
Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/housegarden149jannewy

327938

Every person who maliciously cuts, defaces, breaks or injures any book, map, chart, picture, engraving, statue, coin, model, apparatus, or other work of literature, art, mechanics or object of curiosity, deposited in any public library, gallery, museum or collection is guilty of a misdemeanor.

Penal Code of California,
1915, Section 623.

HOUSE & GARDEN

JAN.
$1

1977

Terrific decorating ideas for now

44 pages of color · fabric · furniture

BURLINGAME
JAN 19 1977
LIBRARY

w much decorating can u get for $2,000?

great big little kitchen

e most beautiful tiques in America

Special feature:
decorating for apartment living

A house packed with ideas—
[illegible] less than $30,000

Easy low-calorie mayonnaise plus 6 great diet sauces



Henredon offers abundant choice in occasional designs, from period to contemporary.
Such items as this double bonnet yew wood veneer secretary with glass shelves, interior lighting and drop front correspondence area—provide enduring convenience and distinction.
See a comprehensive selection of tables, bookcase and storage units by sending $2.00 for Henredon's Occasional Furniture Portfolio to Dept. G-17, Morganton, N.C. 28655.

Henredon

BURLINGAME
JAN 19 1977



LouverDrapes: We saved the noise for our guarantee.

Some vertical blinds make a lot of noise. They're made of metal. Our LouverDrapes don't. They're made of solid vinyl. They're strong and silent. They're dust free. They're also cool in the summer and warm in the winter.

But when it comes to making noise, all that's left is our exclusive three year guarantee. Here it is: "LouverDrape's solid vinyl louvers installed in LouverDrape hardware are guaranteed for three years to look and operate just as they do when first installed".

And that's the beautiful difference.

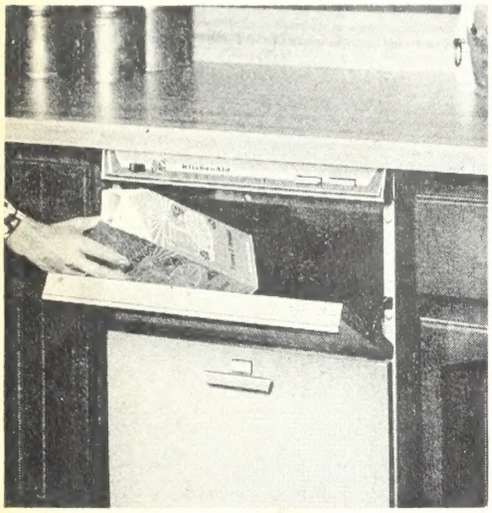
LouverDrape vertical blind hardware and solid vinyl louvers. Wherever you shop for window coverings.

Send $1 for LouverDrape's full color 32 page book, "Vertical Imagination".

LouverDrape

LOUVERDRAPE INC., 1100 COLORADO AVENUE, SANTA MONICA, CA 90401

KitchenAid trash compactors are worth it.



There are many exclusive features that make KitchenAid trash compactors well worth the investment.

For example, only KitchenAid compactors have a small Litter Bin® door on top you can use for quick throwaways instead of opening the big drawer every time.

Only KitchenAid has an activated charcoal filter that actually removes odors instead of just masking them with perfumes.

Only KitchenAid has a Tilt-Away basket that can be used with or without trash bags.

See the KitchenAid trash compactor in action at your KitchenAid dealer. Then you'll understand why we say that a KitchenAid trash compactor is really worth it.

KitchenAid®
Trash Compactors.
They're worth it.

KitchenAid, Dept. 7CA-1
Hobart Corporation
Troy, Ohio 45374

Send me more information.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

County _____

State _____ Zip _____

HOUSE & GARDEN

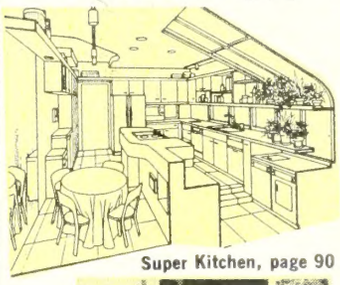
JANUARY, 1977



Rustic coming up, page 46



Apartment living, page 54



Super Kitchen, page 90



Newport antiques, page 78



Party pear tart, page 97



Potted cabbage, page 72

Decorating, Architecture, Building

34 Home improvement ideas for the house fixer
46 Decorating now
56 Living room plus in Boston
60 Living room plus in San Francisco
64 The living room plus on a budget
82 One-of-a-kind house for $30,000
86 Billy Baldwin talks about decorating for small-space living
90 Super kitchen '77: Look what you can get in an 11-by-15-foot space

Antiques and Restorations

30 Questions & answers: Antiques By Louise Ade Boger
76 Antiques alive: The first look at a spectacular Newport restoration

Feature Articles

6 Living. Edited by Beverly Russell
45 Decorating now (*Editorial*)
54 How to home in on a place to live By Paul Gross
55 City vs. Country. By Caroline Seebohm
55 The multipurpose room. By Elin Schoen

Wine & Food

99 Meal-making ideas from the freezer
100 Plan-ahead party, last-minute cooking
101 Easy low-calorie mayonnaise plus 6 diet sauces from Michel Guérard
102 Rainbow pasta
103 How to put together a cellar of fine California wines. By José Wilson

Gardening

8 Garden art
40 Plants around the house: Begonias By Richard Langer
72 A vegetable in every pot
74 Slim-space gardening
149 Gardener's notes. By James Fanning
150 Garden mart

Beauty and Health

12 How do you look in profile? By Mary Catherine Tyson
24 Good looks and good health: The ins and outs of breathing. By Elin Schoen

Travel

8 Departure points: Sark is simply splendid. By Patricia Brooks
14 Going places, finding things: Bermuda By Nancy Richardson

Reader's Service

108 Shopping information
114 Shopping around with Audrey Nichols
154 Best in booklets

COPYRIGHT © 1976 BY THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. PRINTED IN U.S.A.
HOUSE & GARDEN (INCORPORATING LIVING FOR YOUNG HOMEMAKERS) IS PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS INC., CONDÉ NAST BUILDING, 350 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y. 10017. SECOND-CLASS POSTAGE PAID AT NEW YORK, N. Y., AND ADDITIONAL MAILING OFFICES. SUBSCRIPTIONS: IN U.S. AND POSSESSIONS, $10 FOR ONE YEAR, $18 FOR TWO YEARS. IN CANADA AND MEXICO, $13 FOR ONE YEAR, $24 FOR TWO YEARS. ELSEWHERE, $15 FOR ONE YEAR, PAYABLE IN ADVANCE. SINGLE COPIES $1. FOR SUBSCRIPTIONS, ADDRESS CHANGES, AND ADJUSTMENTS, WRITE TO HOUSE & GARDEN, BOX 5202, BOULDER, COLORADO 80323. EIGHT WEEKS ARE REQUIRED FOR CHANGE OF ADDRESS. PLEASE GIVE BOTH NEW AND OLD ADDRESS AS PRINTED ON LAST LABEL. POSTMASTER: SEND FORM 3579 TO HOUSE & GARDEN, BOX 5202, BOULDER, COLORADO 80323. FIRST COPY OF A NEW SUBSCRIPTION WILL BE MAILED WITHIN EIGHT WEEKS AFTER RECEIPT OF ORDER.
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT ANYTHING APPEARING IN THIS ISSUE, PLEASE WRITE HOUSE & GARDEN READER SERVICE, CONDÉ NAST BUILDING, 350 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y. 10017.


THE
AFFORDABLE
LEGEND.
Can these pieces
of Waterford
actually cost $25
or less?
True. Whether you
spend under $25
or over $2500,
each piece of
crystal is still
born in fire,
blown by mouth
and cut by hand,
with heart.
A timely investment
in timeless art
from the ancient
Irish city
of Waterford. Visit
the appointed store
in your area.
A legend
in our time.
A legacy for
your heirs.
WATERFORD®
CRYSTAL

The Cuisine of Slimness!

The only authentic cookbook of its kind.

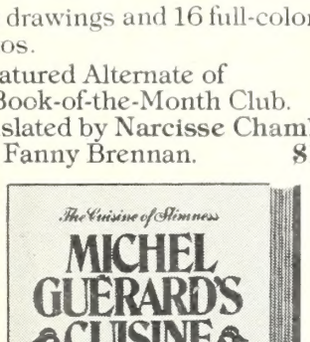
MICHEL GUÉRARD'S CUISINE MINCEUR

"For the first time, cuisine and dieting are no longer contradictions. Michel is the one who is doing something really original and new. He's the most imaginative of us all."
—PAUL BOCUSE, Time, European Edition

Finally—here is the eagerly anticipated cookbook that shows Americans for the first time what the authentic and original **cuisine minceur** really is. It is an entirely new approach to cooking invented by the author—the phenomenally talented and successful French chef who single-handedly decided that fine French food **does not have to be fattening.** Consider: strictly low-calorie recipes created and backed up by the skill, training and creative imagination of one of the great chefs of our time!

Cuisine Minceur (pronounced man-sir and from the French word "mince" meaning "slim") begins with a section on the traditional basics that are Guérard's points of departure. In detail, his book reveals how he achieves his "celestial diet cooking ... joyful penitence for the overindulger." (GAEL GREENE) These are the explicit **ORIGINAL** Recipes—tested and annotated for use with American ingredients.

Line drawings and 16 full-color photos.
A Featured Alternate of the Book-of-the-Month Club.
Translated by Narcisse Chamberlain with Fanny Brennan. **$12.95**



At your bookseller or direct from:
WILLIAM MORROW
Dept. REI-HG
105 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
Please send me_____copies of CUISINE MINCEUR @ $12.95 each. I enclose check ☐ money order for $_____total. (Please add sales tax where applicable.)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

HOUSE & GARDEN

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
MARY JANE POOL

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
DENISE OTIS MIKI DENHOF

MANAGING EDITOR
CORALEE LEON

SENIOR EDITOR
NANCY NEWHOUSE

ARCHITECTURE—BUILDING
WILL MEHLHORN

TRENDS—ENVIRONMENTS
ELIZABETH SVERBEYEFF BYRON
SUSAN ZEVON ASSISTANT

DECORATING DESIGN PROJECTS—FURNITURE
MARGARET KENNEDY
CAROLYN STANIFORD ASSISTANT

DECORATING FEATURES—ELECTRONICS
JACQUELINE GONNET

TODAY'S LIVING EDITOR
CRAFTS—SILVER·CHINA·GLASS
BABS SIMPSON

DECORATING—LIGHTING—BED·BATH
KAAREN PARKER

FABRICS—FLOOR AND WALLCOVERINGS—READY-TO-USE DECORATING
JOYCE MACRAE
FRANCES PHILLIPS ASSISTANT

KITCHENS—EQUIPMENT
BARBARA PORTSCH

COLOR PROGRAM DIRECTOR
CONSULTING BEAUTY AND HEALTH EDITOR
NADINE BERTIN

WINE & FOOD
JANE BACON ELLIS

GARDENS
MARYBETH LITTLE WESTON

SPECIAL FEATURES EDITOR
BEVERLY RUSSELL

SENIOR WRITER
CAROLINE SEEBOHM

STAFF WRITER
PAULA RICE JACKSON

TRAVEL EDITOR
NANCY RICHARDSON

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR
JEROME H. DENNER
LINDA M. RATH COPY PRODUCTION
NEIL D. LONDON ART PRODUCTION

ART EDITOR
BRAD ENSMINGER

EDITORIAL CREDITS
MARGARET MORSE

ADMINISTRATIVE COORDINATOR
LORNA DAMARELL CAINE

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
PRATT WILLIAMS NEW YORK
JOSE WILSON
PATRICIA CORBIN
JOAN PECK
CATHERINE DI MONTEZEMOLO
JOAN GARDNER WASHINGTON
DOROTHEA WALKER SAN FRANCISCO
MARILYN SCHAFER
GWENDOLYN WARNER SANTA BARBARA
LOUIS J. GARTNER PALM BEACH
DEE HARDIE BALTIMORE
BEATRICE ADAMS BOSTON
PAMELA SAKOWITZ HOUSTON
BETTINA McNULTY LONDON
MARIE-PIERRE DE CICCO PARIS

EXECUTIVE EDITOR
ANNETT JOHNSON

MERCHANDISING EDITOR
DEBORAH BROWN

SHOPPING AROUND
AUDREY NICHOLS EDITOR

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
HENRY H. HOLMES

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
VERNE E. WESTERBERG

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING MANAGER
ROBERT N. SLOAN

PROMOTION DIRECTOR
LEONA L. SILLS

EASTERN
TIMOTHY W. KNIPE

MID-ATLANTIC
GORDON W. BROWN

NEW ENGLAND FRANK HILL
Statler Building, Boston, Mass. 02116

MIDWEST JOHN H. REOCK
875 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Ill. 60611

ATLANTA LOUIS M. FRICK
1371 Peachtree Street, N.E.
Atlanta, Ga. 30309

PACIFIC COAST CHRIS S. JOHNS
3921 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles, Cal. 90010



BEADL

On the cover: How much do you think this room cost? Anyone who has ever shopped for living or dining furniture can tell you that a thousand dollars can vanish practically before you have anything to show for it. Well, this month House & Garden went shopping, budgets in hand. We wanted to know how much decorating—good decorating—you could get for $2,000, $5,000, and $13,000. We asked Gary Crain to design three multipurpose rooms, each with a different look, a different budget (the comfortable corner here belongs to one of them. Can you guess which?).
And all the results are there, in black and white—and color—down to the last ashtray. It's good news, too: We learned that you can get a whole roomful of beautiful furniture for $2,500 (the original budget plus the inflation factor).
Glamour for $5,600. And for $13,400, even the beginnings of an antique collection. Shop for yourself beginning on page 64.

FLORIDA
The Dawson Company
5995 S.W. 71st Street
South Miami, Fla. 33143

SOUTHWEST
Roy McDonald Associates, Inc.
3130 Southwest Freeway
Houston, Tex. 77006

Stemmons Tower West
Dallas, Tex. 75207

SHOPPING AROUND
Condé Nast Building
350 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017

BRITISH HOUSE & GARDEN
Vogue House, Hanover Square, London, W.1

FRENCH HOUSE & GARDEN
(Maison & Jardin)
4 Place du Palais Bourbon, Paris 7

RALPH F. TIMM, PUBLISHER

HOUSE & GARDEN IS PUBLISHED BY THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS INC.
S. I. NEWHOUSE, JR. Chairman
ROBERT J. LAPHAM President
BENJAMIN BOGIN Vice President
HAROLD G. MEYER Vice President
DANIEL SALEM Vice President (Overseas)
J. PAUL YOUNG Vice Pres.-Cir. Dir.
FRED C. THORMANN Treasurer
MARY E. CAMPBELL Secretary

ALEXANDER LIBERMAN Editorial Director



Baker Far East furniture is based on documented designs found in China, Korea and Japan. Beautifully simple, these models have endured for centuries. These selections offer a versatile choice of great



individuality and distinction for living room, bedroom and dining room. The same principles of scale, proportion, brass hardware and wood selection found in the originals—and the highest quality of cabinetwork and finish that enhances all Baker furniture—establishes the value of these Far East reproductions.



You are invited to send $2.00 to Baker Furniture, 470 Merchandise Mart, Chicago, Ill. 60654 for the catalogue.

Baker

Knapp & Tubbs

Distinguished manufacturer and distributor through your interior designer or furniture retailer with showrooms in Atlanta, Chicago, Cleveland, Dallas, Grand Rapids, High Point, Houston, Los Angeles, Miami, New York, Philadelphia, San Francisco





Horse and carriage, the only way to go on Sark. *Left:* the island Seigneur and his wife.

Sark is simply splendid

Less than 200 miles from Paris and London, Sark, one of the tiniest Channel Islands, is still centuries away in spirit. Planes and cars are forbidden. The loudest sounds you're likely to hear are cowbells or the buzz of bees. Sark is under the hereditary rule of a Seigneur, who lives in the centuries-old stone Seigneurie. Every Monday his rose-clustered gardens and grounds are open to the public and occasionally he will pop outside to pose obligingly for a picture. Though allied with Britain, island ties to France are strong. French is a second language, the food has a certain French piquancy, and most visitors are French. As free ports, the Channel Islands are a shopper's paradise. There are actually two Sarks, Big and Little, connected by La Coupée, an astonishing ridge, flanked by precipices 300 feet above the sea. Don't miss Little Sark's delicious rock pools, Bath of Venus, and Pool of Adonis. You'll see sweeping views from every turn in the road, secluded private inlets with sandy beaches, and the sheer natural beauty of the wild and remote setting. If you're an enthusiastic walker, it doesn't take long to "do" Sark's 3-mile length. Or sit in the sun on the terrace of Aval du Creux, a popular island hostelry. For nightlife, you take a fast launch to Guernsey, 9 miles and half-an-hour away.

Channel Island-hopping is fun. Each has its own character. Affluent Jersey, home of those gentle cows and Gerald Durrell's zoo, is liveliest. In Guernsey, see Victor Hugo's rococco house, now a museum, which overlooks the harbor of St. Peter Port. Remote Alderney is a bird-watcher's dream, full of rare plants and wildlife. Tiny Herm sports a comfortable small hotel and little else. Reach Sark via BA from London or Air France from Paris to Guernsey.

Where to stay: Aval du Creux is about $9 per person per day with three meals. Even less expensive is Beauvoir guesthouse, $4 per person per day with breakfast and dinner. Both are small, so reserve ahead.

Channel Island Highpoints: The horse-drawn carriage ride to the top of Sark's Harbour Hill *** Rich, creamy afternoon tea at Idlerocks Hotel on Jerbourg Point, Guernsey ** Touring Castle Cornet, a bastion in St. Peter Port, Guernsey *** Lunch at Jersey's elegant Longueville Manor **** Dine out in Jersey's Petit Port at the Sea Crest Hotel on triumphantly fresh seafood.

PATRICIA BROOKS

EDITH CAMP



Testing kit in workshop



Hand-painted sounding board

Playing it like Mozart

Even if you are not in the market for a harpsichord, it is rather fascinating to know that the harpsichord capital of the world is Stonington, Conn., a 17th-century New England fishing village with elm-shaded streets and a working fishing fleet with a Portuguese background. In a white and glass-brick Art Deco building near the railroad tracks you will find Zuckermann Harpsichords, Inc., which produces more instruments than all the rest of the world combined. This is the think tank where the designers and draftsmen work. The main factory and warehouse are in Philadelphia. There's a showroom in New York, and agents who stock the finished instruments and do-it-yourself kits in Europe, South Africa, Australia, and New Zealand. But in Stonington, you will find David Way, president and owner of the enterprise, which sells over 3,000 kits a year. Prices range from $225 for a Fretted Clavichord Kit to $5,500 for a fully finished French Double Harpsichord. A rangy, good-looking Nebraskan transplanted to New York, Way sent for a Zuckermann harpsichord kit in the 1960s. He and his wife assembled such a fine instrument that Mr. Zuckermann came to see it and offered to buy it. Instead, Way bought the company. If you yearn to play Bach, Handel, and Byrd on the instrument these composers wrote for, write Zuckermann Harpsichords, Inc., 15 Williams St., Stonington, Conn. 06378.

Blow up

OLEKSAK





Health treatment for your plants: inflatable terrarium with transparent plastic cover.

An inflatable house for plants? That's what young Don Spector has come up with—a blow-it-up-yourself plastic, sealed terrarium to help ailing plants and give new ones a head start. The opposite of a vacuum, the sealed terrarium makes a "positive pressure" environment that completely recycles water, air and nutrients. For example, a breath of cigarette smoke blown into the terrarium is usually all it takes to kill most common plant pests. After "treatment" in the terrarium, a formerly infected plant can be returned to its normal surroundings. To give cuttings or seeds a helping hand, put them into the terrarium to prevent dehydration and speed their growth. A dash of nitrogen into the terrarium will keep cut flowers fresh for several months! And if you're away on vacation—no need to worry about watering. A plant in the terrarium waters itself. The terrarium consists of a flexible plastic liner and plate. It all snaps together and comes apart with the twist of a quarter. The Seal & Grow Terrarium, you can order it for $3 and $7.50 according to size, from the New York Botanical Garden, Bronx, N.Y. 10458.

Salem Lights now come in a new longer length.

Longs smokers. Now you can enjoy a low tar cigarette with Salem taste, too.

New Salem Long Lights.

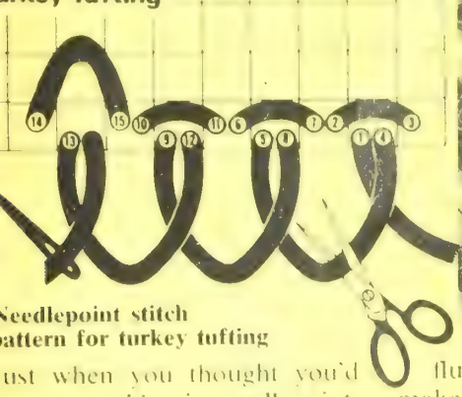
LIGHTS, LONG LIGHTS: 12 mg. "tar", 0.9 mg. nicotine, av. per cigarette, by FTC method.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

...living

Shell shock

Turkey Tufting



Needlepoint stitch pattern for turkey tufting



OLSEN

Just when you thought you'd been *everything* in needlepoint, a fresh idea appears from designer Susan Olsen. She had to learn more than five new techniques to put "Sefaric" together, a sort of "mixed media" approach to needlepoint combining woolwork, trapunto, silk thread, suede, and delicate sea shells. On an ecru ground, Ms. Olsen sews shells on a bed of cinnamon "turkey tufting"—a fluffy, sheared stitch which makes a wonderful contrast to the porcelain-like decoration. Copy the stitch from this graph, or order the designed canvas with instructions (exclusive of materials) for $75 from Wallis Mayers Needlework, 780 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10021. Susan Olsen accepts individual commissions through Le Pavé, 58 New St., Huntington, N.Y. 11743.

Health

How do you look in Profile?

Ten years ago, when doctors wanted to obtain a full "chemistry profile" of a patient, the testing involved took a full-time chemist two days. As the cost of such work was prohibitive, it was only done in cases of serious illness. Now computerized techniques make such information available in 8 minutes at a fraction of the cost. If you are over 35, your doctor may recommend what is called a 12-channel profile at your next annual physical. Blood samples go through computer analysis in a $220,000 SMA 2 machine. They're tested for blood sugar, cholesterol, uric acid, kidney and liver functions, proteins and components, minerals, and enzymes, levels of which give strong clues to bone conditions, infections, malignancies, and heart muscle physiology.—MARY CATHERINE TYSON

Wall flowers

Blue skies on a brick wall—look what a coat of paint has done for Louisville, Ky.! What was once a dreary wall is now, with Jean Hendersen's abstraction of trees and sky, a cheerful backdrop for a minipark. Louisville is the first of eight American cities to get an energizing dose of color, thanks to the National Paint and Coatings Association's City Scenes program.



Wall art in Louisville

Under the sponsorship of the National Endowment for the Arts, and with the support of local Paint and Coating Associations and local art institutes, City Scenes has already provided wall paintings for Kansas City and Atlanta. Colors will soon be freshening walls in Boston, Oakland, Chicago, Houston, and Denver. Doris Freedman, president of City Walls, Inc., is national coordinator of the program.

Group-think gardening



VIGNES

Garden class in San Francisco

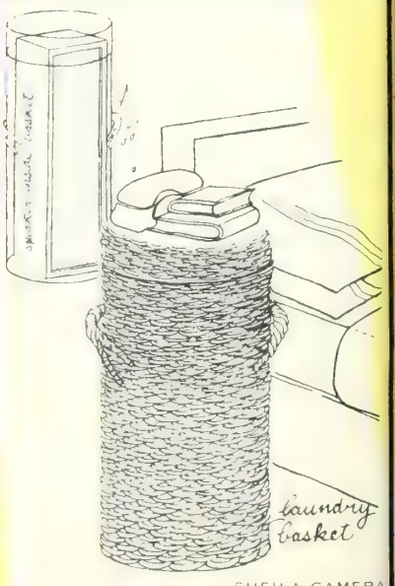
If your garden is a disaster and you want to know how to put it right, and you also happen to live in San Francisco, then you are lucky indeed. Jean Wolff's garden classes are quite unique. They could be inspiration, too, for others across the country. Each month from October to June, students meet in small groups in a different member's garden. The class lasts 2 hours, giving a chance for on-the-spot study, with the class making suggestions for improvement or a new design. Mrs. Wolff sifts the best ideas and starts putting the garden scheme into action there and then. She follows it up with a detailed letter to the garden owner next day. Students report that the cooperative effort leads to more experimental and imaginative garden plans. Beth Gordon, for example, with moral support from the group, totally remodeled her backyard from a steep, terraced garden, to a one-level garden with a grass area, a play space for her child, and a potting shed.

Mrs. Wolff augments meetings with guest lecturers, shops for plant material with her students and, toward the end of the course, takes everyone on a field trip. It's an experience designed, she says, mostly for the young and eager novice who wants to learn more.

Here is her recipe for compost: In a wooden box, mix sawdust, kitchen waste (tea leaves, coffee grounds, eggshells, peelings, etc.), garden waste (grass cuttings, petals, pruning snips), animal waste (from small vegetarian animals—turkey, chicken, rabbit), ashes, and bone meal. Dampen the compost as you combine it, keeping it moist like a sponge, but not soggy. Keep turning it over, letting it heat up, and age with the container covered.

Hiding stereo speakers

Where do you put stereo speakers in the bedroom? Harry Hinson hides them imaginatively in twin laundry baskets on either side of the bed. He uses tall, cylindrical wicker containers (about $9.95 each), which are also just the right height to double as bedside tables. No problem about sound quality, he reports. The music comes through very well.



SHEILA CAMERA

Improve on Nature

With any 3 of the best gardening books for $1 with membership.



All the expert advice and inspiration you need for cultivating a green thumb are in Garden Guild selections at savings of up to 30% off publishers' prices. You also get the chance to buy specially selected gardening accessories. Choose any 3 books now and start improving on nature.

How The Club Plan Works

You'll get your 3 books for only $1, plus shipping and handling, when accepted as a member. If unsatisfied, return books within 10 days to cancel your membership.

As a member you'll receive the Garden Bulletin about every 4 weeks (14 times a year), describing the Club Selection and Alternates. Most selections save you up to 30% off the publishers' editions' prices. Add a small charge for shipping and handling.

If you want the Club Selection, do nothing—it will be shipped automatically. If you'd like an Alternate or no book, indicate this on the order form and return it before the date specified. This allows you at least 10 days to decide. Unwanted Selections may be returned at our expense.

Once you've taken four books during your first two years of membership you may resign or continue with no further obligation.

The American Garden Guild offers its own complete hard-bound editions, sometimes altered in size to fit special presses and save members even more.



Free New-Member Bonus Handy 48-page booklet tells where to get 201 Free Things For Your Garden. Gives names and addresses of distributors and institutions making these fantastic offers. Available only through the American Garden Guild.

The American Garden Guild 42-H38

Dept. 1R125, Garden City, N.Y. 11530

I want to take you up on your exceptional offer. Please accept me as a member and send the three books numbered in the boxes. Bill me just $1.00 plus shipping and handling. I need take only four books in the next two years at regular low Club prices to complete my commitment, and I may resign any time thereafter. I agree to the Club Plan as described in this advertisement.

Mr.
Mrs.
Miss _____
(please print)

Address _____

City _____ Apt. _____

State _____ Zip Code _____

Past Garden Guild members please check here ☐

Members accepted in U.S.A. and Canada only. Canadian members will be serviced from Toronto. Offer slightly different in Canada.

Bermuda

A discreetly wonderful island where quality of life so attractive to visit and residents alike is guarded tenaciou

By Nancy Richardson

From almost any East Coast city, the fastest escape to warm weather, beautiful beaches, and marvelous facilities for sports is Bermuda. It's easier to get to than many weekend houses. My fun began as soon as I got on the plane, and stowed myself comfortably in a window seat on one of Eastern's roomy ocean-liner-sized L1011's. My anticipation of change and peace and sun that cures the mind and suntans everything else expanded as the plane lifted right through the weather to the airy blue dome above. With no telephone, a comfortable armchair for a seat, and a view of sky scenery and cloud topography, with the added clear-headedness of the no-smoking section and self-discipline imposed by airline snacks aimed more in the direction of nutrition than before, I found these hours spent on the skyroad match any of the pleasures to come on the ground. If Bermuda's airport, from a distance, looks like a close cropped golf course overlooking water that is totally transparent, it only completes the sense of flying through a zone of harmony to land in a place of contentment.

That Bermuda is a place of tropical harmony which attracts visitors who return year after year comes from careful supervision of the quality of life by local officials and residents. Standing in line to go through immigration at the airport, one hears several times over before showing one's passport a recording broadcast throughout the area by a very nice British voice. In one sentence, one is welcomed to Bermuda and then immediately warned that drug dealing or even drug possession is punishable by sentences of up to twenty years in prison. Even prescription drugs are to be cleared by a customs officer.

Night in Bermuda isn't just the opposite of day, it's a thing in itself

Not only do Bermudians want their island drug-free but their visitors clean-cut. Just as the military or certain summer camps require appropriate dress, so in Bermuda one is expected to wear white on the tennis court, jackets and ties at dinner. The ladies are encouraged to wear long skirts or dressy pant suits. It might even be that tiny bikinis should be left at home.

Another instance of Bermuda's attitude of preventing problems before they can arise is the local speed limit. Thirty-five miles an hour on Bermuda's carriage-wide curving walled roadways could land you in the clink. What they have in mind is 20 miles an hour, with a car population limited to one to a family. So the mini-models of all the British car firms and some tiny ones from America made for the European market share all the thoroughfares with clusters of motorbikes ridden by helmeted tourists and locals alike.

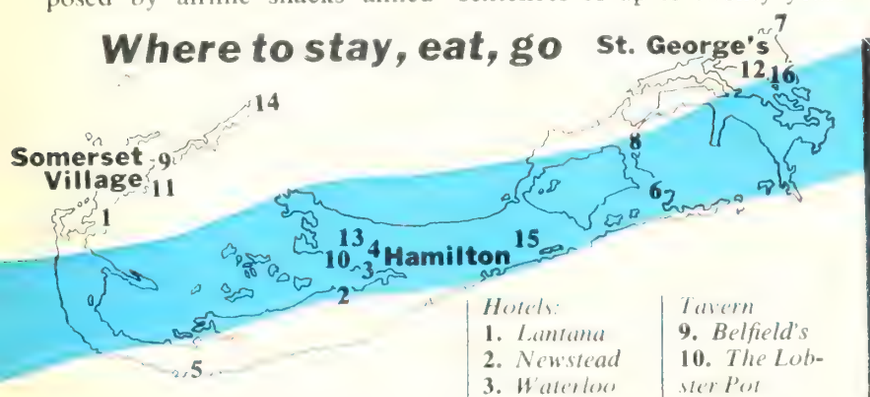
The history of Bermuda parallels our own. The same English and Scottish families that populated Virginia and South Carolina settled there. Beginning in the 1680s, Bermuda was a for shipbuilding and has until recently, an importan for the British navy. Today 150 islands stand up o ocean floor in a fishhook 22 miles long and 570 mi the coast of North Carolin

Continued on p



The juts and angles of zigzag-edged, l washed, bright white rooflines seem r Moorish than British cottage.

Where to stay, eat, go



Hotels:
1. *Lantana*
2. *Newstead*
3. *Waterloo House*
4. *Princess Hotel*
5. *Southampton Princess*
6. *Castle Harbour Hotel*
7. *Holiday Inn*

Restaurants:
8. *Tom Moore's Tavern*
9. *Belfield's*
10. *The Lobster Pot*

Churches:
11. *St. James's*
12. *St. Peter's*
13. *Cathedral*

Museums:
14. *Maritime Museum*
15. *Verdmont*
16. *Tucker House*



Typical Bermuda take-home: bouquet of Staffordshire porcelain flowers from A.S. Cooper & Sons.

Fishing the easy way

Bermuda is famous for reef and deep-sea fishing. For both you need to charter a boat. What you may not know is that with a simple rod and reel any body can wade into the water off any number of hotel beaches and catch bonefish, pompano, gray snapper, and mackerel. I added one happy element to this shore fishing. Captain Peter Perinchief (director of the Fishing Information Bureau at the Department of Tourism, who can advise visitors on fishing and charters), took me bonefishing in a small outboard. We wandered from small beach to little cove looking for a 2-foot-long fish that weighs from 6 to 12 pounds. Wearing Polaroid glasses that cut the glare, we could see into the water better than a small dachshund who was also chasing fish in shallows, tail wagging. He hard at it when we arrived was still happy with little s cess when we left. It was dachshund who taught me point of bonefishing, whic that it gives one an excus wade in the water for ho and also gives a purpose wandering from beach beach. It is a superb way to a tan and there isn't the sickness involved with deep fishing, it doesn't require ing or anchoring out on a tant reef. My day ended in glory as Perinchief spotte bonefish in 2 feet of water, it bite, and then worked it to the boat where I caught i a net, patted it, estimated t it was a 10-pounder, and t threw it back, which was most fun of all.



A. *Pompano*
B. *Bonefish*
C. *Barracuda*
Note: Snapper a found around th land within swimming distance. Wahoo are found around the isla beyond swimming distance.

Giant new garden catalog yours FREE!



d today for your FREE catalog full of BRAND W ROSES! Featuring NEW DAY, the 1977 Rose he Year . . . elegant golden blooms set the standard of excellence for yellow roses. ve, see three of our newest and best . . . OMINENT, the exciting 1977 All-America e Selection in vibrant orange, a color brand in roses . . . SNOWFIRE, that rare creation, eathtaking perfect bicolor . . . PROMISE, Rose of the Year in a shade of clear radiant . For your free personal copy of the most ed-for garden catalog in the world, simply fill detach and mail the postage-paid card, or e:

kson & Perkins Co.®
ld's Largest Rose Growers and Nurserymen
ose Lane, Medford, Oregon 97501

Fill in, detach and mail this postage-paid card to receive your J&P® 1977 Spring Catalog . . . **FREE!**

Jackson & Perkins Co.
34 Rose Lane, Medford, Oregon 97501

Please rush me, absolutely free, my copy of your new 1977 Spring Catalog, showing unique new roses, spring bulbs, garden vegetables, flowering trees and much more — all in full color!

PLEASE PRINT

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

HUNDREDS OF GARDEN IDEAS!

All in our big FREE full color catalog!



Not only the most gorgeous array of startlingly beautiful hybrid teas — but roses of every kind, shape and color! See elegant TREE ROSES, the ultimate form of the rose — tall and stately, their blooms are actually *larger* than those on a regular bush!

With fabulous FLORIBUNDAS, you'll have armloads of colorful flowers all season on compact plants — excellent for low hedges, masses of color, borders. Brand new this year is extra-early, extra-fragrant SUNSPRITE . . . dramatic orange and red MATADOR . . . and the never ending scarlet red blooms of ACCENT!



CLIMBERS! To trail garlands of bright color and fragrance over fence, porch, trellis, or balcony. See AMERICA — the first All-America climbing rose in 20 years . . . spicy, fragrant coral-orange blooms cascade over this great glowing extravaganza of a rose!

J&P EXCLUSIVES: FLORA-TEA* ROSES . . . a new breed of roses, bearing long stemmed blooms with the perfect form of a hybrid tea, in the astounding abundance of a floribunda! New this year is our most eye-catching Flora-Tea rose to date: RAZZLE DAZZLE — a showy, sparkling red and white bicolor.



EVEN MORE — fragrant hybrid CRABAPPLES, excellent for yard and container planting . . . many kinds of EXOTIC FLOWERS . . . top quality flowering and shade TREES. Plus everything you need to start a farm in your own back yard — including DWARF FRUIT TREES for full-sized, full-flavored fruit on a compact ornamental tree! BERRIES, GRAPES, ASPARAGUS and RHUBARB plants . . . and much more! For your free copy, simply mail the postage paid card today, or write us!

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 111
MEDFORD
OREGON

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

Postage will be paid by

Jackson & Perkins Co.®
Medford, Oregon 97501

EVERYTHING
100% GUARANTEED
TO GROW FOR YOU!

MAIL YOUR POSTAGE FREE CARD TODAY!

Jackson & Perkins Co.®
World's Largest Rose Growers and Nursery
34 Rose Lane, Medford, Oregon 97501

continued from page 16

Cottages wing out from the main cedar-paneled lodge that is a cross between a big rambling Canadian fishing camp and the Lyford Cay Club in the Bahamas. Though it is a club, it is possible to stay there if recommended by a member or someone who has stayed there before. It is also possible to have Newstead and Horizons, other cottage colonies, arrange for their guests to have lunch there.

Food

Knowing that a week of eating normally but substituting fish for meat is a no-effort and high-nutrition way to slim down, I knew that the first kind of information I needed was the decoding of local fish names. One is told that the best eating fish on the island is a white meat rock fish—read grouper—which means that it is a fat fish rather than a slim sole shape. There are many different ways to do rockfish from plain pan-broiled to a rockfish package made out of a filet wrapped with a whole banana in banana leaves tied with a string and then barbecued.

Warm-weather lobster is available in most restaurants. It's not really like its New England relative though just as expensive. There are also guinea chicks the size of baby lobsters, which make the perfect quantity for someone with a small appetite. Also if a large lobster often seems as rich as steak is, stick to these tiny langoustes, which are tender, tender and sweet. Fish steaks, if you think of swordfish as a kind of fish steak, include another fish called the Wahoo, which, when the restaurants can get it, is sliced thick and broiled. Pompano is available if you catch it yourself and bring it into the hotel kitchen, but there is a ban on pompano caught by commercial fishermen. At off moments during the year, frozen fish is served in Bermuda, whether because certain fish are out of season locally or are not available in large enough quantities. So be sure to ask for what is fresh.

Here are a few of the restaurants I tried. Bermudians tend to eat at home or in the dining rooms of the cottage colonies near them, so the best person to compare notes with is a covisitor who went out to dinner last night. Tom Moore's Tavern has been so full of charm for over 200 years as to have become, for good reason, a cliché well worth the price and a visit. Spilling from room to room in an old, limewashed, dark-beamed house jerrybuilt out over a mangrove swamp, the tavern offers really good lobster—thermidor, Newburg, or au gratin—at lunch and dinner. If you want meat, theirs is flown in from the States fresh, not frozen. The rock fish, or whatever is the fresh fish on a certain day, is usually prepared "à la Moore" which means broiled and served with a cream sherry sauce with mushrooms. But both the lobster and rockfish are wonderful just broiled.

One restaurant that Bermudians all seem to know about is the Lobster Pot right in Hamilton. There the rockfish is broiled with some almonds and served with wedges of lemon. The broccoli is fresh and perfectly undercooked, the hard rolls have soft, moist centers and are piled attractively in a basket with huge foil-wrapped pats of New Zealand butter scattered in between. For dessert, the banana fritters with or without the dark rum poured over are worth the calories. A meal in itself, if you order a large bowl, is their fish chowder which is dark and thick to the point of being a bouillabaisse. The custom is to season this already spicy brew with either dark rum or red peppers that have marinated in cooking sherry.

Captain Rudy Richardson owns a simple, clean seafood restaurant wedged between the road and the beach on the

continued on page 22

The Valentine Seaver merchandise shown on the following two pages is available at these fine stores.



CALIFORNIA
Los Angeles and Southern California, **Barker Bros.**
Oakland and Northern California, **Breuners**
FLORIDA
Clearwater, **Ivey's**
Daytona, **Ivey's**
Fort Lauderdale and Southern Florida, **Baer's**
Jacksonville, **Haverty Furniture Store**
Orange Park, **Ivey's**
Winter Park, **Ivey's**
GEORGIA
Atlanta, **Davisons**
Macon, **Davisons**
ILLINOIS
Chicago and Suburban Stores, **John M. Smyth Co.**
Peoria, **Cohen Furniture**
INDIANA
Indianapolis, **Lazarus Co.**
IOWA
Cedar Falls, **Simpsons Furniture**
Marshalltown and Iowa stores, **McGregor Furniture**
MAINE
Bangor, **Broadway Furniture**
MASSACHUSETTS
Attleboro, **Atherton Furniture**
Brockton, **Union Furniture**
Canton, **Connors Wayside Furniture**
Danvers, **E. L. Scotti Company**
Hyannis, **Surprise Furniture**
Lawrence, **Michael J. Sullivan Furniture**
Lowell, **Household Company**
West Concord, **Bradford Furniture**
West Springfield, **Sam Salem, Inc.**
Worcester, **American Supply**
MICHIGAN
Detroit, **Art Van and Suburban Stores**
MINNESOTA
Albert Lea, **McGregor Furniture**
MISSOURI
Kansas City, **Macy's**
NEW HAMPSHIRE
Manchester, **S. G. Kehas Furniture**
West Lebanon, **Brown Furniture**
NEW JERSEY
Bamberger's and Branch Stores
NEW YORK
Amsterdam, **Chas J. Olender & Son**
Binghamton, **Ellis Bros.**
Fair Store
NEW YORK, continued
Olum Furniture
Ellenville, **D & M Furniture**
Endicott, **Coury Bros.**
Middletown, **North End Sales**
New York, **Gimbels and Branch Stores**
Oneonta, **Oneonta Dept. Store**
Troy, **Nelick's Furniture**
NORTH CAROLINA
Charlotte, **Belks**
OHIO
Columbus, **Lazarus Co.**
PENNSYLVANIA
Philadelphia, **Gimbels**
Pittsburgh, **Gimbels**
Sayre, **Wolf Furniture**
Scranton, **Scranton Talk, Inc.**
Williamsport, **Reliable Furniture**
RHODE ISLAND
Pawtucket, **Garreau Furniture**
TEXAS
Dallas, **Haverty Furniture Store**
Rick Furniture
Houston, **Haverty Furniture Store**
UTAH
Salt Lake City, **Southeast Furniture Showcase**
VERMONT
Burlington, **Agel-Corman Furniture**
WASHINGTON
Tukwila, **Bon Marche**
WISCONSIN
Green Bay, **H. C. Prange Co.**
Milwaukee, **Gimbel's**


FABRICS





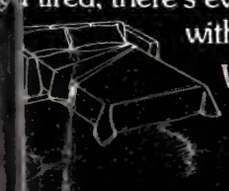




Today the right look is all a matter of taste.

Whatever your preference, today everything goes together. Especially if it's part of this versatile Valentine Seaver living room group from Kroehler. Even the Dupont 100% Nylon covering protected with Scotchgard is versatile. A superb fabric from Chatham Mills.

Choose the sectional components that make you comfortable. The combinations and arrangements seem to be endless. And, if thinking about the possibilities makes you tired, there's even a Sleep-or-Lounge, a sofa by day with a bed for sleeping.



With Valentine Seaver, there are a lot of ways for you to look good.

Featured: L-Shaped sectional sofa, under **$999.**

Styles available:
3 cushion sofa, under **$499.**
3 cushion 1 arm sofa, under **$479.**
2 cushion armless sofa, under **$399.**
3 cushion sleep-sofa under **$599.** Ottoman, under **$149.**

Available at the fine stores listed on preceding page.

Manufacturer's suggested retail prices may vary by geographic area and for fabrics other than shown.

Valentine Seaver
division of KROEHLER

South Carolina. It's a lot of great vacations.



Whatever kind of vacation you're looking for, you'll find it in South Carolina.

And to help you plan your vacation, we'll send you the new South Carolina Trip Kit—free! It'll tell you about things to do and places to stay. And there are maps to show you how to get there once you get here.

Wherever you go in South Carolina, you'll find a lot of great vacations. Just clip the coupon to find out how they can all be yours.

FREE SOUTH CAROLINA TRIP KIT

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

South Carolina Division of Tourism, Room 400, Box 78, Columbia, S.C. 29202

SEE NORTH CAROLINA BEFORE YOU GET HERE.



North Carolina Travel Package

Before you plan your vacation this year, send for the free North Carolina travel package. It's full of facts about things to do, and where to find them.

Take a good look at North Carolina before you come. And you'll enjoy it a lot more while you're here.

I'd like your free travel package.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

NORTH CAROLINA

North Carolina Travel, Room 280, P.O. Box 77, Raleigh, N.C. 27611

continued from page 19

Belfield's offers tea that ranges from one sweet thing to the next . . . cakes . . . cookies . . . syllabub

way to the airport. Rudy's produces a kind of soul-seafood from fish Rudy himself catches in his other life as a sport-charter fisherman. Try the shark hash, it's offered hot or cold, but it really needs to be at least warm—served without a sauce and meant to be slightly dry and very spicy. The chowder here is more like a fish broth based on a very rich, strained fish stock. The place has no atmosphere, which *is* a kind of atmosphere and often a very relaxing one. A breeze comes off the water most nights. The gourmet platter consists of a baby lobster, two fried scallops, and two shrimps, and it makes a perfect light dinner. Served with it, which is typically Bermudian, is a brownish rice with black-eyed peas stirred in.

There is one English teaplace, also a little antiques and china shop, where the tea is really marvelous and the antiques add more atmosphere than inventory. Belfield's offers tea that ranges from one sweet thing to the next. Shortbread-like-cakes called iron bread cooked on a griddle, some real shortbread cookies with scalloped edges, a very moist and not too big chocolate cupcake with a thick coconut icing, slivers of raisin-rich dark fruit cake—all ring around the most shockingly sweet thing of all, which is something called syllabub. It could only be English and no wonder they have trouble with their teeth. It is in fact a small jelly glass filled with guava or currant jelly and topped with whipped cream with sherry in it. The sweetest thing I've ever tasted, though not rich and sweet the way a chocolate dessert is. Wonderful. At lunch time Belfield's also serves something that one hears about local people making but one rarely finds in restaurants. Its called paw-paw Montespan. Paw-paw is our papaya and though it is often eaten ripe in Bermuda, the green fruit when steamed serves as a vegetable. (It is also used as a meat tenderizer.) The Montespan part involves layers of onion, tomato, cheese, and ground round—each ingredient first sautéed and then put into a large casserole where it all cooks together for 30 to 40 minutes. The two cookbooks recommended to me everywhere are also on sale here: *What's Cooking in Bermuda,* by Betsy Ross and *Bermuda's Best Recipes,* by a committee of local ladies who pulled together many of the old Bermuda recipes. ■



(Unsolicited Testimonial)

..."my hands were so bad, red and itching, I couldn't stand it"..

MRS. CONNIE WHEELER—Bakersfield, Calif.

Dear Sirs,

I have for the last 10 years had very problem hands. I am a full time wife, mother, secretary, and horseman. My hands were diagnosed by a doctor as an eczema caused by nerves. He was the second doctor I had consulted regarding my hands, and his treatment seemed to do the trick for periods up to six months or longer before my hands were so bad, red and itching that I couldn't stand it any longer and had to go back for more treatment. However, the last visit in October, 1974, made me think I must do something else. I couldn't live on injections all my life. I went to the drawer and pulled out a tube of Neutrogena, which had been in the drawer for almost a year, and began using it faithfully. My hands began to heal.

Now, in August of 1975, almost a year later, I can honestly say that I have not experienced one day of itching or bad soreness from cracks in the skin with bleeding. I don't even wear gloves for doing dishes, and this summer, I spent time in the mountains fishing, baiting hooks and all and came home with hands as good as when I left. My compliments are all for your product, and believe me, I tell all my friends about it.

Sincerely,

Connie L. Wheeler



Originally developed for Arctic fishermen, Neutrogena Hand Cream is a heavy-duty formula which literally shields your hands, helps them heal. Medical tests show it helped clear up acute skin conditions within 14 days. **Your satisfaction guaranteed, or money back. $3.**

NEUTROGENA® HAND CREAM

continued from page 24

for men, 65 to 75). Exercise energetically until you feel fatigued. Take your pulse immediately after stopping and see how quickly it returns to normal (which it *should* do in 3 to 5 minutes, but the quicker the better).

If your endurance is low, be moderate in both your choice of an exercise program or sport and the intensity with which you pursue it at first. Consult your doctor if you think it necessary. During any exercise, Kounovsky recommends (indeed, insists on) breathing in through the nose "as in smelling a flower—nostrils wide open to facilitate penetration of air," and breathing out through the mouth, "as in blowing out a candle—lips partly closed."

As Kounovsky notes, there are no less than nine muscles involved in deep inhalation and five muscles in deep exhalation. And the building-up of endurance depends not only on the development of all these muscles, but on the straightening of the spinal column and the limbering of the shoulder girdle and ribs.

And what if all this deep analysis of breathing (which, after all, is supposed to be involuntary) has made you self-conscious, inhibited, and, therefore, temporarily out of breath? The best cure, suggests Dr. Tyson, is conscientiously taking a very deep breath and then exhaling completely. This usually relaxes your muscles, allowing you to resume your normal breathing pattern.

Beauty and health products new this month in the stores

Happy New Year . . . time to take good care of yourself. If you've got any funds left over from Christmas, here's an investment that should spell year-round skin beauty. **The Clean & Tone Facial Brush** from *Remington* is a new triple-action skin-care appliance. With two speeds and three brush attachments, it can be used with your favorite soap, cleansing lotion, or moisturizing cream . . . and since it's a cordless battery-operated appliance, it's safe near water, and you won't find yourself chained to a wall. Even if your skin is superfine and sensitive, the gentle, thorough movement of the soft, feather-tipped brushes quickly seeps off dirt and old makeup, or applies moisturizing lotions and creams. About $22, at Macy's; May D. & F.; Marshall Field.

While you're at it, there's a new moisturizer from the renowned *Revlon Research Center*, an effective addition to its famous Eterna '27' skin cream. It's **Eterna '27' All-Day Moisture Lotion,** a blend of natural oils and humectants in

Continued on page 42



What Did Your Mirror Reveal This Morning?

This morning started out like any other. You put on the coffee and set out the juice glasses. Then, as always, you went to freshen up to greet the day and your family pleasantly. Looking in the mirror as you brushed your hair, you suddenly realized that you looked older. Somehow you hadn't noticed before. But you couldn't help wondering if other people were aware of the change.

Now you and your mirror have come face-to-face with the truth, it's time you discovered a secret known to fortunate women from many parts of the world, the secret of a mysterious beauty fluid that can help you look younger. This skin-loving liquid is known in the United States as Oil of Olay beauty lotion.

Simply smooth Oil of Olay over your face and throat to let it begin to work so that it can help you look younger. Watch the precious fluid disappear into your skin. Oil of Olay penetrates remarkably quickly, bringing pure moisture, tropical oil and precious emollients to ease dryness. Dryness, of course, can so easily make you look older, as it makes little wrinkle lines more obvious. The very first day you use Oil of Olay, those lines are less noticeable. You'll be able to see the difference. And even though they may not comment, the change will be apparent to other people too.

The skin-cherishing beauty fluid works mysteriously as a partner with nature to help maintain your skin's natural moisture balance and let your skin become softer and smoother. No wonder Oil of Olay can help you look younger.

Within moments after applying the beauty fluid, your face takes on a renewed lustre and radiance, a kind of marvelously dewy glow. Remember that look? Isn't it a joy to see it again?

When will you choose to use the precious beauty fluid? Exposure to wind and sun, some cosmetics, even sudden temperature changes can cause your skin to feel dry and look older, just as certainly as the passing years do. So whenever your skin feels dry, it may be telling you that it would welcome Oil of Olay.

If you're like most dedicated users, you will want Oil of Olay to be part of your morning and evening beauty ritual. Oil of Olay, faithfully every morning, either to let your skin live in its own moist climate or under your cosmetics. Because the beauty fluid penetrates so quickly and doesn't leave a greasy afterfeel, you'll find it marvelous under makeup. Again, faithfully every night, so that Oil of Olay can cherish and pamper your skin into quiet hours of night.

Remember what your mirror revealed this morning? How reassuring to know that with Oil of Olay your mirror can soon reflect a younger look. What a lovely way to face the day.

Beauty Secret

Perhaps the sudden realization that you looked older than you realized has prompted you to plan an overall self-improvement program, complete with diet, exercise and time set aside for intensive grooming. When you're exercising, giving yourself a manicure or while you're figuring out your calorie count for the day, is a good time for an extra application of Oil of Olay®.

(Advertisement)

Outstanding books. Significant savings.
BOOK-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB®

As your introduction to membership you are invited to choose

ANY 4 FOR ONLY $1

THE SUGGESTED TRIAL: You simply agree to buy four Club choices within a year at substantial savings on most books you choose.

HAVE YOU EVER experienced the great good fortune of finding the very book you're shopping for "on sale"? That's the kind of pleasure you'll enjoy again and again when you shop in America's Bookstore®—the Book-of-the-Month Club. You start by choosing four books you're eager to read—all for only $1. Then, as a member, you'll regularly be offered a choice of the best books published, almost always at substantial savings. If you continue your membership past the trial period, you'll be eligible for our unique Book-Dividend® plan—a delightful way to save even more, at least 70% on bookstore prices.



181 N Pub price $7.95

197 N Pub price $9.95

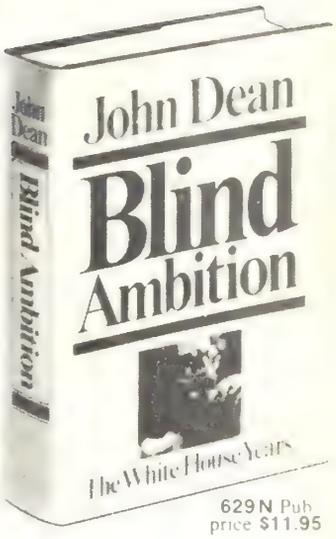
395 N Pub price $11.95

233 N Pub price $9.95

514 N Pub price $12.95

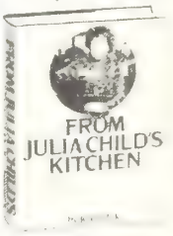
622 N Pub price $8.95

409 N Pub price $12.95



629 N Pub price $11.95

449 N THE DEEP *by* PETER BENCHLEY (Pub price $7.95)

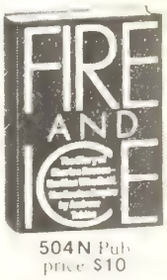


334 N Pub price $15

604 N A COMPLETE GUIDE TO THERAPY From Psychoanalysis To Behavior Modification *by* JOEL KOVEL, M.D. (Pub price $10)

200 N THE FIRST THREE YEARS OF LIFE *by* BURTON L. WHITE Illustrated *by* MRS. KILEY RILEY CLARK (Pub price $10)

541 N LYNDON JOHNSON AND THE AMERICAN DREAM *by* DORIS KEARNS (Pub price $12.50)



504 N Pub price $10

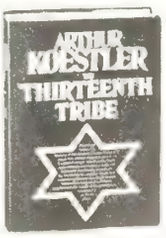
635 N EASY PLANTS FOR DIFFICULT PLACES in apartments, homes and offices *by* JACK KRAMER Illustrated (Pub price $6.95)

267 N LOVERS AND TYRANTS *by* FRANCINE DU PLESSIX GRAY (Pub price $8.95)

162 N THE SHADOW OF THE WINTER PALACE Russia's Drift to Revolution 1825-1917 *by* EDWARD CRANKSHAW Illustrated (Pub price $12.95)

207 N THE HAMMOND WORLD ATLAS Superior Edition (Pub price $12

307 N ALL THE PRESIDENT'S MEN *by* CARL BERNSTEIN *and* BOB WOODWARD Photographs (Pub price $10.95)

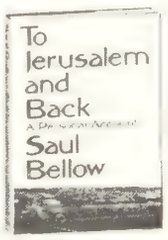


503 N Pub price $8.95

636 N SINGIN' AND SWINGIN' AND GETTIN' MERRY LIKE CHRISTMAS *by* MAYA ANGELOU (Pub price $8.95)

201 N MEN, MONEY & MAGIC The Story of Dorothy Schiff *by* JEFFREY POTTER Photos (Pub price $9.95)

623 N MARRY ME *by* JOHN UPDIKE (Pub price $7.95)



401 N Pub price $8.95

324 N WHAT REALLY HAPPENED TO THE CLASS OF '65? *by* MICHAEL MEDVED *and* DAVID WALLECHINSKY Photographs (Pub price $10)

423 N IT CHANGED MY LIFE: Writings on the Women's Movement *by* BETTY FRIEDAN (Pub price $10)

242 N SLAPSTICK or Lonesome No More! *by* KURT VONNEGUT (Pub price $7.95)

380 N WORLD OF OUR FATHERS *by* IRVING HOWE Photographs (Pub price $14.95)

495 N THE USES OF ENCHANTMENT The Meaning and Importance of Fairy Tales *by* BRUNO BETTELHEIM (Pub price $12.50)



526 N Pub price $10.95

204 N CATCH A FALLING SPY *by* LEN DEIGHTON (Pub price $7.95)

256 N THE BOOK OF HOPE How Women Can Overcome Depression *by* HELEN S. DEROSIS, M.D. *and* VICTORIA Y. PELLEGRINO (Pub price $9.95)

311 N NEW PLANTS FROM OLD: Pruning and Propagating for the Indoor Gardener *by* CHARLES M. EVANS. Illus. (Pub price $8.95)



244 N Pub price $15

446 N AGAINST OUR WILL: Men, Women and Rape *by* SUSAN BROWNMILLER (Pub price $10.95)

127 N THE POETRY OF ROBERT FROST *Edited by* EDWARD CONNERY LATHEM. (Pub price $12.95)

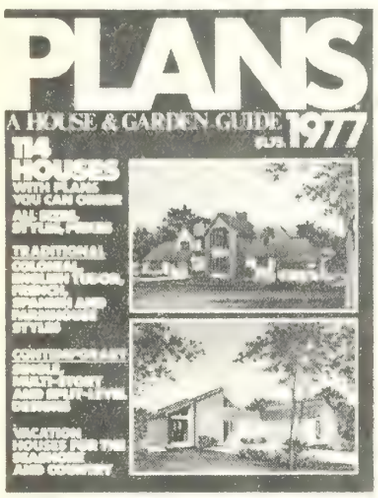
190 N A SEA-CHANGE *by* LOIS GOULD (Pub price $6.95)

603 N THE LANGUAGE OF FEELINGS: The Time and Money Shorthand of Psychotherapy *by* DAVID VISCOTT, M.D. (Pub price $6.95)

Prices shown are publishers' U.S. prices. Outside the U.S., prices are generally somewhat higher.

BOOK-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB, INC., Camp Hill, Pennsylvania 17012

PLANNING A NEW HOME? YOU NEED THE HOUSE & GARDEN PLANS GUIDE



It's the Guide that helps direct you to the right house for your life style; lets you choose from more than 100 illustrated house plans you can order right from its pages. The new 1977 Plans Guide gives you specific guidance on everything from site selection to landscaping, plus everything in between. You'll even find 20 pages of exciting vacation homes and a big special portfolio of year 'round California designs! The House & Garden Plans Guide. It can make your new home planning a pleasure, your new home dreams a reality. Get it now at your favorite newsstand. Or write for it at the address below.

1977
HOUSE & GARDEN
PLANS
GUIDE

$1.75 at newsstands everywhere

If your dealer's already sold out, send a check or money order for $2.50 (includes postage and handling) payable to the HOUSE & GARDEN PLANS GUIDE, to the following address

HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. PG-77
P.O. Box 1910 Grand Central Station
New York, N.Y. 10017

QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

Antiques

By Louise Ade Boger



A French 8-day clock

Is it true that my clock was made in the 1700s? Can you tell me something about the mechanism? V.C.—Denver, Colo.

Your French 8-day wall clock, dating about 1850, with a lyre pendulum about 12 inches in diameter, is a pinwheel regulator. It has a center sweep hand that beats seconds. In recent years this clock, the mechanism of which is enclosed in metal with doors at each end so the works can be examined, is frequently removed from its case and hung on the wall. The case is often converted into a rifle rack.

Whiting trademark



This is a rough sketch of the marks on my sterling silver corner desk-ends. Can you identify the maker? R.B.—Hamburg, N.Y.

Your trademark belongs to the Whiting Mfg. Co. of Providence, R.I., which succeeded Tifft & Whiting in 1866 and was purchased by the Gorham Corp. in 1905. The Whiting trademark is still used.

Empire-style rocker



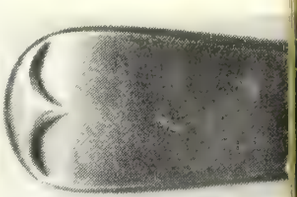
Can you tell me anything about the style of my old Rocker? R.M.—Miami, Fla.

Your rocking chair is in the Revived American Empire style, popular in the U.S. around 1900. This type of arm, without an armpost, that terminates in a large open scroll resting directly on top of the leg, is a feature of the French Empire style. The American manufacturer used this feature to create an Empire flavor.

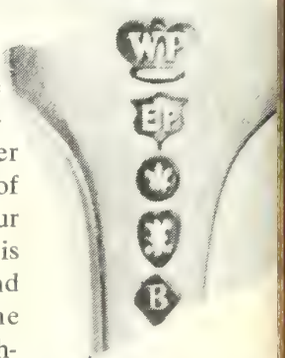


Tipt pattern fork

Can you identify the maker and period of my fork? What is the pattern style? L.S.—Massapequa, N.Y.







The initials WP are probably those of the English Victorian silverplater William Page of Birmingham. Your fork pattern style is called "tipt," and derives its name from the embellishment on the handle end. Probably the most popular tipt pattern has a thickened handle-end, which bends forward and has the impression of a scallop molded into it on the front, and the upper part of the handle has straight, not curved, sides. Your fork shows these features.



New York teakettle

Can you identify my kettle? How old is it? V.N.—Mooresville, N.C.



The mark on your teakettle appears on metal ware manufactured by S. Sternau and Co. of Brooklyn and Manhattan, N.Y., active 1896 to about 1920.

Continued on page 32


LET THE
SUN
SHINE
UP
oll out a carpet bright as dawn.
r powder blue. Even white.
ow the lights are nothing to
e afraid of.
ecause you can buy them
ith "Scotchgard" Carpet
otector built in.
It helps keep dirt loose, near the
rface, easier to vacuum.
elps spills come up with simple
ot cleaning. Carpets stay cleaner
o to three times longer than
ey would without
Scotchgard" Protector.
And the protection lasts.
en after several steam or
traction cleanings.
Carpets can live a long life
d a cleaner one. No matter how
e living goes on above.
And you can brighten any
om with carpet as light
you like.
Next time, insist on carpet with
cotchgard" Carpet Protector.
here's a "Scotchgard"
uilt into carpets.
S
COMPANY

The NuTone Automatic Garage Door Operator.



It does everything it should do,

plus... you get that famous NuTone quality absolutely free. NuTone's Garage Door Operators are built to last, with extra features you need. And should you ever need service, NuTone has a nationwide network of service centers to help you!



Up, down, on, off and lock... with one button!

NuTone's precisely engineered multi-code Remote Controls open and close your garage door, turn on and off the light and securely lock the door . . . all with the touch of a button from your car.

Convenience, Security, Quality and Value...

you get it all from NuTone . . . thousands of pleased owners say you can't buy a better Garage Door Operator, and we think they're right.

For free information about NuTone's Automatic Garage Door Operator, mail the coupon below . . . you'll be under no obligation to buy.

Please send me more information about NuTone Garage Door Operator Systems:

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____

NuTone Housing Products

Scovill

Dept. HG-1C-1
Madison and Red Bank Rds.
Cincinnati, Ohio 45227

Form 3813 Printed in U.S.A.

For the house fixer

How safe is your home?

Home fires account for most deaths by fire and asphyxiation. Safety measures should include smoke and fire detectors (now required by law for new housing in thirteen states and for all FHA-insured new home mortgages), fire extinguishers, gas detectors.

Fire brigade

Bright red letters FIRE EXTINGUISHER identify Gillette's chrome-yellow unit. Easily mounted with screws or wall anchors, it can be lifted off the wall bracket with one hand. A red actuator button is pressed to spray the dry chemical. It is designed to fight grease, oil, gasoline, and electrical fires primarily, in kitchen, garage, workshop, or electrical appliances. In department, discount, drug, and hardware stores, "Captain Kelly" by Gillette has a suggested retail price of $13.99.

Protection from gas leaks

A gas detector warns of gas leakage that could result in an explosion or flash fire. "Craft-Alarm," for homes using natural or propane gas fuel, sounds a continuous alarm when sufficient gas is present. (Gas concentrations under 25 percent of a low-explosive level set it off.) For location in crawl-space areas, basement, or separate furnace rooms, the detector has a semiconductor sensor which, when affected by low concentrations of natural and LP gas, triggers the alarm. $79, it plugs into a 120-volt outlet. Craftor, Inc., 1237 Central Ave., Albany, N.Y. 12205.

Where there's smoke

The Honeywell smoke and fire detector combines an ionization detector and a dual sensing chamber. With the ionizing element combustion can be sensed as much as 40 feet away before smoke or flames are evident. Visible or invisible products of combustion entering one sensing chamber will decrease

Continued on page 36

CLEAR FIRE, CLEAN HEART

By Deanne Raffel

The knee-warming cheer of a roa wood fire or a quiet coal fire is on the delights of winter. But don't fo that your fireplace should follow sa rules, too. Have you given it a chec lately?

Wood-fed fires automatically s soot up the chimney shaft, until it fo a layer that gets thicker with each cessive fire. This dirt can build up become a fire hazard. As a safety m sure, call in a chimney sweep to c out the sooty lining, about every years.

To make ash removal easier in future, line the fireplace floor aluminum foil, and then put in the grate. You probably aren't planning but do not burn locust wood—it is a hard wood and can actually create a hot enough to melt the grate. Protect area around the hearth from sparks using a metal screen.

Always be sure that the dampe open before a fire is started and do close it again until the embers are c pletely out. If you are in doubt whe the fire is dead, spray the ashes water.



1



3

1. Captain by Gillette. 2. Craft Al by Craftor. 3. Honeyw detector.



The Extraordinary Jenn-Air

It offers 5 interchangeable cooktop units. Char-grill, griddle, deep-fry, shish-kebab and spit-roast, all on top of the range.

The Jenn-Air Grill-Range becomes almost any cooking nstrument you want. Plug-in the grill cooktop and have siz- ling, char-flavored steaks and chops anytime. Better than proiling because Jenn-Air's unique rangetop ventilation pulls he flavored smoke over the meat, then whisks it outdoors.

Pick the rotisserie, chickens and roasts brown beautifully as they turn. Or choose the shish kebabber and prepare deliciously different meals-on-a-skewer. The family-sized griddle makes short work of pancakes, eggs, bacon or sausages. The deep-fryer makes homemade donuts, rench fries or batter-dipped fish filets. Rangetop venti- ation works to keep your kitchen cleaner and sweeter.

The Jenn-Air Grill-Range also gives you a convected Power Oven that cooks up to 30% faster at 50° lower emperatures than regular ovens, using power-driven air.

For the Jenn-Air dealer nearest you, see the Yellow Pages, call toll free 800-428-1825, or write Jenn-Air Corp., 1035 Shadeland Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46226.



The Jenn-Air Grill-Range.

® A Magnificent Cooking Instrument
Available in Canada

How do you make your decorating decisions?

Today there's more freedom to live the way you want and there are more decorating choices to express the way you're living. We'd like to know how *you* feel about decorating now. Would you share with us by filling in this brief questionnaire? You needn't sign it, just mail it to Box R, House & Garden, 350 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017. Then in a future issue we'll tell you what you've told us.

1 **Do you feel that your house or apartment is the way you want it to be for the next few years?** Yes ☐ No ☐
Or does it reflect the person you were 5 years ago? Yes ☐ No ☐

2 **Which of your rooms do you find**
the most comfortable? _____
the most private? _____
people tend to gather in? _____
you most enjoy spending time in? _____

3 **If money were no object, what is the single biggest decorating change you would make in your house or apartment right now (for example, mirror a wall, buy new carpeting)?**
_____
_____

4 **Realistically—since most decorating budgets have limits—when you're furnishing a room:**
Would you tend to use most of your money for one important thing such as a table or an antique chest? Yes ☐ No ☐
Or would you distribute your funds to create a comfortable room and make your major purchase later when you've saved for it? Yes ☐ No ☐

5 **What is the most satisfying thing you've ever bought for your house?** _____
_____
_____

6 **When you decorate or redecorate:**
Are you most concerned with
☐ satisfying yourself?
☐ creating a pleasing atmosphere for your husband or wife?
☐ creating a good home for your children?
☐ creating an attractive background for entertaining friends?

7 **Do you**

	Yes	No
do a whole room over at once?	☐	☐
make a plan and carry it out gradually?	☐	☐
change one element at a time?	☐	☐
continually update your rooms?	☐	☐

8 **Do you**

	Yes	No
work with a decorator?	☐	☐
use department store decorating services?	☐	☐
plan and shop yourself?	☐	☐

9 **Do you involve yourself in the execution of your decorating schemes (for example, painting, wallpapering, making curtains)?** Yes ☐ No ☐
If you do, how? _____
_____
_____

10 **If you've moved within the last 3 years or are planning to move within the year:**

(a) Did you move from
☐ a house to a house?
☐ an apartment to an apartment?
☐ an apartment to a house?
☐ a house to an apartment?

(b) Did the move mean your living space
☐ increased?
☐ decreased?
☐ stayed the same?

(c) Did you move
☐ within the same county?
☐ within the same state?
☐ out of state?
☐ to a different climate?

(d) Did you take most of your belongings with you? Yes ☐ No ☐

(e) Have you moved frequently? Yes ☐ No ☐
If you have, how has this affected the way you decorate? _____
_____
_____

11 **Where do you find most of your decorating ideas?**
☐ books and magazines
☐ room settings in stores
☐ friends' houses
☐ museums
☐ from travel
☐ other _____

12 **Would you say that your furnishings are**

	traditional	contemporary	antique
a third or less	☐	☐	☐
about two thirds	☐	☐	☐
almost totally	☐	☐	☐

13 We're aware that there are certain times when one is primarily concerned with acquiring things for the house and others when one is more concerned with paring down unessentials and simplifying.
Which is uppermost in your mind now?
☐ Acquiring or ☐ Simplifying

14 **Are you under 25 ☐ 25 to 35 ☐ over 35 ☐**

15 **What do you find are your biggest decorating problems?** _____
_____
_____
_____

Thank you very much

"NIGHT FASHIONS" BURLINGTON



Night Foods.
Caviar, Iranian or Russian. Champagne, vintage. Toast, thin. Egg, hardboiled and chopped. Onion, young, fresh and diced.

"Bed of Clover" by ANNE KLEIN.

Anne Klein's Design Studio invites you to a night picnic in this new wardrobe for bed and bath. A sophisticated hem marks the spot. Sheets and pillowcases are of silky-feeling Lustersoft,™ made of 50% Avril® Rayon, 50% polyester, and there are towels, bedspreads and comforters to match. Spend the night in a Bed of Clover. On us. Available at fine stores everywhere.

AVRIL® is a TM of AVTEX FIBERS INC.

Burlington

BURLINGTON DOMESTICS, A DIVISION OF BURLINGTON INDUSTRIES, INC.
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10019

Free Idea Book on the window that's easiest to wash



Pella • Lots of elbow room

Others • Very little elbow room

New for 1977! 16 pages in full color packed with interesting examples of how the right windows can add beauty and livability to your home. Tells how Pella Wood Windows make washing easier, cut energy costs and need no painting. Contains a helpful guide to different window types, and how each works. Describes the important things to consider in proper placement of windows. In short, it contains everything you need to know to make an intelligent decision about windows. And it's yours free!



Please send me a free copy of "Pella Window and Door Ideas."

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ ZIP_____

Telephone_____

Mail to: Pella Windows & Doors, Dept. C03A7, 100 Main St., Pella, Iowa 50219.
Also available throughout Canada.
This coupon answered within 24 hours.

Pella



THE GRASS ISN'T ALWAYS GREENER...

Birth defects are forever. Unless you help.

March of Dimes

THIS SPACE CONTRIBUTED BY THE PUBLISHER

continued from page 26

lightweight, non-greasy formula that helps "lock in" your own natural skin moisture. Its fluffy cousin, **Eterna '27' All-Day Moisture Cream,** provides a soft, even base for makeup application, or can be used as a night cream. Because they're so light, these two new moisturizers are a good idea for very fine or young skin. Each costs $6.50 for 4 ounces of Lotion or 2 ounces of Cream, but this price is only for a limited time. At Lord & Taylor; Donaldson's-Minneapolis; the Broadway Store.

With skin, hands, and hair now facing their cruelest months, here are beauty conservers that are also easy on your purse: **Extra Strength Vaseline Intensive Care Lotion**, by *Chesebrough-Pond's.* This new skin lotion contains two extra skin protectors plus glycerine, which helps skin retain its moisture—an answer to sore, reddened, or itching hands and skin. 6 ounces, $1.45; 10 ounces, $1.99; 15 ounces, $2.89. At drugstores and supermarkets.

Think moisture—Natural Protein Complex, a new ingredient in the **Raintree Collection** by *Noxell.* There are four formulas in silky lotion or fluffy cream, giving you grease-free, rain-sheer moisture, with a fresh, clean smell. **Lotion for Normal-to-Dry Skin,** 4 ounces, $1.75; **Lotion for Dry Skin,** 4 ounces, $2; **Cream for Dry Skin,** 2 ounces, $2; **Concentrate for Extra-Dry Skin,** 1¼ ounces, $2.25; at fine drugstores.

Think hair—and a two-in-one product that treats and cleans all in one smooth swoop. **Ogilvie Reconditioning Hot Oil Treatment** provides a salon-proven reconditioning treatment with a built-in mild shampoo. You apply it, warm, to scalp and hair. Comb through. Cover with shower cap or hot towel for 10 minutes, then rinse thoroughly with warm water. $2.25 for 8 treatments. At Bloomingdale's; Bullock's; Marshall Field.

From *Coty,* six **Equasion** skin-care products in special small sizes, to try, or to stash away in your travel kit. **Fresh Peach Wake-Up Gel,** with Peach Kernel Oil (all skin types), **Foaming Soap Concentrate** (normal to oily skin), **Fresh Peach Moisture Cream** (normal to dry skin), **Peel Away Mask** (normal to oily skin), **Medicated Blotting Gel** (oily skin), **Medicated Moisture Cream** (oily skin). At $1 apiece, how can you resist? At Altman's; Marshall Field; May Co.

Want some useful free advice? *Helene Curtis* has just published a 16-page illustrated booklet, **The Care & Feeding of Your Hair Every Night.** Send your name and mailing address with 25 cents to cover postage and handling to: Helene Curtis, Dept. C.F., 150 E. Huron St., Chicago, Ill. 60611. ■



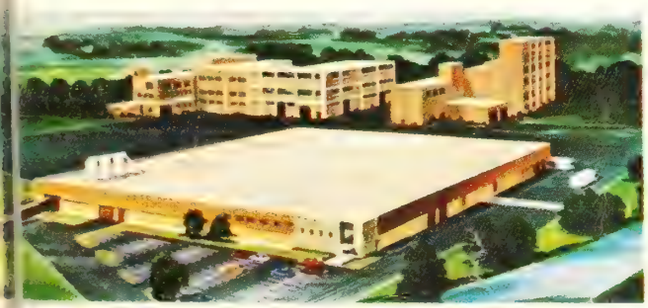
When the "stain squad" challenged Tru-Test E-Z Kare latex flat enamel... they got wiped out!



ost food stains wash clean from the enamel-hard E-Z Kare finish without "shining" or need for re-painting. It was hardly a contest for Tru-Test Z Kare latex flat enamel. Because stains, grease and grime can't readily penetrate e E-Z Kare surface, most soil washes away. Tough stains can usually be scrubbed with no damage to the flat latex finish. The soft look and easy application of ex plus the rugged durability of enamel make Tru-Test E-Z Kare the one paint rfect for both walls and woodwork, one finish that can outlast ordinary latex int in every room. White or custom colors, including House & Garden nerican Watercolors.

ouse & Garden selected Tru-Test Paints for their 1977 Super Kitchen.





ee modern, efficient Tru-Test factories produce highest quality paints at factory-to-you savings.

True Value HARDWARE STORES

Tru-Test Paints are sold exclusively by participating True Value Hardware Stores who own their own paint factories. Look under "Paint—Tru-Test" in the classified Yellow Pages.



In order that she might sneak a cigarette, Mrs. Patrick Fitzgerald attended the Summer Ball dressed as a Pittsburgh steel mill chimney. Unfortunately for Mrs. Fitzgerald, it was not a costume affair.



You've come a long way, baby.

VIRGINIA SLIMS

With rich Virginia flavor women like.



Fashions: Ingeborg Hecht

16 mg. "tar," 1.0 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report Apr. '76

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

Decorating now

There's a lot more to it than paint chips and fabric swatches. Good decorating begins with real-life needs. You assess your assets and limitations, and make your decorating look them straight in the eye. Once you've licked the problem, you think about the look. Style is something nobody dictates anymore: Richness and independence of taste—your taste—makes decorating exciting. But no style is styl*ized*. Traditional rooms have plenty of snap, even the most modern, stripped-down spaces are softened with a little warmth, a little color (and the new colors coming out of the fabrics marketplace are the prettiest we've seen in years). There's such vitality in decorating today that we think everyone should be aware of the variety in the kaleidoscope. There's only one trend—toward real decorating for real people. Which is what we think decorating is all about.

Find out how to plan a kitchen that has it all— page 90

See 3 rooms on 3 budgets, page 64. *Plus* a one-of-a-kind house to build for $30,000, page 82

For antiques lovers, a brilliant restoration, page 76

Ideas for decorating today's multipurpose room, page 56

To learn what's happening in decorating today —from those who know— turn the page

Real-life answers, sound planning, great new looks to choose

Decorating now

Rustics, crafts, updated with air and light

What's going on

Top decorators, designers, and retailers all over the country report what they see happening in color, lighting, fabric, furniture, and who's buying what.

Decoration still has to do with glamour. That is still there. What's not there are all the superfluous things that go along with it.

Angelo Donghia, interior designer

There is an emphasis again on decorating; rooms are subtle, not astringent and stripped down.

John Dickinson, interior designer

People want fewer things, but things that are meaningful. They'll pay for them if the intrinsic value is there.

J. D. Kaiser, Halls, Kansas City

Far right: In keeping with the rustic look of an 18th-century farmhouse, a new slant-roofed wing with exposed beams and living-room floor made of handhewn oak wallboards from farmhouse interior. Owners, designer Charles Mount and psychologist Daniel Rosenblatt, also included slate-paved patio and sun deck beyond. Oak-framed sofas and chairs, Howard Family Room Furniture, "Bhurba" Dacron upholstery, Scotchgard finish. Plain cotton pillows, Zepel finish. *Near right:* Porcelain colors, Brighton Pavilion pattern: "Stratford" cotton sateen by Schama. Shopping information, page 108.



Fabrics with offbeat colors, mixed patterns


Rustic furniture and bare beams
Handmade rugs on wood floors

What's going on

Contemporary furniture is really selling for us for the first time in our history. And we are also selling quality art in volume.

Chet Edwards, Higbee's, Cleveland

Naturals are here to stay, they're not a flash in the pan. Basically, it's a different kind of colorlessness than white walls and the bare look—it's honey naturals, biscuit, putty, and especially gray.

Jack Lenor Larsen, textile designer

Gray may be the brown of the late 70s.

Ellen Grossman, Fabrications, Boston

Young people love batiks, pattern, color—they want romantic looking rooms.

Mario Buatta, interior designer

Drabware is our biggest seller. It's very contemporary and mixes with anything.

George O'Brien, design director, Tiffany

People are using antiques more as specimen pieces. An antique almost becomes a sculpture . . . More money is being spent on sophisticated thought-through lighting systems—track, recessed, spots.

Joseph Braswell, interior designer

We're selling half the bread-and-butter plates we did 5 years ago. People want more casual china, or stoneware, and fewer pieces.

Ted Nierenberg, Dansk

Decorating Now

Fresh romantic looks with nature's colors, trees indoors



Right: **For a romantic country living room, outdoors comes indoors: white wicker in a daisy print, grass green carpet blooming with baskets of flowers, and trees that grow up to a pale sky-blue ceiling Seascape by Claude Grosperrin. Interior design by George Clarkson.** ***Middle right:*** **Country-patterned, glazed cotton chintz in Imari colors, dark spiced with bright. "Ginger Rose" by Cyrus Clark.** ***Far right:*** **Queen Anne gets a face-lift— traditional armchair with a contemporary cane seat and a two-toned lacquered finish. Designed by Bill Goldsmith for LCS.** ***Bottom right:*** **A remodeled kitchen full of wood—antique cabinets, an antique butcher block—plus 17th-century Delft tiles, bull's-eye window panes. Interior by Leonard Stanley for John Calley. Shopping information, page 108.**

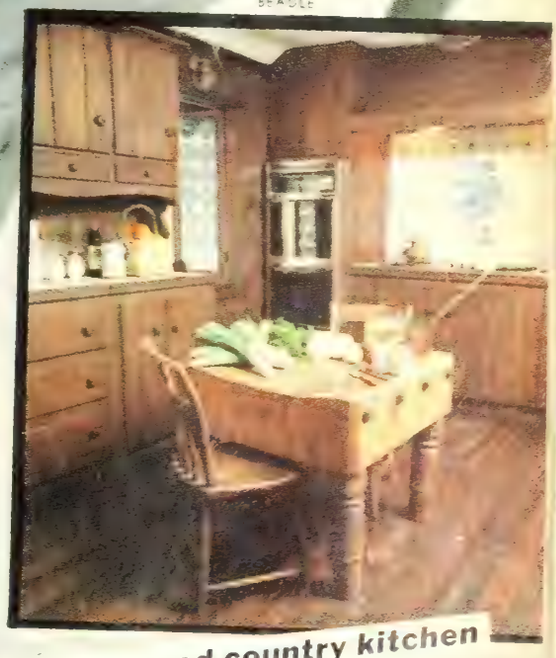


The small print—great with rustics

Traditional chair, new pale lacquer

OLEKSAK

BEADLE



The all-wood country kitchen

What's going on

Knock-down furniture will be strong in the future. It appeals particularly to young people with an audio-visual background. They're used to buying audio-visual components and putting them together themselves, and they apply this same principle to furniture. *John Mascheroni, homefurnishing designer*

The Egyptian theme in fabric, furniture, accessories will be reinforced by the Tutankhamen show now touring. *William McCarty, designer*

Furniture now is extravagant in texture, but clean in line . . . It's time to stop being so special—good design is available at affordable prices. *Jay Spectre, interior designer*

For the first time, I have single clients in their 30s who want to decorate for their own personal lifestyles—for instance, a large Jacuzzi bath or a good kitchen. *Alan Buchsbaum, architect*

We're in a very pretty period. There is a definite tendency to soften and warm up the industrial look. *John Curran, designer*

We're over-decorated. People want light and air . . . There's an economic reason for the slipcover's popularity—it's cheaper. *Michael Taylor, interior designer*



Sleek space with mirror

HORST

Decorating Now

One room, many uses—all in a smashing fabric





The two-level chair for indoors o

JOSHUA GREEN

Top: **Pared-down decorating with a mirror wall; invisible tables; slick lacquer walls, floor; the barest suggestions of color. Designed by Frederick von Mierers of Taylor Stirling & Mierers. On mirrored wall, an Al Stokes. Albert Cohrs "shaped" canvas.** ***Right:*** **Brushed chair "wheels" down into chaise. "Fontana" group by Heinz Meier for Landes.** ***Middle right:*** **For carefree weekend living and entertaining, a remodeled wood-paneled room full of an African cotton print, "Phembe" by Maridadi. Fabric, furniture, at Lord & Taylor. Interior by Richard V. Hare, architecture by David Hatcher for Stephen Spector.** ***Far right:*** **Rediscover quilting for curtains, furniture, even walls. Here, "King Tut" wool and nylon flannel by Etalage.**


Wood walls for warmth
boo, rattan, and an African print
One room for living, dining, kitchen
Gray flannel patterned with quilting



Pattern and plants for a romantic bath

HORST

NORMAN McGRATH

JOSHU

Decorating Now

One strong statement with pattern, carpeting, color



Multilevel living on carpeted platforms

stic wood and canvas flexible seating

Romantic flowered chintz

What's going on

Clients are discarding things—the dessert or dishes wrapped in plastic that never get used. It means a total review of what you want, and the reasons behind the things you decide to keep.

Joe D'Urso, designer

People are tired of the disposable culture; they want things of substance.

John Saladino, interior designer

People are getting more and more informal, getting away from formal dining rooms and living rooms.

Leonard Stanley, interior designer

There is broad appeal in a simple cottage look in decorating—small patterns, the feeling of an English garden.

Laura Ashley, fabric designer

People stay at home and entertain more. They want their homes nest-like, with lots of detail . . . Don't decorate poor; decorate rich.

Jay Stelly, interior designer

If you pare down to your priorities, you can't go wrong.

Karl Mann, designer

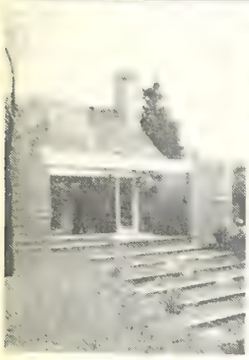
Far left: The romantic bath, "something we've always dreamed of," says its designer, Mrs. Otakar Mach, who filled it with pattern and plants. Big tub, double sink, Clarence House wallpaper, Country Floors tiles. *Middle left:* A contemporary Oriental landscape for one-room living—industrial carpeted platforms add seating, hide storage inside. Men's wear gabardine covers bed and banquette, lacquered coffee table and marble dining table were custom designed by owner-designer Craig Raywood. Chinese wedding dresses sewn up into bed pillows polish the pared-down look. On wall, Sigrid Burton canvas casually framed with masking tape, Miró print. *Bottom left:* Box-legged chaise-bench. By John Hutton for Ide of California. *Near left:* Botanical English glazed chintz, "Rhododendron Sprig" by Mrs. Monro for Alan Campbell. Shopping information, page 108.

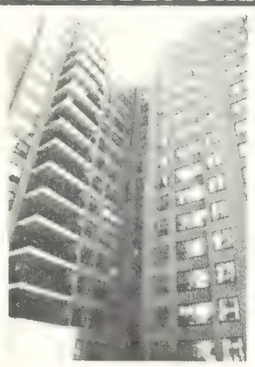
HOW TO HOME IN ON A

Should you buy a house, a condominium, or a co-op apartment? The pros and cons of financing, construction, resale value, maintenance, and mark

BY PAUL GROSS

WHICH WILL IT BE? CHECK ONE







HOUSE ☐ CO-OP APT. ☐ CONDOMINIUM ☐

If you're thinking of moving, you better start moving quickly. The demand for housing is starting to pick up dramatically. Most of us feel flusher, inflation is still abating, mortgage rates are falling, and all those war babies are now settling down and having babies of their own. To compound matters, there's a fairly limited supply of houses, condominiums, co-ops, and apartments, because relatively little housing construction has taken place over the past few years.



VERNON AND PALMA COLE, OWNERS WITH THEIR SON STEPHEN OF A SUBURBAN HARDWARE BUSINESS

"After your children have moved away, you don't want to look at three empty bedrooms. So we're moving to a smaller place with one big room for living-dining-kitchen, because we've learned that we live mostly in the kitchen"

While it pays to move quickly, that's not to say you should be hasty. Home is no longer where you hang your hat—if it ever was. It's a major financial and emotional investment that reflects your goals, personality, and lifestyle. Just a little time and effort spent shopping for the right place to live can pay off handsomely in savings and satisfaction. That's especially important now, because the cost of all types of shelter will continue to go through the roof for the foreseeable future. In the past four years alone, the average price of a single family house has jumped some 40 to 55 percent—depending on the area. And while condominiums and co-operative apartments have fallen in value in some cities like New York, they have gone up an average of 15 percent or better in cities like Washington, D.C. And apartment rents are keeping pace. It's not at all unusual for a landlord to jack up the rent on an apartment by $100 to $200—and get it from a new tenant.

Chances are that the prices of condominiums, co-operative apartments, and single family homes will rise even faster than many now predict. A lot of people, including myself, who have been living in an a ment will probably start looking for a to buy, so that they can get a tax dedu as well as build up some equity. In the the difference between owning a plac renting wasn't too great, because ma us could deduct an office-at-home. however, that's become problematica cause of the Tax Reform Act of 1976.

Houses and happenstance

When you buy a home, you're buying more than a house—whether you like not. In fact, you're buying a commun lifestyle, neighbors, a school system, nicipal services, transportation, sec and hopefully a profit somewhere the line. And as you might have exp there's a price to pay—something m us tend to overlook in our eagerness to down. Aside from the actual price house, carefully *(Continued on pag*

A good-housing guide

Type of dwelling	Advantages	Disadvantages
HOUSE	Easy to finance Fewer legal complexities Equity build-up Can decorate as you like Total control over property Mortgage interest and property taxes are deductible Resale is simple Possible inflation hedge	You're on your own Tends to be most expensive
CONDOMINIUM	Fairly easy to finance Share cost of amenities More affordable than house Some decorating leeway Individual unit ownership Equity build-up Mortgage interest and property taxes are deductible Resale fairly simple Possible inflation hedge Should be 20 percent cheaper than renting	Have to follow group rules Maintenance charges may be beyond your control Legally complex
CO-OP APARTMENT	Equity build-up Financing available Interest on loan and property taxes deductible Resale possible Possible inflation hedge 20 percent cheaper than renting	Not considered real property Legally complex Greater financial liability Harder to resell (because market is soft) Maintenance charges may be beyond your control

PLACE TO LIVE

City vs. Country

Some surprising new findings about living in a crowd, from psychologist Jonathan Freedman

By Caroline Seebohm

Cities have a bad name. People think of them as noisy, crime-filled, overcrowded, stressful, and spiritually debilitating. People who live in cities are often regarded by everyone else with sympathy, tinged suspicion. City-dwellers are endlessly sed to stories of escapes to the country. e sanity, peace, and happiness reign. , are city people crazy? Should they all to the hills?

, says Jonathan Freedman, professor sychology at Columbia University, au- of a recent book on high-density liv- *Crowding and vior* (Viking), city-born and Freedman has ged as the dash- champion of cit- t a time when need him most. eloquent argu- that urban liv- should not only njoyable, but can mously enhance experience of alive, is just is needed to re- confidence in rican cities.

irst of all," dman points out, ple have always in cities, ever civilization be- In this country, though people about the ro- e of the small town, there's always a trend away from them. The dream ost young people in the country is to to one of the big cities, to San Fran- Dallas, St. Louis, Chicago, Cleveland, eapolis, Cincinnati, New York, Los les, and so forth. In addition to eco- c reasons, there is a natural human de- r the excitement of the city, the appeal e city. It's only recently that people started complaining about them so ."

admits that there are reasons for laint. "The crime rate is high—though now it's going up more in the suburbs than in the cities. The city's welfare burden is higher. Educational problems are enormous. In addition to this, most cities are fairly old and the buildings and facilities are run-down and there is no money to repair them."

But the major criticism is overcrowding. All those people milling about on the street or in the subway; all those apartment dwellers jammed together in tiny spaces; country types throw up their hands in horror. "The word 'crowd' has a negative connotation," Jonathan Freedman agrees. "But a crowd is not always bad. If you go to a party or a baseball game, you like to see a lot of people. That's a good crowd. It's a bad crowd in the rush hour, or waiting in line when you're in a hurry. The street fair where no one turns up is pretty boring. At a sparsely attended party, the guests will huddle together to encourage conviviality."

Haven't you experienced that sinking feeling when you discover there are only a few people in the restaurant or theatre? There's nothing more discouraging than trying to have a cheerful dinner surrounded by empty tables and idle waiters. Or watching poor actors give their all for the sound of a few hands clapping. Then indeed we would like a crowd. "Middle-class Americans tend to think that you need lots of space and privacy and separate rooms to get through life," Freedman observes. "Yet many studies supported by the United States government to find out what happens when people have to live in a very small space for a long time have shown that in fact people function very well in small spaces. In one, by S. Smith and W.H. Haythorn, groups of two or three were confined to either very small rooms or rooms three times as large, both without privacy. Whether there were two or three men confined, those in the smaller area got along better. Human beings are wonderfully *(Continued on page 113)*



WILLIAM AND LLANDA LEUTE, WHO BOTH WORK IN THE CITY

"Ours is a city apartment with a split-level living-dining room that's wonderful for entertaining. Eventually we'll want a place in the suburbs—but we like the informality of an all-in-one entertaining area. It makes mingling natural and easy"

EXPANDING OUR SPACE: THE MULTI-PURPOSE ROOM

Higher building costs and smaller spaces mean one room has to do more—the kitchen is a dining room, the bedroom an office

By Elin Schoen

There was a time when "home" meant "a house." Not just any old house, but a very specific house, preferably many-storied and squarish, with pillars in front and some or all of the following inside: A Foyer, A Living Room, A Den, A Kitchen, A Dining Room, A Breakfast Room, A Master Bedroom, A Guest Room, A Bathroom, Another Bathroom (The Powder Room) . . .

Although the rooms in this house (which I'm sure I'm not alone in having grown up coveting) did not have labels on the doors, they might as well have. And within these rooms there were pieces of furniture which also did not have labels, but which were, nevertheless, destined for very specific, unalterable functions. This cabinet for silverware and china. That desk for letter-writing. The closet over there for linens only.



NEWLYWEDS STEPHEN AND MARY COLE (HE RUNS A HARDWARE BUSINESS; SHE COMMUTES DAILY TO WORK IN THE CITY)

"We have a typical suburban garden apartment (but no garden, so we planted one nearby in the woods). It has a living-dining area and we like it. You learn things from apartment living that you can use even in a house"

It was a very nice house. It still is because it still exists. But we really aren't making them like that anymore.

The cost of building materials has soared 17.6 percent in the wholesale price index from June, 1974 to June, 1976. This *(Continued on next page)*

increase, plus rising labor costs and rising other costs, has dramatically raised the cost of building a house today. As of August, 1974, the median price for a one-family house was $35,700. Exactly 2 years later, it was $43,900. Although the medium square-footage of houses sold this year is larger than in the past 2 years, Ken Jeremiah of the National Association of Home Builders points out that these figures are deceptive. Houses available for sale, he says, are generally smaller this year than previously. But houses actually being sold are purchased by affluent people who choose the biggest homes on the market.

In rentals units, meanwhile, the trend is towards efficiency or one-bedroom, rather than two- or three-bedroom apartments. One reason people are renting smaller spaces is, of course, shrinking budgets. But, according to Jeremiah, shrinking population also has something to do with it. "Because more women are in the labor market," he says, "and because of increased awareness of population-growth pressure on economic resources, families are having fewer children. So the demand on one-bedroom units will continue to increase, as the demand lessens for larger apartments."

And so, in order to get the most out of our reduced environmental circumstances, "multipurpose" is the trend—the catchall phrase for the design industry's current effort to stretch space in every way, shape, and form. As space becomes minimal, its uses must be maximized. Every designer's favorite household quote—"less is more"—takes on new urgency. Less now *has* to be more. So acutely are designers aware of this fact that they might as well sound less like designers and more like semanticists of the Space Age—which, indeed, this is, and not only in *Star Trek* terms.

"I make *spaces*," says New York designer Angelo Donghia. "I say, 'Let's just call this The Living Space.' "

"Living *room*? We never talk about living rooms anymore," explains Pennsylvania designer Irwin Schoen. "We refer to living areas."

"Room" implies boundaries; "space" or "area" does not. "Let's throw away the rules and laws and let spaces be whatever they turn out to be," says Angelo Donghia. "I can see the whole house exploding in front of me!" says New York architect Michael Kalil.

In fact, the concept of multipurpose space is nothing new. As anthropologist Edward T. Hall points out in *The Hidden Dimension*, it wasn't until the 18th century that rooms had specific names and functions and were set up to open into halls "like houses into a street." Before that, "there were no spaces that were sacred or specialized. Strangers came and went at will, while beds and tables were set up and taken down according to the moods and appetites of the occupants."

Nowadays, too, people are becoming more open. Although everyone has a need, at one time or another, for privacy, the human potentials movement (est, encounter sessions, "group," be-yourself-above-all thinking) has made people less needful of façades to retire behind. People may want to be alone sometimes, but they also want to be together more frequently. *Continued on page 148*



Decorating for apartment living

Living room plus *in Boston:* A young student turns a renovated apartment into a charming space for living, dining, and casual entertaining, with a cleverly organized corner study area

A multipurpose room is the only kind that could respond to the active life of a student doing graduate work at Harvard. She wanted "something not too put together," and since she lives with a personable golden retriever, the decoration by William Hodgins had to be reasonably practical. She loves to cook and put on last-minute suppers, have friends drop by any time. The room adapts to spontaneous parties, but fulfills equally well its role as a quiet place to study. In the working corner, existing bookshelves were extended up to the ceiling on either side of a window. This improvement adds a sense of height to the room and helps disguise a badly proportioned window, *opposite far right*. A tortoise-shell shade pulls down from the ceiling to make the window appear to be tall and elegant.

Taupe Ultrasuede sofa, opposite, set on an angle, leads people around to the dining and kitchen areas. Goatskin parchment table has a pull-out backgammon board. The rug is a hard-wearing durrie. Behind the sofa, an 18th-century cupboard stores the overflow of books.



BEADLE





The country-in-town feeling of brick and wood; a casual plan for fireside get-togethers



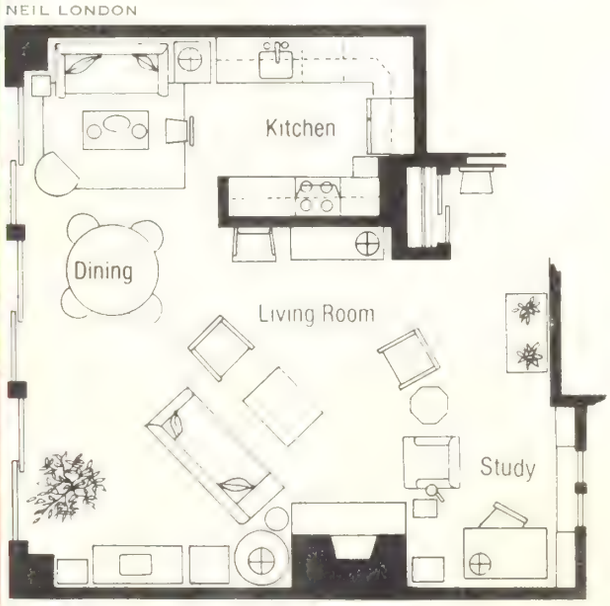
Sturdy, country oak table, *left*, for easy entertaining. "The room needed fabrics and furniture that you don't have to be too careful about," says Hodgins. In the kitchen, *above*, a red lantern swings overhead. Beside the fireplace, *below*, a painting by David Preston.





The living room plus—a smashing, big, opened-out space on the top floor of a Boston brownstone—was once a medley of servants' rooms and attic storage. Its brick walls, oak floor, high, raftered ceiling and wall of sliding glass doors to a big terrace are all modern architectural renovations put in by a building contractor who remodeled the house into apartments. The country-in-town feeling of brick and wood was just what the young student wanted, and she asked designer William Hodgins to create "a casual look with lots of space and no clutter." The palette of rustic browns sprang from a French chintz that now covers a fireside armchair. Hodgins suggested country oak furniture "because it stands tough treatment and looks good." With the English antique table, they liked the idea of an assortment of American Chippendale country chairs. "None of them match, that's the point," Hodgins says. "It keeps the room casual. Matching chairs belong in formal dining rooms." Each seat has a tie-on pillow in a brown and beige print that won't show party damage. Very often, ten sit down for a supper of "simple, healthy food." When there are more, a buffet is set on the table and everyone sits around casually. Big pillows make extra seating around the fireplace. When the hostess is actually cooking, guests gravitate to the kitchen end of the room, where an old hope chest serves as a drinks table in front of a comfortable white linen-covered sofa. The kitchen, a U-shape recess off the main living space, was originally dark and gloomy with brown wooden cabinets. It's now transformed with forest-green paint on all the storage units and even the refrigerator. Butcher block covers the countertops, encouraging the cook to prepare tasty fish dishes, "lots of fresh vegetables and salads, fruit pies." If it sounds as if more fun goes on here than studying, that's often the case, the student readily admits. "This room is so pretty, it's distracting," she laughs. Occasionally I find that I have to go to the library to do my work.

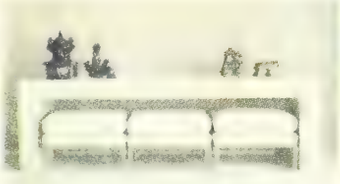
NEIL LONDON



Left: In the study corner, twin stacks of bookshelves and a window shade hung from the ceiling to reproportion a stubby window. The sleek new desk, in lacquered goatskin parchment, has been teamed with a castoff swivel chair from a bank, updated with white paint and an Ultrasuede pillow. Basket on windowsill holds mail. Above: plan shows how the furniture is arranged "to make the room flow," explains Hodgins. "Nothing is squared off."

Living room plus *in San Francisco:* A woman trades a big house for an apartment with space that works for entertaining 6 or 60, and a bedroom that's her own private world

EXTRA SEATS KEPT UNDER TABLE



Pull-out seating under a white console. Ottomans have bamboo legs, leather cushions. Oriental sculpture on tabletop is kept to a minimum. "If a room is good, you don't need little cosmetic touches," says Dickinson.

RUSSELL MACMASTERS



Sofas, screens, walls covered in matching fabric. Furniture arranged "for balance," but kept sparse.

The transition from large house to apartment calls for sympathetic adjustment to space. Where you had three or four rooms before, you may have to compensate with a single, dramatic living space. And that's what happened here. The woman who owns this apartment decided to simplify her surroundings and make living easier on herself. But she didn't let the size of an apartment inhibit her zest for entertaining. To make the living room plus work for up to 60 guests, interior designer John Dickinson organized three areas and eliminated clutter. An adjoining bedroom is equally multipurpose.

Fabric for a change of mood in an apartment planned for parties and privacy

The modern box-shaped apartment offers a challenge to interior designers. For this L-shaped living room plus, John Dickinson designed special furniture and softened hard-edged lines with fabric, to meet the client's wish for "something soft, comfortable, understated, and subdued." She already had an off-white living-room carpet, and to go with it, she and Dickinson chose brown-on-beige geometric design tapestry, which now cocoons the space, covering all the walls. The fabric splurge continues over two king-size sofas and five screens, strategically placed beside the windows. Fixed by bolts to the ceiling, the screens provide an architectural element and serve in place of curtains. "It would be silly," observes Dickinson, "to close out this top-floor view." Plain linens in rosy pink, bamboo beige, and white upholstered chairs. Other furniture is white. Total effect: a serene pastel scene. In contrast, the sitting bedroom is alive with pink peonies that ramble over walls, bed, and windows. It's peaceful, relaxing—and it also doubles as an alternative dining area when extra tables are set up here for dinner or afternoon tea.

HENRY CLARKE

Turn one area into a space for playing cards, one for sitting comfortably, and one for dining. The sitting area, above, is defined on two sides by facing sofas. To avoid monotony, designer Dickinson took off an arm and half the back of one nearest the windows. Now it looks like a chaise, and can be sat on from either side. Two bamboo-framed armchairs mark out the third side of the square. Opposite them, the long console table (with three ottomans tucked underneath) looks like quarried stone but is really hand-carved wood, lacquered white. The same material is used for other pieces of furniture Dickinson designed for this room. Conscious of this being a room for 6 or 60, little woven cane tables within the sitting area have solid brass "shoes" fitted to resist party kicks. The dining table has five leaves that let it expand to seat 12. Lampshades are lined with pink linen "to give a soft, flattering light that makes everyone look good."

HERE'S HOW TO PLAN THREE ROOMS IN ONE



NEIL LONDON



Brilliant storage ideas in this sitting bedroom. John Dickinson fitted a 19th-century French armoire with drawers, above, for small items. Behind mirrored doors is a whole wall of built-in storage, with compartments and drawers for clothes, shoes, purses, hats; shelves for the TV and stereo.

RUSSELL MACMASTERS



A MIRRORED CLOSET WALL TO ADD STORAGE, DOUBLE SPACE

How much decorating can you get for $2,000? $5,000? $13,000? How can you squeeze out a little more style per dollar? Three idea-packed rooms—same space, three different looks—show exactly how

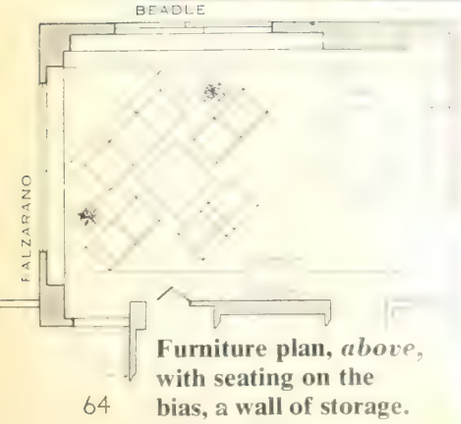
The living room plus on a budget

$2500 FOR FLEXIBILITY AND COLOR

To make your own room attractive, starting with a $2,000 budget, "think function first," says designer Gary Crain, "then line and color—bold as it is here, or even beige and bone." Since most contemporary buildings are designed for mostly one-room living, dining, and entertaining, the living room plus here—in the Rivercross apartments on New York City's new Roosevelt Island community overlooking trees and water—is full of quick-change furniture and ideas a carte-blanche budget couldn't improve on. Here, the furniture is all from Workbench, mostly fold-away for open-out space. The lines are simple, and it all has a future. The sofa is modular, making it easy to deal with the typically—small elevators. There's storage—wicker baskets, a stacking plastic column, bookshelves. And a dining table and chairs that fold away when they're not wanted.



BEADLE



FALZARANO



Furniture plan, *above*, with seating on the bias, a wall of storage.

Put your money in flexible living

Sofa modules: 2 corners at $125 armless, $100	**$350.**
Cocktail table	**145.**
2 slat end tables	**50.**
6 chairs at $17.50	**105.**
Drop-leaf dining table	**115.**
4 "Stuns" chairs, $75 each	**300.**
2 "Stuns" ottomans, $55 each	**110.**
5½ column stacking units at $20 the double unit	**110.**
5 bookcase units at $66.33 for 3 or more	**331.65**
2 floor lamps at $35	**70.**
2 white clip-on lamps at $22.50	**45.**
3 wicker trunks, total	**147.94**
3 nesting wicker suitcases, total	**30.94**
2 baskets on cocktail table at $6.98	**13.96**
Square sewing basket	**15.98**
2 square open baskets at $3.49	**6.98**
2 baskets for ferns	**14.96**
Square-based basket	**8.98**
Plastic tray, bowls	**43.**
Fruit basket	**2.49**
Arakawa poster	**90.**
Ellsworth Kelly poster	**70.**
2 Sisal rugs, 9-by-12-feet, at $159	**318.**
Fabric for shades, 12 yards at $6 a yard	**72.**
	$2566.88

ALL PRICES APPROXIMATE. SHOPPING INFORMATION, PAGE 108



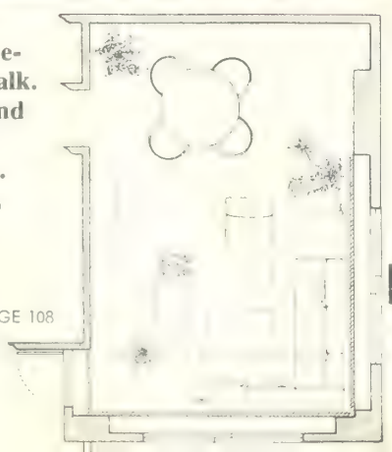
$5398 FOR SPARKLE AND LUXURY

Attention to the floor and walls can change the whole space, stretch a room, open it, make it live the way you want it to

Here the space itself creates the atmosphere, and a great deal of the budget went into shaping it, with one fully mirrored wall, a window-wall entirely sheathed in do-it-yourself vertical blinds, from LouverDrape and a white vinyl tile floor. The result: a living room plus with its own garden gaiety, with light controlled, directed, varied, reflected, to welcome daylight or sparkle with nightlife. "On the end wall is an antique quilt, Sunflower Medallion, that brings," says designer Gary Crain, "a hundred years of tradition into a very contemporary room." There was enough money left for one really good piece of furniture—the sofa, sectional (those elevators again) and white, a color that seems to expand space and affirm luxury. The eight sections provide almost all the seating, except wicker dining chairs. Laminated console, an interesting inverted pyramid, and coffee-table cubes are clean-lined and flexible, serving wherever they are placed. The floor is a relatively inexpensive Goodyear self-stick vinyl tile that, if you do stick-it-yourself, eliminates installation costs. The pillows—these, like the Flair sofa, come from W&J Sloane—could be covered at home to provide greenery for the light-laced room. Plants are not included in the budget—but an apartment garden, like any other, is a collection that can start small and grow year by year.



BEADLE



Modular sofa is placed around-the-corner for easy talk. But it's flexible and can move to suit changes of mood. Across the room, a glass-top table.

Put your money in the background

Sectional seating	**$1682.**
Dining table: white laminate column with circular glass top	**399.**
4 white rattan chairs $119 each	**476.**
White laminate cube tables at $59	**236.**
White laminate console table	**179.**
Antique quilt from Thos. K. Woodard	**460.**
4 green pillows, $39.50 each	**158.**
Green plate	**89.**
Two triangular chrome standing lamps	**110.**
Two oval wood boxes	**66.**
Two black lacquer boxes at $20	**40.**
Baskets for plants and trees	**25.**
Green pottery bowl	**24.**
Vertical window blinds, at $2.25 a square foot	**572.63**
Mirror installation on a 12-by-8-foot wall	**700.**
Self-stick vinyl tile, 308 square feet at 59¢ a square foot, owner installed	**181.72**
	$5398.35

ALL PRICES APPROXIMATE. SHOPPING INFORMATION, PAGE 108



$13,426 FOR FURNITURE TO COLLECT

If you build a room around a few fine antiques, you'll have a room with a past—and a future

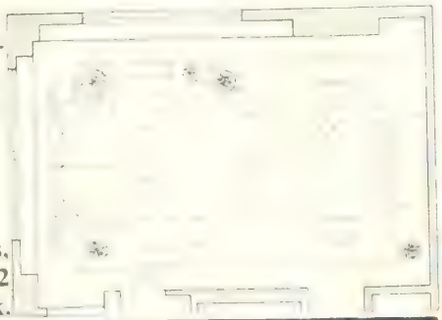
This apartment, with the biggest budget of the three, is nevertheless the result of some very clever shopping. It is a living room plus for people who plan to be here for a long while and who, therefore, want furniture with a future. Furniture with a future is frequently furniture that already has a past—antiques: The cabinet is French 17th-century, the dining table is a careful reproduction of an Early American one; both are pine, both bought on sale. "Most fine department stores have sales on good furniture perhaps twice a year," says designer Gary Crain. "It just makes sense to take advantage of them." To find just the thing you can really love, at a price you can love too, you must be willing to wait. Patience, and persistence, pay off. The rattan chairs are reproductions of Chinese Chippendale, and the carpet is a sturdy durrie, well on its way to valuable venerability. Once you have everything, color your room to complement it, like the blue here, to set off warm old wood and a wonderful rug. The sofa here is modern, but classic in line. Like all furniture except the red parchment nesting tables, it's from Bloomingdale's. Curtains and dining chair cushions are homemade of China Seas ikat-like cotton. The awkward spaces at each side of the windows were filled with wallboard above the ledge. For the walls, graphic art from Poster Originals—one to pin up, one that comes already framed (if you frame most of your art yourself, it saves money).







Traditional sofa, plus furniture that plays more than one role, versatile arrangement. Dining table serves equally well for buffets, or, because of 2 drawers, a desk.





Put your money in good antiques

Sofa	$1535.
Armless upholstered chairs at	1110.
Ottomans	590.
Cabinet/hutch	2500.
Durrie rug	3500.
Dining table	1100.
Nest of red lacquer tables	595.
Rattan dining chairs at $175, with your own cushion	700.
Floor lamps, each	110.
Table lamp	90.
Octagonal wicker trays	17.50
Basket box	25.
Green jug	135.
Wood cheeseboxes at $27.50	82.50
Oval red lacquer bowl	22.50
Black plate	20.
Amish broom maker's basket	55.
Clear glass vase	4.50
Diane Love plate	20.
Tree baskets, $15 each	30.
Fabric for curtains, and for dining cushions 28 yards at $18 a yard	504.
Antique quilt	395.
Botanical print, unframed	10.
'Mostly Mozart,' poster by Gene Davis complete with frame	275.

$13,426

INFORMATION, A... E 108



DETAILS THAT MAKE THE THREE ROOMS WORK



DESIGNER GARY CRAIN GIVES YOU 7 WAYS TO MAKE THE MONEY LAST

1. Gary Crain says, "Simplify! Keep the room pared down, and use bold but simple furniture." The cleaner the room, the more elegant the look.
2. Plan your room very carefully. Scout stores to see what furniture and fabrics are available in what colors. Then buy wall paint to go with them.
3. Buy furniture that serves more than one purpose—like a table that works for dining, studying.
4. Invest in one or two really good pieces that you'll want to keep forever; combine them with less expensive furniture.
5. Look for inexpensive museum posters and prints. Mounted or matted (framing is usually expensive), they're next best to the real thing.
6. Look for sales. Most furniture and department stores have end-of-the-year or special holiday sales. It pays to take advantage of them.
7. Use your own two hands: "Install floor tiles, build bookshelves, sew your own curtains, and paint what you can."

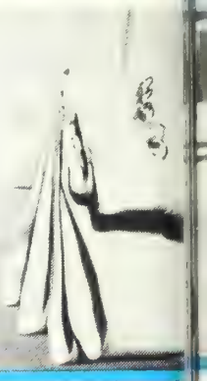
COLOR AND FLEXIBILITY



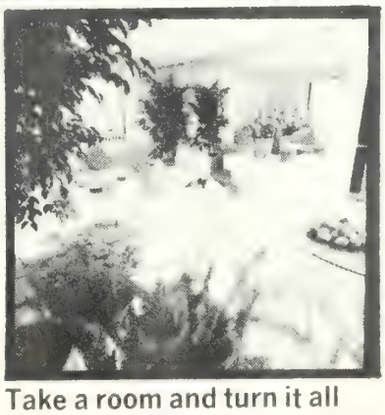
Take a room with a view, add simple shades to let it all in, foldaway furniture, straightforward storage. Color it all colors, and you have a bright place for living, working, and playing.



Few things are more f
than a folding chair—
here, more *red*. Mr.
has a tip: When sh
for inexpensive fur
see what colors are
able before you pair
walls. Home-sewn s
below, are strung wit
metal rings. They
themselves when yo
them. Instructions, p



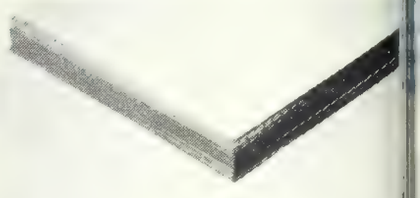
SPARKLE AND LUXURY



Take a room and turn it all white, with mirrors to reflect the view, the light. Pay attention to walls and floors, so furniture, carefully chosen, becomes pure luxury.



Where cleanness of line is imp
there is nothing like a square. C
cubes for cocktail tables are useful
anywhere furniture. Self-stick
Goodyear floor tiles are easy to ap
to keep. They laugh at some of the
city realities and at the same time
crisp sophistication underfoot, an e
ical and elegant alternative to car



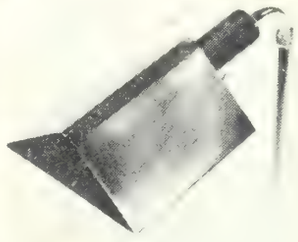
FURNITURE TO COLLECT



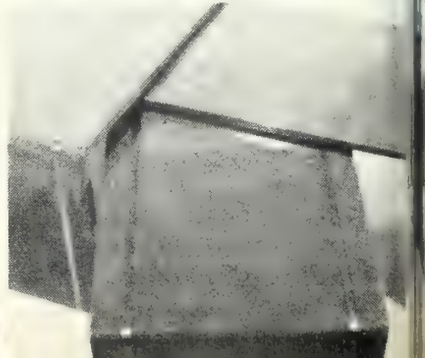
Take a room, paint it a warm blue to set off the stripes of a striking durrie rug. Warm it further with antique wood, furniture for keeps to collect and to live with now.

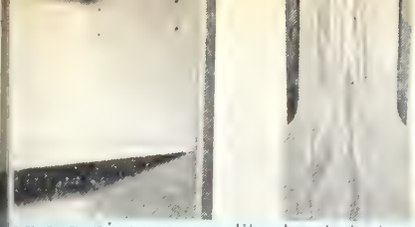
EDWARD OLEKSAK

For excitement, search out the new: Lamp, *below*, at Bloomingdale's. Lacquered parchment tables by Roe Kasian, late January at Lord & Taylor, New York; smaller sizes, Woodward & Lothrop, Washington, D.C.

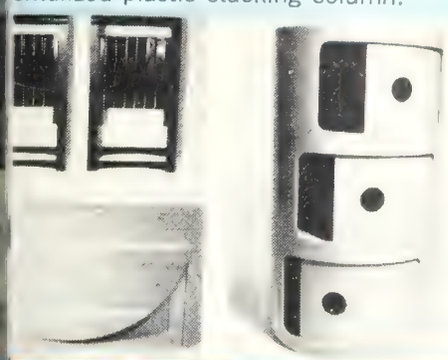








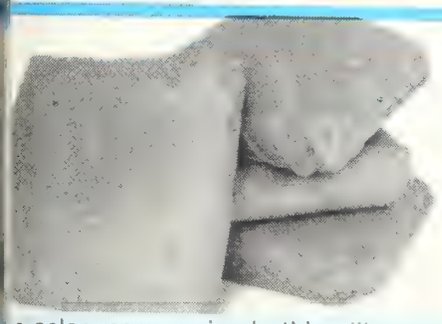
ng organizes space like bookshelves. Other
-savers: table that folds to 8 inches wide;
that can be hung. More storage, a com-
entalized plastic stacking column.



is the fact that tables almost always have to do double duty. They turn into desks or game places (as *below*) without even blinking, or they simply disappear. But when they are needed for lunch or dinner, they should be beautiful. In keeping with the room's flavor, bright, durable plastic dishes, and the glasses, all from the Pottery Barn. With all the leaves spread, the table seats six spaciously, eight if they are friendly. It can be only half-opened for two or for four. In the center, cylinders for flowers.



Foldaway furniture erases itself when not needed

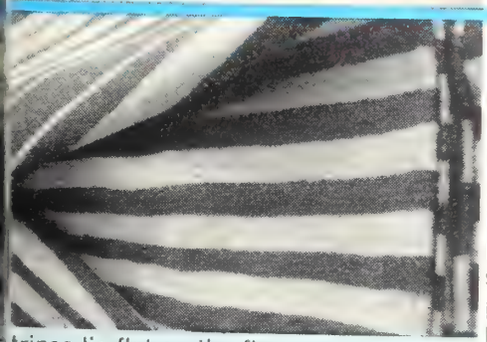


e-color room, a simple thing like a green
can establish a whole atmosphere. A circle
s set on a painted wooden cylinder from
Coggin makes a self-effacing table.

One thing about beautiful backgrounds—they make people more important. For middle-budget decorating, Mr. Crain believes that money is best spent on a few spectacular ways of setting them off, like a wall of mirrors, and on a few—a very few good pieces of furniture, the beginnings of a collection to be proud of. The background comes forward when the table is set for dining with friends. It's not in the budget—but good things for the table are other items that can be added piece by piece. Furniture from W & J Sloane. Baccarat crystal, Ceralene china, Christofle silverware.



After the boeuf Bourguignon, backgammon on double-duty table.



tripes lie flat on the floor, woven, reversown for long life. From Rosecore. They're
Eastern and form a fine graphic alliance
American quilt. From Thos. K. Woodard.



"Blue Strawberries" china from Portugal, by Block, decks the dinner table. The table is pine, the kind that's nice to see with dinner, in a square and sturdy primitive American shape, good for small parties or for populous buffets. "You want to make it," says Mr. Crain, "so that it's nicer to be in the apartment than to be out of it." The room will even serve for a work-at-home office, with adequate, even ample, desk and drawer space. All the flowers are by Ronaldo Maia. The table setting is from Bloomingdale's.

SHOPPING INFORMATION, PAGE 118

BEADLE



An office with a view: home work on an off-duty dining table.

A vegetable in every pot

Grow crops on decks, terraces, window sills

A movable garden of edible plants is a delight not to be missed—good to look at, and, later, good to eat. Vegetables are doubly decorative in handsome containers, but even a bushel basket lined with perforated plastic can serve as a mini farm. Plants are easily grown from seed. (These are all from Burpee seed, started indoors, moved out after frost.) Container growing varies little from ground growing, and, in fact, is easier. You don't have to battle weeds, and if insects attack, you deal with them selectively with sprays, or just a hard rinsing with water. Ideal potting soil is lightweight and quick draining, often a combination of peat moss, vermiculite, and perlite. While 1 cubic foot of garden soil can weigh 50 pounds, packaged peat-lite poses no problem for the back or for balcony or rooftop either. And it's reusable. Small vegetables need a depth of 6 to 8 inches; large ones, 12 inches or more. Because a container's capacity is small, frequent watering is a must—once a day in bright weather. Frequent watering washes out nutrients, so feed vegetables every week. Leafy vegetables need a high nitrogen fertilizer; fruiting plants like tomatoes need low nitrogen. If you keep clay pots on wooden sills or floors, plastic discs or rubber or glazed saucers will prevent stains. On a sun-baked surface, boards under pots keep roots cool.

BEST TO GROW (according to National Garden Bureau)

ALL HERBS
BRUSSELS SPROUTS
CUCUMBERS
EGGPLANT
NEW ZEALAND SPINACH
PEPPERS
SWISS CHARD
TOMATOES
LETTUCE

Next best

BEETS
CABBAGE
CARROTS
CAULIFLOWER
KALE
KOHLRABI
MUSTARD GREENS
ONIONS
RADISHES
SPINACH
BUSH SQUASH (ZUCCHINI)
TURNIPS

less practical

BEANS,
PEANUTS,
PEAS,
PUMPKINS,
VINING SQUASH,
CORN,
OKRA,
SWEET POTATOES

Flowerpot farm, clockwise starting with tomatoes, above center, *Burpee's Pixie Hybrid tomatoes in 8-inch-deep stenciled pot. On wall, Green Ice VP Lettuce in 7-inch-deep honeycomb porcelain from Terrafirma Ceramics. On porch, Burpee Hybrid Eggplant in pot in 16-inch-deep pine planter from Beylerian. Burpee Golden Zucchini VP Squash in 14-inch-deep stenciled pot. On table, Extra Curled Dwarf Parsley in 7-inch-deep Italian terra-cotta tubs from Carbone. On terrace, Stonehead Hybrid Cabbage in 12-inch-deep porcelain cabbage pots from Terrafirma Ceramics. Stenciled pots decorated with Stencil-Magic kit.*



No room for

Container vegetables need at least 6 inches of soil in pots with good drainage, plenty of sun, protection from wind, daily watering, weekly feeding

SHOPPING INFORMATION, PAGE 10



Container vegetables save you space, time, money. Weeding is minimal, plants grow from seed, and your harvest

egetable patch? Plan a flowerpot farm



Slim-space gardenin

Small space is no excuse not to have everything you want in your garden—brick pathways with sit-on walls and steps, pools, a dining greenhouse, a hammock under a grape arbor, a birdhouse—all in 25 by 55 feet.

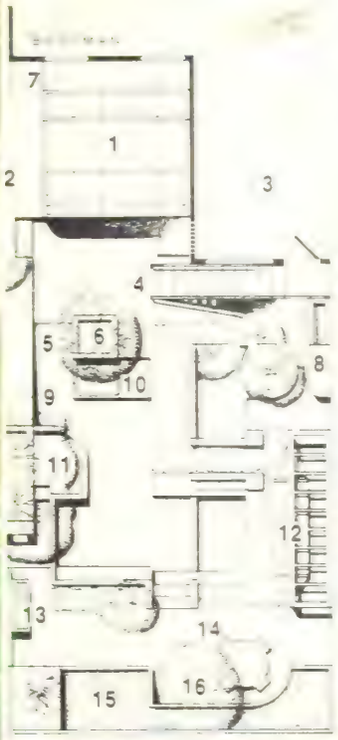
Once this backyard was a level patch of ivy surrounded by a concrete walk. "Boring," says Tom Pritchard, architect and garden designer. "You could see the whole thing at a glance. Now there are paths to explore, and when you get to the end of the garden there are three ways to come back to the house." The garden has become visually and physically bigger. You walk down a narrow path and by comparison feel you have come into an enormous clearing when it widens. By varying the widths and levels and deliberately setting up obstacles to create small green rooms, the designer multiplied the space. The garden is ample for a party of 250 people. "Incidentally," Mr. Pritchard says, "We didn't take any soil away or bring any in. We just rearranged it." Because the garden is hemmed in by neighboring backyards, a fence seemed essential. This fence gives privacy, but does not wall you in. There are cutouts for air and light—with matchstick blinds—illusions of windows and doorways.



In city backyard, right, *beds of ivy,* above, *are all that remain of original flat garden, now multilevel with trees, pools, and summering pots of elephant-eared Alocasia, New Guinea impatiens, Euphorbia splendens, papyrus-like Cyperus alternifolius, palms.*

EMERICK BRONSON



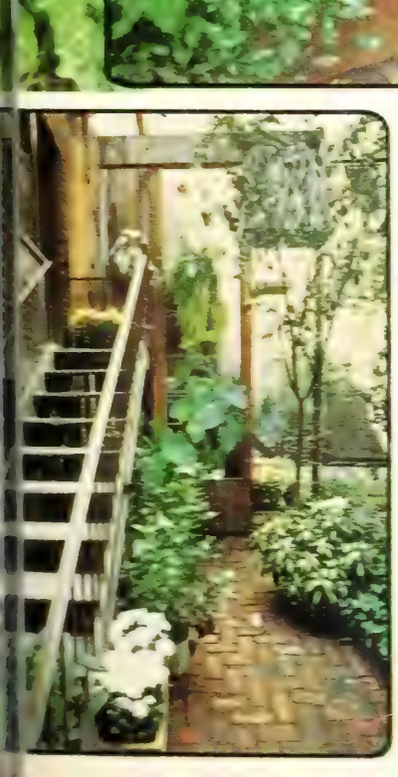


Plan

1. Greenhouse
2. Terrace with [illegible]
3. Kitchen door
4. Stairs with pot plants
5. Ramp
6. Birches
7. Cherries
8. Fern; birdhouse
9. Willows
10. Ivy
11. Pools
12. Grape arbor and hammock
13. Shelf garden
14. Dining terrace
15. Ferns
16. Ailanthus tree

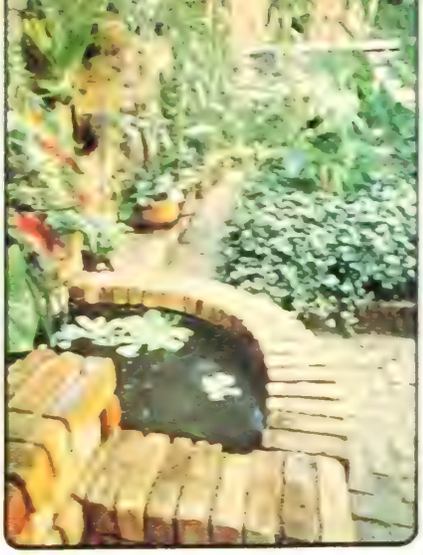


Shelf garden in cedar fence screens neighboring view without blocking breeze. In summer it holds part of begonia collection of 150 varieties, some gesneriads, and other plants on holiday.





Greenhouse, above, for dining amid ferns and flowers, is also home for pet parrot. Movable pot plants, left, from Mädderlake shop add color in each season to shady steps and garden.



Water garden, one of three, grows water lettuce, Pistia stratiotes. Pools are epoxy-coated and two are outfitted with Little Giant pumps.



Hardy and tender ferns grow in raised bed shaded by ailanthus tree. A mulch of moss covers pots and ground, holding needed moisture.



Birdhouse and feeder built into fence are handy to kitchen door. Delicate plant above Boston fern is rosary vine, Ceropegia woodii.

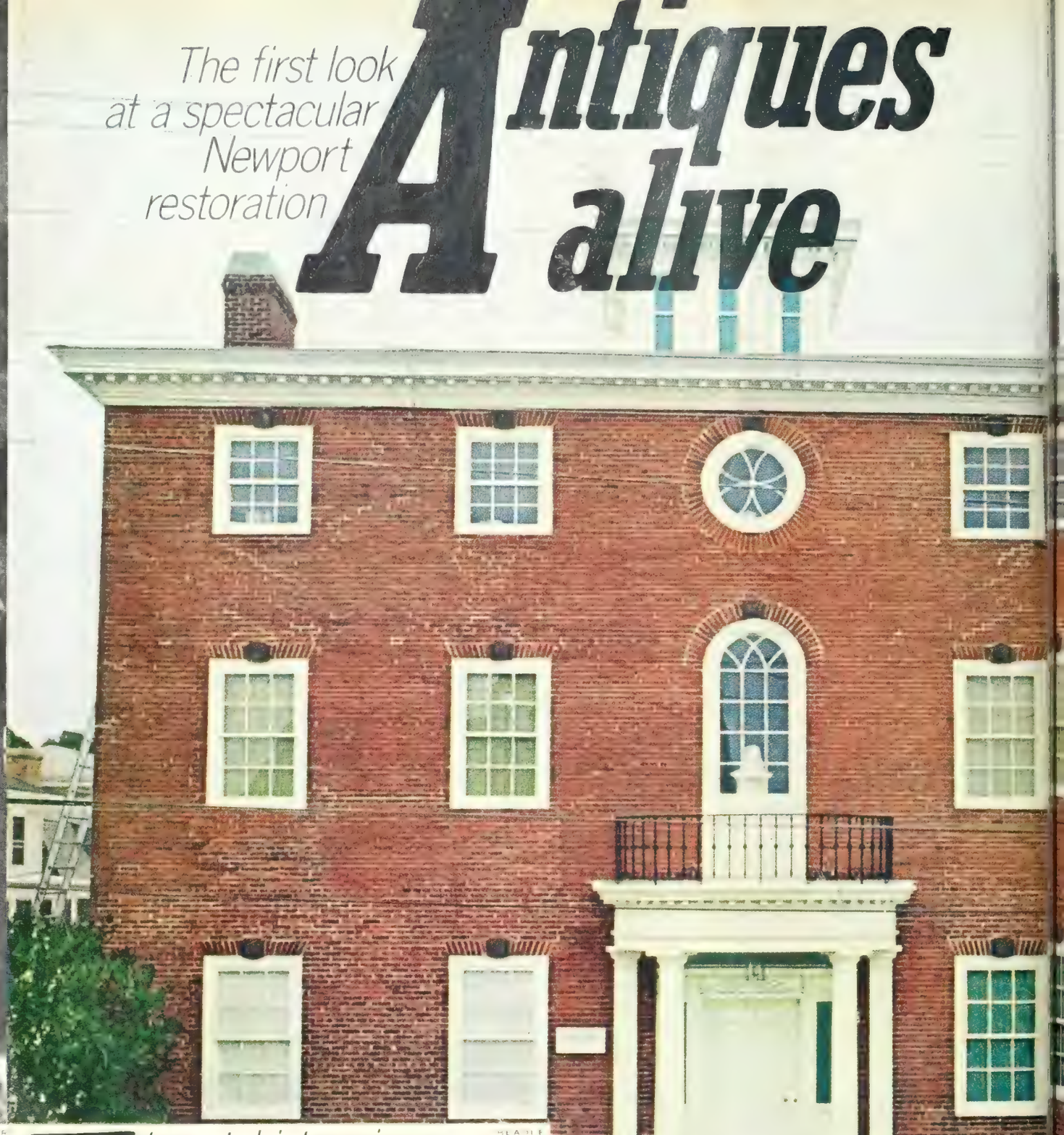


Tom Pritchard, *above right*, and William Jarecki, *left*, share this garden near their Mädderlake plant shop in Manhattan's Greenwich Village. (They will soon open a new shop at Bonwit Teller.) They specialize in plants that thrive in city conditions, but, as Mr. Jarecki puts it, "Within a plant family that we know is good for apartment growing, we try to bypass the more common varieties. If someone wants a large philodendron we might suggest a Philodendron elegantissimum. We like plants with character." Mr. Pritchard is also a partner in the architectural firm, Pritchard-Swan Associates, which designed the garden and shops. "Horticulturally and architecturally," he says, "what we're really interested in is problem solving, finding the most intelligent, attractive, livable answers for people who care about living with plants." Their original store, like their garden, has rough wood walls, a small waterfall, uncommon plants, and is a place you'd like to live in or give a party in. It's a gathering place for plant buffs, and even the windows educate. Passersby might see a grouping of 15 kinds of fern or 11 kinds of Ceropegia—all with botanical labels and growing instructions.

The first look at a spectacular Newport restoration

Antiques alive





WOMEN'S WEAR DAILY PHOTO

HEADLEY

A town's history in furniture and decorating

A splendid phoenix risen from semi-ruin, the Samuel Whitehorne Museum was built in 1811 as a town house for Mr. Whitehorne, a prosperous shipowner. He was his own architect, and a good one, who worked with Newport's carpenters to get a strong but elegant house in the Federal style. Sadly, it was never finished. Two of the Whitehorne ships were lost at sea, the house was abandoned, sold at auction, and turned into a polyglot of apartments with a shop on the ground floor. In 1967 it was acquired by the Newport Restoration Foundation, and in 7 years it was ready for public view. Superbly furnished, it is also beautifully livable—one of the few museums than can say, "come in, please, and stay!"

Above left: Doris Duke, Foundation president, who worked personally on the restoration. *Above:* the restored façade. *Far right:* front parlor, glorious with mahogany desk and (*insert*) chest on chest by Godd[illegible]ard, both with famous carved-shell motifs.









Treasures from around the world enrich a Federal-style house

The Whitehorne House has 15 rooms, some grand, some simple. Since there were no plans to go by, Miss Duke says she and decorator Leon Amar "skinned the house down to its original structure—and used our ingenuity—to get stairs and windows where they belonged." And they combed the countryside for Newport furniture to fill the rooms.

Stamps of the Newport style: mahogany and shell motifs

In the 18th century, Newport, along with Philadelphia, Boston and New York, was the home of some of the greatest cabinetry ever made in this country. Two leading families of designers, Townsend and Goddard, together established a style that was, and is, unique. Its earmarking motifs were the carved shell surmounting a blockfront panel, the ogee bracket foot, cabriole legs, fluted and reeded legs, claw-and-ball feet, and paw feet. Despite its elegance, however, the furniture was meant for everyday use, not for showing off. Today it's very rare; luckily, impeccable reproductions by Kittinger (there are some in the house) are widely available. The Newport style has become an 18th-century memento that anyone can possess, admire, and dust.

Opposite page and inset: The dining room, brilliant with Chinese hand-painted wallpaper—a reproduction, but a faithful one. A Spanish mirror reflects the glitter of an Irish crystal chandelier. Table is a signed Townsend piece; carved arch and cornices rescued from oblivion were under remodeled partitions. China: Canton Rose Medallion and Canton Famille Rose. *Left:* a Goddard kneehole desk, and a gem. *Above:* a tester bed by Goddard; circa 1700 with [illegible] let of Indian palampore.

Practical side of the house, warmed by color and crafts

One of the most refreshing aspects of the Whitehorne house is the way it changes moods. One has only to climb the stairs or walk down the hall to find small new worlds that have nothing to do with the impressive sheen of the main rooms. The furniture changes. Always the best of its kind, it becomes simpler, more down to earth. Maple and pine replace mahogany; pewter takes the place of silver. The wallpapers, although they remain true to the period, are gayer, less formal. There is even a note of whimsy in the air, evoked through wonderful old quilts, collections of baskets, amusing old crocks, hooked rugs, needlework. These are signs of a way of life that was built out of the best of two worlds, the elegant and the practical, a way of life not at all impossible to emulate today. Bedroom, *inset, above,* whose most valuable occupant is a slant-top desk made by the Townsends. The alcove bed, *right,* all pattern: flowered arabesque wall paper, harlequin quilt, and an extraordinary pillow of hooked wool, needlepoint, and appliqué.

Signs of the simple life: pine and maple furniture, lively pattern





Inset, below: Another bedroom with its jewel—a Townsend chest made before 1750. *Far right:* The winter kitchen: pine and maple furniture, and (*in inset*) a pantryful of old kitchenware worth a collector's detour.

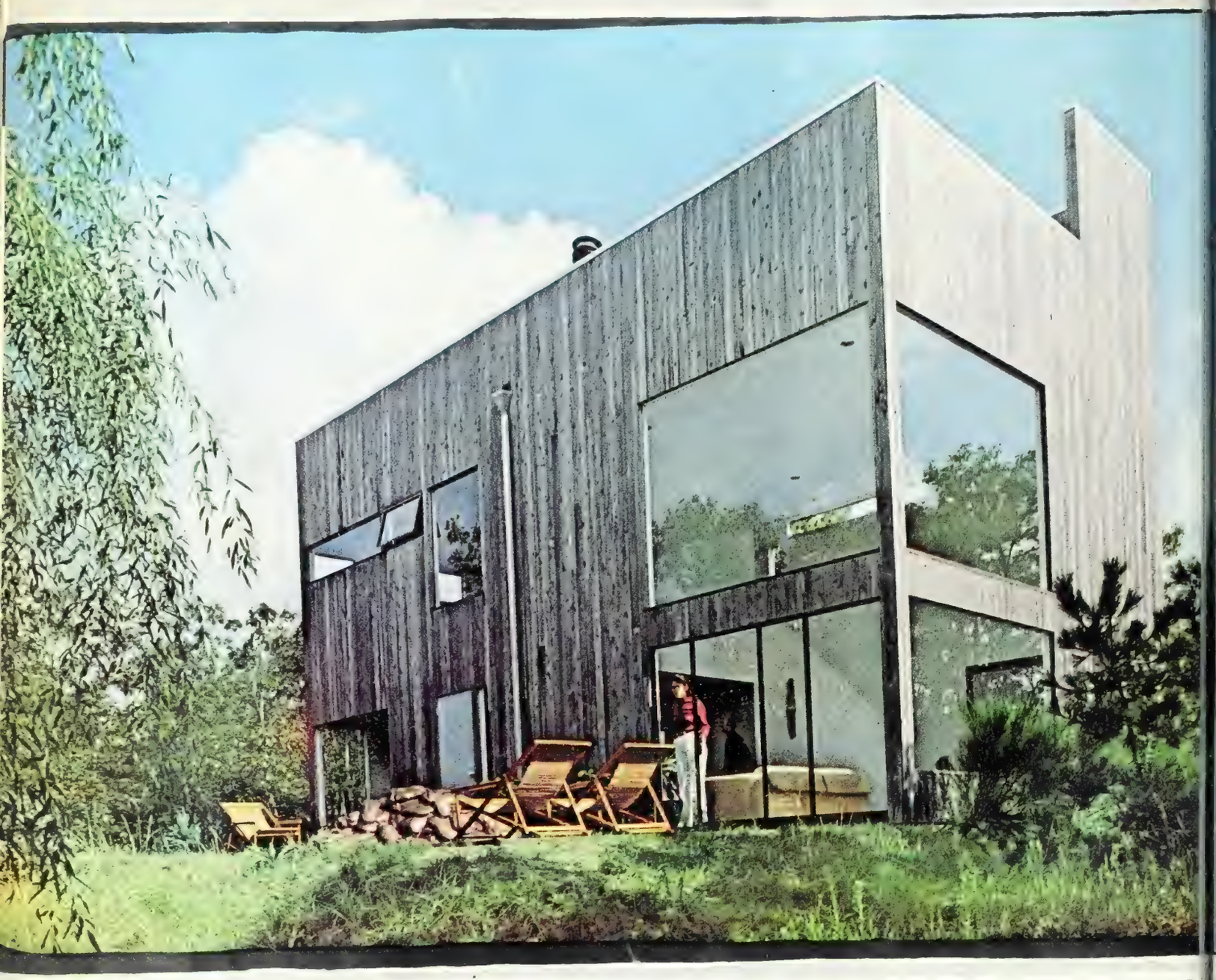
The Samuel Whitehorne House is open to visitors by appointment only, Thursday through Monday, 10-12, 2-4. Admission $2. 416 Thames St., Newport, R.I. (401) 847-2448.

BEADLE





A sensational one-of-a



HOW TO HAVE AN ARCHITECT-DESIGNED HOUSE WITH A TWO-STORY LIVING ROOM, HUGE EXPANSES OF GLASS, EVEN A ROOFTOP DECK--ALL ON A SMALL LOT

It was a tall order. The owner wanted a house with a feeling of openness (but with privacy), big rooms, and a great sense of style. All on a $30,000 budget. Architect Peter Hoppner accomplished it. Built two years ago, the handsome 1,100-square-foot structure cost $29,200--not including the cost of the land ($4,800) or a ground-level terrace added later (another $1,200). Here's how he did it:

HE KEPT THE SHAPE SIMPLE. Complicated forms are expressive and beautiful, but they are often expensive to construct. This house is a single box, 20 by 36 feet, and 27 feet high--simple but by no means uninteresting.

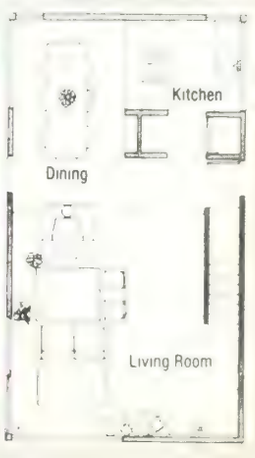
HE CONCENTRATED ON SURFACES, with big glass doors and windows. Raising fixed-glass windows above floor level permitted use of less costly untempered 1/8-inch glass (without solid framing such glass would be susceptible to wind damage--as it is, it has survived one hurricane already). Windows are angled together at corners, right, which nearly doubles the view of the woods. Exterior siding is inexpensive-grade cedar punctuated by a balcony that visually emphasizes the door, far right.

kind house for $30,000

E USED THE HEIGHT OF THE HOUSE TO MAKE SMALL SPACES SEEM LARGER. Opening onto the oods, the glassed-in living room feels bigger than it really is, largely ecause of its double-height ceiling and windows stacked one on top of the other. he exposed round chimney--dark against the all-white walls--also towers to the ull height of the house, above. For building materials and equipment, see page 108.





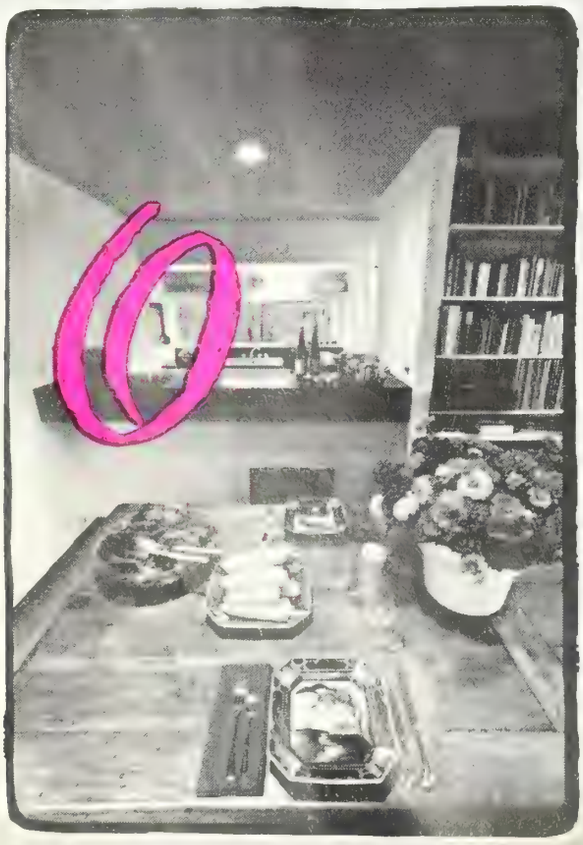


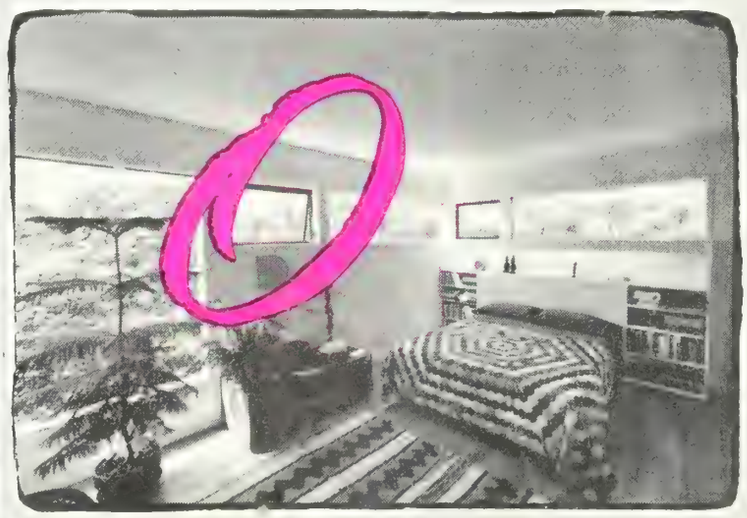
Cost-cutting ideas for



HE TURNED THE STAIRCASE INTO A SOURCE OF VENTILATION. The continuous staircase, above, rising gracefully from ground floor to rooftop, works like a giant flue to remove summer heat. The glass doors are placed strategically across from the stairs to ensure proper ventilation year-round. The stairway's gradual upward flow--from living room past huge glass windows to the outdoor roof deck (see photo preceding page, lower right)--makes an exciting "progression out of a mundane architectural element," Mr. Hoppner says.

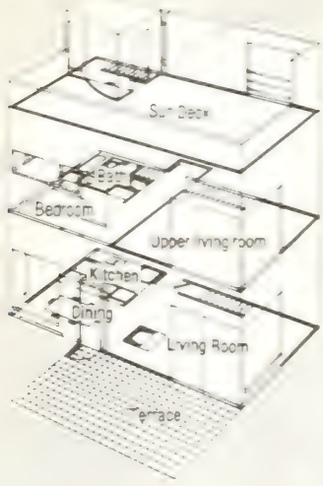
ELLIOTT ERWITT





BECAUSE OF THE CLEVER VENTILATION, HE COULD DO WITHOUT WINDOWS THAT OPEN--and there aren't any except for two artfully placed in the bedroom, above, and one each in kitchen, left, and bath. Fewer operable windows save construction costs.

more inventive living





E CREATED "ROOM SPACES" INSTEAD OF ROOMS. With the exception of the enclosed edroom and bath, the house is a series of spaces that flow together, yet are well efined. The dining room, for example, opens onto kitchen and living room, ut it is clearly defined by cabinets, kitchen counter, and fireplace, above. Low eilings in the kitchen-dining area contrast sharply with the double-height living oom to further separate the two spaces. On the fireplace, two Dogon pottery figures. n the wall beyond, a Ralph Humphrey painting. Plan, above left, shows rear view f the house with ground level terrace opening from living room and rooftop deck.





EVEN PUT THE ROOF TO WORK. The rooftop became "a private place for sunbathing and tching the breeze--something not normally done in small houses on small lots," Mr. ppner explains. This deck, above, is enclosed by a wall of solid cedar siding, oken on the street side by a large unglazed opening. Facing the private wooded ckyard, the deck, at treetop level, is bound by a low parapet that permits a "sur- gate ocean view...the rolling green treetops go off uninterrupted to the horizon."

"Small sca
never mea
small style



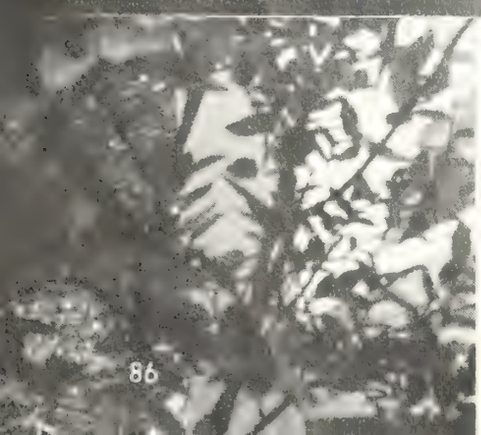


What does Billy Baldwin, who has designed a dazzling array of houses over the years with rooms as big as ballrooms, do when faced with a space as small as a Nantucket fisherman's cottage? It's his own private hideaway, with a living room barely 15 feet square, the bedroom not much bigger, two tiny bathrooms, and a hallway—"the most important architectural element in the house," according to Mr. Baldwin—separating the two main rooms. Baldwin's first law of small spaces is, "paint everything the same color (in this case it's white; in his one-room apartment in New York, it's dark brown)." But he has other hints as well: "Use blinds (here, painted white) instead of curtains. Place large mirrors in strategic positions to reflect space. Use color and patterns sparingly; and concentrate on uncluttered furniture. When you're living in small spaces, the thing to remember above all," says the decorator, "is to SIMPLIFY."



Billy Baldwin *talks about*

decorating for small-space livi





Tiny Nantucket cottage, above, with spacious interior by Billy Baldwin. Airy living room, right and right top, with Baldwin daybed and slipper chair covered in off-white cotton fabric from Nantucket Looms; custom-made bleached oak chest with brass-framed mirror above it; white Formica tables; Karl Springer movable telephone table; paintings by Nantucket artist Keith McDaniel.

HORST



"Keep everything simple, that's the secret"







In Mr. Baldwin's simple office, above and right: the right wall is all storage. He even gets mileage from the ceiling, where he's hung an old map of Nantucket island. The bar, top right, tucked away at the end of the hall, with storage drawers beneath. Opposite the front door, right, umbrella stand with colorful umbrellas and English brass watering cans. Bedroom, far right, with black lacquer Louis XV table between the beds with book basket beneath; brass horse silhouette on chest. Outside, below and opposite page, bottom,



wooden outdoor furniture, locally made wind chimes, roof trellis for eventual roses, carved deer head originating from a French inn.

Billy Baldwin's tiny bedroom is enlivened by the large but simple pattern of the sheets he has just designed for Wamsutta. Otherwise the room is all beige and white, with touches of brass, as is the living room. In an alcove off the living room is a tiny office, *top left*. The bar, *top right*, is in the hall. "Small-space dwellers must learn to be meticulously neat," says Mr. Baldwin. "Everything has to be in its place. People on boats also know this discipline. Find storable furniture—I have folding tables to eat on, for instance, and a stool that tucks under my desk." To entertain, Mr. Baldwin moves outside, *left* and *opposite page, bottom*, where guests enjoy lunch under the shade of the maple tree. His little garden always has something in bloom—all year round. Wamsutta's 100 percent cotton sheets "Elevation" collection designed by Billy Baldwin available in stores now.

HORST



Look what you can get in an 11-by-15-foot space

Super Kitche



What's in it

- Storage: 123 cu. ft
- Easy-care laminate surfaces inside and out
- Dishwasher with energy-saving dry cycle
- Refrigerator-freezer with energy-saving insulation and anticondensation
- Quick-cooking microwave oven
- Grill-range with energy-saving convection oven
- Cook-work-serve peninsula
- Dining space
- Greenhouse wall
- Laundry center

77



The secret of our 1977 Super Kitchen is a wide-open look in what is actually super-tight space. Every inch, every detail is designed to do double duty—to work in a house or apartment whether you're remodeling or building from scratch. Super Kitchen's architects, Stephen Potters (at the table) and Tod Williams designed the kitchen around a new group of cabinets by St. Charles, all compartmented to give you a head start on storage, and completely covered inside and out with easy-care Formica laminate and panels.

Reflected in the mirrored wall behind the dining table, a supper party to celebrate Super Kitchen '77. With the designers, Mrs. Benita Potters, and Devon Fredericks, who prepared the meal right in the Super Kitchen. For all the little kitchen's big ideas, turn the page.

Super Kitchen '77

Concentrated space is the key to making every inch of this kitchen function logically and efficiently. And yet . . . "there's an apparent generosity of space for a casual, comfortable feeling," says Tod Williams, one half of Super Kitchen's design team. The kitchen is intended to be the action center of the house or apartment. And it gets plenty of action. The outdoor entrance opens immediately onto a combination laundry-greenhouse-mud room, *opposite page;* open shelf doubles as counterspace for folding clothes, potting plants, groceries. A wall of real greenhouse glass lets the sun pour in through the top. Up two steps and into the main area where a 10-foot Formica laminate-topped working peninsula divides the kitchen in half —one half for cooking, the other for dining. The peninsula, *right,* contains a Jenn-Air drop-in electric grill/range with an energy-saving convection oven. To each side of the range, ample work space for food preparation and serving—counterspace extends down to the laundry. Pullout storage drawers at the peninsula's base are deep and roomy for baking equipment. On the dining side of the peninsula, a built-in toaster by Modern Maid.

Potatoes bake in 6 minutes in the microwave oven. Topping by Devon Fredericks, a professional cook who also does food for parties: in each potato, a pat of sweet butter, 2 tablespoons sour cream, and "as much caviar as your conscience tells you." Shopping information, page 108.

SUSAN WOOD



Built-in toaster

Self-venting drop-in range with interchangeable cooking elements, convection oven

Inlet for built-in central vacuum system

The acti



center of the house

Compact plan

super storage

Step-saving storage plan uses every
ch of storage space. To the left of the double
ompartment Elkay stainless steel sink is No
ne's food center—a recessed mixer that paw
s eight appliances from blender to meat grinder
-and in the same corner a curved swing-out
elf that holds the food center's accessories.
eside the laundry cabinet with pull-out shelves
ores washing products and gardening tools for
e Lord & Burnham greenhouse wall. A drawer
der the Jenn-Air range holds its accessories.



Laundry with greenhouse ceiling



ironing center by Iron-A-Way



Baking storage drawers in peninsula



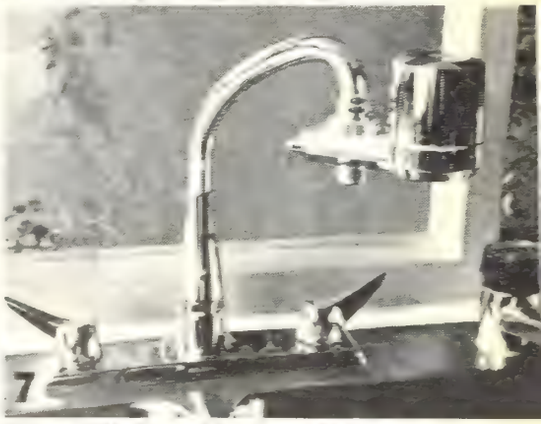
Near baking storage, baking work surface



rage cabinets: pantry, utility



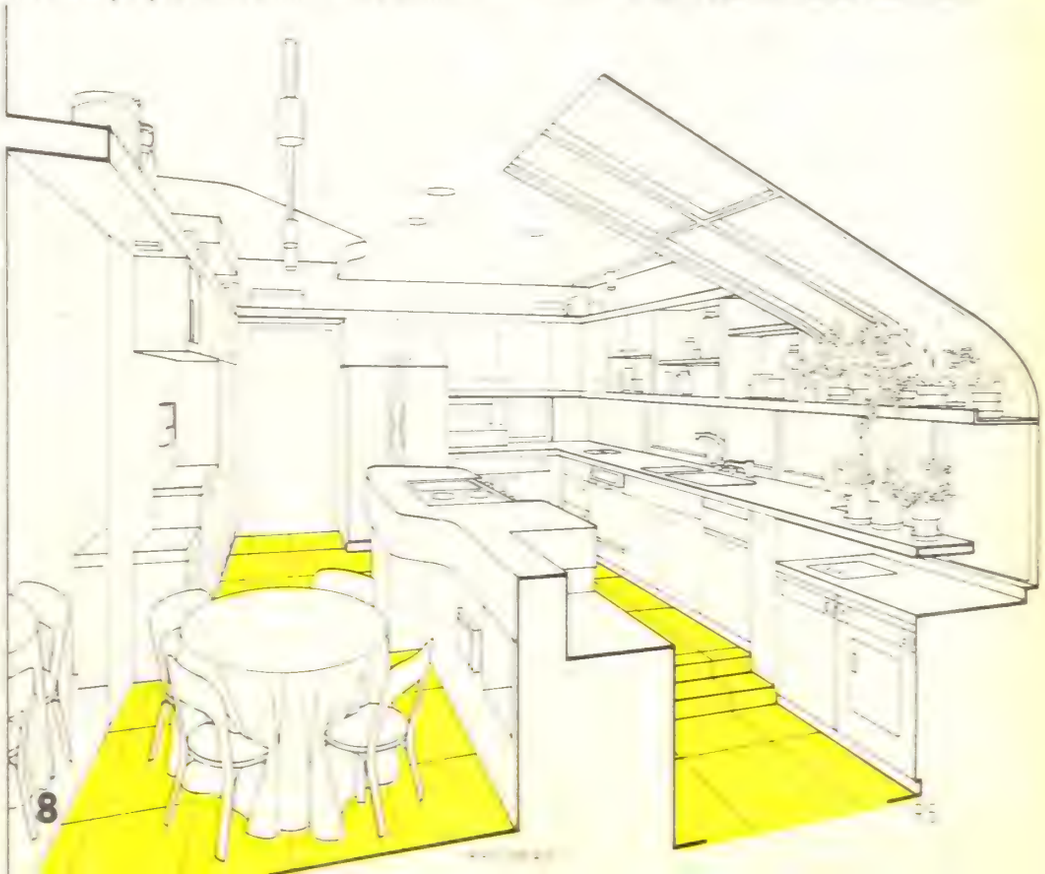
NuTone food preparation center with blender



Water Pik filter, Kitchen Aid hot water

ve the cabinets, an extra 15-inch-wide shelf
ost circles the room. Color leads the eye
nd the kitchen, too. Against walls of Fro
's House & Garden Creamy Apricot with
na trim, two tangy colors—Formica's Lem
Twist and Tahiti Orange—alternate on St
rles cabinets and the front panels of the
henAid dishwasher and trash compactor
also on a Whirlpool compact washer dryer
the Magic Chef refrigerator freezer custom
ted to match the cabinets and countertops.
des the Formica high-pressure laminate used
countertops and vertical orange surfaces,
d new, low-cost Formica "MCP" panels—
ew they come in just a few colors—were
for vertical surfaces and all cabinet interi
Lighting comes from downlights, undercab
fluorescents, all by Thomas. Kentile slate-
red, oversized, vinyl floor tiles. Tablecloth,
schwig fabric.

**nsula, right, splits kitchen: dining side with
ored wall, action side with greenhouse-
dry. Far left: Modular greenhouse comes in
to fit any space. Left: china above Tappan
owave oven, storage drawers below. Shop-
information, page 108.**



THE NEW LOAD-AS-YOU-LIKE KITCHENAID DISHWASHER.



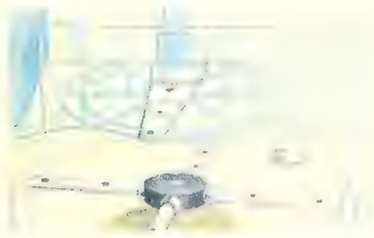
The dishes come clean no matter who loads them.

The new KitchenAid Superba is a very thorough, very forgiving dishwasher.

That's because it has some very practical improvements that let anybody load it practically any way they want to and still get everything clean. Even pots and pans.



Load-As-You-Like washing, a series of improvements. These improvements are the basis for the new Load-As-You-Like washing system. They combine washing arms above and below both racks for all-around cleaning action, with an adjustable upper rack and fold-down prongs for easier loading. There's even a Soft Waste Disposer that eliminates the need for pre-rinsing, even on pots.



The new KitchenAid is even better. Loading a KitchenAid has never been easier, and cleaning with a KitchenAid dishwasher has never been better. You'll like it. No wonder people who own dishwashers say KitchenAid dishwashers are the best.

KitchenAid
People say it's the best.

continued from page 55

consider the time it will cost you to get to work, the taxes you'll have to pay, the cost of goods and services in the area, the Joneses you'll have to keep up with, and the time you'll be expected to spend on community affairs. Considering the time and money involved, you'd be wise to make sure that your expectation and budget match what you're buying.

Now for the house itself: As the cost of construction goes up, builders have two choices—price themselves out of the market or shave costs. Odds are that they'll shave costs by building smaller houses with fewer frills, such as garbage disposal units and built-in dishwashers. Still, a few builders are putting up poorly built houses, something that some professional builders associations are admitting with chagrin.

Hence, you'd be wise to look at any new house with a very critical eye. If you don't, you could wind up spending a lot to fix some nasty surprises like leaks, buckled floors, and huge cracks in the walls as the house settles. Here's a 12-point checklist that you might carry with you when looking at a new home or condominium:

(1) The roof: Watch out for shingles that have buckled at the edges or are uneven. If they are, you can expect leaks or wind damage.

(2) Drainage: All the gutters and drainpipes should connect evenly and smoothly. The downspout should extend away from the house for 2 feet at the bottom so that rain water is carried away from the basement.

(3) Elevation: If the house is lower than the street, you'll probably have a damp or even soggy basement.

(4) The basement: The wooden framing members on the ceiling shouldn't be more than 16 inches apart. If they are, it's a red flag that the builder is cutting corners in the basic structure. What's more, it will sound like a kettledrum whenever someone walks over floor that's not covered by a carpet.

(5) Ceilings and walls: Check for cracks and water stains. They're sure signs of a leak, which could be difficult and expensive to trace and fix.

(6) Plumbing fixtures: Turn on every faucet and then look under the sink to see if any water is leaking from the pipes. Unconnected or badly soldered pipes under the sink could be a tip-off to the same kind of problem behind walls and under floors.

(7) Door and window edges: You shouldn't be able to see any light around the edges. If you do, you'll suffer from drafts and leaks. In fact, if the house has been on the market for some time, extensive water damage may have already taken place. *(Continued on page 112)*

WINE & FOOD



Great spiced pear tart plus step-by-step to a party supper

Make an ordinary cake mix extraordinarily moist and coconut-y. Make it a JELL-O® Pudding Cake.

The easiest thing about a JELL-O® coconut pudding cake is making it: Just try the recipe below.

The hardest thing is trying to tell that it started with a mix: It's so moist, and so rich in flavor.

The best thing about a JELL-O® coconut pudding cake is that it'll really make a hit at your house.

JELL-O® Coconut Pudding Cake

1 package (2-layer size) yellow cake mix
1 package (4-serving size) JELL-O® Coconut Cream Flavor or Vanilla Flavor Instant Pudding & Pie Filling
4 eggs • 1 cup water • ¼ cup oil
1⅓ cups BAKER'S® ANGEL FLAKE® Coconut
1 tablespoon heated honey

Combine cake mix, pudding mix, eggs, water, and oil in large mixer bowl.* Blend; then beat at medium speed of electric mixer for 2 minutes. Set aside ¼ cup coconut; stir remaining coconut into batter. Pour into a greased and floured 10-inch tube or Bundt® pan. Bake at 350° for 50 to 55 minutes or until cake springs back when lightly pressed. Cool in pan 15 minutes. Remove from pan; cool on rack. Brush top of cake with honey; sprinkle with reserved coconut.

*In high altitude areas, add ¼ cup all-purpose flour, increase water to 1½ cups and bake for 55 minutes.



Bake in moistness. Bake a JELL-O® Pudding Cake.
BRAND

Jell-O and Baker's Angel Flake are registered trademarks of General Foods Corporation.

GF GENERAL FOODS

p cooks tell you how to stock your freezer/Make your own rainbow-lored pasta/Easy low-calorie mayonnaise plus 6 great diet sauces from ef Michel Guérard/A 68-bottle celler of California wines for $350

Meal-making ideas from the freezer

50 great tips for freezer storage from top cooks



By Jane Ellis

u take a peek in the ers of some of the try's top cooks, you'll some intriguing pack- from a ready-to-bake lé to homemade may- ise. Freezer staples for cooks include home- e stocks of chicken, and fish; tomato sauce aste frozen in ice trays cubes stashed in Bag- or small stackable ic containers; nuts stay fresh much r), bread and crumbs, a and tart shells, puff and sweet butter. n to make the best of your freezer. Save money, and ingre- s by squirreling away ables, fruits, and nuts they're plentiful.

ulia Child

's French chef
l author of From Julia ild's Kitchen (Knopf)

whites in a jar: "When d they whip up in a spec- r way."

olks: "I beat three yolks er with a little salt, freeze plastic tray. Defrosted, must be used in a blender od processor; good for ndaise or mayonnaise a fresh egg yolk added."

made mayonnaise: "Thaw eat in food processor or r with a little Dijon rd."

tion of bones for stock : "I cut most of the fat st for loin strips. Defrost ough to bend them: sea- nd broil—juices stay in lously. For thicker steaks, on each side; bake, bast- d turning constantly."

n lima beans

er bits of cheese, grated: "One bag for Cheddar and Swiss-type cheese, another for Parmesan."

Fresh ginger

Shallots: "By accident I discovered that shallots sealed in a plastic bag freeze well. When removed, peel and chop within 3 minutes, or they mush."

Maurice Moore-Betty

Runs one of the country's best cooking schools and author of The Maurice Moore-Betty Cooking School Book of Fine Cooking (Arbor House)

Chicken, beef, veal, and fish stock

Chicken breasts

Baking chocolate

Whole-wheat pita bread

Egg whites (frozen separately in individual plastic ice-cube cups)

Fresh frozen fruits—raspberries, blackberries, currants

Peach purée for puddings and ices

Fresh unblemished tomatoes: "Tie separately in plastic bags. Perfectly good tomatoes for sauces in winter. Easy to store once frozen; they're like tennis balls."

Brown sauce

Butter and caper balls: "Blend roughly chopped capers with softened butter, roll into balls; good in hamburgers."

Frozen desserts—tortoni, Grand Marnier mousse

Cheese soufflé, ready to cook: "Ready for the oven in a Corning Ware glass dish. If made in a ceramic dish, leave out of freezer ½ hour before cooking. Cook frozen soufflés twice the usual time."

Vodka, "to keep it cold and viscous."

James Beard

James Beard's new book will be James Beard's Theory and Practice of Good Cooking (Knopf)

Nuts: "They last much longer."

Meat steaks from eye of the rib and the eye of the rib roast: "Good for emergencies and for my new diet regime. I buy them frozen from Omaha Steak Int., 4400 South 96th St., Omaha, Neb. 68127."

Basil leaves: "sealed in a plastic bag."

Smithfield and country ham bits: "I trim little bits of fat, rind, and gristle from the meat; useful for flavoring soups, vegetables. The fat is marvelous for covering a fillet when roasting to add flavor."

Unbaked flan shells: "wrapped in saran to bake frozen for unexpected entertaining."

Marcella Hazan

Author of The Classic Italian Cookbook (Knopf), now working on a new cookbook due next year

Pesto: Make pesto in the blender, combining 2 cups fresh basil leaves, ½ cup olive oil, 2 tablespoons pine nuts, 2 cloves lightly crushed garlic, and 1 teaspoon salt. Blend well. Put in jar and freeze. Thaw overnight in refrigerator, then beat in by hand ½ cup freshly grated Parmesan, 2 tablespoons freshly grated Romano *pecorino* cheese and 3 tablespoons softened butter. Gives the pesto a fresher flavor. Just before serving, thin pesto with a tablespoon or so of hot pasta-cooking water. Serves 6.

Homemade broth frozen in cubes: "Can be used for quick meal by adding *Passatelli.*" On a cutting board, combine ¾ cup freshly grated Parmesan, ⅓ cup fine, dry, unflavored bread crumbs, and ¼ teaspoon nutmeg, or more to taste. Make a well in the center and break in 2 eggs. Knead all together; it should have a granular consistency. If it is too moist, add more Parmesan and crumbs.

Continued on next page

From left to right: Julia Child, Maurice Moore-Betty, James Beard, Marcella Hazan, José Wilson, Julie Dannenbaum, Richard Grausman, Helen Corbitt, Edna Lewis, Steve Bierman.

Continued from the preceding page

Force the mixture through a large disk of a food mill directly into vigorously boiling homemade broth (about 7 cups). Cook at a slow boil 1-2 minutes. Take off heat, let sit 4-5 minutes. Serve with freshly grated Parmesan on the side. Serves 6.

Ragu, Bologna style: "Make quantity; freeze in small portions."

José Wilson

Wine and food writer, currently working on her own cookbook

Chicken stock: "I always buy a whole chicken when I need parts. I use the carcass and giblets for stock. Add a piece of ginger root, slice of lemon peel, celery leaf, parsley, peppercorns, and a small onion, which gives a delicious flavor. Season with salt after it comes to the boil and is skimmed."

Pesto: "Freeze it in cubes and containers. Very good in vegetable dishes like sautéed zucchini, or in a dressing for tomatoes."

Herb butters: parsley, tarragon, rosemary, chervil, coriander, chive, snail butter (parsley and garlic). "2 tablespoons chopped herb to 6 tablespoons sweet butter, plus a touch of salt. Freeze in ice-cube trays or in a block, then cut in squares. Wrap in foil or plastic and take out as needed. Pop on cooked vegetables or broiled tomatoes."

Green peppercorns: "Drain green peppercorns, put in a small jar, cover with water and freeze. Green peppercorn butter is great flavoring for risotto, cooked rice. Mix it into reduced juices from poached fish, add heavy cream; makes a lovely sauce for halibut, sole, swordfish."

Continued on page 112

menu spiked with Oriental dishes to
ok in an afternoon, from an enthusiastic
stess who learned to cook by doing and
ting. Cathy Hardwick shares recipes,
s, and planning for a delicious party.

Plan-ahead arty, last-minute ooking

t people arrive for dinner at lock expecting glorious food, tty table, a relaxed hostess. 'll be dressed up: "It's more hat way," says fashion de- r Cathy Hardwick. And they never disappointed, even gh Cathy Hardwick reverses entional wisdom and does all ooking at the last minute: on't like the taste of food ed way ahead."

e menu is planned the day e on the telephone with the er and fish market, when nds out what is freshest and able. The day of the party, Hardwick buys fresh fruit vegetables before work or e way home. Oysters and are delivered late in the af- on, so they won't have to n the icebox too long. The ekeeper accepts delivery, s and prepares vegetables ruit "so all I have to do is When it is all prepared, ng goes very fast," says . She makes the pastry for ctable pear tart the night , then poaches the pears the afternoon of the party, and assembles and bakes the tart just before dinner so it can be served warm. For a dinner like this one, Cathy comes home about 3:30, setting the big table in the kitchen between cooking steps. She begins cooking the chicken and beef about 7:45, for dinner at 8:45. "I only serve one drink before dinner"—conversation comes afterwards when the party moves for dessert, coffee, and liqueurs to the dining room, closing the door on the dinner dishes. "Since my guests come expecting good food

Continued on page 106

MENU FOR 8

Oysters on the half shell with tangy sauce

Fired beef strips on skewers
Sautéed chicken with shallots and artichoke hearts
Noodle and vegetable salad

Bread, cheese, fresh fruit
Spiced pear tart
Coffee, tea
Blanc de blancs
Liqueurs



Hardwick's son Anthony, 1, watches—hoping, no , to help with the tasting— prepares her fired beef . The kitchen's beamed provides a handy place for ng pots, plants, baskets. Hardwick arranging oysters, n, noodle salad on the n counter, *left*. Noodle *insert top*. Spacious coun- chen in the city, *insert* , decorated with the help of orris, opens onto garden. chairs, The Wicker Works; coir tiles, fraise fabric, enor Larsen.

YOOD

EASY LOW-CALORIE MAYONNAISE PLUS 6 GREAT DIET SAUCES



FROM FRENCH CHEF MICHEL GUÉRARD

There's no need to give up sauces on a low-calorie diet. Just learn to make them a new way, suggests Michel Guérard, France's super chef who has evolved a new approach to French cooking, *la cuisine minceur*, at his innovative spa Eugénie-les-Bains. Here are his new recipes for super low-calorie mayonnaise (just 32 calories a tablespoon) and béarnaise (68 calories a serving) from his about-to-be-published book, *Michel Guérard's Cuisine Minceur* (William Morrow). Guérard's favorite salad dressing is also included, as well as an asparagus purée sauce for vegetables, a parsley sauce for fish, and an apple-lemon sauce for poultry.

Fromage blanc

"Like *crème fraîche*, *fromage blanc* is used primarily to finish sauces. We used American 'diet' ricotta as a base in the recipe below." Seasoned, it can be used as a dip.

INGREDIENTS

1½ cups (15-ounce jar) low-fat diet ricotta cheese
4 level tablespoons low-fat yogurt
very small pinch salt

METHOD

Put ricotta in the container of an electric blender. Add yogurt and salt.

Blend the mixture at high speed and taste several times. The objective is to purée the ricotta until there is no trace of graininess left in the texture. Keep blending until this happens. If you have trouble, the ricotta is not fresh enough; check the last sale date on the bottom of the jar when you buy it, to be sure the date is a good month away.

Store the *fromage blanc*, covered, in the refrigerator for 12 hours before using. Makes about 2 cups. About 26 calories per tablespoon.

Low-calorie mayonnaise

This is a very light mayonnaise, which, however, should be used sparingly, as it does contain both egg yolk and oil. Use it on top of and with salads, especially vegetable salads, or salads dressed with vinaigrette.

INGREDIENTS

1 large egg, separated
1½ teaspoons Dijon mustard
¼ teaspoon salt
grinding white pepper or pinch of cayenne
2 tablespoons peanut oil
2 tablespoons olive oil
1 teaspoon lemon juice
2 level tablespoons fromage blanc

METHOD

In a bowl beat together with a whisk or an electric beater the egg yolk, mustard, salt, and pepper. Very slowly add the oils, beating constantly. As the mixture thickens, add the lemon juice a few drops at a time to thin out the sauce a little. When all the oil has been added, gently stir in the fromage blanc.

The recipe may be prepared ahead to this point. Shortly before serving, beat the egg white until stiff and fold it gently into the mayonnaise. Since you may not need the full quantity of the recipe at one time, you may fold only half the beaten white into half the quantity of mayonnaise and save the remaining sauce to use another time with a freshly beaten white. Makes about ¾ cup. About 32 calories per tablespoon.

The preferred minceur salad dressing

Michel Guérard's salads are served as a first course, on individual plates with 3-4 varieties of lettuce and a combination of seafood and vegetables, grapefruit, or just vegetables.

INGREDIENTS

5 tablespoons fromage blanc
2 tablespoons wine vinegar
1 tablespoon soy sauce

Continued on page 107

ENGLISH TRANSLATION COPYRIGHT



Rainbow colors give a spectacular new look to a simple pasta dish. Turn noodle red with beets or green or brown wit spinach or a dash of cocoa. Colore pastas take simple sauces like chees and cream or peas with ham. Here's hov to do it all, from the dough up, in a step by-step guide from Il Salumaio, a Italian-style delicatessen in Milan, fa mous for its made-that-morning pastas

Rainbow pasta

Colorful noodl to make yours and wonderful ways to serve t



Rosettes of homemade noodles, colored with beets, *left*, spinach, *above*, and cocoa, *below left*. *Top*, sauced with ham, peas, and cream.

Tagliatelle colorate

INGREDIENTS FOR YELLOW (NATURAL)

2 cups flour (freshly ground flour is easiest to work with but not always easy to find)
3 eggs
½ eggshell of water

INGREDIENTS FOR GREEN

1½ cups flour
2 tablespoons cooked spinach, drained and chopped (use leaves toward center—the darker ones—which are more tender)
2 eggs

INGREDIENTS FOR RED

1½ cup flour
1 medium-sized beet, boiled, peeled, and sliced
2 eggs

INGREDIENTS FOR BROWN

1 cup flour
½ cup whole-wheat flour
2 eggs
1½ tablespoons cocoa

METHOD FOR MAKING NOODLES

On a large slab of wood (a wooden kitchen table suffices) make a ring of the flour.

For the colored noodles you can either put the eggs, wate vegetables or cocoa in a b to mix before adding to the well in the flour; or you ca eggs and other ingredients well and work together wit fingers. The blender is eas

METHOD FOR YELLOW. eggs and water together.

METHOD FOR GREEN. Ad ach to blender with eggs a well.

METHOD FOR RED. Cho and add to blender with e mix well.

METHOD FOR BROWN. P and cocoa in blender; mix v





Colored noodle dough up to dry; folded to b separated into colore settes before cooking

LEOMBRUNO BODI LAMI

...blended ingredients
...e center of the flour
... and start kneading.
...ing the ingredients
...her. When you begin
...rk the just-mixed (or
...ed) ingredients into
...our it may seem dry;
... add 1-2 tablespoons
...ter. After 5 minutes,
...d a veil of oil on the
...s of your hands to
...elasticize the pasta.
...nue to work it for at
...another 15 minutes.
...nate drafts in the
... area so pasta will
...'age" or dry too
...y. Make a ball of
...ough, which should
...s smooth as marble
...in to roll out. (If us-
... normal American
...g pin, which is much
...r than the standard
...n, cut the pasta ball
...f so that it will flat-
...enly.) Roll out until
...sta is as thin as pa-
...very once in a while
...ling a bit of flour
...p it spread.
...e the sheets of pas-
..., on a linen table-
...d or sheet and allow
... for about 15 min-
...s f it's too dry it will
...le when cut). To
...p each pasta sheet,
...over the narrower
... inches, then contin-
...ling. Slice the roll
...se into ¼-inch
... After about every
...s, stop, and pick up
...evious strips, shak-
... little and allowing
... to fall in little
...s or rosettes.
...er the rosettes with
...n dishtowel until
... for boiling. Home-
... pasta should be
... as soon as possi-
... you must wait, you
...vent its drying out
... maximum of 48
...y turning the ro-
...settes over every
... a while. Serves 8.



COOKING HOMEMADE PASTA

Bring a big pot of salted water to the boil; drop in pasta, which will go directly to the bottom. It will rise quickly, and when it does it is cooked; so remove instantly. This takes about 2 minutes if cooked the day it's made. If cooked a day later, you need about 5 minutes of boiling time. Rinse immediately under cold water.

Sauces

Parmesan and butter sauce

A not unusual sauce, but always delicious and uncomplicated. Dot pasta generously with butter and sprinkle well with freshly grated Parmesan. Serve instantly.

Sauce with peas and ham

INGREDIENTS

¼ pound butter
3 pounds fresh peas, if in season, or 2 boxes frozen, cooked
salt, pepper to taste
1 pint heavy cream
½ slices cooked ham, chopped
1 cup Parmesan, freshly grated

METHOD

In a quart-size saucepan melt butter; add cooked peas, salt, pepper. Heat about 5 minutes; add heavy cream, ham, and 2 tablespoons Parmesan. Cook for another 4-5 minutes and pour over just-cooked pasta. Serve hot with remaining cheese.

Cheese and cream sauce

INGREDIENTS

10 small mushrooms, cleaned and chopped
about ¼ pound butter
4 tablespoons water
salt
½ pound Swiss cheese (imported), cubed
½ pound munster cheese, cubed
1 pint milk
5 egg yolks
1 cup Parmesan, freshly grated
½ tablespoon flour
2 hard-cooked eggs
1 pint heavy cream

METHOD

Put mushrooms in a small saucepan with a bit of butter, the water, and a dash of salt. Cook over low heat about 4 minutes until moisture is absorbed. Set aside.

Continued on page 111

How to put together a cellar of fine California wines

California wines seem to get better and better—and there are more and more of them. Many small, quality vineyards are producing fine wines along with the giants. Here are detailed instructions for assembling a California cellar that will give you years of pleasure—a 68-bottle cellar for $350.

By José Wilson

$350 cellar

CABERNET SAUVIGNON

1 each of the following:

Almaden 1973	$4.15
Beaulieu (Georges de Latour Private Reserve) 1971	$8.30
Fetzer 1973	$5.00
Freemark Abbey 1973	$5.00
Heitz 1971	$4.75
Louis Martini (Special Reserve) 1969	$5.50
Mayacamas 1972	$8.00
Ridge 1973	$5.50
Robert Mondavi 1973	$6.00
Sebastiani 1968	$7.00
Sonoma Vineyards 1970	$4.32
Spring Mountain 1974	$7.50
Stag's Leap Wine Cellars 1974	$7.50
Sterling 1970	$5.50

PINOT NOIR

1 each of the following:

Freemark Abbey 1970	$5.50
Hanzell 1972	$8.00
Robert Mondavi 1973	$5.25

ZINFANDEL

1 each of the following:

Fetzer (Mendocino) 1974	$3.50
Mirassou (Harvest Selection) 1970	$4.50
Pardonnet 1972	$3.00
Ridge (Monte Bello) 1973	$5.00
Sebastiani (Special Vintage Selection) 1969	$5.50

OTHER REDS

1 each of the following:

Barbera Sebastiani 1974	$3.45
Gamay Beaujolais Almaden 1975	$4.75
Merlot Martini 1973	$3.50
Merlot Sterling 1973	$7.00
Petite Sirah Ridge 1973	$5.50
Petite Sirah Freemark Abbey 1973	$5.50
Gamay Noir The Christian Brothers N. V.	$4.00

ROSÉ

1 each of the following:

Grenache Rosé Almaden N. V.	$1.99
Rosé of Cabernet	
The Monterey Vineyard 1975	$3.50
Simi 1974	$3.50
Petite Rosé Mirassou 1975	$2.75

CHARDONNAY

1 each of the following:

Almaden (Vintage Special) 1974	$4.15
Beaulieu (Beaufort) 1974	$4.50
Chalone 1975	$9.50
Château Montelena 1974	$8.50
Freemark Abbey 1974	$6.50
Mayacamas 1973	$7.00
Robert Mondavi 1974	$6.50
Spring Mountain 1974	$7.50
Sonoma Vineyards 1974	$4.00
Souverain 1975	$5.00
The Christian Brothers N. V.	$4.00
The Monterey Vineyard 1974 (Late Harvest)	$4.25

JOHANNISBERG RIESLING

1 each of the following:

Chappellet 1974	$4.50
Freemark Abbey 1975	$4.25
Joseph Phelps 1975	$4.75
Mirassou 1974	$4.50
Wente 1975	$2.95

CHENIN BLANC

2 each of the following:

Chalone 1975	$4.50
Chappellet 1975	$4.00
Dry Creek 1973	$2.95
Paul Masson N. V.	$2.49

PINOT BLANC

1 each of the following:

Chalone 1975	$6.50
Paul Masson N. V.	$2.75

SAUVIGNON BLANC OR FUMÉ BLANC

1 each of the following:

Concannon 1975	$3.50
Dry Creek (Fumé Blanc) 1975	$4.25
Robert Mondavi (Fumé Blanc) 1975	$4.50
Sterling 1975	$4.50
Wente 1974	$2.75

GEWÜRZTRAMINER

1 each of the following:

Almaden 1974	$3.25
Mirassou 1974	$4.00

CHAMPAGNE

1 each:

Almaden Blanc de blancs	$6.50
Korbel Nature	$6.89
Mirassou au naturel	$7.00
Schramsberg Blanc de blancs	$8.25
Sonoma Vineyards Brut	$7.50

$350

Continued on the next page

California wine cellar

continued from previous page

The days when no connoisseur would have seriously considered stocking a cellar with California wines are long gone. California is now producing many extraordinary wines that can more than hold their own with the best of Europe. Only last May, a blind tasting was held in Paris of comparable French and California varietals, judged by some of the most super-critical palates in France. Two Napa Valley wines, a Château Montelena 1973 Chardonnay and a 1972 Cabernet Sauvignon from Stag's Leap Wine Cellars, came first, besting a 1973 Meursault-Charmes, and a 1970 Haut-Brion and a 1970 Mouton-Rothschild. Remarked Jim Barrett, managing owner of Château Montelena, which had its first grape-crush in 1972, "Not bad for kids from the sticks."

With more of the top varietal grapes available, new wineries starting every year, better distribution, and a constantly growing market of enthusiasts, more really outstanding California wines can be found today than ever before. Even the small wineries with tiny outputs (sometimes referred to in a slightly pejorative way by the biggies as "boutique wineries") strive for a showcase in large cities and their restaurants, carefully allocating a few cases here, a few there.

So while I'm not saying you can find all the best California wines everywhere, there are enough exciting and worthwhile wines around from a large range of wineries to make it feasible and fun to put together a California cellar. The selection I've made covers both wineries with excellent distribution—Almadén, Beaulieu, The Christian Brothers, Wente, Sebastiani, Louis Martini, Mirassou, Robert Mondavi, and Sonoma Vineyards—and small ones such as Ridge, Chalone, Hanzell, and Dry Creek, whose wines are in limited supply. If you look around, you should be able to find in your nearest major city one or two stores that carry a good selection of premium California wines or will order them for you (providing there is a distributor in the state). Hunt for older vintages of Cabernet Sauvignon and Pinot Noir and unfamiliar labels, and acquaint yourself with what each store has to offer.

A good way to start is with the two great classics, Chardonnay and Cabernet Sauvignon. Many wineries are now making superb examples, so there is plenty of choice. Like white Burgundies, Chardonnays that have been aged in oak are usually improved by being kept a few years. Certainly the best Cabernets, like red Bordeaux, will need at least 9 or 10 years to reach their peak, although some may be ready to drink sooner, depending on the vintage and the winery. While it isn't easy to find older vintages of Cabernet, you should certainly be able to buy the current vintage we list as being on the market now. When it comes to Pinot Noir, a difficult grape in California, don't expect to find the equivalent of a great Burgundy. Only a few vineyards have ever made a success of this wine, and you won't find many of the very best examples around. You are better advised to try next Zinfandel and Petite Sirah, two reds that, when properly vinified, age magnificently. There are some spectacular Zinfandels. Two other interesting reds are the gutsy, big Barbera, and Merlot—more often used as a blending wine for Cabernet Sauvignon than bottled as a varietal, but now emerging as a very interesting wine in the Bordeaux style.

For current drinking, you should have a few bottles of the lighter red varieties, Gamay and Gamay Beaujolais and, for summer, a selection of rosés. California rosés are improving enormously as better grapes go into them; two to look for are the rosés made of Cabernet Sauvignon and Petite Sirah grapes.

The other top-rated white varietal,

You owe it to your palate to stock your cellar with the best varietals—a balance between wine-growing regions

Johannisberg Riesling (the grape of Germany) makes a delicate, fragrant wine that is best drunk within a year or so. Exceptions are the late-harvest Rieslings that have been affected by the "noble rot," botrytis, and taken on the delicious, dry-honey sweetness of a German *auslese* (some California wineries did call their late-harvest Rieslings *auslese*, but a recent ruling stopped that). These can benefit from bottle age. However, for an alternate white, my preference is for Sauvignon Blanc and Pinot Blanc (also grapes of Bordeaux and Burgundy). A lot of delicious crisp, dry Sauvignon Blanc (sometimes bottled as fumé blanc) is coming out of California, and I find it one of the better all-purpose white wines—good as an apéritif. Not as many wineries make Pinot Blanc as Chardonnay, but at its best this can be of comparable quality.

Chenin Blanc may be America's favorite white, but it isn't mine. I'm willing to admit, though, that a well-made dry Chenin Blanc can be agreeable. If you prefer Alsatian-style whites, there are some creditable California versions of the spicy, fragrant Gewürztraminer. Then you should certainly round out your cellar with some of the best California champagnes, less expensive than imports and well worth having whenever you feel in need of its lilting sparkle.

If all this sounds like an ocean of wine, remember that California produces a range of over 50 varietals, of which these represent only a small proportion, and that you owe it to your palate to stock your cellar with the best varietals, with a balance between various wine-growing regions and different wineries for purposes of comparison. Of course, you can be selective, based on your own preferences. If you like reds better than whites, or vice versa, stock your cellar accordingly. Consider how you are going to drink the wines—with food or on their own. The lighter, fresher wines may well be your favored before-dinner apéritif (white wine sales are running way ahead of red these days for just that reason).

How much and what wine you buy will also depend to a great extent on how much space you can give up for storage. Unless you can set up an adequate, permanent wine cellar in a basement or closet, or a corner of the living room, even four cases of wine can be a crowd—especially if some of them are just going to lie there quietly aging. It is pretty hard to cope with this in a one-room apartment, although I did have a friend whose main furnishings, apart from a table, chairs, and bed, were stacked with cases of wine. Be realistic. If you don't have much space, concentrate on whites and reds you will drink quickly and replace with just a few superb bottles for aging. Store wines, of course, on their sides away from heat, light, and vibration and at an even, average temperature.

Devise some way of identifying the wines and the dates you bought and used them. One writer-about-wine keeps the bills of sale and marks them off as wines are drunk, with comments. Another possibility—keep a wine log, entering the name of the wine, the vintage, where and when you bought it, how much you paid for it, the date opened, and what you and your guests thought of it.

Make a point of buying and trying unfamiliar California wines wherever you happen to be. Then, if you like one, make a note of it for your future wine cellar. Good sources are the better restaurants (they have the better wines), catalogues of local wine merchants, and wine stores in other cities.

If you like the wines of a particular winery, try to get on its mailing list. Around 15 send out bulletins, newsletters, or notices of the recent harvest and vintage. A booklet put out by the Wine Institute in San Francisco (165 Post Street, San Francisco, Cal. 94108), *California's Wine Wonderland*, gives vineyard locations.

Prices given in the wine lists are for northern California. They will vary across the country from higher on the East Coast to lower in other locales, but this is a good general average. Vintages mentioned are those currently on the market (N.V. indicates a non-vintage wine), but you may, of course, find different vintages in your shops. ■



St Charles
FASHION KITCHENS

A St. Charles kitchen is unique in all the world. A custom creation meticulously designed to mirror an individual lifestyle and personality.

Each proud owner personally is involved in every facet of planning and selection—choosing from many motifs and the widest array of exquisite furniture woods, textured metals and designer colors. All ingredients blend into a masterpiece of functional elegance and enduring beauty.

If now is the time for you to become a St. Charles owner, your dealer-designer invites you to come browse in his showroom. Let him assist you in planning and creating the St. Charles Fashion Kitchen that is singularly *you*.

Please send me your new, colorfully-illustrated 44-page Kitchen Ideas Book, plus "The Choice is Yours" book of latest designs. I m enclosing $3.00

St. Charles Fashion Kitchens
St. Charles, Illinois 60174

Plan-ahead party

continued from page 101

and know my schedule, they arrive on time." For Cathy Hardwick, a dinner party never seems a great effort, because "I enjoy the whole process, and having friends in to share my cooking is the best part."

Fired beef strips on skewers

Ingredients

½ cup soy sauce
1 tablespoon sugar
1 tablespoon sesame oil
2 cloves garlic, crushed
3 scallions, very finely chopped
½ teaspoon black pepper, freshly ground
1 tablespoon sesame seeds, toasted, and ground
3 pounds beef tenderloin

Method

☐ In a mixing bowl, combine the soy sauce, sugar, sesame oil, crushed garlic, scallions, pepper, and sesame seeds.

☐ Slice the beef tenderloin into strips ½ inch by 3 inches and add them to the sauce. Mix thoroughly so beef strips are well coated with sauce and place on bamboo skewers. (The skewers should be soaked in water for 1½ hours or so, then they will not burn or break during broiling.) Broil for 2 minutes on each side and serve hot. Serves 8.

Sautéed chicken with shallots and artichoke hearts

Ingredients

2½-3 pounds frying chicken, cut into serving pieces
6 tablespoons butter
2 tablespoons vegetable oil
16-24 whole shallots, peeled
salt, freshly ground pepper
2 bay leaves
1 teaspoon lemon juice
1 package (10 ounces) frozen artichoke hearts, defrosted, and drained
½ cup chicken stock

Method

☐ In a large skillet brown the chicken, skin side down, in 4 tablespoons of the butter and the oil until golden brown. Remove and set aside. In the same pan, sauté the shallots until lightly golden. Pour off most of the fat and return the chicken to the pan with the shallots. Season to taste, lay the bay leaves on top, and cover. Cook over a slow fire and baste occasionally for 30 minutes or until done.

☐ In a saucepan melt remaining butter and add lemon juice. Toss the artichoke hearts in this mixture until well coated. Season with salt, cover, and cook over a low heat for 10-15 minutes or until tender.

☐ Arrange the chicken on a platter with the shallots and artichoke hearts. Discard the bay leaves.

☐ Deglaze the pan with the chicken stock over high heat until the sauce is reduced to ½ cup. Pour over the chicken and serve immediately. Serves 8.

Noodle and vegetable salad

Ingredients

1 package (5 ounces) cellophane noodles
2 pounds sirloin steak
2 medium carrots, scraped
1 bunch scallions
handful raw spinach
10 caps dried black mushrooms
½ cup cloud ears (tree mushrooms)
vegetable oil
2 cloves garlic, crushed
4-5 slices fresh ginger
salt, pepper to taste
1 onion, sliced
1 8-ounce can bamboo shoots, sliced
¼ cup sesame oil
¼ cup soy sauce
1 egg

Method

☐ Follow directions on package to cook noodles. Rinse and drain. Set aside.

☐ Slice the sirloin steak into thin strips about 2 inches long. Slice the carrots, scallions, and spinach in the same manner. Soak the black mushrooms and cloud ears in warm water to cover for about ½ hour, then drain and slice.

☐ In a large frying pan, heat enough vegetable oil to cover the bottom and, over a high heat, quickly brown the sirloin strips with the garlic, ginger, and salt and pepper to taste. Remove and set aside.

☐ In the same pan, separately sauté the onions, carrots, black mushrooms, cloud ears, scallions, and bamboo shoots over medium heat. Turn each out onto a plate.

☐ When all the vegetables have been cooked except the spinach, pour the sesame oil into the pan and return the noodles, gradually adding the soy sauce and tossing gently to distribute the color evenly. Add the meat and a the vegetables including spinach t the noodles, toss gently but thorough ly to completely combine the ingred ents. Remove to a platter or bowl an let cool. Serve at room temperature

Lightly beat the egg and fry in large skillet in butter so the egg very thin. Cook over very low heat s it dries but does not color. Turn an cook the other side. Turn out onto plate, fold in half then again in ha and let cool. Cut into very thin ribbon and scatter over the top of the sala Serves 8.

Pear tart

Ingredients for pâte sablée (the pastry

¼ pound plus 1 tablespoon butter, chilled
1⅔ cups flour
2 tablespoons sugar
pinch salt
2 egg yolks
cold water
sugar

Method for pâte sablée

☐ In a bowl, with a fork or past blender, work the chilled butter in the flour, sugar, and salt until of oa meal consistency. Beat 1 egg yo with 1-2 tablespoons cold water. Mak a well in the center of the flour ar pour the egg-water into it. Mix w with a fork, then work again wi hands, and mold the dough into a ba Wrap well in wax paper and chill abo 1 hour.

☐ When chilled, quickly roll it out a lightly floured board into a squa ⅛-inch thick. Line the bottom a sides of a buttered 9- or 10-in square shallow pan with the doug paint the shell with the remaining e yolk beaten with 1 tablespoon wate and sprinkle with sugar. Prick the bo tom of the shell with a fork and refri erate until ready to bake. Line the t with waxed paper and fill with rice beans to keep pastry against sides pan.

☐ Bake in a preheated 375° oven f 10 minutes, remove paper and bea and bake another 5 minutes, or ur lightly golden brown. Remove sh from pan when thoroughly cold.

Ingredients for filling

1 orange, washed
⅔ cup sugar
1 bottle (23 ounces) red wine
2 whole cloves
2 pounds firm, ripe pears
juice of 1 lemon
4 tablespoons apricot jam, warmed and strained
heavy cream

thod

Grate the zest of ½ the orange into
rge saucepan. Squeeze the orange,
ain the juice, and add to the zest
h sugar, wine, and cloves. Bring to
low simmer for 5 minutes to com-
tely melt and blend the sugar.
Peel, halve, and core the pears.
rinkle the lemon juice over them
l add to the simmering mixture. Al-
to simmer until the pears are just
der about 5-10 minutes. Remove
m with a slotted spoon and set
de to cool.
Reduce poaching syrup over high
t until quite thick. Cool, and dis-
d cloves.
One hour before serving the tart,
nt the pastry shell with the warm
icot jam. Arrange the pears in two
s down the length of the tart shell.
e one of the halves and stand the
es up down the middle of the tart.
another half in chunks and ar-
ge them in gaps. Coat with a re-
ed wine syrup. Place in a preheat-
375° oven to bake for 30-40
utes. Serve warm with unsweet-
d heavy cream. Serves 8.

t sauces

inued from page 101

aspoon Dijon mustard
aspoon fresh herbs—chervil, tarragon,
rsley, chives—minced
sparingly to taste, pepper

HOD

all ingredients in a bowl with a whisk
electric blender. Serves 4. Makes ½
About 36 calories per serving.

d vegetable ice for grilled beef

sauce was created for grilled beef, es-
lly tournedos.

REDIENTS

lespoons cucumber, diced
lespoons green pepper, diced
lespoons onion, diced
lespoons tomato, peeled, seeded,
ed, and drained
spoon olive oil
lespoons red wine vinegar
aspoon Worcestershire sauce
aspoon Dijon mustard
lespoon sour gherkins (cornichons),
nced
nt tablespoon pickled capers, drained
ole clove garlic, peeled and split
thyme, ½ bay leaf, salt, pepper

HOD

cucumber, green pepper, onion, and
o should be cut into ¼-inch dice or
er. Combine them in a bowl.
another bowl blend all the remaining
dients together with a fork as for a
rette. Add this sauce to the vegeta-
mix well, and store in the refrigerator
ightly covered container to marinate
least 3 days before using. Makes 1
cup. Discard the garlic, thyme, and bay leaf before serving the sauce. About 6 calories per tablespoon

Tomato cream sauce

To be served with a fish pâté, salmon in aspic mold, or any cold seafood.

INGREDIENTS

1½ pounds firm ripe tomatoes, washed, peeled, cored and diced
6 tablespoons fromage blanc
1 tablespoon crème fraîche (stir together equal parts sour cream and heavy cream in a glass jar until smooth. Leave at room temperature 8-12 hours, then store in refrigerator for 24 hours to ripen)
1 teaspoon parsley, finely minced
½ teaspoon tarragon, finely minced
1 tablespoon ketchup
2 teaspoons Armagnac or cognac, 80 proof (optional)
lemon juice
salt to taste, white pepper

METHOD

Dice the tomatoes not too coarsely, and drain. In a bowl beat together the fromage blanc and crème fraîche with a whisk. Add the chopped herbs, ketchup, Armagnac or cognac, and the lemon juice to taste. Whisk again. Stir in the tomatoes, and season with the salt and a good pinch of white pepper. Store in a covered container in the refrigerator. Serves 10. Makes about 2 cups including liquor. About 34 calories per serving.

Low-calorie béarnaise sauce

Serve as a traditional béarnaise with tournedos, filet mignon, grilled fish.

INGREDIENTS

4 tablespoons red wine vinegar
6 tablespoons shallots, minced
1 teaspoon peppercorns (poivre mignonnette), crushed
1 tablespoon fresh tarragon, minced
1½ cups fresh tomatoes, peeled, seeded, diced, and drained
5 tablespoons cold water
2 egg yolks, lightly beaten
2 tablespoons olive oil
1 tablespoon mushroom purée (see House & Garden, September 1976)
1 teaspoon fresh chervil or parsley, minced
salt to taste

METHOD

In a saucepan combine the vinegar, shallots, peppercorns, and tarragon. Simmer over medium heat, uncovered, for about 5 minutes, or until the liquid is reduced by about ¾; you should have a soft, juicy, but not liquid "marmalade" left. Cool.

In another saucepan, simmer the tomatoes until all the excess liquid has evaporated. Remove from heat and reserve.

Off the heat, add 1 tablespoon water to the vinegar-shallot reduction. Whisk in the egg yolks. Put the saucepan back over low heat, and cook, whisking constantly, until the mixture thickens and becomes creamy. It must not heat past lukewarm (test with your finger); it is thick enough when the movement of the whisk exposes streaks of the bottom of the pan.

Now, still whisking, add the olive oil and then gradually add the remaining cold water. Heat and whisk until sauce has a good consistency, then stir in tomatoes, mushroom purée, chervil. Season with salt. Set saucepan over warm water until you are ready to serve. Serves 8. Makes about 1 cup. About 68 calories per serving.

Asparagus purée sauce

Use over baked vegetable dishes. The white fresh or canned asparagus has a slightly bitter taste that goes well with Michel Guérard's famous carrot cake pudding.

INGREDIENTS

¾ pound fresh green or white asparagus, or 10½-ounce-can white asparagus
½ cup chicken stock, warmed
1 teaspoon salt, pinch pepper
1 teaspoon crème fraîche (optional)

METHOD

Cook asparagus in lots of boiling salted water until just tender, 5-8 minutes. Drain. Or heat the canned asparagus in its own juice and drain.

Cut the asparagus into 1-inch pieces (discard any stringy parts that may remain at the base), and purée in a blender with the stock, salt, pepper, and crème fraîche. Taste for seasoning and keep warm over hot water. Serves 4 or more. Makes about 1 cup. About 18 calories per serving including crème fraîche.

Parsley sauce

Use with poached or steamed fish or to accompany a "beef fondue" cooked in a broth with lots of herbs rather than in oil.

INGREDIENTS

1 large bunch parsley, preferably the flat Italian variety
2 shallots, peeled and finely minced
1 cup stock—for meat, use veal stock; for seafood, fish stock
2 teaspoons mushroom purée (see House & Garden, September 1976)
2 tablespoons fromage blanc
lemon juice
salt, pepper

METHOD

Remove all the stems from the parsley and use only the leaves. In a saucepan, cook together over low heat the parsley, shallots, and stock for 15 minutes. Strain and reserve stock.

Put the parsley and shallots in a blender with the mushroom purée, fromage blanc, and a squeeze of lemon juice. Blend ingredients well and thin the purée with some of the stock.

Season with salt and pepper to taste and keep warm over hot water. Serves 4. Makes about ½ cup. About 41 calories per serving.

Minceur tomato sauce

Serve with bass steamed in seaweed or any poached or steamed firm-fleshed fish.

INGREDIENTS

3 tablespoons olive oil
4 level tablespoons fromage blanc
1 teaspoon Dijon mustard
1 teaspoon Worcestershire sauce

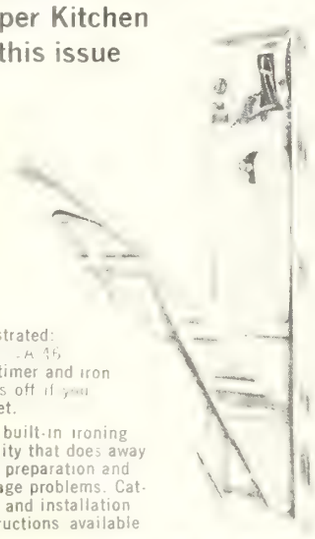
Continued on page 111

Shopping information

Prices approximate, state and local taxes additional. *Consult your interior designer or department store decorating service. Stores in New York City unless otherwise indicated.

DECORATING NOW
Pages 46-47:
Oak-framed sofas: With tufted seats and backs. Each 85" x 32" x 30", $450. **Oak-framed chairs:** With tufted backs. Each 31½" x 32" x 30" high, $250. Above approximate prices include a selection of medium-priced stock upholstery fabrics, not custom upholstery here of "Bhurba" Dacron polyester with Scotchgard finish, by Guilford/North.
Cocktail table: Of 4 oak Parson's tables. Each 28¼" sq. x 19" high, $90. All three from the "Viva" group by Howard Family Room Furniture. At A. L. Myers Furniture, Ossining, N.Y.; Jefferson Carriage House, Huntington St., N.Y.; "I" Mark Furniture, Yonkers, N.Y.
Embroidered and Kilim pillows and rugs: From a large collection of semi-antique and antique ones at The Pillowry.
Red pottery plate: 9" diam., with white stripe, $22. At Diane Love.
Plain fabric covering pillows: "Commodore Sailcloth" cotton with Zepel finish, 54" wide, $11.50 yd. By Stroheim & Romann.*
"Stratford" cotton sateen: 56" wide, 27" repeat. By Cohama Decorative Fabrics.*
Pages 48-49:
Queen Anne style armchair: 24" x 23" x 40" high, with Japanese-style gray lacquer finish over black undercoat, cane seat, $750. By Bill Goldsmith for LCS.*
"Ginger Rose" glazed cotton chintz: 36" wide, 10½" repeat. Shown in black, $6 yd. By Cyrus Clark. Write Cyrus Clark for store nearest you.
Pages 50-51:
In upper left photo: Directoire-backed sofa (far end) and lacquered parchment-covered endtables: Each table with bevelled glass shelf. Custom-designed by Frederick von Mierers.
In large photo: "Phembe" cotton fabric: 54" wide 9½" repeat. From Kenya. $11 yd. By Maridadi. **Sofa facing fireplace:** 84" x 34" x 27" high, with loose cushions. $625 COM or $820 upholstered in "Phembe" cotton as shown. **Rattan console table behind sofa:** 60" x 20½" x 30" high, $375. **Rattan and glass cocktail table:** 42" sq. x 18" high, $295. **Rattan dining chair:** 24" x 25" x 29" high, $140. Cushion $30 COM. All three from the Philippines. **Cane peel end table:** 20" sq. x 21" high. From Hong Kong, $135. **Cane and chrome side chair:** 18½" x 20" x 33" high, $69. **Tone-on-tone rush maize rug:** 10' sq., $200. **"Faenza Yellow Ribbon" ovenproof earthenware:** $25 the 5-piece placesetting. By Arabia. All the above at Lord & Taylor.
"Potomac" stainless steel flatware: $8 the 5-piece placesetting, $42 the 50-piece set. At Batterie de Cuisine., Westhampton Beach, N.Y.
Shell-shaped pottery soup bowl: 6" diam., from Italy, $16. **Tulip-stemmed wineglass:** 6½" high, $2.50. Both from Richard V. Hare Shop, East Hampton, N.Y.
Brushed steel two-position lounge chair: 25" x 37½" x 32" high in high position; 43½" x 37½" x 27½" high in low position. Mesh seat of polyester-coated yarn. Now in all white or white with brown seat. From the "Fontana" group by Heinz Meier for Landes, $285, Bloomingdale's.
"King Tut" quilted wool and nylon flannel: 56" wide, 7" repeat, $45 yd. By Etalage.*
Pages 52-53:
Box-legged incense cedar chaise bench: 75" x 31" x 18" high, adjustable back. Canvas-covered cushion, shown in brown. From the "Sierra" collection by John Hutton for Ide of California. About $490. At Bloomingdale's; Burdine's, Miami, Fla.; Kirschman's, Metairie, La.
"Rhododendron Sprig" glazed cotton chintz: 52" wide, 24" repeat, $27 yd. By Mrs. Monro. Imported from England by Alan Campbell.*
DECORATING ON A $2,566 BUDGET: *Note on this and the following two rooms: Many price increases occurred between the time we photographed and when we went to press. Prices below are New York City prices as we went to press and there may have been increases since then.*
Pages 64-65:
"Softline" sectional sofa: Corner chairs, 28" x 34" x 27" high, tan brushed-denim cover (also available in blue), molded polyurethane frame, $125 each. Matching armless chair, 33" x 34" x 27" high, $100. Matching ottoman (not shown), $75. In brown or paprika brushed corduroy at $135, $110, $85 each, respectively. **White laminate cocktail table on plinth base:** 38" sq. x 15" high, $145. **"Stuas" lacquered steel and canvas chairs and ottomans:** Chair, 27" x 25" x 27" high, $75. Ottoman, 27" x 22" x 15" high, $55. Available in yellow, orange, green, brown, or black. **Slat-topped pine folding tables:** 17½" x 17¾" x 17¼" high, $25 each. **ABS plastic stacking storage units:** 12½" diam., 15½" high, $20 the double unit. In white, yellow, or red, with sliding door. **Pine gateleg dining table:** with drop leaf, natural finish, 47½" x 55½" x 28½" high open, 8" x 55½" x 28½" closed, $115. **Folding beechwood chairs:** 18" x 18" x 28½" high, fold flat for storage. In red, natural, black, white, or walnut finish. From Yugoslavia, $17.50 each. **White laminate bookcase:** 30" x 11⅞" x 71½" high, with adjustable shelves, $66.33 each if 3 or more bought; $75 each if 1 or 2 bought. **White floor lamps:** 53" high, with round bases, $35 each. **White clip-on lamps:** on bookcase, $22.50. All at Workbench.
Natural-on-natural maize rugs: Each 9' x 12', $159. Imported from People's Republic of China by Import Specialists. At Carson Pirie Scott, Chicago, Ill.
Cotton sailcloth for homemade window-shades: 48" wide, $6 yd. Fabrications.
Chinese wicker trunk baskets: Natural finish. 24" x 15" x 16" high, $35.98. 28" x 18" x 17½" high, $48.98. 32" x 20" x 20" high, $62.98. **Nesting suitcase baskets:** 14" x 10" x 5½", $6.98. 18" x 12" x 8", $10.98. 20" x 14" x 9", $12.98. **Chinese open baskets:** (with ferns) 14½" diam. x 9", $6.98. 13" diam. x 8", $7.98. **Covered baskets:** (or coffee table) 8" diam., 4" high, $6.98 each. **Tray basket:** (with fruit) 14" diam., $2.49. **In bookcase: Two baskets:** 8½" sq. x 8¾" high, $3.49 each. **Open basket with square base:** 10¼" sq. x 8" high, $8.98. **Sewing basket:** 10¼" sq. x 9" high, $15.98. All the above at Azuma.
Oval plastic tray: 24¼" x 16", shown in yellow, $19. **Round plastic bowls:** 5" diam., $6 each. Both by Crayonne, at Design Research.
"A + B = C" poster: 26" x 38½". By Arakawa. $90 framed as shown, $40 unframed. **"Walker Art Center" poster:** 24¾" x 37½". By Ellsworth Kelly. $70 framed as shown, $20 unframed. Both from Poster Originals.
DECORATING ON A $5,398 BUDGET
Pages 66-67:
Sectional sofa upholstered in Haitian cotton: Armless chair, 31" x 32" x 28" high, $219. Corner chair, 32" sq. x 28" high, $249. Ottoman, 31" x 32" x 16" high, $119. $1682 for 8 pieces shown (6 armless, 1 corner, 1 ottoman). By Flair. **White plastic laminate tables:** 15" cube, $59 each. **White plastic laminate stepped console table:** 60" x 20" x 28" high, $179. Both by DIA—Design Institute America. **Round glass-topped dining table:** 54" diam. x 28" high. On painted cylindrical base. By Milo Baughman for Thayer Coggin, $399. **Rattan dining chairs:** With cane backs, $11 each. **French green-glazed ceramic plate** (with fruit) 19" diam., $89. **Antique oval wooden boxes:** (on console) 11½" x 8" x 7¼" high and 9½" x 6¼" x 6¼" high, both $66. **Pale green ceramic bowl:** (on cube) 7¾" diam., $24. **Black lacquered boxes:** With red lacquered interiors. 7½" x 5½" x 2" high, $20 each. By Diane Love. **Cylindrical-headed chrome standing lamps:** Adjustable, 36" to 48" height, $55 each. All the above at W&J Sloane.
"Sunflower Medallion" antique quilt: 80" x 78", from Maine, c. 1865, $460 at Thos. K. Woodard American Antiques & Quilts. **"El Elite" freehanging vertical blind:** (3½"-wide rigid vinyl veins that rotate 180° and traverse. Plain, opaque veins shown—various translucencies also available. In 1 neutral colors. May be do-it-yourself installed or covered with your own fabric or wallpaper. About $2.25 per sq. ft. window area covered, including hardware, excluding installation. Motorized or remote-control traversing additional. By LouverDrape. **"Wingfoot Textured" vinyl flooring:** With slate-like texture. 12" sq. self-stick tile, about 59¢ sq. ft. By The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co.
DECORATING ON A $13,426 BUDGET
Pages 68-69:
Sofa: 90" x 40" x 27" high. With loose seat and back cushions. By Milo Baughman for Thayer Coggin. $1120 COM or $1535 as shown in white canvas. **Armless chair:** Each 29" x 32" x 30" high. With loose seat and back cushions (here slipcover makes back appear one-piece). $455 COM or $555 as shown each. **Ottomans:** Each 32" sq. x 30" high. With attached seat cushion, $220 COM or $295 as shown each.
Pickled pine dining table: 78" x 35½" x 30" high. With three drawers, brass hardware, $1100. **Armless rattan dining chairs:** Each 19" x 20" x 30" high. Scorched finish. $1[illegible] each excluding loose seat cushion. **Antique two-piece pine hutch:** 59" x 23" x 85" high. From France. $2500. **Nest of three can**

as seen in House and Garden
Super Kitchen
in this issue



Illustrated:
Cat[illegible]
Set timer and iron shuts off if you forget.

The built-in ironing facility that does away with preparation and storage problems. Catalog and installation instructions available from

IRON•A•WAY, INC. [illegible] Morton, IL [illegible]

topped hexagonal tables: 20" x 15¾" x 20" high, 18" x 13¾" x 18", and 15" x 12¼" x 15" high. With scorched rattan bases. $185. **White jug-shaped ceramic lamp:** 13" diam. x 12" high base. With brown pleated "paper bag" shade, $90. **Brass floor lamp with triangular shade:** Adjustable, 39" max. height. $55. **Pale straw octagonal tray baskets:** 14", $7.50; 17", $10. **In hutch: Green pottery jug with handles:** 11½" diam., 11" high, $135. **Oval basket box:** 11¼" long x 4" high, $25.

On coffee table: Black Japanese ceramic plate: 12¼" diam., $20. **Red Thai lacquered bowl:** 7" x 6" x 2½", $22.50.

On windowsill: Antique Amish broommaker's basket: 14" x 11" x 14½" high, c. 1900, $55. **Wooden cheese boxes:** 15" diam., 5¾" high, $27.50 each. All the above at Bloomingdale's.

Nest of three terra-cotta-lacquered parchment-laminated tables: With gold-leafed borders. Shown: 24" x 18" x 15" high, $150. 26" x 18" x 16", $195. 28" x 18" x 17", $250. From Korea. Designed by Roe Kasian. Available late January at Lord & Taylor, New York. Also available: 19" x 12" x 17" high, 16" x 12" x 16", and 14" x 12" x 15", $250 the set of three at Woodward & Lothrop, Washington, D.C. **Blue and white wool durrie rug:** 12' x 18', $3500. By Rosecore.*

"Pineapple Log Cabin" quilt: 72" x 84". Variation, c. 1935. $395 at Thos. K. Woodard American Antiques & Quilts.

Brown and cream-colored pottery plate: 9¾" diam., $20. At Diane Love.

Brooklyn Botanical Garden poster: 24½" x 36", $10 unframed. **"Mostly Mozart" poster:** 29¾" x 69½". By Gene Davis. Available framed only: $275 in silver-toned metal. Both from Poster Originals.

"Bali" cotton fabric: (used for curtains) 45" wide, 23" repeat. About $18 yd. From China Seas.*

HOW BUDGET ROOMS WORK
Pages 70-71:
For information on furnishings see listings by room, above.

Tablesettings:
Top photo: "Status OTR" glass: 3½" high. 50¢. **"Briar" stainless steel flatware:** With wooden handles. $12.50 the 4-piece placesetting. **Plastic dinnerware:** $6.25 the 3-piece placesetting. By Heller Designs. **Glass and stainless steel salt and pepper shakers:** $1.50 the pair. All at The Pottery Barn.

Middle photo: "Haut Brion" water glasses: 7¼" high, $16 each. **Rhine wineglasses:** 7⅜" high. Shown in green. $29 each.

"Louis XIV" crystal candlesticks: 7¾" high. $360 the pair. All by Baccarat.

"Nymphea" porcelain dinnerware: Plate, 10⅝" diam., $27.50. $85 the 5-piece placesetting. Melon dish, 6½" diam., $27.50. By Ceralene at Baccarat. **"Spatours" silverplated flatware:** $48.50 the 5-piece placesetting. By Christofle at Baccarat.

Bottom photo: "Blue Strawberries" dinnerware: Plate, $8.50. $25 the 5-piece placesetting. Imported from Portugal by Block. **"Bluebell" glasses:** Wineglass, 8" high, $13.50. Claret glass, 7" high, $14. By Holmegaard of Copenhagen. **"Old Annapolis" pewter flatware:** With stainless steel blades, tines, bowls. $38.75 the 5-piece placesetting. By Samuel Kirk & Son. **Pewter candlesticks:** By Empire, $27 the pair. All 4 at Bloomingdale's.

A VEGETABLE IN EVERY POT
Pages 72-73:
"Pagoda Box" honeycomb-textured cachepots: Each 10½" x 7" x 7" deep, $40; 7" cube, $30. Shown in white.

"Cabbage" planters: Each 12" diam., 12" deep, $80. Both by Terrafirma Ceramics. At Saks Fifth Avenue Gift Shop.

Pine planter: (holding eggplant) 16" cube, $50. Also available in walnut or oak, $90 each, and other sizes. By Beylerian.

Paper patterns to make your own stencils from: Nine patterns—grasshopper, praying mantis, dragonfly, ant, snail, two bees and frogs—and how-to's for making, using on various surfaces. $2.75 ppd. from Stencil-Magic, 8 W. 19th St., New York, N.Y. 10011.

Italian terra-cotta pots: (here with parsley) 7½" diam., 7" high, $14 each. At Mayhew.

"Glacial Beverage" glass: 16 oz., $2.25. Shown with blue edge, also comes with lime or yellow. By John Curran for Atelier Vitreon. Bloomingdale's.

"Maya" stainless steel flatware: $32.50 the 5-piece placesetting. $110, $220, $330 service for 4, 8, and 12, respectively. By Norsk Stalpress. Imported from Norway by Gense. At S. Christian of Copenhagen, San Francisco, Ca.

"Butterfly" cotton napkins: each 10" sq., $3.75 ppd. each from Elisa Daggs, 38 E. 57th St., New York, N.Y. 10022.

All seeds: From the free W. Atlee Burpee Co. catalogue, Warminster, Pa. 18974.

BILLY BALDWIN
Pages 88-89:
"Elevation" cotton Supercale sheets and pillowcases: Twin-sized top sheet, about $17.50. Matching pillow sham, dust ruffle, reversible comforter available. Designed by Billy Baldwin for Wamsutta's Designers' Workshop.

SUPER KITCHEN 1977
Page 90:
"Bellaire" kitchen cabinets: Of two grades of Formica high-pressure laminate—general purpose for countertops and medium thickness (shown in Tahiti Orange) for vertical surfaces—and of Formica "MCP" panels (shown in Lemon Twist and white) for vertical surfaces, drawer and cabinet interiors, drawer and open shelf exteriors. The laminate is bonded, the panels are thermal-fused to particle board core. Warp-, scuff-, scratch-, and stain-resistant. White plastic shelf support strips with shelf-adjustment holes set flush into sides, white plastic shelf clips. Self-closing drawer slides. Satin chrome finish hardware, semi-concealed steel hinges. By St. Charles.

"Barre Slate" solid vinyl floor tiles: Each 12" x 18" x ⅛". Shown in red, also available in blue, green, plum. About $2.50 sq. ft. excluding installation. By Kentile.

Flat paint for walls: In House & Garden Creamy Apricot and Sienna, $12.98 a gal. By Tru-Test Paints. At True Value Hardware Stores.

"Orlyt Imperial Lean-to" modular greenhouse units: With curved eave, aluminum frame. 7'2" wide, in any length from 8'6" up in 2'6" increments, 10'7⅜" high to ridgepole. Delivered ready to install—all parts numbered, glass precut to fit. By Lord & Burnham. For free catalogue with prices write Lord & Burnham, Dept. 6, 2 Main St., Irvington, N.Y. 10533.

Recess starter tracks: Each 8' long, with 4 cylindrical track heads 3½" diam., 11½" long. **Domed anodized aluminum downlight:** 7⅞" diam., 4⅜" deep. In satin black. **Undercabinet lights:** 18" x 5" x 1½" each, for 15-watt fluorescent tube. All 3 by Thomas Industries.

Stainless steel double compartment sink: 33" x 22" x 7½" deep. Self-rim, satin finish, about $173.50. "Tiara" chromeplated gooseneck faucet, $73.30. Basket strainer, $14.65. By Elkay.

"Superba" built-in undercounter dishwasher: 24" x 24⅜" x 34½" high, 7 push-button cycles—Soak 'n Scrub, sanicycle, normal wash, plate warm, cancel drain. Small items basket. Adjustable 16-position upper rack. Double door automatic rinse agent dispenser. Action indicator lights. Self-cleaning filter. Wash chamber of Tridura porce-

Continued on the next page

Correctol
the
gentle laxative
so many women
are using today.

Today, more than ever, there's something special about being a woman.

You give so much and you do so much. Yet, some days, you don't feel your best because of irregularity.

Then, like so many women today, you take Correctol, the modern, gentle laxative.

Correctol's special formula combines a mild laxative with a softening agent.

Its gentle, overnight action helps you feel like yourself again.

So next time, try Correctol. The modern, gentle laxative.



Shopping information

continued from preceding page

lain on steel. 3-level wash system. Soft waste disposer. Energy Saver button lets you substitute cool- for hot-air drying. Improved insulation for quieter operation. Front panel available in white, golden harvest, avocado green, edged coppertone, brushed chrome, stainless steel, or ready-to-paint primed finish. About $429.95. Add $26 for trim kit for mounting your own ¼"-thick front panel (wood, acrylic, fabric-covered, laminate, etc.: Lemon Twist "MCP" panel by Formica used here). **Built-in undercounter trash compactor:** 17¾" x 23½" x 35" high. With safety lock, stop-start buttons, built-in litter bin and storage compartment, glide-out trash drawer, activated charcoal filter odor control, leveling feet. Front panel available in same 7 finishes as dishwasher. About $349.95. Add $16 for trim kit used to mount Lemon Twist Formica "MCP" panel here. **"Superba" undersink stainless steel food waste disposer:** About $154.95. All three by KitchenAid division of Hobart. **On open overhead shelves:** (bottom shelf, l. to r.) **Glass bubble decanter:** (with olive oil), $6.50 at The Pottery Barn. **Italian glass storage jars:** With orange plastic airtight tops. 1½-liter, $3.25 ppd. each; 2-liter, $3.75 ppd. each. Order from Jane Products, Rm. 914, 225 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10010. Attn.: Nancy Peterson.

Floral-patterned round covered tins: From Denmark. Small, $4.95; large, $6.95. At Seabon. **Cherrywood mortar and pestle:** 5⅝" high. $16.95. By Lauffer. At T.D.H, Minneapolis, Minn. **Orange and white acrylic wine cooler:** $19.50. At Seabon. **Birchwood trivets:** 8" x 7", $5; 12" x 10", $7. $9. By R. A. Hodge—Design Associates. At La Cuisinière. **On top shelf, far right:** Covered vegetable cooker from Provence. $27.50 at The Pottery Barn.

To right of sink: White kitchen scale: Measures pounds, ounces, kilos, grams. Portion control adjusting so additional quantity can be measured and added to amount already recorded. Weighs up to 11 lbs. Two smoky brown plastic weighing trays, one larger and flat, other smaller and deep. $20. By Terraillon. Halls Plaza, Kansas City, Mo.

Page 91:

Built-in bread and food toaster: 16" x 9⅜" x 5$\frac{9}{16}$" deep (1⅞" projection when closed). Toasts 1 to 4 slices, each 2-slice section has own light or dark toasting and pop-up controls. Toaster automatically turns off when drawer is fully pushed in. Removable slide-out tray. $90. By Modern Maid.

In overhead box: (l. to r.) **Handblown glass wine carafe:** 1 qt., with pale olive tinge. $7.75 ppd. from Williams-Sonoma, P.O. Box 3792, San Francisco, Cal. 94119.

"Troubadour" glass decanter: By Arabia. $29.50 at The Pottery Barn.

Birch chairs: Here, adult-size. Designed by Alvar Aalto. Imported from Finland by ICF. $68 each, at Design Research.

On table: Fabric used for homemade tablecloth and napkins: "Beaulac Cotton Plaid," 54½" wide. Green with white for cloth, white with green for napkins. $9.75 yd. By Brunschwig & Fils.* **Beechwood cutting board:** 11½" x 4¾", $1.75. By Richard Nissen. At selected hardware stores.

On right wall (not seen): Plug-in smoke detection alarm: 6½" sq., 2½" projection from wall. Solid-state circuits, test lever on side. Photoelectric cell "sees" as little as 1.5% obscuration of light per sq. ft. Light-emitting diode (LED) shows power is working, is monitored by second photoelectric cell that will sound a buzzer if LED should fail. $49.95 or, with heat sensor inside to help detect flash fires, $54. **Radio intercom system:** 16⅞" x 9" x 1¾" projection from wall. With AM/FM radio, two input jacks to permit addition of record changer and 8-track tape player. Golden elm or walnut finish. Both by NuTone division of Scovill. **In close-up photograph: Teak meat board:** 18" x 15", $31. By Richard Nissen, at selected hardware stores.

"Troubadour" footed glass bowl: (with punch) 5½-qt. $40. **"Troubadour" beer glasses:** $12 each. Both by Arabia. At The Pottery Barn. **Oven/microwave bakeware rimmed ramekins:** $9.95 the set of 4. Designed by Lella and Massimo Vignelli for Heller Designs. At Bloomingdale's.

Page 92:

Drop-in grill/range: 29$\frac{5}{16}$" x 25¾" x 36". Two conventional electric cartridges, each with 2 cooking elements, and one plug-in grill assembly. Surface ventilation system ducts smoke and odors outdoors. Selective-use oven lets you choose between conventional radiant heat or time-reducing (up to 30% according to manufacturer) convected heat baking. Continuous-cleaning oven also has Accelerated Clean cycle. Digital clock-controlled baking. Black glass oven door. Washable permanent ventilation filters. About $734. Many options. Freestanding model available. By Jenn-Air.

Cast-aluminum skillet: 12" diam., with sculptured wood handle. $28. By Copco. At Bloomingdale's.

3-minute timer: $1.50 at The Pottery Barn.

Built-in central cleaning system: Central power unit 12" diam., 29¾" high, needs only 27½" wall space for installation. Takes 6-gallon soilbag. PVC tubing runs from power unit through walls or attic or under floor to electrical-outlet-sized inlets around the house. Inserting, removing hose into inlet turns suction on, off automatically. Hose has rotary suction control. Power unit, $297.95. 5 cleaning tools, 3 wand sections, plastic storage caddy, 25-ft. hose and end couplings, hose storage hanger, $78.50. By NuTone division of Scovill.

Plain bibbed natural canvas butcher apron: $9. By Now! Designs San Francisco. At Azuma. Here stenciled with **"Home Decor Stencil Kit":** Two 8½" x 11" plastic pages. 35 precut designs, 3 colored markers, how-to's. $5.95 ppd. from Stencil-Magic, 8 W. 19th St., New York, N.Y. 10011.

Page 93:

"Econocold" double door no-frost refrigerator/freezer: 30" x 30⅞" x 65⅝" high. 10.01 cu. ft. refrigerator has adjustable cold control, quick-cold control, 4 adjustable tempered glass cantilever shelves and 1 stationary glass shelf, convertible meat keeper/vegetable crisper, door with 4 shelves with removable guards, pickoff egg shelf, enclosed butter compartment. 6.57 cu. ft. freezer has adjustable cold control, 5 glass shelves, sliding basket, ice bucket with 3 twist-out ice trays, optional automatic ice maker, door with 4 shelves with removable guards, juice-can dispenser. $599.95 in white. By Magic Chef. Here we custom-painted freezer, refrigerator exterior.

Built-in portable microwave oven: 25⅜" x 16" x 15½" high. 7 different cooking speeds including "defrost" cycle to thaw frozen foods. Two timer dials—30-minute, 5-minute. Browning element at top of oven, adjustable browning shelf. Posi-latch handle: Microwave energy stops the second you lift latch. Glass window, "on" indicator, interior lights. About $499.95. By Tappan.

On cabinet over microwave oven: (left) **Enamel-on-steel covered saucepot:** 9.5-liter, in House & Garden Sienna. $35. By Aubucq. Bloomingdale's.

Plain natural canvas shopping tote: 11" high, $10. By Now! Designs San Francisco. At Azuma. Here decorated with **"Home Decor Stencil Kit"** described above.

Super Ball glass "Planterium": Ball is 5¼" diam., on 28"-long rope hanger. About $8. By Corning Glass.

Page 94:

Compact automatic washer and dryer: Each 23⅞" x 20½" x 32" high, with acrylic enamel on chemically treated steel cabinets, porcelain-enameled tops custom-painted (our own addition) to match Tahiti Orange Formica laminate. Washer has 3 cycles: normal, short, permanent press; lint filter; soak setting; 3 wash/rinse water temperature selections; bi-fold lid. About $299.95 in white. Dryer has 3 cycles: normal, permanent press, and air; built-in lint screen; 3.4 cu. ft. drum. About $199.95 in white. Both by Whirlpool.

Woven rattan hanging planter: To hold your 8"-diam. clay pot, $24; 10" pot, $30. By Christen. At selected hardware stores

On shelves: "Faenza Yellow Ribbon" ovenproof earthenware: $25, 5-piece placesetting; $20 pitcher; $7.25 creamer; $1(sugar bowl; $19.50 serving bowl. By Arabia At Lord & Taylor. **Cypress wood salad bowl:** 8½" diam., $40. By Richard Nissen **"Alice" flowered china:** $32.50 the 5-piece placesetting. $13.50 each sugar, creamer By Denby. At B. Altman & Company.

"Arzberg Celadon" porcelain dinnerware: $22 the 5-piece placesetting. $5.50 the 9" soup plate. $5 demitasse cup, $2.50 demitasse saucer. $23.50 8-cup coffeepot. By Lauffer. At Adler-Schnee, Detroit, Mich. Bloomingdale's.

On counter: High-carbon no-stain steel knives: With polypropylene handles. Dishwasher-safe, acid- and break-resistant. About $27.50, 6" cleaver; $12.50, 10" sharpening steel: $18, 7" fork: $22, 8" carving knife; $32, 10" chef's knife; $12, 4" paring knife; $18.50, 6" utility knife $28, 10" chef's knife; $27.50, 8" carving knife. By J. A. Henckels. A selection o these, others, at Macy's, New York, N.Y., Marshall Field, Chicago, Ill.

Alder butcherblock knife rack: 12 slots holds up to 12"-long blade. $37.95 ppd from Williams-Sonoma, P.O. Box 3792 San Francisco, Cal. 94119.

In drawers: Top (l. to r.): "Bouquet" linen **towel,** here in green, also available in brown. $2.25. By Vera. Linen and cotton **towel** from the "Flower Garden" group b Ken Scott for Leacock. $3 at La Cuisinière Patchwork-printed **paper napkins:** $1.5 dinner-size, $1.25 snack, 75¢ cocktail, pe package of 20. By Gail Levites for Paper works at Sigma. Selected stores. **Lowe two drawers: Cast-aluminum cookware:** 1 qt. covered saucepan, 10" and 12" wood handled skillets, about $28, $22, $28, re spectively. By Copco. Bloomingdale's.

Brown porcelainized cast-iron oven-to tableware: Round covered casseroles 10-pt. $42, 6-pt., $29. 2-pt. lidded saucepan, $27 Skillets: 8½", $15; 10", $19. All wit cream-colored interiors. Also in black wit white. By Robert Welch for Lauffer. A Adler-Schnee, Detroit, Mich.

"Finella" yellow enamel-on-steel oven-to tableware: 2½- and 4-qt. covered cas seroles, $28.50, $32.50 each, respectively By Arabia. At The Well Tempered Kitcher **Sienna enamel-on-steel oven-to-tablewar from France:** 3.2-liter covered saucepo $21; 5-qt. covered casserole, $27.50. By Au becq. Bloomingdale's.

Page 95:

Photos 1 & 2:

Compact built-in ironing center: 36" boar with cantilevered-type support fits wa opening 14¼" x 4$\frac{1}{16}$" x 43¾" high. $13 Sleeveboard, $15. Spotlight, $15. Iron, $3 By Iron-A-Way.

"Dotted Band" ribboned bath towels: Co ton and Dacron polyester Martex towe embellished by J. Abouchar & Sons. Avai able in copper, brown, suede, and peac Bath towel, $11. Hand towel, $7.25. Was cloth, $3.75. At Sakowitz, Houston, Te

'hoto 4:
lardwood utility board: 18" x 24" x ¾" ·ith end cleats. $12.98. By Martens subsidiry of Foley Manufacturing. At selected ardware stores.
Flora" glass bowl: (on dining table) 5½- t., $30. By Arabia. At The Pottery Barn.
hoto 6:
ood center: Motor recessed beneath counertop in 5½" x 11" x 6¾" deep space perates any of 8 full-sized appliances. nap-on stainless steel counter plate, 6- peed solid state dialing. With blender, ixer, knife sharpener attachments, $183.25. ptional attachments: Power post with can pener, shredder/slicer, meat grinder, 100.60. Fruit juicer, $8.50. Ice crusher, 39.75. All by NuTone division of Scovill.
Aromaster" coffeemaker: Brews up to 8 ips of coffee in 10 minutes, keeps it warm. 70. "Aroma-T-Filter" converts system to af-tea brewing, $8. **"Mini Coffee Grinder":** ½" high, grinds up to 8 cups' worth of eans in 10 seconds. $20. Both shown in hite, by Braun North America. **White astic spice rack:** With 18 glass jars. $20. y Copco. All 3 at Bloomingdale's.
ioto 7:
nstapure" water filter: Screws on to fau- t in place of aerator. Helps remove chlo- ne, sediment, some detergents and organic emicals, tastes and odors—helps improve vor of coffee, tea, juices, ice cubes, puddings, any food made with water. Chromeated ABS plastic housing. Replaceable er cartridge of activated carbon has eleental silver bacteriostat to help inhibit cterial growth within filter. Cartridge id to last about 3 months during average e—replace as soon as you notice taste ality or flow of filtered water declin- g. $29.95. Also available: "Instapure" wa- filter that replaces hand-held sprayer on chen sink, $24.95. Refill cartridge for her, $2.95. For use on municipally preated water. By Water Pik.
stant hot-water dispenser: Steaming 190° water (temperature thermostat-conlled) on tap. Reservoir tank mounts be- v sink, delivers up to 60 cups of water hour to chrome dispenser installed on k or adjacent counter. Faucet turns off omatically when knob is released. About 4.95. By KitchenAid division of Hobart.

Building Facts

terials and equipment used in the house on pages 82-85

ARCHITECT: Peter Hoppner
INTERIOR DESIGNER: Peter Hoppner
CONTRACTOR: John Caramagna
SIZE OF HOUSE: 1,100 square feet
SIZE OF LOT: ½ acre
COST OF HOUSE: $29,200 (without terrace)

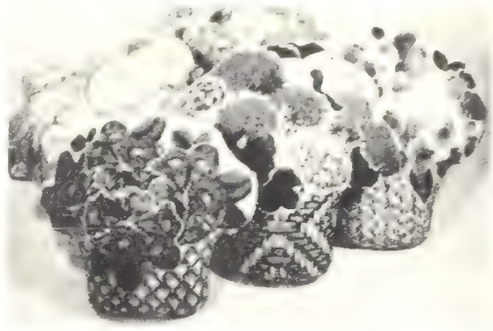
STRUCTURE
Foundation: Concrete block foundation.
Framing: Standard wood frame construction.

EXTERIOR OF HOUSE
Exterior walls: Vertical tongue-and-groove cedar siding by U.S. Plywood, Div. of Champion-International, Inc.
Roof: Built-up roofing by Johns-Manville Corp.
Insulation: Glass fiber batts.
Windows and doors: Fixed frame ⅛ inch, and operable windows; Arcadia sliding glass door.

INTERIOR OF HOUSE
Walls and ceilings: Gypsum wallboard by U.S. Gypsum.
Floors: In major rooms on first floor, commercial carpet; in kitchen and bath, 1-inch-square black mosaic tile by American Olean.
Lighting fixtures: Recessed cylindrical ceiling fixtures by Prescolite.
Fireplace: Heatilator fireplace in gypsum board enclosure.
Furnishings: Denim-covered mattresses, white cubes, pillows, basket for wood, metal casseroles, salad bowl, hurricane lamps, and vase all from Bailey/Huebner.
Kitchen and bathroom cabinets and countertops: Metal cabinets by Peerless-Mayer with Formica countertops.
Plumbing fixtures: American-Standard, Inc.

MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES
Appliances: Oven, range, and refrigerator by General Electric Co.
Water heater: 50-gallon tank by General Electric Co.
Heating system: Chromalux electric floor heaters. ■

CORRECTION: In the November 1976 issue, the flower pillows designed by Mark Robinson, shown on page 163, can be bought ready-made at George Cothran Flowers, 238 E. 60th St., New York, N.Y. 10022. About $75 each.



Diet sauces

continued from page 107

1 clove garlic, unpeeled, crushed
2 tablespoons fresh chervil, minced
2 tablespoons fresh parsley, minced
1 tablespoon fresh tarragon, minced
8 coriander seeds, crushed in a mortar
3 firm, ripe tomatoes, peeled, seeded, diced, and drained
salt, pepper

METHOD
In a bowl put the oil, fromage blanc, mustard, Worcestershire sauce, garlic, chervil, parsley, tarragon, and coriander. Mix together well with a fork. Add the tomatoes, and season with salt and pepper to taste. This sauce is not cooked; it is only heated over hot water. Discard garlic before serving. Serves 4. Makes about 1½ cups. About 146 calories per serving.

Apple and lemon sauce

Serve with small grilled birds—broilers, pigeon, squab, Cornish hens.

INGREDIENTS
3 medium or 2 large tart, winy apples (about ¾ pound)—Greenings or Golden Delicious work well
2 lemons
3 tablespoons chicken stock
salt, pepper
powdered cinnamon (optional)

METHOD
Peel, quarter, and core the apples. Peel off the zest of the lemons in thin strips, then squeeze the lemons, strain the juice, and measure out ¼ cup. In a heavy saucepan, cook the apples in the juice, covered, for 20 minutes.

Cut the lemon zest into julienne strips as fine as pine needles, then cut these crosswise into tiny dice—enough to make 2½ tablespoons. In a small saucepan, boil the diced zest in water for 7-8 minutes. Drain through a fine-mesh strainer.

In a blender, purée the chicken stock and cooked apples. Pour into a bowl. Add the drained zest; add salt and pepper to taste, and a very small pinch of cinnamon if you wish. Reheat the sauce when it is needed. Serves 4. Makes about 1 cup. About 58 calories per serving. ■

Rainbow pasta

continued from page 102

Put Swiss and munster cheeses and milk in a quart-size saucepan over medium heat. When cheese barely begins to melt, add egg yolks one at a time, stirring constantly. Heat carefully, stirring, until sauce has a creamy texture. Add the mushrooms, 2 tablespoons butter, 4 tablespoons Parmesan, and the flour. Stir well and cook over low heat for 15 minutes. In order to keep this sauce hot without cooking further, place the pan in a larger pot of hot water. Pour sauce over pasta when ready to serve.

Slice hard-cooked eggs into rounds. Whip the cream and dollop it on top of just-cooked and sauced pasta; add the egg slices, serve the remaining Parmesan cheese separately. ■

Problem itching is no joke.

There's nothing funny about problem itching. That's why we developed BiCOZENE.® (Say it "By-Co-Zeen.")

Greaseless BiCOZENE gives you more itch-relief medication than that creme you see on TV. More medication to help stop that awful itch on contact. That's real relief! Ask your druggist about BiCOZENE.

At your drugstore now

Freezer ideas

continued from page 100

Julie Dannenbaum

Philadelphia cooking school teacher and author of Menus for All Occasions (Dutton)

Carton of butter balls: "Elevates a simple meal to a party meal."
Veal stock: "Cook down until gelatinous and spoon into plastic bags to freeze."
Tomatoes: "Whole, blanched, and skinned. Defrost and break up with hands to add to sauces."
Sorrel purée
Wilted leeks: "Wash and cook in a little butter. Freeze in bags for vichyssoise, soups, stews."
Puff pastry, tart shells

Richard Grausman

Le Cordon Bleu de Paris's representative in the U.S.

Bones and chicken parts for making stock: "Stock lightly thickened with potato starch, 3-4 teaspoons to 1 quart stock. Frozen in ice-cube trays for making quick sauces when deglazing a sauté or roasting pan."
Baked profiteroles, shells only: "for hors d'oeuvre and desserts."
Coffee: "stays fresher once opened or ground."
Chocolate truffles
Crêpes, puff paste

Edna Lewis

Author of The Taste of Country Cooking (Knopf)

Herbs: "Tarragon and chervil—strip the leaves from woody stems along with any tender stems. Chop fine, sprinkle over with a good teaspoon salt, and spoon into a jar with tight lid. Freeze. A must for béarnaise, and delicious with roast chicken."
Dill: "Chop fine and freeze in a glass jar. It's great sprinkled over hot, buttered new potatoes."
Homemade noodles wrapped in foil: "Plunge directly from freezer into boiling water. Salt and cook 4-5 minutes. Drain and spill into heavy cream, top with Parmesan."
Damson plums: "Keep up to a year in the freezer. Take out as needed and make into preserves when you have time."
Peaches: "Peel and freeze in container with tight lid. Defrost, then poach in syrup with a vanilla bean; they taste freshly picked."
Sweet potatoes: "Freezing seems to enhance the flavor of sweet potatoes. Bake in skin. Peel and wrap well. Freeze. Defrost and whip with lots of melted butter and brandy. Spoon into a casserole and sprinkle over with brown sugar and nutmeg."
Blackberries or raspberries: "Spread out on a cookie sheet and freeze. Gather up when frozen (about 20 minutes) and store in freezer jars sealed well. Cook in a fruit syrup, sweeten to taste. Serve warm or chilled as topping for ice cream."

Helen Corbitt

Consultant to The Greenhouse spa and author of Helen Corbitt Cooks for Company (Houghton Mifflin)

Homemade beef and mushroom pies
Chicken pies
Crêpes
Soup bases—pea, squash, spinach: "Cream can be added just before serving."
Grated orange zest
Diced mushrooms: "Mushrooms and stems are diced, sautéed in butter, then frozen."
Tenderloin steaks
Tiny Greenland shrimp

Steve Bierman

New York caterer

Tomato sauce: "With wine or vermouth and lots of herbs. Makes a quick meal, combined with Italian sausages and rice in a casserole."
Leftover meat, cubed or shredded, lamb, turkey, chicken in plastic containers: "Becomes the base for hash, etc. or a green noodle casserole with tomato sauce that can be frozen and baked, with a little half-and-half poured around the edges." ■

Constipation: relief without fear

Do you doubt your laxative? Your doctor might. Recently a national review panel of doctors discovered some brand-name laxatives were ineffective . . . unreliable!

Those same doctors found the single medicine in today's Ex-Lax was effective *and safe.* Just follow directions.

Overnight, Ex-Lax gently stimulates your system's own natural rhythm — for relief in the morning. Next time, try safe, sure, effective Ex-Lax. Chocolated tablets or unflavored pills.

A place to live

continued from page 96

(8) Heating and ventilation d Make sure they're connected and fr lunch bags or soda cans.

(9) Kitchen appliances: Check kitchen appliances with a level. I appliances are on a slant, they ma work properly or last long.

(10) Insulation: If you look a house while it's still under construc make sure that there's at least 2 i of insulation in the walls and 4 i under the attic. You might even con paying a little more to have addit insulation added, say 4 inches i walls and 6 inches in the attic. The ings in heating and cooling costs will be greater than the installation cost

(11) Find out whether the sewe in the basement is at floor level or u the ceiling. If it's under the ceiling won't be able to put laundry equip or a lavatory in the basement.

(12) Electrical outlets: Most p don't find out how many outlets ther in each room until they've already m in—when it's too late.

Finally, you'd be wise to hire som from a local building inspection fir give the once-over to any house y thinking of buying—especially if y looking at an older house. He'll more thorough job than you could a will only cost you $75 to $150. Ho inspectors are listed in the yellow p of most cities.

Of all the different types of dw units you can buy, houses are by fa easiest to finance. Banks have a lot perience with them, houses are n complicated as condominiums or c eratives, and they're very easy to r sess. Also, the resale value of a ho generally more predictable than tha condominium or co-operative.

Condominiums come back

After a few off years, the deman condominiums is starting to rise a Some are even appreciating in val 18 percent a year, which is just as as the appreciation on a house. Thi spite the fact that the number of dominiums has quadrupled in the five years. There are, however, vital differences that you shoul aware of.

The biggest demand is for condo iums that are either in a city or a su close to a city. Condominiums in areas or remote suburbs aren't fari that well. Interestingly enough, that actly where the greatest demand fo gle family homes is. The reason is simple: Single family homes appe families with children, while condo iums and co-operative apartments ally appeal to childless couples. In most condominium buyers are at th

tremes of the family spectrum. At one end, there's the very young couple who buy a condominium as a step towards home ownership. When the couple build up equity they can eventually sell the condominium and use the proceeds to buy a house. At the other end of the spectrum are the so-called "empty nesters"—older couples who no longer need a large house.

The question of neighbors, amenities, services, and so on is even more critical with a condominium than it is with a single family house. For one thing, you'll be in closer proximity to your neighbors. For another, they'll have a greater say over what you can and can't do.

The whole complex is run by a board of managers—made up of condominium owners elected to a set term. If there are many dwelling units, say 50 or more, the board may hire a professional manager to take care of things. And that's one of the great luxuries of owning a condominium: Someone else does the chores.

The catch is that you may not have a say in how things are run—unless you actively participate in the management. Some condominiums are managed haphazardly, and run down very quickly. Others are managed with Prussian precision. While good management usually means that resale values will be high, the constraints on your individuality can be stifling. In some developments, you can't do a thing to change your condominium. In others, you can make changes—short of knocking down a structural wall.

When you buy a condominium, you buy the deed to an actual dwelling unit—which could be anything from an apartment in a high-rise to a separate town house in the suburbs. The common property such as the hallways, the plumbing, grounds, and amenities like a swimming pool and tennis courts belong to the condominium association. In some developments, the common property is owned by the developer. In either case, you and the other owners will be charged a monthly maintenance charge for the upkeep of these common areas and amenities. The more luxurious the development, the greater the maintenance fees will be.

If you're buying a condominium, there are many things you should check out before you hand over your deposit.

(1) Read the bylaws carefully. You may be surprised at what you'll find. Some condominium associations don't allow pets of any kind. A few go so far as to outlaw children, except as occasional guests. Make sure that your rights are spelled out clearly. Make sure that the bylaws require prenotification for all meetings, access to the minutes, and that the financial books are open to you as well as your accountant. Finally, the bylaws should stipulate that proposed budgets will be passed out well in advance of a budget meeting. Generally speaking, an increase of 10 percent or more in the maintenance assessment should be approved by condominium unit owners.

(2) The condominium association should be controlled by unit owners instead of the developer. In some cases, the developer retains control over the association until all the units are sold. This could take some time if it's a multibuilding development.

(3) Get a full breakdown of the condominium's maintenance budget so that you can show it to a real-estate professional. Some budgets are purposely written unrealistically low. Shortly after the developer moves out of the deal, maintenance charges will go through the roof.

(4) If you're looking at a development that's under construction, you shouldn't have to put up an advance payment for the maintenance fund. There's no maintenance required when a project is still under construction. By the same token, if you're asked to make a down payment, be sure that it goes into an escrow account—rather than into construction costs. That way your money will be safe and you'll earn interest on it.

(5) If you learn that the developer of the project has a long-term maintenance contract, make sure that it can be cancelled after a reasonable period of time. Fees usually run 6 to 10 percent of the building's maintenance costs.

(6) Find out if the condominium association maintains sufficient capital reserves to take care of emergencies. If it doesn't, you'll have to ante up a large assessment if a major problem comes up. Reserves should run between 10 and 20 percent of the total assessment.

(7) You'd be wise to hire a structural engineer to look over the condominium, just as you'd have him check out a house.

(8) Finally, have your lawyer review the condominium contract. A lot can be buried in fine print.

As for financing a condominium purchase, it's easier than it used to be, but not as easy as financing a house. Banks are still wary about condominiums because their experience with them is somewhat limited. Furthermore, lenders are uncomfortable evaluating a condominium's management company, maintenance fees, owners association, and legal documentation. Still, you can get a regular 25-year mortgage to finance 75 percent or more of the cost.

And those crazy co-ops

Co-operatives are a completely different story—even though they're somewhat similar to condominiums. For one thing, co-op apartments are usually limited to high-rise buildings in urban areas. (Co-ops are seldom the country clubs condominium developments tend to be.) For another, when you buy a co-operative you're actually buying a share in a corporation that owns the building. The share you buy entitles you to a proprietary lease to an apartment. The larger the apartment, the greater the share in the corporation.

The legal differences between a co-operative and a condominium have tremendous ramifications. Since you are in effect purchasing a share in a corporation, you cannot get a mortgage to buy a co-op. Instead, you have to take a personal loan at a much higher interest rate and repay it over a shorter period than a mortgage's term. What's more, you'll have to put more money down. And because it's a share, there's a tax trap that you can fall into if you buy the co-op jointly with your spouse. The IRS will treat your spouse's half of the co-op as a gift and hit you with a gift tax. (That sort of thing doesn't happen with real property like a house or condominium.)

One of the biggest snags to owning a co-op is that you and all the other shareholders (called "co-operators") are liable for any losses if a fellow co-operator skips out on his loan. His share will simply be tacked on to the maintenance you have to pay. And since co-ops are usually located in urban areas, where property taxes tend to rise rapidly, your maintenance charges could skyrocket.

Because of all the problems involved with co-ops, the board of directors that runs it is justifiably very strict. No changes can be made to the unit you live in. What's more, selling your co-operative can be agonizingly difficult. Prospective shareholders usually must be approved by the co-op's board of directors. If the board is very fussy, you might spend months trying to find a buyer who will pass muster with the board. ■

City vs Country

adaptable. The problem with small spaces is convenience, rather than mental health. If there are lots of people around, you can't get anything done. Twenty people sharing a bathroom is awkward. But I'm not convinced that the current ideal of enormous rooms is appropriate. I certainly would pick small rooms rather than one large room to live in. People tend to move closer together anyway, if they like each other."

Leonardo da Vinci, who seems to have foreseen so much that was to happen in Western civilization, said, "small rooms or dwellings set the mind in the right path: large ones cause it to go astray."

Accepting, then, the fact that crowding can be good, what about crowding and crime? We are led to believe the two are closely linked. "Not so," argues Jonathan Freedman. "Crime is greater in the cities than in the country, but it is not related to the density of the cities. Tokyo has an infinitesimal crime rate, even though it is very crowded. Los

Continued on page 148

Shopping around

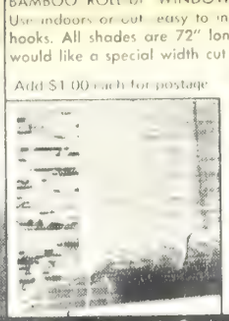
with Audrey Nichols

Order merchandise by writing directly to shops, enclose check or money order. Add sales tax where applicable. Any unused item (not personalized) may be returned by insured mail for refund. Allow four weeks for delivery.

Inspired by 19th cent. French jelly jars,

this modern version is just the size for a double old fashioned (13 oz.). It's heavy, break resistant, and easy to hold. Set of 8 $11.95. Set of 36 $42.50. All postpaid.





Use indoors or out, easy to install with enclosed hooks. All shades are 72" long. Add $3 if you would like a special width cut up to 72" wide.

Add $1.00 each for postage

MATCHSTICK	
24" wide	$ 4.95
30"	5.95
36"	6.95
42" "	8.95
48"	9.95
60" "	11.95
72"	13.95
TORTOISESHELL	
24" wide	$ 7.95
30"	8.95
36"	10.95
42" "	11.95
48"	13.95
60"	16.95
72"	19.95

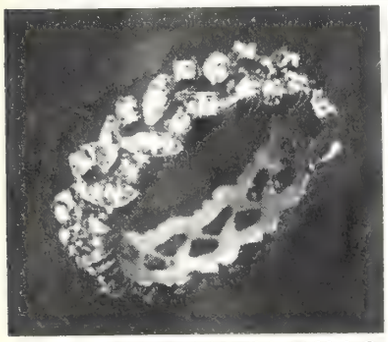
The color is pure white—the look is sleek simplicity with "Tivoli", the pattern which truly fits your every mood. This finest English stoneware is compatible with all table linens—brightly colored prints or subtle textures. Set includes 8 each: dinner plate, bread & butter plate, cup & saucer, and soup bowl; also 1 large platter, 1 serving bowl, sugar bowl & lid, and creamer. The 45-piece set is $64.95 plus $4.00 postage.



etcetera

DEPT HG-1 PO BOX 19976 ATLANTA GA 30325

WE ACCEPT PHONE ORDERS AND CHARGE CARDS (404) 351-6378 SEND 25¢ FOR CATALOG



THE ETERNITY RING
in solid sterling silver

To renew a wedding vow, to say, "Yes—today more than ever!" To mark baby's birth or an anniversary. Perhaps richer than your first wedding band, for love grown richer with time. Fiery Austrian crystal stones, about 2 carats in all, circling an exquisite openwork setting. American-made, velvety red gift box.
3791 Ring. Sizes 5,6,7,8 .. **$12.98**

Add 45¢ post. & hdlg. NY res. add taxes

LILLIAN VERNON
Dept. G13, 510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



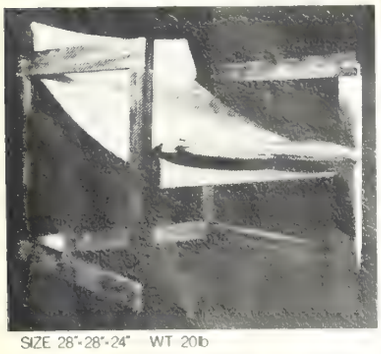
YOUR FAVORITE COLOR PHOTO CAN BECOME A FRAMED CANVAS ORIGINAL

Send color slide, negative, or photo. We enlarge to selected size, transfer to artist's canvas and frame, enhancing the photo with the quality of an artist's painting.

18"x24"—$61.95 16"x20"—$51.95
11"x14"—$41.95 ppd.

If ordering photo only, add $2, for postage. Photo [illegible] Postpaid upon receipt of order. Send photo by [illegible]

ART FAC
HG-1, P.O. Box 297, Hopewell, N.J. 08525



SIZE 28"-28"-24" WT. 20lb

The Chair

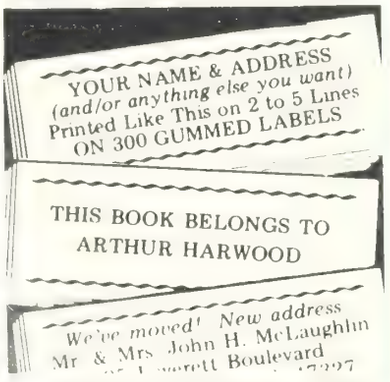
- SOLID HARDWOOD FRAME
- 100% NATURAL CANVAS SEAT WITH 1" THICK FOAM INLAY
- WASHABLE
- EASY TO DISASSEMBLE

$38 plus $2.50 shipping

Send check or money order to

Harlequin
7 Haynes St. HG/5 Hartford, Ct. 06103

Ct. residents add 7% sales tax.
SEND $1 FOR COMPLETE BROCHURE



WORLD'S BEST GIFT

Labels of De Luxe Quality! Large and easy-to-read. Actual size 5/8" x 1¾". Made with print (*not* typewriter) type, with neatly centered lines, in rich blue ink, on snow-white gummed paper. Any copy you want up to five 35-character lines. Sparkling gift box. **300 for $2.00. Any 3 orders for only $5.00.** Postfree. Please allow up to four weeks for delivery. *Satisfaction guaranteed!*

SEND NO MONEY NOW! Pay for labels when they arrive and prove satisfactory.

THE WRITEWELL CO.
863 Transit Bldg., Boston, Ma. 02115

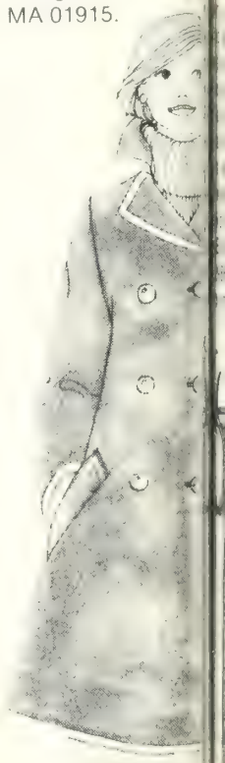


Pewter classics

Traditional designs to grace today's tables. Genuine pewter, beautifully crafted. Octagonal candlesticks, 4" h. by 3¾" dia.; $21.50 pr.; salt and pepper, glass lined, 5" h., $13.95 pr.; colonial sugar and creamer, 3⅜" h. by 5¼" w. $23.95 set. Add $1.50 post. House of Russell, HG1, Box 5, Wildermere Beach Sta., Milford, CT 06460.

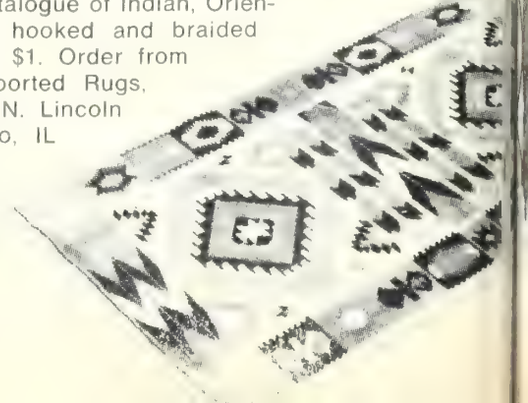
Smart top

Slim, trim lines in pure wool melton. gertip length, dou breasted, insignia buttons, side vent Terrific with pants plaid skirt. White ing on navy or lod green. S.M.L. $35 Write for free cata logue. Johnny Ap seed's, HG1, 50 Dodge St., Beverl MA 01915.



Navajo beauty

Tribal symbols reproduced in subtle earth tones and ivory. Dense, durable machine-woven cotton rugs. Available in 3′ by 5′, $34.95; 4′ by 6′, $49.95; 6′ by 9′, $89.95; 9′ by 12′, $169.95 Ppd. Full color catalogue of Indian, Oriental, Colonial hooked and braided rug designs, $1. Order from Peerless Imported Rugs, GE17, 3028 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60657.





Eyelet ensemble

Embroidered eyelet, no-iron Avril/polyester. Spread, twin, $40, double, $45, queen, $60; canopy, twin, $29, double, $31, queen, $50; pillow sham, $12.50; curtains, 88″w. 45″, 54″, 63″l., $25; 72″, 81″, 90″l., $29.50; vanity skirt, $33.50. White or natural. $1.75 post per order. Free catalogue. Colonial Maid Curtains, HG1, Lawn Terrace, Mamaroneck Village, NY 10543.

ıdsome ıwood

ıdesigned for ıum service in space. Holds ing you need neatly and t. Stands six , has 12 sturdy umbrella ring. alnut finish. lus $3.50 post. press System, 86 Navajo St., vn, NY 10598.

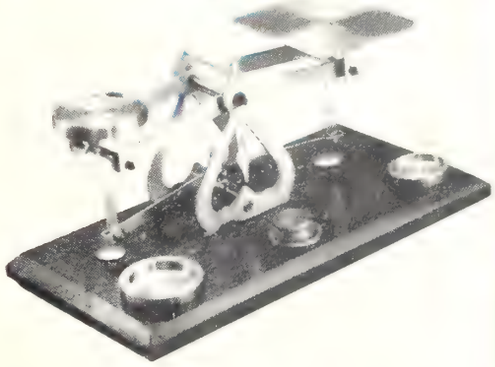




Glass print

Two 5″ by 7″ clear glass panels invisibly hinged, screen-printed in delicate full-color. Exquisite bird and berry design by artist Tyrus Wong. Bird stands for freedom, holly red for happiness. Brass edges, free standing. Matching gift card. $10.95 ppd. Write for free catalogue The Unicorn Gallery, HG1, Box 4405, Colesville, MD 20904.

British aide



Exact working replica of an antique English letter scale. Every detail identical to 1860 original. Accurate, with tested brass weights, 1-oz., 2-oz., two 1/2-oz. Beautifully crafted in polished solid brass, on solid oak base, with niches for weights, 7″ by 3 7/8″ by 3 1/2″h. $19.98 plus $1 post. Lillian Vernon, G1E, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mount Vernon, NY 10550.

heavy sterling silver liquor labels ...make excellent gifts!



351

Approximately 3″ wide WITH STERLING SILVER CHAIN, to lend elegance to your or your host's decanters. Comes engraved VODKA, BRANDY, GIN SCOTCH, RYE, BOURBON, BURGUNDY RUM, WHISKEY, PORT or SHERRY, as well as left PLAIN.

Please specify by number for choice of design

Sterling Silver liquor label with sterling silver chain. (decanter not included) $11.00 ea. plus 50c mailing charge

NY S residents add Sales tax



352 354 350 353

JEAN'S SILVERSMITHS, INC. 16 West 45th Street New York, New York 10036 Tel: OX 7-0367

WEATHERVANES

The Elegance of Yesterday to Grace Your Home Today



Complete Weathervane **$15.95** Postpaid

The finest Cast Aluminum Weathervanes Complete with Full Directionals and Directional Pinwheel Set. Handcrafted Across Seven (7) Centuries. Send $1.00 today for color photos and catalogs of over 100 Aluminum and Copper Weathervanes ($1.00 credited to your first order).

THE WEATHERVANE
Route 1, Wells, Maine 04090



Pistol-Handled Stainless
in an heirloom tradition

Old Westbury—FULL DINNER SIZE

An exact replica of a famous old sterling pattern with impressive full dinner size graceful pistol hollow handled knives, 3 tined forks and rat tailed spoons. In heavy weight hand forged pewter-like satin or polished stainless. Service for 8 includes 8 dinner forks, 8 dinner knives, 8 salad-dessert forks, 8 soup spoons, 16 teaspoons, plus sugar spoon, butter knife and 2 serving spoons. 52 piece service for 8 **$39.95**
78 piece service for 12 **$59.95**

We also have the competitively priced Luncheon size you have seen advertised elsewhere. Our price is only $23.95 postpaid.

Send 50¢ for new catalog

Jenifer House
Dept. HG17
GREAT BARRINGTON, MASS. 01230



SOLID CHERRY SILVER CHEST

For all your priceless flatware, this Queen Anne Silver Chest provides beautiful convenient storage. All four drawers are lined with Pacific silver cloth, and the top one has dividers. Drawers are 2 in. deep; have pretty brasses. Scallop shell on the shaped apron. Finished back. W24, D15, H37 in. No C.O.D. Silver not included. Brown or Red-Brown cherry finish available. Extra Stack Unit $12.00

$217.00 shipping charges Collect.
Send $1.00 for Catalog

Dept. 479, Box 266, Concord, N.C. 28025

Ephraim Marsh



looks twice its price!

SOLID BRASS 3-LITE DESK LAMP

$19.95

plus $2.00 shpg. Pa. res. add 6%

We hate to use space to say "Money Back Guarantee" because no one ever wants it . . . they just want more lamps. This traditional desk or table lamp with its stunning tortoise-shell lined black shade and jeweler's quality craftsmanship is the sensational value of the year. 12" high. UL approved.

ROBERLIER
Box 183, G1-7, Villanova, Pa. 19085

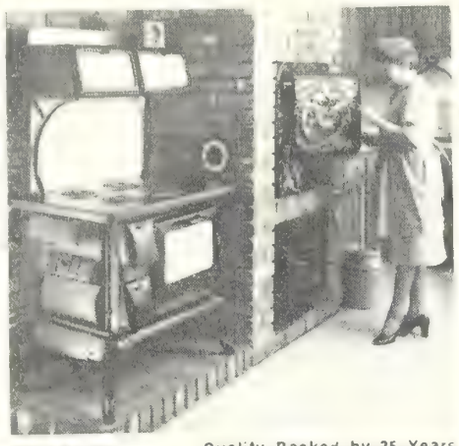
Remodeling? "COUNTRY CHARM" Appliances

WILL GIVE YOUR Early American Kitchen

Convenience and Authenticity

AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC RANGE . . .

. . . authentic **CAST IRON** reproduction from original patterns. Combined with the Early American charm of this handsome antique is the convenience of fully automatic oven and burner controls, and an easy-care porcelain top. Coffee mill uniquely houses clock, oven timer and minute minder. Fits modern range space. Prices start at $595.00, plus freight charges.



CAST IRON WALL OVEN

Front is **CAST IRON** with handsome scroll design. The 18" oven is fully insulated and porcelain lined. Hearth door conceals all controls, clock and timer. Available in right or left hand door models. Price $345.00 plus freight charges.

Made and Sold Only by

THE HOUSE OF WEBSTER

"Old Fashioned Gifts

Quality Backed by 35 Years of Skilled Craftsmanship.

Send 25¢ for your "COUNTRY CHARM" Appliance Folder and Gift Catolog.



Sea Shell Plaque

This beautiful peacock is hand-crafted from colorful seashells. Imported from the Philippines. Comes in green, blue, red, orange, and yellow mat or background. All are custom framed. Sizes 5½" x 11½". $19.95 a pair. Add 50c for postage

Armmel Products

16 Brookhill Road, Dept. HGLS
Clifton, NJ 07015



MOPS FATTENING GREASE OFF FOODS

Grease mop is made from the same fibers used to clean up ocean oil spills. Dunk it in stew, soup, gravy, it pulls grease out. Brush chops, bacon, roasts; it sops grease off. Rinses clean, dishwasher safe. Makes foods crisp and low in calories! $6.95 postpaid. Immediate delivery. Satisfaction or full refund.

Joan Cook 854 Eller Drive Ft. Lauderdale FL 33316

BANG! YOU'RE DEAD!

PROTECT YOURSELF!..

NEW! Non-Lethal Tear Gas Pistols — FREE HOLSTER! WITH EACH PISTOL PURCHASED

RAPE! ROBBERY! ASSAULT!

DON'T BE A VICTIM! *FIGHT BACK!*
High Quality Tear Gas Guns!
Surround your attacker with tear gas cloud! Blind him



NON LETHAL
Heavy Duty Revolver
No. 416A .22 Cal. 8 Shot All Metal
ONLY $19.95 ea. 2 for $36.95
NICKEL/CHROME finish 3 for $53.95

No. 457 .22 Cal. 8 Shot Revolver
Latest Design • Gun Black finish • Fits pocket or purse
ONLY $12.95 2 for $21.95 Five for $29.95

MONEY BACK GUARANTY – ORDER NOW

* NO FEDERAL PERMIT REQUIRED! *

Enclosed is my Check or M.O. (Sorry, NO C.O.D.) for $
I understand I will receive a FREE HOLSTER as a Bonus for each Pistol I order. Add $1.25 Shipping if order is less than $25.00

SHIP 1 2 3 No. 416A Revolver | Tear Gas Cartridges
1 2 3 No. 457 Revolver | 100 Bullets $5.95

Name
Address
City State Zip

☆ **Protection & Security Service** ☆

1206 Market Street, Box 9010 • Wilmington, Del. 19809

HAND EMBOSSER



For Personalized Stationery

Makes expensive looking raised letter impressions of any 3 line name & address on your PAPER & ENVELOPES (reversible). No inks, service or maintenance required. For home, office, clubs, etc. Print clearly, maximum 24 characters per line. (For 4 lines add $1.25.) $9.95

Desk Model (not shown) $12.95
Pa. res. add 6% • Catalog 25¢

PLUS $1 EACH, POSTAGE

POSTAMATIC CO.

Dept. HG 177, Lafayette Hill, Pa. 19444



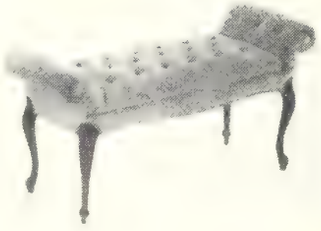
SASH AND TAB

Sash curtain to mix, match or g solo. In polyester/cotton, six co ors. Teamed here in beige with ta curtain in tangerine *Stevens Plain* print by Waverly. 54", $44; 63' $50; 72", $52; 84", $60 plus $ post. Free catalogue. Constanc Carol, HG1, Box 899, Plymoutl MA 02360.



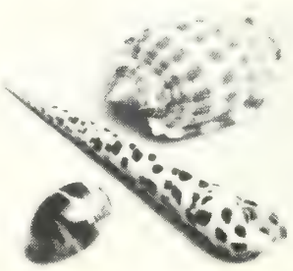
FOR EVERYTHING

You name it. The shape, the si of the "Everything Glass" mak it a perfect icer for shrimp or fru the right capacity for iced tea, w ter or mixed drinks. Has an almo spill-proof flat bottom. Easy stack. Catalogue 25¢. Set of eigh $11.95 ppd. Etcetera, HG1, B 19976, Atlanta, GA 30325.



THE TIFFANY BENCH

Rich cotton velvet upholstery 4 length. $73. With your own fabr (3 yds., 54" w.), $59. Shpg. ch extra. State color. Also available 34" and 54" lengths, and oth fabrics. Catalogue $2 and reque form for free swatches. Hunt G leries, Inc., HG771, Box 232 Hickory, NC 28601.



MARINE FANTASY

Tigereye 1" egg $12. Subula auger $1.90. Decussate bonn 90¢. Add 75¢ post. each. Col portfolio with an illustrated ca logue of shells, minerals, fossi display stands, books is now ava able for $1. Dover Scientific, HG Box 6011T, Long Island Ci NY 11106.



MULTI-PURPOSE TABLE

It's everything! A telephone tab plant stand, garden chairside se er, night table, a handy piece any area. Rattan frame and sid cane-over-wood shelves. Walnut white tone. 12"sq., 22"h. $29. plus $3.10 post. Write to The Pat HG1, 550 Powell, San Francis CA 94108.



HANDCRAFTED DUCKS

Mama duck has a white felt bo an orange felt bill and webs, downy head and tail; she's 1 high. Her babies are like her, only 8". What a cuddly group love. Mama, $13.50; babies, each. Add $1.50 post. per orc Annalee's Workshop, HG1, B 446, Meredith, NH 03253.

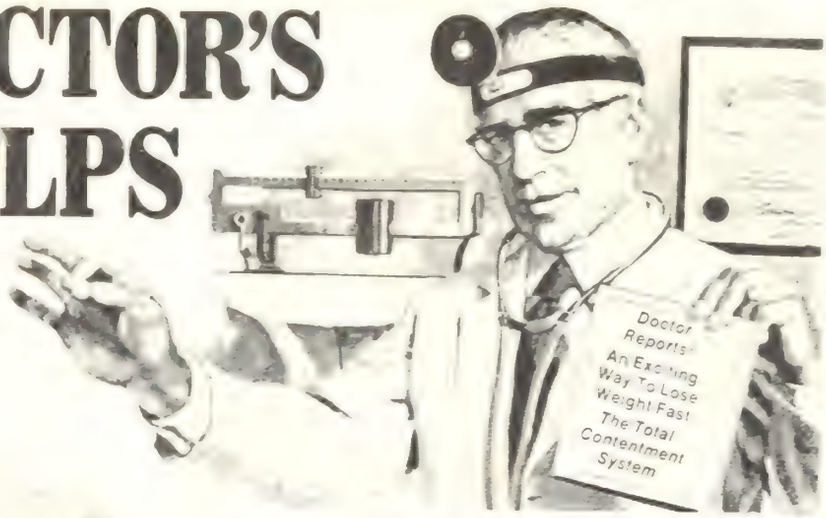


TIMELY ART

One of the best loved patte ever created is now available i charming wall clock with batte operated movement. The Meis "Blue Onion" design is set off bold Roman-numeral hours. 10 diameter. $33 ppd. Add $1 W Miss. Jenifer House, Dept. HG Great Barrington, MA 01230.

Announcing the most incredible formula ever featured in a no-hunger reducing program!

NOW! THE DOCTOR'S PILL THAT HELPS CONQUER FAT FOREVER!



Called the "Total Contentment" pill — it's safe as a cough drop, gentle as a vitamin pill . . . yet so effective it helps shut off your appetite for hours at a time. Meaning: instead of gorging yourself . . . instead of yielding to hunger . . . instead of battling those constant urges for snacks . . . you simply reach for a pill instead of fattening foods, and lose up to 6 pounds of fluid and fat the very first weekend.

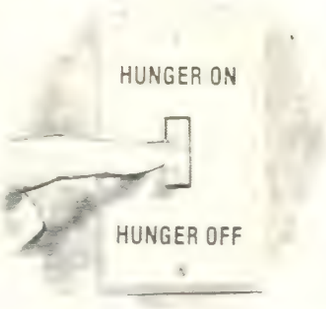
Even more significant as long as you follow this medically proven lifetime slimness program, you actually become totally immune to fat build-up for the rest of your life — **even if you've been hopelessly overweight for the last 25 years.**

YES! NOW LOSE 20, 30, EVEN 40 — OR MORE POUNDS, AND KEEP IT OFF FOREVER!

Yes, what you are now looking at is the last ad for a reducing product you will ever have to read in your life. Because just 60 seconds from now you're going to discover how medical science now makes it possible for you to lose 10, 20, 30 even 40 pounds — or more AND NEVER GAIN IT BACK FOR THE REST OF YOUR LIFE. That's right! Lose up to 12 pounds in just 14 days . . . shrink your waistline up to 3 inches in a mere 2 weeks' time . . . and even more important, discover the way to make yourself TOTALLY IMMUNE TO EXCESS FAT FOR THE REST OF YOUR LIFE! In other words, PERMANENT LIFETIME SLIMNESS — FINALLY YOURS. Thanks to this doctor's brilliant program and the TOTAL CONTENTMENT PILL.

NOW! A LIFETIME OF SLIMNESS WITHOUT THE TORTURE OF HUNGER

How can medical science make this lifelong dream come true? It's simple. Because doctors have developed a remarkably easy way for you to TURN OFF EVEN A RUNAWAY APPETITE any time you want JUST LIKE YOU TURN OFF A LIGHT SWITCH! Yes, actually command hunger to STOP almost instantly — on the spot, before meals, at meals, between meals . . . and make excess pounds and inches disappear from sight so fast . . . that in a matter of weeks you may actually need a brand new wardrobe.



Now Shut Off Your Appetite On COMMAND Just Like You Switch Off A Light

NOW COMES MEDICAL SCIENCE'S INCREDIBLE "MEAL-IN-A-PILL"

The secret behind this miracle program that conquers fat forever is a brilliant new development called the TOTAL CONTENTMENT PILL — that according to medical experts is so effective just one pill has the same hunger-satisfying potential as a serving of bread, mashed potatoes, or any of these filling foods you would normally heap on your plate. Yes, one single pill that gives you virtually the same "fully satisfied" feeling as a main dish of a delicious Sunday dinner . . . even on people with runaway appetites.

In other words, even before you have those first pangs of hunger . . . that maddening craving for food . . . **you simply put your appetite to sleep with this amazing "meal in a pill".** Because just like water turns off thirst, this incredible TOTAL CONTENTMENT PILL turns off hunger AUTOMATICALLY any time you want!

PERMANENT LIFETIME SLIMNESS ONCE A DREAM — FINALLY A REALITY!

Best of all, because it was developed by doctors the TOTAL CONTENTMENT PILL is not only as safe and mild as a vitamin pill, but so gentle that the only sensation you experience is that of total satisfaction. And the only change you'll feel or see is in the smaller size of your clothing.

YOUR TUMMY FEELS LIKE YOU FEASTED — BUT, YOUR WAISTLINE LOOKS LIKE YOU FASTED!

What does this mean? Simply that from this day on, depending on how overweight you are, any time you want to melt away 10, 20, 30 — or even more pounds . . . any time you want to . . .

LOSE up to 4 to 6 inches off your waistline

LOSE up to 3 to 4 inches off your hips

LOSE up to 3 inches off your thighs

LOSE up to 4 inches off your buttocks

LOSE up to 4 inches off your stomach . . .

instead of torturous diet . . . instead of brutal exercise . . . instead of battling your will-power . . . you just take medical science's new TOTAL CONTENTMENT PILL as part of this "lifetime slimness program". SHUT DOWN YOUR OLD ENEMY, HUNGER — SHUT OUT FAT-BUILDING CALORIES . . . and for the first time ever, actually make yourself TOTALLY IMMUNE TO FAT BUILD-UP FOR THE REST OF YOUR LIFE — as long as you take an oath to faithfully follow this proven road to LIFETIME SLIMNESS.

PROVE EVERY LOST OUNCE ENTIRELY AT OUR RISK!

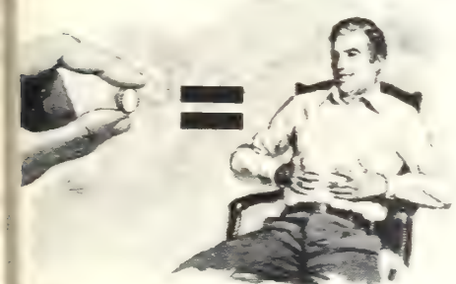
So if you are seriously determined to transform your body, endow a new slim trim you . . . if you've finally made up your mind that never again will you suffer the problems or embarrassment of overweight . . . if you want to see pounds and inches vanish from sight and stay vanished forever faster than you ever dreamed possible . . . in short, if you want to take advantage of this exciting medical plan that combines both a doctor's pill and program that makes lifetime immunity to fat, lifetime slimness not a hope but a living reality . . . then take advantage of the no-risk offer described below.

No one ever again need be even a single pound overweight! Why not take THE FINAL STEP and get rid of all those excess pounds, excess inches FOR THE REST OF YOUR LIFE. Act now.



LOSE AS MUCH AS 12 POUNDS IN JUST 14 DAYS Without A Moment Of Ravenous Hunger





Amazing "Meal-In-A-Pill" Gives Total Satisfaction . . . You're Simply Never Hungry

VITAL NOTICE:

You must promise to eat. Yes, even though the TOTAL CONTENTMENT PILL has the ability to turn off your appetite just like you turn off a light switch YOU CANNOT GO ON FOR LONG PERIODS EATING NOTHING . . . even though you have no appetite. Sure, you'd lose weight like crazy . . . but the doctor says it's unhealthy. You must eat at least two meals a day . . . even if you have to force yourself. And he provides you with a way to stimulate yourself so you have a balanced calorie intake . . . no matter how little you care to eat. We urge you to show this entire program to your own family physician and see if he doesn't agree that this is a medically-sound approach to the problem of obesity.

© 1976 American Consumer Inc

MAIL NO-RISK COUPON TODAY

Mead-Wilson Pharmacal Dept. TCP-A17
Caroline Road
Philadelphia, PA 19176



Yes, I want to lose weight fast and permanently with this doctor's amazing program featuring the TCP Pill. Please rush the offer I have checked below. If not delighted, I may return it in 10 days and you will refund the full purchase price (except postage & handling).

- ☐ Full 60-Tablet Supply only $6.95 plus 35¢ postage & handling
- ☐ Full 90-Tablet Supply only $8.95 (Save $1.50) plus 50¢ postage & handling
- ☐ Full 100-Tablet Supply only $11.95 (Save $2.00) plus 65¢ postage & handling

Total amount enclosed $_____ PA residents add 6% sales tax. Check or money order, no CODs please.

CHARGE IT, check one: Exp. Date _____
☐ BankAmericard ☐ American Express
☐ Master Charge
BANK NUMBER — — — —

Charge Card # _____

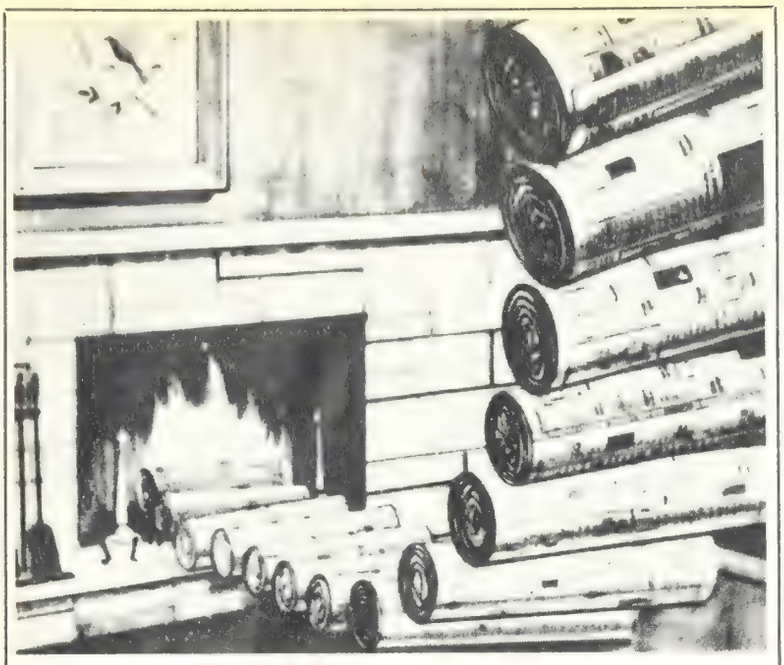
Name _____

Address _____ Apt. # _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

7214-016

© 1976 American Consumer Inc



MAKE A LOG

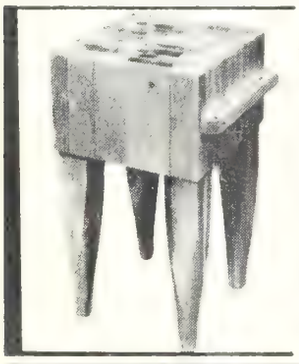
Change old newspapers to logs for the fire in seconds! Just roll up newspapers using LOG ROLLER. Roll papers into a tight bundle, tie them with special binders and pop them into the fire. Four logs will burn up to 1½ hours.

LOG ROLLER KIT with 112 Binders.....$3.98 + 55¢ Mailing Each
100 Extra Binders.....$1.49 + 20¢ Mailing Each 100

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-17 556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105



J&D THE PEOPLE WHO MADE THE BUTCHER BLOCK FAMOUS **Brauner**

PROFESSIONAL BLOCK

12" thick solid block complete with knife rack. 34" high. 18"x18", $143. 18"x24", $171. 24"x24", $199. Mail or phone orders. Master Charge or BankAmericard. N.Y., N.J. and Illinois residents add tax. Shpg. chgs. col. **52 Page Catalog $1.**

New York: 298 Bowery, N.Y. 10012 (212) 477-2830
Chicago: 1735 No. Ashland Ave., Illinois 60622 (312) 276-1770

THE BUTCHER BLOCK



SANDAL DAZZLER

Multicolor "Gems" Soft comfortable cushioned insoles, adjustable backs. Silver, gold, black, white, lt. blue, pink, yellow and lime green pastels. The stones are multicolored. Sizes narrow 5-12 Medium 4-12 Wide 5-12

$12.99 Add $1.00 for postage.

No charge for larger sizes, No half sizes over 10.

Money back guarantee

Morgan's Cove — Andy Morgan, Prop. Dept. HG-17 28 West Prospect E. Brunswick, N.J. 08816

Free catalogue included with every order

ERICOFON

The Modern Telephone

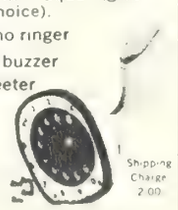


Lightweight, one piece. Lift it, it is ready to dial, the dial is cleverly fitted on the bottom of the phone, and so is the shut-off. Fitted with a standard plug it is ready for instant use. Functionally equivalent to and interchangeable with any standard phone regardless of system used. ERICOFON is the stylish phone. Available in the color of your choice to fit your decor — red — white — ivory — beige — pink — aqua (give second or third choice).

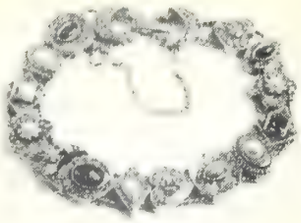
$39.95 no ringer
$49.95 with buzzer
$59.95 with tweeter

SEND 50¢ FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

GRAND COM, INC. Dept. HG1 324 5th Ave. N.Y. 10001



Shipping Charge 2.00



WRIST SPARKLER

Unusual bracelet has 14 antiq slide stickpin reproductions antique gold-look setting. W varied replica gems: turquois garnet, emerald, diamond, co. amethyst, pear and lapis laz $10 ppd. Jewelry catalogue 2 Bonnie Sue Gifts, HG176, Box 2 Oceanside, NY 11572.



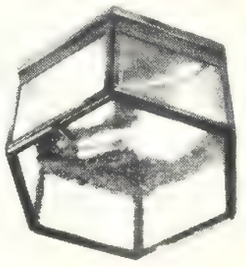
SOARING BIRD GRAPHIC

High flying bird is serigraphed Belgian linen. Comes in a kit wall mounting. Finished size: 4 by 34". Kit includes graph mounting frame, instructio Specify a navy or dark brown bi both on beige. $20.95 ppd. F catalogue. Stazel Ltd., HG1, B 9406, Providence, RI 02940.



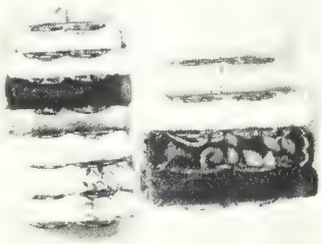
SAFE RETURN

Anyone will know where Fido Felix belongs when his ID tag te all: name, address and telepho number (specify), all permanen engraved on a stainless steel di A reassuring "insurance"! $1 p Free catalogue. Write to Holic Gifts, Dept. 301-7B, Wheat Rid CO 80036.



LOW CEILING LANTERN

Handcrafted lantern with fine tail work is only 5" deep so it wonderful in old houses with l ceilings. Available in either br or copper. One of many lights a lanterns in a 48 page catalogue fine reproductions. $1. Herita Lanterns, HG17, Sea Meado Lane, Yarmouth, ME 04096.



ALWAYS HANDY

Sturdy metal rack finished in br or nickel plate. #GWTH-8 is 5 by 3½"d. by 13"h., holds 7 h towels or face cloths. $9. #GWTH-4 is 8"w. by 5½"d. 13"h., holds 4 bath towels. $11. Both for $19.50. Ppd. St. Nicho Boutiques, HG1, Santa Claus, 47579.



PICK THE ROSES

None more beautiful than the ro Send for Jackson & Perkins (worl largest nurserymen) free, full-c catalogue featuring the la award-winning varieties plus familiar favorites. Also shows a selection of bulbs, fruit trees, ve tables. Roses '77, 34-B Rose Medford, OR 97501.

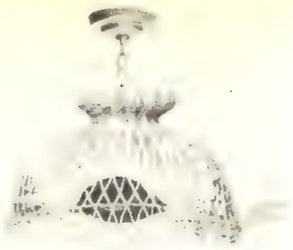


PANEL THISTLE

A rare addition to the popular sign that has become a g favorite of collectors. Now pressed glass, an exact copy goblet made over 100 years Bee imprint. 5½"h. by 3¼" $5.95 plus $1.15 post. Arti Galleries, HG1, 2100 No. Has Ave., Dallas, TX 75204.

DINING GLAMOUR

Panorama ceiling lamp is hand woven of natural rattan. Comes with wiring and canopy, ready for electrician to install over table. Accepts 10" globe (not included). 22" dia. by 17" h. $49.95 plus $5 post. Catalogue 25¢. Fran's Basket House, HG1, Route 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.



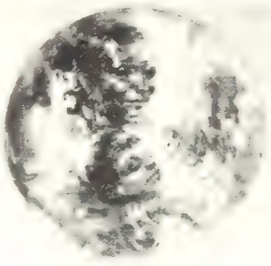
TOWELS APLENTY

Pine towel rack with two bars has spool turnings and can hold lots of finger tip or hand towels at the ready. 24" long. Put it up in powder or bath room. $12.50 plus $1.50 postage. Catalogue 50¢, free with order. Sturbridge Yankee Workshop, HG1, 450 Brimfield Turnpike, Sturbridge, MA 01566.



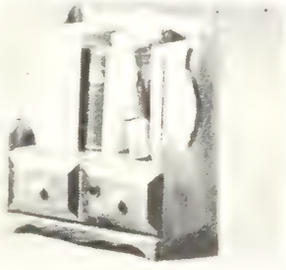
NAVAJO LULLABY

A first edition by Don Ruffin, noted artist of the Southwest. It depicts in warm earth tones an Indian mother and her child. Native American art, lovely to own or to give. 10" diameter. Limited 10,000. $40 ppd. Edd, the Florist, HG17, 123 North Court, Ottumwa, IA 52501.



COOKBOOK SHELF

For easier menu planning. Top holds 8-10 books. File recipes and coupons in divided drawer below. 17"h. by 13"w. by 8¾"d. Available in kit form $14.95 plus $2 post.; or finished in antique pine $29.95 plus $2.50 post. Yield House, Dept. G71R, North Conway, NH 03860.



BATHROOM PLANTER

Sits top of toilet tank, waters your plants by capillary action from tank. Plants absorb odors and give off freshening oxygen. High-impact plastic in glossy white. With watering wicks, soil and instructions. $9.99 plus $1 post. Holiday Gifts, Inc., Dept. 301-7D, Wheat Ridge, CO 80033.



ARM CUSHIONS

Designed to relax nerve/muscle tensions, to relieve arthritis/rheumatism; after mastectomy. Slight arch to ease shoulder while elbow/wrist/fingers are cradled. Adjustable. $3.89; pair $7.59; white zippered case $2.98, pair $5.59. Ppd. Better Sleep, HG1, New Providence, NJ 07974.



REFLECTS THE PAST

Today's replica of the old-time Chesapeake oil lamp. Its brass base has an antique-look, soft patina and a one-candle socket. Four-inch white glass shade. 8½" high, extends 4". Specify pin-up or permanent-mount. $19.95; post. $3. Robelier, HG1, Box 183, Villanova, PA 19085.





SHEERS & SEMI-SHEERS



BEDSPREADS



PRISCILLAS

During our between-season lull 3 kinds of discount savings for people of different speeds

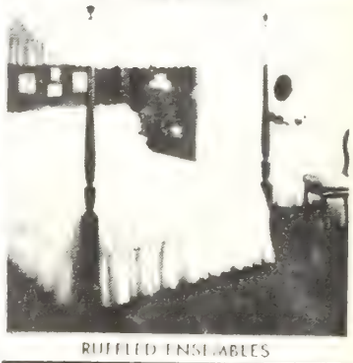
DISCOUNT 33⅓% IF YOU ORDER BEFORE MAR. 31

DISCOUNT 20% IF YOU ORDER BEFORE APR. 15

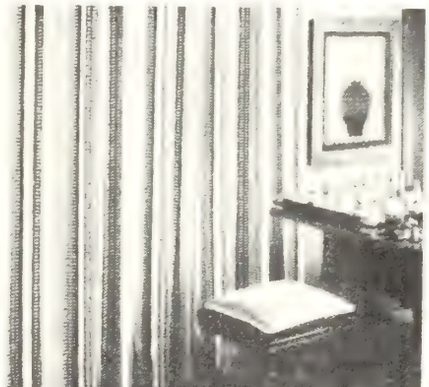
DISCOUNT 15% IF YOU ORDER BEFORE APR. 30



SWAGS & JABOTS



RUFFLED ENSEMBLES



TEXTURES, PATTERNS

Normally, buying direct from Ronnie, you'd save up to 40% on Bedspreads and Draperies. Right now — is our between-season lull and our workrooms are at their slowest pace. By acting now you can save an additional 33⅓%. Procrastinate a fortnight—when we start to get busy — and you earn only 20%. Stall for a whole month and you pick up a mere 15% savings. Be quick, be alert. Get that coupon in the mail now!

Send for FREE Catalog. Order before Mar. 31-save a full 33⅓%

Ronnie Drapery Corp., Dept. 4K23 145 Broad Ave., Fairview, N.J. 07022

RONNIE DRAPERY CORP., Dept. 4K23 145 broad ave., fairview, n.j. 07022

Please rush me, absolutely FREE, the Ronnie Bedspread-Drapery Catalog that offers me additional discounts of 33⅓%, 20% & 15% during your between-season lull.

until MAR. 31st	until APR. 15th	until APR. 30th
33⅓% Discount	20% Discount	15% Discount

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

COASTERS IN THE CLEAR!



Luxe Lucite, personalized with carved initials and polished to a glow! Clever holder keeps them firmly stacked, yet lets them slip out easily when you wish. Set of 8 with raised rims, 3" center rounds—holder 3½x3¾x2¾" high. American-crafted by Robert Mainly, gift boxed.
1457 Coaster Set $12.98

PRINT initials, add 75¢ post. & hdlg. NY residents add taxes

LILLIAN VERNON Dept. G12 510 S. Fulton Ave. Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

World's Largest Selection
VICTORIAN FURNITURE



Hand-carved of solid Honduras mahogany. Table tops of Italian marble. Shipped frt. collect from Montgomery. Large choice of covers & finishes. Master Charge BankAmericard

$199.95



Gout Rest $79.95

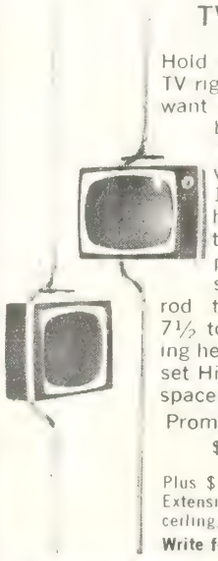


Tabourette $34.95

Send $1 for catalog and certificate worth $2 on your first order.

MARTHA M. HOUSE
1022 SO. DECATUR ST. DEPT. G1-77
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36104
Telephone (205) 264-3558

ADJUSTABLE TV POLE



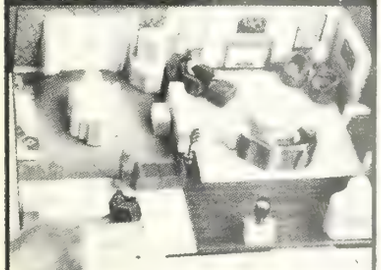
Hold your portable TV right where you want it without tables or stands. Takes any width, up to 14" deep, 17" high. Brass tone finish pole has spring tension rod to adjust to 7½ to 8½ ft. ceiling heights. Can be set Hi or Low. Real space saver!

Prompt Shipment
$13.99

Plus $1.00 postage. Extension for higher ceiling, add $2.00.
Write for FREE catalog

Holiday Gifts
Dept. 301-7A, Wheat Ridge, CO 80036

MINI FURNITURE

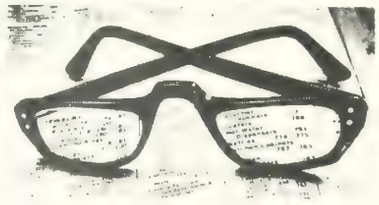


...makes it easy to be your own Interior Decorator!

AVOID COSTLY DECORATING MISTAKES. Create miniature settings for every room in your house **before spending a cent** for a piece of furniture, a yard of fabric, a roll of wallpaper, or a bucket of paint. Think how much you can save if you really plan before you buy. Over 150 different furniture combinations for every room. Sofas, chairs, sectionals, tables, chests, beds, piano, fireplace, etc. Decorate furniture, walls, windows, with your own fabric and paint samples. Includes: **3-D miniature furniture of solid styrene. Graph Board, Walls, Windows, Doors, all to exact ½" scale.** Design and instruction book included. Created by Adele E. Behar, ASID. Guaranteed. Only **$8.98** (we pay postage).

Plan-It-Kit, Inc.
Dept. HG-1 Box 429, Westport, Ct. 06880

MAGNIFYING 1/2 Frame Glasses



Half-frame design makes it easy to read smallest print on menus, price tags, phone books, etc., yet allows you normal vision over the top without removing glasses.

SEE CLEARER INSTANTLY

Fashionable, comfortable, and light-weight with metal hinges — durable impact-resistant lenses. For people over 40 without astigmatism or eye diseases. Send only $8.97 plus 55¢ for handling.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or money refunded. State age.

PRECISION OPTICAL CO.
Dept. 161-B, Rochelle, ILL 61068



CLEAN-UP FOR PETS

New scientific chemicals remov stains, odors—even urine—fro carpets, draperies. Non-aeros applicators. 16 ozs. "A" kit f stains, "B" for odors or combin tion kit of "A and B" $7.50 eac kit; two $12.99 Ppd. American Ce tury, Dept. HG17, Box 36232, L Angeles, CA 90036.



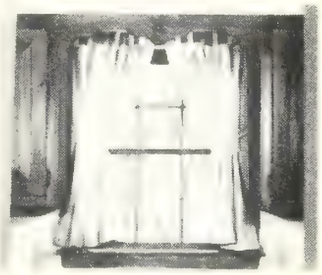
SUPERGRAPHICS

Canvas tote holds shopping ba with style. Colorfast, machir washable, 15" sq., strong we handles. Red/green strawberr brown/green mushrooms, orange green carrot. Each $7.95 plus 75 post. Gibson Design Studio, Dep HG1, 77 No. Washington St. Boston, MA 02114.



LIVE-IN SKIRT

Classic wraparound you'll want wear practically every day. Quali polyester/cotton denim, wide ba panels, button-front waistband ar patch pockets. Navy blue in siz XS, S, M, L for 6-20. $28 pl $1.75 post. New free catalogu The Talbots, Dept. GX, Hingha MA 02043.



GINGHAM CHECK TABS

Cheery accent in tab curtains, ¼ check. Yellow, green, red, brow blue or pink. Approx. 80"w. per p 36", 40"l. $14; 45", 54"l. $1 63", 72"l. $18. Add $2 post p order. Send for free catalogu Sample swatches, $2. Constan Carol, HG1, Box 899, Plymout MA 02360.



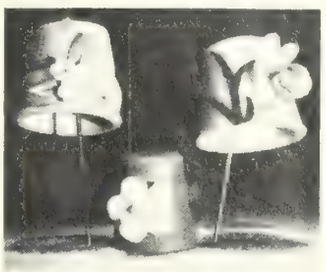
POPULAR CLASSIC

Blue willow ceramic brewmast always a treasure, now electrifie Heats water in 2½ minutes. U approved cord. Six cup pot, $4.9 matching cream & sugar, 8-c $2.50. Covered butter dish hol ¼ lb., $1.95. Add 75¢ post. The Added Touch, 12H Water S Bryn Mawr, PA 19010.



FOREST YOUNGSTER

Appealing baby bobcat resting tree limb is by the nature arti Lee Evans. Lithograph in bla and white on quality art sto In 12" by 16" size suitable f framing. (Frame not include $9.50 ppd. Catalogue 50¢. T Tattered Boot, HG1, Lamont, 32336.



TREASURED THIMBLES

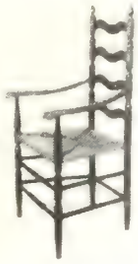
Collectors, take note! A trio beautiful bisque-porcelain thimbl with raised design and sculptur flower, signed and dated. Exclusi with Downs. Pink, blue, whi $7.50 each plus 25¢ post. Ca logue 50¢. Downs Collecto Showcase, Dept. 1401-Z, Eva ton, IL 60204.

HAPPY TIME



Winsome charms of Raggedy Ann and Andy captivate a child now as these characters have in past. Colorful electric wall clocks will make learning to tell time fun, to remember on to dating time. 11" by 12". Each $17.95 ppd. Write to Gifts from P.M., Dept. HG-E77, Box 48011, Los Angeles, CA 90048.

GRACEFUL LADDER BACK



Rush seated (woven by hand) chair is in native hardwood with lovely turnings and elegant slats. 42½" high, seat h., 17½". Sanded, unfinished, $21.95; walnut, pine or maple, $25.95 matching arm chair, $29.95. Exp. coll. Catalogue 50¢. Marion Travis, HG1, Box 292, Statesville, NC 28677.

FLOWERY VENETIANS



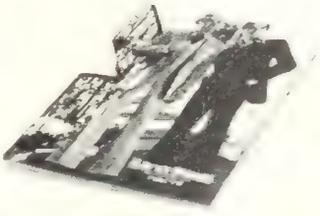
Venetian glass, imported beads that reflect their Italian origin with a never-ending trail of rampant flowers in a rainbow of colors. Handmade; break-proof clasp. 16" choker, $7.95. 28" l. necklace, $12.95 plus 50¢ post. Hansa Jewelry, HG1, Box 17092, Nokomis Sta., Minneapolis, MN 55417.

GENUINE LAMBSKIN



Cozy rug in front of fireplace or on floor by your bed, approx 2' by 4'. In natural white or assorted colors. $39.95, plus $1.50 post. Send $2.50 for swatch card of decorator's colors. (Refundable with purchase) Golden State Sheep Tanning Co., HG1, 360 Furman St., Brooklyn, NY 11201.

FOR SPECIAL MEN



A free catalogue with apparel in hard-to-find sizes for tall, extra tall, or big men. Helps women who shop for men. Find shirts in exact sleeve lengths to 38"; necks to 22; waists to 60"; shoes, boots to 16 EEE. The King-Size Co., 2526 King-Size Bldg., Brockton, MA 02402

STANDING ORDER



Beautiful rosewood stands, hand-carved in century-old Oriental patterns. Display a treasured figure or flowering plant. Shown are the low base model at $4.55 and the footed version at $10.55. Both are 4" in dia. Ppd. Other sizes. A. C. Gifts, HG1, 2642 Central Ave., Yonkers, NY 10710.

NSPIRING ART



An original design in sterling silver hat seems to express a feeling of ove and caring. It is hand-sculpured, comes with 18" heavy ster-ing chain, two sizes. 2¼" Long 35; 1¾" $26. Add $1 post. Cata-ogue free. Alpha Omega Originals, td., H-1, Box 327 Bay Station, Brooklyn, NY 11235.



Perma Tweez is a simple electrolysis instrument that PERMANENTLY removes undesirable hair from all areas of the face—such as the chin, upper lip, eyebrows. Embarrassing body hair can now be removed forever at home in total privacy. Arms and legs can be forever free of the inconvenience of constant hair removal. **An exclusive U.S. patented safety feature allows you to do this without puncturing the skin.**

AN EXPERT'S APPROVAL

Perma Tweez has been clinically tested by a university professor of dermatology and proven to be safe and effective. One of his patients had previously been tweezing hairs from her chin every day for 15 years. After treating herself with Perma Tweez, she has eliminated this time consuming chore for the rest of her life! Over 15 thousand instruments in use by doctors—over 500,000 in use by people like yourself.

Easy instructions make you expert in a few minutes. Save hundreds of dollars on salon electrolysis by doing it yourself

14 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

$19.95 —Send Check or Money Order

LIMITED WARRANTY TO CONSUMERS ★ Good Housekeeping PROMISES REPLACEMENT OR REFUND IF DEFECTIVE

Calif. res. add 6%, sales tax

GENERAL MEDICAL CO., Dept. HG-138
1935 Armacost Ave.
West Los Angeles, Ca. 90025

☐ COD requires $4.00 deposit. Balance includes COD charges and $1.00 handling.

☐ I enclose $19.95 in full payment.

☐ BankAmericard/Master Charge

#_____ Exp. date_____

Name

Address

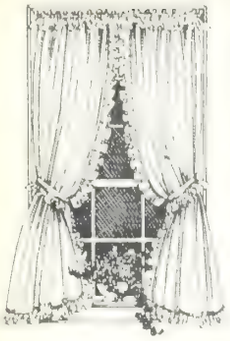
City

State Zip

Mfr. of Prof. & Home Electrolysis Equip.

COUNTRY CURTAINS

Ruffled Permanent Press



TIERS
25", 30", 36", 40" / 00 pr.

TIEBACKS
45" 54" 63" 10.50 pr.
72" 81" 90" 12.50 pr.

VALANCE
10" x 70" 3.50 pr.

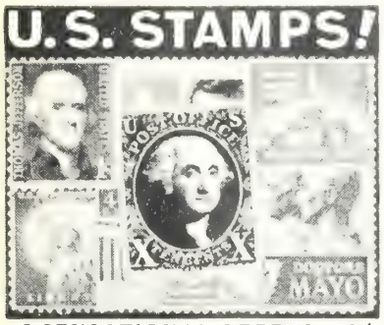
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG



Country Curtains are a tradition . . . years of old-fashioned quality and conscientious service to thrifty homemakers. 2" ruffles in the finest blend (35% cotton/65% polyester) . . . creamy eggshell or sparkling white . . . for true no iron country simplicity. 78" wide per pair.

Please specify eggshell or white. Send check, money order, or use Mastercharge or BankAmericard. Sorry no COD's. Postage and handling: orders under $10 add $1.10, $10 and over add $2.00. Mass. res. add 5% sales tax. Satisfaction guaranteed.

COUNTRY CURTAINS
At The Red Lion Inn
Dept. [illegible], Stockbridge, Mass. 01262

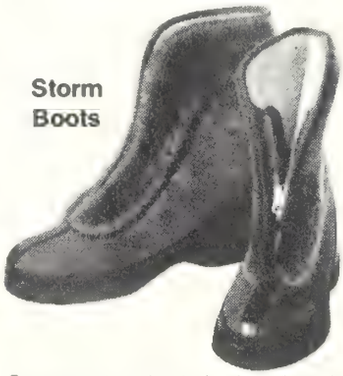


3 SENSATIONAL OFFERS—10¢

1. Genuine centennial postage stamp as illustrated picturing the first U.S.A. stamp ever issued — in 1847!
2. Big collection of 19 all different U.S. stamps: 19th century, 1st Christmas stamps, etc.
3. Collection of prized Commemoratives: Civil War, a Mississippi River boat, many others.

Also, other exciting stamps to examine free. Buy any or none, return balance, cancel service anytime—but all 3 offers are yours to keep! Send 10¢ — TODAY! H.E. Harris Co., Inc., Dept. CX-140, Boston, Mass. 02117

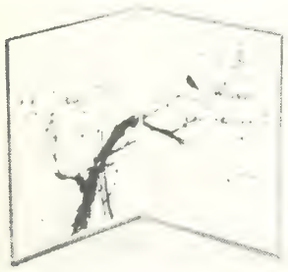
Talbots



Our super storm boots, back again and better than ever, have genuine suede, water-repellent uppers with leather and acrylic mouton trim, all wool pile lining and non-skid crepe soles. May be worn with heels or flats. Black or brown. Whole sizes 6-10, M, to fit shoe sizes 5½-10 (please state shoe size) $35.00. Add $1.75 for postage.

Send for our new free color catalog.

Talbots
DEPT. HK HINGHAM, MA 02043



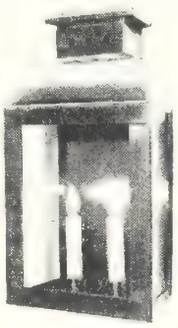
INTRODUCING....

Glassfold—A new concept in art for your home. Two 5" x 7" glass panels have been invisibly hinged, then screen-printed in full color with the delicate Oriental design of Tyrus Wong. Brass edging has been added to create an unusual freestanding object d'art.. Matching gift card included. **$10.95 ppd.**

Write for our color brochure.

The Unicorn Gallery

Dept. DG1, Box 4405
Colesville, Maryland 20904

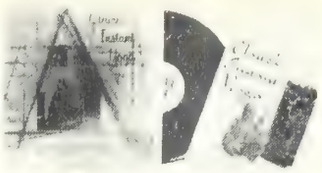


DISTINCTIVE CUSTOM LIGHTING

A fine selection of over 50 classic designs for indoor and outdoor lighting that will lend warmth and charm to both the contemporary and traditional decorating scenes. Every light is of the highest quality, individually cut, assembled and fitted in brass, copper or pewter. Your selection will be owned with pride by future generations. Send $1.00 for 48 page catalog.



HERITAGE LANTERNS
Dept. HG 17, Sea Meadows Lane
Yarmouth, Maine 04096



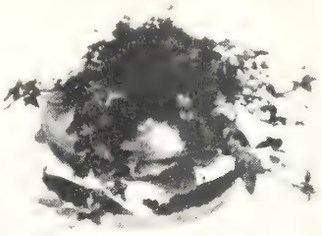
YOGA VIA LP AND BOOK

Two weeks of private lessons from world famous yoga lecturer and teacher Claire, are on a long playing record and a book, "Amazing World of Yoga" is included in the package. Any age and those of all religious beliefs can benefit. $13.95 plus $2 post. Claire, Dept. E177, 1201 S. Eastern Ave., Las Vegas, NV 89104.



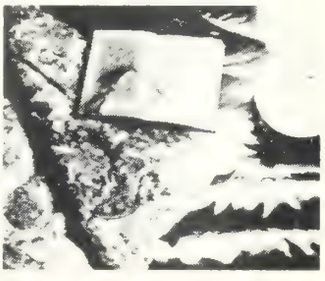
HANDY MAGNIFIER

Adjustable band fits over neck and leaves your hands free for close-up work. Fine 4" optical lens views a big area. Clear lucite frame. Great for needleworking and hobbies. $7.65 ppd. Send for catalogue, 25¢. Sleepy Hollow Gifts, HG1, 6651 Arlington Blvd., Falls Church, VA 22042.



AMUSING PLANTER

A fool-the-eye "hamburger" that looks good enough to eat is really a plant holder. Unique gift idea, a real conversation piece. Available in two sizes. Comes complete with hardy, growing ivy. Size 6¼", $12.95; 8", $17.95 ppd. Rain Forest, HG1, Box 262, South Orange, NJ 07079.



DOWN COMFORT

Just like grandmother used to have, a selection of soft and snug comforters in a variety of coverings: down-proof satins, or non-skid cottons, all a joy to see—and snuggle under! Send for free samples and information to Alden Comfort Mills, HG1, Box 6070, Dallas, TX 75222.



BURNISHED PINE

Attractive all-wood table group. Lamp table 24" by 17" is $19.88; end table 24" by 17" top, 18" by 15" bottom $24.88; cocktail table 36" by 17" is $29.88. Add $3.50 fght. each; charges prepaid on 3 pc. group. Cenit Co., Inc., HG1, Box 41, Keego Harbor, MI 48033.



SPOON PERCH

Slip an elegant silver-plated crown holder on casserole dish to rest a single spoon or pair of servers. Imported from Portugal; 2½" by 1¼". It adjusts to thickness of dish. $2.98; three $7.50. Add 45¢ post. Country Gourmet, G1E, 512 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



PRETTY PRISCILLA

The trim extra phone is factory rebuilt and fitted with standard cord and plug. In pastels of pink, beige, turquoise or white (please give a second choice in order), $19.95 plus $2 post. Add $10 if buzzer is needed. Send for catalogue, 50¢ Grand Com, Inc., HG1, 324 5th Ave., New York, NY 10001.

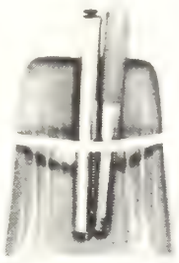
TWILIGHT GLEAM

nuine gem amethyst necklace, tirely hand-made, with hours of nd-polishing to make rich violet es shine like the sun. Certain to nance any jewelry collection or y wardrobe. 18" long. $12.50 s $1.25 post. Rarities, HG1, 6 So. Robertson, Beverly Hills, 90211.



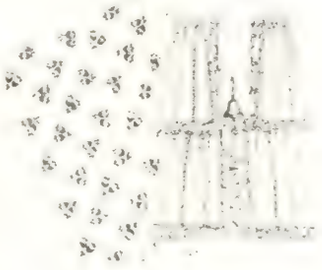
WINTER NECESSITIES

Collapsible shovel and windshield scraper may be tucked away in a corner of the car trunk until needed. Shovel has sturdy fold-down handle, high impact plastic head. $20 ppd. Sleepy Hollow Gifts, HG1, 6651 Arlington Blvd., Falls Church, VA 22042.



BED FLOWERS

Crisp cotton-polyester; brown, red, blue, or green, on natural ground. 72" w. per pair. 3" ruffles. 24", 30", 36"; $8 pr. 45", 54", 63"; $6 pr. Valance, $4. Post. $2. Matching spreads, canopy, pillow sham, tablecloths. Free catalogue and swatches. Country Curtains, HG1, Stockbridge, MA 01262.





JUST LUXURY

String of 50 extremely fine brass wires. No clasp or tie springy circlet capped at each ply slips on. $4.98. Earrings: same cling-spring design. Clip on gently. $3.98. Set $8.50. Add 50¢ post. Lillian Vernon, HG, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.

TOASTY WARM

Imported English underpinnings in 51% wool, 49% Orlon for fit plus warmth. Snuggies: S, M, L, $7.95; XL, $9.95. Vest: S, M, L, $8.95; XL, $9.95. Over the knee, S, M, L, $8.50; XL, $9.95. Add $1 post. Write to Postamatic Co., HG177, Lafayette Hill, PA 19444.





Yes, you can have a FULL COLOR POSTER blown up from your color photo or slide at a fraction of the price. All color posters printed on Kodak paper. Great gift idea!

BLOW YOURSELF UP

FULL COLOR POSTER

Unbelievable low Cost!

FIRST FULL COLOR POSTERS

11"x24" ..... only $7.50
14"x17" ..... only $4.50
20"x36" ..... only $12.50

ALL & WHITE BLOWUPS TOO!

1 sq. ft. $3.50
1½ sq. ft. $2.00
2 sq. ft. $2.50
3 sq. ft. $7.50

Laminated Posters up to 2 ft. x 3 ft. $3.00 addt'l.
Photo Returned.

Above color poster ordered, add $2.00 and black & white same size. Black and White catalog 50% off. Add 50c each item, handling. For prompt delivery put name & address on photo. Send check, cash or M.O. New York residents add appropriate sales tax. If you order or negative add $1.00 for each item. Foreign add U.P.S. $1.50 per item.

Congers Color Labs

Dept. HG-17, Congers, N.Y. 10920



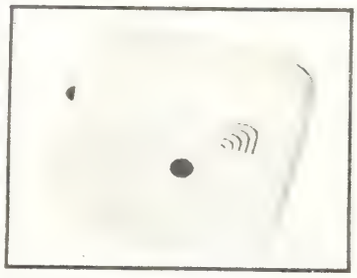
Bon Amis—Best Friends

This original art lithograph depicting the friendship of a kitten and puppy is truly touching. Artist Joel Cohen offers you an opportunity to purchase a signed and numbered print from a limited edition of 500 copies for only $25.00. Each is prepared on 100% Strathmore cotton rag paper. Unsigned copies are also available for $6.95. Please send check or money order. Add .75c post. 14"h. x 17"w.

Sundance Gallery

P.O. Box 1052, HG1, Teaneck, NJ 07666

IF FIRE STARTS IN YOUR HOME TONIGHT, WILL YOU WAKE UP IN TIME?



For only $44.99 including tax, handling and postage, we'll rush you your GE Home Sentry Smoke Alarm™ complete with a GE full 1-year warranty

Only $44.99

Every night 20 people don't. They die by treacherous smoke and flames.

By the time you see or smell smoke in your home, you've already lost precious moments needed to save your family from fire! Smoke and fire can spread silently long before you sense them, especially when you and your family are asleep!

With the GE Home Sentry™ Smoke Alarm, you can give your family the earliest warning possible from the injury and terror caused by undetected fire.

The guaranteed GE Smoke Alarm sounds a loud 85db alarm at the first sign of fire in your house or apartment. Its special test button provides for easy, weekly "actual-sound" testing of its solid state circuitry system. And in regular fire drills, your family can familiarize itself with its loud warning sound.

Battery operated, the GE Smoke Alarm sounds its early warning alarm for fire threatening, even if your own household power fails. To be certain that your alarm is always working, a special red "REPLACE BATTERY NOW" flag appears if the battery is removed, and an audible low battery warning sound beeps for up to 30 days when the battery needs to be changed. A single operating battery comes with the alarm and needs to be replaced about once a year.

The 6¼" x 6¼" white GE Smoke Alarm is lightweight and easy to install. It mounts to the ceiling in just minutes with two screws. In addition, its dual ionization chamber design and solid state circuitry have been listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL) and meet the ICBO and State Fire Marshalls Standards.

Send in the attached coupon today. The risk to your family of danger by fire is too crucial for you to wait!



G. & H. Distributors, 16 West 23rd Street, New York, N.Y. 10010

Gentlemen:

I want my family to be warned immediately in case of fire. Please rush me GE Home Sentry™ Alarm(s) @ $44.99 each including tax, postage and handling. I am enclosing $ in ☐ check or ☐ money order. If I am not satisfied, I understand that I may return my Smoke Alarm.

Name:

Address:

City: State: Zip:

WE WILL SEND **ORIENTAL RUGS**



ON APPROVAL FOR EXAMINATION IN YOUR OWN HOME

- NO OBLIGATION TO BUY
- NO DEPOSIT OR EXPENSE TO YOU
- ONLY GENUINE HAND-MADE ORIENTAL RUGS FOR OVER 50 YEARS

SEND FOR FREE DESCRIPTIVE LISTS, COLORED PLATES, and KODACHROMES to help you select rugs you wish sent on APPROVAL.

Largest Retail Stock

Direct Importations Regularly

Moderate Prices

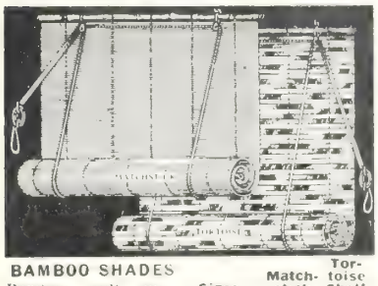
Small Mats to Giant Carpets

The No Risk Way to Buy Oriental Rugs

"Oriental Rugs - A Complete Guide" by Col. Charles W. Jacobsen. First and most comprehensive Oriental rug encyclopedia ever published. 480 pages with 250 plates, 38 in full color - $20.50.

CHAS. W. JACOBSEN, Inc.
401 S. SALINA ST., DEPT. B
SYRACUSE, N.Y. 13201
315-471-6522

WICKER WONDERLAND

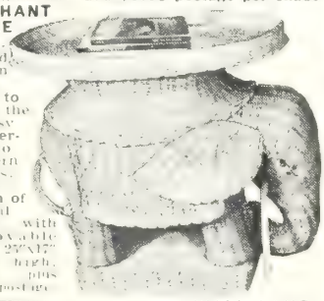


BAMBOO SHADES

	Sizes	Match-stick	Tor-toise Shell
Bamboo roll up shades in natural Matchsticks or Tortoise shell (burned ½" wide bamboo slats). Perennially popular; hand-made in Taiwan with heavy duty cord locking device.	24"x72"	$ 5.50	$7.50
	30"x72"	6.50	9.50
	36"x72"	7.50	11.50
	42"x72"	8.50	13.00
	48"x72"	9.50	14.50
	60"x72"	12.00	18.00
	72"x72"	14.00	22.00
	84"x72"	17.00	27.00

add $1.00 postage per shade

ELEPHANT TABLE



Imported from Hong Kong to bring the whimsy and service to Western houses. Hand-woven of natural rattan with removable tray. 25"x15"x24" high. $29.95 plus $3.00 postage.

WALL LAMP



SEND 25¢ FOR CATALOG

Beautifully hand-woven of natural rattan. Completely wired with on-off switch, 9 ft. rattan chain & bracket. 12" dia. x 8" high. Painted white, yellow, green, pink, blue, orange or black add $2.00. $13.95 plus $1.00 Post.

VICTORIAN WALL SHELF



Holds books, knick-knacks, beauty aids on two sturdy wood shelves. Hand-woven of natural rattan. 15" x 7" x 18" high. $12.95 plus $2.00 postage. Wholesale $6.00.

VISIT OUR WAREHOUSE SHOWROOM

Fran's BASKET HOUSE

Route 10, Dept. HG1, Succasunna NJ 07876

UNIQUE GIFT



Original custom watercolor art. Ready for framing. 9" x 12" matted. 8 letters $5.95 each, additional letters 50¢. Entire alphabet available, 14" x 18" matted, specify capital or small letters, $12.95. Matte colors — yellow, blue, pink, red, green, orange. Postage and handling $1.25 for 3 pieces to the same address. Shipped within 72 hours of receipt. Send check or money order to: *Laura's Loveables*
Dept. HG 177 P.O. 7381 Las Vegas, NV 89101



Press-Not Priscillas

These lovely full cut curtains (available up to 240" wide) with deep 6" ruffles give that real Country Look. Sparkling fresh of permanent press 50% polyester, 50% cotton broadcloth, 86" wide per pair, tie backs incl. Choose white or eggshell. 45" L $13, 54" $14, 63" $15, 72" $16, 84" $17, 90" $17.50. Add $1.75 post. & handl. Md. res. add 4% tax

"OLD MANOR HOUSE CURTAIN BOOKLET" with ACTUAL FABRIC SAMPLES, 50¢

MATHER'S
31 E. Main St., G1-7, Westminster, Md. 21157



SHIMMERING SATIN

Man tailored satin pajamas self belt and pocket are class be worn for sleep or for inf evenings at home. Sizes 6 th 20. Pastel pink, gold, silver, red or tangerine. $22.98 ppc $2.50 for monogram. Scintilla Shop, HG1, 4802 No. Broadv Chicago, IL 60640.

NORDISKAS DESIGN rya skön

RYA ARTISTRY

Brand new catalogue, #16 sents striking new designs Sweden. Complete kits of cushions, and wall hangings turn into lifetime treasures. $1 for beautiful color cata Write Skon, HG1, 53 Lambert New Rochelle, NY 10804.



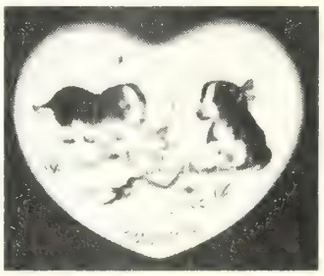
GIANT SMILE

A full color poster blown up your color photo slide. 14" by $4.50; 20" by 24", $7.50; 2 36", $12.50; Add 50¢ post. you send slide or negative a ea. size. Lamination up to 2 3 ft. add $3. Congers Color HG1, Congers, NY 10920.



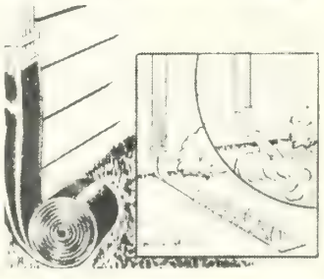
ROSY HOT POT

Ceramic electric hot pot hol to four cups of liquid and is c ingly bedecked with wild rose approved heating coil, 46" that is removable make it pletely washable. $5.98 plu post. American Consumer, CPO-1, Caroline Rd., Philade PA 19176.



NORITAKE VALENTINE

Fine china keepsake that v cherished for the sentimer the charm of the two tiny pu Fifth in a series of china editions. Approximately 4" Attractive colors. In time fo favorite valentine. $15 Trein's, HG1, 201 West 1 Dixon, IL 61021.



OFF, OFF AND AWAY

Green plastic sleeve distr rainwater away from down across lawn, shrubbery. stays rolled until it rains th rolls, water flows and s through sprinkler holes. 9' L. plus 35¢ post. Anthony prises, HG1, 556 Mission St Francisco, CA 94105.



ADDRESS LABELS with NICE D

Any Initial, U. S. Flag, Pine, G Roadrunner, Saguaro, Rose, Te Maple Tree, Treble Clef, or Po 20 letters per line, 4 lines. P black ink on 500 white or 2 gummed labels. Two sizes. . . ½" for $2.50 or Deluxe size 1 for $3.50. Via 1st Class mail, Specify Design, size, and color Useful 80-P. Gift Catalog, 50 Bolind, 21-L Bolind Bldg., Bou 80302. [Since 1956, thanks to

TERRARIUM PLUS

What better way to show off a group of growing greenery than in the base of a clear acrylic table. Unbreakable 36" dia. top is movable for washing and plant care. Table is 19" high. $180 ppd. Curd Enterprises, Dept. A, 211 Iroquois St., Charleston, SC 29406.



ITALIAN SERVER

Clever design slides a portion of pie or cake onto plate very neatly without need for fingers. Polished 18/10 stainless steel, non-tarnish. Black ABS plastic sure-grip handle. Boxed. 9¾" l. $5.98 plus 50¢ post. The Country Gourmet, GIE, 512 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



SLEEP IN LUXURY

Sheets of acetate satin in white, blue, gold, bone, red, brown, mint green. Machine wash/dry. Set: two sheets two cases (flat or fitted bottom sheet). Twin $22.50; full $23.50; queen $27.50; king $32.50. Ppd. Sloan-Peters, HG1, 160 Amherst St., East Orange, NJ 07019.



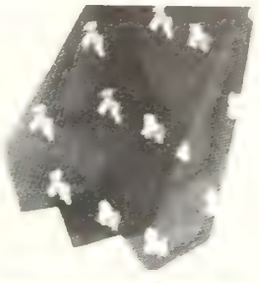
CY AND UNDILUTED

Drink dispenser keeps beverage and ice separated for frosty, pure delight. White vinyl with polyethleline lining and choice of orange, green, brown, yellow or silver trim by Kover-Klad: Cap. 96 ozs used or hot drinks, too. $24.95 plus $1.50 post. Meridian House, HG1, 33 Knox Rd., Stamford, CT 06907.



ET OR CHAMPION

Whether his dog is a friendly companion or champion, it can be woven into a tie by the Swiss. Made of terrylene and silk. Specify breed (over 50 in stock), color (navy, brown, burgundy, green). $12.50 plus $1.50 post. David Carrato, HG1, 1530 Northern Blvd., Manhasset, NY 11030.



OUR SYMBOLIC SIGN

For Ms. or Mr., a 22kt. gold-plated pendant with beautifully executed zodiac design, 1" by ⅞". All twelve signs available (specify birth date). On 18" chain. $6 ea. plus 75c post. Send for free catalogue. Many Splendored Things, HG1, Box 80750, Los Angeles, CA 90080.



FURNISHED IN EARLY AMERICAN?

Get 50¢ For Famous Sturbridge Catalogue "1,000 Pictures Of Basic Facts For Furnishing An Early American Home"

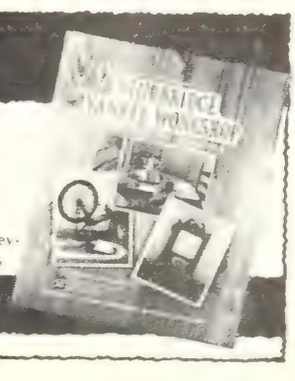
HUNDREDS OF GIFTS WITH AN EARLY AMERICAN FLAVOR

ing in Early American. All by mail at modest prices. Money-back Guarantee even includes shpg. chgs. both ways.

STURBRIDGE YANKEE WORKSHOP

the Nation's Center for Early American

447 Brimfield Turnpike Sturbridge, Mass. 01566



Butcher Block



Two-inch thick maple butcher block top, durable bench-construction frame. Sent express collect. In Illinois, add applicable taxes. Send check or money order, no C.O.D.'s please.

For complete catalog of exciting butcher block furniture, send 50¢ to:

butcher block & more

The Schoenheit Company

Talbots



Terrific Team

Send for our new free color catalog

Phone Orders 617-749-7830

Burpee's New 1977 Spring Garden Catalog —FREE



Burpee's great 1977 Spring Garden Catalog is ready for you now

The new 1977 Burpee Garden Catalog is yours free. It is a 184-page comprehensive planting and growing guide, with over 1400 vegetables, flowers, fruits, shrubs, trees and garden aids. Plus many helpful hints from Burpee's horticulture experts on how to have a better, more productive garden.

Since 1876 Burpee has been developing new vegetable varieties that are easier to grow and produce more bountiful yields in less space, as well as newer and better flowers. As a result Burpee is America's leading breeder of vegetables and flowers for the home gardener. Many new varieties and famous favorites are available only from Burpee. *Send for your free copy of Burpee's Catalog today.*

W. ATLEE BURPEE CO., 0277 Burpee Bldg., Warminster, PA 18974, or Clinton, IA 52732, or Riverside, CA 92502 (Please mail to nearest address.)

☐ Send me the 1977 Burpee Catalog FREE

GROW TOMATOES UP TO 2 LBS. EACH

BURPEE'S BIG BOY™

GIANT HYBRID **TOMATO**



Delicious, thick-meated smooth, round red fruits. Heavy yield – plants get more fruits even in bad weather. Send 25¢ for 15 seeds.

SEEDS 25¢

SAVE MORE – GROW MORE PLANTS

2 Packets–For more BURPEE'S BIG BOY™ GIANT HYBRID TOMATO plants and Burpee Big Early Hybrids for earlier fruits.

30 Seeds of Each–$1.40 value postpaid for $1

☐ Send 15 Seeds Big Boy Tomato for 25¢

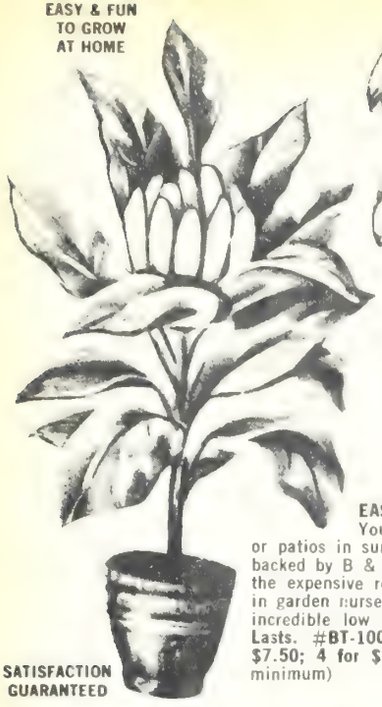
☐ Send Big Boy and Big Early Hybrids, 30 Seeds of each, $1.40 value for $1

ENCLOSED IS: (CIRCLE ONE) 25¢ $1

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP





Garden Triumph

Produces tasty bananas year after year in your home

PLANTATION BANANA TREE

A beautiful mass of wine colored blooms this spring—followed by a succession of luscious, edible bananas throughout the year! This amazing dwarf banana tree grows about five feet high; thrives inside your home so that delicious fruit is within easy reach. Imagine, picking bananas for breakfast cereal, TV snacks. Use the surplus crop for banana cream pie, fritters, banana splits.

EASY TO GROW • NO SPECIAL CARE NEEDED! Your trees will thrive indoors, on window sills or patios in summer. Our grower ships only well-rooted trees, backed by B & G's guarantee for your satisfaction. Because of the expensive research in developing this banana tree it sells in garden nurseries for up to $25. Now available to you at our incredible low price of only **$3.98. Order Now while Supply Lasts. #BT-100 Banana Plantation Tree: $3.98 each; 2 for $7.50; 4 for $14.00.** Plus 10% per order pp. & hdlg. (80¢ minimum)

B & G NURSERIES, Dept. 1HG
606 E. State, Westport, Conn. 06880



Send 50c for your DOWNS' catalog . . .
A Collector's Wonderland

Downs'

Collectors Showcase
Dept. 1401-A
Evanston, IL 60204

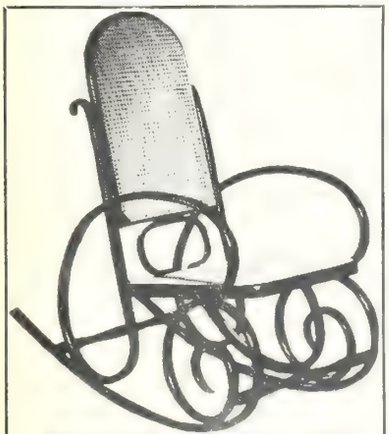


SHOPPING BAG ON WHEELS

Eliminate the stress and strain of carrying heavy bundles to your home, car or bus. Sturdy light-weight tan leather-like vinyl bag holds a large supermarket bag of groceries, and then some. Rolls smoothly on caster type wheels, has solid bottom, comfortable handles. Folds and snaps shut for carrying and storing. 29"x12"x7½".

$9.98 each plus $1.30 postage

FERRY HOUSE Dept. HG, Briarcliff Manor, NY 10510



BENTWOOD ROCKER

Imported directly from Europe. The true Bentwood Rocker, fashioned from steam-bent Beechwood in lustrous walnut finish, with natural hand woven cane seat and back. 22" wide, 41" high.

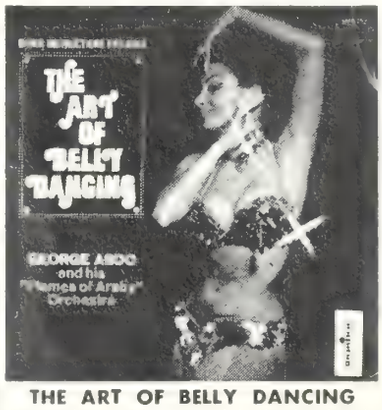
Send 50¢ for complete Danish Furniture Catalog.

No C. O. D.'s. Shipped unassembled. Shipping charge collect.

ONLY $79.95

RED, BLACK, OR WHITE FINISH $89.95

GENADA IMPORTS
Dept. P1
P.O. Box 204, Teaneck, N.J. 07666
N.J. residents add 5% tax.



THE ART OF BELLY DANCING

Learn the exciting art of belly dancing in the privacy of your own home. Scads of people are taking up the art as a form of good exercise and a way of taking inches off in the right places. Instruction booklet gives full instructions . . . how to move every inch and stretch every muscle. Long-playing record provides the exotic music needed for the dance. You'll be amazed at the ease with which you learn, and the grace and poise you'll acquire.

$5.98 + $1.39 p&H. Ill Res. add 5% Tax.

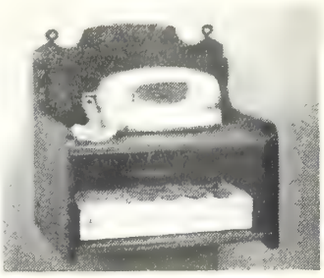
Gift Catalog $1.00

HOUSE OF MINNEL
Deerpath Rd., Dept. 517, Batavia, IL 60510



INSTANT COVER-UPS

Handwoven rattan holder turns plain pyrex dish into a unique casserole. For 1½-, 2- and 3-quart sizes: 10½" by 7¼" by 1¾", 12" by 8¼" by 2" and 14" by 9¼" by 2". Set of three $7.95 plus $1 post. Catalogue 25¢. Fran's Basket House, HG1, Route 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.



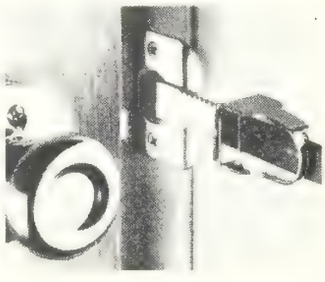
PHONE ORGANIZER

Colonial brown northern pine organizer holds the instrument, two big directories and has a space for memo writing. Hang it on the wall or set it on desk or table. 10" by 14" by 16½" h. $14.95 ppd. Art Guild Enterprises, HG1, Box 23201, Minneapolis, MN 55423.



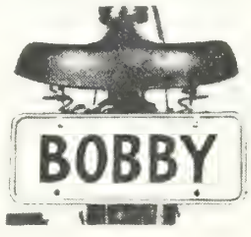
CURVE COMFORT

Caressingly soft nylon stretch lace makes a bra to wear for natural ease and control. It's ideal for sleeping as well as daytime activities. Snap front. In white; sizes A-B or C-D. $4.98 plus 40¢ post. Write to Anthony Enterprises, HG1, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



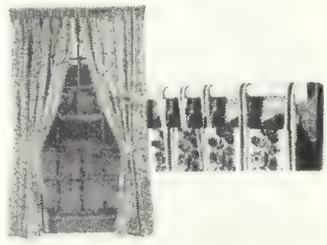
NO-KEY INSIDE LOCK

Protects you at home, small enough to carry to hotel or motel; no tools needed. Ingenious all-metal device 4¾" l. Slip between door and jamb, shut door, slide lock's safety-bar towards door. Locks without key! $1 ppd. Walter Drake, HG93, Drake Bldg., Colorado Springs, CO 80940.



NAME PLATE

Identify that bike, trike or wagon with a small fry license plate. Heavy steel in baked enamel colors. Specify name or nickname up to eight letters 7" by 2⅜". Great gift idea. $1 ea. plus 50¢ post. Best Values, HG1, 160 Amherst St., East Orange, NJ 07019.



TAB TRADITION

Today, as in colonial times, tab curtains add charm and grace. Waverly Meissen stripe, red, blue, green or gold. 80"w. per pr. 45" $26; 54"l. $28; 63"l. $32; 72" $34; 84", $40. Add $2 post per order. Catalogue free. Swatches, $2. Constance Carol, HG1, Box 895, Plymouth, MA 02360.



SOCK SORTING BEGONE!

Now we just slip socks into the firm holder, then into washer and dryer and back in drawer. Red, green, blue and yellow—you may use a different color for each member of the family. 32 (eight of each color), $5 ppd. Write to C. Gordon, SE1, 18 Church St., Paterson, NJ 07505.

SERVES DOUBLE

It's a tennis dress and a swim suit. Separate pants with elasticized waist and legs. Wear your own bra for comfort. Double-knit 100% washable nylon jersey in white, yellow or royal blue. Sizes 8 to 18. $32 plus $1.50 post. Vicki Wayne, H1C, 600 So. Country Club Rd., Tucson, AZ 85716.



DEFEND YOURSELF

Looks and sounds like a real gun. Non-lethal tear gas revolver blinds attacker for 20 minutes, no permanent injury. Fits pocket. No federal permit needed. $17.87. Ammunition, 20 rounds, $3.95. Add 83¢ post. Protection & Security, HG1, Box 9010, Wilmington, DE 19809.



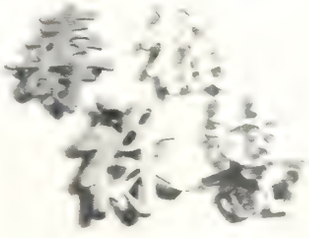
BATTERY CLOCK

Clever "Model A" has spare-tire frame for dial, bold numerals, sweep second hand, a protective crystal. Authentic vintage-car details and hand-painted multi-color decoration. 14" w. by 15" h. Durable moulded composition. $29.95 ppd. Seth & Jed, HG1, Great Barrington, MA 01230.



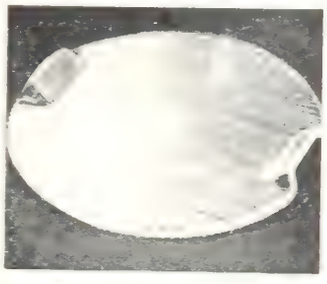
BRASS QUARTET

Four footed trivets of solid brass play a symphony of good fortune in Chinese characters. Choose from long life; double happiness; good luck; prosperity. Approx. 4½" sq. Rings for hanging. Set of four, $7 ppd. Write to: A. C. Gifts, HG 1, 1642 Central Ave., Yonkers, NY 10710.



TRAY FROM SWEDEN

Skilled artisan Lindshammar hand crafted a solid crystal round, pressed it on grained wood, curved it into graceful hand-holds on each side. About ½" thick, 12½" diameter. $13.98; two $25.50. Add $1.25 post. The Country Gourmet, HG1E, 512 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



DENIM FOR GENTLEMEN

Brushed denim jeans designed for adults. Machine washable and dryable. Need no ironing. Denim blue, faded blue, camel, white. Sizes 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42. Lengths: S-30, M-32, L-35. $18.95 ppd. Chesapeake Bay Trading Co., HG1, Box 5879, Pikesville, MD 21208.



PROTECTING HANDS

Finely detailed pendants styled in filigree after amulets worn by noblemen of ancient cultures. 1¼" high with matching 18" chain. Specify left or right style. In 14k gold $34.95; sterling silver $14.95. Add $1 post. Spectrum International, Dept. H, Box 710 North Bellmore, NY 11710.



Constance Carol



PILGRIM STRIPE

TAB CURTAINS

Many early American homes had no curtains at all. But those that did most likely had tab curtains. Tab curtains are found here in Plymouth at the windows of houses built as early as 1640. We love them and use them throughout our own weathered saltbox home. The simple elegance of tab curtains makes them as right for the finest Contemporary homes as they are for the most authentic Colonial homes. They are as functional as they are beautiful, sliding easily on simple rods. They do not require expensive and complex drapery hardware. And they are available both in plain natural muslin and in a variety of colors and fabrics to suit your taste

Natural: Permanent press muslin.
White, Bittersweet, Green, Blue

	Measure 36"	45"	54"	63"	72"
TAB CURTAINS LENGTH					
Natural or white	$14	$15	$17	$18	$19
Pilgrim Stripe: White, Navy, Moss, Autumn, Salt	$20	$21	$22	$23	$24
Gold or Brown on natural or white					
Gingham (Yellow, Green, Brown, Red, Blue or Pink)	$14	$15	$16	$18	$18
Maroon Stripe: Red, Blue, green, gold	$23	$24	$25	$27	$34
BALL FRINGE CURTAINS					
Natural or white	$11	$12	$13	$14	$15
Valance 10" deep, 50" wide					
WOODEN RODS AND BRACKETS per set $4				Brackets only $2	

Set includes two brackets made from birch, four nails and a 36" by 48" (specify) wooden rod

CATALOG FREE — FABRIC SAMPLES (about 10" x 5")

VISIT OUR MAIL ORDER SHOWROOM,
127 COURT ST., (RTE. 3A), PLYMOUTH.
Mon.-Sat. 9:30-5:30, Sun. 12-5 (Closed Columbus Day, Thanksgiving, Christmas and prior)

Master Charge — Tel. (617) 746-6116 — BankAmericard

For delivery in Mass. add 5% sales tax. Add $2.00 for postage and handling. Send check or money order.

Constance Carol

Dept. 51, P.O. Box 899, Plymouth, Massachusetts 02360

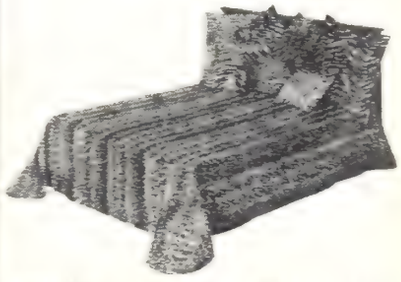
Plant Center



The Plant Center is sturdily constructed with a walnut finish. Dishes and saucers [illegible] plant arms. Extra shelves and arms available at $5 each. The whole unit is easily assembled, uses no tools and breaks down for storage. Durable, yet durable. $98.00 [illegible] Bank Americard and Master Charge welcome.

Rain Forest
P.O. Box 262 HG-1
South Orange, N.J. 07079

FAKE FUR BEDSPREADS
PILLOWS & FLOOR RUGS



Looks Like • Feels Like • Real Fur in Leopard • Cheetah • Cougar • Zebra • Giraffe • Tiger

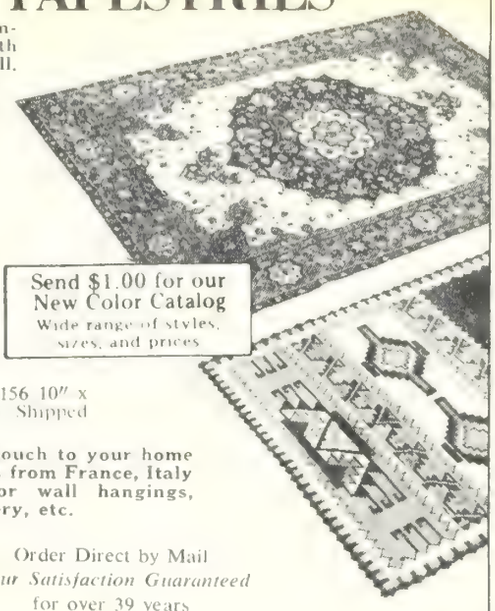
Yard Goods available. Make your own Coats, Gloves • Jackets • Hats • Etc.
BEDSPREADS. Single $39.95 • Double $49.95
Queen Size $69.95 • King Size $79.95
Pillow 16 x 16 $4.95 • 27 x 27 $19.95
Pillow 36 x 36 $29.95
Floor Rug 36 x 54 with Animal Pillow attached $24.95 • Bean Bag Chair $29.95
Fake Fur Yard Goods $5.00 per yard. All items offered in any of the Fake Furs listed above. Shipments. Post Paid

NATIONAL FAKE FUR CO. Dept. HG
4515 NW 37th Ct., Miami, Fla. 33142

RUGS and TAPESTRIES

Our collection of fine imported rugs are perfect with any decor, for floor or wall. Included are lovely Orientals, Navajos, Scandinavian Ryas, and more!!!





Send $1.00 for our New Color Catalog
Wide range of styles, sizes, and prices

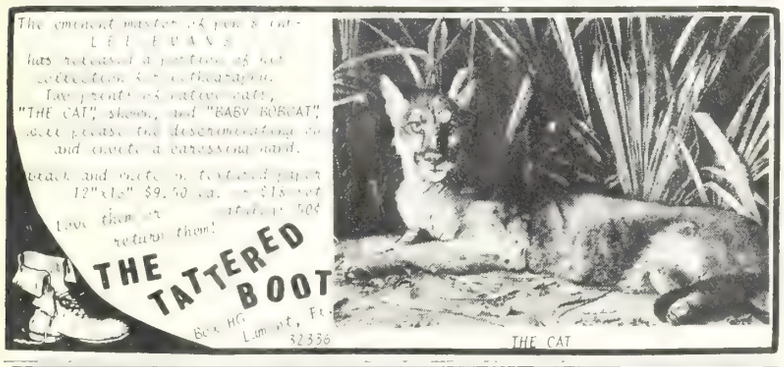
French Garden Scene No. 7156 10" x 10" $5.95 20" x 20" $8.95 Shipped Prepaid.

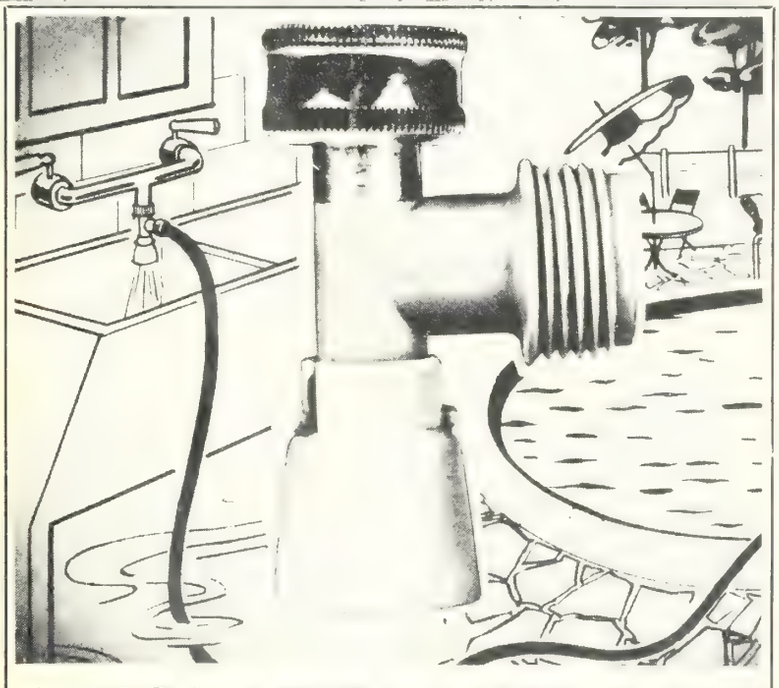
Add a lovely decorating touch to your home with fine woven tapestries from France, Italy and Belgium—perfect for wall hangings, framing, pillows, upholstery, etc.

PEERLESS IMPORTED RUGS
ESTABLISHED 1938

Order Direct by Mail
Your Satisfaction Guaranteed
for over 39 years

Dept HG 17 • 3028 N LINCOLN AVE • CHICAGO, IL 60657 • (312) 472 4848
VISIT OUR SHOWROOM—OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK





AUTOMATIC WATER PUMP

Your home water pressure operates this handy little worker. Simple syphon principle automatically pumps up to 300 gallons an hour from flooded basements, washing machines, boats, pools, etc. Needs no motor, cannot break down.

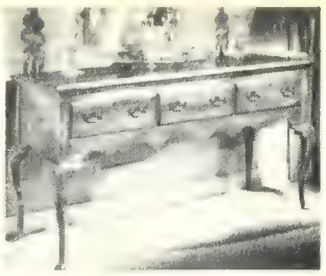
WATER PUMP $5.98 Plus 60¢ Postage & Handling Each

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-17
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

SHOPPING AROUND



ELEGANT SIDEBOARD

Solid American wild cherry with solid brass bail pulls on three generous drawers. Lovely shaped apron flows into scrolled Queen Anne legs. A piece to use with pride. 64"w. by 20½"d. by 34"h. $240 exp. coll. Catalogue is $1. Ephraim Marsh, Dept. 481, Box 266, Concord, NC 28025.



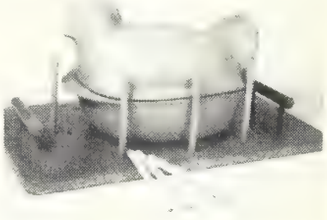
ETERNAL LINK

Bride and groom's coat of arms linked by helmet and mantle, hand engraved on a wedding band of 14K gold. 10mm wide. Send drawings for both names or requests coat-of-arms research. $155 ppd. Write for free color catalogue. Heraldica Imports, HG1, 21 W. 46th St., New York, NY 10036.



TIME THIEF

Is your pool robbing you of time? Average size Meyco safety pool cover takes two minutes to put on or remove. Keeps out dirt, leaves, children and pets are safe when you're away. Discourages algae. Custom made, any size. Write to Meyco, HG1, 225 Park Ave., Hicksville, NY 11801.



CLEVER CARRIER

Stop spilling and breaking with Carri-Me tray. Securely holds various sizes and shapes. Place object in center of board, then arrange pegs around it. Durable wood, studily boxed. 11" by 19". $12.50 plus $1.75 post. Carri-Me Co., HG, 3808 Pomfret Lane, Charlotte, NC 28211.



BUTTER MELTER

Now each guest can have his/her own supply of butter for corn, lobster and other delights. Candle warmer plus china dish with handle and pouring lip holds ¼ cup of melted butter. $2.98 each plus 50¢ post. Colonial Garden Kitchen, HGAE, 270 W. Merrick Rd., Valley Stream, NY 11582.



DIAL-BASED PHONE

Award-winning Swedish phone equipped with a standard plug. Red, white, tan, pink, aqua, mint, beige and ivory. $39.95 without ringer; $49.95 with buzzer; $59.95 with tweeter. Add $2 post. Catalogue 50¢. The Phone Factory, Inc., HGE177, Box 43147, Las Vegas, NV 89104.

PET ODORS & STAINS

Removed Forever!



Stains and odors caused by pet accidents, urine, removed **completely and permanently your carpet.** RESCUE KIT contains two scientific sprays (non aerosol) for **all** stain o problems: carpets, upholstery, litter boxes. Specify "A" kit for stains; "B" kit for odo "A" & "B" mixed kit. **Must work safel completely or your money back.** Send Ck. or 1 kit **$6.50** + $1 post. **Save $2:** Order **2** k **$12.99** (and we pay post.) **Immediate shipm**

American Century
135 So. La Brea, Dept. 1017
Box 36232, Los Angeles, Calif. 90036

ELECTRIC BOOT DRYER

Dry damp boots or shoes in about an hour, wet footwear overnight without damage to leather. Also use to warm shoes. Operates on 110V AC or DC. Rust-proof aluminum. 8½" by 2¾". $16 plus $1.79 post. Catalogue, $1. House of Minnel, Dept. 5126E, Deerpath Rd., Batavia, IL 60510.



WOVEN GINGHAM

Perma-Press 65/35, 3" ruffles. Checks ¼" in red, blue, yellow, pink, lime or brown with white. 76"w. Tiers (no ties) 24", 30", 36", $7.50. With ties: 45", 54", $11; 63", 72", $12. Ruffled valance $4.50. Post. $2. Catalogue free. Old Colony Curtains, G71GE, Box 759 Westfield, NJ 07090.



IFFY CLEAN-UP

Mini vac is great for cars, as a clothes brush, and as silent butler. It's balanced for one-hand use, has on/off switch, is easy to clean. " h. by 3½" w. Operates on two C" batteries (included) to go anywhere. $5.95 ppd. Kay-Cee Enterprises, A115, 1405 Sloane Blvd., Plainfield, NJ 07060.



TTI-POTTI

This litter enclosure confines odors, hides wastes and stops litter spills. The top removes. Molded plastic. 14" w., 20" l., 17" $17.95; 22" l., 16" w., 18" d., 19.95 Ppd. Colors available: blue, beige, yellow, avocado or white. Saugen Products, HG1, 717 W. Huron, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.



OLF PARTNER

Engraved stainless steel divot fork and groove cleaner hangs from keychain or golfbag. Fork's to lift and repel divots, clean cleats and balls. Five nubs scrape iron's grooves. Create two or three initials. $5 ppd. Engin Engraving Co., HG1, 944 Edwards Ave., Dundee, IL 60118.



CY WAKE-UP

English earthenware mug speeds morning coffee or refreshingly cold milk down to start the day off right. Eight oz. mug is white with pick cycle and yellow rider. $5.98 each; two, $9.98 plus 75¢ post. Susan Vernon, G1E, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



HIPPENDALE LOVE SEAT

Chippendale sofa available

Big and comfortable this 18th designed love seat is one of most popular. Available in various and types of fine fabrics. *You* type and colors desired.

Sh as shown $270 in your end 8 yds 54". *Shipping are extra.*

for Furniture Catalogue and Form for free. hand-selected fabrics.

Fine Galleries, Inc.

x 2324, HG771, Hickory, N.C. 28601



No C.O.D.
satisfaction guaranteed

1977

the traveling salesman's curiosity cabinet



Gay 90's furniture salesmen carried the original as a sample of a full-size china cabinet. Our authentic replica showcases & safeguards your antique miniatures, porcelains, jewelry in style.
3 curved glass vitrine panels.
2 removable inner shelves. Finely finished mahogany
22½" H, 13" W, 7" D.

$39.50 ppd.



PONY EXPRESS SYSTEM
Dept. G13, 2986 Navajo St.
Yorktown, NY 10598

4 PRINTS for $1.50

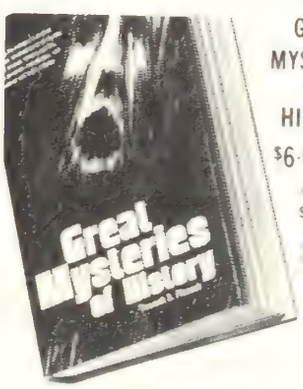
Gorgeous Four Color Verses
On 9" x 11" Art Stock
English Garden Scroll Borders



IF ...
DIFFERENT DRUMMER ...
HOW DO I LOVE THEE, ... ways," etc. by Elizabeth B. Browning.
TO BE OR NOT TO BE ...

All 4 Only $1.50 plus 50¢ pp.
Ready to Frame Masterpieces

CADLYN'S Dept. HG1
10250 N. 19th Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021



GREAT MYSTERIES OF HISTORY
$6.95
only
$3.98

TRUTH IS STRANGER THAN FICTION is proven again in this hardback book by Kenneth B. Platnick. Fascinating facts of whodunits, enigmas of royalty, vanished peoples and lands, dubious accidents, make up this great 224 page book. Don't miss it at this special price.

Quality Gift Catalog, 25¢

SLEEPY HOLLOW GIFTS
6651 Arlington Blvd. G 1-7
Falls Church, Va. 22042

The Talbots



The Sporting Life

...g Lacoste from David Crystal.
...jersey, has navy collar and cord ...atch pockets and full-length

$46.00 Add $1.75 for postage



☐ Please send me your new free color catalog.

Name
Address
State

DEPT. HE, HINGHAM, MA 02043

Phone Orders: 617-749-7830

Shopping around

for needlecrafts and handicrafts

Creative Village stitchery showcase

STITCHERY CLASSICS

CLASSIC LIGHT AND GRACE can be sewn into your own home as you stitch and display this blue aviary art in crewel. Both 12"×18" -$5.95 + 85¢ s/h each.





CHINOISERIE PILLOW. Create a touch of the far east with this traditional needlepoint rendition. Kit includes #13 mono canvas, design chart, wool yarn, needle, instructions. 15"×12"-$13.95 + $1.50 s/h.



Creative Village Catalog Only 25¢ or FREE With Your Order!

MC or BA Accepted—Include Acc't #, Exp. Date & Int'bank #.
Send to: CREATIVE VILLAGE P.O. Box 100, Dept. 67,
Pine Brook, N.J. 07058 N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.

MAKE YOUR OWN RYA RUG



Our imported Swedish rya kits contain lustrous rug wools, color guide, easy instructions. One simple stitch makes colorful pre-started rya rugs, wallhangings, cushions. Send $1 to Dept. R for our new 40 page color catalog of award winning designs.

skön RUG CRAFT
53 Lambert Lane
New Rochelle, N.Y. 10804

Also
FULL COLOR EMBROIDERY KIT CATALOG
Pictures, pillows, hangings, longstitch in exquisite Swedish designs. Send $1 to Dept. E.



FLY SWATTERS

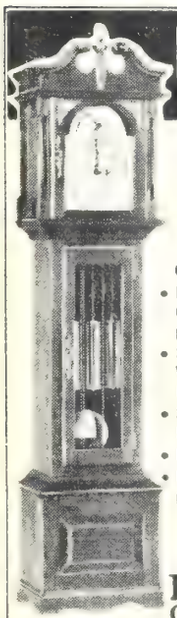
Fun to needlepoint. Pretty solution to a pesky summer problem. Each kit includes design on #13 imported canvas, Paterna Persian wool, fly swatter, washable vinyl backing, needle, and easy instr.

"Ouch" Kit (shown)	$3.95
"Rest in Peace" Kit (shown)	$3.95
Frog and Fly Kit	$3.95
Any three kits	$10.95

PLUS 60c POSTAGE & HANDLING
Pa. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax

VICTORIA GIFTS
12-H Water St., Bryn Mawr, Pa. 19010

FREE COLOR CATALOG



Build Your Own Grandfather Clock starting under

$200

(Including West German Movement)

- Do-It-Yourself Case Kits, parts pre-cut
- Solid 3/4" Black Walnut, Cherry, Mahogany, Oak
- Solid Brass Movements, Dials
- Finished Clocks
- Direct Factory prices

Write for free color catalog

EMPEROR CLOCK COMPANY

Dept. 810 Fairhope, Ala. 36532
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF GRANDFATHER CLOCKS
Visit our Factory



FOR YOUR HANG-UPS

Natural hardwood clothes tree works in the home, office or away at school. A must for the kid's room. Comes ready to paint or stain to match any decor. CLOTHES TREE 66"Hx18"Wx18"D $24.98 plus $2.79 shpg. and hdlg. or credit card. FREE CATALOGUE shows hundreds of beautifully-illustrated home furnishings in ready-to-assemble and finish kits. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.

PRIDECRAFT
DRAWER A, DEPT AB
FRAMINGHAM, MA 01701

Rare museum designs



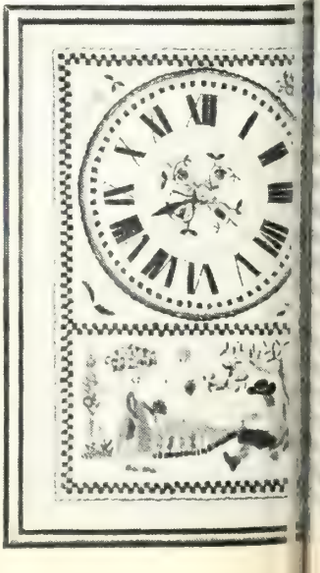
Lively crewel depicting William the Conqueror's boat ad from historic Bayeux Tapestry. Dark linen canvas, 16" by with finest English crewel wool in rich antique colors, $3 Many others adapted from 2000 years of world art in masterpiece needlepoint and crewel collection. Catalog with stitch and design tips. $1. Jane Whitmire, HG1, 2353 S. Meade, Arlington, VA 22202.

Blue onion

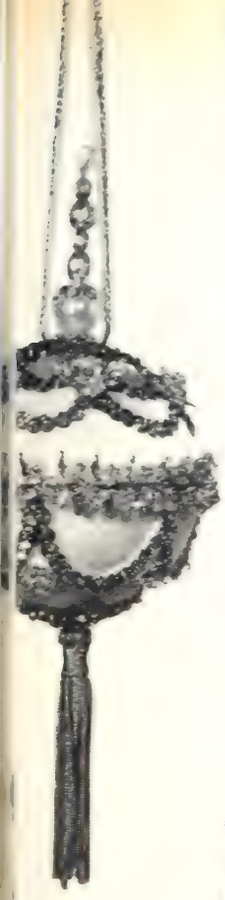


Learn eight basic crewel stitches while making pillow. Beginner's project designed by Erica Wilson. Stamped on oyster linen, Persian type yarns, zipper, needle. Finished size, 12" knife edge. $5.95 plus 60¢ post. World of Stitch 'n Knit, Dept. 88-25, Box 709, Framingham, MA 01701.

Crewel clock kit



Bound to become a family heirloom. Design traced on fine European linen with chart for working fifteen colorful yarns. Wooden frame, 19¼" by 15¼" by 3¼"d., comes assembled. Movement runs year on one battery. The complete kit, $36.70 ppd. New color catalogue, 50c. Mason & Sullivan, 16H, Osterville, MA 02655.



uisite
ment kit

to be the
nd joy of your
ent collection.
priately called.
end Ice", the 3"
atin ball is the
e of formal
with rich red
rapery, each
olding a gold
made by a
ation of metal
s. Complete
0 ppd. Send
r award-
catalogue
cker Box Inc..
GY, Pt.
nt, PA 18950

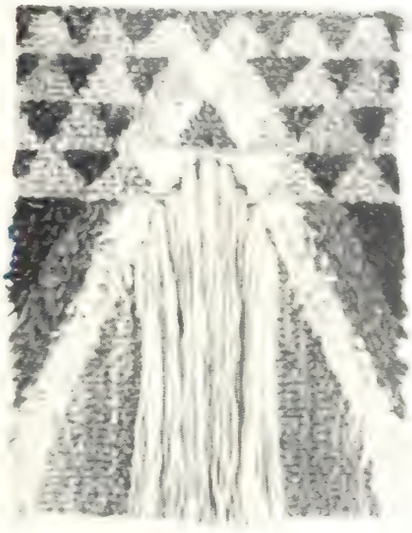
cat

e needlepoint
ed up on pil-
k in blue.
ow, green.
d white
Persian yarn
mono can-
12". Com-
h zippered
as pillow
$20 plus
st. Village
ork Shop.
Pequot
outhport. CT

Castle keep

Bavarian castle in the Alps, enchanting needlepoint project. Finished size 18" by 22". Full color = 10 double mesh canvas in palette of blues with sunlit foliage English tapestry wool for half cross needle. inst. $39.50 plus $1.50 post. New catalogue large needlepoint pictures + 25¢. Roselle Needlecraft Co., HG1, 1008 Fifth St., Santa Monica, CA 90403.





Rya tapestry

Handsome wall hanging, "Fontana" worked in three textures (heavy Nordgarn fine Persian yarn and gold metal yarns) and three different length shags with one simple stitch throughout. Gold, yellow, moss green, lime and white. 15¾" by 23½". Pre-started kit includes needles, board for hanging, color graph yarn. $51.30 plus $1.75 post. Skon Rug Craft, HG1, 53 Lambert Lane, New Rochelle, NY 10804.



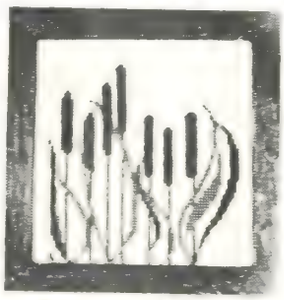


learn
to make
Ukrainian
Easter Eggs

Pysanky
Kit only
$4.50 +
$1 shpg.

[illegible] ornaments that [illegible]

COUNTRY STORE
Washington, G1-7, Va. 22747



[illegible] yarn rug yarn. Brown a[illegible] on white Ca[illegible]

$28.00 ppd. [illegible]

The Hidden Craftsman

[illegible] Jamestown Station, [illegible]

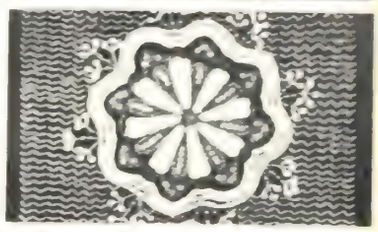


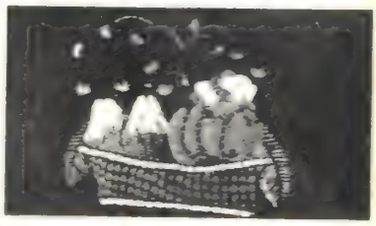
THE ORIGINAL PORTRAIT KIT

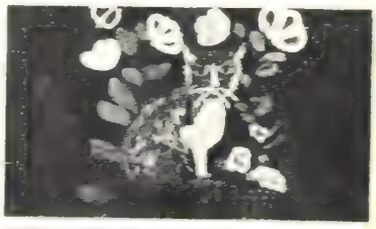
SEND ONLY $15.95

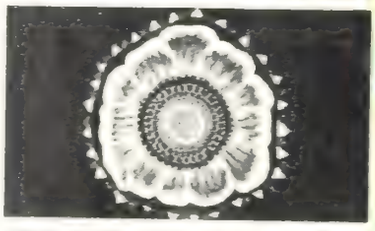
WORLD ARTS [illegible]

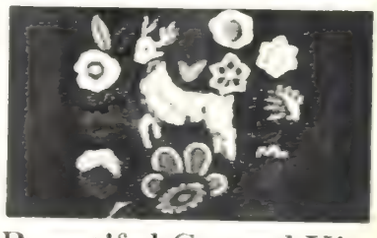












Beautiful Crewel Kits Inspired by the Best of Early American Folk Art.

Each kit, complete $17.35 ppd. in your choice of yarn colorings.

peachtree crafts
P.O. Box [illegible]
[illegible]

FREEFREEFREEFREEFREEFREEFREEF



FREE NEEDLEWORK CATALOG

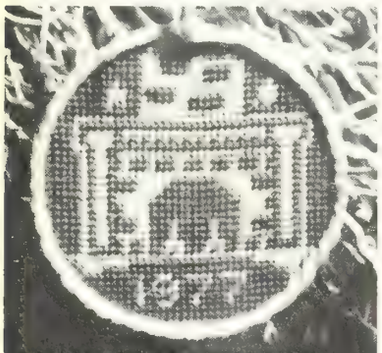
for House & Garden readers

Our brand NEW Spring-Summer full color 1977 Needlework catalog is just bursting with page after page of beautiful needlework kits. Choose from over 500 exciting needlecraft kits in crewel embroidery, needlepoint, latch hook, cross stitch, weaving, accessories and more! Make wall hangings, pillows, bell pulls, rugs, tablecloths, afghans plus many other unusual decorating and fashion kits for beginner and expert alike. Send for your FREE copy today!

The World of Stitch 'n Knit Inc

Dept 85-26, Shopper's World, Box 709, Framingham, Mass. 01701

REEFREEFREEFREEFREEFREEFREEFR



1977 NIMBLE NEEDLEPOINT "HOLIDAY HEARTH" Sixth in limited edition yearly series. Kit includes hand painted design on imported white tape-bound canvas, Persiana yarn, felt, needle, instructions. Red background; 3½". 464 . . . $5.50. 25c post. Inquire about earlier issues.

Send 50c for DOWNS' catalog, a collectors wonderland

Downs' Collectors Showcase

Dept. 1401-B Evanston, IL 60204

the needlepoint shop



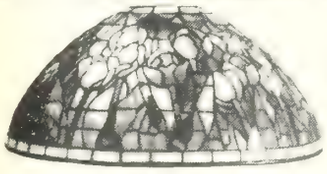
MIKADO

Elegant envelope purse in needlepoint. Imported Chinoiserie design handpainted on #14 canvas with Paternayan Persian yarn in shades of blue, red, pink, green and yellow. Measures 10" x 6¾" finished. Expert finishing service available. Bank-Americard and Master Charge accepted. Exclusive design only $49.50 ppd. *Order from*

the needlepoint shop

Old Main Street HG-1

Lexington, Virginia 24450



You Can Make This

STAINED GLASS SHADE

and hundreds of other Beautiful Stained Glass Creations

Send 50¢ for "Getting Started in Stained Glass" plus our big catalog.

Visit our Stained Glass Supermarkets at:

825 Market St. (Rt. 139) Hanover, Mass. 02339

107 Trumbull St., Elizabeth, N.J. 07206
Mon./Fri. 8:30-4:30—Sat. 8:30-12:00

179 Boston Post Road, East Lyme, Conn. 06333
(8:30-4:30 Mon./Sat.)

Whittemore-Durgin

Box 2065EL Hanover, Mass. 02339



EARLY AMERICAN SCENES in easy-to-do cross-stitch samplers. Kit includes stamped natural Belgian linen, bright colored floss, and simple instructions. Framed size 10" x 10".

Red Barn Kit (shown)	$2.50
Little Red Schoolhouse Kit	$2.50
Covered Bridge Kit	$2.50
Old Mill Kit	$2.50
Lighthouse Kit	$2.50
Spirit of '76 Kit	$2.50
Minute Man Kit	$2.50
Wood frame, 10" x 10", mahog. fin.	$1.50
Wood frame, 10" x 10", maple fin.	$1.50

PLUS POSTAGE & HANDLING
Indiana Sales Tax

VICTORIA GIFTS

12-H Water St., Bryn Mawr, Pa. 19010

Shopping around

for needlecrafts and handicrafts

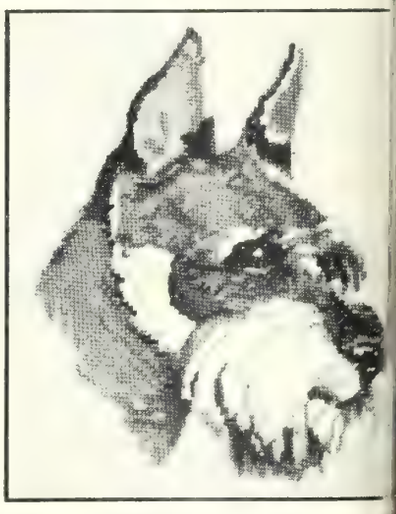


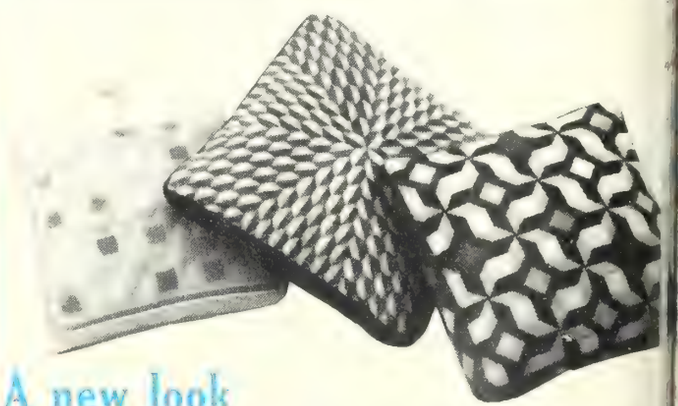
Folk art

Charming "Stag and Flowers" to work in crewel. Print 14" sq. on cotton monk's cloth 27" sq. Acrilan acrylic yarn in rose/blue, rose/green, ivory/brown, green/yellow, orange/green or orange/rust. Complete kit $17.35 ppd. Peachtree Crafts, Box 2332, Peachtree City, GA 30

Dog kits

Pet breed stamped in color on #14 canvas. Paternayan Persian yarn, needle. Specify background yarn: gold, green, red, white, royal, navy, mahogany, or send swatch. 14" sq. finished. $22.95 plus $1 post. Pet Projects, HGE17, 35 Golf La., Ridgefield, CT 06877.





A new look

Dimensional geometrics, fascinating contemporary art fo needlepoint. Hand-painted on #14 mono canvas to match color scheme (send swatches). Complete with Paternayan sion yarn, needle, instructions. Pillow designs, left to right: 14" sq., $65; *Starburst*, 16" sq., $95 and *Pinwheel*, 16" sq., w needlepoint boxing, $125 (mounting not included). Add $3 ea. Woolworks, Inc., HG1, 838 Madison Ave., New York, NY 1

Ming
iature



a lovely 8" by
for a doll-
Kit includes
h canvas,
rns. $14.50
ne of many;
for catalogue,
ailing list.
chanted Doll
HGO17-E,
ster Center,
5.

h-up
-up

afted solid
needlepoint
andpainted
canvas 5½
Paternayan
ssembled:
e. shaker
gs, mounting
1" by 20".
porary or Pro-
ame: blue
gold/bronze letters, green leaves, berries
nite. "Hang It Up" or "Welcome" S42:
ie or family name S48. Add $3.50 post. each.
ue $2 (refund with order). Franley Studios.
Main St., Cold Spring Harbor, NY 11724.



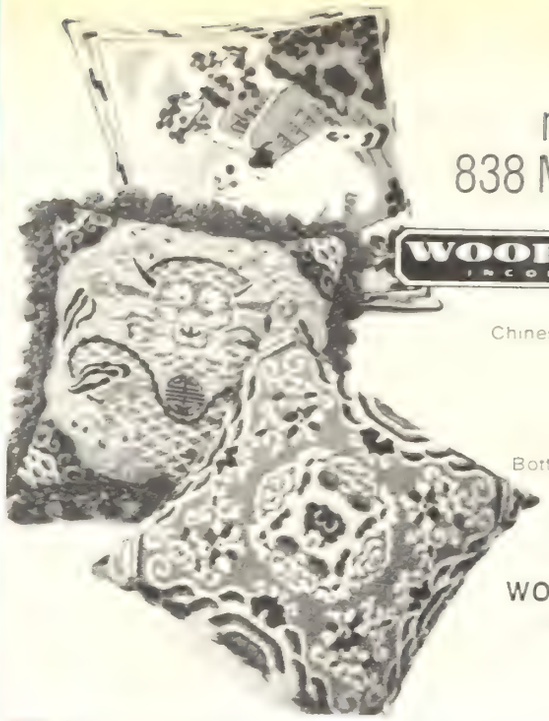


pals

et Sue and Overall Ollie are a delightful twosome.
ke, great to give or display. Ample patches and
aterial for top (colorfast, shrinkage-controlled).
uctions. Each kit, $6.95 plus $1 post. Patti's
s, HG-177-F, 19 Main St., Dawsonville, GA 30534.



table
cherry
-cut and
nded on
to finish
e. 41¾"
x 7¾"
wn). Kit
ardware.
chg.
color lit-
mperor
Dept.
rhope,



Now in our
new location
838 Madison Ave.

WOOLWORKS
INCORPORATED

Chinese Needlepoint Pillows

Top Peking Cat
18 square $165.00

Center, Dragon Little
18 square $165.00

Bottom Sacred Mountain
18 square $150.00

Mounting extra

WOOLWORKS, INC.
838 Madison Ave.
New York 10021



STRING IT YOURSELF AND SAVE

Semi-Precious Stones on Liquid Sterling & Gold (24 kt. gold filled)
Use Your Imagination "String Our Beads Anyway You Like"!

A. Genuine Amethyst Nuggets bead purse with liquid sterling silver. ONLY $8.95

B. Hand Carved Cinnebar from Mainland China with 16 coats of [illegible] and sterling silver, ONLY $8.95

C. Precious green Jade with liquid gold, ONLY $9.95

D. Chess Turquoise, Garnets with twisted liquid gold, ONLY $[illegible]

Kit includes choice of precious jewels, clasp, 2 crimp beads, dainty gold filled or S.S. beads, tiger tail wire and liq. S.S. or G.F. to make up to a 24" necklace. EASY instructions. Add $1.00 for postage and handling. Okla. res. please add 4% sales tax. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Our brochure is free. Send check or money order. No. C.O.D.'s.

THE BEAD WORKSHOP
219 So. Washington Stillwater, OK 74074

"PEAR AND PARTRIDGE"

On one side of a white satin pillow a saucy gold partridge perched on an emerald green bough. A golden pear balances the opposite side.

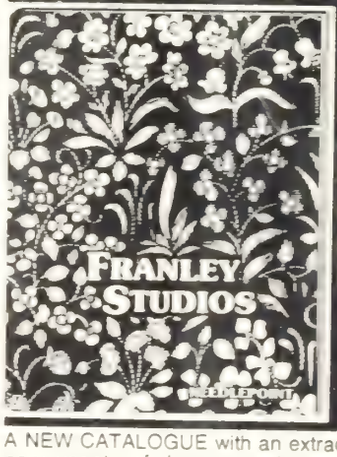


3" Kit $4.95 ppd.

6" Kit $13.25 ppd.

Award Winning Catalog $1.95
THE CRACKER BOX
Dept. HG-12, Pt. Pleasant Pa. 18950

NEEDLEPOINT CATALOGUE



A NEW CATALOGUE with an extraordinary variety of designs and prices is available from a leading designer who has been featured in the nation's finest stores
All meticulously handpainted, on imported canvas. Paterayan Persian yarn. Catalog-S2 refunded with first order.

FRANLEY STUDIOS
5 Main Street, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y. 11724

CHAIR CANING KITS



Now anyone can restore his favorite antique and heirloom chairs easily and inexpensively with a Newell Caning Kit; tools, natural cane, [illegible] all packed for only $[illegible] extra cane $[illegible] per [illegible]. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax.



Available only from
THE NEWELL WORKSHOP
Dept. S-4 128 Drawer
Hinsdale, Illinois 60521

PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR MORE SHOPPING

FREE Quilt Patterns

in every issue of Quilters Newsletter

If you like quilts, this monthly magazine will delight you. Devoted entirely to quiltmaking and pattern collecting. Profusely illustrated. Covers modern techniques such as machine quilting and quilt-as-you-go as well as handquilting. Interesting helpful features for both beginners and experienced quilters. You'll also receive catalog showing hundreds of patterns, plastic quilting stencils, pre-cut pattern templates, quilt-as-you-go patterns, quilt kits.



SPECIAL
Introductory Offer
6 ISSUES $3.50 ppd.

FREE "How to Quilt-As-You-Go" Complete entire quilt one block at a time WITH NO FRAME. Quick & easy. Detailed instructions free with your subscription.

QUILTS & OTHER COMFORTS
Dept. H20A, Box 394, Wheatridge, Colo. 80033
Please send Quilter's Newsletter. Payment enclosed for: ☐ 6 issues & cat. $3.50 ☐ Sample issue & cat. $1.00

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... STATE ..... ZIP .....



NEEDLEPOINT

our saucy giraffe or sleepy owl scissor case. Complete kit with hand painted #18 Mono canvas, stork scissors, Paterna persian yarn and needle. Also available in mouse, frog, duck, or zebra design at $18.00 each plus $1.00 for mailing.

Village Needlework Shop
293 Pequot Rd.
Southport, Conn. 06490



Lettuce send you our new 1977 Seedbook FREE!

Write to:
Jackson & Perkins Co.
203 Rose Lane
Medford, Oregon 97501

©1976 Jackson & Perkins Co.



HAND-EMBROIDERED CREWEL FABRIC BY THE YARD, IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

That fabulous fabric from India you've always yearned for, sensationally priced, direct from the Importer! Multi-color wool flowers hand-embroidered on natural hand-woven cotton for draperies, upholstery, slipcovers!

50" wide $14.00 yard ppd.

Ready-made Bedspreads	Twin $70 Queen $90	Full $80 King $100

Tablecloths 70" round $50—90" round $60
All prices postpaid. Money back guarantee.
Send 10¢ in coin for swatch and color catalog.

GURIAN'S 276 Fifth Ave., Dept New York, N.Y. 10001

Charming Needlepoint Vulture

makes a bold scarlet protest on innocent-pink stitchery background (approx. 14" x 10"). Taped #12-mono French canvas, Paternayan Persian yarn, needles, illustrated instructions and only

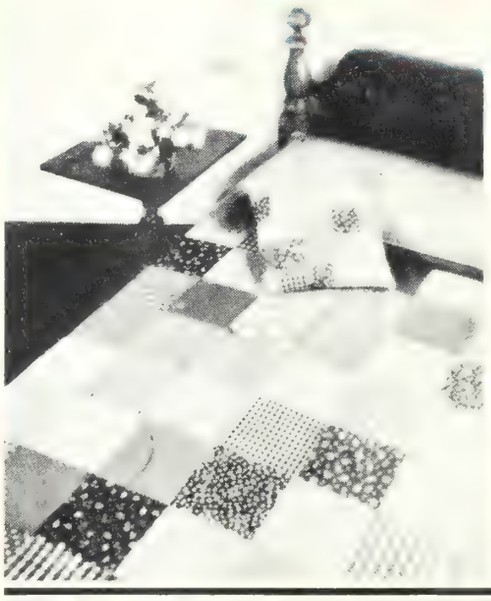
$18.50 postpaid



ella projansky's needleworks, inc. p.o. box 423—dept. HG17—white plains, n.y. 10602

Shopping around

for needlecrafts and handicrafts



Colonial quilt kit

Patchwork sty any decor. Co precut print ar 7" pieces for c comforter or s 74" by 94" (ac for larger). Ins tions. $17.95 p $1.80; 50 extra $6.95 plus 60¢ pillow kit $2.9 60¢ post. Wes Dept. 41117, 8 Georgetown F McLean, VA 2



Naturals

Pillows about Top: Greek R Federal; belo Colonial, Que Anne. Needle kits: Paternay yarns, 12-gau Zweigart can Each $16.95; $29.95; four $ Ppd. (48 state $1). Ella Proj Needleworks HG1, Box 423 Plains, N.Y. 1

Antique tabby cats

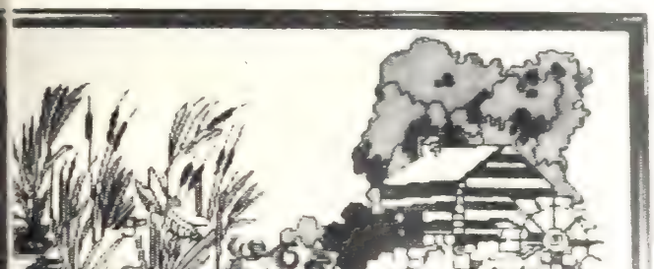
Charming pair of toy reproductions will look like their museum counterparts after you sew and stuff them (stuffing is not included). Kits: cat 14" tall $5.85; kitten 6" tall $3.85. Come sewn and stuffed. Finished cat $11; kitten $6. Ppd. The Country Store, HG1, Washington, VA 22747.



rewel music

tch top design; lift
er, box plays Rain-
ps. Movement in
ce, walnut stained.
nted linen, Persian
ol yarns, backing.
edle. Crewel 5″ by
box 8″ by 10″.
.95 plus $1.95 post.
alogue 25¢. Creative
age, 67E, Box 100,
JS Rt. 46, Pine
ok, NJ 07058.





tch a watercolor

riginal design to needlepoint in Continental and brick
hes or all Continental. Full color on #12 interlock 12″ by
canvas; Paternayan Persian wool in greens, blues, browns,
gray, black, red-orange and white; needle; instructions.
ne not included. Kit $30 ppd. Brochure 35¢. The Hidden
tsman, HGE1, 1 Carolyn Rd., Port Jefferson Sta., NY 11776.

You name it

Plaid shoulder bag to
needlepoint with your
name. Rust/beige,
navy/red, blue/green
or your choice. 8½″
by 7½″ by 2″; 54″
strap. Chart,
Persian wool yarn,
#10 interlocking
canvas, needle, in-
structions. Kit $19.50;
chart only $1.50; hard-
wood rods $4. Ppd.
Catalogue 25¢. Sign
of the Arrow, HG1,
9740 Clayton Rd.,
St. Louis, MO 63124.



ne
utifiers

reds of items in
o-assemble
o-finish kits.
furniture, plant
s, bookcases.
rs, dollhouse
s, lamps, fabric
s. Stain to bring
ain, or paint
ated catalogue
. Pridecraft,
AB, Drawer A,
nview St.,
gham, MA



FRAME it yourself

It's easy . . .
It's better . . .
It's cheaper.



FRAME IT is
•
•
different types of art
•
• step-by-step photos and
•
around-the-house items and
two small special tools.

HOUGHTON MIFFLIN COMPANY
Dept. HG
2 Park St., Boston, Mass. 02107
FRAME IT
Name
Address

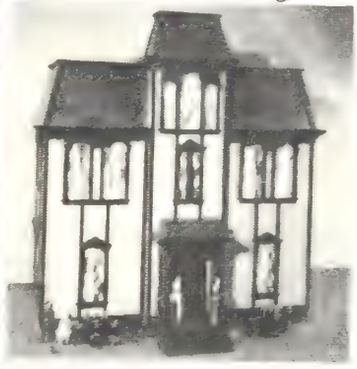


DELICATE GOLD BEADS

Frost this exquisite needle point pillow. Worked in a fascinating stitch, crowned with tiny golden beads & cording. Fit for a queen in ivory, or shades of your favorite color, $30. From the "Never Before" Collection of exciting designs spanning 2000 years of art. Catalog + Stitch & Design Tips, $1.

MASTERPIECE NEEDLEWORK
JANE WHITMIRE
2353 S. Meade St., Arlington, Va. 22202

the enchanted doll house



1976-77 EDITION

Exciting 64 page catalog of Doll houses, Miniature Furniture, Accessories, Kits and Related Items. 64 pages of color. If you wish to be on our mailing list, send $1.00 to

Dept. HG017M
The Enchanted Doll House
Manchester Center, Vermont 05255

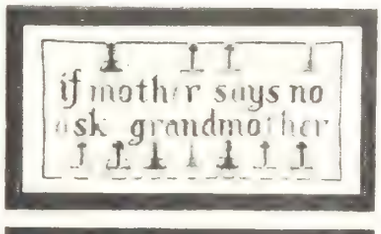
STUDY INTERIOR DESIGN

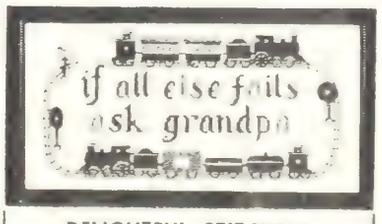
- B.F.A. Degree Program
- 3 Yr. Diploma Course
- 4 Mo. Certificate Course
- 6 Wk. Summer Session

Classes start Sept., Feb. and July

HOME STUDY COURSE STARTS NOW.

NEW YORK SCHOOL OF
INTERIOR DESIGN
155 East 56th St., N.Y. 10022





DELIGHTFUL STITCHERY

Two irresistible samplers. Each kit complete with oyster Belgian linen, charted for cross stitch, floss in bright colors, 8″ x 10″ wood frame in choice of oak, mahogany finish and teak. Also available: Grandchildren's Art Gold, Round Ball Growth Old
Grandmother Sampler Kit (as shown) $7.95
Grandfather Sampler Kit (as shown) $7.95
Grandchildren's Sampler Kit $7.95
PLUS 50¢ POSTAGE & HANDLING

VICTORIA GIFTS
12-H Wadsworth St., Box Mass. Pa. 01810



Needlepoint Dog Kits

Here is a beautiful, full color Afghan Hound portrait to needlepoint. Suitable for pillow or framing, kit comes with design stamped on #14 imported canvas. Paternayan Persian yarns in 10 deluxe colors (mostly golds and browns) plus background, needle and instructions. Background blank for your color choice (specify: royal, navy, green, mahogany — or enclose swatch and we will match it. Finished size 14″ x 14″. Other breeds available. Inquiries welcomed.

$22.95 plus $1.00 postage and handling. (Conn. residents please add 7% tax.)

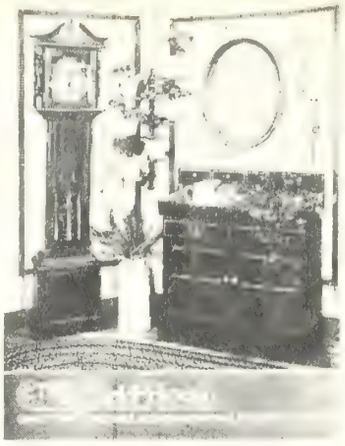
pet projects

35 Golf Lane, Dept. HG017, Ridgefield, Conn. 06877

Shopping around for needlecraft kits and handicraft

IT'S FREE!

Explore the fascinating world of famous Yield House Furniture, Easy Furniture Kits, and our exclusive collection of decorator accents & accessories. The new 1977 Yield House Catalog — its 64 colorful pages, over 1000 exciting ideas for your home — and it's FREE! Just send us the coupon below.



Beautiful Country Pine Furniture, Creative Furniture Kits, Decorator Lamps, China, Glassware, Heirloom Clocks

Handsome Prints, Bath Accessories, Pretty Planters, Historical Doll Kits, Gifts Galore, & Much More!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

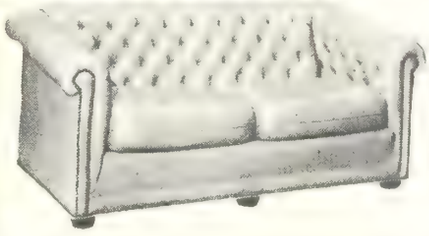
State _____ Zip _____

Yield House®

Dept. G71A, Box 1000
N. Conway, N.H. 03860

QUALITY PINE FURNITURE & GIFTS BY MAIL FOR OVER 30 YEARS! BUY DIRECT & SAVE!

LINVILLE LOVE SEAT



Quality, comfort and style are skillfully combined in this handmade Love Seat. Top grain leather used.

H28 L68 D34

Priced in leather:

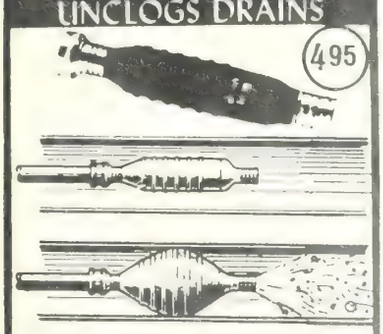
Peerless $808.45
Masterpiece $863.45

Shipping charges collect
No C.O.D.
Send $1 for catalogue

Bryan Robeson

Dept. HG-153
Route 10, Box 793, Hickory, N.C. 28601

WATER POWER UNCLOGS DRAINS



Super-powered drain declogger

By simply connecting this amazing new tool to your garden hose, the chore of unclogging sinks, tubs, showers and the like is made easy. When water is turned on, Drain King expands and locks itself in a pipe. Pressure forces strong jets of water through surge valve to dislodge blockage.

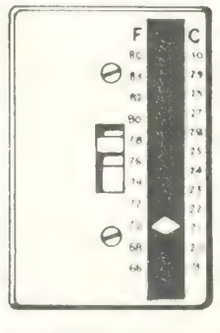
100% satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded

Available in all better hardware stores

Or send for free brochure to:

G. T. WATER PRODUCTS INC.
15155 Stagg Street, Dept. HG1
Van Nuys, California 91405

save energy



. . . by knowing the temperature around you. A light switch cover thermometer in every room improves heating and air conditioning, temperature in Fahrenheit and Celsius.

#101 Single . . . . . $1.50 each
#102 Double . . . . . $2.00 each
#103 Comb. plug/switch $2.00 each

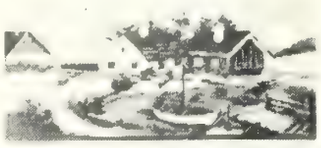
plus 50¢ postage — no C.O.D.
Cream or Brown

PEI—P.O. Box D
Clayton, Ind. 46118



FOR GREEN THUMBS

Acrylic watering can of lovely cle Lucite has green handle and vider. Water pours from two se arate spouts. Over 48-ounce pacity. Light and easy to use. Si 4¼" by 16" by 8½". $22. ppd. Free catalogue. The Ra Forest, HG1, Box 262, Sou Orange, NJ 07019.



CUSTOM NEEDLEPOINT

Send any clear photo or sli Colors marked on 10-mesh canv for your yarn. House, landsca boat, car or loved one's portr (returned). 12" by 16". $ scenes $17 ppd. Catalogue of ot sizes and kits 20¢. World Ar HG1, Box 577, Wilmington, 90748.



GROOM THE BATH

No need to have ugly cracks a openings around tub, sink or bas Seal them up with self-stick tape. Merely press tape on cle dry surface, 11 foot roll, $2. plus 50¢ postage. Order from thony Enterprises, HG1, 556 M sion St., San Francisco, CA 941



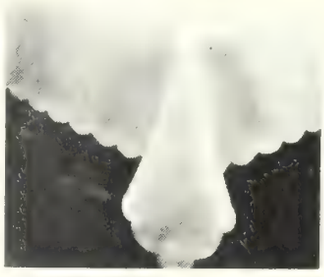
LIKE AN ART MUSEUM

Select your art from color ca logue with over 200 masterpi reproductions on textured ar canvas; four sizes. Matt mounted, stretched; variety frames. Ideas for decorating. Ppd. Lambert Studios, Inc., De HG-39, 910 N. La Cienega Bl Los Angeles, CA 90069.



TOTABLE ARTIST STUDIO

Ingenious idea. Fold-out telesc legs make it possible to carry e and palette plus drawers where an artist wishes to work. Fold 21" by 21" by 2" and it is s hardwood. $90 ppd. Mitchell E rick, HG1, 1801 Ave. of Stars, 1148, Century City, Los Ange CA 90067.



IMPORTED LINEN BEAUTY

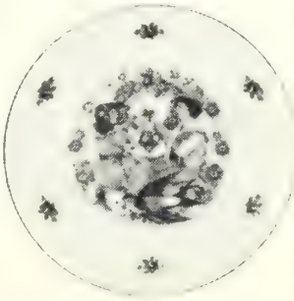
Snowy white cloth with h finished scalloped edge. Spe oblong or oval. 70" by 90", $ 70" by 108", $55; 70" by 12 $65; 90" by 108", $80; 90" 126", $95; 70" round, $37; 9 $65; 17" napkin, $3 ea.; 21", Ppd. J. McLeod, HG1, Box 33 Noroton, CT 06820.

SECOND in SERIES

$25.00 ppd
(Ill. Res. add 5% tax)

Trein's

201 W. 1st.
Dixon, Ill. 61021
Use Master Charge; BankAmericard



ROYAL DOUL

For Your Vale
For Your Coll

A limited edition propriate for th cial occasion! Se "loving thoug finest china: bea decorated — a time" to treasu ever. TREIN'S c ply back issue. *wait to order!*

CALL TOLL FRE side Illinois) 800/4 Ill. Res. 815/284 FREE: Collector's Po

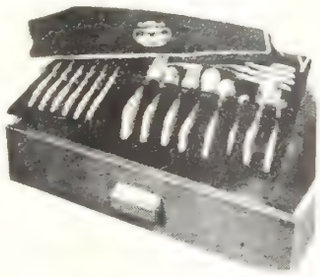
NEEDLEPOINT HITS HOME

Your own state and a star showing the location of your home town plus state symbols is researched for a kit that includes #12 canvas, wool yarns, instructions. A 12" square when completed. Give state name, home town. $18.50 ppd. Bruce Bolind, HG1, Bolind Bldg, Boulder, CO 80302.



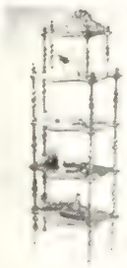
SILVER PROTECTION

Tarnish-proof Pacific Cloth drawer pads made by Gorham. Prevent tarnish and scratching! 11¾" x 15" x 2½" holds 100 pieces, $10.75; 17½" x 13⅞" x 2½" holds 125 pieces, $12.75. Add $1.25 post. each. Barrington Specialties, HG1, Box 154-G, Barrington, RI 02806.



YESTERYEAR STAND

Victorian whatnot with shaped shelves, front, side curves. Hand-carved shell crest at top, 120 turnings used in posts. All wood. 54"h. by 20"w. by 12"d. No tools to assemble. $79.95 plus $8 ship. chg. Catalogue, fabric samples $1. Magnolia Hall, HG1, 726 Andover, Atlanta, GA 30327.



SOUL WEATHER CHIC

Terrific wool and orlon jersey hood is the perfect answer in headwear for winter sports, windy nights or travel. Covers your hair-do and keeps neck warm. Black/red, black/black, brown/beige and red/red $6.95 ppd. Stearn Creations, HG1, 1 W. 64th St., New York, N.Y. 10023.



COMFORT AFOOT

Fabric moccasins let your feet breathe. Smart lace-tie style, rubber soles. Choice of natural sailcloth or blue denim. Whole sizes 4-10, medium width only. By Sperry. $17 plus $1.75 post. New color catalogue sent free on request. The Talbots, Dept. GZ, Hingham, MA 02043.



NEEDLEPOINT ADVICE

Fat little pig to work in needlepoint with a bright note for a dieter's kitchen. Kit includes design on canvas, wool yarns, needle, backing and magnets, 7½" by 9", $5.95 plus 75¢ post. Walnut finished frame, size 8" by 10", $2.25. Victoria Crafts, 12H Water St., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010.

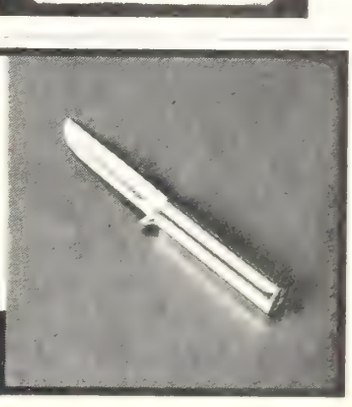


Stainless Steel Paring Knife

One of the sharpest knives you'll ever own. Superbly balanced paring knife is hollow ground, dishwasher safe, has a super-sharp stainless steel blade and seamless, hand-polished aluminum handle. It's 6½" overall, guaranteed not to break. 7-6—Paring Knife $2.98

Write For New Free Gift Catalog!

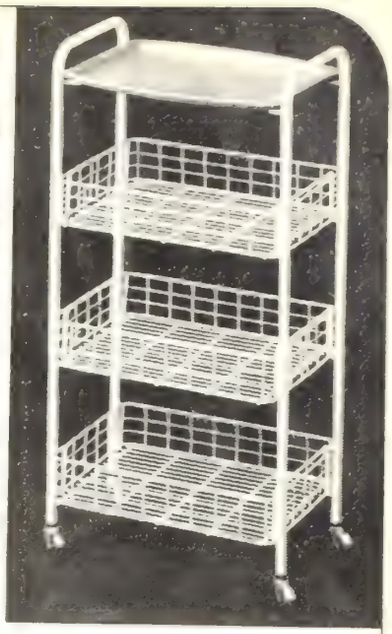
Miles Kimball
Oshkosh, WI 54901



storage on wheels

The rolling cart of countless uses! Goes everywhere with cleaning supplies — fits a narrow space for extra roll-out pantry storage — goes outdoors with all you need to grill and serve a meal! All vinyl-clad metal, easy to assemble, no tools needed. Baskets slip in side slots to form a rigid frame, slip out any time to store it away. Italian import, 31½" high, with 11¾x14¾" lift-off plastic tray, 3 10x14½x2½" basket bins, free-wheeling casters. Bright orange and white.
4630 Rolling Cart $18.98

Add $1.50 post. & hdlg. NY residents add taxes

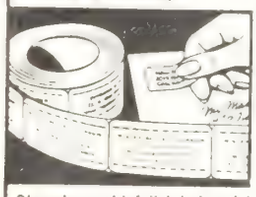


LILLIAN VERNON Dept. G14 510 S. Fulton Ave. Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



1000 RETURN ADDRESS LABELS $1.00

1000 gummed economy labels printed in black with any name, address and zip code up to 4 lines. **Order S717 Economy Labels, box of 1000, $1.00.** Add 20c per set for postage & handling.



250 TOUCH & STICK GOLD FOIL LABELS $1.98

Gleaming gold foil labels stick to any clean, dry surface—no moistening. Handsome black printing and classic border. 1" x 1¾". **Order P4010 Gold Foil Labels, roll of 250, just $1.98. Add 20c per set for postage & handling.** | Satisfaction Guaranteed

Walter Drake
3021 Drake Building
Colorado Springs, Colo. 80940

Johnny Appleseed's

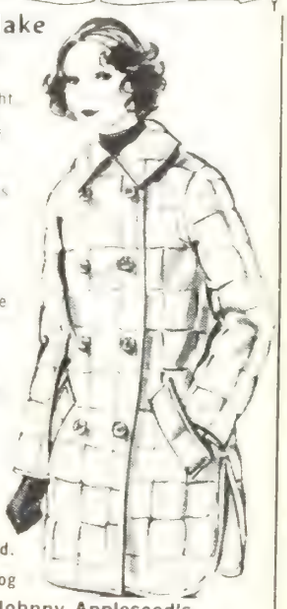
Snowflake Jacket

Lightweight wind and cold proof Quilted material (two layers of Nylon with 5 oz Dacron Fiberfill between) is machine washable. Colors: Oyster, Red Pepper, Navy Green

Sizes S(10-12), M(14-16), L(18), XL(20-22)

$35.00 ppd.

Free Catalog

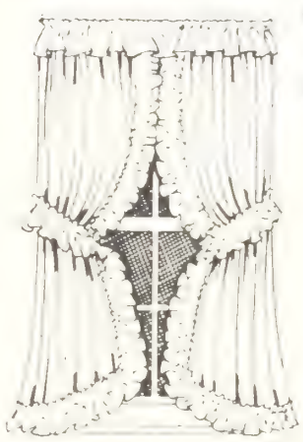


Johnny Appleseed's
Box 701, 50 Dodge St., Beverly, Ma. 01915

COUNTRY-STYLE CURTAINS

NO-IRON MUSLIN IN NATURAL OR WHITE
SUPERIOR QUALITY—VALUE PRICED!

Ruffled Extra wide to the pair with attached top valance





	7.50 pr
	10.50 pr
	12.50 pr
	2.50 ea
	3.25 ea

From New England, colonial charm of country-style curtains no longer need the drudgery of ironing. Practical, long wearing, crisp and beautiful. Machine wash and dry. 50% polyester 50% cotton muslin (preshrunk max. shrinkage 1%) of unsurpassed quality backed with **"satisfaction unconditionally guaranteed."** Specify color. *Add $1.75 post./hdlg. No C.O.D's.* Please send check, money order, or use your Master Charge or BankAmericard N.Y. res add sales tax. Free Catalog.

COLONIAL MAID CURTAINS Since 1917



GET RID OF UNWANTED HAIR

Amazing Lemos Permagon destroys hair roots instantly—one by one—without pain. No wire connections. Uses tiny batteries (included). Same electrolysis system experts use to remove hair permanently from face, arms, legs and body.

LEMOS PERMAGON. $14.98 Plus $1.00 Postage & Handling

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-17
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105



Genuine Red Coral Necklace

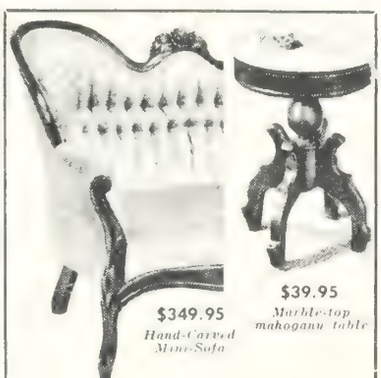
Genuine Red Coral becomes Rarer everyday as it is in very limited supply. The gentle Red colors are just simply beautiful, and add warmth to any wardrobe. You'll find these retailing at $50-$75 each, but being the largest supplier we are very proud to offer these totally handmade 18" coral necklaces at only **$12.50** each. (Limit five necklaces per person). Please add $1.25 per necklace ordered for postage, packing and insurance.

RARITIES
Dept. HG-1
256 S. Robertson, Beverly Hills, CA. 90211



We use only the finest acetate satin with 225x78 threads per sq. inch. That's soft! The difference is in the satin and workmanship. You'll feel it—and see it. COMPLETELY MACHINE WASHABLE. Hot Pink, Tangerine, Gold, Red, Black, Bronze, Blue, Silver, Pale Pink, White, Mint or Orchid.

EACH SET INCLUDES
2 straight sheets, 2 cases, OR 1 straight, 1 fitted sheet, 2 cases. Please specify.
Double Set **$34.98** Queen Set **$37.98**
Twin Set **33.98** King Set **50.98**
Duo Twin Set (78x80) **$50.98**
Round Sets—Bottom Sheets Are Fitted.
84" Round Set **$52.98** 96" Round Set **$54.98**
3-letter monogram on 2 cases—**$3.00**
Send check or m.o. 50% deposit on C.O.D.'s.
SCINTILLA®, INC. 4802 N. Broadway G
Chicago, Ill. 60640



Romantic Victorian

mahogany, hand-carved furniture!

New way to save on authentic copies of "yesteryear" furniture. Shipped direct from factory to you, at cut prices. Vast choice of sofas, chairs, tables, clocks, dining & bedroom, accessories. Also huge Eastlake OAK collection. Write for our 80-page catalog, which is TWICE the size of any other! Bank Americard & Master-Charge.

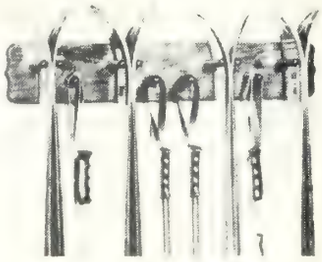
Send for your CATALOG G-17 and free fabrics. Save $10 and get a $10 Gift Certificate on your first purchase.

MAGNOLIA HALL
725 Andover, Atlanta, Ga. 30327
Call (404) 256-4747



WHO'S ZOO?

Watercolor animal alphabet spells names (specify) in bright colors. 9" x 12", matted to 8 letters, $5.95; more letters, each 50¢. Entire alphabet, capitals or small letters matted, 14" x 18", $12.95. Post. $1.25. Laura's Loveables, Dept. HGE-177, Box 7381, Las Vegas, NV 89101.



NEAT AND READY

Ski-and-pole organizer kit for equipment protection all year. Can avoid warping and moisture damage, and clutter in closets and hallway. 32"l. by 5½"h. by 4½"d. Unfinished $8.95; in antique satin finish $10.95. Add $2 post. Yield House, Dept. G71S, North Conway, NH 03860.



LEAVES TO WEAR

Nifty T-shirt with scoop neck, short sleeves has graceful leaf print in white on red, navy or black. Cotton and polyester in soft jersey. From Nanso. Small, medium, large sizes. $16 plus $1.75 post. New catalogue free on request. The Talbots, Dept. HA, Hingham, MA 02043.



SUCH SUPERB LEATHER

Sink into the sumptuous softness of luxe quality top grain leather pub chair and you relax in sublime comfort. Choice of over 30 colors $419.50. Shpg. chg. extra. Matching sofa available. Send for brochure. 50¢. Carolina Leather House, Inc., HG9, Box 5023, Hickory, NC 28601.



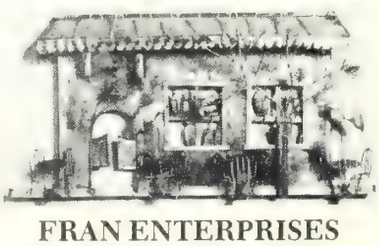
PARTY NAPKIN FOLDS

An illustrated booklet on the art of folding napkins in many ways from the shell (shown) to a tricorne. Napkin folding can add elegance or a sense of fun. $2.95 plus 35¢ post; two or more $2.75 each ppd. Progressive Sales, Dept. HG-8, 7 Temi Rd., Chelmsford, MA 01824.



PRESS ON ADDRESS LABE

Identify possessions, correspondence too. Black ink on wh blue, pink, yellow, silver or g labels. 1¾" x ½". Any messa up to 26 letters per line, up t lines. 225 for $3; 450 (alike) $5; 1,000 (alike) for $10 p Please specify color. Useful 8(Gift Catalog, 50¢. Bruce Boli 21-P Bolind Bldg., Boulder, 80302.



BAR & CAFE

only $27.50 ppd.

3D Metal Wall Sculpture

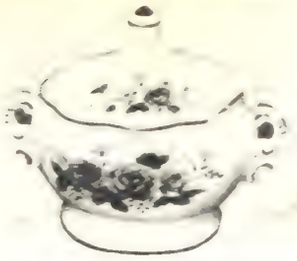
An unusual conversation pie suitable for any wall—rema ably low priced

Hand-crafted, antique cop finish. 30" wide by 15½" h and 3½" in depth

Money back guarantee

Maryland residents add 4% sales ta

FRAN ENTERPRISES
P.O. Box 1022
Columbia, Md. 21044



...ming small tureen of white ...mic with pastel roses Holds ... quart perfect for gravy, veg... ...ble chocolate sauce—even ...ers Goes well with other din... ...ware Tureen, ld. ladle $6 95 ...ps 70¢ post. each. The Added T... on 12 H Water St Bryn ...wr, PA 19010



...re's a variety of stimulating ...s featuring maple hardwoods ... country-style dining tables. ... tables, mobile carts, shelv... benches, counter tops—all ...wn in a 44-page catalogue 50¢. ... Butcher Block & More, HG1, ...0 So. Clinton, Chicago, IL ...16.



...dy little comb strokes out ...s, pills and balls from napped ...cs in seconds. Use it on ...ters shawls any knit May be ... on fabrics of man-made ...s $1.98 plus 25¢ post. Order ...zz-It from Anthony Enter... ...s HG1 556 Mission St San ...isco, CA 94105.



...lsome hand-engraved rings. ...e of sterling silver, $80 each ... old 14kt gold, $195 Send ...of-arms or have it researched. ... 20,000 names. Truly a very ...al gift Free color catalogue. ... from Heraldica Imports, Inc., ...G 21 W 46th St New York, ...Y 10036.

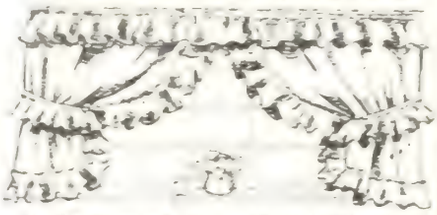


...ning crèche figures come in ...dlepoint kit with 3 ply wool ..., needle and instruction chart ...nishing on front and back ...wire easels. 3" to 5¼"h. We ...it's fun to get going now for ...mas. $9.50 plus 50¢ post. ... Collectors Showcase, Dept. ...Y, Evanston, IL 60204.

OLD COLONY'S CHARMING NO-IRON MUSLIN
RUFFLED CURTAINS



29 Different Sizes
5 Different Widths!



Style SALEM

$12.00	$14.00	$16.00		
13.00	16.50	20.50	35.00	
14.00	18.00	23.00	41.00	61.00
15.00	19.50	25.50	44.00	
16.00	21.00	28.00	47.00	
17.00	22.00	29.00	50.00	76.00
18.00	23.00	31.00	53.00	

Unsurpassed quality
Unsurpassed workmanship

Old Colony Curtains

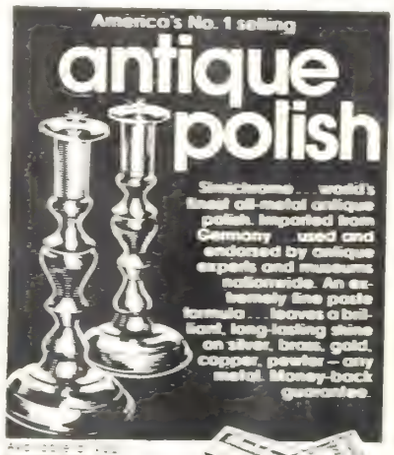
G716. BOX 759 WESTFIELD N.J. 07090

BETTER FOOD FOR BABY



$5.95 & $1.05 postage
The Amfalula Tree Ltd.

America's No. 1 selling
antique polish



Simichrome... world's finest all-metal antique polish. Imported from Germany... used and endorsed by antique experts and museums nationwide. An extremely fine paste formula... leaves a brilliant, long-lasting shine on silver, brass, gold, copper, pewter—any metal. Money-back guarantee.

Simichrome polish

COMPETITION CHEMICALS

...CES SLASHED ON
...VELOPING
...DAK
...LM SPECIAL OFFER 80¢

...stant-Load 20 exp	$2.00
...stant-Load 20 exp	$2.00
... 20 exp.	$2.50
... 36 exp.	$4.00

...quality JUMBO-SIZE prints: ... special silk-textured paper ...ed corners • bigger bor... picture area • highest ...odak paper • free film ...er Limit 3 rolls to a family.

...to nearest ...ast service!
DEPT. QB5
...N FOR ALL ...NEGATIVES
Clark COLOR LABORATORIES

...991 BOSTON, Mass. 02123
...39 PHILADELPHIA, Pa. 19105
...18 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20013
...00085 ATLANTA, Ga. 31348
...4831 CHICAGO, ... 60680
... S. SAN FRANCISCO, Ca. 94080
...926 LOS ANGELES, Ca. 90009



ALL PURPOSE GLASS BOWL IS ANTIQUE LOVER'S DELIGHT!

Our lovely glass bowl with its exquisite panel fruits pattern was originally delighted over 100 years ago. An exact copy of the original, our bowl is so authentic it carries the famous "Bee" mark used by the original maker. Certainly it is a prized find for your collection! It is 9" across the top and 4" high. 9" top diameter.

SEND FOR FREE GIFT CATALOG

$7.95
Plus $1.35 postage

Artisan Galleries

EARLY WARNING PROTECTION



- Detects 2% Smoke Level
- 90 Decibel Alarm
- Photoelectric
- Dual Circuit
- 5 Year Warranty
- U.L. Listed

PROTECT YOUR FAMILY YOUR HOME
PREVENT A MAJOR FINANCIAL LOSS

WEST'S



The SAFE 2-Way PET DOOR

FlexPort

TUREN INC
Dept. HG1
Etna Road
Lebanon, N.H. 03766

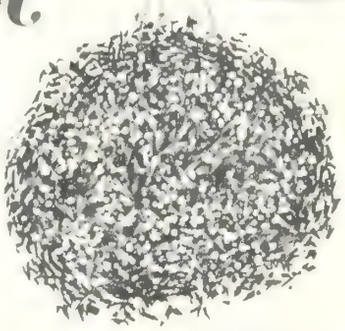
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

LOVING PLANT OF THE SOUTH SEAS

Tahitian Bridal Veil



From the fertile gardens of the "Children of Nature," the Tahitian Bridal Veil covers itself every morning in a sheer cascade of tiny white flowers which open at dawn...then, as if by the romantic magic of the South Seas, the blossoms close when bedtime approaches, removing the diaphanous bridal veil for the night. Once the flowering begins, you will be blessed continuously with blooms; leaves are heart-shaped, olive green and blushed maroon. Thrives by any sunny window. Pot 3 for good start in hanging basket. Ideal gift for the young in heart. Send Love to newlyweds, lovers, friends, dear ones. Send $2.45 for 3 plants in 2½" pots; $4.50 for 6. Add 35¢ for postage & handling.



Gibasis geniculata at maturity

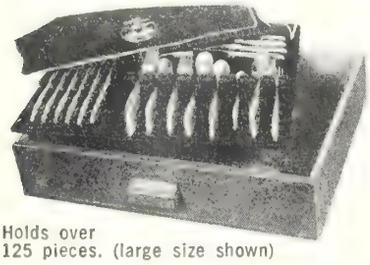
Burgess SEED AND PLANT CO
P.O. Box 312, Galesburg, Mich 49053

CLIP AD FOR FREE CATALOG

Protect your silver with genuine Tarnish-Proof Pacific Silvercloth Drawer Pads by GORHAM

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

AMERICA'S LEADING SILVERSMITHS



Holds over 125 pieces. (large size shown)

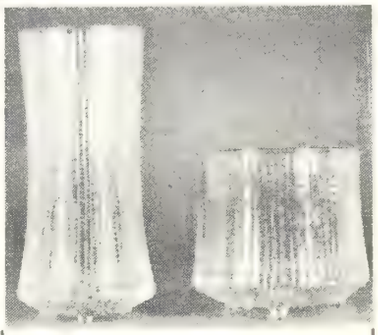
Pad converts your drawer space into a silver chest. Prevents tarnish and scratching; silver is always ready to use.

SIZE: 11¾" wide x 15" deep x 2½" high. Holds over 100 pieces. $10.75

SIZE: 17½" wide x 13⅞" deep x 2½" high. Holds over 125 pieces. $12.75

ADD $1.25 FOR PACKING & POSTAGE FOR EACH UNIT ORDERED

BARRINGTON SPECIALTIES
P.O. Box 154-G, Barrington, R.I. 02806



ELEGANT GLASSES

Made by skilled craftsmen. These imported, textured crystal glasses have an almost glacial feel and will make every entertaining occasion an elegant event. Your choice of two sizes (a) Hi-ball glass or (b) Double Old Fashion glass (specify). Each style comes in a set of 6 for only $18 per set plus $2 for shipping and handling.

Send check or M.O.
N.Y. residents add sales tax

The Crystal Gallery
Dept. HG-1, P.O. Box 5044, F.D.R. Post Office
New York, N.Y. 10022



RENTAL-PURCHASE Program Available

four STAIR-GLIDE[illegible] special wiring required. Shipped directly from factory within 3 days[illegible]

USED BY THOUSANDS: CARDIAC PA[illegible] ARTHRITICS, SENIOR CITIZ[illegible] STRICTED PHYSICAL ACTIVITES OPERATIVES and household[illegible] (outdoor models available)

WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE AND NAME OF DEALER NEAREST YOU.

AMERICAN STAIR-GLIDE® CORP.
4001 East 138th, Dept HG17
Grandview, Missouri 64030

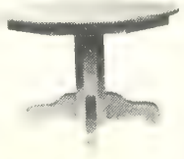
FROM FACTORY TO YOU—

OAK DINING TABLE

In two sizes:

42"$140

48"$150



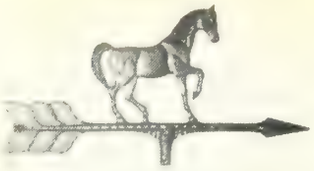
Flat Grain Sanded, Ready to Finish!

You'll appreciate the sturdy quality of perfectly seasoned solid oak in this popular dining table!

Send Check or Money Order

Express Collect
Catalog 50¢

MARION TRAVIS
P.O. Box 292, Statesville, N.C. 28677



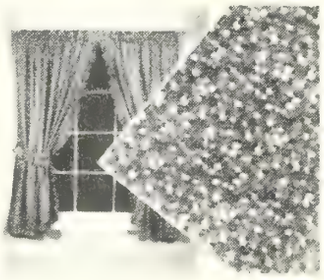
SHOWS THE WAY

Handsome horse weatherva satin black cast aluminum a decorative touch to its ma of showing wind direction. C 24" h., arrow 18½" l. Cor with base, mast, directional ornament. $15.95 ppd. Wr Weathervane, HG1, Route 1, ME 04090.



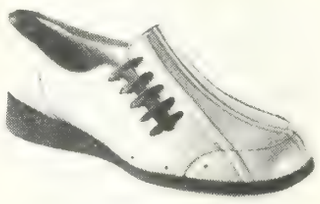
WHO'S TO KNOW

Burglars or other would-be factors will bypass premise ing a warning decal advertis alarm system. Self-adhesive stickers are bright yellow green. Set of four, $1.98 plu post. Anthony Enterprises, 556 Mission St., San Fran CA 94105.



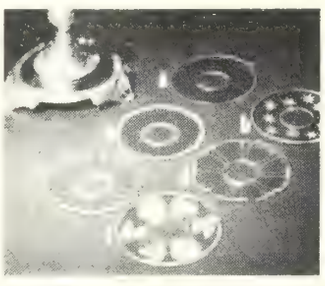
CALICO CHARMERS

Red, gold, green, blue, bro black ground on no-iron blend. 70"w. a pair, 2½ shirred ruffle; 30"l., $6.50 $7; 45", $8; 54", $9; 63" 72", $11. Valance, $3; tie $1; post. $1.75. Brochure Mather's, HG1, 31 Main St., minster, MD 21157.



SO-LITE

Extra cool, extra roomy. leather, cushioned crepe boater-type sole. Black, brown, tan, white. Full, half N, M, W 5-13; XW 5-12. $ over 10, $1 extra. Add $1 Free catalogue. Lenox T HG1, 1491 Dorchester Ave ton, MA 02122.



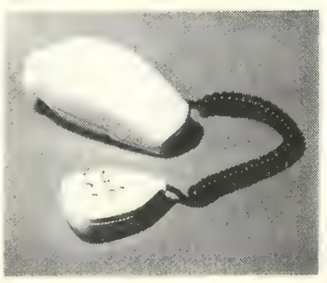
IMPORTED BOBECHES

Elegant crystal wax-catch slip over candle, watch crystal glitter from the fl flame above. Each bobeche 1" candle opening. Order by letter. Six in set $7.9 Crystal Classics, HG17, 17 Farm Rd., Port Washingt 11050.



CREWEL WORLD

Brighten upholstery and dr with crewel fabric. Rich mu wool flowers on handloom w. cotton fabric is $14 p ppd. Ready-made tablecloth spreads available. Send fo logue, 50¢. Gurian's Fabric G1-7, 276 Fifth Ave., Ne NY 10001.



MIGHTY MINI

Tiny folding telephone fo and opens like a clam she it up and it is on, put it do it is off. Ready for insta standard plug and buzzer. 2½" x 6½" by 2½"; wh black trim. $59.95 plus $ Catalogue 50¢. Grand Co HG1, 324 5th Ave., NY, NY

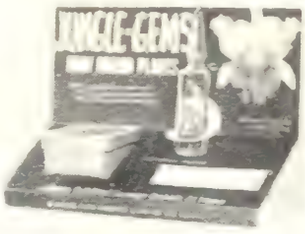
PRESIDENTIAL FASHION

Real peanut is 24k gold plated as a terrific pendant on a 24" gold finished chain; also on a key chain or as earrings for pierced ears. Pendant with chain, $5.95; key chain, $5.95; earrings, $8.95. Add $1 postage. The Turcottes, Dept. 2177, 3127 Industrial Rd., Las Vegas, NV 89109.



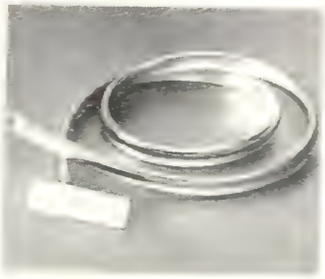
GROW BABY ORCHIDS

A unique, horticulturist starter's kit with five little plants of exotic baby orchids thriving in glass terrarium. Has potting mix and instructions for transplanting when they grow. Pkg. $3.79. Three pkgs. $10 plus 50¢ post. Jungle Gems, Inc., Dept. HGE, Box 95, Bel Air, MD 21014.



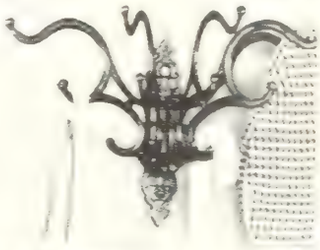
SNAKE CHARMER

Gold-finished solid brass chain clasped by gleaming personalized plate. A belt to go with casual or gala fashions, stretches for smooth comfort. Print initials. One size fits waists from 24" to 32". $8.98 plus 50¢ post. Lillian Vernon, G1E, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



HISTORIC HANGER

From the gaslight days, a Victorian-style cast iron coat rack handy for bench coats, umbrellas, scarves, hats. Five large swing arms each has three hooks. 7½" from wall; 17" w. $3.98 plus 75¢ post. Holiday Gifts, Inc., Dept. 301-7E, Wheat Ridge, CO 80036.



GOURMET SPECIALTY

Beef bourguignon, great fare blends succulent steak tidbits, mushroom caps, pearl onions and seasonings. #520 Cooked in Burgundy red wine. Five servings, 40-oz. Write for free catalogue. No P.O. box delivery. $24.75 ppd. Omaha Steaks Intl., HG1, 4400 So. 76th St., Omaha, NE 68127.



BE BRASSY

JOAO ISABEL INC Hg
120 East 32nd Street
New York, N.Y. 10016
212, MU 9-3307

FIRST EDITION



FREDDIE THE FREELOADER

Created from the great art work of the artist, RED SKELTON, who is known throughout the world as a painter as well as a great comedian. "Freddie the Freeloader" is the first in a four plate series of captivating clowns. Edition 10,000 numbered plates, 8½" diameter. Gift boxed. Done in beautiful natural colors on fine translucent china by Farmer China Co.

$55.00 ppd.

Hickory House collector

823 N. Court, Ottumwa, Iowa 52501
phone toll free—1-800-247-1075 Dept. HG
Master Charge & BankAmericard available

FLORIDA FLAIR





Beaded Sandals $26.00. Sizes 6-9. Bow sandals. Style #339. Shown in shoe colors: Black, White, Silver, Gold, Kelly, Royal, Style #100. Thong shoe colors: Black, White, Silver, Gold, Hot Pink, Kelly, Orange, Yellow. Your choice of color bead or combination. Beaded earrings to match shoes $6.00. Bow Sandals $30.00. Sizes, styles and colors same as beaded. Your choice of pastel ribbons. Child's Thong Sandals $12.00. Sizes 5-12, 1-3. White only. Your choice of pastel beads.



Ribbon Bows for your hair. Set of 2 $12.00. Your choice of color.

SEND $1. FOR BROCHURE
Specify Size, Style and Color Desired
☐ Money Order ☐ Check
☐ Master Chg. ☐ BankAmericard

Card # ____ Bank # ____ Exp. Date ____
Include $1. for postage and handling.
Name ____
Address ____
City ____ State ____ Zip ____

TWINKLE TOES, INC.
P.O. BOX 11656
FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33339

Pet stains?

CARPETS RUINED BY PET STAINS?

NO LONGER! Two chemical miracles PERMANENTLY REMOVE pet stains and odors from carpets safely . . . **for pennies compared to carpet replacement.** ORDER: (#1. URINE-OFF removes even years old accident pet stains ONLY $6.45). OR: (#2. KILODR, also $6.45) Add $1.50 for handling. SATISFACTION OR MONEY BACK. SHIPPED BY UNITED PARCEL.

LEANCRAFT, Dept. K 7
Birch St. Peru, Ill. 61354

COLLECTOR'S THIMBLES



Patti's Playthings in Dawsonville, Ga. 30534 is offering this First president thimble with his stately profile on a blue enamel background with the dates of his presidency for only $2.98. The autumn Asters thimble is gold plated with handpainted flowers on a yellow background for Only 4.98. Send amt. to her at Dept. HG 177 19 Main st. Add $1.00 P&H. BAC & MCge. Send NO. & Exp. date.



If your Child is a Poor Reader

THE SOUND WAY TO EASY READING

Improve your child's reading, spelling in 6 weeks. Proven home - tutoring course. University tested. Gains of 1½-2½ grades reported. FREE 2-WEEK TRIAL. *Write:*

Brenner-Davis
Dept. P-99-GA, 1512 Jarvis, Chgo., Ill. 60626



SHRINK STOMACH

Waist Watchers will feel muscle tighten and see stomach shrink from first day you use the Waist Wheel. The Dual Wheel gives you sturdier balance.

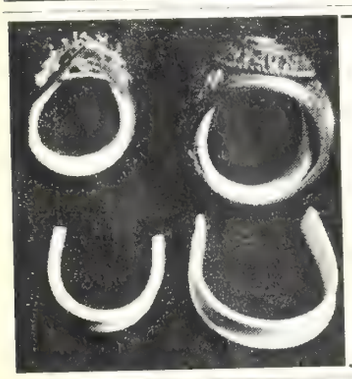
Single Waist Wheel....$7.98 + 80¢ Mailing Each

Dual Waist Wheel.....$9.98 + $1.00 Mailing Each

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% sales tax in California*

Satisfaction Guaranteed or your money back.

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-17 556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105



MAKE YOUR RINGS FIT RIGHT!

Are your rings too loose once they're over your knuckles? Do they slide around your fingers uncomfortably and unattractively? RIGS (Ring-Insert-Guard-Sizer) will hold your rings in place simply and effectively. RIGS (Pat. Pdg.) are vinyl liner-guards which slip inside the ring once it's in place and stop slipping. Works for any size, women's or men's. RIGS even hold boys' rings in place on girls' fingers. Guaranteed. **$4.00** ppd.

RIGS Dept. 11, Box 1039, Longmont, Colo. 80501

No more pains in the neck.

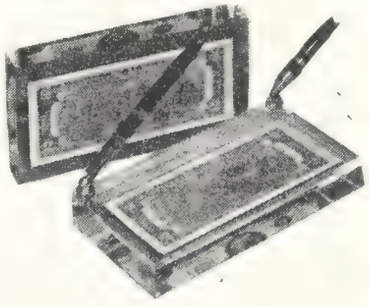


Here's special, healthful sleep comfort you can't get with your old pillows. New **Relax-A-Pedic Pillow** has preshaped cradle, side wings and "neck roll" scientifically designed to support your neck in spinal alignment no matter what position you sleep in. Especially soothing for arthritics. Filled with top-quality shredded urethane foam through a zipper so you can vary height and fullness to your own best posture. Size: 26"x11". Only $11.95. Pink acetate satin zipper cover for luxurious smoothness, helps preserve hair do—$3.29 extra. We pay postage and ship in 6 hours.

Send check or money order to:

Better Sleep Inc. BOX GR
New Providence, New Jersey 07974
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

COLLECTOR'S ITEMS



First printing of the NEW $2 Bill in
SPARKLING LUCITE

For history buffs and all Americans! **GENUINE** lucite embedments contain the first printing of the new $2 note issued on April 13, 1976 (Thomas Jefferson's birthday). Bill features the Gilbert Stuart portrait of Jefferson painted in early 1800's; reverse side depicts the John Trumbull painting of "The Signing of the Declaration of Independence."

Object d'art, great for home or office 7"l. x 3⅜"h. x 1"d.

☐A 539 - single $2 bill in lucite . . . $17.95
☐A 540 - desk set model with 2 pens $19.95
15% discount for 10 or more items
$1.35 postage, handling & insurance.
N.Y. res. add sales tax. Damaged merchandise replaced free of charge.

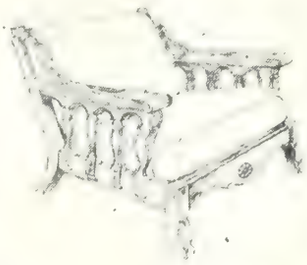
Send check or money order to

WAT-FIV CO.
P.O. Box 51 Malverne, N.Y. 11565



WINDOWS COME ALIVE

Leafy off-white cotton with green-leafed blue or red flowers; brown-leafed yellow or rust posies. 70" w. per pair. 45", 54", 63" l. $9.50 pr. 72", 81", 90" l. $11.50 pr. Valance, $3.25 plus $2 post. per order. Free catalogue and swatches. Country Curtains, HG14, Stockbridge, MA 01262.



BUILD YOUR OWN

Craftsmen find the Dalcraft Furniture Designs catalogue is right up their alley. Designs for pieces that require only simple shop equipment and woodworking knowledge. 135 designs with all materials listed $1, (refunded with order) Dalcraft Furniture Designs, HGH-1, Box 746, Starkville, MS 39759.



GOOD MIXERS

Mortar-and-pestle set in white ceramic, 3 sizes for the chef. Ideal way to blend tasty patés or seasoned butter, to crush garlic or other herbs, spices. 1¾", 3⅝", 4¾" dia. Set $5.98 plus 95¢ post. The Country Gourmet, G1E, 512 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



WALK ON CLOUDS

You'll enjoy ease on the go in softest puffed-collar lace-ups with moccasin toe. Tricot lined on comfort insole, 1" flexible self-wedge. Leather-like urethane in antique tan. 5 to 10, M. $12.99 plus $1.3 post. Free catalogue. Footworks 'n Things, HG1, 507 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10017.



POP YOUR OWN

Authentic copy of 1920s country corn popper. Blued steel welded construction, seamless bottom, rotary agitator assure maximum popping. Use on gas, electric, wood stoves. 3 qts. $9.98; 5 qts. $18. Add $1.25 post. per order. K Miller Specialties, HG1, Box 18, Verona, NJ 07044.



COMPACT COMFORT

Good-looking sturdy seating for butcher block chairs that fold flat to store in a small space. Wood seat, natural only, 4 for $60; cane seat, in natural or walnut finish, 4 for $76. Exp. coll. Catalogue $1. J & D Brauner, Inc., HG1, 17 No. Ashland Ave., Chicago, IL 60622.



IVORY TREASURE

The ancient art of scrimshaw is carried on by a handful of skilled artisans, on this genuine ivory thimble. It is handmade, tiered and etched with a whaling scene. One inch high. A rare collector's piece $12.50, plus 45¢ post. The Fifty House, HG1, Briarcliff Manor, NY 10510.

INDOOR GARDEN

A space-saving plant station for hanging or standing greenery. Aluminum frame. 24" sq. by 66"h with four 6" dia. rust and drip proof trays, eight rotating hanging hooks. Baked enamel finish black or white. Pots not included. $32 plus $3 post. C. A. Gordon, FE2, 18 Church St., Paterson, NJ 07505.



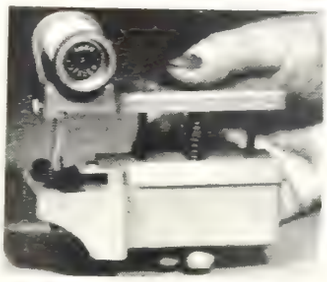
POP FAVORITES

All ages love denim and now a planter and mug in denim blue sport popular "cutoff" design in smooth glazed ceramic. The mug is hefty 8 oz. size, will brighten your coffee break. $3.49. Planter. 4⅞" for pert plant. $5.98. Ppd. Miles Imball, 100 Bond St., Oshkosh WI 54901.



SPEED SEWING

Exter hand machine can baste ck, zigzag, sew on buttons and ppers. Blind-stitches hem that u're wearing. Does draperies d curtains while they're hang-g. With needle threader, book-$6.98 plus 95¢ post. Anthony terprises, HG1, 556 Mission San Francisco, CA 94105.



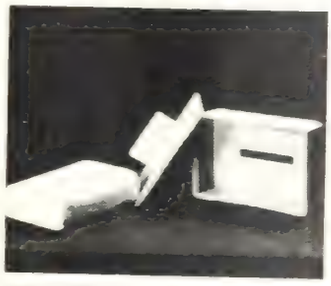
NEVER TO RETURN

the female who has unwanted ir on face, arms, legs, we pro-se Perma Tweez. Battery oper-ed device removes hair perma-ntly and with professional re-ts, does not puncture skin. $9.95 ppd. General Medical Co., E-63, 1935 Armacost Ave., W. s Angeles, CA 90025.



SAVE ON SOAP

t waste by recycling all the sliv-and broken pieces from bath kitchen. A soap mold converts m to usable bars, even lets you color and a fresh new scent. mplete instructions included. 9 plus 30¢ post. Write to tford House, HG-17, Box 289 tford, CT 06497.



NOW YOU CAN AFFORD TO GO BANANAS

Do you want a truly UNUSUAL houseplant That GROWS readily With MINIMUM CARE? The EXOTIC INDOOR BANANA TREE is the plant for you.

This FIRST TIME offer brings you a real INDOOR BANANA TREE—10 to 12 inches tall—already growing in a pot with a minimum of care your BANANA TREE will grow to 5 or 6 feet tall indoors in 2 years—AND actually bear FRUIT . .

Yes, not only the enjoyment of lush tropical foliage growing in leaps and bounds, but your own homegrown BANANAS as a reward . . . Send your coupon NOW—we GUARANTEE you have never received a more enjoyable plant



To: New Horizons, PO Box 220, Plymouth, Fl. 32768

Please send ME (circle one)

1 Banana Tree only $2.98
2 Banana Trees only $5.00 SAVE
4 Banana Trees only $8.98 SAVE MORE

Price includes all postage & handling

If I am not completely satisfied, my money will be refunded at once. Please send cash, check or money order

Name_____
Street_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery

Please send my FRIEND (circle one)

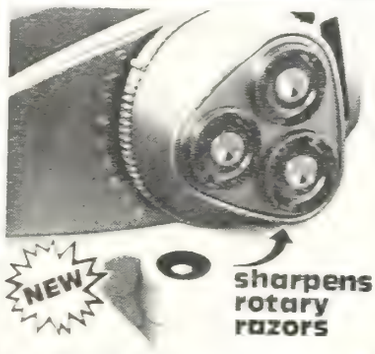
1 Banana Tree only $2.98
2 Banana Trees only $5.00 SAVE
4 Banana Trees only $8.98 SAVE MORE

Price includes all postage & handling

If I am not completely satisfied, my money will be refunded at once. Please send cash, check or money order

Name_____
Street_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery



Norelco® Shaver Sharpener

Get added years of use from your rotary shaver. Fast, safe and easy to use—just slip over shaving head and switch on. In seconds you can sharpen your Norelco® shaver and keep it sharp. Makes worn heads give smoother, comfortable shaves. No more costly replacement blades to buy! Fits all rotary shavers $3.99 plus 50¢ hdlg.

Holiday Gifts
Dept. 301-7C Wheat Ridge, Co 80036

Is Your Pattern Here?

We have hundreds of old, active, and discontinued Sterling Patterns. We may have your Pattern on hand, or can locate it, at a tremendous savings to you.



NEW - ANTIQUE
ESTATE SILVER & PEWTER
(DISCOUNTED)
WE BUY SILVER

GEORGETOWN
Silver Shoppe
Dept. HG - 1261 Wisc. Ave NW
Washington, D.C. 20007
(202) 337-0011

PICTURE YOURSELF ON THE WATCH WORN BY YOUR LOVED ONE

Your Loved One's Photo On a Wrist! A Practical Treasure To Be Proud To Receive!



Search—You locate your loved one's photo. Precision size (handsome stainless steel washed anti-magnetic, waterproof black leather band) is guaranteed for one year. Choice of both men's styles (men's styles only black and white photograph of choice (positive or negative). Please Note: Photo Will Be Put In The Watch and Will Not Be Returned. Please allow four weeks for delivery because watch must be made to specifications. Shipped prepaid anywhere. $29.95.

DANIELL
HG1, P. O. Box 90155
Nashville, Tenn. 37209.

LAB PRINT



One of the finest, FULL COLOR, prints of a LABRADOR RETRIEVER ever offered! Large sized: 20" x 24". Reproduced on heavy textured artist stock. Sent to you via FIRST CLASS mail in CRUSH-PROOF shipping container.

PRICE EACH $9.95 ppd.

Send cheque or money order to

The Outdoor Gallery
1237-56th Street,
Delta, B.C., CANADA

BUTLER'S SERVING TRAY



Handsome serving tray of genuine British Honduras mahogany with hand rubbed finish. Perfect for buffets or on the patio. 18" x 32". Collapsible. **$28.95** + $5.00 handling and shipping.

HAND CARVED WOODEN FRUITS



Lovely wooden fruits, hand carved and polished from tropical woods of Guatemala. An assortment of 12 fruits plus wooden tray available while supply lasts at **$24** + $3 handling and shipping.

WILLIAM & MARY IMPORTS
Box 241, Madison, Ga. 30650



1 230 1½- & 2-STORY HOMES

CHOOSE YOUR HOME DESIGN BY EXACT CATEGORY!
—Richard B. Pollman, Designer

$2.50 Blueprints Available At Low Cost



2 185 ONE STORY HOMES



3 250 ONE STORY HOMES



4 180 MULTI-LEVEL HOMES Split Levels, outside Terraces, Courtyards, Contemporaries, Exposed Beam Homes & Rooms, terrace and slope.



5 223 VACATION HOMES A-Frames, Chalets, Hexagons, Angular Cottages, Cluster designs from 500 to 3000 Sq. Ft. 176 pages, 80 in full color.

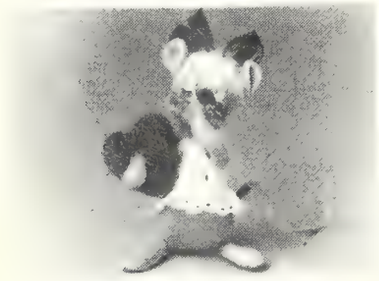
SAVE $3.55
Get Complete Collection - over 1000 Designs 2700 Illustrations 192 Pages
only - $8.95
In Canada, Mail to: Home Planners, Inc. 772 King St. W. Kitchener, Ont. N2G 1E9

home planners, inc.
Dept. [illegible] DETROIT, MICHIGAN [illegible]

CHECK CATEGORIES DESIRED
(1) 230 1- & 2-Story Homes $2.50
(2) 185 One Story Homes $2.50
(3) 250 One Story Homes $2.50
(4) 180 Multi-Level Homes $2.50
(5) 223 Vacation Home Plans $2.50
SPECIAL ALL 5 CATEGORIES @ $8.95
HGM7-MH

NAME (please print)
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
HOME PLANNERS, INC. Dept. HG-1810 Grand Blvd. Detroit, Michigan 48238
Total Amount Enclosed $
Mich. residents please add 4% sales tax.

BE MY VALENTINE!



Say it with this little sweetheart of a mouse by ANNALEE . . . A whimsical gift to melt any heart.

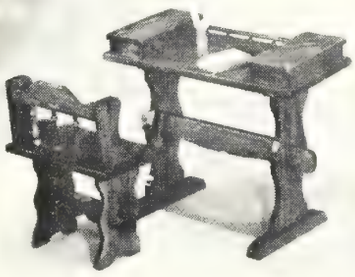
7" tall and handcrafted of gray felt, with dainty white dress and touches of bright red.

Lovable expressions created exclusively by ANNALEE.

Just 6.00 each plus 1.25 postage & handling.

Annalee's Workshop
Box 446
Meredith, N.H. 03253

Send for free catalogue of other Annalee "characters" for all seasons.



Created by Craftsmen
TICONDEROGA PINE DESK AND BENCH

All the warmth and beauty of true Early American craftsmanship is reflected in this handsome Ticonderoga Pine Desk and Bench, by furniture manufacturers since 1730. Painstakingly hand finished to a smooth mellow glow that enhances the natural grain of the wood. Choose rich Butterscotch or deep Bittersweet color. Desk 20" wide; 40" long, bench 15" wide; 23" long.

Send check, m.o. BankAmericard or Master Charge. Shipping charges collect. N.J residents add 5% sales tax

$149.00 the set

ecs, inc. Dept. HG-17
745A Route 46E
Parsippany, N.J. 07054

A Peaches and Cream Complexion Application from **$5.00** *Add $1. Post. & Handling*

- *Especially good for teen age complexion problems.*
- *Tones, cleanses, freshens*

COUPON WORTH $1. TOWARD PURCHASE

Mail to: P.O. Box 13504, Dept. 2
Atlanta, Ga. 30324

Contessa Cortezzi Cosmetics

Name
Address Apt.
State Zip



GOLDFINCH FEEDER

Be a foul-weather friend, hang eight-perch thistle seed feeder o side the window. Sturdy plas tube dispenses one seed at a tin Measures 2¾" dia. is 18" l. Ea to refill, cap keeps out rain, sno $9.95 plus $1.25 post. Audub Workshop, HG1, 2907 MacArth Blvd., Northbrook, IL 60062.



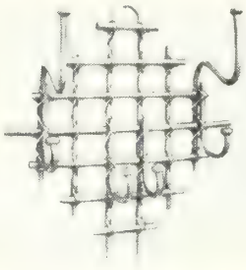
FAITH STATEMENT

Crewel kit with Belgian linen, P sian-type yarns, stitchery nee instructions and color illustrati of finished design; metal embr ery hoop, needle threader, t Size finished 10" by 12" (frame is not included). $4.95 p $1 post. Cadlyn's, HG1, 10250 19th Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.



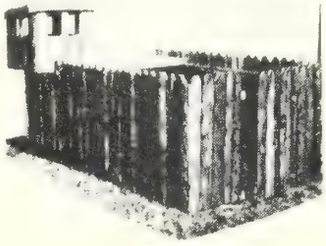
QUIET DIGNITY

Restful but vibrant Ming ch Back Trapunto design is "L life" symbol. Walnut, mahoga fruitwood finish (add $10 for quer). 30"h. by 26"w. by 21 $200.15; your fabric $160.55. coll. Catalogue $1. Bryan Robe HG-178, Route 10, Box 793, H ory, NC 28601.



TOWEL TREE

Decorative towel rack in unu modern styling is a handsome piece on its own! Hand cra solid natural rattan, 17"h. x 16 has six rattan hooks for to clothing. $7.95, plus $1.50 Catalogue, 25¢. Fran's Ba House, HG1, Rte. 10, Succasu NJ 07876.



ALL-WEATHER FUN FORT

Sturdy all-weather real Cedar fort, that will last for genera —used outdoors. It's a big 5' by 5' with swinging gate, platform, blockhouse and la Can be assembled in min $68.95 F.O.B. Camden, NJ. Products, HG1, Box 84, No. win, NY 11510.



BUMPER MESSAGE MAGIC

Go forth with your special me in black ink on yellow vinyl b er sticker. Up to 20 small on top line, 14 large letters o tom. Self adhesive, easy to Size 3" by 12". $3.25 ori duplicates, 95¢ each. Ppd Writewell Co., 864 Transit Boston, MA 02115.



A TOUCH OF TILE

The classic artistry of hand-wrought iron and the beauty of imported tile skillfully blend subtle ec and dramatic design in both the unusual wine a server and distinctive wine rack, bringing the **OLD WORLD** charm into your home.

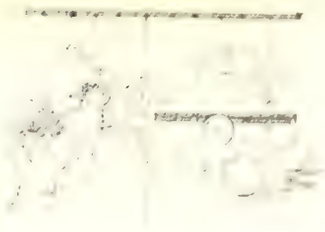
Double wine and cheese server Wine rack (four, 4x4 tiles) $17.95 dates 6 bott Also available in single wine and ing top of cheese server (one, 6x6 tile) **$9.95** tiles .....

Prices include handling and shipping (resident Continental U.S.A. please add $2.00 for spe dling). California residents add 6% sales tax. —Mail checks or money orders to:

GIFTS FROM P.M.
Dep't. HG-J7 Post Office Box 48011 Los Angeles,
SEND NOW FOR COMPLIMENTARY BROCHU

HANG-IT-ALL STRIP

Strong aluminum strip for hanging plants, paintings, photos, pots. Ceiling mount for plants; wall mount for pots, other things. Includes hardware, holds over 100 lbs. 32" l., $12.95. 48" l., $14.95 ppd. Black, white finish, add $1 more. N.E.W. Concepts, HG1, 30 Brook Ave., Deer Park, NY 11729.



COMING UP ROSES

"A rose is a rose" proclaims a pretty T shirt. Soft easy-care cotton with hand-screened print is colorfast. Machine wash and dry. S, M, L. Have it in white with red, yellow with red or navy with pink. $12.50 ppd. The Apple Tree, HG1, 220 Kraft Ave., Bronxville, NY 10708.



PLATING RENEWAL

Deposit new silver on copper, brass or bronze where the original plating has worn away. Use Silver Plus to polish sterling but it does not deposit new silver on sterling pieces. 4 oz. bottle. $5.98 plus 75¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, Dept. 1, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



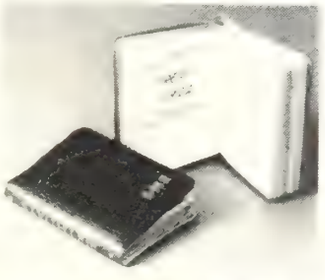
PHOTO T-SHIRT

Give any slide or color print enlarged to 8" by 11" size on a T-shirt of quality fabric. Your child, pet, friend or yourself—any picture. Photo returned. S,M,L, XL. A unique gift idea. $7.95 plus 65¢ post. Photo Quik, HG1, Narrows Shopping Center, Kingston, PA 18704.



DON'T FORGET

Elegant little birthday book to keep track of dates you want to remember. Hand bound in England. Name-name quotations on each page. Red leather gilt-edged pages. 2" by 3¼". Print initials for monogram. $6.98 plus 50¢ post. Jan Vernon, G1E, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



REDWOOD GREENHOUSE

Peel mist greenhouse, redwood frame; clear acrylic fiberglass reinforced cover. Pre-cut; fabricated with door. Shown 8' x 12', $1,495 Exp. Coll. Others from $395. Free catalogue. Peter Reuller/Greenhouseman®, 980-17 Ave., Dept. 11-AP, Santa Cruz, CA 95062.



BUY WHOLESALE

"I can get what you have been looking for in value, durability, comfort and quality." Send $5.00 for brochure of pieces we manufacture. Also available 178 page catalog of all types of fine furniture. Send $5.00 refundable with first purchase. Satisfaction guaranteed.



The World is Our Market

Custom Furniture Factory Sales

P.O. Box 2314 Manufacturing Division, High Point, North Carolina 27261

Chair W38" - D38½" - H36½", Ottoman W38" - D31" - H17", Sofa also available

COUNTRY CURTAINS

Ball Fringe on Permanent Press

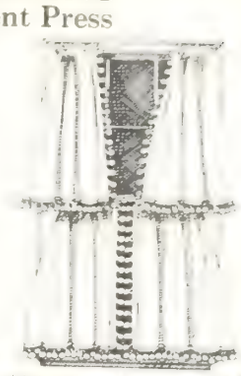


TIERS
20", 25" 6.50 pr
30", 36", 40" 7.00 pr.

TIEBACKS
45", 54", 63" 9.00 pr
72",81",90" 11.00 pr.

VALANCE
10" x 80" 3.00 ea.

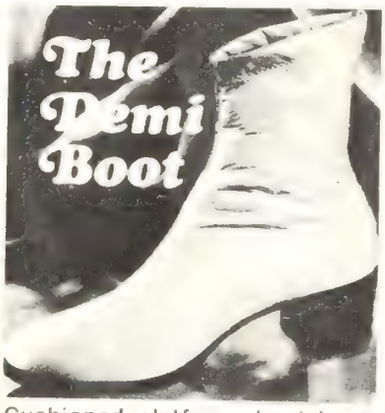
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG



Country Curtains are a tradition . . . years of old fashioned quality and conscientious service to thrifty homemakers. Sturdy specially-made ball fringe is carefully stitched onto our 50% cotton 50% polyester blend, truly carefree . . . in natural or white. 90" wide per pair.

Please specify natural or white. Send check, money order, or use Mastercharge or BankAmericard. Sorry no COD's. Postage and handling orders under $10 add $1.50, $10 and over add $2.00. Mass. res. add 5% sales tax. Satisfaction guaranteed.

COUNTRY CURTAINS
At The Red Lion Inn
Dept. 13, Stockbridge, Mass. 01262



Cushioned platform demi boot, ideal for pants. 8½" high in kidskin-soft stretchy polyurethane on nylon. Platform Non-skid rubber-like sole. 1⅞" heel. Black, Brown, Navy, Camel, Red, Bone, White. Sizes 5–8½ plus 9 & 10.

$12 plus $1.50 p&h

$10 dep on COD's Satisf. Guar.

Old Pueblo Traders-H1B
600 S. Country Club Rd., Tucson, AZ 85716

CLEAR CRYSTAL DESSERT SET



A Wonderful New Way To Serve Desserts

Foods are so colorful—why hide their beauty? Serve fresh fruit, compotes, even vegetables or salads in these exquisitely clear crystal dishes. Use them daily for cereals, soups, puddings, ice cream, etc. Use them proudly at company time with your finest dinnerware. Set includes 8 bowls (4¾" diam.), 8 saucers (6⅛"). Only $9.98 plus 50¢ pp.

Prompt Delivery. Money back guarantee New! 112 Page Gift/Gourmet Catalog 25¢

COLONIAL GARDEN KITCHENS
Dept. HGA, 270 W. Merrick Rd.
Valley Stream, N.Y. 11582



THE FRENCH MAILBOX is a faithful cast aluminum reproduction of a European antique. Hand finished in white. Hints of verde green. Approx. 14"x2" inside. Holds 8½"x11" envelopes & publications. Perfect for Realtors, medical professionals, or any business. Approx. 9" deep. Includes screws to mount on wall or post. $49.95 + $3.50 S&H. NO postage required. Send check, BA, MC, DC or AX charge.

Charge order can call toll free (800) 772-3909; Cal.: (800) 277-1464

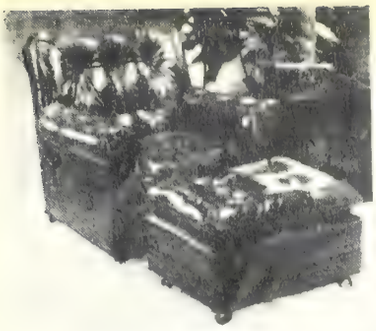
catalog $1.; free with order

THE Patio
550 Powell
Dept. HG177
San Francisco
Ca 94108



Pkg. of 2 pair $6.98

BLEUETTE, INC.
505 5th Ave., Dept. 176
New York, N.Y. 10017



LEATHER LOUNGE CHAIR

Relax in the luxury of the finest Top Grain Premium Leather. Over 30 colors available. Matching sofa and loveseat shown in brochure of leather furniture. Chair: H 35 W 38 D 38 Price: $439.50 Ottoman: H 16 W 27 D 20 Price: $174.50

Shipping charges extra. No C.O.D. Send 50¢ for brochure

Carolina Leather House Inc.

Dept. HG-10
Hickory, N.C. 28601

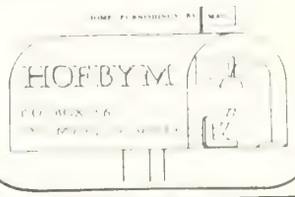
P.O. Box 5023
(704-322-4478)



BUTCHER BLOCK

Decorative Kitchen Work Table

with patented overhead rack and shelf. All hardwood construction of Red Alder with end grain cutting surface. Ideal buffet table, cutting table, snack bar or distinctive patio addition. Send 50¢ for full color catalog of butcher block tables and other fine home furnishings.

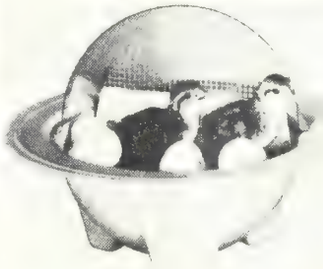




STRAWBERRY BAG

Carry everything in style with this bright red and green carryall. Heavy natural canvas with strong web handles, holds a full shopping bag with ease. Machine washable, colorfast, lasts for years. 15" square, 5" deep, **only $7.95.** Please add 75¢ postage. An ideal gift, shipped same day. Unconditional money-back guarantee. Order NOW! **Catalog 25¢.**

GIBSON DESIGN STUDIO
77 No. Washington H1, Boston Ma 02114



SEE MIRACLE OF BIRTH

$6.98 POST PAID WITH FIVE QUAIL EGGS ($5.25 Without Eggs)

You get the new clear plastic dome CHICK-HATCHER with 5 Quail Eggs (available year-round) and Egg Hatchers Guide Book. Complete—nothing else to buy. Send check or Money Order today. Send 25¢ for catalogue of larger models for home, classroom and display. Also quail breeding equipment and how to produce and sell quail year-round

G.Q.F. MFG. CO., DEPT. CH
BOX 8152, LISSNER AVE.,
SAVANNAH, GA. 31402

Music Boxes

with heirloom importance from one of the world's largest collections.



Chinese Doll
11½" High
$29.95

To Order Send Check or M/O
Plus $1.00 for Shipping
Color Catalog Available $1.00
THE MUSIC ROOM HG1
3701 HEMPSTEAD TPKE
LEVITTOWN, N.Y. 11756

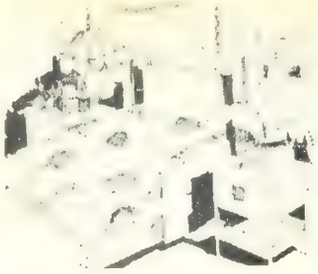


TRAVELING SHOE BAGS

Protect clothes and shoes with washable velour shoe bags. Ideal gift for men, women and golfers. One size fits thru mens size 12 shoe. New interlocking design. Colors blue, green, maroon, gold and beige (specify color).

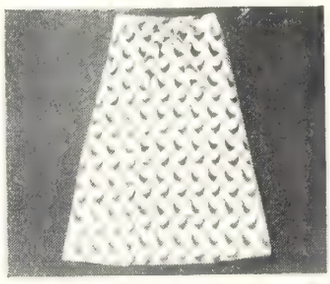
$3.50 pr. plus 50¢ post.
California residents add 6% sales tax

J & F Enterprises HG12
P.O. Box 5181, Orange, Calif. 92667



BEDS BASK IN PRINTS

Trendy tennis print from exci design collection in brand n sheets. In sets, top sheet, fi bottom, one pillowcase, twin s $17.95; full with two ca $19.95; queen, $23.95; k $29.95 plus $2 post. Free c logue with order. Neet She HG1, Box 587, Heath, TX 75(



COUNTRY STYLE

Charming duck print on a b wrap skirt with a pair of nea seam pockets. Polyester and ton for easy care. Navy on w S, M, L, XL, sizes 6-18. By dowbank. $28 plus $1.75 Free color catalogue. The Tall Dept. HF, Hingham, MA 0204



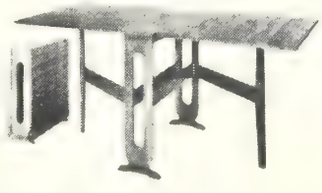
SOUTHERN TREATS

Recipes collected by the J League of Charleston. Bever canapes, soups, game, reli hot breads, pies, cakes, sn They're in "Charleston Rece book; also the why of "rece instead of "recipes". $6 Harold's Cabin, HG1, Box Charleston, SC 29403.



FOR THE TRAVELER

Washable velour bags with interlocking design protect shoes and clothes. One siz any shoe through men's siz Great travel aid for men or w Specify green, maroon, blue, or gold. Pair $3.50 plus 50¢ J&F Enterprises, HG1, Box Orange, CA 92667.



TO HAVE AND TO FOLD

Space saving table made in E Solid beechwood with oiled veneer. Closed, 9" by 30 side up, 37" by 30"; fully o 65" by 30", it seats eight. $69.95. Exp. coll. Asse Send 50¢ for Danish cat Genada Imports, HG1, Bo Teaneck, NJ 07666.



FURNITURE MOVERS

Pronged all-steel ball-bearir ers make heavy pieces e move, and speed your hous ing. Tap them into legs o chairs, chests or tables. mar floors or rugs. Four eight $4.98 plus 50¢ post Peters Co., HG2, 160 Amh East Orange, NJ 07019.



INDIAN HANDCRAFTS

Southwest silversmiths cr thentic jewelry, each pie genuine turquoise stones coral (it's "red gold" to from Mediterranean wat details of line in catalog John C. Kadon Associate 4225 No. Brown Ave., Sc AZ 85251.

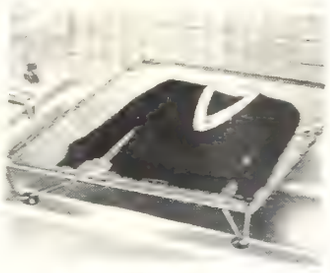
CEILING FAN

Natural air cooling. Adapter adjusts angle of blades for 52" fan. 2 speeds. 5 yr guarantee. 52" fan with adapter lever $279 without $239. 36" fan $169. Light Adapter Kit $16. Send for free brochure. The Ceiling Fan Gallery HG1 Indian Neck Lane Peconic NY 11958



NET EFFECT

Sweaters dry in a breeze on a fabulous frame that lets air circulate through fine net 24" by 24". Reinforced corners fit over metal frame that's hinged to fold flat. Ideal for stockings as well. $4.95 plus 95¢ post. Anthony Enterprises HG1 556 Mission St. San Francisco CA 94105



OIL PAINTING

True work of art painted on fine quality canvas from old or new photograph. Choose from twelve portrait painters. Canvas sizes from 12" by 16" to 30" by 40". From $125 to $1250. Catalogue 50¢ Van Dyke Oil Portraits Ltd. HG1 153 E 57th St. New York NY 10022



AQUALON-ARM

Cotton and polyester (50% ea) permanent-press with two non-knotted hems. 90" w to pair. Natural or white 30" 36" 40" long $9.95 pr. 54" 63" $13 pr. 70" 81" 90" $15.50 pr. 10" by 80" valance $5.50 plus $2 post. Free catalogue Country Curtains HG13 Stockbridge MA 01262

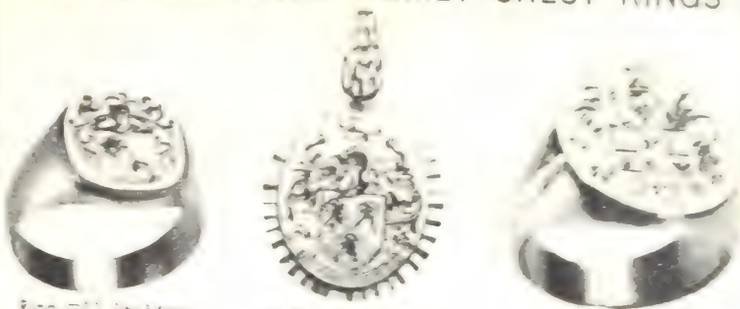


WHISTLE

Miniature whistle in golden or silver metal emits a piercing sound. Use to bring help in a hurry. Comes on 18" matching chain. Matching earrings come pierced or clip on. Pendant $2.95 earrings $3.95. Add 50¢ post each. Romar Ltd. Dept. RS 1251 380 Madison Ave. New York NY 10017



HAND ENGRAVED FAMILY CREST RINGS



Ring #111 Your family coat of arms in solid 14K gold $195.00 plus shipping and handling $80.00

14K gold pendant $150 plus shipping and handling $75.00

Ring #118 Your family coat of arms in solid 14K gold $260.00 plus shipping and handling $80.00

WE WORK IN THREE BASIC WAYS

1—If you do have a coat of arms you send us a photostat or picture of it and that is what we engrave.

2—If you do not have a coat of arms send us your name and we'll look it up for you at no extra cost or you may check it against our list see below.

3—If you wish you may design your own coat of arms.

SEND FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOGUE

SEND US $2.00 ... SEND US $3.00 ...

HERALDICA IMPORTS INC. Dept. G-1
21 West 46th St., New York, N.Y. 10036

Limited Edition Bank



hand carved 24" x 36" rich, ever dyes $ 75.00

2 Spencer Place
Scarsdale N.Y. 10583

FREE SAMPLE!
AMAZING PET DEODORANT!

HOUSEBREAKS PUPPIES!
DEODORIZES LITTERS!
BIRD CAGES,
FISH TANKS!



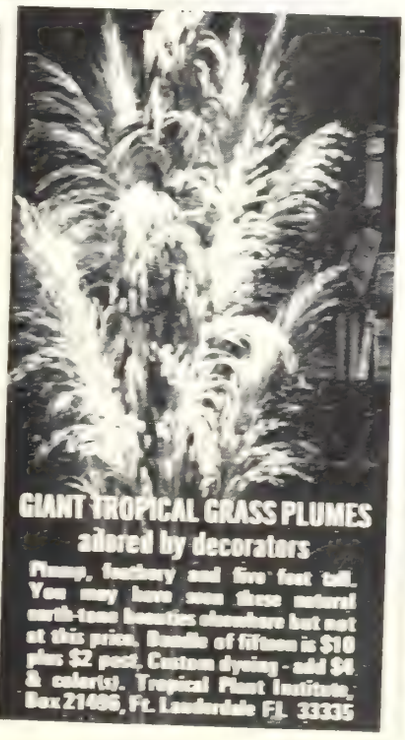
TUROFF INDUSTRIES, Dept. 10



very pleased and honored this solid bronze statue Coggan as. The Kid on the market in 1981. statue will enhance your be give you pride of owner the same time. So order soon. $150.00 plus $10 tax formal residents. Allow 6 ks for delivery.

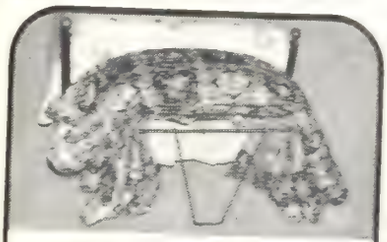
check or money order to

VMC
West Commonwealth
ullerton, CA 92633



GIANT TROPICAL GRASS PLUMES
adored by decorators

Plump, feathery and five feet tall. You may have seen these natural earth-tone beauties elsewhere but not at this price. Bundle of fifteen is $10 plus $2 post. Custom dyeing - add $6 & color(s). Tropical Plant Institute, Box 21486, Ft. Lauderdale FL 33335



Bedspread caddy saves effort

GARRETT'S



Chinese Brass Trivets

Four footed trivets of polished brass. Chinese characters, 4½" square representing Good luck Prosperity Long life Double happiness. Tuck them under pot, candles or plants or hang on wall for interesting wall decor. Gift boxed set of four $7 ppd. Send for free brochure.

A C GIFTS New York

City vs Country

continued from page 113

Angeles has a very high crime rate, even though it is not very crowded (it has a large population, but it's spread over considerable space). But it is not the crowding that makes the difference. In the case of Japan it is probably factors such as its homogeneous society and other aspects of Japanese culture that we cannot measure.

"In American cities, studies by H.H. Winsborough and by O.R. Galle and several associates in Chicago, and by Alan Levy, Stanley Heshka, and myself in New York, have shown that when people's income, education, and other life situations are equal, the level of density under which they live plays no role in the amount of crime they commit. Using two measures of density—the number of people an individual interacts with in his neighborhood and the amount of space available where he lives—we examined the relationship between them and the crime rate as measured by juvenile delinquency. With income level and ethnicity equated, there is no relationship between either measure and juvenile delinquency. Quite startlingly, there is actually a reverse relationship between density and juvenile delinquency in low-income areas—people who live under high density have a *lower* rate of juvenile delinquency than those who live in low-density areas." This finding would not surprise urban specialists like Jane Jacobs, who argues convincingly that a healthy city or neighborhood is one that has a lot of people in the streets. And common wisdom in big cities suggests sticking to crowded streets when wandering around, especially late at night.

So far two assumptions have been effectively questioned: that crowding is necessarily bad and that crowding causes crime. What about the third, that city-dwellers would really all be better off spiritually if they lived in a cottage surrounded by nature? Jonathan Freedman is ready for this one too, as the shrewd reader will have come to expect. "There is no evidence," he says, "that country people are different from city people, except in the obvious sense that they're used to the country and city people are used to the city. My colleagues and I recently did a study on happiness in the U.S. and we found that people who lived in the country and small towns are no happier than the people who live in cities and metropolitan areas. They have no less stress or anxiety or mental illness. We think of the country as the idyllic life where you relax and talk to the trees. In fact, you carry your problems with you, and it's the same wherever you live."

Jonathan Freedman goes further than this, however. He believes that there is an extra *bonus* to living in the city, quite apart from providing people with work and a dazzling array of cultural happenings and companions. His theory is that *crowding intensifies feeling*. "High density serves to intensify the individual's typical reactions to a situation. It is as if you're listening to music and you turn up the volume. If you like the music you'll like it more, and if you dislike it, you'll dislike it more. If you are at a party with people you like, the enjoyment will be intensified by the number of people there. The presence of other people produces the positive response."

Freedman backs up this theory with studies he conducted, in which he put a subject in an enjoyable situation with other people, first in a small room, then a large room. Similarly, he put a subject in an unpleasant situation with other people in a small and large room. In all cases, the effect of the small room crowded with people served to *intensify* the subject's feeling of enjoyment or unpleasantness. In other words, increasing density intensified both positive and negative reactions.

Before all our rustic friends start packing up and rushing back to the cities, however, even Jonathan Freedman admits to *some* problems of high-density living. "High-rise buildings may create a sense of alienation and anonymity that is difficult to overcome," he agrees. "Crowded elevators, great long corridors, distance from a playground, all probably increase this feeling of isolation. I would like to see fewer high-rises and more 4- or 5-story walk-ups, where people get to know each other on the stairs, where there are no long anonymous corridors, where the ground floor is accessible. Maybe we could design social areas on each floor for children to play in, and where certain services could be installed, such as washers and dryers. You can get the same number of people per block in such a building, by cutting out the central courtyard of high-rises, which no one ever uses, and it would enormously increase social cooperation. Many cities across America are considering zoning laws to encourage this form of building. Moreover, in a landmark court decision just passed in Minneapolis, it was held that the government could no longer give financial support to a high-rise housing development half-built in that city for low-income families. In other words, the courts are now stepping in to discourage the building of any more high-rises."

The news for cities and their inhabitants looks good and is getting better. The excitement and delights of city living are not nostalgic dreams, but realities. If people continue to enjoy and have faith in the city, the city will give them an intensification of life that country people, for all the good things they enjoy, may sometimes wish to share. ■

The multipurpose room

continued from page 56

They are finding it easier to relate to fam ily members—and outsiders.

We are jumping back to the pre-18t century pattern, but with a strictly la 20th-century emergency exit built i Multipurpose does not just mean spac in which everyone can do anything t gether. It means flexibility. When a cc tain space is going to accommoda family members, plus unprecedent numbers of visitors, the potential of th space not only has to be stretched to t fullest, but must be capable of shrinki and being reshaped as well. Differe people have different relationships w space, just as they have individual tas in beverages, cars, and wallpaper. The days the *designer* becomes multipurpc —doubling as a therapist, interpreti the needs of everyone who will e occupy the space-to-be-articulated.

And once the designer has led client into a revelation of spatial nee (which often requires getting the cli to recognize those needs in the f place), then he or she must properly the space to the client, his family, friends. Form, in architecture, has ditionally determined content. Now tendency is for content to determ form—as in a tailor molding a garm to the human body.

What is going on in architecture, terior planning, and furniture de can't be separated from new direct in fashion. Reiko, a relative newcor epitomizes the current demand clothes which adapt to the wearer. R uses drawstring waists. Her shoul sleeve boundaries are loosely define nonexistent. Today's clothes, in gen are made for comfort, not show. Ho too, are no longer outfitted with st in mind. Interiors are sensible, sen adjustable to the changing moods activities of the people within them

Traditional Japanese space-plan offers a fascinating example of n purpose design. "In Japan," arch Toshio Tamano told me, "there is room, always open. When we wa sleep, we pull our mattresses out sleep on the floor. When we get up pull out folding tables and eat." Y New York architect Michael Kalil volved with expanding the space single room too, but through techn —not so much new mechanism newer uses of existing ones. "I rec designed a cocktail table with a hy lic lift in the base that raises the ta dining height," he says. "A living becomes a dining room at the pus button. We lift and pull surfaces ar I can push a button and have a walls of a room fall back—on th rage-door principle."

Architect Alan Buchsbaum, thi

Continued on pa

January journal

ommunity gardens in Europe, container lanting for vegetables, and seasonal tips or winter gardeners

By James Fanning



For garden architects

the Mädderlake slim-space garden ge 74), every possible square inch is d for the growing of plants or the nfort of people. To make such effi- t use of space, structural elements important, whether they support its and leisure equipment or simply ide shade. The planning, sawing, and mering that go into these structures pay off during the warm months. A how-to book is one way to get ed on whatever building your back- yard may need. One of the best of these devoted entirely to construction for giving shade or providing support for plants that may demand it, is *Your Trellis Garden*, by Jack Kramer (Walker, $7.95). Kramer gives basic designs for garden structures of all kinds, with full instructions for building them, illustrated with line drawings and black-and-white photographs. For more information on the same subjects, look at *How to Build Fences, Gates and Walls*, by Stanley Schuler (Macmillan, $13.50). Schuler also tells how to build stone and brick walls with gateways. Line drawings and black-and-white photographs illustrate the text.

Community gardens: a European report

heartening to know that the United s Department of Agriculture has ed funds for city vegetable gardens 977. For generations, city-dwelling peans have leased city-owned plots ound for growing their family sup- of fresh vegetables. In the 1840s, Daniel Schreber initiated the move- for allotment gardens in Germany, the idea of providing healthful ation for factory workers. The idea t on and today the "Schreber" ns are used by apartment dwellers ry German city and, in fact, every- on the continent. Individual plots sually about a tenth of an acre in nd fifty or more may be grouped area of arable ground easily acces- y bus, bicycle, or walking. Compe- is keen among the occupants of uster of Schreber gardens. Some ed as country "estates," with tiny where families can spend their ys. Others are planted to the last inch with cabbage, potatoes, , and all other vegetables that go erman home cooking. In any case, lot is a model of neatness and ef- land use. In the United States, er the idea has been tried it has been on small "leftover" bits of heavily built-up areas. A dis- age of this method is that the e soil is usually pretty poor and . However, this puts the gar- on his mettle, since any kind of l produce satisfactory crops with ition of humus and fertilizer.



The owner of this Schreber garden in Hausenaurach, Germany, concentrates on flowers, even has curtained windows in his weekend cottage.



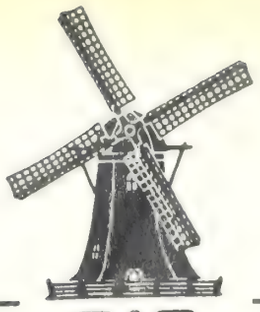
This neighbor concentrates on vegetables. Each shack, barrel of manure-water, crops of Brussels sprouts and zucchini.

More vegetables in less space

It may come as a surprise to farmers, but vegetables like those on page 72 do not need deep, rich garden soil to thrive. At the Bristol County Agricultural School in Massachusetts, experiments have shown that vegetables of all kinds—from beans to zucchini—produce higher yields per square foot of gardening space in containers than in open ground. More intensive care is needed, to be sure. Container-grown plants call for frequent watering and fertilizer applications, and cannot be left alone for more than a few days at a time. On the other hand, the attention is easily given, crops are easily gathered, and the trip from garden to table can be as short as an arm's reach.

Give them shelter

With winter well settled in, there's still time to apply protection to trees, shrubs, and flower beds. In fact, it's a good idea to let the soil freeze for an inch or two over bulb plantings before applying a winter cover. The icy layer delays sprouting that might start too early in the spring. The whole question of over-wintering plants is considered in *Winterize Your Yard and Garden*, by George Taloumis (Lippincott, $9.95). Taloumis explains the how and why of mulches, covering materials of all kinds, and anti-desiccant coatings. All of his points are illustrated with photographs, and there are chapters on how to care for pot plants through the winter and how to start your vegetable garden indoors.



NEW

WAYSIDE GARDENS 1977 CATALOG

New 1977 Catalog offers fine shrubs, perennials, flowering trees, fruit trees, berries, ground covers, roses, bulbs and accessories. Beautifully illustrated, 148 pages. There is a charge of $1.00 for the catalog. Each copy contains a refund certificate of $1.00 which you may use on any order

WAYSIDE GARDENS

14 Garden Lane, Hodges, S. C. 29695

I enclose $1.00 for new catalog

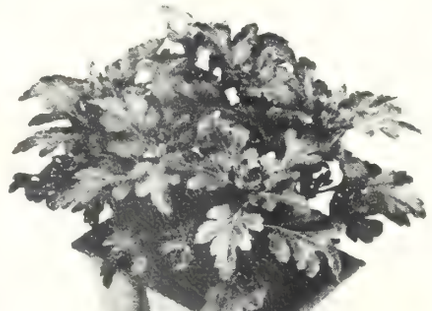
Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

PERENNIALS



There is a NEW way to buy perennials.

Now, you can grow Full Size Perennials in One Season...Just as professional nurserymen do!

"Bluestone" Perennials are shipped in groups of six plants, each pot 1-5/8" square by 2-1/4" deep. Grown under controlled conditions, these Healthy, Well-Rooted, pot plants are shipped for Spring planting.

More than 270 Perennials are described in the "Bluestone" catalog, listing varieties and professional information on care and growing.

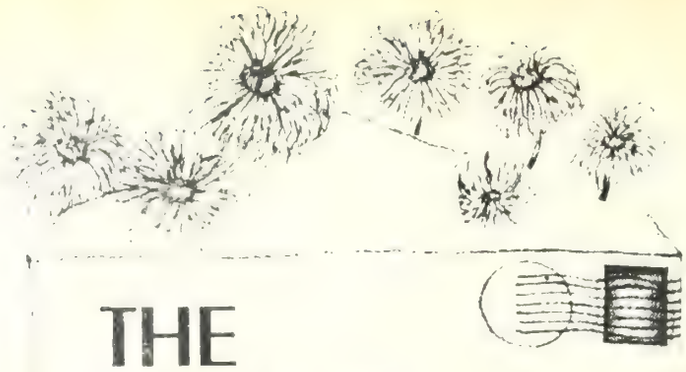
You will be amazed at the selection, low prices, and results. Write for Free Catalog and order information NOW!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

BLUESTONE 3100 Jackson Street, Mentor, Ohio 44060



THE GARDEN MART

During the winter, the knowledgeable gardener studies the lists and catalogues of mail-order plant suppliers, and whenever a desirable, hard-to-come-by plant appears, he hastens to place an order for spring delivery. This makes sense in many ways. First, cash-and-carry nurseries usually do not stock anything that will not sell quickly. Also, many mail-order nurseries specialize in plants of a particular species and may be expected to have not only top quality examples but also the widest possible variety of whatever their specialty may be. Mail-order firms, too, can stock many more items—whether plants or general garden supplies—than even the biggest nursery or garden shop has counter space for. Deliveries are prompt, and live plants usually arrive in top-notch condition, ready to be set in their permanent locations. Armchair shopping presents no payment problems, either—you can send your personal check or, in most cases, charge your order with a nationally accepted credit card. There's no urge to make hasty decisions when shopping by mail. Go over the lists and check one against another—an almost impossible task when you're shopping on the spot. Keep in mind, however, that first-rate material is in great demand, so study the catalogues and order as early as possible.

Inter-State Nurseries Hamburg, Iowa 51640

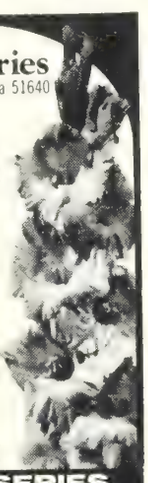
delivers **Seven Giant Ruffled Glads 25¢**

Postpaid & Guaranteed

Double your money back if not completely satisfied.

New and superior varieties...if bought by name they would cost 75¢. Colors range from white to purple, pink, rose, yellow, lavender, orange. This year we added **Red Beauty**, one of the brightest glads known. Big bulbs, 1 to 1¼ inches across. Glads will bloom for you this summer.

Free Spring Catalog



INTER-STATE NURSERIES

617 E Street, Hamburg, Iowa 51640

☐ FREE Spring Catalog ☐ 7 Glads 25¢

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

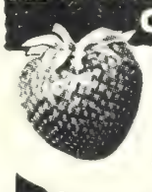
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Glads will be shipped at proper planting time

JUNG'S CATALOG

FREE . . . Jung's beautiful, home garden nursery Catalog. Full of Colorful illustra of the best in easily grown flowers, vegeta shrubs, fruit and shade trees, other nu stock for your home and garden. Reaso prices, backed by 70 years' dependab Send postcard, today, for your copy. J **Jung Seed Co., Box 508, Randolph, 53956.**

NEW STRAWBERRY CATALOG FRE



Tells how to grow big, delicious berries in your own backyard. Des and illustrates 30 varieties — all free and fully guaranteed. Send for catalog today!

Also: Blueberries, Raspber Blackberries, Grapes, Fruit, Shade Trees, Evergr and Ornamen

RAYNER BROS., INC. Dept. 52, Salisbury, Md. 21

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

LANDSCAPING



ETIME CAREER SCHOOLS Dept. A-P-1
191 Berry Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90015

me _____

ress _____

ty _____ State _____ Zip _____



FREE!
1977 FERRIS
NURSERY BOOK

PLANTING GUIDE

Plus Free Seeds including Ferris Hybrid Giant Zinnias, Giant Marigolds, Petunias and Rose Moss

for your 1977 Spring Garden

5 TUBEROUS BEGONIAS $1.00 ppd.



EARL FERRIS NURSERY
545 Bridge St. Hampton, Iowa 50441

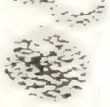
Free Olds Seed Catalog



SPECIAL OFFER

Flowers of Spring Wrapping
—Direct Mail Advertising
and Sales Manual
Discover the secrets of
growing the very best
Order today

Write today



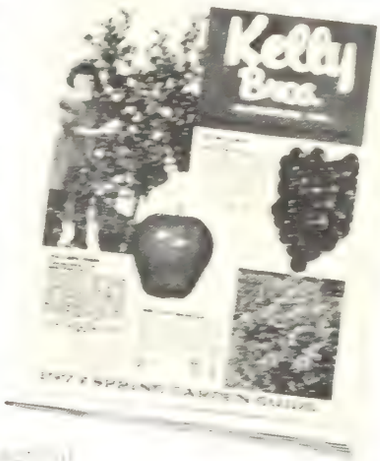
OLDS SEED COMPANY

Kelly Bros.

NURSERY CATALOG

FREE

BUY DIRECT
FROM GROWER
AND SAVE!



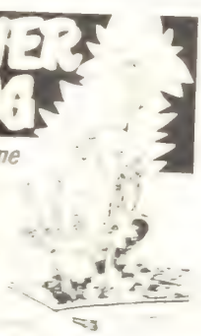
You'll find fruit and nut trees, shade and ornamental trees, flowering evergreens and shrubs at bargain prices. Your home, plus many acres and farms of every kind, from the finest you can buy, backed by the famous Kelly guarantee. Many money-saving specials, smaller plants that grow many times faster, yourself cash-saving plans. Send today for your FREE

KELLY BROS.

KELLY BROS.

LEARN FLOWER ARRANGING

Quickly and Easily at Home



TRICKER'S WATER LILIES

SEND FOR OUR NEW CATALOG



WILLIAM TRICKER, INC.

LEARN Professional FLOWER ARRANGING

Arts Center (A Home Study School) Dept.
McDowell Rd., Phoenix, Ariz. 85008

TREES, SHRUBS & GROUND COVERS

FREE CATALOG

Complete listing of Evergreen and Shade Seedlings and Transplants, Ornamentals, Rooted Cuttings and Covers. Guaranteed Stock. Prices. Money saving Starter Offers.

BUY DIRECT from GROWER

Please send FREE CATALOG to:

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

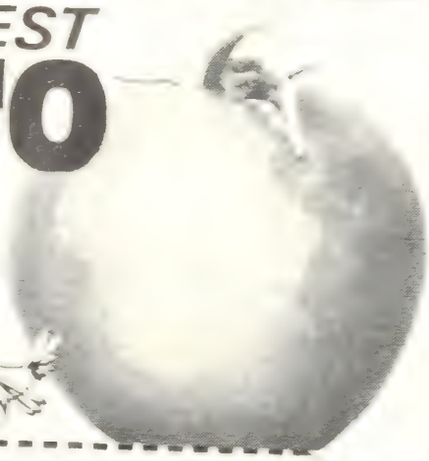
MUSSER
Box 9A Indiana, Pa. 15701

HENRY FIELD'S *EARLIEST*

TOMATO

SPECIAL! 100 SEEDS for only

BIG FAMILY SIZE PACKET **10¢**



Let us send this free gift ... stuff and how they love garden fresh! We'll send you this full family size packet ... approved 100 seeds for only 10¢ to cover postage and handling. One Request Per Family. Just mail early because the supply is limited ... and we must limit planting. Medium and late varieties running time for slicing, canning, etc. Send coupon today. You are under no obligation to purchase anything ever. It's free, period. Mail coupon today. Supply is limited.

HENRY FIELD Seed & Nursery Co.
1103 Oak St., Shenandoah, Iowa 51603

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Since 1890

CARNATIONS



Raise Them From Seed, Enjoy Their Fragrance and Exquisite Colors All Summer Long!

You can have lovely, fragrant carnations in your garden this summer . . . like those in the greenhouse . . . and they'll bloom for you right up until frost. These are the famous Chabaud's Double Giants with double blooms deeply fringed and measuring 2 inches or more across. And you'll get them in three distinct colors . . . delicate pink, bright yellow and bold red. All three colors have the exquisite clove-scented perfume. They grow from 1½ to 2 feet tall, ideal for cutting. Also excellent for beds, borders, rock gardens or pots. All this is yours for just a dime—to win you as another good friend for Henry Field's. Sorry, one offer per customer.


MAKE LOVELY BOUQUETS

A HENRY FIELD SPECIAL

BIG PACKET OF SEED only 10¢

Generous mixture of all 3 colors

HENRY FIELD Seed & Nursery Co.
1108 Oak St., Shenandoah, Iowa 51602

* Yes, please send me the 3 packets of Carnation seed. My dime is enclosed. Also send your new catalog, free.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

P. O. _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Since 1892

WATERLILIES



GOLDFISH, KOI, SCAVENGERS
AQUATIC PLANTS, LOTUS
PUMPS, FILTERS, FOUNTAINS
FIBERGLASS POOLS, LIGHTS

Send $1.00 today for your new copy of colorful 48 page catalog. Since 1917.

301-874-5133
THREE SPRINGS FISHERIES
17 HOUGAR ROAD, LILYPONS, MD. 21717



Rex Lilies

Oregon's Finest
Since 1946

Our NEW CATALOG

68 Pages of Jan de Graaff and other WORLD FAMOUS Garden Varieties. Send 10¢ Stamps or Coin for a Copy

REX BULB FARMS
Box 145-K Newberg, Oregon 97132

FREE! Berry Book & Planting Guide



Lists over 30 virus-free strawberry varieties. Also lists blueberries, raspberries, blackberries, grapes and asparagus

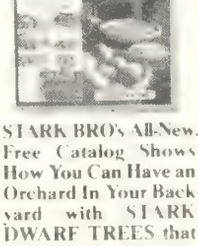
BRITTINGHAM PLANT FARMS
Dept K-2 Salisbury, MD 21801

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

SEND FOR YOUR FREE COPY TODAY

FREE CATALOG

More than 350 varieties to choose from.



See how to grow full-size sunny-gold or crimson-red delicious Stark Apples, Peaches, Cherries, Pears even in a tiny yard. Harvest bushels of fruit for table, canning, freezing or to sell at profit. More than 350 varieties of Exclusive Leader and U.S. Patented Fruit, Shade and Nut Trees, Vegetable Seeds, Roses, Shrubs and Vines all pictured in glorious color. Mail coupon TODAY!

STARK BRO'S All-New Free Catalog Shows How You Can Have an Orchard In Your Backyard with STARK DWARF TREES that Bear Full-Size Fruit.

STARK BRO'S Nuseries
Box A26317, Louisiana, Mo. 63353

STARK BRO'S Nurseries
Box A26317, Louisiana, Mo. 63353
☐ Rush New Color Catalog . FREE!
(Please Print)
Mr
Mrs
Miss _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

FEATHEROCK®



makes beautiful gardens. Rugged Enduring. The natural decorative landscape stone that's easy to handle because it's feather light in weight. For unique, imaginative ways to use, send 25¢ for NEW FEATHEROCK COLOR GUIDE to:

B18A-17
FEATHEROCK, INC.
2890 Empire Ave., Burbank, CA 91510

The multipurpose room

continued from page 148

very much in the same terms, has d signed a wall-on-rollers containing fold-out desk and space to store boo and hi-fi equipment. It turns part of living space into a guest room when owners are so inclined. And Buchsba has created revolving walls to expa space usage. One such "wall" is reall large cabinet on ball-bearing hin which revolves part or all of 360 degr to allow varying amounts of openness to form two separate areas.

Of course, most consumers ca necessarily afford the architectural shaping of their environments. Most us have to stretch the uses of exist predesigned space. Furniture manu turers are aware of this problem. "Th are multiuse products in every p range today, thank God," says desig Irwin Schoen—"add-a-pad" sofas, sock-chairs, Murphy beds, can grow sleep-space; upholstered modules ca L-shaped for conversation, then pl end-to-end for sleeping. "Our typ customer is mobile," he adds, "usu moving from one two-room space to other two-room space. People don't h a sense of permanence about their vironments anymore. And, within environment-of-the-moment, the s use isn't permanent. There are te wall systems that people can pack up take with them when they move. square-footage is usually four t larger than floor square-footage in room. We use it as much as possibl installing high-rise cabinetry with ta desks, and beds that fold out. It' same principle as transcending limi space with skyscrapers, by buildin wards."

"Multipurpose," flexible word th is, may imply an anything-goes appr to space-planning. But in fact, desi for changing lifestyles requires careful as well as more imagin schemes. Which means a greater lenge for designers and the people v homes they're designing. In the da fixed rules and such things as The L Room, people had fewer choic route to a livable environment. people are discovering that in life as in love, there is not just one pote ly marriageable combination of b and compatibility out there. It longer a matter of making the choice, but picking the best out of right choices that exist.

So designing for the Space Ag easy. It takes the effort of ingenu careful planning, and contemp solutions. When it works, though, a multipurpose room is easy to live And easy living, after all, is what purpose, whatever form it takes, is about. ■



PARK'S NEW FREE 1977 FLOWER AND VEGETABLE CATALOG WILL TELL YOU HOW

You can almost smell the fresh flowers and taste the luscious vegetables in Park's 1977 Flower and Vegetable Book. It contains over 3,000 of the newest, best flowers and vegetables ever—plus the old favorites and rarities. All 124 pages are illustrated in natural, true-to-life color. Park insures your gardening success by including helpful growing information and a complete selection of seeds, gardening supplies, bulbs and house plants.

Park's catalog offers many varieties not available elsewhere, along with hybrid seed of great value because of its disease resistance and its remarkable ability to grow larger and more abundant flowers and fruits with brighter, cleaner colors.

Plan your garden now. Mail no-cost FREE [illegible] Park's 1977 Flower and Vegetable Book, which will assure you the most enjoyable and enjoyable year in gardening.

New for 1977

Among the many new varieties offered by Park are an improved Beefsteak-type Tomato called Beefeater, a salad type Tomato Sweet 100, whose heavy 100 or more delicious fruits are very [illegible] a prolifically bearing Cucumber named Bush Whopper, which has no [illegible]. Plus new flower varieties representing tremendous strides in Begonia, Kalanchoe, Marigold, Petunia, Verbena and many others.

New Salvia Mood Indigo. 18 inches high, has a blue effect with masses of purple flowers with white stripes



Park's Prairie Whopper Tomato yields large 4 in. diameter fruits of delicious flavor. Very prolific



MAIL COUPON TODAY

GEO. W. PARK SEED CO., INC.

79 COKESBURY RD., GREENWOOD, S. C. 29647

Rush my copy of Park's Flower & Vegetable Book.

Name (Please Print)

STREET OR RF BOX NO.

POST OFFICE

STATE ZIP



We've prepared a handsome color brochure to introduce you to Lorraine V.

White of Mebane

38 pages of dining and bedroom designs, many scaled to today's apartment living. For your copy, send $1.00 to Dept. HG-1A, White Furniture Company, Mebane, North Carolina 27302. The South's oldest maker of fine furniture.

Cat.No.1157



Wake up a wall. Any wall.

Our rattan mirror with its smoked border insets is one way to wake up your foyer or library. For more suggestions, send us your name and $1.50. We'll send you our full color catalog and the name of your nearest Carolina Mirror dealer.

Carolina Mirror Corporation

North Wilkesboro, North Carolina 28659

Best in booklets

Marvelous ideas to help you plan and shop are in the booklets below, and they're yours for the asking. You can order them directly from House & Garden—send for the ones you want today. Just fill out and return the order coupon, circling the number of each booklet desired, enclose 50¢ for postage and handling, plus any additional charge as indicated next to the booklet number, and we'll see to it that your booklet requests are filled as quickly as possible. Do not send stamps; coins, check, or money order may be used.

Building and Remodeling

1. "HOW TO MAINTAIN THE BEAUTY OF CERAMIC TILE." Six-page folder lists ceramic tile cleaning procedures for sanitary areas, quarry tile floors, countertops, general purpose areas; includes stain-removal guide. American Olean Tile Company.

Decorating

2. "VERTICAL IMAGINATION." This 32-page, 4-color booklet introduces you to a world of exciting window-covering ideas with the simple application of wallpaper and fabric to vertical blinds, louver drapery graphics, Starlite reflective louvers, and many more. LouverDrape. $1

3. FOR BEAUTIFUL DECORATING IDEAS a 160-page catalogue illustrates a full range of traditional furniture in both solid cherry and upholstered styles. Includes living room, dining room, and bedroom pieces. Harden Furniture Co. $3

4. WINDOW IDEAS. Fashionable window treatments are featured in a new 32-page full-color brochure that demonstrates how woven woods can be used throughout the home. The Del Mar Loomcrafted Woven Wood brochure is organized on a room-by-room basis showing shades, draperies and accent pieces. $1

5. "LIBRARY OF 18TH-CENTURY ENGLISH AND AMERICAN DESIGNS," a 144-page catalogue illustrating timeless quality of Kittinger Furniture, renowned Williamsburg Furniture Reproductions, and historic Newport Reproductions. Includes a dictionary of furniture design and executive office furniture. $6

SIC COLONIAL STYLES . . . Boston
s, Hitchcocks, ladder backs, fan
and other Colonial chair styles are
ated and described in this lovely cat-
from Nichols and Stone—one of
w remaining establishments that is
d exclusively to the manufacture
rs. $1

ting and Entertaining

**FICING DISHES, DRINKS, PARTY
ATIONS** inspired by Mandarine Na
the spectacular tangerine liqueur,
rt of this exciting booklet "Fire &
d Other Spectaculars!" Mandarine
Spareribs, Chicken Breast Napo
rêpes, omelettes, and other such
are among the tasty recipes. Som-
nporters Ltd.

HION KITCHENS. Beautifully illus-
color booklet from the St. Charles
cturing Company offers you a pre-
its versatile kitchens. Each kitch-
m color to cooktops, is custom-
to match the house and needs of
ly living in it. $3

'VE NEVER COOKED LAMB? It's
late to start. In this 246-page vol-
u will find recipes for all cuts of
nging from simple everyday types
net dishes. The Lamb Education
special offer is good in the U.S.A.

EARCH SHOWS that while some
ers find nutrient labeling of pack-
ods helpful, many are unsure of
e information means or how to
work for them. Informative refer
oklet "Nutrition Information Can
F You" will help you better under-
his important subject. General

**E SCOOP ON COOKING WITH
RRIES YEAR 'ROUND."** Delight
e folder from Ocean Spray Cran-
nc. offers some fascinating tid-
ur native berry along with 15 easy
e and tasteful recipes using both
nberries and processed products.

12. MEALS IN A HURRY . . . helpful recipe pamphlet "Saran Wrap & Microwave . The Perfect Pair!" shows you how these two time-savers keep food moist, fresh, help cut cooking time in half, save valuable energy, and make the most of leftovers saving food dollars, too. Dow Chemical Co.

13. WHICH ARE THE MOST WIDELY USED KNIVES? What are some of the other kinds of specialty knives? These questions and many other helpful points about "How to Choose and Care for House hold Cutlery," are discussed in an informative brochure from W. R. Case & Sons Cutlery Company. 25¢

Gardening

14. 1977 SPRING ALL-COLOR FLOWER AND VEGETABLE BOOK. 124 pages containing over 3,000 varieties, many rare and unusual. New introductions include Salvia Mood Indigo, Begonia Jana, and Cucumber Bush Whopper. Valuable cultural information and germination tables. George W. Park Seed Co., Inc.

15. ENDLESS SUMMER in Everlite Aluminum Greenhouses. Twenty-seven-page booklet gives information on eight models, both lean-to and freestanding. They come in sections to meet any space need, along with accessories, like temperature controls and shelving.

Travel

16. CONDOMINIUM LIVING at Marco Island, Fla. Life is a dream at this waterfront community on Florida's gulf coast, where you can own a modern condominium with a terrace overlooking the gulf and 3½ miles of white sand beach. Pictured in a full-color brochure. Deltona Corp.

17. THE BIG THREE: North Carolina's Piedmont, Coast, and Mountains—covered in three separate color brochures detailing highlights of each area. Handy file folder keeps them reference-ready. From the State of North Carolina Division of Natural and Economic Resources.

Order coupon for booklets

January, 1977

ire the number of each booklet you want, and enclose check, money or-
or currency in amount indicated for those requiring payment. Add 50¢
r ostage and handling. No stamps. Allow up to four weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO: HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. 1
Box 3579, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10017

9: 10 2⅝ 11 3⅝ 12 4⅝ 13 5⅜ 14 6⅝ 15 7 16 8⅝ 17

nose: $____ 50¢ for postage and handling of my request for booklets

$____ for booklets circled requiring payment

$____ is my total remittance

MR.
MRS. _____
MISS (Please Print)

ld ss _____

ty _____ State _____ Zip = _____

Offer expires 4/15/77

77



"BACCHANTE" Goblet ***$8.00***

For the Bayel brochure, kindly remit 50¢ to
EBELING & REUSS CO.
West Valley Road, Devon, PA 19333



Ready to
Assemble and Finish
18 Century Furniture

One of 24 Bartley classics, in hand crafted solid mahogany, oak or cherry. Totally authentic in design and beautifully constructed. Each kit is easily assembled and finished in your own home without tools. All pieces also offered completely assembled and hand finished. A $1 00 coupon included with catalogue.



The Bartley Collection, Ltd.

Regal

AMAZING PRICE BREAKTHROUGH!

11 Piece Cookware Set

Now only $29.95





Not $69.95, Not $59.95, Only $29.95

SAVE 50%—if purchased separately, this set would sell for over $60.00

Through a special purchase with the famous Regal Cookware company we can now offer this superb 11 Piece Cookware Set for a fraction of what you'd expect to pay for an ensemble of this quality. This beautiful and durable set covers all your basic needs. It includes 1 and 2 quart covered sauce pans, 2 quart inset pan for double boiler, 6 quart Dutch oven, one 10½" fry pan. (Self-storing lids also fit pans.) Three useful stainless steel mixing bowls, with air-tight plastic lids. Use the Dutch oven for chowders, baked beans, spaghetti, casserole dishes; fry pans double as grills, griddles, omelet pans. Even the mixing bowls are multi-purpose!

Specially Designed For Easier Cooking

Excitingly beautiful and different! Wonderful Stainless Steel Imperial cookware by Regal adds glamour to your kitchen...makes cooking easier and tastier. Foods are prepared with a minimum of water over LOW HEAT—covers fit snugly to help seal in moisture and health-building vitamins and minerals. And, the hard surface of stainless steel is amazingly easy to clean. Each matching piece is styled in brillant stainless steel with molded heat-resistant phenolic handles that won't turn or loosen. Handles have hang-up feature.

Limited Supply Available / Save 50%

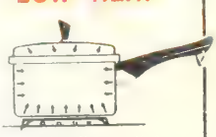
Maybe you never acquired the basic cookware that belongs in every kitchen. Or your pots and pans may be showing their age. (Remember, dented bottoms that don't fit flatly over burners can spoil your cooking and increase your energy bills.) This is your chance to take advantage of an exceptional offer. These pots and pans alone—without the bowls—would cost you a full $60.35 if you bought them separately. But—if you act at once—you can own the entire 11 piece set for a remarkably low $29.95, a savings of over 50%. There's even a free recipe and instruction book included. Our strictly limited supply won't last long at this rock-bottom price. So don't wait, order your cookware set today. We'll refund your money in full if you're not completely satisfied.

GENUINE 3 PLY 18/8 STAINLESS STEEL



Inner and outer layers of fry pan are stainless steel for beauty and durability. Center core of carbon steel distributes heat quickly, evenly to prevent burning or scorching.

COOK WITH "LOW" HEAT



Only "low" or "simmer" heat is needed to cook. The heat spreads evenly to tenderize the food on all sides. Saves fuel!

SPECIAL COVER DESIGN



At low heat covers fit snugly to help seal in moisture and prevent the escape of vapors containing health-building vitamins and minerals.

CROWN CASTLE LTD., Dept. NRS-51
51 Bank Street, Stamford, Conn. 06901

Please send me the 11 Piece Stainless Steel Cookware Set for only $29.95 o the full Money Back Guarantee if I an not absolutely delighted. (Please ad $3.50 to cover postage and handling.)

Enclosed is $ _____

Charge my ☐ Bank Americard
☐ Master Charge ☐ American Expres

Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____
(Please PRINT Clearly)

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ **SPECIAL OFFER: Order two** Cookware Sets for just **$59.00 postpaid**

Conn. Residents Add 7% Sales Tax.

HOUSE & GARDEN

FEB.
$1



low to decorate
vith charm and
nagination

00 *fresh ideas*

e great country look indoors

ocovers: The 30-minute ma

Halston dress your bedroom

mes Beard's new idea kitchen

s his own diet recipes

w to create
ur own home spa

Special: Jimmy Carter's favorite fo
ood Plains cooking fro
Rosalynn Carter

Give each lash a beautiful life of its own

NO CLUMPING ALLOWED

Longer looking. Thicker. Silkier. And separat
Look Natural Comb-On is the only mascara wit
the patented Tri-Comb applicator. Comb o
new length and thickness. Comb on col
from base to tips of lashes. Comb out clump
Each lash stands alone. Beautiful. Waterproo
And smudgeproof. Nobody out-lashes Maybellin

Look Natural Comb-On Mascar



Fine make-up sensibly priced Maybelline®



Crafted by the hands of Harden.



















For our 160-page catalog and the name of store near you, send $3 to Harden Furniture, Department 21, McConnellsville, New York 13401

Harden

Makers of fine furniture since 1865

Wilton Armetale® introduces cookware for cooks that really cook.

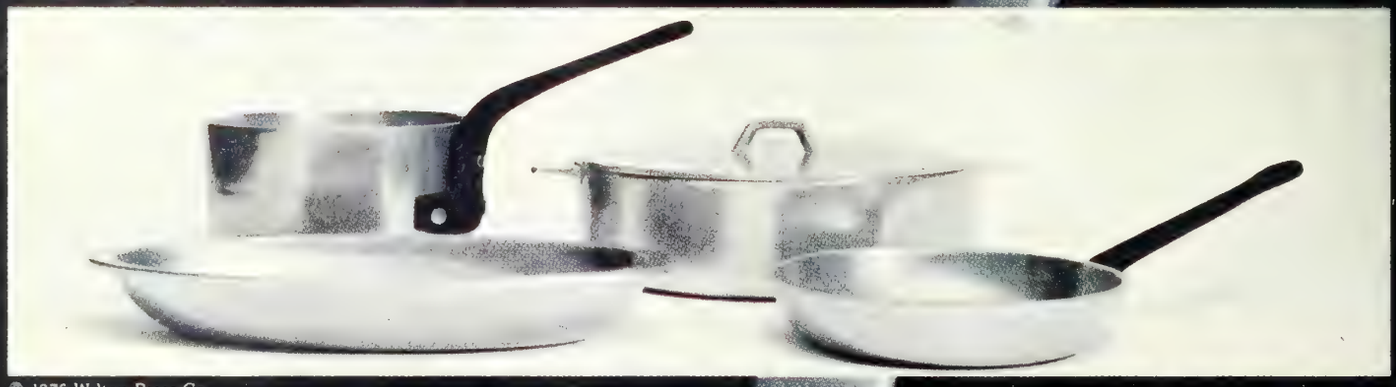
New Mary Bond/Armetale Cookware doesn't come in pretty colors. Or space age shapes. It was made with only one purpose in mind: to really cook your food properly, efficiently and easily.

Designed and perfected by Mary Bond, a "Grand Diplome" Cordon Bleu Cook. Armetale Cookware combines the best of all ingredients (balance, weight, shape and size) necessary for the perfect cooking of food.

The revolutionary Armetale metal distributes heat evenly and effectively permitting you to cook at any temperature without scorching. It resists sticking without any artificial coating. In addition, there are no rivets inside any professional Mary Bond/Armetale Cookware. You can stir any sauce in an even flow.

These perfectly balanced, hefty cooking utensils are designed for easy handling and minimum care. The cast iron handles allow every piece of Mary Bond/Armetale Cookware to go under the broiler. They won't crack, chip or dent in normal usage. They're made professionally to last a lifetime. From a single egg to a banquet, there's a pan, pot and gratin to fit your every cooking need: Burner to oven to table.

See Mary Bond/Armetale Cookware at stores concerned with the finest in cooking utensils. Or send 25¢ for our brochure to Dept. MB to cover postage and handling.



© 1976 Wilton Brass Co.



Mary Bond™ Armetale® Cookware

The first professional cookware for the home.

WILTON RWP ARMETALE BRAND PRODUCTS

COLUMBIA, PENNSYLVANIA 17512



Introducing fashionable new draperies by Del Mar.

Del Mar Loomcrafted® Woven Woods instantly create a new mood. Rooms go from subdued to sashing. From drab to dramatic. From bland to beautiful.

The effect you want is easily yours. In over a hundred elegant, yet affordable patterns. All blend beautifully with cloth valances and draperies.

Fine yarns. Imported woods. With a wealth of trim and custom options.

See the complete collection of Del Mar Originals at your Del Mar dealer–a fine decorating center, drapery or department store nearby. Or send $1 for a colorful thirty-two page brochure brimming with decorating ideas. Del Mar Loomcrafted® Woven Wood, 7411 Lorge Circle, Huntington Beach, California 92646.

Commission a Del Mar Original for Your Home.

DEL MAR LOOMCRAFTED® WOVEN WOOD

The new KitchenAid dishwasher gets dishes clean no matter who loads them.

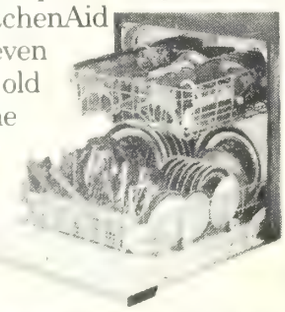


Now there's a new KitchenAid dishwasher with even easier loading and better cleaning.

That's because the new KitchenAid has Load-As-You-Like Washing, a system that lets you load pots, pans and dishes, anywhere in the washer, and still get them thoroughly clean.

There are wash arms above and below both racks for better cleaning. Fold-down prongs and adjustable racks for easy loading. A Soft Waste disposer that eliminates pre-rinsing. And Soak 'n Scrub™ cleaning action that gets pots and pans really clean.

The new KitchenAid Superba. Now even better than the old KitchenAid. The one that people who own dishwashers say is the best.



KitchenAid

People say it's the best.

KitchenAid, Dept. 7DA-2
Hobart Corporation
Troy, Ohio 45374

Send me more information.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

County _____

State _____ Zip _____

HOUSE & GARDEN

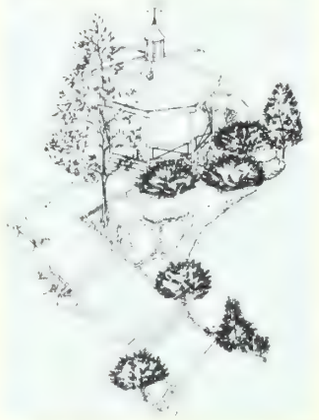
FEBRUARY, 1977



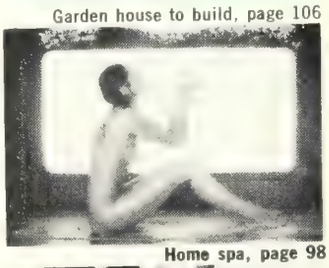
Rustic with class, page 72



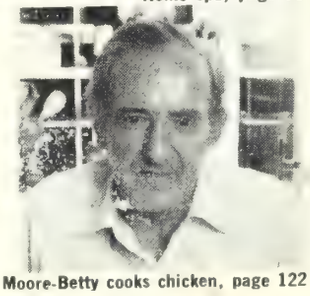
Miniatures, page 96



Garden house to build, page 106



Home spa, page 98



Moore-Betty cooks chicken, page 122

Decorating, Architecture, Building

54 Home improvement ideas for the house fixer
69 Rustic—its place in your life
70 The rush to rustics
72 Rustic with class
82 Rustic for moderns: Built for rugged living
86 Bringing home the rustics
90 Comfort gets a glow on
94 The bedroom—dressed by Halston
98 Now you can have your own home spa
104 Slipcovers—for a change

Antiques and Restorations

16 Questions & answers: Antiques By Louise Ade Boger
78 Americana hurrah!—Rustic in town

Crafts

96 Kitchen little: Miniatures—they're big

Feature Articles

10 Living. Edited by Beverly Russell
42 Platform tennis, anyone? By Barry Tarshis
69 Rustic—its place in your life (*Editorial*)
88 Back to the farm

Wine & Food

108 James Beard's recipe for living
117 The spice is right: James Beard gives new life to diet food
118 Good Plains cooking from Rosalynn Carter By Marian Burros
120 A geat meal you hardly have to cook
121 Tea teasers. By Henry McNulty
122 Fowl play: 6 new ways to make a chicken go farther

Gardening

52 Gesnariads: Beyond the African violet By Richard Langer
106 Look what's happened to the backyard
185 Gardener's notes. By James Fanning
186 Garden mart

Beauty and Health

14 Working women take heart
26 Taking a nap: What it can do for you By Caroline Seebohm
36 Health/Psychology/Sex. By Drs. Robert and Mary Catharine Tyson
98 Now you can have your own home spa

Travel

10 Departure points: Ireland on $12 a day by Arturo Gonzales
58 Going places, finding things in Britain By Nancy Richardson
58 Where to take your parents in London By Darryl Leon

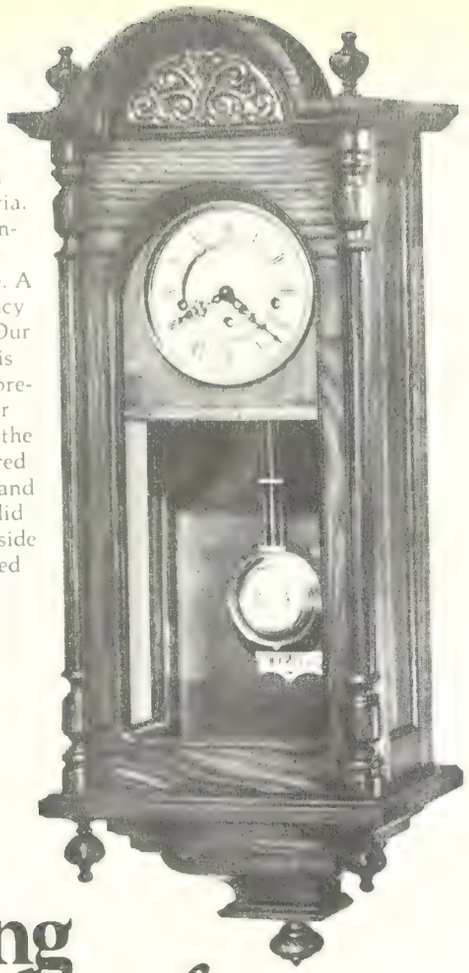
Reader's Service

138 Shopping information
140 Shopping around with Audrey Nichols
188 Best in booklets

COPYRIGHT © 1977 BY THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. PRINTED IN U.S.A. HOUSE & GARDEN (
RATING LIVING FOR YOUNG HOMEMAKERS) IS PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS INC., CONDÉ NAST
350 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y. 10017. SECOND-CLASS POSTAGE PAID AT NEW YORK, N. Y., AND ADDITIONAL MA
FICES. SUBSCRIPTIONS: IN U.S. AND POSSESSIONS, $10 FOR ONE YEAR, $18 FOR TWO YEARS. IN CANADA AND MEXICO, $13
YEAR, $24 FOR TWO YEARS. ELSEWHERE, $15 FOR ONE YEAR, PAYABLE IN ADVANCE. SINGLE COPIES $1. FOR SUBSCRIPTIONS
CHANGES, AND ADJUSTMENTS, WRITE TO HOUSE & GARDEN, BOX 5202, BOULDER, COLORADO 80323. EIGHT WEEKS ARE REQU
CHANGE OF ADDRESS. PLEASE GIVE BOTH NEW AND OLD ADDRESS AS PRINTED ON LAST LABEL. POSTMASTER: SEND FORM 3579
& GARDEN, BOX 5202, BOULDER, COLORADO 80323. FIRST COPY OF A NEW SUBSCRIPTION WILL BE MAILED WITHIN EIGHT WE
RECEIPT OF ORDER.
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT ANYTHING APPEARING IN THIS ISSUE, PLEASE WRITE HOUSE & GARDEN READER SERVIC
NAST BUILDING, 350 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y. 10017.


A
VERITABLE
JEWEL
born in fire,
blown by mouth
and cut wholly
by hand,
with heart.
It bears the
promise of forever.
A legend
in our time.
A legacy for
your heirs.
Complimentary booklet.
Waterford.
225 Fifth Avenue,
New York 10010.
A timely
investment in
a timeless art.
WATERFORD®
CRYSTAL

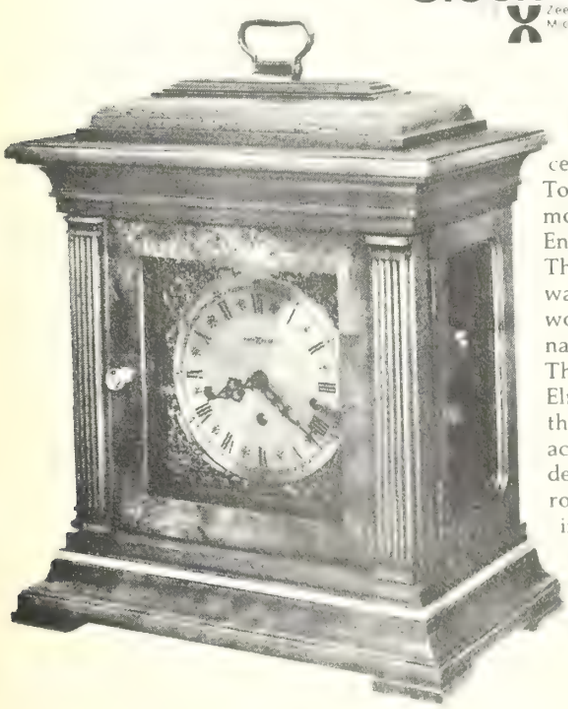
"Regulateurs" was the name given to long case clocks in 18th century Austria. With their long pendulums, they were extremely accurate. A standard of accuracy for other clocks. Our Vienna Regulator is an authentic interpretation of a popular Austrian clock of the 1800's. Note its fired porcelain enamel and brass dial. The solid oak case has glass side panels and a carved pediment.



Striking examples of our wall and mantel clocks.

They strike on the hour . . . play the beautiful chimes of Westminster every 15 minutes. Their high quality West German key-wind movements were made in the Black Forest, where clocks have been made since the 1600's. You'll find these and many other striking wall, mantel and grandfather clocks at your Howard Miller dealer. Start a family tradition with a Howard Miller clock.

Howard Miller Clock Co.
Zeeland, Michigan 49464



In the early 17th century, Thomas Tompion was the most celebrated of English clock makers. This elegant timepiece was inspired by his work and we have named it after him. The rare Carpathian Elm burl facing on the door is skillfully accented with gold decoration. The mirrored back and glass inserts show off the excellent West German movement. Tompion would be proud.

HOUSE & GARDEN

FEBRUARY, 1977



MICHAEL DUNNE

On the cover: A country bedroo green and bright and full of woodsy things—can you th of a nicer place to wake up? You can have the country lool even in a city room like this. (See our special report on ru decorating beginning on page 70.) For freshness, leafy gree cover walls, turn up on frame quilts, durrie rug, and bed an love seat in a cotton and liner warp weave print from Quadr For warmth, lots of wood: an Early American blanket chest, rough-hewn Lite-Beams (reall urethane foam) by Barclay, a tree-trunk table from LCS, be cypress chair and a pine desk both from David Barrett. Wall paint from Pittsburgh Paints. "Halston's Flower" sheets fo Fieldcrest (see others, page 94); durrie rug from Patterso Flynn & Martin; "Posturepedi Royale" mattress by Sealy. Framed quilts are from a co tion at America Hurrah Antiq Shopping information, page

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
MARY JANE POOL

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
DENISE OTIS **MIKI DENHOF**

MANAGING EDITOR
CORALEE LEON

SENIOR EDITOR
NANCY NEWHOUSE

ARCHITECTURE—BUILDING
WILL MEHLHORN

TRENDS—ENVIRONMENTS
ELIZABETH SVERBEYEFF BYRON
SUSAN ZEVON ASSISTANT

DECORATING DESIGN PROJECTS—FURNITURE
MARGARET KENNEDY
CAROLYN STANIFORD ASSISTANT

DECORATING FEATURES—ELECTRONICS
JACQUELINE GONNET

TODAY'S LIVING EDITOR
CRAFTS—SILVER-CHINA-GLASS
BABS SIMPSON

DECORATING—LIGHTING—BED-BATH
KAAREN PARKER

FABRICS—FLOOR AND WALLCOVERINGS—READY-TO-USE DECORATING
JOYCE MACRAE
FRANCES PHILLIPS ASSISTANT

KITCHENS—EQUIPMENT
BARBARA PORTSCH

COLOR PROGRAM DIRECTOR
CONSULTING BEAUTY AND HEALTH EDITOR
NADINE BERTIN

WINE & FOOD
JANE BACON ELLIS

GARDENS
MARYBETH LITTLE WESTON

SPECIAL FEATURES EDITOR
BEVERLY RUSSELL

SENIOR WRITER
CAROLINE SEEBOHM

STAFF WRITER
PAULA RICE JACKSON

TRAVEL EDITOR
NANCY RICHARDSON

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR
JEROME H. DENNER
LINDA M. RATH COPY PRODUCTION
NEIL D. LONDON ART PRODUCTION

ART EDITOR
BRAD ENSMINGER

EDITORIAL CREDITS
MARGARET MORSE

ADMINISTRATIVE COORDINATOR
LORNA DAMARELL CAINE

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
PRATT WILLIAMS NEW YORK
JOSE WILSON
PATRICIA CORBIN
JOAN PECK
CATHERINE DI MONTEZEMOLO
JOAN GARDNER WASHINGTON
DOROTHEA WALKER SAN FRANCISCO
MARILYN SCHAFER
GWENDOLYN WARNER SANTA BARBARA
LOUIS J. GARTNER PALM BEACH
DEE HARDIE BALTIMORE
BEATRICE ADAMS BOSTON
PAMELA SAKOWITZ HOUSTON
BETTINA McNULTY LONDON
MARIE-PIERRE DE CICCO PARIS

EXECUTIVE EDITOR
ANNETT JOHNSON

MERCHANDISING EDITOR
DEBORAH BROWN

SHOPPING AROUND
AUDREY NICHOLS EDITOR

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
HENRY H. HOLMES

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
VERNE E. WESTERBERG

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING MANAGER
ROBERT N. SLOAN

PROMOTION DIRECTOR
LEONA L. SILLS

EASTERN
TIMOTHY W. KNIPE

MID-ATLANTIC
GORDON W. BROWN

NEW ENGLAND FRANK HILL
Statler Building, Boston, Mass. 02116

MIDWEST JOHN H. REOCK
875 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Ill. 60611

ATLANTA LOUIS M. FRICK
1371 Peachtree Street, N.E.
Atlanta, Ga. 30309

PACIFIC COAST JACK BROWN
3921 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles, Cal. 90010

FLORIDA
Furey, Charney and Company
2651 Palm Aire Drive So. #105
Pompano Beach, Fla. 33060

SOUTHWEST
Roy McDonald Associates, Inc.
3130 Southwest Freeway
Houston, Tex. 77006

Stemmons Tower West
Dallas, Tex. 75207

SHOPPING AROUND
Condé Nast Building
350 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 100

BRITISH HOUSE & GARDEN
Vogue House, Hanover Square, London, W

FRENCH HOUSE & GARDEN
(Maison & Jardin)
4 Place du Palais Bourbon, Paris 7

RALPH F. TIMM, PUBLISHER

HOUSE & GARDEN IS PUBLISHED BY THE CONDE NAST PUBLICATIONS IN

S. I. NEWHOUSE, JR. Chairman
ROBERT J. LAPHAM President
BENJAMIN BOGIN Vice President
HAROLD G. MEYER Vice President
DANIEL SALEM Vice President (Overseas)
J. PAUL YOUNG Vice Pres.-Cir. Dir
FRED C. THORMANN Treasurer
MARY E. CAMPBELL Secretary

ALEXANDER LIBERMAN Editorial Direct



The artisan's concept of fashion and the influence of his rural life created much of the charm in French country furniture. For those who appreciate this style, reproductions are available through Baker Furniture retailers.

You are invited to send two dollars to Baker Furniture, 471 Merchandise Mart, Chicago, Ill. 60654 for our Country French catalogue.

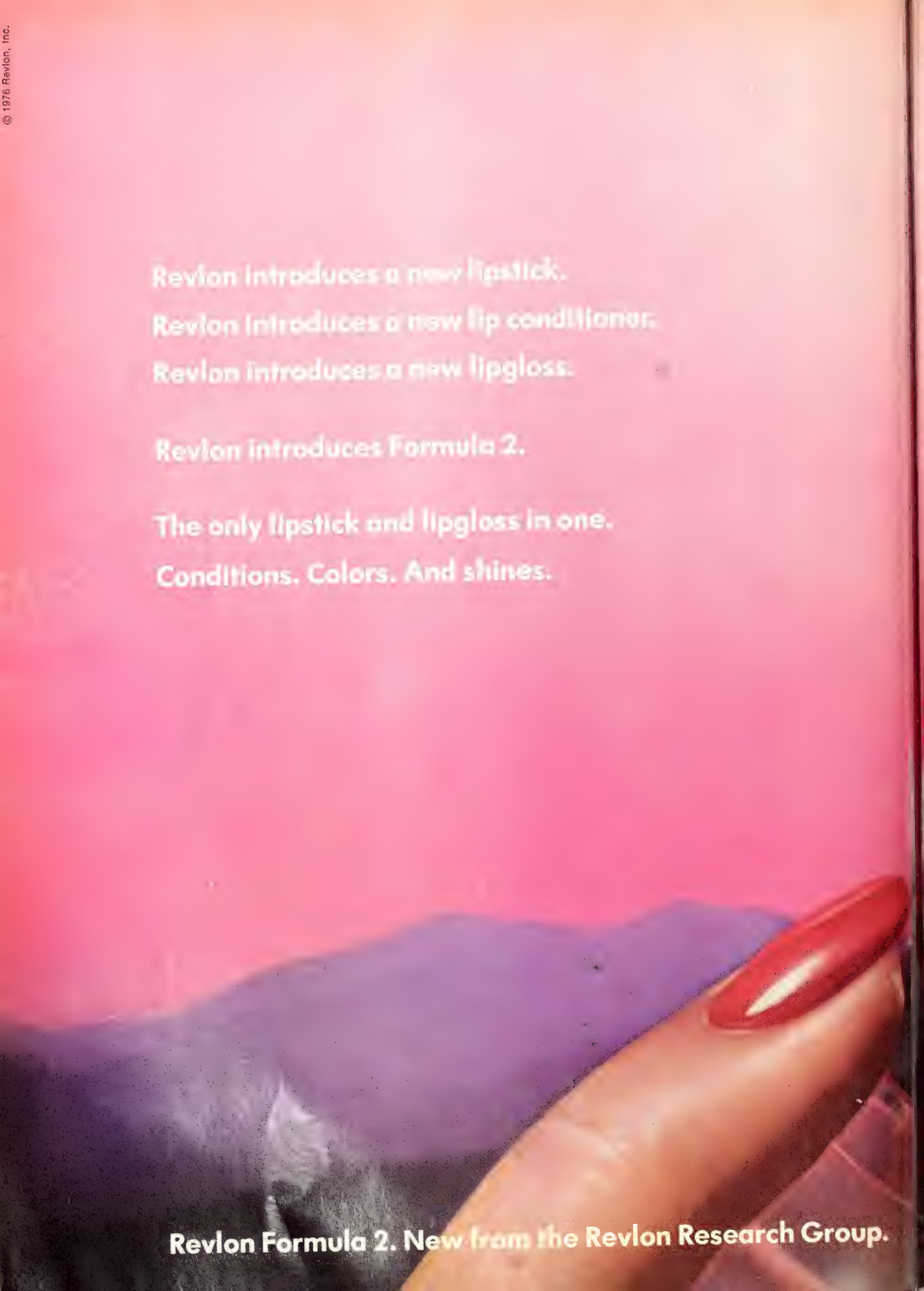
Baker Furniture
CABINET MAKERS

© 1976 Revlon, Inc.

Revlon introduces a new lipstick.
Revlon introduces a new lip conditioner.
Revlon introduces a new lipgloss.

Revlon introduces Formula 2.

The only lipstick and lipgloss in one.
Conditions. Colors. And shines.



Revlon Formula 2. New from the Revlon Research Group.



Living

Decorating • Design • Plants
People • How-tos
Health • House tips • Travel



Garden art

Getting your ginger up

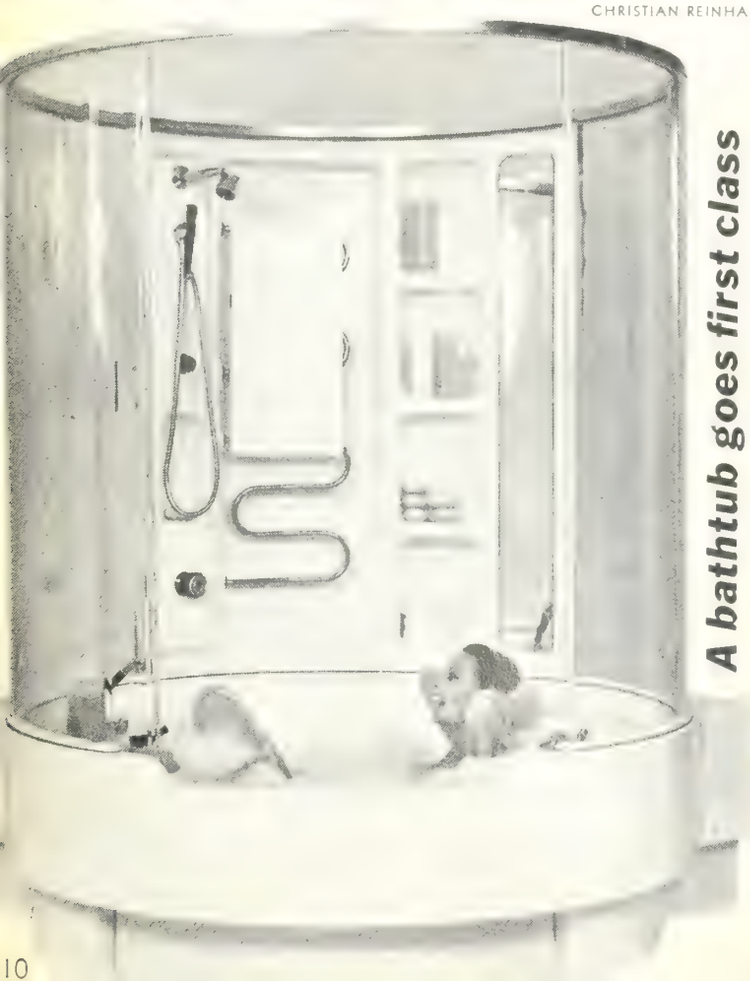
Interested in an exotic, tall, problem-free, bamboolike house plant that will spice up your cooking as well? Then consider *Zingiber officinale,* the snappy ginger plant. We started ours after purchasing two plump roots at a Chinese grocery store. One we used that evening in a dish of beef with vegetables being stirred together in the wok. The other I put in a 6-inch pot filled with good soil. Nothing happened for the first month, then suddenly a group of stems emerged. They grew and grew. The plant reached a height of over 4 feet before the leaves began to brown and dry out. Thinking the plant might need repotting, I knocked it out, and found eight of the freshest, plumpest ginger roots I'd ever seen. Two went back into individual pots; the other six kept us in Chinese cooking for several months. For best results, start with a fresh fat root. After planting, keep the soil constantly moist, but not wet, and place the pot so your plant receives maximum sunshine. RICHARD LANGER



Ginger—a bamboo-like plant with an edible root.

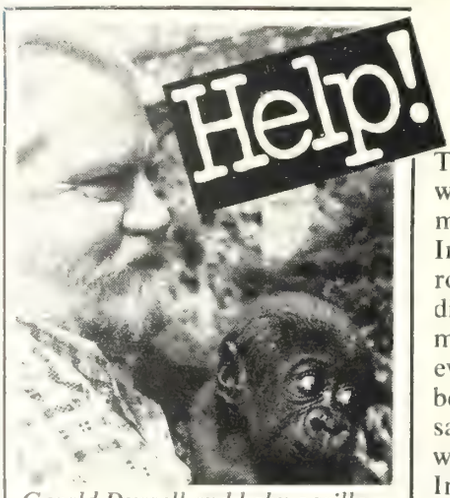
SHEILA CAMERA

CHRISTIAN REINHARDT



A bathtub goes first class

A splash hit that's big enough for two. Shower and bathtub (with molded seat) in one circular metacrylic unit 6 feet wide. Curved walls with sliding door are transparent plastic. The back storage has protective panel. At $3,595, it's not a purchase to be undertaken lightly. But it's fun. By Teuco for Hastings.



Gerald Durrell and baby gorilla

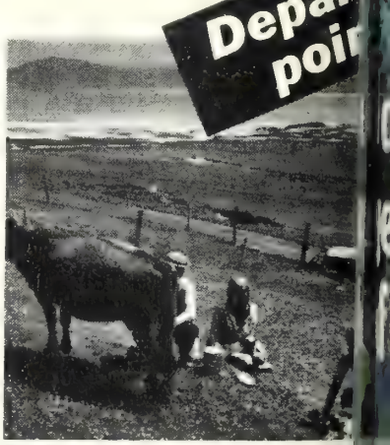
Zoo story

"The first word I could enunciate with any clarity was 'zoo'," says Gerald Durrell, naturalist, zoologist, and author of the upcoming book *The Stationary Ark* (Simon and Schuster), his newest and most urgent work. Durrell's book describes how he is attempting to save our endangered species by founding his "stationary ark," a breeding zoo on the island of Jersey in the English Channel, where endangered animals are brought to live, mate (hopefully), and ultimately be returned to their wild state—"if there is a wild state left for them to return to," says Mr. Durrell darkly. "There are only 28 individual pink pigeons left on Mauritius," he says. "There are only two tiny colonies left of the European bare-faced ibis. We need funds." Write to the Wildlife Preservation Trust International, Inc., 34th Street and Girard Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa. 19104. A 1-hour flight from London will get you to the zoo in time for lunch with the gorillas.

Ireland on $12 a day

There is still one place in the world where you can spend no more than $12 a day . . . on an Irish farm, and the cost includes room charges, breakfast, and dinner—both copious Irish meals. "Plus a cup of tea whenever you like, a snack before bed, and all the free conversation you can take," in the words of one farm owner. The Irish farm holidays scheme is organized by Dublin-based Mrs. Nancy Fitzgerald, who has persuaded hundreds of farmers in the south and west of Ireland to open up their farmhouses to visitors. Your children don't have to help with the haying, slopping the pigs, or herding cows; but they can. The typical farmhouse has up to six bedrooms, several of which may be filled with guests. There are no rules as long as you get to supper on time. The key is always on the latch.

ARTURO GONZALES



Back to nature farm vacation

IRISH HIGHLIGHTS: In Clare the cliffs of Moher, from there boat to Aran Islands***The Old Ground Hotel Ennis, for superb food and service. Further south, Bunratty Castle for a medieval banquet***In Cork magnificent gardens of Garnish Island on Bantry Bay, Blarney Castle to kiss the Blarney Stone ***In Galway, Clifden for pottery, tweeds, sweaters.


Salem
don't let anything
get in the way
of my enjoyment.
So when I'm smoking I head straight for Salem Longs. There's nothing halfway about it. I get extra length, smooth flavor and menthol. Salem's my enjoyment.
Salem Longs.
ning: The Surgeon General Has Determined
h Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.
10 mg. "tar", 1.2 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report APR. '76

Living



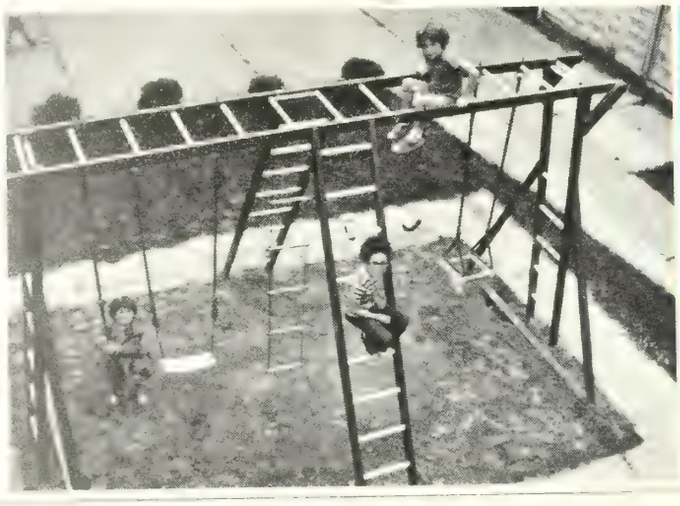


5 ladders make backyard fun and games

With three children under 8, Tamara and Leon Schneider needed a backyard play environment. So they designed and built one themselves, using 5 ordinary ladders which they painted bright red and white. Cost, about $50. To make it you need:

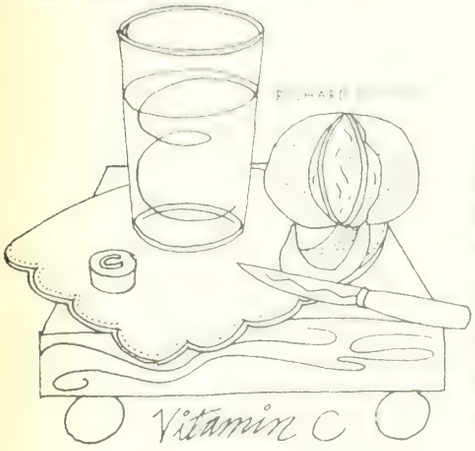
5 ladders (1 wider than the rest for top cross ladder)
6 2 by 3s, 5 feet long (for support posts)
6 50-pound bags concrete
creosote
ring bolts, carriage bolts
62 feet, 1-inch manila rope

Creosote bottom of ladders a support posts. Dig 1-foot holes ground, insert ladders and supp posts. Fill with concrete to withi inches of earth surface. Cover w earth and sod. Attach cross lad to 4 support ladders with carri bolts. Put ring bolts in cross lad at points from which you want hang play equipment. The Schn ders hung a child's swing with c vas seat, a regular swing, a fi man's ladder, a climbing rope, a 2 hanging bars—all suspenc from the top ladder with mar rope. Ladder safety test: Lay it the ground and walk up and do rungs first.



$50

Left: Greta, Ivan, and Er Schneider re on homema ladder environmen

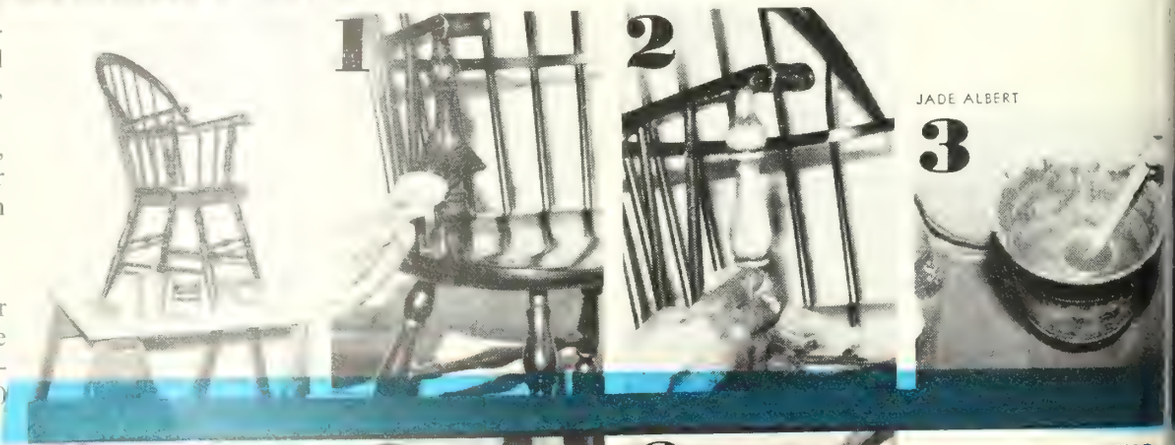


Does Vitamin C really help keep you healthy or is it a health food fad?

Does Vitamin C really help keep you healthy or is it just a health food fad? Here's the latest report from Executive Health: "Vitamin C is probably involved in all of the natural protective mechanisms in the body . . . Dr. C.W. Jungeblut working in the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Columbia University showed that vitamin C in concentrations . . . in the bloodstream, inactivates poliomyelitis virus and several other viruses. In one study in Japan it was shown that surgical patients who receive multiple transfusions of blood and are in danger of developing serum hepatitus are completely protected by an intake of 2000 milligrams of vitamin C per day. A high intake of vitamin C provides protection against secondary bacterial infections complicating the common cold."

How to strip furniture and refinish with hot wax

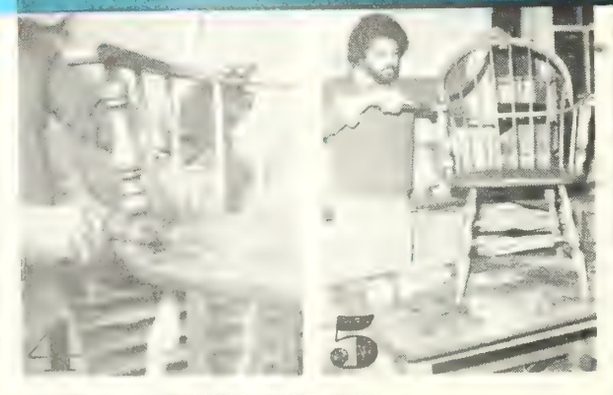
Materials: paint remover, denatured alcohol, #1 grade steel wool, dark brown paste wax, cheesecloth, 1 paintbrush 1½ inches wide, 1 bristol brush, rubber gloves. (Note: Rubber gloves should be worn through stripping and waxing.)



STEP 1. STRIPPING
Generously apply paint remover with paintbrush, covering the entire piece of furniture. Let remover set for approximately 10 minutes.

STEP 2. RUBBING DOWN
Dip #1 grade steel wool into a bowl of denatured alcohol and begin rubbing down the piece. Change steel wool as many times as necessary. Be sure to remove all evidence of paint and paint remover. When piece is completely clean, rub down one last time with clean steel wool dipped in clean alcohol, and wipe with cheesecloth.

STEP 3. HEATING WAX
Place opened paste wax can in a pan of water, making sure the level of water is just halfway up the side. Heat water until wax completely liquefies (45 minutes).



STEP 4. APPLYING HOT WAX
Dip a piece of cheesecloth into the liquefied wax and apply it to the piece of furniture, one section at a time. (Make sure wax is liquefied and warm throughout the entire process). Wipe off excess wax with clean piece of cheesecloth.



STEP 5. BRUSHING OFF EXCESS WAX
Use a soft bristol brus remove excess wax f joints and carvings get a smooth finish. wax set for 10 min



STEP 6. BUFFING
Use a clean piec cheesecloth to buff piece of furniture to a luster. Note: This pr of stripping can be for any furniture. Th wax finish is only re mended for country niture of oak, pine, b

—MICHAEL PRINCIPI

SALE!
OUR LOWEST PRICES EVER!
Jan. 24 through Feb. 20, 1977

Right now at Sears! Your Choice Sofa Sale

A toast to Sears Champagne Sofa Collection! A toast to the lowest prices ever on these selected groupings!

Your choice of pieces

The possibilities are endless. At least one is waiting to dress up your room. In addition to these three suggested sale groupings (Sears lowest prices ever!), you can save at least 20% on every other piece in Sears Champagne Collection.

Your choice of fabrics

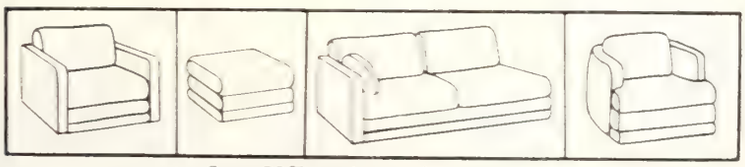
Choose from 19 popular, versatile and very durable fabrics. All at least 20% off. (Fabrics pictured are included in the sale price.)

Durable construction, too

Kiln-dried, all wood frame construction. Doweled and double-doweled joints. Corner bracing. No-sag base construction. Padded arms. Seat cushions made from 5" of polyurethane foam. Loose back cushions.

Sale ends February 20, 1977

Don't miss it! Sears Champagne Sofa Collection is on sale Jan. 24, through Feb. 20, 1977 at most Sears larger stores as part of Sears Great Indoors Sale!



Save 20% on these other pieces



Sofa Sale $369.88* – reg. $489.95
Demi-Sofa Sale $299.88* – reg. $409.95



Sale $697.88* – reg. $1019.95
Three-piece sectional including sofa-sleeper and ottoman

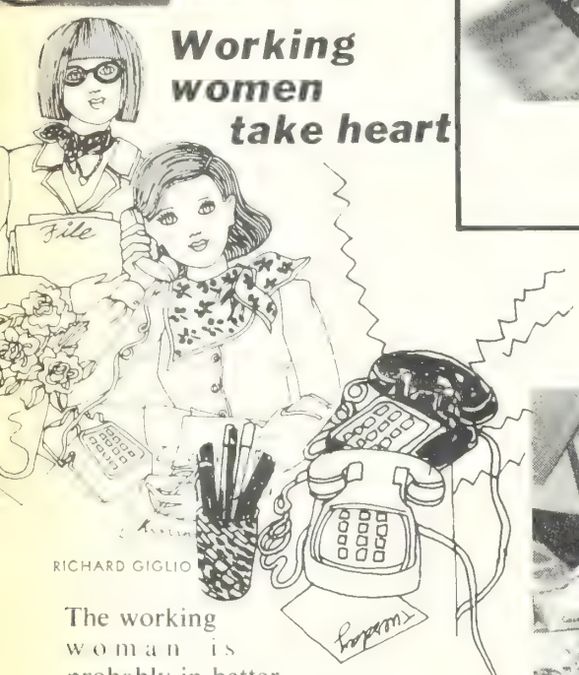
Only at **Sears**

© Sears, Roebuck and Co. 1977.
*Prices slightly higher in Alaska and Hawaii.

Sale $597.88*
reg. $899.95
Three-piece sectional including ottoman



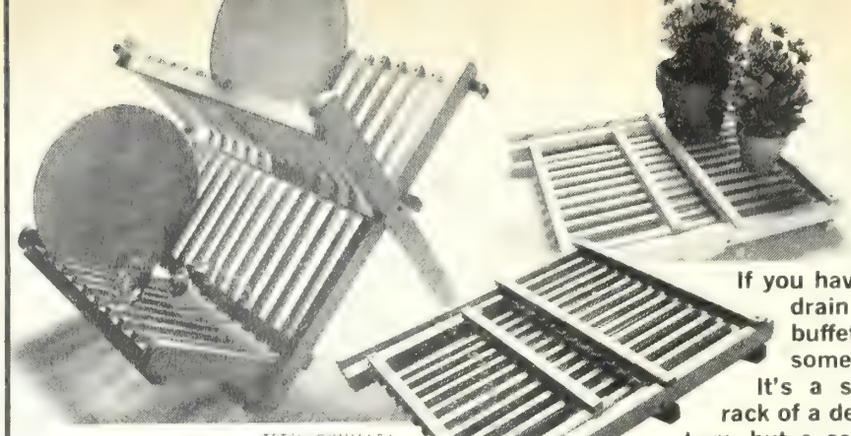
Living



Working women take heart

RICHARD GIGLIO

The working woman is probably in better physical shape than the working man, according to a recent medical report. If you are worried about a business career causing stress and subsequent heart attack, there is encouraging news from Dr. William Hazzard, a distinguished professor of medicine and expert in statistical analysis. Dr. Hazzard told a recent meeting of the American Heart Association in Los Angeles: "There's no evidence that changing roles are leading to increase in the incidence of heart attack. It's an open question whether it is more or less stressful being at home with a screaming bunch of kids all day or at an office." Dr. Hazzard, who directs research at the University of Washington in Seattle, notes that many working women are on the pill, which is considered a risk factor in heart disease. Even so, while the number of working women increased by 23 percent between 1968 and 1974, women's deaths from heart attacks decreased. "We don't know why, but this is a fact." One theory is women possess some remarkable, built-in resistance factors to coronaries. Such questions have spurred Dr. Hazzard into further research. On a grant from the National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute, he is investigating post-menopausal body chemistry, to further understand women's coronary risk profile

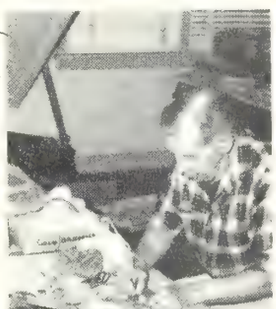


TETSU OKUHARA

Buy of the month: Dish rack tha does a lot an folds flat

If you have dishes to dry or plants drain or books to prop up or buffet coming up soon—her something to meet all four nee It's a simple wooden folding d rack of a design that's strictly 19th c tury, but a convenient modern functio it saves space. $14 from Florucci, New Yo A Swedish version with almost twice as ma slots from Culinarian, Chicago. $18.95 postpa

Hand-hooked rugs that tell a story



George Wells hand-hooks a custom order in his studio.

Today's rug may be tomorrow's heirloom, a family treasure handed on from generation to generation. You can send rug-maker George Wells of Glen Head, N.Y. a snapshot of an event, such as an anniversary, or a subject, (your house, your pet, or even your garden) you want commemorated. He sends you back a watercolor sketch, which, if you approve, he translates into a hand-hooked rug. Many families have given Wells projects. The Colgates have a rug in the design of a toothpaste tube. These custom designs are hooked in any size from 18 by 25 inches up for



Cabbages, beans in dining roon

$35 a square foot. Wells en ages people to hook their ow signs too. He has the necessary in his shop. Write George V The Ruggery, 565 Cedar Sw Rd., Glen Head, N.Y. 11545

The small world of miniatures

Miniatures, as reported on page 96, are a hit all over the country. The enchanting miniature food and furniture shown here are the creations of long-time, mini-world designer Mary Frances Cochran of Catonville, Md. Here are her recipes for making the delicious-looking nonedibles. For turkey, meat, fish, pastries, you need: 3 slices white bread, white household glue, lemon juice, poster paint in various colors. *Method:* Cut off crusts of bread, crumble. Mix with 3 tablespoons glue, and 3 drops lemon juice. Knead in a bowl until mixture no longer sticks to your fingers. For color, add appropriate poster paint and mix until smooth. For texture, push dough against a small sieve. Model turkey body, then wings and legs, attaching them to body with a dab of glue while still wet. To prevent cracking, coat turkey with equal parts of glue and water, allowing 3 days for drying, then repeat twice more. After last coat, place in a 350° oven for 3-5 minutes. Final touches of color may be added with any kind of paint. (Dough may be stored in a plastic bag in the refrigerator.)

To make fruit and vegetables you need: oil paints, paraffin wax. *Method:* Place wax in a tuna fish can, set in a saucepan of water. Add color oil paint for whatever you are making. Heat. When wax has melted, dip your fingertip into it and soft wax into carrots, ba nas, apples, etc. For a tive parfait, layer colored plain wax. A dash of hand tion will protect your fingert



Above: wax fruit in a bowl. Right: turkey and all the trimmings.

CHRISTIAN REINHARDT



Redi-Set Tuscany. The ceramic tile that demands attention from everyone but you.

Imagine your foyer, family room or bath with Redi-Set Tuscany.® Real ceramic tile with a rich, textured surface. In handsome colors and a variety of shapes.

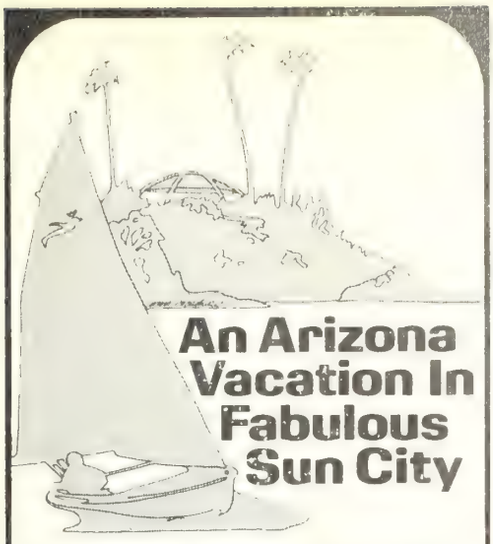
Then imagine not having to worry about keeping it clean. Just the wipe of a damp cloth will do it. Because Redi-Set® Tuscany comes in sheets of tile pregrouted with flexible, silicone rubber, so the grout (in between the tiles) resists most stains and combats mildew. And it never cracks or crumbles.

Anywhere you put it, Redi-Set Tuscany shows off beautifully, without acting up. Find out more about it by visiting your local American Olean Color Center, or ask a tile contractor. For descriptive information on Redi-Set along with the latest tile decorating ideas, send 25¢ and your name and address to: American Olean Tile Company, 2338 Hannon Avenue, Lansdale, Pa. 19446. Redi-Set Tuscany. It's the natural thing to use.™

American Olean

A division of National Gypsum Company

Shown: Redi-Set 100, 4-1/4" x 4-1/4", 085 Tuscany Malt.



An Arizona Vacation In Fabulous Sun City

Within 2 or 3 years of retirement?
INTRODUCTORY RATE:

NOW ONLY $125*

For one or two people:
For 1 week Oct. 16, 1976-May 31, 1977
For 2 weeks June 1, 1977-Oct. 15, 1977

Treat yourself to the best vacation ever and sample resort living at its finest!

LUXURIOUS ACCOMMODATIONS! A beautifully furnished **air conditioned** apartment with color TV, complete kitchen, personal sun court and private carport

FREE GUEST ACTIVITIES CARD! Swimming, tennis, shuffleboard, mini-golf, fishing, trap & skeet shooting, archery, arts & crafts studios...over $12 million in recreational facilities

FREE GOLF! One round for each guest on one of Sun City's nine outstanding 18-hole courses.

FREE PARTIES! A Continental Breakfast and a real Western Chuck Wagon Dinner meet new friends from every part of the country

DISCOVER SCENIC ARIZONA! 13 miles from exciting Phoenix; an easy drive from the Grand Canyon and Old Mexico. Sun City is a perfect base from which to enjoy all of Arizona.

ACT NOW! Reservations limited to availabilities, and confirmed only if application is accompanied by deposit in full ($125)* —prompt refund if booked to capacity

***NOTE: $125 introductory vacation offered only to vacationers who have not visited Sun City on this program previously. Rate for returning guests will be quoted on request. Offer limited: One guest in each apartment to be 50 years of age or over and none under 18.**

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

Del Webb's Sun City
America's Most Famous Resort-Retirement Community

Del E. Webb Development Co. Dept.HG-27
P.O. Box 1725, Sun City, Arizona 85351

☐ Here's my check. Reserve an apartment for 2 in Sun City for the week starting
(date) _____
(start any day of the week)
☐ Send complete information about

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Del E. Webb Dev Co., 17400 N. Del Webb Blvd., Sun City, AZ

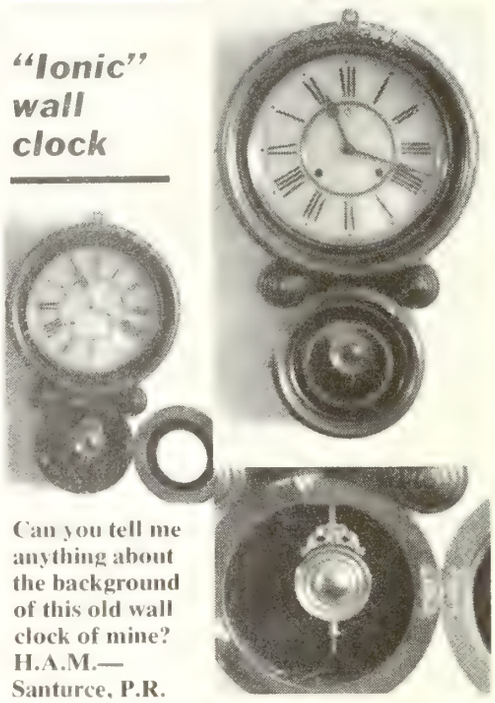
Equal Housing Opportunity Developer
Del Webb's Sun City is NOT a lot sales development

QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

Antiques

By Louise Ade Boger

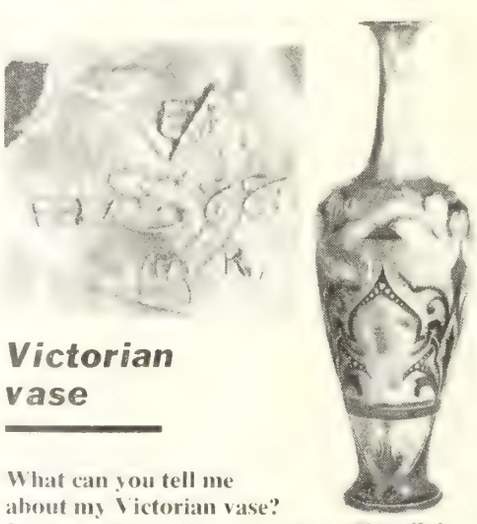
"Ionic" wall clock



Can you tell me anything about the background of this old wall clock of mine? H.A.M.—Santurce, P.R.

The design of your clock was copied from the Elias Ingraham "Ionic" wall clock, with round head and round drop. Ingraham received a patent for this type of case about 1860. Later several companies—including the Waterbury Clock Co., active 1857-1944, which made your clock—copied his successful design. The model is also called Para or Cuba.

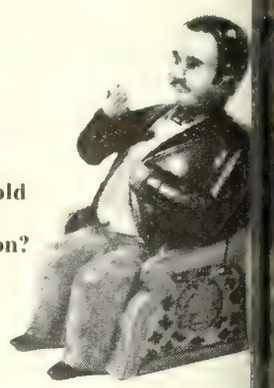
Victorian vase



What can you tell me about my Victorian vase? Is it collectible? D.D.—Los Angeles, Cal.

Your salt-glazed stoneware vase belongs to a class of late Victorian English pottery first developed at Doultons of Lambeth as a reaction against the Industrial Revolution. It is of great interest to the collector, as virtually all the pieces are signed by the artists responsible for the decoration. Each piece has a unique de orative scheme, and invariably the de oration is carried out by the person w designed it. Your vase bears the artis mark (E.S. in monogram) of Eliza (Elise) Simmance, c. 1873-1928.

Tammany bank



We inherited this old bank. Is the figure that of a real person? How did the bank work? The mechanism on ours is broken. N.L.—Forest Hills, N.Y.

The man is believed to represent B Tweed. This Tammany bank, one of earliest and most popular of the J & Stevens productions, was manufactu from the mid-1870s into the early 192 Tweed quickly drops any coin that placed in his right hand into his c pocket. He nods his head happily as does so.

American armchair



Can you pinpoint the style and date of my armchair? C.N.—Lisle, Ill.

The arched crest rail, trumpet-turn front legs with flattened ball feet, a arched front stretcher composed scrolls show it was adapted from a typi William and Mary style armchair, p ular in the 1690s. Your chair is of ea 20th-century American manufacture.

Continued on page



Heritage furniture:
at home with fine craftsmanship.

Heritage craftsmen make the difference.

At Heritage, we still construct furniture in the grand tradition established by master craftsmen.

This means we hand select veneers for tables and cabinets, so the patterns of grain flow continuously. We sand them by hand, not once, but many times in our traditional 28-step finishing process. We also take care in finishing the interiors of all our cabinets.

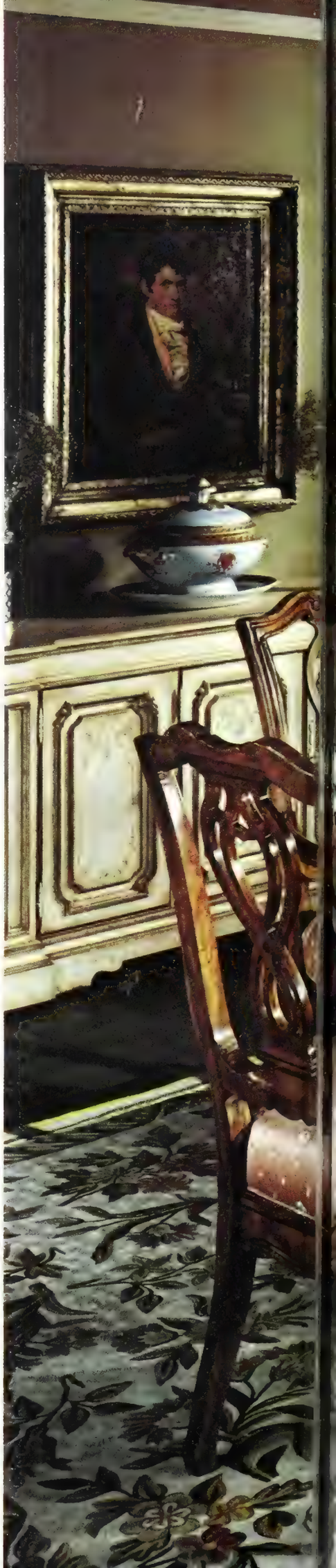
Our skilled woodworkers shape and frame each sofa and chair using only seasoned hardwoods. We hand tie the springs, use the softest filling materials, and present them to you in a choice of over 750 beautiful fabrics. So our sofas and chairs are as sturdy as they are soft and plush.

Over the years these costly, extra steps have been abandoned by most furniture makers. But at Heritage, we know furniture this lovely can never be made by machinery alone. It demands the hands of skilled craftsmen. Only this way can we create furniture that will remain beautiful for years to come.









On these pages: Grand Tour III Collection

Front Page: Heritage Upholstery and Sketchbook Collection

Back Page: Cameo II Collection





Heritage.
The furniture that makes the room.

© Drexel Heritage Furnishings, 1977

See Heritage Furniture at these and other fine stores.

ALABAMA
Birmingham, Peck & Hills Furniture Co.
Montgomery, Dexter Interiors

ALASKA
Anchorage, Nerland's Home Furnishings
Fairbanks, Nerland's Home Furnishings

ARIZONA
Mesa, Barrows
Phoenix, Barrows
Phoenix, Mehagians Furniture Galleries
Phoenix, Ladlows Home Furnishings
Prescott, Barrows
Tucson, Barrows

ARKANSAS
Little Rock, Arkansas Furniture & Carpet Co.

CALIFORNIA
Bakersfield, Wm. H. Davies Interiors
Costa Mesa, H.J. Garrett Furniture
Cupertino, Suburban House
Fullerton, Thompson's
Long Beach, Lloyd's of Long Beach
Los Angeles, San Fernando Furniture Galleries
Oakland, Berman's
Pasadena, J.H. Biggar
Pomona, J.H. Biggar
Redlands, McEwen's Furniture Galleries
Sacramento, Scofield's Furniture Co.
San Diego, Burnett Furn. Co.
San Diego, V.J. Lloyd House Of Fine Furniture
San Diego, Edwards Interiors
Santa Ana, J.H. Biggar
Ventura, Bush's Furniture
Whittier, Fowler-Lehmer Furniture

CONNECTICUT
Hartford, Nassau Furniture Co.
New London, Home Beautiful
Southport, Freedmans of Southport

FLORIDA
Jacksonville, R.C. Jones Furniture
Miami, Interiors By Binder's
Pensacola, Miles Furniture Company

HAWAII
Wahului Maui, Nerland's Home Furnishings

IDAHO
Boise, Hendren's, Inc.

ILLINOIS
Arlington Heights, Plunkett Furniture Co.
Champaign, Carter's Furniture
Charleston, Carter's Furniture
Chicago, Plunkett Furniture Co.—All Stores
Chicago, John M. Smyth Co.—All Stores
Danville, Carter's Furniture
Decatur, Carter's Furniture
Elgin, Clendening Interiors Inc.
Peoria, Cohen Furn. Co.
Urbana, Carter's Furniture

INDIANA
Elkhart, Pratt's Wayside Shop
Munster, Tilles Interiors
Terre Haute, Weberg's

IOWA
Cedar Rapids, Smulekoff's

KANSAS
Liberal, Wilson's Furniture Co., Inc.
Wichita, Horton Furniture, Inc.

KENTUCKY
Flemingsburg, McClure's "Acre" of Furn.
Radcliff, Benningfields Furn. Center

MARYLAND
Rockville, Kimels
Silver Spring, Kimels

MASSACHUSETTS
Burlington, Cabot House
Danvers, Leone's Drexel Heritage
Fall River, Mason Furniture Co.
West Springfield, Sam Salem, Inc.

MICHIGAN
Detroit, Preuss Furniture Co.
Farmington, Ray Interiors
Saginaw, Henry Feige & Son

MINNESOTA
St. Paul, Carroll's Fine Furniture

MISSISSIPPI
Jackson, Miss. Wholesale Furniture Company

MISSOURI
Cape Girardeau, Rust & Martin Inc.
Columbia, Rust & Martin Inc.
Kansas City, Cousins Inc.
Springfield, Wheeler Home Furnishings
St. Louis, Carafiols—All stores

NEBRASKA
Chadron, Freed's Fine Furnishings

NEW JERSEY
New Brunswick, Schwartz Furniture Co.
Newark, Leon Furniture Co.
Paterson, Bograd's
Wayne, Dover Furniture

NEW YORK
Albany, Mayfair Home Furnishings
Albany, A. Swire Furniture
Hartsdale, Caiati Drexel Heritage Furniture
Huntington, Lyons Furniture Co.
Jamaica, Simons' Furn.
Mount Kisco, Mount Kisco Furniture
Ossining, A.L. Myers, Inc.
Rochester, Bayles Furniture, Inc.
Syracuse, D.A. Daniels
Utica, Leeds Distinctive Furniture, Inc.
Williamsville, Country Manor Galleries Inc.

NORTH CAROLINA
Charlotte, Stratford House
Forest City, Grindstaff Interiors
High Point, Black Furniture Co.
High Point, Country Furniture
High Point, Young's Furniture & Rug Co
High Point, Rose Furniture Co.
Lenoir, Stevens Furn. Co.
Raleigh, Wayside Furniture House
Statesville, Blackwelder's

OHIO
Archbold, Rupp Furniture Co.
Canton, R & J Home Furnishings
Cleveland, Leopold's
Dayton, Town & Country Furniture

OKLAHOMA
Tulsa, Dickason-Goodman Fine Furniture

OREGON
Portland, Director's
Salem, Hogg Brothers Furn.
Springfield, M. Jacobs Interiors
Tualatin, Showplace Drexel Heritage

PENNSYLVANIA
Conshohocken, Light-Parker Furniture Co.
Galeton, Lush Bros. Inc.
Pittsburgh, Today's Home—Two Stores
Sharon, Willson's Furniture

SOUTH CAROLINA
Charleston, Southeastern Galleries
Hilton Head Island, Hilton Head Interiors, Ltd.

SOUTH DAKOTA
Rapid City, Freed's Fine Furnishings

TENNESSEE
Nashville, Payne Furniture Co.

TEXAS
Amarillo, Herring Furn. Co.
Fort Worth, Ellison's
Houston, Sunland
Lubbock, McKelvy's Furniture Inc.
McGregor, Gilmore & Davis, Furniture
Midland, Knorr Furniture
San Antonio, Stowers Furniture Co.
Tyler, Pope & Turner Furn. Inc.
Wichita Falls, Spears Furn. Co.

UTAH
Salt Lake City, H. Dinwoodey Furniture Company
Salt Lake City, Eldredge Furniture Co.

VERMONT
Burlington, Town and Country Furniture Shop, Inc.

VIRGINIA
Fairfax, Kimels

WASHINGTON
Lynwood, Ken Schoenfeld Furniture
Seattle, Masins Fine Furniture in Pioneer Square
Tacoma, Ken Schoenfeld Furniture

WEST VIRGINIA
Charleston, Woodrums'

WYOMING
Rock Springs, ShowKase Fine Home Furnishings

PUERTO RICO
Ponce, Mundo Muebles, Inc.

Heritage

For your nearest dealer, call toll free 800-243-6000 (In Conn. 1-800-882-6500). For booklets and room-planning kit, send $1 to Drexel Heritage Furnishings, Dept. HG-2-77, Drexel, N.C. 28619.

continued from page 16

Japanese bells



Have you any information about my unusual old gongs? M.A.T.—Lowell, Ind.

Your tuned gongs or bells are "campanelli giapponese" or Japanese bells. They are used in the score of Puccini's *Madame Butterfly* and Mascagni's *Iris*.

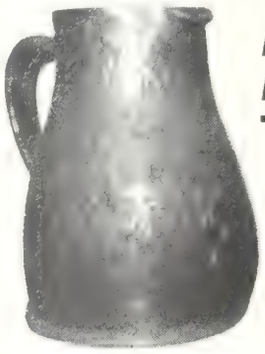
Silver trinket box mark

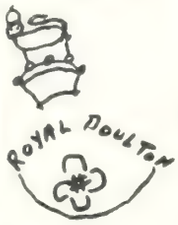


From the mark, can you identify my silver-plated box? L.B.A.—Huntington, W. Va.

The Derby Silver Company was active at Derby, Conn. from 1873 to 1898, when it merged with International Silver and continued in business until 1933. Your Victorian jewelry or trinket box was made by Derby sometime during the last quarter of the 19th century.

English pitcher





I'm told our pitcher is an antique. From the mark can you confirm this? E.O.—Honolulu, Hawaii

Your pitcher is not an antique. The impressed mark *Doulton Slater's Patent* was used on special wares, c. 1886-1914. Your pitcher dates after 1901, the year Edward VII conferred a double honor on Doulton by the presentation of the Royal Warrant to its chairman and personally authorizing it to use the word Royal describing its products.

Chinese Export table



I understand my sewing table is very o Can you tell me anything about its bac ground? R.M.—Orla, Tex.

Your lacquered worktable with lifti top disclosing a well and sewing artic is an example of Chinese Export fur ture, probably dating around the 182 It reflects Sheraton influence.

Before you spend $1,000 on your bathroom, spend 50¢ on our new book.

If you're building or remodeling, you owe it to yourself to find out about ceramic tile. Just send 50¢ for a full-color book of tile facts and ideas.

It could very well be one of the smartest investments you'll ever make.

Name_____

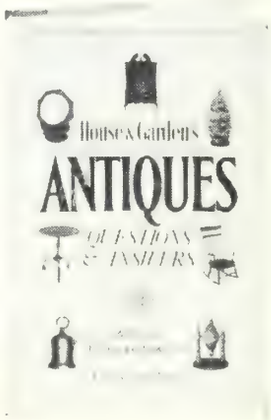
Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Ceramic Tile Idea Book

Tile Council of America, Inc., P.O. Box 2222, Room 725, Princeton, New Jersey 08540

Antiqueries



Copies of Louise Ade Boger's book *House & Garden's Antiques: Questions & Answers*, which contains more than 900 fascinating items chosen from past columns, all conveniently arranged by category for easy reference, can be purchased for $10.95 a copy, plus 45¢ to cover the cost of postage and handling. To order a copy, please write to: Conde Nast Books, Post Office Box 3308 Grand Central Station, New York N.Y. 10017, enclosing your remittance and correct mailing address

Benson & Hedges 100's

I was trying to be sophisticated and then it happened.

that's the breaks.



Regular and Menthol
in soft and hard pack

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

17 mg. "tar," 1.1 mg. nicotine, av. per cigarette—hard pack, by FTC Method;
18 mg. "tar," 1.1 mg. nicotine, av. per cigarette—soft pack, FTC Report Apr. '76.

The Sealy Posturepedic. Invest in something your back can feel good about every morning.

Once you've slept on a Sealy Posturepedic,® your back will never want to sleep on anything else. That's because Posturepedic is designed in cooperation with leading orthopedic surgeons for firmness and comfort that last. And Posturepedic promises no morning backache from sleeping on a too-soft mattress.

Under comforting layers of surface cushioning, are patented, scientifically spaced coils for lasting support. The Torsion bar foundation provides extra firmness. All work together to give you the support you need and the comfort you want.

This means you can enjoy Sealy Posturepedic mornings for years to come. That's lasting value, worth investing in.

SEALY POSTUREPEDIC
The unique back support system.



Sealy Posturepedic Royale, from $139.95* ea. pc. twin size.



Sealy Wake Up



See outstanding values like these during Sealy Wake Up to Value Days at participating stores.



SEALY SUPREME GUARD. Elegant designer cover. Firm innerspring construction and perimeter bottom rail foundation. Now only

$69.95*



SEALY ULTRA GUARD. Luxurious quilted damask cover. Exceptional comfort, firmness and support from double innersprings. A special value at

$79.95*

*Suggested retail price; may vary in Canada.

to Value Days.

Sealy



PETER CARDELLINO

TAKING A NAP
WHAT IT CAN DO FOR YOU

New findings on napping from a team of sleep researchers

By Caroline Seebohm

Are you the kind of person who can take a nap at any time and feel wonderful afterward? Or can't you close your eyes during the day, however much you'd like to? Do you feel guilty about napping?

These sorts of questions were raised recently by a group of sleep experts at the Institute of Pennsylvania Hospital and the University of Pennsylvania. Their findings may help us understand naps better.

According to Frederick J. Evans, Associate Professor of Psychology in Psychiatry at the University of Pennsylvania, and member of the research group, there are two distinct types of nappers, *appetitive* and *replacement*.

"The appetitive napper is one who likes to nap, regardless of his sleep needs," explains Dr. Evans. "The replacement napper naps when he feels he needs to make up for past or anticipated nighttime sleep loss. For example, replacement nappers in our study were significantly more likely to say that they often felt they slept for too short a time, and that they often feel they need more sleep. The appetitive napper takes naps when he chooses to, enjoys napping as frequently as possible, and derives benefits from the nap that are not necessarily related to his physiological need for sleep."

There is a third category of people studied—those who reported that they did *not* take naps at all. "Such people, if they do take a nap, wake up feeling out of it for a while. Most people feel that anyway after a nap, but the regular nappers quickly recover, whereas people who do not enjoy taking naps tend to stay somewhat lethargic for the rest of the day—they don't perform so well. If anything, they have trouble going to sleep that night. So for some people it would seem that the nap is counterproductive."

For the lucky people who like napping, however, Dr. Evans feels their performance improves after it. "Either because they are no longer tired, or they've recovered from whatever stress led them to take the nap, so there should be some improvement in performance following relatively short naps."

Some people probably feel that taking a nap interferes with their nighttime sleep. The research studies tend to refute this. "Admittedly, the replacement nap looks physiologically like a piece of nighttime sleep," says Dr. Evans. "The nap of the appetitive napper, however, doesn't look very much like fully developed deep sleep at all—indeed it doesn't even look like the sleep where we dream. But the striking feature of both kinds of napper is that they seem to have a skill in being able to fall asleep whenever and wherever they want to—regardless of whether they are tired or not. And they do not report that it interferes with their night sleep."

> ***There should be some improvement in performance following relatively short naps***

Dr. Evans believes that people who can nap easily are special people. "Their ab fall asleep so easily and their sleep processes rel other abilities that are i ing. For instance, peop control their sleep pr turn out to be more hy able than people who have this kind of contro I suspect they may be meditate faster—or they people who can turn of other states of consci much more easily than

This, in Dr. Evans's o is a very useful and mechanism. "If you're s or tired, or having troub ing a problem, it often h take time out, to put for awhile. We all know you can do this by takin or meditating or going spontaneous trancelike can be very beneficial. petitive napper in pa seems to us to be derivin thing out of his nap stopping feeling sleepy. the things we hope to d out more about this skill trolling the sleep proce we may help people have sleep problems lea to control sleep."

It certainly sounds as taking a nap has a lot to though (Continued on p

Are you the napping type

Do you often feel sleepy during the day, even if you slept well the night before?

Do you like to nap, even if you don't feel sleepy?

Do you wake up feeling refreshed and satisfied?

Do you sleep well the night after you have taken a na

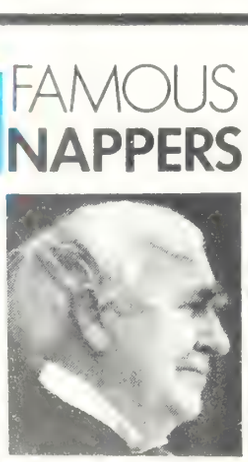
If you answer **yes** to these questions, you can probably benefit from napping, and should take advantage of your talent if you can.

If you answer **no**, then you are probably a non-napper, who falls asleep less easily both during the day and at night, and should find another way to "take a break" if you feel you need it, such as walking or readin

2 FAMOUS NAPPERS



WINSTON CHURCHILL, *during World War II, needed very little nighttime sleep. But he took regular naps throughout the day. If you had an appointment with him, the story goes, and he was napping, you would just have to wait for his 20- to 30-minute nap to be over.*



THE BETTMANN ARCHIVE

THOMAS EDISON *thought that his invention would help eliminate one of mankind's most extreme forms of overindulgence—sleeping at night—presumably by doing away with nighttime darkness! He himself worked for extended periods of time, interrupted only by brief naps at irregular times.*

For New Beauty Products in the Stores, see page 32.

"Every time you style your hair you do a little more damage. 30 minutes with condition* will help undo it."

David Dainer



"Hairblowers, heat curlers and curling ons are the greatest things that ever happened to hair styling. Without them, the marvelously flattering new hairstyles couldn't exist.



Do your hair 30 minutes worth of good.

Of course, the new lengths and silhouettes mean women are spending more time on their hair. Shampooing it more often. And, aturally, more frequent shampooing means ore frequent styling. More brushing and ombing. More hair damage.

That's why, if my customers do any ome styling, I recommend condition* t least once a month.

condition* is the 30-minute treatment, so it has plenty of time to do its good work. First, to help repair the damage that frequent shampooing and styling already may have done. And then, to help protect hair against any further damage.

Thick, creamy condition* is specially formulated to help recondition damaged hair. It actually penetrates deep into the hair shaft, seeking out trouble spots. Then the protein-rich formula goes to work restoring body. Helping to repair splits and breaks.

After one condition* treatment even overheated, overtreated hair looks healthy and shiny again. Becomes bouncy and well-behaved.



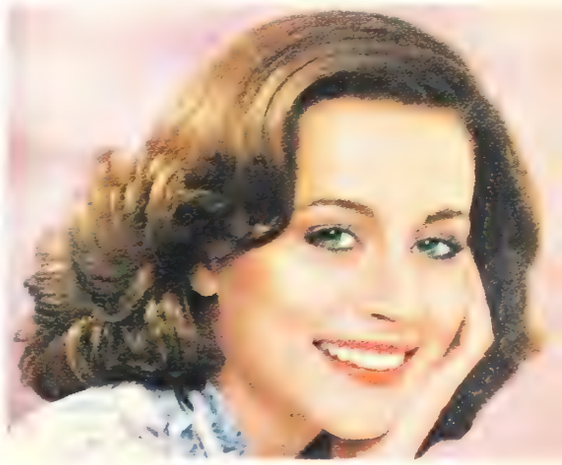
Don't stop using blowers. **Just start using condition.**

Naturally, you want your hair to look good and healthy. No matter how much shampooing and styling your new hairdo calls for. That's why today—more than ever before—your hair needs condition.*

condition*

The 30-minute treatment for mistreated hair.





condition*

40 best selling ways t

More titles to choose from:

5728 WEDNESDAY THE RABBI GOT WET
Harry Kemelman ($8.95)

0281 THE WEST END HORROR
Nicholas Meyer ($7.95)

0455 A STRANGER IN THE MIRROR
Sidney Sheldon ($8.95)

0653 CROWNED HEADS
Thomas Tryon ($8.95)

2097 THE DAY BEFORE SUNRISE
Thomas Wiseman ($8.95)

3814 AGENT IN PLACE
Helen MacInnes ($8.95)

3962 THE HOME REPAIR BOOK
James Bright ($12.95)

4069 HAPPINESS—THE TM PROGRAM
Harold B. Bloomfield, M.D. & Robert Kory ($8.95)

5223 DOUBLEDAY DICTIONARY
($5.95)

5967 THE HITE REPORT
Shere Hite ($12.50)

6445 THE FAMILY CIRCLE COOKBOOK
($9.95)

6726 THE PLEASURE BOND
William H. Masters and Virginia E. Johnson ($8.95)

7344 GOOD HOUSEKEEPING BASIC GARDENING TECHNIQUES
Elvin McDonald ($8.95)

7591 THE NEW YORK TIMES INTERNATIONAL COOKBOOK
Craig Claiborne ($20.00)

8045 THE TANGENT OBJECTIVE
Lawrence Sanders ($8.95)

8086 THE SUMMER DAY IS DONE
R. T. Stevens ($8.95)

8599 THE PEOPLE'S ALMANAC
David Wallechinsky & Irving Wallace ($14.95)

9001 JENNIE—LADY RANDOLPH CHURCHILL
Peregrine Churchill & Julian Mitchell ($8.95)

9233 A YEAR OF BEAUTY AND HEALTH
Vidal and Beverly Sassoon ($9.95)

9613 LADY ORACLE
Margaret Atwood ($8.95)

9621 LOVEY: A VERY SPECIAL CHILD
Mary MacCracken ($7.95)

9670 THE TALISMAN
John Godey ($8.95)

9787 THE HOUSE OF TUDOR
Alison Plowden ($16.95)

9886 TO HAVE OR TO BE?
Erich Fromm ($8.95)

9928 APPLE TREE LEAN DOWN
Mary E. Pearce ($10.00)

9951 THE NONSUCH LURE
Mary Luke ($8.95)

9969 THE BED AND THE THRONE
George R. Marek ($12.50)

5959 GOOD HOUSEKEEPING GUIDE TO FIXING THINGS AROUND THE HOUSE
Macia D. Liles & Robert M. Liles ($7.95)



7971 $6.95 | 0224 $10.95 | 3244 $8.95 | 2410 $8.95 | 8284 $10.95 | 9779 $6.9



3269 $7.95 | 1685 $8.95 | 9522 $15.90 (Combined pub. ed.) | 7443 $12.95 | 8227 $7.95 | 2360 $7.9



6940 $12.50 | 9530 $8.95 | 9761 $10.00 | 9860 $9.95 | 2857 $8.95 | 9746 $8

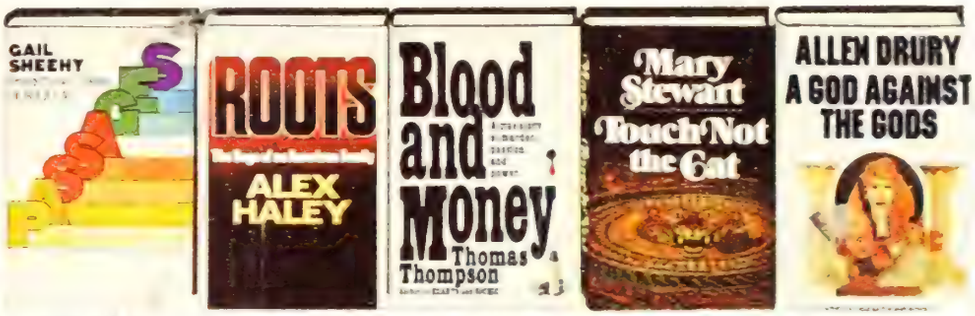
Join The Literary Guild and get any 4 for $1.



1420 $17.95 | 6700 $12.95 | 6262 $8.95 | 9647 $14.95 (2 vols. count as 1 choice) | 1503 $10.

›righten up your bookcases.





3327 $10.95 | 0943 $12.50 | 8185 $10.95 | 3749 $8.95 | 3301 $10.00



9944 $10.00 | 7047 $14.95 (10 points count as 1 choice) | 3186 $7.95 | 0661 $8.95



175 $8.95 | 9753 $8.95 | 2873 $7.95 | 2402 $28.80 (4 points count as 1 choice) | 9795 $8.95 | 4838 $9.95 | 0372 $4.95 | 7013 $8.95

…e's how The Literary Guild works:

…u get top best sellers at up to 40% off publishers' …ition prices. After your membership's accepted, …ou get your 4 books for only $1, plus shipping and …anding. If you are not completely satisfied, …turn them within 10 days and we will cancel your …embership and you owe nothing. About every …weeks, (14 times a year) you'll be offered dozens …exciting best sellers at up to 40% off through your …free copy of the Literary Guild Magazine. In addition, …at 4 times a year, you may receive offers of special …editions, always at discounts off publishers' prices.

…u never have to buy a minimum number of …ks a year. Only buy four more during your …membership, after which you may cancel anytime. …If you want the selection featured in the magazine …for special selection, do nothing, it will be shipped …automatically. If you want an alternate, or no …book return the order form marked with your …preference, by the date specified. You always will …have at least 10 days to make a decision. If you get …an unwanted selection because you had less than …10 days, return it at our expense. There is a shipping …and handling charge on all books shipped. …The Guild offers its own complete, hardbound …editions, sometimes altered in size to fit special …presses and save members even more.

FREE tote bag



when you join The Guild.

The Literary Guild

Dept. LR058, Garden City, N.Y. 11530

Please accept my application for membership in The Literary Guild. I have printed the order numbers of the 4 books or sets I want in the boxes below, and agree to the membership plan described in the ad. Bill me only $1 plus shipping and handling. I understand that I need buy only 4 more books, at regular low club prices, whenever I want them. Also, send a FREE tote bag, mine to keep whether or not I remain a member.

NOTE: All prices quoted are for publishers' editions. First number listed below each book is the order number.

Mr.
Mrs.
Miss

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Members accepted in U.S.A. and Canada only. Canadian members will be serviced from Toronto. Offer slightly different in Canada.

LR-G301



Linda Argersinger and Sandy Bostwick of Ann Arbor, Michigan. Doncaster Fashion Consultants.

Three or four times a year, Linda Argersinger and Sandy Bostwick hold a private at-home showing of exclusive Doncaster dresses, suits and coats.

Why not try it yourself? As a Doncaster Fashion Consultant, you could work alone, or with a partner. You'd only be involved for 10 or 12 weeks a year, and during that time, you could very well pick up a few thousand dollars mad money.

No investment is necessary. And because each Doncaster is custom-made, you'd have all the creative fun of advising customers on their selection of fabric and color. Prices range from $80 to $250.

You would also have the opportunity to show a designer collection of ready-to-wear sportswear priced from $15 to $115.

Of course, as a Doncaster Fashion Consultant, you could buy the classically good-looking clothes for yourself at a savings. (In the photograph, Linda and Sandy are wearing two of their favorite dresses from the new Doncaster spring collection.)

If all this sounds good to you, please write to Mike Tanner, Doncaster, Dept. HG-1, Rutherfordton, North Carolina 28139 Or call (704) 287-4206.

Doncaster.

continued from page 26

Beauty and health products new this month in the stores

TETSU OKU



Clinique Skin Supplies for Men

In addition to all the luxurious grooming products on pages 98-103 in House & Garden's Super Bath, a new set of skin aids has been designed for men. It's by Clinique, real hypo-allergenic experts in skin care, and they've done it because the men were buying up the women's products. It's a no-nonsense, three-step tem that includes Clinique's computerized skin ana to determine the strength of the products you need. example, there are two strengths of **soap,** three **Scru Lotions** (each half again as strong as the Clarifying Lot for women), and a super-strength **Exfoliating Lotion** that really gets toughened skins clean. The soaps are $ each, Scruffing Lotions, $6.50 each, Exfoliating Lo $7.50. Then comes a soother called Clinique M Lotic $7.50 and a Clean-Scalp Shampoo for $4.50. The w group is called *Clinique Skin Supplies for Men,* at de ment stores everywhere.

More skin savers: Get every bit of help you can to skin smooth, clear, and free of small dry patches du what's left of these winter months. *3M's* new **Buf Body S** is a long-handled back and shoulder scrubber that us popular nylon cleansing sponges to do the work gently completely. Each nylon sponge lasts about 8 weeks, placeable, really helps for heels or elbows, yet is soft en to use on your face. The scrubber is $3.98 at drugs throughout the country.

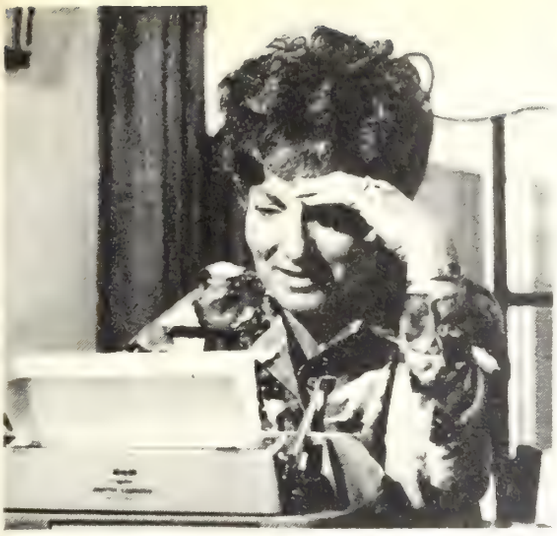
After ridding yourself of dryness, protect your skin *Lancôme's* **Progrès Texturizing Moisture Lotion for H and Body.** The cream helps prevent chafing caused bo weather and clothing, and it claims to fill in the tiny su lines and wrinkles to leave your skin with a smooth, feel. $8.50 for 6¼ ounces.

Here's a tip for skiers: Sprinkle a tiny bit of baby po onto the chin strap of your ski cap (you *are* wearing aren't you?) especially if the cap is new—it relieves cha Tuck a small travel-size container of **Johnson's Baby Po** into a zippered parka pocket, too. Same thing for ne boots. A dusting of the powder around the tops of ankles and shinbones will help reduce some of the rub

Do you like using a lip wand? Five new lip colors p clear gloss make shape and outline perfect each time have shine to spare—*Maybelline's* **Fresh & Lovely S Shiny Automatic Lip Color.** The new colors only cost each.

Last but not least is the beating your hair takes from steam heat, and the blow-dryer every morning. New **P Pal** by *Clairol* is a conditioning and styling mist that sp on after shampoo to help relieve your hair of the dam effects of all that heat. The mist is non-aerosol, too. for 6 ounces ■

(Unsolicited Testimonial)



"My hand became so rough and raw...I was about to call a doctor"..

BILLIE WILLIAMS—Sharon, Mass.

Gentlemen:

I am not an Arctic fisherman nor a Japanese pottery maker. I am a Massachusetts housewife whose right hand was paralyzed by a virus the end of last summer. Needless to say, over the past seven months I have been forced to use my left hand almost exclusively. My hand became so rough and raw with cracks, bleeding, etc., that I was about to call a skin doctor last week when I decided to give your product a try. I figured I'd be conned by a good advertising campaign one more time. Now -- HERE COMES MY FIRST UNSOLICITED TESTIMONIAL -- TA DA -- AND A DRUM ROLL!

Last Thursday night I purchased Neutrogena Hand Cream at my local drug store. I used it that night, each night since as well as during the day, with a cotton glove and one of my husband's white terrycloth socks over that to keep in the warmth. We noticed an improvement in one day and by Saturday the cracks had started to heal. Today is just one week. I can touch double knits without my skin snagging them -- the dark discoloration which was imbedded in every crack is disappearing as new, soft skin takes its place; my hand doesn't hurt any more; my husband and kids will hold it without saying yuk and gross, respectively and I'm not ashamed to have anyone see it.

I've always had dry, sensitive skin on my hands especially during the winter months and I have tried just about every product on the market with limited success. (But I can heartily recommend your product and will because it does exactly as it advertises.)

Sincerely,

Billie Williams



Originally developed for Arctic fishermen, Neutrogena Hand Cream is a heavy-duty formula which literally shields your hands, helps them heal. Medical tests show it helped clear up acute skin conditions within 14 days. **Your satisfaction guaranteed, or money back. $3.**

NEUTROGENA® HAND CREAM

L'eggs® Regular Pantyhose
are made with Memory Yarn for beautiful look and fit. To hug and hold your legs, to stretch out and back when you stretch. Average and Queensize.

L'eggs® Knee Highs
have L'eggs extra-wide Comfort Band to hold you gently, without binding or rolling down. Feels soft, secure. Sheer Toe and new Reinforced Toes, for toes on the go.

For every pair of legs,




Leggs® All-Sheer Pantyhose
th Memory Yarn too.
Give you one sheer
lovely line from
tummy to toe tips.
Average size.
Sheer Energy® Pantyhose
give your legs an all-day
massage.™ Look sheer
and smooth, yet refresh
and stimulate your legs
with every step.
A, B & Queensize.
here's a perfect pair of
Leggs
Leggs.
All sheer
Leggs.
Save $1
4 pack
SHEER ENERGY A
SHEER ENERGY B
SHEER ENERGY
LEGGS PRODUCTS ARE FULLY GUARANTEED
Leggs
GUARANTEED
NO MATTER WHAT!
FOR INFORMATION AT LEGGS BOUTIQUE
Also available in Canada.

New help for arthritis

First aid for guilty thoughts
What's total love?



By Drs. Robert and Mary Catherine Tyson

Q. What's the best treatment for arthritis?

A. Arthritis has been around for a long time. Dinosaur fossils show unmistakable evidence of arthritis, as do skeletons of prehistoric man. There is still no cure for this problem, despite provocative claims about diets with or without herbs, carbohydrates, honey and vinegar, vegetables without skins, massive doses of vitamins, strong purges to get rid of "poisons," and even bee stings! On the positive side, however, there has recently been a dramatic breakthrough in medical research which offers new help to sufferers. Until recently, a drug called indocin was the only medication aside from cortisone and aspirin that doctors could recommend as anti-inflammatory treatment to act on swollen tissues and decrease joint fluids. It is very effective but not readily tolerated by the stomach. In the past few months, however, four other important drugs have become available—motrin, originally from England, nalfon, naprosyn, and tolectin, all manufactured in the United States. They can be used with safety on a long-term basis and are less likely to cause side effects, such as stomach upsets and allergic reactions.

There is no question that these drugs are a huge step forward from cortisone treatment, which is hazardous in the long term, leading to severe side effects such as diabetes, high blood pressure, enlargement of the heart, intestinal bleeding, ulcers, and the puffed-up "moon" face. The new medications are particularly successful in combating rheumatoid arthritis, which is crippling if untreated. No one knows the cause of this type of arthritis, which attacks young and old alike, resulting in a general swelling of joints with stiffness and pain. Of the three other types of arthritis—gout, secondary arthritis, and osteoarthritis—the last is the most common. This condition results from the cushions (cartilage) at the joints wearing thin over the years, so that the bones rub together and thicken from pressure. Gout is a hereditary problem in which excess uric acid in the blood precipitates as crystals in the joints, causing pain, swelling, and stiffness. Secondary arthritis is much rarer and may occur with any infectious disease.

Joint replacement, introduced by Dr. John Charnley in England and carried out by his trainees in this country, is an effective alternative to drug treatment for arthritis in some cases. A high-density polyethylene cup is inserted with a shaft of stainless steel or alloy to provide a new hip or knee. Recently Dr. Charles S. Neer, at Presbyterian Hospital, New York, has replaced shoulders as well.

All arthritis sufferers are helped by a dry, warm environment and aggravated by cold and dampness. A well-balanced diet is beneficial. Supervised physiotherapy with heat, baths, massage, and exercise often makes the difference between an invalid and a normal active person. Fortunately for arthritis sufferers, spontaneous remissions occur with this disability. It is this fact that accounts for so many "success" stories, or false "cures."

Q. Is there first aid for guilty thoughts?

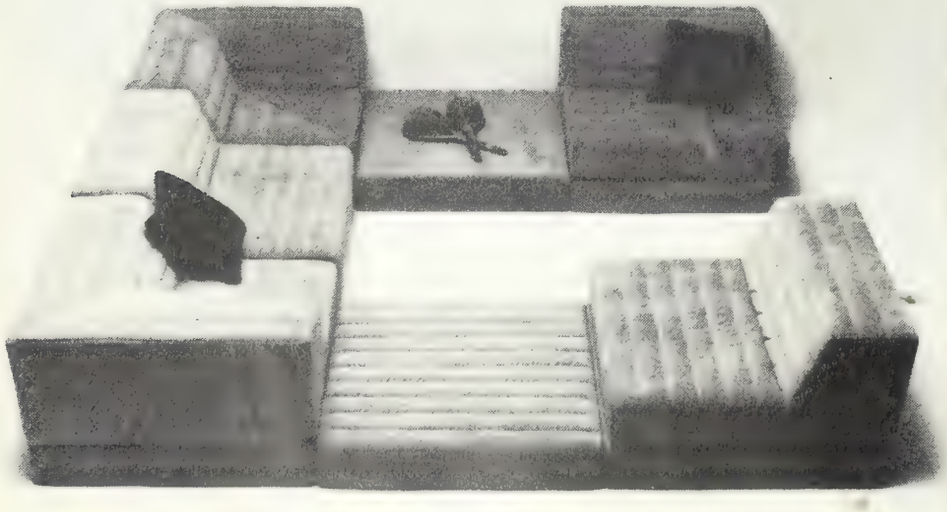
A. There are three specific steps to counteract the emotional stress of guilty thoughts—"I could have killed him!" . . . "She deserved what happened to her" . . . and feelings such as that. *Step One. Accept guilty thoughts as normal.* Everyone has them. Vague concern about condemnation from others is groundless, since no one else has access to your thoughts unless you reveal them. Realize that everyone in childhood is taught cleanliness, patience, to keep a leash on temper, and self-control. Acceptance of this code of behavior denies much that may be pleasurable and intensely desired and stifles fulfillment of many feelings . . . risky sexual experience, satisfaction about someone's misfortune, illness, or death, antagonism toward parents or children, and much more you consider improper. The point is that guilty thoughts are the world's best-kept secrets. With the *appearance* of proper thinking all around you naturally feel different and disturbed. Correct your thinking by remembering everyone is in the same boat, and it will be curative. One who is led to think he has committed a crime feels miserable. When the confirmation comes that he's innocent, gloom disappears. Knowing that at some time everyone wants to rebel will make discomfort disappear.

Step Two. Desensitize yourself t

Continued on page 3

PARIS LONDON BRUSSELS GENEVA ROTTERDAM VIENNA BARCELONA CANADA U.S.A.

immediate gratification on all levels



ROCHE BOBOIS™

New York	Coral Gables	Paramus	Toronto
Beverly Hills	Fort Lauderdale	Quebec	Westport
Boston	Montreal	Roslyn Heights	Winnetka
Columbia, Md.	Ottawa	Scarsdale	Winnipeg

CATALOGUE • 148 COLOR PAGES, ALL STORES, OR SEND $3. DEPT. V-1, 200 MADISON AVE., NYC, 10016


Most low 'tar' cigarettes have no taste.
Winston Lights
A lot of new cigarettes give you low 'tar' and nicotine numbers. But I can't taste numbers.
What I can taste is Winston Lights. I get lower 'tar' and nicotine.
But I still get real taste. And real pleasure.
For me, Winston Lights are for real.
Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.
13 mg. "tar", 0.9 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette. FTC Report APR. '76

Henredon



Henredon interprets ancient—ageless—Oriental themes in a dining, bedroom and occasional collection for today's homes. This simple two-door chest features a rich Tortoise finish and authentically inspired hardware—is beautiful alone, paired or grouped, anywhere. See how Folio Eleven relates to the way you live by sending $1.00 to Dept. G-27, Morganton, N.C. 28655.

CHARMING BACKGROUND for a LOVELY ROOM

Chaumont is an intriguing pattern with a refreshing, new interpretation of a fine, old damask. Printed on vinyl in 5 luxurious color combinations to flatter any style furnishings.

At better Interior Designers and Wallcovering Studios everywhere



Van Luit & Co
WALLCOVERINGS

Send 50c for samples of **Chaumont** or $1 for samples plus our idea-inspiring, full color FOLIO Brochure.
400 [illegible] CHEVY CHASE DR., LOS ANGELES 90039

continued from page 36

guilty thoughts. Dr. Albert Ellis, the not ed psychologist, has a term for facing a emotional situation directly: "de-awful izing"! The technique is simple. For cop ing with "wrong" thoughts, you simpl call them to mind, dwell on them vividly Say out loud: "How I wish so-and-s (the guilty thought)." Each time add "Everyone has thoughts like that!" Prac tice 5 minutes, twice daily for a week At first you will feel anxious, but as yo repeat the process you will find the guilt thought loses its power over you.

Step Three. Make amends. When guilty thought incorporates not just wish but an actual deed that cannot b undone, making amends is a simple, help ful remedy. Perhaps you said something you regret to someone, or you rejecte a request for help. An honest apology i a strengthening act—often overlooked

Q. What is total love?

A. Total love goes far beyond the sexua aspect of a relationship and is worth re assessing, given the fixed attention on th physical side of a partnership that exist today. Total love sums up the full meas ure of mutual respect and close coopera tion between partners, which results i each individual feeling good. And as matter of fact, when this mutual respec exists, it actually enhances the sexual act Total love provides constant moral sup port. In life, almost everyone you dea with evaluates you. Knowing your part ner likes you for yourself, as you are in your successes and in your failures provides a great feeling of security. Tota love offers the feedback of criticism, in tellectual stimulation, and a unique op portunity to "talk things over." It serve two universal, complementary motives– to nurture another person and in turn t be cared for. These incentives aside, w all know the pleasure of sharing and ho enjoyment can be heightened by mutua enthusiasm. A balanced life calls fo challenging tasks, new sights, sounds and places, exercise, entertainment, read ing, learning, and sheer fun. Some o these may be enjoyed privately, but man are more complete experiences wit companionship. Within total love, ther is the long term comfort of "getting use to each other." Really deep feelings o appreciation for the other partner deve op with tolerance, compromise, inevita ble frustrations and some thoroughl therapeutic quarrels.

Partners who experience the develop ment of this compatibility and unde stand the value of mutual respect observ that intermittent romance never end They can enjoy "seeing" each other as for the first time, speaking with particula affection, giving one another gifts. Tota love describes a richly satisfying relation ship. ■

"It's a shame more women don't take up Interior Decorating."

Why should any woman today allow herself to get trapped under a pile of boring household chores or in some dull, underpaid job?

Carin Baugh, of Kennewick, Wash., escaped that trap by becoming an interior decorator. And she loves it.

She doesn't have to hassle with commuting; she's only five minutes from the department store where she works.

She sets her own hours; so she can always manage to be on hand if her kids are in a school play or some other event a mother wouldn't want to miss.

And she seldom gets bored because each day is different. One day she's redecorating a basically fine but run-down old "mansion," on another she's helping a local business plan their new offices, etc.

When Carin talks about her work she asks, "Isn't it a shame more women don't take up interior decorating as a career?"

For some women, it could be an ideal job. Many interior decorators even work right out of their own home. They use it as both office and showroom. And furnish it at a special decorator discount. (If you do work at home, your accountant can show you how legitimately to deduct from your taxable income all expenses necessary to running a business, including your home office.)

But you need training. Of course, we can't promise you'll be as successful as Carin. But we can give you the same well-rounded training she had—*at home*—through the ICS School of Interior Design.

The entire program is based on the professional experience of John Gerald, founder of one of America's top-flight decorating firms.

You get and work with top professional equipment. Templates, folding rules, T-square, triangle, color charts, etc., are all included in the course, and form the basis for a business workshop later on.

Ways to make learning easier

You also receive: a viewer and 130 slides that put you "*inside*" rooms; and a cassette tape player with tapes—modern audio-visual learning aids that bring your lessons dramatically to life.

Your home as a showplace

Your friends will probably notice the difference in your own home. You'll know it from their comments. They may even begin to ask you for advice.

Of course, no school can guarantee you'll make money. But ICS can give you first-rate training, not only in the principles of decorating, but in sound business practices as well. You'll even learn what to say to clients who want to bring friends on shopping trips (never)—or those who want to talk budgets with their husbands (always).

You will be asked to complete assignments, and return them to ICS. Our instructors will review your work carefully and suggest new ideas or alternate solutions.

Although you work at home, you're never alone. You can call ICS—Dial-a-Question® toll-free from anywhere in the Continental United States and Canada, to ask any questions you may have about your studies.

Send coupon for free information

To find out whether you'd enjoy being an interior decorator, simply mail the coupon or the attached card for a free career booklet on interior decorating.

We'll also include a demonstration lesson. There is no obligation whatsoever.



Carin Baugh of Kennewick, Wash., is raising two children and yet manages to have an interesting, well-paid job.

[illegible] Extext, Inc. q

☐ Please mail me your free career booklet plus a free demonstration lesson in Interior Decorating.

☐ I do not wish to become an interior decorator, but please send a free career booklet and demonstration lesson for the field I have checked below:

☐ [illegible] ☐ Electronics Technician
☐ Business Mgt. ☐ Income Tax
☐ Drafting ☐ Motel/Restaurant Mgt.
☐ Engineering ☐ Airline/Travel

Name [illegible] Age

Address

City [illegible] Zip

[illegible]

Earn a degree without going to college

The ICS Center for Degree Studies is authorized by the Pennsylvania Department of Education to offer career programs at home leading to Associate in Specialized Business and Associate in Specialized Technology degrees. For more information at no cost or obligation to you, check your choice below.

☐ [illegible] ☐ Engineering Technology
☐ Business Management

ICS
International Correspondence Schools
Scranton, Pa. 18515

[illegible]

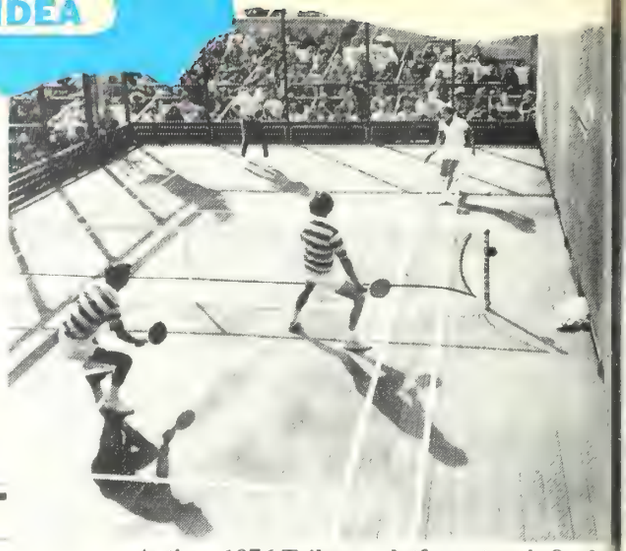
A GREAT AMERICAN IDEA

Platform tennis, anyone?

Why the new game is booming

It's easier than tennis, you can play throughout fall and winter, and women can hold their own with men

By Barry Tarshis



Action: 1976 Tribuno platform tennis finals

The first time I played platform tennis—or, as most people know it, "paddle"—the temperature was in the low teens, and I was so cold when we started to hit the ball I suggested to my playing partners that we suspend activities until a day when the specter of frostbite did not hang as ominously in the air.

"Are you kidding?" wondered my friend Seymour, as he slipped off his jacket. "This is perfect paddle weather."

He was not being sarcastic. Although platform tennis can theoretically be played indoors or outdoors, at any time of the year, the sport has traditionally been an outdoor, cold-weather exercise—a cold-weather surrogate, in effect, for tennis. You play it on a 60-by-30-foot elevated platform surrounded by a 12-foot wire fence, with special flaps on the bottom to facilitate the removal of snow. The rules of the game, moreover, minimize the amount of time you spend standing around waiting for somebody to retrieve a stray ball and keep rallies alive longer than in the typical tennis game. All of which explains why suggesting to a dedicated paddle player that it is too cold to play is tantamount to telling Sir Edmund Hilary that there are mountains too tall for him to climb. "The colder it gets," my friend explained to me, "the more you want to move around to stay warm, and the more exhilarated you feel when you're finished. It makes for a much better game."

If you're having a problem right now visualizing what I'm talking about, there is no need to feel culturally deprived. Platform tennis was "invented" nearly 50 years ago, but for most of its history it has had a limited constituency—made up almost exclusively of upper-crust northeasterners. That particular constituency is still very strong in the sport, but the picture has changed dramatically. Five years ago, for instance, there were something like 1,200 paddle courts in the U.S. and less than 100,000 players. Today the number of courts has risen to more than 3,500 (a growing number of them in private residences and in public parks), and the number of players, according to estimates by the American Platform Tennis Association (APTA), has soared to 400,000 or more. The geographic complexion of the game is changing, too. Whereas 5 years ago, the paddle scene was confined almost exclusively to northeastern suburban areas, the game today is played in some 550 cities, 3 states, and in 13 different countries.

What it all seems to add up to is a boom, except that the most knowledgeable people in platform tennis insist that the best is yet to come and that the boom in the sport is only beginning. There are now more than a dozen commercial platform tennis centers scattered throughout the northeast (until a year or so ago, there were only two or three), with more in the works. Several major corporations are starting to invest money in the game, chief among them the Coca-Cola Bottling Co. of New York, which sponsors the Tribuno Platform Tennis Tour—paddle's answer to the WCT circuit in tennis. "What we're seeing is only the beginning," asserts Dick Squires, a former paddle champion, who is one of the game's leading authorities (his book *The Complete Book of Platform Tennis* is the bible of the sport). "With the right sort of promotion and with enough courts available, paddle could easily become as big as, if not bigger than, tennis."

Continued on page 4



We've prepared a handsome color brochure to introduce you to Lorraine V.

White of Mebane

38 pages of room scenes and ideas illustrating a classic collection of dining, bedroom and occasional furniture. For your copy send $1.00 to Dept. HG-2A, White Furniture Co., Mebane, N.C. 27302. The South's oldest maker of fine furniture.

Why you should pay $28.99 for something that could wake you up in the middle of the night.

Because now Sears Early One™ Fire Detector can save you $6. Because later who knows what else it could save you?



You might buy the Sears Early One because you can install it easily with just two screws.

Because it's operated by one low-cost alkaline battery (included), so you can put it anywhere in your house. Because it's UL listed. And because right now it's on sale. Regularly $34.99. Now just $28.99. Save $6.



But the best reason of all for buying Sears Early One is that it can detect fire in the very first stage, when invisible products of combustion are building up. Before the flames. Even before the smoke appears.

When the Early One senses fire, it sounds an 85 decibel alarm. When its battery needs replacing, the Early One beeps once every minute for 7 days or more.

Sears Early One Fire Detector. Right now it can save you money. And who knows what else it could save you?

- **Save $5 on AC-Powered detectors. Regularly $29.99. Now $24.99.**
- **Available in the hardware department at most Sears retail stores.**
- **Similar savings in catalog.**

Sears

© SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO 1977

LOOKING GLASS battery powered strike movement. 23" high. $99.95

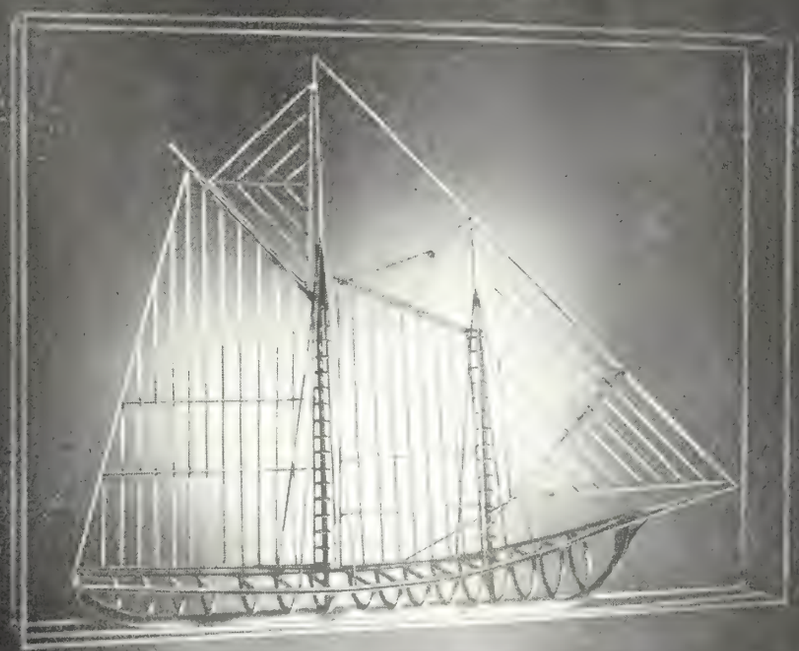


Seth Thomas
Elegance & Excellence

Fashion's triumphs know no time-frame. Looking Glass proves it. A style sensation over 100 years ago, it's enjoying renewed popularity today. Mirrored panel and handsome, solid wood frame invite close-up attention. Modern battery-power provides cordless convenience . . . hour/half hour strike signals. One of many rewarding Seth Thomas styles, available at jewelers and department stores. For catalog send $1 to Dept. HG-4, Seth Thomas, Thomaston, Conn. 06787.

Division of General Time • A TALLEY INDUSTRIES COMPANY

THE MARINER
BY ARTISAN HOUSE®



A linear sculpture, airy and exquisitely handcrafted. This welded metal schooner has a muted brass finish, 52" as illustrated (for pedestal or wall), about $230. 47" without frame, about $170. At galleries and fine stores.

ARTISAN HOUSE® The Sculpture House

For free color brochure, write Artisan House, Dept. HG-4, Los Angeles, CA 90026

A GREAT AMERICAN IDEA

continued from page 42

An exaggeration? Perhaps. But platform tennis has a lot to offer. To begin with, it bears a close resemblance to tennis, offering many of the same features, with a few of its own (such as a rubber ball). A platform tennis court is a little more than half the size of a regulation tennis court, but the relative proportions are virtually the same. The rules are pretty much the same, too, with a couple of notable exceptions. First, you are entitled to one, not two, serves on each point. Second, you're permitted to play balls that bounce off the wire fence, providing the ball has only bounced once in your court before striking the fence and providing you can get the ball over the net before it bounces again.

More than anything else, it is the "off the wire" aspect of the game (you can return the ball by ricocheting it off the fence to your opponent), that gives platform tennis its distinct personality. Being able to play off-the-wire shots tends to keep the ball in play longer than in tennis. More important, though, the wire shot neutralizes the advantage of brute power. The crushing overhead put-away that is so much a part of tennis rarely wins points in platform tennis. Power is secondary to finesse and quickness—an effective equalizer between the sexes, which explains why paddle is even better suited for mixed doubles than tennis and such a good family sport.

Paddle is also a much easier game to pick up than tennis—at the novice and intermediate level. The short-handled, perforated wooden paddle is easier to control than a tennis racket, and the sponge-rubber ball is a little larger and not nearly as lively as a tennis ball. Stroking techniques are not much different, but, where it takes most tennis beginners a year of steady practice before they can control the ball, anybody with an average degree of hand-eye coordination can start having fun at platform tennis the second or third time on the court—and in even less time if they've played other racket sports. It also is not as tiring as tennis, if you're in less than perfect shape physically. "Paddle is not nearly as frustrating a game as tennis," says Squires, who has played both competitive squash and tennis in national tournaments. "You don't have to spend a fortune with a pro to get reasonably good, and you don't peak as quickly. For some reason, you don't go through so many ups and downs with the sport as you do in tennis."

Tennis, of course, has its own mystique, and its own special pleasures, not least of which is the marvelous feeling that comes when your ball zings off your racket after a clean, solid groundstroke.

Continued on page 46



We make furniture for lovers

We have no quarrel with modern technology. But we think people will always love the beauty of real wood. Compare the color and grain character of veneers on these "Novacraft" tables, for example, with the plastic or printed finishes being used today. Compare the prices. Then ask if you're saving anything on the phonies. As you can see, these tables are very functional. Huge tops, shelves, spacious cabinet storage. Unmistakably modern, but casual enough in design to be at home in family room or living room. For color literature of Lane furniture, send 50¢ to The Lane Co., Inc., Dept. N020, Altavista, Virginia 24517.

Lane®

The Love Chest People

For your nearest "Novacraft" table dealer, telephone free: 800-243-6000 (In Conn., 1-800-882-6500)



Thermos® goes where you go.

No longer will you be in a stew as to what to cross country with. The Wide Mouth from Thermos will carry piping hot (or crispy cold) whatever you cook up. Isn't this 'American Panorama' from the '77 Designer Collection the perfect thing to snow-bank on, snowmobile with, or simply drift along with on a cold snowy day.



Hot or cold, go with genuine Thermos.

A GREAT AMERICAN IDEA

continued from page 44

Paddle tennis doesn't have the sar "feel", and doesn't have the strate complexity of tennis. Also, it's a terri doubles game, but not such a go singles game.

On the other hand, paddle is pro ably quicker and more intense than te nis, and not nearly as expensive. good racket that should last you a li time costs in the neighborhood of $2 Balls cost about the same as tennis bal but they will last considerably long Finally, there is no special dress tha required. The standard "uniform" f both men and women is slacks and sweater.

Given all that paddle offers, it's logic to wonder why the game is just now d veloping a large following. Basically, b cause until recently none of the peop connected with the game were very terested in promoting its growth. Whe ever the game did develop in a new ar it was usually because an avid play moved someplace where the game was yet undiscovered, joined a club, and th

Anybody with average hand-eye coordination can start having fun at platform tennis the second or third time on the court

sold the idea of a platform court to oth members.

Came the early 1970s, however, a the situation began to change. The factor, probably, was the tennis exp sion, which produced an enormous nu ber of tennis players who, for one reas or another, did not or couldn't find cilities to play indoor tennis during winter. Presto, a new and receptive m ket. Sensing the demand, a few peo within the paddle establishment went to the business of promotion to mun palities, resorts, hotels, and commerc centers, and at about the same tir there were a couple of nationally te vised events to stir interest around country.

Paddle appears to be a game wh time has come. Less expensive, less d gerous, and far more convenient th skiing, easier and less frustrating to p than tennis, suitable for the whole fa ily, and blessed with more than its sh of status, platform tennis could ea turn out to be *the* winter sport of next decade. "It's only a question of troducing people to the game," says confirmed aficionado. "The game it will do the rest."

Continued on page

Cut the gas you use for heating up to 30% with Owens-Corning Fiberglas® Insulation.



Trademark * *Based on 1000 sq. ft. uninsulated attic.

A day in your attic will do it! Just laying a 6 to 12 inch blanket of pink Owens-Corning Fiberglas insulation in your attic floor can cut your heat loss, and the gas you use for heating up to 30%.* If you have air conditioning, you'll save on cooling, too.

Remember, wasted gas costs money. And every bit of gas you save helps run America's industry. Helps keep millions of people working.

Even if your house has some insulation now, you can save by adding more. See your Owens-Corning building supply dealer or insulation contractor for Fiberglas insulation—and start saving energy in your home.

Use gas wisely.
It's clean energy for today and tomorrow.

AGA American Gas Association

Owens-Corning is Fiberglas

OWENS/CORNING FIBERGLAS

continued from page 46

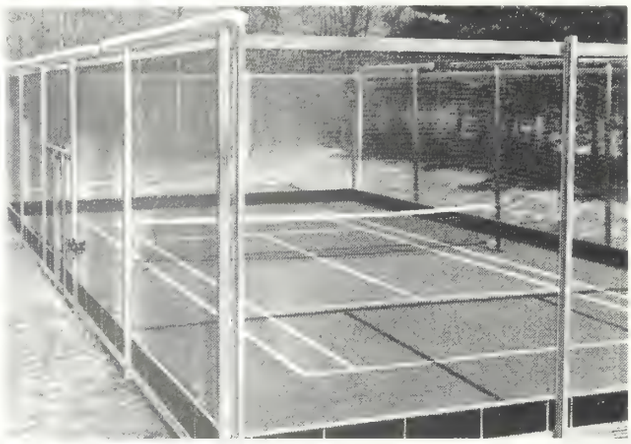
The Home Paddle Court

Interest in platform, or paddle, tennis, has brought about a mini-boom in residential courts—and it will probably accelerate. A home court is not inexpensive by any means, but it has one big advantage over a regulation tennis court or a swimming pool: It can be used all year long for fitness in four-season climates.

Making room. The typical platform tennis court takes up about one-quarter of the space a tennis court does, which simplifies the problem of finding room on your property. Any reasonably level 60-by-30-foot patch of land will lend itself quite easily to a paddle court. Many homeowners prefer to tuck the court away in an area partially shaded and sequestered by trees.

The cost. A paddle court built by a commercial builder will run anywhere from $10,000 to $20,000, depending on the kind of court you build and what features you include. For the lower price, you can build a traditional wooden court, but less and less of these are being built now. They don't hold up as well as the newer aluminum courts, and require yearly maintenance of $1,000 to $1,500. The top price buys an aluminum court with lights for night play and heaters for winter, that requires little maintenance.

If you are mechanically minded and have the time, you can buy the materials and build the court yourself at a savings of around 40 percent—but you have to know what you're doing. The foundation can be tricky, and the screening is critical. The nation's largest paddle court builders, R. J. Reilly, Jr., of Danbury, Conn., report that they are often called upon to help out do-it-yourselfers.



A new look

Very different from the old style wooden court on a raised platform, this $7,990 prefab aluminum court is planned for easy maintenance—and no splinters. It can be put up by advanced do-it-yourselfers.

One promising new route for do-it-yourselfers is the prefabricated aluminum paddle court kit presently being marketed by Devoe Systems (800 Eastern Avenue, Carlstadt, N.J. 07072). The basic structure, which meets APTA standards, is designed to stand only 7 inches above the ground, and to be more esthetically pleasing than the typical court. It costs $7,990. Lights add an additional $1,200, heaters, another $1,200. Louis Grenadier of Devoe says that it should take three people about a week to assemble the court. Even if you hire three experienced construction men, he says, the final cost will still be about $3,000 to $5,000 less than a commercially built court. ■

Information Please

The best source of information about platform tennis is the American Platform Tennis Assoc. (APTA). It can give you a list of paddle court suppliers and builders, and literature about the game. Write: Gloria Dillenbeck, APTA, 52 Upper Montclair Parkway, Upper Montclair, N.J. 07043.

why wait all your life to do the one thing you always wanted

Just imagine yourself in a greenhouse, working with plants whenever you please. Imagine too, that it's a Lord & Burnham greenhouse, the best there is . . . and there's no limit to what you can grow.

Our free catalog will help you imagine. It will help you learn more about us, about our greenhouses, and about greenhouse gardening. You'll discover we're the oldest and largest manufacturer of greenhouses in the world. And, we're the only greenhouse manufacturer with nationwide service. We have a man near you, who will help you select the site, the greenhouse, and accessories best for you. He cares. *So why wait any longer? Send for our free catalog today.*



LORD & BURNHAM *the greenhouse people*
Division Burnham Corporation **IRVINGTON N.Y. 10533**

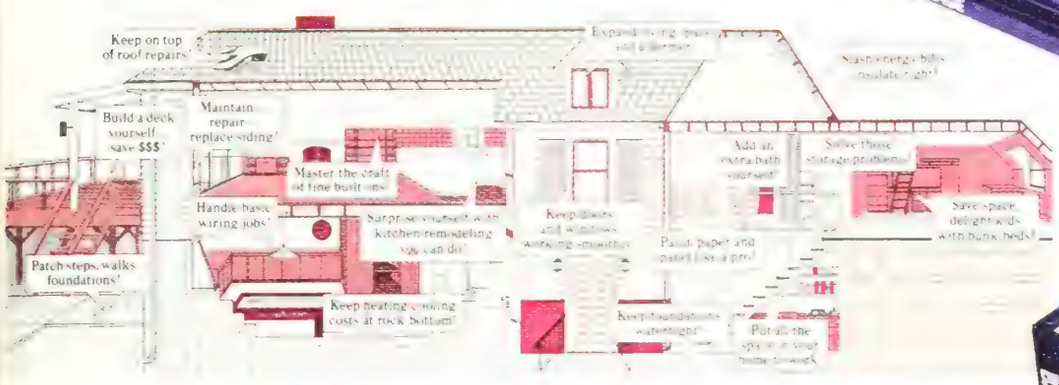
Now, America's outstanding "how-to" publisher introduces a series that can help you save hundreds of dollars a year!

TIME LIFE BOOKS presents

HOME REPAIR AND IMPROVEMENT

- Sturdy, hardcover binding for long, rough use
- 128 pages of valuable know-how in each volume
- Diagrams, photos, sketches, step-by-step instructions galore







Get the introductory volume for FREE 15-day trial

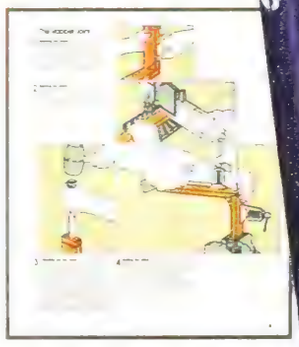
With money as tight as it is, who can afford to spend $15 to replace a 15-cent washer . . . $50 for installing a simple electrical outlet . . . $400 for repairing a water-damaged ceiling! Yet these prices are typical of the outrageous costs of home repairs and improvements today.

The way out, of course, is to do it yourself. And it isn't all that hard when you really know how. Now there's a series that *shows* you: TIME-LIFE BOOKS' HOME REPAIR AND IMPROVEMENT. These books are lavishly illustrated with drawings so clear they almost take you by the hand and do the job with you. The instructions will guide you point by point, from start to finish. And this guidance is really authoritative, relayed to you by the expert Editors of TIME-LIFE BOOKS from specialists in every area of home repair and improvement.

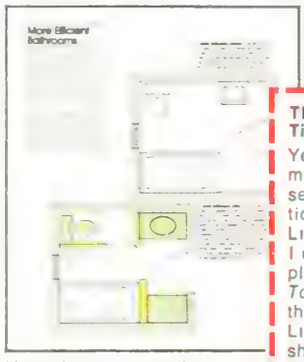
Volume by volume, the series will give you a practical, working knowledge of *Paint and Wallpaper, Basic Wiring, Plumbing, Working with Wood, Masonry, Roofs and Siding, Weatherproofing* and much more. You'll have the know-how you need to deal with virtually every type of repair job in your home. You'll know which to tackle yourself and when it would be wiser (and cheaper, in the long run) to call in a pro. As for home improvements, you'll get hundreds of exciting new ideas, plus the detailed drawings, lists of supplies and tools required, and instructions you need to know.

Use the introductory volume, free . . .

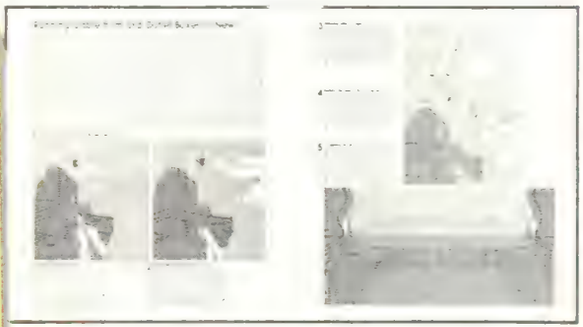
Basic Wiring clearly explains your home electrical system. Detailed, easy-to-follow instructions show you how to make good, *safe* connections . . . how to run wiring through walls and ceilings . . . how to install new outlets, dimmer switches, doorbells, recessed lights . . . how to run outdoor cable underground . . . much more! You get the know-how you need to take the mystery out of home wiring. See for yourself — we'll send you *Basic Wiring* to examine and use for 15 days without cost. Details are in the order form. Mail it to TIME-LIFE BOOKS, Time & Life Building, Chicago, Illinois 60611.



Famous Time-Life "here's how" pictures help you do jobs *right*, from planning to finish.



Know-how you need to tackle remodeling jobs in any area of the house.



Whether you're a beginner or veteran handyman, crystal-clear text, drawings, charts, color-coded diagrams help make "tough" jobs easy.

LOOK AT HOW MUCH YOU CAN SAVE ON LABOR COSTS

Replace a 15-cent faucet washer	SAVE $ 15
Repair a water-damaged bedroom ceiling	SAVE $400
Install a simple electrical outlet	SAVE $ 50
Reshingle the garage roof	SAVE $300
Lay a new vinyl floor in the kitchen	SAVE $200
Build an 18' x 18' deck overlooking the back yard	SAVE $580

(Figures are based on estimates in metropolitan area. Labor and material costs vary by area; but you can always save when you do it yourself.)

THE HOME TOOL KIT YOURS FREE with the purchase of BASIC WIRING

64 pages of valuable information on all types of manual and electric tools . . . their uses . . . which are best for your particular needs.

TIME-LIFE BOOKS
Time & Life Building, Chicago, Illinois 60611

Yes, I would like to examine *Basic Wiring* and my free booklet, *The Home Tool Kit*. Please send them to me for 15 days' free examination and enter my subscription to the TIME-LIFE Home Repair and Improvement series. If I decide to keep *Basic Wiring*, I will pay $6.95 plus shipping and handling and *The Home Tool Kit* is mine to keep at no extra cost. I then will receive future volumes in the TIME-LIFE Home Repair and Improvement series, shipped a volume at a time approximately every other month. Each volume is $6.95 plus shipping and handling and comes on a 15-day free-examination basis. There is no minimum number of books that I must buy, and I may cancel my subscription at any time simply by notifying you. If I do not choose to keep *Basic Wiring*, I will return it and *The Home Tool Kit* within 15 days, my reservation for future volumes will be canceled, and I will not be under any further obligation. CDABQ9

☐ Mr.
☐ Mrs.
☐ Miss _____
☐ Ms. (Please Print)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

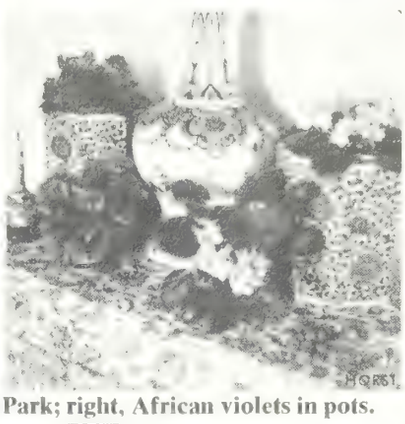
State _____ Zip _____

Gesneriads: beyond the African violet

This delightful and easy-to-grow plant family has hundreds of colorful species, many that flower throughout the year

By Richard Langer





Sinningia "Mini-Sins", new from Park; right, African violets in pots.

A combination of hybridization and the introduction of central heating on a massive scale in the 1920s and '30s turned an obscure little greenhouse plant for the wealthy, *Saintpaulia ionantha,* into America's most popular indoor flower, the African violet. Some 1,800-odd other species in the gesneriad family, however, remained more or less in obscurity. Now, in the plant explosion of the '70s, a wide range of fascinating gesneriads have come into their own.

For your plant collection, consider the various attractive *Rechsteineria. R. cardinalis,* for instance, is a very robust grower forming a cluster of emerald-green velvety leaves topped by a bonnet of scarlet flowers. *R. leucotricha,* popularly called Brazilian edelweiss, has silvery foliage and flowers of a soft rosy coral, accented on the outside by silky white hairs. It is easy to grow from seed.

Or consider the genus *Smithiantha,* the temple bells. *S. cinnabarina* is a compact grower, yet impressively large in size. The plush reddish leaves grow a foot in diameter while from the center rises a red stalk covered with bright scarlet bell-like flowers. *S.* x *hybrida* 'Compacta' has yellow-tinged bells; *S. multiflora,* subtle cream-colored flowers.

For hanging-plant enthusiasts, the gesneriad family has plenty to offer. The *Episcia,* or peacock gesneriads, have quilted fuzzy leaves whose bright brocade colors and dazzling flowers justify their name. The *Columnea* species provide several more trailing gesneriads to choose from. Not to leave African violets out entirely, one outstanding variety is "Tiny Dots," a miniature.

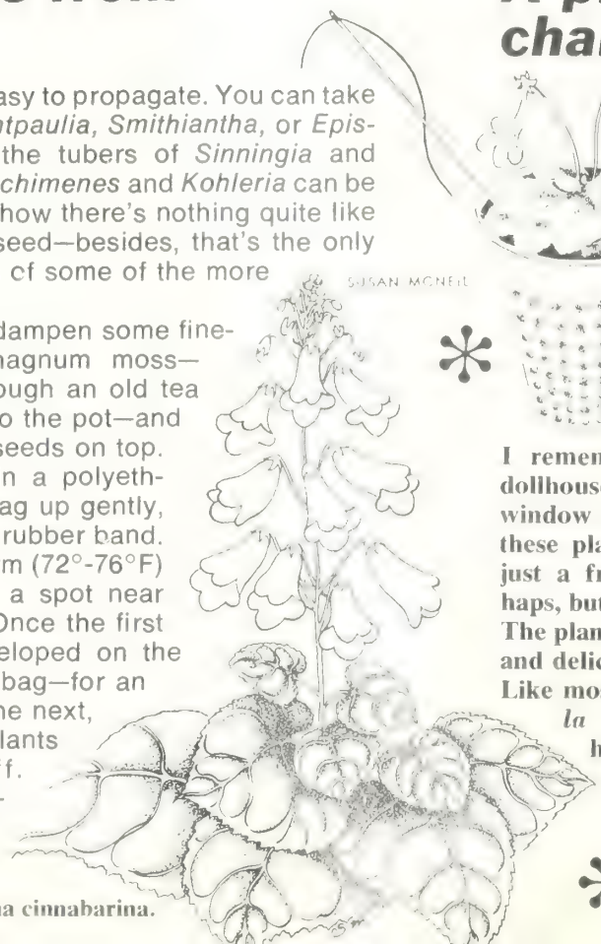
CARE AND FEEDIN

The vast majority of gesr ads originate in areas tropical rain forest. T home environment is a rich warm and humid atmosph and bright but diffused light. that's exactly what will suit th best in your home. Use a loamy potting soil (the premi African violet soils work fi Keep it constantly moist but n er sopping, using tepid wa Fertilize the plants twice a mo or so during their growing s son. Keep the pots in a br window (with less than 2 ho of direct sun a day) or un fluorescent lights. They thrive as long as the atmosph around them remains moist.

Gesneriads from seeds

Gesneriads are very easy to propagate. You can take leaf cuttings of a *Saintpaulia, Smithiantha,* or *Episcia;* you can divide the tubers of *Sinningia* and *Episcia;* rhizomes of *Achimenes* and *Kohleria* can be divided too. But somehow there's nothing quite like raising a plant from seed—besides, that's the only way to get specimens of some of the more unusual varieties.

To sow the seeds, dampen some finely sieved milled sphagnum moss—rub the dry moss through an old tea strainer on its way into the pot—and sprinkle the dustlike seeds on top. Then place the pot in a polyethylene bag, blow the bag up gently, and close it off with a rubber band. Place the bag in a warm (72°-76°F) shady place. Usually a spot near the stove is perfect. Once the first two leaves have developed on the seedling, remove the bag—for an hour the first day, 2 the next, and so on until the plants have hardened off. When the plants begin to look crowded, transplant.



The charming Smithiantha cinnabarina.

A pint-sized charmer



Sinningia pusilla is sheer delight in Lilliputian scale. A thumb-sized gesneriad that blooms almost constantly, it will actually thrive planted in a thimble. I remember vividly seeing a dollhouse whose diminutive window boxes were filled with these plants. The flowers were just a fraction too large, perhaps, but the effect was striking. The plant has olive-green leaves and delicate lavender trumpets. Like most gesneriads, *S. pusilla* prefers a warm and humid climate. Three plants in a brandy snifter will flourish.

Sinningia pusilla, actual size, in thimble.

Plants by mail

Buell's Greenhouses
Eastford, Conn. 06242
catalogue 50 cents
Fisher Greenhouses
Linwood, N.J. 08221
catalogue 50 cents
Kartuz Greenhouses
92 Chestnut Street
Wilmington, Mass. 01887
catalogue 50 cents
Lyndon Lyon
14 Mutchler Street
Dolgeville, N.Y. 13329
send postage stamp for list
George W. Park Seed Co.
Greenwood, S.C. 29647
Tinari Greenhouses
2325 Valley Road
Huntingdon Valley, Pa. 19006
catalogue 25 cents
San Francisco Plant Co.
Box 575 Colma Station
Daly City, Cal. 94014
send stamped self-addressed envelope for list

These societies are good source of unusual seeds, and will kee you up-to-date with newsletters
African Violet Society of Americ
P.O. Box 1326
Knoxville, Tenn. 37901
Gesneriad Society International
P.O. Box 549
Knoxville, Tenn. 37901
The American Gloxinia & Gesneriad Society
P.O. Box 174
New Milford, Conn. 06776



Protected by
Scotchgard

The Playpen®

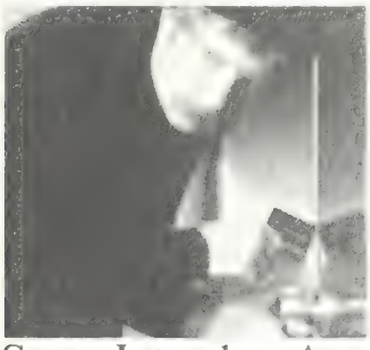
It's not for everyone

it's for people who lead their lives their own way—in style and comfort. People who are glad they're grown-up. Superbly constructed for extra softness with cushion-within-a-cushion seats and plump, wedge-shaped backs, this Selig original takes up no more space than a standard sofa, table and pair of chairs. Designed for easy living, the Playpen can be arranged and rearranged to suit any mood. The armless chairs, corner sections and ottomans with casters recombine beautifully to create sofas, loveseats, sectional, or individual seating. Separately, or together, the ten pieces look as good as they feel. And will stay good looking because they're treated with SCOTCHGARD Velvet Protector, which means that watery and oily stains can be blotted away. Deep stains can be spot cleaned easily, leaving the fabric smooth and fresh looking. Covered in plush 100% cotton velvet, the Playpen comes in thirteen lucky colors. Look for it at fine stores near you. For our Folio of Contemporary Designs send $1.00 to Dept. HG, Selig, Leominster, Massachusetts 01453.

SELIG

NuTone Home Security...

Maximum Protection at a Price You Can Afford.



Scare Intruders Away

Could a burglar be trying to break in your home right now? You would know with a NuTone Security System.

24-hour Security...

NuTone Security Systems offer perimeter detection for doors and windows, plus interior detection to scare away intruders who may get in your home.

Most Fatal Fires Start at Night!



NuTone's highly sensitive Smoke and Heat Detectors give all-day, all-night warning . . . and the precious seconds to escape fire.



Security That's Felt, Not Seen...

NuTone Security Systems give peace of mind because they are reliable. They're easy to live with, easy to operate.

Free Information...

Simply mail the coupon below for complete information about NuTone's revolutionary Home Security Systems . . . you'll be under no obligation.

NuTone Home Security Systems, the sensible alternative to worry.

Please send me more information about NuTone Home Security Systems:

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____

Mail to: NuTone Housing Products

Scovill

Dept. HG-1C-2
Madison and Red Bank Roads
Cincinnati, Ohio 45227

Form 4814 Printed in U.S.A.

For the house fixer

KEEPING A CLEAR KITCHEN SINK DRAIN

By Deanne Raffel

Nothing is more frustrating than having a clogged kitchen sink drain—especially when you are in the midst of preparing a dinner party. Keep cool and try to remedy the situation yourself before yelling *plumber!*

Usually the trap, that U-shaped pipe connected to the underside of the sink, is the culprit. It collects all types of refuse that travels down from the sink. If you have been remiss in keeping the strainer in place, garbage will collect quickly in the trap. (The pipe that follows the trap and the line that leads directly into the sewer or cesspool also can become blocked.)

Begin your plumbing career by removing any vegetable peels, utensils, etc., that are in the sink. Also be sure to lift out the strainer. Is the drain completely clogged or is the water slowly trickling into the waste pipe? Maybe you have poured both coffee grinds and cooking fats down the drain. The fat tends to build up in the line and the grinds, in turn, stick to the grease. If this is done repeatedly, the drain quickly becomes blocked.

Wait until the water completely empties through the semiclogged drain. Bring a pot of water to the boiling point and then pour the steaming liquid down the sink, being careful not to splash yourself. The heat may dissolve some of the coagulated material and allow the water to flow freely down the drain. If successful with this first unclogging attempt, follow the scalding water with hot tap water running for at least 10 minutes.

If plumbing venture No. 1 does not work, then go on to No. 2. After all the water has seeped out of the sink, pour a half-cup of baking soda and a cup of vinegar into the drain. Immediately replace the strainer (fixed in the closed position)—the soda-acetic acid combination sets up a bubbly chemical reaction. Leave the drain tightly closed for several minutes. Remove the strainer and flush with water as above.

A completely clogged trap requires a plunger. Remove the strainer and then fill the sink with a couple of inches of water. Set the plunger cup over the drain and with both hands on the handle pump down and up several times. Hopefully the obstruction will be freed and then permit the water to run into the pipe.

If an object has fallen into the drain it may be sitting in the trap. Set a bucket directly below the sink. With an adjustable wrench loosen the cleanout plug in the trap (if there is one). Unscrew the plug and the liquid sitting in the catch will empty into the container. When there is no plug, the trap itself must be removed.

With luck on your side, one of these efforts will solve your problem. If not, then it is time to call a plumber.

A few easy rules to remember for kitchen drain maintenance.

1. Always keep the strainer over the trap opening.
2. Never pour grease or coffee grinds into the sink.
3. Pour scalding water into the drain weekly.
4. Use the soda-vinegar treatment monthly.



Glue gun—fast on the draw

An electric gun for gluing and caulking works fast. Insert a glue stick, the gun warms up and you press your thumb against the stick's end. Emerging hot glue from the "Electri-Fast" gun will bond wood, ceramic, canvas, leather, cardboard surfaces speedily. Or use it with a caulk gun to seal cracks and crevices around windows, pipes, stonework, gutters, bathtubs, and tiles. Vinyl pouch includes 4 glue sticks and 3 caulk sticks for about $7.95 at hardware, paint stores, home centers. Swingline Consumer Products Div., 32-00 Skillman Ave., Long Island City, N.Y. 11101.

(Continued on page ...



Seeing is believing!

This Kenmore Washer gets big loads cleaner than the next best-selling brands. And we mean cleaner. Just look at those bibs:

To demonstrate, we loaded each washer with a big, 15-pound load.* And we added 10 dirty bibs.

As you see, *only* Kenmore got them all clean.

Only Kenmore has the amazing Dual-Action Agitator. Top and bottom move *separately.* The top pulls clothes down into the wash. The bottom whirls them side to side. Compared to the other agitators, there's *at least 3 times more roll-over. Extra* cleaning action – for cleaner clothes.



See Kenmore with the amazing Dual-Action Agitator only at Sears, Roebuck and Co. Also through the catalog: #26936. Test results available upon request.



*Tests were conducted using a standard 15-pound AHAM load. Cleaning results are measured against the other best-selling washers. Load contained: 3 sheets, 2 tablecloths, 4 shirts, 6 bath towels, 4 T-shirts, 4 pillowcases, 6 shorts, 6 washcloths, 5 handkerchiefs.

Kenmore. Solid as Sears

continued from page 54

Energy-saving fireplace heater

Heat from an open fire can be circulated through a room instead of passing up the fireplace chimney. The brass-trimmed, steel Duo-Therm Hearth Heater fits masonry fireplaces with 28- to 48-inch openings. It pulls heated air into the unit, routes it through 2 sealed heat exchangers, and expels it into the room. Electrically operated with 2 blowers, a 2-speed switch, and automatic thermostat, it plugs into a 120-volt AC outlet. Average price $219.95 at fireplace, hardware, and building supply stores. Duo-Therm, 509 S. Poplar, LaGrange, Ind. 46761.



Brighten the corner



"Bright Stik" is General Electric's new light bulb and fixture in a 1-piece unit. The 25-inch-long, 33-watt, fluorescent tube, complete with end cap brackets, 6-foot cord, and on-off switch, can be plugged into a standard outlet. The "deluxe white" warm tube yields as much light as a 50-watt bulb, lasts from 3 to 5 years. Adhesive pads on mounting brackets simplify installation, screws are provided for permanent positioning. For kitchen counters, closets, shelves, attics, basements. Suggested retail price, $13.50, at drug, hardware, discount stores.

Winter windows



Insulating glass—2 sheets of glass hermetically sealed to enclose an air vacuum between them—reduces cold air entering your house and hot air leaking out. Now Andersen has introduced triple insulation by adding a third windowpane, a clip-on storm sash. The insulating v over double-pane glazing is incre 35 percent for its casement, awning double-hung windows, it is claimed. windows, which have factory ap weather stripping and frames shea in rigid vinyl, are available in whi earth tone. Andersen Corp., Bay Minn. 55003.

Bathroom boost

Old, crazed tile shower stalls and alcoves or cracked plaster bathr walls can be transformed with Sh Shield. White, satin finish, waterp styrene panels are flexible, e trimmed if necessary, and are ap with adhesive. They come in kits standard size shower and tub area foot wide, 6-foot high, shower stall els; 54- to 60-inch-wide, 5-foot-high panels). Corner moldings and mol caulking are included in kits gene costing under $40 at hardware an partment stores, home centers and beryards. Consolidated Industries, Erie Ave., Canal Fulton, Ohio 4





Outlasts ordinary putty or caulk by years.



DAP '33' Glazing Compound is the surest, easiest way to replace broken or cracked window glass It sets new panes in either wood or metal sash. And, gives you an airtight, watertight seal that'll outlast ordinary putty by years

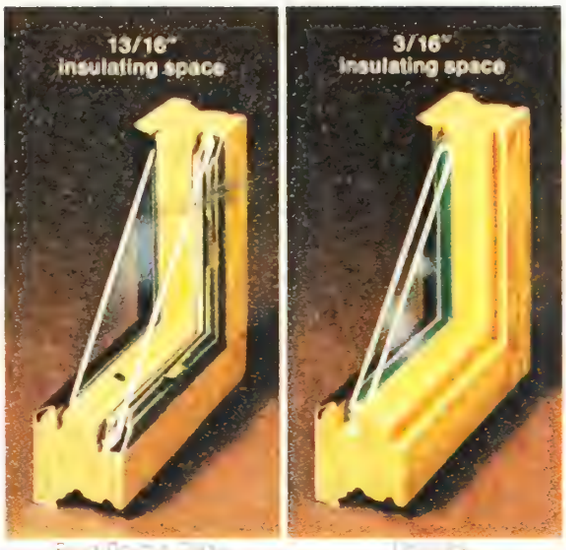
DAP Butyl-Flex™ Caulk is the one for those really tough exterior sealing jobs. Lasts 5 times as long as ordinary caulks. So it's perfect for sealing around doors and windows, filling siding joints, and caulking chimney flashings.

Home fix-up's a snap with DAP

DAP is a trademark of DAP Inc.

DAP Inc., General Offices: Dayton, Ohio 45401
Subsidiary of Plough, Inc

Only Pella makes a wood window with this much insulation



Only Pella saves energy with more insulation for less money. Only Pella makes a double glass [illegible] th a full 13/16" air space between the panes. And the greater the space between panes, the greater the insulation value. As a result, Pella's Double Glass Insulation System actually outperforms ordinary welded insulating glass, yet *costs less per window!* Add this fact to Pella's many other "Energy-Tight" features and you have a real money saver.



Pella • Lots of elbow room

Others • Very little elbow room

Only Pella makes a wood window *this* easy to wash. Only Pella windows are equipped with a hinging system that allows the sash to crank out a full 90° *to the center of the frame.* You get lots of elbow room to clean outside glass — even reach the farthest corners — quickly and easily from inside your home. As a matter of fact, every ventilating window Pella makes — casement, double-hung, and awning — is engineered to be the easiest window you ever washed.



Only Pella makes a disappearing screen. The Pella Rolscreen® is a screen that works like a window shade. It rolls up and out of sight to give you a crystal clear view and let in 20% more light. Then, when you need it, the screen pulls down and latches firmly into position. An interesting option to the standard inside screen on our Clad Casement.



Pella Clad Windows won't chip — won't peel

Unpainted wood windows require regular maintenance

Only Pella offers an aluminum exterior that needs no painting. Pella is the only major wood window manufacturer to give you the best of both worlds: aluminum cladding in attractive colors outside — all-wood construction inside. We think that's important. Most wood windows that offer clad protection, wrap the *exterior* finish all the way around the sash so you see it on the *inside,* which can cause decorating problems. But with Pella, all you see inside is rich, warm wood.



Only Pella offers instant privacy or shade. Only Pella makes the Slimshade®. It fits between the panes of our Pella Double Glass Insulation System and provides privacy at the touch of a dial. But even more important, the Slimshade®, when completely closed, can reduce heat loss by as much as 62% and solar heat gain by up to 82% when compared with a single pane, unshaded window. An option that results in real energy savings.



FREE, 16-page "Window & Door Ideas" book for traditional and contemporary homes. Tells you everything you need to know about window types and how each works, window treatment in various architectural styles, and important considerations in window placement and selection. After you've read this book, visit your Pella Planning Center for further assistance. It's in the Yellow Pages, under "windows".

Please send me a copy of "Window & Door Ideas".
☐ I plan to build. ☐ I plan to remodel. ☐ I would like an appointment at the Pella Planning Center nearest me, have someone contact me.

Name _____

Address _____

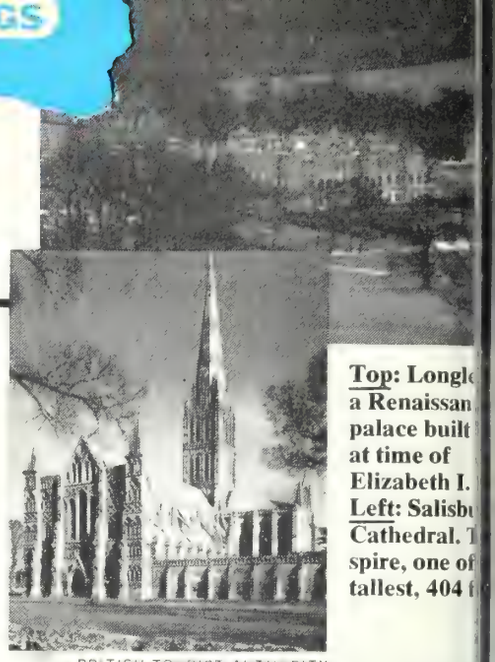
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: Pella Windows & Doors, Dept.C03B7, 100 Main St., Pella, Iowa 50219. Also available throughout Canada. Coupon answered within 24 hours.

IN BRITAIN

By Nancy Richardson

The English countryside offers more variety than most people can cope with. Wonderful Georgian houses would be enough. But add to these, medieval churches, 17th-century manor houses, Roman and prehistoric ruins, Italianate and cottagey gardens. Especially for Americans, England is a place to take notes for houses and gardens at home. Here are some brief notes on hotels, restaurants and sights west of London. Planning ahead makes for a better trip.



BRITISH TOURIST AUTHORITY

Top: Longl a Renaissan palace built at time of Elizabeth I. Left: Salisbu Cathedral. T spire, one of tallest, 404 f

The best way to see the English countryside is to find a comfortable inn and use it as a base, especially if you don't like to sleep in a different hotel every night or the idea of bucking city traffic getting in and out of London for day trips. Here are some possibilities in the country west of London:

An hour and 10 minutes from Paddington Station, British Railways Inter-City Express deposited me (having seen more of the countryside than would have been possible driving on the M-4) in Bath, the closest thing England has to Baden-Baden. What everybody comes to see today is 18th-century Bath, but its reputation as a spa dates long before to the 2nd century A.D. The baths the Romans built are still there, right in the center of town with 18th-century additions. The high point of Georgian Bath could easily be the Crescents, 5-story row houses built along the many hillsides of the town.

Things to see in Bath: the main 18th-century street now a pedestrian mall; the Abbey Church; the Pump Room, where people came to drink the water; Prior Park, a tremendous Georgian palace overlooking both the town and Widcombe Manor, a tiny Georgian house; No. 1 Royal Crescent, a house museum; and the American Museum, where you can buy potpourri, pomanders, see Indian headdresses, an American Empire drawing room, quilts; have tea in a tearoom staffed by English ladies who bake delicious cookies from old American recipes.

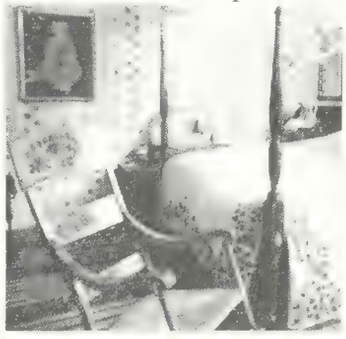
There are several hotels including a tiny one right in the most famous of the crescents, called the Royal Crescent, where one can base for a several-day period while exploring Bath and the towns north and south of it.

The Hole-in-the-Wall is one of the best restaurants in this section of England. There's a buffet of first courses that would make a meal themselves. For two, the Pheasant Normande (apples, calvados, and cream) is a dream. Puréed parsnips make an inspired vegetable. For dessert, I had a slip-down lime soufflé served cold in a wineglass.

An offshoot of the Hole-in-the-Wall, also in Bath, is Popjoy's, a restaurant in the handsome house of the mistress of 18th-century Bath's honorary mayor, Beau Nash. A good bet: duck in a brown sauce with bacon and chestnuts.

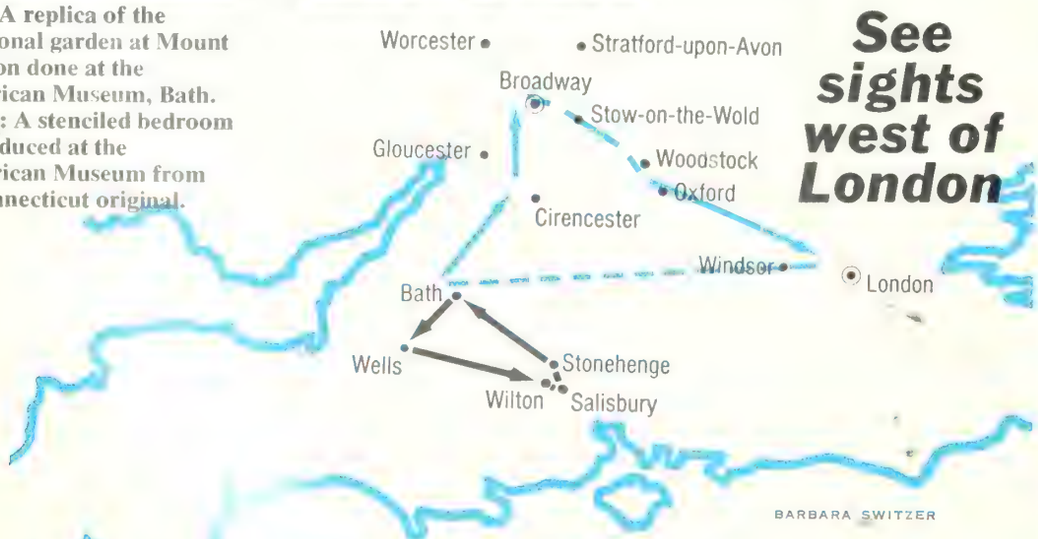
Another town that makes a good *(Continued on page 60)*





Left: A replica of the octagonal garden at Mount Vernon done at the American Museum, Bath. Right: A stenciled bedroom reproduced at the American Museum from a Connecticut original.

See sights west of London



BARBARA SWITZER

Where to take y parents in Lond

BY DARRYL LEON, AGE 10



Me in Trafalgar Square.

1 *The fir to go is the ground, w just like way. You a yellow that le go on rides want days. subwa and Lon The yell et can be used red double-decker buses. My mo I had to go upstairs, of course. got very good seats, right in fro a good view of the street.* **3** *You by Underground to Madame T wax museum, where they have ki presidents and popes and acto things like that, all made of wa also have a place where there is and a place like a dungeon, with in prison, going to the gallows, ar beheaded.* **4** *Right next door is th tarium, which is just like other pl ums except they have English and the skyline of London.* **5** *Y also take the Underground to called Westminster Pier, where get a boat to Hampton Court, th where Henry VIII used to live. W ster Pier is also quite near Big Ben is an old clock of London. The b was about 4 or 5 hours, but I got friends with several people and c We also saw rowers practicing Thames, and also I got my first ever of a Concorde Jet. Hampto was beautiful. In the many gard a bush shaped as a maze that yo go through. It was fun!* **6** *You ably have to go* *(Continued on p*



They just moved to the other side of the country and you miss them. You had a lot of good times together. You laughed and talked and listened to each other. You had a good thing going and you still can. Just reach for the phone. Long Distance is the next best thing to being there.

Bell System



continued from page 58

rural base is Wells, totally uplifted by the presence of its cathedral. Here's what to look for: The distant view from the Bath road of the massive central tower with its many small pointy spires . . . The façade, a huge stone screen, exhibition space for a collection of 400 intricate medieval stone figures . . . Inside, two huge sweeping inverted arches . . . The fan vaulting and stained-glass windows in the Lady Chapel . . . The chapter house, supported, seemingly, by a single, immense fan vault. And, as a reminder that bishops really knew how to live, see the Bishop's Palace next to the Cathedral.

The rest of the town is two steps away. The Star Inn is a coaching inn from the 16th century, which opens right out of a medieval street-wall that's full of shops and houses. A very comfortable place.

Around the corner is a low-ceilinged, rough-beamed bakeshop-tearoom called the Priory. Have hot drinks from an earthenware mug with your name on it (they have a supply of mugs with every name there is). Choose a pastry yourself from a wide range in the shop entry.

Staying in Wells or Bath, one has an amazing choice of things to see to the south: houses, gardens, cathedrals, scenery.

Stourhead is a must, an example of country Georgian architecture, and even if it's not open when you go, a view of the house from the outside is a sizable pleasure.

The garden at Stourhead is open year-round and is a super place to see even in the rain, since its basic thrust is unaffected by weather or season: It's a lake surrounded by a walk and trees with some tiny stone buildings serving as garden sculpture and end-of-vistas.

Longleat, built in the reign of Elizabeth I, is one of the tremendous house-cities of the English countryside. The present Marquess of Bath, whose family has always lived there, has a sense of humor. He enjoys having his picture taken with a lion cub called Marquess—buy the postcard. The lion cub comes from the game park, which is something you'll like even if you don't like game parks. Once inside the gate, the driving is slow because the animals have the right of way. Rhinos stand in the middle of the road like big boulders in the wrong place; elephants and camels wander nearby.

As it works out, after a long morning of touring, one is more receptive to the beauties of Salisbury Cathedral after lunch than before. The Cranes, a tiny country restaurant right under the cathedral wall, insists on reservations, since it buys only enough food to feed the people who've called ahead. Also be sure to be there by 2:00 when the kitchen will begin to run out of the day's specials. High-

Continued on page 62

Send for your complimentary copy of Architectural Digest

Discover the world's most creative magazine on decorating, collecting, fine arts, antiques, gardens and interior design.

If you're tired of articles on "How To" and know you can't change the look of a room with a packet of dye, Architectural Digest is the magazine true to your heart. With Architectural Digest you'll uncover the uncommon in decorating and interior design.

You'll discover it's America's most beautiful and informative publication. A unique magazine to help you make your home more compelling, more comfortable, more convenient . . . a creative expression of warmth for the pleasure of family and friends.

You'll find every article on the upbeat level of that small group of people with extraordinary taste.

You'll discover what's "in" before it arrives. You'll follow the coming trends that change the world of interior design, color, shapes, textures.

You'll understand the antiques scene—what's best for investment. The art scene—what's new and valuable. The "Collectables" scene—what is and isn't worth collecting.

International in scope, you'll treasure Architectural Digest as you would an art book. You'll refer to us as you would a reference book. You'll read and reread us for ideas and inspiration. You'll keep us out because we speak of your values on beauty and how you feel about your home and the people around you.

Send for your complimentary copy (a $2.95 value) today. Discover how your home can be the most creative, most rewarding of all art forms.



Beautiful homes in previous issues featured interior designs the public seldom sees ▪ The Virginia home of Senator and Mrs. Edward M. Kennedy ▪ The New York apartment of Pablo, Elizabeth Arden's famous make-up man ▪ Coco Chanel's Paris apartment ▪ Dinah Shore's house in Beverly Hills

Over 100 pages of ideas for creative living, superbly photographed in magnificent color.

ARCHITECTURAL DIGEST
America's Magazine for Beautiful Living
P.O. Box 2418
Boulder, Colorado 80302

gation or commitment, my complimentary copy of Architectural Digest. At the same time, please enter my introductory subscription for me (5 additional issues for a total of 6 in all) at just $16.95. I understand that my first issue will be mailed within eight weeks. If I don't wish to subscribe, I will write "Cancel" across your bill, return it and that will end the matter. In either case, the complimentary copy (a $2.95 value) is mine to keep.

☐ Bill me later.

☐ **I enclose payment now.** Please add an extra issue to my subscription (making *seven* issues in all for only $16.95). I understand I still enjoy full cancellation (with refund) privileges and the right to keep my complimentary copy if I'm not satisfied.

Name _____

Address _____ 6047

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Architectural Digest Magazine ▪ P.O. Box 2418 ▪ Boulder, Colorado 80302

Come to Ireland



Ireland is Europe's bargain vacation spot, where the dollar has never had it so good. And the genuine warmth of our people will add an extra special glow to your good times there. Read all about it—send for a free copy of our vacation planner, "Ireland Personally Yours." Then see your travel agent for reservations.

Irish Tourist Board, Box 1200, Long Island City, New York 11101

IRISH TOURIST BOARD
BOX 1200, LONG ISLAND CITY
NEW YORK 11101

AO-71

Please send me your free, 32-page color booklet "Ireland personally yours."

Name

Address

City State Zip

My travel agency is

Make that old bed sing with the beauty of a fresh new finish. Without even getting your hands wet. Simply apply the latest in sheets and pillowcases from that little town in Georgia called Thomaston.

Dip into a completely new collection of colorful one-coat coverings at your nearest Thomaston dealer.

THOMASTON MILLS



REFINISH YOUR BED IN ONE EASY COAT.

Good Housekeeping PROMISES

continued from page 60

lights: watercress soup, venison stew damson ice cream.

The custom in these country restau rants is to take the order in a little living room area, where there are all sorts o books to read, start the food cookin while people have juice or a drink, an seat them when the first course is ready

Salisbury Cathedral is set in the mid dle of a big green lawn bounded by a lon row of houses called the cathedral close These houses are from various period and are worth a look.

North of Bath, the road winds into th Cotswolds, one of the prettiest section of England. If you stay in Bath, you ca see part of the Cotswolds in a day an circle back that night or you can keep o going east through Woodstock, Blen heim, Oxford, and on to London.

Roman settlements are scattered al along the area just to the north of Bath In Cirencester there's a Roman museun with a good collection of coins and de tails from Roman life in England. A sam ple Roman menu: grapes and pomegran ates, small hot rolls, duck with cucumbe sauce, mussels, leeks cooked with olives dates fried in honey, pine kernels.

More Rome, 20 minutes away on dirt road that winds off the main one– the remains of a Roman villa that mus have had a view of miles of countryside Only the floors, some with mosaics, re main, which are now covered by wha look like garden sheds with peaked Eliz abethan roofs. Given even the layout o the house and nothing else, it still is in delibly Roman, the open porches an colonnades of Mediterranean indoor-out door life unchanged.

A short drive from the Chedworth Villa brings you to Broadway, whic would be known as a charming 13th century village even if it wasn't the hom of the Lygon Arms, a big E-shaped inn built in 1620, and today owned by th Savoy Hotel Group. Reference enoug for a week's stay: The rooms are fille with old things—17th-century fourpost er beds, collections of pewter and Wedg wood, original paneling and fireplaces (Reservations in the U.S.: Fred Howe 212-535-9530; or 212-838-3110).

Stratford is 13 miles away. Marc through December they put on Shake speare. The Royal Worcester porcelai factory is nearby. Tours can be arranged

Three miles away is Hidcote Mano Gardens, one of the best cottage garden in England. Buy the guidebook to Hid cote put out by the National Trust in th Trust bookshop at the garden entrance Vita Sackville-West, master-gardener o Sissinghurst, a famous contemporar garden, makes the point that since Hid cote is 10 acres of garden-rooms, any o

Continued on page 6

NuTone Security Systems

. . . because there are some things in your life that simply cannot be replaced.



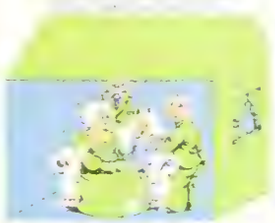
It's not the monetary value, your insurance will cover that. But it's an antique . . . a thing of beauty . . . that some dedicated artisan, now long gone, created with all the love and skill at his command. And if it should be stolen or destroyed, it will leave a void in your life that can never quite be filled. The NuTone people know this. And they know you want to feel, not see, security. That's one reason they've developed the most advanced Security System on the market today. To protect the irreplaceable things in your life, NuTone has prepared a 36 page booklet full of facts and ideas to help make your home and its unique expression of yourself much safer. It includes many informative tips on things you can do to protect your cherished possessions. Along with it, you will receive complete information about NuTone's new Security Alarm Systems.



my Home Se
inform

City

Home Security Guide



NuTone Housing Products

Scovill

South Carolina. It's a lot of great vacations.



Whatever kind of vacation you're looking for, you'll find it in South Carolina.

And to help you plan your vacation, we'll send you the new South Carolina Trip Kit—free! It'll tell you about things to do and places to stay. And there are maps to show you how to get there once you get here.

Wherever you go in South Carolina, you'll find a lot of great vacations. Just clip the coupon to find out how they can all be yours.

FREE SOUTH CAROLINA TRIP KIT

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

South Carolina Division of Tourism, Room 441, Box 78, Columbia, S.C. 29202



Replica of English original just 25-1/2" wide. (To39)

In 1735 cabinet making was an art.

It still is today.

At Kittinger, authentic details of intricate inlays, delicate carving and beautiful burls artfully recapture the exact feeling presented by the original designer. Here is furniture of timeless beauty, destined to become heirlooms of the future. Send $6.00 for 180-page "Library of 18th Century English and American Designs" to the Kittinger Company, 1897F Elmwood Avenue, Buffalo, New York 14207.

KITTINGER

A Tradition of Excellence

Showrooms: Boston, New York, Atlanta, Buffalo, Chicago, Dallas, Denver, Seattle, San Francisco, Los Angeles.

continued from page 62

them could become the prototype for small garden. Each has a name and bordered by hedges or espaliered tree or brick walls, which give a feeling secrecy and surprise.

The National Trust Gift Shop offe a big selection: Dorothy bags, now pla tic lined pouches for cosmetics, garde puzzles, lavender bags.

How to go, what to know

The crucial book for house touring i the English countryside is *Histori Houses, Castles and Gardens in Gre Britain and Ireland,* a big paperbac available in this country through the Bri ish Travel Bookshop Ltd., 680 Fift Ave., New York, N.Y. 10019 for $2.9 including postage. If you don't want t drive yourself (especially on the wron side of the road), there are many alte natives. For instance, the Savoy has Camelot car service, which sends out bi Daimlers and knowledgeable drivers o day trips from London. British Railway provides fast Inter-City trains, which a erage 92 mph. A 14-day, $90 Brit-Ra pass is a super way to get around.

Then there's a prize tour organized b the American affiliate of the English Na tional Trust, which owns and operate most of the things you'll want to see. T be eligible to take the tour, one must joi the Royal Oak Foundation at $15 a yea The next tour: May 5-May 19, starts an finishes in London and goes as far nort as the Lake District. $845 covers almo everything but air fare. Reservations a made in the most comfortable countr inns. Future tours go according t theme: Adam houses, Adam decoratio porcelain, Elizabethan houses. Roy Oak membership also offers a network lectures and publications that will mak you more savvy when you arrive. Fo membership and tour reservations, writ the Royal Oak, H&G, 41 East 72nd St New York, N.Y. 10021. Other luxe tou include one by Brien Merrimen in Ne York. 212-752-0730.

Getting you to London the quickes most comfortable way is the aim of man airlines. For years people who got the most easily lived in New York, Bosto or Washington. Now Los Angelenos fl over the Pole in 10 hours on TWA f about $750 for a 14 to 21-day excursio It's Miami, however, that's the relativel new sneaker departure point for all the Sunbelt. National Airlines flies DC 10s to London 6 days a week in just ov 8 hours ($1350 round trip first clas economy fare up to 21 days, $579; mo than 21 days, $434). On these long haul the pleasures of first class are easil

Continued on page

Enjoy a 33⅓% Decorator Discount during our "Between Season Lull"

OFFER EXPIRES MARCH 31st

Be your own decorator and until March 31st, buy at the decorator's 33⅓ % discount... direct from the manufacturer.

By taking advantage of our slow season, you can save precious decorating dollars. To keep our plant busy, we are offering ⅓ off regular retail prices on our beautiful Ronnie bedroom coordinates. Naturals and earthtones predominate, echoing today's most popular home fashions styling. Ready-Made draperies, pinch-pleated in a wide range of sizes, combine with quilted bedspreads, comforters and pillow shams to fulfill your decorating dreams.

Drexel...embroidery-like quilting on elegant pastels, bound in a deeper tone.
Revere... natural color cotton uniquely quilted, edged with deeply knotted fringe.
Balik...primitive- looking, sophisticated, deep-tone patchwork print, polyester puff-quilted.







QUILTED BEDSPREADS	TWIN SIZE 81"x110"		FULL SIZE 96"x110"		QUEEN 102"x118"		DUAL/KING 120"x120"	
DREXEL—Throw Style	~~$42.75~~	$28.50	~~$49.50~~	$33.00	~~$61.50~~	$41.00	~~$72.00~~	$48.00
DREXEL— Fitted Style	~~45.00~~	30.00	~~58.50~~	39.00	~~74.25~~	49.50	~~84.00~~	56.00
BALIK— Throw Style	~~51.75~~	34.50	~~63.00~~	42.00	~~78.00~~	52.00	~~88.50~~	59.00
BALIK—Comforter	~~36.75~~	24.50	~~49.50~~	33.00	~~69.00~~	46.00	—	—
REVERE—Throw Style	~~43.50~~	29.00	~~56.75~~	37.50	~~69.00~~	46.00	~~75.00~~	50.00
DREXEL—Ruffled Sham	~~$13.50~~	$9.00 ea.			**DREXEL**—Tailored Sham ea.		~~$12.75~~	$9.50
BALIK—Ruffled Sham	~~$12.00~~	$8.00 ea			**REVERE**—Fringed Sham ea.		~~$15.00~~	$10.00



DURING OUR "BETWEEN SEASON LULL" DEDUCT 33⅓% FROM PRICES LISTED BELOW.

READY MADE UNLINED —Drexel-Revere Solid Color Balik Print Draperies

Pleated Top Pair	48 Inches	70 Inches	94 Inches	116 Inches	140 Inches	186 Inches
Fits Windows To	42 In	64 In.	88 In	110 In	134 In.	180 In
	Per Pair	Per Pair	Per Pair	Per Pair	Per Pair	Per Pair
Length	Solid	Solid	Solid	Solid	Solid	Solid
36 In	$12.36	$23.29	$26.67	$38.28	$41.83	$64.14
45 In	13.42	24.89	28.88	40.93	45.11	68.55
54 In	14.66	26.86	31.53	44.35	49.23	73.86
63 In	15.60	28.41	33.66	46.89	52.30	78.11
72 In.	16.80	30.34	36.23	50.24	56.36	83.26
84 In	18.12	32.28	38.91	53.67	60.54	88.62
90 In.	18.94	33.60	40.70	55.96	63.30	92.20
95 In.	20.03	35.55	43.14	59.16	67.08	97.08
99 In	20.49	36.27	44.15	60.48	68.63	99.09

RONNIE DRAPERIES INC. DEPT 4B24 145 BROAD AVENUE, FAIRVIEW, NEW JERSEY 07022





Ronnie Draperies, Inc., Dept. 4B24, 145 Broad Avenue, Fairview, New Jersey 07022

Please send me the following merchandise at a 33⅓% Decorator Discount Savings during your "between season lull" (Offer expires on March 31) I understand if I am not completely satisfied with my purchase, it may be returned for exchange or refund WITHIN 30 DAYS

ITEM	FABRIC	SIZE IN INCHES WIDTH	SIZE IN INCHES LENGTH	COLOR	PRICE EA	QTY	SHIP/ HAND*	TOTAL
							SUB TOTAL	
							N.J. Residents Add 5% Tax	
							TOTAL	

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

I enclose payment of $_____ ( ) Check ( ) M.O.

Charge to ( ) American Express ( ) BankAmericard ( ) Master Charge

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

*Shipping/ Handling Charges

Draperies per pr. $1.25
Comforter/ Spread ea. $2.25
Shams ea. $ .45

Waited for the Best?

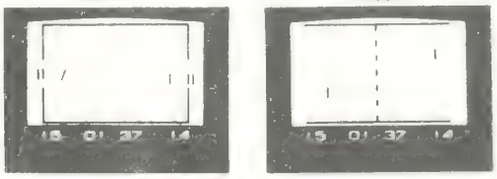
Now, an electronic-TV entertainment system that never gets old. Change the fun by popping in a new cartridge.



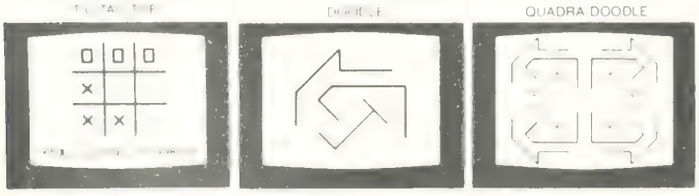
The Fairchild Video Entertainment System isn't just one or two games that never change. It's a never ending library of games, challenges, contests and educational exercises. Once you've easily installed the console, and played the two built-in games, add to the fun and enjoyment just by plugging in a new Videocart™ cartridge. As easily as inserting a tape in a stereo tape deck. Three are available now. More are on the way.

Time and speed selection □ Remote hand controllers □ On-screen scoring □ Full color play □ Easy to install □ Expandable □ Electronic Sound Effects

FAIRCHILD **video entertainment system**



GAME CONSOLE: Based on the Fairchild's F8 microprocessor, the console comes with hockey and tennis built into its memory. The digital hand-controllers provide 8 directional movements, +/-- [x, y, z, e,], for the utmost in maneuverability. For example, in hockey, the forwards roam the ice in the x and y coordinates, their sticks rotate in e and the goalies guard their z-coordinate goal line.



VIDEOCARTS: Plug-in ROM memory cartridges provide the capability for very complex games, math and educational quizzes, hand-eye coordination tasks, spelling bees, etc. The 3 shown are available now...more are planned,some to be developed by independent experts in the field of education.



GAME CONSOLE...contains Tennis & Hockey. $149.95
VIDEOCARTS . . . . . 19.97 each
More educational & game VideoCarts to come

MAIL ORDERS TO:
LECTRO-MEDIA LTD.
P.O. BOX 1770
PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19105
(215)925-4477
SHOWROOMS: Newmarket, 2nd & Pine 1-(215) 925-9090
CREDIT CARD ORDERS ONLY, Call Toll-Free:
1-(800)523-2906
PA. & CANADA Residents: 1-(215) 925-4477
SHIPPING: $3.00 for 1st unit, .50 for each addit'l, VideoCarts: $.50 ea.
FREE Digital T[illegible]

continued from page 64

measurable. Besides having a great big armchair for a seat, you get a meal service that leaves nothing to be desired. One expects choices and gets them. I had chateaubriand—small, perfectly pink-centered oval slices with natural gravy and mushrooms, a standard Caesar salad where the lettuce was super. There were cheeses, crackers, hot starters, and a surprise or two: a perfectly ripe pear or a fresh moist Sacher torte. A nap or a movie, a little something from an English breakfast menu, and you're there. ■

Parents in London

continued from page 58

to the Tate art gallery. Try to get out of it if you can. All they have there are pictures. My mother loved it. **7** *But* do *see the London Symphony. This can be tricky because it's at night and parents like to leave kids at home at night. I got to see them play at the Royal Festival Hall on the South Bank. It was great. The conductor was André Previn and the pianist was André Watts. He almost broke the piano playing some of his chords. After the symphony, we went to a restaurant called The Great American Disaster. You can get a good hamburger there.* **8** *You can also see some good plays. We saw* Gigi. *Near where the theatres are there is a square called Trafalgar Square, with big huge black lions in the middle. There you can buy little cups of seeds to feed the pigeons.* **9** *Every day at Buckingham Palace, where the Queen lives, they change the guards. All of them wear red coats and black fuzzy hats.* **10** *At the London Tower, the Beefeaters live. They don't like to be called Beefeaters, though, but Yeoman Warders. At the Tower we saw the Queen's crown and lots of armor, including Henry VIII's, which is enormous. They also showed jousting outfits. Jousting is to prove who is the bravest knight. They get on horses and run at each other as fast as they can. They often knock the other person off the horse. We saw the dungeons and the block and axe they execute people with.* **11** *All parents want to shop in London. We went to a famous place called Harrod's. I went back to the hotel because of a headache. In another store, Fortnam & Mason's near Piccadilly Circus, we bought a shirt for my dad. Also, I rode on a real merry-go-round right inside the store.* **12** *Tea is something that happens every day somewhere after lunch and before dinner. My favorite sandwich was the cucumber, and also the tomato, both on skinny white bread without crusts. You can also have a wonderful little biscuit called a scone. First you put whipped cream on it, and then jam. Or you can put the jam first. This is called Cream Tea. You eat on a comfortable chair and it is quite nice.* ■

There's an invisible extra value built into every one...



Look for it!



It's like having an invisible furniture cover. Because it resists soiling. Resists stains. Keeps the fabric "like new" longer. And makes it easier to clean. You'll find "Scotchgard" Brand Fabric Protector on fine furniture everywhere. But the only way you'll know it's there is this tag (which, by the way, includes complete fabric care instructions). Look for it on the furniture you're about to buy. It's such an easy way to get more for your money.

3M COMPANY



Preparing to rob the Dalton City Bank, bandit Ma Hooper decided to signal her partners with a lighted cigarette.

The bandits got $6,000. Ma Hooper got 60 c



You've come a long way, baby.

VIRGINIA SLIMS

With rich Virginia flavor women

Fashions: Scott Barrie

16 mg." tar," 1.0 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report Apr. '76

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

Rustic—its place in your life

If you want to give country folk a good hearty chuckle, compliment them on their decorating. "You mean these rugs Great Aunt Gert wove out of rags? Those muslin curtains we sewed ourselves? The log chairs we made when we built the house? That's not decorating." Yet look what our rural pioneers have, traditionally, produced for those of us who do "decorate": beautiful patchwork quilts, embroidery, pottery, baskets. Homespun and home-woven fabrics, and furniture built by craftsmen who could recognize different woods by touch, who took as much delight in the natural materials as in their own creations. Now these great crafts are thought of as arts, and we display with pride things that were lovingly, painstakingly made not just to be admired but *used*.

It's not pure esthetics either; the appeal goes straight to the heart. It's not a wave of reactionism to our technological times: For generations people have instinctively returned to living things, to natural materials, to handcraftsmanship, when they needed a comforting sense of warmth, peace, permanence. When our spirit of adventure leads us too far into the cosmos, rustic is a return to our roots.

For people who have always lived by the homespun wisdom that you "Grow where you are planted," as a sampler on one farmhouse wall instructs, nature is the way of life. Some strayers cityward have readopted it as at least a part-time way of life, buying or building country houses (There aren't enough old barns to go around to all the people waiting to convert them, and the cows still living in the newer ones are getting nervous). They're discovering that rustic doesn't have to mean backwoods, that it can be forward looking, fresh, with real meaning for modern living. But for the rest of us, the return must be, has always been, symbolic. And the only answer is what we call "decorating," which by now everyone should know means not to superficially apply trendy ideas and colors, but *to surround ourselves with what we really love, to help us create the kind of life we want to live.*

If you are beckoned by the rustic life, look around your own house: You might not have a barn-high ceiling, but maybe you could expose some beams (or even add some—or plank the whole ceiling—see page 87). You could hang simple cotton curtains, or shutters, or nothing at all. Pot plants in clay or baskets or wooden tubs. Uses earthenware, pewter, wooden bowls and spoons, natural fibers. Think in terms of shepherd's pie, cider, peasant bread. Take up a country craft—old American crafts are being rediscovered and revived all over the country, and if you look hard enough, you can find quilting and needlecraft groups making things the same way their own ancestors did 200 years ago.

For inspiration, look to the people who have gone the rustic route, made over barns, used rough-sawn materials in inventive ways, found delight in country furniture even in the city. Beginning here, our split-rail gateway to the charm of country living, no matter where you live.

New excitement in decorating: straightforward simplicity, with an honest love for nature and the earth—its colors, materials, textures, variety, warmth. Starting here, House & Garden's special report



the Rust



o Rustics

The Rustic Idea

In an indoor-outdoor kitchen, cook under a ceiling of plants, dine on a tree top terrace

A back-to-nature kitchen, woodsy, light, and full of warm-hearted rustics—rough-hewn barn beams, barn-board walls and cabinets, hand-made Mexican terra-cotta floor tiles, Portuguese countertop tiles, a butcher-block work space—and plants, plants everywhere. Owner Florence Swet—working with architectural firm Elder, Angell & Lange—extended the original kitchen into a space between two dormers, and enclosed it with 1-inch Thermopane glass. More glass went into the existing kitchen ceiling with special shades to control light. **Opposite page:** Deck, just outside the glass doors for dining among the dogwoods.



Rustic with class

The remarkable transformation of an antique barn, shack, and chicken coop into one sensational house



Elegance—there's no other word for a house with this kind of affectionate appreciation for natural materials combined with this kind of sophistication. The house is a new combination of assorted old buildings—a potato-picker's shack, an 18th-century barn, and various out-buildings—moved to the site from the surrounding countryside and linked together with a minimum of new construction. What remains from these venerable buildings are their expansive volumes and mellow woods. What is gone is their crudity, replaced by a serenity no barn ever had before.

Architect Donald R. Richey, who, with Carl Warns, designed this house for artist Arthur Williams, stripped the old buildings to their framework and filled in with wall and ceiling planes painted pure white. In the main living spaces, flooring, too, is white—expanses of small hexagonal tile, with heating coils buried below.

Light is also important here. Skylights and new windows (but using old window frames) have been added everywhere, bringing in completely unbarnlike amounts of sun and opening rooms to the surrounding gardens and woods. The impact of such openness is not diminished by curtaining: All glass is left free and clear.

Left: The living room is quiet and uncluttered, its fireplace seating group dominated by a Ward Bennett sofa in antelope suede and a pair of polished steel deck chairs that were once on the deck of the Mauritania. On the tile floor near the desk, a bronze armadillo. **Opposite page, top:** The front of the house with old-fashioned flower garden—part of the house's spirited affection for the past.

ELLIOTT ERWITT


In the barn, glorious
new windows,
the surprise of a studio
and a year-round pool

The largest single element of the complex is the barn, which had been moved to the site from a nearby Long Island town. Rather than animals or farm equipment, however, the barn's main level now holds the pool, heated for winter use. The barn's loft serves as owner Williams's painting studio. Here, as in other parts of the house, walls have been opened to the woods through generous glass areas, and the barn is connected to the living-dining wing by a new passage which also leads to a sauna.

The whole house has a quiet look, but this part even sounds quiet—unusual for an indoor pool area—thanks to white foam insulation which fills all the non-glazed areas between wall studs and roof joists with a stucco-like texture, a seemly complement to the rough wood structure.

Left: In the barn, original ladder to the loft has been replaced by a spiral steel staircase made in Mexico. The floor around the pool is bluestone (unlike some stone, it is not slippery when wet). **Opposite page, bottom:** Outside the barn's new window wall, a cascade of wooden deck platforms projects out into the wooded site.



ELLIOTT ERWITT

Rustic with class

The unique character of the assemblage of old architecture has not been allowed to upstage the house's contents. The rooms are so spare and bright, in fact, that furnishings and objects take on a heightened importance. Some of these objects are primitive, some thoroughly modern, all chosen for visual interest, texture, and soft, natural color. Like the roof joists over the dining room and fireplace area, all furnishings are silhouetted against the planes of white; every detail is clear. Example: the rustic dining chairs made by a Japanese woodcarver.

Right: Dining area, a few steps from the living room. Grilled window in the wall at left, salvaged from a Long Island post office, opens into the kitchen.



Above: To the left of the fireplace seating area, a wooden church model. On the right, a giant bird from an old carrousel, stripped down to its natural wood.



Above: At the end of the dining room, a trompe l'oeil painting of shells by Mr. Williams. Door at right leads to kitchen.

ELLIOTT ERWITT



For living and dining,
the excitement of pure line,
simple furniture, an
extravagant look of space



A feast of American country antiques in a city apartment

Americana hurrah!

Rustic in town

Early-American country craftsmanship is just a kissing cousin to great Colonial cabinetry. One style is ingenuous, the other, grand. Yet, used without competition and with a little savoir-faire, American Primitive has real style—and can even be amusing (a trait quite lacking in, say, a Philadelphia Chippendale highboy). A charming example is the New York apartment of George E. Schoellkopf, collector, dealer, and authority on Americana. His gallery is an old brownstone where he lives up over the store in a very simple apartment filled with his favorite possessions. All are very special, and all are held together by one color—a soft taupe—that covers everything from stem to stern in paint and fabric and carpeting—a neutral background used as museums use it: to keep the eye fixed on art, not what it's hung on or set against. And the furniture *is* art: Hoopback chairs, a pigeonholed chest from 1800, wonderful tables and cupboards. Quilts and rugs are used as paintings; carvings and toys and weather vanes as ornaments. His quilts are extraordinary— one in particular, a blue and white splash in the curiously named "Kansas Troubles" pattern. It is also curious because its maker belonged to a Pennsylvania religious sect that incorporated deliberate mistakes in their quilting because "Only God can make something perfect." There are no mistakes, however, in the hooked rug beside it of a cat and an unfortunate mouse, nor, over the mantel, a Navajo child's rug—an 1870 version of "The Chief's Pattern." Although Mr. Schoellkopf lives in an aura of antiquity, he does not live by candlelight. Ceiling spotlights are focused on paintings and other art. And the living room has two permanent contemporary residents—a wallful of cotton-covered banquettes and a huge glass and steel table designed by Harry M Schule who, with Ned R. Marshall, designed the apartment.

Left: Living room where despite the vast difference in age, four Windsor chairs are perfectly congruous with the glass table, perhaps because of a kinship of design—steel bands and wooden spokes. Chairs, once called sack-backs, are now better known as hoop-backs. Similar to nothing except a cigar-store Indian (and much rarer), the life-size carved wooden figure, an effigy of a circus barker, probably once stood in front of a tent wherein the likes of Little Egypt displayed her rippling charms.



The secret is in the mix: antique furniture with modern, quilts as graphic art

Bookshelves and banquettes fill one living-room wall; a greenhouse built on a shallow terrace—"My garden and my office," says Mr. Schoellkopf; "There's a desk in one corner"—floods the room with soft sunlight filtered through greenery. The two carved wooden Quakers in the doorway, *opposite page,* once stood on a store counter to proclaim the honesty of the establishment. In the dining room, *above,* a set of Wallace Nutting chairs—"Just youngsters, only 60 years old." Even so they have the silky patina of polished jade. Pine and spruce table started life in a kitchen (when kitchens were often dining rooms), and extends to raise the guest list to eight. Over table, an old meeting-house chandelier of iron, tin, and wood. In the corner, an 1800 blue-painted lawyer's chest whose doors conceal a honeycomb of pigeonholes, each labeled with a client's name—plus one for the district attorney. Quilt is Amish, a late 19th-century version of the "Irish Chain" pattern; copper and gilt pig is not so portly that he couldn't whirl as a weather vane. In the hall, *left,* a marvelous hooked rug of a lion taking his ease in a little pool bordered with water lilies. Below it, a late 19th-century New Hampshire cupboard with its original buttermilk paint. On it, and just as rare, a shallow slipware bowl labeled "Apple Pie." When the potters of the day made something *for* something, they meant it.

BEADLE







Opposite page: In the living room—the city sophistication of antiques plus modern, a country-nature background provided by the terrace-greenhouse. **Right:** Wall-length living-room banquette beneath books and pottery. **Above:** In the hall, two rare chairs—a comb-back Windsor and a child's 18th-century highchair with contiguous arms. **Top:** In the dining room, pale plum-colored walls, painted chest, a chandelier from an old meeting house above the table.



Rustic for moderns

Built for rugged l

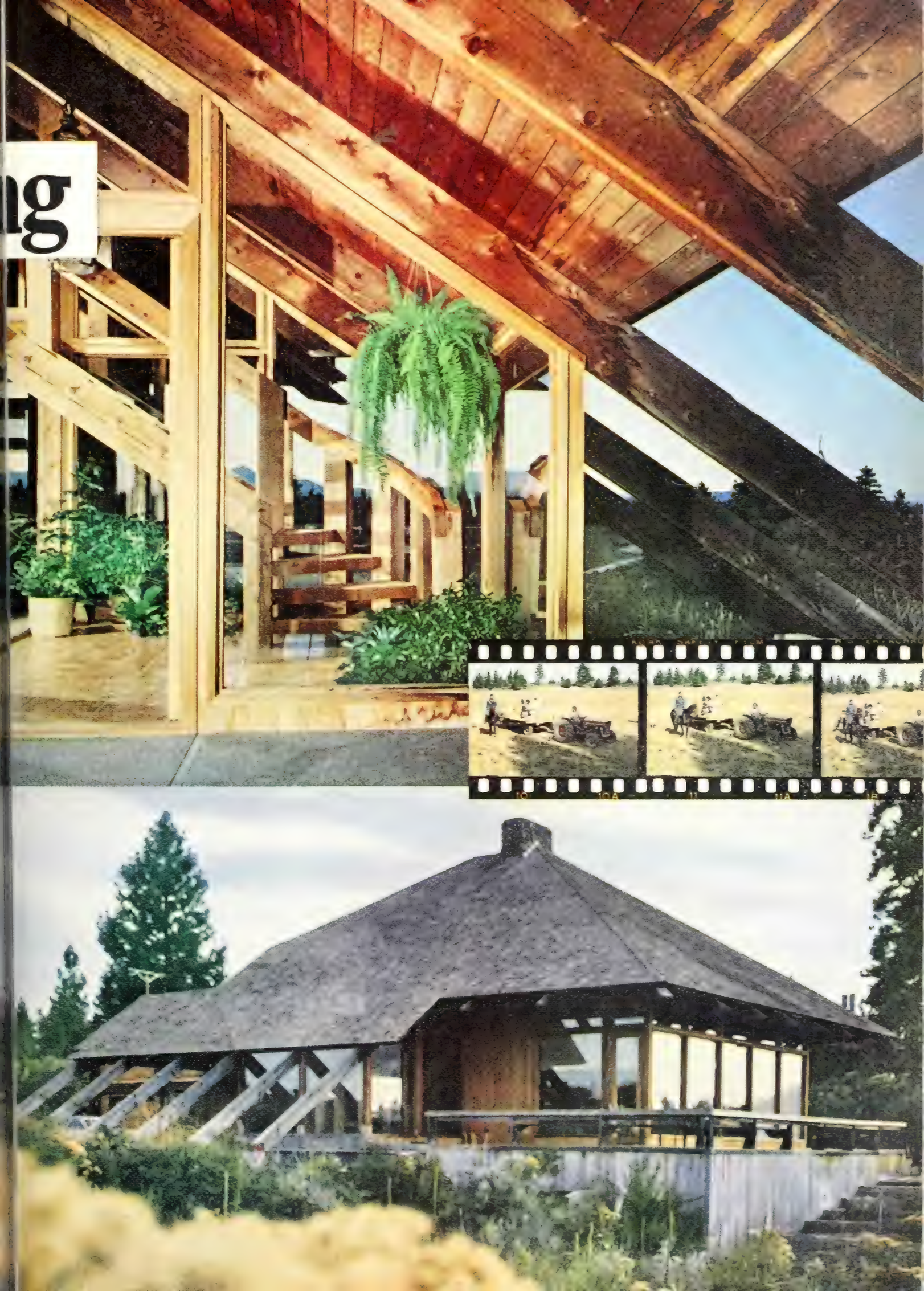
In a wide-open ranch house, the graphic architecture of big timbers, wraparound glas





Way out west, where big country spaces call for boots and jeans, a spectacular glass-walled ranch house sits squarely among the desert cactus. Its cedar-shingled roof swoops low to provide essential protection from the sun's glare. Indoors is a reflection of the rugged Oregon landscape, with clusters of growing green succulents, a forest of timber walls and ceilings. Decoration is modern, casual, and carefree—leather and suede, cane and wicker—to fit the sporting life of the Stevenson family, who spend weekends and vacations there. They're fast-action, back-to-nature people. Recently, they put a good deal of energy into remodeling their house which architect Saul Zaik built.

Opposite page, top: Entrance with stairwell, a bold modern geometry of posts, beams, and rails in native Oregon timber. **Opposite page, bottom:** Windows wrap around living room **Left:** Family-made lava fireplace



Rustic for moderns





New entertaining center—a kitchen-dining room, a table that can seat 14.



The Stevenson ranch house has grown with the family's enthusiasm for this rugged territory. In the last year, 27-year-old Mark Stevenson, the designer-builder in the clan, supervised a major expansion plan. He enclosed the old carport, laid down a new terra-cotta tiled floor, and put in a whole new kitchen and dining area in this space. All storage cabinets here are family made, topped off with counters of tamarack wood. Upstairs two open bunkrooms were turned into more private bedrooms and another bedroom added. Two cabin-type bedrooms and a bath on the ground floor completed the transition. Now a dozen people can sleep over comfortably—and often do. Sit-down meals for such a large group are made easy in the new entertaining space. Mark Steve son designed and built a new 7-foot circul dining table from tamarack on a base noble fir, that seats up to 14. "Mother do all the cooking," he adds. They like go hearty food and serve it on colorful, loc ceramics, such as steer plates, that they collected over the years. "Wood houses c be dark inside," Mark Stevenson notes. "V avoided this by having the living room fa north away from the sun and wrapping with windows." A galaxy of spotlights shin down from overhead timbers to light up t kitchen and dining area. Very necessary to Temperatures swing from a daytime high 95 degrees down to freezing after dark, a everyone comes indoors at night.





Opposite page, top: Brand new kitchen under sloping rafters that once protected cars. Terra-cotta-tiled floor flows into the new dining room. **Above:** In the dining room, bandana napkins and local pottery on the great 7-foot circular table. **Right:** In the kitchen, translucent overhead panels light up working counters. All appliances are stainless steel, cool-looking against wood cabinets and counters. **Left:** Carpeted living spaces, three steps up from the big eat-in entertaining area. Window-wrapped living room is just beyond the study. **Opposite left:** Cedar shingles the roof and rims the house in decks and walkways. Rough-sawn timbers make railings. Low roofline helps to keep out the desert sun.

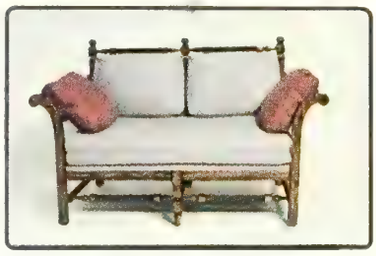


Bringing home the rustics

What makes a room rustic? Twiggy, woodsy things... rough-hewn natural textures... heavy woven country fabrics... the richest earthy colors... stoneware... pottery...and lots of greens. Here, a pageful of rustications to inspire any back-to-nature mood.

Left: For the essential rustic, Peter Goldfarb's kitchen-dining area with brick walls, country furniture. **Top right:** An old English garden—indoors, in a shallow terra-cotta planter. Jean-Jacques Bloos. **Opposite page, bottom right:** Living-dining-kitchen by architect Donald Jacobs at Sea Ranch, Cal. with wood paneling, knotty log sofa by Mimi London, earthy pillows.

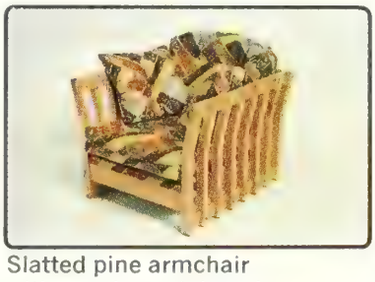




Country pecan love seat with heather blue-on-beige print. Hibriten.

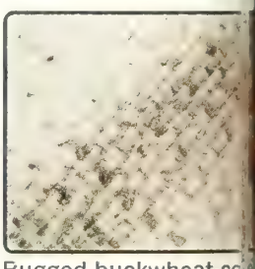


Baking molds of Vallauris clay. Charles LaMalle.



Slatted pine armchair with woodsy patchwork print. Broyhill.

TETSU OKUHARA



Rugged buckwheat-co upholstery fabrics of Herculon. By Stevens



Old English advertising crocks—now ovenproof. Jenny B. Goode.



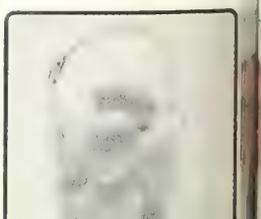
Hudson's Bay blanket nature's own comfort wool, from L.L. Bean.



Above: Oak curio-desk with mirror. Hammary. **Right:** Glass bucket. Arabia. **Middle right:** Drop-leaf table with notched legs. Lane. **Far right:** Quilted bedspread. Wamsutta Trucraft.



"Oak Blocks": trench and two carving boards. All by Lauffer.



BEADLE



neal-colored Danish
eware casserole.
& Grondahl.



Traditional quilt design in
woodsy colored rug of
Acrilan Plus, by Form III.



Pine slatted doors on a
laminated serving cart
by Thomasville.





Above left: Oak armchair with seat cushions,
wrapped arms. Horizons. **Right:** Split rattan
night table. Design Institute America.



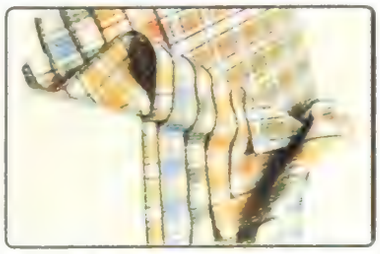
ral linen and
on woven into
stripes. By Cenci.



Dowel trivets of birch.
In three sizes,
by R. A. Hodge.



Chunky wood and tufted vinyl
chair on castered legs.
Maxwell-Royal.





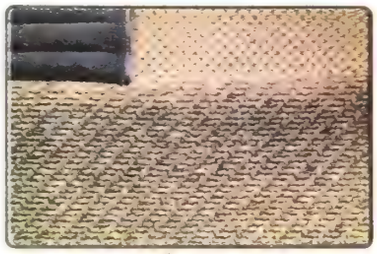
Above left: Lumberjack plaids woven in
cotton and rayon. Brunschwig & Fils. **Right:**
Cactus wood for desert rustics. Rees & Orr.



rustic ceiling,
-grained planks.
trong Cork.



Pecky cedar table that
converts for cocktails.
Ide of California.



Quilted wool. Étalage.
Nubby weaves in wool, rayon,
cotton. Stroheim & Romann.

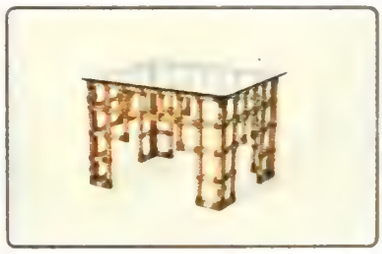




Above left: Plank-topped cocktail table.
Thomasville. **Right:** Rattan
armchair with cane-thonged joints. Flair.



try printed butcher
, potholder, mitten,
role clutch. Martex.



Glass-topped rattan table
with leather-wrapped
joints. Thomasville.



Carved pecan armchair
with rush seat, linen print
cushion. Drexel Heritage.





Above left: Rattan and cane recliner with
flame-stitch upholstery. Barcalounger.
Right: Hand-crafted stoneware bowl. Dansk.
Shopping information, page 138

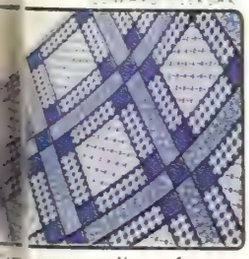


it-yourself bricks—
iles in
y red, by Amtico.



Rubbed white pine love seat
covered with terra-cotta
paisley. Thayer Coggin.

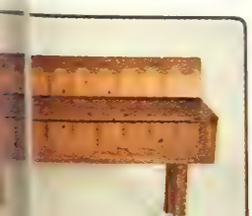




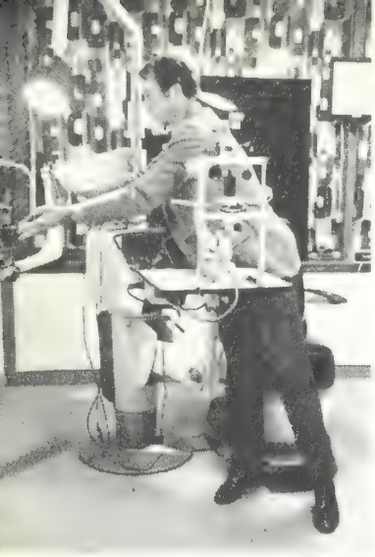
ams, calicos for
oned sheet-vinyl
ng. Congoleum.

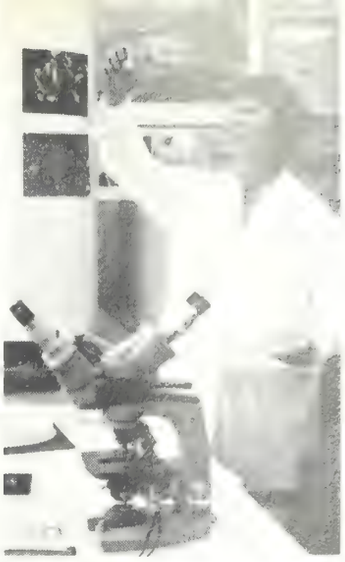


The ultimate rustic—a
willow branch settee, bark
still intact. Added Oomph!

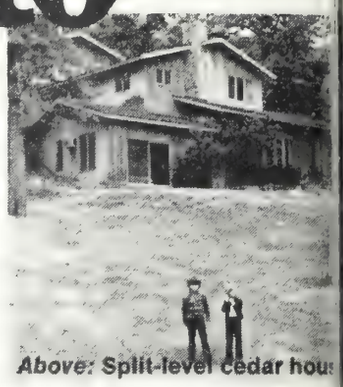








Back to the farm



Above: Split-level cedar hou

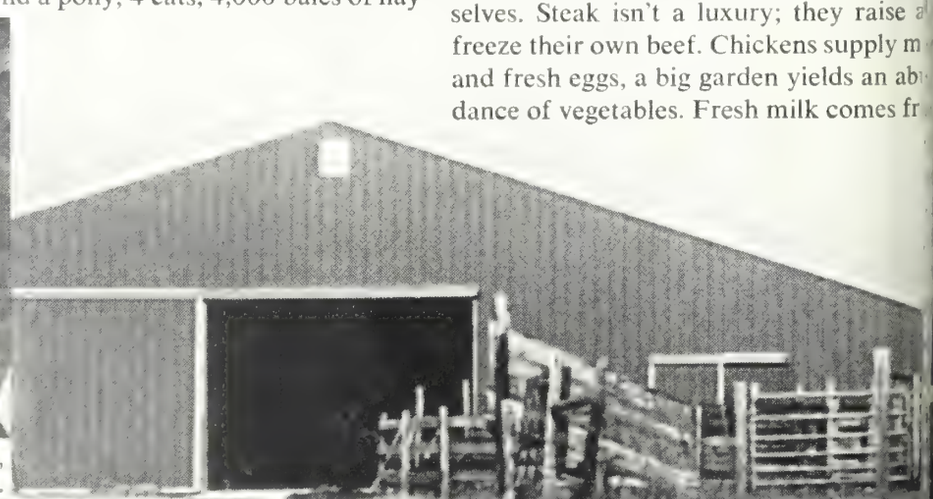
At last count, 358,000 more people under 35 had discovered the joys of farming. Here's how two young doctors with full careers and two children work their 300-acre farm in Minnesota all by themselves—and thrive on it

Eight years ago, two young doctors, Fen and Jenifer Riley, fulfilled one of almost everybody's favorite fantasies—they bought a farm. It was just going to be a small "place in the country" where they could breathe the fresh air, raise a few vegetables, and let their new son crawl on real grass. But the 52-acre farm soon grew to 150. Then 300-plus. Two calves, a horse, and a little hay have increased to a hundred head of Herefords, 35 chickens, 2 dogs, 7 horses and a pony, 4 cats, 4,000 bales of hay a year, corn, oats, and 3 miles of fences Rileys put up themselves..."dead straig too. We're compulsive."

Now every minute they can squeeze of busy medical careers goes into farmi Their faces are tan and weatherbeaten fr 90° Minnesota summers and 30°-bel winters, their bodies are enviably lean a muscular. At-home wardrobes have shru mostly to well-worn T-shirts and work-pa jeans. Their two children, 6 and 8, healthy and self-reliant. By family c sensus, farm life is the good life.

"Just the idea of absolutely fresh fooc fabulous," says Jenifer. "It's so satisfying go up to the kitchen garden and come do with an armful of food *you* raised t *you're* going to eat." The Rileys' mont food bill is a staggeringly low $75—for stap like sugar and butter, and a few extras l shrimp. Everything else they raise the selves. Steak isn't a luxury; they raise a freeze their own beef. Chickens supply m and fresh eggs, a big garden yields an ab dance of vegetables. Fresh milk comes fr





Above: Unloading bales of hay. *Far right:* John, Pamela, Fen, and Jenifer walk home from the barn.



Above: Jenifer picks vegetables in her big kitchen garden. She freezes enough in summer to last most of the winter.

SUSAN WOOD

ghboring
farm.
very summer
fer freezes
nds of fresh
tables; enough
oes and onions
ored to last the
She makes pre-
s and puts up
es and tomatoes.
bakes her own
n bread, 8 loaves at a time. Even
nus gets his due—last summer the whole
y collaborated on making chokecherry
They're still waiting to see if they've
up with a vintage creation.

"The monthly food bill is $75—we raise everything else ourselves: beef, eggs, vegetables, chicken"

w do the Rileys juggle their multiple
of doctors-farmers-parents? It's not
especially since they do everything
ut hired help. The secret seems to be
omenal energy and, yes, "being com-
e." Luckily neither are in branches of
cine that involve late-night hours: She,
her maiden name Jowsey, is director
thopedic research and professor of
ology at Mayo Clinic, he is an ophthal-
gist who shares a local practice with
er doctor—and a 4-day office week.
ren John and Pamela stay with a neigh-
g farmer's wife after school until their
ts get home.

l, the workload seems superhuman,
ially in the hectic season—April plow-
d planting through June haying. Shar-
an essential ingredient. Both Rileys
week off in spring to put the plants
hen "we really have to go all out."
do the summer harvest together: He
and she rakes. Housework is split
the middle. Jenifer cooks dinner, but,
ys, "I'd just as soon do the chores."
lives don't divide along the usual lines
en's work" and "women's work"—in
some of their energy seems to come
good healthy competition. It's often a
o see who can get to the cab of the
red tractor first.

nically, these passionate farmers were
raised in urban areas (he in California,



Left: One of John's chores is taking care of the 35 chickens after school. *Below:* Pamela and Ghazel, a family pet raised on a bottle, enjoy the evening air.



Below: A home-grown dinner includes lettuce, beets, their own beef, and homemade wine, in decanter.



she in London), and they came to farming ignorant of even the basics. They credit their farming neighbors with teaching them most of what they know: "Farmers have a sort of fraternity," they explain.

Now they're *in* the fraternity—the Rileys are farmers for life, and their children love the farm as much as they do. They're not alone, according to the U.S. Department of Agriculture. The number of under-35-year-olds going into farming has increased from 265,000 in 1970 to 358,000 in 1975. "It's a real phenomenon," says USDA's Calvin Beale, "and many of them are young people of urban background. They've gotten into it from a philosophical point of view." The appeal is easy to understand: their own rich soil to plow, their own newborn calves to straighten on tottery legs, their own beets and lettuces to pull out of the garden. "And the *best* thing about farming," according to the Rileys, "is that every year you get a chance to start over." For details on how the Rileys plan, freeze, and put up food, see page 114. ■

"Sharing is essential—the whole family works together"



COMFORT GETS

COLORS AND LIGHT DESIGNED FOR PEOPLE FIRST

This apartment is designed for people—it's full of rich, flattering colors that warm to sunlight—and nightlight. The combed plaster living room walls are painted pale salmon, giving a velvety fresco feel—and a glow to the complexion. A salmon ottoman, off-white on chairs and sofas covered in a geometric woven wool, white moldings, dark brown marbleized skirting, and a deep pile shag rug add color contrast and texture to the room. But the apartment comes alive at night: In every room, vertical fluorescent tubes fixed at each side of the windows glow through the plain sailcloth curtains. Other lighting comes from simple white table lamps, inconspicuous reading lamps, and uplights shining through the trees. Since the city view is spectacular, Mrs. S. Joseph Tankoos, Jr., (who is currently planning an interview program for Cable TV), asked designer George Clarkson to make the most of it. "We enlarged the windows, and used only ottomans in the center of the room, so the view is unobstructed," he says. The furniture is arranged in two spacious groups, with a backgammon table in one corner.

Above: The living room, at night, with lighting behind curtains. Backgammon table from Willy Rizzo, Ronnie Landfeld painting from André Emmerich Gallery. **Right:** The other end of the living room. **Far right:** Mrs. Tankoos relaxing at home.

SUSAN WOOD

A GLOW ON





COLOR TAKES A SHINE TO THE DINING ROOM, TURNS A BEDROOM INTO LIVING GRAPHICS

Color is the unifying force of the whole apartment. The brilliant dining room has glossy deep blue walls, a green rug, and sky blue ceiling defined by white moldings and curved sideboard designed by George Clarkson. Hexagonal mirror adds sparkle. The octagonal glass dining table seats 8—period. ("I like to *talk* to people," says Mrs. Tankoos.) Light bulbs buried in the birch-tree containers cast light up into the stark branches, creating dramatic silhouettes. In the bedroom, *below*, the diagonal striped rug is a snappy contrast to the soft warped-weave-like cotton print (one of the newest looks in fabric) used for bed upholstery and curtains

Opposite page, bottom: Dining room with Queen Anne chairs, painting by Gregoire Muller from David Deitcher Gallery. **Below:** The bedroom. **Far left:** Foyer with octagonal mirror. **Right:** In living room, cabinet for TV and hi-fi. African masks from Karl Springer. Painting by James Dearing from Paula Cooper Gallery.



THE BEDROOM DRESSED BY HALSTON



A DAZZLING WARDROBE FOR BED AND BATH—AND A FRESH NEW SLANT ON DECORATING



Halston—the man who's been turning fashionable heads for years (think of Jackie's famous pillbox hat, the Ultrasuede explosion, the unbroken line of livable clothes) is now turning his energies homeward. "Your living environment is even more important than what you wear," he says, "because it's not expendable." His own bedroom models his first collection for the house: sheets with a play on the Halston "H" (there are also plain bordered sheets, and for romantics, a watery flower print—see it on the cover), cashmere blankets, Ultrasuede spreads. His favorite? White-on-white sheets, red blanket—because he likes spots of color in an environment of space. "Paul Rudolph taught me about space," he says. "He designed this house like a cathedral: low ceilings exploding into high ones; the sudden thrill of space." The overall gray makes another kind of space, and, he finds, the best background for people. "Real luxury is space and time—you don't want to fill them up with a lot of *things*." Will Halston stop here? Not a chance. His second offering of sheets will debut in spring; he's now planning fabrics, floor and wallcoverings, eventually a line of furniture. "I want to do everything," he says.

Below: Halston's bedroom, with Ultrasuede spread and pillowcovers for "when people are coming." He mirrored the wall; mirrored bed designed by Paul Rudolph. Money-filled Venus by Armand. **Opposite page, top:** White-on-white sheets, red stretch cashmere blanket that "moves with you like a sweater." Andy Warhol Mao series. **Opposite page, bottom:** champagne sheets, beige blanket. Andy Warhol flowers. Halston collection by Fieldcrest. Shopping information, page 138.



Ki



Above: Miniature-maker L. Rodman Page in his basement workshop with Lilliputian copper pots and pans made from 1-inch plumbing pipe. Below: Fish House kitchen, kneehigh to an apple, is 20 by 45 inches scaled at 1 inch to 1 foot.

niatures–they're big

hen little

st your eyes on a small-fry replica real Philadelphia kitchen— a model of prizewinning craftsmanship

itchen is strictly for looks, not cooks. It's a miniature replica kitchen at the famous Fish House, Philadelphia, the oldest club in the country, where members take turns playing chef kitchen cooking the meals. Everything in this model is abso- accurate down to the last tea strainer, made of nylon fabric d with metal paint. Miniature-making is rewarding (this won rize at Philadelphia's Flower Show) and fun, says the model nan, L. Rodman Page. He logged 800 hours on this project. up at 5:30 each morning to spend two hours at his workbench leaving for his job as a hospital administrator. To make the Thumb-size copper cookware, Page first carved tiny wooden then hammered sheet copper or copper plumbing pipe around ms. More than 3,000 miniature bricks pave the floor, each one ually laid with tweezers. Near the left wall, a menu on the oard—roast pig, apples sauté, cole slaw, and guava duff— to a dinner that Page organized in the actual kitchen—with om other club members as cooks and waiters. To learn how e miniature food, fruit baskets, and desserts, please turn to our section, page 14.





Above: Real Fish House kitchen in action, with cooks, all club members. Top: Carved wood molds made by Page to create tiny copper cookware, and photographs from which he worked. "The most difficult pan of all was the double boiler with handles and a spout," he reports.



A garden oasis
with tropical rain,
sun, gentle breezes,
whirling water,
and a spot
for exercising

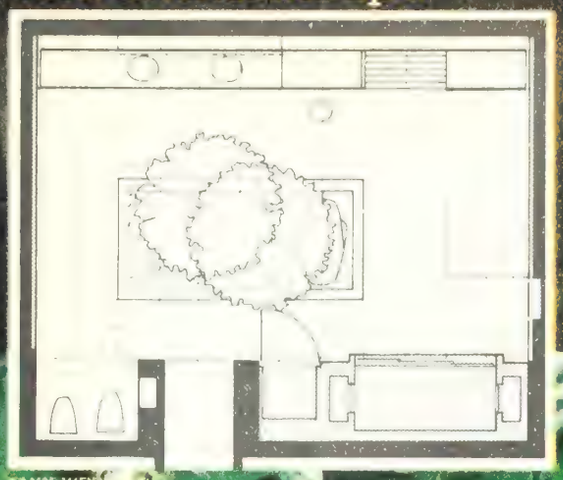
Now you can ha

YOU

A gleaming palace of infinite whiteness with an arching skylight roof—that's House & Garden's 1977 dream bath. In the central oasis is a deep Steeping Bath with built-in whirlpools sunk beside trees and therapeutic herbs that fill the room with natural fragrance. End walls are entirely mirrored, one with exercise bars and mat. The bleached teak vanity with clear-plastic shelves above floats off the wall in a wash of fluorescent strip lighting concealed behind it. A four-speaker sound system provides music to exercise or relax by. Practical and easy to clean, the bath was created by Yann Weymouth and Peter Cook of Redwood Design with Kohler fixtures, available everywhere—and introducing Kohler's amazing Environment, a self-contained unit, *opposite page top, and left*, installed beside the shower in which you experience a cycle of sun, rain, steam, and wind, like weather you can control. Peter H. Dunlop of Horticulture House designed the planting.

Below: A seeming infinity of space in 16 by 24 feet, with ceramic tiles by American Olean; teak veneer on cabinets by Champion International; towels by Martex. Bath and beauty products by Estée Lauder. **Opposite page, top:** rain in "The Environment" by Kohler. **Below right:** a garden for grow-your-own beauty products. For shopping information, please turn to page 138.

OWN HOME SPA





To make you beautiful

What better place to grow things than in the bathroom, where sunlight and moisture abound? And why not grow things that do you good—rose geranium, lemon balm, and lots more (see following pages)? **Left:** Soothe your brow with an aloe vera compress before your bath (indeed gardening itself is wonderfully restorative). Peter H. Dunlop designed this planting to be portable—you can take rosemary cuttings to the kitchen, for instance, or lavender to the linen closet.

A GARDEN OF ALOES AND HERE



AN EN

A WHIRLPOOL BATH





With four waterjets to make you tingle with health

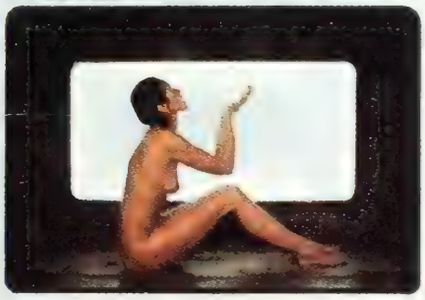
Step into this cast-iron Steeping Bath ("steeping" because it's 6 inches deeper than regular baths), and let the four adjustable whirlpools soothe your bones. You are at ground level with the planting—turn your head and inhale the aromatic herbs, feel at one with nature. **Left:** The doorless toilet and bidet area made cozy by lowered ceiling. Note easy-to-reach telephone and storage niche. Seamless curved tiles at all corners make cleaning easy. "No angles for dirt to hide in," says architect Yann Weymouth. The bath and planting are raised off the ground; water from hose-downs runs into floor drains. Brushed chrome faucets gleam softly. Shopping information, page 138.

FEEL GOOD

IN SUN



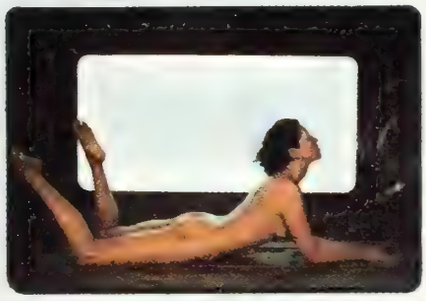
IN RAIN



IN STEAM



IN WIND



CONTROLLED AT THIS PANEL



With weather you control yourself

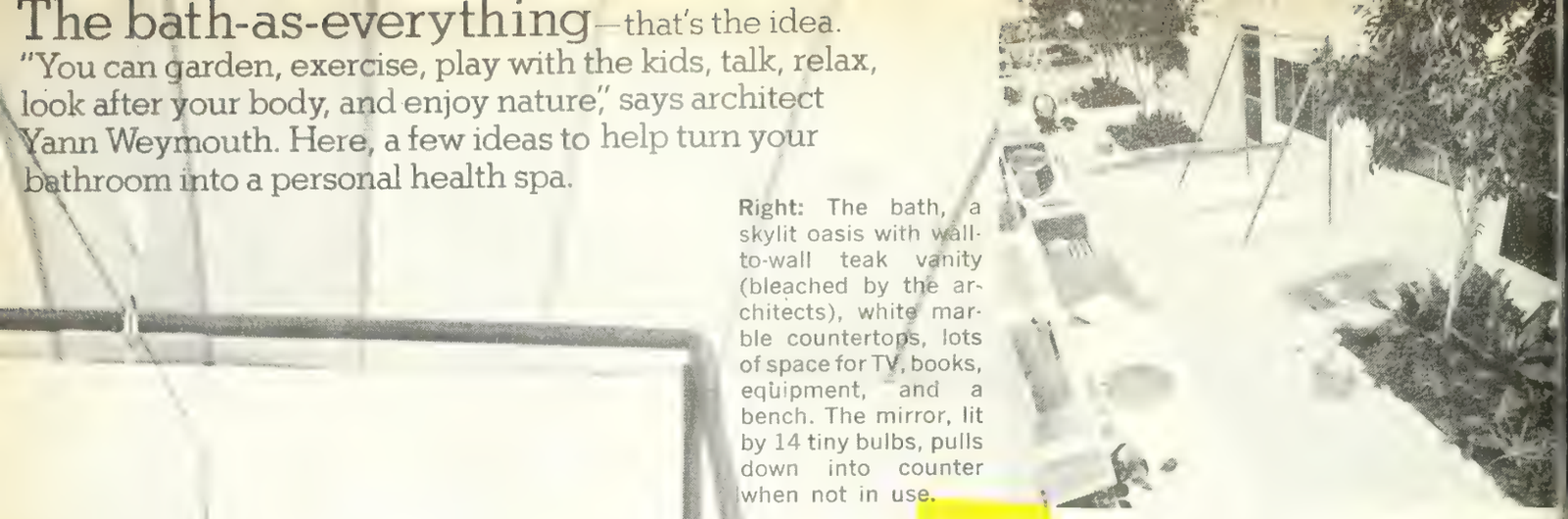
This is a brilliant extension of the sauna or sun bath—an enclosure where every environmental experience is yours at the flick of a button. Enclose yourself in sun, rain, steam, or wind for as long as you want, at any temperature. **Left:** Forget the world under ultraviolet lamps, listen to music, let your skin enjoy nature's climate. For more information about Kohler's Environment, turn the page.

FRANK HERLAT

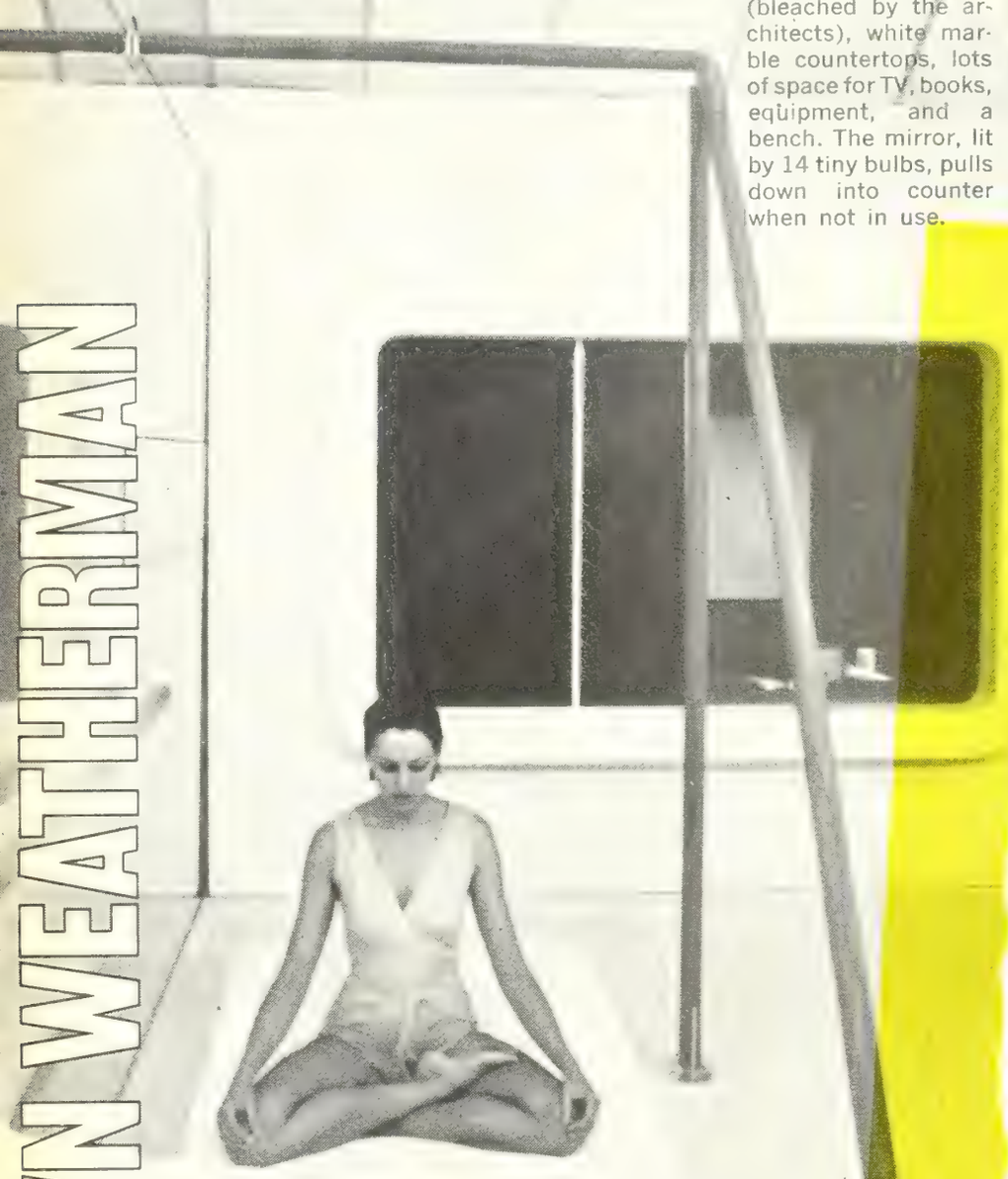
ONMENT IN A BOX

BE YOUR OWN WEATHERMAN

The bath-as-everything—that's the idea. "You can garden, exercise, play with the kids, talk, relax, look after your body, and enjoy nature," says architect Yann Weymouth. Here, a few ideas to help turn your bathroom into a personal health spa.



Right: The bath, a skylit oasis with wall-to-wall teak vanity (bleached by the architects), white marble countertops, lots of space for TV, books, equipment, and a bench. The mirror, lit by 14 tiny bulbs, pulls down into counter when not in use.



A changeable climate you can control

Just open the doors of Kohler's Environment, and you're in another world. The front panel is fiberglass, with a teak interior and cypress deck. Four infrared lamps in the ceiling provide soft light and heat to acclimatize your body before starting the cycle. The five changes of climate are Baja Sun (from 4 ultraviolet lamps in the ceiling); Spring Shower (from 6 wide jet nozzles with adjustable temperature); Jungle Steam; Tropic Rain; and Chinook Winds (from heater vents in the wall). At one end of the enclosure, a porthole may be used as a window to the outdoors, or space for projection screen, aquarium, or other visual delight. Two speakers in the ceiling provide sound. Each climatic change is controlled for time and temperature from the central panel. (If you want only one experience,

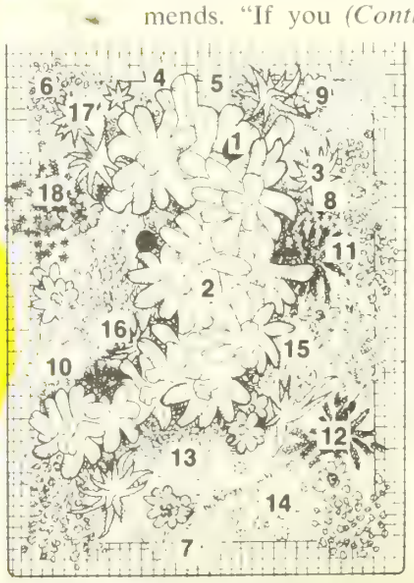
(Continued on page 136)

HERBS FO HEALTH

Grow your own teas and soothers

The bathroom planter's challenge is to en sure that the right amount of sunlight and shade reach all plants. "Yet at the same time it must look beautiful from every angle," explains designer Peter Dunlop. Here's how he did it, with a list of all the herbs and plants he used, all of them col lected for their aromatic powers—and many for purposes that have been proved therapeutic over centuries of experimentation. For instance, the aloe vera has been found helpful in soothing burns and moisturizing skin. Lavender in steaming water cleanses pores, and in a cold compress helps relieve tension. Rosemary, excellent as an aromatic tea, also works as a fragrant hair rinse. Thyme can be used as a disinfectant mouthwash or gargle, as well as an addition to bath oil. Spearmint, the most widely used herb in the world according to Mr. Dunlop, works as a refreshing inhaler in a humidifier. "And rub the leaves on aching limbs after exercise," he recommends. "If you

(Continued on page 136)



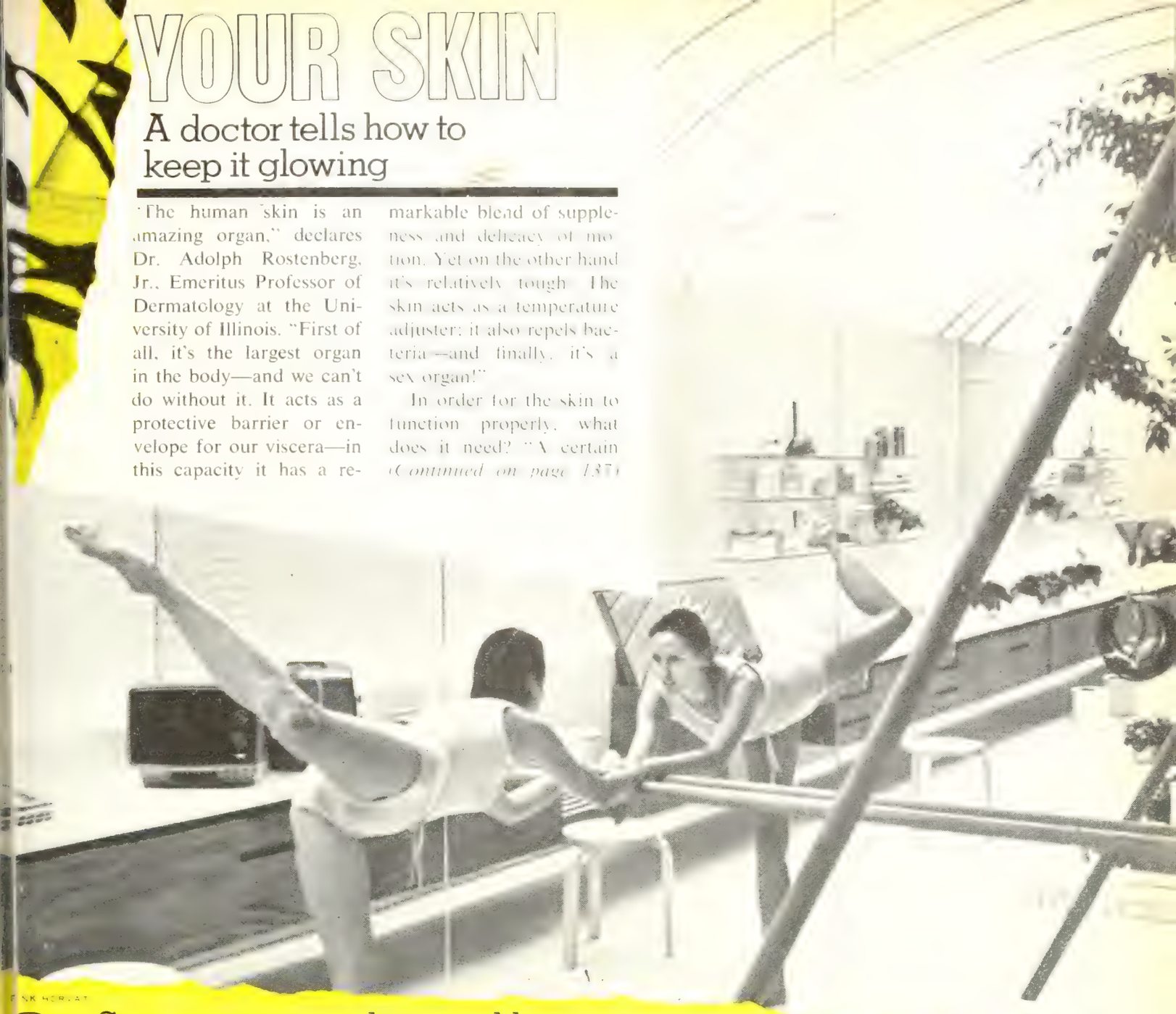
1. Ficus benjamina
2. Bird's-nest fern
3. Aloe vera
4. Lavender
5. Scented rose geranium
6. Parsley
7. Asparagus springerii
8. Oregano
9. African violet
10. Creeping thyme
11. Catnip
12. Rosemary
13. Pineapple sage
14. Lemon balm
15. Sage
16. Spearmint
17. Saw-tooth aloe
18. Sweet woodruff

YOUR SKIN

A doctor tells how to keep it glowing

"The human skin is an amazing organ," declares Dr. Adolph Rostenberg, Jr., Emeritus Professor of Dermatology at the University of Illinois. "First of all, it's the largest organ in the body—and we can't do without it. It acts as a protective barrier or envelope for our viscera—in this capacity it has a remarkable blend of suppleness and delicacy of motion. Yet on the other hand it's relatively tough. The skin acts as a temperature adjuster; it also repels bacteria—and finally, it's a sex organ!"

In order for the skin to function properly, what does it need? "A certain (Continued on page 137)



SHAPING UP

Seven exercises designed by an expert

Stretching and toning the body is what exercise teacher Barbara Pearlman recommends. These exercises she has worked out for bar (or bathroom rail) tone and build stamina all over.



1

Hold bar with hand, other arm palm up out to side. Reach to wall, bounce 3 times, back to original position. 10 times each arm. Good for waist, upper arms



2

Hand on bar, other hand on waist. Swing outside leg forward and back in one continuous movement. 10 times each leg. Good for legs, buttocks.



3

Hands together with fingertips on bar, feet apart and parallel Press into bar like a push-up, bounce 3 times, heels on floor, press away at count of 4. Good for backs of legs, hamstring muscles, upper arms. 12 times



4

Lie on stomach, feet together, elbows bent, hands overlapped under chin Lift and lower legs one at a time (grip buttocks tightly, keep hipbone on floor, point toes). 10 each leg, work up to 40. Good for buttocks



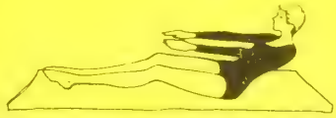
5

Sit on mat, soles together, hands clasped around toes, back erect. Bounce knees gently to floor and up. 20 times.



6

Sit on mat, hands on knees, elbows out. Round back, drop head to knees, bounce body gently 10 times. Uncurl slowly until back is straight. Good for back. Repeat 6 times.



7

Lie flat on back. Lift head, neck, shoulders, arms in continuous curl as knees bend slightly. Sustain for 3 counts, uncurl slowly from back to head. Good for tummy. 8 times.



8

Men will probably prefer the high bar for muscle *building* exercises for upper arms and shoulders. Here, the classic pull-up.

Slipcovers—for a change

HOW TWO SETS OF SLIPCOVERS ADD UP TO A YEAR'S WORTH OF GOOD DECORATING

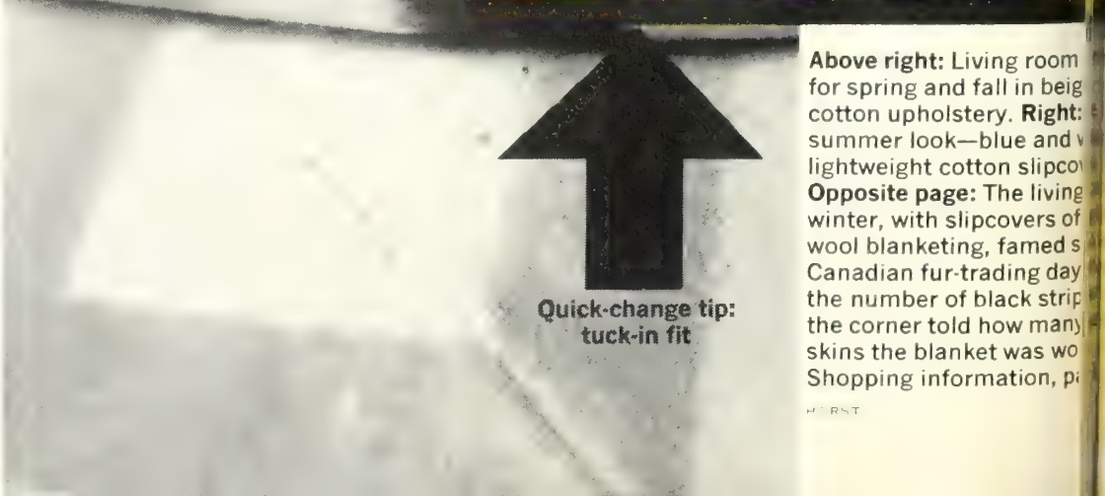
The 30-minute makeover





With the flick of a slipcover, you can change a room's whole look to suit the season—or your mood. Take a living room like this, with furniture upholstered in cushiony tufted beige Indian cotton, perfect for a light-hearted spring or fall. For an in-between summer change, the room becomes cool with icy blue and white slipcovers sewn from handwoven Iranian cotton tablecloths. In winter the room warms up with woolly slipcovers of Hudson's Bay blanketing-by-the-yard. "With the hearth blazing, it's as cozy as a ski lodge," say the owners.

Both slipcovers, designed, as was the room, by Dan Hawkins, are the easy-fit kind (fitted only at the arms so they lie nearly flat for pressing) that wrap around and tuck in at seat, back, and arms. Summer slipcovers wrap around the loose cushions as well. Winter pillow covers pop on, off with Velcro tape. Both sets are bold design statements in a room full of ethnic patterns—striped Middle Eastern camel-bag floor cushions, batiks, quilts, a checkered African throw. Slipcover plus: Summer ones can be washed, steamed, back in place in 3 hours; winter ones go to the cleaner's. "We're so hooked on slipcovers," say the owners, "the only change we'd make is– more changes!"



Quick-change tip: tuck-in fit

Above right: Living room for spring and fall in beig cotton upholstery. **Right:** summer look—blue and v lightweight cotton slipco **Opposite page:** The living winter, with slipcovers of wool blanketing, famed s Canadian fur-trading day the number of black strip the corner told how many skins the blanket was wo Shopping information, p

HEARST



Quick-change tip:
Velcro closings

Look what's happened to t

A stroll-through vegetable-flower garden to start planning right now, and a build-it-yourself summerhouse.



Left: Backyard after summerhouse was built, before the garden was fenced. Trenches are for electric cables. **Above:** Backyard with 30-foot garden, its winding paths bordered by lettuce and lilies and all manner of flowers and vegetables. Railroad ties and Weyerhaeuser timbers line path to the summerhouse Mr. Ritts built.

backyard

The pleasure of making gardens is "not in finishing them in too great Haste: but after a general scheme is laid, to make Annual Advances." This happy insight, by Repton, the great English landscaper, is just what Paul and Mary Ritts have experienced in their own backyard. Step by step, these radio-TV writers and performers have transformed the lawn behind their shingled house. First they dug a vegetable garden, as wide as the rose bed planted by previous owners. Next, they built a summerhouse on a knoll. Later, they added paths and a post and rail fence—"at first it looked as bare as a pony ring." The enclosure became a stroll garden of flowers and vegetables, the fence was garlanded with roses and morning-glories, and the Rittses could sit content in their romantic summerhouse and "view the fruits of our labors." For how-to details, please see page 185.

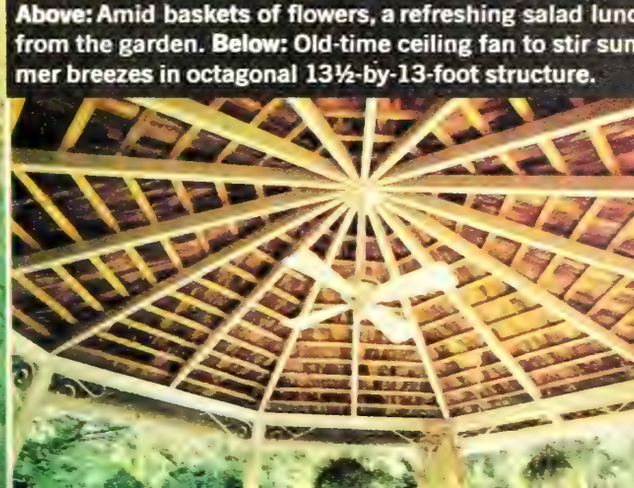




Above: 12-year-old Amity Eills is a neighbor and garden helper. (For her white mouse, Paul Ritts made a scale model of the gazebo.)



Above: Amid baskets of flowers, a refreshing salad lunch from the garden. **Below:** Old-time ceiling fan to stir summer breezes in octagonal 13½-by-13-foot structure.





Above: a view of the kitchen, painted with world maps, hung with antique pots and pans. Right: the second-floor living room with mirrored sleeping balcony and eclectic combination of antiques.



nes Beard is at
ne in the kitchen:
own—where he
ks, teaches, and
ertains—and
ntless others.
re his cook-
ks (the twenty-
t, *James Beard's*
ory and Practice
ood Cooking
opf), is just
ut to come out)
often used as
fully as the
den spoon. Here,
very personal
ing where he
bines his
fessional and
ate lives.



James Beard's recipe for living

How the master chef solves his own culinary needs: A terrific new kitchen in his Greenwich Village town house, where he loves his garden, collecting antiques—and cooking!

James Beard's recipe for living

James Beard is a household name, synonymous with good food and good living. Through his 21 cookbooks, lectures, TV appearances, and wonderful cooking school, James Beard has sparked the fire in many a cook-in-embryo's heart with his gift for food—cooking, relishing, and writing about the very best of it. And his own private world is as rich as his Christmas fruit cake; it reflects a zest for color and antiquities, a flair for the eclectic and a love of informality. Here's a first look at James Beard in his Greenwich Village town house, a neighborhood he's called home for 40 years, and a new house he's recently decorated with the help of fellow Oregonian, designer and antique collector Jerry Lamb.

Here on two opened-up floors and a flower-filled garden Mr. Beard lives, writes, cooks, and entertains in a personal setting that reflects his taste for the unusual and the witty in design. The

"The greenhouse isn't just for plants—it's like an extra room that gives the feeling of living outdoors"

ground-floor kitchen with adjoining dining room is the scene of the James Beard cooking classes where devoted fans spend happy hours cooking their own dinner under the tutelage of the master. It's the scene, too, of many a party to launch a promising new food talent or to celebrate the arrival of a visiting culinary giant, perhaps Richard Olney or Simone Beck.

The second-floor living-sleeping-working area is opened up with the addition of a prefabricated greenhouse to add an extra studying, dining, and relaxing area with a strategic—and unexpected—spot for a screened-off shower. "It gives me a feeling of living in and out of the house," says Mr. Beard, "a constant reminder of the outdoors and the pleasures of the country." A step inside from the greenhouse is the study area and library. Papers are filed in a series of straw baskets arranged on library shelves—"the only method that works for me." The walls are packed with a prized collection of cookbooks. "I try to be qualitative about collecting them," says Mr. Beard; "I weed out all the ones I don't think are worthwhile, concentrating on my collection of 17th- and 18th-century English cookbooks.

"I think we've made the transition from the working space into the living space [see preceding page] successfully," says Mr. Beard of the comfortable conversation spot with its eclectic collection of chairs—faux bamboo ("Brighton Pavilion era, but Italian"), "silly Swiss sleigh," loveseat, and Chinoiserie garden seats of mason's ironstone. Terra-cotta statues shipped from an orangerie in Burgundy 25 years ago are old friends. "The living area with its Chinese-red walls has as much formality as I would ever have in a room, and my sleeping balcony ties in, masks itself with a curve of mirror [plastic mirrored sheets], and provides as well a shelf for bedtime books, TV."



EMERIC

Above: Looking from the sleeping balcony through living room to the study and greenhouse beyond. Spiral staircase winds down to dining room and kitchen. **Right:** Greenhouse overlooks ivy-walled garden studded with chrysanthemums and a charcuterie pig sign. **Opposite page, far right, from top: Desk** for work and chairs for relaxing on the greenhouse balcony. **Shower** at one end, screened with bamboo. Shades pull down over the glass; marble tiled floor has its own drain. **Bathroom,** sleek, mirrored, beside the shower. **Steps to bed,** backed by an old Chinese embroidered panel. **Opposite page, bottom:** James Beard relaxes in his favorite Louis XV chair.



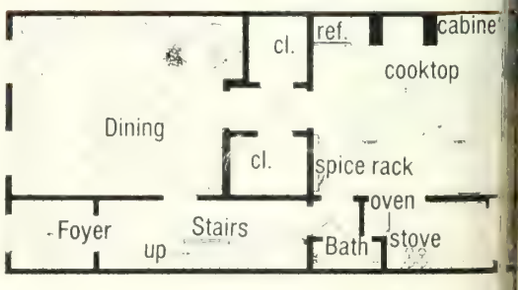
James Beard's recipe for living







"A kitchen should be a combination of function and beauty"



"It's an ideal kitchen for teaching, great for entertaining, and fun even when there's only one person working in it," says James Beard of his new step-saving kitchen, *above and right*. It operates functionally: There's a series of separate work spaces within the area —and beautifully: It's decorated with an all-over covering on walls and ceiling of brilliant world maps (from the U.S. Army map service) and a lovingly collected assortment of antique utensils. "I love to have space; I love to be able to move around and do different things in different areas with everything conveniently at hand.

"I like the fact that the ovens are removed from the main body of the kitchen; they're concentrated in one space for large baking and roasting jobs." The sink area is o of sight of the main kitchen to ke kitchen clutter invisible at par time and also to allow for nond ruptive clearing up during classe The center of the kitchen is an a breviated U-shaped island wi drop-in Corning cooktops that c be used from both sides. Electr outlets for small appliances a right in the island. The small di ing and breakfast room overloo ing the garden is a favorite spot f eating alone or with just one oth person. Dining room with its bar boo fabric-covered walls houses enviable collection of Wedgwoo and Minton. The marble tab works well for a small dinn party; the whole floor is used f larger parties—"We can seat least 16 for a buffet."

EMERICK BRONSON

t: Kitchen looking from the adjoining dining
am, with island U topped with Corning Glass
ktops. Reconstructed old fireplace at left
vides storage for spatulas, spices, small ap-
ances. **Below left:** Dining room with steel-gray
mont marble table set for dinner. **Below:** Sink
area with twin sinks, wine
storage; wall racks (from
Royal Oak Metal Craft in Oregon) hold measuring
cups, rolling pins. **Right, from top: Small dining
room** with marble table for pastry rolling, collection
of antique wine rinsers, shelf for electric appli-
ances. **Old wooden cabinet** for glasses, herbs,
spices. **Equipment alcove** with Corning ovens by
Amana. **Garden table** outside kitchen. **Inserts**: Mak-
ing low-calorie seafood salad (page 117)









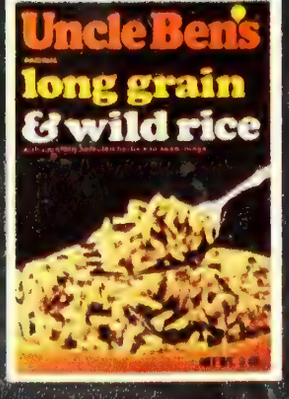




Thursday's chicken
is Thursday's chicken.
But a blend of two rices
and twenty-three different
herbs and seasonings
is not a potato.



What a success.



Living off the land

Here's how the Rileys (see page 88) stag ger their cornucopia of fresh food to las a good part of the year.

Throughout the summer, Jenife freezes the following vegetables as they come in from the garden: asparagus, col lard greens, green peppers, corn, chard string beans, beets, and kale. She puts up tomatoes and pickles, makes choke cherry jelly and mincemeat. Potatoes and onions are stored. Every 6 weeks she makes 8 loaves of brown bread and freezes all except 1 loaf. Bread and vege tables fill a 20-cubic-foot capacity freeze in the basement.

In the fall, the Rileys butcher chick ens; 30 this year of their large (average 7 pounds) tender eating chickens, keep ing just 7 "that lay nice brown eggs: dou ble and triple yolkers." They sold and froze 20. They also have a whole steer butchered and cut up by a local butcher into roasts, steaks, hamburger, liver, stew meat, and soup bones. A 1,200 pound steer yields about 600 pounds of meat which provides meat for at least months. Chicken and beef go into a 15 cubic-foot freezer in the garage, alon with chicken stock Jenifer makes and freezes.

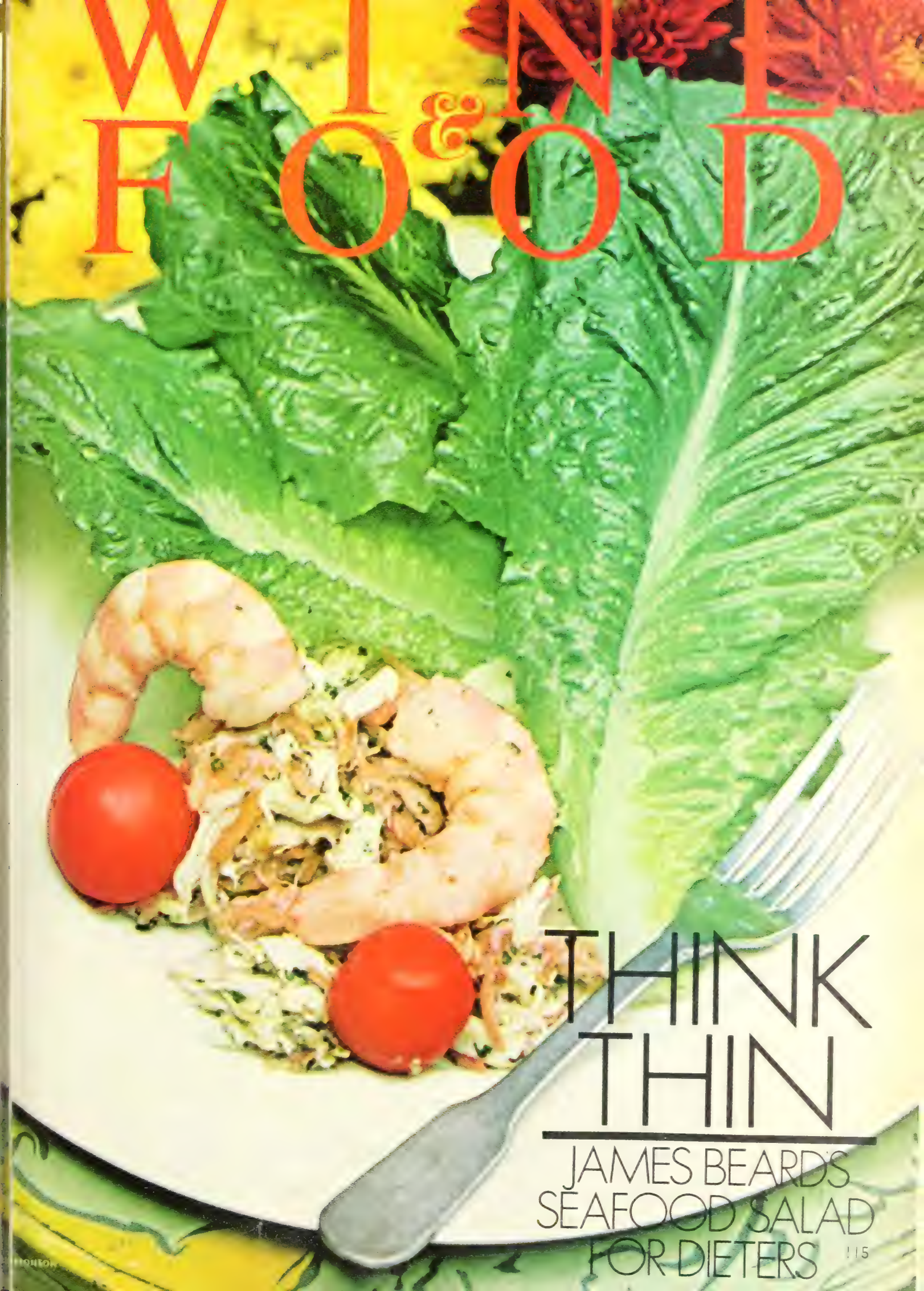
Winter salad comes from watercress that grows in a nearby stream. Another winter specialty is pâté and terrine. Jen fer makes chicken-liver pâté becaus "the chickens' livers are marvelously fa from all the good things we've fed them. She uses it and her terrine as hor d'oeuvre for parties, or for very specia sandwiches.

Country terrine

Chop 1 large onion finely; sauté in bu ter. Flambé in 1 cup Madeira. In bow put ½ cup cream; 2 eggs; 4 tablespoon flour; ¼ teaspoon each cloves, ginge nutmeg; 1½ teaspoons salt. Stir togethe add 1½ pounds each ground veal an ground chicken. Line a small casserol with ⅛-inch thick slices of salt porl leave pieces hanging over edge of dis Put in ⅓ of terrine mixture. Add 4 thic slices Italian sausage or tongue, then r maining ⅔ terrine mixture. Fold sa pork over top; make pattern on it wit bay leaf and peppercorns.

Cover the casserole and set it in a pa with about an inch of water; cook for hours in 350° oven. Remove cassero lid; put a flat pan on top with a heav weight to keep the terrine flat. It can b refrigerated for 2 weeks or frozen, who or in slices. ■

WINE & FOOD



THINK THIN

JAMES BEARD'S SEAFOOD SALAD FOR DIETERS

The Potion of Love.

And how it began in Saronno 450 years ago.



We know that she was young. Blonde. Beautiful. And that she was widowed. But did she create the original Amaretto di Saronno as a thank you for her portrait? Or was it offered as a gift to express affection for Bernardino Luini, the now famous artist whose painting immortalized her in 1525?

History has lost most of the answers—even her name—leaving us nothing but Luini's stunning fresco in the Sanctuary of Santa Maria delle Grazie in Saronno, Italy. And...her romantic liqueur. We still like to think Amaretto di Saronno is a liqueur that inspired a great love.



It's something for you to wonder about tonight as you discover its intriguing flavor and enjoy its provocative bouquet. This is Amaretto di Saronno. The original Amaretto. Brought here from Saronno, the village of love.

Only the Cognac region of France can produce the finest Cognac brandy. And only the vineyards of Bordeaux can ever produce a true Bordeaux wine.

So also, the finest Amaretto liqueur comes only from Saronno—where it all began 450 years ago.



Amaretto di Saronno. We've left a rose alongside our name as a reminder of how it all began.



Discover the many other ways to use Italy's rare liqueur of love. Write for our free drink recipe booklet and food recipe booklet, "Gourmet Secrets." Address: Foreign Vintages, Inc., 98 Cutter Mill Road, Great Neck, New York 11021, Dept. 12H.

Amaretto di Saronno.®

The Original Amaretto. From the Village of Love.

56 Proof. Imported by Foreign Vintages, Inc. Great Neck, N.Y. © 1975.

ames Beard THINKS THIN these days, and shares his secrets for putting zip ıto low-calorie, low-salt cooking. Maurice Moore-Betty cuts up a chicken to roduce 6 delicious dishes—easy ways to stretch a budget-priced bird. Devon redericks shows you how to throw a party for 6 on a time-and-money budget. lenry McNulty brews up tea with a dash of spirit.

The spice is right:

James Beard gives new life to diet food

Now that one of America's top cooks has been put on a low-calorie, low-salt diet, he shares with you his secrets for adding zest to diet fare

"When one is dieting, there are no substitutes, there are only adventures," says James Beard, who has, with great resourcefulness, changed his eating patterns to adhere to a low-calorie, low-salt diet. "If your diet is salt-free, don't try to get something to taste like salt—nothing does. One must adjust one's palate to other flavors. The following are some of the top runners in my opinion."

Freshly ground black pepper

Adds an exciting overtone to many foods. Meats take to it enthusiastically. Chicken and fish are vastly improved by it.

Green peppercorns

Add a volume of interest, too. Try them with hamburgers, coarsely chopped, and either mixed in with the meat or pressed in. Grilled fish takes on another dimension with the green peppercorns, plus a dash of cinnamon.

Margarine or butter

If you are allowed margarine or butter, make a blend of the fat and crushed peppercorns and a bit of garlic, with a dash of cinnamon. To a quarter pound of margarine or butter, use 2 tablespoons crushed peppercorns, a large clove or 2 small ones of garlic, and a dash or 2 of cinnamon. Fish, beef, pork, chicken, all abound in added flavor when enhanced by this mixture. It is excellent with vegetables as well, notably turnips—white and yellow—also parsnips, potatoes, cauliflower, and even asparagus and artichokes.

"Never feel deprived. Always feel adventurous, which is the way to diet sanely"

Overbaked potatoes

Without butter and salt can be an attractive dish for the dieter. Bake Idahos for 2 hours at 400°. The result is a thick, crusty potato with a floury center. A few grinds of fresh pepper give this an interesting and flavorful texture. Try some new potatoes done in the same way, cooking them about 45 minutes to 1 hour.

Herbs

Naturally herbs have the ability to change the flavor notably. For salads and vegetables they add a satisfying zest. I have been having an affair with chervil; and tarragon, of course, is great with salads and many vegetables—as well as chicken and veal. Combine with a little white wine, and a few chopped shallots, and you get an exciting flavor.

Roasted peppers

Keep a casserole or salad bowl of roasted peppers in the refrigerator. Place them on a broiling rack under the broiler and turn until all sides are practically blackened. Skin them quickly and seed. Cut into sections and place them in a dish with a bit of white vinegar. Roasted peppers are super in salads, or a great relish with cold meats or fish. Combine them with fresh slices of raw mushrooms and greens. Garnish with green onions.

Oil

If you are allowed oil, remember that olive oil is mono-unsaturated and has no adverse effect on serum cholesterol levels. It is desirable because of its rich, fruity quality, and is one of the luxuries allowed the dieter.

Onions

Raw and cooked. They do wonders for the salt-free palate. Place veal or pork chops on a bed of thinly sliced onions. Use raw onions in a salad, or with cold meats. Sliced onion and tomato are a perfect accompaniment to steak, and onion and cucumbers give fish an added zest. They may be served just with freshly ground pepper and a touch of basil and can be refrigerated in wine (Continued on page 134)



James Beard's dieters' seafood salad

INGREDIENTS

1½ pounds shrimp, fairly large
1-2 garlic cloves
4-5 sprigs parsley
4 teaspoons fresh tarragon, chopped
1 cup white wine
4 tablespoons sherry wine vinegar
4-6 carrots
1 large onion
1 tablespoon chervil, chopped
¼ cup parsley, chopped
1 pound crabmeat, shredded
freshly ground black pepper
4 tablespoons olive oil (optional)
yogurt
salad greens
1 box cherry tomatoes

METHOD

☐ Split shrimp down back, remove shells, leaving tails intact. Use sharp scissors.

☐ Combine 1 quart water, garlic, parsley, 1 teaspoon tarragon, wine, 2 tablespoons vinegar. Bring to rolling boil. Cook 5-10 minutes. Add shrimp; cook 3 minutes after returning to a boil. Chill.

☐ Shred carrots and onion. Blend with chervil, parsley, and remaining tarragon. Add crabmeat, remaining vinegar, and pepper. Add oil and just enough yogurt to bind salad. Decorate with shrimp and tomatoes. Serves 6.

Good Plains cooking from Rosalynn Carter

The new First Lady talks about food, nutrition, and home cooking, and shares her own recipes for some of the President's favorite dishes in this personal interview by Marian Burros

HARRY BENSON



In the inauguration of Jimmy Carter, the country also acquired a First Lady who talks seriously about a balanced diet, healthy snacks, the problem of junk food, and the importance of a good breakfast. Rosalynn Carter is not a trained nutritionist, but unlike most of us, she paid attention to her home economics course in school. Mrs. Carter added that it also helped having a mother who "was always very careful to see that we ate right."

This concern about eating properly was a particular problem for slim, dark-haired Mrs. Carter during the 22 months she campaigned for her husband. The thing she missed most on the road was fresh vegetables. It's not surprising. Her mother, Allie Smith, known to everyone as Miss Allie, said recently, "I never cooked a frozen vegetable in my life. We always had a garden." Miss Allie was indignant that an article which included one of her vegetable recipes called for frozen beans! The Carters had a garden, too, while their three

FRUIT CANDY
(Amy's favorite)

*Grind together ½ pound dates, 1 pound dried figs, 2 cups chopped walnuts or pecans, ½ cup seedless raisins, and 1 pound dried apricots. Press into a buttered pan; cut into squares, and sprinkle with 1 teaspoon grated orange zest or sesame seeds, or unsweetened shredded coconut.**

getables for winter use.

Eating in general during a political campaign a catch-as-catch-can affair. But to Mrs. Carter, o wears a size 6 or 8 dress, eating properly s very important. She said that a reasonably cent diet and a sound sleep are what kept her ing through those grueling days that began at 30 A.M. and ended at eleven. After several onths, however, of three cold meals a day, she rted ordering from hotel room service late at ght in order to get one hot meal.

The one or two days a week the Carters were me in Plains, Ga. during the campaign, they uld stop first at the grocery store to pick up me fresh vegetables.

One of the nicest touches of the campaign, acrding to Mrs. Carter's press secretary, Mary oyt, was "the exquisite meal" a thoughtful dy in Mississippi packed for them to take oard their plane one night: "Shrimp, rice, and o kinds of squash."

Mrs. Carter won't have to worry about hot eals for awhile. She won't have to worry about ocery shopping either, but she may miss cookg, something she is extremely interested in. e might also miss using all the new pots and ns she bought at the cooking school she attendl in Atlanta while her husband was governor.

She went to Ursula Knaeusel's cooking classes because she really loves to cook and couldn't do it in the governor's mansion. At the end of the course, she wrote Ursula that the asses had been "an escape" for her, and had abled her to keep her hand in as a cook. A ution from her husband, however—"Jimmy as always said if I had to stay home and do all e cooking I wouldn't like it. Since I don't have do it, I look forward to the time I can be home my kitchen," she said.

The President of the United States may be niquely qualified to pass judgment. "Jimmy ught me how to cook," Mrs. Carter explained. I don't know where he learned. I guess at home. ecause when we got married he cooked as much I until I learned how." *(Continued on page 130)*

Her favorite recipes aren't just Southern. Along with grits-cheese puff, butternut squash pudding, and collard greens, she likes Cornish hens Toulouse and strawberries with banana liqueur. Here are 10 of Mrs. Carter's best.

Spinach loaf

Ingredients

3 slices bacon, cut in 1-inch cubes
3 tablespoons onion, chopped
2 tablespoons butter
3 tablespoons flour
1 10-ounce package frozen chopped spinach, defrosted
¼-½ cup milk
5 eggs
3 tablespoons heavy cream
1 teaspoon beef bouillon granules
½ teaspoon salt
½ teaspoon lemon-flavored pepper
½ teaspoon nutmeg

Method

Sauté bacon and onion together until bacon is done; remove from pan and set aside. Add butter to pan drippings, melt it, then add flour, stirring over moderate heat.

Squeeze liquid from defrosted spinach into a measuring cup. Add enough milk to make ¾ cup. Stir into flour mixture; continue stirring until mixture thickens. Add spinach and remove from heat.

Combine eggs and remaining ingredients in a bowl; beat well. Add to cream sauce mixture. At this point, the recipe can be refrigerated and baked later.

Pour spinach mixture into a buttered 1½-quart casserole and bake 50-60 minutes in a preheated 375° oven. Serve immediately, sprinkling reserved bacon and onion on top. Serves 4-6.

Variations: Bake in a well-greased loaf pan, arranging 4-6 hard-cooked eggs down the center. Or, bake in a well-greased loaf pan; when baked, turn off heat and allow spinach loaf to sit for 10 minutes in oven. Unmold; slice; add cheese slices between loaf slices, sprinkling with bacon and onion. Return to oven and bake just until edges of cheese melt.

Butternut squash pudding

Ingredients

1 whole butternut squash
½ stick (4 tablespoons) butter or margarine
1 cup milk
½-½ cup sugar (with ¼ cup, the pudding is just slightly sweet and makes a good side dish to serve with roasted meat, poultry, or ham. With ½ cup, pudding is more like a dessert.)
3 eggs, lightly beaten
½ teaspoon cinnamon
¼ teaspoon ginger
salt to taste

Method

Cut squash in half and place, cut side down, on an oiled baking sheet. Bake in preheated 350° oven for 1 hour, or until tender. Scoop out fibers and seeds and discard. Spoon flesh into a bowl. You should have 2 cups.

Mash the squash while still warm with butter. Add remaining ingredients and mix thoroughly. Spoon into greased, shallow, 5-cup baking dish and bake in a preheated 350° oven for 35-40 minutes, until pudding is set. Serve hot. Serves 6.

Continued on page 131



A great meal

you hardly have to cook

Good food with all the advantages—mostly make-ahead or quick to assemble, and easy on the budget. Just what you need if you work all day, or if your kitchen space is limited. Devon Fredericks, a young New Yorker whose profession is party planning, tells how to organize everything down to the last minute, the last pot, and enjoy it

DINNER

Antipasto of
celery remoulade,
mussels vinaigrette,
fresh mozzarella vinaigrette,
peppers and anchovies,
marinated mushrooms

Fettucini with avocado and ham
Green salad

Chocolate cake



Left: Devon Fredericks sets the table, formerly a door painted white. **Right:** Antipasto awaits on table set with American Fiesta Ware platters and plates. **Above left:** Galley kitchen's action space is a mere 3 feet (kitchen is just 7 feet long), containing sink, 2-burner stove, an oven the size of a bread box. Apartment designed by architect Tod Williams.

make to buy

0 min. $3.30
...sels vinaigrette.
...e dressing 1 day ahead.

5 min. $1.66
...ers and anchovies.
...pare in the last few minutes.

6 min. $1.60
...ry rémoulade.
...pleted in the morning.

5 min. $2.39
...inated mushrooms.
...be made the day ahead,
...igerated, then
...rned to room temperature
...serving.

min. $2.19
...zzarella vinaigrette.
...same dressing as for
...ssels; just slice
...cheese, arrange on plate,
...presto!

0 min. $2.00
...en salad. French bread.
...lettuce on top of
...ssing in bowl;
...just before serving.

0 min. $5.69
...ucine with avocado
...ham. Cook pasta and
...ce after the first course;
...e immediately.

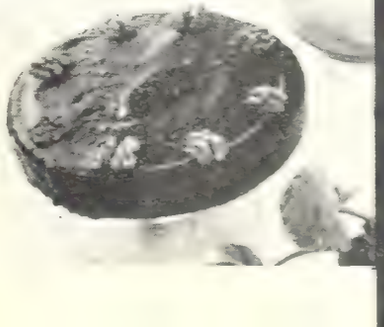
2 min. $4.11
...ves and Fishes chocolate cake.
...be baked days ahead;
...ke icing the day of the party.

otal

2 hours, 3 minutes $22.94 ($3.82 per person)

The party begins two days ahead with a shopping list and builds to a climax of pasta tossing at the table. Devon Fredericks, New York caterer and co-owner of Loaves and Fishes, a food shop and catering service in Sagaponack, N.Y., categorizes her list by stores. "I go to a lot of different ones." She shops on the way home from work the day before the party, buying everything but the mozzarella. "It's only fresh the day it's made." That evening she bakes the cake; at the same time she prepares the celery root and mayonnaise for the rémoulade to be assembled next morning, cooks the mushrooms, and makes a jar of vinaigrette for the mussels, mozzarella, and salad. Party night: Mozzarella is bought, mussels steamed, icing made, cake frosted, salad assembled, foil-wrapped bread waits in oven to be warmed. "It takes me about an hour to arrange the platters, set the table, and make everything look pretty, scrub the kitchen, and put things away." She fills a big pot with water for the pasta, puts butter in another for the sauce, and finally departs from the kitchen and heads for a bath. The table is ready for guests to sit down to the waiting first course. When they do, it's the signal to turn on heat under pasta water, so it will be boiling at the end of the first course. Plates for pasta sit under those for the first course. "No one can help clear—there isn't room!" Dessert is served with espresso, because "we only have space for little cups." For recipes, see page 134.





Tea teasers

"There's more to a cup of tea than a slice of lemon," says Henry McNulty, who brews up some delicious thirst quenchers with a dash of spirit—rum, whiskey, rye, or wine—and fruit, for party drinks hot and cold



The British claim that hot tea is cooling. But don't you believe it. Hot tea makes you hot. A long life in hot spots has taught me that. The British certainly know how to make hot tea for cold days or winter tea parties. The teapot is almost a household god in many British homes, and the Queen's garden parties would lose all character if, instead of tea, cocktails were served to those swallow-tailed, gray-toppered men, and chiffon-clad, swoopy-hatted women at Buckingham Palace.

It is heresy to the hot tea contingent, I know, but for me the best and most refreshing non-alcoholic beverage in the world is iced tea, and this is how to make it right:

Claudia's tea: First brew some fairly strong India tea, as much as you think you will need for a day or two. This you allow to cool, even putting it in the refrigerator if there is time. When you are ready to drink it, fill a tall glass with ice and pour in the tea. Sugar to taste, and stick in a slice of lemon. The lemon must be crushed in the glass. Stir with the sugar until the sugar melts.

Kirsch tea

A rather spectacular and delicious drink made with tea, which will warm the cockles of our hearts if they need warming.

Over 3 level tablespoons sugar, in a warmed bowl, pour half a pint of kirsch and flame it for a moment or two. Quench this fire by slowly adding a half pint of hot black tea.

Rum and tea highball

This is a simple and refreshing cool drink. Just make some good strong tea, cool, and have it ready to pour into tumblers in which you have put ice and a couple of jiggers of your favorite rum. Add sugar, if you need it, to taste. A slice of lemon and a sprig of mint make this a pretty luncheon beverage.

B & B cream tea

For each serving, pour 6 ounces freshly brewed tea into a warmed stemmed glass. Add a jigger of B & B liqueur. Do not stir but top with lightly whipped cream and sip through the cream.

Scotch McTavish

Pour 1 cup boiling water over a teabag. Cover and let stand 5 minutes. Remove teabag and add ¼ cup Scotch whiskey and 1 tablespoon honey. Stir and serve.

Punches hot and cold

Artillery Punch

INGREDIENTS

1 fifth rye
1 fifth claret
4 cups strong black tea, freshly brewed and cooled
1 pint Myers's rum
½ pint gin
½ pint cognac
2 ounces Benedictine
2 cups orange juice
1 cup lemon juice

METHOD

Combine all ingredients in a large pitcher. Let stand 2 hours to ripen and pour over a block of ice in a punch bowl. Makes about 35 punch-cup servings.

Continued on page 133

Fowl play: 6 new ways to make a chicken go farther



Maurice Moore-Betty, *right*, at work in the kitchen. He describes below how to buy, cut-up, and freeze chicken parts and stock.



Cut up roasting chickens for a greater variety of dishes. Collect breasts and fillets, drumsticks, thighs, and wings in the freezer. Then use separately for 6 economical new chicken dishes from Maurice Moore-Betty, a fine chef and head of a cooking school in New York

Buy: **Fresh roasting chickens weighing approximately 3½ pounds. Pick chickens with light-colored skin and not too much fat.**

Cut up: **First remove legs and separate thighs from the drumsticks.**

Cut off the wings close to the body, remove the first two joints (the pinion and the middle one that corresponds to our forearm), and add these to bones for stock.

Skin the third joint and set aside to freeze for "drumstick" appetizers with cocktails.

Cut through the two sets of breast bones to release the whole breast cage; they almost meet, and there is ample room for the boning knife. Flatten breast and pull out the breastbone. Carefully cut out the smaller bones, including the wishbone. With the whole breast on the cutting board facing you, look carefully and you will see a small fillet-like strip of meat on each side. Pull it out and set aside for freezing.

Strip the carcass of as much meat as possible and freeze with thighs for use as croquettes. Cut up the carcass and add to gizzard, neck, and extra small bones and wings, to use for stock.

Freeze: **Small bones, wings, gizzard, and neck in small bags, one for each chicken's parts, for small quantities of stock.**

Freeze cooked stock in milk cartons. Remove cartons after freezing, wrap separately and store "bricks" stacked on top of each other to save space. (Cut carton in half to freeze in handy 2-cup quantities.)

Freeze liver separately for use in pâté.

Freeze breast fillets and breasts spread on cookie sheet for 2 hours or until stiff. Then wrap each piece separately in plastic wrap and in plastic bags. Squeeze out air and seal.

Wrap drumsticks in plastic wrap and again in plastic bags and seal.

When freezing whole chicken, rub with vegetable oil; chill, then freeze wrapped in plastic wrap and plastic bag. *(Recipes on page 126)*

Chicken breasts en papillote

INGREDIENTS FOR EACH SERVING

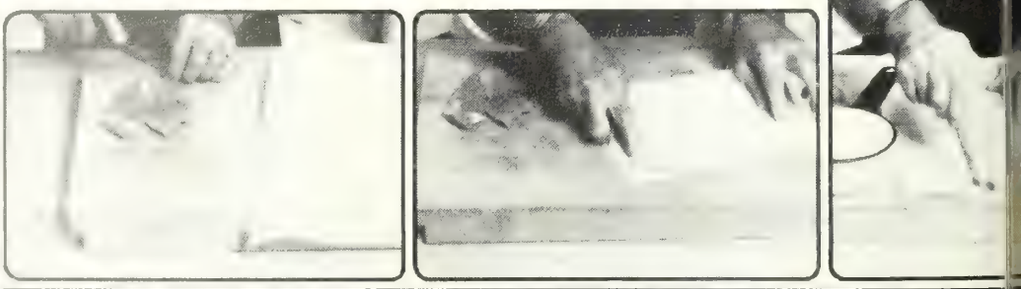
1 10-by-15-inch sheet parchment paper
melted butter
1 whole chicken breast boned but not halved, fillet removed
1½ tablespoons ham, finely chopped (the best you can find)
1 tablespoon mint butter (recipe below)
salt, pepper
egg, beaten
oil

Fold parchment in half, press in crease, and open up flat again. Brush with melted butter. Lay chicken breast on one half and sprinkle chopped ham over half the breast. Dot with mint butter and fold the other half of breast over it. Or put ham and butter on opened up breast. Dust lightly with salt and pepper.

Fold paper over breast and brush the edge with beaten egg. Start rolling tightly from a corner to make a sealed paper bag. Brush rolled foil with beaten egg, and the whole pack with oil or butter.

Bake in a preheated 350° oven on baking sheet for 30 minutes. Slide out of the bag onto a plate or serve cut open. Good with lima bean puree

Step-by-step to chicken breasts en papillote



Trim fat from breast • Fold sheet of parchment paper • Brush edge with



Top with mint butter • Roll edge of paper tightly • Seal with egg glaze

Mint butter

INGREDIENTS

1 stick (¼ pound) unsalted butter, softened
2 large handfuls fresh mint leaves
1 teaspoon salt
2-3 twists of peppermill
pinch of sugar, or to taste
lemon juice

METHOD

In a food mill or blender, purée butter and mint leaves. Season mixture to taste with salt, pepper, sugar, and lemon juice. Chill, roll into sausage shape, wrap in plastic, and freeze.



Moore-Betty with cut-up chicken



Vegetables for the stockpot



Croquettes from the thigh



onettes from the fillets



Deviled drumsticks



Chicken escalopes from breast



chicken with shredded ham

Serve minted chicken breasts in their paper bags and let guests cut them open"

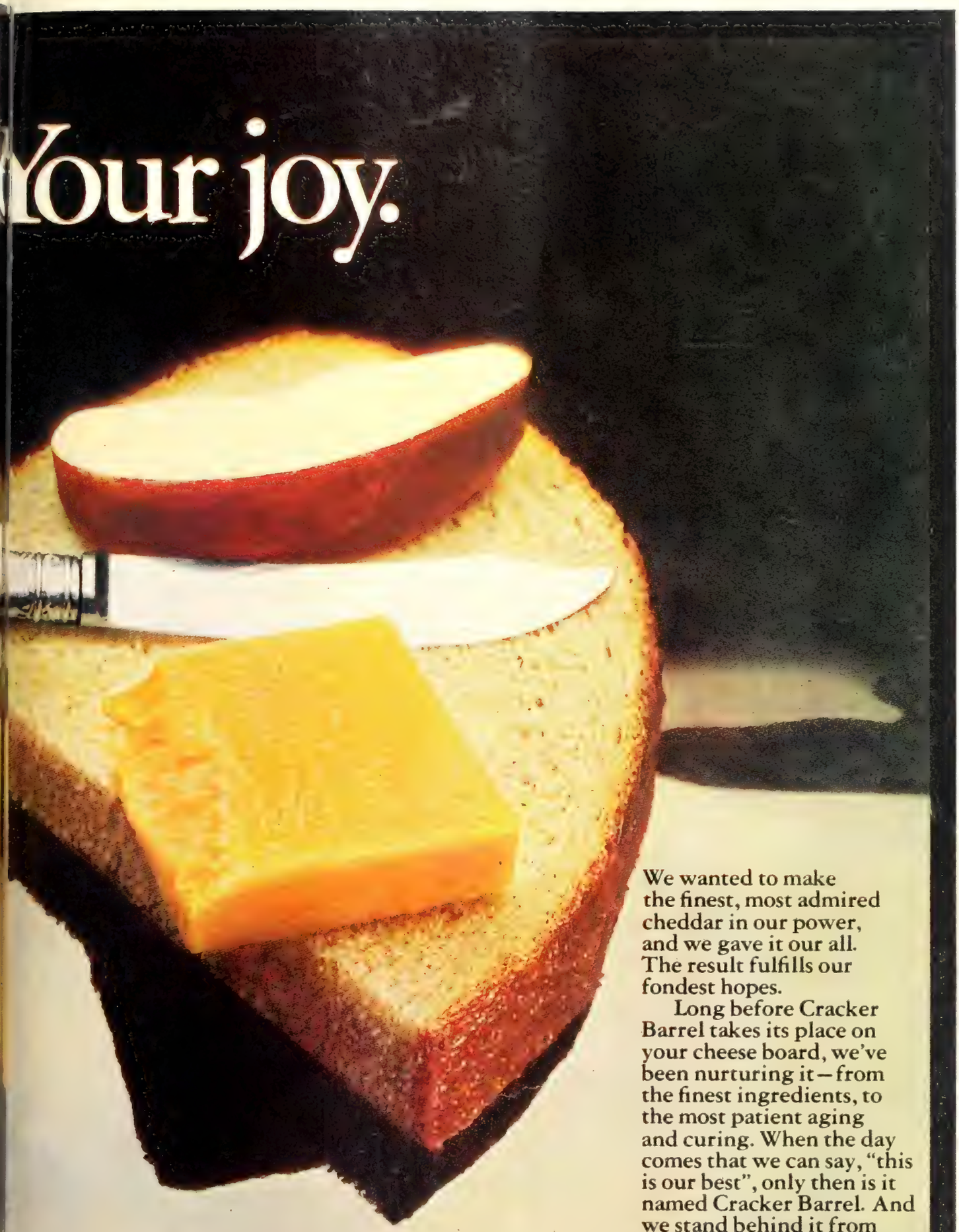
EMERICK BRONSON



llote puffed in oven




Our pride
EXTRA SHARP
KRAFT
Cracker Barrel
EXTRA SHARP
Cracker Barrel
KRAFT
NATURAL CHEDDAR CHEESE
NET WT. 10 OZS. (283g)



We wanted to make the finest, most admired cheddar in our power, and we gave it our all. The result fulfills our fondest hopes.

Long before Cracker Barrel takes its place on your cheese board, we've been nurturing it—from the finest ingredients, to the most patient aging and curing. When the day comes that we can say, "this is our best", only then is it named Cracker Barrel. And we stand behind it from then on. We have our pride, we want you to enjoy it. It's another reason America spells cheese K R A F T.

KRAFT

continued from page 122

Escalope of chicken Marsala

Ingredients

4 whole chicken breasts, skinned, boned, and halved
1 egg beaten with 1 tablespoon water
1½ cups fine bread crumbs, seasoned with salt and pepper and ½ teaspoon dried, crushed sage
1 tablespoon oil
1 tablespoon butter
½ cup Marsala
flour for dredging
1 cup chicken stock
½ cup brown sauce

Method

☐ Remove fillets from chicken breasts and freeze for use in goujonette of chicken. Flatten each half breast between sheets of wax paper with a cleaver or rolling pin. Make them as thin as possible.

☐ Dip chicken escalopes in egg and then in seasoned bread crumbs. Refrigerate on a cookie sheet for an hour or so.

☐ Heat the oil and butter in a heavy skillet. Sauté chicken quickly over moderately high heat, turning once. Rearrange on cookie sheet. Do not refrigerate again if it is to be used that day.

☐ Deglaze pan with Marsala, scraping to loosen sediments. Dust lightly with flour using a dredger. Stir in chicken stock and cook over high heat, adding dredged flour 2-3 times. Stir in brown sauce. Cook until slightly thickened. Reheat when needed.

☐ To serve escalopes, reheat them in a preheated 350° oven for 15-20 minutes. Serve with braised endive and pass the sauce. Serves 8.

Chicken stock

Ingredients

4 pounds poultry backs, necks, and wings, blanched
4 quarts cold water
8 white peppercorns
1 bay leaf
1 teaspoon thyme
6 whole cloves
6 sprigs parsley
1 medium-size onion, diced
3 stalks celery, diced
1 medium-size carrot, diced

Method

☐ In a large pot, add poultry parts and water and bring slowly to a boil. Reduce the heat at once and simmer, uncovered, about 30 minutes. Skim surface until clear. Add the remaining ingredients tied in a cheesecloth.

☐ Remove the scum and continue to simmer, partly covered, about 3 hours, or until reduced by half. Strain stock. Cool uncovered, and refrigerate covered or freeze. Makes 2 quarts.

Brown sauce

Ingredients

⅓ cup carrot, finely chopped
⅓ cup onion, finely chopped
⅓ cup celery, finely chopped
½ cup lean bacon or ham, chopped
6 tablespoons oil, bacon fat, or clarified butter
4 tablespoons flour
6 cups beef stock
2 tablespoons tomato paste
8 peppercorns
small bunch parsley
1 bay leaf
salt, pepper

Method

☐ In a heavy, 2-quart saucepan, cook the carrot, onion, and celery with bacon or ham in oil for 15 minutes over medium heat.

☐ Stir in the flour and cook slowly for 8-10 minutes or until the flour browns. Off heat, pour in the beef stock and blend with a wire whisk. Stir in the tomato paste, peppercorns, parsley, and bay leaf.

☐ Simmer slowly for 2 hours or longer, until reduced by half. Season with salt and pepper and strain. Freeze in 1 cup containers. Makes about 1 quart.

Buy chicken while it is on sale. Cut it up and freeze the parts separately for easy-to-make budget meals

Deviled drumsticks, mustard sauce

Ingredients

8 drumsticks (1 per person)
deviling mixture
mustard sauce

Ingredients for deviling mixture

1 tablespoon Dijon mustard
1 tablespoon mango chutney
1 tablespoon Worcestershire sauce
1 small pinch cayenne pepper
2 tablespoons vegetable oil
1 teaspoon salt

Ingredients for mustard sauce

¼ cup moutarde de Meaux
1 cup well-seasoned béchamel sauce (recipe below)
lemon juice
salt, pepper
2 tablespoons parsley, finely chopped

Method for deviling mixture

☐ Mix all ingredients for deviling mixture together well in a small bowl and set aside.

Method for mustard sauce

☐ Stir mustard into béchamel sauce and season with lemon juice, salt, pepper. Stir in parsley just before serving.

Method for assembling and serving

☐ Slash the drumsticks in 4-5 places. Dip them in deviling sauce and force some into the slashes. Broil about 10 minutes, turning frequently until they acquire a rich brown crust. Serve with the mustard sauce. Serves 8.

Béchamel sauce

Ingredients

1 tablespoon butter
1 tablespoon flour
1 cup milk, heated to the boil
salt, pepper
pinch nutmeg

Method

☐ In a heavy-bottomed saucepan, melt butter over very low heat. Blend in the flour, and cook slowly, stirring, for about 2 minutes without coloring.

☐ Remove pan from heat. Pour in the hot milk all at once, and beat vigorously with a wire whisk.

☐ Set pan over moderately high heat and stir with whisk until sauce comes to the boil and boil for 1 minute, stirring.

☐ Remove pan from heat and beat in salt and pepper to taste and nutmeg. Makes 1 cup sauce.

Chicken croquettes

Ingredients

2 chicken thighs
chicken stock, if available, or water seasoned with 4 peppercorns and 1 tablespoon salt
about 1 cup béchamel sauce
1 egg, beaten
seasoned bread crumbs (see recipe for escalope of chicken Marsala)
oil for deep frying

Continued on page 1

"Gee, that was good broccoli."

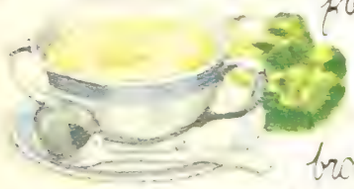
Broccoli, cooked and drenched with lemon.

Just squeeze on juice of fresh lemon wedges. Salt and pepper to taste. It's so simple. So fresh tasting.



Broccoli, drizzled with lemon butter.

Melt ¼ cup butter or margarine. Add grated peel and juice from ½ fresh lemon; heat. Pour over cooked broccoli. It's one of the world's great tastes.



Blender hollandaise

This elegant sauce can make broccoli the highlight of a meal. And this version is quick and easy. Melt ½ cup butter or margarine. Put 2 tbsp. fresh lemon juice, 4 egg yolks and ¼ tsp. salt in blender jar; blend briefly. Then on high speed add melted butter in a thin, but steady stream.



Broccoli with lemon and bacon.

Cut 2 slices bacon in ½-inch pieces and fry till crisp. To bacon and drippings add juice of ½ fresh lemon; heat. Pour over cooked broccoli. Even children love broccoli this way.



Lemon cheese sauce.

It's that great! And easy, too. Just combine 1 can (11 oz) condensed Cheddar cheese soup, ½ cup sour cream, 1 cup shredded Swiss cheese, 1 tsp. grated lemon peel and 1 tbsp. fresh lemon juice in a saucepan. Heat, stirring until cheese melts. Serve over cooked broccoli.



Our famous Lemon-Aid Kit.

A. The Grater. Folds for storage. Stainless grating area. B. The Juicer. Squeezer and pouring cup come apart. C. The Faucet. Turns a lemon into its own bottle. D. Two Snackers. Easy way to make twists or peel any citrus. E. The Recipe Booklet. Delicious new ideas for cooking with lemons. Only $2.00.



Please send me ____ Sunkist Lemon-Aid Kits @ $2.00 each.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Send to P.O. Box 910
...e taxed or ot...
...very Price
Offer expires Dec. 31 1978.



"Of course, I made it with Sunkist® lemons."

Sunkist is a trademark of Sunkist Growers, Inc. ©1978



Malvina Kinard never earned a nickel until she was 59.

Her love of food and people created Cook's Corners. . . shops where expert teaching cooks share the fun of knowing how. Where serious cooks (and the not so serious) find super kitchen equipment, gadgets too. Where everyone goes for spectacular party food.

Now we're making Cook's Corner Affiliations available in selected communities.

Experience is not essential. Outstanding professionals provide training and counsel.

Write or telephone:
Richard D. Royston, Chairman, Dept. Gh-2
COOK'S CORNER®
Cook's Corners, Inc. 3376 Peachtree Rd., N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30326 404-261-3325

WAYS WITH CHICKEN
continued from page 126

Method

☐ Place thighs in a pan and cover with stock or seasoned water. Bring mixture to a boil and simmer, covered, for 10 minutes. Drain and cool.

☐ When meat is cool enough to handle, remove it from the thigh bone and discard the skin. Dice meat rather coarsely, mix with an equal quantity of béchamel sauce, and chill.

☐ When cold, roll into sausage shape and cut into 2-inch croquettes. Dip in beaten egg and roll in bread crumbs. Chill again.

☐ Heat about 2 inches of vegetable oil in a saucepan or skillet. When temperature reaches 380°, drop chilled croquettes into oil—watch out for spitting oil. Fry 3-4 croquettes, turning now and again, to a rich brown color. Drain on paper towels and serve piping hot with crisp buttered green beans. Serves 4-5, 8-10 croquettes.

Lima bean purée

Ingredients

2 10-ounce packages frozen small lima beans
salt, pepper
2 tablespoons butter
3 tablespoons sour cream or more, to taste

Method

☐ In a saucepan, put the beans with enough water to cover. Add 1 teaspoon salt, bring to a boil, and simmer 5 minutes. Drain.

☐ Purée the beans in a blender or food processor with the butter, sour cream, and salt and pepper to taste. Serves 4-6.

Virginia baked wing sticks

Ingredients

24 wing joints (next to the body, it looks like a small drumstick)
1 cup sour cream
½ cup seasoned bread crumbs—if you make your own seasoned bread crumbs, for 2 cups of crumbs add 1 teaspoon salt, ¼ teaspoon pepper, and 1 teaspoon dried thyme
butter, melted

Method

☐ Remove the skin from the chicken pieces and place them in a shallow dish. Cover each piece completely with sour cream.

☐ Lift the chicken pieces one by one from the sour cream, roll in bread crumbs, and place on an oiled baking sheet.

☐ Dribble melted butter over each piece of chicken, and bake in a preheated 375° oven for 30 minutes. Serve for cocktails with a paper frill on the bone.

Goujonettes of chicken with sauce tartare

Ingredients

4-5 chicken fillets per serving
1 egg beaten with 1 tablespoon water
1½ cups fine, dry bread crumbs seasoned with a generous pinch dried sage (all the better if you have the fresh herb), 1 tablespoon salt, and freshly ground pepper
light vegetable oil and butter in equal proportions for sautéing
sauce tartare (recipe below)
fried parsley (recipe below)

Method

☐ Dip fillets in beaten egg. Roll in bread crumbs and lay on a baking sheet. Refrigerate for at least 1 hour.

☐ Heat oil and butter in a heavy skillet until almost smoking. Cook prepared fillets for 2 minutes, no more, turning once or twice to brown evenly. Lift out with slotted spoon and drain on paper towel.

☐ Remove fillets from paper towel and reheat in a 350° oven on a baking sheet for 6-7 minutes. Serve with sauce tartare and fried parsley. The goujonettes may be frozen after being dipped in egg and bread-crumbed.

Sauce tartare

Ingredients

2 hard-boiled eggs
2 raw egg yolks
1 tablespoon prepared Dijon mustard
¼ teaspoon salt
1 cup oil
3 tablespoons sour pickles, minced
3-4 tablespoons capers, minced
2-4 tablespoons parsley, chives, or tarragon, minced
lemon juice

Method

☐ Sieve yolks of hard-boiled eggs. Chop whites coarsely. In a bowl, mix sieved and raw yolks with mustard and salt.

☐ Using an electric beater at slow speed, add the oil drop by drop to begin with; when it is obviously being absorbed, the mixture will become creamy. Dribble the remainder of the oil in slowly while continuing to beat.

☐ When all the oil has been added, stir in the pickles, capers, herbs, and lemon juice. Adjust lemon juice to taste. Lastly, add the chopped whites and mix. Makes 1½-2 cups.

Fried parsley

Ingredients

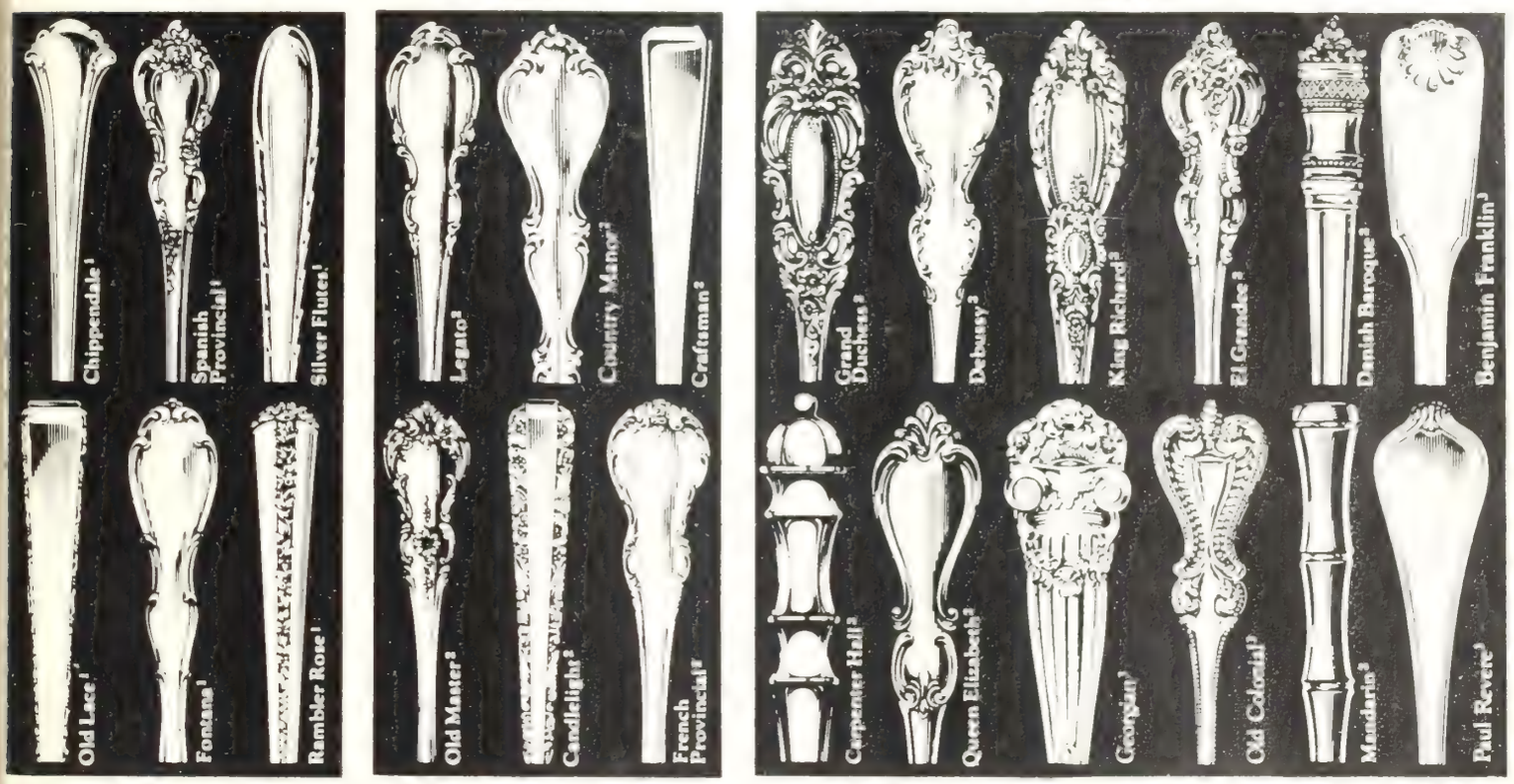
parsley sprigs
vegetable oil for frying

Method

☐ Select parsley sprigs that are large, fresh, and crisp. Wash and dry thoroughly. Heat vegetable oil to 380°. Drop sprigs in by the handful and lift out almost immediately with a slotted skimmer. Drain on paper towels. ■

33⅓% off on Towle Sterling

FREE PIE KNIFE with 14-piece Starter Set



ITEM	GROUP I	GROUP II	GROUP III
	$ ¢	$ ¢	$ ¢
14-Pc. Set for 4	344.95	399.95	459.95
27-Pc. Set for 8	624.95	695.95	795.95

	GROUP I	GROUP II	GROUP III
Teaspoon	14.70	15.95	17.95
Place Knife	24.50	27.95	29.95
Place Fork	32.20	33.40	35.95	38.95
Salad Fork	22.40	25.95	24.50	26.95
Place Spoon	22.40	25.95	24.50	26.95
Sugar Spoon	14.70	25.00	17.50	19.95
Iced Beverage Spoon	31.50	34.95
Place Knife, Hollow	57.00	62.00
Place Knife, Extra Long	42.00	45.00

SERVING PIECES

	GROUP I	GROUP II	GROUP III
*Butter Serving Knife (HHH)	$ 24.50	$ 18.55	$ 24.95	$ 26.95	$ 29.95	$ 32.95
*Cold Meat Fork						
Butter Bath	46.50	49.75	69.00	45.00	50.50	55.00
*Gravy Ladle	46.50	49.75	69.00	45.00	50.50	55.00
Pie or Cake Server						
Serving Knife	41.50	43.75	55.50	26.25	42.50	46.75
*Sugar Spoon	41.20	43.70	54.50	24.25	39.50	43.50
*Tablespoon	37.10	39.95	65.00	45.50	75.00	82.50
*Tablespoon, Pierced	37.10	39.95	65.00	45.50	75.00	82.50
*Hostess Set	246.50	257.55	362.55	243.45	371.50	260.05

(Hostess set includes all of the pieces shown above with an asterisk (*).)
Partial listing only above. Complete sale price list available upon request.

Due to rising cost of silver bullion, all prices are subject to change.



FREE SILVER CHEST!

- With purchase of $250 or more
- Tarnish proof
- Holds 70-piece service

MEMBER: NATIONAL BRIDAL SERVICE.

Carter's DIRECT MARKETING
Established 1918
410 East Capitol Street Jackson, Miss. 39201 Phone 601/354-3549

Towle is the ultimate, unmistakingly the finest. Carter's is one of America's largest and most respected silver dealers. Order direct during this special offer and save! Your money returned if you are not completely satisfied. One-third off on a 14-piece starter set for four (includes 4 each place knives, place forks, teaspoons, one tablespoon, one sugar shell plus a free pie knife). The 27-piece service for eight includes 8 each place knives, place forks, teaspoons, one tablespoon, one sugar shell and one pie knife. Thirty percent off on all open stock. We pay all shipping costs. Free chest with $250 order. No sales tax unless Mississippi resident.

24 MONTHS TO PAY Without finance charges.

You can buy your Towle Sterling on our Silver Club Plan. Nothing down. 24-equal monthly payments ($5 min.). The deferred payment is the same as the cash price. The cost of credit is included in the price quoted for the goods and services.

Carter's DIRECT MARKETING
Attn: Ms. Jane Lee P. O. Box 125
410 East Capitol Street Jackson, Miss. 39201 Phone 601/354-3549

Please ship me the following TOWLE STERLING (state the payment plan desired).
Pattern Name _____

Number Pcs.	Number Piece	Total Price		Total Price
____	____of _____	____ @ $	____	each $ ____
____	____of _____	____ @ $	____	each $ ____
____	____ at _____	____ @ $	____	each $ ____
____	____ Hostess Set	____ @ $	____	each $ ____

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Check enclosed for the full amount. (Miss. residents add 5% tax) or charge to one of the following methods of payment.
Charge my account number _____
Master Charge No. _____
BankAmericard No. _____
American Express No. _____
I wish to open the Silver Club Plan.
Please have the following information sent to me regarding Silver Club Plan.
Credit References _____
Offer good through March 12, 1977
We pay shipping costs. (No sales tax unless Miss. resident.)
Satisfaction guaranteed or your money refunded.

Good Plains cooking

continued from page 119

President Carter continued to cook over the years and do household chores. Even during the campaign, Mrs. Carter said, he helped "with cooking, with housecleaning, with everything." The Carters have always done things as equals. They built the peanut business together, Mrs. Carter keeping the books and the boys coming to the warehouse after school to work.

The family usually discussed politics at the dinner table, a custom which concerned Mrs. Carter a little because she didn't think arguing was good for digestion. "You know, we sit down and suddenly a controversial issue is thrown out so everybody is arguing. I always worried about doing it at the table, but we did it anyway," she said with a laugh. "It's all good-natured. Jimmy does it on purpose to teach the children and just to make us all independent thinkers. He wants us to disagree and argue with him, and I think it's a good way of sorting out your feelings about things. He listens to us. When I was keeping the books, I could advise him on the business and we just developed a mutual respect for each other."

Among the President's and Mrs. Carter's many mutual interests is concern for the quality of life of the poor and the elderly. And Mrs. Carter's interest in good nutrition carries over to them. When she speaks of the elderly, her low but firm voice becomes compassionate: "The thing that is so bad is when they are alone, it's an effort to fix food for themselves. The hot lunch program for the elderly is good because it gets them out of the house and that gives them something to look forward to."

Nine-year-old Amy Carter's eating habits also worry her mother. Amy's typically indulgent grandmother, Miss Lillian, who baby-sat during the campaign, let her snack on all the sweets her heart desired, much to Mrs. Carter's chagrin.

She tries to have Amy eat fruit and healthful snacks when she is home, and said that "Amy's been learning in school lately that those sweet things are not so good for you. In fact, she came home from school with a recipe using peanut butter, raisins, and honey, and she's making it herself. I'm trying to keep her from eating all that sweet stuff children always eat." But, arriving home on weekends, Mrs. Carter said with a sigh of resignation, she would find "a refrigerator full of doughnuts, honeybuns, candy," all things she would never have in the house.

"We eat very simple food at home. I've always tried to give the family a good diet; I think it's important." For dinner the children ate "meat, vegetables, and fruit." Cakes and cookies were reserved for special occasions. Lunch was something rather light—a salad or a sandwich.

Mrs. Carter cooked breakfast for the family every morning, getting up at dawn to do it. It took her 25 years to find out that her husband didn't like breakfast, and she tells the story on herself with a certain amount of glee, the usually shy smile turning into a laugh: "When we moved to the governor's mansion," she said, "we tried to decide what time to have the help come in, and Jimmy said, 'The best thing about campaigning for governor is that I didn't have to eat breakfast. You made me eat it for 25 years, and I don't like breakfast'." So they now have orange juice and coffee, to which Mrs. Carter adds a piece of toast for herself.

The Carters' favorite dinner is London broil and a lot of good vegetables. "Jimmy is easy to please," according to his wife. On the campaign trail he had his fill of steak and roast beef, so back in Plains he liked to have what he calls "goulash," in other words, some casserole-like dish. Other favorites: "chicken a lot of different ways, always fresh vegetables and green salads, any kind of fish you can broil like shrimp, lobster tails, and red snapper."

Mrs. Carter uses few convenience foods in her cooking—"no sauce mixes, no pudding mixes."

No matter who came to the governor's mansion, we served them grits. I think if you come to Georgia you ought to eat grits, or try them anyway

She is concerned about the additives that are put in foods these days. "It bothers me a little. I do try to read ingredients, but I haven't had time to become really concerned, because I do so little cooking now and I use so few of those things.

"I know how distressed I get in the grocery store (when something isn't labeled). You have to know what you're eating."

Her "gut reaction" to a potential hazard in the food supply is "remove it. Find out if it is safe and then put it back on the market. We ought not to wait until after it's tested. I don't think we ought to suffer until we find out," she said.

Years of travel in the Navy internationalized Rosalynn Carter's taste in food somewhat. Her recipes are not just Southern. Along with grits, collard greens, and fried chicken, she likes to use wines and soy sauce for marinades and flavorings, and enjoys dishes with Italian, French, Indian, and Chinese influence.

During their four years in the governor's mansion, however, the Carters served visitors Southern food. Mrs. Carter, who is always straightforward, laughingly admitted that when they first went to Atlanta, she "tried to be kind of sophisticated and have several courses for a meal." But, she said, "people coming to Georgia wanted to eat the way we eat, so I started serving good Southern meals."

A dinner given at the governor's mansion for the German ambassador was typical: minted fruit cup, quail, tomatoes stuffed with chopped collard greens and sprinkled with bacon (the ambassador loved it), broiled peaches, and peanut-butter chiffon pie.

It's not a meal Mrs. Carter is likely to serve at a State Dinner in the White House, however. She said for those occasions she would "follow the classical French, with several wines" and the wines would probably be American.

Wine was served at the governor's mansion; liquor and wine are occasionally served at the Carter home. For their anniversary they toasted each other with champagne, but there were no spirits of any kind in Mrs. Carter's home when she was growing up. With one exception —just enough to make the filling for the Lane Cake her mother served at Christmas, and still does.

Miss Allie's recipe calls for half a glass of wine, but Miss Allie said, after a slight hesitation, and with a laugh, "it's better with Bourbon."

According to Mary Hoyt, the Carters "will do the traditional thing at the White House and add their own flair." Which might turn out to be grits for all breakfast guests.

No matter who was visiting the governor's mansion Mrs. Carter said "we served them grits for breakfast," but "I didn't eat them unless somebody was there, because they're too fattening."

"The Brazilians didn't like them," she said. "They put sugar on them (anathema to a Southerner), and still didn't like them. The Japanese ambassador and his wife had several helpings. It's fun to see people's reactions. I think if you come to Georgia you ought to eat grits, or try them, anyway."

In Washington, she may also be able to give new life to the idea that a sound diet means a healthy life. Perhaps the new First Lady will do for nutrition what Lady Bird Johnson did for beautification. ■

Eggplant pudding

gredients

medium eggplant
cup butter or margarine
cup milk
eggs, lightly beaten
cup cheese-flavored crumbs or saltines
tsp pepper or to taste
tablespoons Cheddar cheese, grated

ethod

Peel, slice and cook eggplant until very tender in salted water or bake peeled eggplant until it is soft. Peel and slice.

Mash eggplant with butter while still warm. Add milk, eggs and crumbs and season to taste with salt and pepper.

Spoon into a buttered 1½-quart shallow baking dish, sprinkle with grated cheese and bake in a preheated 350° oven for 20-30 minutes or until mixture is set but not dry. Serve immediately. Serves 4-6

London broil

s is one of President Carter's favorite dishes. Always salt the steak after it is cooked to avoid toughening.

gredients

cup soy sauce
cup red or white wine
pounds flank steak

ethod

Combine soy sauce and wine in a shallow dish. Marinate flank steak in mixture for 1 hour or longer, turning once or twice.

For medium rare broil steak 5 minutes on each side, basting once with marinade. Let rest for a couple of minutes before slicing in thin slices across the grain. Serves 3-4

Strawberries Tiffany

gredients

pints strawberries
ounces creme de banane (you can use orange juice for children)
tablespoons sugar
pint sour cream
tablespoons vanilla sugar (Make vanilla sugar by storing a vanilla bean, which has been split down the middle and then

cut into 1-inch pieces, with sugar in a tightly capped jar. This is not available, use ordinary sugar and add 1 teaspoon vanilla extract to the sour cream.)

ethod

Wash and hull berries, reserving 6-8 whole ones. Cut remaining berries in quarters. Dry on paper towels and place in bowl. Combine creme de banane with sugar and stir to dissolve. Pour mixture over berries. Refrigerate until ready to serve. Berries can marinate in mixture for a while.

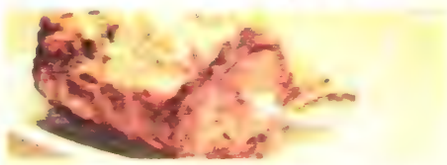
To serve, spoon berries into 6-8 stemmed glasses. Mix the sour cream with the vanilla sugar in a bowl. Spoon on top of strawberries or put in decorating tube with medium star tip and pipe onto berries. Place whole strawberry on top each serving. Serves 6-8



If you think microwave ovens can't brown, look into a Tappan.

See that element at the top of our Microwave Oven. That's Tappan's patented built-in browner. It lets you brown any food perfectly — crisp and delicious. Just press a button.

This Tappan can also roast, bake, stew, simmer and keep food warm.



Degrees of doneness you choose.

So the Microwave Oven that does it all — from defrost to brown and everything in between — is a Tappan. You'll get a lot more out of it.



Our 8 cycle thermometer automatically shuts the oven off at exactly the



TAPPAN

Brown chicken breasts

ngredients

4 whole chicken breasts
2 tablespoons butter
2 tablespoons Worcestershire sauce
1 tablespoon soy sauce

Method

Wash chicken breasts and pat dry with paper towels. Line broiler pan with aluminum foil. Place breasts skin side up on foil.

Melt butter in saucepan over low heat. Add Worcestershire sauce and soy sauce and mix. Brush breasts generously with butter mixture and bake in a preheated 350° oven for about 1 hour. Baste occasionally with butter mixture and pan juices. Serves 6-8

Continued on next page

continued from preceding page

Grits cheese puff

Ingredients

1 cup regular (not instant) grits
4 cups boiling, salted water
6 eggs
3 tablespoons butter
½ pound sharp Cheddar cheese, grated

Method

☐ Cook the grits in the boiling water for 5 minutes. Remove from heat and beat in eggs, 1 at a time. Add butter and 6 ounces of the cheese. Mix well.
☐ Place in 2½ to 3-quart casserole; sprinkle with remaining cheese and bake in a preheated 350° oven for 45 minutes. Serves 8.

Humdingers

Date-nut rolls for snacks

Ingredients

¼ pound margarine
1 8-ounce package pitted dates, cut up
1 cup nuts, chopped (walnuts, pecans or almonds)
1 cup sugar
pinch salt
1 teaspoon vanilla
1½ cups crisp rice cereal
confectioners' sugar

Method

☐ Melt margarine in a large saucepan. Add dates, nuts, sugar, and salt. Cook for 8 minutes over low heat. Remove from heat; add vanilla and cereal. Cool until mixture can be worked with hands. Shape into walnut-sized balls, or finger-sized rolls. Roll in confectioners' sugar. Makes 3-3½ dozen.

Cornish hens Toulouse

Ingredients

6-7 tablespoons onion, chopped
4 tablespoons butter or margarine
2-3 large Rock Cornish hens (over 1¼ pounds)
½ pound fresh mushrooms, sliced or chopped
1 8-ounce can water chestnuts, drained and chopped
6-8 slices ham or 1 cup ham, ground
½ cup croutons or 2 slices rye bread, toasted and cut in small pieces
½ teaspoon salt
½ teaspoon thyme or marjoram
2 eggs
1-1½ teaspoons lemon-flavored pepper
lemon juice
2-3 slices bacon
2 tablespoons oil
1 tomato, cut in chunks
1 carrot, sliced
2 bay leaves
10 black peppercorns
1 teaspoon cornstarch

Method

☐ In a large skillet sauté 4 tablespoons onion in the butter until soft and translucent. Chop livers from hens very fine. Add to onions with mushrooms. Butter will be soaked up. Cook over moderate heat until juicy again. Remove from heat and add water chestnuts, ham, croutons, salt, thyme or marjoram, and eggs.
☐ Prepare hens by washing and drying. Sprinkle ½ teaspoon lemon-flavored pepper in each hen's cavity. Put skin from necks under wings. Stuff hens with ham mixture. (If preparing hens in advance, do not stuff them with warm stuffing.) Sew up opening with dental floss and needle. Leave a long end of thread and use to tie up legs loosely. Rub a little lemon juice over breasts and cover breasts with strips of bacon.

Line a broiler pan with doubled heavy-duty foil. Place oil in pan and add remaining onion, tomato, carrot, bay leaves, and peppercorns along with hens. Add 1 cup boiling water and seal pan with a single sheet of foil. Bake at 400° for 30 minutes. Slit top open, reduce heat to 350°. Push bacon down into the gravy and bake hens another 30-40 minutes longer.
☐ Strain gravy, keeping hens hot. Bring gravy to a boil in a pot. Mix cornstarch with 1 tablespoon water and then stir into gravy. Cook until thickened. Adjust seasoning. Serve hens, decorated with carrots, along with gravy. Serves 6-8.

Allie Smith's Lane cake

Ingredients

1 cup butter
2 cups sugar
3 cups all-purpose flour
2 teaspoons baking powder
¼ teaspoon salt
1 cup milk
6 egg whites, stiffly beaten
Lane filling (recipe below)

Method

☐ In a bowl, cream butter until smooth. Gradually add sugar and con-

Built-in refrigeration...



for homes of distinction

Sub-Zero refrigerators are the only true built-in units designed exclusively for the home. They fit flush with standard base cabinets and can accept front and side panels to match any decor. You may choose from models 24 to 48 inches in width with capacities up to 32 cubic feet, the largest home unit manufactured. Choose from side-by-side, over-and-under (freezer on bottom), all refrigerator, all freezer and undercounter models. Units have ice-makers and the luxury of completely adjustable storage to suit your needs. Every unit is factory tested for total performance before delivery.

Send 25¢ for colorful brochure on unique kitchens.
Available in Canada

SUB-ZERO

SUB-ZERO FREEZER CO.
P.O. Box 4130
Madison, WI 53711

tinue beating until mixture is light and smooth. Combine dry ingredients in another bowl and add to creamed mixture alternately with milk. Stir ¼ of egg whites into batter. Fold in remaining egg whites just until blended.

☐ Spoon batter into 3 greased and floured 9-inch layer cake pans. Bake in a preheated 375° oven 20-25 minutes. Cool in pans for 10 minutes; remove and cool on cake racks. Fill and frost top with Lane filling. Cake layers freeze well.

Ingredients for Lane filling

6 egg yolks, lightly beaten
1¼ cups sugar
½ cup butter
1 cup raisins
1 cup pecans, chopped
1 teaspoon vanilla
¼ cup Bourbon or wine

Method for filling

☐ Combine yolks with sugar and butter in a heavy saucepan and cook over medium heat, stirring constantly until sugar dissolves and mixture thickens to coat back of a spoon. Do not allow mixture to boil or eggs will scramble.

☐ Remove from heat and stir in raisins, pecans, vanilla, and Bourbon or wine. Cool before using to fill and frost cake. Serves 10-12. Frosted cake should be allowed to mellow for 2-3 days before serving.

Quail or doves cooked with wine and mushrooms

Ingredients

8 quail or doves (Rock Cornish hens can also be used. Split 4 hens, each under 1 pound, down the back and follow directions for quail, except that hens should be cooked for 30-40 minutes instead of 1 hour)
1 cup water
6 tablespoons butter
2 tablespoons lemon juice
1 tablespoon plus ¾ teaspoon Worcestershire sauce
¼ cup plus 2 teaspoons dry sherry
6 ounces fresh mushrooms or 2 3-ounce cans button mushrooms, drained
salt, pepper to taste
2 tablespoons flour
8 dashes hot red pepper sauce or to taste
8 slices buttered crustless toast

Method

☐ Open the birds down the back. Steam them in the water in a covered pan for 20 minutes. Turn birds so breast sides are down and place ½ tablespoon butter on each. Add the lemon juice, 1 tablespoon Worcestershire sauce, 2 teaspoons sherry, and mushrooms. Salt and pepper to taste. Cover pan and cook birds at just below the simmer for about 1 hour, or until well done.

☐ While birds are cooking, melt remaining butter in a saucepan, stir in the flour and cook for a few minutes until mixture begins to brown. Remove from heat and stir in remaining sherry and Worcestershire sauce and hot red pepper sauce to taste.

☐ When birds are cooked, remove them from the pan and keep warm. Pour liquid from pan and mushrooms into flour mixture and cook, stirring, until mixture thickens. If birds have cooled, place them in the sauce to rewarm, or place birds on toast on serving platter and spoon sauce over. Serve on toast. Serves 4.

TEA TEASERS
continued from page 121

Iced tea tingler

INGREDIENTS

1 quart boiling water
12 teabags
½ cup sugar
⅔ cup lemon juice, strained
3 cups dry white wine

Method

Pour boiling water over teabags: cover and let stand for 5 minutes. Remove teabags, add sugar, and stir to dissolve. Let cool. Add lemon juice and wine. Pour into a tall pitcher, add ice cubes. Garnish with lemon and orange slices and a long spiral of orange peel. Makes 10-12 servings.

Holiday tea punch

INGREDIENTS

2 quarts boiling water
1 cup loose tea
2 teaspoons whole cloves
4 sticks cinnamon
1 cup orange juice
1 cup lemon juice
1 quart hot water
1½ cups Bacardi Anejo rum
1½ cups brandy
sugar to taste

Method

Bring the water to a full rolling boil. Remove from heat. Immediately add tea, spices, and fruit juices. Brew 5 minutes. Strain into a large chafing dish. Add 1 quart hot water, rum, and brandy. Stir. Add sugar to taste. Serve hot in 4-ounce punch cups. Garnish with a slice of orange or lemon. About 50 servings. ■



The spice is right

continued from page 117

vinegar for several days, or used in a variety of ways with cooked food. Onion slices may be steamed with margarine or butter, flavored with Madeira or sherry. Thinly sliced onions make a perfect sandwich on salt-free bread or toast.

Sausage

My great friend and butcher, John Montuori, of Jefferson Market, surprised me with salt-free, low-fat Italian sausage. This was especially made, but you can follow the pattern. It is lean pork, ground and seasoned with pepper, sage, and fennel seeds and formed into patties. You can bake them at 300° or you may broil them. They freeze extremely well. They can be made in the food processor with your own seasoning, a flavorful treat.

Pasta

The electric pasta machine makes salt-free pasta in no time. For two persons, use ¾ cup flour, 1 egg, mix in the food processor. Then knead and roll in the pasta machine, following directions. Finally, cut into fettucine or linguine. Pop at once into rapidly boiling water for 10 seconds after it comes to a boil. You have perfect pasta. The whole process from beginning to end takes little more than 40 minutes. (Electric pasta machines are available from Hammacher Schlemmer, 147 East 57th St., New York, N.Y. 10022; $129.50.)

There are any number of possibilities for sauces with clams, mussels, shrimp (if allowed), or buy salt-free canned tomatoes and cook them with a whole onion and a bit of margarine. It makes a very acceptable salt-free tomato sauce for all purposes. Add herbs to taste.

Restaurants

For the dieter, restaurants need not be a problem. I have yet to find anyone who will not cooperate with my low-sodium regime, and some have made suggestions of great help. Some restaurants feature low-sodium and salt-free foods. One that does is Le Coup de Fusil in New York. The other day I lunched there deliciously on chicken breast wrapped in lettuce leaves and poached with olive-shaped turnips and dried apricots. It was a delight to the eye and a pleasure to the palate. At the Coach House in New York, Leon Lianides will broil one of his great lamb chops without salt and bring you a salad which may be dressed at the table. Quo Vadis will do fish for you without salt, with plenty of lemon juice. In San Francisco, Le Central will prepare one of its delicious roast chickens for you free of salt, the Fournos Ovens in the Stanford Court will give you a rack of lamb without salt, and the Pot Pourri will do an excellent salt-free hamburger.

Chinese food

If you are an amateur of Chinese food, be sure you check on recipes that are free of monsodium glutumate, which is just as heavily laden with sodium as salt. Sashimi in Japanese restaurants is a pleasant change for the dieter, but beware of soy sauce! ■

Rare! Exotic! (Antherium)

Sweetheart Flower

GUARANTEED TO GROW!

This rare, exotic flower is the living Hawaiian symbol for love. It is believed to arouse the passions of Hawaiian Gods and men alike.

Now you can grow these beautiful **Sweetheart Flowers of Hawaii** in your own home all year around.

It grows out of a log. All you do is put it in a pot and watch it grow into a beautiful emerald green plant up to 24 inches tall.

Soon after it starts to grow, it will burst into bloom. It bears beautiful heart-shaped flowers in red, pink, or white.

Once it starts to bloom, **it blooms almost all the time** - month after month year after year.

Now only does this plant grow and bloom like magic, but its **flowers look bright and fresh for over two months** - even when cut.

So fool proof that we **guarantee it to grow** or replace it free!

Order today and receive a **Free Hawaiian Happiness Plant** as nationally advertised for $1.00 **with each order.**

Hurry! Take advantage of this special offer while the supply lasts!

One for $1.00 Three for $2.50

Please enclose 35 cents for handling and postage.



ROBERTA'S DEPT: HS-1 P.O. Box 630, Shelbyville, Ind. 46176

A HEARTY MEAL YOU HARDLY HAVE TO COOK

continued from page 121

Mussels vinaigrette

Ingredients

2 quarts fresh mussels, scrubbed clean
¾ cup white wine or water
3 cloves garlic, mashed
1 tablespoon Dijon mustard
1 tablespoon salt
½ tablespoon freshly ground black pepper
½ tablespoon sugar
½ tablespoon oregano
6 tablespoons red wine vinegar
1 cup olive oil
fresh parsley, chopped
fresh dill, chopped
Bermuda onion, chopped

Method

☐ Steam the mussels in white wine and 2 cloves garlic until they open. Drain and cool.

☐ In a large bowl or big jar mix together the mustard, remaining garlic, salt, pepper, sugar, oregano, and vinegar. Add olive oil and mix again.

☐ In a serving dish, toss the mussels with ¾ cup dressing. Garnish with parsley, dill, and onion. Chill until ready to serve. Serves 6.

☐ Store the rest of the vinaigrette in a jar in the refrigerator for the green salad, mozzarella vinaigrette, and other dishes. Make the dressing the day before the party; steam mussels and assemble dish just 1-2 hours before guests arrive.

Peppers and anchovies

Ingredients

1 2-ounce tin good quality anchovies
1 shallot, chopped
1 tablespoon dill, chopped
2 tablespoons parsley, chopped

2 tablespoons olive oil
3 tablespoons lemon juice
salt, pepper
1 small jar (8 ounces) pimientos, cut in thin strips
buttered toast or French bread

Method

Pour oil from the anchovies into a small bowl. Add the shallot, dill, and 1 tablespoon parsley, oil, lemon juice, salt, and pepper. Mix well.

Arrange anchovies and pimientos on a plate. Pour marinade over them. Sprinkle with remaining parsley and serve with buttered toast or French bread. Serves 6.

Celery rémoulade

Ingredients

1 large or 2 small celery roots
1 egg yolk
salt, pepper
2 tablespoons lemon juice
1 tablespoon Dijon mustard
½-1 cup olive oil
½ cup fresh parsley, chopped

Method

Peel and julienne the celery root. Soak overnight in salted water.

In a bowl beat together the egg yolk, salt and pepper to taste, lemon juice, and mustard. Slowly beat in the oil until thick. Fold in the parsley.

Drain the celery root, add it with the mayonnaise to a serving bowl, and toss well. Chill until ready to serve. Serves 6. Mayonnaise can be made the night before and assembled in the morning.

Marinated mushrooms

Ingredients

1 pound mushrooms
1 lemon
¼ cup olive oil
½ cup red or white wine vinegar
2 cloves garlic, peeled
½ tablespoon oregano
5 black peppercorns
½ tablespoon kosher salt
parsley, chopped

Method

Trim the stems and clean the mushrooms. Cut a tic-tac-toe pattern into the caps.

Add the mushrooms to a big pot with half the lemon, sliced into thin rounds, oil, wine vinegar, garlic, oregano, peppercorns, and salt. Heat over high heat until the mushrooms become dark. Turn off heat and let sit. Cool to room temperature.

Remove and discard the garlic, lemon slices, and peppercorns. The mushrooms can be made the day before and refrigerated until an hour before serving. Bring back to room temperature and garnish with the remaining lemon, cut in rounds or wedges, and fresh parsley. Serves 6.

Mozzarella vinaigrette

Ingredients

1 fresh mozzarella, about 1 pound
vinaigrette from mussels recipe (or 3 tablespoons red wine vinegar and 6 tablespoons olive oil)
Freshly ground black pepper

Method

Thinly slice the mozzarella and arrange the slices on a flat plate so they overlap each other.

Continued on next page

Does an 18th century hearth have a place in a 20th century home?

You'll learn how it was to cook in early America, even how to have your own walk-in fireplace, in the pages of



Early American Life

Readers of *Early American Life,* our bi-monthly magazine, are concerned with bringing the warmth and beauty of the 18th century into their homes today. They find out about places to visit to see things done the old way, and learn new ways to build and restore the furnishings and houses of young America. If you yearn to stencil a wall, cane a chair, lay a wide board floor, or collect authentic recipes for fireplace cooking, *Early American Life* may become your favorite source. We'll tell you how it was to live then, and how to do a little of that kind of living now! Each subscriber becomes a member of the Early American Society with full privileges, including buying books at discount, and traveling at special rates with fellow members.

Use the coupon, or call us free of charge at 800-528-6050 Ext. 80. We'll bill you later.

(Please allow up to 8 weeks for your first issue.)



Membership Chairman
The Early American Society
3300 Walnut St., Boulder, CO 80302

Please enroll me as a member in the Early American Society and bill my annual dues of $8.00 after I have received my first issue of EARLY AMERICAN LIFE. I understand that if the first issue does not live up to my expectations I may cancel without further obligation.

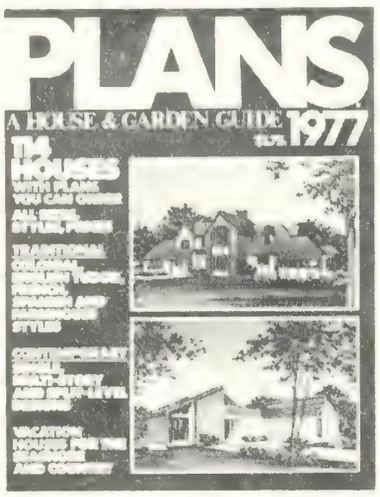
Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

PLANNING A NEW HOME? YOU NEED THE HOUSE & GARDEN PLANS GUIDE



It's the Guide that helps direct you to the right house for your life style; lets you choose from more than 100 illustrated house plans you can order right from its pages. The new 1977 Plans Guide gives you specific guidance on everything from site selection to landscaping, plus everything in between. You'll even find 20 pages of exciting vacation homes and a big special portfolio of year 'round California designs! The House & Garden Plans Guide. It can make your new home planning a pleasure, your new home dreams a reality. Get it now at your favorite newsstand. Or write for it at the address below.

1977
HOUSE & GARDEN
PLANS
GUIDE

$1.75 at newsstands everywhere

If your dealer's already sold out, send a check or money order for $2.50 (includes postage and handling) payable to the HOUSE & GARDEN PLANS GUIDE, to the following address

HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. P.G.-'77
P.O. Box 1910 Grand Central Station
New York, N.Y. 10017

A HEARTY MEAL

continued from preceding page

☐ Spoon a generous amount of vinaigrette over the cheese. Add pepper to taste. Serves 6. Assemble in the last 1-2 hours before serving.

Fettucine with avocados and ham

Ingredients

1 stick (¼ pound) sweet butter
1 teaspoon flour
½ pint heavy cream
1 pound fettucine or spaghetti
3 avocados, chopped (or chop 2, slice the third, rub with lemon and reserve to arrange on top of pasta)
¼ pound imported ham torn in shreds (Prosciutto is preferable; it more than adds its price—$1.75 for ¼ pound—in taste to the sauce)
¼ pound freshly grated Parmesan
freshly ground black pepper

Method

☐ In a large saucepan melt the butter and stir in the flour. Add the cream and cook, stirring often for 5 minutes. ☐ While sauce is cooking, boil the pasta in salted water until *al dente*. Drain. Tip pasta onto a warm platter and pour over sauce, avocado, ¾ of the ham, and add ¾ cup grated Parmesan and lots of black pepper. Toss well, arrange reserved avocado and ham on top, and serve at once with more grated cheese. Serves 6.

Loaves and Fishes chocolate cake

(Loaves and Fishes is a popular food shop and catering service in Sagaponak, Long Island)

Ingredients

2 sticks (½ pound) butter, softened
1 cup sugar
4 eggs
1 can (16 ounces) Hershey chocolate syrup
1 tablespoon vanilla
2 cups flour
confectioners' sugar or chocolate icing (recipe follows)

Method

☐ In a large bowl cream together the butter and sugar. Beat in eggs. Add chocolate syrup and vanilla. Stir in flour and mix well. Bake in a 9-inch square or round pan in a preheated 350° oven for 20-30 minutes or until done. Do not overbake. Keeps ve well for days. Ice with chocolate icir the day the cake is to be served.

Chocolate icing

Ingredients

8 ounces semi-sweet chocolate
¼ cup Cointreau
2 sticks (½ pound) butter, softened
walnut halves or pecan halves

Method

☐ In the top of a double boiler me the chocolate with the Cointreau. Bea in the butter. Remove from heat an stir over ice until thick. Pour ont center of cake and let flow over th sides, using a knife to make sur sides are iced. Garnish with walnu or pecan halves. ■

Your own weatherman

continued from page 102

turn all the other timers to zero.) Thre tinted acrylic sliding doors make acces easy. Inside controls allow you to dela or stop cycle if you wish. The unit, 12(inches wide, 90 high, and 60 deep ca be installed in your office, bathroom next to your pool—anywhere water an electricity can be supplied. "It's larg enough to enjoy with your kids," say Herbert V. Kohler, Jr., president of th company. "For me, I just like to li down and experience the elements i total relaxation. It's a renewal." Th Environment is the first of a series o environmental enclosures that Kohle has in the works. For shopping infor mation, see page 138. ■

Herbs for health

crush the leaves of all herbs, their aroma and power will be released. Put them ir oil, lotion, teas, or poultices. And what about putting crushed herb leaves in a luffa to scent it? The possibilities are endless."

As for starting a bathroom herb garden yourself, Mr. Dunlop suggests a bed lined with galvanized iron, with a perforated drain, like a sink drain, with gravel or shard on top. "I'd advise next a layer of perforated polyethylene plastic, then a layer of peat moss which acts as a soil baffle—then good potting soil. If you put trees in, leave them in their pots so you can turn them occasionally—the same applies to bird's-nest fern. All herbs must be continually pinched back for proper growth. Watering should be once a week in this moist atmosphere, but check more often.

"When you design your garden, follow the shadow pattern for placing herbs. Bird's-nest fern, asparagus and African violet, for instance, need indirect light—like a forest floor. ■

Your skin

amount of ultraviolet light, in order to synthesize Vitamin D—but not too much, because too much sunlight can do serious damage. A relatively clean environment—the skin was not meant to cope with too much smog or irritants in the atmosphere. But mostly skin left alone does very well. You can do much more harm in overcleaning the skin than in undercleaning it. Too much washing with soaps or detergents, and too dry an atmosphere, are what damage the skin."

Beautifying the skin is another matter altogether, according to Dr. Rostenberg. "Dry skin often occurs when cells on the outer layer of the skin are sloughed off to make room for new ones. We're losing cells all the time, and the ease with which people shed this dead skin varies. If it's shed promptly, the surface of the skin is obviously going to look fresher than if it hangs around. In such a situation, friction or some sort of massage would improve the appearance of the skin. (This is the basis of a technique known as skin-stripping.) A peeling mask can have the same effect—but remember how delicate the skin is if you think of trying it at home.

"Stimulating circulation of the skin by rapid changes of temperature—whereby the blood vessels dilate—doesn't do any harm to the skin, but doesn't improve its quality either. It makes the skin look rosy for a while. Extreme sweating as happens in a sauna may liquefy the sebum and thus cleanse pores, though it is difficult to generalize here."

As we all know, the skin is like leather—and needs moisture to remain pliable and soft. As we get older, it appears our sweat glands function less well and fail to moisturize the skin as effectively. So putting an emollient on the skin is our way of trying to replace that lubricant. "Of course water imposed from the outside is not the same as water generating from the inside," points out Dr. Rostenberg, "particularly if you remember what a protective organ the skin is—things don't easily get through. But an emollient helps hydrate the horny top layer of skin and makes it a little more plump and smooth. Nothing however can take away wrinkling—at least not anything we know of today. Your wrinkles are the sign of your humanity."

Dr. Rostenberg's final advice?

1. If you spend a considerable time in the sun, protect your skin with a sunscreen lotion or cream.

2. Use soap or detergent sparingly—especially in winter when your skin tends to dry out anyway.

3. An emollient may help protect your skin against dryness caused by sun or soap and detergents. ■

Taking a nap

not everybody is in a position to afford to take a nap every day. "In some South American cultures, of course, the siesta was an institution for a long time," Dr. Evans points out. "Unfortunately that seems to be dying out. I've also recently found out that apparently the siesta break is actively encouraged now in China—they seem to have started systematic napping, which is interesting. Unfortunately, if the nap were institutionalized in this country we might be having industry pay for the fact that we had a night on the town last night, which isn't really fair!"

Nevertheless, it is clear that people who find it easy to nap are lucky, since their forty winks can improve their performance and generally make them feel restored. The nap, for them, serves as a short-term escape from the world. If you can't nap, try to apply the same "escape" principle another way. Businessmen may close their doors and put their feet up on the desk for 10 minutes. Non-nappers may go for a walk in the woods, listen to music, or lie on the floor completely relaxed. Each of us needs some mechanism through which we stop trying to cope with things for a little while, and then can come back to the world refreshed and strengthened. ■

Beautiful, functional and fun to be in...

a kitchen designed just for you by WOOD-MODE®

Some kitchens are mostly for cookin' but a Wood-Mode kitchen is for people since it's custom designed and custom built to fill the needs of the life *you* live.

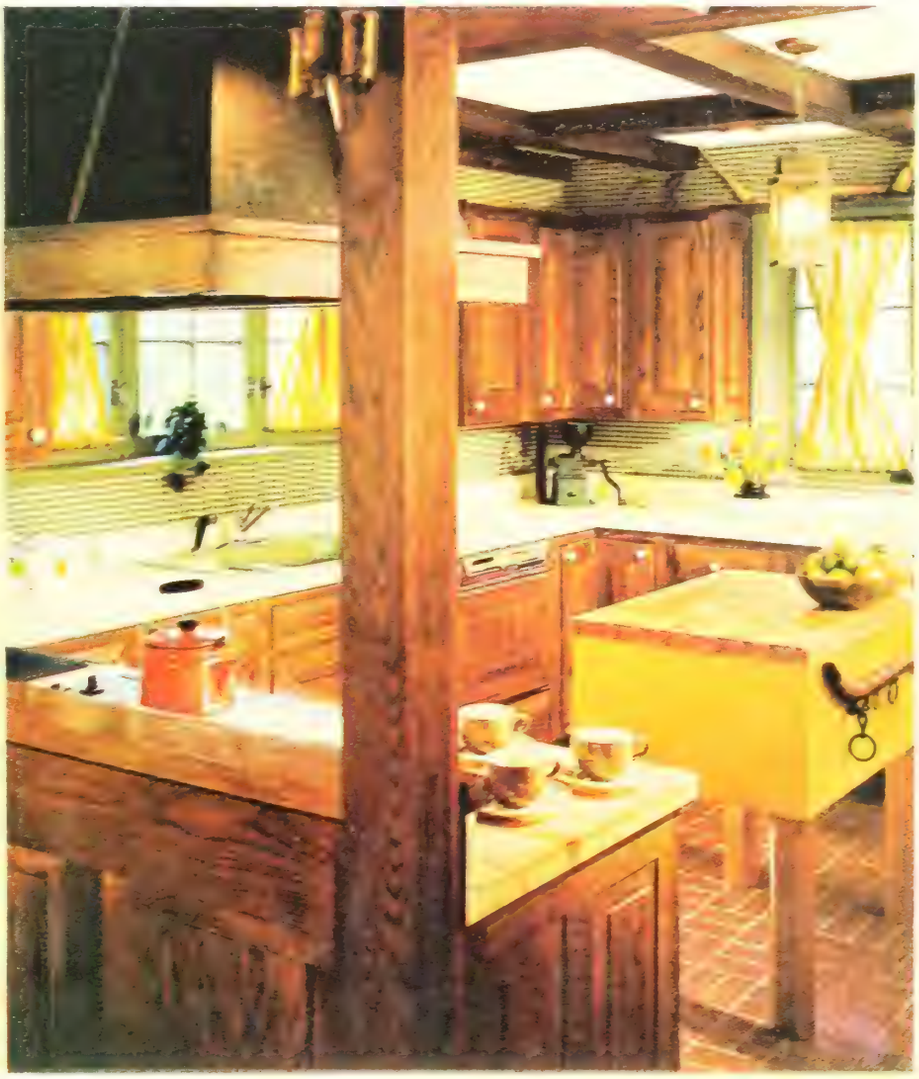
You have a choice of cabinetry in oak, maple, cherry or distressed pine in a wide variety of styles and *genuine hand-rubbed finishes* so the decor of your kitchen can be as individual as the design.

In addition, Wood-Mode offers another unique advantage—cabinet interiors of vinyl which are attractive, durable and easy to keep clean.

Send for Wood-Mode's Picturebook of the Loveliest Rooms in America containing 96 full-color photographs of outstanding kitchens, dens, family rooms plus many decorating ideas. Please enclose $2.00 for postage and handling.

Wood-Mode Cabinetry,
Dept. 21, Kreamer,
Snyder Co., PA 17833.

WOOD-MODE cabinetry



Shopping information

Prices approximate, state and local taxes additional. *Consult your interior designer or department store decorating service. Stores in New York City unless otherwise indicated.

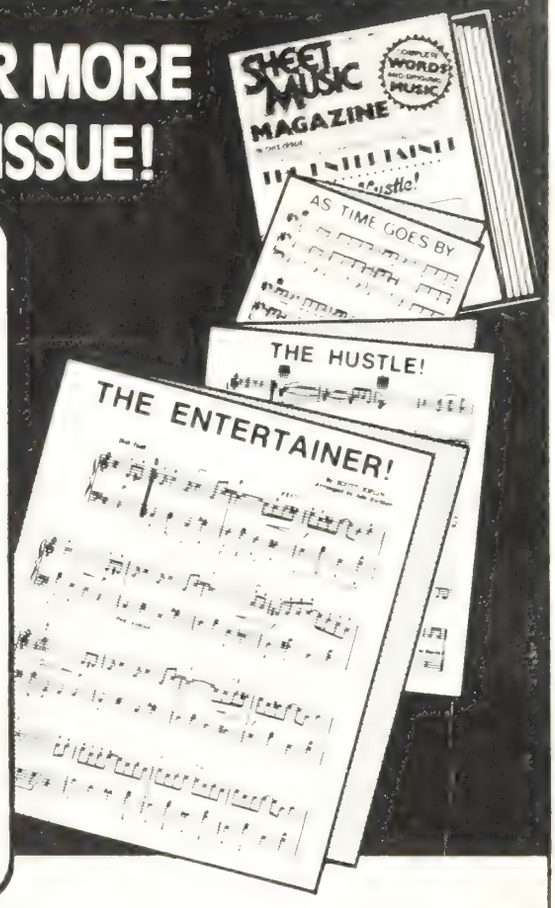
ON THE COVER:
"Posturepedic Royale" mattress and box spring: Queen-size, with three-level back-support system. About $379.95. By Sealy. **"Bordeaux" linen and cotton fabric:** (on love seat and bed) 54" wide, 21" repeat. By Quadrille.
"Halston's Flower" no-iron cotton and polyester percale sheets: Flat or fitted twin, $9.50; full, $11.50; queen, $16; king, $19 each. Pillowcases, $4 the pair. Regular-size sham (without pillow), $15. Breakfast pillow and sham, $25. Neckroll pillow and sham, $25. Also available: matching comforter—twin, $55; full, $75; queen or king, $110 each. Shown in "clover," available also in "buttercup," "tea rose," and "violet." By Halston for Fieldcrest.
"Marisol" durrie rug: From India. Shown: 10′ x 14′ stock pattern and size, $2,464. Also available, 9′ x 12′, $1,900; 8′ x 10′, $1,408; 6′ x 9′, $952. Custom patterns or sizes additional (10′ x 14′ custom, for example, $3,356). From Patterson, Flynn & Martin.*
Paint on walls: By Pittsburgh Paints.
"Architectural Lite-Beam" urethane foam ceiling beams: Reproductions of rustic, exposed hewed beams. Shown in Federal Light Oak. Can be sawed, drilled, installed indoors or out. 7 sizes: 3" x 4", 2" x 6", 4" x 6", 6" x 6", 6" x 8", 8" x 8", 8" x 10", all in lengths from 8′ to 18′, in increments of 2′. The 2" x 6" and 4" x 6" also come in 20′ lengths. By Barclay Products. At lumber dealers.
Cypress twig chairs: 25" x 20" x 39" high. Shown in natural finish. $450. **Faux-bamboo pine table:** 24" x 36" x 29" high. With one drawer, $675. Both from David Barrett. **On table: Painting of peaches;** 12" sq. $525 framed as shown. At J. Garvin Mecking. **Antique pigskin-covered boxes:** 5" x 9", $450; 12" sq., $650. From China. Roundtree.*
Cedar tree trunk table: 28" diam., 18" high. Natural finish. About $600. By London Marquis for LCS.* **On it: Green leaf ceramic plate:** 8" x 9", $48. **Box made of a hollowed root:** 3" long, 2" high, $45. **Bleached burl box:** 4" diam., 3" high, the largest of a set of four nesting ones, $120 the set. All three from J. Garvin Mecking. **Small bird sculpture:** Loaned by Roundtree.*
Antique pine blanket chest: 50" x 25" x 26" high. American, c. 1850, with *faux*-bird's-eye-maple finish and bun feet. $425 at Pilgrim's Progress. **On it: Shaker basket;** 6" x 3" x 2", $35. At Cherchez! **Lidded Indian basket:** 8" diam., $45. **Open Indian** basket: 6" diam., $35. **Antique Majolica plate:** 8" x 14", $45. All three from Vito Giallo Antiques.
Framed patchwork quilt pieces: Of red and green bird, 24" x 22", $125. Of pink and green zigzag (from a "mariner's compass" pattern) 36" x 35", $200. Both c. 1855, from a collection at America Hurrah Antiques.
Chrome reading lamp: With triangular-shaped shade. Designed by Cedric Hartman. $330 from LCS.*

BRINGING HOME THE RUSTICS
Pages 86-87
Round low terra-cotta planter: 9" diam., 4" high, $35 unplanted. Also available: 5" diam. and high, $15 unplanted. Shown here with maidenhair ferns, primroses, scilla, and white crocuses. At Jean-Jacques Bloos.
"Tema" oven-to-table stoneware: Shown: 2-quart covered casserole, about $30. Matching dinnerware, about $29 the 5-piece placesetting. By Bing & Grondahl. At B. Altman & Co.
"Radiant" rug of Acrilan Plus acrylic: Available in any size and any of 79 colors. Made in Costa Rica. By Form III*.
Pine serving cart: 84" x 16" x 35" open. 42" x 16" x 36" high closed. With two doors, two adjustable shelves that double as trays, white laminate work surface. About $485. By Thomasville at Bloomingdale's; Burdine's, Miami, Fla.
Oak armchair: 34" x 36" x 29" high. With sandblasted finish, white canvas cushion, padded arms. About $250. By Horizons. At Ci Bon, Columbus, Ohio; Furniture Direct, Philadelphia, Pa.; Marshall Field, Chicago, Ill.
"Makati" split rattan night table: 18" x 24" x 25" high. With one drawer with brass hardware, open storage on bottom. About $311. By Design Institute America. At Strawbridge & Clothier, Philadelphia, Pa.
"Billy Stripe" linen and cotton fabric: 72" wide, woven stripe. About $33 a yd. By Cenci.*
"The Hot Rack" birchwood trivets: 8" x 7", $5; 12" x 10", $7; 18" x 10", $9. Designed by R.A. Hodge—Design Associates. At La Cuisinière.
"Party" modified wingback chair: 27" x 24" x 33" high. Wood frame with heavily turned back and arms, tan tufted vinyl upholstery and seat and back cushions. On casters. About $182. By Maxwell-Royal Chair Co. At Wigg's, Bloomfield Hills, Mich.
"Argos Plaid" cotton and spun rayon fabric: 51" wide, 2½" repeat, woven plaid. $16.50 a yd. By Brunschwig & Fils.*
Cactus wood lamp: Shown: 14" high. With burlap shade, brass hardware. $75. **Cactus wood bed tray:** 20" x 15" x 10" high. Shown in lacquer finish. $65. **Cactus wood "Great Vault" box:** 14" x 8" x 6½". Separate top and felt-covered bottom. Shown in lacquer finish. $90. All three by Rees & Orr Associates and at Bloomingdale's.
Pecan love seat: 58" x 28" x 35" high. With pillows and cushions. About $563 upholstered as shown. By Hibriten. At John M. Smyth, Chicago, Ill.
"Sparkling Cognac" glazed ceramic ovenware: Kugelhoff mold, 8¾" wide, about $20. Brioche mold, 8" wide, $17. Bread mold, 10⅝" long, $16.50. Savarin mold, 9½" diam., $18. Made in France of Vallauris clay. Imported by Charles LaMalle. At Bloomingdale's; In Julie's Kitchen, Scarsdale, N.Y.; La Cuisinière; Larcher Food Market, Wichita, Kans.; Postilion School of Culinary Arts, Fond du Lac, Wisc.; The Kitchen, Berkeley, Cal.
"Wood Grain Plank" for ceilings: 48" long mineral fiber planks come in three widths—5⁹⁄₁₆", 6⅝", and 8⅝"—that can be used together for a random-width effect. About 50¢ a sq. ft. By Armstrong Cork Company.
Adjustable-height pecky cedar table: 48" diam. Shown in 28¾"-high position, in which it has four legs. Lowers to cocktail-table (15¾") height when top is lifted off the bottom sections of the legs and rotated so that it rests on eight shorter legs. About $329. Designed by John Hutton for Ide of California. At Burdine's, Miami, Fla.
"Tubes" channel-quilted wool upholstery fabric: 58" wide, 1" repeat. About $22.50 a yd. By Etalage.*
"Cotswold" wool, spun rayon, and cotton upholstery fabric: 50" wide, shown in "eggshell." **"Ryeland" wool, cotton, and spun rayon upholstery fabric:** 50" wide, shown in "oatmeal." Both made in Holland, mothproofed, about $36 a yd. By Stroheim & Romann.*
Pine cocktail table: 40" sq. x 14" high, with loglike legs, double stretchers for plank-effect top. $255. By Thomasville. At Bloomingdale's.
Rattan armchair: 26" x 27" x 28½" high. Cane-wrapped joints, cantilevered base, brown and white woodgrain-printed upholstery. About $460. By Flair. At John M. Smyth, Chicago, Ill.
Pine armchair: 32" x 33" x 31" high. In natural (as here) or honey pine finish. About $264 upholstered as shown. From the "Ovation" group by Broyhill. At Modern Furniture Co., Covington, Ky.
"Honeycomb" upholstery fabric of Herculon olefin: 54" wide, ⅜" repeat. Shown in "marshmallow." About $25 a yd. By Stevens Linen Associates. Available through Mile High Upholstery Fabric Co.*
"Country Paisley" cotton duck kitchen accessories: Butcher apron, about $8. Quilted, insulated casserole clutch, oven mitt, and potholder, about $4, $2, $1.75 each, respectively. From the American Folk Art Collection by Martex division of WestPoint Pepperell.
Rattan end table with glass top: 30" x 25" x 25½" high. With leather-wrapped joints. About $340. By Thomasville. At Aaron Schultz, Long Beach, Cal.
"Brittany" maple armchair: 23" x 22¾" x 39¼" high. With rush seat, carved cabriole legs, cushion. Shown in custom maple finish, about $339. Also available in pecan fruitwood finish, about $309. Available mid-April. By Drexel Heritage.
"Tarakan" rattan and cane reclining chair: 33" x 33" x 33" high. In flamestitch bargello upholstery. $450. By Barcalounger.
Handcrafted stoneware bowl: 8" diam., 6½" high. Shown in "ivory." About $24.95. Designed by Niels Refsgaard for Dansk International Designs. Bloomingdale's.
Ovenproof stoneware crocks: 6" diam., $9.50; 5" diam., $7.50; 3½" diam., $5.50. Adapted from Old English advertising crocks. From England. At Jenny B. Goode.
Hudson's Bay virgin-wool blankets: 72" x

Continued on page 184

NEW SHEET MUSIC MAGAZINE

ORIGINAL SHEET MUSIC FOR 10 OR MORE TOP HITS...BOUND INTO EVERY ISSUE!



*THESE 14 HITS FREE

to Subscribers . . . Plus Over 100 More Per Year At

LESS THAN 10¢ EACH!

STANDARDS	TODAY'S TOP POPS	GOLDEN OLDIES
* AS TIME GOES BY	* THE HUSTLE	* THE ENTERTAINER
* IT HAD TO BE YOU	* TIE A YELLOW RIBBON ('ROUND THE OLD OAK TREE)	BILL BAILEY WON'T YOU PLEASE COME HOME
* EMBRACEABLE YOU	* LOVE WILL KEEP US TOGETHER	MY WILD IRISH ROSE
* APRIL IN PARIS	GOODBYE YELLOW BRICK ROAD	SWEET ADELINE
AUTUMN IN NEW YORK	* IF YOU COULD READ MY MIND	IF YOU WERE THE ONLY GIRL IN THE WORLD
SOMEONE TO WATCH OVER ME	STAIRWAY TO HEAVEN	TOO-RA-LOO-RA-LOORA
BABY FACE	* I ONLY HAVE EYES FOR YOU	A BICYCLE BUILT FOR TWO
* BYE BYE BLACKBIRD	* ANTICIPATION	A SHANTY IN OLD SHANTYTOWN
LET'S DO IT	* NEVER MY LOVE	MOONLIGHT BAY
TEA FOR TWO	UNTIL IT'S TIME FOR YOU TO GO	YELLOW ROSE OF TEXAS
MY HEART STOOD STILL	RAINY DAY PEOPLE	DOWN BY THE RIVERSIDE
YOU AND THE NIGHT AND THE MUSIC	I DIG ROCK AND ROLL MUSIC	SWEET GEORGIA BROWN
SUMMER OF '42	YOU'RE SO VAIN	THE BAND PLAYED ON
LA VIE EN ROSE	ROCK THE BOAT	HELLO MA BABY
* DANCING IN THE DARK	AFTER THE GOLD RUSH	TEN CENTS A DANCE
NIGHT AND DAY	PINBALL WIZARD	SMILES
MACK THE KNIFE		

$11 CHARTER SUBSCRIPTION BRINGS YOU MUSIC WORTH OVER $150.00

For standard sheet music like this, you'd expect to pay $1.50 EACH — or more — in stores. But the identical music — complete with lyrics, full *piano* music, *guitar* fingering diagrams, and chord letters for *organ* — reproduced full-size and bound into each issue of SHEET MUSIC MAGAZINE, costs you less than 10¢ per song!

Imagine . . . each issue brings you the original sheet music for 10 or more top hits for *less than the "music store" price of a single piece!* 40 or more pages of music per issue — *full* arrangements of the pieces you want to own . . . today's top hits . . . the most exciting music of Broadway . . . music from great motion pictures . . . "golden oldies" and "standards" . . . all the great songs you've loved through the years. Great composers of today like Paul McCartney, John Lennon, Elton John, Neil Diamond, Bob Dylan, and the music of such immortals as Cole Porter, Victor Herbert, Rodgers and Hart too!

SPECIAL FEATURE ARTICLES FOR MUSIC LOVERS, TOO!

In addition to the very best in sheet music, each issue brings you interesting and informative reading . . . profiles of the "now" composers and superstars of music, tips, and "how-to" instructions for the amateur and professional musician alike — on everything from "Playing-By-Ear" to "The Trick of Selling Your Own Songs!"

NO RISK OFFER! ACT NOW AND GET 14 SONGS FREE!

Subscribe to SHEET MUSIC MAGAZINE at the Charter Subscription rate of only $11 a year (9 issues) and receive the FREE introductory issue containing those 14 great music pieces as a bonus! If after receiving it you aren't delighted, simply cancel your subscription and keep the introductory issue as a gift. Save even more with a 2-year subscription (18 issues) for only $20. A great gift idea too . . . mail coupon now!

SHEET MUSIC MAGAZINE is one magazine you'll collect, cherish, and *keep forever!*

NO-RISK CHARTER SUBSCRIPTION FORM

SHEET MUSIC MAGAZINE **B1-HG-2**
232 John Street, Box 35, Oradell, N.J. 07649

Please enter my Charter Subscription to **Sheet Music Magazine** and send me FREE the big Introductory Issue sure to become a collector's item! Under your no-risk offer, if I'm not delighted, I may cancel my subscription and keep the free issue, and you will refund any money I have paid.

☐ One Year (9 issues) only $11.00 ☐ Two Years (18 issues) only $20.00

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please also send ☐ 1 year ☐ 2 year Gift Subscription and FREE Introductory Issue to:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Amount enclosed $_____. ☐ Bill me later.
(Check or money order only, please.)

Pay now and we'll extend your subscription by an extra issue! You get 10 issues for the price of 9, and FREE Introductory Issue, too!

FREEFREEFREEFREEFREEFREEFREEF
REE
REE
REE



eam house

ial character with gambrel roof and dormer windows.
f 230 designs in plan book of 1½- and two-story houses
lueprints available. Other booklets include 185 one-story
ns over 2000 sq. ft.: 250 under 2000 sq. ft.; 180 multi-
; 223 vacation houses. Each $2.50: all five $8.95. Ppd.
Planners. HGE72. 16310 Grand River. Detroit. MI 48227.

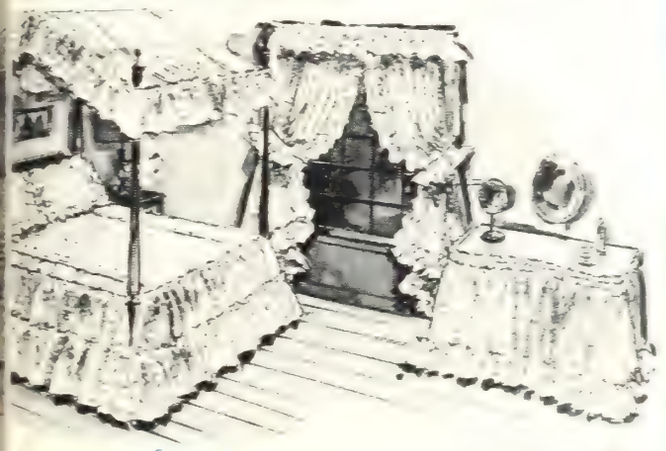
chanting Mid-East motif

epoint in rasp-
lemon/lime. Kits
de 12-mesh canvas.
yarn. Pillow, 14"
18.30. Ice bucket
t, 10" by 22", $21.45.
$37.75. 6-qt.
c bucket. $18.90
Catalogue. 25¢.
ive Village. 80E.
00. 45 U.S. Rt. 46.
Brook. NJ 07058.



droom dress-ups

Pucker" no-iron ensemble with puckered ribbon effect.
or eggshell. Curtains 100" w. pair, 6" ruffles: 45" long
4" $16; 63" $17; 72" $18; 81" $19; 84" $19.50;
20: Spreads: twin $29; full $32. Canopies: twin $24;
7. Add $2 post. Free catalogue. Old Colony Curtains.
E. Box 759. Westfield, NJ 07090.



ass perfection

some and adaptable coffee table.
brass "Gates" swing on central
so that base can be used with
ngular, oval, square or round top.
6" height is for 46" by 25" plate
top (not included). Shipped folded.
exp. coll. Joao Isabel, Inc., HG2.
32nd St., New York, NY 10016.





$5 OFF!

Just send for Aldens new 584-page Spring and Summer Catalog and we'll include a $5 Merchandise Discount Certificate.

Clip coupon, and see our large selection of brand-name items . . . the latest Spring fashions . . . exciting home furnishings and more! You'll also get a $5 Merchandise Discount Certificate (good with your first order of $20 or more). Enclose $1 for postage and handling costs.



ALDENS
$5 MERCHANDISE $5
DISCOUNT CERTIFICATE

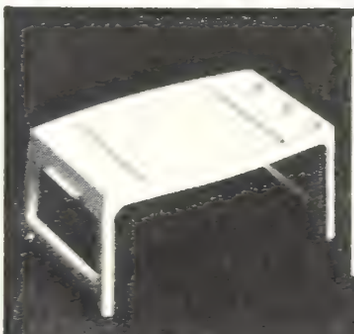
ACT NOW! Quantities are limited. Offer good for new customers only. Offer ends March 15, 1977.

ALDENS

9129

Aldens Box 6167, Chicago [illegible] 60680
I've enclosed $1 to cover postage & handling costs

Name
Address
City
State Zip



Snack & Store® Lazy Tray
For leisurely breakfasts in bed, TV snacking, outdoor picnics. Lazy Tray is high-impact beige polystyrene, has sections to hold plate, flatware and beverage without danger of tips or spills. It's 11½x19¾x8¾ high, folds flat for storage.
6145-6—Lazy Tray $4.98
Write For New Free Gift Catalog!

Miles Kimball
288 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54901

Quilted Crockpot & Toaster Oven Covers



$4.50
$5.50

COLONIAL GARDEN KITCHENS
Dept. HGB 271 W. Merrick Rd.
Valley Stream, N.Y. 11582



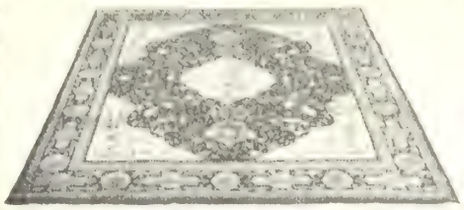
shining-glory set!

Gold Filled engagement and wedding bands—brilliant Austrian stone endures like many-set American-made. Fully polished, multi-faceted simulated diamond. Sizes 5,6,7,8
3314 **Band Ring Set $9.98**

Add 45c postage & handling
NY residents add taxes

LILLIAN VERNON
Dept. G25, 510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

WE WILL SEND **ORIENTAL RUGS**



ON APPROVAL FOR EXAMINATION IN YOUR OWN HOME

- NO OBLIGATION TO BUY
- NO [illegible] TO YOU
- ONLY GENUINE HAND-MADE ORIENTAL RUGS [illegible] YEARS

SEND FOR FREE DESCRIPTIVE LISTS, COLORED PLATES, and KODACHROMES to help you select exactly what you wish sent on APPROVAL

Largest Retail Stock

Direct Importations Regularly

Moderate Prices

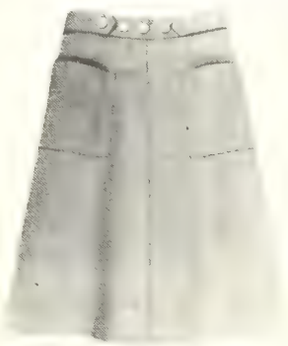
Small Mats to Giant Carpets

The No Risk Way to Buy Oriental Rugs

"Oriental Rugs - A Complete Guide" by Col. Charles W. Jacobsen. First and most comprehensive Oriental rug encyclopedia ever published. 480 pages with 250 plates, 38 in full color - $20.50

CHAS. W. JACOBSEN, Inc.

401 S. SALINA ST., DEPT. B
SYRACUSE, N.Y. 13201
315-471-6522



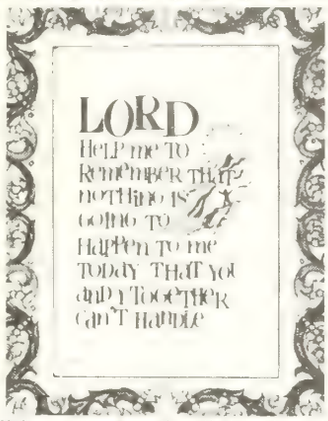
Classic wrap skirt of polyester/cotton poplin has button-front waistband, wide back panels and two big patch pockets. Stone blue, yellow, khaki or white. XS, S, M, L for sizes 6-20. $28.00. Same style and sizes in navy polyester/cotton denim. $28.00. Add $1.75 for postage. Order by mail, or phone: 617-749-7830.

[illegible] American Express accepted

Send for new free catalog.

The Talbots
DEPT. JT, HINGHAM, MA 02043

Avon, Hamden, Ct



Help me to remember that nothing is going to happen to me today that you and I together can't handle." Inspirational, and lovely words on a 8" x 6" wooden plaque. Full color Italian scroll border, enhances the quiet serene message. Laminated for permanence, ready to hang on a favorite wall at home or office. Ideal hostess gift.

Only $1.98 each plus .50¢ post.

[illegible] Check or Money Order

CADLYN'S Dept. HG2
10250 N. 19th Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021

SHOP EUROPE SHOP SHANNON

Shop for fabulous European bargains right in your own home

Irish Handcut Crystals, English Fine Bone China, French Perfumes, Irish Fisherknits, English Mohair, Scots Cashmere, Irish Linens, Dutch Porcelains, Italian Wood Carvings, Norwegian Woollens and many more



Full colour illustrated catalogue **airmailed** to U.S. or Canada for $1.00 (deductible)

Write now

Shannon Mail Order, UB12
Shannon Airport, Ireland



Nor-Wes Chalets uniquely yours

Aristocratic western red cedar recreational and residential homes from 600 to 2500 sq. ft.

- post and beam cathedral ceilings
- pre-cut for easy assembly.
- fully insulated against heat or cold.
- maintenance free.

SEND FOR MORE INFORMATION

28-page color catalog, floor layouts, prices, 2 cut-out models for table-top assembly, color photos of furnished interiors. $5.00. (Catalog only $2.00.)

PHONE OR WRITE

915 W. 1st St., North Vancouver, B.C. Canada, V7P 1A4. Dept. 314
Telephone (604) 988-5221

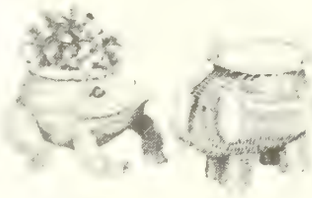
(Allow 6 weeks for mail)

Nor-Wes CEDAR CHALETS LTD
IN THE HEART OF THE WESTERN RED CEDAR



NUTTY FAMILY TREE

A wall plaque made of real driftwood is 4" by 6" and has solid brass plate for the name. Handcrafted American original. Moving "eyes" add an extra note of nuttiness. Print name. $5.98 each; three, $14.98. Add 60¢ post. ea. Lillian Vernon, Dept. G2E, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



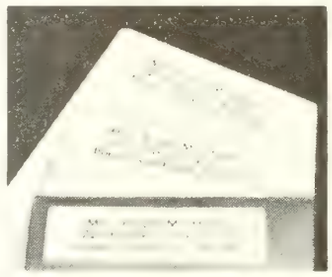
GREEN PLANT SHOW OFFS

What a fun way to display growing plants or saucy bunches of blooms! Natural rattan lined with styrofoam for water retention. 9" by 9" by 5" frog; 7" by 9" by 5" elephant. Set of two, $7.95 plus $1 post. Send for catalogue, 25¢. Fran's Basket House, HG2, Rte. 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.



PHOTO ART ON CANVAS

Reproductions of color slides, negatives or photographs done on canvas, framed. Canvas texture 11" by 14", $39.95; 16" by 20", $49.95; 18" by 24", $59.95. Add $2 post. Add $5 for color photo. Also lithographic prints on canvas. Free brochure. Art Fac, HG2, Box 297, Hopewell, NJ 08525.



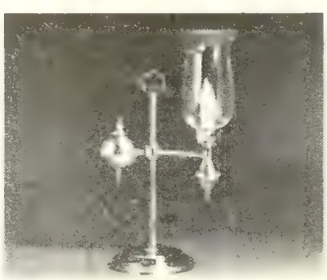
PRESS-ON LABELS

Identify possessions and correspondence. Any message up to 26 letters per line, up to 4 lines. 1¾" by ½". Black ink on yellow, blue, pink, white, gold or silver. All alike: 225 $3; 450 $5; 1000 $10. Ppd. 80-page catalogue 50¢. Bruce Bolind, HG2, Bolind Bldg., Boulder, CO 80302.



HELP IN SIGHT

Popular half-frame magnifying glasses are designed for seeing fine print clearly, instantly. Just look over top for normal vision. Impact-resistant lenses are precision-ground and polished. Give age, sex. $8.97 plus 55¢ post. Precision Optical Co., 161-A, Rochelle, IL 61068.



BRASS WHALER'S LAMP

Accent lamp with a clear glass hurricane chimney is a charming bit of Americana for today's living. 17½" h., 10" w.; chimney is 8". Lamp takes a 60 watt bulb, perfect for a small hall, ideal for a TV room. $22.95 plus $2 post. Order from Robelier, HG2, Box 183, Villanova, PA 19085.



CB EQUIPMENT CASE

Tough black vinyl case with luggage-type handle and sturdy closures has been designed to carry CB equipment or other valuable gear. 5¼" by 9¾" by 14". The case has thick foam padding inside for cushioning. $15.95 ppd. Miles Kimball, 100 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54901.



50 PIECE SET... PISTOL-HANDLED FLATWARE OF 1776 ...*Beautifully reproduced in stainless steel with the satin-finish look of antique pewter.*

NOT $44.95! NOT $34.95! ONLY $22.95!

Your home can reflect the candlelight appeal and gracious atmosphere of Early American Colonial elegance when you grace your table with this incredibly beautiful service. Through a special purchase, we can offer you the famous Pistol-Handled Flatware with all its stunning Colonial simplicity in magnificent, satin finish stainless steel at just a fraction of what you would pay for luxurious Sterling Silver. Each and every piece is a lovely replica of the graceful place settings that highlighted many a candlelit Colonial dinner. The knives are the genuine hollow pistol grip handles; the forks are the graceful 3-tined design. And the entire 50-Piece Set is made of modern stainless steel, to give you years of carefree service.

LIMITED SUPPLY AVAILABLE AT THIS VERY SPECIAL LOW, LOW PRICE

Don't be disappointed! Take advantage of this amazing low price while our supplies last. Order now and we'll send you the complete service for 8 including 8 Pistol Grip Hollow Handle Knives; 8 Dinner Forks; 8 Salad Forks; 8 Soup Spoons; 16 Teaspoons PLUS a SPECIAL FREE GIFT of a matching Butter Knife and Sugar Spoon—50 pieces in all. The entire set is yours for just $22.95 on full money back guarantee if you are not absolutely delighted. But don't delay. Due to the rising cost of quality stainless steel, the price of this set will be increased in the very near future. Take advantage of our truly low price while current supplies last. Mail coupon today!

Complete Luxury Service For 8



CROWN-CASTLE Ltd., Dept. PGP-602
51 Bank Street, Stamford, Conn. 06901

Please send me the Stainless Steel Pistol Grip Flatware I have checked below on full Money Back Guarantee if I am not absolutely delighted.

(Please add $2.00 postage and handling with each order.)

Check Quantity Desired

☐ Service For 8	*(50-Piece Set)*	$22.95
☐ Service For 12	*(74-Piece Set)*	33.95
☐ Service For 16	*(100-Piece Set)*	44.95

☐ Enclosed is $_____

Charge my ☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge ☐ American Express

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____ (Please Print Clearly)

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Conn. Residents Add 7% Sales Tax



LUCITE SHOWER CADDY

Everything's at hand—
no more "blind man's buff"
groping for the shampoo!
Hooks for shower cap
and brush, tray for soap,
ring for washcloth, secure
deep shelf for bottles.
Sparkling clear Lucite,
American-crafted by
Robert Mainly. 6x19½".
7625 Caddy $8.98

Add 95¢ postage & handling
NY residents add taxes

LILLIAN VERNON
Dept. G26, 510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



HAND EMBOSSER

For Personalized Stationery

Makes expensive looking raised letter impressions of any 3 line name & address on your PAPER & ENVELOPES (reversible). No inks, service or maintenance required. For home, office, clubs, etc. Print clearly, maximum 24 characters per line. (For 4 lines add $1.25.) $9.95 PLUS $1 EACH, POSTAGE
Desk Model (not shown) $12.95
Pa. res. add 6% • Catalog 25¢

POSTAMATIC CO.
Dept. HG-277, Lafayette Hill, Pa. 19444

Classic Lantern

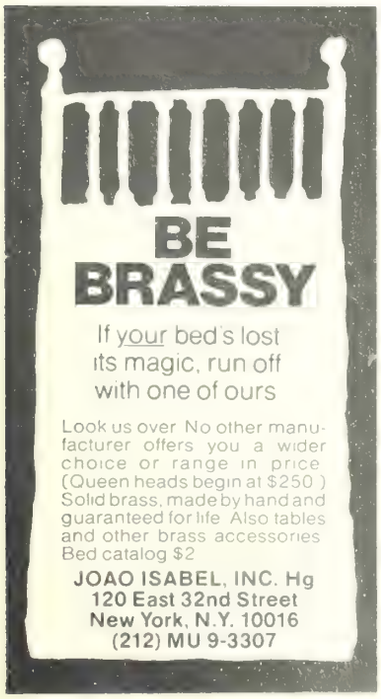
A magnificent Florentine design with decorative importance. Heavy Rogers gold plated castings combine with multi-colored stained glass on Italian marble base. 29½" high. A Luigi exclusive.

only $49.95

No COD's Please
Pa. res. add 6%
SHIPPING CHARGES COLLECT
Catalog, 25¢

LUIGI CRYSTAL
Dept. G2-7, 7332 Frankford Avenue Phila., Pa. 19136





BE BRASSY

If your bed's lost
its magic, run off
with one of ours

Look us over No other manufacturer offers you a wider choice or range in price. (Queen heads begin at $250.) Solid brass, made by hand and guaranteed for life. Also tables and other brass accessories. Bed catalog $2

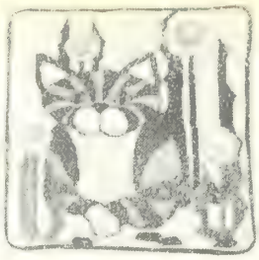
JOAO ISABEL, INC. Hg
120 East 32nd Street
New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) MU 9-3307



romantic Victorian

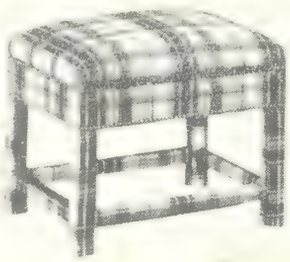
solid mahogany, carved furniture!
New way to save on authentic copies of "yesteryear" furniture. Shipped direct from factory to you, at cut prices. Vast choice of sofas, chairs, tables, clocks, dining & bedroom, accessories. Also huge Eastlake OAK collection. Allow 12 to 16 wks. for mfg. Write for our 80-page catalog, which is TWICE the size of any other! BankAmericard & Master Charge.

MAGNOLIA HALL
726 Andov[illegible] 30327
Call (404) 256-4747



CALCULATING CAT

Big cat among flowers is a needl point kit with design on #12 ca vas, Persian yarns, needle and i structions. 12" by 12" with cat i rust and gold, gold flowers, gree leaves, pale green backgroun $18.95 ppd. The Darn Yarn Shopp HG2, 250 Post Road E., Westpor CT 06880.



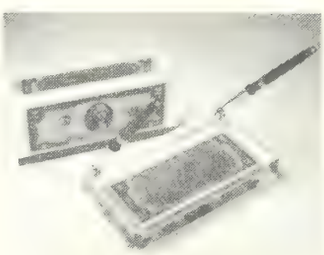
COVER NEWS

The total look of upholstery. "De signers' Choice," bench is 18" b 18" by 22½" l. Available variou grades, types of fabrics. $79 a shown; $69 in your fabric (3 yds 54"). Send $2 for catalogue an form for requesting fabric samples Hunt Galleries, Inc., HG772, Bo 2324, Hickory, NC 28601.



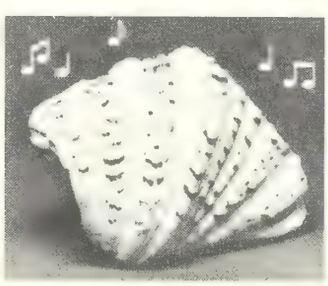
YOGA VIA LP AND BOOK

Two weeks of private lessons from world famous yoga lecturer an teacher Claire, are on a long play ing record and a book, "Amazing World of Yoga" is included. An age and those of all religious be liefs can benefit. $13.95 plus $2 post. Claire, Dept. E277, 1201 S. Eastern Ave., Las Vegas, NV 89104.



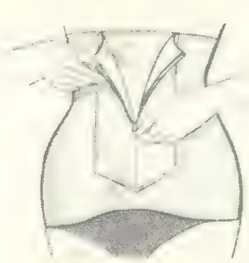
FOR HISTORY BUFFS

First printings of new $2 bill with Gilbert Stuart's portrait of Thomas Jefferson, issued in April 1976. Bill is embedded in sparkling Lucite. Paperweight 7" l. by 3¾" h. by 1" d. $17.95; desk set with two pens $19.95. Add $1.35 post. Wat-Fiv Co., HG2, Box 51, Malverne, NY 11565.



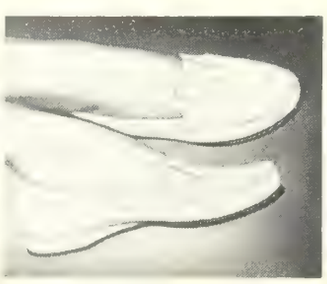
TUNE-FULL SHELLS

Inside two giant clam shells is Swiss music box. Solid shells, brown-veined white, make for a uniquely lovely tone. Securely bonded, about 9" across by 5¼" h. Assorted tunes. $15.95 plus $1.85 post. Artisan Galleries, HG2, 2100 No. Haskell Ave., Dallas, TX 75204.



LOOK SLIMMER

Slenderbelt takes inches off the midriff with its controlling Lycra and double layered front zipper panel that eliminates bulges and gives strong back support. Give waist size in inches. 24"-34", $5.95; 36"-44", $6.95 plus 60¢ post. Honor House, Dept. 173SB-60, Lynbrook, NY 11563.



POPULAR ZIG-ZAG CASUAL

Soft glove leather combined with comfortable ¾" wedge heel and sturdy leather sole and heel lift. Colors: black, white, beige. Available in full and half sizes; 4-10M, 5-10N, $12.90 plus $1.50 post. Write to Vicki Wayne, H2W, 600 S. Country Club Rd., Tucson, AZ 85716.



ACTUAL SIZE OF BLOOM
UP TO 7" ACROSS



rivaling the most breath-taking "foot-ball-size" mums you've ever seen in a florist's window

Developed in Europe—Finally Here!

Now! Giant Chrysanthemums THAT BLOOM ALL 4 SEASONS OF THE YEAR!

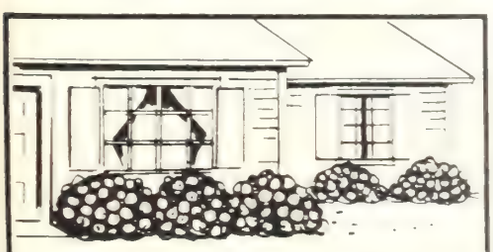
Incredible European "Wonder-Mums" Explode Into Huge Saucer-Size Blooms SPRING, SUMMER, FALL . . . IN FACT EVEN IN WINTER! Give You Hundreds of Florist-Size Mums in EACH AND EVERY SEASON OF THE YEAR!

Yes, Developed by European Plant Scientists — And Proven on Some of the World's Most Famous Testing-Grounds — This Spectacular Year 'Round Mum Collection Blooms Like Nothing Else in the History of Gardening!

Limited Supplies Now Coming Through!

A SIGHT SO RARE, YOUR NEIGHBORS JUST WON'T BELIEVE THEIR EYES!

Here at last — from Europe — the most electrifying flower news of the century. An incredible, super-blooming race of flowers that'll flood your home and garden with a never-ending parade of color SPRING, SUMMER, FALL, why even in WINTER too! Yes, a magnificent rainbow collection of giant florist-size mums . . . featuring showcase blooms stretching up to 7 inches across . . . that flame forth in massive fireballs of color, not just in spring . . . not just in summer — BUT ALL 4 SEASONS OF THE YEAR! That's right — miracle mums from Europe, with such fantastic blooming power, they sweep across your garden . . . surround your patio . . . line your driveway and walks . . . fill your home with blazing masses of bloom spring, summer, fall, and winter too . . . for a non-stop supply of fresh-cut mums All 4 seasons of the year. And that's just the beginning!



ACTUAL SIZE OF BLOOM UP TO 7" ACROSS

NOT JUST A YEAR 'ROUND PARADE OF COLOR, BUT A LIFE-TIME SUPPLY OF THOUSANDS OF BREATH-TAKING MUMS!

WHO SAYS MUMS ONLY BLOOM IN THE FALL?

Because, when in your life did you ever dream of seeing color-drenched masses of magnificent mums actually erupt into bloom not just in late summer and early fall . . . but month-after-month in ALL 4 SEASONS OF THE YEAR? And, as if that isn't startling enough . . . mums so desperate to bloom, you'll actually spend more time picking them than growing them. Yes, super-blooming NON-STOP miracle mums from Europe that literally bury themselves under a solid blanket of hundreds of florist-size blooms EACH AND EVERY SEASON OF THE YEAR — SPRINGTIME TO SNOWTIME! And even more incredible . . . in winter, by simply setting a few plants on your windowsills and endtables, you continue to enjoy living fireworks of color . . . masses of fresh florist-size blooms . . . for a magnificent **winter-flowering** paradise, plus armfuls of fresh-cut flowers ALL YEAR 'ROUND!

LIKE BLOOMS FROM ANOTHER PLANET

Yes, what you are now looking at, for perhaps the very first time in your life, is an amazing race of flowers so prolific and specially developed by European plant scientists with such an inbred hardiness . . . not only do they reward you with blooms by the armful each and every season of the year . . . but mums so unusual, even the cut flowers actually last up to a full 3 weeks — and sometimes even a month! Why you'll fill your home with breathtaking mum bouquets — the same kind that florists sell for up to $1.50 a bloom . . . yours by the vaseful, ALL FOUR SEASONS OF THE YEAR, for a mere fraction of a penny apiece!

SO STRONG, SO HARDY THEY DEFY HEAT AND FROST — THRIVE MAGNIFICENTLY EVEN IN SUB-ZERO COLD!

Best of all, this spectacular collection of European NON-STOP miracle-mums are so easy to grow even a child can get "magazine cover" results. That's because these mums are sent to you in their own pre-sown, pre-treated growing pot . . . (the same as used by professional nurserymen and florists) . . . guaranteeing thick, strong rooting and sturdy, heavy branching. You simply plant them, water them, forget them . . . and then let nature reward you with the most spectacular 4-season parade of color you've ever seen. And remember . . . because these super-growing varieties actually multiply . . . for every armful of flowers you get this year you'll get hundreds more blooms next year — thousands more in the years to come!

FOR BUSHELS OF BLAZING BLOOM ALL 4 SEASONS OF THE YEAR . . . STARTING JUST WEEKS FROM TODAY ORDER NOW!

Now the price of these magic European mums is not the $4.00 or $5.00 apiece you might expect . . . but a mere $2.98 for a full 3-mum collection (that's only $1 apiece) . . . and each one all set to erupt into a dazzling show of beauty in just 60 days — or EVEN LESS. Think of it. Only $2.98 for a complete 4-season-rainbow collection, (one red, one gold, one white) of these magic European CHRYSANTHEMUMS that'll flood your home and garden with giant, saucer-size mums SPRING, SUMMER, AUTUMN . . . why even in the dead of WINTER too!

However, because supplies of these incredible European beauties are extremely limited . . . this offer may not be repeated this year. And since this is the time they must be shipped if you want to be the first in your neighborhood to enjoy Chrysanthemums by the armful all 4 seasons of the year, you must act immediately!

LIMITED QUANTITIES IMPORTED — SUPPLIES ARE SCARCE — ACT NOW ON FULL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE —

© 1976 American Consumer, Inc.
Caroline Road, Philadelphia, PA 19176

MAIL NO-RISK COUPON TODAY

4-SEASON MUMS, Dept. JGC-19
Caroline Road, Philadelphia, PA 19176

Please rush me the Four-Season Mum Collection I have checked below. I understand each mum comes to me in its own pre-sown, pre-treated starter pot (the same as used by professional growers and florists) and are fully guaranteed to grow and bloom ALL 4 SEASONS of the year, or my money will be refunded immediately.

CHECK OFFER DESIRED:

- ☐ 1 Rainbow Collection (3 mums: 1 red, 1 gold, 1 white) only $2.98 (plus 35¢ postage & handling)
- ☐ 2 Rainbow Collections (6 mums: 2 red, 2 gold, 2 white) only $4.98 (plus 50¢ postage & handling)
- ☐ 3 Rainbow Collections (9 mums: 3 red, 3 gold, 3 white) only $6.98 (plus 75¢ postage & handling)

Total amount enclosed $_____ Penn. residents add 6% sales tax. Check or money order, no CODs please.

Name_____

Address_____ Apt. # _____

City_____ State _____ Zip _____

FOUR SEASON MUMS MAKE GREAT GIFTS — ORDER SOME FOR YOURSELF — SOME FOR A FRIEND — ALL ON GUARANTEE OF FULL SATISFACTION OR MONEY BACK!

6044-002

Div. of American Consumer, Inc.



Every issue contains: Articles by authorities in the fields of American decorative and fine arts, including furniture, silver, pewter, porcelain and earthenware, textiles, paintings, and sculpture. Also in every issue: news of current and coming exhibitions, recent museum accessions, calendar of antiques shows, and reviews and a list of the latest books on antiques and paintings.

Check **must** accompany order.

The Magazine ANTIQUES Dept. HG 551 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017

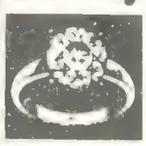
Please enter my special trial subscription for 10 months at $20.00.*
*Add $3.50 for mailing outside the U.S.A.

Regular rate: 12 single issues are $36.

Name _____
(please print)
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

REWARD! The Strongite 'IMPOSTER' DIAMOND

At Only $8.00 Per Carat Unmounted



Priced to invite comparison anywhere in The Strongite Country. 10-days to prove it or your money-back. The Strongite 'Imposter' Diamond is the hardest, most dazzling imitation jewel ever. 58 facets, pure white, flawless. Unconditional lifetime guarantee. **FREE 1977 Color catalog.**



The Strongite Co. Dept. 19J, 2 West 47th St, New York, N.Y. 10036

World's Largest Selection
VICTORIAN **FURNITURE**



Hand carved of solid Honduras mahogany. Table tops of Italian marble. Shipped frt. collect from Montgomery. Large choice of covers & finishes. Master Charge BankAmericard

$199.95



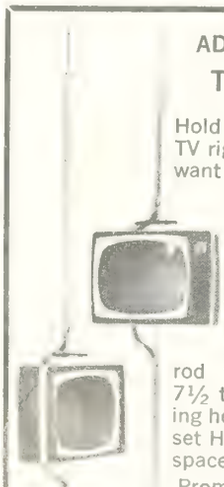
Gout Rest $79.95



Tabourette $34.95

Send $1 for catalog and certificate worth $2 on your first order.

MARTHA M. HOUSE
1022 SO. DECATUR ST. DEPT. G2-77
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36104
Telephone (205) 264-3558



ADJUSTABLE TV POLE

Hold your portable TV right where you want it without tables or stands. Takes any width, up to 14" deep, 17" high. Brass tone finish pole has spring tension rod to adjust to 7½ to 8½ ft. ceiling heights. Can be set Hi or Low. Real space saver!

Prompt Shipment
$13.99

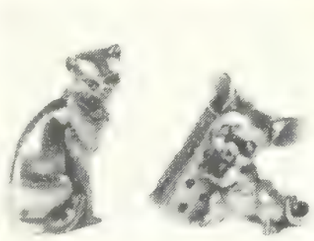
Plus $1.00 postage. Extension for higher ceiling, add $2.00.
Write for FREE catalog

Holiday Gifts
Dept. 302-7A, Wheat Ridge, CO 80036



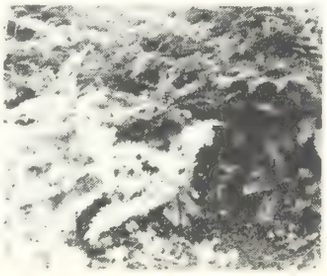
MINIATURE MIRROR

For dollhouses scaled 1" to 1' a charming Victorian frame v antiqued gold finish. 2¼" 1¾". $3.95 plus 50¢ post. $1 catalogue of unusual handm mini mirrors and framed "anc tor" photos. Leeds' Miniatu HG2, 1212 Calle Cerrito, Sa Barbara, CA 93101.



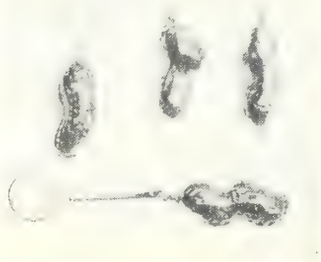
PEWTER CHARMERS

Decorative heavy solid pewter and mouse with cheese are m in Italy. Lovely patina sheen. lightful additions for a collection small animals or to amuse sm children. Cat, 2½" high, mou 2". $10 each; both, $19. 95¢ po Ferry House, HG2, Briarcliff M. or, NY 10510.



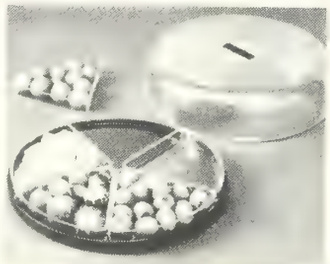
GARDEN BROWSING

New catalogue shows many wa to brighten your garden. Ha perennials, herbs, ferns, wild flo ers shown. Large selection of pla for sunny areas and shade. Tu problem spots into beauty spo Catalogue is 25¢. Mincemoy Nursery, HG3, County Line R Jackson, NJ 08527.



FASHION HIGHLIGHT

Real peanut is 24k gold plated a terrific pendant on a 24" go finished chain; also on a key cha or as earrings for pierced ea Pendant with chain, $5.95; k chain, $5.95; earrings, $8.95. A $1 postage. The Turcottes, Dep E177, 3127 Industrial Rd., L Vegas, NV 89109.



NOT SO LAZY SUSAN

Great lazy Susan is for snack ser ice on a buffet table and for sh storage as well. Base is brov acrylic and clear dome is ⅛" thi lucite. 10¾" diameter, 3½" hig Five clear pie-shaped dishe $13.98 plus 75¢ post. Count Gourmet, G2E, 512 S. Fulton Ave Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



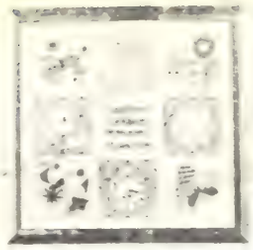
WINDOWSILL EXTENDER

Perch for the windowsill has soli wood top finished in polyurethan and silk screened in a pretty lea pattern. Holds up to 50 lbs., 20 by 12", it is installed without tools is easily moved. $11.95 plus $ post. Order from Posie Perch, HGE 5958 N. 83rd St., Scottsdale, A 85252.

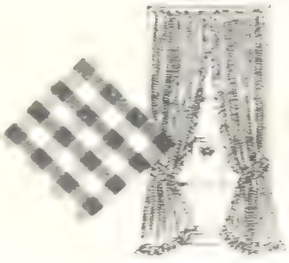


BROWN BAGGING IS "IN"

Stoneware "brown paper" bag is perfect replica of the real thing an has even more uses! Put arrange ment of flowers and grasses in or a bunch of daisies. It's wate proof. What a splendid cooky ja too. 5" by 9". $25. ppd. Sanc castle Crafts Corp. HG2, 2 Spence Pl., Scarsdale, NY 10583.

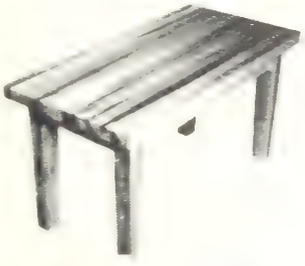


...igned just like a patchwork ... mounted in a ... et. In order specify baby's ...e, date, place and time of ...h, weight. $15.95; tile alone, ... 95 ppd. Art Guild Enterprises. ..., Box 23201, Minneapolis, MN ... 23.



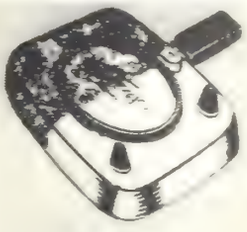
...ECHED GINGHAM

...on and polyester permanent ...s gingham with ¼" checks. ... yellow, brown, blue or pink ... white. 74" w.; 45", 54", $10 ...r.; 63", 72", $10.50; 10" by ... valance, $3 each. Add $2 post. ...order. Free catalogue, swatches. ...ntry Curtains, HG21, Stock-... ge. MA 01262.



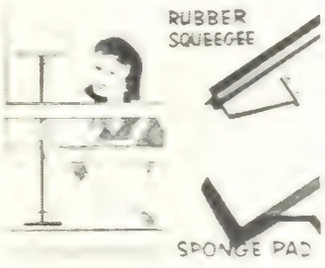
...TTER WORK TABLE

...cher-block tables for small fam-... or lots of company. Sizes 48" ... 30" $162; 60" by 30" $184. ... by 36" $205; 72" by 36" ... 0. Exp. coll. Also available in ...tom sizes. Send for catalogue. ... Butcher Block & More, HG2, ... So. Clinton, Chicago, IL ... 6.



...PETTE

...sh-on cleaner for aluminum, ...me, porcelain cookware, ovens, ...sserie and grills, 7 oz. can ... brush. Dissolves carbonized ...ase, encrusted buildup. Does ... darken or pit. $3.98 plus 60¢ ... Anthony Enterprises, HG2, ... Mission St., San Francisco, CA ... 0...



...Y DOES ...

...y safe inside while you wash ...side of windows, even double-...g types. "Window Washer" can ...end 34" to 19½" for tall or ...all windows. Use on mirrors, ... Sponge on one end, rubber ...eegee on other. $2.99 ppd. ...lter Drake, HG98 Drake Bldg., ...orado Springs, CO 80940.



...OUD PANELS

...o graceful peacock designs are ...de from seashells imported ...m the Philippines. Available in ...ckground colors of green, blue, ... and yellow. 5" by 11". Plaques ... custom-framed. Pair $19.95 ...s $1 post. Armmel Products, ...2S, 16 Brookhill Rd., Clifton, ... 07015.



...KING RATTAN

...ven rattan makes an elegant ...erall airy look for a white painted ...ker. 30" w., 36" h., 18" d. 17" ...m floor. Cushion in solid gold, ...en, black red, tangerine, b...e or ...ral gold. Chair, $84.95; cushion, ...2.95. Exp. coll. Catalogue, 25¢. ...an's Basket House, HG2, Rte. 10, ...ccasunna, NJ 07876.



Perma Tweez is the largest selling home electrolysis instrument in existence because of one reason. It is the ONLY instrument that will not puncture the skin. This unique no-puncture safety feature is a must for your protection. Protect yourself from possible complications arising from the use of an ordinary product without this safety feature. Perma Tweez PERMANENTLY removes unwanted hair from the face, under the arms, bikini line, the chest, under the eyebrows. Embarrassing hair can now be removed forever at home in total privacy. Unwanted hair can be removed forever by the proven science of electronic hair removal.

AN EXPERT'S APPROVAL

Perma Tweez has been thoroughly tested by a university professor of dermatology and proved to be safe and effective. One of the patients had previously been tweezing hairs from her chin every day for 16 years. After treating herself with Perma Tweez she has eliminated this time consuming chore for the rest of her life. Over 10

14 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

$19.95 —

Good Housekeeping

GENERAL MEDICAL CO., Dept. HG-139
1935 Armacost Ave
West Los Angeles Ca 90025

☐ COD requires $4.00 deposit. Balance includes COD charges and $1.00 handling.
☐ I enclose $19.95 in full payment.
☐ BankAmericard/Master Charge
_____ Exp. date _____

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Mail to Dept. of Home Electrolysis Safety



MAGIC MENDING

New silicone formula Liquid Glass chemical sensation for permanent mending or repair of glass, china, crockery, ceramics and porcelain. Dries clear and creates a washable, waterproof, heat-or-cold proof iron bond.

LIQUID GLASS . . . $2.98 Plus 55¢ Postage & Handling Each

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-27 556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105



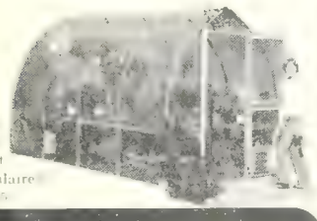
J&D Brauner

Real Wood Butcher Block Top, 2" thick, on chrome base. 36" Diam. $126.50. 42" Diam. $160.00. Mail or phone orders. Master Charge or BankAmericard. N.Y., N.J. and Illinois residents add tax. Shpg. chgs. collect.

52 Page Catalog of Tables and Chairs, $1.

New York: 298 Bowery, N.Y. 10012 (212) 477-2830
Chicago: 1735 No. Ashland Ave., Illinois 60622 (312) 276-1770

THE BUTCHER BLOCK



Model shown 12' Foot Crystalaire $[illegible]

GREENHOUSES

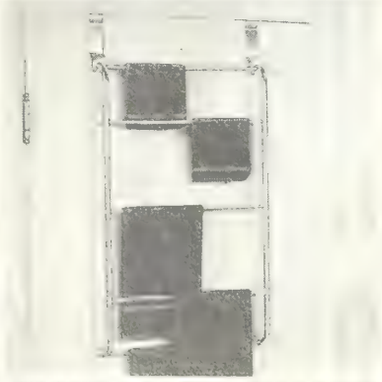
Send today for my FREE fact filled, informative COLOR CATALOG

Full size, home gardener, quality California REDWOOD greenhouses

FREESTANDING MODELS, LEAN-TO AND DOMES From $98.95

Peter Reimuller

THE GREENHOUSEMAN
980 17th Ave., Dept. 11-B
Santa Cruz, Calif. 95062



SPACE SAVING WIZARD puts a towel rack behind doors. Hangs from standard flush door or can be permanently attached to door or wall to add 5 towel bars. Extends 3" from door, 33½" high by 17" wide. Order GDTR-1. Specify finish: B-Koch brass or N-Contemporary nickel plate. $18.75. Easily installed. Shipped prepaid upon receipt of check.

St. Nicholas Boutiques SANTA CLAUS, INDIANA



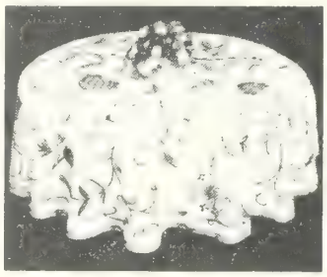
CREATE A HANGING GARDEN

Slide-A-Matic Green Trak (™) is an expandable 36" ceiling-mounted modular system with unlimited variations. Has six slide adjustable swivel hooks. Sturdy structural metal with white enamel finish. Easy to install. $11 plus $1.50 post. C.A. Gordon Assoc., HG2, 18 Church St., Paterson, NJ 07505.



WOVEN AZTEC GOD

Powerful design is woven in hand-carded, spun and dyed wool by the Zapotec Indians of southwestern Mexico. Size 33" wide by 57" long to use as a rug or hang on a wall. $130 ppd. Catalogue of designs from pre-Colombian era, 50¢. HOFBYM, HG72, Box 565, Del Mar, CA 92014.



EMBROIDERED CIRCLE

Hand-worked crewel from India imparts color and elegance to a natural cotton hand-loomed round tablecloth. A beauty for a spring tea table or dinner table. 70" dia., $50.; 90", $60. Send 50¢ for catalogue and swatch. Gurian's G27, 276 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10001.



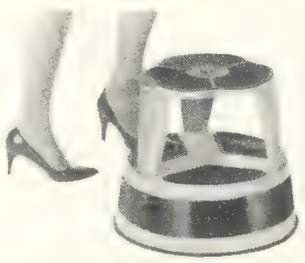
A WAY WITH WICKER

Have a handsome little handbag to go everywhere. Woven wicker leather-trimmed and strapped, fitted with shiny brass. Full lining and inside pocket. 10" by 6". Natural and mahogany. From Etienne Aigner, $25 plus $1.75 post. The Talbots, Dept. JG, Hingham, MA 02043.



COLLAR HIM

Sterling silver collar stays. He'll savor knowing he's well dressed down to these elegant details. 2½" l., to engrave with three initials (specify). Pair sterling, $8.50. 3" long $9. Add 50¢ post. Write to Sleepy Hollow Gifts, HG2, 6651 Arlington Blvd., Falls Church, VA 22042.



A STEP UP

Better than the average step-stool, Kik-Step rolls at the touch of a toe, yet grips the floor securely when someone stands on it. Colors: Silver, blue, white, olive, red, yellow, black, sage and copper-glo. $17.95 plus $2 post. A. C. Gifts, HG2, 2642 Central Park Ave., Yonkers, NY 10710.



REST EASY

Your pet guard is on duty. Have any breed of dog, cat or horse reproduced on a night shirt of combed cotton. In light blue or natural tan. Men's sizes only (allow for shrinkage) S, M, L and XL. $7.95 plus 75¢ post. Allbreed Shirt Co., HG2, 3140 Harbor Lane No., Minneapolis, MN 55441.

PERSONAL

Monoball is a perfectly shaped, pre-inked plastic container that imprints initials or emblem on many tennis balls. Choose heart, love, hot lips or ace and lost-ball syndrome. With engravable gold plate, instructions. Boxed. $9.95 ppd. Jack Alan Co., HG2, Box 29881, Atlanta, GA 30359.



BATH PILLOW

Head and shoulders are buoyantly supported while in the tub by a luxurious soothe-a-bath pillow. Held in place by suction cups, wet-proof pillow (to keep hair dry) has gold fleur-delis pattern on white or pink. Size 16" by 20". $4.98 ppd. Better Sleep, Inc., HG2, New Providence. NJ 07974.



SELECT A LOBE

Earrings for pierced ears come in shape of moons, stars and hearts. Wear one pair at a time or one moon, one star for fun. Even try a combo, if you have more holes. Three pairs, $12.98 plus 75¢ post. Write to Romar Sales. RS-13D, 380 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017.



SAFE RETURN

Anyone will know where Fido or Felix belongs when his ID tag tells all: name, address and telephone number (specify), all permanently engraved on a stainless steel disc. A reassuring "insurance"! $1 ppd. Free catalogue. Write to Holiday Gifts, Dept. 302-7B, Wheat Ridge. CO 80036.



ELEGANT SERVERS

Fine Sheffield stainless steel from England. Carving set has hand-painted porcelain handles of Meisen blue floral. Boxed. Knife/fork $13.95; cake slicer/server $10.95. Ppd. A perfect gift for any occasion. Free brochure. Gifts from P. M., HG2, P.O. Box 48011, Los Angeles. CA 90048.



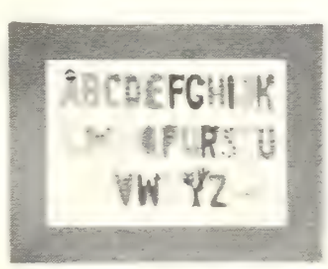
ARTIST'S CHOICE

Original ring design is finely crafted in 14k white or yellow gold with nine small Strongite stones. They're man-made gems with the cut and brilliance of diamonds. For men, women. $58 plus $1 post. Catalogue is free. The Strongite Co., HG2, 2 W. 47th St., New York. NY 10036.



WHO'S ZOO?

Watercolor animal alphabet spells names (specify) in bright colors. 9" x 12", matted to 8 letters. $5.95; more letters, each 50¢. Entire alphabet, capitals or small letters matted, 14" x 18", $12.95. Post. $1.25. Laura's Loveables, Dept. HGE-277, Box 7381, Las Vegas, NV 89101.





PERSONALIZED LUCITE TILES!

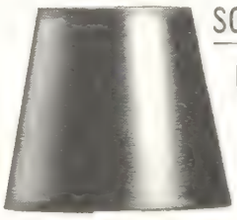
Deep-carved letters, elegant shapes and clear to show the beauty of your linens and furniture. Ideal under hot platters, flower pots, vases—everywhere you need protect on from heat, scratches or moisture. American-crafted by Rupert Manufacturing, polished, non-glare, versatile set of 3 — 5", 6" and 7". PRINT names.

1441 Lucite Tiles 1 Set $8.98

Add 75c post. & hdlg. NY res. add taxes

LILLIAN VERNON

Dept. G24, 510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

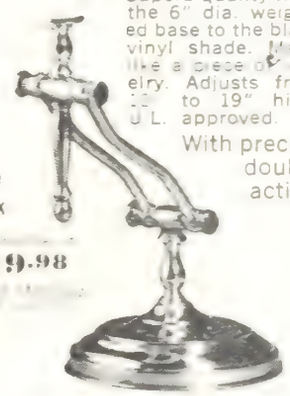


SOLID BRASS CLASSIC PIANO LAMP

Superb quality from the 6" dia. weighted base to the black vinyl shade. Made like a piece of jewelry. Adjusts from 13" to 19" high. U.L. approved. With precise double action

You're in luck

$19.98



ROBELIER

Box 183, G2-7, Villanova, Pa. 19085



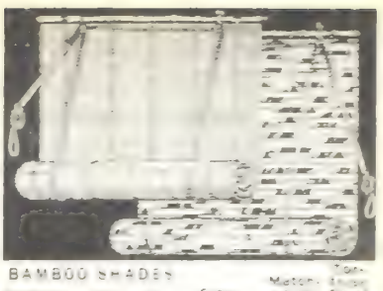
We use only the finest acetate satin with 225x78 threads per sq. inch. That's soft! The difference is in the satin and workmanship. You'll feel it—and see it. COMPLETELY MACHINE WASHABLE. Not Pink, Tangerine, Gold, Red, Black, Bronze, Blue, Silver, Pale Pink, White, Mint or Orchid.

EACH SET INCLUDES

2 straight sheets, 2 cases, OR 1 straight, 1 fitted sheet, 2 cases. Please specify.

Double Set $34.98 Queen Set $37.98
Twin Set 33.98 King Set 50.98
Duo Twin Set (78x80) $50.98
Round Sets—Bottom Sheets Are Fitted.
84" Round Set $52.98 96" Round Set $54.98
3-letter monogram on 2 cases—$3.00
Send check or m.o. 50% deposit on C.O.D.'s.

SCINTILLA®, INC. 4802 N. Broadway G12 Chicago, Ill. 60640



BAMBOO SHADES

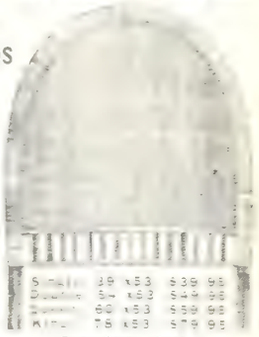
Sizes	Motorized	Non-Motorized
24 x72	$ 5.50	$ 7.50
30 x72	6.50	9.50
36 x72	7.50	11.50
42 x72	8.50	13.00
48 x72	9.50	14.50
60 x72	12.00	18.00
72 x72	14.00	22.00

add $1.00 postage per shade

RATTAN HEADBOARDS

Gracefully arched handwoven of natural rattan in a contemporary cane pattern.

SEND 25¢ FOR CATALOG



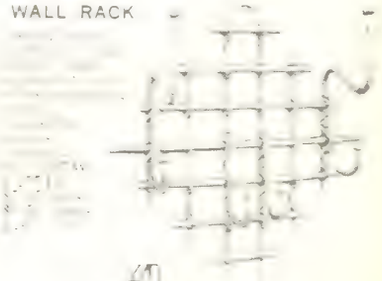
Sizes		
Single	39 x53	639.95
Double	54 x53	649.95
Queen	60 x53	659.95
King	78 x53	679.95

Exp. Chgs. Coll.

PARSONS NIGHT TABLE

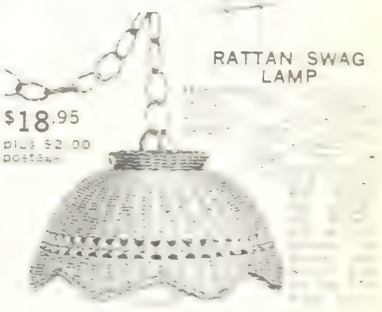


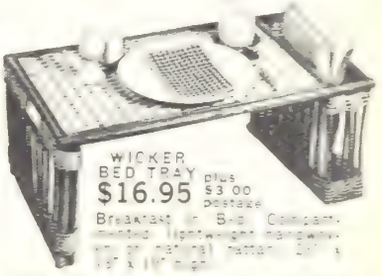
WALL RACK



RATTAN SWAG LAMP

$18.95 plus $2.00 postage





VISIT OUR WAREHOUSE SHOWROOM

Fran's BASKET HOUSE

Route 10 Dept. HG2 Succasunna N.J. 07876

HANGUPS FOR YOUR KITCHEN!

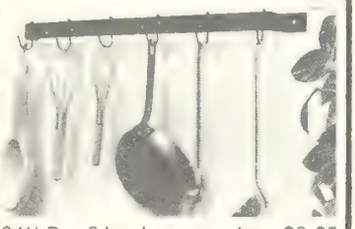
. . . handforged by blacksmiths at "The Forge & Anvil," increases needed storage and allows display of special pans. These handcrafted racks will add charm and distinction to your kitchen!



20" ring, 6 hooks — Iron $18.95, Brass $69.95
25" ring, 6 hooks — Iron $25.95, Brass $79.95



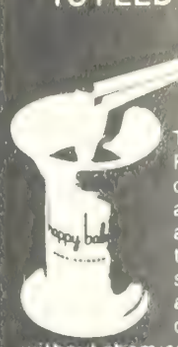
12"x18" rectangle,
8 hooks Iron $20.95
6 hooks Brass $69.95
15"x30" rectangle,
8 hooks Iron $26.95
6 hooks Brass $79.95



24" Bar 6 hooks — Iron $8.95, Brass $29.95
30" Bar 6 hooks — Iron $9.95, Brass $34.95
36" Bar 6 hooks — Iron $10.95, Brass $39.95

Add $1.25 Postage,
Fla. residents add 4% sales tax
Cricket on the Hearth
4525 Roosevelt Boulevard
Jacksonville, Fla. 32210

A BETTER WAY TO FEED BABY!



The happy Baby Food Grinder, designed by a doctor, allows baby to eat the same food as the rest of the family without chemical additives found in commercial baby food . . . and at a lower price! It's portable . . . take baby to dinner too! Stainless steel cutters, easy to clean, sterilizable and dishwasher safe. $6.95 Postpaid. Fla. residents add 4% sales tax.

VITAMIN VILLAGE
4529 Roosevelt Blvd.
Jacksonville, Fla. 32210

Artistry in Sand



$4.95

Complete with live plant. Add $1 post.

Vivid display of sand designs, individually and uniquely created in clear crystal glass planter with hardy Florida plant. Choice of sand colors. A lasting gift for everyone.

ANGCO PRODUCTS
2924 Alton Road
Miami Beach, Florida 33140

You're special!

And so is House & Garden's Shopping Around. Each month we bring you fabulous finds from the finest shops in the country. And we highlight *special* areas of interest such as Handicrafts and Needlecrafts and Collectors. Watch House & Garden's Shopping Around *special* sections for the who, what, when and where to buy by mail. Need more information? Write House & Garden Shopping Around, 350 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017.

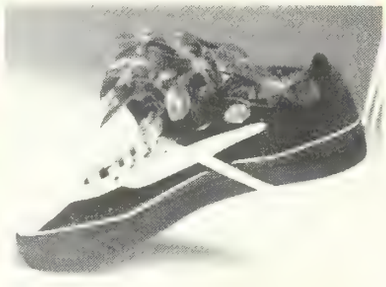
Shopping around

Florida



Florida panther

A noble creature captured in pen and ink by the eminent nature artist, Lee Evans. Black and white lithograph on fine textured paper, 12" by 16". Unframed, $9.50 ppd. Catalogue 50¢. The Tattered Boot, HG2, Lamont, FL 32336.



Dirty dogs

Enjoy the unique effect of plant that lives in a shoe-canvas sneaker hanging b laces. Black with white or with white trim. With plan needs water only once a v $3.95; three for $10 plus $ per order. Angco Product HG2, 2924 Alton Rd., Miami Beach, FL 33140.

A better way

Baby can eat the same food as the rest of the family, without preservatives or chemical additives found in commercial baby food. The Happy Baby food grinder has stainless steel cutter, is easy to clean and sterilize and it's portable so you can take baby out to dinner too. $6.95 ppd. Vitamin Village, 4529 Roosevelt Blvd., Jacksonville, FL 32210.



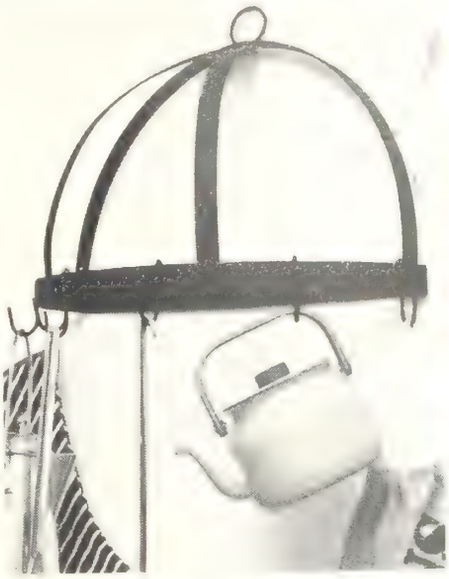


Family album

Pre-cut mats in a gold finished aluminum frame make it possible to hang photos in a big montage. Nine cutouts on 11″ by 15″ frame, $11; 19 cutouts in 15″ by 20″ size, $16 Ppd. The Joan Cook Co., HG2, 851 Eller Dr., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33316.

t rack

it kitchen accessory
ack iron hand-
ed by blacksmiths at
Forge & Anvil".
eases needed
ge and allows dis-
of special pans. 15″
)″ dia. with six mov-
hooks. A note of
nction for your
ien. $18.95 plus $1.25
. Cricket on the
th, HG2, 4525 Roose-
Blvd., Jacksonville,
2210.





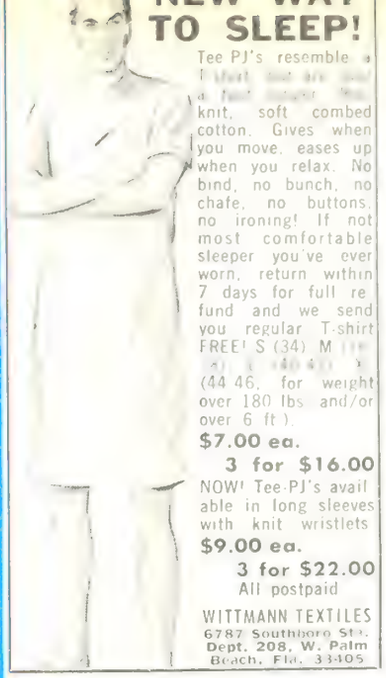
Rare mushrooms

Handmade from exquisite western burlwood, admired for its unique shapes, rich wood tones and natural aged look. The South Seas mushroom coral is selected to correlate. Original art object. 5″ by 6″. $19.95 plus $2 post. Gallery Unlimited, Box 55-7858-HG2, Miami, FL 33155.

OW TO CUT
OUR Style
IAN'S HAIR
T HOME

A good cut

Learn to wield scissors and comb with the expertise of a professional hair stylist. Technique of Bernard of London is presented in easy-to-follow steps with illustrations in 16-page booklet. $4.95 ppd. Snowhill's, HG2, Colonial Drive, Dept. B, Christmas, FL 32709.



NEW WAY TO SLEEP!

Tee PJ's resemble a T-shirt and are cut a full inch longer than knit, soft combed cotton. Gives when you move, eases up when you relax. No bind, no bunch, no chafe, no buttons, no ironing! If not most comfortable sleeper you've ever worn, return within 7 days for full refund and we send you regular T-shirt FREE! S (34) M (36-38) L (40-42) XL (44-46, for weight over 180 lbs. and/or over 6 ft.).

$7.00 ea.
3 for $16.00

NOW! Tee-PJ's available in long sleeves with knit wristlets
$9.00 ea.
3 for $22.00
All postpaid

WITTMANN TEXTILES
6787 Southboro Sta.
Dept. 208, W. Palm Beach, Fla. 33405



GIANT TROPICAL GRASS PLUMES adored by decorators

Plump, feathery and five feet tall. You may have seen these natural earth-tone beauties elsewhere but not at this price. Bundle of fifteen is $10 plus $2 post. Custom dyeing - add $4 & color(s). Tropical Plant Institute, Box 21496, Ft. Lauderdale FL 33335



24.95 Pat. Pending

New and unique table lamp that displays an 8″ x 10″ photo of your loved ones or for stamps, butterflies, currency, wallpaper, matching fabrics, etc. Made of durable clear plastic with a white empire shade, a 3-way switch and an 8′ cord. It measures 21″ high. Money back guarantee. No C.O.D. send check or money order for **$24.95** plus $2.00 postage & handling. Fla. res. add 4% sales tax. Master Charge & Bank Americard accepted, give name, Acct. #, & expir. date

MACRET ENTERPRISES,
4208 Laguna, Coral Gables 33146

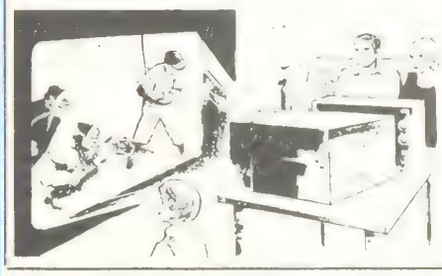


"MONNARD"

A charming decorative accessory for any room or as a gift. This portrait of 'Robin' is beautifully lithographed in full-color from the original oil painting by Monnard, the well-known Impressionist artist. 9″x12″ plus border. $1.50 ea. Send Check or M.O. to

Limited Editions
P.O. Box 23336
Oakland Park, FL 33307

7½-FOOT TV PICTURE!



ENJOY THEATER SIZE HOME TV in color or B & W. See your favorite shows, movies or team lifesize on wall or screen up to 5 by 6 ft (7½′ diagonal). Sharp, brilliant enlargements comparable to commercial systems costing $1,500 or more. Use with any portable TV. Shipped in kit form. You supply cardboard and small mirror. Simple assembly. No special hookups. Guaranteed to work. Rush $14.95 ppd.

SNOWHILL'S, HG2
Colonial Drive, Dept. B
Christmas, Florida 32709





Easy To Arrange

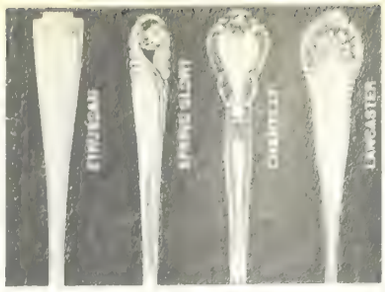
Breeze through the season in our comfortable chrysanthemum print dress of cool polyester/cotton from Gordon of Philadelphia. Blues/jade/white. Sizes 6-18. $40.00. Add $1.75 for postage.

Order by mail, or phone: 617-749-7830
Master Charge, BankAmericard
or American Express accepted



Send for our new free color catalog of classic sportswear, dresses, shoes and accessories.

The Talbots
DEPT. JH, HINGHAM, MA 02043
Acton, Duxbury, Lenox, So. Hamilton, Ma
Avon, Hamden, Ct



STERLING FLATWARE
HUNDREDS OF PATTERNS AVAILABLE
Up to 60% off suggested retail prices

Active, inactive or obsolete patterns. Tell us the pattern and manufacturer, or send drawing, photo or tracing. Our silver specialists can identify and match hundreds of patterns. Up to 60% off mfr's. suggested price on most pieces in our huge stock. Send us your pattern name or picture and list of pieces you want—write today!

Walter Drake Silver Exchange
5022 Drake Building,
Colorado Springs, Colorado 80940
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED



HEIRLOOM CRIB QUILTS
in Handcrafted Patchwork

Pastel yellow, green, blue and pink gingham squares combine to make these patchwork crib quilts special additions to any nursery. Handsewn by Georgia artisans for heirloom quality. White eyelet lace trim. Machine washable. $39.95 ppd. Matching crib pillow, $8.95 ppd. Matching bib, $5.95 ppd. Set (crib quilt, pillow, bib), $44.95 ppd. Do-it-yourself crib quilt kit, $19.95 ppd. Brochure, $1.00 (includes $2 credit slip). Send check or money order only to:

CRACRAFT, BOX 27567
Atlanta, Georgia 30327 (Dept. HG27)
Georgia residents add sales tax.



Twin Bed Bridge
FOR ROOMY TOGETHERNESS

Original Twin Bed Bridge with patented square rib transforms twin beds into one luxurious king size bed instantly. Hidden bridge of soft polyurethane foam gives custom-made king size appearance. No ridge, no lump, no gap. Saves money—uses standard size flat sheets. Saves space between beds—makes room seem bigger. 6' long by 14" wide. $7.95 We pay postage, ship in 6 hours. N.J. residents add 5% tax.

Send Check or Money Order to:
Better Sleep Inc. BOX GL
New Providence, New Jersey 07974
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE



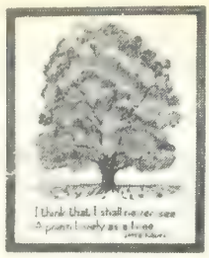
TRAVELING SHOE BAGS

Protect clothes and shoes with washable velour shoe bags. Ideal gift for men, women and golfers. One size fits thru mens size 12 shoe. New interlocking design. Colors blue, green, maroon, gold and beige (specify color).

$3.50 pr. plus 50¢ post.

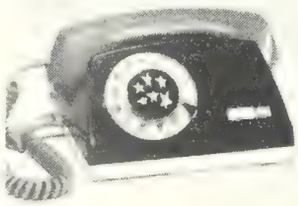
J & F Enterprises HG02
P.O. Box 5181, Orange, Calif. 92667

SHOPPING AROUND



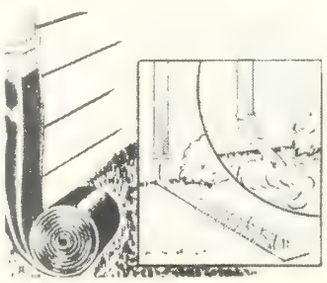
CREWEL TREE KIT

Design stamped on linen (overcast edges), colorfast all-wool yarns, six-strand embroidery floss, directions. 16" by 20". Spring colors #53G or autumn foliage #53A, each $7.95 plus 75¢ post. Catalogue 25c. Saddle Valley Stitchery, S-8, Box 144, Saddle River, NJ 07458.



BIRTHDAY TALK

A working telephone that acts as a constant reminder of the nation's bicentennial. Decorated in red, white and blue. Has standard cord and plug. A great gift idea. $39.95 plus $2 post. Complete catalogue 50¢. Write to Grand Com, Inc., HG2, 324 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10001.



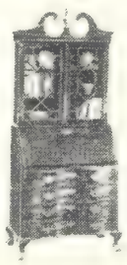
OFF, OFF AND AWAY

Green plastic sleeve distributes rainwater away from down spout across lawn, shrubbery. Sleeve stays rolled until it rains then unrolls, water flows and spreads through sprinkler holes. 9' L. $1.49 plus 35¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG2, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



GLEAMING CRYSTAL

Crystal lamp sets with imported hand-cut crystal prisms combined with intricate Rogers gold-plated castings. Cast radiant rays for special lighting effect. 17½" h., 9" w. Pair; $39.95. Ship. coll. Catalogue, 25¢. Order from Luigi Crystal, H2G, 7332 Frankford Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19136.



SECRETARY

Like pieces made in Newport in 1780, with a "13-states grille window" in doors. Writing drop-lid, automatic supports. 79" h. by 33" w. by 18" d. Mahogany veneers and hardwoods. $399.95 e.p. coll. Catalogue, swatches $1. Magnolia Hall, HG2, 726 Andover, Atlanta, GA 30327.



RECIPE KEEPER

Neat way to store your favorite clippings. Colorful bound book has ten clinging, transparent cover sheets (20 sides). Quick and easy. Just slip recipes under the sheets: no glue or tape required. Size 5¼" by 8". $3.98 plus 42¢ post. Patti's Playthings, Dept. HG-277F, Dawsonville, GA 30534.



LOOKING AHEAD

"Stained glass' angel ornament. Needlepoint kit includes hand-painted outline on tape-bound imported white canvas; blues and lavender 3-ply wool, felt, needle, instructions. 4" high. $5.50 plus 25¢ post. Hickory House Collector, HG, 823 North Court, Ottumwa, IA 52501.



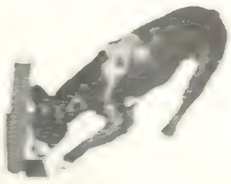
Lace border on white muslin or polyester cotton. Napkins with 80" w to pair. 24" sq. add'l ea \$13.45. 54" sq. \$16.80. Matching 90" \$20. Specify color by 1st variance \$6 mediums or \$12.50. Postage \$1. Free catalogue. Custom Made Curtains. HGE, Lake Ter., Marlborough, NY 12542



She's something special. If you dress her yourself, a children doll has smooth china head and arms, button shoes and the pattern for her charming dress, bonnet and bloomers. Creative and personal gift. \$6.95 plus \$1 postage. Mouse, 3T0W, North Dorset, VT 05362



The pendant on this 30" gold plated rope chain is a magnifying glass with a golden color handle for easy viewing. Read menus, theater programs, fine print with ease and elegant style. \$5.95 plus 65¢ post. Order from Postmaster Co., HGA77, Lafayette Hill, PA 19444



Special scented training mat attracts pet and makes housebreaking easy. Mat eliminates need for newspapers. 18" plastic holder. 2 to 3 months' mat supply \$5.95; 6+ months \$7.95 plus \$1 plus \$1.10 post. D&D Research, HGE, Box 12274, Dallas, TX 75225

Is your pool reading you or time? Average size Meyco safety pool cover takes two minutes to put on or remove. Keeps out dirt, leaves, children and pets are safe when you're away. Discourages algae. Custom made any size. Write to Meyco, HGE, 205 Park Ave., Hicksville, NY 11801



For the female who has unwanted hair on face, arms, legs we propose Perma Tweez. Battery operated device removes hair painlessly and with professional results. Does not puncture skin. \$19.95 ppd. General Medical Co., HGE 64, 1935 Armacost Ave., W. Los Angeles, CA 90025



These sculptured Lucite coasters with the look of frosty ice cubes won't stick to glass and cause spills. 3½" by 3½" to fit bottom of any glass. Packaged six to a box with holder. \$11.95 plus \$1 postage. Diamonite, Ltd., Dept. D DT, 6606 Adams St., Guttenberg, NJ 07093



[illegible] Wide-view Side Mirror \$14.98
4708 Over Sink Mirror \$14.98
Add 95¢ post. & hdlg. NY res. add taxes.

LILLIAN VERNON
Dept. HGE, 510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

FROM FACTORY TO YOU—
COLONIAL
LADDERBACK

Native
Hardwood

[illegible]
Height 42"
Depth [illegible]
Width [illegible]

Matching Arm Chair
Just 60.00 in a Price
Below

Rich Rush Seat &
Woven Jute Mesh—
Only Professional
Duty Reinforced
You Buy

Bonuses—Ready to Use—Quick
Weave—Wood—Pins
Wood Finish—Dull Tint
Minimum Order 2 Chairs

MARION TRAVIS
P.O. Box [illegible], HGE, Stockton, N.J. 08867



If your poor reader knew the sounds of letters—he'd know how to READ!

Brentner Davis, Dept. P 9908
1840 Jarvis Ct., Lisle, IL 60532



KITCHEN [illegible]

[illegible] \$6.95 ea
[illegible] \$10.95 ea



SPICE RACK

DISPLAY and [illegible] 6 Spices [illegible]
\$6.95 ea
\$10.95 ea



4 TRACK CARTRIDGE CASE

SLIDES Compact [illegible] System [illegible]
\$10.95 and [illegible] \$16.95 and



CASSETTE CASE

ANSWERS Cassette [illegible] System [illegible]
\$14.95 and \$19.95 and

ART GUILD, P.O. Box [illegible], Am[illegible]
[illegible]

Learn Math the Easy Way!

OVER 500,000 PARENTS find their children enjoy learning their multiplication tables this musical way.



TWO WEEK FREE TRIAL
Just Send Name—
NO MONEY!

MUSICAL MULTIPLICATION RECORDS *self-tutoring*. All tables from 2's through 12's. Each table in a gay, rollicking tempo. *Learning* becomes an *exciting game*.

Good Housekeeping PROMISES

This amazing set of 5 records and 11 quiz cards actually makes *learning* the tables a *fun-filled* adventure! Children love the catchy tunes that merge the basics of math with the joys of music. *Improves* school *grades* with startling *speed*. Even *pre-schoolers* learn quickly the musical multiplication way.

BREMNER-DAVIS
Dept. X-99-GB
1512 Jarvis,
Chicago, IL 60626

Bremner-Davis, Dept. X-99-GB
1512 Jarvis, Chicago, IL 60626

Please send me, post-paid, one complete set of MUSICAL MULTIPLICATION RECORDS. I understand the set may be returned within 2 weeks and I owe nothing. If I decide to keep it, I will pay $14.95 (or, save $2.00 by including $12.95 with this order). SAME 2 WEEK TRIAL.

Name_____

Address_____

City, State, Zip_____



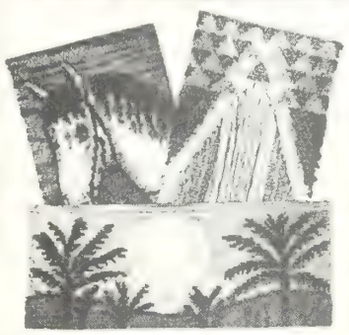
SANDAL DAZZLER

Multicolor "Gems". Soft comfortable cushioned insoles, adjustable backs. Silver, gold, black, white, lt. blue, pink, yellow and lime green pastels. The stones are multicolored. Sizes narrow 5-12. Medium 4-12. Wide 5-12.

$12.99 Add $1.00 for postage.
No charge for larger sizes. No half sizes over 10.
Money back guarantee.

Morgan's Cove
Andy Morgan, Prop.
Dept. HG-27
28 West Prospect
E. Brunswick, N.J. 08816
Free catalogue included with every order

MAKE YOUR OWN RYA RUG



Our imported Swedish rya kits contain lustrous rug wools, color guide, easy instructions. One simple stitch makes colorful prestarted rya rugs, wallhangings, cushions. Send $1 to Dept. R for our new 40 page color catalog of award winning designs.

skön RUG CRAFT
53 Lambert Lane
New Rochelle, N.Y. 10804

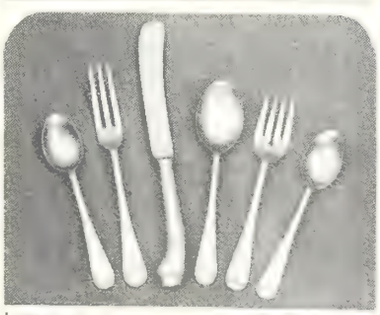
Also
FULL COLOR EMBROIDERY KIT CATALOG
Pictures, pillows, hangings, longstitch in exquisite Swedish designs. Send $1 to Dept. E.



IT'S IN THE BASKET!

Lustrous, 8x8 IMPORTED tile of exquisite design and hand-wrought iron plus 2 woven basket caddies for wine &/or munchables. A charming accessory, perfect for serving Hors D'oeuvres and other delectables $18.95 Prices include handling and shipping. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. No C.O.D.s . . . Send checks or money order to:

GIFTS FROM P.M.
P.O. BOX 48011 Los Angeles, Ca. 90048
Send for Complimentary Brochure



Pistol-Handled Stainless
in an heirloom tradition
Old Westbury—FULL DINNER SIZE

An exact replica of a famous old sterling pattern with impressive full dinner size graceful pistol hollow handled knives, 3 tined forks and rat-tailed spoons. In heavy weight hand forged pewter-like satin or polished stainless. Service for 8 [illegible] 78 piece [illegible] 12 dinner forks, 8 dinner knives, 8 salad-dessert forks, 8 soup spoons, 16 teaspoons, plus sugar spoon, butter knife and 2 serving spoons. 52-piece service for 8 $39.95

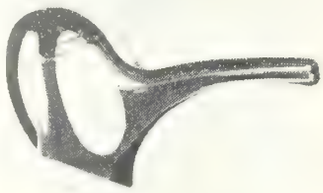
We also have the complimentary Luncheon size you have [illegible] elsewhere. Our price is only $23.95 [illegible] paid.

Jenifer House
Dept. HG-27
GREAT BARRINGTON, MASS. 01230



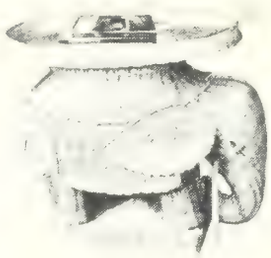
CURIO TABLE

Protects treasures and invites admiration. Glass top and sides, fruitwood-finished wood. Carved apron, rim of molded urethane. Side panel opens, inside 7" clearance. 28" dia. by 22" h. $259 exp. coll. Catalogue is $1. Ephraim Marsh, Dept. 492, Box 266, Concord, NC 28025.



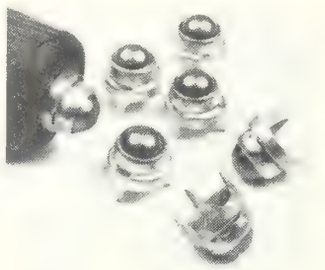
FOR GREEN THUMBS

Acrylic watering can of lovely clear Lucite has green handle and divider. Water pours from two separate spouts. Over 48-ounce capacity. Light and easy to use. Size 4¼" by 16" by 8½". $22.95 ppd. Send for free catalogue. The Rain Forest, HG2, Box 262, South Orange, NJ 07019.



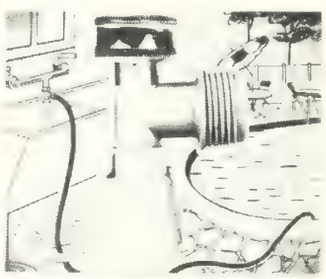
GOOD FORTUNE

Hand woven rattan table with a legendary elephant form to use as end or cocktail table. Removable tray for serving. 25" l. by 17" w. by 24" h. $39.95 plus $3 post. Painted white, add $5. Send 25¢ for catalogue. Fran's Basket House, HG2, Route 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.



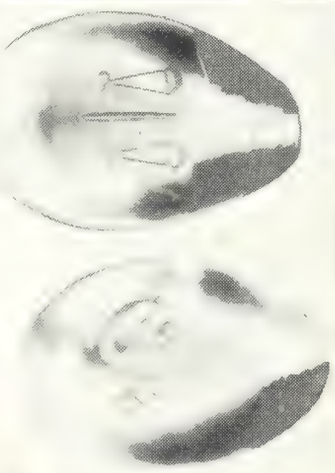
FURNITURE MOVERS

Pronged all-steel ball bearing casters make heavy pieces easy to move, and speed your house cleaning. Tap them into legs of beds, chairs, chests or tables. Won't mar floors or rugs. Four $2.98, eight $4.98 plus 50¢ post. Sloan-Peters Co., HG2, 160 Amherst St., East Orange, NJ 07019.



AUTOMATIC BAILER

Home water pressure runs pump on the siphon principle. Pumps up to 300 gallons an hour from flooded basements, overflowing washing machines, waterlogged small boats. Needs no motor. $5.98 plus 45¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG2, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



zodiac paperweights

Hand carved, imported crystal. Approximately 2½" long. $12.95 ppd. Please specify zodiac sign.
Send check or M.O.
N.Y. residents add sales tax
The Crystal Gallery
P.O. Box 5044, F.D.R. Post Office
New York, N.Y. 10022



Yes, you can have a FULL COLOR POSTER blown up from your color photo or slide at a fraction of the price. All color posters printed on Kodak paper. Great gift idea!

BLOW YOURSELF UP
into a FULL COLOR POSTER at Unbelievable low Cost!

LOW COST FULL COLOR POSTERS

20"x24"	only	$7.50
14"x17"	only	$4.50
24"x36"	only	$12.50

BLACK & WHITE BLOWUPS TOO!

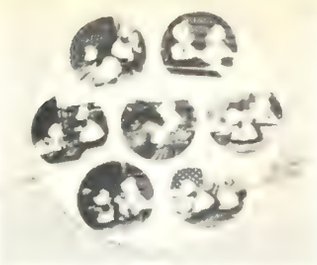
2 ft. x 3 ft.	$3.50	Laminated Posters
1 ft. x 1½ ft.	$2.00	up to 2 ft. x 3 ft.
1½ ft. x 2 ft.	$2.50	$3.00 addt'l.
3 ft. x 4 ft.	$7.50	Photo Returned.

For every color poster ordered, add $2.00 and get a black & white same size. Black and White Duplicates 50% off. Add 50¢ each item, handling. For prompt delivery put name & address on back of photo. Send check, cash or M.O. N.Y. residents add appropriate sales tax. If you send slide or negative, add $1.00 for each size. Shipped U.P.S. $1.50 per item.

Congers Color Labs
Dept. HG-27, Congers, N.Y. 10920

BUSY DARLINGS

Sunbonnet Babies cake platter is certain to delight all collectors. Seven busy days are depicted on Royal Bayreuth china from Germany. Plate 12" diameter. Each serially numbered in a limited edition of just 1,000. $75 plus $2.25 post. Downs' Collectors Showcase, Dept. 1403-Z, Evanston, IL 60204.



RELAX IN LUXURY

Chippendale wing chair, leather upholstery and fine construction. Solid mahogany legs, stretcher; solid brass nailhead trim. 40"h. by 32"w. by 34"d. Over 30 colors of top-grain leather. $434.50 exp. coll. Brochure 50¢. Carolina Leather House, Inc., HG11, Box 5023, Hickory, NC 28601.



REDWOOD GREENHOUSE

Pearl mist greenhouse, redwood frame; clear acrylic fiberglass reinforced cover. Pre-cut; fabricated Dutch door. Shown 8' x 12', $334.95 Exp. Coll. Others from $98.95. Free catalogue. Peter Reimuller/Greenhouseman®, 980-17th Ave., Dept. II-BP, Santa Cruz, CA 95062.



FRESH AS SPRING

Ruffled Kodel and cotton curtains are lovely at the windows. Beige or snow white and washable. 80" w. a pair; 30", $7.75; 36", $8.75; 45", $9.25; 54", $9.75; 63", $10.50; 72", $11.50; 81", $12; 90", $13.50. Add $1.75 post. pr. Mather's, HG2, 31 E. Main St., Westminster, MD 21157.



HAND BLOWN LILY

Textured Italian crystal vase in a sea foam green is an exquisite example of hand blowing. About 5" high and 4½" top diameter. A graceful centerpiece or addition to a collection; utterly unique. $4.98 plus 50¢ post. Country Gourmet, G2E, 512 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.





CLEANS SILVER FAST

Magic Silver Leaf goes in the dishpan, or sink, and safely cleans silver as you wash dishes. No rubbing, no boiling. Keeps silver shining bright and tarnish-free. Safe for finest silverplate and sterling. Odorless and non-toxic. Lasts a lifetime, never wears out.

SILVER LEAF . . . . $4.98 + 40¢ Mailing Each

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-27
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105



FRAN ENTERPRISES
P.O. Box 1022
Columbia, Md. 21044

3 WISE OWLS

3D Metal Wall Sculpture

only $27.50 ppd.

Hand-crafted, antique bronze-finished tree branch, 3 gold-finished owls. 34" x 15" x 2½"

Matching Bookends $15.00

Money Back Guarantee

Send 25¢ for Catalogue

Maryland residents add 4% sales tax.

GARDENS IN A CAN



Last . . . an innovative way to cash on the plant craze. Grow your own wers and herbs year round in your n home. Each can contains a unique mbination of "Super Soil" and seeds at are Guaranteed to grow. These autifully decorated cans measure 4¾" l and 4" wide. Satisfaction Guaran-d.

Herbs

sil, Catnip, Chicory ives, Dill Lavender eky Clover, Mint, rsley, Strawberries yme

Flowers

Cosmo, Dandelion, Forget-Me-Not Marigold, Morning Glory, Money Tree (Lunaria), Nasturtium Ranunculus, Sensitive Plant, Sun Flower, Zinnia

Each Plant $2.99
Special 3 for $7.95
$1 postage & handling
In res. add sales tax

EMERSON GIFTS
Dept. 101 5925 N. EMERSON
INDIANAPOLIS, IND. 46220



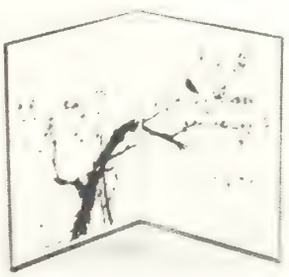
PORCELAIN DRAWER PULLS

An antique look with a brand new twist! Our charming drawer pulls will add color and interest to your cabinets, chests, hi-fi built-ins or window shutters. Pulls are white porcelain, 1½" round, ⅞" projection. Each is decorated with a field-fresh wild flower in full color, no two alike. Perfect addition to kitchen cabinets, too—even canister tops. Sets of 4, screws included for easy installation.

SEND FOR FREE GIFT CATALOG

Set of 4 **$4.95**
Plus 90¢ postage

Artisan Galleries
2100 B-2 No. Haskell • Dallas, Texas 75204



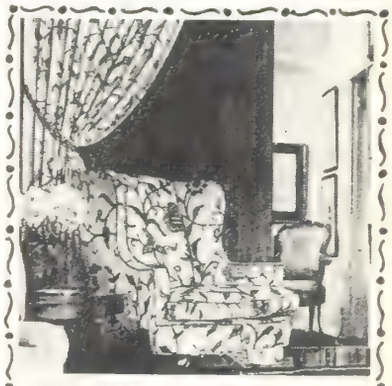
INTRODUCING....

Glassfold—A new concept in art for your home. Two 5" x 7" glass panels have been invisibly hinged, then screen-printed in full color with the delicate Oriental design of Tyrus Wong. Brass edging has been added to create an unusual freestanding object d'art.. Matching gift card included. **$10.95 ppd.**

Write for our color brochure.

The Unicorn Gallery

Dept. G27, Box 4405
Colesville, Maryland 20904



HAND-EMBROIDERED CREWEL FABRIC BY THE YARD FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

That fabulous fabric from India you've always yearned for, sensationally priced, direct from the Importer! Multi-color wool flowers hand-embroidered on natural handwoven cotton for draperies, upholstery, slipcovers!

50" wide **$14.00** **yard ppd.**

Ready-made Bedspreads Twin $70 ● Full $80 Queen $90 ● King $100

Table-cloths 70" round $50 90" round $60

All prices postpaid. Money back guarantee. Send 50¢ in coin for swatch and catalog.

GURIAN'S 276 Fifth Ave Dept. G27 New York, N.Y. 10001

ORGANIZE YOUR MAGAZINES!



Our practical Magazine Organizers are unique designs in solid northern pine for your living room, den, office or reception room. Choose our Magazine Tree, 30"H12"W13"D, for up to 60 issues. Finished Antique Satin $29.95. Easy Kit (unfin., 1-hr. assembly) $19.95. Or our rugged Wall Rack for 20-25 issues, 27¾"H25"W4½"D. Fin. Antique $24.95. Easy Kit $17.95. Or our Magazine End Table that stores over 100 on 8 roomy shelves. 23"H16"W18"D. Fin. Antique $29.95. Easy Kit $19.95. Add $2.75 post. (ea.)

Yield House

Send For Your Free 1977 Catalog!
Dept. G72A, Box 1000, N. Conway, N.H. 03860

---

shopping international



NEW SPRING CATALOG

Fashions, jewelry and crafts from romantic Greece are featured in our new Spring catalog along with a merry assortment of handmade Easter decorations from many lands. Exciting international handicrafts are displayed in 48 full color pages. Send 25¢ for your copy.

shopping international
4 shopping international bldg
norwich, vermont 05055

STORE ON RTE 5 NORWICH VERMONT
We accept Bank Americard Master Charge & American Express

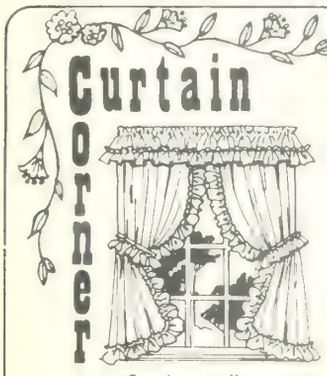


DISTINCTIVE CUSTOM LIGHTING

A fine selection of over 50 classic designs for indoor and outdoor lighting that will lend warmth and charm to both the contemporary and traditional decorating scenes. Every light is of the highest quality, individually cut, assembled and fitted in brass, copper or pewter. Your selection will be owned with pride by future generations. Send $1.00 for 48 page catalog.

HERITAGE LANTERNS
Dept. HG 2, Sea Meadows Lane
Yarmouth, Maine 04096

Curtain Corner



"Lexington"
The CLASSIC Cape Cod

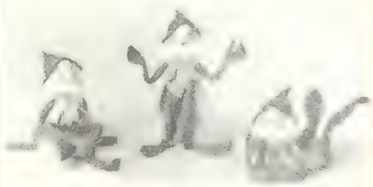
Perma-Press blend of polyester and cotton. Like all our curtains it is extra-Full (78") with Full 3" ruffles. Select white or eggshell. Satisfaction promised.

24	6.00	45	[illegible]	72	11.25
30	6.50	54	9.25	[illegible]	1.00
36	7.25	63	10.25	[illegible]	1.00

[illegible]

CURTAIN CORNER • Paradise Green
Dept. G2, Stratford, CT [illegible]

LEPRECHAUNS FOR LUCK!



ANNALEE'S newest decorator elves, handcrafted in emerald green felt, with bright cotton vest, and red hair. Perfect for St. Patrick's Day and an all-year eye-catcher perched on your favorite planter.
These appealing 10" sprites are flexible for easy positioning and have a variety of roguish expressions created exclusively by ANNALEE.

$6.00 *each plus 1.25 postage & handling.*

Annalee's Workshop

Box 446 HG
Meredith, N.H. 03253

'77 catalogue of dolls for all seasons available on request.

Shopping around

New England

Warm hand-knits



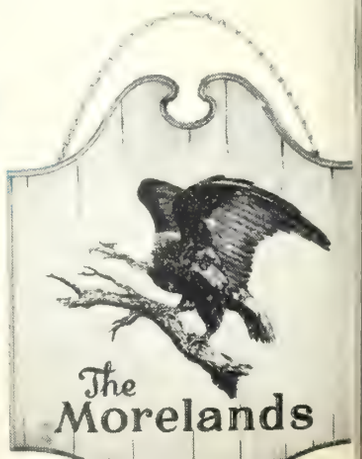
Men's and women's sweater coats in natural sheep's wool colors of white, gray or mixed backgrounds. All are handmade in Mexico, so most of the multitude of designs vary from the one shown. They include different shades of gray, brown and white. All are exceptionally smart and warm. Give sleeve length and size: 34-36, 38-40, 40-42 and 46. $45 plus $2 post. Pickles Mexi-Imports, HG2, 236 Waban Ave., Newton, MA 02168.

Happy times



Re-live exciting vacation trips with post cards. Handsome album has covers of padded leather-like vinyl. Holds 200 U.S. and foreign cards neatly in curved corner slots that make it easy to slip them in and out. Great gift for any traveler, 10" w. by 11½" $8.95 plus $1 post.; two $17.50 ppd. The Writewell Co. 866 Transit Bldg., Boston, MA 02115.

Your family name



Have it inscribed under the eagle design, hand-screened in four colors. Made of 1" New England pine, antiqued subdued pale green ground. Overall size 18" by 21". Display outside, or inside in hall or recreation area. $22.95 ppd. The Stage Stop, Dept. H2, 440 Great Rd., Acton, MA 01720.



Creative designer supplies

Catalogue of beads, macrame cords, other supplies for jewelry and macrame products. Semi-precious gemstones, sterling silver, wood, porcelain, glass beads. Also silver wire, feathers, findings, tools, natural and synthetic cords, macrame pattern books. Wholesale and retail. Free on request. Northeast Bead Trading Co., HG2, 12 Depot St., Kennebunk, ME 04043.



Classic totes

One piece of heavy canvas, double stitched, webbing handles. Red, navy, avocado, brown, yellow, natural or white. 12x9 $9.50 plus $1.25 post.; 14x12 $11.50 plus $1.30; 18x14 $13.50 plus $1.45. (90¢ extra post. W. of Miss.) With inside 6x8 pocket add $1.50. Free catalogue. Port Canvas Co., HG2, Dock Sq., Kennebunkport, ME 04046.



Tab style

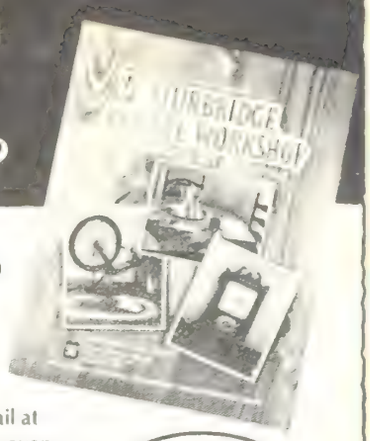
The timeless simplicity and quiet dignity of tab curtains make them favored for many American homes. Grosgrain trim in muted colors: wine, moss green, navy, soft gold or brown. Permanent-press natural color muslin or white polyester and cotton (specify). About 80″ w. pair. 45″ or 54″ long $22; 63″ or 72″ $26; 84″ or 90″ $31. Pair trimmed tiebacks $2 extra. Add $2 post. Constance Carol, HG2, Box 899, Plymouth, MA 02360.

Real wooden barrels



Authentic wooden barrel decanters, expertly made from solid oak by third-generation coopers. Each is assembled individually into a liquid-tight unit that won't leak or change the flavor of beverages. Walnut finish, oval decanters on solid wood cradles: qt. $19.95; 2-qt. $29.95; gal. $39.95. Ppd. Name plates (include wording) $3.25 each. Cooperage Products, HG2, 63 Frederickson Dr., Randolph, MA 02368.

FURNISHED IN EARLY AMERICAN?



Send 50¢ For Famous Sturbridge Catalogue "1,000 Pictures Of Basic Items For Furnishing An Early American Home"

Everything in Early American. All by mail at modest prices. Money-Back Guarantee even includes shpg. chgs. both ways.

100,000 people a year visit our Shop

HUNDREDS OF GIFTS WITH AN EARLY AMERICAN FLAVOR

STURBRIDGE YANKEE WORKSHOP
the Nation's Center for Early American

462 Brimfield Turnpike, Sturbridge, Mass. 01566



"Day of the Tall Ships"

The U.S.S. Constitution **"Old Ironsides"** in full color, on parade in Boston Harbor, July 11, 1976

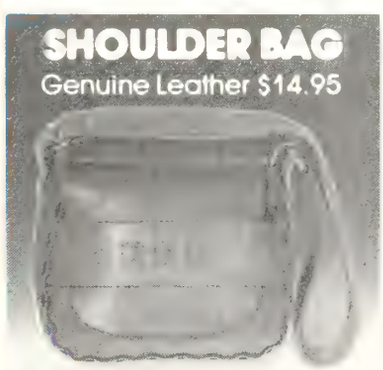
Beautiful 16″ x 20″ Color Photograph (actual color photo, not a reproduction)

Mailed in heavy art tube $35.00
Limited offering. Post & Handling $ 2.00

Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Send check to: (No C.O.D.s) allow two weeks

Jack O'Mahony Studios
105 Newbury St., Boston, Mass. 02116



Beautiful 10-1/2" x 9" x 4" shoulder bag of natural full grained cowhide furnished with instructions for lacing cut parts. Fun, easy, no special tools needed. Has tuck-in flap and 1-1/4" wide strap. Comes with initials etched. A perfect gift.

Specify in Tan and Black or Natural Lacing
All Shipment Prepaid
Massachusetts residents please add sales tax

CORRAL LEATHERS
Division Ebinger Bros
Ipswich, Mass 01938



Country-Fresh

Something to crow about, our rooster print separates are from Gordon of Philadelphia

The polyester/cotton jersey T shirt comes in white/red. Sizes P,S,M,L. $14.00

Chambray front-wrap skirt of polyester/cotton reverses from faded blue to matching white/red print. S,M,L for sizes 6-18. $34.00

Add $1.75 for postage. Order by mail, or phone 617-749-7830

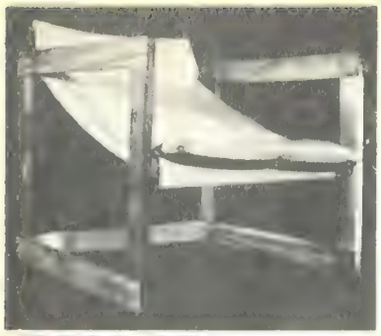
Master Charge, BankAmericard or American Express accepted



Send for our new free color catalog of classic sportswear, dresses, shoes and accessories.

Talbots
DEPT. JJ, HINGHAM, MA 02043
Acton, Duxbury, Lenox, So. Hamilton, Ma
Avon, Hamden, Ct

PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR MORE SHOPPING AROUND NEW ENGLAND



SIZE 28"-28"-28" WT 30lb

The Chair

- SOLID HARDWOOD FRAME
- 100% NATURAL CANVAS SEAT WITH 1" THICK FOAM INLAY
- WASHABLE
- EASY TO DISASSEMBLE

$38 plus $2.50 shipping

Send check or money order to:

Harlequin

7 Haynes St. HG/5 Hartford, Ct. 06103

Ct. residents add 7% sales tax.

SEND $1 FOR COMPLETE BROCHURE REFUND



The SAFE 2-Way PET DOOR

Much safer than any solid, hinged type panel door. Your pet is completely protected. He cannot be trapped or choked or have his tail sheared off.

FlexPort

Why be a doorman for your pet? FlexPort ends scratched doors and whining. Keeps out flies, wind, rain. Gives you and pet complete freedom. Soft plastic triangles close gently and tightly. Easily installed. Send for free folder.



TUREN, INC.
Dept. HG2
Etna Road
Lebanon, N.H. 03766

YOUR NAME & ADDRESS (and/or anything else you want) Printed Like This on 2 to 5 Lines ON 300 GUMMED LABELS

THIS BOOK BELONGS TO ARTHUR HARWOOD

We've moved! New address Mr. & Mrs. John H. McLaughlin [illegible] Barrett Boulevard [illegible]

WORLD'S BEST GIFT

Labels of De Luxe Quality! Large and easy-to-read. Actual size 5/8" x 1¾". Made with print (*not* typewriter) type, with neatly centered lines, in rich blue ink, on snow-white gummed paper. Any copy you want up to five 35-character lines. Sparkling gift box. **300 for $2.00. Any 3 orders for only $5.00.** Postfree. Please allow up to four weeks for delivery. *Satisfaction guaranteed!*

SEND NO MONEY NOW! Pay for labels *after* they arrive and prove satisfactory.

THE WRITEWELL CO.
865 Transit Bldg., Boston, Ma. 02115

L.L. Bean



Boat and Tote Bag

Sturdily constructed from [illegible] duck. Large capacity for carrying [illegible] bulky items and clothing. An excellent [illegible] gift. Two colors: White with [illegible] trim. White with Blue trim. Two sizes: Small, 16" x 11½" x 12" when [illegible] S x 17 x 10 high.

Please send FREE 128-page Catalog.
Please Ship Postpaid

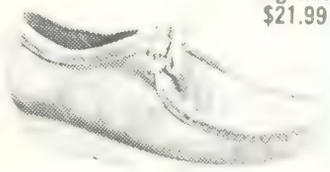
_____ Small Boat and Tote Bag at $[illegible] each
_____ Large Boat and Tote Bag at $[illegible] each
Color Choice _____
Check Enclosed _____ Master Charge
BankAmericard _____ American Express
Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Outdoor Sporting Specialties Since 1912

L.L. BEAN, INC.
581 Main St., Freeport, Maine 04033

Hand Sewn Honey Bear Moccasins

$12.88 Regularly $21.99



Women's Sizes: 4 to 12 in widths AAA, AA, B, C.
Men's Sizes: 6½ to 13.

You won't believe such fine quality can be had for so little money. Luxurious suede leathers are hand sewn into genuine tubular moccasins (where upper leather surrounds entire foot). Has thick genuine plantation crepe rubber soles, crepe wedge heel. We guarantee you won't be disappointed: wear for 10 days and if not delighted return for full refund.

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

LAWSON HILL

3409 Lawson Hill Way, Waltham, MA 02154

Water Gardening

A New Adventure in Horticulture

Catalog and guide to water gardening $1.00 ppd.



Books

A. Garden Pools (64 pages) $1.50 ppd.

B. Waterlilies, Pools and Goldfish (336 pages) $9.95 ppd.

C. Koi New Japanese Pool Fish Book $2.95

D. Goldfish and Koi (210 pages—90 pages in color) $9.95

Paradise Gardens, Inc.
14 May Street
Whitman, Mass. 02382

Shopping around New England



Fresh and spicy

A dozen packs of rare, fresh and pure spices collected from all around the world, together with a fascinating spice book. Certain to help you transform everyday dishes into culinary treats. Complete kit, $5.95 plus $1 post. Order from Cardoos Spice Collection, HG2, Box 1240, Dedham, MA 02026.



Copper lamp

Handsome for hall, stairway, kitchen. Handcrafted lamp 14"h. by 11"w. with distinctive handmade 2 ft. chain, 6½" escutcheon, large 5" bulb. $95 ppd. Add $5 for dark anodized finish. Extra chain additional cost. Brochure, 25¢. The Washington Copper Works, HG2, Washington, CT 06793.



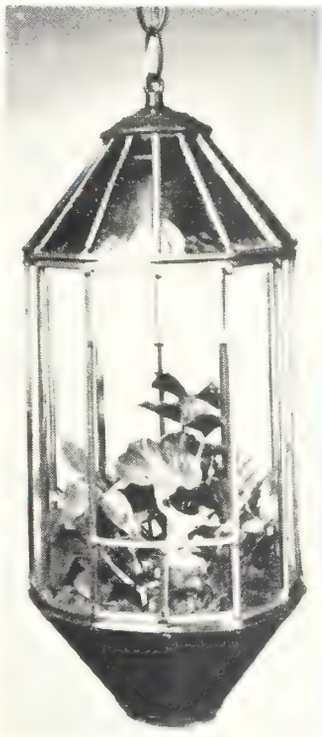
Burma shirt

Traditional tunic with mandarin collar, side slits, two pockets, obi sash. Silky cotton with knotted buttons. Apple green, canary, natural, bluebell, navy, orange. One size fits all. $29 plus $1.75 post. Monogram last initial, white or navy, $4 extra. Free catalogue. The Talbots, Dept. JC, Hingham, MA 02043.



ctorian dollhouse

stom-built by a New England ftsman. Deep red exterior with ck trim, nine ornate high win- vs, panelled doorway. Six large lpapered rooms, two hallways, stairways. 32″ w. by 31″ h. by ½″ d. Finished, $200 exp. coll. form, $105 ppd. Catalogue, 64 es, dollhouses, and miniatures. Enchanted Doll House, HG027E, nchester Center, VT 05255.



nique terrarium

nging stained glass lampshade comes a planter. "Monastery rden", 9″ dia. in kit form in- des pre-cut glass (blue, gold or en tints) lead came, electrical, nging hardware, sealing com- nd. (Planting materials, solder included). Kit $29.95 plus $3 t. Free brochure. Whittemore- gin Glass Co., Box 2065HG, nover, MA 02339.



Pet stitchery

Needlepoint a full color portrait of your favorite breed of dog for pillow or picture. Kit includes life-like designed stamped on #14 imported canvas, luxurious Paternayan Persian wool yarns. Finished 14″ by 14″. Beagle shown; background color navy, royal, gold, green, red, brown or send color swatch. $22.95 plus $1 post. Pet Projects, HGE27, 35 Golf Lane, Ridgefield, CT 06877.

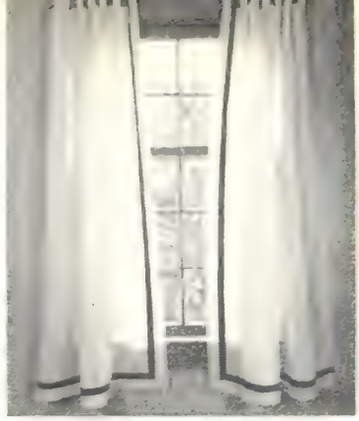
per comfort

-lite" is the side-lace shoe signed for ultimate in lking comfort. Genuine ve leather upper, full- shioned crepe wedge soles. ck, brown, navy, tan, white. ll, half sizes. N,M,W 5-13; / 5-12; $18.99; over 10, $1 ra. Add $1 post. Free talogue. Lenox Trading, i2, 1491 Dorchester Ave., ston, MA 02122.



Constance Carol

Plymouth Massachusetts



PILGRIM STRIPE

TAB CURTAINS

Many early American homes had no curtains at all. But those that did most likely had tab curtains. Tab curtains are found here in Plymouth at the windows of houses built as early as 1640. We love them and use them throughout our own weathered saltbox home. The simple elegance of tab curtains makes them as right for the finest Contemporary homes as they are for the most authentic Colonial homes. They are as functional as they are beautiful, sliding easily on simple rods. They do not require expensive and complex drapery hardware. And they are available both in plain natural muslin and in a variety of colors and fabrics to suit your taste.

Natural: Permanent press muslin.
White: Polyester/cotton blend.

	About 80″ wide				
TAB CURTAINS LENGTH	40	45	54″	63″	72″
Natural or white	$14	$15	$15	$18	$18
Pilgrim Stripe (Wine, Navy, Moss Green, Soft Gold or Brown on natural or white)	$20	$22	$22	$26	$26
Gingham (Yellow, Green, Brown, Red, Blue or Pink)	$15	$16	$16	$19	$19
Meissen Stripe (Red, blue, green, gold)	$26	$27	$29	$34	$36
BALL FRINGE CURTAINS Natural or white Valance 10″ by 80″ each $3.50	$11	$12	$12	$13	$13

WOODEN RODS AND BRACKETS per set $4 Brackets only $3
Set includes two brackets made from birch, four nails and a 36″ by 48″ (specify) wooden rod.

CATALOG FREE FABRIC SAMPLES (about 30) $2

Allow 1″ per yard shrinkage. Money back guarantee.
VISIT OUR MAIL ORDER SHOWROOM,
327 COURT ST., (RTE. 3A), PLYMOUTH,
on Tues-Sat from 9-3. See tab curtains in dozens of colors, trims, and prints.

Master Charge Tel. (617) 746-6116 BankAmericard
For delivery in Mass. add 5% sales tax. Add $2.00 for postage and handling.
Send check or money order to:

Constance Carol

Dept. 52, P.O. Box 899, Plymouth, Massachusetts 02360

Johnny Appleseed's

Snowflake Coat

Smart looking dress-length coat is made of two layers of Nylon with 5 oz. Dacron fiberfill insulation between. Provides warmth without weight. Double breasted, cut full, has two pockets. Machine wash and dry. Wind and cold proof.

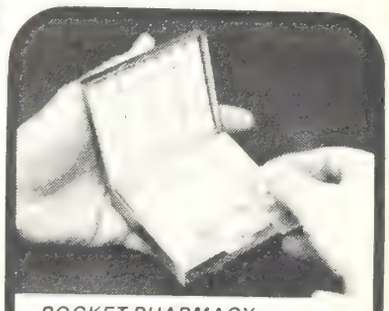
Color choice: OYSTER, NAVY, RED, BROWN.

Sizes 10-22 $42.00 ppd.

Free Catalog

Johnny Appleseed's
Box 702
Beverly, Ma. 01915





POCKET PHARMACY

Problems keeping track of which medications to take and when? Pockets or purse cluttered with tablets and pill bottles? The POCKET PHARMACY keeps scheduled medications in separate compartments, dispenses correct dosages at the proper time in the right combination. Brushed-brass dispenser holds up to 16 days supply. Child resistant. Only $6.

THE Rx COUNTER
28 SOUTH MAIN ST.
CONCORD, N.H. 03301

PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR MORE SHOPPING AROUND NEW ENGLAND



Needlepoint Dog Kits

Here's a beautiful, full color Afghan Hound portrait to needlepoint. Suitable for pillow or framing, kit comes with design stamped on #14 imported canvas, Paternayan Persian yarns in 10 lifelike colors (mostly golds and browns) plus background, needle and instructions. Background blank for your color choice (specify): royal, navy, green, mahogany—or enclose swatch and we will match it. Finished size 14" x 14". Other breeds available. Inquiries welcomed.

$22.95 plus $1.00 postage and handling. (Conn. residents please add 7% tax.)

pet projects

35 Golf Lane, Dept. HG027, Ridgefield, Conn. 06877

---

the enchanted doll house



1976-77 GENERAL CATALOG

Don't miss receiving your copy of our catalog of Dolls, Dollhouses, Toys, Books, Crafts and Games. This 48 page catalog with 32 color pages, offers many new and imported items. Join our mailing list by sending $1.00 to:

The Enchanted Doll House

Dept. HG027G
Manchester Center, Vermont 05255
Come See Our Shop Too!



SO-LITE

"For women on the go"

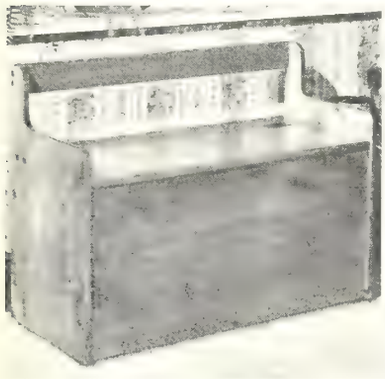
Thousands of women have paid $75 or more for shoes made like this. The modern side lace design ventilates for extra coolness and the scientific last gives you extra toe room. Genuine glove leather upper, full-cushion crepe wedge and boater-type action soles. Gives you immediate comfort in every step. So light they float. In black, brown, navy, tan, white. Sizes narrow, medium or wide 5 to 13, or extra wide 5 to 12. Whole and half sizes.

$19.99

Please add $1.00 for postage and $1.00 over size 10. Send check or money order to

Send for free Catalog

LENOX TRADING 1491 Dorchester Avenue, Boston, MA 02122



MANY USES

Knotty pine deacon's bench is also a storage chest. Perfect at foot of bed, beneath window, by fireplace. 36" W x 18" D x 27" H. Ready to assemble and finish. $39.95 plus $4.75 post. Send 25¢ for beautifully illustrated catalogue showing hundreds of do-it-yourself home furnishings. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

PRIDECRAFT

Dept. BZ, Drawer A
Framingham, MA 01701

SULLIVAN HOUSE EST. 1969



AN AMERICANA WELCOME

Personalized

Have your own name inscribed above a beautiful hand-screened eagle, in 8 colors, over antiqued ivory background. We add the year of your marriage or when you established your home. Solid pine. Display inside or outside.

Size 9½"x18" **$16.95** ppd.

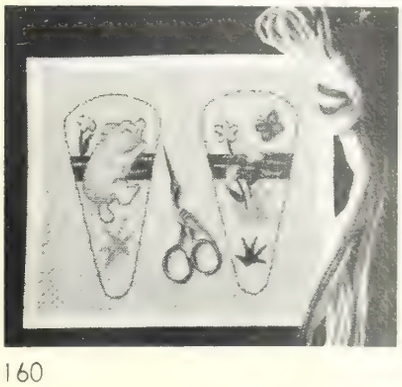
Allow three weeks for delivery.
Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

This sign is an exclusive of

The STAGE STOP

440 Great Rd., HG2, Acton, Mass. 01720

One of New England's most intriguing gift shops. Next to historic Concord.



NEEDLEPOINT

Our enchanting pink pig with daisies and blue butterfly on 18 to inch mono canvas with Paterna persian yarn. Also available in matching eyeglass case.

Scissor case—2" x 5½" with
Stork scissor—$18.00
Eyeglass case—2" x 13 to fold in half $18.00
Please add [illegible] post. [illegible]

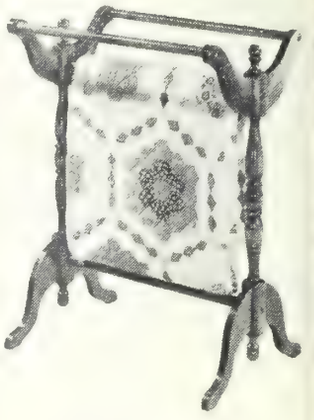
Village Needlework Shop

HG-2, 393 Pequo[illegible]

Shopping around New England

Quilt show-off

Spread your quilt, afghan or comforter neatly for display yet out of the way on Martha Ann's quilt rack, copy of an 1850 piece 30"h. by 23½"w. by 15½"d. Pine and hardwood with antique satin finish $29.95, unfinished $19.95 plus $2.50 post. Yield House, G72S. North Conway, NH 03860.





American art form

Decorate your own nail keg. It's an art that goes back to the days when most bulky and loose products were shipped in wo kegs, still used for some old-fashioned cut nails. You can convert them into stools or storage pieces to use indoors or out. Just sand, then stain or paint as you please. 11½" w. b 18" h. $8.85 ppd. (Add $1 W. of Miss.) Free keg decorating brochure. Tremont Nail Co., HG2, Box 111, Wareham, MA 02

Artistry in lighting

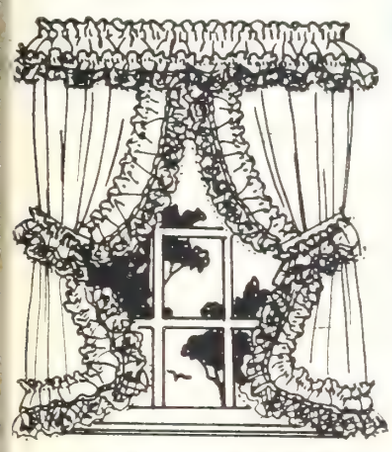


Enhance the gracious mood of your dining room with a hand crafted period chandelier. Eight brass arms; for electric or candles. The center can be finished to blend with your decor. One of the many "heirlooms of the future" in a 48-page catalogue of reproductions for lighting need. Send $1. Heritage Lantern Dept. HG27, Sea Meadow Lane, Yarmouth, ME 04096.



Satiny Pewter

Sconces handcrafted by Connecticut pewtersmiths in the Colonial tradition. Length includes candleholder. Oval in two sizes: 17″ l., 7″ dia. $37.50; Round: 11″ l., 8″ dia. $25. Add $1.85 post. each. Catalogue of one of largest pewter selections available $1. Adar Pewter Products, H3, 280 Ethan Allen Hwy., Ridgefield, CT 06877.



Sheer beauty

Lace trimmed, semi-sheer no-iron polyester batiste, white or eggshell. 84″ w. pair. 24″ l. $7.50; 30″ $8.50; 36″ $9.50; 45″ $10.50; 54″ $11.50; 63″ $12.50; 54 x 11″ valance $5; tiebacks $1.50 pr. Add $2 post. Free catalogue. Curtain Corner at Paradise Green, H72, Stratford, CT 06497.

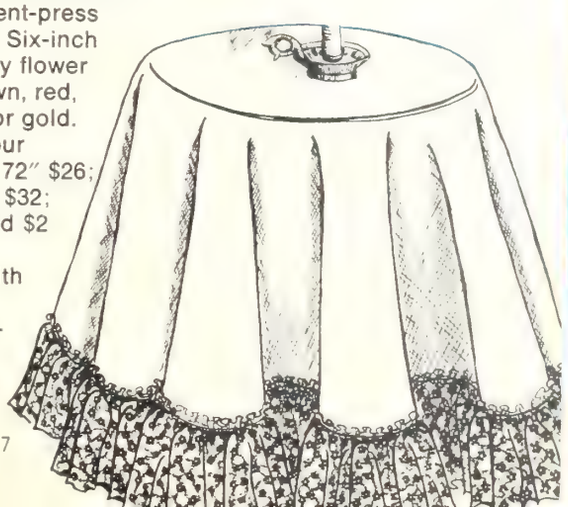


Bunny couple

Handcrafted with white felt heads, pink felt ears, white flannel bodies, In spring-garden cotton: pink/lavender/green on white. Pop: lavender collar, pink wicker basket. Mom wears hair bow and apron card-holder. 29″ tall: each $35 plus $2.50 post. 18″ tall: each $13.50 plus $1.50 post. Annalee's Workshop, HG2, Box 446, Meredith, N.H. 03253.

Pert ruffles in the round

Natural color tablecloth in a permanent-press blend fabric. Six-inch ruffle in a tiny flower print on brown, red, blue, green or gold. (Specify). Four round sizes: 72″ $26; 90″ $30; 96″ $32; 104″ $40. Add $2 post. Free catalogue with swatches. Country Curtains, HG22, Stockbridge, MA 01262.



Have Yourself a Fling this Spring!

The Carroll Reed free Spring Catalog brings a delightfully fresh look to their latest collection. You will find exciting things for everyone in the family. Have yourself a fling this spring . . . send for our free Catalog.

Send me your free Spring Catalog.
Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

Carroll Reed

DEPT. 751, NORTH CONWAY, NH 03860
TEL 603/447-2511



OTHER SHOPS: CAMPTON & HANOVER, NH, SIMSBURY & WESTPORT, CT.
WE ACCEPT BANK AMERICARD, MASTER CHARGE, AM. EXP. AND DINERS CLUB.

"SECRETS OF NAPKIN FOLDING"



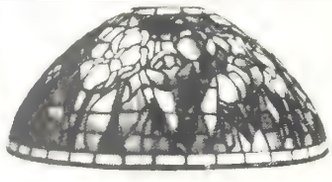
Now, in just minutes, you will be able to fold napkins for almost any dining occasion. Fold your napkins into elegant conversation pieces, certain to add that special flare to your dining settings. Fully illustrated booklet, just **$2.95** + 35¢ postage. Save! Two or more $2.75 each postpaid. Mass. residents add sales tax.

PROGRESSIVE SALES DEPT. HG-10, 390 Old Wyman Street, Waltham, Mass. 02154

A World of Spices

awaits you with our assortment of 12 pure fresh varieties, packed with a colorful and readable spice book that will bring flavor back to your table. Send $5.95 plus $1. postage to

Cardoos
SPICE COLLECTION
Box 1240, Dedham, MA 02026
Send for free spice catalog.



You Can Make This
STAINED GLASS SHADE
and hundreds of other Beautiful Stained Glass Creations

Send 50¢ for "Getting Started in Stained Glass" plus our big catalog.

Visit our Stained Glass Supermarkets at:

825 Market St. (Rt. 139) Hanover, Mass. 02339
107 Trumbull St., Elizabeth, N.J. 07206
Mon./Fri. 8:30-4:30—Sat. 8:30-12:00
179 Boston Post Road, East Lyme, Conn. 06333
(8:30-4:30 Mon./Sat.)

Whittemore-Durgin
Box 2065EL Hanover, Mass. 02339

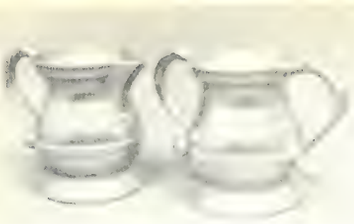


Useful for teas, snacks or whatever, this Nest of tables from the Forbes Collection are crafted of solid African Mahogany throughout. tops are fitted with glass and all are finished in Antiqued Mahogany. Overall size: 16″ x 8½″. 23¾″ High
Order #1246 Shipped by bus, charges collect

FORBES collection Satisfaction Guaranteed
No COD **$149.00**

Send $1.00 for total Forbes Collection Catalogue
Make all checks and money orders payable to
Forbes Collection 198 Belden Hill Rd Wilton Conn 06897

PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR MORE SHOPPING AROUND NEW ENGLAND

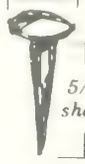


POT BELLY SUGAR AND CREAMER

The most stunning sugar and creamer set we've ever seen. Made of ARMETALE® a Special fusion of 10 metals that produces the grace and beauty of fine pewter. They've been hand cast, hand polished and bear the famous ARMETALE® hallmark. Will not break or chip under ordinary use. Each stands 3⅞ in. high. 8 oz. capacity. They also make beautiful containers for fresh flower arrangements. $19.95 per set, satisfaction guaranteed.

Sloan House HG2
14 Franklin St., Rochester, N.Y. 14604

WROUGHT HEAD DECORNAILS



A revolutionary decorative nail! Make patterns on doors, paneling, cabinets, beams and to cover small nails. Will enhance any Colonial decor. Available in matte black or brass plated.

1 Box ..... $1.69 ppd.
2 Boxes ..... $3.00 ppd.

Approximately 70 per box

Mass. res. add 5% sales tax

SEND FOR FREE COMPANY STORE CATALOG

TREMONT NAIL CO
P. O. Box 111 Dept. HG27
Wareham, Mass. 02571



Unusual Kerosene Lamp

Here at the Copper Works we have heard that if you offer a good product for too little it won't sell. We don't agree but just on

A similar brass kerosene lamp, machine made in Holland, sells for $40.00. Ours is about the same size—5½" wide by 14" high and is adjusted it has a brass fill cap. It is hard to find one of these hand assembled and has a reservoir for hand filling its various burners. Because the burners are all brass you can leave the latter out on the patio to rust. You can also hang it on the wall as a sconce. Just $24.25 postpaid. And our guarantee, as with all our products. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back, postage included.

Send 25¢ for our brochure of electric copper lighting fixtures.

The Washington Copper Works
Serge Miller, Proprietor
Washington, Connecticut 06793

HAND DRAWN COPPER
Created and Sold Exclusively by GREGORY E. HENTZI

One or more Old English initials make these baskets a distinctive and personal gift for anyone. Baskets may be ordered with hand drawn designs of whales, pine cones and chickadees, sea gulls, sailboats, horses and silver wheat. Perhaps the physician or attorney would appreciate the Caduceus or Seals of Justice design with his initials under the symbol.

Waste Basket (approx. 11" high) $25.00 ppd.
Letter Basket (approx. 5" high) $12.00 ppd.

GREGORY E. HENTZI
59 BROWN STREET
WALTHAM, MASSACHUSETTS 02154
Catalogue of other interesting items on request.



WORTH LOOKING INTO.....

Selling your particular product or service by mail.

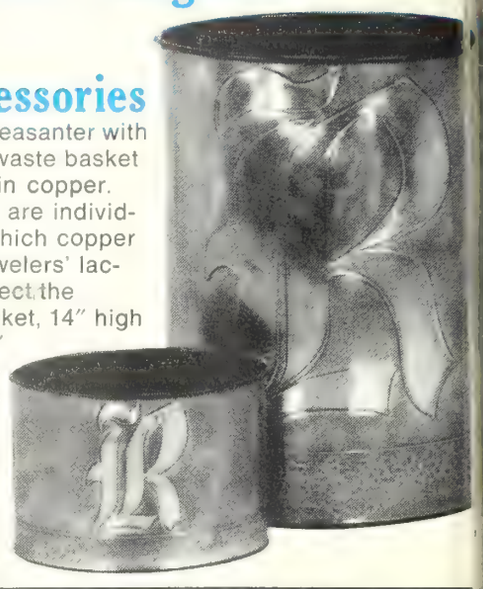
Advertising your area's shops and services in a special section.

Interested? Write to us for complete information on how you can sell and promote profitably in House & Garden's Shopping Around section. . . . America's largest shopping-by-mail-center.

HOUSE & GARDEN SHOPPING AROUND
350 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10017

Shopping around

New England



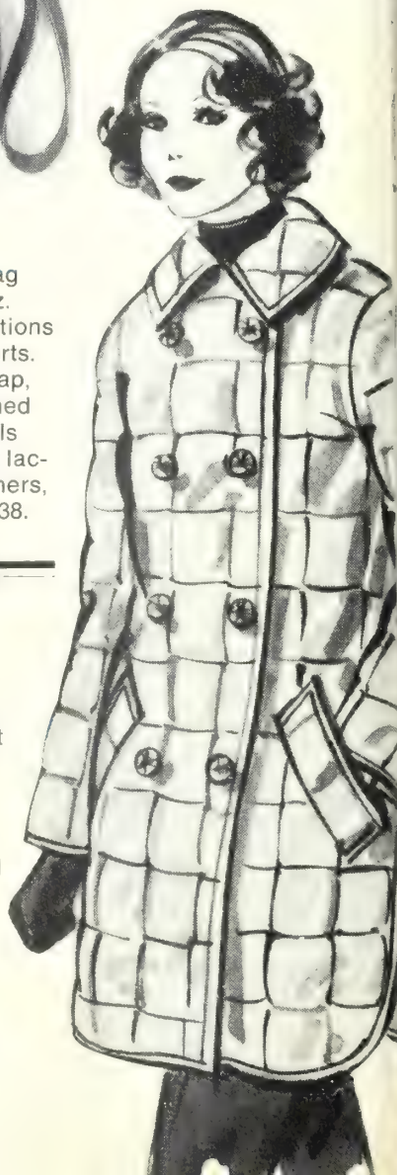
Copper accessories

Desk duties seem pleasanter with a letter basket and waste basket handcrafted of virgin copper. Initials and designs are individually drawn, after which copper is antiqued, then jewelers' lacquer applied to protect the surfaces. Waste basket, 14" high $25; letter basket, 5" high $12. Ppd. Catalogue of other items free on request. Gregory E. Hentzi, HG2, 59 Brown St., Waltham, MA 02154.



Yours to make

A lovely leather shoulder bag of natural full-grained 5-6 oz. cowhide in a kit with instructions for easy lacing of pre-cut parts. 10½" by 9" by 4". Tuck-in flap, 1¼" wide strap, initials etched on face piece. Specify initials wanted and natural or black lacing. $14.95 ppd. Corral Leathers, Dept. HG2, Ipswich, MA 01938.



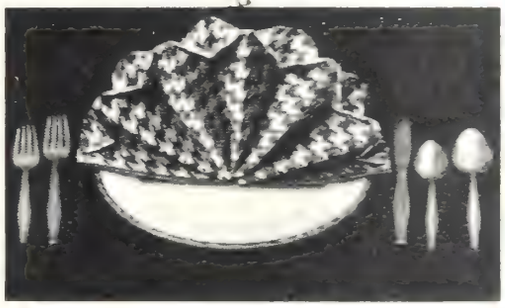
Light warmth

Snowflake jacket gives you sure shelter from wind and cold. It's made of lightweight materials; two layers of quilted nylon with 5-oz. dacron fiberfill between for effective insulation. Sizes S(10-12), M(14-16), L(18) and XL(20-22). Four colors: oyster, red, navy or green. Two handy pockets. Machine washable. $35 ppd. Send for free catalogue. Johnny Appleseed's, HG2, 50 Dodge St., Beverly, MA 01915.



Windsor style

Authentic handcrafted replicas of the originals. Painstakingly constructed with maple hand turnings hand-scooped pine saddle seats, resilient oak bows, ash and oak spindles. Antique satin pine finish. Graceful, comfortable, sturdy side and arm chairs. Side chair $115; arm chair $165. Exp. coll. Jenifer House, Dept. HG27, Great Barrington, MA 01230.



Conversation piece

aster the art of napkin folding. Fully illustrated booklet as easy step-by-step instructions showing how it's done in me famous restaurants. Shell (shown) is one of many yles included. $2.95 plus 35¢ post.; two or more, each 2.75 ppd. Progressive Sales, HG9, 390 Old Wyman St., Waltham, MA 02154.

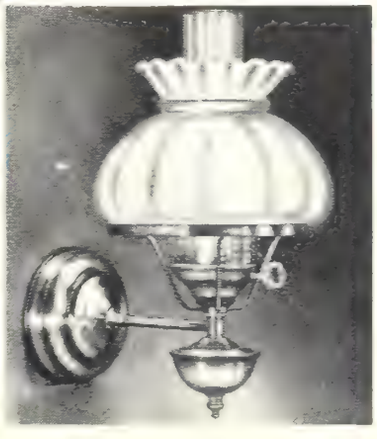


Lamia set

Classic jewelry from Greece perfect for turtlenecks or blouses. Golden brass is gracefully curved over brown leather. Choker 4⅝" dia. $6; bracelet 2⅜" dia. $3.25; both $8.50 Ppd. Shopping International, 3 Shopping International Bldg., Norwich, VT 05055.

Pin-up prize

hentic old-style pin-up p has a melon-shaped al glass 8" shade, frosted mney, antique brass ings. Its 14" high and ends 11". 3-way bulb. .95 plus $1.75 post. alogue is free with order, erwise 50¢. Sturbridge kee Workshop, HG2, Brimfield Turnpike, rbridge, MA 01566.



COUNTRY CURTAINS

Ball Fringe on Permanent Press

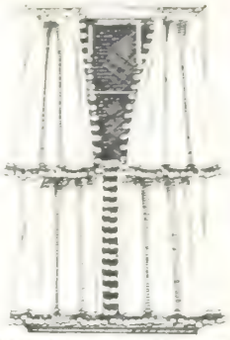


TIERS
20", 25" [illegible]
30", 36", 40" 7.00 pr.

TIEBACKS
45", 54", 63" 9.00 pr.
72", 81", 90" 11.00 pr.

VALANCE
10" x 80" 3.00 ea.

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG



Country Curtains [illegible] tradition [illegible] years of [illegible] quality and conscientious service to thrifty homemakers. Sturdy, specially-made ball fringe is carefully stitched onto our 50% cotton/50% polyester blend . . . truly carefree . . . in natural or white. 90" wide per pair.
Please specify natural or white. Send check, money order, or use Mastercharge or BankAmericard. Sorry no COD's. Postage and handling: orders under $10 add $1.10, $10 and over add $2.00. Mass. res. add 5% sales tax. Satisfaction guaranteed.

COUNTRY CURTAINS
At The Red Lion Inn
[illegible]



REAL WOODEN BARRELS

FROM REAL COOPERS

New & Used
Oak Barrels
Nail Kegs
Old Fashioned
Apple Barrels
Potato Barrels
Fish Barrels
Flour Barrels

Cooperage Products & Distributors, Inc.
[illegible]

RUGGED CANVAS DUFFELS



1 Hockey Bag 28.50
34"x15" Ship. 1.75

2 Canoe Bag 25.00
34"x11" Ship. 1.70

3 Medium Seaman's Duffel 19.75
22"x11" Ship. 1.55

4 Small Seaman's Duffel 15.25
18"x9" Ship. 1.55

5 Seaman's Kit 9.75
9"x5" Ship. 1.30

Bags made with 2 zipper heads that can be locked when traveling.

Navy - Breton Red - Avocado - Brown - Yellow - Sand - Natural

West of the Mississippi add $.90 to shipping charge.

PORT CANVAS COMPANY

Box H Kennebunkport ME 04046
Quality Handmade Canvas Products
Send for our FREE catalog.

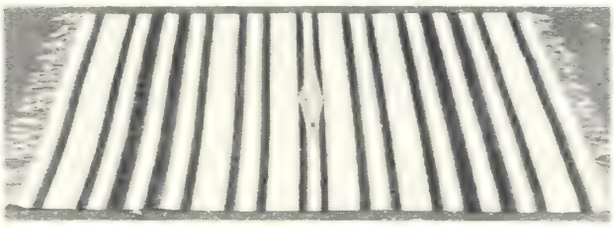
MINI FURNITURE



...makes it easy to be your own Interior Decorator!

AVOID COSTLY DECORATING MISTAKES. Create miniature settings for every room in your house **before spending a cent** for a piece of furniture, a yard of fabric, a roll of wallpaper, or a bucket of paint. Think how much you can save if you really plan before you buy. Over 150 different furniture combinations for every room. Sofas, chairs, sectionals, tables, chests, beds, piano, fireplace, etc. Decorate furniture, walls, windows, with your own fabric and paint samples. Includes: **3-D miniature furniture of solid styrene. Graph Board, Walls, Windows, Doors, all to exact ½" scale.** Design and instruction book included. Created by Adele E. Behar, ASID. Guaranteed. Only **$8.98** (we pay postage).

Plan-It-Kit, Inc.
Dept. HG-2 Box 429, Westport, Ct. 06880

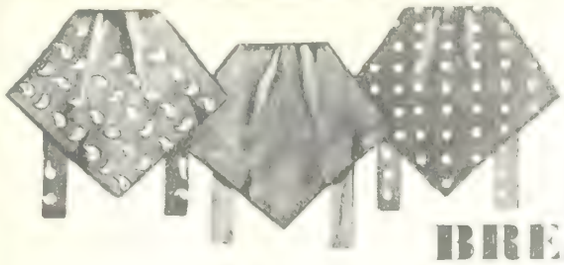


Hand loomed Mexican Blankets

[illegible] 64" [illegible] $16.00 [illegible] 54x90". [illegible] $22.00 [illegible] (box [illegible]

[illegible] Pickles Mexi-Imports
236 Wabon Avenue Newton Mass 02168. Mass residents add 5% sales tax.

FROM CARDIERE



THE TIE BREAKER

Slip into this leisure tie Ascot and you'll be the center of attraction. Elegantly tailored in DuPont 100% luxury Qiana® Nylon; the ultimate in comfort. Stays in place to make you look your best. One size fits all. In plains, dots or paisley. Specify whether **Men's or Ladies** and color.

• SOLIDS •
BLACK • NAVY • BROWN • WINE
RED • DARK GREEN • RUST • TAN
EGGSHELL • COPEN • GREY • WHITE

• PAISLEY & DOTS •
NAVY • WINE
BROWN • GREEN

$5.95
plus 50¢ handling

Money back guarantee
Check, money order

CARDIERE 6 MAIN STREET, SOUTHAMPTON, NEW YORK 11968

SAY "I LOVE YOU"



in
POLISH
LITHUANIAN
GERMAN
FRENCH
SPANISH
HEBREW
ITALIAN
GREEK
NORWEGIAN
SWAHILI

14K Gold Pendant with 18"-14K Gold Chain $133.00
Sterling Silver Pendant with 18" Sterling Silver Chain $18.95
Send check or money order
BankAmericard—Master Charge
Add $1.50 postage & insurance
Pa. Res. add 6% Sales Tax to

J.D. ENRIGHT & CO.
Fine Jewelers
712 Chestnut St.
Phila., Pa. 19106



Long-sleeve cashmere turtleneck, thick and soft, from world-famous Hawick, Scotland. For cashmere like this, the hair from four to six horned cashmere goats must go into the making. White, navy, wine, hunter green, geranium, petal pink, chocolate, scarlet. Please state 2nd color choice. No back zip. Sizes 34 to 40. $52 plus $3.00 for handling and airmail.

The Continental
P.O. Box 749 St. Thomas
U.S. Virgin Islands 00801

America's No. 1 selling
antique polish



Simichrome, world's finest all-metal antique polish, imported from Germany, used and endorsed by antique experts and museums nationwide. An extremely fine paste formula ... leaves a brilliant, long-lasting shine on silver, brass, gold, copper, pewter – any metal. Money-back guarantee.

Available at your favorite antique store if not, order direct $1.50 per tube 3 for $4.00

Simichrome polish

COMPETITION CHEMICAL CO.
P.O. Box 141 • Iowa Falls, Iowa 50126

EASY-LIFT



LIKE A HELPING HAND.

Many people – senior citizens, arthritics, and those suffering from Multiple Sclerosis, Muscular Dystrophy or Parkinson's disease – need help getting in and out of a chair. The EASY-LIFT power cushion recliner gently lifts you [illegible] standing position. The lifting angle adjusts to fit your needs, controls are easy to reach, and it runs on household current. EASY-LIFT – like a helping hand.

WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE AND NAME OF DEALER NEAREST YOU.

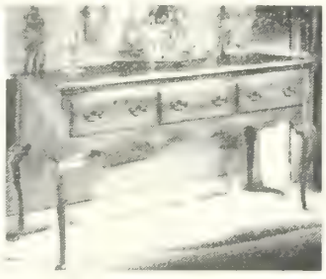
AMERICAN STAIR-GLIDE CORP.
4001 East 138th Street, Dept. HGE-27
Grandview, Missouri 64030

SHOPPING AROUND



A NEAT ROLL

The indispensable dispenser that will release entire contents of all tube products—tooth-paste, make-up, shampoo, lotions with great efficiency. Pretty accessory in floral patterned china from Europe. State major color. $4.75 ppd. Mildred's, HG2, 4610-13th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11219.



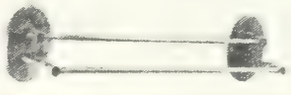
ELEGANT SIDEBOARD

Solid American wild cherry with solid brass bail pulls on three generous drawers. Lovely shaped apron flows into scrolled Queen Anne legs. A piece to use with pride. 64"w. by 20½"d. by 34"h. $240 exp. coll. Catalogue is $1. Ephraim Marsh, Dept. 481, Box 266, Concord, NC 28025.



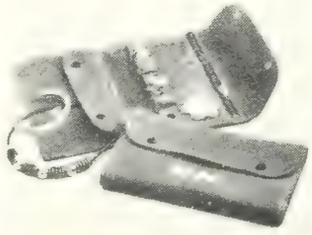
INSTANT COVER-UPS

Handwoven rattan holder turns plain pyrex dish into a unique casserole. For 1½-, 2- and 3-quart sizes: 10½" by 7¼" by 1¾", 12" by 8¼" by 2" and 14" by 9¼" by 2". Set of three $7.95 plus $1 post. Catalogue 25¢. Fran's Basket House, HG2, Route 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.



TOWELS APLENTY

Pine towel rack with two bars has spool turnings and can hold lots of finger tip or hand towels at the ready. 24" long. Put it up in powder or bath room. $12.50 plus $1.50 postage. Catalogue 50¢, free with order. Sturbridge Yankee Workshop, HG2, 470 Brimfield Turnpike, Sturbridge, MA 01566.



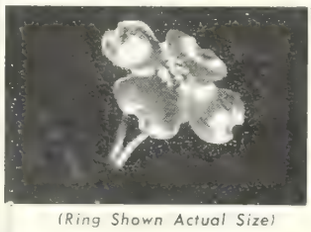
SUEDE JEWEL CASE

Luxurious genuine suede leather case has solid brass initials. 6¼" by 4" in russet. Snap-strap holds rings securely; two closed compartments protects pins, bracelets, others. Closes to 6½" by 4". Print initials. $7.50 plus 60¢ post. Lillian Vernon, Dept. G2E, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



SUCH SUPERB LEATHER

Sink into the sumptuous softness of luxe quality top grain leather pub chair and you relax in sublime comfort. Choice of over 30 colors. $419.50. Shpg. chg. extra. Matching sofa available. Send for brochure, 50¢. Carolina Leather House, Inc., HG2, Box 5023, Hickory, NC 28601.



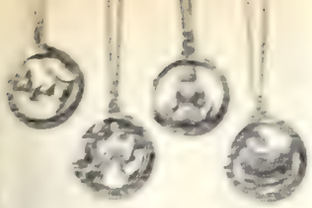
(Ring Shown Actual Size)
Sterling Silver
Adjustable
$8.00 ea. Ppd.

Remember the Delicate Silver Dogwood Ring that Aunt Sally used to wear?

Now available—the original Stuart Nye, hand wrought Sterling Silver and copper jewelry! Made by traditional silversmiths from the southern Appalachians. Satisfaction always guaranteed!

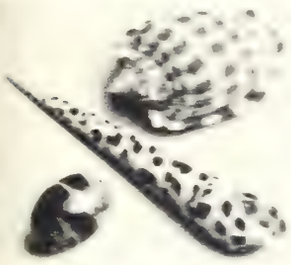
• SEND FOR FREE ILLUSTRATED CATALOG!

THE DRUMMER BOY
DEPT. A. 522 EAST MAIN, MOREHEAD, KENTUCKY 40351





...Unit in Silver
...om Wales' distinctive coolant
...ndants crafted in sterling silver
...mbolic cat symbols ring the edge
...eacon. Pendant 1 ½" w with 18"
...long sterling chain. Specify sign
...birth date. $19.95 add Beth
...anton Specialties, H-5, Box 245
...ngston, NJ 08528



...ARVUE PAINTING
...geneye 1" egg $10. Subulate
...ger $1.90. Diecussate pointer
...0. Add 75¢ post each. Color
...ithotia with an illustrated cata-
...gue of shells, minerals, fossils
...adley stamps, books is now ava-
...le for $1. Dover Scientific H-32
...n 60th St., Long Island City,
...Y 11106

...LE ...
...Hangers

...Slip-on metal or
...hardwood clothes
...tree comes ready
...to hang or is easy
...to assemble. 60"
...w, 18" d. $24.95 plus
...$2.75 post. Illus-
...trated catalogue
...25¢. Write to
...Progressive Dream-
...er A, Dept. BD, 1
...8 Greenview St.,
...Framingham, MA
...01701

"PEEL OFF" INCHES

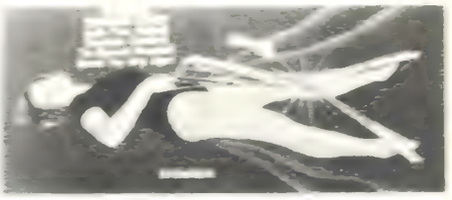
OF FIGURE-CONCEALING FAT AND FLAB...
IN ONLY 7 MINUTES A DAY!*

While Lying on Your Back...Without Dieting!

IN 7 SHORT MINUTES A DAY with the miracle of SYNOMETRICS, the fantastic new discovery for speed shaping away ugly, embarrassing fat and flab... to reveal a slender, new, more youthful body shape.

Ike Berger explains What is Synometrics?

You already know about the isotonic and isometric principle, of course. Millions of people use one or the other in their daily exercises. I used BOTH methods in my daily Olympic training for years. I discovered separate exercises. One day I accidentally discovered that I used BOTH methods together in one single exercise. It automatically speeded up the results tremendously and reduced my daily exercise hour down to only 7 short minutes.



All problem areas: hips, thighs, bust, waist



What is The SPEED SHAPER?

An elegant, sleek, designed amazingly slimpact slimming and shaping contraption that has no holes or buckles.

- Contains no metal springs, gears or other dangerous or exhausting parts. Unmarked, plain appearance.
- It is NOT worn around your waist but is powerful enough to be effectively applied to ALL problem areas: stomach, waist, chest, arms and legs safely, easily and FAST.
- It is so amazingly compact that it can easily hide in your pocket or be worn underneath clothes whenever needed. Weighs 6 ounces.

No other needed. Daily routine takes no time to add to your present body weight.

SPEED SHAPER, INC., 505 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y.

RUN CLAD 14 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Send Today for Speed Shaper Kit, only $9.95
SPEED SHAPER, INC., Dept. HG-0-1-70
505 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

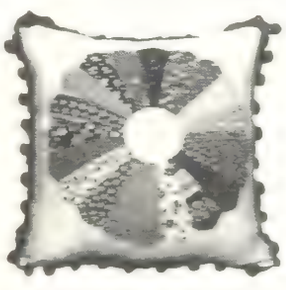
enclose $9.95 plus $1.00 postage & handling. N.Y. add sales tax. NYC 8% NY State 5%. Save $1.00. Order 2 and send $18.90.

Love is the Message

And it is new and exciting in this beautiful pair and six imaginative styles. The Love Tee is wearing the word love throughout its design. The Love Tee is something special for romantic people. Handsomely framed in gold. Regular gift box. Jr. M L. Add $1.00 plus $1 postage & handling. (If matching tshirt and tee — only $6. No extra handling add tax.)

EVE ORIGINALS, INC.
PO Box 203, Cold Spring Harbor, NY 11724





QUILTING FUN

Quilt ... quilt has been planned ... we ... would ... Why ... pre- ... ... Pattern ... ...

Creative Village stitchery showcase

LOVELY SIAMESE TWOSOME

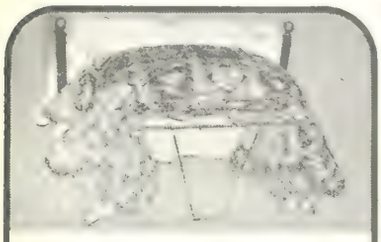


What a purrrr-fect way to decorate your couch! This elegant design of Siamese mother & kitten is easily created in cross-stitch. In rich shades of brown on a natural background. Kit includes stamped linen, thread, needle, zipper, instructions. [illegible] plus 95¢ s/h.



Creative Village Catalog Only 25¢ or FREE With Your Order!

BA, MC Accepted—Include Acc't, Exp. Date & Int'bank #.
CREATIVE VILLAGE, P.O. Box 100, Dept. 80,
Pine Brook, N.J. 07058. N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.



Bedspread caddy saves effort

Easier bed-making without nightly tugging heavy spread. Just pull hidden caddy from between mattress and spring. Legs drop into position. Lay spread onto caddy, accordion fashion... ready for quick, easy, morning make-up. Brown metal caddy glides back out of sight by day. Ideal for Hollywood beds or low footboards. For double, king or queen-sized beds, get two.

Satisfaction or money back.

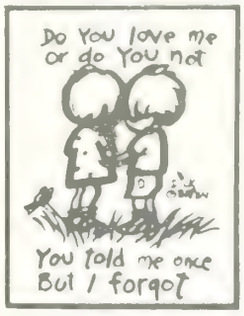
9.83 or 2 (same address) for 18.88. Add 1.55 shipping

GARRETT'S

Box 12274- 29 Dallas, Tex 75225

Poster

"Dear Dick OBrien,
We've been married over 25 years, but find your posters express our sentiments to each other very well!"
P.E., Chicago, IL



Red on white 22 x 29. In mail tube.
Genuine Dick OBrien Poster 1.98 ppd.
Thanks to all for taking time to write.

Dick OBrien
County Line Rd. Barrington, IL 60010

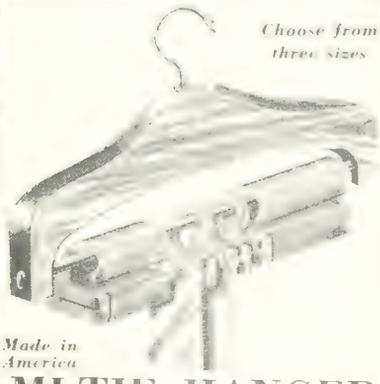


DO YOU OWN A CUISINART (TM) FOOD PROCESSOR?

or do you know someone who does? This handy clear plastic container holds Cuisinart(TM) blades neatly and compactly, takes up a minimum of space (6" x 6") hangs on the wall or stands on the counter. A well designed solution to a difficult storage problem.

$14.00 & $1.50 postage

The Mousetrap. Dept. H.G.
25 Parkway, Katonah, N.Y. 10536
(N.Y. State residents add 5% tax)



Choose from three sizes

Made in America

MI-TIE HANGER

Solid walnut with beautiful hand rubbed finish, complemented with brass hook and cross bar. Plastic removable riders for individual hanging. 6" 25 tie size $8.15. 10" 45 tie size $10.25. 16" 75 tie size $12.15 ppd. (less capacity with heavy ties). [illegible] Master Charge or BankAmericard. Send No. & exp.

Quality [illegible] 25¢

SLEEPY HOLLOW GIFTS
6651 Arlington Blvd. G2-7
Falls Church, Va. 22042



MUG OF THE YEAR

A photograph is permanently sealed in a thermo mug. The frame area is 1¾" dia.; actual photo is used (no slide or negative). Send black and white or color for each mug. Dishwasher safe. $2.95 plus 50¢ post. Two, $5.50 plus 75¢. RoMi Gift Co., HG2, 57 LeBrun Ave., Amityville, NY 11701.



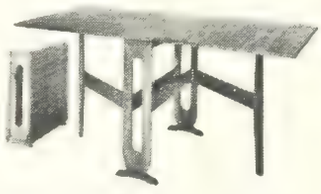
WHO'S TO KNOW

Burglars or other would-be malefactors will bypass premises having a warning decal advertising an alarm system. Self-adhesive vinyl stickers are bright yellow and green. Set of four, $1.98 plus 20¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG2, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



PORTRAIT IN OIL

True work of art painted on fine quality canvas from old or new photograph. Choose from twelve portrait painters. Canvas sizes from 12" by 16" to 30" by 40". From $125 to $1250. Catalogue, 50¢. Van Dyke Oil Portraits, Ltd., HG2, 153 E. 57th St., New York, NY 10022.



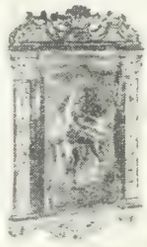
TO HAVE AND TO FOLD

Space saving table made in Europe. Solid beechwood with oiled walnut veneer. Closed, 9" by 30"; one side up, 37" by 30"; fully opened, 65" by 30", it seats eight. 30" h. $69.95. Exp. coll. Assembled. Send 50¢ for Danish catalogue. Genada Imports, HG2, Box 204, Teaneck, NJ 07666.



COOKBOOK IN USE

Clear plastic stand holds recipe at reading angle behind a clear shield. Pages are ready to refer to, stay stain-free. Lightweight, easy to store, a great gift. 9 by 12 by 4" $5.95; 12 by 16 by 5½" $6.95. Add 50¢ post. each. Both $14 ppd. Mail Mart, Dept. A-1, Box 53243, Atlanta, GA 30355.



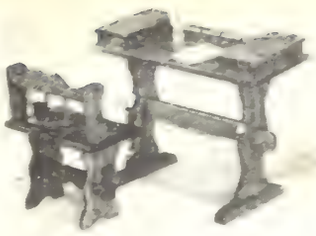
FRENCH MAILBOX

Copy, reproduced in cast aluminum. Hand-finished in white, black, verdigris, goldspun white, pewter. Latched door, hinged knob; figures in bas relief. 14" w., 23" h., 4". Mail container 12" x 8". $49.95, plus $2.80 post. The Patio, HG2, 550 Powell, San Francisco CA 94108.



HOLD IT!

Keep rings in place on finger with Ring-Insert-Guard-Sizer. Will hold rings in place simply, effectively. Vinyl liner slides inside ring after it's on. Works for any size ring, any finger, Woman's, man's. Holds boys' rings in place on girls' fingers, $4 ppd. Rigs. HG2, Box 1039, Longmont, CO 80501.



sturdy desk and bench reflect early merican craftsmanship in their es gn. Richly grained Ticonderoga ne, hand finished in golden but- rscotch or deep bittersweet ench, 15" w. by 23" l., desk, 0" w. by 40" l. Set, $149 exp. ll. ECS, Inc., HG27, 745A Rte 5E, Parsippany, N.J. 07054.



di-Braces slip instantly onto andard wood shelf. Keep books, agazines, albums upright, avoid arped records. 7½" by 7". Solid eel in chrome plate, brass or alnut enamel. Six $11.90; 12 19.90; 24 $34.90. Ppd. Frank astern Co., Dept. X27, 625 Broad- ay, New York, NY 10012.

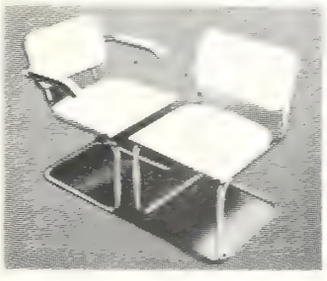


t a compartmented seven-day ll case help you remember to take our medication on time, in the rrect amount. Section for each ay holds 7-8 pills. Case measures " dia. $1 plus 25¢ post.; two 1.98 ppd. Crown-Castle, Dept. 3-508, 51 Bank St., Stamford, T 06901.

ramatic hunt scene in Louis XV pestry woven in France. Lovely estels. Ideal for framing, wall angings; for making distinctive llows or upholstered pieces. 10" y 10" $5.95; 20" by 20" $8.95. pd. Catalogue $1. Peerless Im- orted Rugs, GTE-27, 3028 No. ncoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60657.



riking blend of materials in move- out chairs. Natural cane seat and ack set in wood. Natural, black, alnut finish. Tubular chrome ame. Armchair, $65; side chair, 55. Exp. Coll. Send $1 for cata- gue. J&D Brauner, HG2, 1735 o. Ashland Ave., Chicago, IL 0622.



orthern pine rack finished in hand ubbed antique brown that is silky mooth to the touch. 5" by 13" by 5½", it hangs or stands by itself. agazines are held flat and wrin- e-free for all to read. $13.95 ppd. rt Guild Enterprises, HG2, Box 3201, Minneapolis, MN 55423.



horoughbred way to accent casual ardrobe. White porcelain stone endant with trio of horseheads in atural tones (one each black, hestnut, gray). Half-dollar size. oldtone chain and setting. $5.98 lus 75¢ post. $1 for catalogue. ouse of Minnel, Dept. 527H, Deer- ath Rd., Batavia, IL 60510.



COUNTRY CURTAINS

Ruffled Permanent Press



Country Curtains are a tradition .

n guaranteed.

COUNTRY CURTAINS

At The Red Lion Inn

LAB PRINT



One of the finest, FULL COLOR, prints of a LABRADOR RETRIEVER ever offered! Large sized: 20" x 24". Reproduced on heavy textured artist stock. Sent to you via FIRST CLASS mail in CRUSH-PROOF shipping container.

PRICE EACH $9.95 ppd.

Send cheque or money order to:

The Outdoor Gallery

1237-56th Street.

Delta, B.C., CANADA



FAN FOR ALL SEASONS

Standard of Excellence Since 1886

They really move the air . . . make air conditioning more effective . . . dispel cigarette smoke . . . repel bugs . . . are life savers for plants. All fans have a 5-year warranty.

52" fan with wood blades, $239

52" fan with exclusive Adaptair, $279

36" fan with wood blades, $169

36" fan with wood-tone vinyl-clad blades, $159

Light adapter kit, $16

Send 25¢ for brochure.

The Ceiling Fan Gallery

7 Indian Neck Lane HG-9 Peconic N.Y. 11958

Who says the shortest distance between two points has to be a straight line?

Install your own spiral stairs!



Handsome and dramatic. Space-saving and rugged.

Complete instructions included. No special skills or tools needed. Stock kits cost as little as

$295.00

Send for brochure:

Mylen Industries

650 S Washington Street

Peekskill, New York 10566

(914) 739-8486

(212) 585-6767

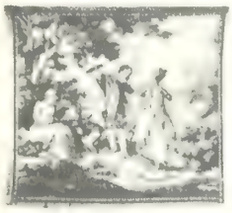
Showroom: Daily 9-5, Thur. 'til 8, Sat. 'til 2.

Recognized leader in spiral and stringer stairs for over twenty years

Design services available

RUGS and TAPESTRIES

Our collection of fine imported rugs are perfect with any decor, for floor or wall. Included are lovely Orientals, Navajos, Scandinavian Ryas, and more!!!





Send $1.00 for our New Color Catalog
Wide range of styles sizes and prices

French Garden Scene No. 7186 40" x 40" $5.95 20" x 20" $8.95 Shipped Prepaid.

Add a lovely decorating touch to your home with fine woven tapestries from France, Italy and Belgium—perfect for wall hangings, framing, pillows, upholstery, etc.

PEERLESS IMPORTED RUGS
ESTABLISHED 1938

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed for over 39 years
Order Direct by Mail

Dept HG 27 • 3028 N. LINCOLN AVE. • CHICAGO, IL 60657 • (312) 472-4848



PLEAT-QUICK

Exciting new method for making pleats in decorating fabrics! Unique plastic clips form box pleats in drapery and curtain fabrics. Durable, but light enough in weight for use even on sheer curtain fabrics. Heading tapes are not required as the pleats are formed in the fabric itself. Easy to use—even for beginners. Rustproof plastic clips may be left in during cleaning. Kit makes 1 set 48" drapes $4.95 postpaid. New Jersey residents add 5% Sales Tax.

MOLLY MALONE'S
Dept. O, P.O. Box 251 Ridgewood, N.J. 07451



Original "Bleumettes" Re-Usable

[illegible] Beautiful uplift, soft comfortable support. Size A to D cup; [illegible]

Pkg. of 2 pair $6.98
NC tax to N.Y. Res.

Mail Order & Hdlg.
BLEUETTE, INC.
505 5th Ave., Dept. 276
New York, N.Y. 10017



ROSEWOOD STANDS

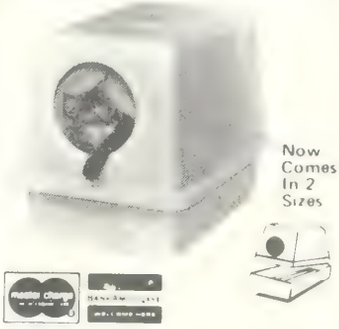
for vases, statues, and . . . .

Your most hastily arranged flowers will look as if they just placed first in the Garden Club Show. Use one for dramatizing a treasured figurine. Black rosewood bases are hand-carved in traditional Oriental motifs. Low base, 4" inside diam., $4.55. Footed base with 4" inside diam., $10.55. Ppd. Other sizes available. Send for free brochure.

A C GIFTS New York, Inc.
2642 CENTRAL AVE.
YONKERS, N.Y. 10710
KORVETTE SHOPPING CENTER
PORT CHESTER, N.Y. 10573

KITTI-POTTI

Your cat will love it, so will you.



Now Comes In 2 Sizes



This easy to use, non-breakable molded plastic litter enclosure stops litter spills, confines odors, hides wastes, and comes in beige, avocado, yellow, blue and white. 7" dia. hole for easy entry.

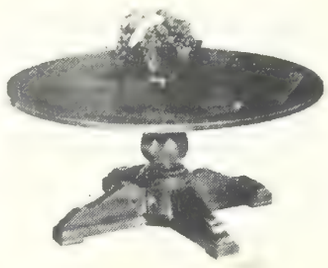
22"Lx16"Wx18"H—$19.95 ppd. for cats weighing 12 lbs. or over
20"Lx14"Wx17"H—$17.95 ppd. for cats weighing less than 12 lbs.

Haugen Products, Inc. Dept. HG, 717 W. Huron, Box 1986, Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106



YOUR FAMILY CREST

Handsome hand-engraved ring. Choice of sterling silver, $80. 14k gold, $195. Send coat-of-arms have it researched. A splendid g idea bound to become a prize keepsake. Free color catalogue. C der from Heraldica Imports, Inc HG2, 21 W. 46th St., New Yor NY 10036.



OAK PARQUET

Round-topped hi-lo table with pe estal base adjusts from 18" to 30 in height. Solid oak with handson parquet top. Table is in a ric brown finish. Ideal for coffe games or four for dinner. $231.5 exp. coll. Catalogue, $1. Byra Robeson, HG180, Box 793, Hic ory, NC 28601.



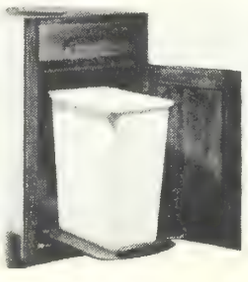
RUST EATER

Brush on miracle stuff that actual "eats" rotting rust changing it to solid new coating. One-step app cation. Brush included. For car patio furniture, boats, fences. 8 o bottle for 30 sq. ft. $3.98 pp Write to World Garden Product Ltd., HG2, East Norwalk, C 06855.



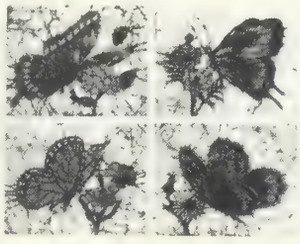
LONG HEEL LIFE

Taps for the heels of your favori shoes lengthen the life of the shoe and prevent skidding, scratching scuffing. Made of tough plast Three pairs, $1 plus 25¢ pos State whether for man, woman child. Send to Sat-sfy, HG2, 16 Amherst St., East Orange, N 07019.



CAMOUFLAGE

Now you see it, now you don't. A ingenious trolley hides your waste basket. It glides out when door i opened, holds any size wasteba ket. Attaches to right- or left-han door. 16" l. by 12" w. Antique tone pine. $5.95 plus $1.80 pos Order from Yield House, G72W North Conway, NH 03860.



BATIK PRINTS

Four butterflies, wings spread i glorious colors, sip nectar of th abundant flowers. Finely graine 9" by 12" art paper, to mount a is, frame or decoupage. Ideal fo any room, little gift. All four in se $1 plus 50¢ post. Cadlyn's, HGB2 10250 No. 19th Ave., Phoenix, A 85021.



KNIT VALET

Handy little comb strokes ou mats, pills and balls from napped fabrics in seconds. Use it o sweaters, shawls, any knit. May b used on fabrics of man-mad fibers, $1.98 plus 25¢ post. Orde D-Fuzz-It from Anthony Enter prises, HG2, 556 Mission St., Sa Francisco, CA 94105.

GENTLE PEOPLE PRINT

"Two on a Bench" color lithograph signed by artist James Warner is printed on fine-textured parchment, 14" by 17". This scene of Amish children is one of a series on "Gentle People" by Warner. $10 ppd. Free catalogue. W/R Collector Studies, HG2, Box 4535, Baltimore, MD 21212.



LEARN-TO-READ DISCS

University tested course of four 33⅓ rpm records, seven self-quizzing phonics cards and guide for parents gets youngsters off to good reading and spelling habits. Try the records free for two weeks! Write to Bremner-Davis, Dept. P-99-GB, 1512 Jarvis, Chicago, IL 60626.



GRACEFUL LADDER BACK

Rush seated (woven by hand) chair is in native hardwood with lovely turnings and elegant slats. 42½" high, seat h., 17½". Sanded, unfinished, $21.95; walnut, pine or maple, $25.95 matching arm chair, $29.95. Exp. coll. Catalogue 50¢. Marion Travis, HG2, Box 292, Statesville, NC 28677.



LIGHT AND AIRY

Magazine rack can hold your periodicals and newspapers wherever you happen to want them. Natural rattan, to complement any color scheme. It's 10" high by 10" wide by 15" long. $9.95. Add $1.50 post. Write for Catalogue 25¢. Fran's Basket House, Dept. HG2, Route 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.



VERSATILE LAMP

Telescopic lamp on well-braced chrome tripod swivels its goose neck to any angle. Complete with 60W plant growth bulb. Folds up and goes from 24" to 54". 7' cord. Can be used for reading or as spotlight. $18.98 plus $1.25 post. Lillian Vernon, Dept. G2E, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.





SALE! LUCITE BUFFET STACKERS

Crystal-clear stackers add an elegant touch to dinner and needed serving space. American-made. Lucite versatile design cuts formal Super buys—where

Four-spoon stackers [illegible] high—add 2 more when you [illegible] Each holds 10 pcs.

T345 Fork-Spoon Stackers 1 Set $2.98
T963 Knife Stacker Each $2.98
T964 All 3—save 1 Set $5.50

Please add 50¢ post. & hdlg. N.Y. residents add sales taxes

The Country Gourmet Dept. GDT, 510 S. Fulton Ave. Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



"GROW TALL" in Janco's new Camellia series

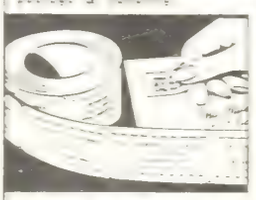
[illegible] Write for your FREE full-color 48-pg. catalog today!

Janco Greenhouses
Box 348 Dept. H-2
10788 Tucker Street
Beltsville Maryland 20705



1000 RETURN ADDRESS LABELS $1.00

[illegible] Order 5717 Economy Labels box of 1000 $1.00. Add 20¢ per set for postage & handling.



250 TOUCH & STICK GOLD FOIL LABELS $1.98

[illegible] Order P4911 Gold Foil Labels roll of 250 just $1.98. Add 20¢ per set for postage & handling.

Walter Drake
2600 Drake Building
Colorado Springs, Colo. 80940

HANDI-TOTE
patent pending



[illegible] onto standard wooden or aluminum CRUTCH and stays secure. Holds all your necessary items and more. Limitless for errandless trips and other paraphernalia. A zip compartment on back holds valuables and cash safely. Available in TAN or BLUE—specify. Washable.

$4.95 plus 50¢ post. & hdlg.

N.Y. residents add sales tax

J & J ENTERPRISES
Box 506 Merrick, NY 11566



If you can't find the one you want...

Perhaps we can. We have over 1000 active, inactive and obsolete patterns. A [illegible] for prompt delivery.

We will also purchase diamonds, jewelry and silver for cash.

Julius Goodman & Son
113 Madison Ave. P.O. BOX 3145
(901) 526-8528 Memphis, TN 38103

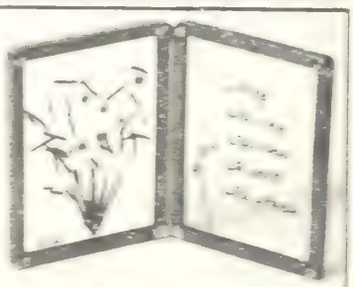
Butcher Block



Two-inch thick maple butcher block top. Durable, [illegible] frame. Sent express collect. [illegible] add applicable taxes. Send check or money order. [illegible] please.

For complete catalog of exciting butcher block furniture send 50¢ to

butcher block & more
The Schoenhell Company
Dept. HG-274 [illegible]



Standing Verse . . .

and dainty dried flowers artistically pressed in glass and set in handsome teak frames. No two alike. Perfect accents for tables, mantels, walls, etc. Double screen teak panels 4" x 3". $13.50 ppd.

N.Y. State residents add sales tax.

Send for our free brochure

THE APPLE TREE
[illegible] Avenue
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11209 (914) 790-0641

NEW MULTIPURPOSE PRESS BUTTON MAX -MIN THERMOMETERS

For recording high & low temperatures over any given period.

Covers the dual ranges of −40 to 50° C and −40 to 120° F.
Tells what the temperature is and what it was!
Easy to re-set. Just press button. Handsome rugged plastic case (7-7/8"x 2-5/8"x 7/8") Hang-slot on back. For indoor or outdoor use.

A unique gift idea, perfect for

Summer Homes, Food Storage, Animal Care, Green Houses, Incubators, Terrariums, Refrigerators, Sick Rooms, Serum Storage

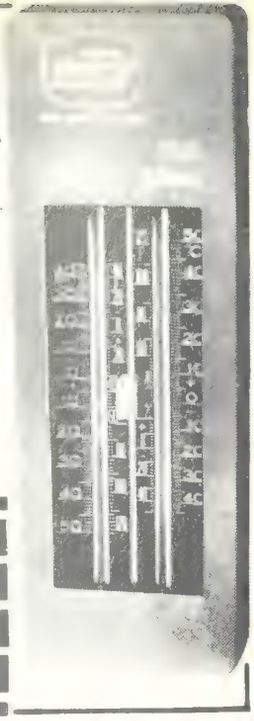
Only $18.00 each, shipped pre-paid if check enclosed with order, N.Y. residents add sales tax.

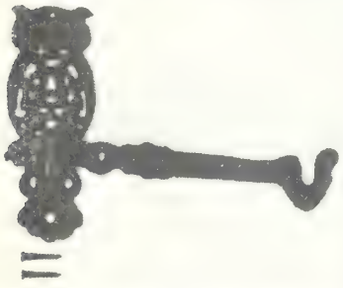
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

EVER READY THERMOMETER CO., INC.
693 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012 / 212-228-1443

Ship ___ Max-Min Thermometers @ $18.00 ea.
[ ] Payment enclosed.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ___ Zip ___





SWIVEL ARM WALL BRACKET

Wrought iron black finish owl bracket is ideal for hanging potted plants, bird feeders or lanterns. Arrange a number to create a living wall of plants and flowers. Owl is 5¼" high, arm extends 5¼" $1.25 Plus 60¢ postage.

THOMAS ENTERPRISES
P.O. Box 22555, San Diego, Calif. 92122

ORGANIZE YOUR Papers, Magazines, Journals, Tax Records, Reports, etc.
STOP PAPER CLUTTER
with New Walnut Grain
tidi-files



TIDI-FILES are the fast, easy way to organize or store papers, journals, etc. Handily holds all popular size magazines. Perfect in home, dorm, den or office. Beautiful, rich-grained Walnut Finish enhances any decor. Constructed of heavy-duty corrugated fiberboard. Inside dimensions: 11½ x 3¼ x 9". White identification space on front and back.



PRICES: 6 for $9.95, 12 for $17.95, 25 for $29.95. Add $1.00 for delivery. N.Y. residents add sales tax. Write for Free Office Products Discount Catalog.

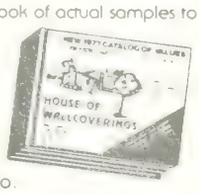
FRANK EASTERN CO., Dept HG96
625 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012

WALLCOVERINGS UP TO 50% OFF!

Low as $1.95 a single roll—why pay more? A Lonew first quality vinyls Pre-pasted pre-trimmed easy to hang Wide choice of stripes, plaids, florals, traditionals Everything from colonial to contemporary

FREE '77 CATALOG

Colorful giant book of actual samples to compare at home! Choose from over 50 actual samples Wide array of dramatic colors and textures including flocks



Mail coupon to:
HOUSE OF WALLCOVERINGS
6677 N Lincoln Ave Lincolnwood IL 60645
Please print
Name
Address
City State Zip

The finest in wallcoverings since 1926

EARLY WARNING PROTECTION



- Detects 2% Smoke Level
- 86 Decibel Alarm
- Photoelectric
- Dual Circuit
- 5-Year Warranty
- UL Listed

PROTECT YOUR FAMILY . . . YOUR HOME . . . PREVENT A MAJOR FINANCIAL LOSS!

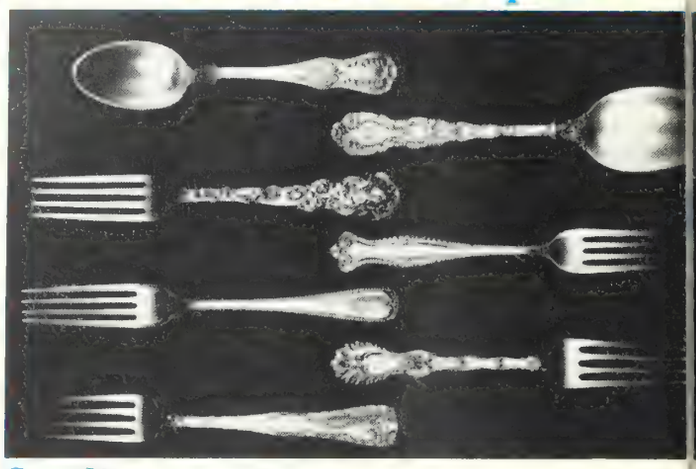
Photoelectric Smoke Detectors are the finest instruments available for the detection of fire in its early stages before the smoke reaches a dangerous concentration Constant sampling of air results in faster response and superior sensitivity This Smoke Detector includes a power-on indicator light, trouble signal, test button, and is clad in a rugged vinyl-covered metal case, 6¾ x 4¾ x 2¾ inches. Simple plug-in operation . . . no expensive batteries to wear out or replace . . . with an 8-foot cord Approved by HUD, FHA, and state fire marshals for residential use. Also useful in apartments, campers—anywhere 120 V is available

Don't delay, order now to insure peace of mind. Only $37.95 will rush this protective device to you, postpaid.

WEST'S
Dept. HG 8527 Georgetown Pike, McLean, VA 22101
Satisfaction Guaranteed *Virginia residents add 4% tax.*

Shopping around

Household helpers



Sterling service

If your sterling pattern has been discontinued, don't despair. Fill in your set, replace lost or damaged flatware pieces from Jean's huge inventory of discontinued sterling patterns. Any pattern can be identified from snapshot, tissue rubbing, even xerox. Send description for details. Jean's Silversmiths, HG2, 16 West 45th St., New York, NY 10036.

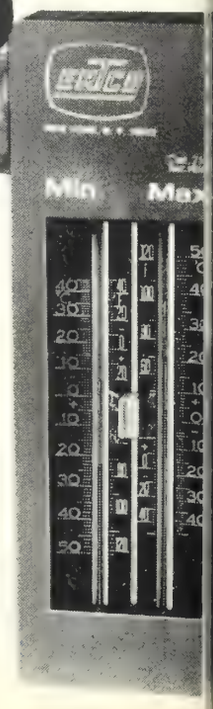


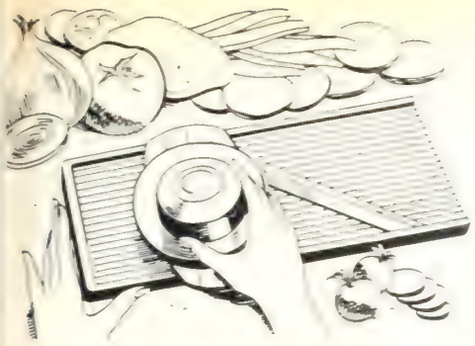
Saucepan news

A built-in strainer eliminates need for collander. Simply match up the holes in the lid with the holes in the pan and pour out liquid when cooking is finished. Aluminum with plastic handle. $6.99 plus 60¢ post. Thomas Enterprises, HG2, Box 22555, San Diego, CA 92122.

Control monitor

Ertco press-button max-min thermometer, invaluable where vital to maintain constant temperatures. Records from − 40° to 50° C and −40° to 120° F. Requires no power or external magnets. 7⅞" by 2⅝" by ⅞". $18 ppd. Ever Ready Thermometer Co., HG2, 693 Broadway, NY, NY 10012.





Select-a-slice

For the professional touch. Select-a-slice uniformly slices, dices, cuts meats, vegetables, fruits, cheeses. Three stainless steel blades produce perfect slices any thickness. Includes safety food holder, grater-shredder. $9.95 plus $1 post. The Window Shop, HG, Box 648, Los Angeles, CA 90028.

Big timer

You can see it from across the room. Hang on wall or set on counter or table. Times from one to 60 minutes. Use for cooking, phone conversations, appointments, music lessons, exercises or cat naps. White or gold color, 6" dia. with large numbers, bold minute markers. $9.95 plus $1.50 post. House of Blanche. Dept. G, Box 463, Encino, CA 91316.



In the alert

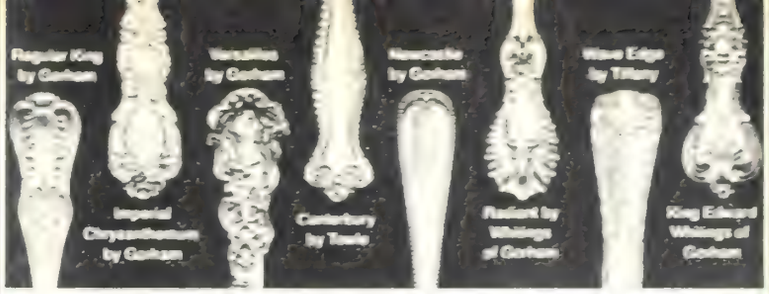
The Home Sentry(TM) smoke alarm sounds loud 85db alarm first sign of fire. Battery operated. Single battery with alarm; replace about once a year. White, 6¼"sq., mounts to ceiling. Solid state. Meets ICBO, state fire marshal standards. $44.99 ppd. G&H Distributors, 16 West 23rd St., New York, NY 10010.





Close touch

Mini intercom system for instant communication throughout house or kitchen to barn. Two station wireless. lock switch. Plug into any AC outlet. Each unit with built-in speaker/microphone, on-off indicator light, lock-open device for monitoring. 3⅞" by 5½". Pair. $31.95 extra unit $16. Ppd. Beth Braxton Specialties, HG2, Box 245, Kingston, NJ 08528.



PLEASE TELL ME

Do you know where I can buy discontinued silver patterns? I recently inherited some silver and wonder if I might add to the set. I do not know the name of my pattern.

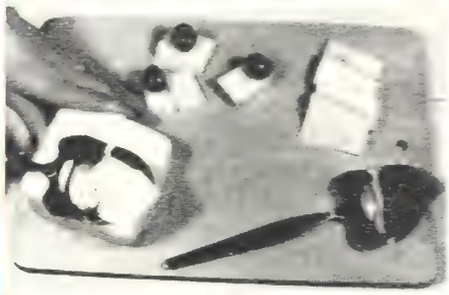
Jean's Silversmith's Inc. carries hundreds of old and discontinued Sterling Patterns. Just send a snap shot, tissue rubbing, or Xerox, with a description of any identifying marks. Jean's can identify any pattern from any of the above.

Jean's has the largest stock of old and new flatware.

IF IT'S SILVER YOU WANT

JEAN'S SILVERSMITHS INC.
16 W 45th St., N.Y. 36 N.Y. – OX 7-0367

Jean's Also Buys Silver, Jewelry, and Estates.



Cheese Slicer

Slices cheese quick as a breeze. Slices fruit to top breakfast cereal, cuts carrot curl peel for salads. Scoops and serves ice cream, potatoes, peas, and more!

$3.95 + .50 post.

GIFTS GALORE Dept HG2 GPO Box 1447, NYC NY 10001



Kitty Purr-ch

Now with removable covers you can wash

Your cat's window seat on the world!

Fits on any window sill . . . provides a sturdy, 20" x 12" snag-carpeted platform where your cat can doze in the sun or sit for hours watching the world outside. Installs in a jiffy (no tools needed) on most windows. Can be moved easily from room to room. Choose Gold, Sea Green, or Royal Blue snag cover and order today, on a 15-Day Trial with all your money back — **guaranteed** — if your cat doesn't fall in love with it (and with you for getting it)! Send only $11.95 (plus $1 ea. for shipping & handling) to KITTY PURR-CH 5966 N. 82nd St. Dept. H2, Scottsdale, Arizona 85252

Plant Center



The Plant Center is solid wood construction with a walnut finish. This handcrafted stand comes with 3 shelves and 2 hanging plant arms. Extra shelves and arms available at $5 each. The whole unit is freely adjustable in height and breadth. Decorative yet durable. $98.00 shipping charges collect. Bank Americard and Master Charge accepted.

Send for Free Catalog.

Rain Forest
P.O. Box 262 HG-2
South Orange, NJ 07079

Guaranteed to last 4 to 6 mo. This amazing automatic bowl cleaner used by professionals isn't just another perfumed dye. While sanitizing it removes rust stains and minerals. PLUS eliminates 80% of leaking toilet problems. Safe for septic tanks. Only $4.95 or 2 for $8.00. Add 1.00 post. ea.

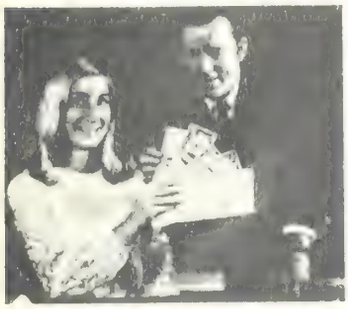
THE WINDOW SHOP, (Dept. HG)
P.O. BOX 648 L.A. CALIF. 90069

STOP! DON'T CLEAN TOILETS AGAIN!



How to get rich

START YOUR OWN BUSINESS RIGHT FROM YOUR HOME—AND MAKE A FORTUNE IN MAIL ORDER!



Millions of people read your ad and suddenly, you are swamped with cash orders from all over the country . . . MORE MONEY in 60 days than you could earn in a lifetime!

Like the Vermont dealer who ran one ad in Sports Afield magazine. His ad pulled 22,000 orders—over A HALF MILLION DOLLARS IN CASH!

Yes, Mail Order is the fastest-growing, most profitable business in America! And now with the population explosion . . . the huge teenage market . . . and more people moving to the suburbs—we are on the verge of the BIGGEST BOOM in Mail Order history!

Mail Order Beginners Get Cash by Mail!

Have you ever thought of operating a little mail order business of your own? Something you could start on a shoestring right from home in your spare time. It's a fabulous business!

Bob Carter of Newark, N.J. ran his first small mail order ad in House Beautiful magazine—offering an auto clothes rack. Business Week reported that his ad brought in $5,000 in orders. By the end of his first year in Mail Order, he had grossed over $100,000!

Another beginner—a lawyer from the midwest, sold a mail order item to fishermen. Specialty Salesman magazine reveals, "he made $70,000 the first three months!"

There is no other business where you can make a fortune so fast. Come up with a "hot" new item . . . and WHAM!

It strikes like a bolt of lightning!

Free

If you are sincerely interested in starting a lucrative business of your own ACT NOW! We can help you get rich in Mail Order just as we've helped others. Mail the coupon or send a postcard. We'll send you a free book, catalog, ads and complete facts about our offer. No obligation. You don't need previous experience but you must be over 21. Write to:

Mail Order Associates, Inc., Dept. 332
Montvale, New Jersey 07645

Mail Order Associates, Inc., Dept 332
Montvale, New Jersey 07645

Please rush full details immediately

Name_____

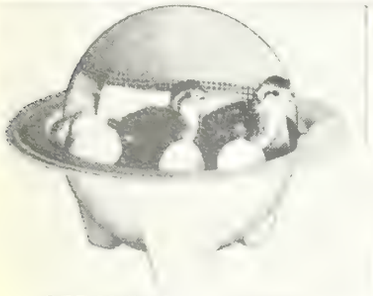
Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____



The **Hadley Two Step** is an exact reproduction of an American colonial museum original in dark stained pine. So faithfully reproduced that even the bottom step is worn. The 12 x 12 x 24" two step was used by 17th century Americans to get into the high beds used then. Today you can use it as a step stool, seat, telephone or flower pot stand. Send $19.95, ppd to: **DANIEL I. HADLEY,** B2; Box 1456; Wilmington, DE 19899 (Send $1.00 for catalog of other reproductions).



SEE MIRACLE OF BIRTH

$6.98 POSTPAID WITH FIVE QUAIL EGGS ($5.25 Without Eggs)

You get the new clear plastic dome CHICK-HATCHER with 5 Quail Eggs (available year-round) and Egg Hatchers Guide Book. Complete—nothing else to buy. Send check or Money Order today. Send 25¢ for catalogue of larger models for home, classroom and display. Also quail breeding equipment and how to produce and sell quail year-round.

G.Q.F. MFG. CO., DEPT. CH
BOX 8152, LISSNER AVE.,
SAVANNAH, GA. 31402

TEAK WINE GOBLETS



If you love fine wine you'll cherish these hand carved Malaysian Teakwood goblets for years and years. Durable & lasting, since natural oils make the wood impervious to liquids. No special care required. Each holds 6 oz. and stands 5" high. Age and use enhance their beauty.

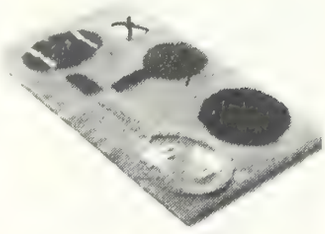
Set of 4, $14.98 + $1.80 postage.
Single, $3.98 + $1.20 postage.
(Calif. res. add 6% sales tax.)

H & S Enterprises
Dept. A-1,
3055 Amarillo Ave.,
Simi Valley, Ca. 93063



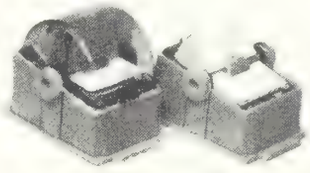
SHIRT CLASSIC

Smart man-tailored style with long sleeves, curvy shirttails. Fine pima cotton. Colors: White, blue or yellow in sizes 6 to 14. $27; navy monogram on cuff (underline last initial) $3 extra. Add $1.75 post. Send for free color catalogue. Write to The Talbots, Dept. JF, Hingham, MA 02043.



SPORTS BUFFS' RUG

Deep-piled 21" by 34" rug is a great choice for sports families everywhere. Beige ground with multicolor high pile sport symbols. Dacron/nylon with nonskid back. Machine washable. $9.98 plus 75¢ post. Lillian Vernon, Dept. G2E, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



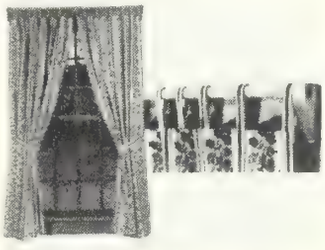
ROTARY PHONE INDEX

Keeps 288 names, addresses and numbers in easy-to-see, easy-to-get at order. Sturdy plastic; 144 double-faced, lined cards, alphabetical dividers. Retractable see-through cover keeps neat and clean. 4½" by 4". $2.98 plus $1 post. Cadlyn's, HG2, 10250 N. 19th Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.



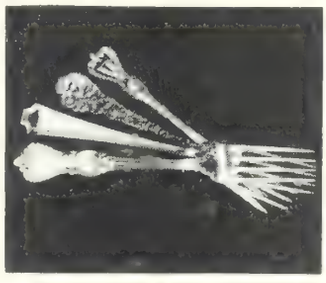
HANDY HANG-DRYER

For travel or home use, a sturdy dryer to hold all your washables is a great help. Hooks onto any showerhead, notched shaft holds 11 hangers. Steel construction, rustproof vinyl finish. $3.25; two $5.75. Add 50¢ post. American Century, HG27, P.O. Box 36232, Los Angeles, CA 90036.



TAB TRADITION

Today, as in colonial times, tab curtains add charm and grace. Waverly Meissen stripe, red, blue, green or gold. 80" w. per pr. 45" l. $26; 54" l. $28; 63" l. $32; 72" l. $34; 84", $40. Add $2 post. per order. Catalogue free. Swatches, $2. Constance Carol, HG2, Box 899, Plymouth, MA 02360.



STERLING FINDS

Between 400 and 500 old, active, discontinued flatware patterns; many estate silver purchases. A collection of antique hollowware. Missing patterns located. Varied silver and pewter gifts. Details on request. Georgetown Silver Shoppe, Dept. HG2, 1261 Wisconsin Ave. NW, Washington, DC 20007.



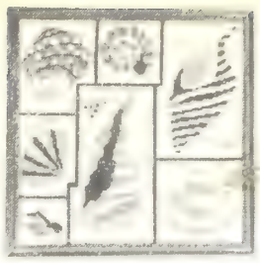
INDOOR/OUTDOOR EXPANDABLE TRELLI

Indoors or out, this beautiful white plastic trellis is perfect for plant arrangements, a room dividing screen or wall accent. Easy to hang with supplied hardware, it can't warp, chip, fade or rust. Two expandable sizes available: 6'x2' @ $6.50, 6'x3' @ $9.00 ea, postage paid.

Send check or money order to: **HFL • Box 957, Dept. HG Springfield, Ohio 45501**

SHELL COLLECTION

Shells make a stunning arrangement to needlepoint on 12 mesh canvas 10" by 10". Kit includes: design, Persian wool yarn in gold, beige, burnt orange, brown, gray, white; needle (Frame not included). $7.50 plus 60¢ post. World of Stitch 'n Knit, Dept. 85-27, Box 709, Framingham, MA 01701.



SUNLIGHT GLEAM

Genuine gem amethyst necklace, entirely handmade, with hours of hand-polishing to make rich violet hues shine like the sun. Certain to enhance any jewelry collection or any wardrobe. 18" long. $12.50 plus $1.25 post. Rarities, HG2, 256 So. Robertson, Beverly Hills, CA 90211.



DREAM IN COLOR

Tie-dyed hues of red, blues and yellows brighten a nightie with panties of shimmering acetate satin. Comes in sizes 6 to 20. Short nightgown-and-panties set $18.75; with monogram (print) $2.50 extra. Ppd. Order from Scintilla Satin Shop, Dept. G, 4802 No. Broadway, Chicago, IL 60640.



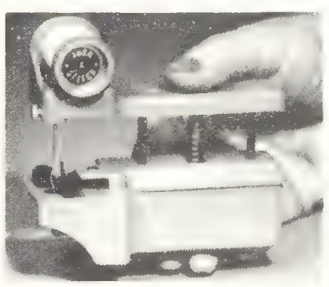
HOOK-ON SHELVES

Wonderful way to give indoor plants the sunlight they thrive on—white shelves on hook-on wrought iron brackets. 4" by 22"; use in any double-hung window, no screws. $3.98 plus 50¢ post. Colonial Garden Kitchens, HGBE, 270 W. Merrick Rd., Valley Stream, NY 11582.



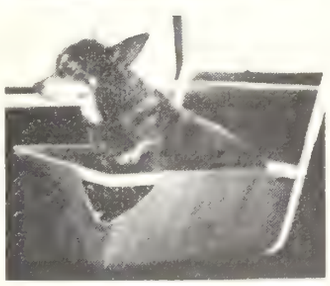
SPEED SEWING

Dexter hand machine can baste, tack, zigzag, sew on buttons and zippers. Blind-stitches hem that you're wearing. Does draperies and curtains while they're hanging. With needle threader, booklet. $6.98 plus 95¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG2, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.

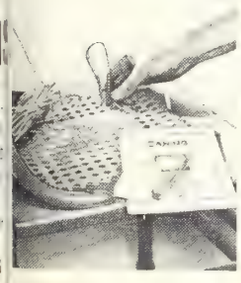


PET CAR SEAT

Easier traveling for all. Lets pet see out, 4" depth protects at sudden stops. Folding steel frame. Remove fabric, 12" sq. masonite base to wash. Fits all bench-type seats. $13.95 plus $1 post. Other sizes in catalogue 25¢. Du-Say's, Dept. P-87, Box 24407, New Orleans, LA 70184.



CHAIR CANING KITS



Now anyone can restore his favorite antique and heirloom chairs easily and inexpensively with a Newell Caning Kit; tools, natural cane, and easy-to-follow instructions, all postpaid for only $4.00; extra cane $2.00 per chairlot. (Illinois residents add 5% sales tax)

Available only from

THE NEWELL WORKSHOP
Dept. S-4 128 Drawer
Hinsdale, Illinois 60521



NEED HELP GETTING UP?



Rocking Chair or Traditional Cushion-Lift

Cushion-Lift Recliner

If you suffer from Arthritis, you know how difficult and painful it can be to get up from an ordinary chair. The Cushion-Lift® Chair can lift you to a standing position, slowly and securely, at the touch of a button. The Cushion-Lift® Chair is comfortable, too. It is specially designed to fit you, personally. Wheel chairs with lift are also available.

FOR MORE INFORMATION OR A FREE TRIAL, WRITE OR CALL TOLL FREE [800] 558-2151

WISCONSIN RESIDENTS CALL COLLECT [414] 542-6060

ORTHO-KINETICS, INC.
P.O. BOX 2000 —HG27
Waukesha, WI 53186

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____ PHONE_____

THE MUSEUM ROLLING PIN

Solid black cherry hand crafted with TLC. Patterned from a Pennsylvania Dutch mother's Draal-Huls often used to make 100 pies in one day. Highly sophisticated upright grip that gives greatest power for the least exertion. Contoured to roll even thickness, as beautiful as its original in a museum. Our customers re-order for gifts. They know a good thing!

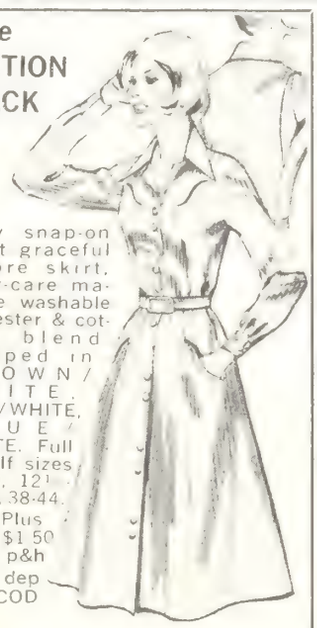


Unbelievable at $12.95 plus $1.50 shipping

You will want to hang it. Hook mounts $2.95

LANCASTER COUNTY WOOD WORKS, 447 N. Prince St., G-2, Lancaster, PA 17603

The ACTION BACK



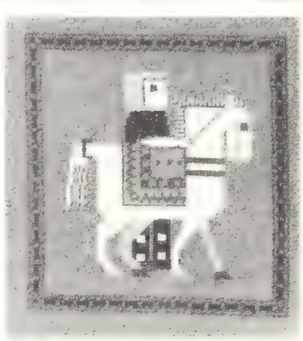
Easy snap-on front graceful 7-gore skirt, easy-care machine washable polyester & cotton blend Striped in BROWN/WHITE, RED/WHITE, BLUE/WHITE. Full & half sizes 10-20, 12½-24½, 38-44.

$28 Plus $1.50 p&h

$10 dep on COD

VICKI WAYNE—H2B

600 S. Country Club Rd., Tucson, AZ 85716



From the Hermitage Museum in Leningrad, this horse is from a Scythian carpet, 3rd C., B.C., found deep frozen in a Siberian tomb. Browns, ivory, gold & blue. Either persimmon or rosy red background. $35. Tassel wool $5., Post $1.

MUSEUM MASTERPIECES

A unique collection of needlework spanning 2000 years of world art. Catalog, design & stitch tips, $1.

JANE WHITMIRE

2353 S. Meade HG2, Arlington, Va. 22202

BUTLER'S SERVING TRAY



Handsome serving tray of genuine British Honduras mahogany with hand rubbed finish. Perfect for buffets or on the patio. 36" high. Tray 18" x 32". Collapsible. **$28.95** + $5.00 handling and shipping.



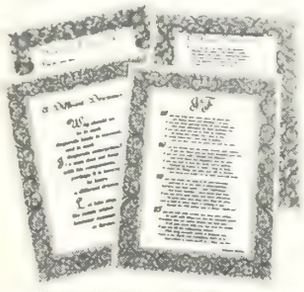
HAND CARVED WOODEN FRUITS

Lovely wooden fruits, hand carved and polished from tropical woods of Guatemala. An assortment of 12 fruits plus wooden tray at **$24** + $3 handling and shipping.

WILLIAM & MARY IMPORTS
Box 241, Madison, Ga. 30650

4 PRINTS for $1.50

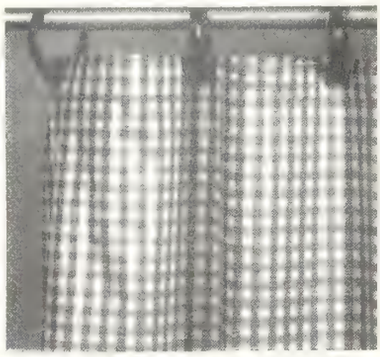
Gorgeous Four Color Verses
On 9" x 11" Art Stock
English Garden Scroll Borders



IF by Rudyard Kipling. "If you can keep your head when all about you are losing theirs," etc.
DIFFERENT DRUMMER by Henry David Thoreau. "Let him step to the music which he hears, however measured or far away," etc.
HOW DO I LOVE THEE. "Let me count the ways." etc. by Elizabeth B. Browning
TO BE OR NOT TO BE "That is the question," from Shakespeare's Hamlet.

All 4 Only $1.50 plus 50¢ pp.
Ready to Frame Masterpieces
Send check or M.O. Sat. Guar. Free Catalog

CADLYN'S Dept. HG2
10250 N. 19th Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021



GINGHAM SHOWER CURTAIN

only **$4.95** plus $1 postage

This popular 6 x 6', ¼" check vinyl curtain comes in 7 fresh colors: red, blue, green, orchid, pink, gold, black or brown. Matching window curtains either tailored tieback or tier, 68" W, 54" L $4.95 + $1. Set of Shower and Window Curtain $9.50 + $1.50 postage. Md. res. add 4%.

Free Brochure on request, but send $1 for full Catalog with 50 swatches

MATHER'S
31 E. Main St., G2-7, Westminster, Md. 21157

NEW YORK • LONDON • PARIS • MILAN



"Every painting a masterpiece"
Our portraits in oil are TRUE WORKS OF ART, painted on fine quality canvas from your photograph and NOT painted on top of an enlargement of your photo, as is the method of other commercial portrait services.
12 portrait painters to choose from

Beautifully Illustrated Catalog "How To Order An Oil Portrait" **50¢**

Master Charge or BankAmericard Accepted

PORTRAITS IN OIL

- Magnificently painted on canvas from old or new photos by outstanding academy trained artists. A superb living likeness in full color is executed in rich oils.
- No longer need you envy those fortunate enough to own a family portrait . . . you can see immortalized for all time, the loved and never aging personality of your wife, husband, children, parents.
- Van Dyke Oil Portraits from photographs are indistinguishable from those done from life. It is of special advantage to those who are not available for personal sittings. "Living Likeness Guaranteed."
- **Unbelievable Works of Art at Unbelievable Low Prices**

From $125.00 to $1250.00
Truly a unique and lasting gift.

- **Compare our works of art with others selling up to $1,000.**

Van Dyke Oil Portraits, Ltd.
DEPT. G, 153 EAST 57 ST.
N.Y., N.Y. 10022 •
TEL. (212) 759-2450

"LARGEST [illegible]LD OF OIL PORTRAITURE"



GOLDFINCH FEEDER

Be a foul-weather friend, hang a eight-perch thistle seed feeder ou side the window. Sturdy plast tube dispenses one seed at a tim Measures 2¾" dia. is 18" l. Cor plete with 3 lbs. of thistle see $9.95 plus $1.25 post. Audubo Workshop, HG2, 1501 Paddoc Dr., Northbrook, IL 60062.



BUMPER MESSAGE MAGIC

Go forth with your special messag in black ink on yellow vinyl bum er sticker. Up to 20 small lette on top line, 14 large letters on bo tom. Self adhesive, easy to appl Size 3" by 12". $3.25 origina duplicates, 95¢ each. Ppd. Th Writewell Co., 864 Transit Bldg Boston, MA 02115.



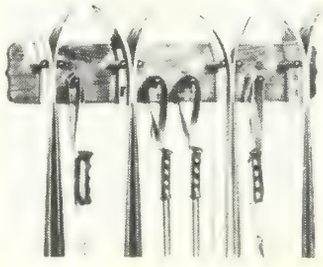
FOR THE TRAVELER

Washable velour bags with ne interlocking design protect bot shoes and clothes. One size fi any shoe through men's size 12 Great travel aid for men or women Specify green, maroon, blue, beig or gold. Pair $3.50 plus 50¢ pos J&F Enterprises, HG2, Box 5181 Orange, CA 92667.



CURVE COMFORT

Caressingly soft nylon stretch lac makes a bra to wear for natura ease and control. It's ideal fo sleeping as well as daytime activ ties. Snap front. In white; sizes A- or C-D. $4.98 plus 40¢ post. Writ to Anthony Enterprises, HG2, 55 Mission St., San Francisco, C 94105.



NEAT AND READY

Ski-and-pole organizer kit fo equipment protection all year. Ca avoid warping and moisture dam age, and clutter in closets and hall way. 32"l. by 5½"h. by 4½"d Unfinished $8.95; in antique sati finish $10.95. Add $2 post. Yiel House, Dept. G72S, North Con way, NH 03860.



FOR EVERYTHING

You name it. The shape, the size of the "Everything Glass" makes it a perfect icer for shrimp or fruit the right capacity for iced tea, wa ter or mixed drinks. Has an almos spill-proof flat bottom. Easy t stack. Catalogue 25¢. Set of eight $11.95 ppd. Etcetera, HG2, Bo 19976, Atlanta, GA 30325.



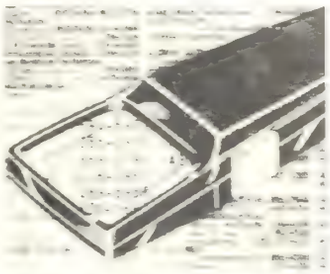
IVORY TREASURE

The ancient art of scrimshaw is stil carried on by a handful of skilled artisans, on this genuine ivory thimble. It is handmade, tiered and etched with a whaling scene One inch high. A rare collectible $12.50, plus 45¢ post. The Ferry House, HG2, Briarcliff Manor, NY 10510.



[illegible] T-SHIRT

Have any slide or color print enlarged to 8" by 11" size on a T-shirt of quality fabric. Your child, pet, friend or sweetheart—any picture. Photo returned. S, M, L, XL. A unique gift idea. $7.95 plus 65c post. Photo Quik, HG2, Narrows Shopping Center, Kingston, PA 18704



ENLIGHTENED READER

Use a magnifier with spotlight to read phone books, programs, maps, even in dark—also as emergency flash. Focus bright light where needed. 2 pcs. 1" by 1½" by 5". Batteries, $3.98; two, $6.95. Add 50c post, ea. order. Crown Castle Ltd., MG514, 51 Bank St., Stamford, CT 06901



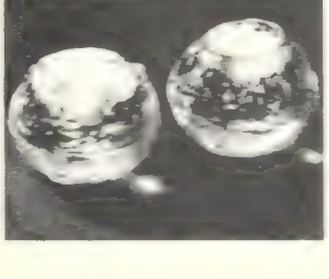
STANDING ORDER

Beautiful rosewood stands, hand-carved in century-old Oriental patterns. Display a treasured figure or flowering plant. Shown are the low base model at $4.95 and the footed version at $10.95. Both are 4" in dia. Pod. Other sizes. A. D. Gifts, HG2, 2640 Central Ave., Yonkers, NY 10710



SILVER PROTECTION

Tarnish-proof Pacific Cloth drawer pads made by Dorman. Prevent tarnish and scratching. 11¾" x 18" x 2½" holds 100 pieces, $10.75. 17½" x 13½" x 2½" holds 125 pieces, $12.75. Add $1.25 post. each. Barrington Specialties, HG1, Box 154 G, Barrington, RI 02806



GOLF PUTTER

Chrome finish golf ball monogrammer ends mishaps on the fairways, rough or on the greens. Kit comes with the full alphabet. Great for tykes or family pros. $9 plus 95c post. Full color catalogue of gifts, 35c. Uniform Gallery, HG126, 15111 N. E. Ave., Odessa, WA 99044



SLEEP IN LUXURY

Sheets of acetate satin in white, blue, gold, pink, red, brown, mint green. Machine wash, dry. Set two sheets, two cases, flat or fitted bottom sheet. Twin, $22.50. Full, $23.50. Queen, $27.50. King, $32.50. Pod. Sloan-Peters, HG2, 160 Amherst St., East Orange, NJ 07019

BALL OF LIGHT

Textured glass ball with hollowed center takes a 1½" candle warmer. Ball is 3½" in dia. and becomes a ball of fire when lit. Beautiful to use singly or in pairs on table or mantel. $6.50 each. 2, $11.98. Add $1.15 post. Lillian Vernon, Dept. G2E, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

HAND ENGRAVED FAMILY CREST RINGS



Ring [illegible] 14K gold [illegible] $48.00 [illegible] $80.00

14K gold pendant $48.00 [illegible] $75.00

Ring [illegible] 14K gold [illegible] $80.00 [illegible]

WE WORK IN THREE BASIC WAYS

1—If you do have a coat of arms you send us a description or picture of it and that is what we engrave.

2—If you do not have a coat of arms send us your name and we'll look it up for you at no extra cost. If you may check it against our list below.

3—If you wish you may pay for your coat of arms.

SEND FOR OUR FREE BOOK OF EXPLANATION [illegible]

HERALDICA IMPORTS, INC. Dept. G-2
22 West 48th St., New York, N.Y. 10036

"BASKET OF EGGS"



Pastel opposites and quilting combine to make a stunning pillow with a 3-dimensional effect. Kit includes full-size pattern, instructions, all fabric and batting plus a real working needle! COLORS: Gold & Brown; Red & Blue or Green & Yellow. BE SURE TO DESIGNATE COLOR WITH ORDER.

Complete kit, no frame: $7.95 Ppd.
For Pattern & instructions only: 2.00 Ppd.
Brochure of other kits: .25
Send check or Money Order to:

THE PATCHWORK PILLOW
P.O. Box [illegible]
Anaheim, [illegible]



DANISH STYLE
[illegible]

$39.95

GENADA IMPORTS
Dept. [illegible] P.O. Box [illegible] Toronto, Ont. [illegible]

Legendary Americans In Solid Pewter

Pewter Pete and Petrolia Penney, the Mule and Pepper the Pony, are sure to make you grin. Hundreds in the Pocket of American ornament, these adorable keepsakes are meticulously detailed in the timeless pewter. Give your Pewpeet a home anywhere that they can see and be seen. Hang a plant on a desk shelf [illegible] They love you for it.

These adorable keepsakes of cast English pewter are only $4.00 each or all three for only $11.00. Send America or Master Charge 2 x. Please give us a number of days and your signature. With your order please include your name, address and zip. Your check or money order and $.50 handling are nothing.



Our promise. You'll smile or your money back.

Artcraft Line

ECLIPSE

Eclipse Accents
[illegible]
Denver, [illegible]



THERMA PADS

Warm-Ease Pads capture your own body heat, concentrating it where you hurt most. Soft, foam-filled, jersey-covered. Can be worn under clothing.

HAND PAD	$2.98 + 30¢ Mailing
LOWER BACK PAD	$4.98 + 40¢ Mailing
JOINT PAD	$2.98 + 30¢ Mailing
SPINE PAD	$5.98 + 50¢ Mailing
SHOULDER PAD (NOT SHOWN)	$5.98 + 50¢ Mailing

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

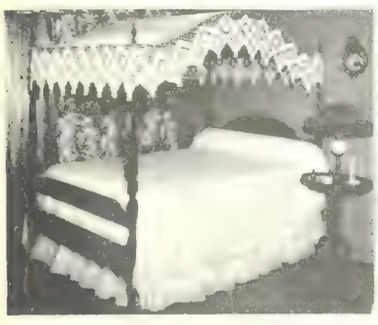
Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-27
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

ACCENT PILLOW KITS



Needlepoint and gingham kit includes wool yarn, printed and coded canvas, matching gingham for back and ruffle. Simple instructions. Pillow measures 14" square complete with ruffle. Your choice of owl, strawberry, or mushrooms design. Only $12.95 each plus $.75 postage. SAVE—2/$24 all 3/$35.

PATTI'S PLAYTHINGS 19 Main St., Dept. HG-277
Dawsonville, Ga. 30534
Send $.25 for catalogue.



Delicate fishnet canopy, hand-tied double thread, custom-made. Pure or Creamy-white in four traditional designs. Pre-shrunk. Standard tester 87½ x 56½, $125; Queen-size (furnish measure) $150; King-size (furnish measure) $190. The coveted charm of a by-gone day is faithfully reproduced by master craftsmen to retain for you the loveliness of a genuine "Honeycomb" heirloom spread. Woven in Creamy-white. Double 94 x 112. Single 82 x 112, including fringe, $90. Ck. or M.O. Ppd. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Literature, 25c.

VIRGINIA GOODWIN
Dilworth Station, Charlotte, N.C. 28203

BENTWOOD'S BEST!

$39.95



A classic! Bentwood Hall Tree in traditional deep walnut-finish, striking decorator design for hallway, bedroom, bath, sturdy for children's room and office. Great way to cope with coats, caps, bags, totes, towels and wraps. A dramatic 6' high with 12 hooks that swivel 'round the carved center piece graceful base has handy umbrella ring. Finest quality, easy to assemble. Satisfaction guaranteed.

$39.95

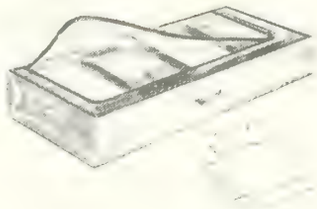
BA, MC, AX accepted, give name, card number, address, expiration date. Or telephone 914 248 7031

PONY EXPRESS SYSTEM
Dept. G22
2986 Navajo Street
Yorktown, N.Y. 10598



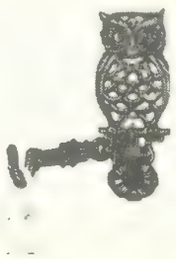
SHIMMERING SATIN

Man tailored satin pajamas with self belt and pocket are classics to be worn for sleep or for informal evenings at home. Sizes 6 through 20. Pastel pink, gold, silver, blue, red or tangerine. $22.98 ppd. Add $2.50 for monogram. Scintilla Satin Shop, HG2, 4802 No. Broadway G, Chicago, IL 60640.



DUST-FREE STORAGE

Heavy gauge vinyl storage case has zippered, see-through top, metal frame to keep sides firm. 6" by 18" by 42", it fits under bed, on closet floor. Use it to hold out-of-season clothes, blankets, sports gear. $8.99 plus $1.59 post. House of Minnel, Dept. 527E, Batavia, IL 60510.



HANG-UP BRACKET

Wise old owl of open grillwork sits like a sentry over plant hanging on swing-out arm. At a touch, he swivels to face sun. Solid black cast iron, for use indoors or outside. 5¼" by 2". $1 plus 50c post. Cadlyn's, HO2, 10250 N. 19th Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.



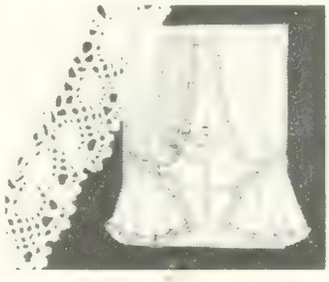
WRIST SPARKLER

Unusual bracelet has 14 antique slide stickpin reproductions in antique gold-look setting. With varied replica gems: turquoise, garnet, emerald, diamond, coral, amethyst, pear and lapis lazuli. $10 ppd. Jewelry catalogue 25¢. Bonnie Sue Gifts, HG277, Box 253, Oceanside, NY 11572.



VERSATILE CHOPPER

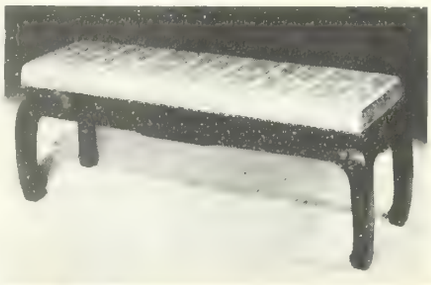
Use it for vegetables, fruits, meats, leftovers. Chops or grinds with two metal discs for coarse or fine grind; tip-proof suction base, chopper works fast and efficiently. $5.99 add $1 post; two $12.50 add $1.50 post. Write to World Company, HGE, 606 E. State St., Westport, CT 06880.



A TOUCH OF IRISH LACE

Two-inch ruffles on natural or white cotton/polyester curtains look fresh as a spring day. 90" wide a pair. 30", 36", 40", $11.25; 45", 54", 63", $16.50; 72", 81", 90", $19.50; 10" by 80" valance, $6.75. Add $2 post. Write for free catalogue. Country Curtains, HG2, Stockbridge, MA 01262.

ORIENTAL BENCH



Oriental elegance adds quiet distinction to your home. H 19 L 50 D 16. Mahogany, Fruitwood or Walnut. Add $10 for lacquer.

Price: Your fabric $136.45
Our fabric $152.20

Shipping charges extra. No C.O.D.
Send $1 for catalogue

Bryan Robeson
Dept. HG-155 Rt. 10, Box 793
Hickory, N.C.

LET IT SHINE

Precious family silver pieces marred by a missing part here, a dent there can be restored by Simmons, fine silver platers, repairers of silver, gold, pewter, brass and copper. Free catalogue. Simmons Silver Plating Co., Inc., HG2, 409 Whitehall St., S.W., Atlanta, GA 30303.



STRIPES IN STYLE

Short-sleeved rugby polo shirt of cotton jersey sports a white collar, white cuffs, a neat 3-button placket. Navy with red, green, yellow or white. By Gant. Comes in S, M and L sizes. $16 plus $1.75 post. Free catalogue on request. Write to The Talbots, Dept. JE, Hingham, MA 02043.



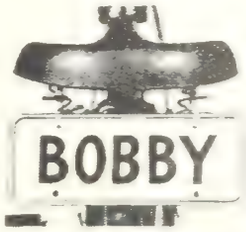
YESTERYEAR STAND

Victorian whatnot with shaped shelves, front, side curves. Hand-carved shell crest at top, 120 turnings used in posts. All wood. 54"h. by 20"w. by 12"d. No tools to assemble. $79.95 plus $8 ship. chg. Catalogue, fabric samples $1. Magnolia Hall, HG2, 726 Andover, Atlanta, GA 30327.



NAME PLATE

Identify that bike, trike or wagon with a small fry license plate. Heavy steel in baked enamel colors. Specify name or nickname up to eight letters 7" by 2⅜". Great gift idea. $1 ea. plus 50c post. Best Values, HG2, 160 Amherst St., East Orange, NJ 07019.



ROSY HOT POT

Ceramic electric hot pot holds up to four cups of liquid and is charmingly bedecked with wild roses. UL-approved heating coil, 46" cord that is removable make it completely washable. $5.98 plus 75¢ post. American Consumer, Dept. CPO-2, Caroline Rd., Philadelphia, PA 19176.



GROOM THE BATH

There is no need to have ugly cracks and openings around your tub, sink or basin. Seal them up with self-sticking tape. Merely press tape on clean, dry surface, 11 foot roll, $2.98 plus 50¢ postage. Order from Anthony Enterprises, HG2, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.





DOWN COMFORTS *Beautifully* **RE-COVERED**

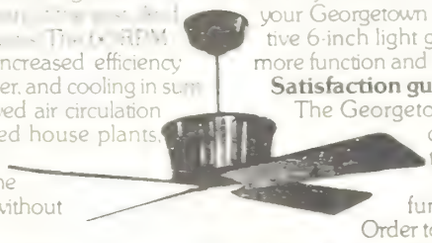
. . . in exquisite down-proof satins, taffetas. *Wool comforts* recovered, too. And OLD FEATHERBEDS converted into cloud-soft, feather-fluff, heirloom comforts by ALDEN secret process. ABSOLUTE SATISFACTION GUARANTEED. Mail Order Only. No salesman will call!

ALDEN COMFORT MILLS-HG • Box 6070 • Dallas, Texas

Write for . . FREE samples of coverings, testimonials, and descriptive folder today. No obligation.

The brand new, old-fashioned ceiling fan. $59.95

We took $100 off the price.
The wonderful old ceiling fan has re-[illegible] The [illegible] speed provides increased efficiency of heating in winter, and cooling in summer. Plus improved air circulation for your treasured house plants, with the gentle air movement. The result: efficiency without distraction.



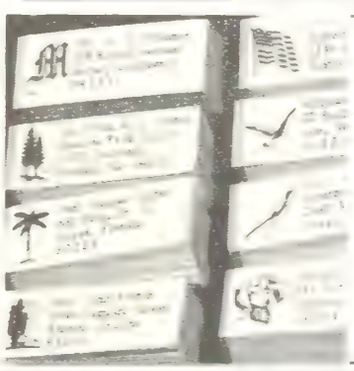
Light-weight, strong and beautiful.
The Georgetown Ceiling Fan is authentically crafted of durable—yet surprisingly light—resin materials, for both beauty and strength. You won't have to worry about mounting it on heavy support beams. The rich wood-grain blades span a full 44" in diameter. Drop from ceiling to bottom of fan is 12" with custom lengths available on request.

Add a light globe, too.
For only $14.95 more, you can have your Georgetown Fan with a distinctive 6-inch light globe, to add even more function and beauty.

Satisfaction guaranteed.
The Georgetown Ceiling Fan is completely guaranteed. If not satisfied, return for full refund, within 14 days.

Order today.
Your fan comes to you complete and ready to install, as easily as any light fixture. Specify Walnut or Oak finish for woodgrain blades. Or solid decorator colors. Yellow or White. Send check or money order for $59.95 for each fan; $74.90 with light globe. Add $7 shipping and handling in cont. U.S. Or charge to your Master Charge or Bank Americard. (Be sure to include account number and expiration date.)

GEORGETOWN FAN COMPANY
Box 2128-HG, Denver, Colorado 80201. Phone: 303-892-6080
Allow three weeks for delivery.



ADDRESS LABELS with NICE DESIGNS

Any Initial, U. S. Flag, Pine, Gull, Palm, Roadrunner, Saguaro, Rose, Texas Flag, Maple Tree, Treble Clef, or Palette. To 20 letters per line, 4 lines. Printed in black ink on 500 white or 250 gold gummed labels. Two sizes. . . . 1½" x ½" for $2.50 or Deluxe size 1¾" x ⅝" for $3.50. Via 1st Class mail, add 35¢. Specify Design, size, and color desired. Useful 80-P. Gift Catalog, 50¢. Bruce Bolind, 22-L Bolind Bldg., Boulder, CO 80302. [Since 1956, thanks to you!]



TALL MARTHA WASHINGTON CHAIR

In top grain leather, our fabric, or yours! Made with sturdy hardwood frame in rich brown finish, coil springs and web base for long life and comfort. W 25 D 30 H 41 in. Ship. chgs. extra. (Allow 8 to 12 weeks). No C.O.D.

Leather $199.00. Our fabric $127.00. Custom covered $114.00. (2 yds. 54" fabric required.)

Send $1.00 for catalog of reproductions.

Dept. 491, Box 266, Concord, N. C. 28025

Ephraim Marsh

THE WARMEST WELCOME



Ours alone!
To greet your guests, a friendly "My house is your house," charming in Spanish. Cocoa fiber rug with non-slip latexed ends, thick brush pile to tidy up muddy feet. Made in India, go-with-all natural and green. 15½x26".
8593 "Mi Casa" Mat $8.98

Add $1.00 postage & handling
NY residents add taxes

LILLIAN VERNON
Dept. G23, 510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



The Only Guest Bedroom You Can Store On A Shelf!

Inflate-A-Bed. The most natural way to sleep or relax. Instead of your body fighting with steel coils, you can sleep in suspended luxury—on a cushion of air, just like a cloud. We **guarantee** your sleeping comfort will be markedly improved, that you'll sleep deeper, more restfully and with less morning aches than you ever thought possible. Tens of thousands of people are sleeping on one nightly, and chiropractors all over the nation are recommending them to many of their patients. ♦ Inflate-A-Bed is the most exciting bedding product ever developed. **It is a specially patented "air coil" bed you inflate in minutes with a vacuum cleaner or any air pump.** The innovative air coil system works to support your body evenly. You don't sink in the middle and the sides don't fly up. Two people can sleep on a full, queen, or king bed virtually undisturbed by each other's movements. The bed shapes itself to your body almost like cradle-ing it—with unheard of flexibility in a mattress. You inflate it to suit your taste. No frame or innerspring is needed, although it will fit into any standard bed frame. ♦ Inflate-A-Bed is incredibly light and incredibly tough (20 mil Poly Vinyl Chloride). It cleans easily with soap and water. It deflates in minutes for you to fold up and take with you—visiting, camping, beach (a dynamite water raft) or moving to a new home.

above plus a flocked velveteen finish)

(Add $4.95 for shipping and insurance per bed)

Also send high-powered DC air pump @ $29.95 ea

Name _____

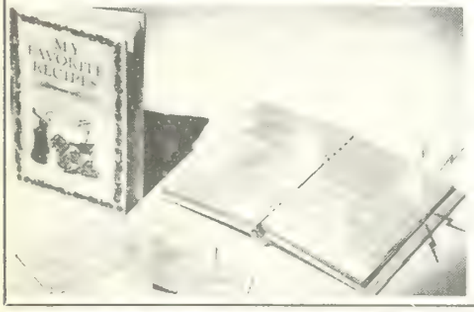
Address _____

City _____

Signature _____ HG-2/79

Contemporary Marketing, Inc.
790 Maple Lane, Bensenville, Ill. 60106
Call Toll Free 800-621-8318 Ill. call 312-595-0461

ARE YOU A RECIPE CLIPPER?



Do you love to clip recipes from newspapers or magazines—and then have no place to put them? We have the answer! Our pretty Recipe Book has clinging, transparent cover sheets. Just cut or tear out recipes, and slip them under the magic-grip sheets. No glue or tape needed! Pages measure 5¼" x 8" and have 20 sides to store recipes for quick, clean, easy reference. **$3.50** each; **2 for $6.50.** Please add 95¢ postage.

FERRY HOUSE
Dept. HG-277
Briarcliff Manor, N. Y. 10510

STUDY AT HOME

INTERIOR DECORATION

For a Satisfying Hobby or Rewarding Career

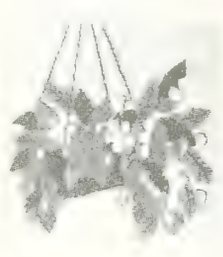
Famous **HOME STUDY** course. Individual program prepared and supervised by prominent N.Y. designers. Lessons cover **Textiles; Furnishings; Room Arrangement; Color Harmony; Period and Modern Furniture; Antiques; Rugs and Floor Coverings; Wall Treatments; Wall Papers; Draperies; Lighting; Pottery; Porcelain; Glass; Accessories.** Details on how to set up your own business. Illustrated lessons, complete with samples of fabrics, colors, etc. Certificate awarded.

NEW YORK SCHOOL OF INTERIOR DESIGN
155 East 56th St., New York 10022

New York School of Interior Design
155 East 56th St., New York 10022
Please send me (no obligation)
Catalog C21

name _____
address _____
city _____ state _____ zip _____

Now in Needlepoint . . .



. . . perennial strawberries! To needlepoint in bright red (with palest blush highlights) among leafy greens, yellow-centered white blossoms, cascading from a woody-brown and black hanging planter, against a creamy yellow background. Ample yarn for all Continental stitch (or other recommended stitches). Kit contains hand-screened original 12 x 12" design on #12 interlock canvas. Paternayan Persian wool, needle, and step-by-step instructions; plus designer's hints. (Frame not included.) $19.00 post-

N.Y. residents please add sales tax. Color brochure 35c, free with order. Send check or money order, no C.O.D.'s to:

The Hidden Craftsman
Dept. HG-2 · carolyn road
port jefferson station n.y. 11776



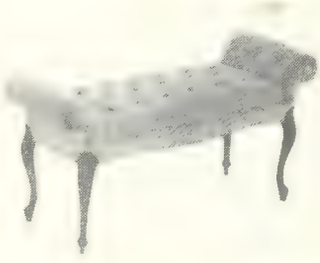
ETERNAL LINK

Bride and groom's coat of arms, linked by helmet and mantle, hand-engraved on a wedding band of 14K gold. 10mm wide. Send drawings for both names or request coat-of-arms research. $155 ppd. Write for free color catalogue. Heraldica Imports, HG2, 21 W. 46th St., New York, NY 10036.



THE T-MATO CAGE

Designed to double tomato crop in half usual space. No staking or tying; no wind, animal or ground-rot damage. Vines wrap on baskets; easy to pick fruit. No assembling; folds. 26" tall. Three $5.95 plus $1.25 post.; six $11 plus $2; 12 $20 plus $3. World Garden, HG2, 606 E. State, Westport, CT 06880.



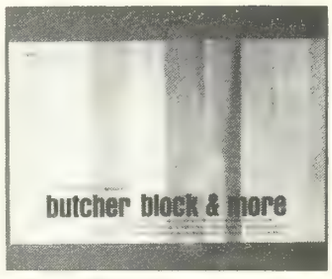
THE TIFFANY BENCH

Rich cotton velvet upholstery 44" length. $75. With your own fabric (3 yds., 54" w.), $61. Shpg. chg. extra. State color. Also available in 34" and 54" lengths, and other fabrics. Catalogue $2 and request form for free swatches. Hunt Galleries, Inc., HG771, Box 2324, Hickory, NC 28601.



SPORTING FAVORITE

His and hers boat shoes. Specially tanned genuine leather mocassins, water, salt air resistant, with non-slip boating sole. Great for casual wear. Men's, 6½-13; women's, 5-9. Brown only. $18.95 pr. plus $1.25 post. Pokorny's, HG2, 124 St. Charles St., New Orleans, LA 70130.



CREATIVELY YOURS

There's a variety of stimulating ideas featuring maple hardwoods as country-style dining tables, work tables, mobile carts, shelving, benches, counter tops—all shown in a 44-page catalogue 50¢. From Butcher Block & More, HG1, 1600 So. Clinton, Chicago, IL 60616.



GENUINE LAMBSKIN

Cozy rug in front of fireplace or on floor by your bed, approx 2' by 4'. In natural white or assorted colors. $39.95, plus $1.50 post. Send $2.50 for swatch card of decorator's colors. (Refundable with purchase) Golden State Sheep Tanning Co., HG1, 360 Furman St., Brooklyn, NY 11201.



LEATHER SOFA

Created by mastercraftsmen from the very finest materials. The ultimate in style and comfort. Available in over 30 colors of Premium Top Grain Leather. Matching pieces shown in brochure of fine leather furniture. H 30 W 89 D 38

PRICE $904.50

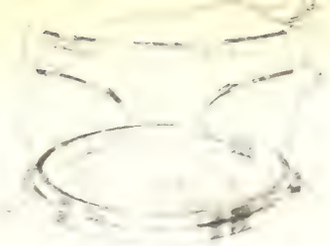
Shipping charges extra. No C.O.D. send 50¢ for brochure

Carolina Leather House Inc.

Dept. HG-12 P.O. Box 5023
Hickory, N.C. 28601 (704-322-4478)

HANDS-FREE MAGNIFIER

Adjustable band fits over neck and leaves your hands free for close-up work. Fine 4" optical lens views a big area. Clear lucite frame. Great for needleworking and hobbies. $7.65 ppd. Send for catalogue, 25¢. Sleepy Hollow Gifts, HG2, 6651 Arlington Blvd., Falls Church, VA 22042.



BATHROOM PLANTER

Fits top of toilet tank, waters your plants by capillary action from tank. Plants absorb odors and give off freshening oxygen. High-impact plastic in glossy white. With watering wicks, soil and instructions. $9.99 plus $1 post. Holiday Gifts, Inc., Dept. 302-7C, Wheat Ridge, CO 80033.



ITALIAN SERVER

Clever design slides a portion of pie or cake onto plate very neatly without need for fingers. Polished 18/10 stainless steel, non-tarnish. Black ABS plastic sure-grip handle. Boxed. 9¾" l. $5.98 plus 50¢ post. The Country Gourmet, G2E, 512 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



LINT CLEANUP

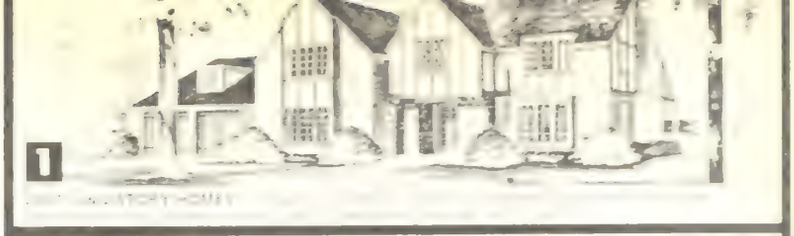
Mini vac is great for cars, as a clothes brush, and as silent butler. It's balanced for one-hand use, has on/off switch, is easy to clean. 5" h. by 3½" w. Operates on two "C" batteries (included) to go anywhere. $5.95 ppd. Kay-Cee Enterprises, A115, 1405 Sloane Blvd., Plainfield, NJ 07060.



FIX-IT KIT

Oh, those miserable moments when eyeglass frames part company! To cope, a clever kit that helps get it all together: professional optical screwdriver and an assortment of tiny frame screws. $2.29 plus 30¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG2, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.





CHOOSE YOUR HOME DESIGN BY EXACT CATEGORY!
— Richard B. Pollman, Designer

$2.50





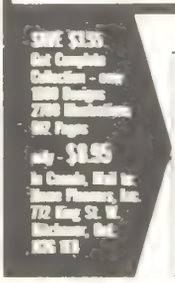




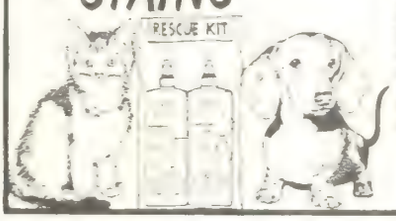
home planners inc

CHECK CATEGORIES DESIRED

Total Amount Enclosed $



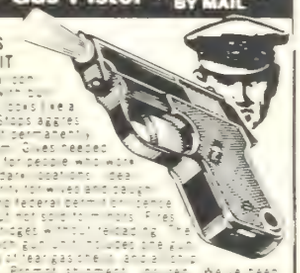
PET ODORS & STAINS Removed Forever!



Stains and odors caused by pet accidents when urine removed completely and permanently from your carpet. RESCUE KIT contains two 8-oz. scientific sprays non-abrasive for all stain or odor problems. Contains complete, clear directions and Spectro-Ray for stains. Buy A only for stains, B only for odors or A & B mixed kit. Must work safely and completely or your money back. Send Check or Money Order for $6.50 — $1 post. Save $2: Order 2 kits for $12.99 and we pay post.

American Century
135 So. La Brea, Dept. 1027
Box 36232, Los Angeles, Calif. 90036

World Famed BREVETTATA Tear Gas Pistol SOLD DIRECT BY MAIL



REQUIRES NO PERMIT

Solid metal construction with big dog grips looks like a real gun. Stops aggies for without permanently injuring them. Gives needed protection for people who work in new, dark locations, deliver night papers, walk waves and daughters. Shipping federal permit or license needed, but not sold to minors. Fires seven cartridges without reloading. The price of each gun unit includes one gallon pounds of tear gas shells and a shipping cost. Prompt shipment assured. We've been selling tear gas equipment for the past fourteen years. Thousands of satisfied customers!

1 Gun-Unit	$17.00	
2 Gun-Units @ $15 ea		total $30
3 Gun-Units @ $14.50 ea		total $43.50
4 Gun-Units @ $14 ea		total $56
6 Gun-Units @ $13 ea		total $78
Extra tear gas shells	$3 for ten	
Blanks for practice	$2.50 per 100	
monsters	$2.50 ea	
Tear Gas Antidote Bottle	$2.98	

Enclosed is ☐ Check for $ ☐ Money Order for $

or charge my ☐ Master Charge ☐ BankAmericard

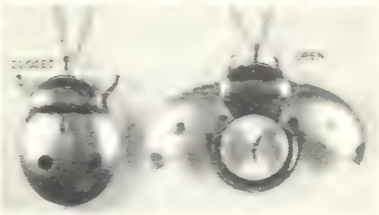
Card Number

Exp. Date Interbank

Signature

ORDER BY MAIL from
State Fair Products
Dept. HG, 5815 Dearborn
Mission, Kansas 66202

Ladybug,
tell me what time!



LADYBUG PENDANT WATCH

Closed, it's a lovely ladybug. Push the top and the wings open to reveal a fine, feminine watch with sweep second hand. This beautifully original creation comes complete with neck chain. Choose silver or goldtone. 2-yr. guarantee. Also, available in beautiful black with goldtone spots.

$19.95 ppd-insured. Color catalog 35¢

Oliver A. Kastel

TRY A BURKE ELEVATING CHAIR FREE FOR A WEEK.

Just press a button. The Burke Chair [illegible] all the way to a standing position—easily and gently—then [illegible]. Send for free catalog and price list. Select the Burke Chair of your choice. Then, if you desire, try it free for a week in your own home.

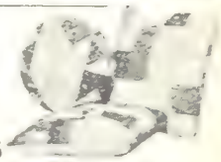


ASK ABOUT MEDICARE COVERAGE FOR ARTHRITIS OF HIP AND KNEE.

BURKE

P.O. Box 1064, Dept. HG-277
Mission, Kansas 66202
(913) 722-5658

SPECIAL OFFER!
MAKE ALL 3 PATCHWORK PILLOWS ONLY $5.95 (reg. $7.50 value!)

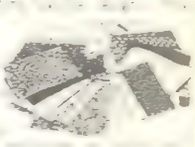


PERFECT FOR HOME OR GIFTS



ANYONE CAN QUILT BOOK

BATCHES OF PATCHES

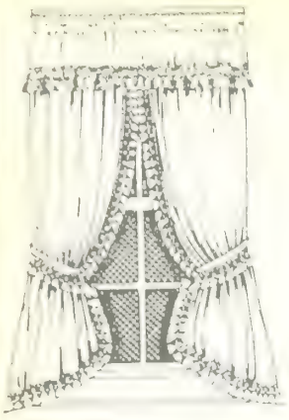


FREE

Send 25¢ for new [illegible] catalog

Saddle Valley Stitchery, Dept. S-8
Box 144, Saddle River, NJ 07458

COUNTRY-STYLE CURTAINS



NO IRON MUSLIN IN NATURAL OR WHITE
SUPERIOR QUALITY—VALUE PRICED



To one roll of curtains—add 2 valances for double window, or 3 or more valances for wider windows

TIERS: 24", 30", 36", 40" long . . . 8.50 pr.
STRAIGHT OR TIEBACK:
45", 54", 63" long . . . . . 11.00 pr.
72", 81", 90" long . . . . . 13.50 pr.
TIEBACKS . . . . . 1.00 pr.
VALANCE 11" x 72" . . . . . 4.00 pr.

From New England, colonial charm of country-style curtains no longer need the drudgery of ironing. Practical, long wearing, crisp and beautiful. Machine wash and dry, 50% polyester-50% cotton muslin (preshrunk max. shrinkage 1%) of unsurpassed quality backed with **"satisfaction unconditionally guaranteed."** Specify color. *Add $2.00 post./hdlg. No C.O.D's.* Please send check, money order, or use your Master Charge or BankAmericard. N.Y. residents add sales tax. Free Color Catalog.

COLONIAL MAID CURTAINS *Since 1947*
Dept. 22 Lawn Terrace, Mamaroneck Village, N.Y. 10543

BUY WHOLESALE

"You can get what you have been looking for . . . value, durability, comfort and quality." Send $1.00 for brochure of pieces we manufacture at wholesale prices. Also available 178 page catalog of all types of fine furniture at discount prices. Send $5.00 refundable with first purchase. Satisfaction Guaranteed.



The World is Our Market

National Furniture and Fabric Sales P.O. Box 2314 Manufacturing Division, High Point, North Carolina 27261

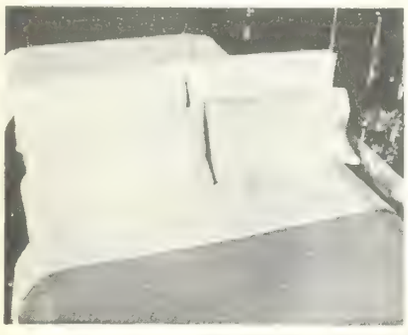
Chair W38" - D38½" - H36½", Ottoman W38" - D31" - H17", Sofa also available



Genuine Red Coral Necklace

Genuine Red Coral becomes Rarer everyday as it is in very limited supply. The gentle Red colors are just simply beautiful, and add warmth to any wardrobe. You'll find these retailing at $50-$75 each, but being the largest supplier we are very proud to offer these totally handmade 18" coral necklaces at only **$12.50** each. (Limit five necklaces per person). Please add $1.25 per necklace ordered for postage, packing and insurance.

RARITIES
Dept. HG-2
256 S. Robertson, Beverly Hills, CA. 90211



HALSTON-H..signature print, classic geometric pattern overall Interlock rag H's. Sheets & pillowcases have attached 6" flat hems. 50% Cotton 50% Polyester Permanent Press. No-iron Percale Comforters 100% Cotton Face 100% KODEL® Polyester/50-50 Cotton Poly Back.

☐ Pillow Case	$4	☐ Twin Comforter	$65
☐ Twin-sheet/fitted	$10.	☐ Full-size Comforter	$90
☐ Twin-sheet/flat	$10	☐ Queen-size	$110
☐ Double-sheet/fitted	$12	☐ King-size Comforter	$125
☐ Double-sheet/flat	$12	☐ Pillow Sham	$20
☐ Queen-size/fitted	$16	☐ Bolster Sham	$25
☐ Queen-size/flat	$16	☐ Bed-skirt/Twin	$40
☐ King-size/fitted	$19.	☐ Bed skirt/Full	$50
☐ King-size/flat	$19.	☐ Bed skirt/Queen	$60
COLORS		☐ Bed skirt/King	$70
☐ Blue ☐ Champagne		only in NATURAL	
☐ Coral ☐ Ultra White			

HALSTON
for Fieldcrest.

Pure luxury and a very stylish "treatment" can be yours with all of the convenience of Ordering by Mail-from the privacy of your own home. *MILDRED'S* offers famous *HALSTON H* sheets, pillow-cases & comforters

Mildred's
DECORATORS FOR YOUR HOME

Mail Orders To: **4610 13 AVENUE** Bklyn, N.Y. 11219

N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD PROPER SALES TAX

Add $2 per order for Shipping and Handling-allow 2-3 weeks delivery.

FEATURING A COMPLETE LINE OF FIELDCREST PRODUCTS



RYA ARTISTRY

Brand new catalogue, #16, presents striking new designs from Sweden. Complete kits of rugs, cushions, and wall hangings that turn into lifetime treasures. Send $1 for beautiful color catalogue. Write Skon, GH2, 53 Lambert Lane, New Rochelle, NY 10804.



MULTI-PURPOSE TABLE

It's everything! A telephone table, plant stand, garden chairside server, night table, a handy piece for any area. Rattan frame and sides; cane-over-wood shelves. Walnut or white tone. 12"sq., 22"h. $29.95 plus $3.10 post. Write to The Patio, HG1, 550 Powell, San Francisco, CA 94108.



BUTTER MELTER

Now each guest can have his/her own supply of butter for corn, lobster and other delights. Candle warmer plus china dish with handle and pouring lip holds ¼ cup of melted butter. $2.98 each plus 50¢ post. Colonial Garden Kitchens, HGBE, 270 W. Merrick Rd., Valley Stream, NY 11582.



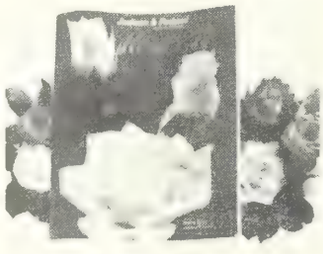
QUIET DIGNITY

Restful but vibrant Ming chair. Back Trapunto design is "long life" symbol. Walnut, mahogany, fruitwood finish (add $10 for lacquer). 30"h. by 26"w. by 21"d. $200.15; your fabric $160.55. Exp. coll. Catalogue $1. Bryan Robeson, HG-178, Route 10, Box 793, Hickory, NC 28601.



STOOP STOPPER

PiPeer shoulder brace; lightweight, puts posture on the straight and narrow. Three-ply ventilated material; padded invisible arm bands. Men measure around chest; women below bust. $6.95 plus 75c post. Piper Brace, Dept. HG-27SH, 811 Wyandotte, Kansas City, MO 64105.



PICK THE ROSES

None more beautiful than the rose! Send for Jackson & Perkins (world's largest nurserymen) free, full-color catalogue featuring the latest award-winning varieties plus the familiar favorites. Also shows a big selection of bulbs, fruit trees, vegetables. Roses '77, 34-B Rose La., Medford, OR 97501.

GREENHOUSES

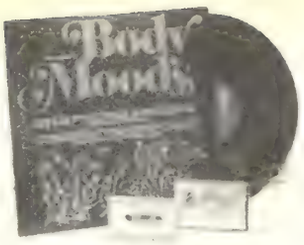
From $88.95.

Grow super vegetables and flowers—we show you how! All bolted fiberglass and redwood construction with custom features that every gardener wants. **Write today for FREE brochure with Budget Plans and all accessories.**

McGREGOR GREENHOUSES
Box 36-2D Santa Cruz, California 95063. (408) 476-5390.



BODY MOODS



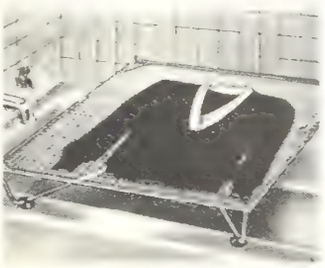
An exercise/relaxation program in a 30-minute recording with music, elements of yoga, dance, aerobics, isometrics. Can help improve circulation and muscle tone. Voice, diagrams. 12" LP record $7.95; cassette tape $8.95. Ppd. Beauty Sounds, Box 39934, Los Angeles, CA 90039.

GOLF PARTNER



Engraved stainless steel divot fork and groove cleaner hangs from keychain or golfbag. Fork's to lift and level divots, clean cleats and balls. Five nubs scrape iron's grooves. State two or three initials. $5 ppd. Elgin Engraving Co., HG2, 944 Edwards Ave., Dundee, IL 60118.

NET EFFECT



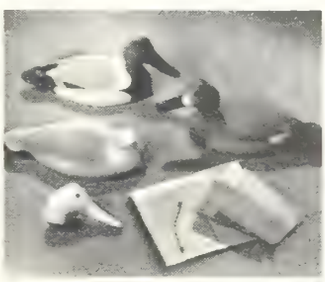
Sweaters dry in a breeze on a fabulous frame that lets air circulate through fine net. 24" by 24"; reinforced corners fit over metal frame that's hinged to fold flat. Ideal for stockings as well. $5.98 plus 95¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG2, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.

YOUR SYMBOLIC SIGN



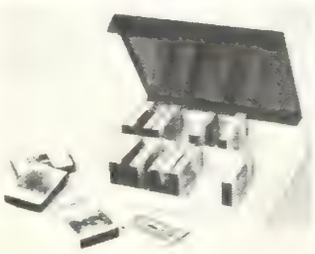
For Ms. or Mr., a 22kt. gold-plated pendant with beautifully executed zodiac design, 1" by 7/8". All twelve signs available (specify birth date). On 18" chain. $6 ea. plus 75c post. Send for free catalogue. Many Splendored Things, HG2, Box 80750, Los Angeles, CA 90080.

THE CANVASBACK



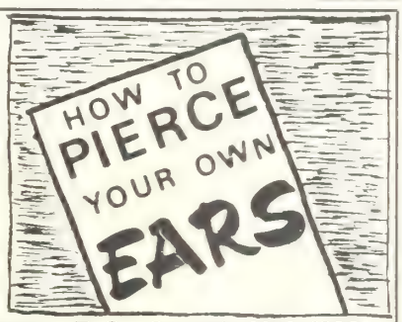
America's "King of Waterfowl". Kits of handsomely carved solid pine body and head, glass eyes, ready to assemble. Natural wood finish, or antique or paint them. Approx. 13"1. Each kit, $12.95; hen and drake, pr. $24 plus $1 post. Color catalogue, 50¢. Bay Country Woodcrafts, HG72, Oak Hall, VA 23416.

CASE FOR CASSETTES



Swedish designed ivory styrene case holds 32 cassettes in numbered slots with titles upright for easy selection. 12 5/8" by 10 1/2" by 3 1/8" with hinged see-through lid, double handles. $14.98 plus $1.40 post. Lillian Vernon, Dept. G2E, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mount Vernon, NY 10550.

EAR PIERCING KIT



afe, simple, sterile method for ercing your own ears in the ivacy of your home. Disposle kit includes hypo-allergen- exact placement earrings th stainless steel posts. Comete instructions included. 2.95 plus 50¢ post.

Island House, R.R. #1, Duncan, B.C., Canada V9L IM3

Picture . . . **COUNTRY CHARM**

Early American Appliances . . . and You!

AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC RANGE . . .

authentic CAST IRON reproduction from original patterns. [illegible] can charm of this handsome antique is the convenience of fully automatic oven and burner controls, and an easy-care porcelain top. Coffee mill uniquely houses clock, oven timer and minute minder. Fits modern range space. Prices start at $595.00, plus freight charges



CAST IRON WALL OVEN

[illegible] CAST IRON [illegible] handsome scroll design. The 18" oven is fully insulated and porcelain lined. Hearth door conceals all controls, clock and timer. Available in right or left hand door models. Price $345.00, plus freight charges



Quality Backed by 35 Years of Skilled Craftsmanship.

Made and Sold Only by

THE HOUSE OF WEBSTER

"Old Fashioned Gifts"

BOX HG27 ROGERS, ARK. 72756

Send 25¢ for your "COUNTRY CHARM" Appliance Folder and Gift Catalog.



BABY'S SAFETY CHAIR

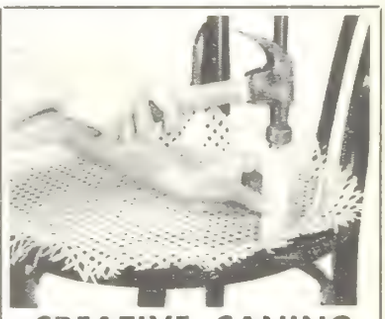
Replaces the high-chair yet costs so much less! Clamp securely to table or counter . . . great for travel . . . and held firmly by baby's own weight. Baby cannot climb or fall out! It allows him to eat at the table with family. Grandma can keep one at her house for visiting days. Made of sturdy steel and plastic. For up to 4 years.

#19-2 Baby Safety Chair $10.98
+ $1.79 P&H. Ill. Res. add 5% Tax

Gift Catalog $1

HOUSE OF MINNEL

Deerpath Rd. Dept. 527, Batavia, IL 60510



CREATIVE CANING

KITS OF PRE-WOVEN CANE

Save money—do it yourself—with natural cane for grooved chair seats, screens, stereo speakers, door panels, headboards, lampshades, room dividers. Decorative cane kits include easy instructions and necessary materials. Cane in 3 sizes: **12"x12" $6.75; 18"x18" $10.25; 24"x24" $14.75;** ppd. (Cal. residents add 6% tax). State size, and send check or m.o. to

T. I. E., g
P.O. Box 1121,
2615 El Camino
San Mateo, Calif. 94403

Send 25¢ for CATALOGUE. **Larger sheets of cane, hand-caning kit, and other cane materials available.**





Whatever handicraft you're into, put it all into these handy seagrass storage baskets. Perfect sizes to contain all your sewing or craft essentials. They impart a special beauty to whatever they hold. Sizes: 7 1/2 x 5 1/2 x 3 1/2 h to 4 1/2 x 3 1/4 x 2 1/2 h. Set of 5 $9.95; Three sets $24.95, all postpaid. Specify hexagon or oval shape

A SEAMSTRESS DELIGHT Handwoven lahala storage baskets make perfect gifts or organizers for your own sewing paraphernalia. Keep buttons in one ribbon in one and thread in another. A most useful set! Sizes range from 8 to 5 in diameter. Set of 3: $5.95 plus .55 postage

SEND 25c FOR CATALOG

DEPT. HG-2
PO. BOX 19976
ATLANTA, GA. 30325

baskets etc

WE ACCEPT PHONE ORDERS AND CHARGE CARDS (404) 351-6378

Quail Egg Pendant



Exquisitely designed, real but infertile Quail egg, filled to unbreakable gem hardness. Each hand-made decoupage original is signed by the artist, and exclusively yours. Carefully hand lacquered many times for lasting porcelain beauty. Each pendant suspended from a 28" tarnish-proof golden finish chain, joined with barrel clasp. Available in colorful flower decoupage, or natural oriental egg in brown tones. Each egg approximately 1" long. No two alike. Each packed in a lovely red velveteen draw string pouch. A beautiful and different gift at $19.95.



Mail to:
Egg-Art International, 500 Fifth Ave., N.Y., N.Y. 10036

☐ flower _____ ☐ natural oriental _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ check _____ ☐ money order _____

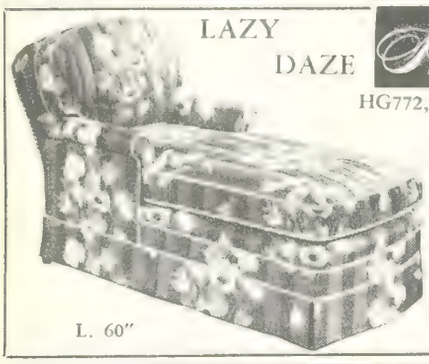
(add $1.30 for postage + handling)

Add 8% for N.Y. State Resident. Allow two weeks for delivery.

LAZY DAZE

Hunt Galleries, Inc.

HG772, P.O. Box 2324, Hickory, N.C. 28601



L. 60"

Joyfully relaxing—the result of over forty years' experience in the manufacturing of fine furniture. Cushions are reversible and filled with urethane foam and polyester fiber; upholstered in various grades and types of fabrics—*you* specify type and colors.

$279. as shown; $189. in your fabric—send 9½ yds. 54"; Shipping charges are extra.

Satisfaction guaranteed; no C.O.D. Send $2 for Furniture Catalogue and Request Form for FREE, hand-selected decorator fabrics.

FRINGED CURTAINS COUNTRY STYLE!

Add a touch of country living to your home with these 78" WIDE curtains. Made of natural unbleached or snowy white bleached MUSLIN, they're trimmed with 2" knotted fringe. Tie-backs included with all pairs 45" or longer.

VERSATILE—hang as Tier-on-Tier, Tier and Valance, or use two pairs Cottage Style (as shown) or one pair full length tied back.

Avoid delay. Order Style "SURREY". Specify White or Natural

TIER CURTAINS
24" 30" 36" $6.00 pr
Tiebacks for tiers ..... 1.00 pr

TIE BACK CURTAINS
45" 54" 63" $9.00 pr
72" 81" 11.00 pr

MATCHING VALANCE
11" x 72" $3.00

ADD $2.00 FOR PSTG & HDLG.



Old Colony Curtains
G721, Box 759, Westfield, N. J. 07090

Use check, M.O., BankAmericard or Master Charge. Delivery in N.J., add 5% tax. FREE catalog available. © OCC 1976

the needlepoint shop



Needlepoint a love note. Spring blossoms and carrots in green, orange, blue, pink and yellow complement tan bunnies on a white background. Finished design hand painted on #12 canvas measures 11" x 8". Bankamericard and Master Charge accepted. Makes a charming gift with Persian yarn. $19.50 ppd.

The Needlepoint Shop
Old Main Street, HG-2
Lexington, Virginia 24450

Be a Living Doll!

Have your picture or a picture of someone special, heat transferred to the face of a really fun rag doll. These 21" dolls are silk-screened in bright rainbow colors. They're great gifts for kids, friends, lovers, business associates, even your mother-in-law. Only $15.98.*



To order send front face photo (for best results face should be at least the size of a half dollar) with your name, address and zip printed on the back, along with your check or money order to:

BE A DOLL, Inc.
99 Prince St.
Dept. A, 4th Fl.
New York, N.Y. 10012

*Please add $1.50 for shipping and handling. N.Y.S. residents add applicable sales tax. Allow 4 weeks for delivery; photographs will be returned.

A DOUBLE LIFE



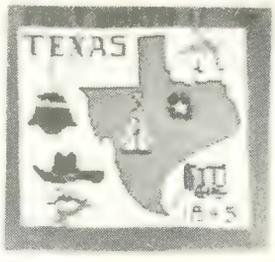
Colorful patch-print wraparound skirt reverses to another print of petite posies. Polyester and cotton edged and tied in braid. Patch pocket. Green/navy. S, M, L (for 6-16). $28 plus $1.75 post. Free color catalogue in request. The Talbots, Dept. JD, Hingham, MA 02043.

PLATING RENEWAL



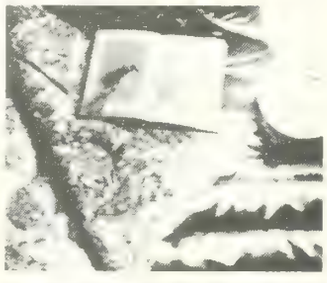
Deposit new silver on copper, brass or bronze where the original plating has worn away. Use Silver Plus to polish sterling but it does not deposit new silver on sterling pieces. 4 oz. bottle. $5.98 plus 65¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG2, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.

NEEDLEPOINT HITS HOME



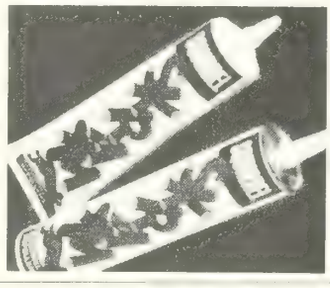
Your own state and a star showing the location of your home town plus state symbols is researched for a kit that includes #12 canvas, wool yarns, instructions. A 12" square when completed. Give state name, home town. $18.50 ppd. Bruce Bolind, HG2, Bolind Bldg., Boulder, CO 80302.

DOWN COMFORT



Just like grandmother used to have, a selection of soft and snug comforters in a variety of coverings: down-proof satins, or non-skid cottons, all a joy to see—and snuggle under! Send for free samples and information to Alden Comfort Mills, HG2, Box 6070, Dallas, TX 75222.

SQUIRREL'S DEFEAT



New repellent doesn't do harm to pesky rodents, yet it's guaranteed to keep them away—it does not hurt birds at the feeder or bulbs in the ground. Handy 10.5 oz. squeeze tube. $3.49 add 80¢ post; three, $9.95 add $1.25 post. World Garden Products, 2HGE2, Saugatuck, CT 06880.

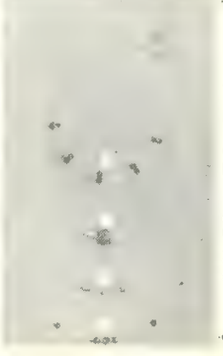


FIX LOOSE CHAIRS

Chair-Loc "Swells" Joints Tight

Sure-acting liquid synthetic penetrate wood fibres, makes them S-W-E-L-I Fixes loose chairs, locks rungs, legs for ever tight. Also use Chair-Loc for dowel tool and broom handles, mortised joint Plastic squeeze bottle with applicato nozzle makes it quick, clean, easy. Ove 2 million sold. Satisfaction guarantee **3 oz. bottle $2.00 ppd. Send cash, chec or M.O. N.J. residents add 10¢ ta**

CHAIR-LOC CO. Dept. HG177 Lakehurst, N.J. 0873



STRING IT YOURSELF AND SAVE

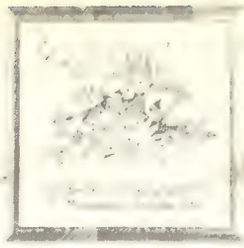
Semi-Precious Stones on Liquid Sterling & Gold (24 kt. gold filled)
Use Your Imagination "String Our Beads Anyway You Like"!

A. Genuine Amethyst Nuggets (deep purple) with liquid sterling silver, ONLY $8.95
B. Hand Carved Cinnebar from Mainland China with 16 coats of rich red lacquer and liquid twisted sterling silver, ONLY $8.95
C. Precious green Jade with liquid gold, ONLY $9.95
D. Deep burgundy Garnets with twisted liquid gold, ONLY $11.95

Kit includes: choice of precious jewels, clasp, 2 crimp beads, dainty gold filled or S.S. beads, tiger tail wire and liq. S.S. or G.F. to make up to a 20" necklace. EASY instructions.
Add 80c for postage and handling. Okla. res. please add 4% sales tax. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Our brochure is free.
Send check or money order. No. C.O.D.'s.

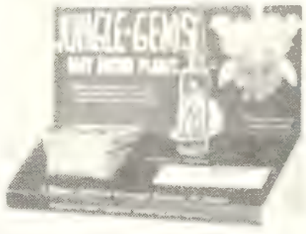
THE BEAD WORKSHOP
219 So. Washington Stillwater, OK 74074

BRIDAL REMEMBRANCE



Field flower bouquet painted on a square ceramic tile is mounted in a walnut frame as a trivet or plaque to hang. Give name of bride and groom, date and place of wedding. $15.95 ppd. Tile alone, $11.95 ppd. Art Guild Enterprises, HG2, Box 23201, Minneapolis, MN 55423.

GROW BABY ORCHIDS



A unique, horticulturist starter's kit with five little plants of exotic baby orchids thriving in glass terrarium. Has potting mix and instructions for transplanting when they grow. Pkg. $3.79. Three pkgs. $10 plus 50¢ post. Jungle Gems, Inc., Dept. HGE, Box 95, Bel Air, MD 21014.

ELECTRIC BOOT DRYER



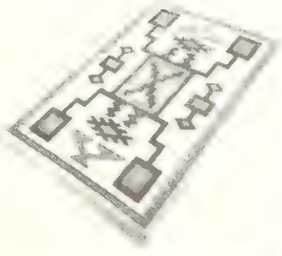
Dry damp boots or shoes in about an hour, wet footwear overnight without damage to leather. Also use to warm shoes. Operates on 110V AC or DC. Rust-proof aluminum. 8½" by 2¾". $16 plus $1.79 post. Catalogue, $1. House of Minnel, Dept. 5126E, Deerpath Rd., Batavia, IL 60510.

LIQUID LUXURY



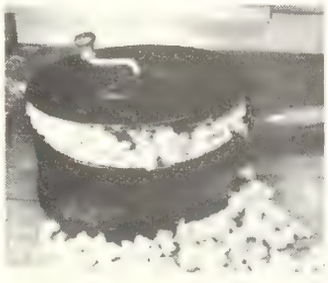
Neck ring of 50 extremely fine golden brass wires. No clasp or closing: springy circlet capped at back simply slips on. $4.98. Earrings have same cling-spring design, clip on gently. $3.98. Set $7.98. Add 50¢ post. Lillian Vernon, G2E, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.

NAVAJO REPLICA



Harmonious blend of ivory ground with rust, gold and brown accents. 2′ by 3′ $19.95; 3′ by 5′ $34.95; 4′ by 6′ $49.95; 6′ by 9′ $89.95 Ppd. Other designs, also Oriental and Scandinavian rya rugs in full color catalogue $1. Peerless Imported Rugs, GE-27, 3028 No. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60657.

POP YOUR OWN



Authentic copy of 1920s country corn popper. Blued steel welded construction, seamless bottom, rotary agitator assure maximum popping. Use on gas, electric, wood stoves. 3 qts. $9.98; two $18. Add $1.25 post. per order. K Miller Specialties, HG1, Box 186, Verona, NJ 07044.



NEK-LACE TREE™

Tired of untangling knots? Necklaces snarled together in your jewelry box? Now favorites are at your fingertips with a handcrafted NEK-LACE TREE.™ Compact yet holds 12 or more necklaces w/ease. Decorative display stands 16" high, jet black base studded with polished abalone shells.

Just $9.95

Add $1 post. & hdlg. Canada, Hawaii & Alaska, add $2 post. & hdlg.

ZELLER SPECIALTY
2710 Rudolph Rd., HG-02, Eau Claire, WI 54701



SCULPTURED STITCHERY

Sumptuous needlepoint pillows approx. 10" x 10"
Top: (L.) Greek Revival, (R.) Federal; bottom: (L.) Colonial, Kit Queen Anne
Kit contains taped 12-gauge mono canvas, natural unbleached Paternayan Persion wool, steel needles, fully illustrated instructions.

each **$16.95**

(two $29.95; all four only $52.50 postpaid if sent to one address.)

ella projansky's needleworks, inc.
p.o. box 423, G27 — white plains, n.y. 10602



Shamrocks on China Thimble

From England, fine bone china thimble with lots of tiny shamrocks adorning the sides. Gold rim adds a special highlight. Comes in its own delightful mini "hatbox."

707 ..... **$5.95 (plus 25¢ post.)**

Send 50c for your DOWNS catalog . . . a wonderland for the discerning collector.

Downs' **COLLECTORS SHOWCASE**
DEPT. 1402-A • EVANSTON, IL 60204



CORDLESS MASSAGER

Battery-operated massager brings satisfying relaxation. Deep gentle penetrating vibrations soothe neck, shoulder muscles, arms, legs and tired feet. Operate on standard batteries (not included). 4 sizes.

Mini Massager, 4½"	$3.98 + 30¢ Mailing Each
Regular Massager, 7"	$4.98 + 45¢ Mailing Each
Deluxe Massager, 10"	$7.98 + 50¢ Mailing Each
Super Massager, 12"	$9.98 + 55¢ Mailing Each

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-27
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

Shopping information

continued from page 138

90" regular size, catalogue #7482F, $65 ppd. Also available in 90" x 100" queen size, catalogue #7483F, $85 ppd. In white multi-colored stripe (shown), in red or green with black stripes or gold with dark gold stripes. From L.L. Bean, Freeport, Me. **"Yardley Brick" self-sticking no-wax vinyl asbestos floor tile:** 12"sq. tiles come in white or "dusky red." About 89¢ a sq. ft. By Amtico Flooring.

Peeled pine loveseat: 66" x 35" x 30¾" high. Doweled sides, terra-cotta paisley flamestitch fabric. About $690. By Thayer Coggin. At The Chair Store.

Oak Curio desk: 40" x 14" x 66" high. About $520. From the "Collector's Corner" collection by Hammary Furniture. At John M. Smyth, Chicago, Ill.; Macy's, San Francisco, Cal.

Glass flower basket with handle: 6½" diam., about $33. Also available: 10" wide oval, about $60. By Arabia of Finland. For store nearest you write Arabia, 8300 N.E. Underground Dr., Kansas City, Mo. 64161.

Drop-leaf table of pine and ash veneers: 66" x 38" x 30" high open. 66" x 18" x 30" high closed. About $320. From the "Legendry" collection by Lane. Available late March.

"Dakotah Trails" cotton and polyester quilted bedspread: Twin size, $45. Pillow sham, $16. By Wamsutta Trucraft.

Laminated "Oak Blocks": 14" x 21" trencher and 14" x 21" carving board, $27.95 each. 12" x 19" carving board, $24.95. Designed by Ken Brozen for Lauffer. At Bloomingdale's.

"Fair Haven" cushioned, resilient no-wax sheet vinyl flooring: In 6', 9', and 12' widths. In blue, red, yellow, brown. About $3.95 a sq. yd. By Congoleum.

Willow-branch settee: 28½" x 27" x 40" high. About $225. By Added Oomph! For store nearest you write Added Oomph!, 270 S. Wrenn St., High Point, N.C. 27260.

In the house at Sea Ranch, Cal., designed by architect Donald Jacobs: "Pinetree" sofa of handpeeled pine logs: 94" x 46" x 35" high, $2,955 COM. **Pine "Billy Chair":** 31" x 32" x 30" high. $990 COM. Both designed by Mimi London of London Marquis.*

YOUR OWN HOME SPA

Pages 98-103:

Architectural design: By Yann Weymouth and Peter Coan of Redroof Design.

Planting: By Peter H. Dunlop of Horticulture House.

Pages 98-99:

"The Environment": Exterior: 120" x 60" x 90" high. Interior: 7' x 37½" x 60" high. White fiberglass front panel; clear acrylic window; smoked acrylic entry and shelf doors; solid teak interior; cypress deck; two 8" 10-ohm stereo speakers that can be hooked up to your own or the optional stereo unit; hand-held shower; 4 ultraviolet lamps that may be used to preheat interior prior to the 5 cycles; digital clock and printout of the time that has elapsed on each cycle. The five cycles are (1) Baja Sun, 0-39 minutes under 4 ultraviolet lamps; (2) Spring Shower, 0-99 minutes under water spray, temperature-controlled by thermostat-operated water valve inside the unit, from 6 gold-plated spray nozzles; (3) Jungle Steam, 0-29 minutes; (4) Tropic Rain, 0-99 minutes, with thermostat-controlled temperature; and (5) Chinook Winds 0-99 minutes. **"Trinidad" shower module of fiberglass-reinforced plastic:** 36" x 35½" x 76½" high. With "Contemporary" brushed chrome shower head. **"Caxton" vitreous china wash basins:** 19" x 15". Shown in "cerulean blue," with "Contemporary" brushed chrome fittings. All by Kohler.

"Ceramic Mosaics" tiles: 2" sq. Here in white, available in 43 colors. By American Olean Tile Co.

On undercounter cabinet surfaces: "Flexwood" teak wallcovering: Thin wood veneer on a cloth backing. Here, teak veneer has been custom bleached. Available in nearly 80 other domestic and exotic wood species. By Flexible Materials division of Champion International.*

Chrome towel ring: $22. **Chrome towel hooks:** $12 each. By Keuco-American.

"Rubdown" cotton and Dacron polyester towels: Bath towel, about $9.50. Hand towel, about $5.50. Washcloth, about $2.25. In white (shown) or in "suede." By Martex division of WestPoint Pepperell. At Carson Pirie Scott, Chicago, Ill.; Garfinckel's, Washington, D.C.; Neiman-Marcus, Dallas, Tex.

Matching bath sheet: About $35. At Neiman-Marcus, Dallas, Tex.

English chrome tub tray: Extends from 26" to 34". Rustproof. $31.70 ppd. **Mirror in clear plastic frame:** (on counter) 9" diam., 12" high. $46.75 ppd. Both from Hammacher Schlemmer.

Two-spouted watering cans: 3½" qt., $10; 5¼ qt., $15. By Taylor & Ng. At Manhattan Ad Hoc.

Clear acrylic shelves: Custom designed by Redroof Design. Of Plexiglas acrylic sheet by Rohm and Haas, available from Cadillac Plastic and Chemical Co. For free buyer's guide and free Rohm & Haas booklet of do-it-yourself ideas, write Cadillac Plastic and Chemical Co., P.O. Box 810, Detroit, Mich. 48232.

On top shelf: Steel dressing jar: 8 qt., $41. At Arista Surgical Supply. **Middle shelf: Three handwoven split-bamboo nesting boxes:** Largest, 8" diam., 4½" high. Smallest, 6¼" diam., 3½" high. With clear lacquer finish. $11.50, $10.50, and $9.50 each. Imported by Boxer & Ashfield. At Azuma.

Far right photo:

Three-legged stools with birch seats: Adult size, 17" high. $35 each. Designed by Alvar Aalto. Imported by ICF. At Design Research.

Page 100:

Long-sleeved cotton terrycloth velour kimono: Floor length, in white (shown) or to order in many colors. $75. At Alexander Shields.

"Green Thumb" garden tools: Trowels, 5⅝" and 6" long, about $1.50 each. Three-tined cultivator: 2½" spread at points, about $1.50. By The Union Fork and Hoe Company. At selected garden and hardware stores.

"Doughnut" wire basket: 12" x 18" x 2". $9.25. By Metropolitan Wire. At Manhattan Ad Hoc.

Page 101:

"Rochelle" vitreous china toilet: 21" x 28½" x 19¾" high. In "cerulean blue," with "cerulean blue" seat and brushed chrome trip lever. **"Caravelle" vitreous china bidet:** 14½" x 24¾" x 14" high. In "cerulean blue," with "Contemporary" brushed chrome fittings.

"Whirlpool Steeping Bath" in cast iron: 60" x 36" x 20⅜" high. With 4 whirlpool jets. Shown in "cerulean blue," with brushed chrome grip rails and "Contemporary" deck-mounted brushed chrome spout and bath valve. All by Kohler.

"Bain Marie" jars: 1 pt., $2.95; 2 qt., $6.75; 1 gal., $9.95; 3 gal., $30.50. **Footed compote:** (holding pumice stones) 3½" high. $5.95. All by Hall China. **Glass bottles with stoppers:** (shown holding "Azurée European Mineral Bath Salts," 8½ oz., $7.50, by Estée Lauder) 250 ml., $3.50; 1000 ml., $8.50. By Kimbele. **Round wire baskets with handles:** (holding luffa) 10" diam., $20; 12" diam. $26.05. By Metropolitan Wire. All at Manhattan Ad Hoc.

Bath soaps: "Tricorn," "Persian Leather," and "Almond Cold Cream Soap" by Caswell-Massey. All $6.50 ppd. the box of three bath cakes. Strawberry and glycerine soap from Spain by Brisa, $5 ppd. the box of three cakes. **Luffas:** $3.25 ppd. each. From Caswell-Massey (catalogue order dept.).

Recessed ceiling lights: (over toilet, bidet, and entrance). By Staff Lighting.

Pages 102-103:

Bath products: "Azurée Invigorating Bath Gel," 4½ oz., $6. "Estée Lauder Youth-Dew Creamy Milk Bath," 5¾ oz., $8 "Azurée European Mineral Bath Salts," 8½ oz., $7.50. "Azurée Body Satin Rub," 8 oz., $7. "Azurée Mint Pick-Up Bath," 8 oz., $6.50. "Estée Perfumed Milk Bath," 7 oz., $11. "Estée Perfumed Body Creme," 11½ oz., $12.50. All of the bath products are by Estée Lauder.

SLIPCOVERS—FOR A CHANGE

Pages 104-105:

"White Multi-striped" Hudson's Bay virgin-wool blanketing-by-the-yard: "6 point" (90") width, 100" repeat. Limited quantity has been special-ordered from England. Lengths available in multiples of 100" only, while supply lasts. Price will depend on foreign exchange rate, shipping, and duty. For information, have your interior designer or department store decorating service write Pearce Woolen Mills, Woolrich, Pa. 17779.* (Note: Cut Hudson's Bay blankets available only through retailers such as L.L. Bean—see page 86.)

Winter pillow closings: Of Velcro tape. By Velcro USA. At notions departments.

Painting over banquette: "Venetian Red" by George Hoffman.

DRESSED BY HALSTON

Pages 94-95:

"H" no-iron cotton and polyester percale sheets: Twin-size sheet, about $10; full, $12; queen, $16.50; king, $19.50. Pillowcases, about $4.25 the pair. Available in "ultra white," "champagne," "blue," or "coral." Also available (not shown): "H" bath towels in 9 different colors. **"Halston's Touch" brown Ultrasuede bedspread:** Twin-size, about $800; full, $1,000; queen, $1,200; king, $1,500. **Matching shams:** Regular-sized sham (without pillow), $225. Breakfast pillow and sham, $200. **Matching bedskirts:** Twin-size, about $300; full, $350; queen, $400; king, $500. All designed by Halston for Fieldcrest. (Note: Red stretch cashmere lap robe, taupe blankets are Halston's own.) ■

The quiet season

Now that many gardeners are indoors, it's time for summer projects and plans, good new reading, and useful winter-care tips

By James Fanning

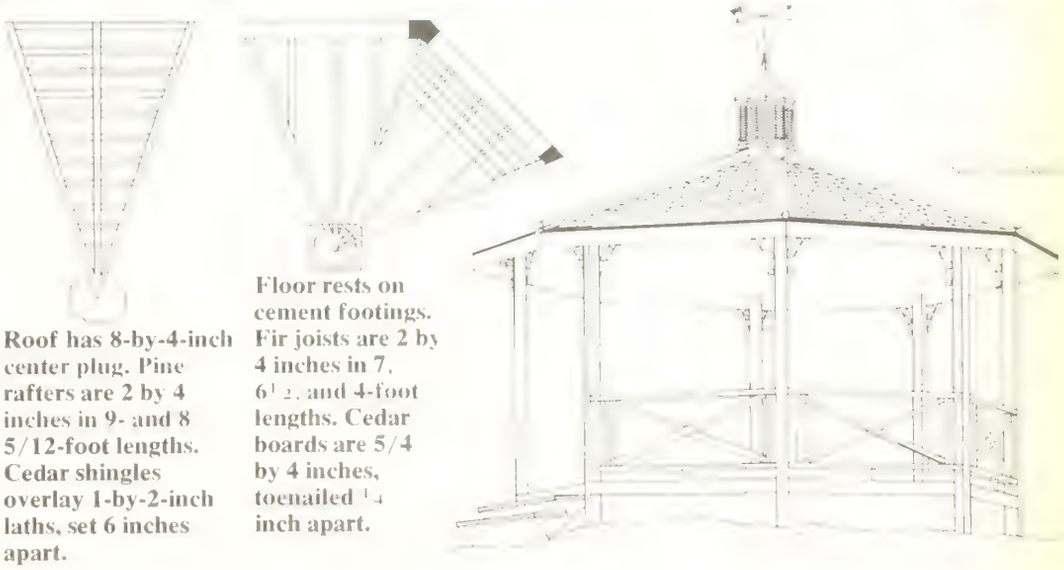


How to build your own summerhouse

A summerhouse is the dominating feature of the Ritts's garden (page 106). Octagonal in shape, suggesting a 19th-century bandstand, the summerhouse is light and airy, yet substantial enough to shelter a fair number of people from summer sun or showers. Beginning at the bottom, the structure stands on 9 concrete piers—one for each point of the octagon, plus one for the center. How substantial these should be depends on climate and soil. In the Ritts's area, Princeton, N.J., this means digging 3 feet so that frost does not get under the piers in winter. Shallower piers will serve as well in warmer climates, but the 12-inch square of concrete will be needed everywhere. The Rittses rented a post-hole digger and used 8 bags of ready-mix concrete. Basic framework of the structure is 4-by-4-inch timbers, which may be held on the piers with cast-in pins or bolted-on iron straps. Base of the floor is 2-by-4s, running from the peripheral piers to the central one, with cedar strip flooring laid on top. Railings, of 2-by-4s and 2-by-2s, are built as independent units, then nailed into place between the uprights.

Aluminum brackets, in the angle where roof support and upright meet, are a decorative element that also add stiffening to the structure. Triangular roof elements can be fabricated on the ground, hoisted into place and nailed into position atop the 4-by-4 frame. The cedar shingles are nailed onto the roof laths, and the 8 ridges covered with a screwed-on metal capping strip. The cupola should also be built on the ground and hoisted into place. It consists of a sheet-metal (galvanized flashing) roof, painted to simulate copper, atop 8 6-by-16-inch shutters of the indoor type. Final step, of course, is to paint exposed surfaces—except shingles and flooring—in whatever colors suit you.

The walkways through the Ritts's garden and up to the summerhouse are kept dry and soft with licorice-root mulch from a local nursery. A mulch of coarse wood chips holds down weeds in the garden and on the knoll around the summerhouse. Small-sealed pines, heathers, gray santolina, and artemisia are among the permanent plantings. Spring bulbs, daylilies, and chrysanthemums also ring the summerhouse.



Roof has 8-by-4-inch center plug. Pine rafters are 2 by 4 inches in 9- and 8 5/12-foot lengths. Cedar shingles overlay 1-by-2-inch laths, set 6 inches apart.

Floor rests on cement footings. Fir joists are 2 by 4 inches in 7, 6½, and 4-foot lengths. Cedar boards are 5/4 by 4 inches, toenailed ¼ inch apart.

Octagonal summerhouse designed by Paul Ritts has roof width of 16¼ feet, floor diameter of 13½ feet. Space between midpoint of cement piers is 5½ feet.

The rail fence all but disappears under roses and morning-glories, but it has its working side, too. Metal hardware cloth goes from 8 inches below ground to nails on each rail. This keeps rabbits out and twiners, including cucumbers, merrily up. One last tip: Because morning glories can be hard to germinate, the Rittses soak the seeds 24 hours and plant them in Jiffy pots well before outdoor planting time. This way they are sure of a bower of blossoms by summer.

Materials for the Ritts's summerhouse cost about $1,650. Since Paul Ritts did the work himself, there was no labor cost for carpenter work.

Is your garden winterized?

Now is the time to check winter protection of your garden. Sunlight is getting stronger every day, but the air is still frigid, and the combination is one that may be highly dangerous for plants. So check up on wrapping and shading materials—make sure they are still firmly anchored and in their proper positions. Replace any mulch that may have blown away and batten it down with boards or branches to resist blustery days ahead. Evergreens that have been coated with anti-desiccant may need a renewal of the coating—make sure, though, that the temperature is above freezing before applying the spray. And be sure to remove all storm-damaged tree or shrub branches promptly—the sooner this is done, the sooner healing will begin.

Planning for spring planting

The frozen-up months are a time for planning—what to do when frost is gone and all outdoors is calling for attention. Planning is the professional function of a landscape architect, and Nelva M. Weber is one of the most expert in the business. Out of her experience in the New York City-Long Island area, Mrs. Weber has distilled the essence of landscape design and put it all into a book for homeowners. *How to Plan Your Own Home Landscape* (Bobbs-Merrill, $11.95) tells what to expect from the space around your house and how to go about realizing the expectation. It describes how to prepare a plan, how to select and install paving materials, how to choose plants and, once the job is finished, how to keep it all in topnotch condition. Black and white photographs by Molly Adams and line drawings to explain technical points will stimulate the design talent latent in practically every homeowner.

PERENNIALS



There is a NEW way to buy perennials.

Now, you can grow Full Size Perennials in One Season...Just as professional nurserymen do!

"Bluestone" Perennials are shipped in groups of six plants, each pot 1-5/8" square by 2-1/4" deep. Grown under controlled conditions, these Healthy, Well-Rooted, pot plants are shipped for Spring planting.

More than 270 Perennials are described in the "Bluestone" catalog, listing varieties and professional information on care and growing.

You will be amazed at the selection, low prices, and results. Write for Free Catalog and order information NOW!

Name

Address

City State Zip

BLUESTONE 3100 Jackson Street, Mentor, Ohio 44060

Kelly Bros.

CATALOG Free



BUY DIRECT FROM GROWER AND SAVE!

80 Pages of shade and flowering trees, shrubs, ornamentals, dwarf fruit trees, raspberries, grapes, lilacs, roses, vegetable and flower seeds. Kelly Brothers Catalog is your "idea book" for a more beautiful home and a better garden.

Send Today For Your Free Copy.

KELLY BROTHERS NURSERIES
Largest Mail Order Nursery In The East

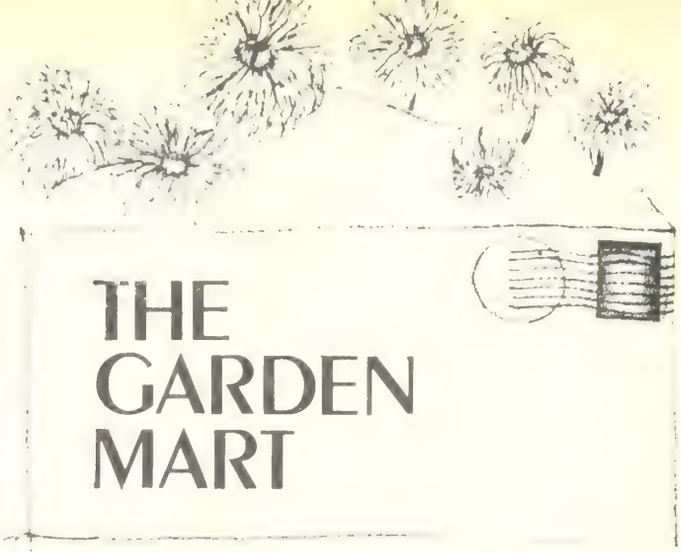
KELLY BROTHERS NURSERIES
802 Maple St., Dansville, NY 14437

Name .....

Address .....

ZIP.....

No catalogs to Wash., Ore., Cal., Ariz.



THE GARDEN MART

A gardener's most helpful library is his collection of seed catalogues. Appetite-whetting pictures aside, these catalogues provide all the information you really need. A well-prepared catalogue, for instance, will tell how long you may expect to wait between planting and harvest time for any given vegetable or how tall annual or perennial flowers will grow, so you can decide whether to put them at the front or rear of a flower border. Cooking instructions for everything from asparagus to zucchini are often included, too, and some catalogues even go into nutritional values of the various vegetables. All this information is naturally expensive to compile, print, and distribute, so more and more seed and nursery stock houses are being forced to charge a slight fee for their catalogues. Some of the old reliables are still free, but even these may now have a charge for postage and handling. They're still a bargain considering all the knowledge and expertise that goes into them. When ordering plants, you may find, too, that modern packaging techniques have caused the price to increase, but, again, it is well worth it. With plastic wraps to halt evaporation and specially shaped containers to prevent crushing, you will receive your plants in topnotch condition.



REX BULB FARMS

LILIES

HUNDREDS OF WORLD FAMOUS GARDEN VARIETIES.

Send 10c for 68 Page Catalog.

Box 145-B
Newberg, Oregon 97132

JUNG'S CATALOG

FREE . . . Jung's beautiful, home garden and nursery Catalog. Full of Colorful illustrations of the best in easily grown flowers, vegetables, shrubs, fruit and shade trees, other nursery stock for your home and garden. Reasonable prices, backed by 70 years' dependability. Send postcard, today, for your copy. J. W. Jung Seed Co., Box 508, Randolph, Wis. 53956.



Waterlilies

GOLDFISH, AQUATIC PLANTS, PUMPS, FILTERS, FOUNTAINS, FIBERGLASS GARDEN POOLS, KOI. Send $1.00 (deduct on first order) today for your new copy of colorful 48 page catalog. Since 1917.

THREE SPRINGS FISHERIES
127 Hougar Road, Lilypons, Md. 21717, Phone 301-874-5133

Landscape Catalog FREE!

Dwarf Fruit Trees, shade and nut trees, shrubs, berries, vegetable seeds, award-winning roses, and ornamentals.

Stark Bro's Nurseries & Orchards Co.
Box A26327
Louisiana, Missouri 63353

Stark Bro's, Box A26327, Louisiana, Mo. 63353
☐ Rush Color Catalog FREE!
(Please Print)
Mr
Mrs
Miss
Address
City
State Zip

Learn FLOWER ARRANGING



Quickly and Easily at Home

Learn to make Professional corsages, arrangements, wedding and remembrance designs. *Study and earn your certificate at home.* Unusual spare or full time money making opportunities or hobby. Send for FREE BOOK . . . "Opportunities in Floristry."

LIFETIME CAREER SCHOOLS Dept B 834
2251 BARRY AVE., LOS ANGELES CA 90064

WILDFLOWER CATALOG FREE

We specialize in native, hardy Wildflowers, Ferns, Hardy Orchids and Perennials.
"Grown in Vermont, It's Hardy."
PUTNEY NURSERY
Box HG17 Putney, Vermont 05346

DOG-TEX®

CLEANS AND DEODORIZES DOG STAINS



● Removes Spots ● Saves Rugs ● Restores Colors ● Cleanses Other Floor Areas ● Aids "Housebreaking" ● Moneyback Guarantee

8 oz. $1.10, Pt. $1.80, Qt. $2.75, Gal. $8.80. Add 60¢ postage.

FREE! Send for Helpful "Housebreaking" Hints

At finest stores or write us
CONSOLIDATED CHEMICAL COMPANY
1719 S. Halsted, Chicago, Ill. 60608

TRICKER'S WATER LILIES



SEND FOR OUR NEW CATALOG

Just 25¢ (to cover cost of postage and handling) brings you America's most complete water garden catalog. It contains beautiful four-color photos and a superb listing of hardy and tropical Water Lilies as well as many graceful aquatic palms or creeping oxygenating plants and exotic fish.

Write to the office nearest you

Box 398, Dept. H-2, Saddle River, N. J. 07458
Box 7845, Dept. H-2, Independence, Ohio 44131

WILLIAM TRICKER, INC

LANDSCAPING



Growing demand – good income for trained Landscape Contractors and Garden/Nursery personnel. Start your own business part-or-full time or hobby. Home study course prepares you in 6 months. Certificate awarded. *Free booklet describes opportunities.* No salesman.

LIFETIME CAREER SCHOOLS Dept. A-207,
2251 Barry Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90064

Name
Address
City State Zip

Featherock Stone Planters



make attractive, strikingly different display pieces for indoor and outdoor gardens. Unique. Enduring. Light weight. Featherock® is the one natural stone you can easily fashion into beautiful hanging, table or floor standing planters of your own design with common household tools.

Colors: silver grey and charcoal. Available at stone dealers and better garden centers. For picture idea how to' color guide send 25¢ to:

FEATHEROCK, Inc. P188-27
2890 Empire Ave., Burbank, CA 91510

FREE!

1977 FERRIS NURSERY BOOK



Ready NOW our new 1977 CATALOG and PLANTING GUIDE. Our finest in 108 years. 48 colorful, value-packed pages of outstanding Specials including Ferris' Northern Grown Evergreens, Roses, Shrubs, Hedges, Shade Trees, Fruit Trees, Berry Plants, Perennials and Bulbs. Write for your FREE book NOW!

15 Large Flowering GLADIOLI **$1.00** PPD

Ferris' Choice Mixture from favorite named varieties, with beautiful colors in soft pastels, warm rose, brilliant red and orange, plus deep velvety purple and gold. Select blooming-size bulbs, 1 1¼". A great bargain in price and beauty — don't miss it.



EARL FERRIS NURSERY
546 Bridge St., Hampton, Iowa 50441

3000 VARIETIES!

SEND NOW FOR THE NEW FREE PARK SEED CATALOG

More than 100 large pages with lavish use of nature's color illustrate and describe them. Seeds, Bulbs and House Plants. Vegetables and Growing Aids, too. It's packed with proven how-to-do-it gardening information to assure success. Contains Culture Directions, Index, Germination Table. Millions depend on its wealth of information and best seeds obtainable.

124 PAGES IN FULL COLOR

GEO. W. PARK SEED CO., INC.
118 Cokesbury Road
Greenwood, S. C. 29647

Please send Park's Free Flower Catalog
NAME
STREET
CITY
STATE ZIP

TREES & SHRUBS

EVERGREEN TREES

3 year, select trees; 8"-14". 5 each, Scotch Pine, Norway Spruce, Austrian Pine, Colorado Blue Spruce, White Pine. 25 FOR ONLY **$9.95**

CANADIAN HEMLOCK

These are heavy, well-rooted, 4-yr. transplants 10-15". Ideal screen in sun or shade. Trim to desired height.

15 For $9.95
25 For $16.95
50 For $31.95

COLORADO BLUE SPRUCE

Select 3-yr. 8"-14", boundary markers, windbreaks, individual specimens. Densely pyramidal. Bluish-green to shining blue. Prefer sun. 30 FOR ONLY **$9.95**

6 RHODODENDRON & 6 AZALEAS

Strong 1-yr. transplants 4" to 8" tall. Mass of roots, large leaves. Rhododendron from red flowering stock. Azaleas, hardy, mixed colors. 12 PLANTS FOR ONLY **$10.95**

NEW GROUND COVER

25 CROWNS—covers 100 sq. ft. . . $ 8.95
50 CROWNS—covers 200 sq. ft. $12.95
100 CROWNS—covers 400 sq. ft. $22.50

CROWNVETCH – perennial. Heavy 1-yr. crowns. Flowers June til frost. Beautiful, hardy, no mowing. Grows 12"-18" any climate, sun or partial shade. Chokes weeds, resists droughts.

Postpaid. No C.O.D. Pa. destinations add 6%

☐ Send me the items circled above
☐ Send me FREE Catalog

Name
Address
City
State Zip
Area Code Phone No.

MUSSER Box 9B INDIANA PA. 15701

LEARN Professional FLOWER ARRANGING

Turn love of flowers to profits. Earn dollars as a hobby or home business, part or full time. Free color brochure shows you how, plus FREE 3 months subscription to FLOWER TALK. WRITE TODAY!

Floral Arts Center (A Home Study School) Dept.7DNB
1628 E. McDowell Rd., Phoenix, Ariz. 85006

Inter-State Nurseries delivers Seven Giant Ruffled Glads 25¢

Hamburg, Iowa 51640



Postpaid & Guaranteed

Double your money back if not completely satisfied.

New and superior varieties...if bought by name they would cost 75¢. Colors range from white to purple, pink, rose, yellow, lavender, orange. This year we added Red Beauty, one of the brightest glads known. Big bulbs, 1 to 1¼ inches across. Glads will bloom for you this summer.

Free Spring Catalog

INTER-STATE NURSERIES
627 E Street, Hamburg, Iowa 51640
☐ FREE Spring Catalog ☐ 7 Glads 25¢
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
Glads will be shipped at proper planting time



We've prepared a handsome color brochure to introduce you to Tiara II.

White of Mebane

48 pages of room scenes and ideas illustrating a new collection of dining and bedroom furniture. For your copy, send $1.00 to Dept. HG-2B, White Furniture, Mebane, North Carolina 27302.



GORDON'S INC.

JOHNSON CITY, TENNESSEE 37601

For a portfolio of tables and cabinets, send one dollar to Dept. HG-02, Gordon's, Inc., Johnson City, Tennessee 37601.

Best in booklets

Marvelous ideas to help you plan an shop are in the booklets below, an they're yours for the asking. You ca order them directly from House & Garden—send for the ones you wan today. Just fill out and return the orde coupon, circling the number of eac booklet desired, enclose 50¢ for pos age and handling, plus any additiona charge as indicated next to the bookle number, and we'll see to it that you booklet requests are filled as quickl as possible. Do not send stamps; coin check, or money order may be used

Building and Remodeling

1. KITCHEN IDEAS. Booklet tells ho stainless steel sinks give a smart conten porary look that flatters any interio blends with every color scheme. Ne work-saving accessories in many mode and sizes. Advantages of easy cleanin longer wear. It's all here in this fac packed booklet on the style-setting line Elkay stainless steel sinks. 25¢

2. LANDSCAPE STONE. Spectacula waterfalls, enchanting pools, picturesqu gardenscapes—all by your hands, usir low-cost, lightweight, easy-to-handle Feat erock natural stone. Exciting "how t picture guide and dealer list. 25¢

Decorating

3. "LIBRARY OF 18TH-CENTURY ENG LISH AND AMERICAN DESIGNS," a 18 page catalogue illustrating timeless qualit of Kittinger Furniture, renowned William burg Furniture Reproductions, and Hi toric Newport Reproductions. Included a dictionary of furniture design and e ecutive office furniture. $6

4. FOR BEAUTIFUL DECORATING IDEAS a 160-page catalogue illustrates a fu range of traditional furniture in both soli cherry and upholstered styles. Include living room, dining room, and bedroo pieces. Harden Furniture Co. $3

5. CREWEL FROM KASHMIR—Tradition floral designs hand-embroidered in wo on handloomed natural cotton. Color ca alogue shows pictures of designs ar colors available in 50-inch-wide fabric f draperies, upholstery, etc. Also shown a readymade bedspreads, pillow cover totes, chair seats. Gurian's. 50¢

WROUGHT-IRON FURNITURE. The ...h of Woodard Begins With a Blue... ...y" illustrates through color the ...ions wrought-iron furniture as a ...ilful, versatile, durable, comfortable ...ion to both indoor and outdoor rooms. ...idual pieces catalogued on both ...s Lee L. Woodard & Sons. $3

BEAUTIFULLY UPHOLSTERED FURNI-...E—72 pages of color and black-and-...e photographs illustrating sofas, love ...s, chairs, in a variety of styles. Several ... styles are available By-The-Inch. ...edon Furniture Ind. $1

...ating and Entertaining

...OU'VE NEVER COOKED LAMB? It's ...o too late to start. In this 246-page ...me you will find recipes ranging from ...ible everyday types to gourmet dishes ...all cuts of lamb. The Lamb Education ...er's special offer is good in the U.S. ... 50c

...ESTIVAL HOLLOWARE. A whole new ... of table beauty by WMF-Fraser's, ...ers of Festival flatware. It took care-... cromargan stainless steel and crafted ...to a series of striking new designs ...vn in this brochure. Platters, servers, ...y boats, cruet sets, many with acrylic ...rs.

... THE PRACTICALITY OF STAINLESS ... the warmth of fine old pewter; States-...al XIII, a unique nontoxic metal from ... Carson Casting Company. You can ... with it, eat and drink from it, or ...brate with it. Brochure illustrates en-... line from crocks to candlesticks and ...nerware.

... "ALL CRYSTAL IS GLASS, BUT. . ." ...e is glass and there is glass. Booklet ... s an abbreviated wrap-up of the high-...ts of the types of finer crystal and ... sware available today in the U.S. and ...ope. Plus 5 hints to help you care for ... Costoria Glass Company.

... RESEARCH SHOWS that while some ...sumers find nutrient labeling of pack-

Gardening

13. ENDLESS SUMMER ... Everite Aluminum Greenhouses. Twenty-seven-page booklet gives information on eight models both lean-to and freestanding. They come in sections to meet any space need, along with accessories such as temperature controls and shelving.

14. 1977 CATALOGUE from ... contains flower and vegetable ...ers, shrubs and trees. Hundreds of ...ustrations, helpful cultural information. Everything from Dethatcher to Weed-B-Gone Kane spot weed killer. $1

Travel

15. "GOOD DEALS ON LOW-COST CHARTER FLIGHTS AND TOURS." America's new consumer magazine of charter travel, provides an easy-to-understand explanation of how charters work, descriptions of special low-cost charter flight and tour opportunities, and a complete listing of thousands of these flights and tours (all CAB approved). Jet Airtransport Exchange, Inc. $1.50

16. "VIRGINIA." Full color 36-page brochure, a comprehensive highway map featuring numerous color photos of places to see and things to do, plus self-addressed "Need More Information" card—... available from State of Virginia Travel.

17. CONDOMINIUM LIVING at Marco Island, Fla. Life is a dream in this waterfront community on Florida's gulf coast where you can have your own modern condominium with a terrace overlooking the gulf and 3½ miles of beautiful white sand beach. Pictured in a full-color brochure. Deltona Corp.

Order coupon for booklets

February, 1977

Circle the number of each booklet you want, and enclose check, money order, or currency in amount indicated for those requiring payment. Add 50¢ for postage and handling. No stamps. Allow up to four weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO: HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. 2
Box 3579, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10017

1[25¢] 2[25¢] 3[35¢] 4[45¢] 5[50¢] 6[55¢] 7[70¢]
8[50¢] 9 10 11 12 13 14[$1] 15[$1.50] 16 17

I enclose: $____ 50¢ for postage and handling of any request for booklets
$____ for booklets circled requiring payment
$____ is my total remittance

Name MR. / MRS. / MISS _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip = _____



Ready to
Assemble and Finish
18th Century Furniture

...assembly ... A-1 ...

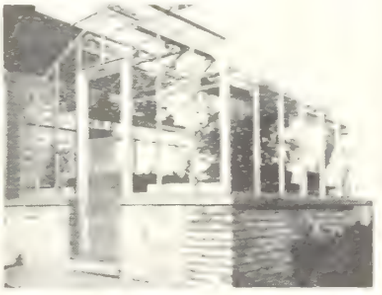
The Bartley Collection, Ltd.

Everlite®
GREENHOUSES

Your place in the sun.

... for year 'round gardening.

• Over 90 Lean-To and Free-Standing models • Precision prefabricated to assemble easily, quickly • Totally quality engineered • Full accessories line including automatic climate controls.



Write for catalog-price list. HG-27

Aluminum Greenhouses, Inc.
14615 Lorain Avenue
Cleveland, Ohio
44111

THE TALL SHIPS®



The Official Commemorative Print of the Historic 1976 Gathering of Tall Ships

Two years in the painting and meticulously accurate in nautical detail, this high fidelity lithograph will delight all those who admire fine art. Painted by the renowned marine artist, Kipp Soldwedel (Tall Ships Artist of Record), this official commemorative print is reproduced in magnificent color, 21 x 28 inches.

Depicted here in misty nautical splendor are the Blue Nose (Canada), Danmark (Denmark), Segres (Portugal), Christian Radich (Norway) and the Gorch Foch II (Germany), winner of the International Trans Atlantic race.

Good art that is bound to accrue in value, handsome decoration for office or home, nostalgic memorabilia for sea lovers and sailors alike.

Handsomely framed in silvery metal, ready to hang.
$25.00. add $2 shipping and handling
Signed by the artist and framed.
$55.00. add $2 shipping and handling
Unframed in protective shipping tube.
$10.00. add $1 shipping and handling

"Received your very lovely lithograph and it now has a place of predominance in my office. This is truly a magnificent work and is a conversation piece for all who come into my office."
Gerald E. Bauer, Dallas, Tx.

"I have just received a print of the "Tall Ships" by Kipp Soldwedel from my niece. It is truly a lovely work of art. It is in my foyer and has added much charm to that area. I am sure that other people will enjoy these beautiful ships in their homes."
Mrs. M. B. Flournoy, New York, N.Y.

"Those who thrilled at the sight of the soaring masts and graceful hulls in July will recapture that thrill when they see the clean lines of Kipp Soldwedel's paintings. His works... carry the fresh, salty tang of ocean air wherever they go."
Genesis Galleries Ltd., New York, N.Y.

OUR GUARANTEE:
You must be completely satisfied or we will refund your money.

American Ajax, Inc., Dept. HG 2
P.O. Box 256, Norwood, N.J. 07648

Gentlemen:

Please send_____framed "Tall Ships" print(s) @ $25.00 each plus $2 handling and shipping.

Please send_____framed and signed "Tall Ships" print(s) @ $55.00 each plus $2 handling and shipping.

Please send_____unframed "Tall Ships" print(s) @ $10.00 each plus $1 handling and shipping. No C.O.D.'s

New Jersey residents add sales tax.

Okay to charge it. Fill in credit information.

☐ American Express ☐ Diners Club
☐ Bank Americard ☐ Carte Blanche
☐ Master Charge interbank #_____
My credit card #_____
Expiration date_____
Signature_____
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

HOUSE & GARDEN



)ow to use
COLOR
o make your roo
ome alive

resh ways to create the most
eautiful bedrooms in years

low to brighten up with
ELLOW all through the house

errific ideas for one-dish
nd other time-savers you'll love

HEALTH Show your feelings
's good for you

Decorating special: How to create the
ROMANTIC LOOK at home

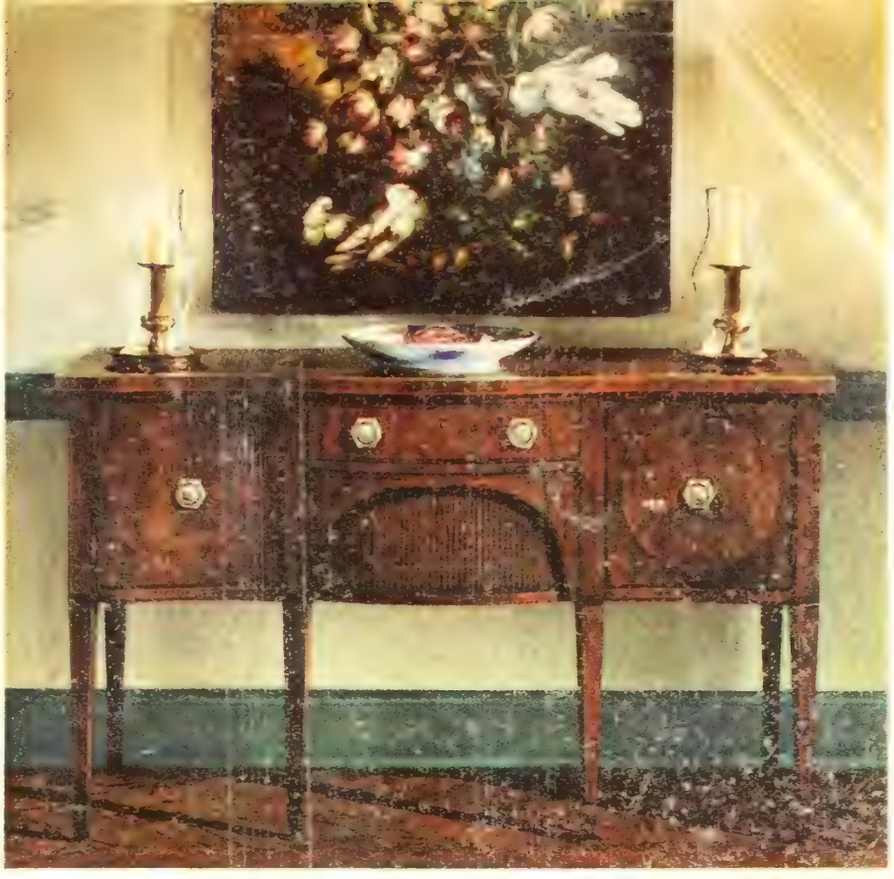
Variety. The Luxury of Henredo



This Henredon sofa is available in any le
covered in your choice of over 1000 fabrics
Occasional designs, including the yew wood ve
double bonnet secretary, are from Folio Fourteen,
Henredon's 18th Century English Collec

nredon offers great variety
in both wood and upholstered furniture
allow expression of individual taste
and suit specific space needs. This sofa
for instance, can be made-to-the-inch,
n covered from your preference
of the most preferred fabrics.
Add complementing chairs from Henredon's
tensive selection—and choose dining,
occasional or bedroom furniture
from one of Henredon's comprehensive
llections encompassing traditional
to modern style themes—each uniquely
at ease in today's formal or informal,
mpact or copious environments.
See the enduring quality and rich variety
Henredon by sending $2.00 for
Folio Fourteen, seen here, and
Upholstered Furniture brochures to Henredon,
ept. G-37, Morganton, N.C. 28655.

Henredon





Patterned from an original Hepplewhite sideboard, circa 1785. The only modification—changing the tambour section into a convenient drawer

Concise oval pedestal table extends with leaves to seat eight comfortably. China, with full length glass doors and interior lighting, requires minimal floor space, is also at home in hall or living room







Now you can send FTD Green Ribbon Plants *(just like flowers).*

A specially selected FTD Green Ribbon™ Plant makes the ideal gift for weddings, anniversaries, birthdays or any happy occasion. A living gift is the perfect present for anyone of any age. So, reach out and touch them with Green Ribbon Plants. You can send them almost anywhere, as easily as you send flowers... the FTD way. Just call or visit your FTD Florist. Many FTD Florists accept American Express and other major credit cards.

The Professional Guide to Green Plants tells you how to care for your green and growing plants. It is available only through your FTD Florist.



FLORISTS' TRANSWORLD DELIVERY
FTD
SELECTED MEMBER ®

SAY FTD...AND BE SURE.

© 1976 Florists' Transworld Delivery



TAMIAMI. At last count, there were 23 copies of Brown Jordan's original.

But the imitators have never approached Tamiami quality. The unique lacing with a resiliency that lasts. The hand-buffed heli-arc welding that eliminates rough edges. The durability that comes from handcrafted construction and pure design. To make sure you aren't misled into lesser value, we label every chair. It's a label worth looking for.
It means you're getting pure Brown Jordan. And that says it all.

BROWN JORDAN
A SUBSIDIARY OF SCOTT PAPER COMPANY

At leading stores and interior designers. Write for free brochure, or send $3 for 62-page catalog and nearest dealer Brown Jordan, Box 5688, El Monte, California 91734.

KitchenAid disposers. When you're tired of being in a jam.



With a KitchenAid disposer, you don't have to use a broom handle to break up jams.

The KitchenAid unjams itself. A touch of a button activates our exclusive Wham Jam Breaker which breaks the jam with 120 jolts a second.

Of course, a KitchenAid disposer is built not to jam. It has a big 1/2 HP motor that grinds up all kinds of garbage, even tough stuff like steak bones and corn husks.



In fact, KitchenAid stainless steel disposers are so well built we offer a five year limited warranty. Stainless steel grind chambers and cast iron drain chambers fight corrosion, the major cause of disposer failure.

See your KitchenAid dealer. Or send us the coupon.

KitchenAid®
Disposers.
You'll say they're the best.

KitchenAid, Dept. 7GA-3
Hobart Corporation
Troy, Ohio 45374

Send me more information.

Name_____

Address_____

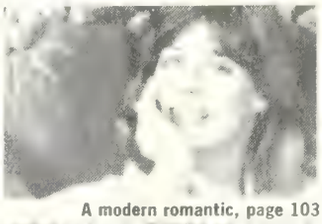
City_____

County_____

State_____ Zip_____

HOUSE & GARDEN

MARCH, 1977



A modern romantic, page 103



Romantic bedrooms, page 114



Gardens everywhere, page 120



Rose-covered cottage, page 122



Mud pies, page 154



Health chair, page 130

Decorating, Architecture, Building

80 Home improvement ideas for the house fixer
102 Romantics awake!
104 Portrait of a modern romantic
106 The romantic alternative: Serenity of space
108 Where does romance begin?
110 On daring to be romantic. By Jane O'Reilly
110 Bedrooms that say romance
117 How romantic are you? A quiz
118 Gardens everywhere. What's coming up in fabrics
122 What it's like to live in a rose-covered cottage
126 Lattice house life
132 A passion for color
136 How does color hit you? By Paula Rice Jackson
138 Put a little fun in your life. Try yellow
144 How to keep all your pleasures at hand

Antiques and Restorations

22 Questions & answers: Antiques By Louise Ade Boger

Crafts

142 How to make a patchwork box

Feature Articles

12 Living. Edited by Beverly Russell
50 Amateur archaeology. The joy of the dig. By Elin McCoy
68 Infant care—a touching story. By Elin McCoy
101 You, Romance, and Self-expression (Editorial)

Wine & Food

151 Fresh-from-the-garden cooking
152 One-dish meals
154 Mud pies and other desserts children can help make
156 New kitchen speed-ups and work savers
160 ABC of fruit liqueurs. By Anthony Dias Blue

Gardening

76 For nonstop color—geraniums. By Richard Langer
146 A well-laid garden plan that looks good even before seeds sprout
210 Gardener's notes

Beauty and Health

30 Give your legs a lift. By Caroline Seebohm
36 Protein power. By Eloise R. Trescher
130 Beat backaches and pain in a new hot seat
130 Fasting: Is it a safe way to lose weight? By Elin Schoen
131 Staying young longer. Alex Comfort offers his views. By Caroline Seebohm

Travel

12 Departure points: Dutch treat—spring bulbs '77
84 Going places, finding things in the South By Nancy Richardson

Reader's Service

60 Official headquarters for House & Garden Colors
172 Shopping information
174 Shopping around with Audrey Nichols
212 Best in booklets

COPYRIGHT © 1977 BY THE CONDE NAST PUBLICATIONS INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. PRINTED IN U.S.A. HOUSE & GARDEN (INCORPORATING LIVING FOR YOUNG HOMEMAKERS) IS PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY THE CONDE NAST PUBLICATIONS INC., CONDE NAST BUILDING, 350 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y. 10017. ROBERT J. LAPHAM, PRESIDENT; MARY E. CAMPBELL, SECRETARY; FRED C. THORMANN, TREASURER. SECOND-CLASS POSTAGE PAID AT NEW YORK, N. Y., AND ADDITIONAL MAILING OFFICES. SUBSCRIPTIONS: IN U.S. AND POSSESSIONS, $10 FOR ONE YEAR, $18 FOR TWO YEARS. IN CANADA AND MEXICO, $13 FOR ONE YEAR, $24 FOR TWO YEARS. ELSEWHERE, $15 FOR ONE YEAR, PAYABLE IN ADVANCE. SINGLE COPIES $1. FOR SUBSCRIPTIONS, ADDRESS CHANGES, AND ADJUSTMENTS, WRITE TO HOUSE & GARDEN, BOX 5202, BOULDER, COLORADO 80323. EIGHT WEEKS ARE REQUIRED FOR CHANGE OF ADDRESS. PLEASE GIVE BOTH NEW AND OLD ADDRESS AS PRINTED ON LAST LABEL. POSTMASTER: SEND FORM 3579 TO HOUSE & GARDEN, BOX 5202, BOULDER, COLORADO 80323. FIRST COPY OF A NEW SUBSCRIPTION WILL BE MAILED WITHIN EIGHT WEEKS AFTER RECEIPT OF ORDER.
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT ANYTHING APPEARING IN THIS ISSUE, PLEASE WRITE HOUSE & GARDEN READER SERVICE, CONDE NAST BUILDING, 350 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y. 10017.

WATERFORD

Waterford captures the fire of the sun. To light up your life. A legend in our time. A legacy for your heirs. Blown by mouth and cut wholly by hand. With heart. A timely investment in a timeless art from the ancient Irish city of Waterford.

ILLUMINATES YOUR LIFE.





THE BAKER MODERN COLLECTION

Twenty-six individual co
ponents. Storage units w
drawers or doors, bar, de
bookcase, television or ster
cabinets. Combine the Baker units
form a wall system or, in larger mu
ples, a room within a room. The equ
tion is simple, the answers infinite.



Fine woods like Birds Eye Maple nd Macassar Ebony combine with eel and glass for a modern ambi- nce throughout the living, dining nd bedroom collections.

The arrangement is yours. The raftsmanship is Baker. The debut is ow at select stores. Write for dealer names and a brochure. 477 Mer- chandise Mart, Chicago 60654.

Baker Furniture

A North American Philips Company



The fabrics that bloom in the Spring...

...are gathered at Calico Corners. Bolts & bolts of them! Pick a flower-garden print, crisp chintz or solid Springtime colors. And save up to 50% on top quality fabric seconds for your home. We also recommend custom labor.

Acton, Mass.
Arlington, Va.
Atlanta, Ga.
Aurora, Ohio
Bellevue, Wash.
Bloomfield Hills, Mich.
Boca Raton, Fla.
Cincinnati, Ohio
Coral Gables, Fla.
Denver, Colo.
Downers Grove, Ill.
Hanover, N.J.
Houston, Texas
Humble, Texas
Lake Forest, Ill.
Mamaroneck, N.Y.
Mt. Kisco, N.Y.
Orlando, Fla.
Pasadena, Calif.
Pleasant Hill, Calif.
Portland, Ore.
Redwood City, Calif.
Sarasota, Fla.
Scottsdale, Ariz.
St. Clair Shores, Mich.
St. Louis, Mo.
Strafford-Wayne, Pa.
Tulsa, Okla.
Wilton, Conn.
Winston-Salem, N.C.
Zionsville, Ind.

CALICO CORNERS®

HOUSE & GARDEN

MARCH, 1977



Norman McGrath

On the cover: Romance—you can't live without it. And here's an issueful of romance in decorating, starting with a living room that has all the romantic answers: soft colors in pale pinks, deep roses, and peacock blues, a look of deep comfort, fabrics printed with realistic flowers (for more fabric news, see page 118), ferns—real ones on either side of the sofa, needlepoint ones on the rug. Room designed by Albert Étienne Pensis, vice president of interior design of W & J Sloane, where you can buy everything in the room. For more romantic decorating, see our special report beginning on page 102. Sofa and chairs by Harden Furniture. Rug by Stark Carpet. Glazed chintz by Brunschwig & Fils. For shopping information, see page 172.

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
MARY JANE POOL

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
DENISE OTIS **MIKI DENHOF**

MANAGING EDITOR
CORALEE LEON

SENIOR EDITOR
NANCY NEWHOUSE

ARCHITECTURE—BUILDING
WILL MEHLHORN

TRENDS—ENVIRONMENTS
ELIZABETH SVERBEYEFF BYRON
SUSAN ZEVON ASSISTANT

DECORATING DESIGN PROJECTS—FURNITURE
MARGARET KENNEDY
CAROLYN STANIFORD ASSISTANT

DECORATING FEATURES—ELECTRONICS
JACQUELINE GONNET

TODAY'S LIVING EDITOR
CRAFTS—SILVER-CHINA-GLASS
BABS SIMPSON

DECORATING—LIGHTING—BED-BATH
KAAREN PARKER

FABRICS—FLOOR AND WALLCOVERINGS—READY-TO-USE DECORATING
JOYCE MACRAE
FRANCES PHILLIPS ASSISTANT

KITCHENS—EQUIPMENT
BARBARA PORTSCH

COLOR PROGRAM DIRECTOR
CONSULTING BEAUTY AND HEALTH EDITOR
NADINE BERTIN

WINE & FOOD
JANE BACON ELLIS

GARDENS
MARYBETH LITTLE WESTON

SPECIAL FEATURES EDITOR
BEVERLY RUSSELL

SENIOR WRITER
CAROLINE SEEBOHM

STAFF WRITER
PAULA RICE JACKSON

TRAVEL EDITOR
NANCY RICHARDSON

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR
JEROME H. DENNER
LINDA M. RATH COPY PRODUCTION
NEIL D. LONDON ART PRODUCTION

ART EDITOR
BRAD ENSMINGER

EDITORIAL CREDITS
MARGARET MORSE

ADMINISTRATIVE COORDINATOR
LORNA DAMARELL CAINE

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
PRATT WILLIAMS NEW YORK
JOSE WILSON
PATRICIA CORBIN
JOAN PECK
CATHERINE DI MONTEZEMOLO
JOAN GARDNER WASHINGTON
DOROTHEA WALKER SAN FRANCISCO
MARILYN SCHAFER
GWENDOLYN WARNER SANTA BARBARA
LOUIS J. GARDNER PALM BEACH
DEE HARDIE BALTIMORE
BEATRICE ADAMS BOSTON
PAMELA SAKOWITZ HOUSTON
BETTINA McNULTY LONDON
MARIE-PIERRE DE CICCO PARIS

EXECUTIVE EDITOR
ANNETT JOHNSON

MERCHANDISING EDITOR
DEBORAH BROWN

SHOPPING AROUND
AUDREY NICHOLS EDITOR

RALPH F. TIMM, PUBLISHER

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
HENRY H. HOLMES

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
VERNE E. WESTERBERG

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING MANAGER
ROBERT N. SLOAN

PROMOTION DIRECTOR
LEONA L. SILLS

EASTERN
TIMOTHY W. KNIPE

MID-ATLANTIC
GORDON W. BROWN

NEW ENGLAND FRANK HILL
Statler Building, Boston, Mass. 02116

MIDWEST JOHN H. REOCK
875 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Ill. 60611

ATLANTA LOUIS M. FRICK
1371 Peachtree Street, N.E.
Atlanta, Ga. 30309

PACIFIC COAST JACK BROWN
3921 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles, Cal. 90010

FLORIDA
Furey, Charney and Company
2651 Palm Aire Drive So. #105
Pompano Beach, Fla. 33060

SOUTHWEST
Roy McDonald Associates, Inc.
3130 Southwest Freeway
Houston, Tex. 77006

Stemmons Tower West
Dallas, Tex. 75207

SHOPPING AROUND
Condé Nast Building
350 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017

BRITISH HOUSE & GARDEN
Vogue House, Hanover Square, London, W.1

FRENCH HOUSE & GARDEN
(Maison & Jardin)
4 Place du Palais Bourbon, Paris 7

HOUSE & GARDEN IS PUBLISHED BY THE CONDE NAST PUBLICATIONS INC.
S. I. NEWHOUSE, JR. Chairman
ROBERT J. LAPHAM President
BENJAMIN BOGIN Vice President
HAROLD G. MEYER Vice President
DANIEL SALEM Vice President (Overseas)
J. PAUL YOUNG Vice Pres.-Cir. Dir.
FRED C. THORMANN Treasurer
MARY E. CAMPBELL Secretary

ALEXANDER LIBERMAN Editorial Director

Redwood.

You'll love it inside. You'll love it outside.



That's warm and informal Clear Grade Redwood inside. (You'll also love it outside.) As you can see, its natural splashes of light color create some truly beautiful contrasts. That's Clear All Heart Redwood outside. (You'll also love it inside.) It has a naturally handsome, uniform color. And when it comes to holding a finish and resisting weather, warping, insects and decay, no wood in the world can come near it.

CALIFORNIA REDWOOD ASSOCIATION
1050 Battery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111

Redwood—a renewable resource.

Fred Blacksmith, AIA • Architect


10 ml
Your face will lose at least
this much moisture today.



This tiny bit of Moon Drops Under Makeup Moisture Film helps prevent it.

Your face loses more than 6 quarter-teaspoons of moisture every day, even if you don't perspire a drop. To a skin specialist that's 6.67 milliliters. And the more active you are, the more moisture you lose.

Moon Drops Under Makeup Moisture Film helps prevent it. Less than one eighth-teaspoon is all you need. Because of the highly efficient Moon Drops Moisture Barrier. This Barrier bathes thirsty cells and helps them retain moisture. It helps keep the drying environment out. Yet it's sheer and nongreasy.

The result is beautiful skin you can actually feel. Soft. Fresh. Instantly alive to the touch. And feeling is believing.

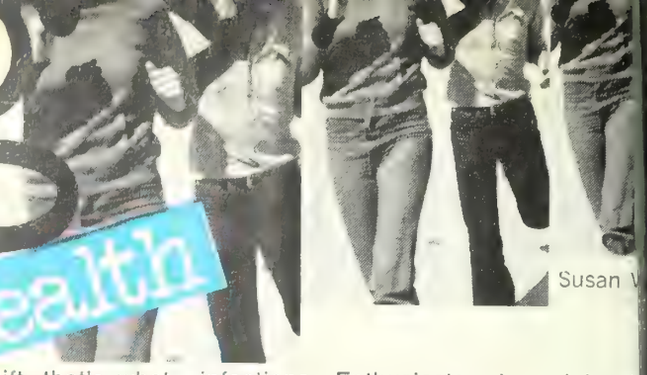
Whether you wear makeup or not. Whether you apply Moisture Film at the start or end of the day... trust your face to Moon Drops.



Revlon

Living

Decorating • Design • Plants
People • How-tos
Health • House tips • Travel



Susan V

Health

Just jogging along

Jog and your spirits will lift—that's what psychiatrist Dr. John Greist at the University of Wisconsin has just found out. Other medical research shows active runners are more independent, outgoing, and at ease. Physically, jogging tones the heart, helps you control weight and resist respiratory infections. Enthusiasts also claim t sleep better, feel livelier—generally sexually. Get your doctor's okay bef you start, and take it easy at first. The f week, begin with 5 to 10 minutes of wa up and 10 minutes of jogging. Incre over 6 weeks to four 30-minute jogs a we

Dutch Treat: Spring Bulbs '77

One of the most floriferous areas on earth lies between the Dutch cities of Amsterdam and Rotterdam. This spring, mile after mile of the flat countryside will glow with the brilliant colors of blooming tulips, daffodils, and hyacinths. The Dutch Bulb Growers Association maintains its own special display park to show the whole range of possibilities for using flowering bulbs in the landscape. This is Keukenhof, in Lisse, originally the kitchen garden of a nobleman's castle, where mossy-trunked beech trees shade flowering beds of color accented by sculpture, brooks, ponds, and fountains. Open from the first of Apr. to mid-May, it's just a half-hour from Amsterdam.

Practically on the edge of Amsterdam's airport is Aalsmeer, whose great greenhouses pour out cascades of cut flowers. Practically everything than can be grown under glass—70 varieties of roses alone—is sold to wholesalers by auction.

Plan to see the miniature city of Madurodam too, where dwarf trees and flowering plants fit right into the scaled-down arrangement of streets, canals, and buildings. This is in The Hague. But plant-minded people will probably get their biggest kicks in Amsterdam itself. Here is the flower market—canal barges loaded with bedding plants, trees, shrubs, cut flowers, seeds, fertilizer. You can buy the makings of next spring's garden, freshly dug and waiting to grow again.—JAMES FANNING



Fanning

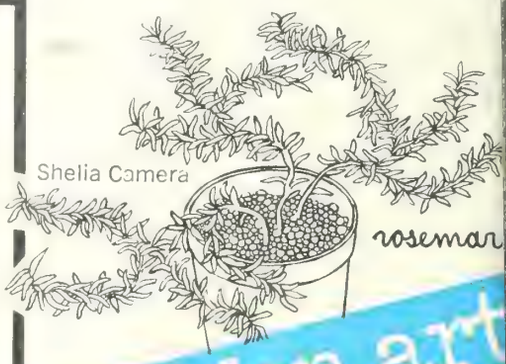
Departure points





Dutch delights: The Franz Hals museum in Haarlem * Holland's first casino at Zanvoort *** Seafood at Sauer's, The Hague; rijsttafel at The Bali, Scheveningen *** Auctions at Aalsmeer (left.**

Horst



Shelia Camera

rosemar

Garden art

Grow rosemary, baby

Lamb without rosemary is like a salad without dressing. No matter how good it is, there's always the taste of something missing. And for truly savory lamb, the rosemary must be fresh—a surprisingly easy thing to come by if you grow your own. Of all the kitchen herbs to grow on your window sill, rosemary is the easiest and the least demanding. To boot, it is attractive. It can even be trained into a tasty bonsai if you have lots of patience.

The rosemary sold for cooking comes in either an upright or a prostrate growing posture. Choose the upright—it will take up less room and produce more attractive growth. Keep the plant in a place where it will get 3 to 4 hours of direct sun a day, and keep its soil evenly moist.

When it comes to repotting, rosemary will thrive in any rich potting soil. A teaspoon of lime mixed in at potting time suits it well. If you don't repot after the first year (and even a vigorous plant will do well in a 3-inch pot for two or even three years), sprinkle lime on the soil surface annually and scratch it in lightly before watering. Fertilizing once a month is beneficial, but not necessary if the soil is rich. What is necessary is to pinch back the plant to make it bushy. The more you eat, the more it grows. RICHARD LANGER

©1976 R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.



I didn't always smoke Winston Longs.

I was looking for a longer cigarette. But I also wanted taste. Only Winston Longs give me both. Winston Longs have the length I like, and all the real taste I want. If a cigarette doesn't have taste, it doesn't have anything. For me, Winston Longs are for real.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

19 mg. "tar", 1.2 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report DEC. 76.

It's Sears Open Hearth
Bedroom Furniture



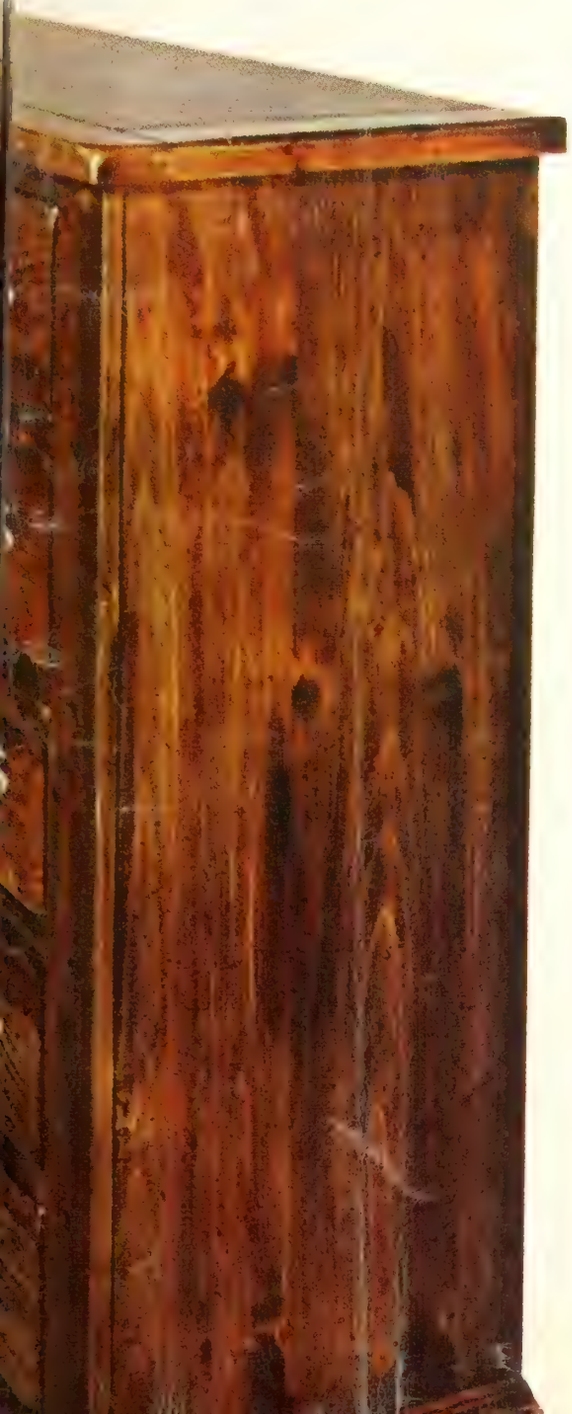
Only at Sears

Superb construction, 26-step finishing, and an outstanding price make it a great value.

We urge you to compare:

You are about to make a major investment in a set of bedroom furniture. Of course you want it to look beautiful. You want it to last. And you want it to cost no more than it has to.

We think Sears Open Hearth offers you the best combination of all three. Here is what you should look for when you shop and compare:



Examine the Drawers

Look for beautifully made drawers when you want to determine the overall quality of furniture construction. It takes time, care and true craftsmanship to make drawers that will *continue* to work beautifully. Chances are, if corners are cut in drawer construction, they will be cut everywhere else.

When you shop and compare, look for all these drawer construction features. You'll find them in Sears Open Hearth.

Ball-Bearing Slides made from strong steel to make the drawer slide smoothly.

Positive Drawer Stops to prevent the drawer from accidentally being pulled out too far.

Dovetail Joints on all sides for extra strength.

Tongue-in-Groove Bottoms to hold more weight and make the drawer sturdy.

No-Snag Insides with rounded edges, triple sanding and smooth sealing lacquer.

Anti-Wobble Discs made from self-lubricating nylon. For a smooth pull without "seesaw" wobbling.

Reproduction "Flying Eagle" Hardware cast from heavy solid metal. Brass plated and antique burnished.

Look for Inner Frame Strength

Look inside. Look underneath. Look behind. Don't ignore the inner construction of the furniture frame. If it doesn't include the inside strength features found in Sears Open Hearth, its outside beauty won't last as long.

Tongue-in-Groove and Mortise-and-Tenon Piece Construction. Ordinary butt-edge construction is nowhere near as long lasting.

Corner Cleats and Glue Blocks. Glued *and* screwed into the frame for extra strength.

Recessed Back Panels for added stability.

Adjustable Casters and self-levelers on all larger pieces.

Meticulous 26-Step Finishing Makes All the Difference

Only firm, evenly textured, kiln-dried northern white pine and fine grade white pine veneers are chosen for Sears Open Hearth. It is a mellow wood and it responds to finishing beautifully. But *only*, if it is finished with time and care.

The satin glow and warm highlighting you see in Sears Open Hearth take 26 painstaking finishing steps to achieve. From sanding, to staining, to antiquing, to highlighting, to hand-rubbing. There is no shorter method to bring out the beauty of northern white pine and make it last. You'll really see the difference when you shop and compare.

Sears ✱ Best

It's a Sears Best

Sears Open Hearth Furniture has to continually meet strict quality requirements to be a "Sears Best." These tests, in addition to the hundreds of construction checking operations,are why we invite you to shop and compare.

Choice of Pieces

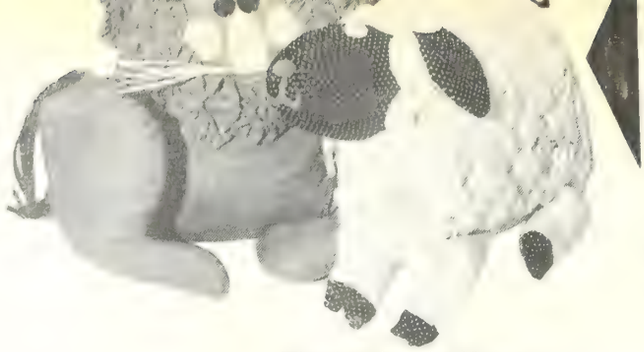
There are 13 different pieces in Sears Open Hearth Bedroom. And 41 more in Sears Open Hearth Dining Room, Family Room and Living Room. Plus a host of Open Hearth coordinated accessories.

Sears Open Hearth Bedroom. Come see it now at most larger Sears, Roebuck and Co. stores.

From Sears Open Hearth Collection

Sears OPEN HEARTH

Living



March sewing: a lion and a lamb

Easy-sewing animal kits begin a precut fabric pieces. Tawny "M Ruffies," the lion, has pink felt cheeks, raffia whiskers. "Rosebu the lamb, is navy pin-dot cotton Each kit, $16.20. The Whole Ki Kaboodle, Dept. DK, 8 W. 19th St., New York, N.Y. 10011.

Low-voltage lighting makes tracks

Lighting has been simplified at last with a brand new low-voltage system designed by lighting expert Ralph Bisdale. The 6- and 12-volt, swivel-neck, louver-faced lights offer the widest variety of illumination ever. The 6-volt lamp has a diffusing lens that varies from a pin-spot beam to full flood—or you can have it with a lens that changes the beam from a spotlight to an elliptical-shaped lozenge. The 12-volt lamp comes with either a narrow spot, flood, or wide flood bulb that's very easy on the eyes. Each one can be free-standing or fixed to circuit tracks. Bisdale's own preference is to mount the lamps on low-level tracks fixed just above baseboard on the wall, with the lights pointed up. The lamps can be purchased in ten House & Garden Colors at $80 each and also come in white and black for $57 each. From a new shop, Manhattan Ad Hoc Housewares, 842 Lexington Avenue, New York, N.Y., 10021.



Design news

How to make space in a tight kitchen

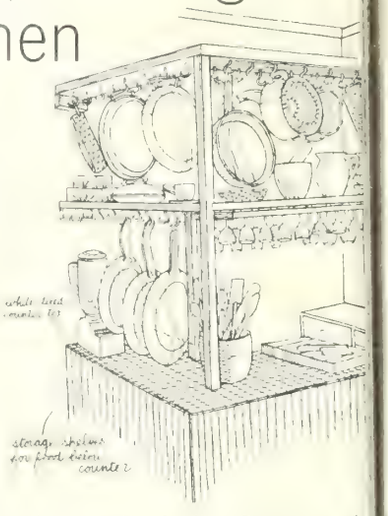
The kitchen in Helga Gruber's apartment is a tiny recess off the living area, with a stove and sink unit side by side and no counter space. To make it work, she designed an L-shaped counter, which gives her space to prepare meals. It contains food storage below, shelves for china, glass, and cookware above.

Materials:

- 4 pine boards, 4 feet by 8 inches by 2 inches
- 1 pine board, 7 feet by 8 inches by 2 inches
- 2 pine supports, 4 feet by 2 inches by 2 inches
- 2 pine blocks, 8 inches by 2 inches by 2 inches
- 1 piece plywood 30 by 6 inches for glassware shelf
- 2 molly bolts, wood screws, screw hooks, cup hooks

To build:

Start by mitering 4-foot pine boards together to make the two L-shaped shelves. Attach pine blocks to ends where they will meet the wall. Fix to wall using molly bolts. Support the other end of L-shaped shelves with 7-foot pine board, which extends to floor and is secured to side of counter. Support L-shaped jointure with two 2-by-2-inch pine poles, notching shelves to fit. Make notches for glassware stems in plywood shelf. Attach below chinaware shelf. Screw in hooks as needed.



A really super market

Downtown Boston's newly restored Faneuil Hall Marketplace, an attractive network of food and food-related specialty shops, is such a resounding success that the florist and the bakery are now open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. A great endorsement for architect Ben Thompson and The Rouse Company, who worked together to restore the 19th-century buildings and create a new shopping experience. People crowding the market love the personal service, the stalls of fresh fruit, flowers, and vegetables, the chance to stop and snack or have a meal in a sidewalk café. The owners report that the sales per square foot of shopping space are triple the national average. Where Boston has dared to tread, will other cities follow? The enthusiasm for Marketplace suggests that prepackaged, push-cart, checkout counter supermarketing may not be everyone's idea of shopper's heaven. In any event, phase two and three of the Boston renewal scheme are going ahead, with the housewares, homefurnishings, and dress shops due for completion later this year. By bringing new life to derelict, wharfside warehousing, the project won two awards. Architecture critic Ada Louise Huxtable describes it as an "ace happening."



Below: Modernized Faneuil Hall Marketplace. Exciting reuse of 535-foot-long domed arcade. Left: 24-hour bakery.



The Smokey Mary

We never dreamed when we first launched the Smirnoff Bloody Mary it would become a global classic.

That doesn't mean, however, that most folks know how to make a really good one, or even care to bother.

One fellow we know "cops out," as he says, with the Smokey Mary. "To put the bite in, I just add red barbecue sauce." A capital idea, for those who hate to fuss.

If you should become a Smokey Mary enthusiast, do pace your drinks. Try to remember that where there's smoke, there's fire.

To make a Smokey Mary pour 1½ ounces of Smirnoff into a glass with ice and fill with tomato juice. Add about a tablespoon of barbecue sauce to taste, a squeeze of lemon, and stir.

Smirnoff
leaves you breathless®



Twice a day.



Twice a day.

Clinique is the skin care system
women believe in
because it works.
Clinique's dermatologists
worked it out this way.
3 products, 3 steps, 3 minutes,
each morning and night.
Clean with Clinique's great soap.
Clear away with a clarifier
for your skin type.
Replenish with moisturizer.
That's it. That's all.
For skin that just gets
better and better looking.
Every day of your life.
All Clinique products are
allergy tested and fragrance free.



Photographed for Clinique by Irving Penn. Clinique Laboratories, Inc., 767 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022.
© 1974 Clinique Laboratories, Inc.

Living

Decorating idea of the month: How to make a drawstring bedcover

With simple sewing, you can make this bedcover that tightens with a drawstring for a fitted, tailored look. The drawstring pulls around between mattress and box spring. For a single-size bed you need: 3 twin sheets, "Singing Blossoms" by Martex; 8 yards of 1/4-inch cord. *Step 1:* Pin sheets together lengthwise, right sides together, matching design, if possible. Stitch, taking 1-inch seams. Press seams open. *Step 2:* Lay cover flat on bed, face down, having seams at top and bottom of bed. Mark with pins line where mattress meets box spring. *Step 3:* Measure distance from top of box spring to floor. Double measurement. *Step 4:* Lay cover flat on floor, face down. Draw rectangle with pencil or marking chalk, where pins indicate. Mark distance from drawn rectangle to outer edge of bedcover using measurement in step 3. Add 2 1/2 inches. Trim excess. *Step 5:* Turn under 1/4-inch hem. Stitch, press. Turn up hemmed edge to drawn rectangle. Stitch 1/4-inch from edge, then 1 inch down from that to form casing. *Step 6:* Make a 1-inch vertical buttonhole in right side of casing near corner. *Step 7:* Thread cord through casing. *Step 8:* Place cover on bed, tightening cord. Tie cord in bow. On inside, turn up 4 corners; tack to casing to make rounded finish.

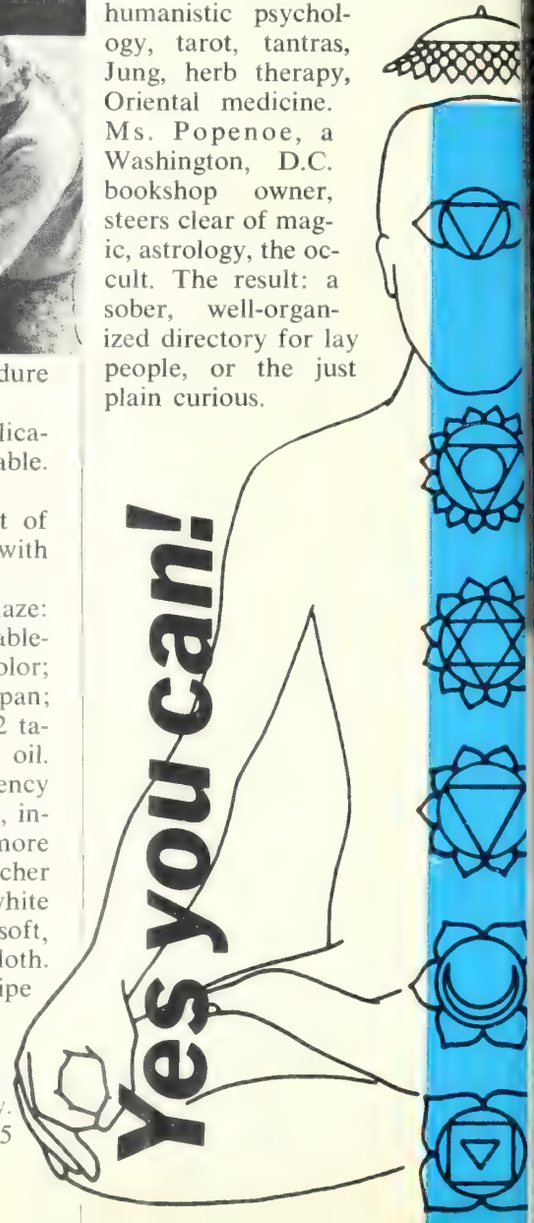
Bedcover, left, with drawstring finish, above.

Bang the drum loudly

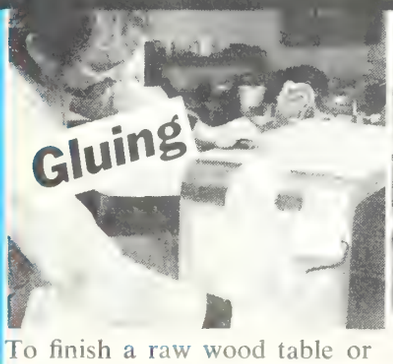
Want to drum up money for a good cause? Put on an exhibition of miniatures from Terry Mayer's colorful collection of 260 tiny drum beaters, gathered from 46 countries over many years. Beginning March 21, they'll be drumming up funds for 10 days at New York's Donnell Library, which faces cutbacks in opening hours unless money is raised.

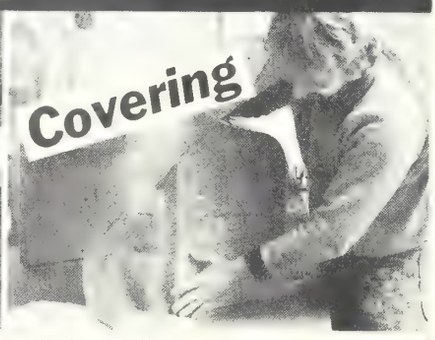


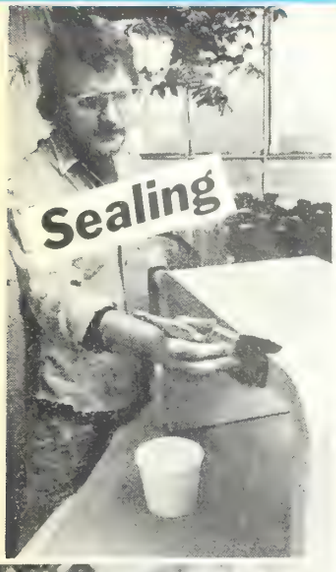
A fascinating aid to reaching your u tapped potential, or to keep up what everyone else is doing with h or her potential, is *The Yes! Gui* (distributed by Random House, $5.9 to books on inner developme From Alchemy to Zen, it is a compr hensive overview of the "conscio ness revolution." Editor-author Ch Popenoe reviewed some 8,000 book gives short introductory essays subjects from Indian philosophy humanistic psychology, tarot, tantras, Jung, herb therapy, Oriental medicine. Ms. Popenoe, a Washington, D.C. bookshop owner, steers clear of magic, astrology, the occult. The result: a sober, well-organized directory for lay people, or the just plain curious.



Burlap: wonder finish for wood furniture









To finish a raw wood table or revive a hopelessly decrepit one, try adding texture and color with burlap and glaze. The method here was devised by craftsman Fentress Dorn, who used burlap, enameled in glossy white and glazed in beige for this waterfall-shaped table.

MATERIALS

White household glue
Burlap cloth, 2 inches larger all around than area to be covered
3-inch roller
sandpaper #120, #360
primer and sealer (this one by Bin)
enamel paint
special glaze (formula below)
polyurethane varnish

Step 1: Pour white glue into tray and apply over wood with roller.

Step 2: Apply cut cloth to underneath and apron of table, trimming edges with scissors. Smooth with hands, then a soft cloth. Follow same procedure for tabletop.

Step 3: Roll another application of glue over whole table. Let dry overnight.

Step 4: Paint a base coat of enamel. When dry, sand with #360 paper.

Step 5: Glazing. To make glaze: 1 cup pure benzine; 6 tablespoons flake white japan color; 1 teaspoon yellow ocher japan; 2 dabs raw umber japan; 2 tablespoons boiled linseed oil. Mix together to the consistency of milk. For a deeper tone, increase raw umber. For a more honeyed color, add more ocher (experiment on a painted white board). Apply glaze with a soft, clean piece of cheesecloth. When table is covered, wipe lightly with another cloth. When dry, protect with a coat of polyurethane varnish. Table made by Torrey. 30 inches long, 17 high, 15 wide.



A touch of English elegance. Thomasville Carlton Hall in classic cherry.

That Thomasville Touch is extra care that makes Thomasville extra special. It starts with the finest woods. Like premium solid cherry and elegant cherry veneers, hand-rubbed to emphasize their splendid richness of grain and bring to Carlton Hall a glowing satiny finish.

That Thomasville Look combines venerable designs of the past and adapts them to today. Carlton Hall blends three great styles: Chippendale, Queen Anne, and Hepplewhite. The china cabinet, with its classic pierced pediment, is Chippendale at its noblest. What an enchanting complement to the Queen Anne cabriole legs of the chairs.

For the Carlton Hall dealer nearest you, call this special toll-free number anytime: 800-243-6061 (in Conn., 1-800-882-6500).

Write for the 230-page idea-packed decorator's dream: "Homemaker's Guide." Send $3 to Thomasville Furniture, Dept. HG-176R, Thomasville, N.C. 27360.

Thomasville
FURNITURE

FROM Armstrong CREATORS OF THE INDOOR WORLD



"NAPOLEON" Goblet **$9.00**

For the Bayel brochure, kindly remit 50¢ to

EBELING & REUSS CO.

West Valley Road, Devon, PA 19333



Ready to Assemble and Finish 18th Century Furniture

One of 24 Bartley classics, in hand crafted solid mahogany, oak or cherry. Totally authentic in design and beautifully constructed. Each kit is easily assembled and finished in your own home without tools. All pieces also offered completely assembled and hand finished. A $5.00 coupon included with catalogue.



Please send me your illustrated catalogue of 24 authentic antique furniture reproductions available in kit form or hand finished. I am enclosing $1.00 to cover postage and handling.

Name_____

Address_____

City State Zip_____

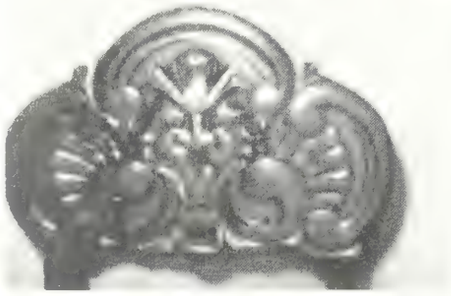
The Bartley Collection, Ltd.

747 Oakwood Ave., Dept. HG-6 Lake Forest, Il 60045

Antiques



By Louise Ade Boger



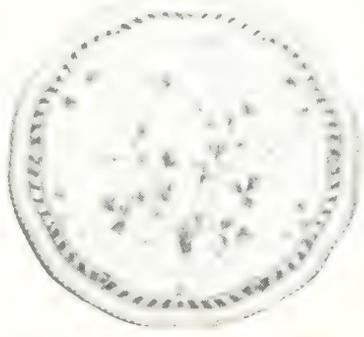
French Renaissance chair



Can you identify the style and age of my chair and tell me about it? R.I.C. —Wilmington, Md.

The ancestor of your very early 20th-century American chair was the distinctive 16th-century French Renaissance wood open-armchair, the *caquetoire* (a chair for cackling, hence a *chaise de femme*), distinguished by a tall and narrow rectangular paneled-back and the top of the open arms forming a U (or horseshoe) shape, as in your chair.

Flora Danica service



The mark on the back of my plate shows three wavy lines and a crown and has the words "Ranunculus bulbosus" and an "L" on it. Can you identify the plate for me? J.E.H.—El Cerrito, Cal.

Your Royal Copenhagen porcelain dish, dating after 1890, is a copy of a piece in the celebrated Flora Danica service ordered in 1789 by the Danish king. In 1802, when the work was halted by royal command, 1800 pieces were delivered to the Danish royal household. Each piec is decorated with named plants copie from color plates in the botanical wor by G. C. Oeder—*Flora of the Danis Kingdom*. The Latin name of the plan —in your case *runnunculus bulbosus*– appears on the back of each piece. Th letter "L" stands for Linnaeus, the Swed ish botanist, who first classified the flow er in the 18th century.

German mark



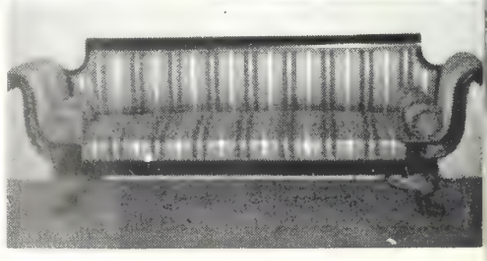
Can you tell from my rough sketch of the mark, where my dishes originated? B.A.L.— Chicago, Ill.

Your dishes were made at a German por celain factory started in 1884 by Kraut heim & Adelberg at Selb, Bavaria.

American Empire sofa



Is my sofa very old? What is its style? We think the decoration unusual, is it? H.A.H.—Lake Park, Fla.



Your sofa with carved and gilt-wood enrichments is a handsome example of the American Empire style, dating around 1820 and perhaps of New York provenance. The dolphin (on the out-scrolled arm) is a remarkable tour de force both of design and craftsmanship.

Continued on page 24

"MY DREAM

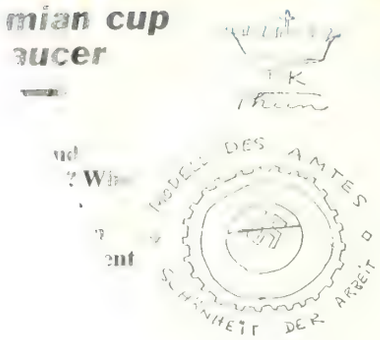
"A place to serve dinner, throw a party
Contemporary, yet very casual, with lots
floors, color coordinated, to hold



Two patterns sho

Your drea
imagined ho
make it com
flooring wi
Our wi
uniquely c
mix and m
you create
And ev
at. Becaus

mian cup aucer



nd
? Wh
nt

re made at a por-
ory started at
and still ac-
e swastika
d saucer
War II.

Your gingerbread clock was probably made in America about the 1860s. The pendulum is strictly American; however the hands and numbers have a somewhat German feeling. About 85 percent of the decoration was done by a jig saw; about 15 percent (the pierced work surmounting the inverted V-topped case) was done by hand—a painstakingly long job.

Silver-deposit perfume bottle



glass perfume bottle was made by ben, but the name Alvin is stamped on lver part. Who is Alvin? How was this vork done? M.J.P.—New York, N.Y.

in Mfg. Co., makers of sterling d-silver wares, specialized in sit work. This process—widen our country between 1890 vas one in which silver was ugh electroplating upon a gn, which had been pre- to the glass.



nts, is of late manufacture. ise, the ewer adjuncts to . The Eliza- th a fanciful oad, much- characteris- ms.

se customized
ertson
peries have
n checked for
ngth of
struction and
ability. Two of
many tough
lity control tests
peries must
s to wear the
-Lon™ drapery
el. Available in
ty-one
orator colors.
peries: 2
els, 54" x 102"
h, about $151.
ers: 2 panels,
x 101" each,
ut $82.
ance: about
3. Tie backs:
ut $6 a pair.
dan Marsh,
ston; Hens &
ly, Buffalo;
bee's, Cleveland;
owley, Milner & Co.,
troit; Dayton's,
neapolis; Macy's,
n Francisco,
nterey, Sacramento
he Greater Bay Area.



Check out these Robertson curtains.

We have.

These Robertson batist curtains have been checked for cleanability and sun rot resistance. Two of the many tough quality control tests curtains must pass to wear the Ban-Lon™ cur label. In blue, melon, or gold. About $15 (including tie-backs). Al available: matching pillow sham and bedspr in most popular sizes. Hens & Kelly, Buffalo; Higbee's, Cleveland; Ri Dayton; Dayton's, Minneapolis; Bamberge New Jersey; Maison Blanche, New Orleans; McCurdy & Co., Roches





This rich-textured 100% nylon carpet has been checked for wear resistance and snag resistance. Two of the many tough quality control tests a carpet must pass to wear the Ban-Lon® carpet label. Available in a full selection of home fashion colors. Rich's, Atlanta; The May Co., Los Angeles; Dayton's, Minneapolis; Bamberger's, New Jersey; Famous-Barr, St. Louis; The Emporium, San Francisco.



This 100% nylon carpet has been ch[illegible] for colorfastness and te[illegible] retention. Two of the [illegible] tough quality contr[illegible] carpet must pass to w[illegible] Ban-Lon® carpet labe[illegible] Available in a wide as[illegible] of designer colors. Da[illegible] Atlanta; Finger's Furnitu[illegible] Houston; Burdine's, Miami; Breuners, Northern California; Famous-Barr, St. Louis.

Joseph Bancroft & Sons Company, In[illegible]
1133 Avenue of the Americ[illegible]
New York, New York 100[illegible]

® – Joseph Bancroft & Sons Company, I[illegible]
TM – Joseph Bancroft & Sons Company, I[illegible]



Check it all out at the following stores:

Carpets

Ban-Lon® saxonies and subtle-patterned carpets are available at these and other fine stores.

Carpetland, USA
Montgomery Ward & Company
J. C. Penney
Sherwin Williams

ALABAMA
Dothan, Ellis Floor Covering
Enterprise, Ellis Floor Covering
Montgomery, McAdams

ARKANSAS
Hot Springs, National Builders
Nashville, Southwest Arkansas Furniture

CALIFORNIA
Long Beach, Artistic Carpets
Los Angeles, Banner Carpets & Drapes, the Broadway, Bullock's, Carpeteria, Carpet Town, J.W. Robinson Company
Monterey, Zekes House of Carpets
Sacramento, Weinstock's
Salinas, Cinderella Carpets & Drapes
San Francisco, Macy's
Santa Clara, Conklin Brothers

COLORADO
Denver, American Furniture, Franklin Furniture, Felson's

CONNECTICUT
G. Fried's Carpetland
Orange, Carpet Clearance Center
Westport, United Carpets

WASHINGTON, D.C.
Cole Carpet

FLORIDA
Jacksonville, Carpet City
Miami, Miami Rug Company
St. Petersburg, Carpet Fashions

GEORGIA
Atlanta, Ralph Currie Carpets
Decatur, Dalton Carpets

ILLINOIS
Chicago, Chatham Rug, Goldblatt Brothers, Inc., Polk Brothers, Olsen Rugs, Value Rug Mart, Inc

INDIANA
Munster, Carpetland, USA & Branches

IOWA
Carpetland, USA
Des Moines, Younker Brothers

KANSAS
Wichita, Powell Carpets, Star Lumber Co

KENTUCKY
Louisville, Carpet Guild, Stevens Floor Covering

LOUISIANA
New Orleans, Polo Corp
Shreveport, House of Carpet

MARYLAND
Hunt Valley, Carpet Fair
Silver Springs, The Hecht Company

MASSACHUSETTS
Accord, Kent's Carpetland
Boston, Emerson Rug, Jordan Marsh
Worcester, Rotman's Warehouse & Showrooms

MICHIGAN
New York Carpet World
Detroit, Carpet Center
Grandville, Johnson Carpet Co
Troy, Beckwith Evans Co

MISSOURI
Clinton, Hobson and Son
Kansas City, Macy's
Springfield, Midwest Rug Co

NEBRASKA
Omaha, Brandeis

NEW JERSEY
Allen Carpets
Kaufman Carpet Company
Paramus, Einstein Moomjy
Parsippany, Dean Floor Covering
Somerset, Carpet Heaven

NEW MEXICO
Albuquerque, House of Carpet
Roswell, Barnett's

NEW YORK
Allen Carpets
G. Fried's Carpetland
Kaufman Carpet Company
Brooklyn, National Carpet
New York, Macy's

NORTH CAROLINA
Charlotte, Institutional Interiors
Raleigh, Eatman's

NORTH DAKOTA
Fargo, Metzger's
Grand Forks, Goodman's

OHIO
Carpetalk
Columbus, F. & R. Lazarus
Steubenville, May & Leopold
Toledo, New York Carpetworld

OKLAHOMA
Oklahoma City, Carpet World
Tulsa, Grigsby's Carpets

PENNSYLVANIA
Elkins Park, Milstein Floors
Lancaster, Plastino & Owens
Philadelphia, Allen Carpets
Pittsburgh, Carpet Warehouse

RHODE ISLAND
Providence, Fains, Inc

SOUTH CAROLINA
Clearwater, Barker's Carpet Shop
Columbia, Cogdill
Greenville, Mayfield's

TENNESSEE
Jackson, Duck's Carpets
Nashville, Holt Brothers

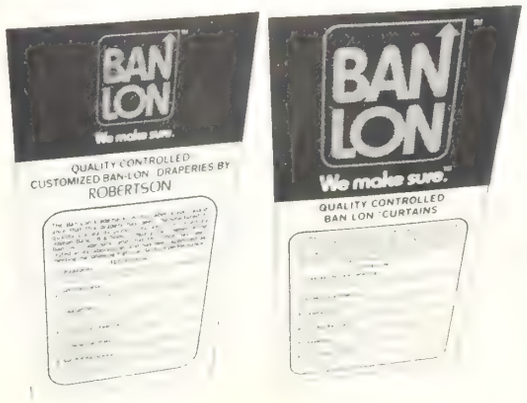
TEXAS
Amarillo, Mark Davis Carpets
Dallas, Vickery Distributing Company
Houston, Carpet World, Finger's Furniture, Foley's

VIRGINIA
Richmond, Heilig-Meyers Co., The Rug Shop

WEST VIRGINIA
Charleston, Custom Carpet Co
Rainelle, Sewell Electric
South Charleston, Custom Carpets

WISCONSIN
Green Bay, Prange's
Waukesha, Drexel

Draperies & Curtains



Robertson Ban-Lon® draperies and curtains are available at:

ALABAMA
Birmingham, Pizitz

NEW JERSEY
Hahne's, all stores

TENNESSEE
Memphis, Lowenstein

For additional store listings, contact:
Robertson Factories, Inc
Fashion Division
120 Ingell Street
Taunton, Massachusetts 02780

Joseph Bancroft & Sons Company, Inc., 1133 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10036
®–Joseph Bancroft & Sons Company, Inc. TM–Joseph Bancroft & Sons Company, Inc

GIVE YOUR LEGS A LIFT

News on leg and ankle care from top orthopedic experts



By Caroline Seebohm

"Her legs were long, slim, and shapely. He eyed them appreciatively." That's the kind of novelist's line we can do without. The shape of legs, like feet and hands, is something we cannot alter much—except, of course, by keeping our weight down all over. But legs are more than art objects for other people's approval. They contain the strongest muscle in the body—the calf muscle—and they carry us about faithfully all our lives, a job that is often neglected, or misunderstood.

You can't really think of legs without thinking of feet. And that's where care starts. Orthopedic surgeons and podiatrists agree that wearing the right shoes makes all the difference to healthy legs. But what are the "right" shoes? "For walking, wear the lowest heel you can comfortably wear," declares podiatrist Dr. Elizabeth Roberts, author of *On Your Feet* (Rodale Press). Orthopedic surgeon Dr. Nathaniel Gould explains why: "High heels throw you off balance. To wear them, the knee has to be bent, the hip bends, the lumbar region has to make an extra high arch, the neck cranes, the head is held badly. High heels also thwart the motion of the foot from going through its shock-absorbing action, which affects the joints all the way up the leg and into your back and up to your neck, jarring your whole body."

Nobody is asking you to wear sneakers to a cocktail party. For social occasions and for short daily periods, high heels are acceptable. But high heels for hiking or constant walking, as well as possibly giving you all those horrible things described by Dr. Gould, can also give you leg cramps.

Probably if we think of anything going wrong with our legs at all, we think of leg cramps. There are several causes for this pain, which can be very severe, according to Dr. Willibald Nagler, Chief of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation at New York Hospital. "As one gets older, arterial problems can cause leg cra and these are often aggra by smoking. You must re ber that the arteries in th are very long—much l than in the arms, for inst They have to go all the from the abdomen down t ankles. In addition, the muscle has an extremely

"If you have t stand or sit for a long time get up and run in place"

demand for oxygen—it high-energy muscle—so b circulation is very impor Smoking tends to contract small blood vessels, inhibi the flow of oxygen, thus ducing cramps."

Dr. Nagler mentions other causes of leg cramps fitting shoes (not just *(Continued on page 32)*

How to stretch your legs

These leg exercises were put together by Dr. John L. Marshall, Director of Sports Medicine at New York's Hospital for Special Surgery, and orthopedist for the U.S. Ski Team. Before you start, he asks you to consider the following:

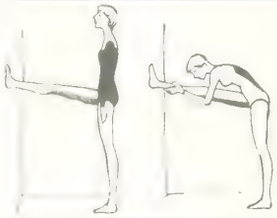
1 *How flexible you are is not important. The important thing is to learn how to stretch your muscles properly.*

2 *Become aware of the difference between the feeling of a stretch and pain. When stretching you should do it to that point where you feel an "easy" stretch. Hold this position and relax. As you relax—and the feeling of the stretch changes to a mild stretch—go a little further until you once again feel the pull. If you go too far the stretch will hurt and relaxation will not be possible.* Straining is not stretching.

3 Do not bounce *when you stretch. Simply hold the stretch.*

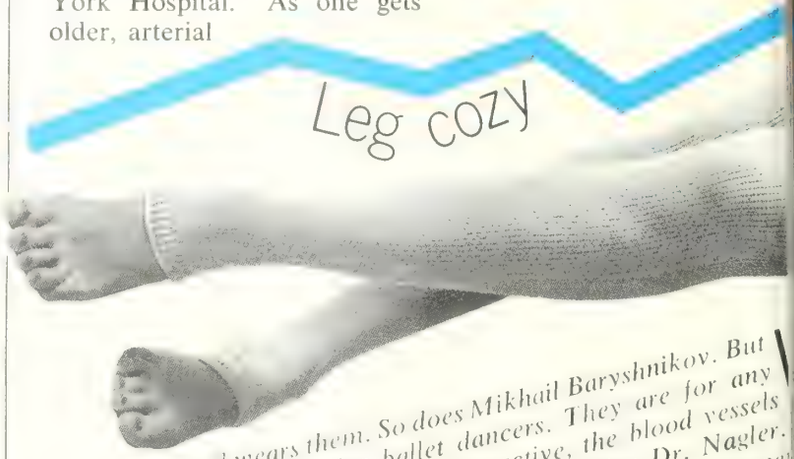


Hamstring stretch (back of thigh) *Sit down with your legs straight, heels no more than 6 inches apart. Reach down and get an easy stretch. You will probably feel it in the back of your thighs (shaded area). If you have trouble stretching and simultaneously relaxing in this position, use a towel to help. Put the towel around your feet, grab the ends, and pull yourself forward to where you can relax and stretch. Work your way down the towel until you feel suffiently stretched.*



Hamstring stretch using wall *Choose an object [illegible] such as a wall, tree, or table, or anything which is about waist high or at a height from which you can comfortably stretch. Place the back of your heel on the object keeping your leg straight out. Your leg on the ground should be nearly straight (people with back problems should bend the knee slightly), with your foot pointed forward. Now, slowly bend forward at the waist until you feel a good stretch in the back of the raised leg. Hold this position, then relax.* *(Continued on page 32)*

Leg cozy



Gelsey Kirkland wears them. So does Mikhail Baryshnikov. But leg warmers aren't just for ballet dancers. They are for any smart exerciser. "When you are very active, the blood vessels dilate and the muscles get very warm," explains Dr. Nagler. "Then if you stop and sit around doing nothing, your legs get chilled, and chilled muscles can cause cramps or even pulls onc you start exercising again. If you are doing exercise with breal in between, put leg warmers on during the breaks." (One-siz fits-all leg warmers by Danskin.)



Nobody colors and cares for your lips quite like we do.

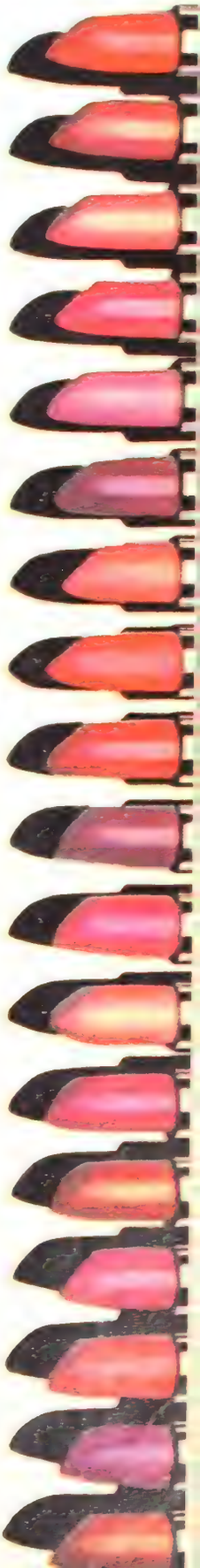


© Helena Rubinstein, Inc. 1977. Fashions by Juvia. Glass Design: Dennis Addé (Deus-McFarlane Glassworks) Jewelry by Mi and J Savitt.

We've created glamour that's good for you. Glamorous colors...wet and lusolous. Extra shiny. Long-lasting. Creamy and comfortable. At the same time we've drenched our lipsticks with moisturizers to keep your lips soft, smooth and moist. That's the beauty of science. That's the science of beauty.

HELENA RUBINSTEIN
THE SCIENCE OF BEAUTY





continued from page 30

Quadriceps stretch *(front of thigh)*



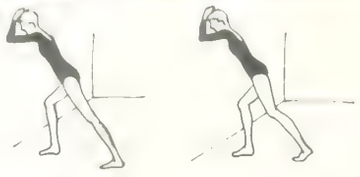
Stand on one foot. Hold onto the wall with your left hand. Stand far enough away from it so that your left arm is kept fairly straight. Reach behind you and grab your right foot from the outside with your right hand. Now slowly pull your foot toward your buttocks until you feel the stretch in the front of your thigh. Hold this stretch for 15-25 seconds. For a greater stretch, hold the same position, then slowly extend your leg backward into your right hand, intensifying the stretch on your thigh (right picture). *This will straighten out your left arm.*

Quadriceps and knee stretch



First kneel down on both knees, placing your hands on the outside of your ankles. Walk backward with your hands so that they are behind you. Place your hands as far back as you can. Hold and feel the stretch on the front of your ankles, shins, and thighs. CAUTION: If you have or have had knee problems, be very careful bending the knees behind you. Do it slowly and under control.

Calf stretches



Face a wall, standing about 2 feet away from the wall. Rest your forearms on the wall with your forehead on the back of your hands. Now bend one knee and bring that knee toward the wall. Keep your other leg straight and the heel down as you move your hips slightly toward the wall. Keep your toes pointed straight ahead. (Left picture). *You should feel a good stretch in the calf of the right leg. If you want to stretch the Achilles tendon from this position, slightly bend the back knee, keeping the foot flat* (right picture). *This gives you a much lower stretch, which is also good for maintaining or regaining ankle flexibility. By stretching one leg at a time as described, you are able to isolate and control the stretch in the calf muscle.*

Give your legs a lift

continued from page 30

heels), which force the calf muscles to do an extra balancing act; and too much loss of fluid, during excessive sweating, for example, as sometimes occurs with very energetic exercise.

Legs cramps may feel bad: Swollen ankles look even worse. Swollen ankles are caused by an accumulation of fluid in the bottom of the legs. "Many women get an accumulation of fluid prior to menstruation," explains Dr. Nagler. "It's very natural, and it soon goes away. Another reason why you may get an accumulation of fluid in your ankles is because of weakened leg veins and muscles. If you stand for a very long time, the muscles cannot do their pumping action through the veins, and fluid collects. Long sitting, such as on an airplane flight, can also cause this accumulation. (Varicose veins, too, which tend to be hereditary, can be triggered off by sitting or standing too long.)"

Basketball players are famous for their bad knees and pulled muscles. Luckily for us lesser mortals, our knees usually remain healthy unless we experience some form of osteoarthritis later in life, or unless we suddenly decide to start eating Japanese style. If you are overweight, however, you are much more likely to get stiff knees. There's too much stress on them. And if you do suddenly take it upon yourself to kneel down when you eat, take Dr. Nagler's advice: "Human nature hates sudden changes. In the West, we eat sitting down. Our knees are not used to more stress. Build them up slowly by bending and flexing them. Prepare them by kneeling down every day for a little while, increasing the time until you feel relaxed in that position."

If stiff knees aren't your Achilles heel, what is? The Achilles tendon is the tendon in the calf muscle that inserts into the heel. For normal walking about, it is absolutely necessary to have a healthy Achilles tendon. "When you walk, you press down first on the heel, then roll over and push off with the toes," says Dr. Nagler. "The Achilles tendon then contracts. It must be prepared for this. If you do some forceful activity suddenly, like skiing or playing tennis, and the tendon is not prepared, then you can rupture it."

A pulled leg muscle is caused by similar forces. The tight muscles in the back of the leg can be stretched too hard if you jam your heel down while running, skiing, or reaching for a ball, for instance. If you do this when the muscle is contracted, then you'll get a tear.

For healthy legs and ankles then, some

Continued on page 34

Beneath all this glamour lies a plain old window.



It doesn't look plain now because it got some tender loving care from a Norman's specialist. Which is all it takes to transform any window into a thing of beauty. With hundreds of fabrics and styles to choose from, a Norman's specialist can help you create an individual look that will add a touch of glamour to your windows. Write for the name of your nearest Norman's drapery and bedspread specialist. P.O. Drawer 799, Salisbury, North Carolina 28144.

Norman's of Salisbury

The most important thing that ever happened to your hair!



© Helena Rubinstein Inc. 1977 Dress: Mary M. Fiddon Jewels: Kruger Van Ferrie Gallery

Now...one shampoo/conditioner cares for your hair the way Helena Rubinstein cares for your skin! HAIR CARE.

We've encapsulated a superb conditioner and suspended it in a low detergent-high cleansing shampoo. Each time you shampoo, these visible "pearls-of-conditioner" burst fresh and potent to correct your hair shafts.

from this... to this. (And we can prove it.)

And smooth hair shafts mean body, bounce, shine and softness for your hair.

HELENA RUBINSTEIN
THE SCIENCE OF BEAUTY



These "pearls-of-conditioner" are visible proof of HAIR CARE's exclusivity. In 4 special formulations For Normal Hair, Oily, Dry or Color Treated And now new Anti-Dandruff

Continued from page 32

basic rules of nurture are offered by Dr. Nagler:

1. Do some stretching exercises every day to avoid muscle or tendon pulls and joint stiffness (very important if you wish to exercise).

2. For walking, wear low heels. At all times, wear shoes that fit snugly round the heel and loosely enough round the toes for them to wiggle. ("Choose leather or fabric that allows your feet to breathe and be flexible," adds podiatrist Dr. Roberts. "Soles should be leather or crepe rubber—as long as they are flexible.")

3. Keep your legs moving to prevent accumulation of fluid in the ankles. If you have to stand or sit for long periods, run in place or move from one foot to the other as much as possible to allow the veins and muscles to do their work.

4. Wear support hose if you have a tendency to varicose veins, or have to stand for long periods. For these to be effective, the pressure should be strongest around the ankle and decrease as it goes up the calf. This pressure stimulates fluid dynamics, preventing accumulation.

5. Try putting your legs up for 10 or 15 minutes a day in a position higher than your head, to drain excess fluid out of the legs. ■

Beauty and health products new this month in the stores

Sometimes at the start of a season one new thing seems right—a new shade, a new fragrance, a new way of doing something that gives your looks and spirits a lift. The stores are chock-full of pepper-uppers for Spring '77, starting with rich and glorious color! Reds, reds, reds galore. Four of the snappiest reds are to be found in a collection of **Poppy Blooms** by *Elizabeth Arden*. The lipstick shades are "Prize Poppy," a blued-red; golden coral "Burnished Poppy,"; clear-red "Hothouse Poppy,"; and "Golden Poppy," with a hint of gold frost. Each $3.50. For those who love a perfect lip outline, there is "Poppy Blaze" or "Poppy Pecan," a handsome nutty-red. $3.50 each. Two powder blushes and four nail lacquers complete the group. With fashion leaning toward romance this spring, they'll light up bright smiles.

More red lips from Moon Drops by *Revlon:* "Golden Caviar," "Red à la Russe" and "Red Sable" tell you where these are coming from . . . inspired by the drama of rediscovered fashions. The **Reds à la Russe lipsticks** are $2 each; you might want to try **PlumWine Lustre Glossy Lip Color** for a subtle sheen over any of them. Very sheer, $3. Nazdarovia (To your health)!

Skins tend to be drier during winter and early spring. Two options for cleansing: with a soapless liquid or a cream (which doesn't always give a clean feeling), or with soap and water (which can leave your skin feeling "squeaky clean" but also a bit tight). *Neutrogena's* experts have come up with new **Dry-Skin Soap** that, just like its regular soap, has no detergent, alkali, or perfume. What it does have are humectants that help maintain a moisture balance between your skin and the air around it. The transparent soap comes in hand and bath sizes for $1.50 and $2 at drugstores and supermarkets.

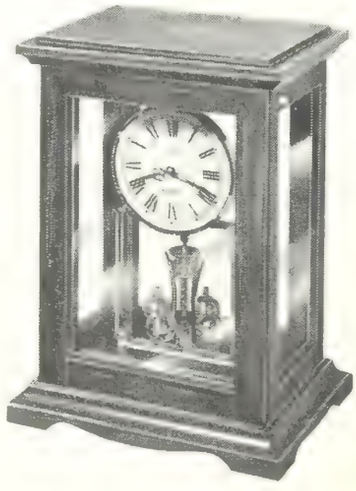
Pure milk protein has been captured in tiny strawberry-colored particles in **Skin Dew Visible Action Moisturizing Emulsion**, a continuous-action moisturizer for all skin types. Particles melt on the surface and blend with emollients to keep skin smooth and supple, regardless of the many hot and cold environments your face and throat are subjected to. Two ounces, $5.50 by *Helena Rubinstein.*

The house of *Dior* has a transparent mask called **Hydra-Dior Wash-Off Masque,** a great help for skin that's been overexposed to weather, indoor heating, and air conditioning. When using a mask, be sure to slather it also on your throat, where sensitive skin takes its share of chafing and rubbing from coats, scarves, and turtleneck sweaters. Wash-Off Masque, 2 ounces, $9.50.

Great news for deep ash-blondes, redheads, and brunettes who'd like an extra glow during these dreary days. *Clairol's* **Gentle Lights**, a fingerpainting hair-coloring kit, makes it child's play to give yourself highlights where you want them. It's easy, it's safe (you literally apply it with your fingers), and the result is soft and subtle. As a start, try first framing your face at the hairline. Takes about 20 minutes to set, then you simply shampoo. Your hair catches light in a very pretty, undramatic way. Only $4.50 at drugstores.

Two things to know about if you're lucky enough to be taking a late winter vacation: small, lightweight travel sizes of daily grooming products. All the skin-care products from *Charlie* will be available on a regular basis in new small sizes, from $1 to $3. That's also perfect for a locker at the health club, or to keep tucked away in a weekend bag. *Clinique* collectors have the same opportunity to get hold of small sizes of their favorites as gifts with purchases. These are offered by department stores all across the country. Keep your eyes peeled. ■

STRATHMORE, 400 day battery powered pendulum. 11¾" h. $149.95



Seth Thomas
Elegance & Excellence

It's a clock created to celebrate important occasions . . . anniversaries, weddings, any significant milestone. And its stately design fulfills its purpose admirably. Glass panels display the hypnotic gyration of the ball pendulum from all sides. Walnut-finished wood trim provides a solidly elegant setting. One penlight battery powers 400 days of precision visual pageantry! A most enchanting clock, at fine jewelers, department stores. For catalog send $1 to Dept. HG-5. Seth Thomas, Thomaston, Conn. 06787.

A TALLEY INDUSTRIES COMPANY

BLAZER

A FRAGRANCE BY ANNE KLEIN®



© HELENA RUBINSTEIN INC. 1976

SPORTY.
CASUAL.
EXCITING.
FRESH.
UP.
JAUNTY.

BLAZER
by ANNE KLEIN

IF IT FITS... WEAR IT!

AVAILABLE AT ALL FINE DEPARTMENT STORES.

Aspergum bathes your sore throat with aspirin. Then helps relieve minor pain all over.



As you chew 2 Aspergum,® you bathe your throat with pain-relieving aspirin...right where it hurts.



Then, that aspirin travels all over your body, in minutes...to help relieve little aches and pains all over.



So when you have minor sore throat pain...chew two Aspergum. It's the sore throat medication that temporarily relieves minor pain all over.

Follow label directions.



Available in cherry and orange flavors.

Protein power



It plays a multiple role in good nutrition. Here are protein-plus recipes, required allowances, and a useful protein chart

By Eloise R. Trescher, RD

You simply cannot live without protein. It is different from all other kinds of food substances in that it contains the nitrogen that is necessary for life. Named by the Greeks, "protein" means first importance, and indeed it is. In the United States there is no shortage of protein, but in many underdeveloped countries children sicken and die for lack of it.

You need protein to grow and to repair the wear and tear that is constantly going on in body tissues. Proteins are structural elements, the principal part of the many fibers of connective tissue—collagenous, reticular (or netlike), and elastic. And this is just the beginning of the vast role proteins play. As enzymes, their functions are numerous and impressive. For example, certain muscle proteins are involved in converting chemical energy into mechanical work.

As intra-membrane carriers, proteins serve as shuttles in the transport of molecules and ions across cell membranes. Proteins also provide a carrier function in plasma, the fluid portion of the blood in which the corpuscles are suspended. Antibody proteins help protect the body's defense against infections. And as hormonal messengers such as growth hormone and insulin, proteins carry information that regulates cell permeability and metabolism. Proteins furnish a source of fixed nitrogen for the synthesis of certain basic substances. Heme, for example, a deep-red pigment, is a constituent of hemoglobin. Protein may also serve as a source of energy.

Now that we know the myriad functions protein performs for us, just how much protein do we need? All through life protein is an essential nutrient, but infants, children, adolescents, pregnant and lactating women have special protein requirements for growth. The chart below of Daily Recommended Dietary Allowances was designed by the Food and Nutrition Board, National Academy of Sciences-National Research Council.

Proteins exist in both the animal and vegetable kingdoms. Amino acids linked together in a chain form the main structure of proteins. They may be said to be the building blocks of proteins. The synthesis of proteins and other nitrogen-containing compounds is one of the important roles of amino acids.

The quality of the protein is determined by *which* amino acids are used, how often they are repeated in the chain, and the order in which they are joined. There are 200 or more amino acids, but for humans we may divide them into two

Continued on page 40

Recommended Daily Protein Allowance

	AGE yr.	WEIGHT kg.	WEIGHT lb.	HEIGHT cm.	HEIGHT in.	ENERGY kcal.	PROTEIN gm.
Infants							
	0.0-0.5	6	14	60	24	kg. x 117	kg. x 2.2
	0.5-1.0	9	20	71	28	kg. x 108	kg. x 2.0
Children	1-3	13	28	86	34	1,300	23
	4-6	20	44	110	44	1,800	30
	7-10	30	66	135	54	2,400	36
Males	11-14	44	97	158	63	2,800	44
	15-18	61	134	172	69	3,000	54
	19-22	67	147	172	69	3,000	52
	23-50	70	154	172	69	2,700	56
	51+	70	154	172	69	2,400	56
Females	11-14	44	97	155	62	2,400	44
	15-18	54	119	162	65	2,100	48
	19-22	58	128	162	65	2,100	46
	23-50	58	128	162	65	2,000	46
	51+	58	128	162	65	1,800	46
pregnant						+300	+30
lactating						+500	+20

This is when you'll be twice as glad that you own Royal Doulton crystal instead of Waterford.

If you should inadvertently break a beautiful piece of Royal Doulton crystal stemware, the catastrophe is now minimized by half. Because from now on, at any time throughout the life of the pattern, we will replace your broken stemware for only half the suggested retail price then in effect.

But how desirable is our crystal intact?

For one thing, it's full lead crystal. More than 30%. It's hand-blown and hand-cut. So light dances and shimmers in and around our multi-faceted crystal stemware with the sparkle of precious jewels.

In fact, every attribute we have, Waterford has. Except for our "Simply Smashing Breakage Policy." And since accidents happen, you will be twice as glad that you chose Royal Doulton crystal instead of Waterford.



Royal Doulton Water Goblets, left to right: Sherbrooke, $14.50; Rochelle, $17.50; Carlyle, $26.00; Balmoral, $19.50.
Prices subject to change.

How our "Simply Smashing Breakage Policy" works.

1. Carefully wrap your damaged piece of Royal Doulton crystal stemware and send it to Royal Doulton, [illegible].

2. Include the pattern name and your name, address and telephone number and a check for half the current suggested retail price plus $3.00 insurance and postage. New Jersey residents add sales tax.

3. Your Royal Doulton crystal stemware replacement will be delivered in approximately four weeks.

For a free brochure showing the complete line of Royal Doulton crystal stemware patterns, write to Royal Doulton, Dept. [illegible], [illegible] Rd., Cranbury, N.J. 08512.

Royal Doulton
English fine crystal

Maybe $79.95 is all you should spend for a mattress



Come find the Sears-O-Pedic Mattress that's right for you.



$79.95* twin size mattress or boxspring (544 coils full size) Sears-O-Pedic I

$89.95* twin size mattress or boxspring (627 coils full size) Sears-O-Pedic II

$99.95* twin size mattress or boxspring (716 coils full size) Sears-O-Pedic III

$119.95 twin size mattress or boxspring (1000 coils full size) Sears-O-Pedic IV

Presenting four new mattresses, each with a different degree of coil-count comfort and firmness all for Sears everyday low prices.

Sears doesn't think you should buy more mattress than you need—or pay more than you have to.

So, to simplify your purchase of a new mattress, we offer this unique series of four mattresses. Each is made with a specific number of coils to offer you four distinctly different firmnesses. Each one is enhanced by a specially engineered, built-to-match boxspring. Each one is backed by a Sears warranty of from five to twelve years. All are available in twin, full, queen and king sizes.

Come in to Sears and lie down on the $79.95 Sears-O-Pedic I. It *may* be all the firmness and comfort you want. If you wish an even firmer and more luxurious mattress with an even longer warranty, you may want to spend a little more. Because this series features only four Sears-O-Pedic mattresses, you'll know immediately which one feels best.

But, no matter which of the four you choose, Sears doesn't think you'll find four better constructed mattresses with more firm coils and luxury features anywhere!

Come in and try our new line of Sears-O-Pedic mattresses and boxsprings now. At most Sears larger stores and through the catalog.

WARRANTY

The warranty statement below is printed on a label attached to Sears-O-Pedic bedding (mattress or boxspring)

Full one-year warranty on Sears-O-Pedic adult bedding

For one year from the date of purchase, Sears will, at our option, repair or replace this bedding, free of charge, if defective in material or workmanship.*

Limited warranty

After one year from the date of purchase until 5 years for the Sears-O-Pedic I, 8 years for the Sears-O-Pedic II, 10 years for the Sears-O-Pedic III, or 12 years for the Sears-O-Pedic IV from date of purchase, if this bedding is defective in material or workmanship, Sears will, at our option, replace or repair this bedding, charging you 1/5, 1/8, 1/10, or 1/12 of your purchase price times the total number of years owned. Contact your nearest U.S. Sears store for warranty service.

If bedding is queen size (60-inch width) these warranties only apply when the bedding is used with center support frame or bed rails that provide rigid center support.

*Prices higher in Alaska and Hawaii

The place to shop for mattresses **Sears**

©Sears, Roebuck and Co. 1977

Continued from page 36

groups—the dispensable or nonessential, and the indispensable or essential. The indispensable amino acids must be obtained from our food. The human body can synthesize the nonessential.

There are eight indispensable amino acids for the adult, and all can be found in meat, fish, poultry, eggs, milk, and cheese. The eight are: isoleucine, leucine, lysine, methionine (cystine), phenylalanine (tynosine), threonine, tryptophan, valine. A ninth, histidine, is necessary for infants.

Roots, nuts, fruits, tubers, legumes,

Continued on page 42

How Much Protein?

FOOD	AMOUNT	PROTEIN GRAMS	FOOD	AMOUNT	PROTEIN GRAMS
bacon (crisp)	½ ounce	5	salmon, canned, drained	3 ounces	17
beef, cooked	3 ounces	23	shrimp, canned, drained	3 ounces	21
corned beef hash	3 ounces	7	beans (dry, cooked navy, Great Northern, black-eyed peas)	1 cup	13-15
chicken, broiled	3 ounces	20	beans, lima, cooked	1 cup	13
beef heart, braised	3 ounces	27	snap beans, cooked	1 cup	2
chicken pot pie	about 8 ounces before cooking	23	peas, green, cooked	1 cup	9
lamb leg, roasted	3 ounces	22	thin dark green leaves, cooked spinach, kale, collards, turnip greens	1 cup	4-5
liver beef, fried	3 ounces	22	broccoli, cooked	1 cup	5
pork, roasted	3 ounces	21	Brussels sprouts, cooked	1 cup	7
Braunschweiger, 2 slices, 2-inch diameter, ¼-inch thick	⅔ ounce	3	mushrooms, canned	1 cup	5
frankfurter (one)	2 ounces	7	potatoes, 3 per pound	1 small	3
pork sausage links, 2 links	2 ounces	5	bread, white enriched	1 slice	2
veal, roasted	3 ounces	23	bread, whole-wheat	1 slice	3
clams, raw, meat only	3 ounces	11	bread, light rye, pumpernickel	1 slice	2-3
crabmeat, cooked	3 ounces	15	milk	8 ounces	9
fish, haddock, perch, breaded and fried	3 ounces	17	cheese, cheddar	1 ounce	7
oysters, raw	4 ounces	10	cheese, cottage creamed	¼ cup	8
tuna, canned, drained	3 ounces	24	most fruits	average serving	trace-1
			most vegetables not mentioned	average serving	1-2

Extraordinary exotica is 'Flora Danica.'

It's exquisite, breathtakingly so. It's expensive. The five-piece place setting is a precedent-setting $825.00. It's exclusive. 'Flora Danica' originally took 13 years to create for Catherine the Great. There's a different flower to grace the face of each piece of the service. Each is hand-shaped, hand-carved, hand-painted and hand-decorated. Each is signed with the artist's name, and the gold decorator does the same. Thus, there are slight variations in the individual interpretations that are these creations. That's 'Flora Danica.'

ROYAL COPENHAGEN PORCELAIN



Available at fine stores everywhere and from our shop. 573 Madison Avenue, New York 10022.



"Flora Danica." One of the classic designs in the

WAVERLY FABRICS

Royal Copenhagen Collection

For 200 years the unique designs of Royal Copenhagen porcelains have been legendary throughout the world. Now Waverly has masterfully adapted many of them to create a magnificent collection of both drapery and upholstery fabrics.

Give your home the regal treatment with Waverly's "Royal Copenhagen" fabrics—custom draperies and bedspreads—and decorative pillows. (All Scotchgard® protected.) Companion wallcoverings too for the total decorating look.

See the entire collection at fine stores everywhere.

WAVERLY FABRICS
A Division of Schumacher
58 West 40th St., New York City 10018



With Permission from Royal Copenhagen Porcelain Manufactory, Ltd, Denmark.

continued from page 40

Plenty-of-protein Menus

With meat:	AMOUNT	PROTEIN GRAMS
BREAKFAST		
fruit or juice	1 serving	1
broiled ham	2 ounces	14
pancakes	2	4
		19
LUNCH		
tomato juice	1 cup	2
roast beef sandwich:		
enriched white bread	2 slices	4
roast beef	2 ounces	14
lettuce and mayonnaise	—	trace
milk	1 cup	9
banana	1 large	1
		30
DINNER		
broiled fish	4 ounces	28
mashed potato with milk	1 cup	4
Harvard beets	½ cup	1
spinach and watercress salad	1 serving	1
Thousand Island dressing	2 tablespoons	trace
fresh fruit compote	1 serving	1
cookies	1	1
		36

Total: 85 grams of protein

Meatless:	AMOUNT	PROTEIN GRAMS
BREAKFAST		
fruit or juice	1 serving	1
oatmeal, cooked	1 cup	5
milk	1 cup	9
muffin	1	3
		18
LUNCH		
peanut butter, lettuce and tomato sandwich		
enriched white bread	2 slices	4
peanut butter	2 tablespoons	8
lettuce	1-2 leaves	—
tomato	3-4 slices	1
milk	1 cup	9
apple pie	1 section	3
		25
DINNER		
baked beans	¾ cup	12
Boston brown bread	1 slice	3
broccoli	½ cup	3
lettuce hearts,	1/6th head	—
roquefort dressing	½ ounce	3
fresh strawberries	1 cup	1
		22

Total: 65 grams of protein

and cereals may lack one or more of the indispensable amino acids, but the deficiency may be supplemented by eating a food from each of the two groups at the *same time*. A common example is cereal and milk. Cereal and milk are a good combination any time, and a favorite bedtime snack for many. It is vital to remember that the time factor, the togetherness of each group, is essential in protein synthesis.

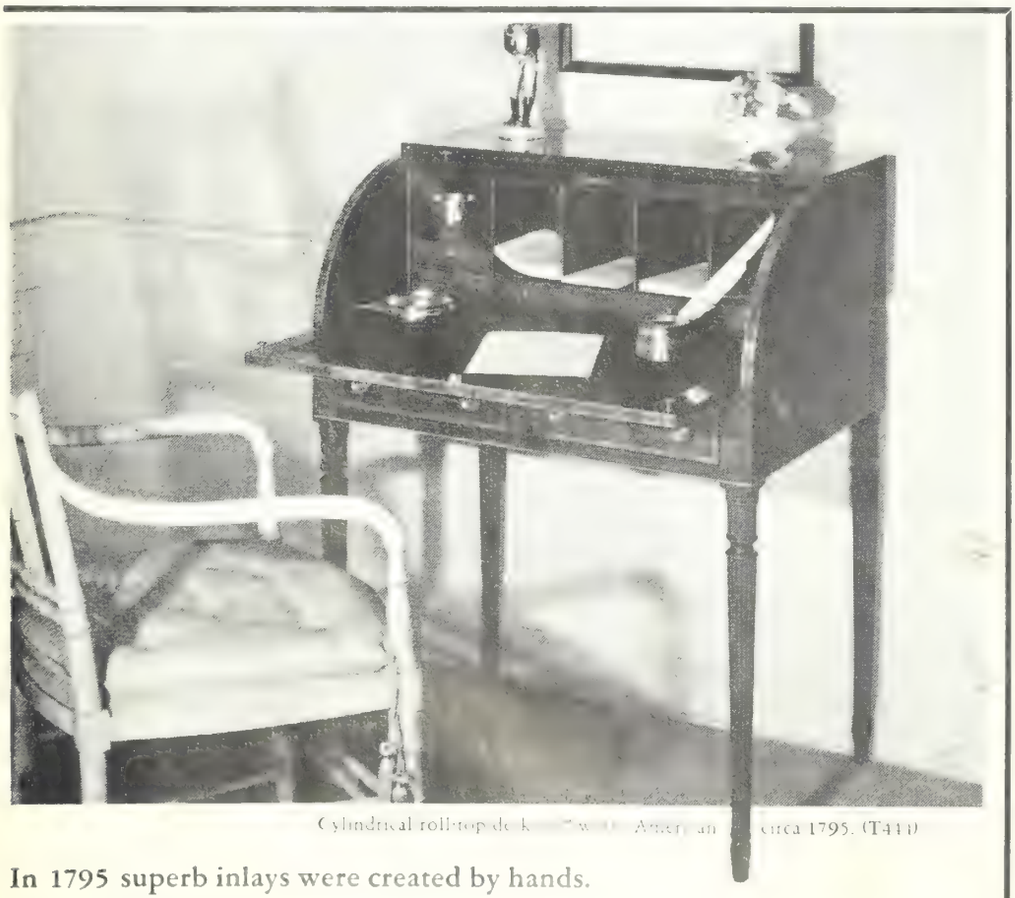
We know what protein does for our bodies, and how much we need to keep ourselves in health, but where do we get it? The chart on page 40 of certain selected foods will help you add up your daily protein allowance. Keep it handy when you're planning your family meals.

It is important to remember that when calorie intake is reduced, the efficiency of protein utilization is decreased. Think about this the next time you go on a diet budgeting calories. When energy intake is impaired by restriction of calories or illness caused by infection, fever, or surgical trauma, special effort must be made to ensure an adequate intake of both energy and protein. Rather than that old cliché, "feed a cold and starve a fever," you should feed both the cold and the fever. As your temperature goes up, more energy is used, so you should increase your calories by eating wisely.

A second erroneous belief is that muscular work increases the need for protein. Studies indicate that a small increase is needed for the *development* of muscles *during conditioning*. However, when this is accomplished no increment need be added for work. For healthy people, there is little evidence that exceeding the recommended allowance for protein is either beneficial or harmful.

Most Americans eat more than they really need, and far more protein than they need. Ours is a protein-oriented culture, from peanut butter to pork chops. The two menus above show two different ways you can come up to the required allowance, however, if you feel you might not be eating enough protein. Both, you will notice, exceed the recommended allowance. Both menus in-

Continued on page 78



Cylindrical roll-top desk [illegible] American [illegible] circa 1795. (T411)

In 1795 superb inlays were created by hands. They still are today.

Kittinger hands recreate timeless traditional forms, authentic detailing and rich patina. Over 400 reproductions of priceless originals and complementary pieces for contemporary living. Send $6.00 for 180-page "Library of 18th-Century English and American Designs" to Kittinger, 1897G, Elmwood Avenue, Buffalo, New York 14207.

KITTINGER

A Tradition of Excellence

Showrooms: Boston, New York, Atlanta, Buffalo, Chicago, Dallas, Denver, Seattle, San Francisco, Los Angeles

Gas. It could change your brand to Fact.

You might not know it, but cigarette smoke is mostly gas—many different kinds. Not just 'tar' and nicotine.

And despite what we tobacco people think, some critics of smoking say it's just as important to cut down on some of the gases as it is to lower 'tar' and nicotine.

No ordinary cigarette does both. But Fact does.

Fact is the first cigarette with the revolutionary Purite™ filter. And Fact reduces gas concentrations while it reduces 'tar' and nicotine.

Read the pack. It tells how you get the first low gas, low 'tar' smoke with good, rich taste.

Taste as good as the leading king-size brand.

And that's not fiction. That's a Fact.



Available in regular and menthol.

Fact: The low gas, low 'tar.'

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

Regular, 14 mg. "tar," 1.0 mg. nicotine; Menthol, 13 mg. "tar," 1.0 mg. nicotine, av. per cigarette, by FTC method.

© B&W Co.

SNOW WHITE'S ALL RIGHT



Go ahead. Light up all under with a carpet white as winter's own. Just be sure "Scotchgard" Protector is built in.

Along with your usual care and vacuuming, it makes carpets of any color practical most anywhere. (Except the mud room, of course.)

Dirt's held loose, near the surface. So vacuuming's easier. Spills come up with simple spot cleaning. Carpets stay cleaner two to three times longer than they would without "Scotchgard" Protector.

Keep their new look longer, too.

And the protection lasts. Even after several steam or extraction cleanings.

Want to brighten a floor with a lighter carpet? And still let the living go on above?

Just insist on carpet with "Scotchgard" Protector.

There's a "Scotchgard" built into carpets.



Our Treat!

Be our guest for your first issue.



Great meals begin with great ideas. So we'd like to send you a complimentary copy of an incomparable magazine of ideas. Bon Appétit!

Every issue of Bon Appétit abounds in delicious ideas—about unusual dishes and drinks from every part of Europe, Asia, South America and our own continent. And exciting new ways to entertain.

Our recipes will take you around the world, from one memorable taste to the next. From Caribbean Red Snapper to French Duckling Citrique, Shrimp Foo Chow, Spaghetti alla Greco, Flan à la Mandarine.

They're all set down in plain-as-day English—and far easier to prepare than you can possibly imagine! Best of all, you can use ingredients sold in most food stores.

Whether you're planning a picnic lunch, a champagne brunch or an elegant dinner party, Bon Appétit will enhance it. Its articles on wine are indispensable. Its unique drink ideas, delectable. With Bon Appétit to help you, you'll feel like a guest at your own party.

Bon Appétit can add so much to your life. Yet it costs so little. A full year's subscription (12 issues, including your complimentary copy) is just $7.95. If you're not delighted with your first issue, simply write "cancel" on the bill, and keep your first issue with our compliments. Fair enough? Mail the coupon today.

Bon Appétit

P.O. BOX 2671 Boulder, Colorado 80321

Please enter my subscription. Send [illegible] complimentary copy of Bon Appétit. If I find it is even though you say, this bill me for a year's subscription (11 additional issues for a total of 12 issues, at $7.95). [illegible]

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Bon Appétit

Where your next meal should be coming from



Fine dining in the heart of beautiful Montreal



Good country living in Atlantic Can



The harmony of city, sea and mountains in Vancouver

CANADA.
SO MUCH TO GO FOR

When you come to Canada, you come to ties that invite you to share their warmth and excitement. Cities with erything from the life and laughter of old French Canada, to the magnifi- nt mountain backdrop of lush Vancouver. And right next door to the cities, you'll find wide open country, clear sparkling lakes, lots of sunshine and lots to do.



Come for a weekend or come for a month. Come whichever way suits you best–by road, air or rail. Whatever kind of vacation you want, at whatever price, you'll get more than your moneysworth in new experiences and great good times.

Come to Canada.

It's easy to make your own arrangements. Or, talk to a travel agent soon. Then come on! There's so much to go for. Canada

Amateur archaeology: The joy of the dig



Arkansas Archaeological Society

Amateurs in training program dig in at the Ferguson site in southwest Arkansas.

Exciting volunteer programs in this country and abroad give amateurs a chance to learn and work in real archaeological digs

By Elin McCoy

Wanted: Person willing to spend vacation doing arduous manual labor daily. Duties may include digging up dirt with trowel and sifting it carefully, tedious brushing of minute stone and ceramic particles, and sorting of items found. Workers should expect to pay for the privilege of putting in long hours of hard, meticulous, and slow work.

What Suzanne Angstadt, a housewife from Darien, Conn., Elaine Payne, a 9th-grade teacher from Dallas, and Walter Heinze, a retired corporation president, have in common is that they've all answered an ad similar to the one above. In short, they—and thousands of others, from students to lawyers—have all been members of an archaeological excavation team. What makes the idea of literally digging into the past so appealing? Suzanne Angstadt says, "It's a wonderful way to get a historical frame of reference on ourselves, our culture, and our civilization. History is irresistible." Elaine Payne sees the experience as "a key to the past—a way of understanding who and what you are."

For Walter Heinze, "Ancient history has been an obsession with me from the time I was very small. When other boys were reading Horatio Alger, I was reading ancient history." Others mention the joy and awe of discovering and holding a tool used centuries, perhaps millennia, ago and the fascination of putting together bits of stone and earth to solve the puzzle of human history.

The participation of enthusiastic amateurs is a tradition in archaeology. Probably the best known contribution by an amateur is Heinrich Schliemann's discovery of Troy in 1871. Archaeology, like astronomy, is one of the few scientific fields that still gives nonprofessionals a chance to make a contribution.

Amateurs feel the fascination of putting together bits of stone and earth to solve the puzzle of human history

Joining an archaeological expedition today is quite different than it was about 15 years ago when Walter Heinze first tried to accompany one. Professors at the University of Pennsylvania Museum, which sponsors a considerable number of excavations abroad, told him that he would only be in the way if he didn't have some professional expertise to contribute to a field team. Undaunted after several refusals, Heinze eventually spent a few months learning how to be an archaeological photographer and presented himself again. He was hired and left for his first dig, an excavation at Gordion in Turkey.

If you have a yen to "dig into the past," today there are a variety of ways you can participate, from attending field schools where on-the-job excavation training is available, to participation in archaeological activities through state societies and clubs, to joining an expedition and helping fund its work.

Continued on page 52

Cushionaire® II
Entertaining furniture that just happens to last for a long, long time.

Durable tubular steel frames
Replaceable vinyl slats
Distinctive traditional styling

See your dealer for the full line of Samsonite® Cushionaire II Outdoor Furniture.



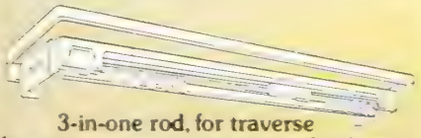
Samsonite

The secret behind beautiful draperies: a beautifully-designed drapery rod.

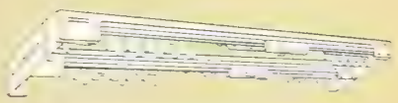
Sears Whisper Glides



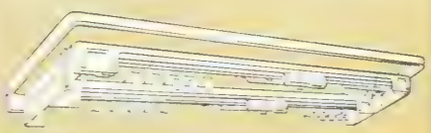
Basic traverse rod.
Curtain rod socket at rear.



3-in-one rod, for traverse drapery, stationary curtain and valance.



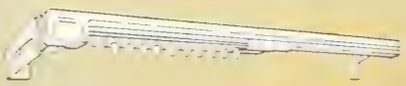
Double traverse rod.



Double traverse with valance rod.



Basic traverse rod with stationary curtain rod.



One-way draw traverse rod.

Sears Exclusive Non-Tilt Carriers

Sears non-tilt plastic carriers are exclusively designed with a long back to keep both draperies and pins hanging straight down.

Sears Exclusive "Draw From Both Ends" Feature

Ah, the convenience of being able to draw your draperies from either side! What's more, your draperies draw on separate tracks so they can't ever jam or catch —and still meet perfectly.

Sears Exclusive 5-Step Protective Finish

To prevent rusting, chipping and peeling, even in the dampest of climates. Also, both inside edges of the tracks are rolled over and Teflon-S℠ coated, so the carriers always ride smoothly.

Strong Enough to Hold Up the Heaviest Drapery Treatment

Size for size, Sears Whisper Glides are built with more strong-tempered steel than competitively priced rods. No sagging. Adjustable. Lengths to 26 feet. Now at most Sears larger stores and through the catalog.

Whisper Glide Drapery Rods. Only at Sears

© Sears, Roebuck and Co. 1977

Archaeology *continued from page 50*

This fortunate situation has come about because many professionals are interested in seeing that amateurs get training so that their archaeological interest is channeled in useful directions. Some have founded field schools for just that purpose, as Hester Davis and Charles McGimsey have done in Arkansas. Mike Roberts, who heads the Institute for Conservation Archaeology at the Peabody Museum at Harvard, believes that amateurs have a role to play because there are not enough professional archaeologists to go around. However, he feels that amateurs digging without professional supervision contribute to the destruction of sites. "When you take the artifacts away from the site, as amateurs often do," he says, "you destroy the context from which you can learn about that artifact." Beginners often don't realize that "pot-hunting" not only has nothing to do with archaeology—it is the antithesis of it. Suzanne Angstadt points out, "Once you've been on a real dig with professionals, you no longer have the desire to take home the artifacts."

What you come home with from a "real dig" is often the sense of having participated not only in scientific research, but also in an adventure. The ological sites are frequently primitive and strenuous, and, depending on the location, climatic conditions may be harsh. Only those who like the outdoors in all types of weather, are in good health, like roughing it in a tent, and can suspend their desire for fine food and air conditioning should apply. While not all conditions are as primitive as those which Walter Heinze experienced on a dig in the Desert of Death in Afghanistan—where the only fresh meat was local game, and water had to be brought from over a hundred miles away—many sites have only rudimentary shelters and no bathing facilities. "On the Earthwatch excavation at Natural Trap, Wyoming," Elaine Payne recalls, "we bathed in a horse trough, and it was a luscious feeling after a long day in the pit."

Elizabeth Whitehead, general secretary of the Archaeological Institute of America, has this advice for would-be field workers: "You need patience, endurance, and a good constitution."

Where can you go to learn about proper archaeological techniques and develop some of the skills needed on a real dig? There are scores of field schools in the United States and abroad where an adult amateur can get training. For a free list of field schools in the U.S. write: SAA Field School List, American Anthropological Association, 1703 New Hampshire Ave. NW, Washington, D.C. 20009. At this time there



At work in Baker Cave Rockshelter, in Texas, part of the Earthwatch program.

is no set of standards a field school must meet in order to be accredited, so investigate who will be teaching and what will be taught before you sign up. Thomas King, an archaeologist with the Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation of the National Park Service, offers this guideline: Make sure the school offers a broad acquaintance with different aspects of archaeology, and has various types of instruction—lectures, seminars, and laboratory instruction. The two field schools listed below are noted for the quality training they provide.

Field schools

The 14th Annual Arkansas Archaeological Survey Training Program, to be held at a site in the northwest corner of Arkansas during the last three weeks of June, is an astonishing bargain considering the training and expertise that's offered. Participants may enroll in one or several of the 5-day basic and advanced seminars in excavation, mapping, site survey, laboratory techniques, photography, and so on, given by specialists, in addition to helping excavate the site. The cost: $6 to join the Arkansas Archaeological Society and $5 to enroll in the program. Trainees who wish to join the formal certification program pay an additional $5.

Participants can camp free in their own tents in an adjacent field and must provide their own breakfast and lunch. A local school provides bathing facilities and an evening meal (for an additional fee). Children are welcome as long as someone comes along to watch them. Registration is required by May 1. Write: Annual Training Program and Society Dig, Coordinating Office, Arkansas Archaeological Survey, University Museum of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Ark. 72701.

This spring and fall, Northwestern University will offer its sixth season of Adult Archeological Field Schools at its Kampsville Archeological Center in Kampsville, Ill., about 60 miles north of St. Louis. Northwestern maintains dorm houses, a library, dining facilities, laboratories, and a museum. Within a 30-min-

OVERTURE by Bassett Mirror Co.



Chrome Suite! Chrome!

Chrome 'n foam and a touch of glass! "Overture," a symphony of chromed steel with foam cushions and grey glass table tops! Use the entire collection for a room of bright beauty, or use individual units as brilliant grace notes in perfect harmony with wood of any age or style. It's a decorating masterpiece from Bassett Mirror Company—irresistible, versatile, budgetable! Send 50¢ for book, "Instant Decorating Ideas"—40 pages in color by Pat Guinan, famed decorating authority. Write Bassett Mirror Co., Inc., Bassett, Va. 24055.

A) Sofa, about $329
B) Love seat, about $249
C) Chair, about $159
D) Ottoman, about $49
E) Etagere, about $175
F) Cocktail table, about $89
G) Lamp table, about $74
H) Sofa table, about $89
I) Arc lamp, about $99

Buy it as a group and save! The entire collection, about $1249

Continued on page 54

© Lorillard, U.S.A. 1976

True slashes tar in half!

Down to only 5 mgs. tar per cigarette.

Down to only 100 mgs. tar per pack.





And a taste worth changing to. Think about it.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

Regular: 5 mgs. "tar", 0.4 mgs. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report-October 1976.

When Did You First Realize You Looked Older?



It happens to different women in different ways. Was it at the Cub Scout outing when you looked around and marvelled at how young some of the mothers seemed? Or perhaps you felt strangely out-of-place getting together for an informal reunion with some high school classmates. Could it have been that brief moment when his eyes barely flicked to a younger-looking woman when you two went out to dinner?

No matter when it happens, it's startling to realize that you look older than you thought. And quite possibly older than you need to. Isn't it time you discovered the secret of the mysterious beauty fluid that can help a woman look younger? This secret, shared by women in many parts of the world, is known in the United States as Oil of Olay beauty lotion.

Oil of Olay penetrates quickly, bringing your skin a wealth of pure moisture, tropical oil and precious emollients to help ease away dryness. It's dryness, you know, that accents aging little wrinkle lines. Soon after you apply the skin-loving liquid, Oil of Olay helps make these lines less noticeable. You'll see the difference. And other people will be able to notice the change, too.

Smooth Oil of Olay on your face and throat. Within moments you'll notice your skin grow softer and smoother. And your complexion has a marvelous renewed lustre and radiance, a look you might not have expected to see again. One of the beauties of Oil of Olay is that it doesn't leave a greasy afterfeel or look. So naturally it's marvelous under makeup. Or, if you like to go bare-faced, Oil of Olay gives you a dewy glow, even without makeup.

Oil of Olay, working with nature in its own mysterious way, helps maintain your skin's natural moisture balance so your skin can be softer and more supple. No wonder it can help you look younger.

Can you resist making Oil of Olay an essential part of your beauty ritual? If you're like most devoted users, you'll apply Oil of Olay every morning, either under makeup or to let your skin live in its own moist climate. Again every night, so the precious fluid can cherish your skin into quiet nocturnal hours. Any time during the day when your skin feels dry and you again want to increase the moisture level of your skin is a good time for gentling on Oil of Olay.

Isn't it exciting to look forward to the lovely possibility of looking younger? Who do you suppose will be the first to notice?

Beauty Secrets

If you go without makeup at home, keep a bottle of Oil of Olay handy enough to put in for an almost-instant dewy glow before answering the doorbell. Were you expecting someone special?

* * *

When you can take time for a leisurely bath, smooth Oil of Olay® on your face and throat while you're relaxing and unwinding in the tub. It feels marvelous, and the discreet fragrance that surrounds you is one more delicious addition to that peaceful time.

(Advertisement)

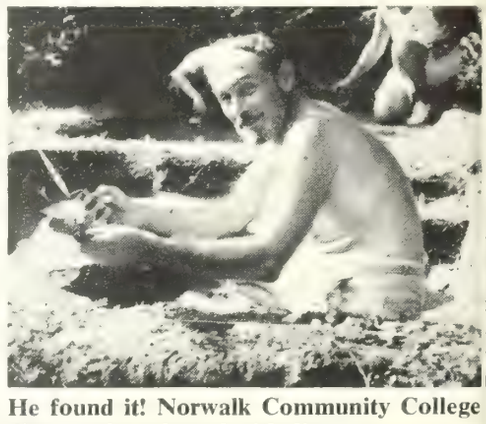
A GREAT AMERICAN IDEA

Archaeology *continued from page 52*

ute drive of Kampsville are over 800 known but unexcavated sites, as well as the famous Koster site still being excavated—the principal reasons why a long-term teaching and research center were established in this location. Programs include "One Week Digs," with emphasis on learning excavation techniques, symposia of other aspects of archeology, and 2-week lab sessions. Fees for the variety of programs begin at $100, depending on what you elect, and include room, three meals a day, instruction, and materials. For further information, write: Ellen Gantner, Northwestern Archaeological Program, 2000 Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill. 60201.

Archaeology at the state level

If you can't attend a field school far from home or take the time to join an archaeological excavation out-of-state, there are still ways to become involved in archaeology. Contact your state archaeological society for information on what's being done in your community. The *Beginner's Guide to Archaeology* by Louis Brennan (Dell, 1974; $2.25), gives a complete list of state archaeological societies, their addresses and activities, and detailed information on each state's sites and facilities.



Ted Kennedy

He found it! Norwalk Community College dig member pleased with discovery.

Inquire, too, at local community colleges for information about their activities in archaeology. Some, such as Norwalk Community College in Norwalk, Conn., are starting experimental programs for "community avocational archaeologists." Until 3 years ago, Olivia Vlahos, an assistant professor at the college, had no idea there was untapped community interest in archaeology. Now Norwalk has a series of courses to certify local amateur archaeologists. Vlahos believes members of the program will provide a real service to the community and state—surveying the Connecticut area for important sites, helping local historical societies identify materials in collections, and assisting professional

Continued on page 56

Introducing outstanding values in the new Sealy Rest Collection.

Sealy Rest Deluxe



Sealy Rest Luxury



Sealy Rest Supreme



Sealy Rest Century



The makers of Sealy Posturepedic® present a completely new line of famous Sealy-quality mattresses for every member of your family . . . for every budget.

Choose from decorator prints, luxurious damasks, and deep quilts for lasting comfort. Hundreds of tempered coils for firmness and durability, plus patented torsion bar foundations. All built with the kind of quality and craftsmanship you expect from Sealy.

See the exciting new Sealy Rest® Collection at participating stores everywhere.

Sealy®

	Twin Size ea. pc.*	Full Size ea. pc.*	Queen Size ea. pc.*	King Size 3 pc. set*
Special†	59.95	79.95	109.95	279.95
Deluxe	69.95	89.95	119.95	319.95
Supreme	79.95	99.95	129.95	359.95
Luxury	89.95	109.95	139.95	399.95
Century	99.95	119.95	149.95	439.95

*Suggested retail prices; may vary in Canada.
†Not illustrated.

© 1977, SEALY, INC., MERCHANDISE MART, CHICAGO, ILL. MMM. T.M. REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.



Start your collection of magnificent silverplated goblets, now at an exceptional introductory price. Every goblet is beautifully engraved with your initial. They add a note of elegance to any occasion. Order wine or water goblets, or both. Collect them at your own pace. If not delighted with these goblets, return them in 10 days for a full refund. Use coupon below. But hurry! Supplies are limited. Offer may be withdrawn at any time. Credit card holders may call, toll free: 800-243-3755 (In Conn. 235-6383).

Special purchase
$7.99 each
Regular value with monogram $12.50

Limited Introductory Offer
The great silver goblet by International Silver

Monogrammed Silverplated Goblets

American Archives, Box 1776, 141 Charles St., Meriden, Conn. 06450
Please send me the Silverplated stemware checked below. If not satisfied, I may return it within 10 days for a full refund.

☐ I enclose check or money order payable to American Archives for full amount plus 50¢ postage and handling for each goblet ordered *(Conn. residents add 7% sales tax).*

☐ Please charge my credit card
☐ American Express ☐ Diners Club
☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge

Account Number

Exp. Date

Interbank Number (Master Charge Only)

Signature
(required for credit card orders)

Monogram this initial	Check style and quantity	7 oz. Wine Goblets	10 oz. Water Goblets	Name
One—$7.99 (a $12.50 value)				Address
Two—$15.98 (a $25.00 value)				City
Four—$29.98 (a $50.00 value)				State
Eight—$59.60 (a $100.00 value)				Zip

Please print clearly. If you wish your goblets without monogram, leave box blank.
No. C.O.D. orders. Offer good only in U.S.A. © International Silver Co. 1977

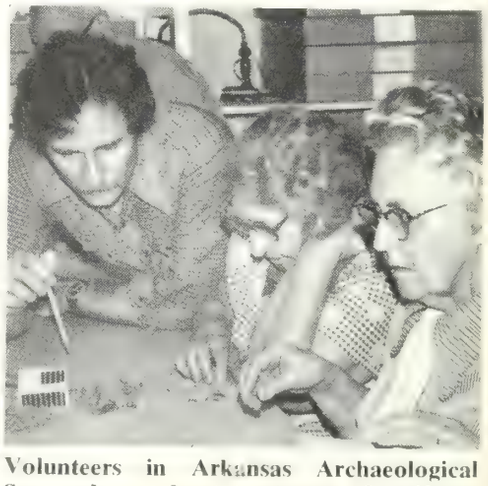
WG18

Archaeology *continued from page 54*

archaeologists in excavations, analyzing artifacts, and keeping records. Participants aged 18 to 80 have enrolled; $80 is the total fee for all required courses.

Earthwatch and other digs

Earthwatch is, so far, a unique nonprofit organization. Based in Boston, it provides people and funds for scientific research expeditions, and provides a way for interested amateurs to be working members of a field research team. Most expeditions last about 3 weeks; costs range from about $500 to $900, excluding transportation to the archaeological site. Since participants' contributions help make the expedition possible, much of the amount may be tax deductible. All meals, accommodations, field gear, scientific instruments, as well as books sent about a month before the expedition, are included in the price.



Volunteers in Arkansas Archaeological Survey learn about treatment of artifacts.

Participants range in age from 16 to 75, and come from a wide variety of backgrounds. The main thing to remember is that these are not tours or field trips; each participant is expected to be a working member of the field team. Among Earthwatch's many archaeological expeditions in which you can participate this summer or fall are an investigation of Liberty Hall, the first classical school of Revolutionary times in Virginia; an excavation of a recumbent stone circle in Ireland; an excavation and field school studying the Chaco Indian culture at the Salmon Ruins in New Mexico; excavations of caves and rock shelters on Majorca by the Deya Archaeological Museum and Research Center. The latter is an attractive trip for beginning enthusiasts—the center has plenty of facilities where the amateur can learn laboratory analysis methods and cataloguing, in addition to field techniques. Besides, the living and working conditions are relatively civilized—dormitory

Continued on page 58

Congoleum®

The most no-wax cushioned floors in your color.

Like 32 in Beige.

The pattern of this beige is based on an early New England design. It's part of our Prestige collection, based on authenticated design influences that are part of the heritage of America. These inspired patterns feature the convenience of all our no-wax, Shinyl Vinyl® floors, and the comfort of cushioning. A no-wax, Shinyl Vinyl floor stays fresher looking longer, usually with just sponge mopping. In time, a reduction in gloss will occur in areas of heavier use. We recommend Congoleum Vinyl Dressing to provide a higher shine, if preferred. See this great new collection and choose your floor in your color. Find us in the Yellow Pages under "Flooring". Pattern #45025 shown.



International Silver's "let's be friends" hostess set



. . . at a friendly $5

plus 50¢ for postage and handling.
(value, $12)

International Silver wants you to have this beautiful $12-value hostess set for only $5.00. It's their way of getting to know you, and calling your attention to one of their many attractive silverplate patterns. And what a way to serve up a storm of compliments at your next party!

The silverplated dish measures 9⅜" x 6⅛" and comes with its own serving spoon in International's famous "Interlude" pattern.

We think once you've lived with this set, you won't want to live without more International Silverplate.

Limited quantity. So order your hostess set now. And at the same time, why not order one or more for gift-giving?

© INTERNATIONAL SILVER CO. 1977

INTERNATIONAL SILVER "LET'S BE FRIENDS" HOSTESS SET OFFER
American Archives, Dept. WP63, Box 1776, Meriden, Conn. 06450

☐ **Send one: $5.00** (plus 50¢ postage and handling)
☐ **Send two: $9.50** (plus $1.00 postage and handling)
☐ **Send three: $14.00** (plus $1.50 postage and handling)

I enclose check or money order for $_____ in full payment.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Connecticut residents add 35¢ sales tax for each set ordered. LIMITED OFFER.
Offer good in U.S.A. except where restricted, taxed, or prohibited by law. Allow 28 days for delivery.

A PERFECT GIFT — ORDER NOW WHILE SUPPLIES LAST

Archaeology *continued from page 56*

quarters, Mediterranean cooking, and time for exploring beaches and cafés. For a descriptive brochure of all the expeditions, write: Earthwatch, 10 Juniper Road, Belmont, Mass. 02178.

Excavation sites in Israel are noted for accepting persons with little or no experience. A free list of current excavations is available from the Ministry of Education and Culture, Department of Antiquities and Museums, P. O. Box 586, Jerusalem, Israel.

If you plan to be in Europe this summer and want to join an excavation in London for a few days to a few weeks, you can help the Department of Urban Archaeology of the Museum of London continue its efforts to explore and record the city's archaeological heritage. Casual volunteers and visitors are welcome at a medieval site near the Thames and at a site near St. Paul's Cathedral, where some 1st-century buildings have been found. Write: Brian Hobley, Chief Urban Archaeologist, Department of Urban Archaeology, The Museum of London, 71 Basinghall Street, London EC2, England.

Opportunities for archaeological work in Britain are listed in calendars issued monthly by the Council for British Archaeology from March through September. Monthly issues may *not* be purchased separately; an airmail subscription is available for $8. Write: Council for British Archaeology, 7 Marylebone Road, London NW1, England.

The Archaeology Abroad Service in London was established primarily to provide information about excavations in countries other than England for archaeology students and specialists, and to maintain a file of experienced excavators that excavation organizers can consult when recruiting personnel. Some will accept persons with no experience. To join the mailing list, send an international money order for the equivalent of 2 pounds (now about $3.38, but check with your bank), to the Secretary, Archaeology Abroad Service, 31-34 Gordon Square, London WC1, England.

The best general list of fieldwork opportunities is available from the Archaeological Institute of America, for $1.50 (for members). Write: The Archaeological Institute of America, 260 West Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10013. Even if you're just an armchair archaeologist, you can be a member of this organization (with chapters in over 75 cities in the U.S. and Canada) for $25 a year. Members receive an illustrated popular magazine, *Archaeology*, to keep up with current research and finds. Beginning in May, each issue will have a section devoted to fieldwork opportunities and sites that will accept visitors. ■



Furniture for lovers

Lovers of bold departures from tradition. Of the dramatic. The unconventional. The practical. All of which you find in "Gran Turismo", our striking new contemporary bedroom with the European flair for chic style and functional design. Storage is everywhere. In headboards. In 82" wardrobes that even have closet hanging space. In the sleek, low-waisted six drawer dresser.

We show the group above in rich ebony brown with polished, chrome-finish hardware. But you can get it in dazzling white, too. More conventional pieces such as five drawer chests and triple dressers are also available. Get the whole exciting picture of "Gran Turismo" and other great Lane furniture styles. Send 50¢ to The Lane Company, Inc., Dept. N030, Altavista, Va. 24517.

Lane®

The Love Chest People

For the name and address of your nearest "Gran Turismo" dealer, phone free day or night:
800-243-6100 (In Connecticut, 1-800-882-6500).



FREE

Andersen guide to beautiful fuel-saving windows and gliding doors.

This 24-page booklet will help you select beautiful, snug-fitting windows and gliding doors that are right for your home and lifestyle. And help you save on heating and cooling costs, too. Booklet is packed with helpful hints, facts and descriptions of Andersen® Primed Wood and Perma-Shield® vinyl-clad Windows and Gliding Doors.

Please send free booklet, "How to get good windows." Mail to: Andersen Corporation, Box 12, Bayport, MN 55003.

I plan to: buy ☐ build ☐ remodel ☐.

Name

Address

City

State Zip

003-057

The beautiful way to save fuel.®

Andersen® Windowalls

House & Garden

Colors

You will find here a selection of furniture, carpets, decorative accessories in our 1977 Colors, and many products or similar choices in House & Garden Country Yellows as seen on pages 138-141.

Alabama

Bessemer	Pizitz
Birmingham	Pizitz
Brookwood	Rich's
Eastwood	Pizitz
Five Points West	Pizitz
Gadsden	Pizitz
Huntsville	Pizitz
Montgomery	Pizitz
Roebuck	Pizitz

Alaska

Anchorage	Nerland's
Fairbanks	Nerland's

Arizona

Phoenix	Goldwaters
Metro Center	Goldwaters
Prescott	Goldwaters
Scottsdale	Goldwaters

California

Concord	Liberty House
Dublin	Liberty House
Fresno	Turpin's
Hayward	Liberty House
Mt. View	Liberty House
Oakland	Liberty House
Sacramento	Liberty House
San Anselmo	Wasser's
San Francisco	Liberty House
San José	Liberty House

Colorado

Aurora	May D & F
Colorado Springs	May D & F
Denver	
Bear Valley	May D & F
North Valley	May D & F
University Hills	May D & F
Ft. Collins	May D & F
Lakewood	May D & F
Littleton	May D & F

Connecticut

Enfield	G. Fox & Co.
Hartford	G. Fox & Co.
Meriden	G. Fox & Co.
Milford	Wayside of Milford
Southport	Freedmans of Southport
Waterbury	G. Fox & Co.
West Hartford	G. Fox & Co.

Delaware

Wilmington	Strawbridge & Clothier

District of Columbia

Washington	Woodward & Lothrop

Florida

Altamonte Springs	Burdine's
Clearwater	Burdine's
Dadeland	Burdine's
Daytona	May Cohens
Ft. Lauderdale	Burdine's
Hollywood	Burdine's
Jacksonville	May Cohens
Miami	Burdine's
Miami Beach	Burdine's
North Palm Beach	The Pioneer Co.
Orange Park	May Cohens
Orlando	Burdine's
Pompano	Burdine's
Sarasota	Burdine's
Tampa	Burdine's
Westland	Burdine's
West Palm Beach	The Pioneer Co.

Georgia

Atlanta	Rich's
Lenox	Rich's
Belvedere	Rich's
Cobb Center	Rich's
Decatur	Rich's
North DeKalb	Rich's
South DeKalb	Rich's
Greenbriar	Rich's
Perimeter	Rich's
Smyrna	Rich's

Hawaii

Maui	Nerland's

Illinois

Aurora	Carson Pirie Scott
Chicago	Carson Pirie Scott
Chicago Heights	Carson Pirie Scott
Evergreen	Carson Pirie Scott
Hillside	Carson Pirie Scott
Lakehurst	Carson Pirie Scott
Matteson	Carson Pirie Scott
North Riverside	Carson Pirie Scott
Randhurst	Carson Pirie Scott
Wilmette	Carson Pirie Scott
Edens Plaza	Carson Pirie Scott
Yorktown	Carson Pirie Scott

Indiana

Hammond	Carson Pirie Scott
South Bend	L. S. Ayres

Iowa

Cedar Rapids	The Killian Co.
Iowa City	The Killian Co.
Spirit Lake	Carpenter Interiors

Continued on page 62

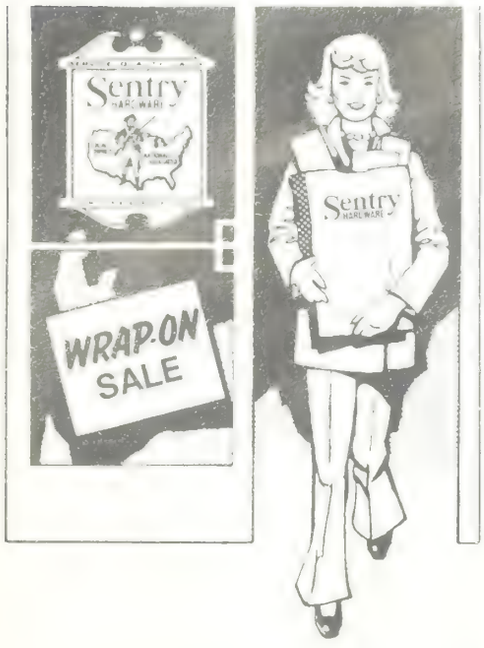
HOW CAN ANYTHING NAMED AFTER MANHATTAN BE AS GUTSY, SWINGING AND ALIVE?



TRY IT...ALL THE LIQUOR'S IN IT. THE HEUBLEIN MANHATTAN.

Heublein Manhattan 55 Proof © 1977 Heublein Inc. Hartford, Conn. 06101

It's fun to shop at the store with the Sentry on the door!



If you like to shop leisurely, you'll love your neighborhood Sentry Hardware Store.

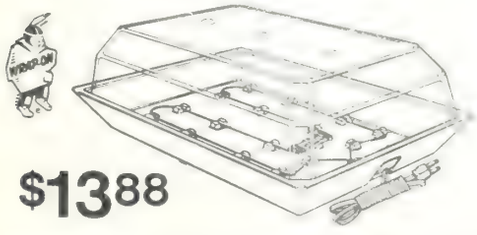
There's no discount store rush. Merchandise is displayed where you can "pick it up" for inspection. Clerks are informed and friendly.

The independent Sentry Store owner is vitally interested in making sure you are a satisfied customer, for the welfare of his business depends upon the good will of you and your neighbors. One of 4,500 Sentry Stores in the U.S., his prices are always competitive. Look under "Hardware" in the Yellow Pages. Drop in and get acquainted.

WRAP-ON

GRO-QUICK GRO-VARIUM

Here's an exciting new way to start plants for your summer garden. One and one-half square foot miniature greenhouse keeps soil at ideal 74° temperature. Controls air temperature and humidity.



$13.88

Merchandise shown in this advertisement is available from participating Sentry dealers only. Offer expires March 19. The 4,500 Sentry dealers own their stores. They select their merchandise and set their own prices. There may be variations in products, available quantities and prices in individual stores . . . Sentry Hardware Corporation, Cleveland, Ohio 44113.

AA-5693

OFFICIAL HEADQUARTERS

House & Garden Colors

continued from page 60

Kansas
Topeka ..... C. A. Karlan Furniture

Louisiana
New Orleans ..... D. H. Holmes
Canal Street ..... D. H. Holmes
Lakeside ..... D. H. Holmes
Oakwood ..... D. H. Holmes

Maine
Portland ..... Jordan Marsh

Maryland
Annapolis ..... Woodward & Lothrop
Baltimore ..... Hutzler's
Chevy Chase ..... Woodward & Lothrop
Eastpoint ..... Hutzler's
Iverson Mall ..... Woodward & Lothrop
Prince George's ..... Woodward & Lothrop
Southdale ..... Hutzler's
Towson ..... Hutzler's
Westview ..... Hutzler's
Wheaton Plaza ..... Woodward & Lothrop

Massachusetts
Boston ..... Jordan Marsh
Braintree ..... Jordan Marsh
Burlington ..... Jordan Marsh
Framington ..... Jordan Marsh
Lynn ..... Saxony House
Malden ..... Jordan Marsh
Peabody ..... Jordan Marsh
Worcester ..... Jordan Marsh

Michigan
Dearborn ..... Hudson's
Detroit ..... Hudson's
Fairlane ..... Hudson's
Flint ..... Hudson's
Grand Rapids ..... Hudson's
Harper Woods ..... Hudson's
Lansing ..... Bretz Shop
Livonia ..... Newton Furniture
Pontiac ..... Hudson's
Saginaw ..... Hudson's
Southfield ..... Hudson's
Sterling Heights ..... Newton Furniture
Taylor ..... Hudson's
Troy ..... Hudson's
Westland ..... Hudson's

Missouri
Jamestown ..... Stix, Baer & Fuller
Kansas City ..... Stix, Baer & Fuller
St. Louis ..... Stix, Baer & Fuller
Crestwood ..... Stix, Baer & Fuller
Riveroad ..... Stix, Baer & Fuller
Westroads ..... Stix, Baer & Fuller

Nebraska
Columbus ..... J. L. Brandeis
Grand Island ..... Miller & Paine
Lincoln ..... Miller & Paine
Gateway ..... Miller & Paine
Lincoln Center ..... J. L. Brandeis
Omaha ..... J. L. Brandeis
Ames Plaza ..... J. L. Brandeis
Bakers Square ..... J. L. Brandeis
Crossroads ..... J. L. Brandeis
North Shore ..... J. L. Brandeis
Southroads ..... J. L. Brandeis
Westgate ..... J. L. Brandeis
Westroads ..... J. L. Brandeis

New Hampshire
Bedford ..... Jordan Marsh

New Jersey
Cherry Hill ..... Strawbridge & Clothier
Echelon ..... Strawbridge & Clothier
Manalapan ..... Steinbach's
Paramus ..... B. Altman & Co.
Pleasantville ..... Steinbach's
Short Hills ..... B. Altman & Co.
Trenton ..... Convery's
Woodbridge ..... Abraham & Straus

New Mexico
Albuquerque ..... American Furniture

New York
Albany ..... Mayfair
Babylon ..... Abraham & Straus
Brooklyn ..... Abraham & Straus
Eastland ..... Sibley's
Elmhurst ..... Abraham & Straus
Garden City ..... Abraham & Straus
Hempstead ..... Abraham & Straus
Huntington ..... Abraham & Straus
Jamestown ..... Wellman Bros.
Lake Grove ..... Abraham & Straus
Manhasset ..... Abraham & Straus
New York ..... B. Altman & Co.
Rochester ..... Sibley's
Saratoga ..... The Carl Co.
Schenectady ..... The Carl Co.
Shoporama ..... The Carl Co.
Scotia ..... The Carl Co.
Willowbrook ..... The Carl Co.
Syosset ..... Caldwell's Interiors
Syracuse ..... Sibley's
Victor ..... Sibley's
White Plains ..... B. Altman & Co.

North Carolina
Fayetteville ..... Belk's
Wilmington ..... Furniture City
Winston-Salem ..... Belk's

Ohio
Beldon ..... Higbee's
Cleveland ..... Higbee's
Ford City ..... Higbee's
Great Lakes Mall ..... Higbee's
Midway Mall ..... Higbee's
Parmatown ..... Higbee's
Severance ..... Higbee's
Westgate ..... Higbee's
Chillicothe ..... Ebenhack and Son
Columbus ..... Lazarus
Eastland ..... Lazarus
Northland ..... Lazarus
Westland ..... Lazarus
Dayton ..... Rike's
Kettering ..... Rike's
Lima ..... Lazarus
Mansfield ..... Lazarus
Salem ..... Strouss
Springfield ..... Rike's

Continued on page 64



RUN IN IT, BICYCLE IN IT, PLAY TENNIS IN IT OR JUST SIT AROUND LOOKING SMASHING IN IT.

THE GINNY JOGGER FROM VIRGINIA SLIMS

The Ginny Jogger will make you the hit of the weekend workouts. Designed especially for Virginia Slims by Carol Horn, the Ginny Jogger is 100% cotton in terra cotta, this year's hot fashion color. The jacket has deep front pockets and is topped off by a drawstring hood. The pants feature an elastic waistband for a snug, comfortable fit and exclusive tie-wraps that can be worn loose, tied at the ankle or tucked in.

It's only $22.00. The Ginny Jogger from Virginia Slims. For the woman on the run.



You've come a long way, baby.

Please enclose $22.00 (check or money order only, payable to the Virginia Slims Ginny Jogger Offer) and two pack bottoms from Virginia Slims. regular or menthol, for each Ginny Jogger ordered.

Check size(s)

☐ *Petite (sizes 4-6)* ☐ *Medium (sizes 10-12)*
☐ *Small (sizes 8-10)* ☐ *Large (sizes 12-14)*

Mail to: Ginny Jogger, Virginia Slims
P. O. Box 4710
Westbury, New York 11592

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ *Zip* _____

Offer available only to persons over 21 years of age. Offer good in USA only, except where prohibited, licensed or taxed. Offer good until September 30, 1977, or while supplies last. Please allow 8-10 weeks for delivery. MADE IN USA.

PLEASE NOTE: *Our aim is to make sure you're completely satisfied with your order—and that you get it on time. But sometimes things go wrong. If they do, be sure to let us know.*

WRITE: Ginny Jogger, Virginia Slims, 100 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10017

16 mg. "tar," 0.9 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report Dec. '76

HG

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

The KitchenAid Compactor.



















It's worth it. 10 times a day, 7 days a week.

Spend a week with the KitchenAid trash compactor, and you'll wonder how you ever got along without it.

It squeezes a week's trash into one small load. Does away with overflowing wastebaskets and smelly trash cans.

The KitchenAid compactor has an exclusive Litter Bin® door on top that's super convenient for quick throwaways. And a big trash drawer down below for wastebasket loads. Its exclusive Tilt-Away basket can be used with or without trash bags. And the exclusive activated charcoal filter removes odors.

A KitchenAid trash compactor has the same kind of built-in reliability and performance as KitchenAid dishwashers. Plus convenience features that'll prove their worth many times a day.

See the KitchenAid compactor at your KitchenAid dealer. Or write KitchenAid, Hobart Corporation, Dept. 7CA-3, Troy, Ohio 45374. Once you use it, you'll wonder how you ever got along without it.

KitchenAid
It's worth it.

OFFICIAL HEADQUARTERS

House & Garden Colors
continued from page 62

Upper Arlington ..... Lazarus
Warren ..... Strouss
Youngstown ..... Strouss
Austintown Plaza ..... Strouss
Eastwood Mall ..... Strouss
Liberty Plaza ..... Strouss
Southern Park Mall ..... Strouss

Oklahoma
Norman ..... Mister Robert
Tulsa ..... Lloyd's for Living

Pennsylvania
Allentown ..... Schoen's
Ardmore ..... Strawbridge & Clothier
Bethlehem ..... Furniture Hall
Jenkintown ..... Strawbridge & Clothier
Monroeville ..... Kaufmann's
Mount Lebanon ..... Kaufmann's
Neshaminy ..... Strawbridge & Clothier
Philadelphia ..... Strawbridge & Clothier
Pittsburgh ..... Kaufmann's
North Hills ..... Kaufmann's
Rochester ..... Kaufmann's
Plymouth Meeting ..... Strawbridge & Clothier
Springfield ..... Strawbridge & Clothier
St. Davids ..... B. Altman & Co.
Williamsport ..... Meelan's

Rhode Island
Warwick ..... Jordan Marsh

Tennessee
Green Hills ..... Cain-Sloan
Nashville ..... Cain-Sloan
Rivergate ..... Cain-Sloan

Texas
Arlington ..... Sanger Harris
Six Flags Mall ..... Sanger Harris
Beaumont ..... Joske's
Dallas ..... Sanger Harris
Oak Cliff ..... Sanger Harris
Plymouth Park ..... Sanger Harris
Preston Center ..... Sanger Harris
Town East ..... Sanger Harris
Valley View ..... Sanger Harris
Houston ..... Joske's
Gulfgate ..... Joske's
North Line ..... Joske's
Post Oak ..... Joske's
Town & Country ..... Joske's
Westwood ..... Joske's
Irvington ..... Sanger Harris

Utah
Cottonwood ..... Z.C.M.I.
Ogden ..... Z.C.M.I.
Salt Lake City ..... Z.C.M.I.

Virginia
Landmark ..... Woodward & Lothrop
Seven Corners ..... Woodward & Lothrop
Tysons Corners ..... Woodward & Lothrop

Washington
Bellevue ..... Frederick & Nelson
Seattle ..... Frederick & Nelson
Aurora Village ..... Frederick & Nelson
Southcenter ..... Frederick & Nelson
Tacoma ..... Liberty House



New PPG Solarcool glass for homes is a beautiful way to cut air conditioning costs.



Until now, PPG Solarcool Bronze eflective glass was used mainly for commercial buildings and institutions.

Now, it's available in ⅛-inch hickness, which makes it practical or homes, too.

In this model home nestled in the oothills above Anaheim, California, PPG Solarcool reflective glass looks perfectly stunning. But it has a practical side, too—the inside. Compared to clear glass, PPG Solarcool Bronze reflective glass delivers a 15- to 18- percent energy saving in air conditioning in this house—by reducing heat gain from the brilliant Southern California sunshine. (Data based on PPG computer energy analysis of this actual model. In other locations, savings could be even greater.)

In the daytime, the subtle, mirrored facade of Solarcool sharply reduces visibility from the outside: when you're inside, you can enjoy comparative privacy.

At the same time, it's a lot nicer to look out at all the sunlit flowers because the glare is cut down. And ultraviolet light, a major cause of interior fading, is greatly reduced.

Your builder or remodeler will appreciate the fact that it's in ⅛-inch thickness—standard for residences. It's practical for them to work with because it can be cut, fitted and fabricated into insulating units right in your own area.

Why not get the advantages of PPG residential Solarcool reflective glass. Write for our free 8-page color brochure. Or ask your PPG distributor or dealer for all the money-saving details.

PPG Industries, Inc., One Gateway Center, Pittsburgh, Pa 15222.

PPG: a Concern for the Future

PPG INDUSTRIES

LONG DISTANCE IS FOR LITTLE THINGS, TOO.



Why just call Long Distance when people expect it? Little things come as surprises, and the telephone is a convenient, inexpensive way to share them. Pick up your phone the next time you have some news, and bring someone you love into your life again. Long Distance is the next best thing to being there.

Bell System

Only Pella makes a wood window this easy to wash



Only Pella windows are available with a hinging system that tilts the sash to the inside to make it easy to wash lots of window room in your home. Even reach the hard-to-get corners — quickly and safely — inside your home. As a matter of fact, every window Pella makes — casement, double-hung and awning — is engineered to be easily washed.



Only Pella saves energy with more insulation for less money. Only Pella makes a double glass wood window with a full 13/16" air space between the panes. And the greater the space between panes, the greater the insulation value. As a result, Pella's Double Glass Insulation System actually outperforms ordinary welded insulating glass, yet *costs less per window!* Add this fact to Pella's many other "Energy-Tight" features and you have



Only Pella makes a disappearing screen. The Pella Rolscreen® is a screen that works like a window shade. It rolls up and out of sight to give you a crystal clear view and let in 20% more light. Then when you need it, the screen pulls down and latches firmly into position. An interesting option to the standard inside screen on our Clad Casement



Only Pella offers an aluminum exterior that needs no painting. Pella is the only major wood window manufacturer to give you the best of both worlds: aluminum cladding in attractive colors outside — all-wood construction inside. We think that's important. Most wood windows that offer clad protection, wrap the *exterior* finish all the way around the sash so you see it on the *inside*, which can cause decorating problems. But with Pella, all you see inside is rich, warm wood.



Only Pella offers instant privacy or shade. Only Pella makes the Slimshade® It fits between the panes of our Pella Double Glass Insulation System and provides privacy at the touch of a dial. But even more important, the Slimshade® when completely closed, can reduce heat loss by as much as 62% and solar heat gain by up to 82% when compared with a single pane, unshaded window. An option that results in real energy savings.



FREE. 16-page "Window & Door Ideas" book for traditional and contemporary homes. Tells you everything you need to know about window types and how each window treatment in various architectural styles and placement considerations of window placement and selection. After you've read the book, visit your Pella Planning Center for further assistance. It's in the Yellow Pages, under "Windows."

Please send me a book of "Window & Door Ideas."

☐ I plan to build. ☐ I plan to remodel. ☐ I would like an appointment at the Pella Planning Center nearest me. Have someone contact me.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Mail to: Pella Windows & Doors, Dept. 100, Main St., Pella, Iowa 50219. In Canada: Pella Windows & Doors of Canada, Dept. 100, Box 1150, Postal Station "U", Toronto, Ontario M8Z 5Y1

Pella

Infant care: A touching story



Dr. Ruth Rice

Do touching, stroking, and rocking give more than comfort to a newborn baby? Recent research says yes! An experimental project developed by Dr. Ruth Rice, a Dallas nurse, psychologist, and specialist in neo-natal development, shows that systematic touching, stroking, and rocking treatments substantially increase the neurological and physiological development of premature infants. Rice believes the treatments will benefit all newborns, though premature babies need and benefit from them most. Since she presented the results of her experiment at last year's American Psychological Association convention, articles about her work have appeared in two medical magazines, and she has received requests for information from parents, nurses, and hospitals all over the world, including Children's Hospital in Oklahoma City, where she recently trained nurses in her infant massage procedures.

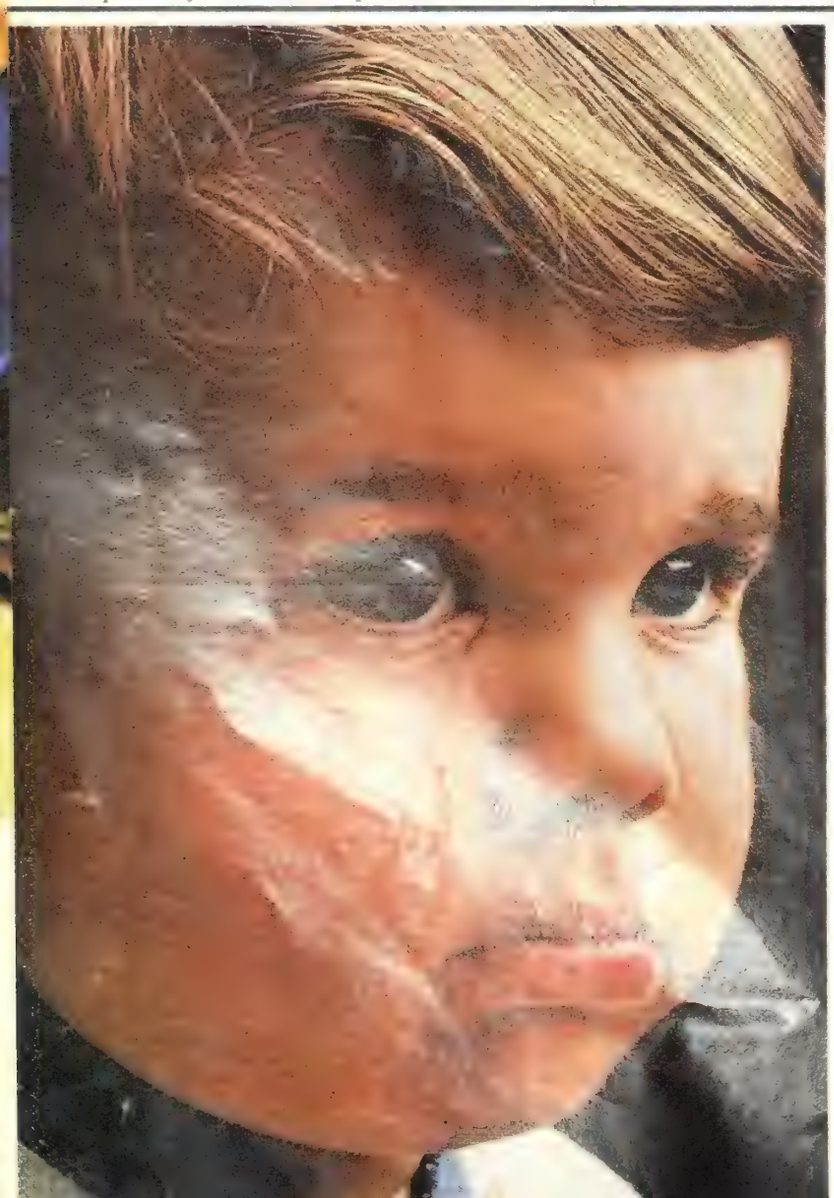
Dr. Rice selected 30 premature babies born in a Dallas hospital for her experiment. She trained 18 nurses in the specific stroking and rocking techniques she designed to stimulate the infants' nerve pathways. After the "premies" were taken home, the nurses instructed and guided 15 of the mothers in the treatment, while the other 15—the control group—were only given standard advice on caring for their babies. The mothers of the babies in the experimental group stroked their babies from head to foot with specified movements for 10 minutes four times a day. After each stroking session, the mothers rocked and cuddled their infants for five minutes. During the 30 days of treatments, each baby's head received over 3,200 strokes. Both groups of babies were fed the same prepared formula for four months.

After four months, the two groups of infants were examined thoroughly by a pediatrician, a pediatric nurse, and a psychologist, who assessed each baby's physical, neurological, muscular, and mental development. Results were impressive. The stroked babies showed a higher degree of neurological and mental development than the control babies, and they gained significantly more weight.

Rice's research grew out of her interest in tracing the origins of disabilities and defects common to prematures. She wondered whether the abrupt change from the richly stimulating environment of the womb to the relatively stark environment immediately after birth might be a cause. "Within the uterus," Rice says, "the amniotic fluids and the mother's movements are always stimulating the baby—it is being stroked constantly by these in a gentle, rhythmic way." Not only have the premature infants been deprived of the last weeks of intra-uterine tactile stimulation, but during the critical first weeks after birth they are further deprived in the isolation of the incubator. The stroking, touching, and rocking techniques Dr. Rice developed are intended to simulate the tactile-kinesthetic stimulation the fetus experiences in the womb.

It may be possible to prevent or at least lessen neurological and muscular defects many premature babies suffer from, such as cerebral palsy, by such treatments, Dr. Rice feels. She also feels the experiments have important implications for the treatment of full-term in-

Continued on page 21



FEVER CAN MAKE YOUR YOUNG CHILD SO MISERABLE

New...St. Joseph Fever Reducer for Children. Gentle non-aspirin liquid brings down fever fast.

The younger your child, the more often he seems to come down with fever. Even occasional high fever from colds, flu, and innoculations. Young systems need something gentle, yet effective. New St. Joseph Fever Reducer has a gentle non-aspirin formula that effectively reduces fever fast. Cherry flavor. Elixir or drops.

Safety Lock Cap



Thank goodness for St. Joseph.®

Who knows more about children's medicine?



Walls that live up to the way a kid lives. That's the beauty of Masonite.

Brand Paneling

Nobody is harder on walls than kids. That's why nothing is better on kids' walls than Masonite brand paneling. It's more than beautiful, it's tough. And it wipes clean with a damp cloth.

Look for this Earthwood design paneling and many others at your Masonite dealer. It's a practical way to make a beautiful room for your kids.

Man-made finish on real Masonite brand hardboard.

MASONITE CORPORATION







Lyon Farm, Greenwich, Ct.; Architects: Willis N. Mills, Jr., New Canaan, Ct.; Anthony Guzzardo, San Francisco; Donald Sandy, Jr., San Francisco; Cabot's Stains throughout.

Cabot's STAINS

Lyon Farm is a modern condominium in a rustic setting. The attractive wood buildings, all treated with Cabot's Stains, blend naturally and beautifully into this tranquil scene. Stains bring out the best in wood, grow old gracefully, never crack, peel, or blister. Cabot's Stains in 87 colors for shingles, siding, clapboards, decking, fencing.

Cabot's Stains, the Original Stains and Standard for the Nation since 1877



Samuel Cabot Inc.

One Union Street, Dept. 316, Boston, Massachusetts 02108

☐ Send color card and information on Cabot's Stains.

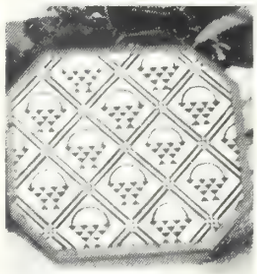
☐ 25¢ enclosed for Cabot's handbook on wood stains.

_____

_____

_____

How to make your own patchwork boxes



Step-by-step to the "Basket" quilt-pattern box on page 142

Edward Oleksak

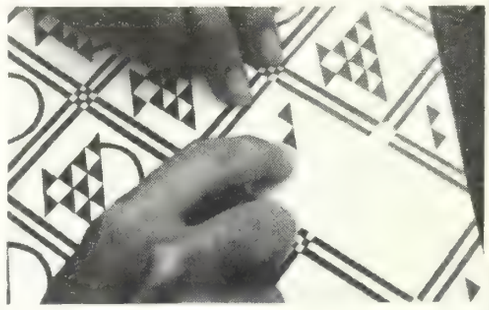
You will need: A reinforced box about 6 by 8 inches, octangular or rectangular (available at craft shops. Sides should be ¼-inch thick); 2-inch-wide masking tape; white watercolor paper, 11 by 18 inches; blue and red construction paper, 12 by 18 inches; embroidery scissors; regular scissors; ruler; linen dishtowel; pencil; tape measure; white household glue; clear or white shellac; 2-inch paintbrush; fine steel wool; hard wax or saddle soap.

To make basket quilt pattern for box lid

1. Trace lid on white watercolor paper. This will be the background for quilt pattern. Cut 1½-inch squares of blue construction paper into ¼-inch strips. These will form the grids that frame baskets. Cut a 1½-inch square of white watercolor paper to use as a pattern guide for grid. Starting from the left, place pattern as a diamond shape and glue a blue strip along each side, keeping strips evenly spaced (see illustration), building blue diamond outlines. (Continue beyond traced lid; cut later to fit.) Wash your hands after each gluing.

2. To form baskets, cut with embroidery scissors six ½-inch blue squares, then halve each diagonally. You'll need 11 of these tiny triangles for the base of each basket. Trace a 25¢ coin on blue paper. Cut the circles in half, then cut a handle from the outer edge of each half.

3. Start gluing your basket, beginning with a line of 4 triangles across the center of a diamond square. The second line



is 3 triangles; the third, 2 triangles; all with points down. The fourth line should be 2 triangles, points up touching the points of the 2 above. Glue handle. Set the completed lid aside.

Continued on page 72

No fingerprints. One more thing you didn't have to ask for.



Frankly, no one asked us to design a refrigerator door that would help hide fingerprints. But at Whirlpool, we look for problems—like fingerprints—and then design ways to solve them. Why? Simply because we know we have to build a better product than the next guy if we expect you to be a faithful customer.

So we made our refrigerator doors of textured steel that really minimizes fingerprints. Then, of course, we made them strong. And beautiful to look at.

Then we made sure you could order the doors arranged in the most convenient combination for you. Side-by-side. Or the featured freezer-on-the-top model that puts your frozen goods right at eye level and easy to reach.

Then we added convenient, adjustable shelves—one of which can roll out, be removed and used as a utility tray. Crispers with humidity seals specially designed to help food stay fresh and crisp. And porcelain enamel on steel interiors.

Put them all together and we believe you're talking about one of the best refrigerators available. And that's exactly what you should expect from Whirlpool.

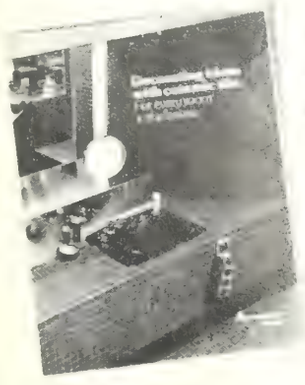
Whirlpool

We believe quality can be beautiful.



Send for new decorating ideas for every room in the house.

With beautiful, practical ceramic tile from American Olean. It's the natural thing to use™



American Olean Tile Company

Address

American Olean

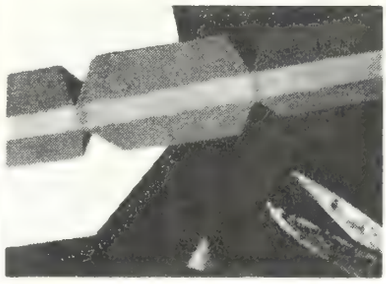
Patchwork box

continued from page 70

To cover box

1. For strength, wrap 2-inch masking tape evenly and securely around box lid, and inside and outside of box.

2. For binding the top edge of box and lid, cut 2 strips of red construction paper 18 inches long and 1¼ inches wide. Fit and prefold lid binding in one continuous strip, with ½ inch on each side. Fold over excess paper at inner corners. Cut notches of excess paper and miter corners. Glue binding around edge of lid. For box binding, prefold notch corners, then cut into individual strips before gluing (see illustrations).





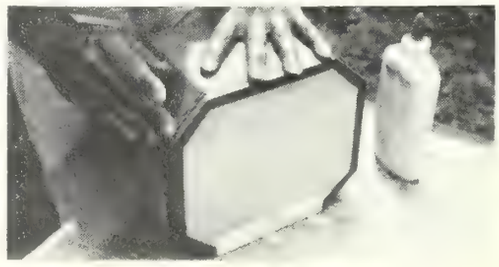
3. To make lining for the inner floor of the box, trace box on blue construction paper. Cut shape ¼ inch smaller all around; glue to box floor. Measure inner sides of box, cut blue paper ⅜ inch lower than top edge so you can see red binding. Fit and prefold corners before gluing. Glue, smoothing bubbles. Trace, cut, glue outside bottom of blue paper.



4. Trace lid on blue paper; cut and glue on underside. Place between heavy books approximately 15 minutes to prevent lid from warping.

5. For box hinge, cut a 2-inch-wide piece of linen (such as a dishtowel) slightly shorter than the back top of box. Saturate with glue. Line up lid with back of box top and glue lid to box, having ¼-inch linen on box, the rest on lid. Insert a cardboard strip between lid and box to allow hinge some play. Smooth it, weight with books, allow to dry at least 12 hours.

6. Measure exterior sides of box. Cut a continuous length of red paper to cover all but ¼ inch of box. Fit and crease corners before gluing. Use glue generously; smooth with palm of hand.



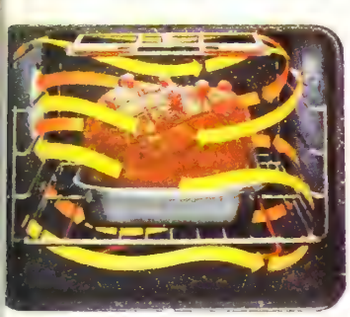
Continued on page 74





The Extraordinary Jenn-Air

The unique Power Oven means juicy meats and 30% faster cooking – at 50° cooler temperatures.



The Jenn-Air convected Power Oven cooks with convected heat, the way fine Continental and American restaurants do.

Convection cooking works by recirculating power driven hot air within the oven. So meats all cook faster and burst with juices.

Frozen meats cook, without thawing, in about the ame time as thawed meats cooked the regular way.

The Jenn-Air Grill-Range also offers conventional or eramic cooktops, plus grill, griddle, rotisserie, shish ebaber and deep-fryer with rangetop ventilation.

The extraordinary Jenn-Air Grill-Range, our most dvanced cooking system. For the Jenn-Air dealer near ou, see the Yellow Pages, call toll free 800-428-1825, or rite Jenn-Air Corporation, 3055 Shadeland Avenue, ndianapolis, Indiana 46226. Also available in Canada.



The Jenn-Air Grill-Range.

® A Magnificent Cooking Instrument



WE BUILD STRONG BODIES.

Strong arms, strong legs and a strong back. Solid wood frames built like a battleship. Reversible cushions, replacement covers, HERCULON® fabrics and a variety of correlated family room tables and accessories. Write for your nearest dealer of America's finest family room furniture.

Registered trademark of Hercules Inc. Wilmington, Delaware for its fibers

HOWARD FAMILY ROOM FURNITURE

A division of Arnold Industries, Dept. HG 37, Starkville, Mississippi 39759



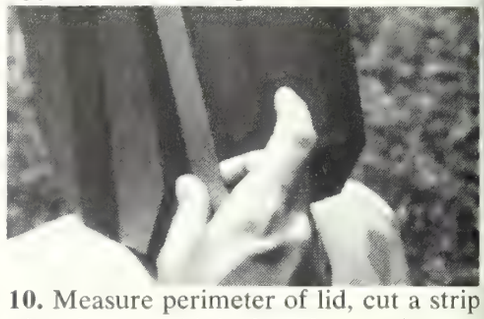
Patchwork box

continued from page 72

7. Cut red construction paper the same size as linen hinge, folding one end at the ¼-inch mark so paper will fold with hinge. Glue. Touch up with red Magic Marker, if necessary.

8. Cut out finished quilt-pattern for lid, trimming slightly in from edge. Glue.

9. Measure outside perimeter of box. Cut two ½-inch-wide strips of blue construction paper to use as trim around upper and lower edges of box. Glue.



10. Measure perimeter of lid, cut a strip of red paper ¼-inch-wide to trim *top* edge of lid and cover raw edge of quilt pattern. When fitting and prefolding this strip, crease excess at corners and miter to fit neatly.



11. Starting with interior, shellac box everywhere except outside bottom. Prop up shellacked lid with a toothpick and allow to dry for 12 hours. Sand lightly between first and second coats, waiting 24 hours between each coat. Do not count rainy days. Shellac bottom of box, applying only 2 coats.

12. Go over the entire box with fine steel wool. Wax with hard wax or saddle soap. Buff and shine.

Mrs. Lydon's boxes are available at the Nantucket Looms, Nantucket, Mass., Old Sturbridge Village, Mass., and Henri Bendel, New York City. She first learned the art of box-making from her friend, artist Dana Richmond, but soon began adapting and creating quilt patterns as covers for her boxes. Here are some of her reference books:

The Romance of the Patchwork Quilt in America. By Carrie A. Hall and Rose G. Kretsinger

The Standard Book of Quilt Making and Collecting. By Marguerite Ickis

The Perfect Patchwork Primer. By Beth Gutcheon

Quilts in America. By Patsy and Myron Orlofsky

America's Quilts and Coverlets. By Carleton L. Safford and Robert Bishop

The Pieced Quilt, an American Design Tradition. By Jonathan Holstein



Whether you do it yourself or hire a professional, the installed cost of Cumberland™ Oak Parquet flooring is surprisingly near the cost of average grades of wall-to-wall carpeting.

Pre-stained and pre-waxed, modern Bruce wood floors are as easy to care for as any other floor in your home. With beauty that lasts a lifetime.

You just might be surprised at how many different ways you can glorify a room with natural wood.

So visit your floor-covering or building supply dealer and look over our wide line of gorgeous parquet and plank floorings in oak and teak. Or send the coupon today for our full-color booklet of room ideas. Hardwood floors by Bruce, beautiful by nature.

Bruce
Hardwood Floors

Bruce Hardwood Floors
Box 1e902, Memphis, TN 38116

Here's my 75¢
Send me 20 color pages of hardwood flooring ideas.



Name

Address

City Zip

For nonstop color— geraniums

By Richard Langer

Spunky plants that thrive on a lot of light and a little benevolent neglect— and give you year-round bloom



A bevy of geraniums take the sun on a glass-enclosed po

Among the many flowering house plants, the geranium is often overlooked because it is so "common." Yet it isn't really. There are many outstanding varieties, their shapely one- and two-toned leaves accompanied almost year-round by riotous rose and vermilion flowers in singles and doubles. Easy to grow, inexpensive, fragrant, here is a plant that thrives in the dry air so prevalent in today's centrally heated homes. It does need lots of sun, and a cooler spot than most house plants, but a western or southern exposure provides sufficient sunlight, and keeping the plant close to the window keeps it happy.

The most popular geraniums are probably the zonals, so named for the circular, or banded, markings dividing the scalloped leaves into various color zones. Within this group the most striking, and at the same time most problem-free, grow-



ers are the so-called French zonals. Their long-lasting flowers and striking foliage are hard to beat. Most of the zonals are hybrids, known as *Pelargonium x hortorum*, with varietal names from 'Alpha,' a plant with single red flowers, to 'Zip,' dark-zoned with cerise blossoms. There's a full range in between.

P. peltatum, the ivy-leaved geranium, gets its popular na from its resemblance to Engl ivy. However, it goes the iv one better by bearing a pro sion of lavender, pink, cerise, almost white blossoms, deper ing on the variety. As with geraniums, the secret to a bus flowering plant rather than meandering one is occasiona pinching back heavily.

Anti-bug booster

Disease in geraniums can usually be traced to a lack of two trace minerals: boron and magnesium. A twice-a-year foot bath of Epsom salts and borax should cure any problems before they sta Some time in spring, and ag in the fall, add 1/4 teaspoon B som salts and 1/4 teaspoon bo to a full gallon of water. Mix w and water your geraniums w this solution. If a gallon is t much for your geraniums, use t leftover for your other plants will do wonders for them.



Durrell Godfrey

Care and feeding

Geraniums are tough plants originating in the cool semi-arid regions around the Cape of Good Hope in South Africa. Their toughness, of all things, can cause problems when they are cultivated indoors, unless you respect it. Spoil them and you'll get nowhere.

Geraniums don't want the good loose rich soil most plants crave, nor large roomy pots, nor lots of water. What they do want is sun, plenty of it, or else 14 to 16 hours a day of a well-balanced fluorescent solar substitute. They also like a place on the cool side (50 to 70 degrees) and so are ideal right up against the windows, where the more delicate African violets and other flowering plants would be too chilled.

Unlike so many other house plants, geraniums do not like their soil constantly moist. Drench their pots until water runs out the drainage hole at the bottom, then do not water again until the soil is quite dry; with these splendid plants it is better to err on the too-little-water side. And in order for that water to drain out well, the geraniums should be potted in a mix having a large percentage of sand. A good proportion is two parts topsoil or prepackaged potting soil to one part peat moss or chopped sphagnum moss and one part sharp or relatively coarse sand. Put several shards or pieces of broken pottery over the hole in the bottom of the pot to make sure drainage will not be a problem. Use a pot only one size larger than the last when repotting; geraniums need tight shoes to bloom. Also, they do better in clay pots than in plastic.

A common problem with geraniums, luckily one of the few, is that the lower leaves tend (Continued on page 211)

Scented varieties

Probably no group of house plants exudes more fragrance than the geraniums. Pinch back a few stems or leaves and the whole room is instantly pervaded with their distinctive geranium scent. But the most interesting geraniums from an olfactory point of view are the ones that smell like just about anything except what they really are: *P. graveolens* smells like a rose. *P. tomentosum* is minty as a julep; *P. crispum* fills the air with a citrus scent; *P. odoratissium* is an apple in the mind's eye, and *P. fragrans* mimics nutmeg. Grow a living potpourri on your windowsill.

Miniatures

Geraniums often bring to mind old-fashioned, sunny kitchens whose windows our grandmothers used to fill with plants. If your culinary corner, like ours, is beginning to overflow with utensils and potted herbs, (Continued on page 211)

Plants by mail

Although you will find geraniums at almost every local plant store, for the more unusual specimens, here are the specialists, who often list geraniums under the botanical name, *Pelargonium*.

Carobil Farms
Church Road
Brunswick, Me. 04011
Catalogue 35 cents

Cook's Nursery
712 No. Grand
Lyons, Kans. 67554
Catalogue 35 cents

Logee's Greenhouses
55 North Street
Danielson, Conn. 06239
Catalogue $1

Merry Gardens
Camden, Me. 04843
Free list

If you get serious about geraniums, you might join the clan.
International Geranium Society
22551 Thrush
Colton, Cal. 92324
Yearly dues, $5.

.fter a few months
. puppy's outsides look full grown.



But he'll be a year old before his insides catch up.

By the time he's four or five months old, your puppy may start to look like a full-grown dog.

But the fact is, he's still doing some very important growing on the inside.

It's during the second half of a puppy's first year that his bones seal off and harden. So he still needs extra calcium.

His muscles continue to gain strength and he needs extra protein for that.

Even his heart and nervous system are still developing. That calls for extra iron and vitamins.

That's why – for a full year – a puppy needs extra amounts of specific nutrients. The kind he gets in Purina® Puppy Chow® – the special formula puppy food.

So for your puppy's health, see your veterinarian regularly. And feed your puppy Purina Puppy Chow for a full year. To be sure his insides catch up with his outsides.



For a full year till he's full grown.

©1976 Ralston Purina Company

The NuTone Automatic Garage Door Operator.



It does everything it should do,

plus... you get that famous NuTone quality absolutely free. NuTone's Garage Door Operators are built to last, with extra features you need. And should you ever need service, NuTone has a nationwide network of service centers to help you!



Up, down, on, off and lock... with one button!

NuTone's precisely engineered multi-code Remote Controls open and close your garage door, turn on and off the light and securely lock the door . . . all with the touch of a button from your car.

Convenience, Security, Quality and Value...

you get it all from NuTone . . . thousands of pleased owners say you can't buy a better Garage Door Operator, and we think they're right.

For free information about NuTone's Automatic Garage Door Operator, mail the coupon below . . . you'll be under no obligation to buy.

Please send me more information about NuTone Garage Door Operator Systems:

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____

NuTone Housing Products

Scovill

Dept. HG-1C-3
Madison and Red Bank Rds.
Cincinnati, Ohio 45227
Form 3815 Printed in U.S.A.

For the house fixer

INSTALLING DOOR AND WINDOW LOCKS

By Deanne Raffel

You, along with everyone else, are probably concerned with making your home burglarproof. The days of the skeleton key are gone for all except the locksmith. A lock on all entrances, of course, is one of the prerequisites for your safety —on both doors and windows.

An ordinary lock on a double-hung window is not only a deterrent to intruders, but it also helps correctly position sashes that fit sloppily in their channels. This lock is easily installed by even the most mechanically inept. Center the hardware on the sashes—the larger piece with the lever on the top rail of the bottom sash, and the smaller piece with the hook on the bottom rail of the upper sash. Set the lever in the lock position under the hook, and with a pencil or an awl, mark the screw-hole locations. Do not try to drive the screws into the sash without using a screw starter, an awl, or a bit to predrill the holes in the wood. Next, replace the lock over the holes, insert the screws, and drive them tightly into the sash.

There are other types of sash locks that are installed near corners of rails—this kind of hardware secures the sash while providing ventilation by allowing one sash to be opened a few inches.

If you do not want to take the trouble to mount window locks, do the following:

1. Close the windows.
2. Put a pencil mark on the front face of the top rail of the bottom sash—¾ of an inch from the jamb molding on either the right, left, or both sides, and ½ inch down from the top.
3. With a ¼-inch bit, drill a hole 2½ inches deep (the hole will penetrate 1 inch into the upper sash).
4. Raise the bottom sash 2 inches, reinsert the bit in the hole, and bore another 2½-inch perforation.
5. Raise the sash 4 more inches from the preceding position and bore again.
6. Insert a ¼-inch machine bolt that is 2½ inches long in one of the aligning screw holes.

No matter which position the sash is in—closed, 2 inches open, or 6 inches open, once the bolt is in place, the window is locked to the outside.

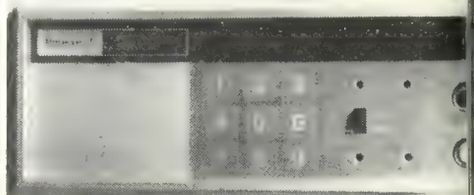
Check door locks to see that they are in good working order. Give the tumb and latch or deadbolt a squirt of p dered graphite or silicone (not o Tighten all screws that secure the loc the door and the strike-plate to the jar

For doors, adding an auxiliary de bolt cylinder lock is a wise precauti More effective than the easily oper spring latch often found in older hous it can be installed above or below existing lockset. The deadlock feat is a strong metal bolt with a 1-inch thr (minimum length) that bolts door a door jamb together with the turn o key. Installation requires cutting a c cular hole in the door stile for the lo cylinder, and one in the edge of the d for the bolt, then installing and screwi the hardware in place. The locks op and close by key from outside and insi or by thumb knob inside. Another type rim deadbolt lock, can be surface mou ed on the inside frame of a door a has two steel vertical interlocking bol For sliding glass doors a simple secur device is a steel rod. Place one in t bottom track of each sliding door fra and the doors can't be pushed open.

How to make your house secure

The good old days, when back doors were left unlocked and we were all barefoot and innocent, safety-wise, seem far away. In keeping wi the changing requirements of our age, here are some new safety devices on the market that can add a helpful measure of security to your home.

Blanket security



A protection system that oversees t whole house will alert an outside mon toring station in case of burglars, fire, special emergencies. The electronic sy tem operates from a push-button pan If sensors detect a break-in at ent

Continued on page

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

GHTS, LONG LIGHTS: 12 mg. "tar", 0.9 mg. nicotine,
, per cigarette, by FTC method.

New Salem Long Lights

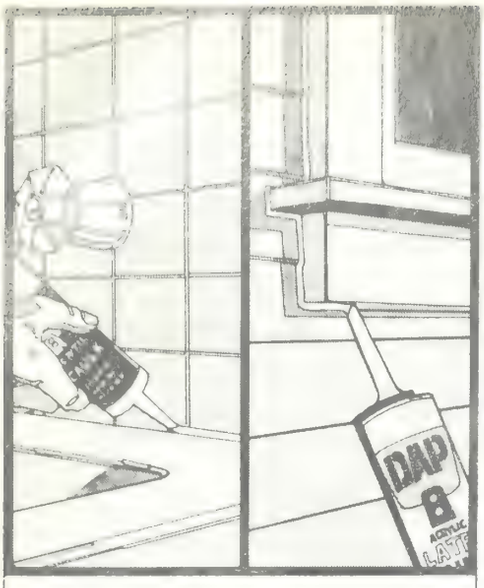
Salem Lights



Salem Lights now come in a new longer length.

**Longs smokers.
Now you can enjoy a
low tar cigarette with
Salem taste, too.**

©1976 R.J. REYNOLDS TOBACCO CO.



Inside and out, they're the best seals around.

DAP



DAP Kwik-Seal® Tub & Tile Caulk gives you a neat, white watertight seal around tile, tubs, sinks and showers. It's easy to apply. Stays flexible, takes paint. You can also grout tile and caulk interior window and door frames.



DAP Acrylic Latex Caulk seals cracks and joints inside or outside around windows and doors. Keeps cold air out, saves heat loss. Helps paint jobs look better, last longer. It guns on easily, dries for painting in just 2 hours.



Home fix-up's a snap with DAP

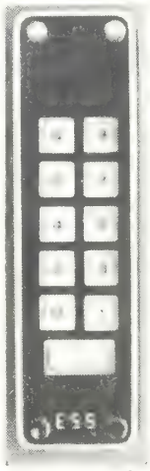
DAP is a trademark of DAP Inc.

DAP Inc., General Offices: Dayton, Ohio 45401
Subsidiary of Plough, Inc

continued from page 80

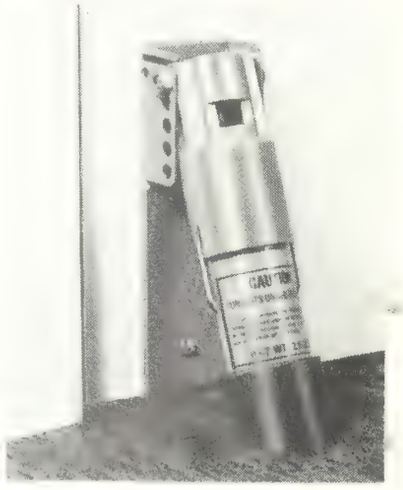
points of the house, or suspicious movements indoors, police are alerted by the central monitor, *"burglar"* lights up on the panel, and the burglar alarm sounds. If sensors detect fire, the monitor alerts the fire department, *"fire"* lights up, the fire alarm sounds. There are also Police Call and Auxiliary buttons to press for medical or other emergencies. Honeywell, Honeywell Plaza, Minneapolis, Minn. 55408.

Digital door lock



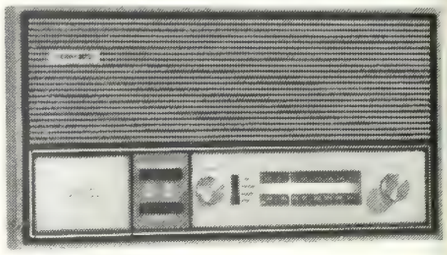
Intruders can't pick this lock; keyless, it opens only with a digital combination, has no pins or tumblers to pick. Press the key switch on the panel and the battery-powered electronic system turns on. Then press, in correct sequence, the 7-digit numbers of your combination and push the door open. Three distinct, easily remembered combinations of your choice are programmed into the system and can be changed if necessary. Lighted at night, it fits wood, aluminum, hollow metal doors. $225 with inside door hardware. Electronic Security Systems, Inc., P. O. Box 61403, Sunnyvale, Cal. 94088.

Beware of door stop



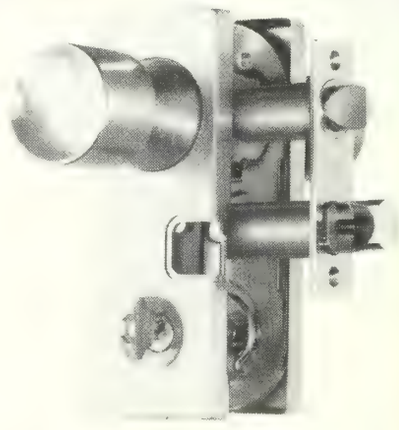
Breaking open an entrance door is hindered by this simple "Stop Alarm" device priced under $10. A rubber-footed door stop, it grips the floor tightly and sounds a 130-decibel alarm twenty times from its metal container if forced entry is attempted. Held by a steel bracket at the door frame, it can be installed permanently or suspended by cord from the doorknob. The small 2.5-ounce stop folds up against the door when not needed, needs no electrical connections to operate its alarm warning of a break-in attempt. Sunbeam Appliance Service Co., 5600 Roosevelt Rd., Chicago, Ill. 60650.

Intercom alarm



This room-to-room intercom and FM/AM radio system has a general alarm and an intruder-detection circuit with plunger or detector switches for attachment to house doors and windows. Controlled from a 3-position switch at the base of the system's Master Station, the detector circuit is turned on at the "Home" position, turned off at "Off." The "Exit" position lets you leave and reenter without sounding the alarm. A break-in sets off the alarm whether you are home or away and even if the intercom is off. NuTone Div. Scovill, Madison and Red Bank Roads, Cincinnati, Ohio 45327.

Double protection



Door hardware with double locks provides double security. The Schlage Lock Co. "G" Series, in various finishes and styles, combines a 1-inch deadbolt with a ½-inch deadlock latch. From outside, the *deadbolt* locks or unlocks the door by key; on the inside, a twist of the thumbturn throws the bolt and locks the door. For double protection, the *deadlatch* locks automatically on closing the door. For safe, quick exit, both deadbolt and latch retract with the thumbturn. A steel insert in the deadbolt, armor plate over the lock, and a recessed key cylinder are added burglar bafflers. Schlage Lock Co., San Francisco, Cal. 94119. ■



Monitor® Paneling: A wood look at a less-than-wood price.
Georgia-Pacific's Monitor paneling is warm, good looking, easy to clean and inexpensive. It's ideal for a "rec" room or children's bedroom–wherever you want the look of wood But don't want to pay the price. The wood fiber core is surfaced with several handsome, simulated woodgrain designs. Monitor paneling gives you a lot, for very little.



Gatehouse™ Paneling: Only you'll know the difference.
The simulated woodgrain finishes of Gatehouse paneling are certain to bring compliments–they're so beautiful, look so real Still, Gatehouse paneling is easy on the budget So, don't bother to tell friends that Gatehouse Sand, Nutmeg, Cinnamon, Mocha, and Antique are woodgrain designs That's just between you and your pocketbook



Oxford™ Paneling: The elegance of traditional English woodcraft.
Oxford paneling has a real birch face veneer with a unique dappled look–truly different and charming. And it comes in hues of ivy, burgundy, and heather. You can tell its quality immediately. Still, the price is surprisingly low. Oxford paneling is the real plywood paneling everyone can afford



Bridgeport™ Paneling: Gives you the look of real wood planking.
Each simulated plank looks like it was installed one piece at a time The real sliced pine face veneer has a natural board look And a richness that only real wood veneer provides Of course, Bridgeport paneling costs a little more But then, real quality always costs more.

WHAT'S THE DIFFERENCE?

Georgia-Pacific Corporation
Portland, OR 97204

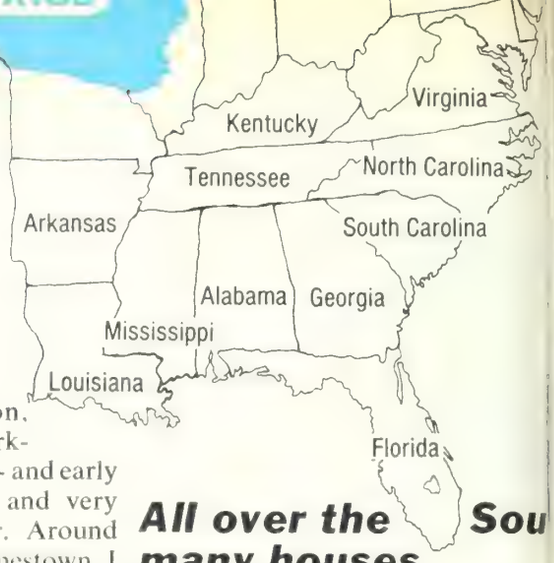
Georgia-Pacific
REGISTERED DEALER
home of quality building products and service

Look for Georgia-Pacific's complete line of paneling wherever you see this sign. You'll find a paneling that's right for your lifestyle your mood. Your needs And you'll get your money's worth no matter what you buy.

House touring in the South

How to see four centuries of Rich Regional Architecture from the front seat of your car

By Nancy Richardson



All over the South many houses are open to visitors in the spring

It's almost a sport for those who go house touring often. It requires a comfortable car, both driver and navigator as a minimum team, a map with a route traced beforehand, plus a quick comprehending eye for the unexpected. To help you organize a spring driving trip we have tried to assemble an overview of Southern architecture, which may help you focus on what houses you may come across as you drive.

Since the 1960s I have made many trips to various Southern states for House & Garden. Each time I went as a neophyte to a city or countryside steeped in a certain period of Southern history. Charleston, S. C., has some remarkable examples of 18th- and early 19th-century houses and very little before or after. Around Williamsburg and Jamestown, I learned about rural 17th- and early 18th-century Virginia because after that Virginia's capital moved to Richmond and the really exciting houses being built were like little communities-in-themselves, stuck in the middle of the countryside. They are different from Charleston's single houses, so different from the raised plantation cottages of Louisiana and Mississippi, so different from the French Quarter in New Orleans, so different from the log houses in Tennessee or the huge Beaux-Arts palaces in North Carolina and Florida.

The box on this page is an attempt to list the most obvious characteristics of these differing fashions in architecture and life across the South from the 17th through the early 20th century —the *(Continued on page 86)*

Building types, century by century

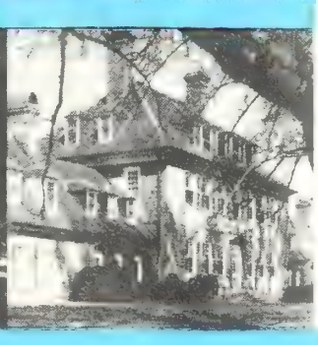
17th century



● **17TH CENTURY.** Look for: small two-story houses, with flat symmetrical fronts. Standard floor plan: hall and parlor first floor, sleeping quarters second floor. Patterned brickwork, gables, leaded casements, outside chimneys. Often built by indentured servants who remembered simple medieval European house types.

18th century





Initially made from clapboard, later brick, and often built in a row.

● **18TH CENTURY.** The classical century. Early: Look for a robustness, doorways with huge broken cornices. Middle: Disguised materials, bricks shaped, paneling painted, faux marble, exteriors plastered to look like stone. Late: Neoclassicism: merges into the Federal period. Details inspired by Greek temples; Adam interiors.

Details to look for:

big elaborate dining rooms

intricate plaster work, extensive use of white and gilt

Palladian windows, and triple sash windows for ventilation

ironwork

in the deep South: Basements are raised to keep moisture out of main rooms. Classical columns support several stories of balconies to create protected outdoor living rooms.

19th century



● **19TH CENTURY.** Look for: log houses, some still a single room in westernmost Southern states that got a later start than the coastal Southern states. Federal and Greek Revival houses, austere façades in the cities, more elaborate in the country. Victorian Italianate villas, Gothic fantasies and elaborate exterior woodwork stretch into the 20th century.

Early 20th century



● **EARLY 20TH CENTURY.** Look for: courageous eclecticism. Elaborate Beaux-Arts palaces with pieces of European originals shipped over and reassembled—mixes of Italian, French, German, and Spanish details combined in [illegible] dwelling. Fantasy Queen [illegible] revivals. For someone who [illegible] a cottage not a palace. [illegible]or asymmetry in windows—shapes and placement.

17th c.: Adam Thoroughgood House near Norfolk, Va. . . 18th c.: Oakley Plantation, near St. Francisville, La.; Carter's Grove, near Williamsburg, Va. . . 19th c.: Rosalie, Eureka Springs, Ark.; Gaineswood, Demopolis, Ala. . . 20th c.: Vizcaya, Miami, Fla.



Oakleigh, Mobile, Ala.

Alabama

Alabama is the state with the little foot that reaches into the Gulf of Mexico where Mobile holds forth like a sister city to New Orleans. Inland Alabama is deep country, beautiful, rural, and hot. A little like next-door Mississippi. Birmingham is industrial, Montgomery and Selma, an old river town, are in the heart of cotton country. When cotton was king and before the Civil War, there was money to build big pretty houses throughout the state. Typical of the prosperous Greek Revival houses is Oakleigh (Mobile) which was in pro- *(Continued on page 86)*

MISSISSIPPI.
AMERICA'S MOST GRACIOUS PILGRIMAGES AND EVENTS.

Spring time is Pilgrimage time in Mississippi. Jenni Jones, Miss Hospitality, cordially invites you to visit all thirteen tour areas during the 1977 Mississippi Pilgrimages. Enjoy the treasures of the antebellum past in every section of the state. Tour magnificent mansions and stately homes filled with rare antiques, silver, crystal and china. Concerts, pageants, balls and other cultural events add to the charm of Mississippi's Pilgrimages. Travel the Magnolia State this spring and discover the riches on display in Mississippi. The 1977 Pilgrimages . . . a historic recollection of antebellum Mississippi.



CARROLLTON
April 2-3

COLUMBUS
March 23-April 3

GULF COAST
March 19-27

HATTIESBURG
March 11-13

HOLLY SPRINGS
April 22-24

JACKSON
March 13-April 30

MERIDIAN
All year 'round

NATCHEZ
March 5-April 3

OXFORD
April 15-17

PORT GIBSON
April 1-3

SARDIS & COMO
April 2-3

VICKSBURG
March 19-27

WOODVILLE
March 11-13 & 18-20

For Mississippi Pilgrimages & Events Brochure and year 'round travel guide, please write
Mississippi Agricultural & Industrial Board H & G
P. O. Box 849 □ Jackson, Mississippi 39205

Governor Cliff Finch, Chairman
Mike Amis, Director
George Williams, Manager, Tourism & Public Affairs

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

MISSISSIPPI... AMERICA SOUTH

TRAVEL SOUTH U.S.A.

VISIT THE ELEVEN STATES OF ADVENTURE

VIRGINIA
NORTH CAROLINA
SOUTH CAROLINA
GEORGIA
MISSISSIPPI
FLORIDA
ALABAMA
TENNESSEE
ARKANSAS
KENTUCKY
LOUISIANA

TRAVEL SOUTH U.S.A.
3400 Peachtree Road, N.E.
Suite 1535, Lenox Towers
Atlanta, Ga. 30326

continued from page 84

telltale signs—the treatment of doorways, balconies, piazzas, of stairways and window shapes that are the giveaways to the minds and lives of the people who built those houses and lived like that. I am not an architectural historian. These lists are partial and intended to stimulate the reader to find out more about whatever fascinates.

Alabama

continued from page 84

cess from 1833-38. The portico is certainly Greek-inspired, but the treatment is purely Southern: The brick basement is raised up a story to keep the moisture out of the rooms on the main floor. Easy access dictated a curving iron stair to connect the ground with the front door one flight up. The T-plan permits cross ventilation in the major rooms. Inside houses like this, look for double parlors with doors that slide into the walls when not in use, fourposter beds wrapped in mosquito-netting, tall pier-glass mirrors, often a pair of them as an important decorative feature. The furniture is often Victorian and later than the house because it was brought in by later owners. Open daily except Sunday.

In Demopolis, a town in central western Alabama settled by French exiles in 1818, is a big country house. Gaineswood (see page 84) that looks just like a Greek temple with many Adam and pure Greek Revival features. Two-story Ionic columns make a peristyle that surrounds the original house; inside the Adam influence is evident in a mirrored ballroom and twin dining and music rooms with domed ceilings. Open daily.

Arkansas

Arkansas sits between Missouri and Louisiana. Because it was remote and the terrain rugged, things didn't begin to develop until the beginning of the 19th century. One thinks of Hot Springs and Little Rock as must-sees. In the northern part of the state, however, are some unexpected finds. In Mount Home, Wolf House, a log cabin built in 1809, is perhaps the oldest in the state. More elaborate than many log and mortar houses, it has a two-story veranda which allowed for a cool, outdoor, work place. The zigzag rail fence is typical of the period. Open daily.



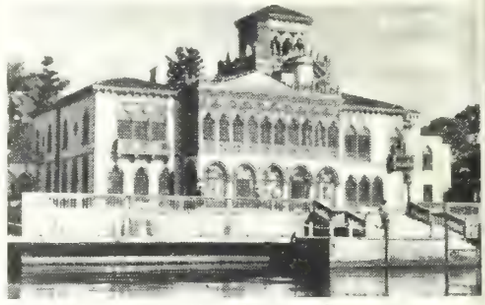
Wolf House, 1809, Mount Home.

Near the Ozarks of Missouri, in a hilly, whimsical town called Eureka Springs is the Victorian house you see on page 84. It is a brick house with gingerbread wood trim done in New York. Open daily from Mar. 15-Nov. 15.

In Little Rock, one of many things to see is the Villa Marre in the Quapaw Quarter. Open several days a week. Built in 1881 it is Italianate Victorian with dormer windows and a mansard roof. For a house in Queen Anne Victorian fashion, look at Wildwood in Hot Springs, where asymmetry rather than symmetry is the goal.

Florida

Florida had had Spanish and British settlers before a group of Americans took over in 1812 and declared it an independent republic. Statehood came later, but real development was at the end of the 19th and into the early 20th centuries. Although there are earlier houses in the state, most remarkable to



Ca 'd 'Zan, Ringling House, Sarasota.

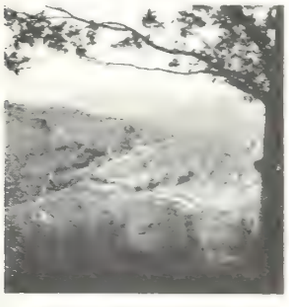
me are the elaborate palaces of the 20th century. In Miami, Vizcaya (see page 84) built in 1916, is an Italian Renaissance building built by James Deering who dreamed of a house that would combine bits and pieces of everything he liked in Europe. The great stone barge is a decorative breakwater and typical of the large-scale amusements in stone so popular with rich industrialists who, in those pre-income-tax days, could afford to realize any fantasy. The house opens onto a square central court with deep shady loggias on two sides and vaulted arcades on the others. Open daily.

In Sarasota, also on the water, is John and Mable Ringling's Ca 'd 'Zan which, with a circus-trained imagination to guide it, became the Doge's Palace on Sarasota Bay. In 1925, Mable Ringling combined Venetian devices such as rose-cream stucco, terra-cotta medallions, and other glazed or painted exterior elements with the tower of Madison Square Garden, and got what she wanted. Open daily. *Continued on page 90*



BUILT IN ENGLAND CENTURIES AGO AND TRANSPORTED ACROSS THE ATLANTIC, AGECROFT HALL IS ONE OF VIRGINIA'S MANY MAGNIFICENT HOUSES.

Virginia is a glimpse of the English countryside at Richmond's Agecroft Hall and the Virginia House next door.



EXPLORE THE BLUE RIDGE MOUNTAINS AND ONE OF THE WORLD'S FINEST MARITIME COLLECTIONS.



Swimming, sailing and surfing along miles of golden beaches. A quiet hike along the Appalachian Trail. Abingdon's Barter Theatre. Appomattox, where Lee met Grant. An honest-to-goodness b'ar gun at the museum of the mountaineers. The Mariners Museum in Newport News. The 17-1/2 mile Chesapeake Bay Bridge-Tunnel. All this, all together in one great state, for one great vacation. Because whatever you love, you'll find—in Virginia. **Virginia is for lovers.**

FOR A FREE 36-PAGE COLOR VACATION GUIDE AND BROCHURES ON YOUR SPECIAL TRAVEL INTERESTS, visit, write or call

VIRGINIA STATE TRAVEL SERVICE:

Dept. 2505, 11 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 10020, phone (212) 245-3080;
Dept. 2505, 6 North Sixth St., Richmond 23219, phone (804) 786-4484;
Dept. 2505, 906 17th St., N.W., Washington 20006, phone (202) 293-5350.

Name

Address

City

State/Zip

SHOW YOUR
IN



See Africa on your Florida vacation.

You don't need a passport. You don't need to speak a foreign language. And best of all, you don't even need a lot of money.

All you need is a visit to The Dark Continent – Busch Gardens, Tampa.

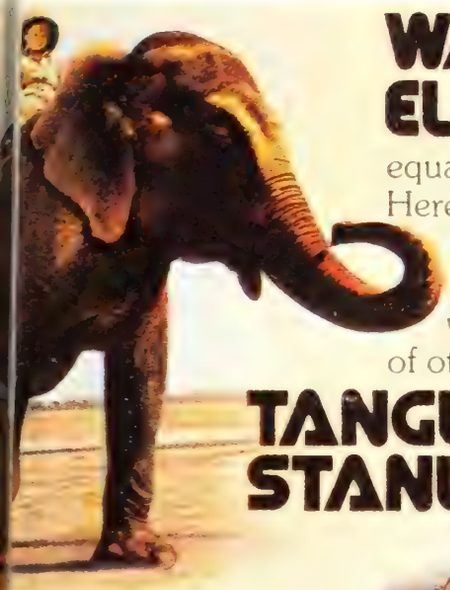
BANTER WITH MERCHANTS IN MARRAKESH.



Begin your African safari in 19th-century Morocco.

In the narrow, windin streets, long-robed merchants display their baubles and beads. Colorfu belly dancers perform while yo linger at a Casablanca-style restaurant. And just around the corner, mind-boggling magicians and death-defying snake charmers amaze you with their ancient secrets.

TRIBE AFRICA FLORIDA.



WATCH YOUR KID RIDE HIS FIRST ELEPHANT IN NAIROBI.

Beyond a thicket of equatorial plants and exotic birds, you enter the fabled city of Nairobi. Here, kids can ride a 10-foot-high elephant. Make friends with a curly-haired camel. And watch a bunch of lion cubs play king of the mountain.

At Nairobi Junction, board a steam train bound for the Serengeti Plain - where you can come face to face with lions, giraffes, zebras and hundreds of other wild animals roaming free.

TANGLE WITH A MAMBA IN STANLEYVILLE.

Push on to Stanleyville and experience another kind of beast — the Monstrous Mamba. This whirling scream machine will spin you up and down and all around, just like a tornado.

If that doesn't turn your head on end, try plunging 40 feet over Stanley Falls in a log flume.

And if you're really tough, take a turn or two, upside down, on The Python — a looping, head-over-heels roller coaster.



SPEND A DAY IN AFRICA FOR $6.50.

Show your tribe Africa?

Why not? All it takes is $6.50. Children three and under are admitted free. Each daily admission covers all rides, shows and attractions — plus a tour of the world-famous Anheuser-Busch Brewery.

What's more, you're just minutes from the sunny Gulf Coast and a short drive to Walt Disney World.

So take I-75 north of I-4 to Busch Gardens. And bring home African memories and a Florida tan.

The Dark Continent

Busch Gardens, Tampa, Fla.

Send this coupon for a free color brochure describing The Dark Continent.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

The Dark Continent, Busch Gardens,
P.O. Box 9337, Tampa, Florida 33674.

Prices and hours subject to change without notice

For an unforgettable summer...



FLORIDA
THE PLACE TO BE

Write for your FREE Florida Visitor Information Guide.
Tell us where in Florida you are most anxious to go and when you plan to arrive.
Florida Division of Tourism, Collins Building, Tallahassee, Florida 32304

continued from page 86

Palm Beach is full of examples of big houses built for entertaining early in the 20th century. The Breakers, an old hotel that's still a beautifully functioning place, was also built in this period.

Georgia

The French, the English, the Spanish, and the Indians all quarreled over Georgia territory. Once Georgia became a state, troubles continued with the Civil War and Sherman's march to the sea. Atlanta was 27 years old when Sherman burned it and so the historic houses today are the Victorian ones. In the Inman Park Restoration, a several-block area full of quirky Victorian houses, the O'Keefe house built in 1896 is a wonderful example of the asymmetrical Queen Anne style. All of the windows are different in spacing and shape. A shingled house, the exterior woodwork varies from pattern to pattern. The porch goes all the way around, but the second-story porch, or belvedere, is in two sections, front and back.

Columbus, Macon, Athens, and Valdosta all have houses of interest, but it's in Savannah where house lovers can really dig in and stay for awhile. The waterfront has all sorts of old commercial buildings; there's a whole section of restored Victorian houses. The city itself was laid out in the 18th century so that the inner city had 52 parks, and there are numerous handsome early 19th-century houses. A good example of the town houses in the Federal period, the Davenport house has a sober symmetrical façade, with simple English brickwork, a fan-lit doorway, and a graceful elliptical stairway with a pretty iron rail. On the second floor there are four large bedrooms, each on a corner. Downstairs the layout consists of a central hall with rooms opening off to either side, still perfect for today's living. Of the same period but more strongly classical is the Owens-Thomas house. The side balcony shows the combination of the newly popular cast iron with classical Corinthian elements and acanthus leaf scrolls. It is a two-story brick and stucco house on a raised basement with a classical floor plan: a large central hall flanked



Cast-iron balcony and Adam-style drawing room of Owens-Thomas House, Savannah.

In the drawing room a continuous Greek fret rings the ceiling and in the corners sunburst spandrels complete the transition from oval to square.

Kentucky

At the time of the Revolution, woodsmen were hacking their way through the wilderness to open a passage from Virginia to Kentucky through the Cumberland Gap. The state has three distinct areas: the lakes in the west, the Bluegrass in the north central section, and the mountains in the east. Several houses caught my interest. Abraham Lincoln's father built a one-room log house in 1789 near Elizabethtown (see below). The corners still show the crisscrossing of the logs. Mud was used for mortar. A four-room addition was made in 1805. This additive principle active in New England salt-boxes was often used to expand rural Southern houses. Open June through Sept.



Lincoln Heritage House, Elizabethtown.



Farmington, 1810, near Louisville.

Outside of Louisville are two house museums. Locust Grove, a red brick late 18th-century house with simple window and door relationships typical of the period. Open daily. Farmington, built in the Federal period in

Continued on next page



Tour of Homes
and Gardens
March 25—April 13
Historic Columbus, Inc., Box
1016—Columbus, Miss. 39701

...come as you are!

Arkansas



Come on, wherever you are, whoever you are, whatever you like to do; you can do more and see more . . . naturally.

Arkansas is a natural

For information, write: HG377
Dept. of Parks and Tourism,
149 State Capitol, Little Rock, AR 72201.

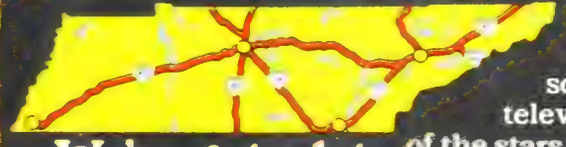
NAME

ADDRESS

CITY: STATE: ZIP:

"Follow me to Tennessee."





We've got a lot in store for you!

Come hear the music! Take a Tennessee vacation and satisfy the country in your soul. Come see the Grand Ole Opry, see a television show in the making, see the homes of the stars and visit the Country Music Hall of Fame. Come have a toe-tapping good time in Music Country, U.S.A. It's right here in Tennessee!

For free, 36-page color brochure, write: Tennessee Vacations, Room 200, 505 Fesslers Lane, Nashville, TN 37210

continued from preceding page

1810, was built from a Thomas Jefferson design. A slim-columned, smallish white portico was tacked onto the front of a red brick house with a raised basement. Inside the Jefferson favorites appear: two octagonal rooms, a secret stairway, reeded mantels, and carved mantels and moldings. Open daily.

Louisiana

Creoles—Americans of Spanish origin; Cajuns—Americans of French-Canadian descent; plus American descendents of the Irish, English, and Germans, all settled in the Mississippi delta country. The north is rural: full of rivers, hills, forests. For a variety see the very different houses of country plantations and the town houses of New Orleans. Around St. Francisville is a series of big, late-18th-century and ante-bellum plantation houses done Louisiana-style. Oakley Plantation, (see page 84), converts the classical peristyle to its own many-storied use: The first floor veranda is open; the second is shuttered in, almost like a sleeping porch. Open daily April through October. Nearby is Rosedown, an ante-bellum house with 17th-century French gardens.



Gallier House, New Orleans.

In New Iberia, the National Trust property, Shadows-on-the-Teche, is a typical classical revival town house built right on the bayou.

In New Orleans, two 19th-century town houses have a very different feel. The Gallier House, which is open daily except Monday, has a double gallery (that's what porches, balconies, or verandas are called in New Orleans), which had cast iron instead of wood columns for support. The elaborate ironwork in the second story is typical both of New Orleans and the period in general. Inside the double parlors are separated by gilt-capitaled, fluted Corinthian columns making the house Italianate outside and classical inside. These Adam-inspired, though much diluted, interior details are also typical of the Hermann-Grima house with its wrought-iron decorated double transom and curving stairwell.

Come to the Point.



Scenic. Serene. Superb.

A most uncommon place. Where the days stretch as unhurried as the play on our 3 challenging championship nines. Where the only rush is to serve you. Wherever you are, whatever you prefer to do. The pleasures of our wooded peninsula and the beautiful Bay are almost endless. Everything from golf, tennis, riding, sailing water-skiing and swimming (in season) to skeet and trap shooting, bicycling, freshwater and deep-sea fishing. It's a grand time with very Grand Hotel accommodations, food and hospitality. Every season of the year that you come.

GRAND HOTEL Point Clear ALABAMA
THE FOUR SEASON RESORT ON BEAUTIFUL MOBILE BAY

Ask about our golf, tennis and family plans ten months of the year. All-inclusive with accommodations, two meals daily, unlimited free golf, tennis and much more. See your travel agent or write: Jim Pope, V.P. & Gen. Mgr., Box 54, Grand Hotel, Point Clear, Ala. 36564. (205) 928-9201. **Planning a meeting? See our Conference Brochure.**

COME TO THE GULF COAST FOR GRAND HOTEL TIMES ANY TIME OF YEAR.

Kentucky first



Splashing fish on mirror-still lakes ...early morning mist resting atop mountains...and all across the countryside, people doing the things they love to do in Kentucky's fresh spring! It's Kentucky first for fun!



Write **TRAVEL**, Dept. HGS7
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

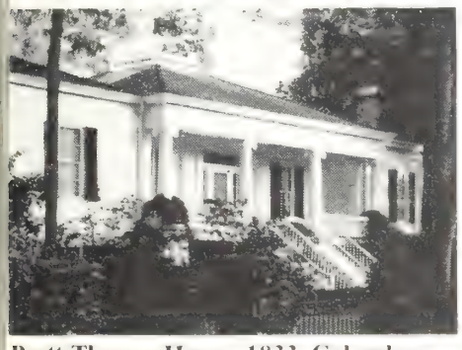
State_____ Zip_____

Mississippi

Spaniards followed De Soto to this countryside 80 years before the Mayflower landed in Massachusetts. Cotton was grown along the Mississippi almost since that time. With the river, the railroad, and the Natchez Trace converging in Natchez in the 19th century, there was prosperity enough to produce many ante-bellum houses. Both the Natchez Garden Club and the Pilgrimage Garden Club have taken great care in restoring them. Some are in private hands and open during spring house tours, and others are open year-round. Atypical of these big Greek Revival houses is Longwood, a Moorish octagonal house built just before the Civil War and never completed inside. All the rooms open onto a central oval hall, which gives a great sense of interior space but little privacy.



Longwood, 1860's, unfinished. Natchez.



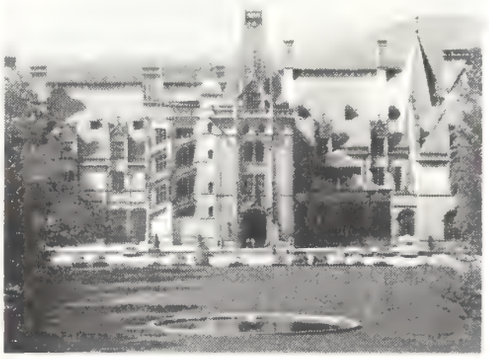
Pratt-Thomas House, 1833, Columbus.

Columbus is a very old Mississippi town with many old houses. The Pratt-Thomas house is typical of a small ante-bellum house, called a raised cottage because of its high basement. The elliptical staircase becomes a device for getting people from the ground up to the second story first floor.

North Carolina

North Carolina, twelfth of the original thirteen states, is a sneak hit for anyone who likes to comb the countryside for old houses. One of its beautiful mountain resorts, Asheville was a little Baden-Baden without the waters around the turn of the century and later. In 1890, George Vanderbilt began to assemble the pieces of a French château. Richard Morris Hunt, architect of other huge Vanderbilt palaces, was in charge and produced a pretty though still very large country house. If you associate this sort of thing with Newport, R.I., see how one of these big houses can look if set in the rural countryside of the foothills of the Great Smoky Mountains. Though balanced, the façade is asymmetrical with an entrance pavilion that includes flying buttresses and clustered pinnacles. Thomas Wolfe also lived in Asheville. The Wolfe house and Vanderbilt's Biltmore are open to the public.

Back in time and of a totally different feeling is the old Salem restoration in Winston-Salem. This entire town, which was founded by a group of immigrant Moravians from Pennsylvania, was begun in 1766. A very different sort of place than other city-towns of the late 18th century. Both more medieval and more distinctly European in their half-timbered construction, these houses relate more to Jamestown than anything else.



Biltmore, 1890-95, Asheville.

In New Bern another one-of-a-kind, Tryon Palace, was built at the same time as Salem. Built for the then-governor by an English architect, it was one of the stylistically most advanced houses of its time. It burned in 1798 and has been restored. Tryon relates to the most beautiful late Georgian houses being built in Virginia at the time. Watch for the three-dimensional treatment of the façade: projecting pediments, colonnades, free-standing portico, plus a low hipped roof that was even newer stylistically than everything else. Open daily except Mon.

Continued on next page



Alabama has it all.
We've got everything from space centers to antebellum homes.
Peanut Festivals to Deep-Sea Rodeos.
White sand beaches.
Indian mounds.
Ghosts. Lakes to fish.
Mountains to climb.
Caves to explore.
We have posh resorts, metropolitan hotels and plenty of campground—rustic or with all the comforts of home.
Alabama is a place for the whole family to enjoy life. And each other.

Alabama has it all

HG-17
Please send me more information.
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP
Mail to: Travel Department, State Capitol, Montgomery, Al. 36130.
Or call 1-(800)-633-5761, toll free.

Spend a week of sun days











. . . at Mid-America's closest all-season resort area . . . the Mississippi Gulf Coast. It's all here, all year . . . 11 challenging golf courses, tennis, sailing, deep-sea and freshwater fishing, even historical sites that pre-date the founding of our nation. Accommodations range from some of the nation's most luxurious resort hotels to camp sites, and all of it overlooks 26 miles of beautiful sugar-white sand beach. And because it is a year 'round resort you'll find shopping, a variety of night life and restaurants you'll rave about. Reserve your week of sun days; write for FREE color brochure.

MISSISSIPPI GULF COAST
MID-AMERICA'S CLOSE COAST

POST OFFICE BOX CC • BILOXI, MS 39533

HG

Name _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

BILOXI - GULFPORT - LONG BEACH - PASS CHRISTIAN

Direct flights daily from New York - Washington - Atlanta - Memphis.

continued from preceding page

South Carolina

There are many houses to see in South Carolina but so many of note are gathered in Charleston that it's easiest to concentrate on them. The single house is the perfect example of a local house type that evolved to suit the climate. A single room wide and two rooms deep, and sitting sideways to the street, these houses are entered through two front doors. The street door opens onto a porch at the end of which is another door. The single house is several stories high, each story with a porch or "piazza" overlooking the garden. If these houses had faced the street, the piazzas would not have been private outdoor sitting rooms. The picture of Church street shows a row of single houses. The Edmonston Alston House is an elaborate single house. The Nathaniel Russell House is the perfect example of a Federal house in the Adam style. The outside is simple and the inside more elaborate with oval rooms, a flying staircase. The music room in particular is a combination of Adam elements and Charleston adaptations. Four double sash windows open onto a balcony, not as French doors would, but for ventilation. Two panels mirrored to look like windows line the doorway into the room and reflect the light and the gardens. Window frames and entablature are carved wood; swags are putty; frieze all putty, and fireplace both wood and putty. Disguising of the materials is an Adam characteristic as is all the carving, the use of white and gilt.



Nathaniel Russell room, Charles



Single houses, Charles St., Charl

Tennessee



Andrew Johnson House, Greeneville.



The Hermitage, Nashville.

Tennessee is a state of mountains and rivers brought under control by the TVA. Andrew Jackson and Andrew Johnson both had houses here. In Greeneville, Andrew Johnson's 1850 brick house expands away from the street like a New England saltbox. The initial square brick structure has two rooms on the first floor and two on the second. It became an L-shape with a later addition. Open daily.

Outside of Nashville, Andrew Jackson's big Greek Revival house, The

Hermitage, is also open to the public. Look for the two front doors, one on the first floor, one entering the upstairs porch from the second floor, a curious way of announcing on the exterior of the house that the central halls, both upstairs and down, are identical. The massive cornice that tops the big six-column colonnade spanning the façade hides gables and windows of a third floor.

Virginia

Virginia represents Southern architecture in its finest hour, not only in the 18th century but also in a variety of periods. Near Norfolk, the Adam Thoroughgood House built in 1640 (see page 84) is a handsome example of 17th-century architecture, which still looked back to medieval-European rural house-types. This is the prosperous house of a once-indentured servant who made good in Virginia, a yeoman's house of the sort prevalent before the development of big landowners, who began to build the more style-conscious plantation houses.



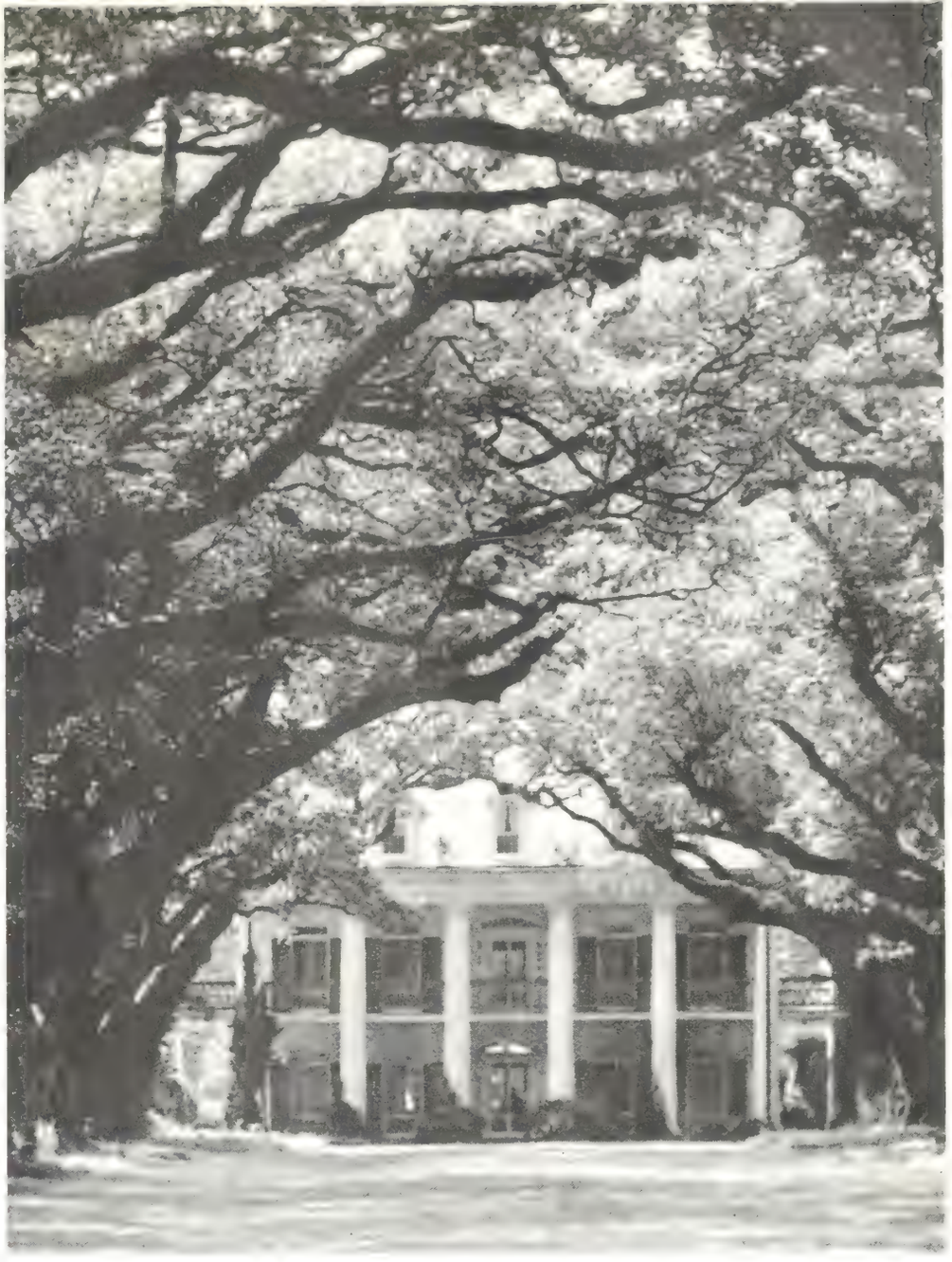
Stratford Hall, near Fredericksburg.

Stratford Hall is one of the early big country houses in the 18th century. The home of the Lees, it is a massive H-shape, austere but very classical. It perhaps relates more to mid-16th-century Italian palaces than to other, also-massive, early Georgian houses.

Carter's Grove is a remarkable early Georgian house owned by Colonial Williamsburg. The façade is a continuous broken line by a central square flanked by lower wings stretching out to either side. Inside, large rooms were set aside for entertaining and all the household activities went on in separate houses or dependencies. Westover, also on the James River, is another Georgian house that relates to Carter's Grove but was built earlier.

The 18th century in its most classical mood is Monticello, which takes the harmonies of mid-18th-century architecture and uses them in the form of their original inspiration—as a Greek temple. It is also with Monticello that modern conveniences begin to appear: dumbwaiters, bedrooms that work like sitting rooms, and dependencies placed underground.

Continued on next page



LOUISIANA

...for the charm of it

Wide galleries. Cool halls. Mellowed by the winds of time. There are more than fifty of these great plantation homes, dreaming in the Louisiana sun and awaiting your visit.

Let us share Louisiana with you. There's so much to see and do we hate to keep it all to ourselves.

Louisiana Tourist Commission
Dept. HG · P.O. Box 44291 · Baton Rouge, La. 70804

Please send me your new 16-page color brochure on the taste, charm, sport, romance and fun of Louisiana.

Name_____

Address_____

City, State, Zip_____



South Carolina. It's a lot of great vacations.



Whatever kind of vacation you're looking for, you'll find it in South Carolina.

And to help you plan your vacation, we'll send you the new South Carolina Trip Kit—free! It'll tell you about things to do and places to stay. And there are maps to show you how to get there once you get here.

Wherever you go in South Carolina, you'll find a lot of great vacations. Just clip the coupon to find out how they can all be yours.

FREE SOUTH CAROLINA TRIP KIT

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

South Carolina Division of Tourism, Room 442, Box 78, Columbia, S.C. 29202

Or stroll along lovely nature paths. Taste the season in the air. Lose yourself in a sunset.

It's all at Fontana Village, open all year long. Of course, there's tennis and great fishing. And a thousand things to do. Prop your feet up or eat at our famous Inn.

And for a fun family experience, stay in one of our 300 cottages. Write for more details today (we welcome groups to 250):

Name _____

Address _____

FONTANA VILLAGE RESORT
Fontana Dam, N.C. 28733
Attn: H.G. Sloan

Horse around in the Smokies



FONTANA VILLAGE RESORT



Sea Island - where else?

Lush semi-tropical paradise with 18 superb tennis courts, two spectacular golf courses. Enchanting dining and The Cloister's world-loved amenities — unspoiled 5 mile beach, pools, lounges, ocean-side buffet at Beach Club. The Cloister Hotel, Sea Island, Ga. 31561 (912-638-3611). Out of state call toll free 800-841-3223.

The Cloister



continued from preceding page

House tours

All over the South, historic houses a open to visitors over an 8-week perio beginning in March. The dates of the house tours vary from year to year an some dates had not been fixed when w went to press. Check ahead to avoid di appointment. Remember that most town have a house museum open year-roun

ALABAMA

Lowndesboro. Lowndesboro Pilgrimag & Antique Show. *March 25, 26, 27.*

Eufaula. 12th Eufaula Pilgrimag *March 31-April 13.*

Mobile. Historic Mobile Tour. *Marc 10-26.*

Selma. Historic House Tour. *3 days mid March.*

ARKANSAS

Little Rock. Quapaw Quarter Sprin Tours. *April 24-May 2.*

Helena. Helena Pilgrimage. *Late Apri*

FLORIDA

Tallahassee. House Tour. *End of March*

GEORGIA

Savannah. 1977 Savannah Tour o Houses & Gardens. *March 30-April 2.*

Atlanta. Egleston Tour of Houses. *Apri 2 and 3.* Inman Park Spring Tour o Houses. *April 30, May 1.*

KENTUCKY

Paris. Historic House Tour. *May 12.*

Lexington. Historic House Tour. *Ma 14-15.*

Louisville. Historic House Tour. *Ma 20-21.*

Glasgow. Historic House Tour. *May 21*

LOUISIANA

Opelousas & Washington. Bayou Ram ble Historic House Tour. *March.*

West Feliciana Parish (St. Francisville) Audubon Pilgrimage Historic Hous Tour. *March 11-13.*

New Orleans. Spring Fiesta. *April 1 through May 3.*

MISSISSIPPI

Natchez. Natchez Pilgrimage. *March through April 3.*

Holly Springs. Pilgrimage. *Last weeken April.*

Columbus. Pilgrimage. *March 25-Apri 13.*

NORTH CAROLINA

Hillsborough. Tour of Historic Houses & Gardens. *Mid-April.*

Southern Pines-Pinehurst. Tour of Historic Houses & Gardens. *April 13.*

Chapel Hill. Tour of Historic Houses & Gardens. *April 3.*

SOUTH CAROLINA

Charleston. Festival of Houses. *March 17-April 11.* Garden Club of Charleston Walking House Tour. *March 12, 2-5:30.* Candlelight Tour of Houses. *March 16.* Town House Tour. *April 1.* St. Philips Church Candlelight Supper Tour. *April 2.* House Tour. *April 15.*

Beaufort. 21st Annual Beaufort Tour of Houses and Plantations. *March 17-19.*

Camden. House and Garden Tour. *Early*

pril.

eorgetown. 30th Annual Plantation ours. *April 1-2*

ilton Head Island. St. Luke's Tour of ouses. *April 2-3.*

iken. St. Thaddeus House and Garden our. *April 2-3.*

ENNESSEE

ashville. The Spring Tour of Houses. *id-April.*

RGINIA

atewide. Historic Garden Week. *April 3-May 1,* includes historic houses and ardens in almost every community in ne state.

low to go:

ince a car is a must for this sort of trip, irline packages, called "Fly-Drives," ake a complicated reservation process nto a simple one. By calling the reserva- ons number at American, Delta, Na- onal, or United, one can book round- ip airfare, a rental car, and hotel rooms n as many states as you like, all at once. outhern Airways and Piedmont also of- r Fly-Drives into certain cities. Though ne South has beautiful, one-of-a-kind esort hotels, there may not be one every- here you go. So do rely on the big hotel- notel chains for clean, functional rooms. heraton, Marriott, Holiday Inn, Rama- a are all over the South. A good guide- ook is a must. Mobil, Fodor, AAA have hem. Rand McNally's *Discover Amer- ca Guide* details historic houses and ites. The best house guide: *An Ameri- an Heritage Guide to Historic Houses of America.*

What to see and where to stay

House & Garden will send, free of charge, any of these booklets. Just fill out the coupon below. For other information on these eleven Southern states, write: Travel South USA, 3400 Peachtree Rd., N.E., Suite 1535, Lenox Towers, Atlanta, Ga., 30326; (404-231-1790.)

ALABAMA

A resort with an Olympic variety of sports, *The Grand Hotel in Point Clear* (1) offers in addition to its beach, a fresh-water pool, water skiing, sailing, tennis, golf, riding, quail shooting as well as skeet and trap, deep-sea and bill fishing, crabbing, and croquet.

From the Alabama Travel Department, *Alabama Has It All* (2), a booklet that divides the state into three parts and tells what to see and do in each: skiing, festivals, house tours, museums.

ARKANSAS

This is a state full of the best of the great outdoors. From the Arkansas Department of Parks and Tourism comes *Arkansas is a Natural* (3), a booklet telling of 21 state parks and the best-bet Arkansas #7 highway, the scenic route.

FLORIDA

An amusement park with an African approach, Busch Gardens (4) mimics carefully the variety of the Dark Conti-

Continued on next page

SEE NORTH CAROLINA BEFORE YOU GET HERE.



Before you plan your vacation this year, send for the free North Carolina travel package. It's full of facts about things to do, and where to find them.

Take a good look at North Carolina before you come. And you'll enjoy it a lot more while you're here.

I'd like your free travel package.

Name

Address

City

State Zip

NORTH CAROLINA
North Carolina Travel Room 281
P.O. Box 77, Raleigh, N.C. 27611



Georgia's Stone Mountain Park
More than an overnight stop.

Explore outdoor pleasures such as boating, hiking, golf and fishing. Spend an afternoon strolling thru a 19th Century Southern Plantation or one of several historic restorations. Treat yourself to a sumptuous buffet dinner. Soar past the world's largest carving to the top of the world's largest granite mountain aboard a Swiss Skylift. Take a peaceful sunset cruise on a Paddlewheel Riverboat and listen to the haunting music of the world's largest Carillon. Motel and Campground facilities available. For a day or for a week—Georgia's Stone Mountain Park. Open year round.

For further information write: Stone Mountain Park, Box 778, Dept. HG, Stone Mountain, Ga. 30086

Longue Vue Gardens
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA



A BEAUTIFUL PRIVATE ESTATE GARDEN now open to the public. Daily 1-5 pm, closed Mondays.
7 Bamboo Rd., 70124

THE
transcendent
accommodation
The Saint Louis
730 Rue Bienville, New Orleans
(504) 581-7300 · Cable: LOUISIX
TELEX 58-4314
Member, Distinguished Hotels of the World

New Orleans
William Faulkner said that, "New Orleans begins in the lobby of the Monteleone."
Contact your travel agent, or call TOLL FREE 800-535-9595.
The Monteleone
214 Royal St. New Orleans

PLAY GOLF ALL OVER NORTH CAROLINA. TRAVEL ONLY 7000 YARDS.
We're in the Southern Pines-Pinehurst area. Our 7000-yard Robert Trent Jones golf course is a challenging variety of steep slopes and long, rolling fairways.
Stay at Carolina Trace for $149.50 per couple.
This includes lodging, breakfast, dinner and unlimited green fees.
For information please send us the coupon or call us collect at 919-499-5103.
CAROLINA TRACE H-1
Box 2250,
Sanford, North Carolina 27330
Name
Address
City ..... State ..... Zip ...
Telephone

continued from preceding page

nent with North African belly dancers, a Nairobi game park, and an amusement park Stanleyville-style with a waterfall you can ride over in a log-boat.

The Florida department of Commerce predigests the state's attractions in a series of maps and brochures. *Florida Bicentennial Map* (5) is a useful hangover from '76 that also maps smaller key sections of the state, *The Florida Information Guide* (6) gives the lowdown on climate, what to pack, fishing and hunting regulations, where to camp, swim, go boating, and the recreation areas to base in. Walt Disney World and other vacation parks are listed with details in the *Official Guide to Attractions* (7).

GEORGIA

Sea Island's *The Cloister* (8) is a wonderful island gateway with beautiful beaches, tennis, and golf. The Georgia Tourist Division sends a booklet, *Georgia Days* (9), where parks, camping and picnicking, historical go-sees, golf, and hunting are worked out for you from the mountains to the coast. Georgia's Stone Mountain (10) is a park where the portraits of Jefferson Davis and other Southern heroes are carved in huge relief on the mountain face. There's also a restored plantation, a riverboat, game ranch, and a cable car to the top.

KENTUCKY

Everything from the Cumberland Gap to the thoroughbred farms of the Bluegrass is described for visitors to the state in the Department of Public Information's booklet, *Call of Kentucky* (11). All facilities and national parks are described in detail for families who want to know what's up before they get there.

LOUISIANA

Battle sites and old houses, sports, one-of-a-kind food treats, music, 16 pages of gardens in color are what you learn about in the Louisiana Tourist Development Commission's booklet, *Louisiana* (12). *Be Our Guest in Shreveport-Bossier* (13) tells what to do there from sports to houses and gardens open to the public. *The Fishing Guide* (14) tells all about 9 local lakes and what to catch.

The Columbus Pilgrimage (15) tells seven house tours in late March. T Mississippi Board produces a compr hensive booklet, *Mississippi: Your Gui to Travel* (16) which lists all: drivi tours, scenic routes, hunting, fishing, hi toric sites and houses, 26 public gc courses, tennis courts, a map of the sta a chart of lakes, reservoirs, parks.

NORTH CAROLINA

North Carolina One Day at a Tir (17) tells what to do all over t state: in Asheville, in Winston-Sale in Charlotte, in the Piedmont. A br chure that anticipates your question Two resorts offer a variety of accomm dations: "Grandfather Golf and Cou try Club" (18) has condominiums rent; Fontana Village (19) has a choi of rooms in a lodge and an inn plus 30 cottages. The setup described in its boo let has you busy all day long and all nig long, if you choose.

SOUTH CAROLINA

Everything you wanted to know an didn't know who to ask is worked ou for visitors to the state in a super *Sout Carolina Trip Kit* (20), a fat stack booklets each dealing with a differe activity from fishing to golf; old house beaches, plus a new hotel guide.

A state known for beautiful beache At Myrtle Beach, the Ocean Dun Motor Inn offers a booklet describin all-expenses-paid golf and tennis pack ages (21). Also on Myrtle Beach, camp grounds, fishing. For details: *Myrt Beach and Grand Strand* (22).

TENNESSEE

There are four big vacation areas i Tennessee and the Tennessee Touri Development Board's brochure *Follo Me to Tennessee* (23) tells all.

VIRGINIA

Three brochures give the low-down o a beautiful state. *Virginia* (24) give color pictures and details about histori architecture as well as the Cumberlan Gap and the NASA research cente *Virginia Bicentennial Guide* (25) stick to what the state has got in spades: hi toric architecture. A calendar of event give a time frame. For a driving trip, th essential is the map, *Virginia, Indepena ence Bicentennial Highway Map* (26 with small color pictures of sights.

Circle the number of each booklet you want. Add 50¢ postage and handling. Do not send stamps. Allow up to four weeks for delivery. Mail to: HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. 3A, Box 3579, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10017.
March 1977

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26							

Name _____
(please print)
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip # _____

Offer expires 5/15/77

Myrtle Beach, S.C.

GOLF & TENNIS PACKAGES

Oceanfront Luxury & Fun, 150 Rooms & Efficiencies. Golf Privileges on 23 Courses. Private Tennis Courts on Site. Restaurant, Lounge, Nightly Entertainment.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-845-0635

OCEAN DUNES
MOTOR INN

P.O. Box 2005 Dept. A Myrtle Beach, S.C. 29577

26th Championship Golf Course Opens at Myrtle Beach

MYRTLE BEACH—South Carolina's Grand Strand now offers 26 challenging championship golf courses. Vacationers to this beautiful seashore resort find the area to be the golf center of the world. For non-golfing wives and children, the Grand Strand offers ideal swimming, fishing, boating and many other activities. Complete information can be obtained by writing: Chamber of Commerce, Dept. SN, P.O. Box 2115, Myrtle Beach, South Carolina 29577.

Be careful with fire:
There are babes
in the woods.

And those baby animals and trees need a place where they can grow up strong and healthy. The forest is their home. When you come to visit, please don't burn it down.

FREE

DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE

Historic Shreve Square Entertainment Complex ■ Louisiana Downs ■ American Rose Society Gardens ■ Norton Art Gallery ■ Barnwell Art & Garden Center ■ Active Night Life ■ Homegrown Dixie Festivals ■ Louisiana State Fair ■ Heritage U.S.A.

WRITE SHREVEPORT-BOSSIER
CONVENTION & TOURIST BUREAU
Box 1761, Dept. HG-77, Shreveport, Louisiana 71166



Walk one mile and 200 years into history.



Williamsburg's mile-long Duke of Gloucester Street leads you deeply into America's past.

At one end, you'll find the oldest academic structure in continuous use in British America, the Wren Building at the College of William and Mary. At the other, the Capitol, stately symbol of the Crown's power in its largest colony.

In between are taverns and townhouses, craft shops and quiet gardens.

Now, while the beauty of spring slowly unfolds, give yourself time to walk this historic mile. And to continue your journey through the past, enjoy the timeless pleasures of a Colonial Williamsburg hotel. Here in the midst of the Historic Area, you'll find gracious accommodations, festive dining and the enjoyment of golf and tennis.

Discover the wonder of an eighteenth-century world that's bright and fresh and new, this spring in Colonial Williamsburg.

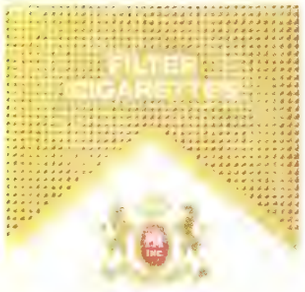
COLONIAL Williamsburg
WILLIAMSBURG VIRGINIA

Make reservations now at Williamsburg Inn, Lodge and The Motor House. Write Reservations Manager, Box CN, Williamsburg, Va. 23185 or call (804) 229-1000; New York (212) 246-0800; Washington 638-8828.

Marlboro Lights

The spirit of Marlboro in a low tar cigarette.





Marlboro
LIGHTS
LOWERED TAR & NICOTINE



Lighter in taste. Lower in tar. And still offers up the same quality that has made Marlboro famous.

13 mg. "tar," 0.8 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report Dec.'76

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

Courage, vision, feeling. In our work and in our lives, that's the true spirit of romance. It's doing whatever you do lustily and with passion, exploring, taking risks, following impulses, and convention be damned. In decorating, romance gives us the courage to make things pretty, to put our feelings on the line. And why not? While our skins are toughened by the outside world, a little honest sentiment at home reminds us that we can still be vulnerable, that we also have a heart. It's not that we don't want to face reality, we just need to sand down its jagged edges, to create a personal reality of our own.

When you create a room that dares to show how you really feel, and what you really love, you've captured the modern spirit of romance. Because romance in decorating has nothing to do with anyone's notions but yours—your sense of freedom, self-expression, surprise. The same qualities that put excitement in your work, sparkle in your eyes, and interesting people in your life. Starting here, a gathering of the houses and gardens of some very romantic spirits—encouragement for your own to rise and shine.

This way to romance

ROMANTIC



...the rustle of Empress Eugenie's crinolines

...a basket of lilacs and roses



...the melancholy Marquise of O

New Line Cinema

William Bettman Archive

S AWAKE!



You've come of age. Your decorating is open-eyed, self-assured, maybe a little sassy —because modern romantics are romantics who know the score. You decorate by heart: your style, your favorite things, whatever turns you on. We're sure that when you see what we mean, you'll take romance.

PORTRAIT OF A

modern romantic

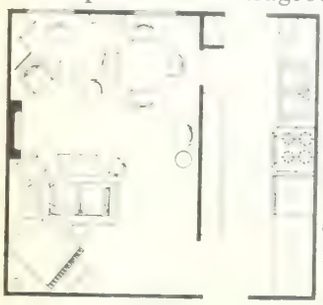
What does she want?

A MODERN ROMANTIC

she wants:

a voluptuous ambiance: heady colors, sensuous textures, just a trace of wickedness

The scene could hardly be more romantic. And the magic is worked by color and fabric and a masterful use of scale. A paisley chintz covers some of the furniture and, shirred on rods, cocoons the walls, deftly disguising the uneven surfaces of the architecturally hopeless space. It's a brownstone apartment with a pocket bedroom opening off the kitchen (see plan below). Velvet, the same luscious rose color as the carpet, covers the bed and a sofa heaped with outrageous bobble-braided cushions. Yellow taffeta falls gracefully as curtains for windows and the fourposter bed. All of this creates an opulent 19th-century ambiance for its occupant, Sandra Osborne, but there's plenty of modern comfort too: The fireside chairs swivel and the sofa was overscaled by decorators Robert Denning and Vincent Fourcade "to create a look of grandeur." Details that develop the romantic atmosphere: softly shaded, fringed lamps, a grand piano, pillows, candles, of course. Tucked behind a screen in the bedroom is Sandra's office, evidence that this modern romantic has one foot squarely in reality.



Opposite page, top: In the living room, an embrace of fabrics, a splurge of red. **Right:** Sandra, with two of her pets. **Far right:** In the dining area, red-leather-covered French-style chairs, antique mahogany table. **Above:** Modern steel fourposter softened with swath of taffeta, a velvet bedcover.

London

William P. Steele





THE ROMANTIC ALTERNATIVE

serenity of space

A one-room apartment with an atmosphere of mirror, pale colors—and not a drop of nostalgia

tered space, you can still have the romance of soft colors, soft textures. This versatile apartment belongs to Vonnie Mansell, a top model for whom designers Patino/Wolf Associates made the ceiling and pillows blue to match her eyes, painted walls peachy cream, and wrapped the floor in cinnamon carpeting. Mirror, strategically used on walls facing windows and on freestanding dividing wall by the front door (see plan below) expands and lightens space. Double duty furniture conserves it.

Left: In an L-shape room doubled by a mirrored wall, four modular units, plus ottoman and sofa-bed, all covered in natural Indian cotton. Units by Patino/Wolf roll about, draw up to dining table, combine as sofas.
Left, top: Storage behind bed.
Left center: Below window, carpeted bed platform.
Left below: Behind sofa-bed, desk.
Opposite page, left: Vonnie prepares for a sitting. William P. Steele



WHERE *does romance begin?*



Where else but the bedroom?
Here are 27 ways to say romance.
How many more can you think of?

HER

Susan Wood



mauve roses
filmy fabric
silk bow
fire
antique birdcage
bull's-eye mirror
white lilacs
voluptuous pillow
upswept hair
old-fashioned nightgown
chaise longue
child's chair
fragile colors
bamboo
antique quilt
breakfast tray with rose
blue and white china
ferns

ROOM DESIGNED BY MARIO BUATTA.
SHOPPING INFORMATION PAGE 170.

ON DARING TO BE ROMANTIC

BY JANE O'REILLY

My notions of what is romantic were fairly well fixed when I was 10 years old and first heard the song about a stranger seen across a crowded room on some enchanted evening. I am still quite attached to those notions. Champagne is, of course, romantic. So are white lilacs out of season, long-distance telephone calls at midnight, Fred Astaire movies, fur rugs before bedroom fireplaces.

In time, some of my notions of the romantic had to be given up. Maribou bed jackets made me sneeze, red leather address books were too often lost. Lace-trimmed nightgowns hand-hemmed in Belgium were too often thrown into the laundry with the sweat socks.

As the proportion of sweat socks rose in relation to the tattered remnants of lace nightgowns, I reflected sorrowfully, and with considerable lack of originality, that life is not, as a rule, very romantic.

I was wrong. Life *is* romantic; infinitely unpredictable, endlessly possible. What was not romantic was my own stubborn attachments to a few ideas of what romance should be. Limousines and candlelight and meaningful glances are all right as far as they go, but they don't go very far. As concepts, they serve best in advertisements. In real life, they are somewhat banal, and the constant effort to avoid banality is the essence of romanticism.

The *Oxford English Dictionary* defines romantic as that which is ideal, purely imaginary, having no real existence. *(Continued on page 113)*

BEDROOMS THAT SAY ROMANCE



say it u

Right: Flowers and romance—it was love at first sight when they were first introduced ages ago—and the honeymoon promises to last forever. "Romanticism is here to stay—and flowers say it best," declares Gustav Zumsteg, who has designed sheets that show he means it: They're patterned with tiny violets stretching to infinity. Designer Mark Hampton and his wife loved the idea so much that they chose the sheets for their own bedroom. A violet garden covers walls, bed, and valances. Shirred, sheets become curtains and table skirt. The garland border on bed sheets turns up in a pattern of its own on comforter, chair, and canopy lining.
Opposite page, insert: In the bedroom, wall-to-wall flowers are clarified and anchored by a natural straw rug, white night tables, and white porcelain lamps. "Sentimental Bouquet" sheets by Gustav Zumsteg for Fieldcrest. Shopping information see page 172. William P. Steele

h violets





ROMANCE...

say it with ruffles



According to the dictionary, a romantic novel is that in which the imagination is most free; romantic music combines imagination and passion; and a romantic project (a bedroom, a valentine, a trip to the moon) is that which goes beyond what is customary or practical.

A true flight of the imagination, a leap beyond the expected and the ordinary, risks taken to achieve an idea—those are the truly romantic things.

Places, objects, music are not in themselves romantic simply because we think they are or because someone else once declared them to be. They become romantic only in so far as someone has made them expressions of a romantic idea, has invested them with imagination and daring.

Nature is the most romantic, because it is never ordinary, never predictable, and can never be duplicated even by the most unlimited imagination. The Grand Canyon, a prairie, a waterfall, one violet are each in their way very close to some ideal form.

People who do not wonder at the world they live in are not romantic. It is not necessary to live in constant fatuous preoccupation with the beauty of a blade of grass, but a person who never notices grass denies the essential inspiration to the mind and spirit. The poet Yeats lived in a cloud, but suddenly some part of the world would appear to him as a glorious unique revelation and he would sit right down and write a poem about it.

A picnic in the snow beside a winter-bound lighthouse is a response to a place, and a shared picnic is a response to people who notice *(Continued on page 115)*

Left: The romance of ruffles—there's nothing softer, more feminine, more inviting. In this bedroom, designer Zandra Rhodes used them abundantly on the freestanding bed's pillow shams, dust ruffle, and headboard. On the banquette Miss Rhodes used sheets shirred at their borders and flowing to the floor in a double-ruffled skirt. "I wanted to design a revolutionary sheet—something as luxurious as the hand-embroidered linen sheets of days gone by," says Miss Rhodes. "So I added a 3-inch pleated satin frill." "Zandra's Octagon" was a natural for octagonal pillows and forms a geometric design for the screen. "Zandra's Trellis" on bed, banquette, and curtains. Sheets by Wamsutta. Shopping information, page 172.

Susan Wood


ROMANCE
say it with roses



T

Left: Romance as only the 19th century knew how—a room adorned with dreamy curtains and with flowers everywhere. That was the inspiration Francoise de la Perna and Robert Perkins drew upon when they designed the bedroom here with curtains gracefully drawn back to reveal a sitting room at one end a bath at the other. To achieve their mood they used sheets as curtains hung from brass rods, patterned with wild flowers on the bed and Austrian window shades. And on walls and the outside of the bathtub they added sheets with roses and lilies of the valley scattered across a background of stripes. A border of voluptuous roses adds an extra finishing around windows.

Inset, left: In the sitting room-like alcove and pillows made from sheets. "Les Belles Fleurs" and "Victorian Lavender" sheets designed by Cathedrale de la Perna for Cannon. For shopping information, turn to page 178.


ROMANCE
say it with a coun



HOW ROMANTIC ARE YOU?

Romance, according to Webster's Dictionary, involves "knights, adventure and love." You either go in for that sort of thing or you don't. See if you're a romantic by testing yourself on these 15 questions, compiled with the help of a psychologist. They apply equally to men and women, so don't be sexist about it. Choose only one answer in each category, then turn to page 166 for the answers.

1 At the end of a love affair, you:
- ☐ **A** forget about it at once.
- ☐ **B** try to analyze what went wrong.
- ☐ **C** find it hard to pick up the pieces.

2 What do you sleep in? (For men) What would you like your partner to sleep in?
- ☐ **A** a floaty nightdress.
- ☐ **B** whatever comes to hand from the drawer.
- ☐ **C** nothing at all.

3 What music do you prefer?
- ☐ **A** Bach.
- ☐ **B** Chopin.
- ☐ **C** Stravinsky.

4 Have you written a poem since you left school?
- ☐ **A** once.
- ☐ **B** more than once.
- ☐ **C** never.

5 When you think about your goals in life, you find you:
- ☐ **A** prefer to live from day to day.
- ☐ **B** aim for things you can probably attain.
- ☐ **C** visualize an ideal life.

6 What is the place you'd like to live in most?
- ☐ **A** a penthouse apartment.
- ☐ **B** an 18th-century restoration.
- ☐ **C** a modern one-level house.

7 In your wildest dreams, you would like to be:
- ☐ **A** able to afford anything you want.
- ☐ **B** swept away by a stranger to a different world.
- ☐ **C** very successful in your career.

Continued on page 166

Left: There's something about a low-ceilinged country bedroom with a fireplace and wide-board floors that inspires romantic decorating. "It's the irregularity of the room—the randomly placed beams, the imperfect lines, the odd shaped walls," says designer Angelo Donghia. "Romantic things aren't perfect, there's always a slight disorder." Mr. Donghia added romance to this bedroom with his new sheets. "I thought of the most romantic things—yellow sweetheart roses, great big anemones, lots of ribbons floating through designs—and I put them together in these sheets." On the bed he matched sheets with a fluffy comforter and ruffled pillow shams. From the same sheeting, he cut and sewed a canopy in a flat geometrical design. For chair cushions, he centered two sheet squares; for napkins, he cut four sheet squares; and for the tablecloth, he cut a sheet to size and bound it with matching apricot grosgrain ribbon. Then to create the unexpected—"the key to romanticism"—he covered the wing chair in a green floral print, and tiled the fireplace in a lively red and white checkerboard pattern. "Grosgrain Ribbon" sheets by Angelo Donghia for J.P. Stevens. Shopping information, page 172.
Susan Wood

THE ROMANCE OF

GARDENS *eve*

WHAT'S COMING UP IN *fabrics*

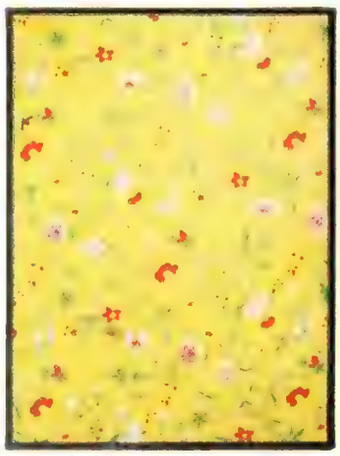
Only the richest crop of new ideas in years—a beautiful revolution of color, pattern, texture, thought. *In pattern,* nature is the star. Not stylized, abstracted flowers, but flowers as real as you can get without sunshine and soil. And drawn to life size—or else very small, like the English garden prints and all-over flowers that combine in new kinds of subtle pattern-on-pattern. Backgrounds are disappearing in the foliage, but where they do peek through, they're almost never white anymore, but soft rich color. *Colors* themselves are in the midst of a subtle transformation. Clear bright primary colors are used singly, with white, rarely mixed together.

(Continued on next page)

Far left: Great bunches of hollyhocks and ribbons on glazed chintz. By Brunschwig & Fils.
Left: Big floppy tulips on a background of allover tiny flowers. "Tulipa" pattern cotton sateen by Cohama.
Right: The warp-weave look, a printed version of the old-world art of dyeing silk threads before weaving. "Ava" glazed cotton chintz by Schumacher.

Keith Trumpo





Above left: Botanical-print chintz by Marignan above more "Hollyhocks," this time on minty green stripes. Bottle-green thistle geometric by Laura Ashley for Raintree Designs.
Above right: Rosy porcelain-yellow glazed chintz—"Arbor" by Jay Yang for P. Kaufmann. Shopping information, page 172.
Opposite page: A weeping cherry blossoms above frothy white candytuft (*Iberis sempervirens*), creeping lavender Phlox *subulata* in Mr. and Mrs. John H. Bruce's spring garden in New York State.


where
Live flowers under
n awakening
herry tree,
ifelike ones
n nostalgic fabrics



A rush of roses to the roof, romantic florals in soft new colors, warp-weave prints

FABRIC'S COMING UP

Pretty—that's what people want. *Pretty colors*, off-beat colors, the colors of durrie rugs, porcelain, Rousseaus. Designers and decorators are talking about red's influence on the whole spectrum, which means you'll see fewer yellowy blues and greens, less gold, as the spectrum shifts to rosy blues, bottle greens, lavenders, pinks. Neutrals are red-shifting, getting grayer, taupier. And red is in its crimson glory. Root- and leaf-died hues of batiks and other primitive prints continue to thrive, as do geometrics—but smaller, for backgrounds, quiet but with character. What it all adds up to is choice—and more freedom than ever to follow your instincts and indulge your own delights.





Keith Trumbo

Left: Another warp-weave look (see preceding page), of silky-looking roses on cotton sateen. "Rose Ribbon" by Cohama.

Right: Victorian bouquets with stripes of lace. "Filigree Stripe" chintz by Brunschwig & Fils.

Far right: Faded rosy apricots and melons in an English country floral chintz. "Windsong" by Cyrus Clark.

Above left: Overblown anemones on new taupy background. "Anemone" sailcloth by Stroheim & Romann. With it, a group of new grayed neutrals, taupe and lavender geometrics.

Above right: Pink—the most romantic color, here with fragile blue in a peony-printed cotton sateen. "Claiborne" by Waverly. Shopping information, page 172.

Opposite page: Roses! Climbing on trellises on a fisherman's cottage on the island of Nantucket, where 18th- and 19th-century shingled cottages are covered with old roses (often old-fashioned Dorothy Perkins variety) that climb clear to the roof. When house repairs become necessary, the trellises and rose canes can be gently laid back on the ground, then replaced to bloom for decades more.

Opposite page, insert: An espaliered pear tree against a whitewashed brick wall, with purple verbena, red and orange zinnias blooming at its feet. Wayward shoots will be pruned to keep the stylized shape. In Alexander Eltz's New Jersey garden.

Beadle



Cozy and warm, full of flowers and tender prints, it's a 20th-century gingerbread house, and just as sweet



There's something dreamy about a tiny cottage hidden in a clearing and surrounded by a flower garden. It's the quintessential rose-covered cottage where living is simple but comfortable, the decorating unpretentious but unabashedly pretty outdoors and in. "It's like living in a birdhouse," says designer-owner John Robert Moore. "It reminds me of a thatched-roofed English cottage, the kind you read about in storybooks." So the first thing he did was plant a proper English garden of climbing roses, larkspur, and hollyhocks. Then he restored the interior so that now it looks like the sea captain's house it was 200 years ago: "Everything that was once charming about the house had been hidden." Beginning in the living room, he removed 200 years' worth of accumulated paint and wire-brushed ceiling beams leaving some of the old paint. He scraped the fireplace, Dutch ovens, and nearby cabinets and found antique English flowered fireboard. In the eat-in kitchen, he removed a ceiling and uncovered the original peak and beams. He painted the linoleum floor a leafy green, and while the paint was still wet, textured over it with a sponge. The little house is furnished with found-furniture and antiques, all covered in different lighthearted prints. The table skirt is an unfinished appliquéd quilt. "Patterns blend naturally," says Mr. Moore. "But you have to know when to use a bold print and when to use a small one."

Right: The living room, lighted by sun let in through the big bay Mr. Moore added and curtained with crisp white eyelet—"the only non-print in the house." Coffee table, a sea carpenter's chest, is part of a nautical collection. Surveying the scene, a French porcelain parrot.
Above: At the front door, Victorian roses from Tillotson's Roses
Opposite page, bottom: Kitchen chairs with warp-weave print cotton cushions.

What it's like to live in a Rose-covel



Beadle



ed cottage

In a rose-covered cottage

Intimacy, personal collections, delicate patterns, a garden table for dining





Although it is small, the five-room cottage is designed for lots of living. "I like a cozy, feet-up feeling where everything's relaxed," says Mr. Moore, a Southerner who attributes his outlook to "a tradition of romanticism in the South: The warm climate lends itself to a soft, lazy way of life—no Southerner was ever found rushing around preparing for winter." Mr. Moore brought this romanticism North in soft colors and patterns, the warmth of natural materials, and his favorite possessions collected from all over the world. From England came Staffordshire—including the pair of dogs on the mantel, the blue china in the living-room corner cupboard, and the Scotch-people lamp on the skirted table (see preceding page). Above the mantel, a multimasted schooner in an old frame of sailors' knots. From France came a collection of wire furniture, mixed with white rattan, all covered in hearty cottons that stay outside rain or shine.

Left: In the living room, original fireplace and ovens that now conceal sound system and wood. The summer fire screen is painted wood flowers-in-a-basket with a real basketful from the garden.
Far left: On the patio, a birdhouse which Mr. Moore once admired—and was told he could have if he could remove it.
Opposite page, top: In the kitchen, a gallimaufry of baskets, copperware, and French Provincial fabrics. Beadle



LATTICE

Wraparound privacy and a wonderful play of light in a house with as much space indoors as out

HOUSE LIFE



The romance of a porch—that was the inspiration for this house that is practically *all* porch. Enchanting patterns of light and shade play through this filigree house-within-a-house. Its outer shell is a grille of redwood strips, with doors and window openings to frame views. Inside, architect William Turnbull Jr. built a 3-story white-painted plywood house, all around an inner skylit stair tower with flat roofs that serve as decks. A rafter roof sheathed in translucent plastic covers the multilevel decks, bathing the space with light.

Above: House nestling within redwood lattice porch with translucent roof. **Opposite page:** Ground-floor dining deck covered with heavy-duty paint. **Opposite page, top:** Exterior of barnlike house, backed by woods.
Robert Lautman

THE LATTICE HOUSE LIFE

This is a real open country house in Virginia and decks give more open space inside: bottom floor for children, middle floor for entertaining, top floor for parents only. The lattice enclosure filters light through on every level; white walls and vinyl floors reflect its patterns. The inside rooms can be private or opened up on to deck areas. Almost Eastern in its delicacy, the fretwork is made of redwood strips. The house is of standard materials—plywood siding, wood framing, transparent plastic panels.

Above right: Angular cutout in lattice frames view of pond. **Below:** Parents' deck with suspended Marimekko sail. **Below right:** Plant-filled living room.













A house in a house— 60 square feet of or living space, 50 outdoors er a see-through roof

Below: Master bedroom, with five-sided book wall, built-in storage headboard, sunny walls. **Below center:** Central skylit stair tower whose lowermost level serves as sewing area and hall. **Bottom:** Plan of house, designed by William Turnbull Jr., with 3,860 square feet of deck. For building materials, see page 167. **Opposite page, top center:** Octagonal dining room with sliding doors to mid-level deck. **Opposite page, top right:** In galley-shaped kitchen, open shelving and narrow windows above counter; breakfast area opposite dining room door.



Robert Lautman

Brotman

How to beat backaches and pains in a h

HOT SEAT

Ideally, say orthopedists, to avoid back problems, you should spend most of your time lying down. The spine has not yet adapted to evolution and is most comfortable horizontal. Sitting is so incompatible with the human physique that ergonomists found no one sits in one position longer than 10 minutes. And 42 percent of the chair-bound office worker's day is spent reclining—an instinctive, protective action. Reclining supports back muscles, takes the weight off the spine, relieves pressure on the discs, and airs the lungs. For centuries, the chair has presented a design challenge. Talented brains have tried to improve the experience. This brand-new attempt, the Vertebra chair, is a remarkable development, with two springs, one in the seat and one in the back, that react to shifting body weight. It moves as you move—and most importantly backward, for those necessary spinal rests. Tested at the famous orthopedic Instituto Rizzoli in Italy, designers Emilio Ambasz and Giancarlo Piretti predict the Vertebra will take the pressure off sitting in schools, offices, and even in your dining room.



Aldo Ballo

Forward for desk work or dining. Seat tilts down, chair back follows body to support lumbar muscles.

Upright for normal sitting. Rubber "bellows" indicate flexibility on tubular steel framework.

Backward for spinal rests. Seat slides forward, back reclines. Chair moves as your body moves.

Susan Wood

Vertebra works automatically. Shifting body weight and back. Stacking version with 4 legs is available now made by Krueger. Office pedestal follows in May.

FASTING: IS IT A SAFE WAY TO LOSE WEIGHT?

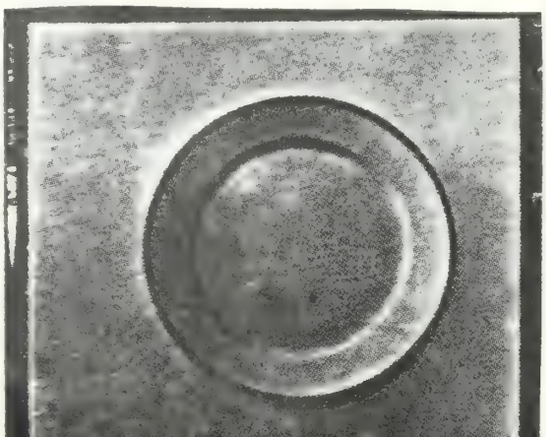
By Elin Schoen

[redacted] The new "in" method of dieting may be "out" for your health, according to top medical nutritionists.

It was bound to happen. Obesity in this country, according to medical observation (and a casual glance at my fellow passersby on the street this afternoon), has reached epidemic proportions. So, too, have the attempts to curb America's appetite. We've had high protein, low protein, and no protein diets; the cottage-cheese-and-oranges classic; the Drinking Man's Diet; the regime which works because your mouth is wired shut; the eat-two-bites-of-anything-you-want-diet; the taste-but-don't-swallow technique of suffer-free slimming. And it was inevitable, given the hunger for help of the dieting multitudes, that we would eventually embrace as diet-of-the-year the no-food diet, nutritive nihilism—fasting.

Not that fasting is new, exactly. As the authors of the new wave of fasting books inform us, it has been with us nearly forever. Famous fasters include Moses, Mahatma Gandhi, and Dick Gregory. Jews observe Yom Kippur by fasting; Moslems go without food daily (until sundown) during Ramadan. What the pop fasting gurus overlook, however, in the attempt to cast a romantic haze over the practice of not eating, is that (1) most of us are not on the same wavelength as, say, Gandhi. Fasting, for him, was undertaken within the context of a lifestyle, a philosophy that is unknown, inaccessible and probably undesirable to most Americans. And (2) religious fasts are for the purpose of atonement. The experience is not supposed to be pleasant or "a trip" or slimming. It is understood that since going with-

(Continued on page 168)



Tom Yee

STAYING YOUNG LONGER

Alex Comfort, author of *The Joy of Sex,* offers his own provocative views on living a long, vigorous, and solvent life in America today

By Caroline Seebohm

EDITOR'S NOTE: *Alex Comfort, author of the best-selling* The Joy of Sex *and* More Joy, *is a physician and biologist. He is one of the founders of the new discipline of gerontology, the study of the scientific nature of the aging process. But his energies have been focused most recently on social gerontology —the role of old people in society—and his new book,* A Good Age *(Crown), is really a consciousness-raising work which he hopes will do as well as* The Joy of Sex *in educating both young and old on how to grow up without "agism." The book is dedicated to his father, who died in 1976 at the age of 94—"after about 2 months of old age," says Dr. Comfort.*



Changing times: Groundbreaking recent ad reflects enlightened Scandinavian attitudes. Are American attitudes changing too?

Old people are simply young people who have been around a long time." Read that again. It's Alex Comfort's opening salvo in his crusade against "agism." In *The Joy of Sex,* Dr. Comfort reassured people about the myths surrounding sexual behavior. Now, in his book *A Good Age*—using his 25-year background on human biology and gerontology—he has decided to try to reassure people about the myths surrounding age.

"Old people are people who lived a certain number of years, and that is all," deciares Dr. Comfort. "If they have physical problems, so do young people. If they get lonely, so do teen-agers. As you grow up, you don't feel any different. You go on feeling young, with added experience."

It sounds so simple, put like that. And reassuring. But surely it's not that easy. What about the "aging process?" Doesn't that get in the way of feeling young?

"Of course there is biological aging," says Dr. Comfort. "The body, hair, ears, and eyes undergo changes. You tend to need less sleep. You may forget things a little more easily. But if you exercise, you won't slow up much physically. And intelligence does not change, in spite of what you may have heard. Those images of thousands of brain cells being destroyed daily are very misleading—the loss is trifling compared to the amount of brain in reserve."

There are also some changes in human sexual performance —but not what we have been led to expect. "Every study shows that a high proportion of older people are either still having sex or would welcome an opportunity to have it, because they are fully able to enjoy it," declares Dr. Comfort. "There are some signs of change. But in the absence of disease or the belief that the old are or should be asexual, sexual requirement and sexual capacity are lifelong." Dr. Comfort is very reassuring to the new generations in this context. "Almost certainly the 'new old' will score higher because they have grown up living sexually, view sex positively, and are determined to go on as long as possible in the style they have known." The author of *The Joy of Sex* knows whereof he speaks.

According to Dr. Comfort, the problems of aging have very little to do with physiological symptoms. "Biological aging only accounts for 25 percent of the difficulty," he believes. *"The real problem is the attitudes we have toward people who are no longer young—attitudes that affect their behavior."*

In other words, it's a question of role-playing. Remember when the Women's Movement started pointing out how women were expected to be the weaker sex, stay-at-homes, earn less money, faint at the sight of blood, and so forth? Women were playing roles assigned to them by society. Older people are forced to role-play in exactly the same way. They are supposed to be infirm, physically slower, slower on the uptake, no longer useful to the world.

"Two days ago at a movie I saw an older and a younger woman sit down together," Dr. Comfort relates. "I think they were mother and daughter. The old lady was trying to wind her watch. She was doing it slowly. The young woman took it away from her and said, 'I'll wind it.' Her mother said, 'I'll never learn about this watch if you don't let me wind it. I've had it a year and haven't gotten to wind it yet.' The daughter said, 'But you're turning it the wrong way.' And the old lady said, with great determination, 'But I wasn't trying to wind it, I was trying to set the hand.'

"Now that old lady knew perfectly well how to wind her watch, and she should have been allowed to do it. Her daughter "childrenized" her. You go into a restaurant and see an old woman and a young woman at a table, and the waiter comes up to the young woman and says, 'Does she like her eggs sunny-side up?'—as if the older woman was some sort of mute buffoon who couldn't order a meal. Here's another example: Old people take a lot of naps. People think there's something wrong with them because they often nod off, but actually they simply sleep less at night and nap more. Society points a finger and says, 'You're no good any more.' Not only that, but society's prejudices indoctrinate us before they hit us. On this basis we obligingly become nonpersons when the clock points to the appropriate age."

There's one bright light at the end of this tunnel. *"You can change attitudes. You can fight back."* This is Dr. Comfort's call to the barricades. "When a minority has been subjected to intensive propaganda by society, a certain amount of consciousness-raising can bring them finally to refuse to tolerate that sort of treatment. People have stopped using insulting ethnic names about each other now to the extent that they did. In movie mythology, all Mexicans were villains, all Englishmen were comic aristocrats, all cowboys were heroes.

(Continued on page 170)

A very personal house where d

A pass



s every room to life

on for color

To be born with a passion for color can land you on the side of angels. It can also—if over-indulged—submerge you in an eddy of riotous hues—and that's not what color is for. Color must be handled with wisdom, a strategy not always easy for people in love. No one knows this better than Vivien Duffield who heaps her color passion on her house: "I could never live in a mouse-colored house," she says. "The more color poured into a room the better I like it. But, after a succession of houses, I have learned that vivid rooms lined up like tin soldiers lose their impact." With this house, she decided to change the rhythm—so she could have all the color she loved and still stay in control. But to do this called for a master. Built in 1896 in a curious semi-Gothic style, the house offered only two inducements: space, and a magnificent lake view. She called her friend Tony Cloughley, an architect and interior designer who had done two houses for her, and asked him to inspect the monster. Did it have any chance? Yes—but it wouldn't be easy. And it wasn't. "It took 3 years, and I learned how to mix cement, and make color work."





Far left: The Chinese Room, so-named because of its sweet, pungent red, its lacquered furniture, and its painted silver wallpaper, is a very good example of how to make color more intense simply by isolating it. The room opens on one side to a terrace, all green and white and studded with scarlet flowers, on the other to a stone and steel entrance hall that is also a little museum. There is nothing in it but painting and sculpture. "The red fabric," says Mrs. Duffield, "is linen the color of a beautifully ripe red raspberry. I like pink-reds better than the hot ones, although they have their place—which to me is the garden."

Left: On the terrace, one of the circular, cushioned concrete "banquettes" used for lunching. The white umbrellas keep the sun where it should be—in the sky."

Below: Mrs. Duffield in the garden, about to nip off a few flowers.

David Massey

"Red is exciting: sweet-pungent red for the living room, uninhibited fire blooming in the gardens"



A passion for color

"The green lacquer dining room is a reminder of pine trees"

"At heart, I suppose, I'm a blue girl," says Mrs. Duffield. "I know what Ruskin meant when he said that blue is an everlasting source of delight. So my sitting room is a Chinesey blend of robin's-egg and faded jeans." Green, too, is one of her delights. The dining room has lacquered walls the color of certain pine needles—"I grew up in an English pine-circled house"—and her bedroom, a combination of apple and Adam greens, is "cool as peppermint." Colors are kept from rubbing elbows by buffers of neutral-colored areas. You walk along through beige or white halls, open a door—it's like coming upon a rare shell in the sand. "An invaluable lesson, thanks to trial and error and Tony Cloughley, who taught me how to have all the color I want, but no monotony, no clash. If color were a cake, I'd have mine—and eat it too!"



David Massey

Right: The dining room, with mirrored shutters to reflect more green; table designed by Alessandro Albrizzi.
Below: Sitting room, a mosaic of blue and white patterns.



"In the sitting room, blue—a
everlasting source of delight

"For the bedroom, greens as cool as peppermint"

"To stretch color, mirror–like walling a room with nature"

There are three dominating colors in this part of the world: silver, blue, and green —a lake, the sky, and the trees. And Mrs. Duffield didn't want to lose them indoors. "I wanted nature *inside* as well as out, either as an echo or a reflection." So she has a blue room and a green room since these are "colors that give you the sky, grass, and leaves. Not real, of course, but what beautiful echoes." She papered the Chinese room in shiny silver to echo the glimmer of the nearby lake. And for real reflection, Mrs. Duffield used lots of mirrors. The dining room has mirrored shutters, and the bath is *wrapped* in mirrored squares. "If you want to, you can see yourself and the lake reflected in twenty-seven ways. I counted them." So, short of taking off the roof, there is as much of the outdoors inside as can be managed. Even the Chinese Room plays its nature-loving part: "It's a flower."



Above: Master bedroom: two greens, an English-country print—one of the fabrics, a cross between nature and geometry, that are making design headlines (see page 118).
Right: Master bath, a sea of mirror, marble, 27 lake views.

Does an all-white room make you see red?

How does color hit you?

An artist's fascinating experiment that proves once more the basic human need for all colors

By Paula Rice Jackson

A young California-based artist named Michael Balog constructed last February in New York a bedroom/sitting room in which everything from the furnishings to the knickknacks on the bureau tops was covered with a solid coat of paint—in just one color. Three such colored worlds were created over a period of weeks while artists, designers, collectors, and the curious came to have a look and have their reactions recorded on film. Some twenty people spoke with us about their feelings toward the megadose of red, white, and black-and-white that Balog chose to experiment with. He is shown in a room he constructed for House & Garden at right with Mary Margaret Loughead, who helped him assemble the project. The quotes, also at right, are for your consideration and amusement. Some responses were positive, some critical, but everyone reacted strongly and everyone felt that his appreciation for the natural colors of life had been greatly enhanced by the experience of being plunged into a totally monochromatic environment. What actually happened in the colored rooms? We asked a psychiatrist and an optometrist to comment.

"Color and comfort, physical as well as psychological, are closely related," says Dr. Herbert Holt, a psychoanalyst with a private practice and Dean of the Westchester Institute of Psychotherapy in Rye, N.Y. "Balog's rooms are interesting because they isolate one thing—color. The color acts as a catalyst and liberator that lets thoughts and feelings come forward in an uninhibited flow. Few people would actually choose to live in surroundings such as he's created. We are talking about the stimulating effect of differing wavelengths of color on human beings. Although one cannot say beforehand how another will react to a specific color, how a person actually responds to a color does give us light on his personality structure. The personality expresses its reaction to the physical stimulus by rejecting, enjoying, avoiding, seeking, selecting colors to wear, live with, and judge other people by. It's interesting that human feelings can affect perception without a person's conscious knowledge. For example, fear and anxiety can wipe out a person's ability to perceive the color red, a greatly stimulating color. Dark blue, to make another case, is tranquilizing because the stimulating red wavelengths have been screened out. A person preferring dark blue over a period of time is expressing a phase of introspection, relinquishing temporarily a more active engagement with life. Look around your house or apartment—we'll leave out the office because it isn't necessarily a place where one's own choices and preferences are acted on—to see if there are one or two predominating colors. Those colors represent you at a certain moment. The person who's temporarily invited into your color world may react quite differently. Don't be surprised when others do not find your color choice as pleasurable as you do.

"Monochromatic colors may at first appear to be enormously liberating, as the responses to the white room especially show. But with the passage of time, that sense of freedom and release changes to oppression because man needs color, different colors in varying quantity in order to organize and define his world."

"It may sound strange to you," says Dr. Melvin Schrier, an optometrist with a private practice in New York and the former president of the New York Center of Learning Disorders, "but one of the things experienced in those colored rooms was sensory privation! The eye and the mind need moderation in order to function at their best—shades, textures, lights, darks, a range of stimulae, not a flat, one-dimensional environment the light *(Continued on page 168)*

One room three ways

WHITE ROOM

"My intuitive senses got a good workout. That incredible white took away every known association or feeling I remembered about a normal bedroom. I felt a true stranger to myself."

Robert Scull, collector of modern art

RED ROOM

"The red was shocking. And somewhat morbid, too. Most of all, I remember urgently wanting to leave."

Robert Bray, interior designer

"The red was a happy, joyful, cozy, wonderful room in which I had first felt utterly lost, then thrilled to death."

Mary Margaret Loughead, assistant

BLACK & WHITE ROOM

"The idea that those two colors could manipulate my feeling, which they certainly did, struck me as being very, very funny."

Renee Gladstein, color analysis instructor, Fashion Institute of of Technology

"I felt I was one personality in the white part, another in the black."

Paula Rice Jackson, House & Garden staff writer

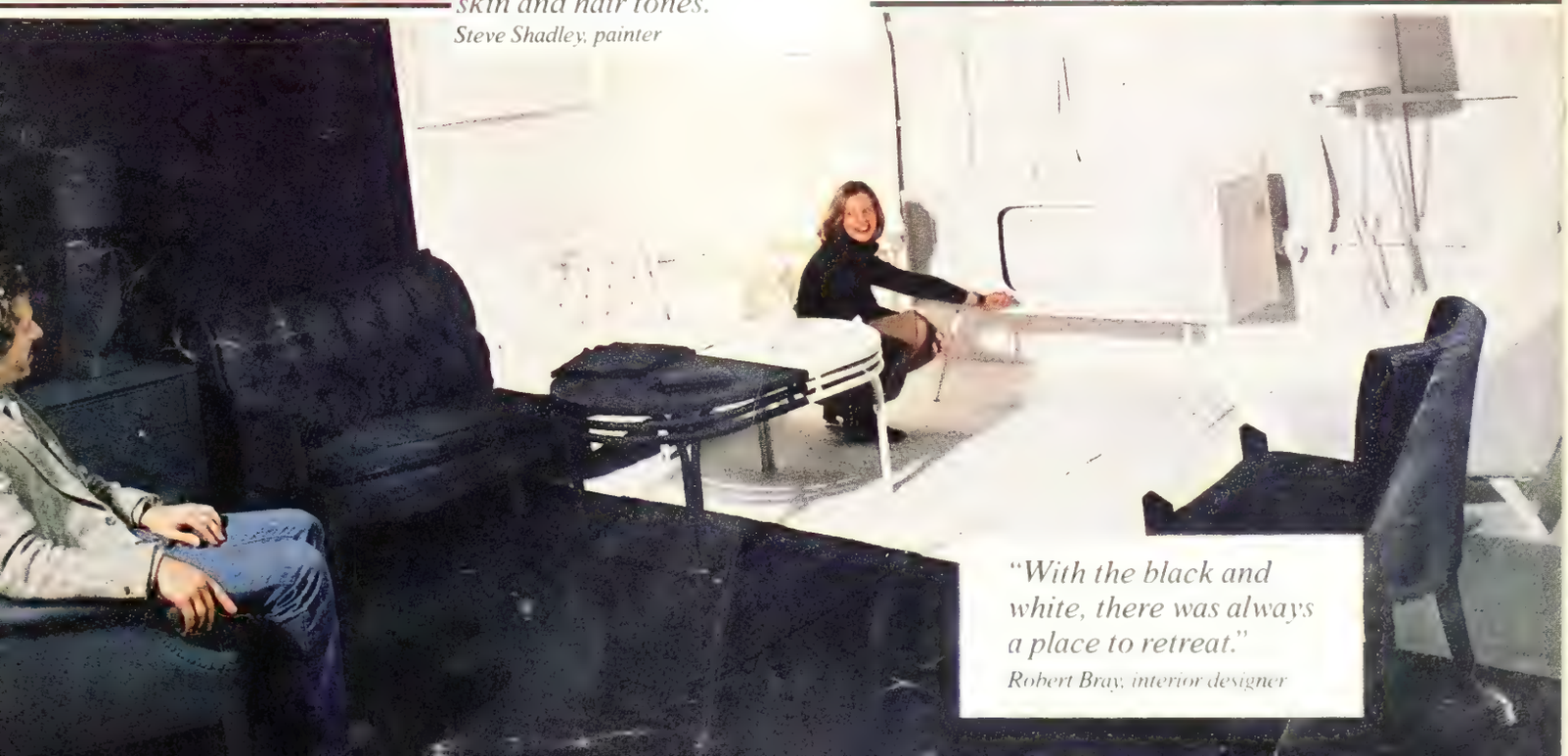
Norman McGrath



"I was so exhilarated! It made me laugh out loud with a great joy."
W.W. Rippner, writer, director, advisor to N.Y. State Council on the Arts



"I found it mildly erotic. The red reflected a soft glow that was flattering to everyone's skin and hair tones."
Steve Shadley, painter



"With the black and white, there was always a place to retreat."
Robert Bray, interior designer

PUT A LITTLE FUN IN YOUR

Horst

Pour on the sunshine with House & Garden's Country Yellows to brighten every room in your house. Start with Sun Yellow, or choose pale Vanilla, Pure Cream, Pineapple, or deep Chrome. You'll find them in a bonanza of products in stores across the country.



Above: A once dark-paneled room transformed into a spring garden with Sun Yellow paint, white lacquer trim, and a bouquet of fabrics by Medardy Westrum for Franciscan. Designed by Marcos A. Ors.



LIFE TRY YELLOW





Joshua Greene

A TOWER OF FABRICS, from top: **Sun Yellow and Pineapple** on cotton sateen by Key West Hand Print Fabrics, Zepel finish; **Sun Yellow flowers** printed on sheer cotton and polyester by E. C. Carter; **Sun Yellow geometric** on white cotton by Stroheim & Romann; **Tiny Chrome Yellow leaves** on white cotton by Riverdale. Scotchgard finish; **Flowers scattered** on dark Pineapple glazed chintz by Jay Yang for P. Kaufmann; **Allover snowflakes** on Sun Yellow sailcloth by Bloomcraft; **Bamboo in Sun Yellow,** orange and white on sailcloth by Waverly; **White Fern** on Chrome Yellow cotton and polyester by Vera for Schumacher. William P. Steele

BRIGHT IDEAS IN FURNITURE, from left: Chair and ottoman covered in Sun Yellow corduroy. Shuford, division of Century Furniture. **Pineapple painted armchair** Scotchgard finished cotton seat. Hitchcock. **Sun Yellow canvas loveseat** with rattan frame. Burris. **Bench** upholstered with floral fabric, by Kay Lyn. **Oak frame chair** upholstered with flowers and vines, by Pennsylvania House. Shopping information, page 172





TRY YE

TO HELP GARDEN
Far left fro
Watering ca Chrome Ye plastic, Des Research.
Soil Moistu tester by AM
Yellow shea grass and p J. Wiss & So
Glazed cera tiles. Countr Floors.
FOR YOUR STUDY:
Left from top Yellow exten lamp by Luxo
File from Des Research. De accessories— yellow plastic at Fuller Offic Furniture.
Black and whi TV—and yello all over. Quas
Wastebasket i Chrome Yellow Design Resear
Desk of Englis pine, Lord & Taylor.

IN EVERY ROOM, A LITTLE YELLOW MAKES





TO BRIGHTEN BED AND BATH
Far left, top she Vanilla sheets b Wamsutta; patterned by Lady Pepper
2nd shelf: Chro Yellow and Pineapple towe by Burlington.
3rd shelf: "Halston's Flower" towels b Fieldcrest.
Bottom shelf: More towels, sheets.
On leaf: Daffodil wool throw by The Three Weavers.
Corner cupboard at Lord & Taylor.
SOMETHING FOR THE KITCHEN:
Left top: milk-glass coffee crock, grinder. Once More With Feeling.
Right: Chrome Yellow scale by Terraillon.
Left: Salton's peanut butter machine.
Center: Vitro-porcelain by Villeroy & Boch, imported Ceramar.

William P. Steele



A BIG IMPACT



MORE FOR YOUR KITCHEN:
Far left from left: Pineapple bowl by Rubbermaid. **Sun Yellow** pot. Dansk. **Pineapple colander** by Rubbermaid. Spoons with scoop handles. Ekco.
TO SET THE TABLE
Bottom left: Chrome Yellow plates, "Marsailles" faïence by Longchamp, imported by Jacques Jugeat
Crystal goblets, "Old Williamsburg" by Imperial, from Mayhew.
Knives and forks, nickel and bronze, rosewood handles. By Fürst, imported b Ceramar. Henri Bendel napkins.
TO COVER A WALL WITH SUNSHINE:
Left, from top: Crayon print vinyl in Pineapple by Lloyc **Radishes** on Sun Yellow vinyl; coordinating **dots.** Instock. **Sun Yellow Geometric** vinyl by Thibaut.
Bottom, from right: Pineapple and white print by Van Luit. **Blossoms zigzagged on vinyl by First Editions. Yellow print by Designfriends.**
Shopping information, page 172.

A craft for keeps

How to make a patchwork box

All it takes is paper, patience, and a steady hand to create beautiful boxes appliquéd with authentic quilt designs







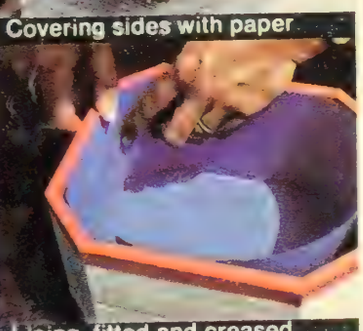
Reinforcing box with tape



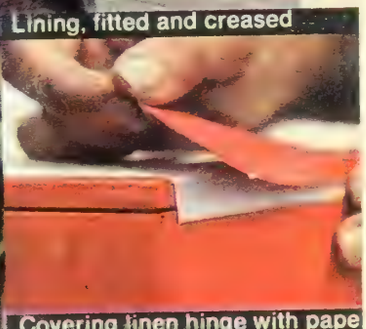
Edges bound with paper



Covering sides with paper



Lining, fitted and creased



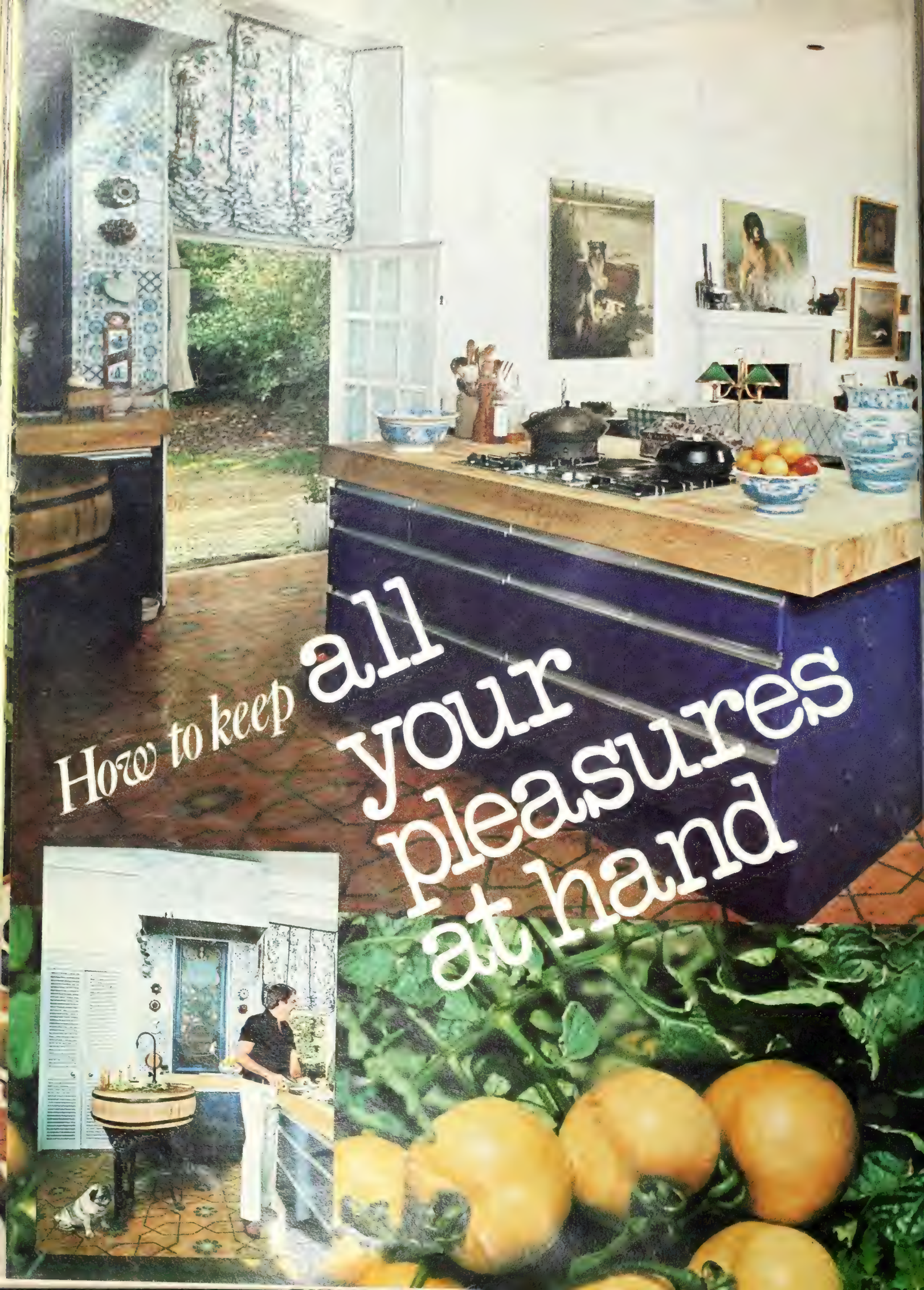
Covering linen hinge with pape



Above: Adding contrast strip
Below: Quilt design patterns



When they weren't busy stitching at quilting bees, 19th-century women often covered boxes with scraps of wallpaper. Cindy Lydon of Nantucket has combined both arts in unique boxes with cut-paper patterns from the past. Although she makes her own boxes and tints her own paper, you can find ready-mades at craft shops. Her inspiration comes from museums, books, and her own quilts. **Left:** some quilt patterns: "Bethlehem Star," "Floral and Birds," variations on "Friendship Block," "Basket." ("Compote" is a museum print.) How to make a box, page 70.


How to keep all your pleasures at hand

A living-dining-kitchen with a garden at the door: all-in-one organization for an enthusiastic cook and gardener







"I like to live right at the door to the garden. If I'm going to shell peas I want to sit on the doorstep and do it in the sun," says Robert Carrier, who lives in England in a historic stately home that's also a three-star restaurant. Hintlesham Hall is, not unexpectedly, formal—at least the public areas. But when it came to planning his own rooms, Mr. Carrier decided to express his unique brand of comfortable nonconformity. "I wanted one big workroom. A studio, a dining room, a place where I can paint if I want to, a place to cook in all the time, where friends can be with me while I do it, where the dog can be on the sofa. A really comfortable, what they used to call in the 18th century, common room. An *uncommon* common room." His very 20th-century version is living-room, dining room, and kitchen—a combination more and more people are discovering as they realize how much they live in their kitchens. But Mr. Carrier added one important element: The door opens directly on a vegetable of annex to the kitchen, a place to prepare vegetables as well as pick them. The real work center, however, is in the center of the common room: a big hickory-topped work island, always ready for action, that also turned out to be the entertaining center. The only division between living-dining and kitchen area, it serves both handily: On the kitchen side, cupboards and drawers hold pots, pans, utensils; within reach of the dining table, storage for china and glasses.

Left above: The living-dining-kitchen, where life circulates around the blue lacquer work counter with thick hickory top. **Above:** On the living side, blue and white fabrics for French furniture, provincial fruitwood dining table, stenciled floor. **Far left:** On the kitchen side, a round hickory chopping block, shaped like a wheel of cheese, houses knives and a sink disposal unit. Since hickory shrinks, the iron bands that brace it can be adjusted to fit. Louvered door conceals appliances, pub sign hides the wall oven. **Center left:** garden tomatoes. **Near left:** a plate of al dente vegetables (recipes, page 151).

Karen Radkai

A well-laid garden plan that looks good even before seeds sprout



It's every bit as glorious as a flower garden," says Mr. Carrier, who used Mount Vernon and other 18th-century gardens as inspiration even though "we began with one of the best nettle beds and boulder crops in East Anglia. For drainage we rolled corrugated cardboard boxes tightly, placed them in rows the length of the garden, and when they rotted we had our channels." Each bed has a crop and a border specially chosen for the happiest combination of color and shapes like dark wild strawberry greens with a border of silver-gray santolina, and cascading beans with fiery orange nasturtiums. "One patch is all dark and mysterious with purslane, purple basil, arugula, and bay . . . a sort of herbal fugue." Mr. Carrier calls it a trompe l'oeil garden because it looks like more work than it is. Since everything's in small areas, he's not daunted by great stretches of gardening. "In a 10-minute burst of energy I can completely weed, plant, or pick a whole patch."

Bed

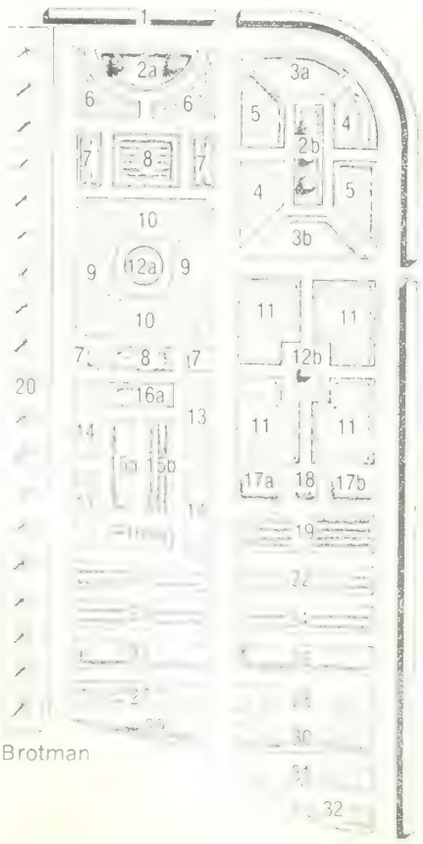
1. Beach hedge
2a & b. Beans on bamboo wigwam
3a. Tomatoes
3b. Tarragon
4. Basil
5. Green peppers
6. Salad Bowl lettuce
7. Tomatoes
8. Celery
9. French lettuce, chicory (curly endive), escarole, batavia
10. Romaine lettuce
11. Wild strawberries, bay tree
12a. Purslane, purple basil, arugula, bay tree
12b. Onions
13. Sorrel
14. Beets
15a. Turnips
15b. Lettuce
16a. Fennel
16b. Dill
17a & b. arugula
18. Rhubarb
19. Carrots, turnips
20. Espalier tree walk

Border

2a. Wild strawberries
2b. Nasturtiums
3a & b. Lavender
4. Marjoram
5. Rosemary
6. Chives
7. Flat leafed parsley
8. Sweet alyssum
9. Marigold
11. Clipped santolina
12a & b. Privet
13. Parsley
16a & b. Marigolds
17a & b. Radishes
20. Apples and pears (young)

Border bed

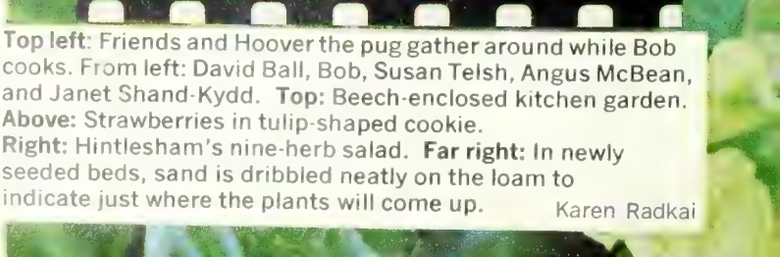
21, 22. Oregano, flat leafed parsley, peas
23, 24. Snow peas, broccoli
25, 26. Asparagus
27. Purslane, spring onions, planting bed for artichokes
28. Artichokes
29. Late seeding bed (various)
30. Sweet corn
31. Squash and zucchini
32. Late seeding bed (corn)



Brotman







Top left: Friends and Hoover the pug gather around while Bob cooks. From left: David Ball, Bob, Susan Telsh, Angus McBean, and Janet Shand-Kydd. **Top:** Beech-enclosed kitchen garden. **Above:** Strawberries in tulip-shaped cookie. **Right:** Hintlesham's nine-herb salad. **Far right:** In newly seeded beds, sand is dribbled neatly on the loam to indicate just where the plants will come up. Karen Radkai





The Drink.



Harveys Bristol Cream
with a wedge of lime
on the rocks.
So good, it's one of the nicest
ways of all to serve
and enjoy the best there is.

Harveys ® Bristol Cream ® Sherry, © 1977 Heublein, Inc., Hartford, Conn.

continued from page 115

creativity. We talk about "creative o
lets," and the phrase means a good d
more than a bit of therapeutic piecewo
It means a way of shaping and discipl
ing, examining and patterning our em
tions. If we deny our feelings, the ener
will come out in much less desirab
ways: headaches and depressions a
long winter colds, a general sense of b
ing oppressed by people and places.

Nothing can be romantic unless it
an expression of one's own self and em
tions. The trouble is, one of the gre
dilemmas of life is trying to figure o
who one's self is. That is why people
houses are so endlessly fascinating. Th
spaces people live in always reflect wh
they are, one way or another, and the
bedrooms are the most revealing of al

I think of a dear friend's house, eac
room carefully planned with comfortabl
chairs and soothing colors. And yet he
bedroom is furnished with a Spartan sin
gle bed, with a plain white coverlet, an
solid mahogany furniture.

Other friends have acquired an apart
ment full of expensive, "good," impres
sive antiques and artifacts. All of it is
uncomfortable and forbidding, stiff and
unwelcoming. No wonder I never quite
believed their hearty invitations to make
myself at home. Even they have not made
themselves at home there.

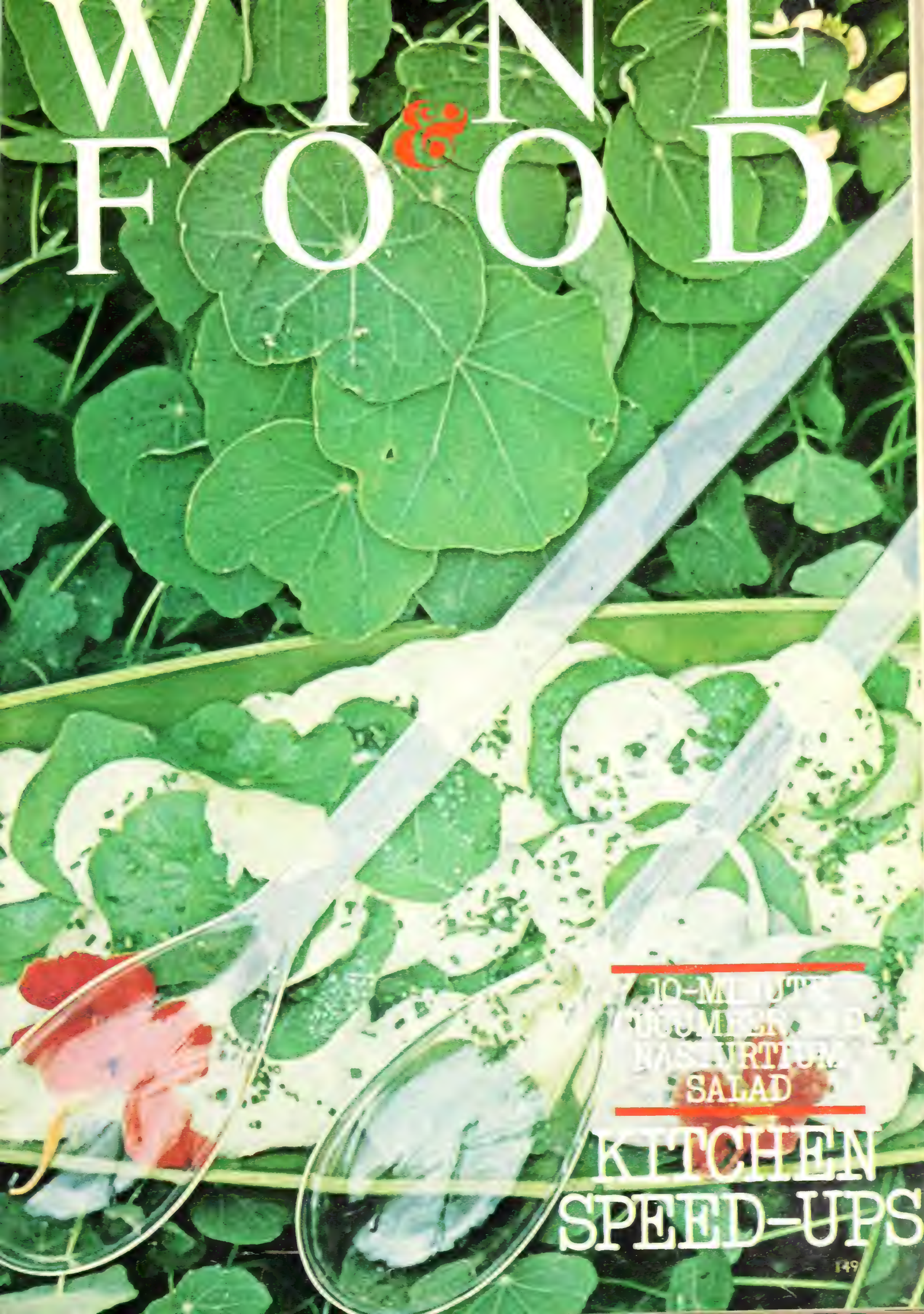
I would far rather visit my friend
whose loft studio has somehow grown,
an uncontrollable mass of plants, cats,
odd pots and pans tumbled in with the
books. But it is a reflection of her, warm
and spontaneous, taking pleasure in in-
significant but pleasing bits.

My own bedroom is an uneasy com-
promise between my romantic ideal and
the unenhanced me. I would prefer a
bedroom which achieved the effect of a
wisteria arbor in full bloom, but at the
moment the piles of books and papers
and mystery novels drifting about the
counterpane seem a truer reflection.

I have a large brass bed, which I
bought many years ago in England, at a
moment of faith and hope in the future.
I imagined myself conceiving and bear-
ing children in the bed, and finally spend-
ing a peaceful old age propped up on lace
pillows in it. The bed lasted longer than
the marriage, and I have never acquired
the lace pillows. But the bed is my sym-
bol of a readiness to take romantic risks.
It pleases me.

A room will never, never be romantic
if it does not reflect the person whose
room it is. A habit of leaving galoshes
on the chest of drawers may be regret-
table esthetically, but it will still make
a more comfortable room than one so
perfectly created in someone else's image
of the romantic that the inhabitant seems
to be an accessory.

And now that I have insisted on a re-
flection of one's own imagination as well
as taste, I wonder how I can go about
creating a wisteria arbor in a New York
apartment. ■


WINE & FOOD
SALAD
KITCHEN
SPEED-UPS



The brand new drink you've always known and loved.

There's a brand new drink from Arrow, and you won't have to learn to like it. It's called Choclair, and it's a golden amber liqueur that tastes like coconut filled chocolate.

Serve it by itself as an after-dinner cordial or mix it with vodka (we call it a Wooden Shoe); or with milk (that's a Dutch Sombrarrow).

Choclair is the first of our new line of premium flavors known as Arrow DeLuxe. We're searching everywhere to find them. All you have to do is look for our distinctive white bottle at your favorite liquor store.

Choclair from Arrow

Heublein's House of Good Taste

54 Proof Liqueur. ©1975 Arrow Liquors Company, Allen Park, Michigan.

Send in 25¢ for a Choclair Recipe Book, to Heublein, Inc. P.O. Box 956, Dept., CA, Hartford, Connecticut 06101

'HIS MONTH: Robert Carrier uses herbs to give dash and excitement to fresh-rom-the-garden cookery. Children help make Mud Pies and other delicious asy desserts. Learn how to entertain easily with hearty 1-dish meals. An ABC f fruit liqueurs, plus kitchen speed-ups, a report on the latest kitchen equipment.

Fresh-from-the-garden cooking

from Robert Carrier



Karen Radkai

spectacular herb garden, his own egetables outside the kitchen door, nd a large, functional yet comfort-ble kitchen give abundant inspira-on to Robert Carrier when he's ooking for himself. Professionally, is energies go into the 3-star restau-ant at his stately home Hintlesham lall in England, a popular restaurant n London, and writing cookbooks. ee pages 144-147. For at-home ooking, he uses herbs and vegeta-les in their prime to create beautiful, esh-from-the-garden dishes, such as he cucumber and nasturtium salad on he Wine & Food cover and cold roast eef with a trio of colorful mousses.

Cucumber and nasturtium leaf salad

gredients

cucumbers
6 small nasturtium leaves
teaspoon Dijon mustard
tablespoons wine vinegar
tablespoons olive oil
alt, freshly ground pepper
tablespoons fresh tarragon, finely chopped
nasturtium flowers (optional)

ethod

Peel and slice cucumbers thinly. Wash nasturtium leaves; remove tems and drain.

Combine mustard and vinegar in bowl and stir until well blended. Add ive oil, and salt and pepper to taste, nd blend well. Stir in tarragon.

When ready to serve, combine cu-umbers and nasturtium leaves in a alad bowl; add vinaigrette dressing, nd toss well. Garnish with nastur-um flowers, if desired. Serves 4-6.

Herb tart

Ingredients

1 10-inch pastry shell, baked
herb filling

Ingredients for herb filling:

4 eggs
½ cup heavy cream
½ cup milk
4 tablespoons Parmesan cheese, freshly grated
salt, freshly ground black pepper
freshly grated nutmeg
4 tablespoons onion, finely chopped
2 tablespoons butter
1 lettuce, washed, and cut in slivers
1 tablespoon chives, finely chopped
1 tablespoon tarragon, finely chopped
1 tablespoon fennel or dill, finely chopped
2 tablespoons parsley, finely chopped
½ teaspoon rosemary, minced

Method for filling

Beat eggs together with cream and milk in a bowl. Beat in Parmesan; when well mixed, season to taste with salt, freshly ground black pepper, and freshly grated nutmeg.

Sauté onion in butter in a skillet until just colored; add slivered lettuce and toss quickly (about ½ minute) just to heat lettuce through. Force through a fine sieve. Combine onion and lettuce mixture with herbs and add to egg mixture.

Method for tart

Fill tart shell with herb mixture and bake in a 325° oven for 30-40 minutes. Serve hot, lukewarm, or cold, cut in wedges.

Cold roast beef with trio of mousses

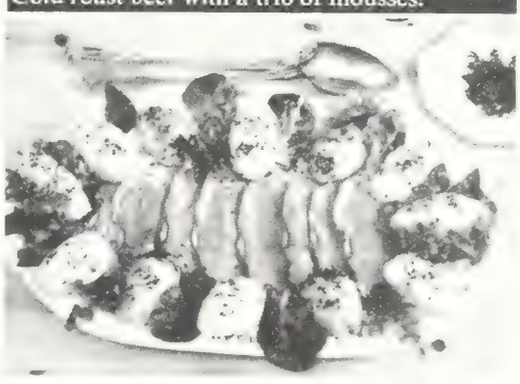
Ingredients

12-18 slices cold, rare roast beef (3 slices per person)
lettuce leaves
sprigs of watercress
watercress mousse
tomato mousse
horseradish mousse

Continued on page 164



Baked herb tart garnished with olives.



Cold roast beef with a trio of mousses.

1-dish meals

Fresh vegetable minestrone, crêpes filled with spinach and nuts, and other easy-on-the-hostess party dishes

DINNER FOR 8
Minestrone alla Genoves
Egg bread or sesame seed b
Plate of raw celery, olive
radishes, scallions
Lemon mousse with crème Ar
Red wine

Opposite page, top: A soup o fresh and dried vegetables e riched with homemade pest freshly grated Parmesan ch needs only bread and wine t make a satisfying meal.
Opposite page, far right: In the keeping room of the 200 year-old Dutch farmhouse, w antique carving from a Sicilia market cart above the mante









It's marvelous to enter a house through the kitchen door, it's warm and friendly, especially if there's something cooking on the stove," says Mrs. Harry Brague, who owns a very inviting kitchen in an old Dutch house she renovated. You enter directly into the convivial keeping room warmed by a huge stone fireplace with original mantel. The kitchen occupies one part of the keeping room, dining another, so guests can watch while Mrs. Brague finishes one of her soups or stews. "The ambiance lends itself splendidly to the one-dish dinners I love to prepare." She finds inspiration for new dishes by opening the refrigerator. First she decides what needs using up, then concocts such things as a relish of vegetables too abundant to eat fresh. The possibilities for adventures are endless. "I believe there are two kinds of cooks—tasters and bakers. I'm a taster. I use recipes as guidelines and keep tasting until it's right. Sometimes I seem to have a good portion of the meal eaten before it gets to the table!" Often much of the food is prepared ahead—dessert and bread stored in the freezer; stew to be reheated. "I'm very organized; since the nearest store is a 12-mile round trip, I try not to forget things. I drive into the city occasionally and pick up things I need then." Mrs. Brague feels the nicest thing you can do for family and friends is to cook for them: "It says you like them."

Above, top: Mrs. Brague's renovated 200-year-old Dutch farmhouse. Found 15 years ago, its main asset was a leaky roof and "it was quite simply a wreck."
Above, center: The cook and her dauntless companions, Viento Blanco de Lorca, a white shepherd and Samantha, a West Highland terrier, all are off for a picnic in Mrs. Brague's 1946 MG TC.
Above, bottom left: Mrs. Brague and friend in the kitchen, part of the keeping room.
Bottom, right: Planting bulbs for a red and white array come spring.

LUNCHEON FOR 2
Crêpes Bettina
Salad with sprouts and tomatoes
Oranges in red wine
Cookies
Fresh cider

Opposite page, center: Sp ach-and-almond-stuffed cré bathed in bèchamel with a t crust of cheese—a good d to have with apple cider wh there's still a nip in the air.
Opposite page, left: Terra and tables are made of local bluestone salvaged fr abandoned quarries on the property. An old sewi machine treadle supports the millstone table top. Se ing table is also a millstone. Blue bench is a Quak church pew. Terrace runs the length of the hou opens to the kitchen, convenient for outdoor eating

Minestrone alla Genovese

"A good minestrone depends upon a variety of fresh and dried vegetables and upon homemade chicken broth. Use whatever fresh vegetables are available and in season. A few tablespoons of pesto add a delicious flavor."

INGREDIENTS
2 strips bacon, diced
1 tablespoon olive oil
1 onion, sliced
1 carrot, diced
2 stalks celery, diced
1 potato, cut in quarters
1 cup white beans, soaked overnight in water
about 8 cups chicken broth
salt, pepper to taste
fresh vegetables—use at least three. Choose from zucchini, peas, green beans, eggplant, spinach, okra
1 cabbage
1 tablespoon tomato paste
1-2 ¾-ounce packages dried Italian mushrooms, soaked in warm water ½ hour
3 tablespoons pesto
1 cup pasta—vermicelli or spaghetti, broken into smallish pieces
freshly grated Parmesan cheese

METHOD
Put bacon and olive oil in large kettle. Add onion; coo until tender. Add carrot, ce ery, and potato, dried bean 2 cups broth, and salt an pepper. Simmer 45 minutes

Cut up vegetables, excep cabbage; add to pot with to mato paste, mushrooms enough broth to cover. Brin to a boil. Shred cabbage; ad to soup, cook until cabbag is wilted. Vegetables shoul just be covered with broth soup should remain thick Simmer 30 minutes.

Stir in pesto. Add pasta and continue to simmer until ten der, about 10 minutes. Add 1 or more spoonfuls of Parme san until soup is thick and rich. Serve in heated soup tureen and accompany with more freshly grated Parmesan. Serves 8.

DINNER FOR 6
Choucroute garnie
Potatoes steamed in jackets
Tossed salad, pickles
Black bread with tarragon butter
Granol[illegible] dessert
[illegible] white wine

Opposite page, bottom: Choucroute garnie, a peasant dish native to Alsace that Mrs. Brague began making because it was one of her husband's favorites. Sausages and pork cutlets are simmered with sauerkraut, apples, homemade chicken broth, white wine. Before serving, it is garnished with slivered ham.
Opposite page, right: One end of keeping room, with sun-loving herbs on sill; 18th-century dry sink underneath. Ceiling was stripped to original beams. Recipes, page 157.



Mud pies

INGREDIENTS

1 1-pound package Oreos
11 tablespoons butter
2 pints Häagen Dazs coffee ice cream, softened
10 oun[illegible] chocolate

METHOD

Crush cookies; melt ¼ pound butter and mix into crumbs. Press into two 9-inch pie plates. Pour ice cream into pie shells; freeze. Melt chocolate with remaining butter. Pour over frozen ice cream. Refreeze and cover. Take out 30-40 minutes before serving. Pipe on whipped cream.



Above left: Mud pie makings—ice cream poured into Oreo crust. **Right:** Mud pie, ced carrot cake.

Beadle

Coach House bread-and-butter pudding

INGREDIENTS

5 eggs
4 egg yolks
1 cup sugar
dash salt
1 quart milk
1 pint heavy cream
1-inch piece vanilla bean, slit open with a knife or 1 teaspoon vanilla extrac
12 thin slices French bread, crusts removed, buttered
confectioners' sugar



METHOD

In a bowl stir together th eggs, yolks, sugar, salt. a saucepan scald the mi and cream with vanil bean or extract. Slowly st hot milk mixture into egg until blended. Lay brea

(Continued next page





Mud pies

and other good and easy desserts children can help make

king is as much a matter exture as taste. And that es it a natural for children ou get to lick your fingers a Mrs. Mitchell Rosenthal nes her fearless hands-on ing methods to her chil-. Ten-year-old Alexis often works with her mother in the kitchen turning out special dishes under her mother's watchful eye; "with Lexy's fast hands and organized mind, she's a great help to me," says Ellen Rosenthal, one of James Beard's talented students. Lexy specializes in cake decorating and lace cookies—her personalized birthday cakes are in demand among her friends. For more complicated dishes, she dons the assistant chef's cap and helps her mother. Lexy also plans the mechanics of the Rosenthals' dinner parties: "I just tell her how many people," says her mother. "She sets the table, works out the seating, helps me cook. Mud pies, bread-and-butter pudding, and the others we did here are return performance favorites."



bove right: Alexis displays a ate of freshly made lace ookies.
bove: Ellen Rosenthal structs Alexis in roper cookie-baking echniques.
pposite page, far left: Bundt ake Alexis made and decorated ooks like a party itself.
pposite page left: Decorating akes concentration and a steady and. Alexis pipes colored ugar icing onto her cake. Collection of furniture or arranging on top stands by.

in a 2-quart casserole, buttered side up with edges overlapping. Strain custard over bread. It will rise to the top. Put pudding in a large pan and fill with hot water 1 inch or halfway up the mold. Bake in the middle of a preheated 375° oven for 45 minutes or until a knife inserted in the center comes out clean. Let cool outside water bath.

Sprinkle heavily with confectioners' sugar and put under the broiler for 1-2 minutes until it caramelizes and looks nicely browned. Serve the pudding with a pitcher of heavy cream, if desired. Serves 6-8.

Bundt cake

INGREDIENTS

1 package instant lemon pudding
1 package Duncan Hines yellow cake mix
½ cup vegetable oil
4 eggs
¾ cup water
¼ cup sherry
confectioners' sugar

METHOD

Put all the ingredients in a large bowl and mix until smooth. Pour into a greased and floured bundt pan and bake in a preheated 325° oven for 35-45 minutes. Cool in pan 10 minutes, then unmold the cake onto a plate.

Sprinkle with confectioners' sugar and decorate however you like: with tiny toys, doll furniture, candy, or a vase of flowers in a small glass in the middle. Fun for birthdays and easy to make.

Jennifer's carrot cake

INGREDIENTS FOR CAKE

3 cups flour
1 teaspoon cinnamon
1 teaspoon baking soda
1 teaspoon baking powder
½ teaspoon salt
2 cups carrots, grated
1 cup pecans, chopped
1 small can (6 ounces) crushed pineapple
1½ teaspoons vanilla
3 eggs
1½ cups oil
2 cups sugar
1 8-ounce package cream cheese, softened
½ pound butter, softened
1 1-pound package confectioners' sugar
1 teaspoon vanilla

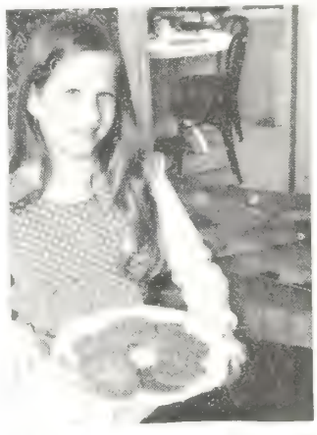
METHOD FOR CAKE

Sift together into large bowl the flour, cinnamon, baking soda, baking powder, salt. Set aside. In another bowl, mix carrots, pecans, pineapple, vanilla. In third, beat eggs, oil, sugar together. Mix ½ the contents of each bowl by hand. Carefully add remaining mixtures. Don't overmix.

Grease two 9-inch-round cake pans; cut paper to fit. Pour half batter into each; bake in preheated 325° oven 25 minutes, or until cake springs back when lightly touched. Wait 10 minutes before removing from pans. Cool on wire racks.

METHOD FOR FROSTING

Put cream cheese, butter, sugar, vanilla in bowl of food processor or mixer. Beat until light and fluffy. Frost completely cooled cake thickly.



Lily's lace cookies

(from Jacques Pépin)

INGREDIENTS

¼ pound sweet butter, melted
½ cup sugar
1 cup almonds, ground, or a mixture of almonds, walnuts, pistachios or other nuts
2 tablespoons flour
2 tablespoons milk

METHOD

In a bowl, mix all ingredients together with a fork.

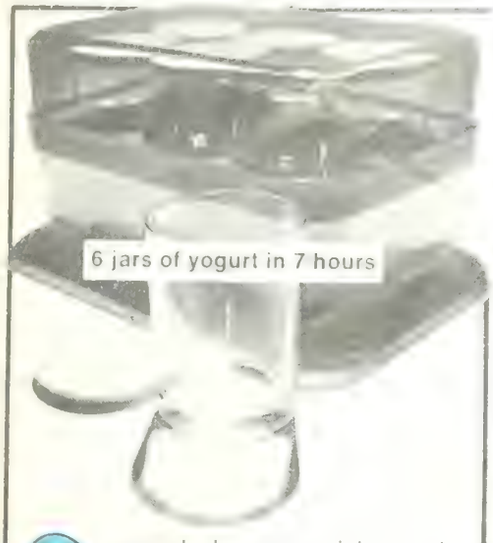
Grease and flour several cookie sheets. Drop batter by ½ teaspoonfuls, leaving 1½ inches all around for spreading. Bake in a preheated 350° oven 5-8 minutes or until golden.

Let cool a minute or two—not too much—just until cookies are set. Take them off sheets and cool on wire racks. Makes about 45 cookies.

NEW KITCHEN SPEED-UPS

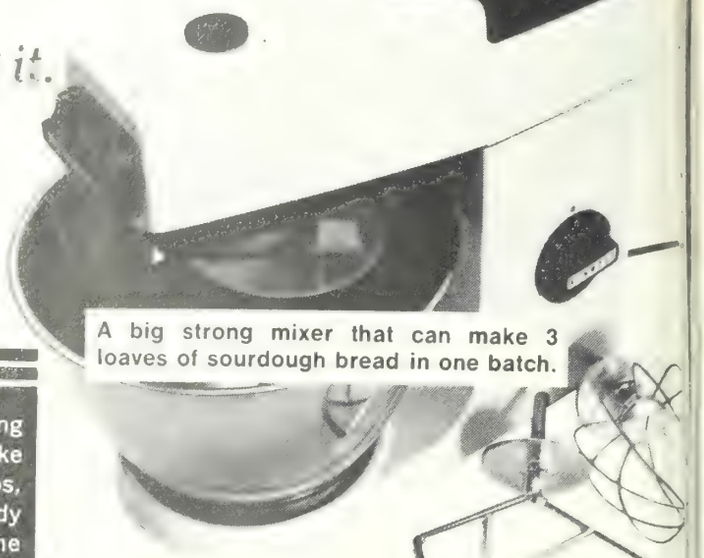
Designed to save energy—yours and your utilities—some of the latest cooking equipment plus tips on using it.





6 jars of yogurt in 7 hours

Super sleek, super quick yogurt maker whips up 6 ready-to-serve 5-ounce jars of yogurt under its smoked acrylic lid. By Terraillon.



A big strong mixer that can make 3 loaves of sourdough bread in one batch.

...or whip up egg whites. The "Chef" mixer by Kenwood has a dough hook, one beater for medium to heavy loads, another for feather-lights, and a rotating shaft that ensures thorough mixing whether you have 5 quarts of sourdough or 3 egg whites. With contoured stainless steel bowl and a baker's dozen options from blender, meat grinder, potato peeler, salad shredder, and can opener to cream maker.

To cut your food preserving down to size—dehydrate! Make dried vegetables for soups, dried fruits for ever-ready snacks in a fraction of the work, time, and space with Grandinetti's kitchen-size dehydrator, 18 by 12 by 8 inches. If you grow your own herbs, they dry in hours, not days:

fennel, mint, oregano, rosemary	4½-5 hrs.
basil, marjoram, sage	5-5½
thyme	5½-6
savory	6-6½

Cast-aluminum cookware by Regal with DuPont's new, durable, satin-smooth SilverStone nonstick surface. To clean this and other nonsticks, mix 1 tablespoon each chlorine bleach and vinegar with 1 cup water; simmer 5-10 minutes, remove from stove. Wash, rinse, dry well. Wipe pan with cooking oil before use.

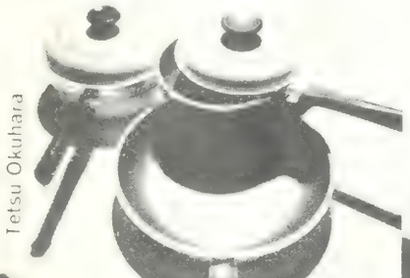


Shopping information, page 172

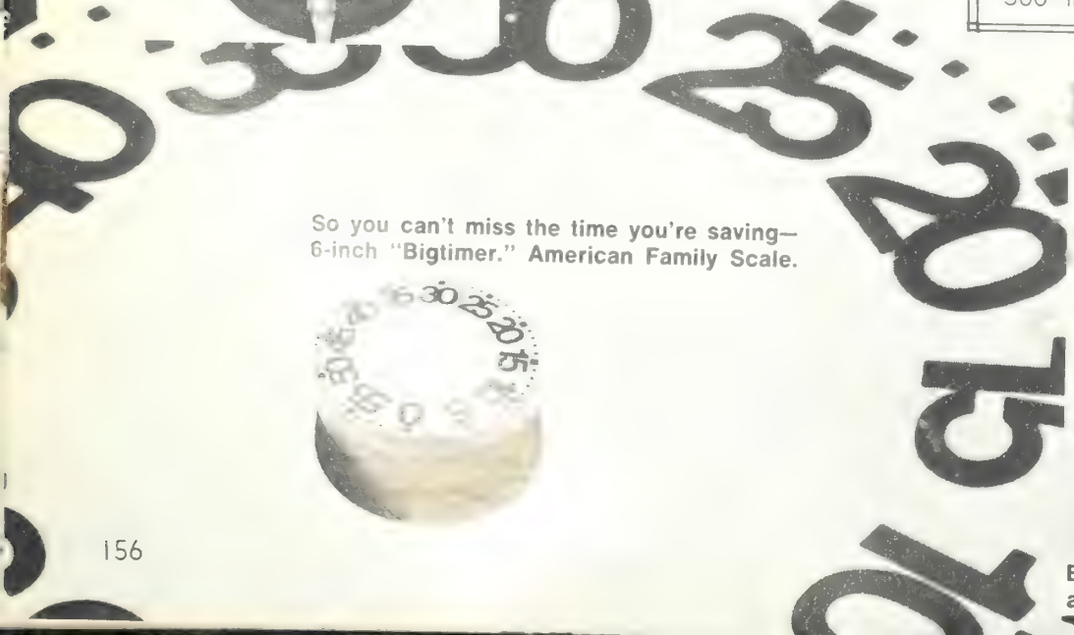
Forced-air oven cuts cooking time from about 17 to 39 percent.

Instead of venting its hot air on your kitchen, the oven in Tappan's "Convectionaire" gas range recirculates 90 percent of its heat. Burners ignite electrically (no pilot light, which can use 10 to 50 percent of a range's fuel). Baked potatoes cook in 40 minutes instead of 1 hour at 400°, 1½-pound meatloaf in 55 minutes instead of 90 and at 300° instead of 350° as well.





Tetsu Okuhara



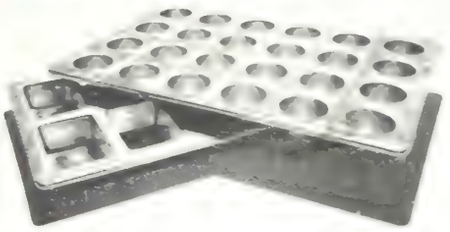
So you can't miss the time you're saving—6-inch "Bigtimer." American Family Scale.



New frost-free bottom-freezer refrigerator has 15 percent greater energy efficiency than similar units and an airtight drawer that keeps salads, desserts moist up to 2 weeks without wrapping. At Sears in April.

Bottom freezer's back—and more efficient, too.

ND WORK-SAVERS



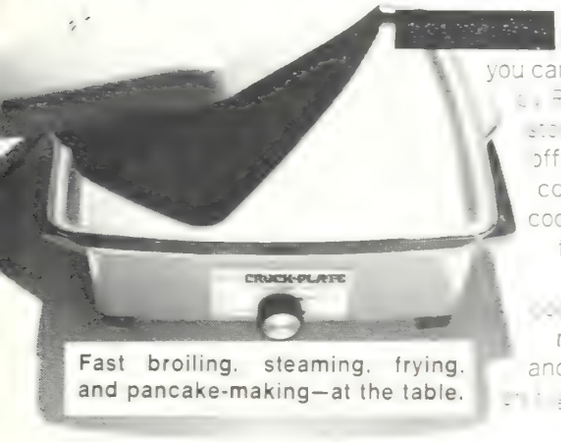
Bake up big batches with sturdy bakery-weight muffin and mini-loaf tins. Hoan.



No-guess coffee grinder—electric, with 12 preset grinds. Waring.

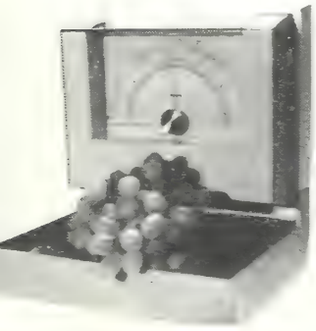


Flop-free pizza or pie crusts with 13-inch aluminum dough or pastry handlers. Hoan.



Fast broiling, steaming, frying, and pancake-making—at the table.

For weight-watching cooking you can't beat the "Crock-Plate" cooker [illegible] off for cleaning. The accompanying cookbook has 170 recipes, and the cooker often works even faster than the cookbook says. Vegetables *al dente*: Put 2 cups of water in cooker, then, on top of baking rack, raw zucchini sticks, mushrooms, and Chinese peas. Cover and steam [illegible] minutes. Serve with lemon or herb butter.



Dieter's delight: weighs ingredients and calories at once.

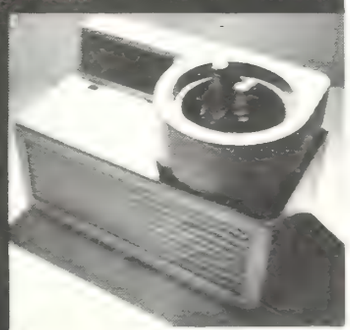


[illegible] wall or [illegible] the calories [illegible] card over [illegible] and [illegible] pounds [illegible] cards cover over 150 different foods, tell you, for example, [illegible] could have 14 [illegible] potatoes. The "3-Weigh [illegible] resistant plastic, 10 inches wide, by Krups.

Cool food and beverages down to serving temperature in minutes with the "Chilling-Well" chiller, with its 34° F water bath, automatic timer. By Thermetrics.

	TO	IN
Red wine (4 24-ounce bottles)*	60°F	3 min.
Beer (6-pack of cans)*	38°	10
Cooked soups, stock, or sauces (1 quart)**	40°	15
Aspic, gelatin (1 quart, up to 9½-inch mold)**	45°	15
Hot tea (1 quart)***	40°	15

*from room temp. **from cooking temp. ***from boiling



Fast chiller: 4 bottles of white wine* down to 50° in 6 min.

continued from page 152

Sesame seed bread

Ingredients

1 clove garlic, peeled
1½ sticks sweet butter, softened
large loaf French bread
1 cup sesame seeds
salt to taste

Method

Crush garlic and mix well with ¼ pound (1 stick) butter. Slice bread and spread each slice with butter mixture and reshape loaf. Place loaf in center of aluminum foil.

In saucepan melt remaining butter and add sesame seeds, salt, and brown the seeds over medium heat.

Spread sesame seeds and butter thickly over top of bread. Wrap foil around bread; place in freezer until ready to use. To serve, heat bread in a 300° oven until very warm. Just before serving, open foil and raise temperature to brown top of loaf.

Crêpes Bettina

Ingredients for batter

¾ cup milk
¾ cup cold water
3 egg yolks
3 tablespoons cognac
1½ cups all-purpose flour, sifted
5 tablespoons sweet butter, melted

Method for crêpes

Place ingredients in a blender in order listed. Cover, blend at top speed for 1 minute. Refrigerate, covered, for at least 2 hours. Batter should be just thick enough to coat a spoon. If too thick, beat in a bit of water.

Heat a seasoned crêpe pan until hot and add a bit of oil to make the pan "slithery." Add a small piece of butter, and when melted and hot, add a tablespoon or so of batter. Lift and tilt the pan so the batter covers the bottom of the pan. Cook until set. Turn and cook the second side. Turn out onto a towel. Recipe will make about 12 6-inch recipes.

Ingredients for filling

2 pounds spinach
butter
1 1⅞-ounce-package almonds, blanched and sliced
salt, dash nutmeg
½ cup Swiss cheese, grated
about 2 cups bèchamel sauce

Method for filling and assembly

Steam spinach and chop coarsely. In a skillet melt some butter and add the almonds, salt to taste, and nutmeg. Toast over moderate heat. When browned, mix with spinach.

Continued on next page

I suppose it could have been hamburger and potato chips, but a blend of two rices with different herbs and seasonings made it a meal.



What a success.



or fast cooking

continued from preceding page

☐ Place 2 tablespoons of spinach mixture in center of each crêpe and sprinkle each with about 1 teaspoon of cheese. Roll up crêpes, place side by side in greased baking dish.

☐ Pour over a generous amount of bèchamel sauce and sprinkle lightly with more grated cheese. Dot with butter and brown in a preheated 400° oven for about 15 minutes. Serves 4.

Choucroute garnie

Ingredients

12 slices fat bacon
2 quarts sauerkraut, washed several times in cold water
3 onions, stuck with 4 cloves each
2 apples, washed, and left whole
6 smoked pork loin cutlets
6 spiced sausages
2½ cups homemade chicken broth
1 bottle dry white wine
6 frankfurters
6 slices boiled ham, cut in slivers

Method

☐ Line the bottom of a large casserole with 6 slices of the bacon. Place sauerkraut on top. Pierce each onion with 4 cloves and put in casserole. Add apples. Add pork cutlets and sausage. Cover with the remaining bacon and add the broth and wine. Cover casserole tightly and simmer 2 hours. Uncover, add frankfurters and simmer for 15 minutes.

☐ Place sauerkraut on a large heated platter, surround it with meats and garnish with ham. Serves 6.

Grandma's dessert

Freezing this rich fruit compote is so easy, you can enjoy it all year.

Ingredients

4 red plums, 8 purple plums, 6 peaches, 4 nectarines
5 cups sugar
1 pint each fresh blackberries, raspberries, red currants, blueberries
vanilla ice cream or heavy cream

Method

☐ Place fruit in heavy enamel pot. Add sugar and very little water. Cover tightly. Simmer until tender. Add berries, simmer 5 minutes.

☐ Remove fruit with a slotted spoon. Taste syrup, sweeten if necessary. Simmer about 10 minutes. Add to fruit. Cool. Chill. Serve over vanilla ice cream or with heavy cream.

Note: "If fresh berries are not obtainable, frozen ones may be used—in which case they should not be simmered more than 2 minutes. ■

SILVERSTONE*

Introducing the first non-stick surface good enough for the finest cookware.



New from Du Pont.

SILVERSTONE. With the looks of burnished pewter. A new breakthrough in non-stick cooking, from the people who brought you TEFLON* and improved TEFLON II.

Fuse-bonded to heavy aluminum.

SILVERSTONE. Its thick, three-layer surface is fuse-bonded to heavy aluminum at over 800°F.

Beautiful to look at, beautiful to cook on.

SILVERSTONE. Its pleasing smoothness gives you an unsurpassed non-stick, easy-clean cooking surface. And it shows significant resistance to scratching, chipping, and peeling.

Look for the SILVERSTONE Quality Seal on the finest cookware.

SILVERSTONE. Found only on the finest cookware by Mirro, Northland, Regal, Wear-Ever, and West Bend. And the distinctive SILVERSTONE Quality Seal means that these fine manufacturers have been licensed by Du Pont for their high standards of quality control.

SILVERSTONE Stays good looking for non-stick cooking.

DU PONT

*SILVERSTONE and TEFLON are Du Pont trademarks. The SILVERSTONE Quality Seal and TEFLON II Quality Seal are Du Pont's certification marks.

ABC of fruit liqueurs

Add a highlight of fresh fruit flavor to drinks and desserts



Oranges from Spain, cherries from Yugoslavia, black currants from France—you don't have to tour the world to taste these exotic fruits. A few bottles of fruit liqueur can bring you an international garden of flavors.

Fruit liqueurs, brilliant in color, capturing the flavor of fresh fruit, always high in sugar, are different from *eau de vie*, a dry, clear, high-proof, distilled fruit spirit, and from domestic fruit-flavored brandies, 70-proof grape brandies flavored with fruit concentrates.

Fruit cordials can be sipped straight—out of brandy snifters to better appreciate the bouquet—on the rocks, or blended into cocktails. You can glaze a duck with liqueur made of oranges from Spain, liven up French toast with oranges from the Caribbean, lace a fruit salad with marasca cherries, or spice your champagne with French black currants.

Recipes and quick tips

Cranberry-tinted vodka: In a tall glass stir half vodka and half cranberry liqueur (Regnier Cranberria or Heublein's Boggs) over plenty of ice.

Mix cranberry liqueur with white wine for a new **Kir** taste.

"Serve a **Cardinal** as an apèritif and throughout dinner," suggests the Marquis de Roussy de Sales of Château de la Chaize, who claims it is also an aid to digestion. Into a chilled wineglass put 2 teaspoons crème de cassis and fill glass half full of red wine.

Grand Marnier adds a dash of spirit to **Papaya Mystique** at the restaurant Shezan in Manhattan. Serve half a papaya filled with mandarin segments, cherries, and pistachio nuts. Splash with a little Grand Marnier, passion fruit juice, and a twist of lemon. Serve as an appetizer or dessert.

FRUIT LIQUEUR CREAMS
from Bruce Bolton:
Whip ½ pint heavy cream. Just before it forms stiff peaks, beat in ½ envelope unflavored gelatin dissolved in a touch of water, then cooled. Flavor with 1 tablespoon any fruit liqueur desired (Grand Marnier or orange curaçao would be particularly good). Store in refrigerator to set. Serve in parfait glasses.

PETER THE GREAT
Fill a tall glass half full of ice and add 4 ounces orange juice, 1½ ounces gin, and ½ ounce Peter Heering cherry liqueur. Top with ginger ale, stir, and garnish with an orange slice.

BIG APPLE
Pour 2 ounces Triple Sec over ice in a tall glass. Fill with apple juice. Garnish with a wedge of lime.

CHERRY LEMONADE
Put 1 quart lemonade, fresh or reconstituted frozen concentrate, into a pitcher

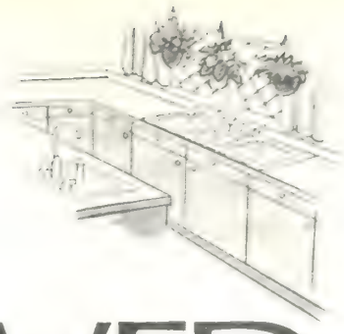
Continued on page 162

A guide to the fruit liqueurs

Fruit liqueurs	Color	Description and proof
CITRUS		Citrus liqueurs are made from peels and not the juice or pulp of the fruit. This gives the liqueur a bitter-sweet flavor.
Orange		
Cointreau	white	80° (France) Dry, smooth, delicate flavor of Spanish, Haitian, Egyptian, and Israeli oranges.
Triple Sec: Arrow Bols, Cusenier Dant, De Kuyper, Garnier, Jacquin, Leroux, Mohawk, Old Mr. Boston, Piping Rock, Regnier, Hiram Walker	white	80° although some are 60° and a few 40°. They are dry and orange flavored (particularly good for making Margaritas).
Grand Marnier	amber	80° (France) Dry cognac-based liqueur flavored with bitter Haitian oranges.
Aurum	light amber	78° (Italy) Medium sweet brandy-based orange liqueur.
Curaçao: Arrow, Bols, De Kuyper, Dubouchett, Garnier, Leroux, Hiram Walker	usually amber, sometimes blue	60° Usually a dry, orangy liqueur.
Tangerine		
Mandarine Napoleon	orange	80° (France) Medium dry, cognac-based tangerine liqueur.
De Kuyper Mandarinette	light amber	54° (USA) Medium sweet, smooth tangerine flavor.
Lemon		
De Kuyper Lemonique	yellow	45° (USA) Medium sweet lemon-candy flavor.



IT'S YOUR HOUSE,
YOUR KITCHEN,
YOUR SINK.

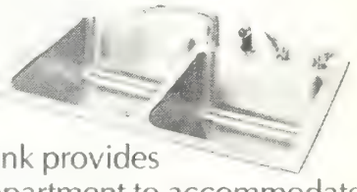


GET INVOLVED.
INSIST ON ELKAY!

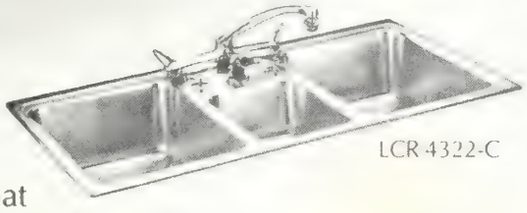
LCMR 3322 – C with
LK 2301 Faucet.



LR 250-C



The Elkay 250 + Sink provides one extra-size compartment to accommodate large roasting and broiling pans, and one regular-size compartment.



LCR 4322-C

Elkay Cuisine Centré (LCR 4322-C) can change your entire cooking operation by providing three separate compartments. High quality Elkay Sinks are available in many models and sizes, and at three price levels. (LR 3322 Sink illustrated at left with LK2201 Faucet.)

ndependent studies show that approximately 70% of a homemaker's kitchen time s spent at the sink . . . chopping, peeling, washing, rinsing and cleaning up.

An Elkay Sink, like the two-compartment Cuisine Centré featured above, can change your entire cooking operation by providing almost space-age convenience.



LR 3322

So whether you're remodeling or building a new home, and you want the finest stainless steel sink money can buy, insist on Elkay.

You'll be glad you did.

Elkay versus the ordinary.
There's no comparison.

Insist on an Elkay Faucet. It's the only faucet good enough for your Elkay Sink.



LK 2200

Send 25¢ for our Deluxe Booklet showing features and applications, or write for free literature.

ELKAY®
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
2700 South Seventeenth Avenue
Broadview, Illinois 60153

continued from page 160

with ice cubes. Add 1½ cups cherry liqueur; stir, and pour into tall glasses. Makes 6 8-ounce servings.

BANANA DAIQUIRI

Put equal parts Crème de Banane, light rum, and lime juice into the jar of a blender with cracked ice. Blend for a few seconds and pour, unstrained, into chilled cocktail glasses.

MARASCHINO APPLE CRISP

Peel, core, and slice 4 cups cooking apples. Arrange in a 9-inch baking dish. Sprinkle with 2 tablespoons lemon juice and 2 ounces maraschino. Mix ½ cup brown sugar, ½ cup flour, ¼ cup butter, and 1 tablespoon ground cinnamon in a bowl until it has a crumbly texture. Be careful not to overmix. Sprinkle the mixture over the apples and bake in a preheated 375° oven for 30 minutes. Brown under the broiler for 2 minutes. Serve topped with heavy cream, crème fraiche, or crème Anglaise. This will work well with fresh peaches or cherries, too.

ORANGE GLAZE FOR DUCK OR CHICKEN

In a saucepan put 1 cup orange marmalade and ¼ cup Triple Sec. Heat, brush on the bird occasionally as it is cooking.

BRANDIED CARROTS

Put about 24 small, peeled carrots in a saucepan with cold, salted water to cover. Bring to a boil, reduce heat, and simmer, covered, until just tender, about 15 minutes. Drain and arrange in a buttered casserole.

Combine 2 tablespoons Triple Sec, ¼ cup brandy, ¼ cup honey, and the juice of 1 lemon. Mix and pour over the carrots. Bake at 350° for 15 minutes. Garnish with chopped parsley. Serves 4.

CHOCOLATE WALNUT MOUSSE

Add a 6-ounce package semi-sweet chocolate morsels to the jar of a blender, with 3 tablespoons hot espresso coffee, 2 eggs, ¾ cup scalded milk, and 2 tablespoons Triple Sec. Blend at high speed for 1½ minutes. Add ⅔ cup finely chopped walnuts, and blend for 30 seconds more. Pour into 6 ramekins or pot au crèmes and chill for 3 hours until set. Serves 6.

CURAÇAO FRENCH TOAST

Remove crusts from 12 slices day-old bread and cut into fingers. Put a cup of milk or cream in a bowl; add 2 eggs to another bowl and beat lightly. Dip each finger in milk, then eggs. Melt butter in a skillet, and fry fingers, a few at a time, until a delicate brown. Add more butter as needed. Remove to a hot platter and keep warm. Beat together ½ cup orange marmalade and 2 tablespoons softened butter. Add to skillet and stir for a few seconds. Add ¼ cup Curaçao, stirring. Ignite and pour the hot sauce over the toast. Serves 6.

STRAWBERRIES IN CASSIS

Halve 1 pint fresh strawberries, saving 6 for a garnish. Purée 1 thawed package frozen raspberries and combine with 2 ounces crème de cassis. Fold in the sliced strawberries. Pour into goblets. Garnish each with a berry and chill. Serves 6.

SWEET APRICOT BUTTER

Good for pancakes, waffles, or French toast. In a bowl, beat ½ pound sweet butter, softened, with ¼ cup honey, and ¼ teaspoon grated lemon zest. Slowly beat in ¼ cup apricot liqueur until well blended. Makes about 1½ cups. Pack into a crock and store in refrigerator. ■

Other Fruits:	Color	Description and proof
BERRIES		60° The most popular are strawberry and blackberry. These cordials are usually sweet and syrupy.
Strawberry		
Leroux	reddish brown	54° (USA)
Arrow		44° (USA)
Blackberry		
Leroux, Garnier Marie Brizard, Hiram Walker, Bols, De Kuyper, Dubouchett	deep red	60° although some are 50° (foreign and domestic)
Raspberry		
Leroux	deep red	50° (USA)
Cranberry		
Regnier Cranberria Boggs	bright red	40° (USA) for both, also both light with a refreshingly tart cranberry flavor.
Peach		
Marie Brizard Peach	gold	70° (France) Medium sweet, spicy peach flavor.
Apricot		
Marie Brizard Apry	amber	70° (France) Medium sweet, ripe apricot flavor.
Garnier Abricotine	light amber	60° (France) Sweet apricot flavor.
Sloeberry		
Arrow, Bols, Châteaux, J. W. Dant, De Kuyper, Dubouchett, Garnier, Jacquin, Leroux, Mohawk, Old Mr. Boston, Regnier, Stock, Hiram Walker	deep red	42°-60°. Sloe gin is a popular American cordial invented in England where these tiny wild plums were soaked in gin. Now sloeberry liqueur is made without the gin. Medium sweet with an almond-like flavor.
Banana		
Crème de Banane: Marie Brizard, Mohawk, Garnier, Hiram Walker, Bols, De Kuyper, Leroux, Arrow, Dubouchett	white/gold	60° (Foreign and domestic) Quite sweet
Pear		
Dettling Elixir Williams	white	70° (Switzerland) Smooth, dry, ripe pear flavor.
Cherry		
Maraschino: Bols, Dubouchett, Garnier, Leroux, Stock, Jacquin	usually white	60° (Foreign and domestic) Medium sweet, made from marasca cherries, and traditional in the delicious Italian fresh fruit compote, *macedonia*.
Peter Heering	deep red	49° (Denmark) Light, medium sweet wild cherry flavor.
Cherry Marnier	deep red	48° (France) Medium sweet wild cherry flavor.
Black currant		
Crème de cassis: Arrow, Bols, Châteaux, Cusenier, De Kuyper, Dubouchett, Garnier, Leroux, l'Heritier, Guyot, Hiram Walker	deep red	35°-40° (Foreign and domestic) Extremely sweet currant-jelly flavor. Usually combined with something else, such as white wine in the famous kir.

"For two generations the Bigelow family has been dedicated to the art of blending fine teas with subtle flavors." Darrel C. Bigelow



It all started with "Constant Comment"®. And almost thirty years later, we still follow my family's original secret recipe that calls for the finest Ceylon tea flavored with golden orange rind and a dash of sweet spices. Its marvelous flavor makes "Constant Comment" one of the most popular teas in America.

We also have nine other special blends of teas for your enjoyment.

Cinnamon Stick is delectably flavored with a touch of



pure cinnamon. A cinnamon lover's delight.

Plantation Mint offers you the right amount of real garden mint blended with the finest quality mountain-grown tea.





Lemon Lift brings you the just-squeezed flavor of real lemons blended with a unique mixture of spices. Its refreshing taste is a delight any time of day.

English Teatime is what the English mean when they say "tea." A blend of bracing black teas, robust enough to hold it's own with milk and sugar.





Earl Grey, named after an English Prime Minister, is a tea internationally known for its flavor and fragrance.



Royal Jasmine is a soft subtle tea blended with fragrant jasmine blossoms. Delicate and delightful.



Irish Breakfast is a distinctive tea with the hale and hearty flavor preferred on the Emerald Isle. It makes a rich, full-bodied cup of tea



Chinese Fortune brings you the same distinctive tea you've enjoyed at the finest Chinese restaurants. A smooth dinner time tea that compliments all kinds of good food.

Rose Garden is a delightful mixture of mountain tea blended with natural rose



hips and red hibiscus petals. It makes a tangy, wine-colored tea with character all its own.

So, if you love tea the way we love tea, you now have ten deliciously different teas to explore and enjoy.

You'll find these Bigelow blends in convenient tea bags in their own flavor-protecting cannisters at the tea section of your supermarket or specialty food store.

Send for Special Offer

Bigelow Tea Company
P.O. Box 793, Dept. 7
Norwalk, Conn. 06856

My $1.00 is enclosed. Please send me five teabags each of Cinnamon Stick, Lemon Lift and Royal Jasmine (total 15 teabags). Offer expires 12/31/77.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

continued from page 151

Ingredients for watercress mousse:

1 tablespoon gelatin (this makes enough gelatin for all 3 mousses)
1½ bunches watercress
2 tablespoons butter
2 shallots, finely chopped
½ clove garlic, finely chopped
salt, freshly ground black pepper
freshly grated nutmeg
12 tablespoons heavy cream
green food coloring

Method for watercress mousse

Soak gelatin in a bowl with 6 tablespoons water, keeping bowl in a pan of hot water. Remove stems from watercress. Simmer leaves in butter in a saucepan over low heat, until they begin to "melt"; add shallots and garlic. Add water to just cover. Season with salt, pepper, and nutmeg to taste and simmer gently, stirring from time to time, 15 minutes.

Purée in a blender or force through a fine sieve. Add 2 tablespoons of the softened gelatin mixture. (Reserve remainder for other 2 mousses.) Mix well and allow to cool. Whip cream to thicken it slightly and stir in watercress purée with a little green food coloring to intensify color. Pour mixture into small terrine or soufflé dish to set. Refrigerate.

Ingredients for tomato mousse:

6 ripe tomatoes
2 tablespoons butter
1 tablespoon tomato paste
pinch sugar
½ small clove garlic
leaves of 1 small sprig thyme
1 tablespoon chervil or parsley, finely chopped
2 tablespoons gelatin, softened (from watercress mousse)
12 tablespoons heavy cream

Method for tomato mousse

Peel and seed tomatoes. Cut into pieces and simmer in butter with tomato paste and a pinch of sugar, stirring constantly, until liquid has evaporated. Mash garlic and add to tomatoes with thyme and chervil or parsley. Simmer gently 15 minutes.

Purée in a blender, or force through a fine sieve. Add the gelatin mixture. Reserve remaining 2 tablespoons for other mousse. Mix well and allow to cool. Whip cream to thicken it slightly and stir in tomato purée. Pour mixture into a small terrine or soufflé dish to set. Refrigerate.

Ingredients for horseradish mousse:

12 tablespoons heavy cream
ice water
1-2 tablespoons raw horseradish, freshly grated
pinch salt
2 tablespoons softened gelatin

Method for horseradish mousse

Whip cream until it holds its shape in soft peaks. Add 1-2 tablespoons ice water and whisk until thick and light again.

Fold in horseradish to taste, and season with a pinch of salt. Add remaining softened gelatin mixture and mix well. Pour mixture into a small terrine or soufflé dish to set. Refrigerate.

Method for serving

When ready to serve, remove mousses from refrigerator.

Arrange rare beef slices down the center of a large oval serving dish. Make "egg" shapes of the mousses by dipping a tablespoon in hot water and scooping out "eggs" from the mousses. Arrange mousse "eggs" alternately around meat. Garnish dish with lettuce leaves and sprigs of watercress. Serves 4-6.

Tulip pastry filled with wild strawberries

Ingredients

fresh strawberries
fresh wild strawberries
1 fresh pineapple, peeled, cored, and diced
kirsch
5 ounces flour
5 ounces superfine sugar
2 egg yolks
3 egg whites
1 large orange, greased
vanilla ice cream
heavy cream, whipped

Method

In a bowl marinate the strawberries and pineapple in kirsch; reserve.

Sift flour and sugar into a mixing bowl; add egg yolks and whites and mix well.

Grease a cold baking sheet and mark 4 circles on it with a large saucer or side plate. Spread 1 dessert spoon of batter over each circle using the back of the spoon. Bake at 350° for 5-6 minutes, or until just turning brown at edges.

Remove each round from sheet; turn over and, working quickly, place each circle over top of greased orange. Place tea towel gently over pastry to prevent burning hands and mold pastry to fit orange. Remove, and continue as above, baking 2-4 circles as you go.

To serve, fill 4-6 cases with the marinated fruit; add a scoop of vanilla ice cream and decorate with whipped cream and more berries. Serves 4-6.

Note: This recipe makes 12 tulips. Cases will keep for days in a biscuit box. ■





Sanyo Microwave Ovens can cook a meal in no time.

Sanyo compact appliances fit today's lifestyle!

Today's tight-space, fast-pace life needs Sanyo compact appliances to make it more liveable...

Sanyo microwave ovens that eliminate fuss and bother.

Sanyo compact refrigerator/freezers that fit where others won't.

Sanyo compact washers that are big inside, small outside.

And, best of all, you'll be amazed at how little they cost.

For the name of your nearest dealer write: Sanyo Appliance Division, Dept. H 51 Joseph Street, Moonachie, N.J. 07074.



Sanyo Apartment Size Refrigerator/Freezers tuck into tiny corners anywhere.



Sanyo "Cube" Refrigerators ... for the bedroom, boat or bar.



Sanyo Compact Automatic Washers/Spin Driers... ideal for apartments and mobile homes.

SANYO

A worldwide leader in products for the home.

Romantic quiz
continued from page 117

8. If you [illegible] a wishing well, you:
- ☐ A throw in a coin and wish
- ☐ B wonder how much money is in it
- ☐ C pass it by.

9. What do you consider most important in a garden?
- ☐ A a vegetable patch.
- ☐ B a herbaceous border.
- ☐ C a fountain.

10. If you could choose a new career, you would be:
- ☐ A a lawyer.
- ☐ B a teacher.
- ☐ C a photographer.

11. Someone you're fond of says, "You're the kind of person I'd like to arrange my life around." You reply:
- ☐ A "That's what I hoped you'd say."
- ☐ B "I'll have to think about it."
- ☐ C "I need my independence."

12. You're going to a gala. You choose to wear: (or men) you would like your partner to wear:
- ☐ A the Russian peasant look.
- ☐ B a velvet tailored suit.
- ☐ C something long-lasting and timeless.

13. You've seen *Gone with the Wind*:
- ☐ A once.
- ☐ B more than once.
- ☐ C never.

14. You're tired after a long, hard day. What would be the best present to come home to?
- ☐ A a cooked meal.
- ☐ B a bottle of champagne.
- ☐ C an early night.

15. Which part of the day do you like best?
- ☐ A morning.
- ☐ B afternoon.
- ☐ C evening.

ANSWERS TO THE QUIZ

1. C Romantics tend to be at the mercy of their emotions—and this may surprise you, but a recent psychological study from Harvard shows that women are better at handling their emotions than men; in other words, men are the romantic sex!

2. A This age of full frontal nudity is less romantic than the Victorian era, when the peep of a petticoat or hint of an ankle was enough to send the gentlemen into transports of delight.

3. B Like all true romantics, Chopin's life and art were inseparable; he poured his passions into his music, releasing it from the conventional forms that preceded it.

4. B The poem is the perfect romantic form of expression—it speaks to the heart through imagery and metaphor, using language to set the emotions free.

5. C Tristan and Isolde, Abélard and Héloïse, Romeo and Juliet—the reason these pairs are so romantic is because they represent an ideal that can never be attained. The phrase 'romantic agony' was invented to describe these dreams of perfection—never to be fulfilled.

6. B If you chose this, you probably surround yourself with memorabilia, keep old letters, hate to throw anything out. Nostalgia is madly romantic.

7. B Hopelessly impractical—but so thrilling!

8. A If you're Tristan or Isolde (see above) there's nothing much you can do but wish.

9. C Water, whether in the form of fountains, ponds, streams, or the ocean, speaks volumes to the romantic spirit.

10. C Adventure, travel, people, creativity—it's the career Scarlett O'Hara would have chosen if she hadn't been a Southern Belle, which is even more romantic.

11. A Romantics are basically optimists.

12. A Tiny waists, full skirts, puffed sleeves, glowing colors—the romantic's wardrobe.

13. B It's the classic romantic plot: Girl goes through life loving the wrong man, and rejecting the only man in the world who's right for her—until it's too late. Romantics weep ecstatically every time they see it.

14. B The sparkle of champagne, preferably shared, turns the most dreary moment into a glorious romantic celebration.

How to keep a slipcover in the pink...



When you dye it with Rit.

RIT® Dye can be the refreshing change that makes a slipcover, a throw pillow or a dust ruffle look new and exciting again. Just give it a little loving care and you'll enjoy that bright, beautiful color for a long, long time. Here are a few tips to help you protect recently dyed items:

1. Always wash them in cool water.
2. Always wash them separately. (Or *at least* the first 2-3 times.)
3. Always dry them away from sunlight.
4. And, for best results, have them dry cleaned, if possible.

For more information write: RIT, Dept. P, 1437 W. Morris St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46206.



Rit. You're going to love the results!

epc

Music in the night. A dream that
can be heard?
Isn't it romantic?
Moving shadows write the oldest
magic word.
Hear the breezes playing in the
trees above.
While all the world is saying,
"You were meant for love.
Isn't it romantic?
Merely to be young on such a night
as this?
Isn't it romantic?
Every note that's sung is like
a lover's kiss.
Sweet symbols in the moonlight,
So you mean that I will fall
in love perchance?
Isn't it romance?"
You can't say it better than that.

SCORE

2-16 right: You were meant for love.
8-12 right: We salute your grain of common sense.
4-8 right: What about a little more music in the night?
1-4 right: Well, at least you don't have to suffer like the rest of them.

Building Facts

Materials and equipment used in the house on pages 126-129

ARCHITECT: William Turnbull Jr. MLTW/Turnbull Associates
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT: Avis Bohlen
CONTRACTOR: Leo T. Thibodeau
SIZE OF HOUSE: 3,860 square feet enclosed, 3,350 square feet of open decks.
SIZE OF GROUNDS: 2 acres.

STRUCTURE

Foundation: Reinforced concrete slab, spread footings and concrete block retaining walls.
Framing: Douglas fir and hemlock. For house, standard 2-by-4-inch wood stud framework; for porch enclosure, wood stud framework.

EXTERIOR OF HOUSE

Exterior walls: Resawn 5/8-inch plywood panels by Simpson Timber Co. Lattice enclosure of 1-by-4-inch redwood.
Exterior stains and surfacing: On walls, stain by Samuel Cabot, Inc.; on roof decks, "Neoprene Hypalon" surfacing by Gaco Corp.
Roofs: On house, wood decking; on porch enclosure, translucent corrugated plastic panels by Filon Div., Vestron Corp.
Windows: Aluminum frame, sliding glass sash, and fixed glass panels by Capitol Products Corp.
Doors: Aluminum frame, "Arcadia" sliding glass doors by Northrop Architectural Systems. Entrance door, wood, solid core.
Skylights: Wasco Products, Inc., O'Keefe, Inc.

INTERIOR OF HOUSE

Walls and ceilings: "Sheetrock" wallboard by U.S. Gypsum Co.
Floors: Sheet vinyl, white, by Congoleum Industries, Inc. over sub-flooring.
Lighting fixtures: Recessed cylindrical incandescent ceiling fixtures by Prescolite Div., U.S. Industries, Inc.; fluorescent surface fixtures by Gotham Lighting Corp. Div., ITT. Dimmer controls by Slater Electric, Inc.
Fireplace: Prefabricated metal unit by Majestic Co.
Hardware: Door hardware by Schlage Lock Co.; other hardware by Stanley Hardware Div., The Stanley Works.
Furnishings: In living room, sofas and coffee table by Selig Mfg. Co. Parsons table and dining table by the Door Store. Dining table china and glass, living room pillows, baskets by The Design Store. Dining table cloth by Peacock & Co., Inc.; master bedroom bedspread by Lord & Taylor. Tropitone deck furniture by Mesmeralda's, Ltd. Plants by Creative Plantings, Inc.
Kitchen and bathroom countertops: Formica.
Plumbing fixtures: In bathrooms, American Standard.

EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES

Appliances: Refrigerator, Amana Refrigeration, Inc.; freezer, "Coldspot" by Sears, Roebuck & Co.; food waste disposer by Waste King Universal, Div. of Norris Industries; dishwasher, KitchenAid Div., Hobart Mfg. Co.; laundry washer and dryer by Westinghouse Corp.
Water Heater: 60-gallon tank by Ruud Mfg. Co.
Heating system: Electric wall units by The Singer Co. in each room with thermostat controls; baseboard heating units.
Cooling: Power fans by ILG Industries, Inc.

Correction

In House & Garden, January 1977, on page 79 we stated in error that the Samuel Whitehorne house contains some reproductions of Newport antiques. While it is true that reproductions of Newport antiques are available, the Whitehorne House is furnished entirely with genuine originals.

You can do much more with an Amana® Touchmatic™ Radarange®
MICROWAVE OVEN



Model RR-9

Because it does much more for you

The first microwave with a memory . . . It's like having a computer in your kitchen!
The Amana Touchmatic Radarange gets food from the freezer to the table as simple as 1-2-3. Because its computer "remembers" and performs your cooking program in sequence.
1. It "remembers" how long to defrost.
2. It "remembers" exactly how long to cook—with split-second accuracy.
3. It "remembers" to shut off and to call you for dinner with a "beep".

At the same instant, it even "remembers" and displays the time of day—in lights.

Amana Cookmatic Power Shift™ . . . Puts You In Full Control Of Everything You Cook.



With Amana Cookmatic Power Shift you can instantly change fast boiling to a simmer . . . change a simmer to a roast. Just slide the shift lever to a lower or higher speed. Adjust while you're cooking to achieve special effects desired in slow-cooked recipes, or to pamper delicate items like cheeses, milk and eggs so they turn out perfect. Keeps foods warm without overcooking.

Amana Features . . . Quality And Convenience
675 Watts of Power cooks almost everything in one-fourth the usual time. **Stainless Steel Interior** won't rust or corrode. Reflects more cooking power for faster, more efficient cooking. **Chrome-plated Zinc Diecast Pull-down Door** permits easy entry from either side. **See-through Window** and **interior light** lets you see what's cooking. **Removable Glass Oven Tray**—catches spills. Dishwasher proof. Operates on ordinary, 115-volt household current. **Saves Energy**—uses 50% to 75% less energy than a conventional electric range. See a demonstration of the remarkable Amana Touchmatic Radarange at your Amana Retailer or write Ann MacGregor, Dept. 592, Amana, Iowa 52204.

If it doesn't say Amana -it's not a Radarange.
MICROWAVE OVEN
BACKED BY A CENTURY-OLD TRADITION OF FINE CRAFTSMANSHIP.
Amana Refrigeration, Inc., Amana, Iowa 52204
A Raytheon Company

Continued from page 128

creates in those rooms. Light energy enters the eye through the pupil and hits the retina which is filled with a fluid called 'visual purple' or rhodopsin. The breakdown of the fluid by light is what gives us our 'color seeing' ability. Light is experienced and acted on. One way we have to control our physical response to light is by using tinted lenses. Yellow lenses reduce glare from haze and fog by filtering out the blue wavelengths of darkness. Gray, green, and brown lenses filter out ultraviolet wavelengths of glare.

"I have been very interested in a therapy called 'syntonics' which explores the uses of colored light and its application for the amelioration of physical conditions. We've known that infrared and ultraviolet light could be used in the treatment of disease for some time. These are, however, invisible wavelengths of the light spectrum. Syntonics concerns itself with the visible portion, the radiant energy we can actually perceive as color. Admittedly, until people are hooked up to biofeedback systems that specifically measure physiological reactions to light coming through the eye, there is little proof as to how man is affected. Respiration, blood pressure, perspiration indicators guide our efforts to determine whether a color is positively, negatively, or indifferently affecting a patient.

"I had some luck with a patient who had developed a cataract. There is a theory that a cataract results when the lens behind the eye becomes heated, the symptom manifesting itself by a clouding of the lens. By projecting a soft green light into the eye and by prescribing green-tinted lenses, we filtered out the stimulating infrared wavelengths. We cannot say we 'cooled' the lens with green light; we can say we were able to prevent further clouding possibly by interfering with the infrared. We restored a degree of clarity to the lens without surgery; this is very important. Green is the balanced center of the color spectrum between red and violet. The body responds to calming green. We don't know exactly why now, we can only observe what works." ■

out food is punishment for most people, it is an ideal way to absolve one's sins.

And since the fasting guides get through with fasting as a venerable human tradition and as a perfectly natural thing to do (after all, some animals instinctively reject food when they're not feeling well or when hibernating), they get into their real raison d'être: the fact that not eating makes you lose weight. The authors and publishers of these books are perfectly aware that potential buyers tend to be esthetically, rather than ascetically, inclined. They know, too, that patience is not usually a virtue found in fat people who want to be slender (hence, cover lines such as ". . . lose weight the quickest, easiest way possible"). They suspect that the concept of food deprivation awakens in many people visions of malnourished children, so much is made of the fact that fasting is not synonymous with starving. Fasting, they say, is voluntary food avoidance. Starving does not occur by choice. During a fast, furthermore, your body nourishes itself (more about that later). Starvation sets in when your body has depleted its resources.

One would think that observing foodless Fridays or weekends or entire weeks would be as unpalatable as, for instance, a steady intake of nothing but bananas and milk. But people are buying fasting books like hot cakes and swallowing the advice therein. They are—voluntarily—committing themselves to special retreats (or farms or resorts) to live on water alone (plus, perhaps, doses of fruit juice or shots of vitamins). You hear testimonials about phenomenal gains in slimming. Participants claim that not eating anything is pleasant, even fun, and that you don't miss food at all. (Then there's the advantage of being able to spend grocery-shopping, cooking, and eating time for other, nobler purposes. One book even goes so far as to extol fasting as an economy measure.)

It is probably true that fasting is easier on the willpower than any other form of dieting. To understand why, it is necessary to understand what happens to your body. What happens is so complex that a complete explanation would require much more space than I have and a degree in biochemistry. But, as medical nutritionist Dr. Morton Glenn explained to me, the physical changes actually begin within 24 hours after eating stops, at the point when all the calories you had previously consumed are used up and your body begins to utilize internal, rather than external, resources. Your metabolism changes drastically. Circulation, respiration, and other body functions slow down. On a normal diet, most of your body's energy comes from glucose (which comes from the carbohydrates you consume). When fasting, however, once the glucose supply is gone, most energy comes from ketone bodies, acids which are formed in the liver from your fat deposits. When your body is in ketosis, you experience nausea and an unpleasant taste in your mouth. Your appetite, consequently, disappears.

On a low-calorie diet, by contrast, your taste buds "remember" your last meal and you anticipate the next one. If a diet allows a snack of ten freeze-dried peanuts, it takes the discipline of St. Augustine to resist continuing on through the whole bag. Fasting rids you of all such compulsions. Which sounds ideal.

But it's not. The body, it happens, cannot function entirely on fat deposits. Some protein breakdown is also necessary to maintain normal carbohydrate levels in the blood. So your body also starts feeding on lean tissue (muscles, liver, heart, etc.). The body's consumption of its own protein stores results in "negative nitrogen balance," the excretion of too much nitrogen through the urine. Among other possible negative effects of fasting are: vitamin and mineral deficiencies, potassium imbalance (which can trigger heart ailments), and very low blood pressure.

Fasting has been called "the ultimate diet," and the phrase can be taken literally. Although all books on the subject are threaded with the caveat that no fast—in fact, no diet—should be undertaken without a doctor's approval and/or supervision, the warning is meaningless. My instinctive reaction to such advice (and that of most people I've talked to) is, "Oh, I know I'm in perfect health so I don't have to spend money on a medical go-ahead." This is fine if luck happens to be with you. But for people with ailments they are unaware of, fasting can be dangerous, even fatal. One day without nourishment can put a diabetic into a coma. My single experience with fasting had a less serious, but quite unpleasant, result. I did it without considering my "low-normal" blood pressure. Fasting for two days made it drop so far below normal that I blacked out.

Even for a person with no abnormalities, fasting can be harmful because of the abnormalities it causes. As Shirley Ross writes in *Fasting, the Super Diet:* "Under ordinary eating circumstances, you have a built-in system of checks and

Continued on page 170

The one to buy in the first place.



Good Housekeeping

5-YEAR WRITTEN GUARANTEE
OVER 15-MILLION IN USE



8407 PORTABLE CAN OPENER $2.98*

AMERICA'S #1 SELLER



THE ONE USED ABOARD SKYLAB

SWING-A-WAY

The quality un-electric.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price

A-WAY ST. LOUIS 63116

DID ALL THIS MYSELF...WITH VITA MIX®

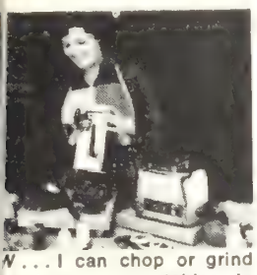
Save! Make Bread, Total Juices,® hot soups, all grain cereals, flour, instant dinners, salads, hamburgers, cakes, peanut butter, baby foods, bland diets, purees, party drinks, chopped ice, freeze "ice cream."



. . . I can make home bread for as little as 10¢ f.



. . . I can cook by impact on — no heating element, ssible to burn, scorch, le or lump foods.



. . . I can chop or grind t, ice, or vegetables in onds with or without liquid. tes, purees, and it cleans lf.



. . . I can freeze ice eam in seconds and serve m the pressurized spigot.



NOW . . . For juicing, I use patented impact method not old separation "throw-away" method.

VITA MIX® 3600

STAINLESS STEEL TOTAL JUICER®

The one that throws nothing away!

Uses the patented "impact method"—not old separation "throw-away" method.

According to U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Handbook:

		extracted juice only	peel and everything
Lemons	(VIT. C)	90 mg.*	346 mg.*
Oranges**	(VIT. C)	109 mg.*	319 mg.*
Apples	(VIT. A)	160 I.U.*	380 I.U.*

*Per pound of fruit **Fresh ripe valencias

Now you can get up to the nutrients shown above—the Vita Mix® way. "Peel and everything" is the Vita Mix® way.

NOW UP TO 400% THE VITAMINS!

BREADMAKER

The easy way to make home made bread—not only fresh-baked but of fresh-ground grain with precious, fragile vitamin oils retained for that yummy "3-minute fresh" flavor.

Only Vita Mix® can grind grain, mix and knead the bread all in one easy, 3-minute operation.

No need for old fashioned, oversized bowls, kettles, dough hooks or stone grinders that clutter your kitchen and take so much time.

VITA MIX® 3600 MAKES THEM AS SIMPLE AS ONE, TWO, THREE . . .

MERELY PUT FOOD THRU PATENTED SPLASH GUARD "ACTION DOME". Always wide open — yet safe for hot liquids! Your 3600 juices, freezes, cooks without burning, scorching, or lumping. Serve continuously as long as you continue to add food through the wide open top.

2 FLIP THE FULL IMPACT LEVER to activate patented reversing motor. Hammer blades smash into foods—as they revolve and reverse—up to 1,000 times harder than any one-way appliance.

3 OPEN THE PATENTED PRESSURIZED SPIGOT—serve Total Juice®, "ice cream", hot soup—over 800 Gourmet recipes—by dish, glass, or by gallons for the first time—right at the table, and it cleans itself.

CHECK THESE FEATURES

- Full 5 year Parts Replacement
- Commercial Super-powered Motor
- Cord Plugs into Standard 110-120 Grounded Outlet
- 265 MPH Blade Tip Speed—instant head-on impact in safe, heavy stainless steel concussion chamber
- Safest Stainless Steel Construction
- Save food, time, money—Now!
- Self cleaning
- UL Listed—Commercial Quality
- No Other Appliance Has VITA MIX® Features
- U.S. made. Nation-wide Service

If you've been looking for an appliance that can do one of these jobs—we'd like to tell you more about one appliance that can do them all. For detailed information on many Vita Mix® 3600 features, free recipes and a special discount offer—send in this coupon or call toll free (800) 321-2790. Canada & Ohio (216) 235-4840

VITA MIX® CORPORATION

VITA MIX® Corporation, Dept. HG-3
8615 Usher Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44138

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

Zip Code_____ Telephone_____

continued from page 168

balances learned since infancy. You know what you are putting into your body and how it will affect you, for better or worse. During a fast, you are in foreign territory. The normal signposts and warning signals will not help you. The changes that occur in the blood and urine are not visible to the naked eye. Careful medical supervision during an extended fast is a necessity."

And an extended fast, according to Dr. Robert Linn, is not for people who are "just a little bit overweight." Dr. Linn wrote *The Last Chance Diet*, a book which explains his program of fasting, but with a daily intake of hydrolized amino acids to prevent the body's consumption of its own protein. Dr. Linn did not invent this concept. It is the result of research by quite a few nutrition specialists, and this type of regime is used in obesity control at several hospitals (Thomas Jefferson Hospital in Philadelphia, for one). Dr. Linn did not originate the protein supplement he uses, either. It has been used in hospitals for years. He did, however, start calling it "Prolinn" when dispensing it in his office. And this is what it is called in his book. (On December 15, 1976 the *New York Daily News* reported that the State Attorney General's office had charged that advertising for *The Last Chance Diet* was misleading because the diet depends upon Prolinn, which can only be obtained by patients of Dr. Linn or his associates.)

Dr. Linn, who is opposed to total fasting, took off 65 pounds himself almost 10 years ago. He knows firsthand the agonies of slow calorie dieting. His form of fasting is "safe" offsets the trauma of "not seeing weight come off fast enough for what you're giving up" since, as to any foodless program, the appetite disappears so the sacrifice seems nil. And, of course, fasting brings fast results.

"But weight reduction without weight maintenance is ridiculous," says Dr. Linn, whose patients are taught to eat sparingly for life. Dr. Morton Glenn agrees that changing peoples' eating habits on a permanent basis is the only valid weight reduction technique, but he doesn't believe fasting is the way to do it. He puts his patients on "balanced diets high protein, moderate carbohydrates, and low fat." Dr. Glenn won't even allow his patients to have skim milk in coffee, because the day might come when they don't have skim milk around and they might succumb to cream. "Fasting," according to Dr. Glenn, "*doesn't* teach people good diet habits, how to eat. Now some doctors think they can offer a little protein powder to prevent the breakdown of muscle tissue. But this does not take away from the basic problem of teaching people how to eat correctly in order to

president of the American College f Nutrition, concurs: "Fasting is l sweeping the dirt under the carpet wh guests are coming. The room looks cle but the dirt's still there" (i.e., you ha not changed your basic eating habi

The word on fasting, even from most zealous advocates, is that it is r for everybody. But the truth is that fa ing is really not for *anybody* except th who are critically overweight and choo to give up food under a program whi provides both nutrition supplements a strict medical supervision. As for "sho term fasts": Although you can lose 3 5 pounds in 24 hours, the weight is fluids, and it will return as quickly as disappeared. One-day fasts have bee recommended to "clean" the body, rid of toxins—but, in fact, your body is n dirty, does not need airing out (unles of course, you're going by the sort of b liefs that spawned primitive purificatio rites). Another rationale behind brie fasts is that they give your digestive sy tem a rest. But, as Dr. Halpern told me "your digestive system doesn't need rest" (it gets what rest it needs ever night while you sleep).

After an evening of glutting mysel with three books on "the ultimate diet," I came up with yet another reason t abstain from fasting. By the time you ge through with the prefast routine (a cou ple of days of dainty health-food-type snacks and juices), endure the no-fooc period, and complete the break-fast ritual (slowly revving your body up to a nor mal diet via gradually increasing con sumption of liquids, then a little yogurt, etc.), you could die of boredom. ■

Body Glove®
Entertaining furniture that just happens to fit like a glove.

Contemporary styling
Super-Tuff™ polyester fabrics
Cool and comfortable

See your dealer for the full line of Samsonite® Body Glove Outdoor Furniture.



Samsonite®

Staying young longer

continued from page 131

In books, little girls played with dolls, little boys played with cars . . . Well, all that is changing now. And so it should with the old.

"We've got to put our skates on. Stop letting old people be portrayed as buffoons or slow-witted. Otherwise we're going to end up in the same trap. And old people themselves must take up cudgels. If you are called 'old biddy,' or 'grandpop,' say 'I've got a name and you can use it.' A senator was taking a group of older people around the senate chamber. He treated them like children, and finally, turning to one of them, he asked, 'And what did you used to be?' The old man fixed a beady eye on him and replied, 'I still am.' Don't let yourself be put down. In Beethoven's words, 'Take life by the throat.'

This means keep on working. Prepare for retirement by planning a new occupation—like finding a new job after dismissal. It's no coincidence that working people live so long. Picasso never stopped working; nor did Helena Rubinstein or Coco Chanel. Just look around for proof. And if you've got nothing else

an advantage in that whereas women and blacks had to fight for the vote, you've got one, and it's very powerful. Write to your congressperson to get rights for old people, respect, and health care. Grow old disgracefully—hit back. Better than playing shuffleboard, and it will help those who come after us."

In the recent election, everybody from the presidential candidates on down began addressing themselves to the older constituency. After all, in 1970, 10 percent of the population was over 65—by 2,000 it may be 20 percent. Dr. Comfort's words relate to a real phenomenon in the country—and the most obvious proof of that is the founding of the National Institute on Aging, which became operational in 1975; with this the United States finally recognized the importance of growing old and what it means to every citizen—since every one of us will ultimately experience it.

WOULD YOU LIKE TO TAKE 70 YEARS TO REACH AGE 60?

In addition to this new political consciousness, enormous progress is taking place in the scientific arena. "We are working on the hypothesis that there is an 'aging clock' in the brain," says Dr. Comfort. "We are trying to find out what it controls. Does it modulate the whole life cycle? Does it exist in men and women? There's a lot of work to be done on this. It's getting very interesting, because we are moving toward the possibility that the aging clock is in the hypothalamus—in which case you might be able to control it by tightening a knob with a screwdriver, as it were, and seeing how far you could slow it down. Or you might be able to fool it as to calorie intake, and make it slow itself—or try reducing the tryptophan intake (found in food), which we have found does affect the rate of aging in some animals."

The possibilities are very exciting. Biologists are closer to plumbing the mysteries of aging. "What this research will do perhaps is ensure that people remain in better condition for longer," explains Dr. Comfort. "It would incidentally probably prolong their lives. But it would also prolong the period of vigor. In other words, you would take 70 years to reach 60."

This is not, of course, a promise of immortality. Human beings are mortal, and there is no escaping that. But we can escape the role-playing inflicted on us by society when we get past middle age—and after all, it is in all of our interests to escape it, since one day we will be the ones who care. "I will never be an old man," said Bernard Baruch. "To me, old age is always 15 years older than I am." As Dr. Comfort says, "Old age as it is now sold is an imaginary state." Which is presumably what Oliver Wendell Holmes had in mind when he declared, "To be 70 years young is sometimes far more cheerful and hopeful than to be 40 years old." May it happen to all of us.

9 THINGS TO REMEMBER ABOUT STAYING YOUNG

In his book, *A Good Age*, Alex Comfort gives nine "attitudinal lessons" that he thinks can help us all stay younger longer. They may be summarized as follows:

1. Aging has no effect upon you as a person. When you are "old" you will feel no different and be no different from what you are now or were when you were young, except that you will have had more experiences. In age your appearance will change, however, and you may encounter more physical problems. When you do, these will affect you only as physical problems will affect a person of any age.

2. "Oldness" is a political institution and social convention, based on a system which expels people from useful work after a set number of years. Folklore is used to justify the expulsion, by depicting those expelled as no longer competent. This folklore is not true.

3. Retirement is another name for dismissal and unemployment. It must be prepared for exactly as you would prepare for dismissal and unemployment.

4. You are one day going to join an underprivileged minority. The remedies available to you will be those available to other minorities—organization, protest, and militancy.

5. When this happens you will be poorer than you think, so prepare and reinsure if you can. Best of all, try to stay in paid useful work.

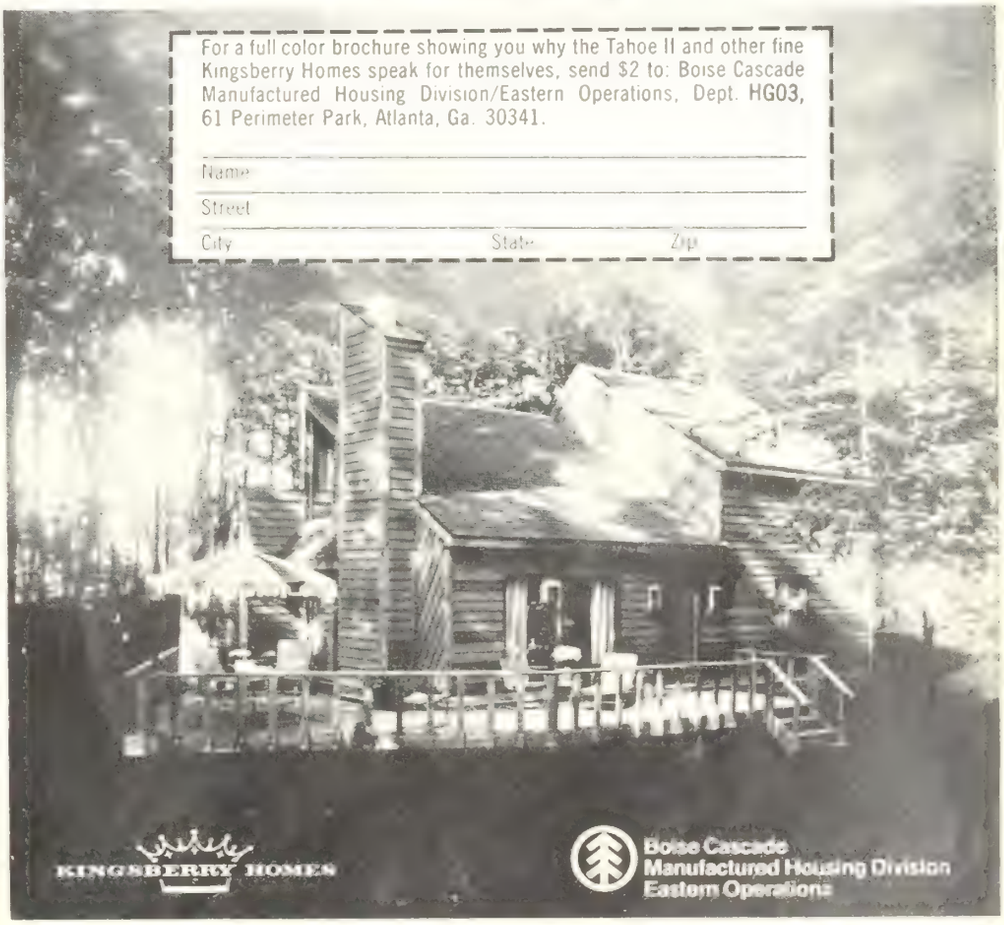
6. On the other hand, you need not look forward to illness or decrepitude. Your memory, sexuality, activity, capacity for relationships, and zest should normally last as long as you do.

7. Science is nearer than most people realize to attempting to slow the health deterioration of age so that vigor will last longer and death come later.

8. The "old" will make up a large percentage of the population by the year 2000, enough to raise a ruckus if they get together and ensure they are not, as now, picked off singly. When this happens, the word "old" will change meaning.

9. As an "old" person, you will need four things—dignity, money, proper medical services, and useful work—things you always needed. So either set out now to see that you do get them, or work to force society to change its posture—or do both. ■

The Tahoe II speaks for itself. Naturally.



Shopping Information

Prices approximate; state and local taxes additional. Consult your interior designer or department store direction/service. Stores in New York City unless otherwise indicated.

ON THE RIVER

In the room designed by Albert Ellsome Penny, vice president of interior design of W & J Sloane, where you can buy all the following: **Lacquer coffee table:** [illegible] high. $640.

Antique French Provincial cherrywood loop table: 35" x 27" x 25" high. $1,695.

Antique metal jardiniere: 42" x 24" x 33" high. $1,925.

Early 14th-c. Oriental ceramic garden seat: 14" diam., 18" high. $2,850.

Antique ceramic lamp: 30" high with jade finial, silk shade. $1,600.

Antique ceramic leaf dish: 7" x 4" x 3" high. $100.

Sculptured box: 11" sq. x 7" high. $240.

Antique blue ceramic plate: 9" diam., $100.

Antique ceramic peach: 6" high, $350.

Curtains of Swiss cotton: $150 plus labor as shown.

Portuguese needlepoint rug with fern design: 10'2" x 14'. By Stark. About $6,700.

Sofa with rolled arms: 82" x 37" x 30" high. With loose seat and back cushions, six throw pillows. $915 COM. **Cherry armchair:** 23" x 23" x 35" high. With upholstered seat and back. $268 COM. **Cherry wing chair:** 30" x 25" x 41" high. With exposed wood frame, loose seat cushion. $398 COM. **Footrest ottoman:** 34" x 27" x 18" high. With tufted attached seat cushion, kick pleat. $195 COM. All four above by Harden Furniture.

Fabric on sofa, armchair and ottoman: "Les Oiseaux Tropicaux" glazed cotton chintz: 61" wide, 52½" repeat. By Brunschwig & Fils. At W & J Sloane.

Fabric on wingchair and pillows: Cotton, 39" wide. By Boussac of France. At W & J Sloane.

GOOD LOOKS & GOOD HEALTH

Page 30:

Acrylic and nylon leg warmers: Comes in [illegible] black, navy, "wine" and "ballet pink." One size fits all. By Bonnie August of Danskin. About $7.75 the pair.

ROMANTIC BEDROOMS

Pages 108-109:

In the bedroom designed by Mario Buatta: **Indian cotton gauze bedhangings:** Hand-painted by Peter Fasano.*

"Richelieu Lace" cotton percale sheets with pierced lace borders: Twin-sized sheet, $250. Queen, $295. King, $450. Pillowcase, $85 each. From Léron.

Antique mahogany double bed: English Hepplewhite, c. 1790. From Florian Papp.

Tilt-top mahogany piecrust table: (far corner, by bed) 30" diam. x 29" high. With ball-and-claw feet. About $376. By Baker.

Black-lacquered Japanese stacking tables: From a collection at Joseph Rondina.

Antique cotton durrie rug: 9'7" x 14', about $4,000. From Patterson, Flynn & Martin.*

Brass seashell andirons: About $425 the pair. From Edwin Jackson.

Blue and white Nanking porcelain tea set: From John Rosselli.*

White wicker breakfast tray: With removable laminate top. Also in pink or blue. $68.50 ppd. from Hammacher Schlemmer.

Antique dressing gown: One of a collection. $85. **Two antique picture frames:** $20 and $25 each. **Antique pillows:** $15-$35 each. All at Cherchez!

Antique American quilt: (on bed) 7'3" x 8'10", $90. At Elinor Merrell.

One-of-kind quilt: (on chaise). From a collection at The Elder Craftsmen.

"Lily" cotton chintz: (on armchair). 54" wide, 22½" repeat. With Zepel finish. About $36 a yd. Designed by Joan Kaminski for & Vice Versa.*

Flowers: From Jean-Jacques Bloos.

Other furniture and accessories: From Mario Buatta.

Pages 110-111:

In the room designed by Mark Hampton: **"Sentimental Bouquet" cotton and polyester no-iron percale sheets:** Sheet, from about $10 twin-size. Pillowcases, about $8.50 pair. From the "Romance, International Style" collection by Gustav Zumsteg for Fieldcrest. At Dillard's, Little Rock, Ark.; Marshall Field & Company, Chicago, Ill.; The Emporium, San Francisco, Cal. Matching comforter, from about $65 the twin-size, pillow sham, about $16, and breakfast or neckroll pillow with sham, about $26, also at Dillard's.

Blue-and-gray-lacquered oval basket: 9" x 7½" x 3" deep. $25. At Jean-Jacques Bloos.

Pages 112-113:

In the room designed by Zandra Rhodes: **"Zandra's Trellis" cotton and polyester no-iron percale sheets:** (on bed) Sheet from about $12 twin-size. Pillowcases, about $4 pair. Pillow sham, about $20. Comforter, from about $55 twin-size. Custom dust ruffle. **"Zandra's Lily" cotton and polyest r no-iron percale sheets:** Shown on custom bottom floor pillow. Available in same pieces, prices as above and in a ready-made dust ruffle, about $23 the twin-size, as well. By Zandra Rhodes for Wamsutta. All at Bloomingdale's; Bullock's, Los Angeles, Cal. All but dust ruffle at Joske's, Houston, Tex.

"Z" tables: Designed by Zandra Rhodes.

"Chateau" carpeting of Antron nylon: 12' wide, shown in "haze." About $25 a sq. yd. By Karastan.

White raffia-textured polyester jar lamps: With parchment shades. Come also in natural. $40 each. By Alsy. **Assortment of picture frames:** From $5-$25 each. Both at Bloomingdale's.

Antique American Indian lidded basket: 18" diam., 7" high. $210. At Maxon.

"Basket of Flowers" handmade cotton quilt: 74" x 91". With cotton filling. c. 1930. $350. At Thos. K. Woodard.

Acrylic painting on canvas: 33" x 57", 1974, by Minoru Kawabata. $1,600. Loaned by Betty Parsons Gallery.

Handmade terra-cotta planters: 5" sq. x 4" high, $25 unplanted. Also available: 4" cube, $15 unplanted. 9" sq. x 4" high, $45 unplanted. At Jean-Jacques Bloos.

Pages 114-115:

In the room designed by Françoise de la Renta:

"Les Belles Fleurs" cotton and polyester no-



Luxury Homes
Tasteful Additions
Superior Renovations

There still are craftsmen who can create living space with tasteful elegance or striking informality. Louis Heilbron will work with you in creating the environment you desire — for your kitchen, bath, entertainment area, or your entire home.

Call to arrange for an appointment —
(516) 883-8887

Louis Heilbron, INC.
CUSTOM HOMES & ALTERATIONS

iron percale sheets: (on bed) Sheet from about $9 twin-size. Pillowcases, about $8 pair. Comforter, from about $50 twin-size. By Oscar de la Renta for Cannon. At Rich's, Atlanta, Ga., and, after April 1st, at Hess's, Allentown, Pa.; J. L. Brandeis, Omaha, Neb.; The Broadway, Los Angeles, Cal. Coordinating bath towels at Rich's and, after April 1st, at Hess's.

"Edwardian" solid brass tub set: Here with deck spout, $465. With wall spout, $315. Or either in chrome-on-brass. At Paul Associates.

"Beautyrest Back Care II" mattress and boxspring: By Simmons.

Painted steel Napoléon III bed: $1,000. **Bamboo chair with gold leaf:** c. 1880, $580. **Marble-topped wood and brass wash stand:** c. 1880, $750. All at Beaujard.

Oriental teakwood stands: 3½'-4' high. $825 the pair. **Papier-mâché lamp bases:** $600 the pair without lampshades. **Mahogany étagère:** American, c. 1800-1810. $975. **Mahogany canterbury:** English, c. 1790, $325. **Gilt mirror:** English Georgian, c. 1760. $1,750. **Watercolor of an Italian garden:** 18th c., $375. **Painting of a lady:** French, 19th c., $550. **Chinese painting on glass:** c. 1820, $800. **Japanese laquered box:** 18th c., $125. **Black-lacquered worktable on rollers:** English Regency, c. 1810. $575. **Two square table-like urn stands:** English Hepplewhite original, c. 1790, $825. Modern copy, $125. **Chippendale-style upholstered bench:** With ball-and-claw feet. $300. **Three-piece Belter suite:** (chaise and two chairs) American, mid-19th c. $2,400. **Mahogany work table with front columns:** American Empire, c. 1820-25. $475. All from George Subkoff Antiques.*

Handcrafted wool rug: From Stark Carpet.*

Pages 116-117:

In the room designed by Angelo Donghia: **"Grosgrain Ribbon" cotton and polyester no-iron percale sheets:** Sheet from about $9 twin-size. Pillowcases, about $8 pair. Comforter from about $40 twin-size. By Angelo Donghia for J.P. Stevens. In orange (shown) or blue at Diamond's, Phoenix, Ariz. Sheets, pillowcases in brown at J.W. Robinson's, Los Angeles, Cal.

Four red-lacquered bowls: (on mantel) Japanese, 19th-c. From John Rosselli.*

GARDENS EVERYWHERE

Pages 118-119:

"Hollyhocks" glazed cotton chintz: 51½" wide, 32½" repeat. With Zepel finish. By Brunschwig & Fils.*

"Tulipa" cotton sateen: 54" wide, 22" repeat. With Scotchgard finish. By Cohama Decorative Fabrics. At Rich's, Atlanta, Ga.

"Ava" glazed cotton chintz: 54" wide, 12½" repeat. About $12 a yd. By Schumacher.*

Glazed cotton chintz: 51" wide, 37" repeat. About $15 a yd. By Marignan.*

"Arbor" glazed cotton chintz: 54" wide, 27" repeat. With Scotchgard finish. About $7 a yd. By Jay Yang for P. Kaufmann Fabrics. At Lord & Taylor; Woodard & Lothrop, Washington, D.C.

25½" repeat. About $12.90 a yd. By Laura Ashley for Ramtree Designs division of Kirk Brummel.

Pages 120-121:

"Rose Ribbon" cotton sateen: 48" wide, 24" repeat. With Zepel finish. By Cohama Decorative Fabrics. Available through S.M. Hexter.

"Filigree Stripe" glazed cotton chintz: 54" wide, 31½" repeat. By Brunschwig & Fils.*

"Windsong" Everglazed cotton chintz: 36" wide, 21" repeat. By Cyrus Clark. Write Cyrus Clark, 267 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016, for the store nearest you.

"Anemones" cotton sailcloth: 54" wide, 26½" repeat. By Stroheim & Romann.*

"Claiborne" cotton sateen: 48" wide, 23½" repeat. With Scotchgard finish. About $9 a yd. By Waverly Fabrics.

LATTICE HOUSE

Pages 126-129:

Aluminum brunch table: 42" diam. 26" high. $150. **"Marrakesh" aluminum chairs** with vinyl strapped seats: 23" x 19" x 31" high. $64 each. Shown in "citron." By Tropitone. At Mesmeralda's, McLean, Va.

"Spectrum" polyester and rayon tablecloth: 70" diam. Shown in "citron." About $20. By Leacock & Co.

Maple butcherblock-topped dining table: 54" diam. on white metal pedestal base. About $418. **White-lacquered Parsons sofa table:** 60" x 30" x 30" high. $250. Both at Door Store, Washington, D.C.

Upholstered-leg sofa: 86" x 34" x 29" high. $655 as shown. **Upholstered-leg loveseat:** 56" x 34" x 29". $420 as shown. Both shown in white Haitian cotton, by Selig.

Accessories: Dinner plates, wine goblets, grant pillowcases, baskets from the Door Store, Washington, D.C.

Tropical plants: [illegible] Rockville, Md.

"June" quilted cotton chintz bedspread: Dual size, about $85. By Pacific Manufacturing. At Lord & Taylor.

COUNTRY YELLOWS

Pages 118-119:

Fabrics in the room designed by Marcos A. Ors:

"Bouquet des Champs" linen and cotton fabric: Covering sofas, 52" wide, 25" repeat. **"Tulip Stripe" linen and cotton fabric:** Covering fireside benches, 52" wide, 30" repeat. **"Muscari" polyester and cotton sheer fabric:** For curtains, 52" wide, 11½" repeat. All three from the "Bouquet des Champs" collection designed by Medardy Westrum for Franciscan Fabrics.

"Belvedere" plaid cotton fabric: Covering corner table, 48" wide, 6" repeat. By Franciscan Fabrics.

Plaid fabric: In foreground and in curtains. From First Editions Wallcoverings and Fabrics.

The tower of fabrics:

"Tres" cotton sateen: 54" wide, 3" repeat. With Zepel finish. By Key West Hand Print Fabrics. Through Krupnick Brothers.

"Springsong" cotton and polyester printed sheer fabric: 52" wide, 29" repeat. By E. C. Carter & Sons.*

"Paradox" cotton fabric: 54" wide, 19½" repeat. With Zepel finish. By Stroheim & Romann.*

"Grapevine" cotton sateen: 54" wide, 18" repeat. With Scotchgard finish. About $9 a

Continued on page 211



New ideas in Ceramic Tile!

See for yourself how the smart touch of Ceramic Tile can add new carefree beauty and value to your home. For the location of the showroom nearest you, and our exciting color Idea Book, send $1.00 to:
Florida Tile, P.O. Box 447-A, Lakeland, Florida 33802

florida tile

Name

Address

City

State Zip

Phone HG7-3



PHOTO CHEST makes albums obsolete! $12.98

Makes photos easier to show, easier to stow—protects them from light, dust, fingerprints. No corners, no glue, no mess—photos slip into crystal-clear pockets, slip out any time to change or rearrange. 4 individual trays slide out to pass around, pockets flip up for viewing. Leather-look vinyl is richly gold-tooled, personalized with solid brass initials—looks elegant on table or shelf. And stackable, for saving space! American-made by famed Holson.

Each 12" long, 3¾" high, holds 200. PRINT initials.

For photos up to 3½ x3½":
2865 Antique White
2866 Antique Brown

For photos up to 3½x5":
2867 Antique White
2868 Antique Brown

Each $12.98; 2 for $24.98

LILLIAN VERNON Dept. G36
510 S. Fulton Avenue, Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

Add 75¢ post. & hdlg.
NY residents add taxes
Satisfaction guaranteed

---

the enchanted doll house



1976-77 EDITION

Exciting 64 page catalog of Dollhouses, Miniature Furniture, Accessories, Kits and Related Books. 32 pages in color. If you wish to be on our mailing list, Send $2.00 to

Dept. HG037M

The Enchanted Doll House
Manchester Center, Vermont 05255
Visit Our Shop!

ADJUSTABLE
TV POLE



Hold your portable TV right where you want it without tables or stands. Takes any width, up to 14" deep, 17" high. Brass tone finish pole has spring tension rod to adjust to 7½ to 8½ ft. ceiling heights. Can be set Hi or Low. Real space saver!

Prompt Shipment

$13.99

Plus $1.00 postage
Extension for higher ceiling, add $2.00.
Write for FREE catalog

Holiday Gifts
Dept. 303-7A, Wheat Ridge, CO 80036



1977 Sister Berta Hummel
"MOONLIGHT RETURN"
Mother's Day Plate

Based on an actual incident in the early life of Sister Berta Hummel when her younger brother failed to return in time for supper. Sister Berta created it as a special treat for her family before entering the convent. Mrs. Viktoria Hummel, the late artist's mother has authorized this subject for the 1977 Mother's Day Plate

© Schmid Bros., Inc. 1976 $27.50 ppd.

Hickory House collector
823 N. Court, Ottumwa, Iowa 52501
ph-toll free—1-800-247-1075, Dept. HG
Master Charge & BankAmericard available.

ENJOY THE GOLDEN AGE OF RADIO COMEDY!



15 All-Time Great Old Radio Shows — on 30-minute cassettes! Specify: (1) Ed Wynn; (2) Jack Benny; (3) Abbott & Costello; (4) Amos 'n' Andy; (5) Charlie McCarthy; (6) Red Skelton; (7) W. C. Fields; (8) Baby Snooks; (9) Burns & Allen; (10) Marx Brothers; (11) Will Rogers; (12) Fibber McGee & Molly; (13) The Bickersons; (14) Fred Allen; (15) Bing Crosby. Each Cassette $2.95 + 75¢ postage. Any four for only $11.75 postfree. *Satisfaction Guaranteed!*

THE WRITEWELL CO.
867 Transit Bldg. — Boston, Mass. 02115

Shopping around

with Audrey Nichols

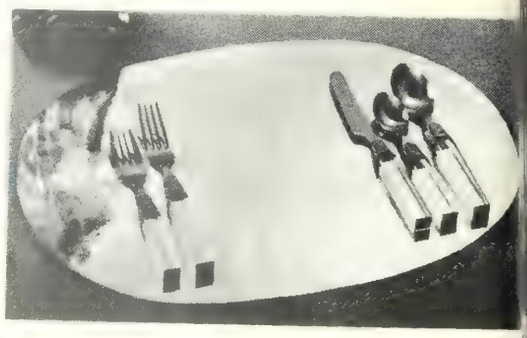
Order merchandise by writing directly to shops, enclose check or money order. Add sales tax where applicable. Any unused item (not personalized) may be returned by insured mail for refund. Allow four weeks for delivery.



HANDSOME RATTAN

The classic good looks and simplicity of line in a Parsons piece that serves equally well as night stand or end table. Beautifully woven of peel rattan over sturdy wooden frames. Accented with fine brass hardware. 15"w. by 18"d. by 23"h. $79.95 plus $5 post. Send 25¢ for catalogue. Fran's Basket House, HG3, Rte. 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.

SHINING TEAM



Reflective and radiant. The placemat is silver-hued metalized Mylar, easy to wipe clean, 17¼" by 12" oval with flannel backing. $2.50 ea., four for $8.98; the flatware, clear Lucite and non-tarnish stainless steel. Five pc. place setting, $10.98; four settings. $39.98 plus $1 post. per order. The Country Gourmet, G3E, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.

COVER NEW



A striking note f any room settin "Exotic" seat completely upholstered. Cushion filled wi soft urethane foar polyester fiber. 18"h. by 18"w. by 21"l. As shown, $79; your fabric (send 2 yds. 54") $69. Exp. coll. Send $2 for catalogue, swatches request form. Hunt Galleries, HG773, Box 2324, Hickor NC 28601.



THE LIVING LAMP

Transparent cylinder becomes an aquarium as shown or display case for foliage, art objects or shell collection. Thermoplastic base, 12″ h. (shade not included) complete with pump (hidden in base), hose, fern, gravel, $19.95 ppd. Dial Media, Inc., HG3, 380 Madison Ave New York, NY 02889.



LECTORS' GUIDE

m a leading authority, everything you want to know about ecting paperweights. Fine contemporary limited edition and able antique weights listed and pictured (24 magnificent color es) in comprehensive catalogue. Sought after weights, edition s, dates, descriptions, price guide included. $3. L.H. Selman, , 761 Chestnut, Suite 43, Santa Cruz, CA 95060.



TIMELY MOLDS

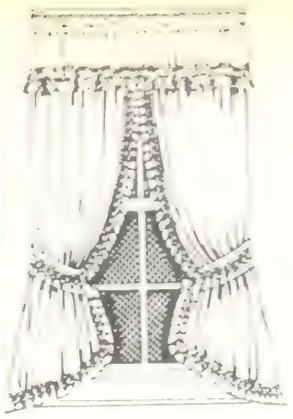
A delicious way to capture the spirit of Easter. Heavy aluminum molds take one cake mix. Just fill bottom pan, lock on the top. The decorated cake will win you praise as a culinary

st. Lamb mold, 7¾″ by 11½″, $3.98; bunny mold, 8½″ by 10″, 98 Ppd. Miles Kimball, 100 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54901.



URALS MADE EASY

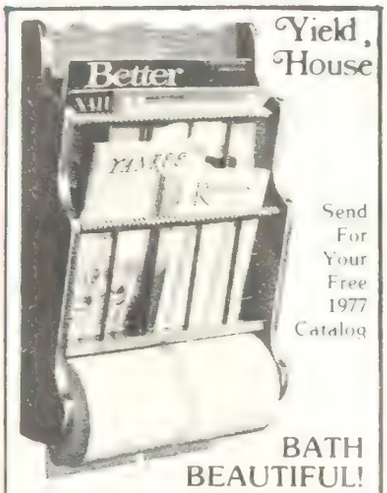
s easy to turn bare walls into murals. Just place, trace and paint numbers. As many as 74 basic designs and subjects up to 12 ft. de, three color schemes. Kits with pattern, brushes, paints, $2.95 $24.95. Send 35¢ for color catalogue. Magic Murals, Dept. 703E, Box 8500, Fountain Valley, CA 92708.



TIERS: 24″, 30″, 36″, 40″ long . . . 8.50 pr.
STRAIGHT OR TIEBACK:
45″, 54″, 63″ long . . . . . 11.00 pr.
72″, 81″, 90″ long . . . . . 13.50 pr.
TIEBACKS . . . . . 1.00 pr.
VALANCE 11″ x 72″ . . . . . 4.00 pr.

From New England, colonial charm of country-style curtains no longer need the drudgery of ironing. Practical, long wearing, crisp and beautiful. Machine wash and dry. 50% polyester-50% cotton muslin (preshrunk max. shrinkage 1%) of unsurpassed quality backed with **"satisfaction unconditionally guaranteed."** Specify color. *Add $2.00 post./hdlg. No C.O.D's.* Please send check, money order, or use your Master Charge or BankAmericard. N.Y. residents add sales tax. **Free Color Catalog.**

COLONIAL MAID CURTAINS
Dept. 2X Lawn Terrace, Mamaroneck Village, N.Y. 10543 *Since 1947*



Send For Your Free 1977 Catalog

BATH BEAUTIFUL!

Keep up to 10 periodicals in perfect order & close at hand in our solid pine Bath Reader. And at the bottom, 2 rolls of tissue on plunger-dowel. 18″H 11¾″W 4½″D Finished Antique Satin $10.95 (Add $2 post.)

Dept. G73A, Box 1000
N. Conway, N.H. 03860

Regal Bell



A royal ringer from W. Germany, strikingly cut for your palatial collection. Antiqued gold metal handle adds the final touch. Beaded clapper. 8¾″ high.
618 . . . **$12.95 plus 75¢ post.**
Send 50¢ for your DOWNS' catalog . . .

Downs' Collectors Showcase

DEPT. 1403-A • EVANSTON, IL 60204



ME SHIRTS

Our very special all cotton batik T-shirt hand drawn with your own name in your choice of pink, blue or orange. Choose the unicorn or scuba diver design. In sizes 6 mos. to 16 yrs.

$9.95 and .95 postage

The Amfalula Tree Ltd.
223 Katonah Avenue
Katonah, New York 10536
NY Residents Add 5% Tax
Master Charge and



THE TATTERED BOOT

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE ORIENTAL RUGS



- NO DEALERS
- 100% GENUINE HAND KNOTTED

SEND FOR FREE DESCRIPTIVE LISTS & DETAILED PLATES OF KODACHROMES to help you select the rug you want for approval

Largest Retail Stock

Direct Importations Regularly

Moderate Prices

Small Mats to Giant Carpets

The No Risk Way to Buy Oriental Rugs

"Oriental Rugs - A Complete Guide" by Col. Charles W. Jacobsen. First and most comprehensive Oriental rug encyclopedia ever published. 480 pages with 250 plates, 38 in full color - $20.50.

CHAS. W. JACOBSEN, Inc.
401 S. SALINA ST. DEPT. B
SYRACUSE, N.Y. 13201
315-471-6522



GIANT TROPICAL GRASS PLUMES
adored by decorators

Plump, feathery and five feet tall. You may have seen these natural earth-tone beauties elsewhere but not at this price. Bundle of fifteen is $10 plus $2 post. Custom dyeing - add $4 & color(s). Tropical Plant Institute, Box 21496, Ft. Lauderdale FL 33335

ACRYLIC ROLLING PLANT STAND

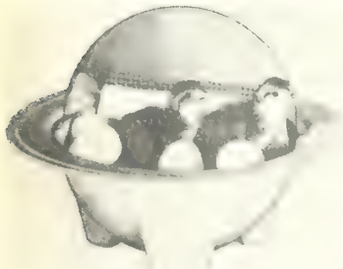




Move houseplants with ease, even big heavy floor pots with no straining or lifting. Lets you rotate them for proper light and growth. Clear acrylic stand has a generous 12½" diam. with a 2" high rim to prevent spills. Rolls easily on three sturdy casters which protect furniture, floors and rugs. Only $6.98 plus 50¢ post

Prompt Delivery. Money Back Guarantee. New! 112 Page gourmet gift catalog 25¢

COLONIAL GARDEN KITCHENS
Dept. HGC-1, 270 W. Merrick Rd.
Valley Stream, N.Y. 11582



SEE MIRACLE OF BIRTH

$6.98 POST PAID WITH FIVE QUAIL EGGS ($5.25 Without Eggs)

You get the new clear plastic dome CHICK-HATCHER with 5 Quail Eggs (available year-round) and Egg Hatchers Guide Book. Complete—nothing else to buy. Send check or Money Order today. Send 25¢ for catalogue of larger models for home, classroom and display. Also quail breeding equipment and how to produce and sell quail year-round.

G.Q.F. MFG. CO., DEPT. CH
BOX 8152, LISSNER AVE.,
SAVANNAH, GA. 31402

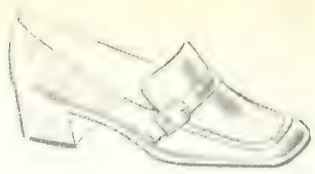


The SAFE 2-Way PET DOOR

FlexPort

Welcome mat footrests for your pet? FlexPort ends scratched doors and whining. Keeps out flies, wind, rain. Gives you [illegible] triangles close gently [illegible] folder.

TUREN, INC.
Dept. HG3
Etna Road
Lebanon, N.H. 03766



EASY GOING

Enjoy walking comfort in handsome Lido #1. Man made grain leather look, 1¼" heel and knit lining. Black, white, bone, camel, navy. AAAA 6-11, AAA 5½-11, AA/A 5-11, B 4-11, C/D 5-10. $21 (add $2 over size 10) plus $1.25 post. Naturalizer Shoes, HG-3, 21 So. LaGrange Rd., LaGrange, IL 60525.



BANKING FOR FUN

The Big Apple bank produces lots of smiles, holds quite a bundle. Just place coin on button, watch worm wiggle as it takes away your coin. Comes in durable red plastic, 4½" dia. No batteries needed. $2.29 plus $1 post. Gifts Galore, HG3, GPO Box 1447, New York, NY 10001.



SUPERGRAPHICS

Canvas tote holds shopping bag with style. Colorfast, machine washable, 15" sq., strong web handles. Red/green strawberry, brown/green mushrooms, orange/green carrot. Each $7.95 plus 75¢ post. Gibson Design Studio, Dept. HG3, 77 No. Washington St. H, Boston, MA 02114.



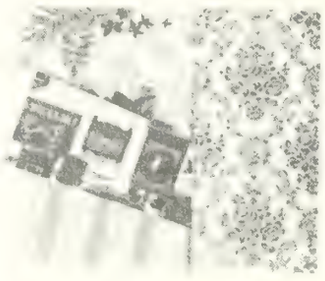
BE ADAPTABLE

Enjoy your electric shaver or hot curlers around the world. Adapter set has four plugs for every need. In leather-look case, solid brass initialed (print) oval. Imported from England. 3⅜" by 2⅞" by 1⅜". $8.98 plus 75¢ post. Lillian Vernon, G3E, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



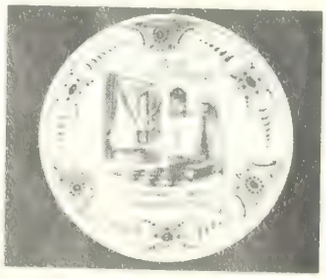
YOUR FAMILY CREST

Handsome hand-engraved rings. Choice of sterling silver, $80. 14kt. gold, $195. Send coat-of-arms or have it researched. A splendid gift idea bound to become a prized keepsake. Free color catalogue. Order from Heraldica Imports, Inc., HG3, 21 W. 46th St., New York, NY 10036.



WALLCOVERINGS

Catalogue of wallpapers and wall coverings is said to save 50% or more to consumers. Book includes sample sheets of pre-trimmed vinyl-bondeds, strippable flocked papers, vinyls and fabric-backed coverings. Catalogue, 35¢. Mutual Wallpaper, HG3, 812 W. Main St., Louisville, KY 40202.



DELFT BIRTH PLATE

Lovely way to record arrival of baby, or a birthday. First/last names, middle initial; weight; time (AM or PM), place, and the date of birth are hand-painted. 6¼" dia. Direct from factory in Holland, 6-8 weeks. $19.95 plus $2.25 post. Postamatic Co., HG 377, Lafayette Hill, PA 19444.

[illegible] CHARM

La Ladt petite telefon, decorator mini phone, is small enough for night table, attractive anywhere. With cord and plug, ready to use. In brass with white fittings, or white with brass. $69.95 plus $2 post. Complete catalogue for 50¢. Grand Com. HG3, 324 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10001.



HARDY, HANDSOME

Ideal for dining, kitchen, study or living room. Sturdy twin oak pede stal with maple butcher block top. Tables come in sizes 60" by 30". $207; 60" by 36", $225; 72" by 36", $246. Exp. Coll. Catalogue. 50¢. Write to Butcher Block & More, HG3, 1600 So. Clinton, Chicago, IL 60616.



FLORAL TO STITCH

Scandinavian design stamped on green linen is ready for crewel stitchery in fresh spring pinks, greens and white. Kit #1102 includes matching linen for reverse to use as a pillow. 12½"x12½". $13.95 plus $1.50 post. Catalogue, $1. Skon, HG3, 55 Lambert Lane, New Rochelle, NY



CALICO BLUE

Old-time favorite floral pattern in china from England. Blue or brown. Eight each dinner, bread & butter plate, cup and saucer, soup. Forty pc. set, $99.95 plus $4 post. Covered sugar, creamer, platter, veg. bowl, $34.95 plus $2 post. Etcetera, HGE-3, Box 19976, Atlanta, GA 30325.



[illegible]AILY INSPIRATION

Lovely molded wood wall plaque spells out "My Kitchen Prayer", can be a cheering thought to one devoted to family. Has a carved look, is decorated with all sorts of kitchen accessories. 9½" dia. $3.99 plus 90¢ post. Morgan's Cove, HG3, 28 W. Prospect St., East Brunswick, NJ 08816.



NEVER TO RETURN

For the female who has unwanted hair on face, arms, legs, we propose Perma Tweez. Battery operated device removes hair permanently and with professional results, does not puncture skin. $19.95 ppd. General Medical Co., HGE-65, 1935 Armacost Ave., W. Los Angeles, CA 90025.



LAVISH LOOK

Knotted 4" fringe on easy-care curtains. Cotton and polyester permanent-press. 90" wide pair. Natural or white. 30", 36", 40" l. $11.25; 45", 54", 63" $16.50; 72", 81", 90" $19.50; valance 10" by 80" $6.25 ea., Add $2 post. Free catalogue. Country Curtains, HG3, Stockbridge, MA 01262





Carol Channing says:

"WATER INDOOR PLANTS LIKE I DO WITH A *little squirt*"

*The *little squirt* is the world's first indoor watering hose . . .*

It attaches to any kitchen or bathroom faucet in seconds . . . Lets you travel anywhere in your home or office (up to 150') watering plants with the unique on/off finger control. It has a drip-proof nozzle with a pressure-protected valve AND A NEW MISTING ATTACHMENT!

Stop lifting heavy buckets and pitchers. Use a *little squirt* and you'll really thank me for telling you about it.

50 foot *little squirt* $9.95

75 foot *little squirt* $12.95

casaplanta, Dept. 180

16129 Runnymede St., Van Nuys, CA 91406

CASAPLANTA, Dept. 180
16129 Runnymede St., Van Nuys, CA 91406

Please send me ____ 50' *little squirts* at $9.95
____ 75' *little squirts* at $12.95

I enclose $ _____

Name _____

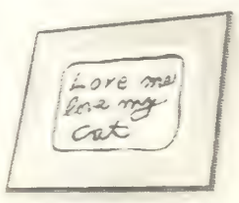
Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

FOR YOU

To brighten your walls. Silk screened by hand in soft goldenrod color. Brushed gold 8 x 10 Duo acrylic frame one inch deep included too.

Each 9.95





Postage & handling 75¢. N.Y. res. add taxes

PEYTON GRAPHICS

Dept. HG3 34-47 80th Street
Jackson Heights, N.Y. 11372

Creative Village stitchery showcase

NEEDLEPOINT COASTERS



Creative Village Catalog, 25¢ or free with order

BA, MC Accepted—Include Acct'l. Exp. Date & Interbank #
CREATIVE VILLAGE, P.O. Box 310, Dept. 88,
Pine Brook, N.J. 07058. N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.



Seasoned Travelers

Top things off in our multi- striped polyester/cotton jersey from Gordon of Philadelphia. White/ blue/green/ yellow. Sizes P,S,M,L. $15.00.

Ready for action wherever you take it, our fan-pleated skirt folds neatly to the size of a single panel for packing without a wrinkle. From Meadowbank of denimy polyester/cotton, it buttons down the front and has drawstring waist. Blue, green or yellow. Sizes 8-18. $26.00.

Add $1.75 for postage.
Order by mail, or phone: 617-749-7830
Master Charge, BankAmericard or American Express accepted

Send for our new free color catalog.

The Talbots
DEPT. JY, HINGHAM, MA 02043
Acton, Duxbury, Lenox, So. Hamilton, Ma
Avon, Hamden, Ct

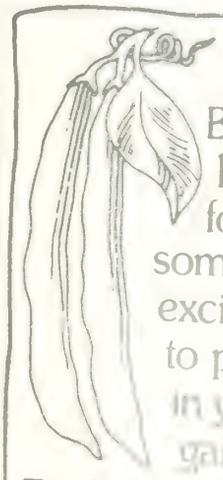


CREATIVE CANING
KITS OF PRE-WOVEN CANE

Save money—do it yourself—with natural cane for grooved chair seats, screens, stereo speakers, door panels, headboards, lampshades, room dividers. Decorative cane kits include easy instructions and necessary materials. Cane in 3 sizes: **12"x12" $6.75; 18"x18" $10.25; 24"x24" $14.75;** ppd. (Cal. residents add 6% tax) State size and send check/m.o. to

T. I. E., g
P.O. Box 1121,
2615 El Camino
San Mateo, Calif. 94403

Send 25¢ for CATALOGUE. **Larger sheets of cane, hand-caning kit, and other cane materials available.**



BEAN looking for something exciting to plant in your garden?

Find it in our FREE 1977 Seedbook!

Write to
Jackson & Perkins Co.
Medford, Oregon



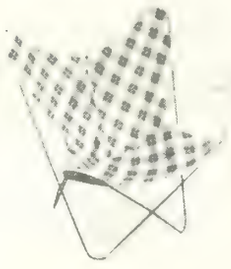
TRIPLE TIERS

Display favorite house plants or figurines more effectively on a graceful stand with three tiers. Crafted of pine and hardwood. 33" h. Shelves are 12" dia. and 12" apart. Unfinished $17.95; with antique finish $24.95. Add $2.75 post. Yield House, G-73S, North Conway, NH 03860.



DOUBLE TWIST

Very decor hanging pl including will hold plants, or double as ca holder. Co tones, a rich in finish on lightweight r steel. It is proximately $10.95 ppd. from P. M., 3ED, P. O. 48011, Los A les, CA 9004



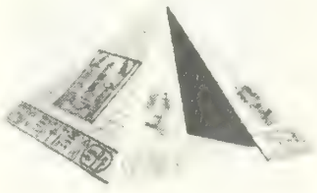
RECOVER A BUTTERFLY

Sturdy Enduro vinyl in blue, red or gold plaid, solid matching reverse, $17.95; canvas, 18-oz., in solid avocado, turquoise, orange, citron, red, natural, black, $16.95. Add $1.50 post. first cover, 50¢ ea. addit. Catalogue, $1. The Patio, HG3, 550 Powell, San Francisco, CA 94108.



BOTTLE INFORMATION

Collectors and sellers of bottles find that "Bottle Collector's Handbook" carries all the inside information they need. It lists and gives prices for over 2500 new and old bottles. $3.95 plus 50¢ post. Gift catalogue, $1. House of Minnel, Dept. 537C, 530 Lark St., Geneva, IL 60134.



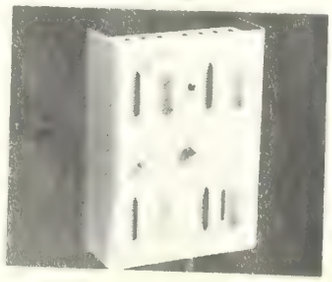
EGYPTIAN REPLICA

A scale model of Cheop's pyramid lets you explore for yourself if power claims are fact or fiction. Heavy corrugated board, authentic art decoration. 28" by 28" by 16"h. Can be bed for cat/small dog. $9.95 plus $1.50 post. Haugen Products, HG, 717 W. Huron, Box 1986, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.



CREWEL BY THE YARD

Imported from India, natural handwoven cotton embroidered with multi-colored flowers. Richly textured fabric lends itself to upholstery, slipcovers, draperies, long skirts. 50" wide. One yard, $14 ppd. Swatch, color catalogue, 50¢. Gurian's, G37, 276 Fifth Ave., NY 10001.



SMOKE DETECTION

Photoelectric dual circuit alarm is an invaluable aid for households everywhere. Plug-in alarm detects smoke at 2% level, before reaching a dangerous concentration. Vinyl covered metal case, it is UL listed. 8' cord. $37.95 ppd. West's, Dept. 41137, 8527 Georgetown Pike, McLean, VA 22101.

PET ACCOMMODATOR

Mono-rail, overhead system gives pet freedom to run while keeping him secure within home grounds. Adjust for up to 1200 sq. ft. of play area. 750-lb. stress test cable assures large dog capacity. 50-ft. l., $11.95; 75-ft., $15.95. Post. $1. Catalogue 25¢. Du-Sav's Dept. P-88, Box 24407, New Orleans, LA 70184.



ENCORE RECIPES

Recipe converter is an accurate, handy way to increase or decrease your original recipe to desired number of servings. Easy-to-read window shows the exact amount of each ingredient to be used. 9½" by 3¼". $3.98 plus $1.20 post. H & S Enterprises, F-1, 3055 Amarillo Ave., Simi, CA 93063.



PLANT GROWING GUIDE

Keep your plants growing happily with Mist'r Sun Plant Probe and Guide. Probe measures nutrients all plants need: light, moisture. Guide lists light and moisture needs for over 350 plants, shrubs. No batteries. $14.95 plus $1.50 post. Whitehawk, HG12, 390 Old Wyman St., Waltham, MA 02154.



A GOOD MIXER

It's battery-powered, lightweight and ideal for mixing, beating or stirring. Use the cordless mixer for eggs, sauces, shakes, pancake batters, cocktails. Easy to clean, safe for non-stick surfaces. $9.95 ppd. Order from Jeffers Ltd., HG6, 97 Bound Brook, Newton, MA 02161.



STANDING ORDER

Beautiful rosewood stands, hand-carved in century-old Oriental patterns. Display a treasured figure or flowering plant. Shown are the low base model at $4.55 and the footed version at $10.55. Both are 4" in dia. Ppd. Other sizes. A. C. Gifts, HG3, 2642 Central Ave., Yonkers, NY 10710.



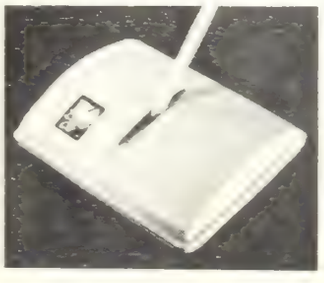
SHOWER CURTAIN CLAMPS

Shower curtains won't blow out of the tub when plastic magnetic holders are snapped on to the curtain. Permanently magnetized; won't rust or mar. Eliminate wet floors. Set of three, $1.98 plus 30¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG3, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



CARPET SWEEPER

The New super-efficient carpet and floor sweeper, similar to type used by airlines and restaurants. Boar-bristle brush picks up everything including sand, pet hair, and nails. Furniture bumpers; adjust-handle. 9" sq. $21.95; plus $2 post. Artisan Galleries, HG3, 2100 No. Haskell Ave., Dallas, TX 75204.



MAIL ORDER

Constance Carol



TAB CURTAINS

Many [illegible] had no curtains at all. But those [illegible] Tab curtains are found [illegible] We have them and use them throughout our own apartment at home. The simple [illegible] of tab curtains makes them as suitable for [illegible] as they are for the most authentic colonial homes. They are as functional as they are beautiful, easy to use, simple ends. They do not require expensive and [illegible] hardware. And they are available [illegible] and in a variety of colors and fabrics to suit [illegible]

TAB CURTAINS [illegible]

WOODEN RODS [illegible]

Mon.-Sat. from 9 [illegible]

Constance Carol

Dept. 53, P.O. Box 899, Plymouth, Massachusetts 02360

HAPPY EASTER KIDS



[illegible] Annalee's Workshop

Box 446 HG3

Meredith, N.H. 03253

[illegible]



The Old Schoolhouse Clock $98.00

ANNOUNCING THE FIRST CATALOG OF GENUINE ANTIQUE CLOCKS

Catalog: $1.00



COUNTRY CURTAINS
Ball Fringe on Permanent Press



TIERS
20", 25" 6.00 pr.
30", 36", 40" 7.00 pr.

TIEBACKS
45", 54", 63" 9.00 pr.
72", 81", 90" 11.00 pr.

VALANCE
10" x 80" 3.00 ea.



SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

Country Curtains are a tradition [illegible] Please specify natural or white. Send check, money order, or use Master-charge or BankAmericard. Sorry, no COD's. Please add handling orders under $20 add $1.50, $20 and over add $2.00. Mass. res. add 5% sales tax. Satisfaction guaranteed.

COUNTRY CURTAINS
At The Red Lion Inn
[illegible] Mass. 01341



ROTO STRIPPER
Powers Paint Off
Faster, Cleaner, Easier than any other way!



- FURNITURE
- WROUGHT-IRON, MASONRY
- AUTOS AND BOATS
- HUNDREDS OF OTHER JOBS!

Never buy expensive, paint removers again. Caustic chemical removers are dangerous to skin and eyes and highly flammable.

Works on a patented new principle to do the job cheaper, safer and last a lifetime. Made of solid steel, not cheap plastic! High-speed "whipping action" makes paint, rust, scale [illegible]



BOATS, HOUSE SIDING, does all big jobs in a frac- [illegible]

STOPS RUST DEAD, strips rusted spots down to the bare metal fast! Cleans masonry and swimming pools effortlessly.

SAFE TO FINE FURNITURE when used as directed. Leaves a satin smooth finish ready for paint or stain. No sanding needed (won't raise wood grain as liquids do).

LIFETIME WARRANTY
Made in America

SUPER VALUE
Only $12.95
FULL INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED

RUSH ORDER COUPON
ROTO STRIPPER Dept. [illegible]
47 Riverside Ave. • Westport, CT 06880
Please [illegible]
Send $ [illegible] Check Enclosed
Add $ [illegible] for Postage & Handling
Send $ [illegible] C.O.D.
Charge $ [illegible] Charge
Card No. [illegible] Exp. Date
PLEASE PRINT
Name
Address
City State & Zip
ADD APPLICABLE SALES TAX

(D) TG12 KIT as easy as raising your flag

A PURPLE MARTIN CAN EAT 2000 MOSQUITOS A DAY

(C) TG8 KIT

(B) M12K-KIT winter door stops with all houses

TRIO GRANDPA MARTIN SYSTEM

TRIO GRANDMA MARTIN SYSTEM

(A) MP14 POLE FITS M12K ABOVE

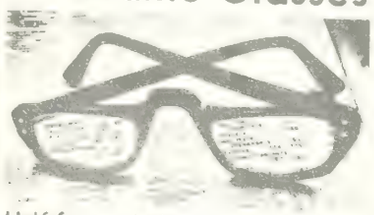
ALUMINUM MARTIN HOUSES
Green & white baked enamel lifetime finish.
6 MODELS
To choose from

NEW—12-FAMILY TRIO GRANDPA MARTIN SYSTEM
[illegible] to maintain and use. [illegible] form. Includes [illegible] Natural [illegible] and white. [illegible] Kit [illegible]

"Let's Keep the 'Skeeter Eater' Purple Martins Flying"
(A) MP14-Pole Only $24.00 Post $4.00
(B) M12K-Kit-House Only $39.00 Post $4.00
(C) TG8-Kit-House & Pole $49.00 Post $5.00
(D) TG12-Kit-House & Pole $79.00 Post $8.00
Indiana res. add 4% tax

PURPLE MARTIN CASTLE CO.
2701 North 13th St. HG37
CATALOGUE 50¢ Terre Haute, IN 47804

MAGNIFYING 1/2 Frame Glasses



Half-frame design makes it easy to read smallest print on menus, price tags, phone books, etc., yet allows you normal vision over the top without removing glasses.

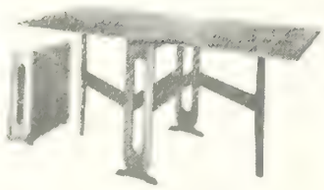
SEE CLEARER INSTANTLY
Fashionable, comfortable, and light-weight with metal hinges — durable impact-resistant lenses. For people over 40 without astigmatism or eye diseases. Send only $8.97 plus 55¢ for handling.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or money refunded. State age.

PRECISION OPTICAL CO.
Dept. 161-E, Rochelle, ILL 61068



FIRST EDITION
"Little Men" collector's plate in new series. "Ride a cock horse to Banbury Cross" interpreted by a noted artist on translucent china by Ridgewood. 24k gold rim. Dia. 8½". Limited to 9,500, serially numbered. $50 ppd. Viking Import House, HG3, 412 S. E. Sixth St., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301.



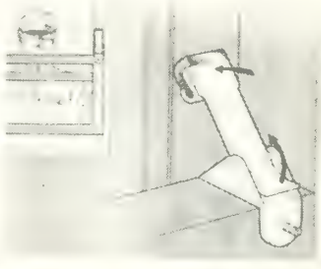
TO HAVE AND TO FOLD
Space saving table made in Europe. Solid beechwood with oiled walnut veneer. Closed, 9" by 30"; one side up, 37" by 30"; fully opened, 65" by 30", it seats eight. 30" h. $69.95. Exp. coll. Assembled. Send 50¢ for Danish catalogue. Genada Imports, HG3, Box 204, Teaneck, NJ 07666.



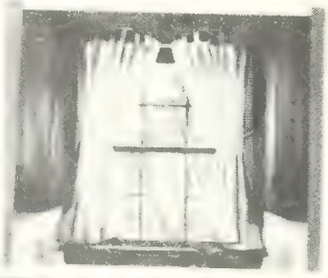
MATCH-COVER KEEPER
Ideal album for match cover collectors! Holds and displays 612 standard 1½", 2" and 3" sizes. 42 slotted 10" by 12" pages in handsome multiring leatherette binder. $7.25 plus $1 post.; two $14.50 ppd. Send your order to Whitewell Co., 868 Transit Bldg., Boston, MA 02115.



FURNITURE MOVERS
Pronged all-steel ball bearing casters make heavy pieces easy to move, and speed your house cleaning. Tap them into legs of beds, chairs, chests or tables. Won't mar floors or rugs. Four $2.98, eight $4.98 plus 50¢ post. Sloan-Peters Co., HG3, 160 Amherst St., East Orange, NJ 07019.



PROTECTIVE DEVICE
Safety lock works on closed or open windows to keep intruders out, and children safe while maintaining usual ventilation. Affords a feeling of security whenever you're away. $1.98 plus 20¢ post. Write to Anthony Enterprises, HG3, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



GINGHAM CHECK TABS
Cheery accent in tab curtains, ¼" check. Yellow, green, red, brown, blue or pink. Approx. 80"w. per pr. 36", 40"l. $14; 45", 54"l. $15; 63", 72"l. $18. Add $2 post per order. Send for free catalogue. Sample swatches, $2. Constance Carol, HG3, Box 899, Plymouth, MA 02360.

Tapestries from France, Belgium & Italy



LARGEST SELECTION OF MACHINE LOOMED TAPESTRIES IN THE UNITED STATES!

These beautiful, woven reproductions are available in sizes from 10 inches up to 21 feet, in either 100% cotton or wool. All sold with a "MONEY BACK GUARANTEE". Select a series to fit any decor.

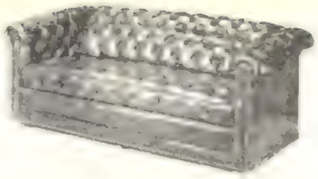
Send $1.00 for full color brochure

LOVELIA ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 1845 HG, Grand Central Station
New York, N.Y. 10017

[illegible] ORIENTAL [illegible] 36" x 54" $8.50
Add $1.50 for postage & insurance

LUXURY SEATING

Elegance and comfort merge in a hand-tufted short sofa with top grain leather, finest materials. 68"l. by 28"h. by 34"d. Peerless leather $667.95, or masterpiece leather $695.95. Exp. coll. (Also in 94" length.) $1 for catalogue. Bryan Robeson, HG-182, Route 10, Box 793, Hickory, NC 28601.



THE CONSTITUTION

Old authentic ship's design in a distinctive lantern, 21" tall by 10" wide. Available in copper or brass, as a hanging style or for a wall. It's one of many quality lighting reproductions in a 48-page catalogue. Send $1. Heritage Lanterns, HG37, Sea Meadow Lane, Yarmouth, ME 04096.



DREAM ENSEMBLE

Natural or white 65% poly.,-35% cotton. Dust ruffle: 14", 18" or 22" drop; twin, double $16; queen $18; king $20. Canopy: twin, double $19; Coverlet: twin, double $32; queen or king $47. Post $2. Free color catalogue. Colonial Maid, HG3, Lawn Ter. Mamaroneck, NY 10543.



BRASS RUBBINGS

Rubbings of medieval figures are treasures from England that look perfect in homes today. Expertly hand-rubbed brass rubbings 20" h. Black wax on white paper or gold on matte black. $25 each plus $2 post. Catalogue $1. Crowning Touch Ltd., HG3, 1618 Belleview Ave., Alexandria, VA 22307.



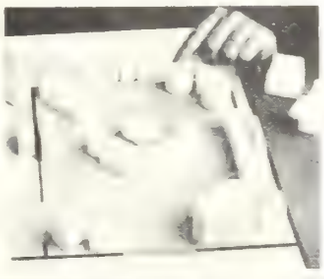
CANDLESTICK LAMP

Be creative, antique, stain, or decoupage hardwood candlestick base. Instructions. Shade in white or beige shantung; oyster or brown burlap. Lamp 21" H. $15.75 plus $2 post. W. of Rockies, post. $2.75. Free brochure. Baxwood Crafters, Dept. PHG-73, PO Box 7012, Lexington, KY 40502.



SCALED FOR ROOM PLANS

Miniature polystyrene pieces are ½" to 1' scale to help plan your room arrangements easily, comes in kit with graph board, walls, windows, doors, and instructions. Furniture includes variety plus fireplace, piano. $9.50 ppd. Write to Plan-it-Kit, HG3, Box 429, Westport, CT 06880.



SEWING BOX

Houses sewing goods—acts as floor furniture accessory. 2 top opening lids and 4 drawers. Cut-out for easy carrying. Rich walnut finish—scrolled lettering. 16" W x 24" H x 12" D. $48.50 + $1.50 hdlg. Calif. res. + 6%.

Brochure 25¢

TIMOTHY MARTIN
3339 Roxanne, Long Beach, Calif. 90808.





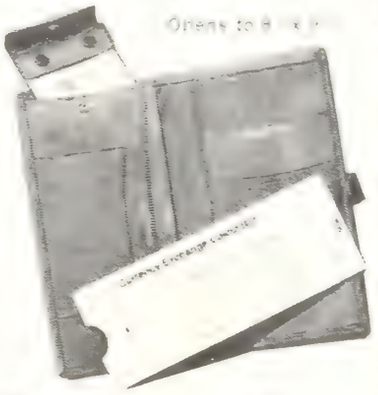


BEAUTY-FLEX MIRROR!

Any way you look at it, this is the handiest mirror ever! Extends to 28½", clings securely with its triple suction cups! Great at home, a must for travel! Unbreakable 4½" mirror flips from plain to magnifying, swivels to any angle for makeup or shaving—gives back view for styling hair with both hands free! Lightweight, precision-made in Switzerland, polished chrome-plated arm, plastic base.
8716 Mirror $12.98

Add 75¢ postage & handling
N.Y. residents add taxes

LILLIAN VERNON Dept. G32
510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



Passport Case

Even has a fantastic money changer. Designed for travel ease with compartments for baggage checks, landing card, tickets, passport, foreign currency and a slide-out travel check holder. Spacious miscellaneous pocket too. Beautiful in soft tan belting hide. $22.50 plus $1. postage.

Quality Gift Catalog 25¢

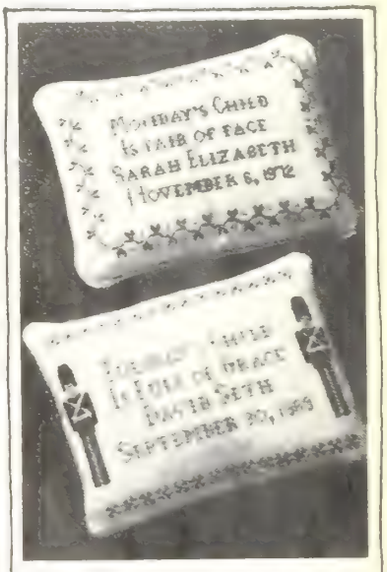
SLEEPY HOLLOW GIFTS
6651 Arlington Blvd., G3-7
Falls Church, Va. 22042



We use only the finest acetate satin with 225x78 threads per sq. inch. That's soft! The difference is in the satin and workmanship. You'll feel it—and see it. COMPLETELY MACHINE WASHABLE. Hot Pink, Tangerine, Gold, Red, Black, Bronze, Blue, Silver, Pale Pink, White, Mint or Orchid.

EACH SET INCLUDES
2 straight sheets, 2 cases, OR 1 straight, 1 fitted sheet, 2 cases. Please specify.
Double Set $34.98 Queen Set $37.98
Twin Set 33.98 King Set 50.98
Duo Twin Set (78x80) $50.98
Round Sets—Bottom Sheets Are Fitted.
84" Round Set $52.98 96" Round Set $54.98
3-letter monogram on 2 cases—$3.00
Send check or m.o. 50% deposit on C.O.D.'s.

SCINTILLA®, INC. 4802 N. Broadway G
Chicago, Ill. 60640



Your favorite child

at any age

will treasure his or her *personalized* birthday aphorism in colorful needlepoint – size 9" x 12" for pillow or framing. Kit includes #13 mono canvas, wool yarn, needle, detailed easy-to-follow instructions for enlarged graphic design and alphabet guide.

Appropriate colors, on off-white background – for girls: pink and green floral; for boys: blue and red jacketed guardsman with touch of red in border.

Your choice (remember?) –
Monday's child is fair of face,
Tuesday's child is full of grace;
Wednesday's child is free of woe;
Thursday's child has far to go;
Friday's child is loving and giving;
Saturday's child works hard for a living;
And a child that's born on the Sabbath Day
Is fair and wise and good and gay.

When ordering, specify girl or boy and give day of week. If you don't know, send month, date and year, and we can supply day of week.

Kit - $13.95 plus 75c postage and handling. Conn. residents add 7% sales tax. Shopping's invited.

Dept. HG3
P.O. Box 228
Old Greenwich, Conn. 06870

Shopping around

in style for spring





FREE CATALOG

Now with the new Ulla Catalog, shop at home and order exclusive spring-summer sportswear directly from the designer—at our designer-direct prices. See our dynamic new collection—send for your catalog today!

ULLA, Dept. HG3
886 Madison Avenue
New York, N. Y. 10021

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

SPARKLING SIMPLICITY
Linen-look blazer, button-hole vest with a pleated skirt by Breckenridge. Crease resistant 50% polyester and 50% rayon. All in navy or white, sizes 6-16. Blazer $66, vest $32, skirt $34. Long sleeved, striped shirt 100% cotton lawn, optional stock tie. Sizes 6-16. $28. Please add $1.55 per item for postage, handling, and insurance. Send for our free catalog.

Carroll Reed

DEPT. 764 NORTH CONWAY, NH 03860
TEL 603/447-2511
WE ACCEPT BANK AMERICARD MASTER CHARGE & AMERICAN EXPRESS



HOMEMADE MACRAME

Imported of 100% natural color cotton (clockwise from top left)
Authentic horn buckle belt 1½"w—$6.95
Belt with tie fringes—specify 2", 1½", or 1"w—$5.95
Wood beaded rope chain—50" long—$2.95 (specify walnut or colored wood)
Belt bag—$3.95; with shoulder strap, add $1.50
Neck holder for perfume, lighter or lipstick—$3.95: add $1.00 for perfume bottle.

Please add 50¢ post
Specify waist measurement

SIMGA IMPORTS
P.O. Box 581, Oyster Bay, NY 11771



REWARD! The Strongite 'IMPOSTER' DIAMOND
At Only $8.00 Per Carat Unmounted

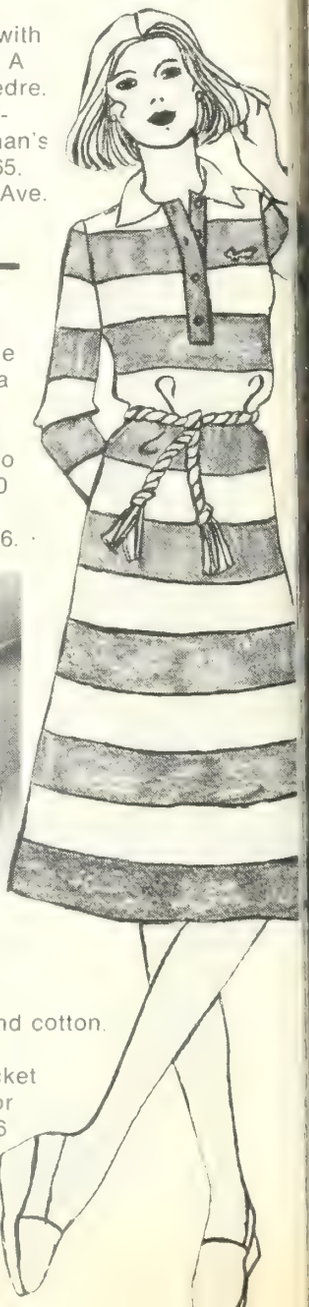
Priced to invite comparison anywhere in The Strongite Country. 10-days to prove it or your money-back. The Strongite 'Imposter' Diamond is the hardest, most dazzling imitation jewel ever. 58 facets, pure white, flawless. Unconditional lifetime guarantee. **FREE 1977 Color catalog.**

The Strongite Co. Dept. 191 [illegible] West 47th St. New York, N.Y. 10036



YOUR OWN TIME

Wear a personalized fashion watch with Swiss precision 17-jewel movement. A 22k gold electroplated design by Pedre. Print two initials. Woman's with gold-plated bracelet or lizard strap $62; man's style (not shown) with lizard strap $65. PPd. The Apple Tree, HG3, 120 Kraft Ave. Bronxville, NY 10708.



ZIG-ZAG CASUAL

Light on your feet, a comfortable style in soft glove leather combined with a half-inch wedge, sturdy leather sole and heel lift. Very versatile in white, black or beige. Full and half sizes 5 to 10 in N, 4 to 10 in M. $12.90 plus $1.50 post. Vicki Wayne, H3W, 600 So. Country Club Rd., Tucson, AZ 85716.



ZINGY STRIPES

The rugby dress in cool polyester and cotton sporting Lacoste from David Crystal. Pert white collar, four-button placket and cord sash. Skipper blue/white, or grass green/white. Sizes 6 to 16. $36 plus $1.75 post. Free color catalogue. The Talbots, Dept. KP, Hingham, MA 02043.



DRAPE AS YOU PLEASE

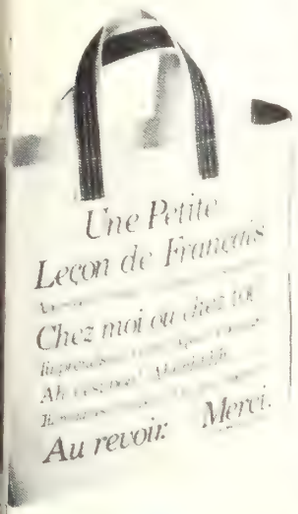
ty cowl-neck sweater by Marisa Christina is a pouff of kable acrylic in a boucle knit. Looks right with skirt, s or evening palazzos. Have it in melon, aquamarine, navy, w or white. P(6-8), S(10-12), M(14-16), L(18). $24 plus ost. Free brochure. "Upstairs" the Brownstone Boutique, 3, 22nd floor at 342 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017.

NO IN SILVER

uisite sterling pendant goddess symbol of nanhood and heavenly t. Exclusive design, d-sculpted in high re- by European master. h piece signed. dant 1⅝"l. by 1¼" dia. an 18" sterling chain. .50 ppd. Original Clas- s, HG3, 421 E. 72nd St., v York, NY 10021.







ARLEZ VOUS

tote with French phrases. hite canvas. Translations, onunciation guide includ- d, $13.50 plus $1.25 post. ne San Francisco Co., HG3, 42 Sacramento St., an Francisco, CA 94108.

LOWERED TUNIC

oldly printed polished cot- n likes lounging, hostessing. Wear it over pants, skirt, odysuit. Ties at top and ides with white grosgrain bbon. Black, lime or yellow ith white. Washable. One ize fits all. $18 plus $1.75 ost. Free color catalogue. Ribbon Regalia, HG3, Box 999, New York, NY 10017.

N.Y.C. 80 PROOF



RUNAROUND WITH A ROOMY DUFFLE

It's really roomy. And rugged. Our smart duffle bag is wheat-tone cotton canvas with strong, easy-to-hold handles. And it's loaded with pockets: 2 patch pockets on ends, 3 more side zips. Double stitched, riveted stress points, waterproof vinyl lining. $12.95

RONRICO RUMAROUNDS DB

NAME _
ADDRESS
CITY ____ STATE ____ ZIP ____

SEND TO: RONRICO RUMAROUNDS
PO Box # 5061, Smithtown N.Y. 11787

Please send ____ duffle bag(s) at $12.95 each
New York residents add tax Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery

RONRICO REAL RUM 3HG

CLASSICS by SHAPELY



ROLL SLEEVE	in easy care dacron/cotton
BERMUDA COLLAR	in white only
CONVERTIBLE COLLAR	in white - blue - navy - beige - maize

available in sizes 8 - 18 — $9.00
Add 45¢ for postage

The Hawthorne Co.
93 North St. • Danvers, Ma. 01923

TALL GIRL & HARD TO FIND

SIZES

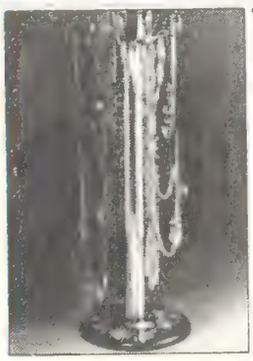
AAAAA to AAAA 6 to 13
AAA to C 9½ to 14
D to EE 5 to 12

ARENA. . .fashion pump with 2¼" heel in red, navy, white, black, grey or brown leather. Also in black patent.
S-N-M 10½ to 12
W-XW 7 to 12
$28.95



Add $1 post. & hdlg.
Add $1 for 2nd pair

Niermans
17 N. State • Chicago, Ill. 60602
Write for FREE CATALOG JN
BankAmericard/Master Charge/American Express



NEK-LACE TREE™

Tired of untangling knots? Necklaces snarled together in your jewelry box? Now favorites are at your fingertips with a handcrafted NEK-LACE TREE.™ Compact yet holds 12 or more necklaces w/ease. Decorative display stands 16" high, jet black base studded with polished abalone shells.

Just $9.95

Add $1 post. & hdlg. Canada, Hawaii & Alaska, add $2 post. & hdlg.

ZELLER SPECIALTY
2710 Rudolph Rd., HG-03, Eau Claire, WI 54701

PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR MORE SHOPPING AROUND IN STYLE FOR SPRING



Cool And Collected

Right in line for spring—our easygoing pin-striped pull-on of crisp polyester/cotton has elasticized drawstring waist, two inseam pockets and neat monogram on the collar, if you wish. Blue/white. Sizes 6-18. $42.00. Navy, red or white monogram (specify color and underline last initial) $3.00.

Add $1.75 for postage
Order by mail, or phone:
617-749-7830
Master Charge, BankAmericard or American Express accepted



Send for our new free color catalog of classic sportswear, dresses, shoes and accessories.

The Talbots
DEPT. KJ, HINGHAM, MA 02043
Acton, Duxbury, Lenox, So. Hamilton, Ma.
Avon, Hamden, Ct.

INCREDIBLE COMFORT

Revelations



$25.00

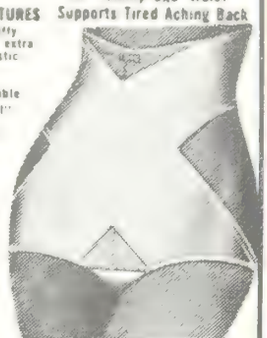
If you spend time on your feet, this pair of shoes by Revelations offers solid comfort. The supple leather upper is matched to a soft man-made crepe sole with padded insole, ½" heel. Available in black, camel, navy, bone and white. Sizes are S-7-12, N-6½-12, M-5-12, W-5-11, WW-5-10, half sizes avail, no 11½. Send $25.00 plus $1.25 postage & handling to:

BRANDED COMFORT
P.O. Box 29677 Dept. HG-377
San Antonio, Texas 78229
Texas Residents add 5% State Sales Tax

Flatten Your Tummy up to 4 inches with **TUMMY TRIM**

Concentrates Slimming Action on Tummy and Waist
Supports Tired Aching Back

FABULOUS FEATURES
- On or off in a jiffy
- Extra Strength, extra stretch, all elastic wonder web
- Feather light, completely washable
- Special "no roll" construction
- Extra flattering extra flattening
- Adjusts to every move



only **$6.95**

LOOK TALLER AND SLIMMER

Just slip on your "Tummy Trim Brief" and feel like a whole set of new young "muscles" are flattening your stomach, slimming your waistline and are giving firm gentle support to your lower back. The extra support of diagonal stretch fabric reinforced with super flexible stays concentrates pressure just where it is needed for the most comfortable slimming support you have ever experienced.

Waist size 24 to 34 - $6.95, 36 to 44 - $7.95 plus 60¢ shipping charges. State waist size in inches! If COD send $1 deposit, pay postman the balance plus COD charges.

10 Day Free Trial Order Tummy Trim Brief today. Wear it for 10 full days. If not 100% delighted return for prompt refund of full purchase price.

Honor House Dept. 1734 D61, Lynbrook, N.Y. 11563
N.Y. State residents please add appropriate Sales Tax

EVER YOUNG & BEAUTIFUL



VANISH FACE LINES INSTANT AID!

[illegible] your best, use it directly before make-up application. [illegible] with your foundation, and you are ready to go, using amazing new greaseless formula that will last about [illegible] for a new [illegible] **9.75**

30 DAYS REFUND GUARANTEE RETURNING UNUSED PORTION

FREE GIFT: A Star Young Diet Plan

© FACE-LIFT CORP. 1976
8501 PASADENA BLVD., HLWD., FLA. 33024

FACE-LIFT CORP. HG3
8501 PASADENA BLVD., HLWD., FLA. 33024

Please send me your FACE-LIFT [illegible] for $9.75. (U.S. Dollars only), plus "FREE GIFT".
Post-Paid ☐ CHECK ☐ MONEY [illegible]

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

THE DIAMOND OF YOUR DREAMS
at a price he can afford



Buy Diamond Jewelry direct from one of America's well known diamond cutters. Pay only actual market price. **We refund all monies unless your own appraisal shows** value ¼ to ½ higher.

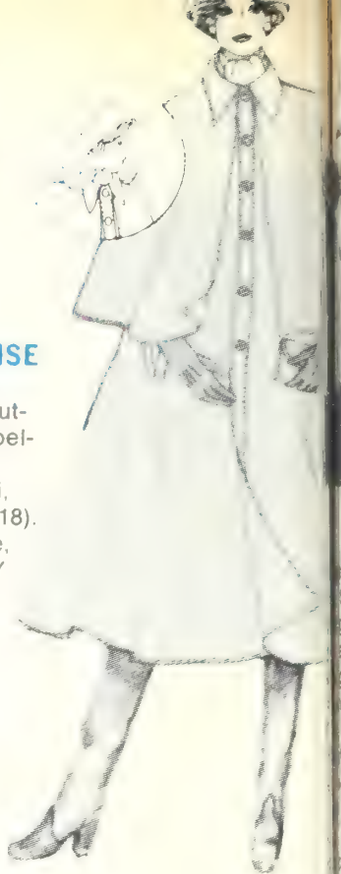
Over 5,000 styles $100 to $100,000

Send for **FREE 92-PAGE CATALOG.**
EMPIRE DIAMOND CORP., Dept. 12
[illegible] N.Y. 10001

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
ZIP _____

Shopping around

in style for spring



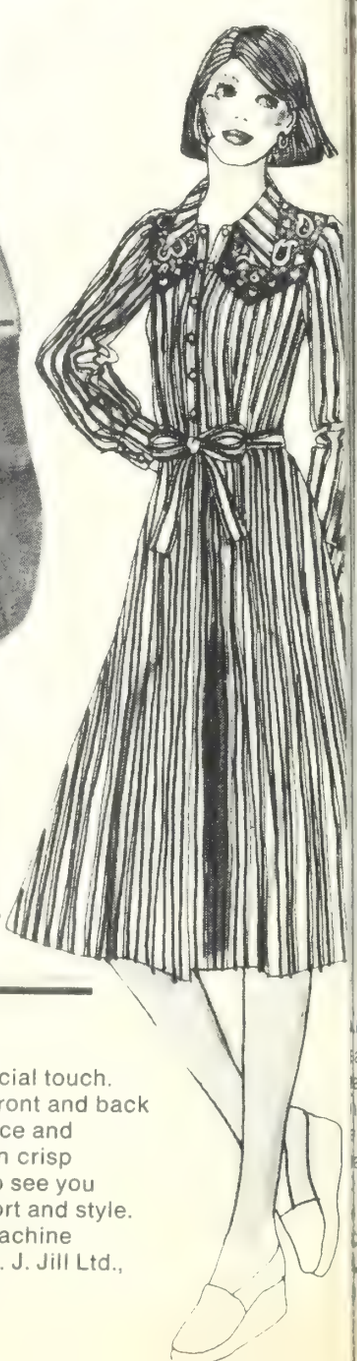
WEATHER WISE

Spring chic in a classic "Sherlock Holmes" rain or shine cape with button-on detachable hood. Water repellent gabardine in midi length with tailored collar and plackets. Khaki, navy, black. S(5-9), M(10-13), L(14-18). $60, hood $6 plus $2 post. Postique, HG3, 216 W. 89th St., New York, NY 10024.



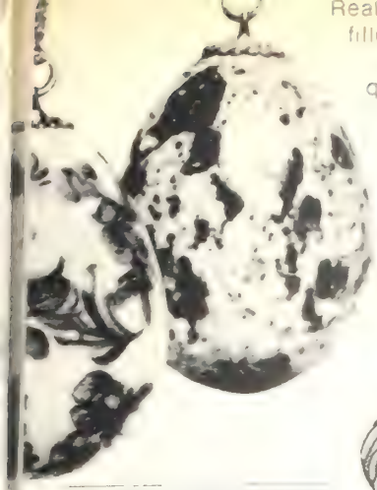
DENIM ACCENT

Really super bags! Roomy, sturdy and lightweight. Two-tone denim, 19" by 13", has two outside pockets, zippered center. The crescent style 15" by 10" faded blue denim, has leather trim and wooden handle. $8.95 ea. plus $1 post. Simga Imports, HG3, Box 581, Oyster Bay, NY 11771.



WESTERN DASH

The country casual look with a special touch. A real bandanna forms the yoke, front and back of a skirtwaist dress with slim bodice and flared skirt. Classic ticking stripe in crisp navy and white 100% cotton twill to see you through the season ahead in comfort and style. Red button accents, self tie belt. Machine washable. Sizes 8 to 18. $34.95 ppd. J. Jill Ltd., HG3, Great Barrington, MA 01230.



Real infertile quail egg filled to unbreakable hardness. multi-lacquered for porcelain beauty. No two alike In natural brown tones or flower decoupage signed by artist. 1" 1. On 28" golden chain $19.95 plus 1.30 post. Egg-Art International. HG3. 500 Fifth Ave. New York. NY 10036



THE ASCOT TIE

ly tailored Qiana® ny-
olids: black. brown.
een, red, rust, wine.
gshell, navy, co-
ey, white. Pais-
dots: brown.
green, wine
for man
oman.
plus
ost.
ere,
Main St
mpton
968.





SUN DRESSING

Back wrap with wide shoulder straps, button closing. In washable easy-care crinkled cotton. Khaki. cornflower blue or black. Sizes 6-14. S38 plus S2 post. Write for free catalogue. Ulla, Dept. HGE3, 886 Madison Ave., New York. NY 10021.



ASTERN MOTIF

ftan from Pakistan
s zip front. White
lticolor in hand-
shable cotton. Obi
h can be headband.
S/M/L. $38 plus $1.55
st. Free catalogue.
rroll Reed, Dept. 800,
rth Conway, NH
860.





UNIQUE HANDCRAFTED STERLING PENDANT

Depicting Juno, goddess of womanhood

Signed 1⅝" sterling silver piece handcrafted exclusively for us by the finest European master. On 18" sterling silver chain. Beautiful detail. For those who appreciate fine quality. Exceptional value. $22.50 ppd. Send Check or M.O. N.Y. State residents add sales tax.

Original Classics

Dept. HG-20, 421 East 72nd Street New York, N.Y. 10021



THE VERSATILE WRAPAROUND

The many lives of the wraparound. For dressing up or down over skirts, slacks, dresses or by itself as a sundress. Polyester cotton in no-iron wash-and-tumble dry. Kettle Cloth. Tomato Red or Chocolate Brown spiked with multicolor striped gros-grain ribbon trim. S (6 8), M (10 12), L (14 16) (Wraparound only) Style 9600 - $20.00

Add $1.75 p&h. NY res., add Tax. Use Check or M.O., Bank Americard or MasterCharge

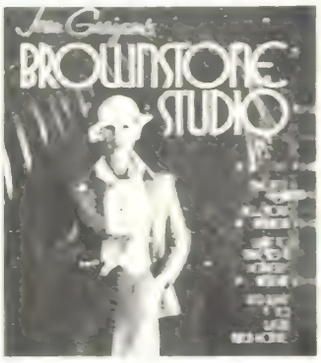
Send for free color catalog.

Dept. G31, Box 1999, Grand Central Sta., N.Y.C. 10017 (212) 682-8123

Ribbon Regalia

What to wear —where!

Write or call for your copy of Jean Grayson's Brownstone Studio Spring and Resort Collection.



Let Jean Grayson help you put together your sunny season wardrobe. It's quick and easy. This collection presents the best of New York fashion — dresses, separates, coats, sportswear, intimate apparel, accessories — all chosen from the top houses.

You'll find selections from Wilroy, Marisa Christina, Assemblage, Loungees, Mel Mortman, Eve Stillman, Emily Wetherby. Colors, fabrics and accessories are coordinated within each group to save you time and energy.

If you wear sizes 6 through 20, get the Brownstone shopping habit. Just ask—we'll send you our fashion brochure four times a year—free.

Use our TOLL-FREE number
800-221-2468
New York State residents call collect
212-953-1170
or write
BROWNSTONE STUDIO,
Dept. 21, 342 Madison Avenue
New York N.Y. 10017



It's a million dollar feeling for $38



Maxwell Shoe Company

Name _____

Address _____

Guarantee



MEN AND WOMEN'S MONEY HOLDERS

Bosom Money Cache snaps onto the bra or slip straps. Holds folding money or other valuables. Plastic lined with a fold-over flap. Washable. Also Men or Women's Adjustable Money Belt with zippered compartments.

BOSOM MONEY HOLDER ..... $2.98 Plus 40¢ Post. & Hndlg.
MEN OR WOMEN'S MONEY BELT $5.98 Plus 50¢ Post. & Hndlg.

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

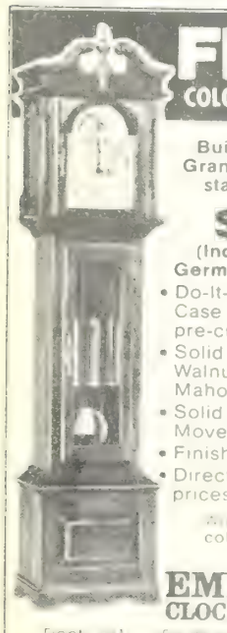
Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-37 556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105



Easter Bunny Letter

The newest and nicest Easter gift idea. Surprise your favorite youngsters with a letter and small gift from the Easter Bunny. For each child's name, enclose **$1.00** and their names and addresses. Order immediately to insure delivery one week before Easter.

Easter Bunny Letter
P.O. Box 738, Room H10, Elmhurst, Il. 60126



FREE COLOR CATALOG

Build Your Own Grandfather Clock starting under

$200
(Including West German Movement)

- Do-It-Yourself Case Kits, parts pre-cut
- Solid 3/4" Black Walnut, Cherry, Mahogany, Oak
- Solid Brass Movements, Dials
- Finished Clocks
- Direct Factory prices

color catalog

EMPEROR CLOCK COMPANY

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF GRANDFATHER CLOCKS
Visit our Factory



MAHOGANY WIG STAND

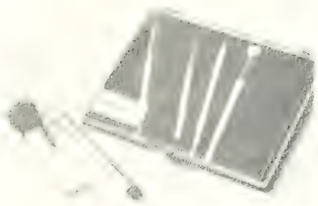
$107.00, shipping charges collect.
Dept. 499, Box 266, Concord, N.C. 28025

Ephraim Marsh



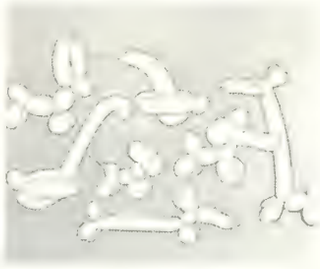
EXPRESSIVE POSTER

The words and picture express the sentiment so delightfully in decorative poster by the artist, Dick O'Brien. Lively red illustration on heavy, durable quality white poster. Big 22"x29" size. Sent in mailing tube. $1.98. ppd. Dick O'Brien Studio, HG3, East County Line Road, Barrington, IL 60010.



BEAUTY BRUSHES

For all your cosmetic needs, dry or moist; precise eye lining and shading; lip shaping. Red sable, natural bristle, a face brush of soft nylon, foam applicators. 3-3½" long; six in flat case 3¾" by 4¾". $4.98 plus 60¢ post. Lillian Vernon, G3E, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



BALLOONS GALORE

Fifty balloons come in a single package that's bound to get parties off to a glorious start for grownups or kids. An illustrated booklet gives instructions for making animals and toys out of the balloons. $2.95 plus 55¢ post. Magic Workshop, HG3, 6 Commercial St., Hicksville, NY 11801.



SPARKLING CRYSTAL

Exquisite carving of turtle in solid crystal brings out every shell marking. Signed by Tyko, its Swedish artist-designer. A lovely addition to your coffee table or curio cabinet. Length 3¾" head to tail. $12.98 plus 95¢ post. Ferry House, HG3, Briarcliff Manor, NY 10510.



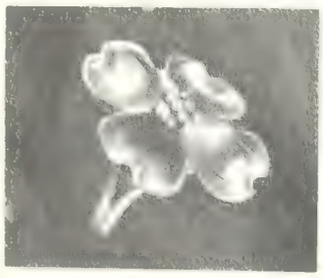
FOR THE TRAVELER

Washable velour bags with new interlocking design protect both shoes and clothes. One size fits any shoe through men's size 12. Great travel aid for men or women. Specify green, maroon, blue, beige or gold. Pair $3.50 plus 50¢ post. J&F Enterprises, HG3, Box 5181, Orange, CA 92667.



PORTRAIT IN OIL

True work of art painted on fine quality canvas from old or new photograph. Choose from twelve portrait painters. Canvas sizes from 12" by 16" to 30" by 40". From $125 to $1250. Catalogue, 50¢. Van Dyke Oil Portraits, Ltd., HG3, 153 E. 57th St., New York, NY 10022.



SCULPTURED SILVER

A flower for her finger, with an adjustable sterling-silver dogwood ring . . . hand-wrought by Appalachian silversmiths. A traditional treasure from the collection of Stuart Nye originals; also copper jewelry. Ring $8. Free brochure. The Drummer Boy, Dept. B, 522 East Main, Morehead, KY 40351.

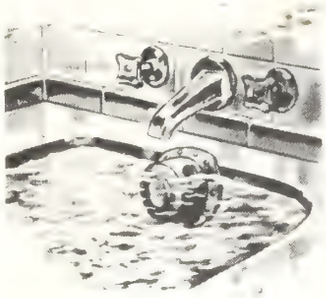
CONTEMPORARY CANE

Natural rattan headboard, triple pole frame, 3" peel border. Single size, 39" by 53", $39.95; double, 54" by 53", $49.95; Queen, 60" by 53", $59.95; King, 78" by 53", $79.95. Exp. coll. Catalogue 25c. Fran's Basket House, HG3, Route 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.



TUB FILLER

Do you wish for a deeper tub? Someone else did too and invented this little device, "Soakers Delight." It covers and controls overflow valve on tub; adjustable. Rotate the cap for up to 3" more water in tub. $4.99 ppd. Better Sleep, Inc., HG3, New Providence, NJ 07974.



SAFE RETURN

Anyone will know where Fido or Felix belongs when his ID tag tells all: name, address and telephone number (specify), all permanently engraved on a stainless steel disc. A reassuring "insurance"! $1 ppd. Free catalogue. Write to Holiday Gifts, Dept. 303-7B, Wheat Ridge, CO 80036.



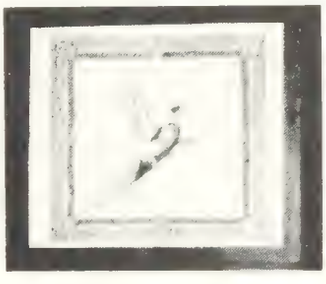
TIME THIEF

Is your pool robbing you of time? Average size Meyco safety pool cover takes two minutes to put on or remove. Keeps out dirt, leaves; children and pets are safe when you're away. Discourages algae. Custom made, any size. Write to Meyco, HG3, 225 Park Ave., Hicksville, NY 11801.



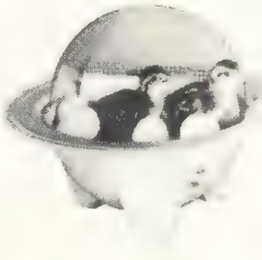
PROUD PHEASANT

Beautifully shaded needlepoint pheasant in handsome fret border. Rich russet brown, gold, green and red on cream background. Kit includes 12" by 12" design on handpainted #14 mono canvas, persnayan yarn, needle. $49.50 ppd. The Needlepoint Shop, HG3, Old Main St., Lexington, VA 24450.



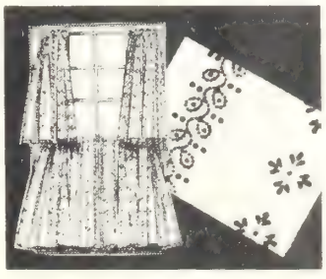
FARM'S FORUM

Clear plastic dome lets you see nature's way of opening quail eggs to produce babies. Incubator operates on 110 volt electricity, is 6" h., 7" dia. $6.98 with five eggs; without eggs, $5.25. Ppd. Catalogue, 25¢. Write to G. Q. F. Mfg. Co., Dept. CG, Box 8152, Savannah, GA 31402.



FLOWERED STRIPES

Charming flocked design in soft brown gives a striped effect on unbleached muslin of all-cotton. 70" wide to pair. 25", 30" and 36" long $7 pr.; 45", 54", 63" and 72" long $10 pr.; valance 10" by 70" each $3.25. Add $2 post. Free catalogue. Country Curtains, HG-31, Stockbridge, MA 01262.



RUGS and TAPESTRIES



Send $1.00 for our New Color Catalog
Wide range of styles, sizes, and prices

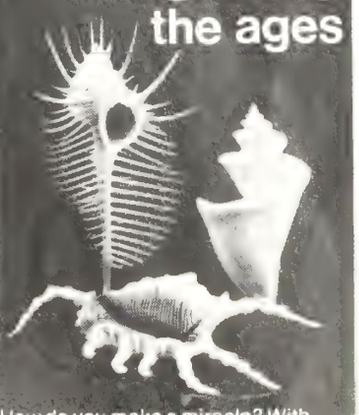
PEERLESS IMPORTED RUGS
ESTABLISHED 1938

French Garden Scene
10"x10" $5.95
20"x20" $8.95
Shipped Prepaid

American Express and Bank Cards Accepted

Dept. HG-37 • 3028 N. LINCOLN AVE. • CHICAGO, IL 60657 • (312) 472-4848
VISIT OUR SHOWROOM—OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

Designed by the ages



How do you make a miracle? With the marvellously decorative Shells, Fossils and Minerals created by nature alone. Each is a miracle of design, a delight to the senses. Each like nothing else on earth. Color Portfolio plus catalogue, $1.00.

Dover Scientific
Box 6011T Long Island City N.Y. 11106

STUDY AT HOME

INTERIOR DECORATION

For a Satisfying Hobby or Rewarding Career

Famous **HOME STUDY** course. Individual program prepared and supervised by prominent N.Y. designers. Lessons cover **Textiles; Furnishings; Room Arrangement; Color Harmony; Period and Modern Furniture; Antiques; Rugs and Floor Coverings; Wall Treatments; Wall Papers; Draperies; Lighting; Pottery; Porcelain; Glass; Accessories.** Details on how to set up your own business. Illustrated lessons, complete with samples of fabrics, colors, etc. Certificate awarded.

NEW YORK SCHOOL OF INTERIOR DESIGN
155 East 56th St., New York 10022

New York School of Interior Design
155 East 56th St., New York 10022
Please send me (no obligation)
Catalog C21
name _____
address _____
city _____ *state* _____ *zip* _____

FREE

NOW – 80 PAGE COMPLETE CRAFT CATALOG



BUY IN QUANTITY AND SAVE

FREE —

SEND NOW FOR YOUR CRAFT CATALOG Complete macrame, decoupage, art supply lines, and more . . . 2,000 items in 28 popular crafts! Quantity prices on as few as 3 items at more than 500 stores nationwide. Convenient, speedy service, and professional craft consultation backed by 43 years experience. Write today!

American Handicrafts

FREE CRAFT CATALOG
Write: American Handicrafts
Dept. EP, P. O. Box 2911,
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

Plantrac

Turns any group of plants into a living wall of beauty



Now decorate any room with plants. Transform a dull window into a vibrant wall of living color! Plantrac mounts on ceiling, re-arranges for hundreds of different plant displays. Plants rotate 360° for even, healthy growth! Use as a window treatment, room divider, even create a dramatic **wall of plants!** Order today, get everything you see here—**sixteen piece Plantrac** decorating system, for just **$24.95**. Money back if not delighted.

Send my Plantrac MO-13PR [illegible] for which I am enclosing $24.95
☐ I prefer model MO-13T, all [illegible] at $29.95

Print Name
Address
City State Zip
send to TARA EDEN INC. Box 17-HG1 Roslyn, N.Y. 11576

World's Largest Selection
VICTORIAN FURNITURE



Hand-carved of solid Honduras mahogany. Table tops of Italian marble. Shipped frt. collect from Montgomery. Large choice of covers & finishes. Master Charge. BankAmericard.

$199.95



Gout Rest $79.95



Tabourette $34.95

Send $1 for catalog and certificate worth $2 on your first order.

MARTHA M. HOUSE
1022 SO. DECATUR ST. DEPT. G3-77
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36104
Telephone (205) 264-3558

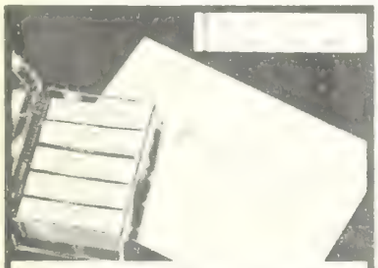


Pistol-Handled Stainless
in an heirloom tradition
Old Westbury—FULL DINNER SIZE

An exact replica of a famous old sterling pattern with impressive full dinner size graceful pistol hollow handled knives, 3 tined forks and cut bladed spoons. In heavy weight hand forged pewter-like satin or polished stainless. Service for 8 includes 8 dinner forks, 8 dinner knives, 8 salad-dessert forks, 8 soup spoons, 16 teaspoons, plus sugar spoon, butter knife and 2 serving spoons. 52 piece service for 8 $39.95. 78 piece service for 12 $59.95.

We also have the competitively priced Luncheon size you have seen advertised elsewhere. Our price is only $23.95 postpaid.

Jenifer House
Dept. HG-37
GREAT BARRINGTON, MASS. 01230



Name-Address Labels

Your name and address in crisp black on white or luxurious gold labels. Use them dozens of ways—on letters and parcels, to identify books, record albums, memos. Gummed labels are 1⅞" long and carry up to four lines of type. White come in packs of 1000, gold in packs of 500. *Print plainly*

RR201-6—White, *1 pk., $1.25*
RR212-6—Gold, *1 pk., $2.00*

Write For New Free Gift Catalog!

Miles Kimball
17 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54901



DECORATE and SAVE!
Unfinished Lamps

Wickford Candlestick Lamp is a decorate-it-yourself beauty, 30" tall. Sanded satin-smooth. Ready to antique, decoupage, stain. Of native hardwood. Fully wired with 3-way switch, 8-ft. cord. Choose shades: white or beige Shantung; oyster or brown Burlap. Satisfaction assured!

$18.25 ea.* Unfinished

FINISHED in walnut, colonial maple or in antiqued brick red, olive, mustard, Wedgwood blue. **$25.75*.**

**(Add $2.00 postage; West of Rockies add $2.75 per lamp.)*

FREE Color Brochure

[illegible] styles, both [illegible] plus [illegible]

Maxwood Crafters
[illegible]



WALL GRAPHICS

Versatile decorating suggestions for home or office. All printed on 100% cotton. Kit includes the graphic print, mounting frame and instructions. Finished size 44" by 44" Many designs available. Panda (shown) $35 ppd. Free Catalogue. Stazel Ltd., Dept. HG3, Box 9406, Providence, RI 02940.



GOLD SCULPTURE

Hand-crafted ring accented with five small Strongites, man-made stones sparkling with a diamond-like brilliance. White or yellow 14k gold. $69 plus $1 post. New catalogue of collection of rings and things for women and men is free. The Strongite Co., HG3, 2 W. 47th St., New York, NY 10036.



THE FRENCH WAY

Cool and smart, espadrilles imported from Jacques Cohen. Colorful canvas uppers, crepe soles, rope trim. Sand, navy, yellow, green, sky blue, pink, white or red. Whole sizes 5-10 in N and M widths. $17 plus $1.75 post. Catalogue free. The Talbots, Dept. KQ, Hingham, MA 02043.



CLEAN-UP FOR PETS

New scientific chemicals remove stains, odors—even urine—from carpets, draperies. Non-aerosol applicators. 16 ozs. "A" kit for stains, "B" for odors or combination kit of "A and B" $7.50 each kit; two $12.99 Ppd. American Century, Dept. HG37, Box 36232, Los Angeles, CA 90036.



GET IT TOGETHER

For the jigsaw puzzle fan! Any photo, color or black and white, can be made into an 8" by 10" die-cut jigsaw photopuzzle; your photo is returned unharmed. Black and white, $2.95; colored, $3.95; Ppd. Write to Cadlyn's, HG3, 10250 N. 19th Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.



LOOK SLIMMER

Slenderbelt takes inches off the midriff with its controlling Lycra and double layered front zipper panel that eliminates bulges and gives strong back support. Give waist size in inches. 24"-34", $5.95; 36"-44", $6.95 plus 60¢ post. Honor House, Dept. 173SB-61, Lynbrook, NY 11563.



BOX PLEAT AID

Box pleats are easy when plastic clips are used to make them in draperies. Heading tape isn't needed; pleats are formed in the fabric itself. Clips may be left in during cleaning. Kit makes one pair of 48" draperies. $4.95 ppd. Molly Malone's, HG3, Box 251, Ridgewood, NJ 07451.

OLLECTORS' BELL

rst edition of a 1976 New Year ell from a Leyendecker Saturday vening Post cover. 8¾" h. Gold anded; porcelain base and wood andle. Limited to just 10,000 equentially numbered pieces. By idgewood China Co. $24.50 ppd. dd, the Florist, HG3, 823 North ourt, Ottumwa, IA 52501.





O-TOGETHERS

imono-wrap sweater of acrylic nit with textured striping in light lue and pink combinations, self elt. S/M/L. $15. Shows an affini- y for cowl style of spun polyester white, lt. blue, yellow, red, pink, avy, black. S/M/L. $10. Ppd. weaters 'n' Things, HG3, 2 Carter ve., Oceanside, NY 11572.

UNLIGHT GLEAM

Genuine gem amethyst necklace, entirely handmade, with hours of hand-polishing to make rich violet hues shine like the sun. Certain to enhance any jewelry collection or any wardrobe. 18" long. $12.50 plus $1.25 post. Rarities, HG3, 256 So. Robertson, Beverly Hills, CA 90211.



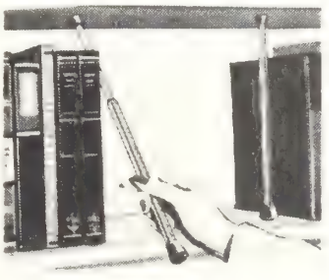
OWL FROM INDIA

Hand-carved wood coat hanger is a real incentive for children to keep their rooms neat. Hang cap or jacket on him, then watch his wings lift and spread. Charming decoration even when not in use. 4¼" by 10½". $10.25 ppd. Shopping International, 10 Shopping Intl. Bldg., Norwich, VT 05055.



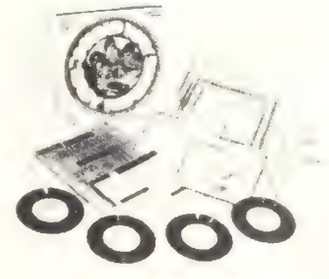
STRAIGHT AND STRONG

Spring post bookends keep bookshelves neat and orderly. Gold anodized aluminum encases a steel tension spring. Poles fit shelves 9½" to 13½" h.; slim enough to be unobtrusive. $2.98 a pair plus 50¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG3, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



LEARN-TO-READ DISCS

University tested course of four 33⅓ rpm records, seven self-quizzing phonics cards and guide for parents gets youngsters off to good reading and spelling habits. Try the records free for two weeks! Write to Bremner-Davis, Dept. P-99-GC, 1512 Jarvis, Chicago, IL 60626.



REDWOOD GREENHOUSE

Pearl mist greenhouse; redwood frame; clear acrylic fiberglass reinforced cover. Pre-cut; fabricated Dutch door. Shown 8' x 12', $334.95 Exp. Coll. Others from $89.95. Free catalogue. Peter Reimuller/Greenhouseman®, 980 17th Ave., Dept. 11-CP, Santa Cruz, CA 95062.



garment bags!

- custom embroidered monogram!
- fine nylon—strong yet feather-light and water-repellent!
- well made in the U.S.— 3 sizes, 3 colors!

Clothes go wrinkle-free to plane, train or car! Superbly made with long side zips, generous gussets. Holds 6 dresses or 3 suits or coats. Great at home for gowns—luxe gift! Specify bag color, PRINT initials.

NAVY (red monogram)
RED (black monogram)
BLACK (gold monogram)

9141—40" for suits $14.98
9142—50" for coats or dresses $16.98
9143—for formals $18.98

Add 50¢ postage & handling
New York residents add taxes.



LILLIAN VERNON Dept. G31, 510 S. Fulton Ave. Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



ELEGANCE

YOU CAN AFFORD DIRECT FROM US,

the designers and makers. Send $1.00 for 96 PAGE CATALOGUE. Chandeliers, sconces and candelabra of IMPORTED CRYSTAL. Also our own incomparable STRASS designs. Colonial brass and pewter. $60.00 to $10,000. Shipped prepaid in U.S.A. In business for over a quarter of a century. Satisfaction guaranteed.

KING'S CHANDELIER COMPANY
Dept.G84, Eden (Leaksville)
North Carolina 27288



Press-Not Priscillas

These lovely full cut curtains (available up to 240" wide) with deep 6" ruffles give that real Country Look. Sparkling fresh of permanent press 50% polyester, 50% cotton broadcloth, white or eggshell, tie backs incl. 86" wide per pair. 45" L $13, 54" $14, 63" $15, 72" $16, 84" $17, 90" $17.50. Valance $2.50. Add $1.75 post. & handl. Md. res. add 4% tax.

Free Brochure on request, but send $1 for full Catalog with 50 swatches
Quality and Satisfaction Since 1890

MATHER'S
31 E. Main St., G3-7, Westminster, Md. 21157

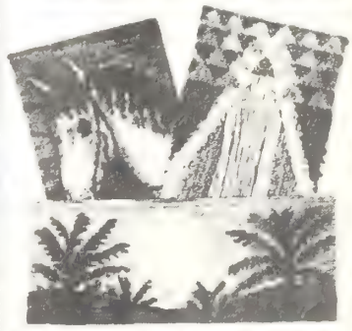
BE BRASSY

If your bed's lost its magic, run off with one of ours.

Look us over. No other manufacturer offers you a wider choice or range in price. (Queen heads begin at $250.) Solid brass, made by hand and guaranteed for life. Also tables and other brass accessories. Bed catalog $2

JOAO ISABEL, INC. Hg
120 East 32nd Street
New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) MU 9-3307

MAKE YOUR OWN RYA RUG



Our imported Swedish rya kits contain lustrous rug wools, color guide, easy instructions. One simple stitch makes colorful pre-started rya rugs, wallhangings, cushions. Send $1 to Dept. R for our new 40 page color catalog of award winning designs.

skön RUG CRAFT
53 Lambert Lane
New Rochelle, N.Y. 10804

Also
FULL COLOR EMBROIDERY KIT CATALOG
Pictures, pillows, hangings, longstitch in exquisite Swedish designs. Send $1 to Dept. E.

DECORATOR'S PLANT STAND



BIRD CAGE MODEL

60" Tall by 16" Sq. Base
(Plants & Pots not included)
$44.95 Plus $5 shipping

ELEGANT HAND-CRAFTED 1" WROUGT IRON with welded construction will support your favorite plants (up to 11" dia.).

The Antique Black Satin finish permits using this sturdy Inside or Out. Outstanding in Pairs. **IDEAL AS GIFTS**

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Send Check or Money Order (PRINT NAME & ADDRESS) Write for FREE BROCHURE OF OTHER MODELS

RICH'S

Dept. HG-1, P.O. Box 152
Culver, Ind. 46511



SAVE HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS

Build this attractive little red barn for work shop, garden tractor, tool storage, play house, dog kennel, motorcycle garage. 8 ft. x 12 ft. x 9 ft. high. Mounted on skids for portability. 4 ft. sliding door. Quick to build using ½ in. exterior plywood. No expensive tools needed. Simple step by step plans. Send $3.25 for barn plans and material list. Also petite 6 ft. x 8 ft. x 8 ft. high with dutch doors for $3.25. Both plans for $6.00. Brochure for other projects to build. Send 25¢ for postage and handling.

HAMMOND BARNS DEPT. HG78 BOX 584,
New Castle, Indiana 47362

FAMILY CREST RINGS



Ring #11 16x14mm top,
solid 14k gold $195.00
sterling silver $80.00

WE WORK IN THREE BASIC WAYS

1. If you do have a coat of arms, just send us a photostat or picture of it and that is what we engrave.
2. If you do not have a coat of arms send us your name and we'll look it up for you at no extra cost, or you may check it against our list (see below).
3. If you wish you may design your own coat of arms.

SEND FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOGUE If, in addition to our free catalogue you wish to get our booklet containing over 20,000 names for which we have records of coats of arms and for which this jewelry is available, plus instructions on "how to design your own coat of arms". **SEND US** $1.00 (deductible from first order).

Remember, this jewelry is also available with any coat of arms, or any other emblem or design you may send us.

HERALDICA IMPORTS, INC. Dept. HG3
21 WEST 46th ST. NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036



VERSATILE TRIO

So many uses for a set of nesting tables, singly, stacked or side by side. Sturdy metal, crystal glass tops. Largest is 21" high with 12 by 18" top; smallest is 17" high with 9 by 14" top. Specify Koch brass (B), or nickel plate (N). $89.95 ppd. Order # GNT-3 St. Nicholas Boutiques. HG3, Santa Claus, IN 47579.



GINGHAM CHECKS

Vinyl shower curtain in red, gold blue, green, pink, orchid, black. 6′ by 6′; tieback window curtains, 54" l. by 68" w; or cafe curtains with valance. $9.50 a set plus $1.50 post. Curtain alone $4.95 plus $1 post. Brochure, swatches, 50c. Mather's HG3, 31 E. Main St., Westminster, MD 21157.



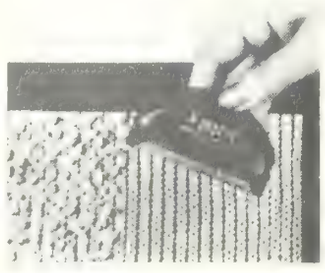
ELEVATING CHAIR

Seat and arms elevate, help you all the way to standing position. Adjustable seat height, posture-support back adjusts height and angle. Ask about Medicare coverage and free home trial. Varied styles, colors. Color catalogue/price list free. Burke, Inc., HG3, Box 1064, Mission, KS 66202.



RIGHT AT HAND

The Handi-Tote slips onto wooden or aluminum crutch, stays securely in place. Holds essential items like eyeglasses and keys. On back a zip compartment guards wallet, cards. Washable. 5½" by 10½". Specify tan or blue. $4.95 plus 50¢ post. J & J Enterprises, HG3, Box 506, Merrick, NY 11566.



KNIT VALET

Handy little comb strokes out mats, pills and balls from napped fabrics in seconds. Use it on sweaters, shawls, any knit. May be used on fabrics of man-made fibers, $1.98 plus 25¢ post. Order D-Fuzz-It from Anthony Enterprises, HG3, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.

make your own seamless draperies—and save!

Now, even a beginner can make beautiful deep-fold draperies—with no seams to sew or show. Save up to 50% on Homespun House's unique 96" to 120" drapery fabrics—just as satisfied customers have been doing for 19 years. Or Homespun Houses will custom make draperies to your exact measurements. Many fabrics are preshrunk and machine washable, tumble dry and no iron. They may also be used for needlepoint, rug hooking, bedspreads, anything. wall coverings or upholstery. 7 year guarantee.

Send $1.25 for brochure & swatches

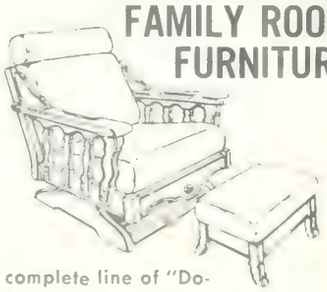
Homespun Fabrics, Dept. HG
10115 Washington Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230





isco

DO-IT-YOURSELF BUILD BEDROOM and FAMILY ROOM FURNITURE

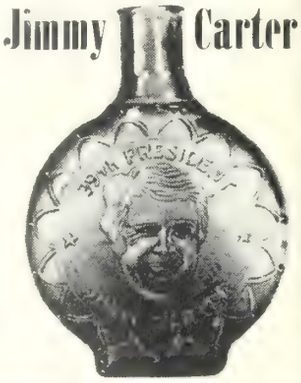


A complete line of "Do-It-Yourself" Furniture Designs. Simple shop equipment and basic woodworking knowledge allows you to build any of 135 available plans. Plans are FULL SIZE with bill of materials, perspective and exploded view drawing. EARLY AMERICAN, SPANISH and MODERN—Sofas, Loveseats, Rockers, Beds, Dressers and Accessory items. 45 matching items in each group.

Fully Illustrated Catalog—$1.00
$1.00 Refunded with First Order.

DALCRAFT FURNITURE DESIGNS
P.O. Box 746, Dept. HG 2, Starkville, MS. 39759

Jimmy Carter



Handmade Presidential Commemorati honoring Jimmy Carter the 39th Pres dent. Attractively gift boxed. Ea bottle numbered, matching registrati card and cork stopper included Pos paid.

Holly City Bottle
Box 344 H Millville, N.J. 083

Please send: ( ) Jimmy Carter Commemoratives .....$10.00 e

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State ..... Zip .....

SPRING FORECAST

Good things ahead in a 584-page catalogue of new fashions, ideas for decorating, stereos, cameras, camping equipment, tires, jewelry and wide selection of other items. New customers get a $5 discount certificate good on first order of $20 or more. $1. Aldens, HG3, Box 6167, Chicago, IL 60680.



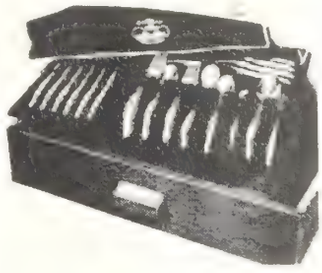
ON THE ALERT

GE Home Sentry(™) smoke alarm sounds loud 85db alarm first sign of fire. Battery operated. Single battery with alarm; replace about once a year. White, 6¼" sq., mounts to ceiling. Solid state. Meets ICBO, state fire marshal standards. $44.99 ppd. G&H Distributors, 16 West 23rd St., New York, NY 10010.



SILVER PROTECTION

Tarnish-proof Pacific Cloth drawer pads made by Gorham. Prevent tarnish and scratching! 11¾" x 15" x 2½" holds 100 pieces, $8.95; 17½" x 13⅞" x 2½" holds 125 pieces, $9.95. Add $1.25 post. each. Barrington Specialties, HG3, Box 154-G, Barrington, RI 02806.



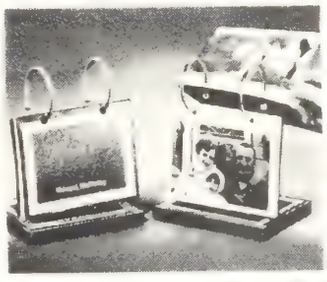
SLEEP IN LUXURY

Sheets of acetate satin in white, blue, gold, bone, red, brown, mint green. Machine wash/dry. Set: two sheets two cases (flat or fitted bottom sheet). Twin $22.50; full $23.50; queen $27.50; king $32.50. Ppd. Sloan-Peters, HG3, 160 Amherst St., East Orange, NJ 07019.



DISPLAY STAND

Show 100 photos easily; just slip them (to 3½ by 5) into 50 clear plastic windows hanging from a golden ring on sturdy base. Red leather-look cover, gold border, with your name in gold foil (up to 18 letters/spaces. $5.99 ppd. Walter Drake, HG99 Drake Bldg., Colorado Springs, CO 80940.





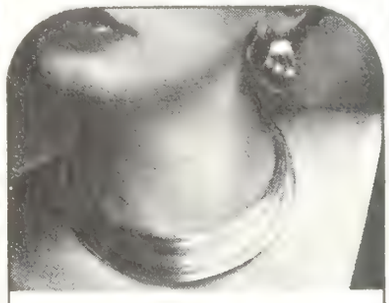
THE DANCING DOLL

Soften every step in Tricot lined, glove-soft genuine kid-glove leather. Has elasticized throat, foam padding & an adjustable, gold buckle strap. With genuine leather sole & 1¼" composition heel for "no-slip" fit. **Yellow, Lt. Blue, Pink, White, Bone & Black.** Combination Sizes 6—10½ N, 5—10½ M.

$15 plus $1.50 P&H
Satisf. Guar.

Vicki Wayne—H3S

600 S. Country Club Rd., Tucson, AZ 85716



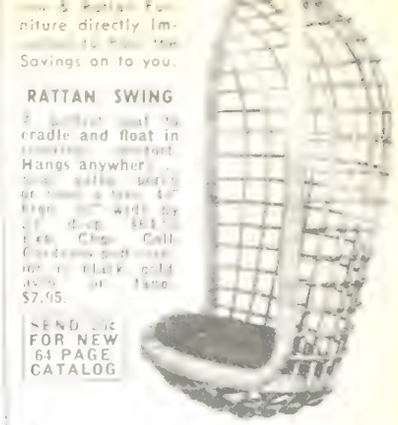
super-fine sparkle!

A stunning look—neck ring of 50 incredibly fine gold-finish wires! Easy-on and comfy—no clasp or closing. It's permanently shaped, capped at back—just slip it on! Matching earrings have the same spring-cling to clip on gently.

4781 Neck Ring $4.98
4782 Earrings $3.98
4783 Both! 1 Set $7.98

Add 50¢ postage & handling
NY residents add taxes

LILLIAN VERNON
Dept. G33 510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



Savings on to you.

RATTAN SWING

cradle and float in
Hangs anywher
wide by
Call
Chg.
$7.95.

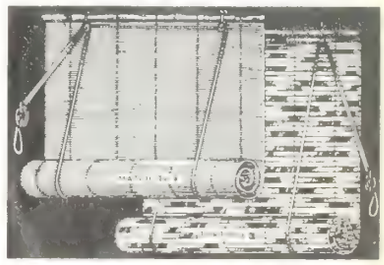
SEND 50¢ FOR NEW 64 PAGE CATALOG



WALL ALL Attractive and practical compartmented wall rack keeps mail, notes, recipes, etc. at your fingertips. Handwoven of natural rattan, 7" x 18". $6.95 plus $1.00 postage.



HANGING BASKET — To enhance a plant, closely woven rattan basket 8½" wide x 7" deep, swings on 22" rattan chain, can support up to 5 lbs. (with rattan bracket included). $16.95 each; two for $30.95 plus $1.00 postage.



BAMBOO SHADES

Bamboo roll up shades in natural Matchstick or Tortoise shell (burned ½" wide bamboo slats). Perennially popular; handmade in Taiwan with heavy duty cord locking device.	Sizes	Match stick	Tortoise Shell
	24"x72"	$ 4.50	$ 7.50
	30"x72"	5.50	8.50
	36"x72"	6.50	10.50
	42"x72"	8.50	11.50
	48"x72"	9.50	13.50
	60"x72"	11.50	16.50
	72"x72"	13.50	19.50
	84"x72"	16.50	26.50

add $1.00 postage per shade



CIRCULAR STRAW RUG—Finely woven rice straw from Mainland China is lightweight, resilient underfoot and durable, closely woven with openwork pattern.

3 ft. dia. $14.95 plus $1.75 postage
4 ft. dia. $17.95 plus $2.00 postage
5 ft. dia. $20.95 plus $2.25 postage
6 ft. dia. $23.95 plus $2.50 postage



$13.95 plus $1.00 postage

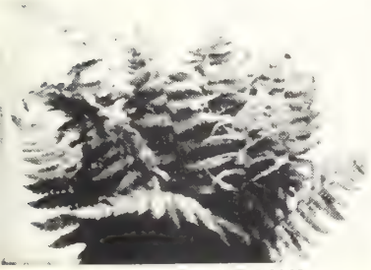
Wicker Wall Lamp Handwoven of natural rattan. Completely wired with on/off switch. 11" dia. x 8" high. Suspended from a wall bracket with 9 ft. rattan chain. Painted in white, yellow, green, pink, blue, orange or black add $2.00

VISIT OUR WAREHOUSE SHOWROOM

Fran's BASKET HOUSE

Route 10, Dept. HG3, Succasunna, N.J. 07876

HARDY FERN SPECIAL!



EASY TO GROW!

Plant now for graceful foliage this spring — rich soil, shade.

Maidenhair Fern . . . Wide Circles of shimmering fronds	18 inches
Lady Fern . . . Delicate, beautiful foliage to	2 ft.
Hayscented Fern . . . Constant new fronds all summer to	2 ft.
Christmas Fern . . . Rich evergreen foliage all year	2 ft.
Sensitive Fern . . . Fast Spreading Broad leaves	2 ft.

All Postpaid and Labeled
Mix or Match

10 ferns for .....$ 6.95
20 ferns for 12.95
50 ferns for 29.95

Catalog of wildflowers and ferns 25¢

MINCEMOYER NURSERY
Dept. HG-4, County Line Rd., Jackson, N.J. 08527

World's finest knife?

The Christy sliding-blade pocket knife may be the world's finest. The blade is quality Swedish steel — surgical sharp — so sharp it cuts the toughest paper without tearing. Slides open and closes easily with one hand. Locks to 3 convenient cutting lengths. 5¼" fully open. 3⅜" closed. So light you can't tell its in your pocket. Only $3.50 each. Deluxe Silver Plated knife only $6.00 each. Replacement blades (rarely needed) only $1.25 each.

Add 40¢ per knife for postage and handling. Ohio residents add 4% tax.

THE CHRISTY COMPANY
911 N. Dickinson St. Fremont, Ohio 43420

Quality Products with an Edge Since 1891



AN ORIGINAL OIL PAINTING

From France, Austria, Holland (NOT Reproductions)



by budding artists in France, Austria or Holland. Not a reproduction, but an original full-color oil painting on heavy canvas, mounted and matted, 14" x 17" and signed by the artist. Choice of landscape, seascape, floral, fruit, windmill or Paris scene. $3.95 each; 2 for $7.50; 4 for $14.00. Add 10% post. each.

☐ Add $2 per painting and we frame in antique gold color gallery frame shown. (Overall contour size 16" x 20".) With this frame add $1.25 for post. & hdlg.

WORLD ART GROUP
Studio 3HG
606 Post Road, Westport, Conn. 06880

Shopping around

for the kitchen

MAGNETIC SOAP HOLDER



- Suspends soap magnetically
- [illegible] of soap lifts fast —sanitary method
- No slipping out of holder
- Keeps soap super clean
- Used by many doctors
- Installs in minutes —instructions included

Simply glue holder to wall; press coin size striker into soap and presto—the soap floats! Also holds brushes, knives, etc. Colors: jewelled white, flame red, ebony (please specify)

Sample order: $2.50
Min. order of 3 @ $5.50
6 @ $9.00; 12 @ $18.00
Dlrs. or more [illegible] 10% Add postage.

I & J GORDON, Dept. HG37
Box 148, 555 East Chester St.,
Long Beach, N.Y. 11561

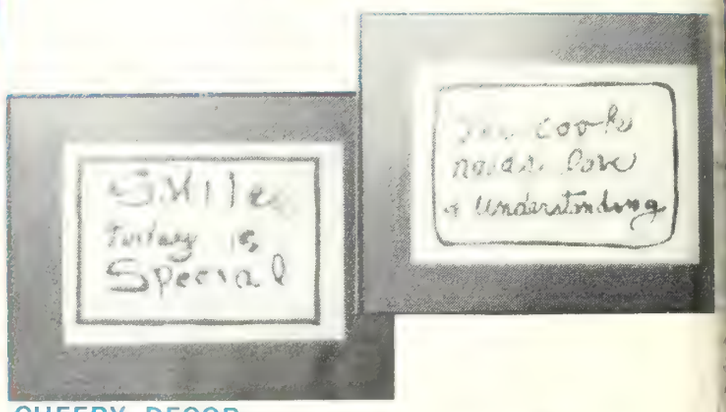
Butcher Block



Two-inch thick maple butcher block top, durable bench-construction frame. Sent express collect. In Illinois, add applicable taxes. Send check or money order, no C.O.D.'s please.

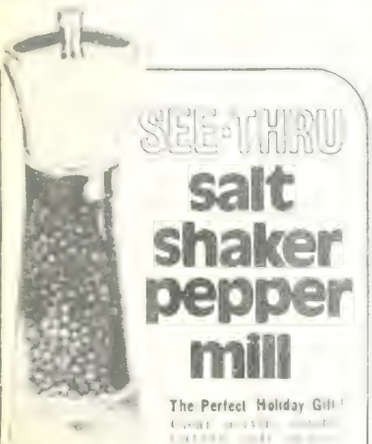
For complete catalog of exciting butcher block furniture, send 50¢ to:

butcher block & more
The Schoenheit Company
Dept. HG 3/A, 1600 S. Clinton, Chicago 60616



CHEERY DECOR

Serigraph mottos. The legends, soft brushed in goldenrod color are hand silk-screened, complete with complementary matting and 8″ by 10″ famous Dax frame. $9.95 ea. plus 75¢ post. State choice, or better yet, buy the pair to brighten your walls. Peyton Graphics, HG3, 34-47 80th St., Jackson Heights, NY 11372.



SEE-THRU
salt shaker pepper mill

The Perfect Holiday Gift
Great [illegible] and pepper mill . . .
[illegible]
[illegible] $7.98
Prompt Delivery. Money Back Guarantee. New! 112 Page gifts Gourmet Catalog 25c

COLONIAL GARDEN KITCHENS
Dept. HGC-2, 270 W. Merrick Rd.
Valley Stream, N.Y. 11582



Sale! Cutting Boards

Crystal clear, great for slicing, for protection under platters, for serving cheese or cake. BUT—our supplier forgot to round off those edges, so you get a bargain! Same tough odor-free acrylic, same fine quality, but corners are square.

6706 Board, 9x11″, was $2.98 **$1.98**
5121 Board, 11x18″, was $5.98 **$4.98**
6712 Save! Have both 1 Set $5.98

Add 75¢ post. & hdlg., NY res. add taxes

The Country Gourmet
Dept. G35, 512 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



New H₂O Tap. It makes fast foods really fast.

Like having a tea kettle on your sink. Provides 190 steaming H_2OT water at the twist of a tap. No waiting. Heats water for instant coffee, soup, or all the other fast foods you use everyday. Energy saving, too. Uses one-third less energy than range top heating. Only heats the water you actually use. Write for free H_2O TAP brochure and "instant" recipe booklet today.

ISE

In Sink-Erator Division
Emerson Electric Co., Dept. HG-3
4700 21st Street, Racine, Wisconsin 53406

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

Protect your silver with genuine Tarnish-Proof Pacific Silvercloth Drawer Pads by GORHAM

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

AMERICA'S LEADING SILVERSMITHS



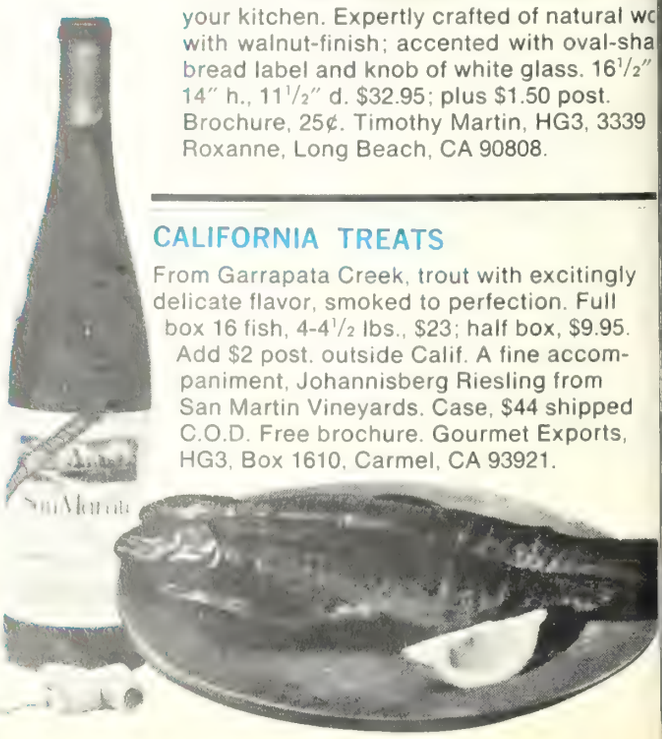
Holds over 125 pieces. (large size shown)

Pad converts your drawer space into a silver chest. Prevents tarnish and scratching; silver is always ready to use.

[illegible] x 16" deep x 2½" high. Holds over 100 pieces. $8.95
[illegible] x 18" deep x 2½" high. Holds over 125 pieces. $3.95

ADD $1.25 FOR PACKING & POSTAGE FOR EACH UNIT ORDERED

[illegible] SPECIALTIES
P.O. Box [illegible] Barrington, R.I. 02806



KITCHEN ASS

The bread box that adds a decorative note your kitchen. Expertly crafted of natural wo with walnut-finish; accented with oval-sha bread label and knob of white glass. 16½″ 14″ h., 11½″ d. $32.95; plus $1.50 post. Brochure, 25¢. Timothy Martin, HG3, 3339 Roxanne, Long Beach, CA 90808.

CALIFORNIA TREATS

From Garrapata Creek, trout with excitingly delicate flavor, smoked to perfection. Full box 16 fish, 4-4½ lbs., $23; half box, $9.95. Add $2 post. outside Calif. A fine accompaniment, Johannisberg Riesling from San Martin Vineyards. Case, $44 shipped C.O.D. Free brochure. Gourmet Exports, HG3, Box 1610, Carmel, CA 93921.



KS #10

rn idea
at mas-
Uames
Two-pc
inum
handle
p deli-
astry
or cook-
ons that
rumbly
or thin as paper
" across. Makes
baking a snap! You
how you did without this handy
$10 plus $1.50 post. The Mouse-
35 25 Parkway Kaplan NY 10606

AN PASTA-MAKER

g more delicious than fresh home-made pasta? Just turn the
machine from Italy to roll out four popular shapes! It's
a quick and easy way. Sturdy plastic
ny yellow. $14 ppd. Send $1.00 cata-
including gifts and tastebuds. PBS
ag. HG3 669 Main St. New Ro
NY 10801



NEEDLEPOINT KIT

Amusing cheeseboard that shows off your stitchery. The 7" x 14" walnut-finish board has insert for needlework, fitted transparent top. Kit includes 14-mesh canvas, wool yarn, backing, needle. $9.95 ppd. $1.60. Catalogue, 25¢. Creative Village, Dept. 88E, Box 100, Pinebrook, NJ 07058.





HANGING BASKETS

Decorative, practical, and handy. A two-tier space-saver with rattan baskets hanging from sturdy rope. Heavy fishnet bottoms permit air to freely circulate around the fruit and vegetables, helping to prolong their freshness. 15" and 11" hand-crafted baskets can hold up to 25-lbs. of produce. $21.50 plus $1.50 post. Newport Wackery, HG3 69 Mill Street, Newport, RI 02840.



8304 4-Piece Lid Canisters Set of 4 — 4 sizes, largest 7" high. Set $6.98

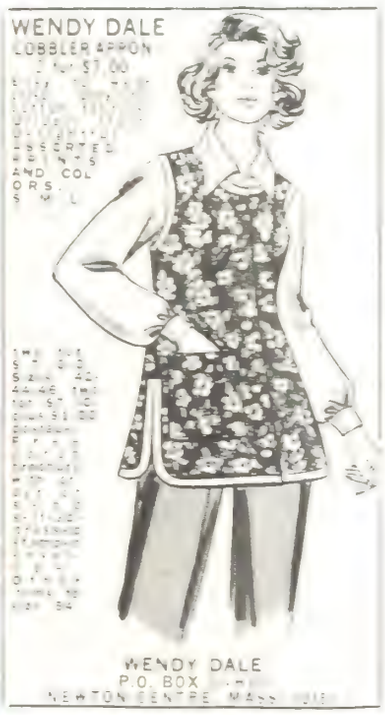
4635 Octagon Box 10" x 7" x 7" high $2.50

4634 Low Box 10" x 7" x 3" high $2.98

4636 All five—save! 1 Set $10.98

Add 75¢ postage & handling. NY residents add taxes.

LILLIAN VERNON Dept. G34, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



WENDY DALE
LOBSTER APRON
2 for $7.00

INSERTED
PRINTS
AND COL
ORS
S M L

WENDY DALE
P.O. BOX
NEWTON CENTRE, MASS.



DOUBLE-HANDLE SPOON HOLDER

SEND FOR FREE GIFT CATALOG

$9.95
Plus $1.95 postage

Artisan Galleries

COUNTRY CHARM *Appliances*

THE ELEGANCE AND MAGIC OF EARLY AMERICAN ... THE MODERN CONVENIENCE OF TODAY

AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC RANGE . . .
CAST IRON

$695.00

CAST IRON WALL OVEN . . .
CAST IRON

$345.00



Quality Backed by 95 Years of Skilled Craftsmanship

Made and Sold Only by

THE HOUSE OF WEBSTER
Old Fashioned Gifts
BOX HG37 ROGERS, ARK. 72756

Send 25¢ for your COUNTRY CHARM Appliance Folder and Gift Catalog

PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR MORE SHOPPING AROUND FOR THE KITCHEN



WIPE AWAY BURNT-ON GREASE

New miracle cleaner for aluminum, chrome, stainless steel, cast iron, porcelain enamel, solid copper and brass. Removes carbonized grease and encrusted build-up fast from frypans, waffle irons, skillets, burner wells and rings, barbecue grills, etc. Will not darken or pit utensils. 7 oz. can.

CARBON CLEANER — $3.98 + 75¢ Mailing Each

No COD's or Billing — *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-37 556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

TWO TIER FRUIT & VEGETABLE BASKETS



Save valuable counter space. Sturdy rattan, heavy fishnet & quarter inch rope. Fruits & vegetables breathe as fishnet bottom allows aeration of up to 25 lbs. of produce, prolonging freshness. Double baskets (15" & 11") are suspended from rope to complement kitchen decor.

$21.50 plus $1.50 post.

Handcrafted in New England at . . .

Newport Wackery

69 Mill St.
Newport, Rhode Island 02840

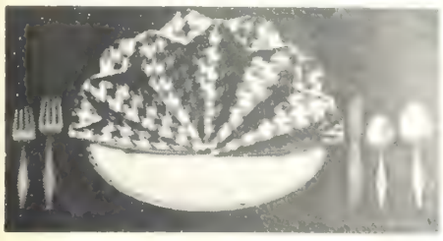
ELECTRIC PEPPER MILL



Newest addition to culinary art—Gourmet's battery powered pepper mill with thumb operated dome switch allows convenient one hand operation to pepper and toss salads simultaneously. Adjusts coarse to fine. A must for every chef amateur or professional. Super for cookouts; beautifully finished natural wood 11" high; fully guaranteed $14.95 ppd. Add $5.00 for matching salter. Only at:

GOURMET MILLS
Box 2749
Toledo, Ohio 43606

"SECRETS OF NAPKIN FOLDING"



Now, in just minutes, you will be able to fold napkins for almost any dining occasion. Fold your napkins into elegant conversation pieces, certain to add that special flare to your [illegible] just $2.95 + 35¢ [illegible] postpaid. Mass. [illegible] sales tax.

PROGRESSIVE SALES DEPT. HG[illegible]

Shopping around for the kitchen



FOR PURE WATER

Put mountain freshness and good taste into your drinking water. The "original" uni-filter by Almatex is the fast, easy way to purify water, removing impurities, grit, odors and other undesirables. Improves the quality of tea, coffee, soup, ice cubes. Fits any faucet with a threaded tip. $5.99 ea., two for $11.50. Almatex International Co., Mail Order Div., 3569 Bristol Pike, Cornwells Heights, PA 19020.



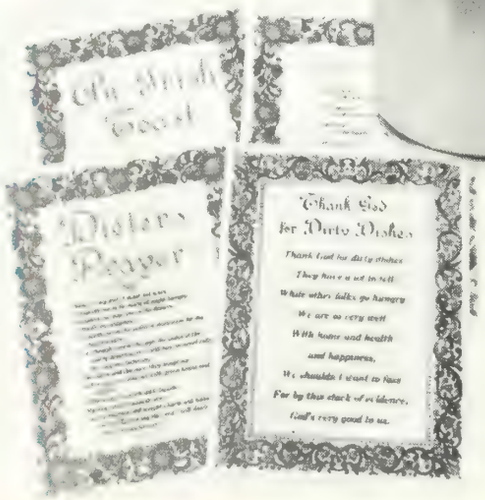
COPPER KETTLE

A tea kettle that whistles while it works. Heat-proof bakelite handle, durable nickel lining. 2-qt. cap. $19.95 plus 50¢ post. Colonial Garden Kitchens, HGCE-1, 270 W. Merrick Rd., Valley Stream, NY 11582.



HOT OR COLD

Handsome beverage container in brushed chrome with vacuum liner. The lid opens automatically when serving, closes when upright. 10 oz. size, $28; 20 oz., $33, 32 oz., $38 plus $2 post. Jean Miller, HG3, 3108 Fillmore St., San Francisco, CA 94123.



WORDS OF WISDOM

Four attractive prints with thoughtful verses. Consist of "Thank God for Dirty Dishes", "Dieter's Prayer", "An Irish Toast" and "Take Time". On fine art stock with scroll borders. Mount, decoupage or frame. 9" by 11". Set of four, $1.50 plus 50¢ post. Cadlyn's Inc., HG3, 10250 No. 19th Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.

OLD TIME SHOPPE BELL

Charming and decorative but practical! Simply hang inside of door or garden gate, sturdy black spring-action bell tells when someone enters. Easy to hang, screws incl. $2.49 plus 50¢ post. Colonial Garden Kitchens, HGCE-2, 270 W. Merrick Rd., Valley Stream, NY 11582.



CALICO RUFFLE

Tiny orange, yellow, green floral, on 3" ruffle. No-iron natural color, polyester/cotton, 80" w. pr. Machine wash/dry. With tiebacks. 24", 30", 36" l. $9; 45", 54", 63", 72" $12.50. Add $2 post. Free color catalogue. Colonial Maid Curtains, HG3, Lawn Terrace, Mamaroneck Village, NY 10543.



PRIVACY FOR KITTY

Little cardboard barn in multicolor offers cats privacy over their litter tray and it is absolutely sanitary, too. 22" by 17" by 14½" and water-repellent. The "barn" fits over litter pan. $5.98 plus $1.39 post. Gift catalogue, $1. House of Minnel, Dept. 537E, 530 Lark St., Geneva, IL 60134.



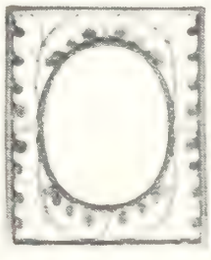
HIGHWAY HELP

Emergency leather-like case, 10" by 8", holds instant flat-tire inflater and sealer, 12 oz. fire extinguisher, a safety nest for visibility; flood light, jumper cables, siphon hose, 64-page first aid book. $12.95 plus 90¢ post. Morgan's Cove, HG3, 28 W. Prospect St., East Brunswick, NJ 08816.



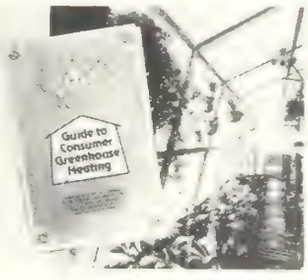
LARGE RATTAN FRAME

A nostalgic Victorian-influence shows in the scrollwork design of a decorative rattan frame that highlights mirror or picture in a charming way. 24" w., 29" h. In natural color. $19.95, post. $2. Painted white, add $4. Catalogue, 25¢. Fran's Basket House, HG3, Route 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.



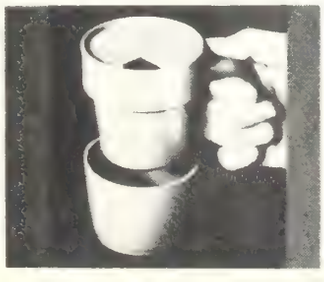
HEATING GUIDE

Want to know how to determine the heating cost of a greenhouse? Invaluable, scientific formula is set forth in heating guide with information on a unique solar-panel, double-wall greenhouse. 50¢. From Vegetable Factory, Inc. HGE3, Box 2235, Grand Central Station, NY 10017.



COMMUTER'S BREW

Take that second cup of coffee in the car in perfect safety. Velcro plastic fastener anchors cup holder to any metal, plastic or carpet surface. Drink-through lid prevents spillage. $3.55 each; two, $6.35 Ppd. Sleepy Hollow Gifts, HG3, 6651 Arlington Blvd., Falls Church, VA 22042.





Perma Tweez is a simple electrolysis instrument that PERMANENTLY removes undesirable hair from all areas of the face—such as the chin, upper lip, eyebrows. Embarrassing body hair can now be removed forever at home in total privacy. Arms and legs can be forever free of the inconvenience of constant hair removal. **An exclusive U.S. patented safety feature allows you to do this without puncturing the skin.**

AN EXPERT'S APPROVAL

Perma Tweez has been clinically tested by a university professor of dermatology and proven to be safe and effective. One of his patients had previously been tweezing hairs from her chin every day for 15 years. After treating herself with Perma Tweez, she has eliminated this time consuming chore for the rest of her life! Over 15 thousand instruments in use by doctors—over one million sold to people like yourself.

Easy instructions make you expert in a few minutes. Save hundreds of dollars on salon electrolysis by doing it yourself.

14 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

$19.95 —Send Check

★ Good Housekeeping

GENERAL MEDICAL CO., Dept. HG-140
1935 Armacost Ave.
West Los Angeles, Ca. 90025

☐ COD requires $4.00 deposit. Balance includes COD charges and $1.00 handling.

☐ I enclose $19.95 in full payment.

☐ BankAmericard/Master Charge

#

Name

Address

City

State Zip

NEED HELP GETTING UP?



Rocking Chair or Traditional Cushion-Lift

If you suffer from Arthritis, you know how difficult and painful it can be to get up from an ordinary chair. The Cushion-Lift® Chair can lift you to a standing position, slowly and securely, at the touch of a button. The Cushion-Lift® Chair is comfortable, too. It is specially designed to fit you, personally. Wheel chairs with lift are also available.



Cushion-Lift Recliner

FOR MORE INFORMATION OR A FREE TRIAL, WRITE OR CALL TOLL FREE (800) 558-2151

WISCONSIN RESIDENTS CALL COLLECT (414) 542-6060

ORTHO-KINETICS, INC.
P.O. BOX 2000 —HG37
Waukesha, WI 53186

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____ PHONE_____



SPLENDID HANG-UP

Solid natural hardwood clothes tree comes ready to finish, and is a snap to assemble. Size 66" h., by 18" w., by 18" d. $24.98 plus $2.79 post. Illustrated catalogue, 25¢. Write to Pridecraft, Drawer A, Dept. BZ-1, 8 Greenview St., Framingham, MA 01701.



DOUBLE DUTY

Tall fern stan holds a plant c candle, as in Co lonial days. Fin Queen Ann base, a pie-plat top. Colum fluted betwee designs of turn ing. Brown o red/brown cherr finish, cherr wood. 16"w. b 16"d. by 40"h $107 exp. coll Catalogue $1 Ephraim Marsh Dept. 501, Bo 266, Concord NC 28025.



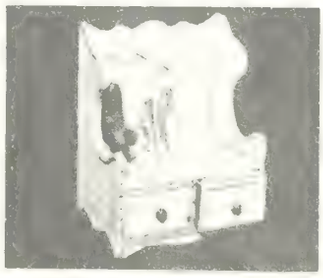
THRONE CHAIR

Elaborately carved wood in style of John Henry Belter surrounds entire frame. Carvings are "pierced through" to add depth. Reversible cushion. 37"w. by 31"d. by 47"h. Custom tailored in fabric choice. $399.95 exp. coll. Catalogue and swatches $1. Magnolia Hall, HG3, 726 Andover, Atlanta, GA 30327.



ETERNAL LINK

Bride and groom's coat of arms, linked by helmet and mantle, hand-engraved on a wedding band of 14K gold. 10mm wide. Send drawings for both names or request coat-of-arms research. $155 ppd. Write for free color catalogue. Heraldica Imports, HG3, 21 W. 46th St., New York, NY 10036.



CHEF'S DELIGHT

Rattan shelf plus drawers puts cookbooks and odd recipes at the ready. Shelf holds several big cookbooks. The drawers are ideal for recipes on file cards. 13" by 9" by 17". $29.95. Add $2 post. Catalogue, 25c. Fran's Basket House, HG3, Rte. 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.

Is Your Pattern Here?



We have hundreds of old, active, and discontinued Sterling Patterns. We may have your Pattern on hand, or can locate it, at a tremendous savings to you.

NEW - ANTIQUE
ESTATE SILVER & PEWTER
(DISCOUNTED)
WE BUY SILVER

GEORGETOWN
Silver Shoppe
Dept. HG - 1261 Wisc. Ave NW
Washington, D.C. 20007
(202) 337-0011

Froggie



Have fun with Magic Needle's stitch whiz frog. Kit comes complete with paternayan persian yarn and complete detailed instructions for different stitches. **$52.50 P.P.D.** catalog + brochures **$2.50.**

MAGIC NEEDLE
Dept. HG 3
44 Greenbay Road
Winnetka, Illinois 60093



Yes, you can have a FULL COLOR POSTER blown up from your color photo or slide at a fraction of the price. All color posters printed on Kodak paper. Great gift idea!

BLOW YOURSELF UP

into a **FULL COLOR POSTER** at Unbelievable low Cost!

LOW COST FULL COLOR POSTERS
20"x24" ..... only $7.50
14"x17" ..... only $4.50
24"x36" ..... only $12.50

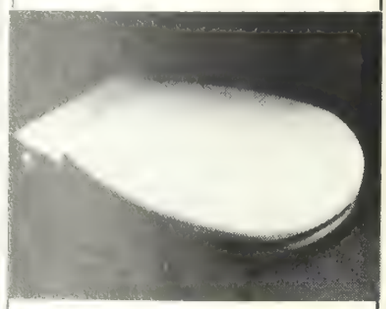
BLACK & WHITE BLOWUPS TOO!

2 ft. x 3 ft.	$3.50	Laminated Posters up to 2 ft. x 3 ft. $3.00 addt'l.
1 ft. x 1½ ft.	$2.00	
1½ ft. x 2 ft.	$2.5	
3 ft. x 4 ft.	$7.50	Photo Returned.

For every color poster ordered, add $2.00 and get a black & white same size. Blank and White Duplicates 50% off. Add 50¢ each item handling. For prompt delivery put name & address on back of photo. Send check, [illegible] or M.O. N.Y. residents add appropriate sales tax. If you send negative add $1.00 for each size. Shipped U.P.S. $1.50 per item.

Congers Color Labs
Dept. HG-37, Congers, N.Y. 10920

The "Polite Seat."



Not unsightly when closed politely.

The self-closing "Polite Seat" closes quietly and gently after the toilet is flushed. Molded of high-impact polystyrene with a low profile. Fits virtually all regular and elongated tank-type toilets and installation is as simple as conventional seats. Operates without electrical or water main connections. Color: White only. Price: $250. *(NY residents add sales tax.)*

POLITE SEAT CO., HG3,
12 Wilmont Ave., White Plains, N.Y. 10605

CHAIR CANING KITS



Now anyone can restore his favorite antique and heirloom chairs easily and inexpensively with a Newell Caning Kit; tools, natural cane, and easy-to-follow instructions, all postpaid for only $4.00; extra cane $2.00 per chairlot. (Illinois residents add 5% sales tax)

Available only from
THE NEWELL WORKSHOP
Dept. 3-4 [illegible]
Hinsdale, Illinois [illegible]



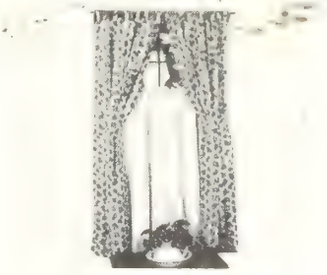
GROOMING SET

English-made leather case fitted with Sheffield steel scissors and tweezers, manicure implements, comb, mirror in snap-flap pocket. Russet brown. Goldtone metal and initial, plastic handles. 4½x3x1" buckled. $7.98 plus 75¢ post. Lillian Vernon, G3E, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



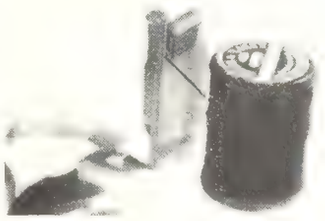
SASH AND TAB

Sash curtain to mix, match or go solo. In polyester/cotton, six colors. Teamed here in beige with tab curtain in tangerine Stevens *Plains* print by Waverly. 54", $44; 63", $50; 72", $52; 84", $60 plus $2 post. Free catalogue. Constance Carol, HG3, Box 899, Plymouth, MA 02360.



EYESIGHT SAVER

Do you find the eyes of needles growing smaller? Needle threader consists of a plastic funnel into which the needle is dropped, spindle to transfer thread to needle, blade to cut thread. $1.98 plus 30¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG3, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



STOOP STOPPER

PiPeer shoulder brace; lightweight, puts posture on the straight and narrow. Three-ply ventilated material; padded invisible arm bands. Men measure around chest; women below bust. $6.95 plus 75c post. Piper Brace, Dept. HG-27SH, 811 Wyandotte, Kansas City, MO 64105.



CUSTOM CANOPY

Hand-tied fishnet canopy. Double thread, preshrunk, white or cream, four traditional patterns. Standard 87½" by 56½" tester $125; give exact size for queen $150 or king $190. Fringed cream spread, 94" or 82" w. $90. Ppd. Brochure 25¢. Virginia Goodwin, HG3, Dilworth Sta., Charlotte, NC 28203.





"Mighty Snips"

A new and amazing cutter. Mighty Snips is an all purpose tool for everybody.

Has over 100 uses. Cuts everything from linoleum, carpet, tile, fabric, leather, plastic, rubber to sheet metal. Even cuts up fish or fowl in the kitchen. Equipped with "Self Sharpening" rounded tips and safety lock. Use it at home or work. Great for garden work. Get the amazing new mighty snips for only $4.95 ppd.

Money back guarantee if not satisfied.

D.L.W. Importers

HG-3, 88 Division St.
Elizabeth, N.J. 07201



DECORATING?

Montage presents tests to [illegible] your [illegible] ability. Each test is composed of two [illegible] of questions with answers. Although these tests are [illegible] as an educational tool, they are also entertaining and make a serious [illegible].

THE TESTS INCLUDED ARE:

- ___ Test your knowledge of [illegible]
- ___ Test your knowledge of [illegible]
- ___ Test you knowledge of COLOR
- ___ Test your knowledge of [illegible]
- ___ Test your knowledge of [illegible]
- ___ Test your knowledge of [illegible]

Check tests desired and mail $1.95 for each [illegible] test or $7.95 [illegible] plus $0.50 for postage and handling to:

MONTAGE

P. O. Box 24092, New Orleans, LA 70124

Name

Address

City, State, Zip

The brand new, old-fashioned ceiling fan. $59.95

We took $100 off the price.
The wonderful old ceiling fan has returned. At a fraction of the cost. And with new innovations. The 60 RPM speed provides increased efficiency of heating in winter and cooling in summer. Plus improved air circulation for your treasured house plants, with the gentle air movement. The result: efficiency without distraction.

Light-weight, strong and beautiful.
The Georgetown Ceiling Fan is authentically crafted of durable, yet surprisingly light, cream materials, for both beauty and strength. You won't have to worry about mounting it on heavy support beams. There's wood grain blades, spun a full 44" in diameter. Drop from ceiling to bottom of fan is 12" with custom lengths available on request.



Add a light globe, too.
For only $14.95 more, you can have your Georgetown Fan with a distinctive 6 inch light globe, to add even more function and beauty.

Satisfaction guaranteed.
The Georgetown Ceiling Fan is completely guaranteed. If not satisfied, return for full refund, within 14 days.

Order today
Your fan comes to you complete and ready to install, as easily as [illegible]. Choose Walnut or Oak [illegible] woodgrain blades. Or solid decorator colors: Yellow or White. Send [illegible] money order for $59.95 for each fan. $74.90 with light globe. Add $7 shipping and handling per unit. USA. Or charge to your Master Charge or Bank Americard. (Be sure to include account number and expiration date.)

GEORGETOWN FAN COMPANY

Box 2128-HG, Denver, Colorado 80201. Phone: 303-892-6080



MAGNIFY YOUR BEAUTY
with these Magnifying Cosmetic Glasses

Apply eye make-up like a professional model with these quality magnifying specs. Each lens flips up to allow you to work easily, and the glasses are designed so that you can also get behind them. They come in a plastic case with a tiny screwdriver for making adjustments. One size fits all.

Satisfaction Guaranteed $7.95 plus 50c postage

Free Brochure on Request

HERMAN OPTICAL Dept. HG-27
164 Clymer St. Brooklyn, N.Y. 11211



Aristocratic western red cedar recreational and residential homes from 600 to 2500 sq. ft.

- post and beam cathedral ceilings.
- pre-cut for easy assembly.
- fully insulated against heat or cold.
- maintenance free.

SEND FOR MORE INFORMATION

28-page color catalog, floor layouts, prices, 2 cut-out models for table-top assembly, color photos of furnished interiors. $5.00. (Catalog only $2.00.)

PHONE OR WRITE

915 W. 1st St., North Vancouver, B.C. Canada, V7P 1A4. Dept. 315
Telephone (604) 988-5221

(Allow 6 weeks for mail.)

Nor-Wes CEDAR CHALETS LTD
IN THE HEART OF THE WESTERN RED CEDAR COUNTRY

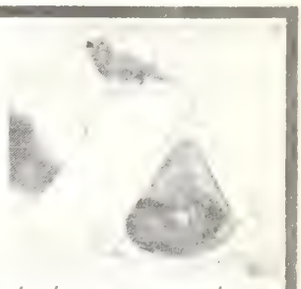
From *CURTIS CORNERS*

X-RAY BIRDHOUSE

Sticks to any window. See birds in birdhouse through one-way mirror.

Watch them build
See them hatch
Watch them grow
It's educational!

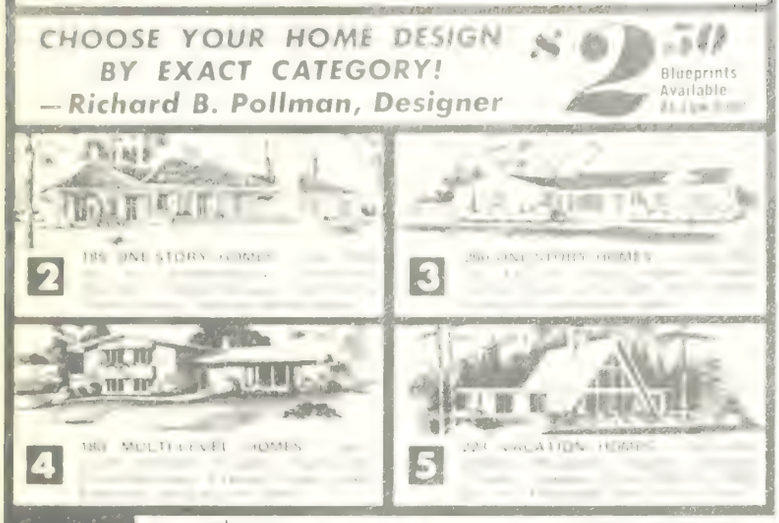
$4.95 each
post paid
2 for $7.95

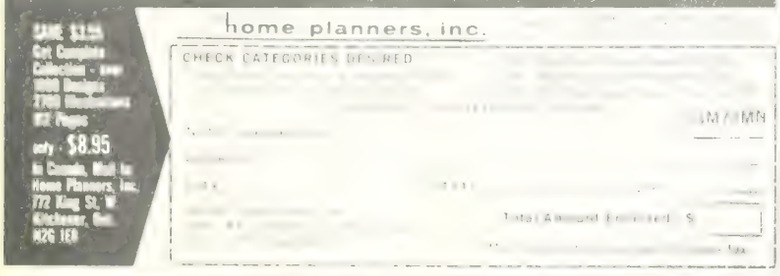


N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax • Mail check or money order to:

CURTIS CORNERS 8 Columbus Ave., Valhalla, N.Y. 10595



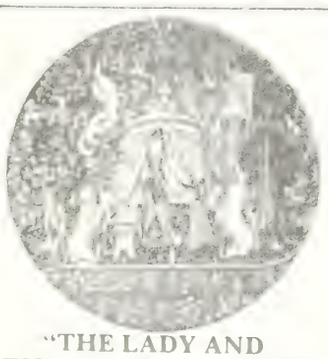






Pkg. of 2 pair
$6.98

BLUETTE, INC.
505 5th Ave., Dept. 376
New York, N.Y. 10017



"THE LADY AND THE UNICORN"—$45.00

This newest limited edition plate series from Haviland-Parlon depicts the six panels of the famous "Lady and the Unicorn" tapestries from the Cluny Museum of Paris, France. The "Five Senses"—sight, touch, hearing, taste and smell will follow annually, all in shades of reds, yellows, blues, and ivory. It is one of the most beautiful and complex issues ever offered.—Order now.

The Limited Edition
2222 Sunrise Hwy., Merrick, N.Y. 11566



FIX LOOSE CHAIRS

Chair-Loc "Swells" Joints Tight

Sure-selling Bond-ather! Squirt-on sweet fluid swells loose dowel ends, Fixes loose chairs, beds, rungs. Big one ever tight. Also use Chair-Loc for dowel, pull and drawer handles, mounted posts. Plastic squeeze bottle with applicator nozzle makes it quick, clean, easy. Over 2 million sold. Satisfaction guaranteed. 3 oz. bottle $2.00 ppd. Send cash, check or M.O. N.J. residents add 10¢ tax.

CHAIR-LOC CO. Dept. HG277 Lakehurst, N.J. 08733



CURRIER & IVES PLATES

Lithographs on porcelain in Copenhagen blue. Hanging loop. (Shown) Homestead in Winter; also Farmer's House, Old Homestead, Home in Wilderness. 8⅛". $3 plus 50¢ post.; set of four $9.98 plus $1 post. American Consumer, UH-135, Caroline Rd., Philadelphia, PA 19176.



WORLD RECIPES

United Nations International School's "Good Food from Far and Wide" contains over 300 easy recipes from homes in 80 countries. Spiral bound to rest on counter. Proceeds go to the school. $5.50 ppd. UNISCookbook, UNIS, 24-50 East River Dr. New York, NY 10010.



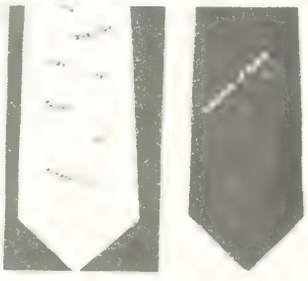
TAB TRADITION

Today, as in colonial times, tab curtains add charm and grace. Waverly Meissen stripe, red, blue, green or gold. 80" w. per pr. 45" l. $27; 54" l. $29; 63" l. $34; 72" l. $36; 84", $43. Add $2 post. per order. Catalogue free. Swatches, $2. Constance Carol, HG3, Box 899, Plymouth, MA 02360.



SPARKLING SPRAY MIST

Crystal chandeliers, sconces and candelabra come bright and clear after a spray shower of silicone mist from an easy-to-handle 7 oz. can. No need to wipe; just let dry naturally. $3.98 plus 75¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG3, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



CLOSE TIES

For grandfather (or father), the children's names (up to 10) are silk-screened in black or white (depending on tie color). For university, send name and copy of seal. Polyester. Dry clean. Navy, black, brown, green, royal, $12.95 ppd. Bruce Bolind, HG3, Boulder, CO 80302.



Needlepoint Dog Kits

Here's a beautiful, full color Afghan Hound portrait to needlepoint. Suitable for pillow or framing, kit comes with design stamped on #14 imported canvas, Paternayan Persian yarns in 10 lifelike colors (mostly golds and browns) plus background, needle and instructions. Background blank for your color choice (specify): royal, navy, green, mahogany—or enclose swatch and we will match it. Finished size 14" x 14". Other breeds available. Inquiries [illegible]

$22.95 plus $1.00 postage and handling. (Conn residents please add 7% tax.)

pet projects

35 Golf Lane, Dept. H0037, Ridgefield, Conn. 06877



THE THONG

You'll love these thong-sandals for sport, beach and party wear. A color for every outfit. Comfortable & fashionable. Choose ½" cork wedge (shown) in white, green, pink, yellow, bone/cocoa, red, light blue, black, gold, silver; or ½" heel in royal, black & white, orange. Sizes 5 thru 10 (except 9½).

$6.50 pair
plus $1. postage & handling
2 pairs $14.00 postpaid

Resorters Unlimited
P.O. Box 6, Bay Head, N.J. 08742

most original piece to hang in ing room, den or kitchen. Com- etely finished "Sir Oliver" owl is ady to hang. Natural jute mount- on white birch. Average size r"w. by 37"l. A delightful gift for e children. $26 ppd. Write to chford House, HG3, Box 40, chford, VT 05476.



QUILT SHOW-OFF

pread your quilt, afghan or com- orter neatly for display yet out of he way on Martha Ann's quilt rack, opy of an 1850 piece 30"h. by 31½"w. by 15½"d. Pine and ardwood with antique satin fin- sh $29.95, unfinished $19.95 lus $2.50 post. Yield House, 573T, North Conway, NH 03860.



BOUDOIR BEAUTY

Crewel embroidered bedspread in a floral pattern sure to invite sweet dreams, compliments. Wool multi- color yarns on a ground of off-white hand-woven cotton. Dry cleaning recommended. Twin size $100; double $115. Add $2 post. Free catalogue. County Curtains, HG32, Stockbridge, MA 01262.



WEAVER'S ART

Dramatic hunt scene in Louis XV tapestry woven in France. Lovely pastels. Ideal for framing, wall hangings; for making distinctive pillows or upholstered pieces. 10" by 10" $5.95; 20" by 20" $8.95. Ppd. Catalogue $1. Peerless Imported Rugs, GTE-37, 3028 No. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60657.



THE BED-MATE

Keep reading, writing, everything you need within easy reach. About 16" by 9" plus under-mattress flap. Natural cotton canvas. Two 9¼ by 7½" pockets, two 6 by 5½", and pen slot. Navy 2" initials. $8.98; two $17.50. Add 75¢ post. Lillian Vernon, G3E, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.







100% PURE COPPER BRACELETS

Women's Bracelets		Men's Bracelets	
7¼"	$2.98	8¼"	$3.98
7¾"	$3.29	9"	$4.49
8"	$3.49	9½"	$4.69
8½"	$3.69	10"	$4.98

Add 60¢ Postage & Handling Each

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-37
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105



MAHOGANY LAMP TABLE

The Oval porcelain Queen Anne [illegible] of solid mahogany with top and [illegible] front inlaid with a band of [illegible] mahogany. Solid brass pull. Hand-[illegible] English [illegible] oil finish. H 24 W 21 D 15.

Price: $199.45

Shipping charges extra. No C.O.D. Send [illegible] check.

Bryan Robeson

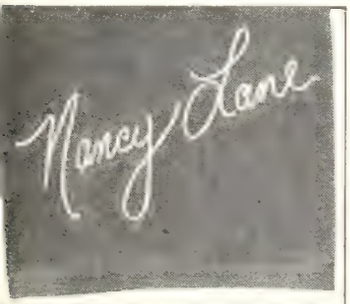
Dept. HG-157 Route 10, Box 793
Hickory, N.C. 28601



MANUFACTURER-DIRECT TO-YOU-DISCOUNT

We manufacture the world's largest selection of draperies, bedspreads and curtains. Ready-made and Custom-made. Buy direct and save 33 1/3%. Send for your FREE Ronnie Drapery Book today.

RONNIE DRAPERY CORP. Dept. 4L25
145 Broad Avenue, Fairview, N.J. 07022



AUTOGRAPH YOUR TOWEL

ave your own signature *(or anything se you wish!)* embroidered on fin- st quality velour-terry towels of otton/polyester. Towels come in rown or rust with vanilla stitching, anilla with brown stitching, white ith any color stitching. All other opular colors with white stitching.

BATH TOWEL (26 x 50") $15. ppd.
BATH SHEET (36 x 70") $30. ppd.

st 10 letters free additional letters 55¢ per letter
N.Y. residents add sales tax
Please include large signature on 3 x 5" card with order.

The Benton Collection
717 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022

CHARMING OCTAGONAL WALL CLOCK



You'll love the hinged bezel of gleaming brass, convex glass lens and solid pine base with richly-stained hand-rubbed finish.

This new clock of highest quality will add warmth and charm to your home. 11" by 11". Runs about one year on C battery (not included).

Only $26.95 plus $1.50
postage and handling
Send check or money order to:

Whaler House
Box 456, Dept. HG-3, Cold Spring Harbor
New York 11724

Movement guaranteed for one year
Full refund if not delighted.



J&D Brauner

OUR FAMOUS CLASSIC CHAIR. Cane seat and back in natural, black or walnut-finished wood. Polished chrome frame.

ARM CHAIR $65 **SIDE CHAIR $55**

Mail or phone orders. Master Charge or BankAmericard. N.Y., N.J. and Illinois residents add tax. Shpg. chgs. collect.

52 Page Catalog of Tables and Chairs, $1.

New York: 298 Bowery, N.Y. 10012 (212) 477-2830
Chicago: 1735 No. Ashland Ave., Illinois 60622 (312) 276-1770

THE BUTCHER BLOCK

Shopping around

Pennsylvania

Nice yellow rabbit seeks friendly cabbage patch.



Floppy-eared, ultra-cuddly bunny will give you his carrot (it unsnaps) and steal your heart. Stands 13 inches high, in fleecy bright yellow with white underears (orange carrot). One size loves all. A Possum Trot Original.

Send $14.95 plus $1.00 for postage and handling by check or money order only. Pa. residents add 6% tax.

Send for a free It's A Small World catalog.
P.O. Box 27284,
Philadelphia, PA 19118
(215) 247-7929

IT'S A SMALL WORLD



For Personalized Stationery

Makes expensive looking raised letter impressions of any 3 line name & address on your PAPER & ENVELOPES (reversible). No inks, service or maintenance required. For home, office, clubs, etc. Print clearly, maximum 24 characters per line. (For 4 lines add $1.25.) $9.95 PLUS $1 EACH, POSTAGE

POSTAMATIC CO.
Dept. HG 377 Lafayette Hill, Pa. 19444

HEAVY DUTY HEMP
NATURAL WICKER BASKETS



$16.50
Plus $1.50 pstg. & hdlg.

$12.95
Plus $1.50 pstg. and hdlg.

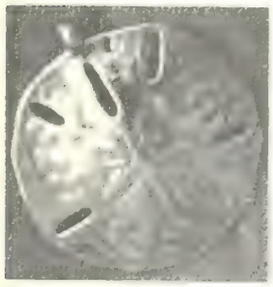
Complete with wicker baskets. The 3-tier unit is 72" long with wicker baskets 8", 10" and 12" in dia. The 2-tier unit is 64" long with wicker baskets 9" and 11" in dia. (Plants not included)

Pa. residents add 6% sales tax

SAVE
ORDER BOTH
$25.95

Plus $1.50 pstg. & hdlg.
You save $3.50

PLANTERRIUM
P.O. Box 27, Dallas, Pa. 18612



SAND DOLLAR — LEGENDARY NECKLACE

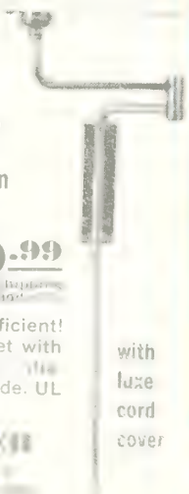
Sand Dollar Shells tell the story of Christ's suffering and glory. Five holes represent his five wounds. Five painted Easter lilies represents the star of Bethlehem. Christmas poinsettia (on back) represents his birthday. Legend states when the shell is broken open, five doves of peace appear. This Holy Ghost shell is beautifully reproduced in sterling silver, with sterling silver beaded necklace for just $20. Add $1.05 postage and handling. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax.

Desert Sun

2nd & Walnut Streets
Philadelphia, PA 19106

Sparkling brass or chrome finish

the **wall swinger**



a sleek swing arm at the fantastic price of $19.99

Decorative but efficient! Extends a full 2 feet with white knubbed shade. UL appr.

with luxe cord cover

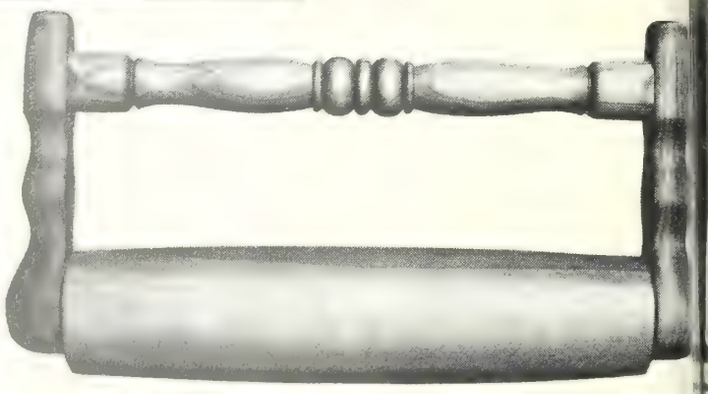
LOOKING AHEAD

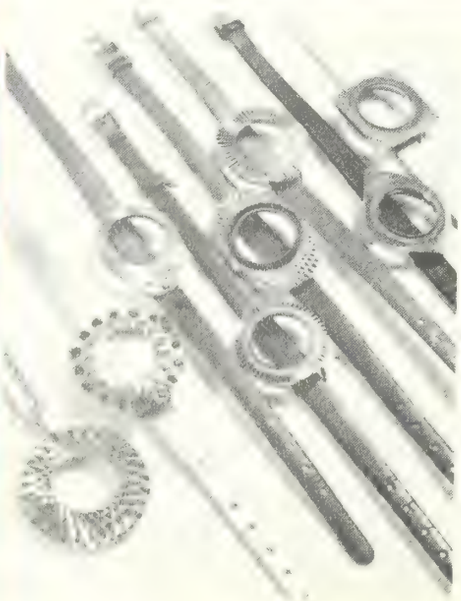


Start now to make Christmas or ments. "Tannenbaum" features emerald green tree on each side a white satin ball, complete with candles, red and gold trim, white garland. Kits: 3" size $4.95; 6" si $12.98. Ppd. Original kits in 40-p award-winning catalogue $1.95. Cracker Box, HGR, Pt. Pleasant, PA 18950.

MUSEUM ROLLING PIN

Patterned from Pennsylvania Du mother's Draal-Huls. Replica har crafted of solid black cherry. Upri grip to give greatest power with le exertion, contoured to roll even thickness. $12.95 plus $1.50 post. Lancaster County Wood Works, HG3, 447 No. Prince St., Lancaste PA 17603.





CONVERTIBLE WATCH SET

One 17-jewel watch becomes eight with a Mercury convertible set. Eight jewel-tone cases (one a pendant case with chain) and seven different colored leather bands (one is leatherette) to blend with different moods. Gift boxed. $29.95 ppd. A. Johns, Import-Export, HG3, Box 4284, Philadelphia, PA 19144.

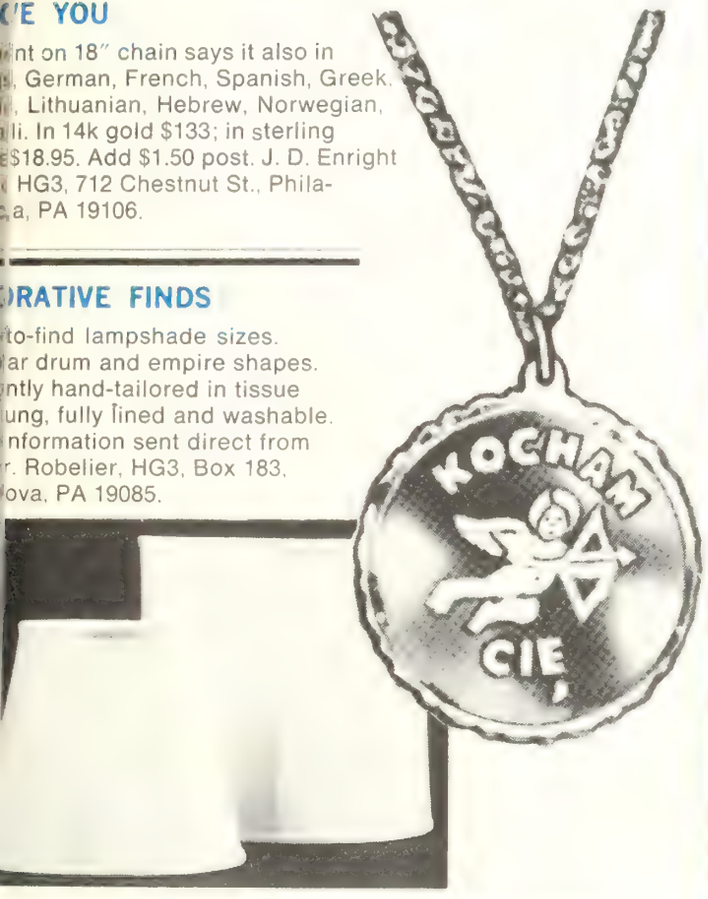


JUST FOR FUN

Timely building and the beast. Gargantua is stuffed soft brown fur, stands 14″ h. Puzzle-cut 12-pcs. hardboard skyscraper builds to 3′ h., has washable painted surface. The beast $13.95; building $9.50. Add $1 post. each. Free catalogue. It's A Small World, HG3, Box 27284, Philadelphia, PA 19118.

'E YOU

nt on 18″ chain says it also in , German, French, Spanish, Greek, , Lithuanian, Hebrew, Norwegian, li. In 14k gold $133; in sterling $18.95. Add $1.50 post. J. D. Enright HG3, 712 Chestnut St., Philaa, PA 19106.



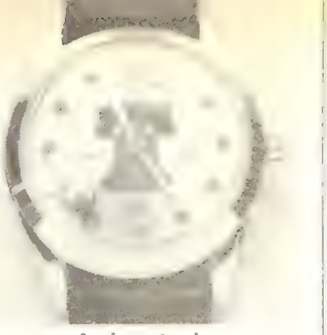
RATIVE FINDS

to-find lampshade sizes. ar drum and empire shapes. ntly hand-tailored in tissue ung, fully lined and washable. nformation sent direct from . Robelier, HG3, Box 183, ova, PA 19085.

AR PROTECTORS

m-built window bubbles, any size, shape: send rough sketch, urements for information. They insulate, protect cellar windows rain, debris, animals. Clear rigid Plexiglas model shown covers up to 40″ l. by 12″ h., 16″ projection. $16.95 plus $3 post., est of Miss. (one to six units). Dilworth Manufacturing, HG3, 58, Honey Brook, PA 19344.





Animated

LIBERTY BELL WATCH

The Bell that proclaims the Liberty of America and the symbols of freedom. The Bell that rings the Birth of a new Nation 200 years ago. The historical Liberty Bell and the 13 original States that proclaimed independence in 1776, each represented by a star with its name in it, are meticulously hand printed on the watch dial, with Paul Revere riding on a horse around the watch tirelessly once every 60 seconds! Amazingly low priced, $19.95 plus 1.00 post. Catalog sheet available of 19 other Bicentennial designs for men and women

A. JOHNS EXPORTS Dept. 17
P.O. Box 1234 Phila., PA 19119



Acrylic Stirrup Napkin Holder

Handcrafted of solid cast acrylic. New Stirrup design measures around, bar (solid acrylic) 3″ x 1″. Hand polished for smooth finish and easy to clean. A beautiful decorating item for any table, buffet or counter. $14.98 plus $1.50 postage and handling. Pennsylvania residents add sales tax.

Lovejoy's
P.O. Box 98142, HG-3
Pittsburgh, Pa. 15227



Ride up and down stairs.

Install an *Inclinette*

Inclinette is the safe and easy way for the handicapped or elderly to ride up and down stairs with just a push of the button. And . . . it's tax deductible when recommended by a doctor.

SEND FOR FREE LITERATURE
Describes and illustrates Inclinette. Also, StairLIFT, the economy model, and "Elevette", the modern home elevator

INCLINATOR COMPANY OF AMERICA
2280 Paxton St., Harrisburg, Pa. 17105
In business for over 50 years

"NEW" kidi-pflip-it

Makes every light switch EASY TO REACH. Easy to install. Recommended by Many Day Care Centers, bed pa[illegible]



String Length 18½". DECORATIVE COLORS Available In Ivory, Pink, Blue, Yellow, Brown or Orange. $2.99 plus .70 postage & handling (Pa. res. add 6% sales tax) SATISFACTION GUARANTEED ORDER NOW —MAIL OR PHONE

BankAmericard & Master Charge accepted. Include card number & exp. date or call toll free. 1-800-528-6050 Ext. 7

ALMATEX INTERNATIONAL COMPANY
MAIL ORDER DIVISION
3569 Bristol Pike
Cornwells Heights, Pa. 19020



DUTCH BABY TILE

An Authentic Olde World Tradition! Commemorate the Birth of your Child with this exquisite, 6″ square, ceramic tile; personalized by hand and "fired" for a perfect, everlasting memento. Specify child's name, place of birth, date, time, and weight.

$7.95 + 80¢ postage and handling

HILLTOP HOUSE
Dept. HG-37, 564 Limekiln Pike
Chalfont, Pennsylvania 18914
Send for gift catalog—25¢

SAY "I LOVE YOU"



in
POLISH
LITHUANIAN
GERMAN
FRENCH
SPANISH
HEBREW
ITALIAN
GREEK
NORWEGIAN
SWAHILI

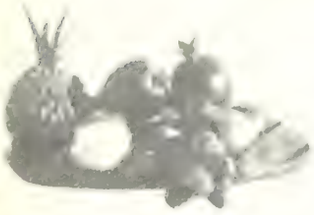
14K Gold Pendant with 18″-14K Gold Chain $133.00
Sterling Silver Pendant with 18″ Sterling Silver Chain $18.95
Send check or money order
BankAmericard—Master Charge
Add $1.50 postage & insurance
Pa. Res. add 6% Sales Tax to

J.D. ENRIGHT & CO.
Fine Jewelers
712 Chestnut St.
Phila., Pa. 19106

BUTLER'S SERVING TRAY



Handsome serving tray of genuine British Honduras mahogany with hand rubbed finish. Perfect for buffets or on the patio. 36" high. Tray 18" x 32". Collapsible. **$28.95** + $5.00 handling and shipping.



HAND CARVED WOODEN FRUITS

Lovely wooden fruits, hand carved and polished from tropical woods of Guatemala. An assortment of 12 fruits plus wooden tray at **$24** + $3 handling and shipping.

WILLIAM & MARY IMPORTS
Box 241, Madison, Ga. 30650



$349.95

$69.95

Romantic Victorian

New way to save on authentic reproductions of "yesteryear" furniture. Shipped direct from factory to you, at cut prices. Vast choice of sofas, chairs, tables, clocks, dining & bedroom accessories. Also huge Early American OAK collection. Write for our 80 page catalog with TWICE the size of any other published. Use your bank card

MAGNOLIA HALL
726 Andover, Atlanta, Ga. 30327
Call (404) 256-4747

How to Housebreak Your Pet



No more stained carpets. When dog scents chemically-odorized mat, instinct says, "Here's the spot." No fuss or bother. Mats are disposable; both pole and 18" square holder are washable. Kennel-tested. Satisfaction or money back.

Holder & 2-mo. supply of mats. 6.55
Holder & 6-mo. supply of mats. 8.55
Attachable 12" pole for male . . . . . add 1.00
Enclose 1.20 shipping

G & G RESEARCH



If your Child is a Poor Reader

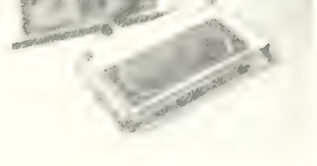
See how the Sound Way to Easy Reading can help him to read and spell better in a few weeks. Proven home tutoring course drills your child in phonics with records and charts. Easy to use. University tests and parents' reports show children gain up to full year's grade in reading skill in 6 weeks. Write for details of 2 week FREE TRIAL.

Bremner-Davis
Dept. P-99-GC
1512 Jarvis, Chicago, IL 60626



DISTINCTIVE CUSTOM LIGHTING

HERITAGE LANTERNS



YORKIE STITCHERY

Needlepoint for pillow or picture. Design handscreened on #14 canvas, Paternayan Persian yarns in eight lifelike colors plus background (specify) royal, navy, green, white, red, gold or enclose color swatch. Fin. size 14" sq. Other breeds available. $22.95 plus $1 post. Pet Projects, 35 Golf Lane, HGE37, Ridgefield, CT 06877.

FOR HISTORY BUFFS

First printings of new $2 bill with Gilbert Stuart's portrait of Thomas Jefferson, issued in April 1976. Bill is embedded in sparkling Lucite. Paperweight 7" l. by 3¾" h. by 1" d. $17.95; desk set with two pens $19.95. Add $1.35 post. Wat-Fiv Co., HG3, Box 51, Malverne, NY 11565.



STILL OF THE NIGHT

Blissful quiet maintains when the anti-snore mask goes on. The mask with adjustable plastic bands breaks the snoring habit. It re-educates jaw muscles. Washable nylon. $4.98 plus 50¢ post. Write to Anthony Enterprises, HG3, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



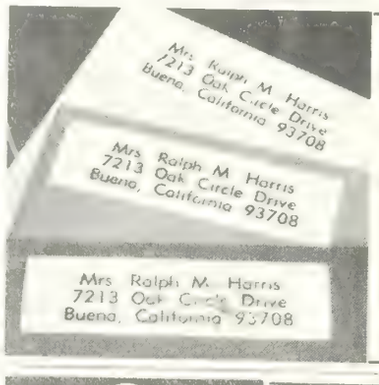
RUST EATER

Brush on miracle stuff that actually "eats" rotting rust changing it to a solid new coating. One-step application. Brush included. For cars, patio furniture, boats, fences. 8 oz. bottle for 30 sq. ft. $3.98 ppd. Write to World Garden Products, Ltd., HG3, East Norwalk, CT 06855.



STAIR-GLIDE

Perfect solution for all who can't or shouldn't climb stairs. It is easily installed without marring walls and special wiring is not required. Special rental-purchase program available. Write for information to American Stair-Glide, Dept. 37, 4001 E. 138 St., Grandview, MO 64030.



PRESS ON ADDRESS LABELS

Identify possessions, correspondence too. Black ink on white, blue, pink, yellow, silver or gold labels. 1¾" x ½". Any message up to 26 letters per line, up to 4 lines. 225 for $3; 450 (alike) for $5; 1,000 (alike) for $10 ppd. Please specify color. Useful 80-P. Gift Catalog, 50¢. Bruce Bolind, 23-P Bolind Bldg., Boulder, CO 80302.

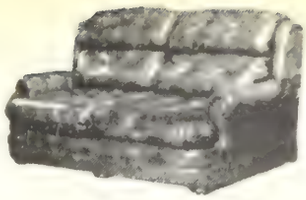


STOP FORGETTING BIRTHDAYS

and anniversaries with this unique, personalized ©"Forget-me-nots" date board. Now, at a glance, you can see family and friends' birthdays and anniversaries on this attractive wall hanging. Colorful hand-screened floral design on white hardwood board. Includes simple materials for personalizing and easy to follow instructions. 8" x 14". The perfect gift for all occasions. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send $9.95 plus $1.00 shipping.

GLAD ENTERPRISES, INC.
P.O. Box 384, Dept. HG-3
Natick, MA 01760

HEAVENLY COMFORT



Pillow-back loveseat in premium top-grain leather, choice of over thirty colors. Solid brass nailhead trim. 34"h. by 61"w. by 39"d. Matching chair, ottoman, sofa available (details in brochure). $714.50 exp. coll. Brochure 50¢. Carolina Leather House, HG-13, Box 5023, Hickory, NC 28601.

NEW-LOOK T



Snazzy stripes go circling round the deep U neck and the cuffs of a cool cap-sleeved cotton skivvy from Tapemeasure. It's available in red, green and navy. In small, medium, large, extra-large sizes. $13 plus $1.75 post. Catalogue in color is free. The Talbots, Dept. KR, Hingham, MA 02043.

SEWS LOCK STITCH



Tool does great things: sews leather and canvas. Do your own repairs on shoes, handbags, awnings, seats, upholstery. Pack includes bobbin of wax thread, two needles. $4.98 plus 50¢ post. Write to Anthony Enterprises, HG3, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.

CROSS-STITCH CHARMER



Oyster linen pillow cover comes in a kit ready to stitch. Included are stamped embroidery threads in earthtones and gold, needle and instructions for making 14" knife edge cover. $6.95 plus 60c post. The World of Stitch 'n Knit, Dept. 85-29, Box 709, Framingham, MA 01701.

ARTIST'S CHOICE



Original ring design is finely crafted in 14k white or yellow gold with nine small Strongite stones. They're man-made gems with the cut and brilliance of diamonds. $58 plus $1 post. Free catalogue of men's and women's jewelry. The Strongite Co., HG3, 2 W. 47th St., New York, NY 10036.

COUNTRY CURTAINS

Ruffled Permanent Press



TIERS
25", 30", 36", 40" 7.00 pr.

TIEBACKS
45", 54", 63" 10.50 pr.
72", 81", 90" 12.50 pr.

VALANCE
10" x 70" .... 3.50 ea.

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

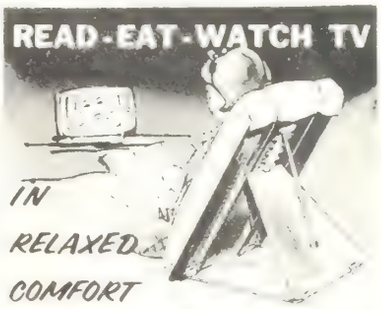


Country Curtains are a tradition . . . years of old-fashioned quality and conscientious service to thrifty homemakers. 2" ruffles in the finest blend (35% cotton/65% polyester) . . . creamy eggshell or sparkling white . . . for true no-iron country simplicity. 78" wide per pair.

Please specify eggshell or white. Send check, money order, or use Mastercharge or BankAmericard. Sorry no COD's. Postage and handling: orders under $10 add $1.10, $10 and over add $2.00. Mass. res. add 5% sales tax. Satisfaction guaranteed.

COUNTRY CURTAINS
At The Red Lion Inn
Dept. 35, Stockbridge, Mass. 01262

READ-EAT-WATCH TV



IN RELAXED COMFORT

A joy for bed readers, a must for convalescents and a welcome gift for all. This elegantly grained mahogany plywood Folding Back Rest is super size 16" by 24" high. A full 4" to 6" higher than other back rests, it gives full pillow support to head and back for firm sitting-up comfort. 5-adjustable positions for your maximum comfort. Vertical elastic cords hold your own pillow securely in place, just where you want it. Anchored by non-skid base. Conveniently light, it folds wafer thin—no storage problem. $12.98. We pay postage, ship gifts direct and mail in 6 hours. NJ residents add 5% tax. Send your check or money order to:

Better Sleep Inc. BOX GC
New Providence, New Jersey 07974
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

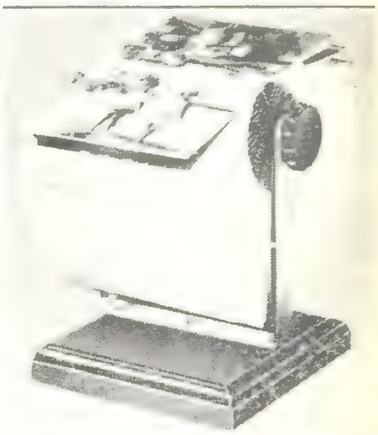


PHOTO-GO-ROUND

Display treasured snapshots in this revolving file. Photos up to 3½"x5½" slip into see-thru windows. Lovely wooden base. Envelopes for 160 photos included. **$14.95** + $1.25 post. Deluxe model (not shown) has round wooden base, 2" wooden knobs, plexiglas frame, envelopes for 240 photos. **$19.95** + $1.50 post. Either model holds up to 600 photos. Envelopes for 32 extra photos are $1.50.

FERRY HOUSE
Dept. G-3, Briarcliff Manor, N.Y. 10510

Nunn Galleries, Inc.

P.O. Box 2324, HG773, Hickory, N.C. 28601

LOVE LADY LOUNGE



Perfect for lounging. Cushions are zippered and reversible. Available in various grades and types of fine fabrics—YOU specify type fabric and colors desired. $379 as shown in outline quilted Greeff fabric; $189 in your fabric —send 9½ yds. 54"; Shipping charges are extra.
No C.O.D. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send $2 for Furniture Catalogue and Request Form for Free, hand-selected decorator fabrics.

L. 60"

FAT CAT NEEDLEPOINT

He gets attention wherever he is! Black cat on white or your choice of background color. 13" square handpainted on #12 mono. Paterna yarn and needle included, $35.



The Persian Cat Inc.

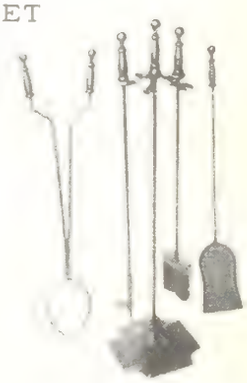
Brochure 50¢

8116 Hampson Street, New Orleans, Louisiana 70118

RUGGED FIREPLACE TOOL SET

A traditional set you will be proud to own - Heavy weight hand crafted cast iron base and handles - Includes poker shovel, brush, and tongs -

Height 31", Weight 22 lbs
$47.00 Prepaid via U.P.S.





ADJUSTABLE GRATE

Heat resistent cast iron - Self feeding cradle design - Front fingers prevent log roll-out - Weight 19 lbs.

Regular size 23" W x 12" D $22.00
Wider size 30" W x 12" D $30.00

RichFord House
P.O. Box 40
Richford, Vermont 05476

CHECKS - MASTER CHARGE - BANK AMERICARD



NATURALIZER Shoes

Expiration Date

(sorry, no C.O.D.)

AAAA	AAA	AA	A	B	C	D
6-10	5-11	5-11	4-11	4-10	4-10	5-10



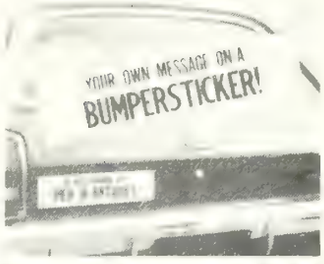
NOT SO LAZY SUSAN

Great lazy Susan is for snack service on a buffet table and for shelf storage as well. Base is brown acrylic and clear dome is ⅛" thick lucite. 10¾" diameter, 3½" high. Five clear pie-shaped dishes. $13.98 plus 75¢ post. Country Gourmet, G3E, 512 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



OLD TIME FRESHNESS

Salt and pepper shakers are reproduction Mason jars with wire bails securing lids and rings to lock in freshness. 3¾" high. $1.98 a set, two sets, $3.49 plus 25¢ post a set. American Consumer, Dept. MJ31, Caroline and Charter Rds., Philadelphia, PA 19176.



BUMPER MESSAGE MAGIC

Go forth with your special message in black ink on yellow vinyl bumper sticker. Up to 20 small letters on top line, 14 large letters on bottom. Self adhesive, easy to apply. Size 3" by 12". $3.25 original; duplicates, 95¢ each. Ppd. The Writewell Co., 869 Transit Bldg., Boston, MA 02115.



BATH BEAUTIES

Personally yours. Charming porcelain bath accessories with flower garlanded blue initial (specify). Oval shaped soap dish, 5⅞" by 3¾" by 1½"h. Matching white porcelain cup, 7 oz. cap. Great gift idea. The 2-pc. set, $8.50 ppd. Bruce Bolind, HG3, Bolind Bldg., Boulder, CO 80302.



Chinese Brass Trivets

Four footed trivets of polished brass Chinese characters, 4½" square, representing "Good Luck", "Prosperity", Long Life", "Double Happiness". Tuck them under casseroles or plants, or hang on rings for interesting wall decor. Gift boxed set of four, $7 ppd. Send for free brochure.

A C GIFTS New York, Inc.
2642 CENTRAL AVE.,
YONKERS, N.Y. 10710
KORVETTE SHOPPING CENTER
PORT CHESTER, N.Y. 10573



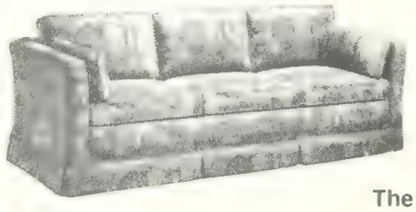
"Lexington"
The CLASSIC Cape Cod

Perma-Press blend of polyester and cotton. Like all our curtains it is extra-Full (78") with Full 3" ruffles. Select white or eggshell. Satisfaction promised.

24" 6.00	45" 8.25	72" 11.25	
30" 6.50	63" 9.25	84" 12.00	
36" 7.25	63" 10.25	108" 13.00	

CURTAIN CORNER • Paradise Green
Dept. G3, Stratford, CT 06497

BUY WHOLESALE



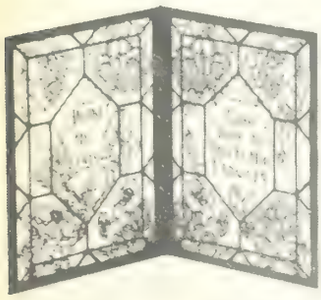
"You can get what you have been looking for value, durability, comfort and quality." Send $1.00 for brochure of pieces we manufacture at wholesale prices. Also available 178 page catalog of all types of fine furniture at discount prices. Send $5.00 refundable with first purchase. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

The World is Our Market

SOFA
OUTSIDE: L86" D34" H32"
INSIDE: L64 D21 H16
Arm Height: 26"
(Loveseat available)

National Furniture and Fabric Sales

P.O. Box 2314
Manufacturing Division, High Point, North Carolina 27261

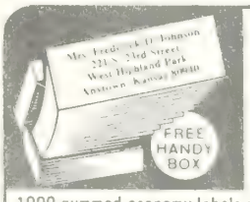


STAINED GLASS MINIATURE

Charming stained glass decorative piece will brighten a mantel, delight a window, adorn a table. A gift that says something forever. Freestanding in vibrant colors. Each panel is 5" x 7".

$7.95 ppd. Md. res add 4% tax

The Unicorn Gallery
Dept. G37, Box 4405
Colesville, Maryland 20904



1000 RETURN ADDRESS LABELS $1.00

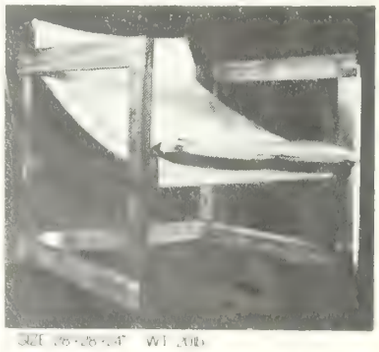
1000 gummed economy labels printed in black with any name, address and zip code up to 4 lines. Order S717 Economy Labels, box of 1000, $1.00. Add 20¢ per set for postage & handling.



250 TOUCH & STICK GOLD FOIL LABELS $1.98

Gleaming gold foil labels stick to any clean, dry surface – no moistening. Handsome black

Walter Drake
3023 Drake Building



The Chair

- SOLID HARDWOOD FRAME
- 100% NATURAL CANVAS SEAT WITH 1" THICK FOAM INLAY
- WASHABLE
- EASY TO DISASSEMBLE

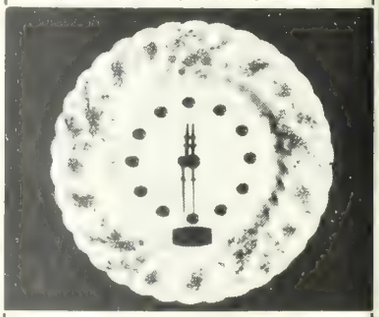
$38 plus $2.50 shipping

Send check or money order to:

Harlequin
7 Haynes St. HG/5 Hartford, Ct. 06103

Ct. residents add 7% sales tax.

A CUSTOM MADE CLOCK FROM YOUR OWN CHINA CABINET.



Maybe an old heirloom that has been in the family for years, will give you something individual and distinctive. We use a high grade battery timing unit and chrome symbolic numerals for dial. Should give years of good service. Send plate insured and check for $29.50 plus $2.50 handling charge and insurance. Ill. residents please add 5% sales tax. No C.O.D.'s, Satisfaction guaranteed. DELIVERY IN ABOUT TEN DAYS.

MAURER METAL SPECIALTIES
PO Box 2493, Springfield, IL 62705

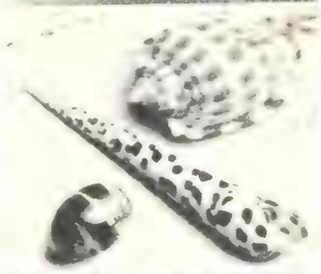


Cozy rug in front of fireplace or on floor by your bed, approx. 2' by 4'. In natural white or assorted colors. $39.95, plus $1.50 post. Send $2.50 for swatch card of decorator's colors. (Refundable with purchase) Golden State Sheep Tanning Co., HG3, 360 Furman St., Brooklyn, NY 11201.



MARINE FANTASY

Tigereye 1" egg $12. Subulate auger $1.90. Decussate bonnet 90¢. Add 75¢ post. each. Color portfolio with an illustrated catalogue of shells, minerals, fossils, display stands, books is now available for $1. Dover Scientific, HG3, Box 6011T, Long Island City, NY 11106.



INSPIRING ART

An original design in sterling silver that seems to express a feeling of love and caring. It is hand-sculptured, comes with 18" heavy sterling chain, two sizes. 2¼" Long $35; 1¾" $26. Add $1 post. Catalogue free. Alpha Omega Originals, Ltd., H-1, Box 327 Bay Station, Brooklyn, NY 11235.



FIX-IT KIT

Oh, those miserable moments when eyeglass frames part company! To cope, a clever kit that helps get it all together: professional optical screwdriver and an assortment of tiny frame screws. $2.29 plus 30¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG3, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.





REPLACE WORN SILVER

Silver Plus deposits new, pure silver on copper, brass, or bronze where the original plating has worn away—and polishes at the same time. Silver Plus is ideal for polishing Sterling. It does not deposit new silver on Sterling, but helps maintain its beauty and lustre. 4 oz. bottle.

SILVER PLUS ..... $5.98 Plus 65¢ Postage & Handling Each

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-37,556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

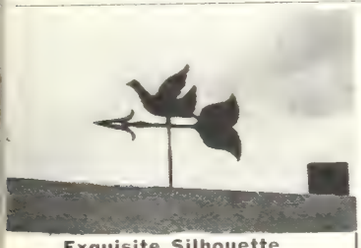
GREENHOUSES



From $88.95.

Grow super vegetables and flowers—we show you how! All bolted fiberglass and redwood construction with custom features that every gardener wants. Write today for FREE brochure with Budget Plans and all accessories.

McGREGOR GREENHOUSES
Box 36-3D Santa Cruz, California 95063. (408) 476-5390.



Exquisite Silhouette Decorative Sculpture Complete with Stand and Shipping.....$55.00

These beautifully rusted steel sculptured designs are taken from famous primitive weathervanes. Free to rotate with wind change. Hand made in a small German settlement in Texas. Sculpture sizes from 9" x 14" to 27" x 12". Choice of stand . . . floor, table, garden or roof.

Each of the 70 silhouettes is a conversation piece. Selection includes angels, sailing ships, animals, farmers, birds, fish, horses and the unique Dove on Tulip (20" x 13") shown above. Custom designs also available. Truly a decorative accent.

FREE CATALOGUE

Write or Phone (713) 668-2371

Garden Accents

5205 Ashbrook St. Houston, Texas 77081

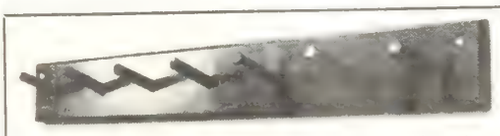


FOR THE PLANT THAT HAS EVERYTHING

A unique gift or accessory for the person who takes pride in his home. This beautiful mirror and lead cylinder will enhance your plant, cover an unattractive pot and add to your decor. (6¼" x 6¾") **$24.95 postpaid.**

KRIS KRAFTS

P.O. Box 5158,
Fullerton, California 92635



YOUR BASIC COAT RACK

Organize your halls and closets! This handsome coat rack is solid pine with beveled edges. The dowels are a sturdy 1" in diameter and lightly angled to secure your clothing. Attractively finished in oak stain with a semi-gloss varnish. Easily screws into wall or door. (screws provided) Seven dowels, 36"—$9.95; Five dowels, 24"—$8.95. For unfinished racks deduct $1.00 from stated prices. Mass. residents add 5% tax. Order today

Mason Products

Box 22, Wellesley, MA 02181



Buy **UPHOLSTERING** supplies direct from us. No middleman. Also we offer a step-by-step book on how to upholster from frame to finish. Send $4.99 money order plus .50 handling for your step-by-step furniture upholstering and repair book to:

Warehouse Homes and Interiors

P.O. Box 247, Cortland, NY 13045

You will also receive our price list on upholstering supplies, bought direct from us. For price list only, send .50 handling charge.



PORTRAITS IN OIL

12 portrait painter to choose from

Beautifully Illustrated Catalog "How To Order An Oil Portrait" 50c

Master Charge or BankAmericard Accepted

From $125.00 to $1250.00

DEPT. G. 153 EAST 57 ST.

Van Dyke Oil Portraits, Ltd.



POLISHED MANNERS

Socially at ease with any decor. A chrome-pedestal table with sleek butcher-block top; two inches thick; rounded upper edge. 36" dia. $126.50; 42" $160. Exp. chgs. coll. Write for catalogue tables and chairs, $1. J & D Brauner, Inc., HG3, 1735 No. Ashland Ave., Chicago, IL 60622.



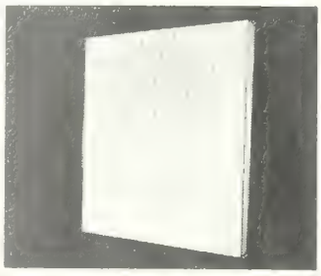
HANDCRAFTED JADE

Lustrous deep green jade heart on a 12k gold-filled chain, matching earrings with 14k gold studs have the mysterious oriental air. Heart on chain, $22.50; earrings, $5.50; set, $26. Add $1.50 post. Write to C & S Enterprises of Las Vegas, HG3, Box 19604, Las Vegas, NV 89119.



GOURMET SET

Handsome and practical knives, molybdenum vanadium steel with rosewood handles. Carver 14¼", cleaver 12¾", cook's knife 10¾", parer 8". Guaranteed. Set of four $9.98; two sets $18.96. Add $1 post. American Consumer, Dept. VM351, Caroline Rd., Philadelphia, PA 19176.



LOVE TREE

Send your love message in style. Elegant pen-and-ink lithograph of oak-shaped tree integrates "love" in the design. Framed in a clear 14" by 17" by 1" plexiglas art box for any decor. $20 plus $2 post. Matching 10 notes/envelopes $3. Eve Originals, Inc., HG3, Box 203, Cold Spring Harbor, NY 11724.



GENTLEMAN'S LOUNGE CHAIR

Designed for sheer comfort, hand-crafted to last a lifetime! Available in over 30 colors of Premium Top Grain Leather. H 35 W 35 D 39

PRICE $434.50

Shipping charges extra. No C.O.D.
Send 50¢ for brochure

Carolina Leather House Inc

Dept. HG-14 **P.O. Box 5023**
Hickory, N.C. 28601 **(704-322-4478)**



200 YEAR OLD SALT BOX REPRODUCTION

Recapture a part of the Colonial past with this faithful reproduction of a 200 year old salt box. Hung near the stove, the salt box would draw moisture from the salt. Made of dark stained pine, antiqued finish to look very old. 7½"W X 9"H X 5½"D May also be used for recipes, storing keys, jewelry, spices etc. Send $9.97 ppd To **DANIEL I. HADLEY,** Box 1456, Wilmington, DE 19899 (Send $1 00 for catalog of Americana reproductions.)



OLD-TIME BICYCLE

only $27.50 ppd.

3D Metal Wall Sculpture

Hand-crafted, gold-finished bicycle, with antique Bronze fence, tree and lamp-post. 22" wide by 27" high by 2½" deep.

Money back guarantee

Send 25¢ for catalogue

Maryland residents add 4% sales tax

FRAN ENTERPRISES, P.O. Box 1022, Columbia, Md. 21044



zodiac paperweights

Hand carved, imported crystal. Approximately 2½" long. $12.95 ppd. Please specify zodiac sign.

Send check or M.O.

The Crystal Gallery

P.O. Box 5044, F.D.R. Post Office
New York, N.Y. 10022





NEW! VERSATILE! DECORATIVE!

Durable plastic chain links.

Can be separated or joined with no effort. Countless uses—drapery tie-backs, plant holders, room dividers, etc.

One link measures 4" x 2" (10 x 5 cm.)—11 links to a yard. Sold in units of eleven links only.

Shapes: round and square. Colors: Clear, white, black, orange and yellow—$9.90 per unit (11 links). Gold or silver $15. per unit (11 links).

Add $1 postage and handling per unit.
Specify shape and color

Send check or money order to:

DAWN INTERNATIONAL
HG3, 13-16 133rd Place,
College Point, N.Y. 11356.

PET ODORS & STAINS Removed Forever!



Stains and odors caused by pet accidents, even urine, removed **completely and permanently from your carpet.** RESCUE KIT contains two 8-oz. scientific sprays (non aerosol) for **all** stain or odor problems: carpets, upholstery, litter boxes, etc. Specify "A" kit for stains; "B" kit for odors; or "A" & "B" mixed kit. **Must work safely and completely or your money back.** Send Ck. or M.O. 1 kit **$6.50** + $1 post. **Save $2:** Order **2** kits for $12.99 (and we pay post.) **Immediate shipment.**

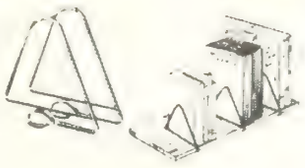
American Century
135 So. La Brea, Dept. 1037
Box 36232, Los Angeles, Calif. 90036

BE A LIVING DOLL



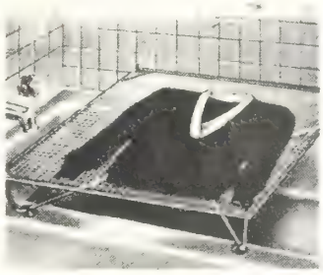
Have picture of you or someone special heat transferred to face of funny, colorful 21" rag doll with rainbow yarn hair. Send front face photo (face should be at least size of half dollar). Print name, address on back. $15.98 plus $1.50 pot. Be A Doll, Inc. HG3, 99 Prince St., New York, NY 10012.

NEAT ORGANIZERS



Tidi-Braces slip instantly onto standard wood shelf. Keep books, magazines, albums upright, avoid warped records. 7½" by 7". Solid steel in chrome plate, brass or walnut enamel. Six $11.90; 12 $19.90; 24 $34.90. Ppd. Frank Eastern Co., Dept. X27, 625 Broadway, New York, NY 10012.

NET EFFECT



Sweaters dry in a breeze on a fabulous frame that lets air circulate through fine net. 24" by 24"; reinforced corners fit over metal frame that's hinged to fold flat. Ideal for stockings as well. $5.98 plus 95¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG3, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.

WEAR A WINNER



Thoroughbred way to accent casual wardrobe. White porcelain stone pendant with trio of horseheads in natural tones (one each black, chestnut, gray). Half-dollar size. Goldtone chain and setting. $5.98 plus 75¢ post. $1 for catalogue. House of Minnel, Dept. 527H, Deerpath Rd., Batavia, IL 60510.

CHARMING WIDE-RUFFLED "NO-IRON" MUSLIN CURTAINS!



njoy old-fashioned charm PLUS today's easy care with these W-I-D-E ruffled Perma-Press tieback curtains made of KODEL® polyester and combed cotton muslin. In NATURAL (eggshell) or WHITE. 86" wide to the pr. Extra wide, extra-full 6" ruffles. Attached ruffled valance. Ruffled tiebacks included. **EASY CARE! They IRON THEMSELVES in the dryer! Pre-shrunk-maximum 1%.** Avoid delay. Order style "SALEM". Specify Natural or White.

45"	long	$12.50
54"	long	13.00
63"	long	14.00
72"	long	15.00
81"	long	16.00
84"	long	17.00
90"	long	18.00

ADD $2.00 FOR PSTG. & HNDG.

Extra widths etc. 27" Write for prices

Old Colony Curtains

G736, Box 759, Westfield, N.J. 07090

Use check, M.O., BankAmericard or Master Charge. Delivery in N.J., add 5% tax. FREE catalog available. OCC1976

SOLID PINE DUCK KITS
A TRUE EARLY AMERICAN FOLK ART



Share in the revival of this art by creating your own handsome decoys. Add a distinctive wildlife accent to shelf or mantel. Made easy for you with kits of carved and sanded white pine body, head, glass eyes, sandpaper, finishing instructions. Mallard hen or drake, approx. 12"L. $12.95 each, the pair $24.00, plus $1.00 shipping. Color catalog 50¢.

BAY COUNTRY WOODCRAFTS, HG73
OAK HALL, VIRGINIA 23416

FURNISHED IN EARLY AMERICAN?

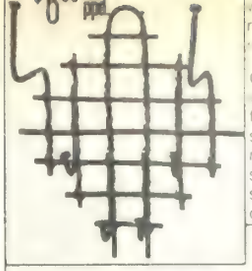
Send 50¢ For Famous Sturbridge Catalogue "1,000 Pictures Of Basic Items For Furnishing An Early American Home"

HUNDREDS OF GIFTS WITH AN EARLY AMERICAN FLAVOR

Everything in Early American. All by mail at modest prices. Money-Back Guarantee even includes shpg. chgs. both ways.



STURBRIDGE YANKEE WORKSHOP
the Nation's Center for Early American
482 Brimfield Turnpike, Sturbridge, Mass. 01566



rack. It can also be painted and used in a

Group a set of these handcrafted trays on t for the new look in decorating. Or, use them for serving or for individual placemats. You'll find many uses for these superbly crafted natural split-bamboo trays. Also available in hexagonal shape. Set of 5 nested trays — largest is 16" in diameter. $11.95 postpaid.



$11.95 set of 5 ppd.

WE ACCEPT PHONE ORDERS AND CHARGE CARDS (404) 231-4579 DEPT. HG3 PO BOX 1009 ATLANTA, GA 30

send 25¢ for catalog

baskets etc

NEEDLEPOINT COAT OF ARMS



Send your name and country of origin. Individually researched and meticulously hand painted in full color on 12 point mono canvas ready to stitch. Suitable for framing, pillows, or tapestry. Kit includes 13" x 16" canvas, instructions, Coat of Arms Report, documentation, reference source, definition of heraldry and ready to fill in Family Tree History Chart. Frame and yarn not included so that you can select the wood and colors to best accent your decor. Order Item #CN 251.

Only $8.95 plus $1 pp. hdlg.

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Back

CADLYN'S Dept. HG3
10250 N. 19th Avenue, Phoenix, AZ 85021

GENUINE GEMS



garnet! opal!

A return to Victorian elegance, and what finger-flatterers these rings are! Genuine stones in solid Sterling Silver settings — exquisite filigree designs. Richly American-crafted, with stones uniquely raised to enhance their beauty. Sizes 5,6,7,8.

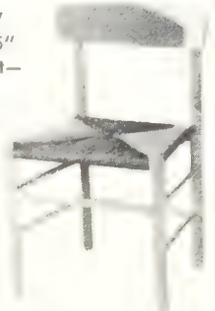
3313	Garnet Ring	$6.98
3316	Opal Ring	$6.98

45¢ post. & hdlg., NY res. add taxes

LILLIAN VERNON
Dept. G37, 510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

FROM FACTORY TO YOU—
THE VIKING CHAIR

Height—31"
Seat 18" x 15"
Height of Seat—17½"



Native Hardwood Curved Backrest Fibre Rush Seat —Woven by Hand

Sanded Ready-to-Finish	$17.95
Maple, Walnut, Pine	$20.95

Matching Arm Chair—Add $3.00 to above. Minimum order two pieces.

Send Check or Money Order For Chairs Express Collect Catalog 50¢

MARION TRAVIS
P.O. Box 292, Statesville, N. C. 28677

FROM ANTWERP BELGIUM

the
DIAMOND for you

Now buy a Diamond at better than wholesale prices from a leading first source firm located at the Diamond center of the world. Finest quality Diamonds at tremendous savings to you. Buy a Diamond for someone you love, gifts, investment or personal use! Write for free brochure and pricelist.

INTERNATIONAL DIAMOND SALES

diamond bourse,
78. pelikaanstraat
2000 antwerp-belgium

ALL DIAMONDS SOLD WITH FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE



PLEASE TELL ME

Do you know where I can buy discontinued silver patterns? I recently inherited some silver and wonder if I might add to the set. I do not know the name of my pattern.

Jean's Silversmith's Inc. carries hundreds of old and discontinued Sterling Patterns. Just send a snap shot, tissue rubbing, or Xerox with a description of any identifying marks. Jean's can identify any pattern from any of the above.

Jean's has the largest stock of old and new flatware.

Jean's Also Buys Silver, Jewelry, and Estates.

IF IT'S SILVER YOU WANT

JEAN'S SILVERSMITHS INC.

16 W 45th St., N.Y. 36 N.Y. – OX 7-0367



DANISH STYLE

FOLDING ROPE CHAIR

[illegible] together with [illegible] seat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

CLEAR HANG-UPS

Suction hangers of clear plastic designed to hang stained glass ornaments or plaques to catch light to advantage. 1½" dia. has hook, 15¢ ea., 25 for $3; ¾" dia. has knob, 11¢ ea., 25 for $2.40. Ppd. Free catalogue. Whittemore-Durgin Glass Co., HG3, Box 2065-23, Hanover, MA 02339.



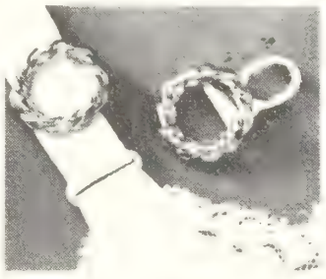
PRAYER PLANT

Fascinates all ages. Variegated green leaves close at night as if in prayer to reveal deep red undersides, open wide to greet new day. Well-rooted in 2½" pot, thrives almost anywhere. $1 plus 35¢ post. American Consumer, Dept. PRA-76, Caroline Rd., Philadelphia, PA 19176.



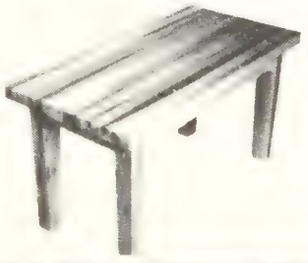
STRAP CLIPS

Gold-finished metal lingerie clips keep bra and slip straps secure in handsome fashion. A smart way to be sure that straps won't tumble down when wearing a low cut gown. 2 clips for $1.98 plus 20¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG3, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



COUNTRY WORK TABLE

Butcher-block tables for small families or lots of company. Sizes 48" by 30" $162; 60" by 30" $184. 60" by 36" $205; 72" by 36" $230. Exp. coll. Also available in custom sizes. Send for catalogue, 50¢. Butcher Block & More, HG3, 1600 So. Clinton, Chicago, IL 60616.



PINTAIL PLAQUE

Handsome solid core durathane reproduction of handcarved mahogany bas-relief of pintails in flight. 21" h. x 18" w. x 2" d. Handpainted in soft natural colors glazed to a mutted decor finish.

$19.95 ppd.

ACCENT ACCESSORIES
1 x 3 Hudson, N.C. 28638



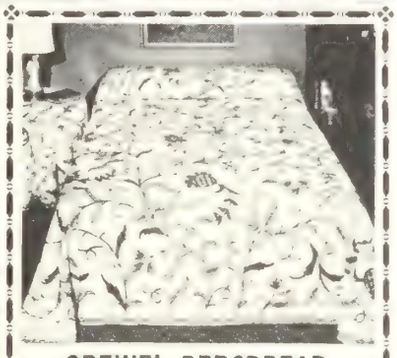


HEIRLOOM CRIB QUILTS

Handcrafted Patchwork

Pastel yellow, green, blue and pink gingham squares combine to make these patchwork crib quilts special additions to any nursery. Handsewn by Georgia Amans for heirloom quality. White eyelet lace trim. Machine washable. $14.95 ppd. Matching crib pillow, $5.95 ppd. Matching bib, $5.95 ppd. Set (crib quilt, pillow, bib), $44.95 ppd. Do-it-yourself crib quilt kit, $19.95 ppd. Brochure, $1.00 (includes $2 credit slip). Send check or money order to:

CRACRAFT, BOX 27567
Atlanta, Georgia 30327 (Dept. HG37)
Georgia residents add sales tax.



CREWEL BEDSPREAD

Fabulous CREWEL from exotic India. Multi color designs, hand-embroidered in wool on hand-loomed cotton. A treasured quality look—like no other fabric!

TWIN $70 QUEEN $90
FULL $80 KING $100

CREWEL TABLECLOTHS
70" ROUND $50 90" ROUND $60

CREWEL FABRIC BY THE YD.
50" wide **$14.00** yard ppd.

Marvelous for drapes, upholstery, etc.
DIRECT-FROM-IMPORTER
LOW PRICES! Immediate delivery.
SEND 50¢ FOR COLOR CATALOG & SWATCH

GURIAN'S 276 Fifth Ave., Dept. G37 N.Y., N.Y. 10001

FREE Quilt Patterns

in every issue of Quilters Newsletter

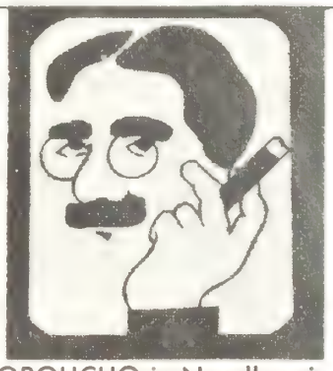
If you like quilts, this monthly magazine will delight you. Devoted entirely to quiltmaking and pattern collecting. Profusely illustrated. Covers modern techniques such as machine quilting and quilt-as-you-go as well as handquilting. Interesting helpful features for both beginners and experienced quilters. You'll also receive catalog showing hundreds of patterns, plastic quilting stencils, pre-cut pattern templates, quilt-as-you-go patterns, quilt kits.



SPECIAL
Introductory Offer
6 ISSUES $3.50 ppd.

FREE "How to Quilt-As-You-Go" Complete entire quilt one block at a time WITH NO FRAME. Quick & easy. Detailed instructions free with your subscription.

QUILTS & OTHER COMFORTS
Dept. H20C, Box 394, Wheatridge, Colo. 80033
Please send Quilter's Newsletter. Payment enclosed for: ☐ 6 issues & cat. $3.50 ☐ Sample issue & cat. $1.00
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY . . . . . STATE ZIP



GROUCHO in Needlepoint

Here's a nostalgic needlepoint caricature of the "Grand Master of Comedy" to be worked entirely in black and white. Kit includes stamped design on #13 mesh mono canvas. Persian wool yarn, needle and instructions. Finished size is 7 x 8". Also available are Charlie Chaplin and Marilyn Monroe (both 8 x 8").

$6.95 plus 60¢ postage (Mass. Res. add 5% tax) No C.O.D.'s

Send 25¢ for 4 issues of colorful 32 page Needlework catalog with over 500 items.

The World of Stitch 'n Knit inc
Dept 85-30, Shoppers' World, Box 709
Framingham, Mass. 01701



"GROW TALL" in Janco's new Camellia series

Introducing a brand-new all-aluminum Janco greenhouse — ideal for hanging baskets, topiary trees, etc. Extra height, extra light! All Jancos are minimum-maintenance all-aluminum; fit any site, every budget; all parts pre-fit, glass pre-cut.

Write for your FREE full-color 48-pg. catalog today!

Janco Greenhouses
Box 348; Dept. Y-3
10788 Tucker Street
Beltsville, Maryland 20705

PEOPLE LOVE BEDS ☆ PETS LOVE NESTS



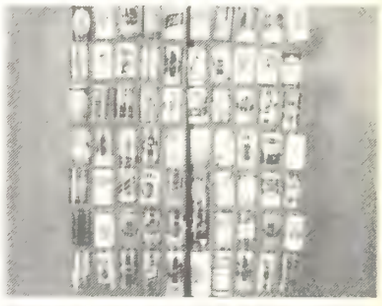
PET NESTS are a fabulous new idea. The natural way for your pet to sleep. Made of 100% Polyester, a material pets do NOT like to chew. Filled with styrene pellets, circular design enables your pet to curl, burrow or nestle into a draft-free hollow. Edge of nest forms a natural pillow. Entire nest washes easily. **Ideal for travel.**

Let your pet decide. 30-day Free Trial. Full refund if your pet doesn't adore its nest.

17" dia (for Cats or Small Toy Dogs) $ 9.88
24" dia (for Lge Cats or Sm-Med Dogs) 15.88
33" dia (for Large Dogs) 24.88

Color: Blue, Brown, Red. (Cal. Res. add 6% S. Tax). We Pay Postage. Send check, BofA, M/C card No.

PET NESTS, Suite D-1
2224 Old Middlefield, Mountain View, CA 94043



BEER CAN "SHOW OFF" RACK

A perfect showcase for the Beer Can Collector's treasure-trove! 7'9" floor-to-ceiling extension pole comes with 3 removable racks — each rack holds 40 cans. Pole will accommodate up to 12 racks to display 480 cans, making the collection a colorful room decoration. Cans slip out easily for close-up inspection. No tools needed for assembling. A GREAT GIFT IDEA.

No. 8-26 Pole with 3 racks $11.98 plus $1.50 P & H
No. 8-27 Extra racks—2 for $3.00 plus $1.00 P & H
Ill. Res. add 5% Tax. Gift Catalog $1.00

HOUSE OF MINNEL
530 Lark St., Dept. 537, Geneva, IL 60134

By Jame[illegible]



Can spring be far behind?

Best flowers and vegetables to plan for this year's garden, the 1977 All-America award winners, and a book to help you pass the time

Let your plants sleep late

With sap moving in the trees and sunshine getting warmer every day, it's only natural to want to be out there gardening. Take it easy, though—winter still has a few nasty blows ready for the unwary. If your garden is in a climate that demands winter covering for spring bulbs and perennials, wait until sprouts begin to poke up under the covering material before removing it. If your broad-leaved evergreens have been covered for the winter, remember that it is the parching wind and bright sunshine of March that damage still-dormant twigs and leaves. The covering should stay in place until the ground has completely thawed and plants can absorb moisture from the soil to make up for what they lose to the air and sunshine.

With a fringe on top

Aptly named, the fringe tree, *Chionanthus virginicus*, is profusely decked in late spring with clusters of narrow-petaled creamy-white flowers. A native of the southeastern United States, it is considered by some European horticulturists to be one of the finest of all American flowering trees. It may be either a spready shrub or a tree 25 to 30 feet high, hardy as far north as Boston. Female trees produce dark blue, olive-shaped fruits in late summer. Male trees are said to have more flowers, but I've noticed that both sexes are completely covered with bloom at flowering time. The fringe tree likes a deep, rich, not-too-wet soil, and is subject to attack by the same scales that damage lilacs, but otherwise has few natural enemies. Since it drops very little in the way of litter, it is an ideal small tree for shading a garden bench or sitting area. Most nurseries grow fringe trees or can get them from wholesale growers if asked.



Fringe tree is mass of bloom late spring. Narrow-petaled flowers give tree its name.

Help for city gardeners

Best 1977 news so far is that the Federal government is preparing to help city gardeners. The United States Department of Agriculture is expanding its nutritional education program to include the growing of food crops on city lots. Six cities will be setting up pilot programs this year: Chicago, Detroit, Houston, Los Angeles, New York, and Philadelphia. In each, technical details will be handled by the Extension Service of the state university or agricultural college. If you live in one of these cities and want to know more about the program, call the local horticultural society, extension service office, or City Hall. Also, plans are afoot to succor the much-abused trees in our cities. The Urban Trees Act of 1976 (H.R. 15838 or H.R. 15660—but it will get a new bill number in the 95th Congress), will be voted upon sometime this spring. The act, if it becomes law, will provide funds for the maintenance of street and park trees in our cities. Trees, of course, are the first victims of straitened city budgets, so everyone interested in the urban landscape will be supporting passage of the bill. Congressmen really do pay attention to letters from constituents, so don't hesitate to write favoring passage.

All-American winners

When you choose plants for next summer's garden, it's wise to make use of the experience of others whenever possible. All-American Selections has been at the business of distilling garden experience since 1932, and has a long list of successful plants to its credit. For 1977, the nation-wide panel of experts has selected 4 new vegetables and 4 new flowering plants to bear the A.A.S. seal. Leading the list is the cabbage [illegible] Awarded one of the judges' [illegible] a cabbage of the dimple-leaved savoy type, maturing about a week earlier than other kinds and producing heads of 4 to 4½ pounds. Spinach *Melody* and pumpkin *Spirit* are also given high marks, while the hybrid squash *Scallopini* combines characteristics of the patty pan type with zucchini's colors. In marigolds, the large-flowered *Primrose Lady* and compact *Yellow Galore* have both been awarded bronze medals. The double-flowered, salmon-pink petunia *Blushing Maid* and compact rose-pink geranium *Show Girl* are also bronze medal winners. Winners can be recognized by the red, white, and blue All-American Award shield on seed packets and seedling flats. Look early, though—stocks are limited and are bound to be snapped up in a hurry.

Winter reading

Crunching through snow, whether in high boots or on skis or snowshoes, can be a liberal education in botany. Those blackened stalks poking up out of the white drifts are all that remain of what were once lush green plants. If you look closely, and without preconceived notions of what bright colored flowers they may once have been, these dry stalks, strung with seed pods and the remnants of leaves, are truly beautiful. And, in their own way, they're even more interesting than when they were green and full of summer juices. One person who enjoys the beauty of plants in winter and delights in identifying them is Lauren Brown, whose enthusiasm has overflowed into a book. *Weeds in Winter* (Norton, $8.95), illustrated with line drawings by the author, includes 135 plants commonly found in the northeastern states, with a botanical key for the identification of each. The author's keen eye, deft pen, and lively way with words make *Weeds in Winter* a book to enjoy as well as to consult.



From *Weeds in Winter* (W.W. Norton)

continued from page 68

fants after birth. Lack of stroking and touching, she believes, may be one of the causes of colic, hyperactivity, infant allergies, and sleep and feeding problems.

An advocate of "family-centered childbirth," Dr. Rice would like to see hospital procedures changed to allow touching and stroking of all babies to begin immediately after birth with fathers participating as well as mothers. As she counsels, "A baby is not just a passive, unfeeling piece of humanity, it is learning and responding intensely right away . . . we have a great deal of influence over that response and we have to use it wisely."

Dr. Rice has put together a pamphlet and a tape with the stroking and rocking techniques for parents. The reverse side of the cassette has a recording of maternal heartbeat sounds. Dr. Rice believes infants are comforted by sounds reminiscent of the intrauterine environment; she has played such heartbeat tapes in hospital nurseries with 50 crying babies, and within 90 seconds, she reports, they all fall asleep. Unfortunately, this delightful response lasts only a few weeks! The pamphlet and tape are $12.95. Write to R.I.S.S., Inc., 6455 Meadow Road, Dallas, Tex. 75230. ELIN MCCOY

Geraniums

continued from page 76

to turn yellow and fall off. Usually this is due either to overwatering or lack of air circulation in a high-humidity home. Pinch back and let the plant send out new shoots from below.

Yellow leaves sometimes also come from lack of fertilizer. When they are growing, strong geraniums need to be fertilized lightly every week or two. You can use any of the many available plant foods, but select one low in nitrogen, or you will end up with a lush green plant and few flowers.

Miniatures:

you can still find room for a bright geranium. The miniature varieties of *P. x hortorum* first bred in the late 1800s are still around, and as diminutive as ever. There's 'Black Vesuvius,' for instance, with single, bright orange-scarlet flowers. 'Pigmy' is another delightful dwarf; so are 'Fairyland,' 'Imp,' and 'Perky.' Pot them in 3-inch pots, and make sure their niche is sunny and cool. If there's no space left on the windowsill for even one 3-inch pot, these miniatures all do splendidly under fluorescent lights.

Shopping information

continued from page 173

yd. From the "Small Talk" collection by Bob Van Allen for Riverdale. At Bloomingdale's; Rich's, Atlanta, Ga.; Strawbridge & Clothier, Philadelphia, Pa.

"Arbor" glazed cotton chintz: 54" wide, 27" repeat. With Scotchgard finish. About $7 a yd. By Jay Yang for P. Kaufman Fabrics. At Country Curtains.

"Snowflake" cotton sailcloth: 54" wide, 6½" repeat. With Zepel finish. About $7 a yd. By Bloomcraft. At Caldwell Alexander, Southampton, N.Y.; Home Silk Shop, Los Angeles, Cal.; Luxury Fabrics Co., Gastonia, N.C.

"Malacca" cotton sailcloth: 48" wide, 23" repeat. With Scotchgard finish. About $7.25 a yd. By Waverly Fabrics.

"Silhouette" cotton and polyester fabric: 54" wide, 25" repeat. About $11 a yd. Designed by Vera for Schumacher.*

Chair and ottoman with Parsons legs: Chair, 26½" x 31" x 34½" high, with loose seat and back cushions, about $255 as shown in corduroy. Ottoman, 23" x 22" x 14" high, about $139 as shown. By Shuford Furniture division of Century. At Belk, Charlotte, N.C.; Black's Casual Home Furnishings, Des Moines, Iowa; Living-Room Concepts, Framingham, Mass.

Preston-style armchair: 16" x 21" x 33" high. With Pineapple finish. About $129. By Hitchcock Chair. At Carafiols, St. Louis, Mo.; Marshall Field & Company, Chicago, Ill.; Stewart's, Louisville, Ky.

"Bali" rattan loveseat: 61½" x 33" x 29½" high. With canvas-covered cushions. About $359. By Burris. At Gimbels.

X-based upholstered bench: 22½" x 19½" x 19½" high. About $159.50 COM. By Kay-Lyn. Available through Decorator Showroom*, Seattle, Wash.; The George J. Kempler Co.*, New York, N.Y.; Vanleigh Furniture Showrooms*, Miami & Palm Beach, Fla., and Washington, D.C.

"Host" highbacked oak dining chair: 23½" x 21" x 39½" high. About $219. By Pennsylvania House. For store nearest you write Pennsylvania House, Lewisburg, Pa. 17837.

Pages 140-141:

Plastic watering can: In yellow (shown), green or white. $5. At Design Research.

"Sav-A-Plant" soil moisture tester: 5" high meter with 11" probe attached to 27" cord. Helps eliminate over- and under-watering. Place probe in soil for a reading of the moisture content—booklet tells you the water needs of hundreds of different plants. No batteries needed—runs on galvanic principle. $15. By AMI Medical Electronics. At Bailey/Huebner at Henri Bendel.

Garden tools: Pruning shears, 8" long, with yellow vinyl grip, about $6.25. "Wiss/Wizz" grass shears with floating blade action, about $7.75. By J. Wiss & Sons. At selected hardware and garden supply stores.

Glazed ceramic wall or floor tiles: 4" sq. x ⅜" high. From France. About $20 a sq. ft. At Country Floors.

Metal table lamp: With 45" arm reach, inner reflector, porcelain socket for cool performance. In 9 colors, $57; chrome, $115. By Luxo Lamp. At Charrette.

Continued on page 214

TREES & SHRUBS

EVERGREEN TREES

3 year, select trees; 8"-14". 5 each: Douglas Fir, Norway Spruce, Austrian Pine, Colorado Blue Spruce, White Pine. FOR ONLY $9.99

CANADIAN HEMLOCK

These are heavy, well-rooted, 4-yr. transplants 10-15". Ideal screen in sun or shade. Trim to desired height. 15 For $9.95 — 25 For $16.95 — 50 For $31.95

COLORADO BLUE SPRUCE

Select 3-yr. 8"-14", boundary markers, windbreak, individual specimens. Densely pyramidal. Bluish-green to shining blue. Perfect sun. 30 FOR ONLY $9.95

6 RHODODENDRON & 6 AZALEAS

Strong 1-yr. transplants 4" to 8" tall. Mass of roots, large leaves. Rhododendron from red flowering stock. Azaleas, hardy, mixed colors. 12 PLANTS FOR ONLY $10.95

IVY, MYRTLE & PACHYSANDRA

Prices refer to any one. English Ivy or Pachysandra – 1 yr. heavy cuttings. Myrtle – 6-12 runners per clump. Space all items on 6" – 8" squares. 100 for $17.95 — 500 for $75.00

Postpaid. No C.O.D. Pa. destinations add 6%

☐ Send me the items circled above
☐ Send me FREE Catalog

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Area Code _____ Phone No. _____

MUSSER Box 9C INDIANA PA. 15701

Water Visions

Water Lilies * Lotus Fountains

BUILDING & PLANTING WATER GARDENS HOW TO BOOK $2.00

Van Ness Water Gardens

2460 N. Euclid Ave., Rt. 83, Upland, Ca. 91786 (714) 982-2425

WE WANT TO WIPE OUT CANCER IN YOUR LIFETIME. GIVE TO AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY

Problem itching is no joke.

There's nothing funny about problem itching. You know that. We know, too. That's why we developed BiCOZENE.

BiCOZENE – say it "By-Co-Zeen" – is the greaseless creme formula that helps stop problem itching on contact. Helps stop the itch with more relief medication than the other leading creme.

For your free sample tube, send 25¢ to RELIEF – Dept. HG3 423 Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11217.



At your drugstore now



We've prepared a handsome color brochure to introduce you to Lorraine V.

White of Mebane

38 pages of room scenes and ideas illustrating a classic collection of dining, bedroom and occasional furniture. For your copy send $1.00 to Dept. HG-03, White Furniture Co., Mebane, N.C. 27302. The South's oldest maker of fine furniture.



Wake up a wall. Any wall.

Our rattan mirror with its smoked border insets is one way to wake up

Carolina Mirror Corporation

Best in booklets

Marvelous ideas to help you plan and shop are in the booklets below, and they're yours for the asking. You can order them directly from House & Garden—send for the ones you want today. Just fill out and return the order coupon, circling the number of each booklet desired, enclose 50¢ for postage and handling, plus any additional charge as indicated next to the booklet number, and we'll see to it that your booklet requests are filled as quickly as possible. Do not send stamps; coins, check, or money order may be used.

Building and Remodeling

1. **". . . BEAUTIFUL BY NATURE."** 20-page booklet illustrating every available type of easy care, decorative, hardwood floor. From unusual plank and parquet patterns to old-time favorites such as oak strip and block—many of the floors may be applied directly over concrete. Bruce Hardwood Floors. 75¢

Decorating

2. **CONTEMPORARY FURNITURE . . .** inspired by ancient times—the Henredon Artefacts collection of bedroom, dining room, and occasional furniture. The simple, classic, comfortable pieces are shown in a 50-page booklet. $1

3. **FURNITURE THAT BELONGS IN YOUR FAMILY ROOM.** Designed for solidity and beauty. Constructed of solid oak. 14-page booklet illustrates beautiful tables, chairs, sofas for family room, recreation room, or den. From the Howard Furniture Company. 50¢

4. **"THE QUICK AND EASY GUIDE TO BEAUTIFUL WINDOWS."** Drapery primer clearly and simply explains through illustrations and text how to measure for and select window treatment. It features unique "Cut-out Kit" enabling you to design your own Ban-Lon customized draperies. Robertson. $1

5. **EXCITING COLLECTION OF TABLES.** This handsome portfolio illustrates a complete line of uniquely designed tables and cabinets. Styles include French, Mediterranean, Italian, and contemporary with a versatile choice of woods and finishes. Gordon's Inc. $1

'orth of Woodard Begins With a Black-
nith" illustrates through color photo-
'aphs wrought-iron furniture as a beau
ful, versatile, durable, comfortable
olution to both indoor and outdoor needs.
ndividual pieces catalogued on back
ages. Lee L. Woodard & Sons. $3

CREWEL FROM KASHMIR—Traditional
oral designs hand-embroidered in wool
n handloomed natural cotton. Color cata-
gue shows pictures of designs and colors
vailab'e in 50-inch-wide fabric for drap-
ries, upholstery, etc. Also shown are
eadymade bedspreads, pillow covers,
tes, chair seats. Gurian's. 50¢

. **ANTIQUE FURNITURE REPRODUC-
IONS** you put together yourself by fol-
wing the simple instructions in The
artley Collection, Ltd. kits are shown in
is 24-page catalogue. Choose from a
ariety of tables, stools, mirrors, chests, a
randy stand, even an old English muffin
tand! $1

Eating and Entertaining

. **"ALL CRYSTAL IS GLASS, BUT . . ."**
ere is glass and there is glass. Booklet
ives an abbreviated wrap-up of the high-
ghts of the types of finer crystal and
lassware available today in the U.S. and
urope. Plus 5 hints to help you care for
. Fostoria Glass Company.

0. FESTIVAL HOLLOWARE. A whole new
ne of table beauty by WMF-Fraser's,
akers of Festival flatware. It took care-
ee cromargan stainless steel and crafted
into a series of striking new designs
hown in this brochure. Platters, servers,
ravy boats, cruet sets, many with acrylic
overs.

**1. ENTICING DISHES, DRINKS, PARTY
EMPTATIONS** inspired by Mandarine
lapoleon, the spectacular tangerine li-
ueur, are part of this exciting booklet
Fire & Ice and Other Spectaculars!" Man-
arine Flamed Spareribs, Chicken Breast
lapoleon, crêpes, omelettes, and other
uch fancies are among the tasty recipes.
omerset Importers Ltd.

SLIM. These delightful booklets from the American Lamb Council help you do it. "Slim Down With Lamb" is a brief guide to good eating including suggested low calorie recipes, and "Party of Two" gives quick and easy lamb recipes when "two's company and three's a crowd."

13. "WHISTLE STOP RECIPES." A collection of time-saving recipes for use with an instant hot-water dispenser is now being offered by In-Sink-Erator, manufacturer of hot-water dispensers. The recipe booklet features 20 new dishes.

Gardening

14. STONE PLANTERS. Strikingly different. Indoors or outdoors, lightweight Featherock is the one natural stone you can easily fashion into beautiful hanging, table, or floor-standing planters of your own unique design using conventional household tools. Rich colors. "How to" planter guide. 25¢

15. "FOLIAGE PLANTS FOR MODERN LIVING" contains over 125 full-color illustrations of useful and popular foliage house plants, accompanied by care instructions and suggestions as to their decorative uses. There is an index of common names, as well as a full section on the general care of indoor plants. Merchants Publishing Co. $2.95

Potpourri

16. SPRING FASHIONS, exciting decorating ideas, name-brand appliances, and more, in Alden's 1977 Spring and Summer Catalogue. One of America's leading catalogue companies invites you to see its wide selection and low prices. $1

17. "25 ENERGY-SAVING TIPS FOR: Automatic Washers, Dryers, and Dishwashers." Saving energy means using appliances wisely! Although home appliances utilize less than 5 percent of all energy used in America today, it is important to use them wisely and efficiently for energy conservation. Maytag Company.

Order coupon for booklets

March, 1977

Circle the number of each booklet you want, and enclose check, money order, or currency in amount indicated for those requiring payment. Add 50¢ for postage and handling. No stamps. Allow up to four weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO: HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. 3
Box 3579, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10017

1 75¢	2 $1	3 50¢	4 $1	5 $1	6 $3	7 50¢	8 $1	
9	10	11	12	13	14 25¢	15 $2.95	16 $1	17

I enclose: $_____ 50¢ for postage and handling of my request for booklets

$_____ for booklets circled requiring payment

$_____ is my total remittance

Name MR. MRS. MISS _____ (Please Print)

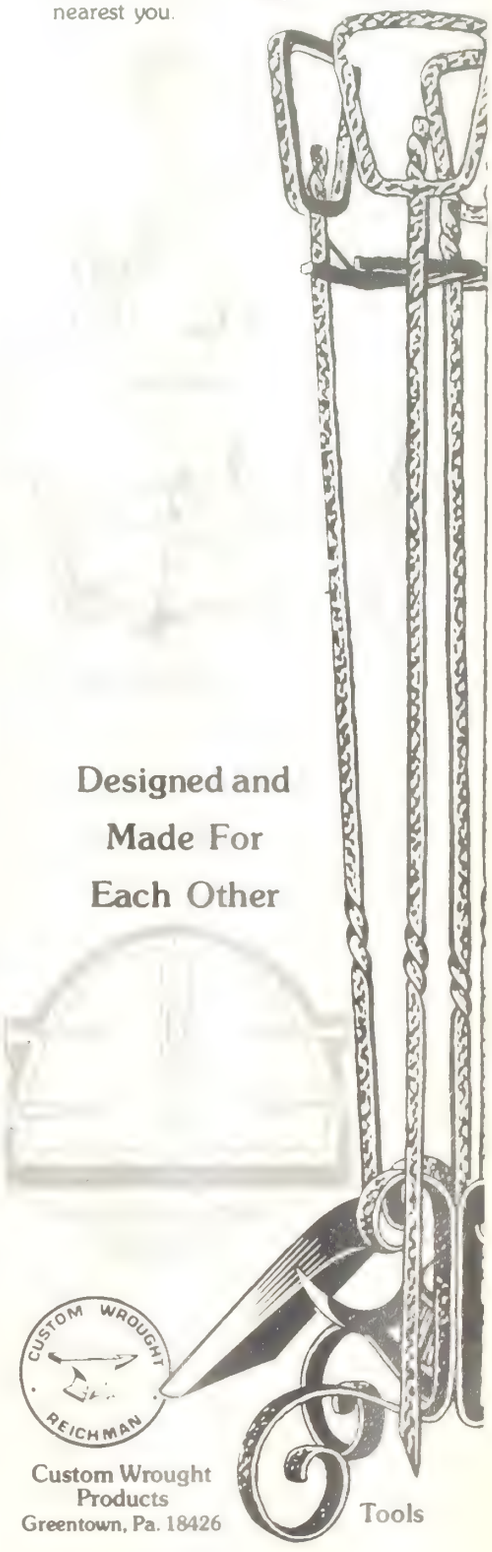
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip # _____

Offer expires 6/15/77

REICHMAN
FIREPLACE EQUIPMENT

The beauty of any fireplace is not only in its design, but in the tools, screens and accessories that set it off. Shown here are a few of Reichman's many early American designs, crafted in wrought iron, and made to surely increase the attractiveness of your home. Ask to see the Reichman line at better fireplace equipment stores, or write today for the one nearest you.



Designed and Made For Each Other

CUSTOM WROUGHT REICHMAN

Custom Wrought Products
Greentown, Pa. 18426

Tools

Shopping information

Desk tile: [illegible] to match.
Plastic desk accessories with rounded corners: Letter tray, $11. Desk calendar, $12. Pencil cup, $7. Also available: Address book. Memo holder, $7. Wastebasket, $32. All available in [illegible]. At Fuller Office Equipment.
12" diagonal black and white TV: 16" [illegible] 12" high, in high-impact plastic case. Solid-state chassis, VHF and UHF tuners, and 3-stage video IF. With regulated power supply. About $110. By Quasar.
Tilted plastic wastebasket: In yellow (shown), green, white, or black. $7. By Heller. At Design Research.
Pinewood country writing desk: 38" x 21" x 42" high. From England, c. 1890. About $595 as is. At Lord & Taylor.
On the top shelf, from left:
Cotton and polyester no-iron sheets: Shown in House & Garden Vanilla. By Wamsutta.
"Innocent Rose" polyester and cotton no-iron muslin sheets: (middle, top). From about $6.50 the twin-size sheet. Shown in House & Garden Sun Yellow, also available in blue, pink, neutral. **"Essex" Dacron polyester and cotton no-iron percale sheets:** (middle, bottom). From about $7.50 the twin-size sheet. In yellow (shown), blue, pink, neutral. **"Galleria Stripe" cotton and Dacron polyester percale sheets:** From about $7.50 the twin-size sheet. Available in yellow (shown), neutral, "peach," green. All by Lady Pepperell division of West Point Pepperell.
On the second shelf:
Bath towels: In House & Garden Chrome Yellow. By Burlington.
Bath towels: In House & Garden Pineapple. By Martex.
On the third shelf:
"Halston's Flower" cotton and polyester no-iron percale sheets: From about $9.50 the twin-size sheet. Shown in "buttercup" (shown), "violet," "clover," "tea rose." By Fieldcrest Mills.
"Autumn" handwoven wool throw: 54" x 72", with "daffodil" windowpane overplaid on "daffodil" basketweave background, hand-knotted fringe. About $45. By The Three Weavers. At Saks Fifth Avenue.
Pine corner cupboard with blue-washed interior: 48" x 29" x 83½" high. From England, c. 1820, with new hardware. About $1,950 as is. At Lord & Taylor.
Walnut coffee-grinder: European, late 19th c. $49. **White milk glass coffee crock canister:** Dutch, late 19th c., hand-lettered. $19. Both from Once More With Feeling.
Automatic kitchen scale: 6½" [illegible] 4½" high. Weighs up to 5 lbs., graduated in ½ ounces, can also weigh [illegible] to 1 lb. with ½-ounce accuracy by special calibration. Reversible top—one side flat, other side deep. Shown in "buttercup," also available in red or white. Made in France. Part of The Museum of Modern Art's design collection. $17. By Terraillon. At Sujo's, Seattle, Wash.
"Peanut Butter Machine": 4" x [illegible] high. ABS plastic housing. Put roasted peanuts (or pistachios, cashews, or Brazil nuts) into hopper, set dial for the consistency you like, from smooth to chunky, and pure nut butter comes out of sprout. Grinder comes apart for cleaning. $19.95. By Salton. At B. Altman & Company; The Broadway, Los Angeles, Cal.
"Geranium" vitro-porcelain dinnerware: [illegible] and up to 12 cups. Non-skid rubber base. In Pineapple (shown) or chocolate brown. $2.98. By Rubbermaid.
"Kobenstyle" enamel-on-steel covered stockpot: 9 qt., $47.95. Many companion pieces. Also in red or brown. By Dansk International Designs. At B. Altman & Company.
Molded plastic colander: 11½" diam. In Pineapple (shown), burnt orange, or white. $1.49. By Rubbermaid.
Measuring "Scoops/Spoons" set: Of dishwasher-safe molded styrene. $1.49. By Ekco Housewares.
"Marseilles" faïence dinnerware: About $27.50 the 5-piece placesetting. By Longchamp, imported by Jacques Jugeat. At Foster's, Los Angeles, Cal.; Hoagland's at Mary Barlint, Greenwich, Conn.
"Old Williamsburg" crystal goblets: 6½" tall, $6.95 each. By Imperial. **"Lord Nelson" nickel and bronze alloy flatware:** With rosewood handles, $25 the 5-piece placesetting. By Fürst, imported by Ceramar. Both at Mayhew.
Napkins: from Henri Bendel.
The stack of wallcoverings:
"Colgate" vinyl wallcovering: 27" wide, 25¼" repeat. Correlated fabric available. About $21 a roll. By W.H.S. Lloyd.
"Richard's Radish" and "Richard's Radish Patch" vinyl wallcoverings. Both 27" wide, 30" repeat. By Instock Papers.*
"Fret" vinyl wallcovering: 27" wide, 7" repeat. About $12.50 a roll. By Richard E. Thibaut, at its retail department.
"Belgravian Fret" vinyl wallcovering: 27" width, 36" repeat. About $21.50 a roll. By Albert Van Luit & Co.*
"Jill" vinyl wallcovering: 27" wide, 27" repeat. About $33 a roll, 3 roll minimum. By First Editions Wallcoverings and Fabrics.
"Street Smarts" vinyl wallcovering: 27" wide, 7" repeat. Can be printed in any colors on any ground. About $31 a roll on vinyl, as shown. By Designfriends.*
KITCHEN SPEED-UPS
Pages 156-157:
Yogurt maker: 9½" x 6" x 4¾" high. White and blue ABS plastic base, with 6 white-lidded glass jars. By Terraillon. Catalogue #3106B, $28 plus $3.20 shipping from The Horchow Collection, Dept. 04602, P.O. Box 34257, Dallas, Tex. 75234.
"Culinaire" electric home food dehydrator: 18" x 12" x 8" high. Oyster and lemon yellow cabinet, decorated glass door. About $80. By Grandinetti. Bloomingdale's.
Nonstick cast-aluminum cookware: Interiors have pewter-look SilverStone premium nonstick surface by DuPont that is smoother, thicker than other nonstick surfaces for [illegible] better, more durable performance. Stain-resistant porcelain-clad exterior, flat porcelain-clad bottoms for use on glass [illegible] 2- and 3-qt. covered saucepans, 8¾" omelet pan, [illegible] 4-qt. Dutch [illegible] $49.95. At [illegible].
"Bigtimer" multipurpose timer: 6" diam. Can be set to ring at any interval from 1-60 min. In white or gold. For wall or [illegible]. By [illegible] Scale, $11.45 ppd. from House of Blanche, Dept. G, Box 463, Encino, Cal. 91316.
"Little" mixer: 13" x 10" x 21½" measures [illegible] Hand Blender. With 5-qt. stainless steel contoured bowl, 2 beaters, dough [illegible] about $225. 13 optional attachments. Made in England by Kenwood. Distributed [illegible] Sikenwood. At Bloomingdale's; Liberty House, San Francisco, Cal.
"Convectionaire" gas range: 38" x 25" x 46⅝" high. Forced-air recirculation is said to cut most oven cooking times about 33%, often lower cooking temperatures over those in conventional gas oven. Broiler always cooks at lower temperature, holds more food, is said to leave it juicier, more evenly cooked than in conventional broiler. Pyrolytic self-cleaning oven with window. With backguard, Lift 'N Lock top, removable spillover bowls for top burners, lift-off oven door. In coppertone, white, avocado, or gold. About $649. By Tappan.
Frostless refrigerator with bottom-mounted freezer: 32¾" x 27⅛" x 65⅞" high. With 19.0 cu. ft. capacity, including 5.9 cu. ft. freezer. With Power Miser switch. Said to be 15% more efficient in saving energy than similar bottom-mounted refrigerators whether all have power-saving switches in use or all do not. Select-o-Cube icemaker that lets you select size of the crescent-shaped ice cubes. Adjustable shelves with Dyna-White coating that resists abrasion, corrosion. Porcelain-on-steel interior, acrylic-enameled exterior in white, gold, avocado, or coppertone. About $600. Available April at all Sears stores.
Coffee grinder: 6" x 6" x 8" high. With 12 coarse to fine Dial-a-Grind settings that can be preset. Coffee ground in only 15-20 sec. with hardened steel grinding wheels. Guide measures whole coffee beans in terms of tablespoons of ground coffee. Removable storage hopper holds up to ¼ lb. coffee beans, has airtight plug. In white, with 2 amber-colored storage hoppers. About $25. By Waring. At Bloomingdale's.
Bakery-weight bakery tins: Tin biscuit or muffin plaque, 12" x 17", makes up to 24 biscuits or muffins at once, $15. Tin mini-loaf plaque, 10" x 19½", makes up to 12 small loaves. $22. Hoan Products. Macy's.
Aluminum dough and pastry handlers: 13"-long blade, wooden handles. By Hoan Products. $11 ppd. from The Mousetrap, HG5, 25 Parkway, Katonah, N.Y. 10536.
"Crock-Plate" high-temperature stoneware cooker: 15" x 14" x 9" high. Two heat settings. Stoneware plate resists sticking, scratching, staining, and thermal-shock breaking. In "harvest," avocado, or "flame." By Rival. About $62.95.
"3-Weigh" kitchen scale: 10" x 3¾" x 8½" high. Of high-impact plastic. All washable parts dishwasher-safe. With precalculated calorie counter cards, 10 precalculated recipes. Made in Republic of Ireland. In white or "marigold." About $29.95. By Krups. At Bloomingdale's.
"Chilling Well" chiller: 26" x 15" x 16" high. "Ivory" and black ABS thermoplastic housing. No water connection needed—you fill unit with tap water, plug it into household outlet. Timer initiates filling, circulation of 34°-35°F water in chilling tank, stops chilling automatically. Bottled, canned, or plastic-bagged food or beverages or saucepans smaller than 8½" in outside diam. may be placed directly in chilling tank. Saucepans or gelatin molds up to 9½" may be placed on top of tank. By Thermetrics. $595 plus motor freight collect from Hammacher Schlemmer. ■

HOUSE & GARDEN

APRIL $

ALL ABOUT SPRING DECORATING

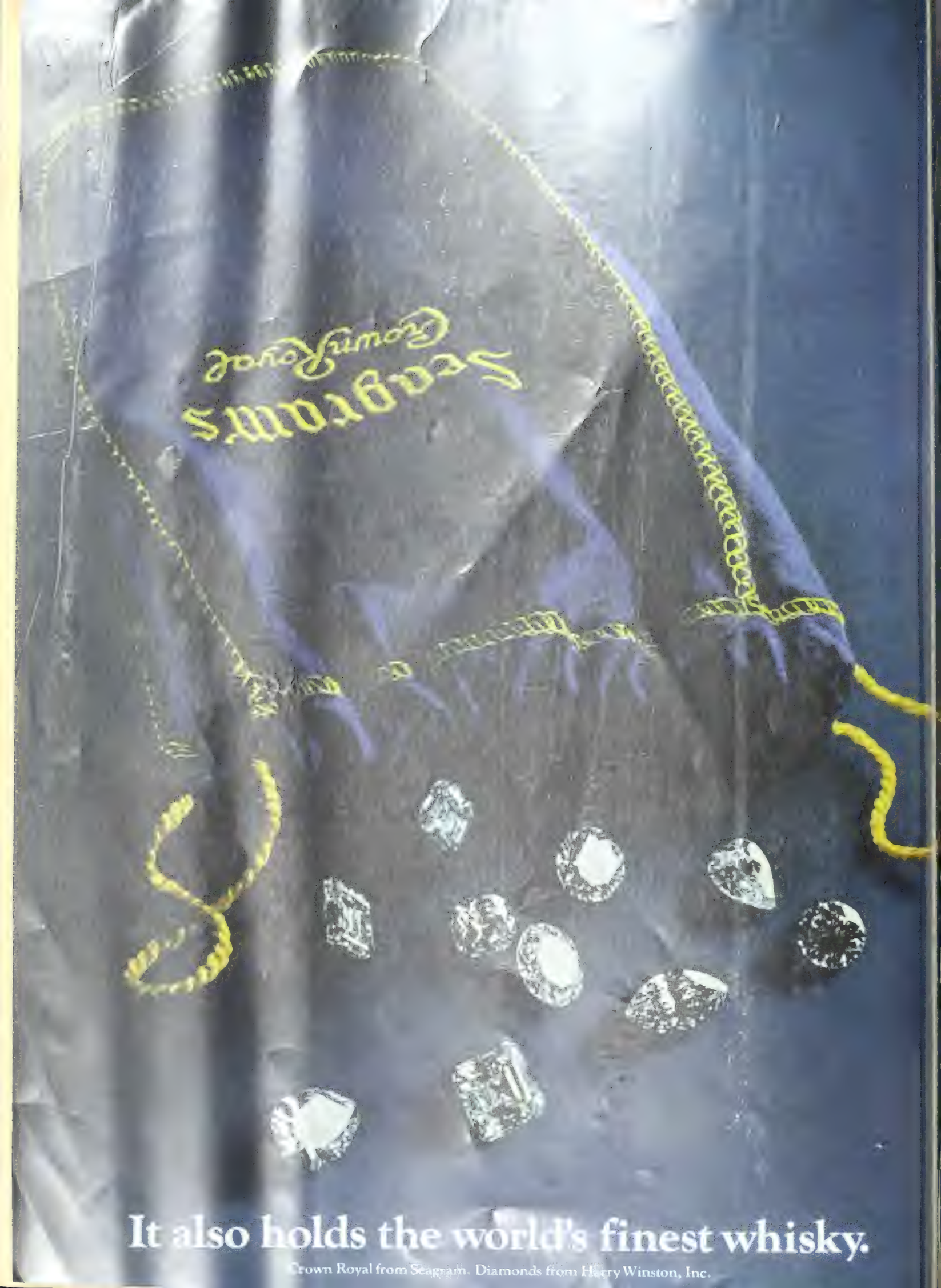
OW YOU CAN
EFRESH & ADD CHARM
O EVERY RO
YOUR HOU

TERRIFIC DO IT YOURSELF DECORATING IDEAS

FURNITURE ARRANGEMENT • MIRROR • LIGHTING • PAINT

UR HEALTH:
W TO BE HAPPY
H WHO YOU ARE

AUCTIONS! WHAT TO LOOK FOR
HOW TO BID • PLUS HOW TO DECORATE



It also holds the world's finest whisky.

Crown Royal from Seagram. Diamonds from Harry Winston, Inc.

The Baker Collector's Edition is a selection of reproductions which exemplify the enduring qualities of outstanding early design: proportion, detail, finish and material. Each is meticulously reproduced in the 18th century tradition of skilled hand-craftsmanship.

For example, the swan neck pediment of our Georgian mahogany secretary is intricately pierced in the manner of the original. On each of



the five drawer fronts of the William and Mary chest, inlays and bandings surround are French walnut veneers. Both the knee and foot of the Chippendale cabriole chair leg



are deeply carved.

Many more examples are available in fine stores everywhere. You are invited to see the entire Baker collection in any of the showrooms



listed below through your furniture retailer, interior designer or architect.

Baker

Knapp & Tubbs

Showrooms in Atlanta, Chicago, Cleveland, Dallas, Grand Rapids, High Point, Houston, Los Angeles, Miami, New York, Philadelphia, San Francisco.

December 1, 2 and 3:

A Mercury Marquis is rated superior overall to a 1977 Cadillac deVille based on 30 tests.

The new Cadillac deVille is a fine automobile about the same size as the new Mercury Marquis. But out of 30 individual tests of automotive qualities, the Marquis won 26. And was rated superior overall by 37 out of 50 big-car drivers.
Call toll-free 800-443-4221 and hear some of the reasons why.





de. Based on smoothness, steadiness d quietness over various types of ads. Marquis won all tests.



6-passenger seating comfort. Marquis won 43 to 7 with the judges actually seated in both front and rear.



onvenience. The Mercury Grand arquis' convenience features won 8 sts. Cadillac's won 2.



Trunk Capacity. Marquis held more and was judged more convenient to use, winning 48 to 2.



dges for all tests, big-car owners awn at random from L.A., rode/drove e cars over various types of roads.



Quality. Marquis won 5 out of 6 tests of quality, including door solidness, carpeting, even stereo performance.

Test Program	Number Preferring Marquis	Cadillac
Styling		
1. Front End	34	16
2. Side View	36	14
3. Rear End	29	21
4. Overall Exterior	34	16
5. Interior Styling	25	25
Ride		
6. Riding Comfort	33	17
7. Handwriting Test	27	23
8. Quietness	35	15
Driving		
9. Cornering Ability	28	22
10. Right Front Visibility	35	15
11. Parking Brake	36	14
12. Windshield Washer Operation	48	2
Quality		
13. Door Solidness	34	16
14. Carpeting	40	10
15. Upholstery	24	26
16. Sun Visor	30	20
17. Stereo Performance	37	13
18. Trunk Carpeting	48	2
Convenience		
19. Door Handle Operation	38	12
20. Rear Door Window	48	2
21. Glove Compartment	49	1
22. Window & Door Lock Controls	35	15
23. Ash Trays	23	27
24. Assist Straps	21	29
25. Front Center Arm Rest	46	4
26. Key Design	45	5
27. Interior Lighting	41	9
28. Spare Tire Convenience	47	3
Six Passenger Comfort		
29. Seating Comfort	43	7
Trunk Capacity		
30. Spaciousness/Convenience	48	2
Superior overall	**37**	**13**



hear what impressed some of these big-car owners about the arquis, call 800-443-4221 (except Wyoming). Or write: Nationwide onsumer Testing Institute, Box 700, Times Square Station, New rk, N.Y. 10036. Better yet, go to your Lincoln-Mercury dealer and st Marquis yourself.

MERCURY MARQUIS

LINCOLN-MERCURY DIVISION Ford

KitchenAid trash compactors are worth it.



There are many exclusive features that make KitchenAid trash compactors well worth the investment.

For example, only KitchenAid compactors have a small Litter Bin® door on top you can use for quick throwaways instead of opening the big drawer every time.

Only KitchenAid has an activated charcoal filter that actually removes odors instead of just masking them with perfumes.

Only KitchenAid has a Tilt-Away basket that can be used with or without trash bags.

See the KitchenAid trash compactor in action at your KitchenAid dealer. Then you'll understand why we say that a KitchenAid trash compactor is really worth it.

KitchenAid
Trash Compactors.
They're worth it.

KitchenAid, Dept. 7CA-4
Hobart Corporation
Troy, Ohio 45374

Send me more information.

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
County_____
State_____ Zip_____

APRIL 1977

HOUSE & GARDEN®



Refresh with mirror, page 118



Brighten style, page 136



Auction buff, page 132



Refresh with paint, page 124



City garden, page 158



Mr. Chow cooking, page 168

DECORATING, ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING

68 Home improvement ideas for the house fixer
116 Renew—there's more than one way to refresh a room
132 "I decorated this room at auctions"
136 A new look at decorating Brighton style
140 A clean sweep of space
144 Comfort con brio: Italian design '77
146 The pleasure of your company: New systems for living
154 Preserving the rustic life

ANTIQUES AND RESTORATIONS

24 Questions & answers: Antiques. By Louise Ade Boger
58 Restoring a historic house. By Michael deCourcy Hinds

CRAFTS

52 How to Brighton up a hall
102 Do-it-yourself decorating

FEATURE ARTICLES

12 Living. By Beverly Russell
38 Decorating showhouses around the country
40 Is your child gifted? By Coralee Leon
46 Health insurance. Are you covered? By Paul Gross
62 A whale of a time: Superb aquariums. By Richard Langer
115 Change—it's good for you (Editorial)
117 Why we clean—and rejoice—in spring. By Caroline Seebohm
152 How to be happy with who you are. By Caroline Seebohm

WINE & FOOD

165 On the lamb: Garnishes, tips, recipes, cooking methods
166 New spring looks for lamb
168 Chinese home cooking
170 New wines of the West. By José Wilson
174 Fresh-from-the-garden party food

GARDENING

72 Green-thumb reading. By James Fanning
82 Jungle gems. Bamboo and palm. By Richard Langer
85 Grass-roots advice about lawns. By James Fanning
90 The green grass quiz
158 The romance of a walled garden
160 Frames and mulches: Self-help for vegetables
228 Gardener's notes. By James Fanning

BEAUTY AND HEALTH

50 Caring for your neck. By Elin Schoen
50 Health/Psychology/Sex. By Drs. Robert & Mary Catherine Tyson

TRAVEL

12 Offbeat island. By Allan Pospisil
74 Going places, finding things: Guadeloupe. By Nancy Richardson

READER'S SERVICE

184 Shopping information
188 Shopping around with Audrey Nichols
230 Best in booklets

COPYRIGHT © 1977 BY THE CONDE NAST PUBLICATIONS INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. PRINTED IN U.S.A. HOUSE & GARDEN (INCORPORATING LIVING FOR YOUNG HOMEMAKERS) IS PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY THE CONDE NAST PUBLICATIONS INC., CONDE NAST BUILDING, 350 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y., 10017. ROBERT J. LAPHAM, PRESIDENT; MARY E. CAMPBELL, SECRETARY; FRED C. THORMANN, TREASURER. SECOND-CLASS POSTAGE PAID AT NEW YORK, N. Y., AND ADDITIONAL MAILING OFFICES. SUBSCRIPTIONS: IN U.S. AND POSSESSIONS, $10 FOR ONE YEAR, $18 FOR TWO YEARS. IN CANADA AND MEXICO, $13 FOR ONE YEAR, $24 FOR TWO YEARS. ELSEWHERE, $15 FOR ONE YEAR, PAYABLE IN ADVANCE. SINGLE COPIES $1. FOR SUBSCRIPTIONS, ADDRESS CHANGES, AND ADJUSTMENTS, WRITE TO HOUSE & GARDEN, BOX 5202, BOULDER, COLORADO 80323. EIGHT WEEKS ARE REQUIRED FOR CHANGE OF ADDRESS. PLEASE GIVE BOTH NEW AND OLD ADDRESS AS PRINTED ON LAST LABEL. POSTMASTER: SEND FORM 3579 TO HOUSE & GARDEN, BOX 5202, BOULDER, COLORADO 80323. FIRST COPY OF A NEW SUBSCRIPTION WILL BE MAILED WITHIN EIGHT WEEKS AFTER RECEIPT OF ORDER.
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT ANYTHING APPEARING IN THIS ISSUE, PLEASE WRITE HOUSE & GARDEN READER SERVICE, CONDE NAST BUILDING, 350 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y. 10017.

MAN LIVES NOT BY WATER ALONE.

before June 1, 1977, we'll send 4 Waterford goblets





The Charlie Difference:

What you wash in is just as important as what you wash out.

Wash in extra freshness and extra extra shine with highly active yet gentle cleansing ingredients. No dulling ingredients and no harsh alkaline detergents to get rough with your hair.

Wash in manageability and silky body with pure conditioning agents that stay on to protect every lustrous strand—without leaving a sticky greasy after-feel.

Wash in a breath of Charlie fragrance to keep that sexy-young smell lingering in your shiny-clean hair.

Wash out the dirt and excess oil build-up that makes hair look drab and lifeless.

Wash out the snags and snarls of wet hair, the static and fly-away of dry hair.

What you wash in and what you wash out with these lean pH-balanced formulas makes The Charlie Difference. (And oh what a gorgeous difference in your hair!)

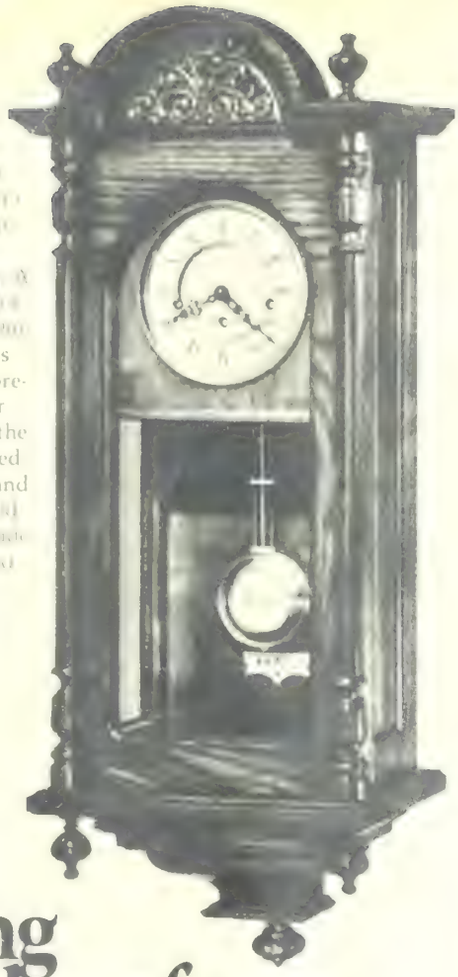


Extra Extra-Shine Conditioning Shampoo

In 3 formulas, so unique they're patented.

Charlie

By Revlon.



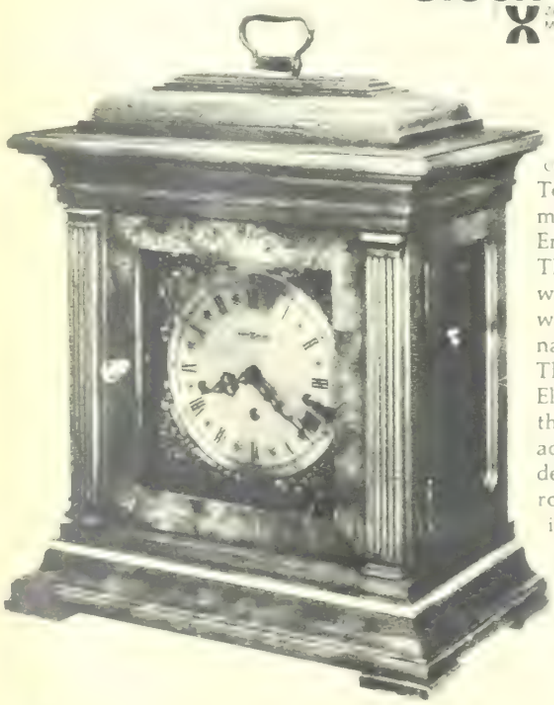
"Regulateur" was the name given to long case clocks in 18th century Austria. Without pendulums, they were extremely accurate, a quality for other clocks. This Vienna Regulator is an authentic interpretation of a popular Austrian clock of the 1800's. Note its fired porcelain enamel and [illegible] oak case [illegible] and pediment.

Striking examples of our wall and mantel clocks.

They strike on the hour . . . play the beautiful chimes of Westminster every 15 minutes. Their high quality West German key-wind movements were made in the Black Forest, where clocks have been made since the 1600's. You'll find these and many other striking wall, mantel and grandfather clocks at your Howard Miller dealer. Start a family tradition with a Howard Miller clock.

Howard Miller Clock Co.

Zeeland, Michigan 49464



In the early 17th century, Thomas Tompion was the most celebrated of English clock makers. This elegant timepiece was inspired by his work and we have named it after him. The rare Carpathian Elm burl facing on the door is skillfully accented with gold decoration. The mirrored back and glass inserts show off the excellent West German movement. Tompion would be proud.

HOUSE & GARDEN

EDITOR
MARY JANE POOL

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
DENISE OTIS MIKI DENHOF

MANAGING EDITOR
CORALEE LEON

COPY EDITOR
NANCY NEWHOUSE

ARCHITECTURE—BUILDING
WILL MEHLHORN

TRENDS, ENVIRONMENTS
ELIZABETH SVERBEYEFF BYRON
SUSAN ZEVON ASSISTANT

DECORATING DESIGN PROJECTS—FURNITURE
MARGARET KENNEDY
CAROLYN SOLLIS ASSISTANT

DECORATING FEATURES—ELECTRONICS
JACQUELINE GONNET

TODAY'S LIVING EDITOR
CRAFTS—SILVER CHINA·GLASS
BABS SIMPSON

DECORATING LIGHTING BED BATH
KAAREN PARKER

FABRICS FLOOR AND WALL COVERINGS
READY-TO-USE DECORATING
JOYCE MACRAE
FRANCES PHILLIPS ASSISTANT

KITCHENS EQUIPMENT
BARBARA PORTSCH

COLOR PROGRAM DIRECTOR
CONSULTING BEAUTY AND HEALTH EDITOR
NADINE BERTIN

WINE & FOOD
JANE BACON ELLIS

GARDENS
MARYBETH LITTLE WESTON

SPECIAL FEATURES EDITOR
BEVERLY RUSSELL

SENIOR WRITER
CAROLINE SEEBOHM

STAFF WRITER
PAULA RICE JACKSON

TRAVEL EDITOR
NANCY RICHARDSON

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR
JEROME H. DENNER
LINDA M. RATH COPY PRODUCTION
NEIL D. LONDON ART PRODUCTION

ART EDITOR
BRAD ENSMINGER

EDITORIAL CREDITS
MARGARET MORSE

ADMINISTRATIVE COORDINATOR
LORNA DAMARELL CAINE

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
PRATT WILLIAMS NEW YORK
JOSÉ WILSON
PATRICIA CORBIN
JOAN PECK
CATHERINE DI MONTEZEMOLO
JOAN GARDNER WASHINGTON
DOROTHEA WALKER SAN FRANCISCO
MARILYN SCHAFER
GWENDOLYN WARNER SANTA BARBARA
LOUIS J. GARTNER PALM BEACH
DEE HARDIE BALTIMORE
BEATRICE ADAMS BOSTON
PAMELA SAKOWITZ HOUSTON
BETTINA McNULTY LONDON
MARIE-PIERRE DE CICCO PARIS

EXECUTIVE EDITOR
ANNETT JOHNSON

MERCHANDISING EDITOR
DEBORAH BROWN

SHOPPING AROUND
AUDREY NICHOLS EDITOR

HOUSE & GARDEN IS PUBLISHED BY THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS INC.

S. I. NEWHOUSE, JR. Chairman
ROBERT L. LAPHAM President
BENJAMIN BOGIN Vice President
HAROLD G. MEYER Vice President
DANIEL SALEM Vice President (Overseas)
J. PAUL YOUNG Vice Pres.-Cir. Dir.
FRED C. THORMANN Treasurer
MARY E. CAMPBELL Secretary

Editorial Director
ALEXANDER LIBERMAN



BEADLE

On the cover: the essence of spring freshness—an attic bedroom full of light and flowers. It belongs to home-furnishing designers John and Sarina Mascheroni, who stripped the floors and walls, keeping the narrow wood beams and installing white-painted wallboard between them. The sheets are from Sarina Mascheroni's new collection for Cannon Mills, now at Hudson's Rainbow Store, Detroit. Lamp by John Mascheroni. More on page 154.

PUBLISHER
RALPH F. TIMM

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
HENRY H. HOLMES

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
VERNE E. WESTERBERG

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING MANAGER
ROBERT N. SLOAN

PROMOTION DIRECTOR
LEONA L. SILLS

EASTERN
TIMOTHY W. KNIPE

MID-ATLANTIC
GORDON W. BROWN

NEW ENGLAND FRANK HILL
Statler Building,Boston, Mass.02116

MIDWEST JOHN H. REOCK
875 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Ill. 60611

ATLANTA LOUIS M. FRICK
1371 Peachtree Street, N.E.
Atlanta, Ga. 30309

PACIFIC COAST JACK BROWN
3921 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles, Cal. 90010

FLORIDA
Furey, Charney and Company
[illegible] #105
Pompano Beach, Fla. 33060

SOUTHWEST
Roy McDonald Associates, Inc.
3130 Southwest Freeway
Houston, Tex. 77006
Stemmons Tower West
Dallas, Tex. 75207

SHOPPING AROUND
Condé Nast Building
350 Madison Avenue,New York,N.Y.10017

CORPORATE MARKETING
[illegible] Director
[illegible] Director

BRITISH HOUSE & GARDEN
Vogue House,Hanover Square,London, W.1

FRENCH HOUSE & GARDEN
(Maison & Jardin)
4 Place du Palais Bourbon, Paris 7

Benson&Hedges 100's

go ahead
laugh.
your turn
will come.

that's the breaks.



Regular and Menthol
in soft and hard pack

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

17 mg. "tar," 1.1 mg. nicotine, av. per cigarette—hard pack, by FTC Method; 18 mg. "tar," 1.1 mg. nicotine, av. per cigarette—soft pack, FTC Report Apr. '76.

At home in your home.



Do we really mean that a Stiffel lamp will blend perfectly with your fine furnishings, whatever style they may be?

Yes.

Elegant enough for traditional decor, simple enough for contemporary, every Stiffel lamp is graced with timeless design.

Left: A candlestick lamp—heavy, graceful, pure in design—finished in beautiful brass. 37½ inches high. About $150.

Center: An ultra-elegant Stiffel inspired by a French oil lamp. In white ceramic with gilt detailing, on a brass finished base. Hand-sewn pleated shade. 32½ inches high. About $190.

Right: A Stiffel design with a hint of Irish influence. Meticulously crafted with a spiral, fluted bowl. Finished in brass with a bright patina. 35½ inches high. About $150.

Prices may be slightly higher in the South and West.

For brochure send 50¢ to The Stiffel Company, Dept. G, 700 N. Kingsbury, Chicago, Ill. 60610.

Stiffel

MICHAEL LOVE

"I didn't do the usual Florida 'bit' with this West Palm Beach condominium. A few years ago, the busy owners asked me to design a haven where they could really unwind. So instead of vivid colors and bold prints, I used soft, low-key tones, fresh touches of white and natural textures. And the upkeep is nil. Even after several months' absence, they can just walk in—and relax."

We at Century Furniture are very pleased that Mrs. Love, A.S.I.D., chose two of our classic Parsons chairs. If you would like to see more Century furniture, including our through-the-home collections, send for our Century magazine. Enclose $3.00 with your name and address to: Century Furniture Co., P.O. Box 608, Dept. J-4, Hickory, N.C. 28601.

CENTURY®



Living

Decorating • Design • Plants
People • How-tos
Health • House tips • Travel



Garden art

Sage for spring cooking

Sage, that delightful herb, is a tantalizing culinary conjurer that belongs in every kitchen herb garden. Freshly crushed leaves in cottage cheese turn a mound of white diet curds into an epicurean delight. Lamb dishes are complemented by it. And when it is used—always somewhat sparingly—in stuffing for fowl or in the basting of a pork roast, my mouth waters in anticipation. Fresh leaves dropped into a hot frying pan will dispel stale cooking odors, replacing them with a delightful aroma. Even tea is not beyond sage's scope. Dried leaves steeped in boiling water develop into a refreshing herbal pick-me-up. Served iced with honey and grated lime rind, it cools any summer thirst. The French—ah, no water for them—macerate the leaves in port, for a fever tonic. As if this copious gourmandism were not enough, the plant itself comes in various attractive forms, including a tricolored version.

Most commonly grown is *Salvia officinalis*, official sage. *S. rutilans*, or pineapple sage, adds its aroma to the air when the fresh light green leaves are crushed. *S. officinalis* 'tricolor', painted sage, is a variegated variety as colorful as it is tasty.

Potted sage can be hard to find. But growing the plant from seed on your windowsill is an easy solution. The seeds germinate in 10 to 15 days, if planted in a heavy, well-drained soil. The more sun the merrier, but keep the soil on the dry side. Once the sage plants are 3 inches tall, you can begin harvesting by pinching back. This will also help keep the plants bushy. Their one problem—a tendency to get straggly if not plucked frequently—is more than compensated for by the fact that insects and such problems usually keep their distance.

RICHARD LANGER



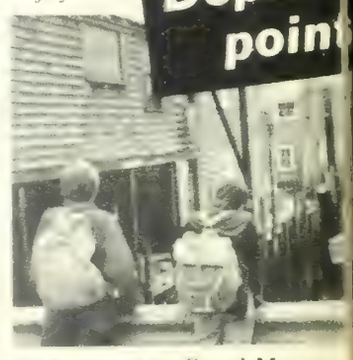
Ellen Kaufman eggs include traditional designs and, right, a Northwest Coast Indian design.

The egg and dye

Ellen Kaufman, an elementary school teacher in Arcata, California, learned how to make Ukrainian eggs from a neighbor. Now a master, she has a thriving at-home business selling the brilliantly decorated eggs (*left*) at Christmas and Easter. *Pysanky*, or dyed eggs, are a mother-to-daughter tradition in the Ukraine. Ellen Kaufman calls them "batik eggs," because the same wax-resist process is used (the blown-out eggshell is marked with wax to create design, then dipped in dye as many times as there are colors; wax is melted off). To learn to make Ukrainian eggs yourself, get a beginner's kit—many shops in Ukrainian neighborhoods sell them. Ellen gets her materials from: Ukrainian Gift Shop, 2422 Central N.E., Minneapolis, Minn. 55418 (beginner's kit, $2.50). Her tips: Try to get farm eggs; supermarket eggs don't take dye as well because of shell preservatives. Have eggs at room temperature to blow them out. Spray finished egg with high-gloss varnish.

Offbeat island

Grand Manan, New Brunswick, is 15 miles long, s[ome]
than 5 miles wide, and 2 h[ours]
by ferry from Black's Har[bor],
N.B. It welcomes visitors [but]
does not provide them w[ith]
manufactured diversions. Th[is is]
a place for walking—along [the]
shore to picturesque harb[ors]
like Seal Cove and Woodwa[rd's]
Cove, or around the spectac[ular]
cliffs on the west coast, or [on]
the wooded trails. Other sim[ple]
pleasures: bird-watching, bea[ch]
combing, rockhounding, ca[noe]
ing, and fishing. Hope for [fog]
on Grand Manan. That
way you'll
enjoy it



Backpackers on Grand Manan

when it comes... bells, whistl[es],
foghorns, sound from buo[ys],
lighthouses, and boats. Fog[gy]
nights make the Marathon Hot[el],
a sea captain's 100-year-old inn [on]
North Head, that much cozi[er].
Rates: $14.50 to $19.50 per pers[on]
per day with meals (lobster eve[ry]
Wednesday).

Island Itinerary

Grand Manan Museum in Gra[nd]
Harbor has an astonishing colle[c]
tion of stuffed birds—a cra[sh]
course in local geology ** [to]
Offshore Ross Island, reach[able]
on foot only at low tide (you ha[ve]
4 hours to get back) **** Dul[se],
a reddish edible seaweed ** [to]
Boat trips (for birdlife) to Ganr[et]
Rock, Kent Island, Machias Se[al]
Island **** Smokehouses [at]
Woodward's Cove, Grand Ha[r]
bor, White Head Village.

ALLAN POSPIS

"Before I put my Olds wagon in this garage, I put this garage in my Olds wagon."

When I drove my new Custom Cruiser home, I picked up this specially-designed lightweight garage on the way. Which should give you an idea how Olds builds its full-sized wagon. Practical dimensions outside, plenty of room inside for the 1009 pounds of materials needed for my new garage.

I can flip the tailgate down for loading, or sideways like a door, with the window up or down. Even the hinges are concealed for easier loading. I ordered the new rear-facing



third seat because you can open it with one hand without climbing in; and I ordered the roof rack with adjustable crossbars.

Yet this is more than just a roomy station wagon. It's an Oldsmobile.



It doesn't ride like a wagon. It's smooth, quiet, and a luxury to drive. Standard equipment includes Turbo Hydra-matic transmission, power brakes and steering, steel-belted radials. And it includes a 350 V-8 that can still give good gas mileage. (EPA estimates: 19 mpg in the highway test; 14 mpg, city. Your mileage depends on how you drive, your car's equipment, and its condition. In California, EPA estimates are lower.)

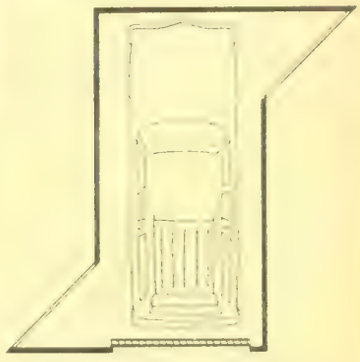
And this is one wagon that's built for comfort. There's cut-pile carpeting that runs the length of the loading space and up the sides. There are two lockable storage areas, one underneath the load floor and one in the left side. There's a center armrest up front; you can even have velour upholstery, if you like. And the electric rear window is standard.

Oldsmobile took a big load



off my back when they built the Custom Cruiser. It's not just a spacious wagon. It's a car that looks good in any garage.

They really built one for me!



Garage is 10' x 20', with added triangular wings: total, 225 sq. ft. For complete building plans and list of materials, write Department W-1, Oldsmobile Div., Lansing, MI 48921.

Oldsmobile

CUSTOM CRUISER

Can we build one for you?



Sears says buy a mattress like you would a car... find out what's underneath the hood.

The Sears-O-Pedic Imperial Innerspring Model



Individually pocketed coils engineered to carefully cushion every inch of your body weight with the proper degree of support.

Sears Exclusive Mattress-Within-A-Mattress Construction. Surrounding the bed of individually pocketed coils are heavy-gauge steel border coils supported by double wire edge construction. No matter how much abuse the edge of your mattress gets, it resists sagging.

Six plush layers of comfort. Each luxurious layer specially designed to give you sleeping comfort on top of firm support.

Lustrous, deeply quilted cover. The elegant floral design is woven in for optimum luxury.

Reinforced cord handles backed by tempered steel plates for durability. Makes turning smooth and easy.

Air freshener vents. Eight vents to help prevent dust, mildew and odors.

Built-to-match boxspring designed expressly to enhance the firm support and comfort of your Sears-O-Pedic Imperial Mattress.

$129.95*

Twin size mattress or boxspring.
(Queen size shown.)

*Prices higher in Alaska and Hawaii.

When it comes to firmness and comfort features, no mattresses in the world are built quite like the Sears-O-Pedic Imperials.

Prove it to yourself. Inspect the Innerspring *and* the Polymeric Foam Models, feature by feature. Each offers you just about the smoothest, most comfortable sleep possible. First-class luxury. Plus the durability and mileage you'd expect from a Sears Best—backed by Sears warranty.

Is innerspring or foam right for you? To find out, come to Sears and take The Mattress Test. Lie down with your eyes closed and turn as you would in your sleep. Your body will tell you in no uncertain terms which model feels best.

The extraordinary Sears-O-Pedic Imperial Mattresses. Available in twin, full, queen or king sizes at most Sears larger stores and through the catalog.

WARRANTY

The warranty state[illegible]

FULL ONE-YEAR WARRANTY ON SEARS-O-PEDIC ADULT BEDDING

For one year from the date of purchase, Sears will, at our opt[illegible] or workmanship

LIMITED WARRANTY

[illegible] Sears will, at our option, replace or repair this bedding, charging you [illegible]

Contact your nearest U.S. Sears store for warranty service

[illegible] when the bedding is used with center support frame or bed rails that provide rigid center support

The Sears-O-Pedic Imperial Polymeric Foam Model



Sears Best

Sears Exclusive Contour Support Construction. Hundreds of firm support cushions cradle every square inch of your body while Sears exclusive "posturized" foam provides extra support wherever your body weight requires it most.

100% Polymeric foam designed with space-age technology. 6½ inches deep · virtually indestructible · retains shape indefinitely · lightweight · resists odors, dust, mildew, bacteria · resists sagging and crumbling · self-ventilating · never needs turning.

Five plush layers of comfort. Each luxurious layer specially designed to give you sleeping comfort on top of firm support.

Lustrous, deeply quilted cover. The elegant floral damask design is woven in for optimum luxury.

Built-to-match boxspring. Uniquely designed for your Sears-O-Pedic Imperial Foam Mattress. Inside, one heavy-gauge *continuous coil* gives you more comfort and uniform support than conventional foam boxsprings.

$129.95* Twin size mattress or boxspring. (Queen size shown.)

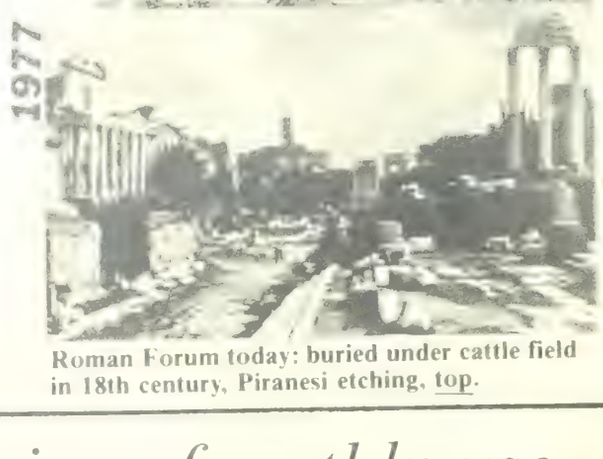
*Prices higher in Alaska and Hawaii

The place to shop for mattresses **Sears**

© Sears, Roebuck and Co. 1977

Living





1977

Roman Forum today: buried under cattle field in 18th century, Piranesi etching, top.

Peering at Piranesi

In the early 18th century, Giovanni Ba[t]ta Piranesi made a life project of drawing the landmarks of Rome. Almost 200 years l[a]ter Herschel Levit, Professor of Art at P[ra]tt Institute, has embarked on a similar task, [al]so with a Hasselblad. So far he's filmed 41 of the 135 Piranesi views, which, with compa[ri]son etchings, are printed side by side in *View[s] of Rome Then and Now* (Dover, $6). The com[pa]risons are extraordinary. Many treasures [we]re unexcavated in the 18th century, arches [and] pillars buried deep in earth. It took 40 years [for] Piranesi to record the scenes; Levit has spen[t] 5; plans to continue with a second collection re[-]s next year.

Health

Heart watch

A new 24-hour heart survey, done while you work, sleep, eat, bathe, play tennis, catch a plane, or just relax, can tell your doctor much more about your cardiovascular health than the familiar electrocardiogram. For this extended investigation, electrodes are secured to your chest and plugged into a machine resembling a tape recorder, which you carry with you during the 24-hour test. This ingenious procedure, thought up by Dr. Norman J. Holter, detects problems that might never surface during a 15-minute EKG in the doctor's office, or during bed rest in the hospital. You keep a 24-hour diary of the day's events, meal times, activities, and so on. These notes are compared with the taped readout interpreted by a scanning machine. If you want more details, discuss the Holter technique with your doctor.

MARY CATHERINE TYSON

Being of earthly use

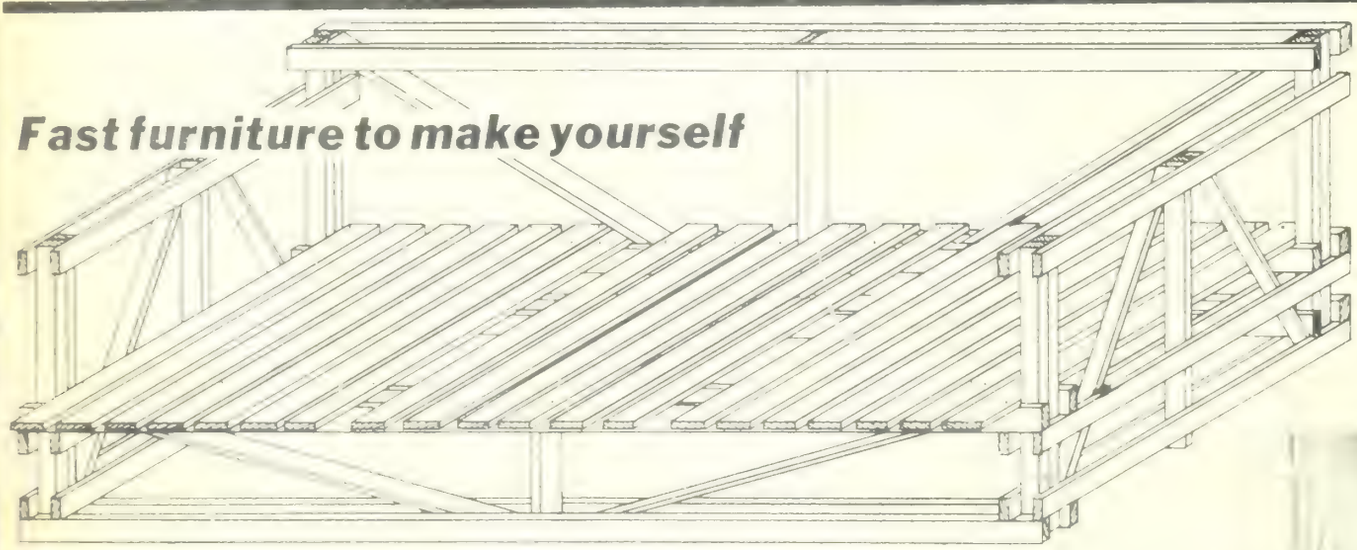
"The expedition will proceed into this virtually unbroken expanse of virgin rain forest, often using machetes." An unusual description for a vacation, yet typical of the experience volunteer Earthwatchers get into. In this instance they will participate in an intensive biological survey of a remote, unmapped nature reserve in Ecuador, collecting and taking census of birds, amphibians, snakes, and other reptiles, plus plant collecting. There are other less demanding ecological projects on the Earthwatch program. This summer, volunteers will survey Provincetown Harbor to study effects of shoreline development on marine life. (For this, you should like working up to your ankles in water in any weather.) Or you can observe wild ponies on Assateague Island, or dig out a Mayan ruin. The Earthwatch schemes match scientists with approved projects to vacationers who pay to volunteer their enthusiasm and muscles—chief requirements for most "alternative" vacations. Catalogue, costs (often tax deductible), and dates from Earthwatch, 10 Juniper Rd., Box 127H Belmont, Mass. 02178.

EARTHWATCH



Earthwatch volunteers measure 16th-century shipwreck off Bermuda.

Fast furniture to make yourself



Left: Couch, shown without pillows—by Peter Stamberg from Instant Furniture. Below: George Linck with his Parsons table adapted from Furniture in 24 hours.



It's a twofold pleasure: one's in the doing, the other's in the savings! They're the principles behind two brand new, large-format paperback books on make-it-yourself furniture. Spiros Zakas and his students at Parsons School of Design in New York have put together *Furniture in 24 Hours*. There are 42 designs worked out in the school's workshops, originally designed in the classrooms, backed up with plenty of photographs, detailed drawings, and lists of tools and materials for the job. Peter Stamberg's *Instant Furniture* has 34 designs for sofas, desks, chairs, tables, couches—all of it based on precut wood, glue, and finishing nails. Both books are packed with useful, attractive pieces that take a minimum of time, effort, and money. Attorney George Linck made the Parsons table from the *24 Hours* book and adapted it to his own taste. He put a solid marble slab ¾-inch thick into the recessed top, after covering the whole table with the palest taupe heavy-woven cotton fabric. He says it took half an hour to glue the 4-by-4s together and about 6 hours to apply the fabric. Cost of the wood about $20, cost of the fabric about $25. *Furniture in 24 Hours*, $6.95 (Collier); *Instant Furniture*, $7.95 (Van Nostrand Reinhold).



If you've been buying Chivas Regal just for the label, we can save you the $13.00.*



Armstrong Designer Solarian with the richness of Inlaid Color.

As different from other no-wax floors as an oil painting is from a print.

No matter how fine a print is, it's still just a print. Only a reproduction of the original. An oil painting is built up layer on layer, shade on shade, which creates that depth and realism found only in an original work of art.

Armstrong's exclusive Inlaid-Color process gives Designer Solarian that same depth of color and realism of design. It is a buildup of thousands of varicolored granules that forms a thick inner layer of color—deep, rich color with that quality of "an original" that no printed floor design can hope to achieve. And it's also what gives Designer Solarian its solid, hefty feel.

Visit your Armstrong retailer. And compare the unusual richness of Designer Solarian's deep-down Inlaid-Color construction to the other no-wax sheet floors. You can't miss the difference.

Because of its Mirabond® wear surface, Solarian keeps its sunny shine, without waxing or buffing, far longer than ordinary vinyl floors. And the cleaner you keep it, the brighter it shines. Just sponge-mop with detergent and rinse thoroughly. Black heel marks come up easier, too. If heavy-traffic areas eventually show some reduction in gloss, your retailer can supply a special Solarian Floor Finish which can be applied occasionally as needed to help maintain the shine.

To find a nearby Armstrong retailer, look in the Yellow Pages under "Floor Materials." Many are authorized Floor Fashion Center® retailers, offering the best in selection and service. Or, use the coupon to get free Solarian literature, maintenance instructions, and names of your nearest Armstrong retailers.



Pictured here are just five of the more than 50 different color and design choices available in this fine-quality floor. Designer Solarian. It's like an original work of art.

Certain floor designs copyrighted by Armstrong



Armstrong

CREATORS OF THE INDOOR WORLD®

Armstrong
7704 Maple Ave.
Lancaster, Pa. 17604

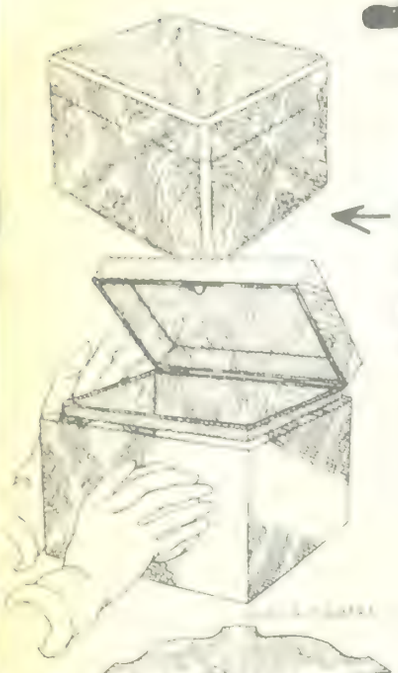
Please send me your free brochures on Solarian color and design selections, flooring maintenance, and names of my nearest retailers.

Name_____

Street_____ Apt #_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Living



← Finishing school

If summer's your time for learning a new skill, then you may want to investigate the special Accelerated Class in furniture decoration at Isabel O'Neil's famous studio workshop. In two weeks of intensive daily instruction June 20 to July 1 you are taught preparation, paint mixing, striping, antiquing, leafing, gilding with precious metals, and a multiplicity of patinas. The almost one-to-one teaching method ensures maximum progress, so by the end of the course each student leaves triumphant with three beautifully hand-finished pieces, one painted, one leafed with a design, and the other carved and gilded. (Boxes, *left*, have a patinated finish.) Every year the class ($500 per student) attracts an interesting international group, "and it's fun," says Isabel O'Neil. Write her at 177 East 87th Street, New York, N.Y. 10028.

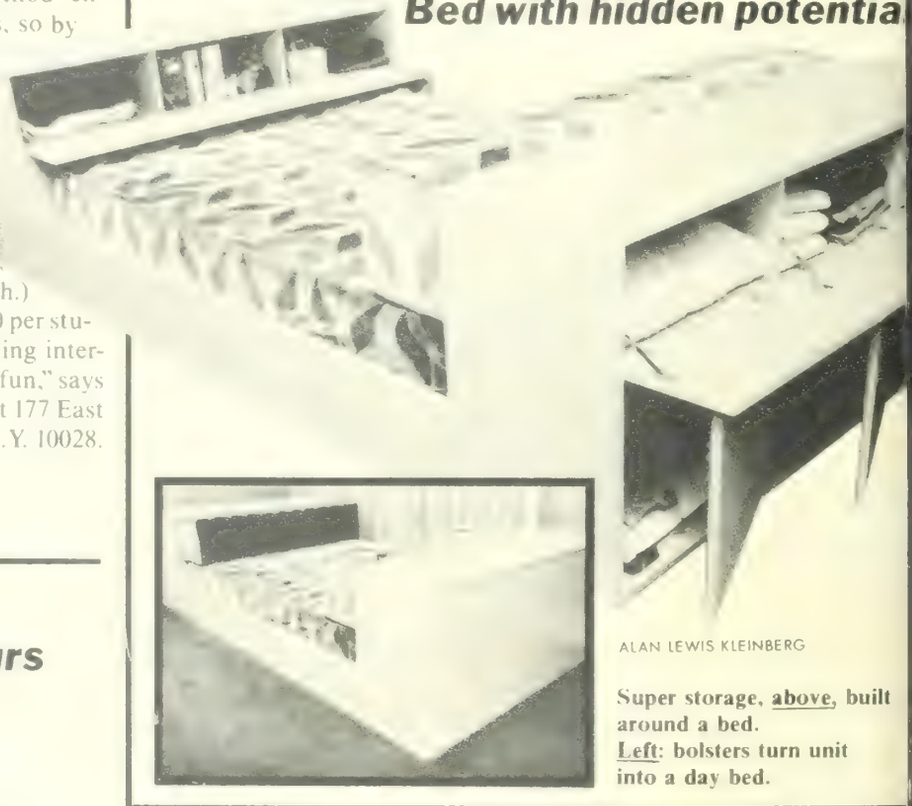
The magnificent seven



• The ultimate cooking tool is here—concentrated essence of seven different stocks made in a top chef's kitchen, with which you can create a delicious instant gourmet sauce. The stocks—lobster, meat, chicken, Bordelaise, tomatoes and meat, duck, fish—are made without any added gelatin, salt, or preservatives. In handy 2-ounce containers, 4 in a box with recipe folder. Inspiration of David Liederman, *left* an American "graduate" of the Troisgros kitchen in France. By mail from Saucier Cuisine, 55 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016, $22.95 for assortment of 16; $27.95, 500 miles outside New York.

Bed with hidden potential

The people whose bedroom this is love Art Deco and the streamlined style of the 30s. They wanted a feeling of peace and serenity and felt conventional furniture cluttered up the 16-by-19-foot space. Solution by interior designer Judith Carrington: two storage components at each end of the bed, 30 inches high and 16 inches deep, with touch-latch compartments for clothes, books, clock, and other personal items. They are linked by a wood framework containing the box spring and mattress. No objects decorate the top of the units to interrupt the room's mood of quiet repose. Bed and its two square bolsters are covered in a handsome velvet—bronze green, and beige, against the white storage and velvety brown carpet—soft sensuous, and modern.



ALAN LEWIS KLEINBERG

Super storage, above, built around a bed.
Left: bolsters turn unit into a day bed.

← Magical mystery tours



Author Wilcock and Easter Island statues.

For jaded "we've seen it all" travelers, what about a journey to the occult world? "There's Colombia's Lake Guatavita, in which a city is supposed to be buried whose houses are all gold and silver," says John Wilcock, traveler and author of *An Occult Guide to South America* (Stein & Day). "Or you might prefer Easter Island, where the amazing giant carved statues baffle the experts even now. Or take a trip down the Amazon, reliving all the pagan ceremonies and rituals that thrive along the river banks."

As well as describing all the mystical and mysterious goings on in South America, Wilcock usefully lists hotels, places to eat, theatres, museums, and trips to take along the way. He has also just published, with co-author Elizabeth Pepper, *Magical and Mystical Sites, Europe and the British Isles* (Harper & Row) which reveals among other things that the innocent green landscape of Britain we know and love is really a hotbed of dragon legends and druidic rites. Suggested way to travel: by broomstick.

Thunderbird for 1977. At $5,434, it's hard to believe.*

Thunderbird. Leaner, cleaner and 10 inches trimmer in size. Its refined suspension system and wide stance mean you can expect agility and sureness to complement Thunderbird's legendary quality and comfort.

So it's almost unbelievable that the Thunderbird shown below, equipped just as you see it, is just $5,434.

Skeptical? Visit your Ford Dealer—test drive a '77 Thunderbird.

FORD When America needs a better idea, Ford puts it on wheels.

Base sticker price: $5,063*

Power Front Disc Brakes	No charge
Power Steering	No charge
Automatic Transmission	No charge
302 Cubic inch V-8	No charge
Full Wheel Covers	No charge
AM Radio	No charge
Electric Clock	No charge
Steel-Belted Radials	No charge
White Sidewalls	45
Vinyl Roof	132
Color-keyed bodyside moldings	51
Dual Accent Paint Stripes	39
Deluxe Bumper Group	72
Remote Control Mirror	14
Color-keyed Belts	18
TOTAL	$5,434

*Excluding title, taxes and destination charges



THUNDERBIRD

FORD DIVISION Ford

Twice a day.



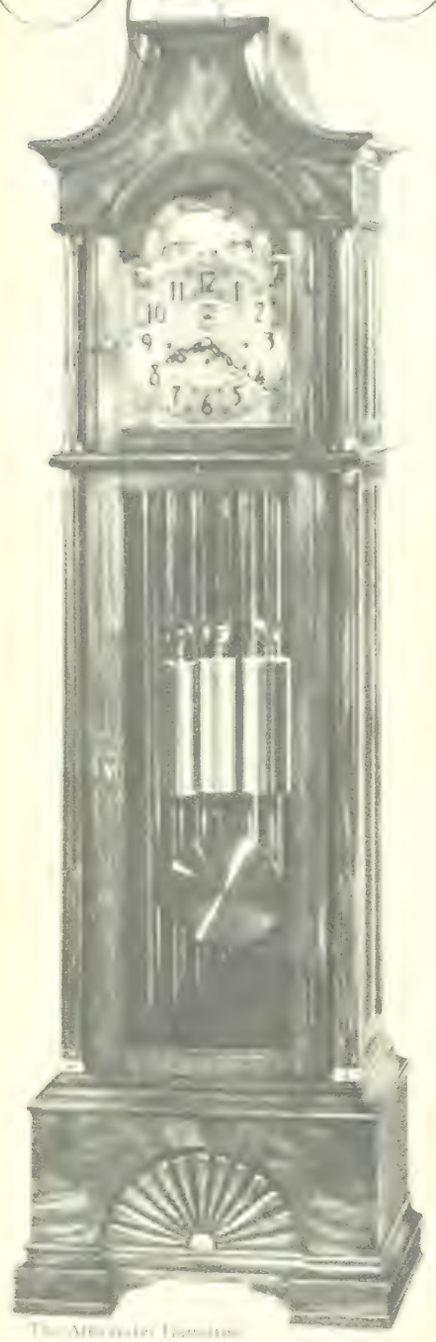
Twice a day.

Clinique is the skin care system
women believe in
because it works.
Clinique's dermatologists
worked it out this way.
3 products, 3 steps, 3 minutes,
each morning and night.
Clean with Clinique's great soap.
Clear away with a clarifier
for your skin type.
Replenish with moisturizer.
That's it. That's all.
For skin that just gets
better and better looking.
Every day of your life.
All Clinique products are
allergy tested and fragrance free.



Photographed for Clinique by Irving Penn. Clinique Laboratories, Inc., 767 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022.
© 1974 Clinique Laboratories, Inc.

Herschede



The Millennium Timepiece

Once you've heard a Herschede, you wouldn't buy any other clock.

You hear the quality. Finely-balanced mechanisms running in perfect pace. Then, it strikes. Deep, soft, tantalizing tones expand from the heart of a beautiful Herschede cabinet. For a color catalog of all Herschede clocks, from $6,000 down, send 50¢ to Herschede Hall Clock Company, Starkville, Mississippi 39759. A division of Arnold Industries.

Gold medal winning clocks since 1885



Antiques

By Louise Ade Boger

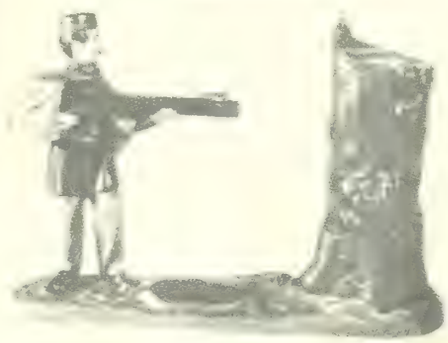
Early Georgian chair



I would like to know if my chair is English or American and what style it presents. R.B.S.—New Orleans, La.

Your English, early Georgian chair belongs to the enriched examples of the Queen Anne chair with a vase-shaped splat. In armchairs of the period, 1720-1735, the armposts, as in your model, no longer rise directly above the front cabriole legs in the traditional manner, but are set back on the seat rail.

Creedmoor



What can you tell me about my bank, which has "Creedmoor" on the base? The number 196870 is on the bottom.

M.H.L.—Forest Hills, N.Y.

Your mechanical bank, invented by James H. Brown of Philadelphia, was patented Nov. 6, 1877 and manufactured by J & E Stevens of Cromwell, Conn., the first and most important (as well as prolific) toy bank manufacturer. It takes its name from the Creedmoor rifle range on Long Island, where annual international rifle shooting tournaments for the American championship were held until 1909.

German clock

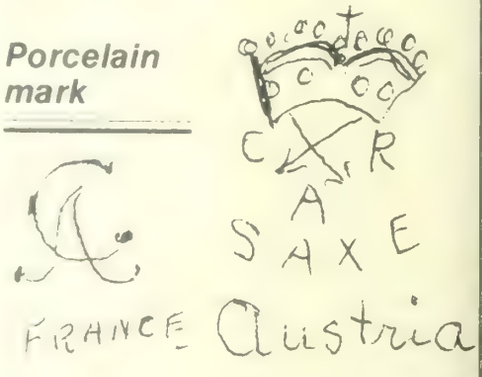


Is there anything about this clock that can help you determine its age and origin?

F.M.—Santa Rosa, Cal.

The chapter ring (the section of the dial on which the numbers are engraved or painted and which also has the minute circle is slightly convex, indicating that your tall case clock is of German origin. The carved detail of the hood is markedly Art Nouveau, suggesting manufacture around 1900.

Porcelain mark



From the marks that I've drawn, can you identify the maker and age of my dish?

H.T. McC.—Long Beach, Cal.

C.A. is Charles Ahrenfeldt, who started a porcelain factory at Limoges in 1894. About the same time he started a factory around Carlsbad, Austria. The second mark may relate to this factory. Saxe is the French name for German Meissen porcelain. Your dish was made, perhaps, sometime before 1914.

Continued on page 28

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

GHTS: 11 mg. "tar", 0.8 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette.
C Report DEC. '76. LONG LIGHTS: 12 mg. "tar",
9 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, by FTC method.

Salem Lights

Salem Long Lights



At last. Enjoyment in a low tar cigarette.

Salem Lights and Salem Long Lights.

©1977 R.J. REYNOLDS TOBACCO CO.

BY SIMPLY CHANGING COLOR AND PATTERN, MARTEX SHOWS HOW COMPLETELY YOU CHANGE THE MOOD OF A ROOM.

"I wanted my bedroom warm and cozy. And also light and airy. And also like an indoor garden. Too bad I have only one bedroom."







From Martex's "Open House" collection in 50% Dacron® polyester, 50% cotton. "Green Grass"© Cindy Mufson, 1976. "Spring Valley"© Inger McCabe Elliot, 1976. "Peach Marble" ©Marbles, Ltd., 1976. For "All About Your Home," volume II, a magazine on decorating with sheets and towels, send $1.50 to Martex, P.O. Box 1951A, Birmingham, Ala. 35201.





I have each bedroom planned. Down to the sheets on the wall.

And all it would take to make each dramatic difference is a little paint. And a change of sheets.

I have never been easy about making up my mind. And now, those Martex® sheets (so easy-to-care for) with those Martex patterns (so easy-to-love) are making it even harder to decide.

I could have a light and airy bedroom. Full of "Green Grass" and punctuated by bold waves of color in "Spring Valley." It would be sophisticated. It would be naive. It would be my favorite.

Except for my indoor garden bedroom. It would not be full of the usual frilly flowers. I'd use "Tulips, Tulips." Tailored tulips. My indoor garden bedroom would be unexpected. It would be unpredictable. It would be my favorite.

Except when I'm in my Sarah Bernhardt mood. Then I need a warm and cozy room swathed in "Peach Marbles." A room full of drama. Where I could kind of drape myself across a chaise without looking completely silly.

Yes, it's really a shame I have only one bedroom.

But it's nice to know I can change the look of it about as easily as I change my mind.

So I'll plunge right in and pick one. And when I want to change the look, I will.

By changing the sheets.

Martex®

Continued from page 24

Cast-iron Indian



This iron figure has no back and is hollow. Do you have any idea what it was used for?

E.O.—Scarsdale, N.Y.

Your cast-iron figure, dating from about the 1870s, could very well have been an ornament from an old cast-iron-front building or, perhaps, a trade sign. It is an excellent job of carving.

American sea chest

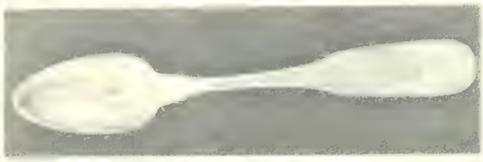


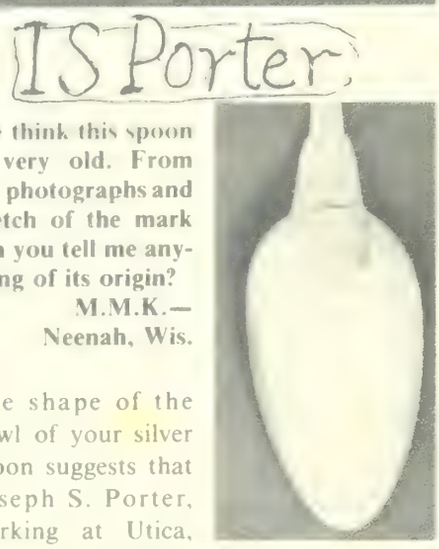
We bought this chest in Maine and would like to know if it is really very old or in any way unusual.

C.S.—Dallas, Tex.

The paint on your American sea chest looks original, indicating a date of manufacture of about 1830. It is an interesting example, as sea chests are rarely decorated in any manner.

New York spoon





We think this spoon is very old. From my photographs and sketch of the mark can you tell me anything of its origin?

M.M.K.—Neenah, Wis.

The shape of the bowl of your silver spoon suggests that Joseph S. Porter, working at Utica, N.Y., 1811-1850, made it about 1815. The shoulder on the stem just above the bowl is a distinguishing feature of Empire spoons.

Chinese Export porcelain



I'm told this serving piece was made in China and exported to the U.S. I know nothing else about it. Has it a pattern name?

C.W.—Oyster Bay N.Y.

Your tureen with stand, dating c.1790, is a fine example of Chinese Export porcelain. It is decorated in the well-known Fitzhugh pattern, executed in orange. The name Fitzhugh is variously attributed to an American sea captain of that name and the mispronunciation of the Chinese city of Foochow.

Minton mark

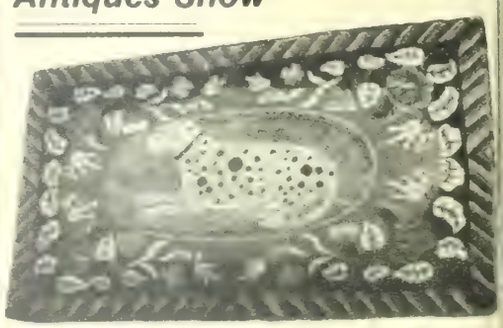


Can you identify the mark I've drawn? What does "opaque china mean?

N.D.—Barstow, Cal.

Your mark is an early English Minton mark, about 1822-1836. "Opaque china" indicates that your article is earthenware, since porcelain is translucent.

Philadelphia Antiques Show



Included among the 65 American hooked rugs in the loan exhibit *Underfoot—Floor Coverings Used in America,* at the 16th annual University of Pennsylvania Hospital Antiques Show, will be this 19th-century American hooked rug of a Dalmatian. The show will be at the 103rd Engineers Armory, Lancaster Ave. at 33rd St., Philadelphia, Pa., April 19 through 23.

BELLISSIMA
•
BELLISSIMA COMPANION
•
BELLISSIMA BORDER
•
from the
MURALS apropos COLLECTION
•
WALLCOVERINGS for the most BEAUTIFUL ROOMS in your home



Van Luit & Co.
WALLCOVERINGS FABRICS

Combine this Tapestry, lattice & border for an exciting room in your home

Create a new decorative smartness with the unusual wallcoverings . . . they can be used together as shown, or separately for exciting decorative effects.

Send $2 for full color miniature of BELLISSIMA or $2.50 for miniature plus inspiring new MURALS apropos brochure. 4000-SS CHEVY CHASE DR. LOS ANGELES 90039

AT INTERIOR DESIGNERS AND FINE WALLCOVERING STUDIOS



your own room at the top...your own way

ROCHE BOBOIS Europe's finest store is now in America. Daring environments for pleasure and beauty from all over the continent. Come experience the Roche Bobois mystique ...It's sheer enlightenment. Unique, high spirited and free. It could change your whole approach to the way you live.

THIS IS 'MOBILIA LOUNGE' from page 33 in the new Roche Bobois catalogue. You can do anything with this great modular seating system. Infinitely re-arrangeable anytime for quiet living...or a full scale ball. Come indulge your own fantasy your own way. It's right now...in every Roche Bobois store.







say 'rosh-bo-bwah'...a very special store

CATALOGUE 148 color pages at all stores, or send $3, Dept. LC, 200 Madison Ave. NYC 10016

ROCHE BOBOIS™

NEW YORK
200 MADISON AVENUE 725-5513

BEVERLY HILLS
8850 BEVERLY BLVD., L.A. 273-4886

BOSTON
133 LEWIS WHARF 723-2866

CHICAGO
908 LINDEN AVE., WINNETKA 446-4700

FORT LAUDERDALE
1421 E. OAKLAND PARK BLVD. 561-5600

MIAMI
20 MIRACLE MI., CORAL GABLES 443-6491

MONTREAL
1265 BOULEVARD BERRI 842-8811

OTTAWA
724 BANK STREET 233-3408

PARAMUS, N.J.
685 ROUTE 17, 652-2040

QUEBEC
16 RUE COURCELETTE 681-4101

ROSLYN HEIGHTS, N.Y.
300 SOUTH SERVICE RD. 621-1224

SCARSDALE, N.Y.
678 WHITE PLAINS RD. 472-4525

TORONTO
900 YOUNG STREET 967-6222

WASHINGTON-BALTIMORE
THE MALL, COLUMBIA, MD. 730-5940

WESTPORT, CONN
1620 EAST POST ROAD 255-0411

WINNIPEG
185 BANNATYNE AVE. 947-1541

PARIS • LONDON • BRUSSELS • GENEVA • ROTTERDAM • VIENNA • BARCELONA • CANADA • U.S.A.



Caring for your neck

It's a central point for nerves and muscles—and it shows! Here are exercises and tips for keeping your neck healthy and beautiful

By Elin Schoen

To correct a double chin, drop head back, stick chin straight out, move jaw gently right to left 10 times. Then drop head down.



Once upon a time, in Japan, the nape of a woman's neck was considered erotic. Customs have changed in Japan (gone are those piled-up, lacquered, neck-exposing hairstyles, for one thing). But in America, where nobody ever paid much attention to napes of necks, things are pretty much the same. We still overlook the neck not just the nape, but the whole thing. Until something goes wrong. It is no accident that spoiled children and leaky faucets, among other aggravating things, are *not* called "a pain in the ankle." Neck ailments of varying severity are right up there with headaches as one of our nation's leading...well, pains in the neck (in matters of health, anyway).

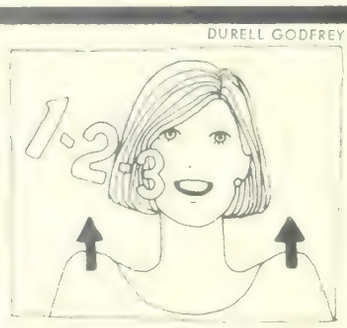


Neck-roll exercise is a good muscle loosener, tension easer. Drop head forward, gently. Inhale, and roll head clockwise, keeping shoulders down; exhale. Then roll head slowly in the other direction, until it is back in original position, lowered.

Dr. Bernard Jacobs, Clinical Professor of Orthopedic Surgery at Cornell University, modestly describes neck problems as "very common." But the fact that at New York's Hospital for Special Surgery there is a whole clinic for neck problems (Dr. Jacobs heads this clinic) speaks for itself. "I call the neck the Times Square of the human frame," says Dr. Jacobs. "The spinal cord goes through it, and all the nerves to the arm and the two main arteries to the brain. All of these can be affected by neck disorders." So when neck pain is accompanied by nerve symptoms (pain, numbness, or a pins-and-needles feeling in your extremities) or frequent headaches or dizziness, you should see an orthopedist. These symptoms could indicate joint or disc problems, which can be treated a number of ways—with exercises, collars to relieve stress, heat packs, traction, and certain drugs.



DURELL GODFREY



Shoulder shrugs are recommended by orthopedist Dr. Bernard Jacobs as way to relieve neck tension. Shrug shoulders, hold to a count of 3, relax. Repeat 20 times.

For all neck discomfort, from that stiffness that the English call "desk neck" (the result of sitting at a desk in a high-tension environment) to trauma-related problems (often, an incipient disc or joint problem is discovered only after provocation by some kind of accident), Dr. Jacobs recommends these measures for easing the neck's burden: (1) If you must bend down, don't bend from the waist (the neck goes down); squat, bending the knees. (2) Avoid reaching for things on top shelves (in other wor stretch your arms abo head too strenuously). (turning your head quickl instance, someone calls y the rear-view mirror wh ing, instead of craning yo around to see what's beh



NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

Japanese print highlights

(4) If you play tennis stretch your arm too far up when serving; you may modify your serve to achi (5) If you do a lot of ga do your pruning, etc. sitting on a stool, to bending your neck dow stooping. Dr. Jacobs ha gardeners among his pati

Continued on p



Suit yourself

The astrological guide to your fragrance

If you are an ARIES, one of the three Fire signs (March 21-April 20), everyone around you knows it. You are outspoken, affable, optimistic, competitive—and inclined to slam doors when angry. Independence and free will are important to you. You are the least self-effacing personality of the Zodiac, but you can laugh at yourself. Initiating projects comes naturally, but with the shortest attention-span on record, it takes real discipline to see plans through to completion. You are a loyal, affectionate, and straight-from-the-shoulder friend, and demand the same qualities in return. Sagittarius and Leo, th two Fire signs, are most li appreciate your enthusiasms

Astrologically speaking, t grances for you should be as as you are. AROMATICS *Clinique,* is peppery and sel dent; it reaches out to you, match for the Aries verve. G *Beene's* new scent, RED, will many Aries, as red is the Arie vibration. *Arden for Men* has natural fragrance, SANDAL a grand splash for the noble

—Maria Reachi, dec ast

BLAZER

A FRAGRANCE BY ANNE KLEIN®



SPORTY.
CASUAL.
EXCITING.
FRESH.
UP.
JAUNTY.

IF IT FITS... WEAR IT!

AVAILABLE AT ALL FINE DEPARTMENT STORES.

Coping (or something)
continued from page 30

For tension-relieving exercises, Dr. Jacobs [illegible] "shoulder shrugs." "Shrug your shoulders," he says, "and hold them shrugged to a count of three. Then relax. Do this 20 times." He also has some

Imperfect posture, or any activity in which the neck is bent frequently, can cause the neck to "age" before its time

isometric techniques: Put one hand behind the head and push the head back against it (without letting the hand yield)—slowly, and without tension. Hold this position to a count of three, then relax. Repeat the process with the hand on the forehead and the head pressing forward. Then do it with the hand on the right side of the head, and, finally, on the left side of the head. Do the push-release routine 20 times in each direction.

"Massage," says Dr. Jacobs, "is useful, but only as a temporary thing." He recommends it as a warm-up before and after doing the exercises. First, apply a heat pack. (Commercially made packs, wet or dry, are available at drugstores and surgical appliance stores.) Then massage your neck. "It's better," Dr. Jacobs suggests, "if you have somebody you like do it for you." Do the exercises and afterwards, apply more heat and have another massage. If all this seems like too much trouble, you can get heat and massage simultaneously by doing shoulder shrugs under a warm, strong shower.

Massage is also helpful for that particular neck problem which is not merely common but universal, and which may not be physically painful but causes great unhappiness: the crepey neck that comes with the creeping-on of years. "Most women forget for years that they have a neck," says New York skin expert Mario Badescu. "But the skin on the neck is very thin and sensitive, and the first signs of old age appear here, the wrinkles and the folding." The aging process, however, is not the only reason for lines. Imperfect posture, or any activity in which the neck is bent frequently (writing, talking on the telephone, crocheting), can cause the neck skin to "age" before its time.

Badescu recommends light massage to help straighten out the problem. "Apply a little cream on the neck," he says, "and use a tapping movement toward the chin and also toward the back of the neck, following the lines drawn by folds of skin in the neck. Massage very slowly, and not hard. Just touch the skin." Lying as flat as possible when sleeping in bed (in other words, no fat pillows, or no pillow at all) is also helpful.

Walking around with a book on your head helps to correct that line-etching slump. Badescu also suggests the following "neck roll" exercise as a great skin smoother and muscle-loosener. Sit on the floor, "lotus" or "Indian" style. Drop the head forward....*gently*. Inhale, rolling the head clockwise (keep your shoulder *down*; the tendency is to raise it slightly to "meet" the head), then back. Exhale, continuing the head movement over the left shoulder, bringing the head back to its original position, facing front, lowered. The whole circle should be inscribed smoothly, in one continuous motion. Repeat it ten times. Then circle the head counter-clockwise ten times. For a double chin: Hold your head all the way back, stick your chin forward, and move your jaw gently from right to left ten times. Another useful chin exercise: Hold your head back and make a chewing motion up and down.

In addition to proper exercise, necks need moisture. "The neck should be cleaned twice a day, just like the face," says Badescu. "Use tepid water, never hot or cold, and avoid strong soap because it removes the acid mantle of the neck, making it very hard to maintain its youthfulness. And don't forget moisturizer, no matter what kind of skin you have." Also, since alcohol has drying properties, never spray cologne or use alcohol-based lotions on the neck. They remove the natural moisture from the skin. When you use a masque on your face, extend the treatment to the neck. Egg-yolk-and-oil or milk-and-honey masques are particularly good.

New York beauty and skin expert Janet Sartin does not believe in neck massage. She suggests the following pampering treatment. Cleanse the neck with a rich cleansing oil, the richest you can find. Apply an extra heavy night cream on the area. Take a thin layer of cotton just short of your neck size; saturate half of it with a rich moisturizing oil and fold the other half over it. Stretch the cotton over the neck surface fairly tightly. Lie down for 10-15 minutes. This is also a good treatment for the under-eye area (but don't use the treatment on blemished skin).

Dr. Stephen Kurtin, Assistant Clinical Professor of Dermatology at Mt. Sinai School of Medicine, agrees that the neck needs lots of moisturizer, either in cream or lotion form (the only difference between them is that creams are heavier). "What gives the skin moisture," says Dr. Kurtin, "is the amount of water in the skin. So apply moisturizer when your skin is still slightly damp. Oils don't give you moisture: They help to retain the moisture content of the skin."

Although from Dr. Jacobs's point of view, one of the neck's worst enemies is gardening, Dr. Kurtin sees things in another light—sunlight, to be exact. The sun is the

Continued on page 232

New in the stores *page 36*



The most important thing that ever happened to your hair!



Now...one shampoo/conditioner cares for your hair the way Helena Rubinstein cares for your skin! HAIR CARE.

We've encapsulated a superb conditioner and suspended it in a low detergent-high cleansing shampoo. Each time you shampoo, these visible "pearls-of-conditioner" burst fresh and potent to correct your hair shafts.



from this... to this. (And we can prove it.)

And smooth hair shafts mean body, bounce, shine and softness for your hair.

HELENA RUBINSTEIN
THE SCIENCE OF BEAUTY



hese pearls-of-conditioner are
of HAIR CARE s exclusivity In 4 specia
For Normal Hair Oily Dry or Color Treated
And now new Anti-Dandruff

Oscar d

presents the well-dressed



"My designs are for the woman who believes her bed and bath should be as well-dressed as she is...the woman who makes as much of a personal statement with her room decor as her wardrobe. This is a woman who does not follow fads. Rather, one who prefers classic simplicity that is soft, restful and easy to live with."

— Oscar de la Renta



"There's nothing like a monochromatic color scheme to lull you gently to sleep. Here, in *Monochromatics*, my whole aim was to capture that feeling of utter tranquility by using delicate splashes of color from a pastel palette...all interwoven with a soft handkerchief-plaid motif."

ed and bath.



"Persian baths reflect a way of life that is both luxurious and romantic...each being resplendent with exquisite hand-painted tiles. I've taken this motif and adapted it to today's well-dressed bed and bath in *Persian Shawl.*"

"To me, the most subtle of all luxurious carpets are the Aubussons—specifically, those woven in soft-spoken pastels with garlands of flowers gracing their borders. Why shouldn't the well-dressed bed and bath have the same serene elegance? For the woman who shares my feeling, I offer *Garland*, all tied together with ribboned comforters and pillow shams."

Royal Family by Cannon

Cannon Mills, Inc., 1271 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020



Design.

Henredon is known for superb design and craftsmanship—seen here in a magnificent bombé china cabinet from the Four Centuries Collection which is equally impressive in dining or living room—an ideal display area for porcelain or a favorite collection.

Henredon's custom of interpreting classic styles for contemporary living is further seen in Louis XV chairs with authentic carved detailing. See the uncommon quality and workmanship of Henredon by sending $2.00 for the Four Centuries and Upholstered Furniture brochures to Henredon, Dept. G-47, Morganton, N.C. 28655.

The Luxury of Henredon.

Beauty and health products new this month in the stores

What could be prettier than a fresh bouquet of brightly colored spring flowers standing in a graceful crystal vase? Don't be surprised, then, when you first get a chance to breathe in **Cristalle** by *Chanel,* a delightful new floral fragrance. It's in a special new formula. Not a perfume, but a stronger-than-ever cologne that you can splash or spritz on with a nonaerosol spray from a handsome, tall, crystal-clear bottle in the famous Chanel design. There's a body powder, too, that silkens your skin. Which flowers? Jonquil, jasmine, hyacinth, and honeysuckle, with amber and green mosses for staying power. Cristalle 1-ounce introductory size, $5.50, can be tucked in your desk or purse for travel. Two ounces for $10.50 can stay at home.



Hyacinth, honeysuckle, narcissus, jasmine.

Moisture care for men? Why not? The fact is that shaving every day keeps a man's skin *looking* fresh and smooth, but shaving creams aren't usually packed with moisturizers. Three new, compact and concentrated moisturizers from *Aramis* get right into the skin, disappear on the spot, and work wonders from the inside. Two for the face, **Moisturizing After Shave** and **Moisturizing Concentrate,** let a man choose which application he's most comfortable using—creamy liquid or super-rich cream. **Moisturizing Hand and Body Lotion** for the rest of him. They're in small, lightweight plastic bottles; Concentrate's in a tube. After Shave and Body Lotion, $6.50; Concentrate, $7.50.

The Medical Products Division of the *3M Company* has come up with an ingenious little packet that you can use to substitute for hot or cold packs—in the same product! It's called the **Hot/Cold Pack**—a small, 10-inch-long plastic bag that's filled with gel. Stick it in the freezer or drop it into very hot water for whichever application you need. $2.49 each.

One more good-for-you skin product that smells marvelous—**Herbal Listerex Scrub** by *Warner-Lambert,* for young, oily, troubled skins. It's a medicated lotion in a packable plastic bottle. Use it for your face and don't forget your neck, chest, and shoulders. In two sizes, 4 ounces, $1.40 or 8 ounces, $2.20. At drugstores everywhere.

Soap and water:
Should you use it if your skin is dry?

If you've got to get your face clean but you have dry skin, you can't use soap or it will dry out even further. Right? Think again.

In the first place, many dermatologists feel there's no better cleanser for your face than soap and water. And you already know that no combination of creams and fresheners ever leave your face feeling as clean.

In the second place, it depends on the soap. Ordinary soaps are made only to "take": to take away dirt and makeup. In the process, they also take away some of your skin's natural moisture and oils, which you can't afford to lose now that you're no longer a rosy-cheeked, dewy-skinned young girl.

You need a soap with "give" as well as "take." Now there is one. New Neutrogena® Dry Skin Soap. Not only does it take away surface dirt and makeup as mildly and effectively as our regular Neutrogena® Soap. *It does more.*

It gives very dry skin something it needs. *Extra protection.* An invisible layer of two emollients that stays on when the dirt rinses off. And, as you know, emollients are those wonderful substances that help skin retain moisture and act as a barrier against further moisture loss. The process is called hydrating the skin. (Instead of dehydrating, which many soaps do).

How does it work? Two special hydrating agents* have been added to the original Neutrogena formula to make new Neutrogena Dry-Skin Soap. They're very much like the ingredients in moisturizers. And that's why this new soap will immediately leave your dry skin feeling softer and smoother than you're used to with other soaps.



Give our Neutrogena Dry Skin Soap a try. You may be in for a great treat: the fresh, clean feeling of soap and water on your face, and none of the worries.

Introducing Neutrogena® Dry-Skin Soap

*Purcelline Oil Syn. and Laneth-10 Acetate.

Decorator showhouses around the country

Among other delights of spring, it is the season for seeing other people's houses when historic houses are polished and prepared for house tours, when decorator showhouses are primped and the last ruffle and curtain are put in place for visitors. The concept of the decorator showhouse—a house in which rooms are done by different interior designers with whatever fabric, furniture, flowers, and style most suit their fancies is popular across the country. An additional plus: Showhouses usually benefit a local charity or organization.

Here are some of the houses opening now that you can visit:

ALABAMA
Birmingham
Junior Women's & Women's Committee of the Birmingham Symphony Association.
2801 Mountain Brook Parkway
Birmingham, Ala. 35223
April 24-May 15

ARKANSAS
Little Rock
The Guild of the Arkansas Orchestra Society
1977 Symphony Designer House
4014 South Lookout
Little Rock, Ark. 72205
April 16-May 8

CALIFORNIA
San Diego
San Diego Historical Society; American Society of Interior Designers; Junior League of San Diego.
3326 Curlew Street
San Diego, Cal. 92103
April 24-May 15

CONNECTICUT
Fairfield
The Junior League of Greater Bridgeport.
401-415 Old Post Road
Fairfield, Conn. 06430
May 1-May 22

FLORIDA
St. Petersburg
St. Petersburg Symphony Guild
1724 North Shore Drive, N.E.
St. Petersburg, Fla. 33704
March 12-April 3

Orlando
Opera Guild of Florida Symphony Society
614 Lake Avenue
Orlando, Fla. 32801
March 14-April 3

GEORGIA
Atlanta
Junior Committee of the Women's Association of the Atlanta Symphony Orchestra
3351 Woodhaven Drive, N.W.
Atlanta, Ga. 30305
April 16-May 8

Savannah
Historic Savannah Foundation, Inc.
513 Whitaker Street
Savannah, Ga. 31401
March 28-April 17

MASSACHUSETTS
Boston
The Junior League of Boston
301 Waverly Avenue
Newton, Mass. 02158
May 1-May 22

NEW YORK
New York City
Brandeis University National Women's Committee
Carnegie-Mews
Fifty-sixth Street and Broadway
New York, N.Y. 10019
April 21-June 26

Scarsdale
YWCA of White Plains & Central Westchester
Bloomingdale Estate
Wilmot Road
Scarsdale, N.Y. 10583
May 1-May 31

Glen Cove
North Shore Science Museum
F.W. Woolworth Estate
Glen Cove, N.Y. 11542
May 9-June 5

OHIO
Columbus
Women's Board of the Columbus Gallery of Fine Arts
4497 Olentangy River Road
Columbus, Ohio 43214
April 24-May 15

OKLAHOMA
Oklahoma City
Women's Committee, Oklahoma Symphony Orchestra
420 N.W. 14th Street
Oklahoma City, Okla. 73103
May 1-May 22

PENNSYLVANIA
Pittsburgh
The Junior League of Pittsburgh
841 No. Lincoln Avenue
Allegheny West (north side of Pittsburgh) 15212
May 7-May 29

TEXAS
El Paso
El Paso Section of the National Council of Jewish Women
625 W. Yandell
El Paso, Tex. 79902
April 22-May 8

Houston
Houston Urban Bunch
5 Courtlandt Place
Houston, Tex. 77006
Month of April



Excellence. In design. In craftsmanship. In comfort.
Admittedly expensive, and worth it.

BROWN JORDAN
A SUBSIDIARY OF SCOTT PAPER COMPANY

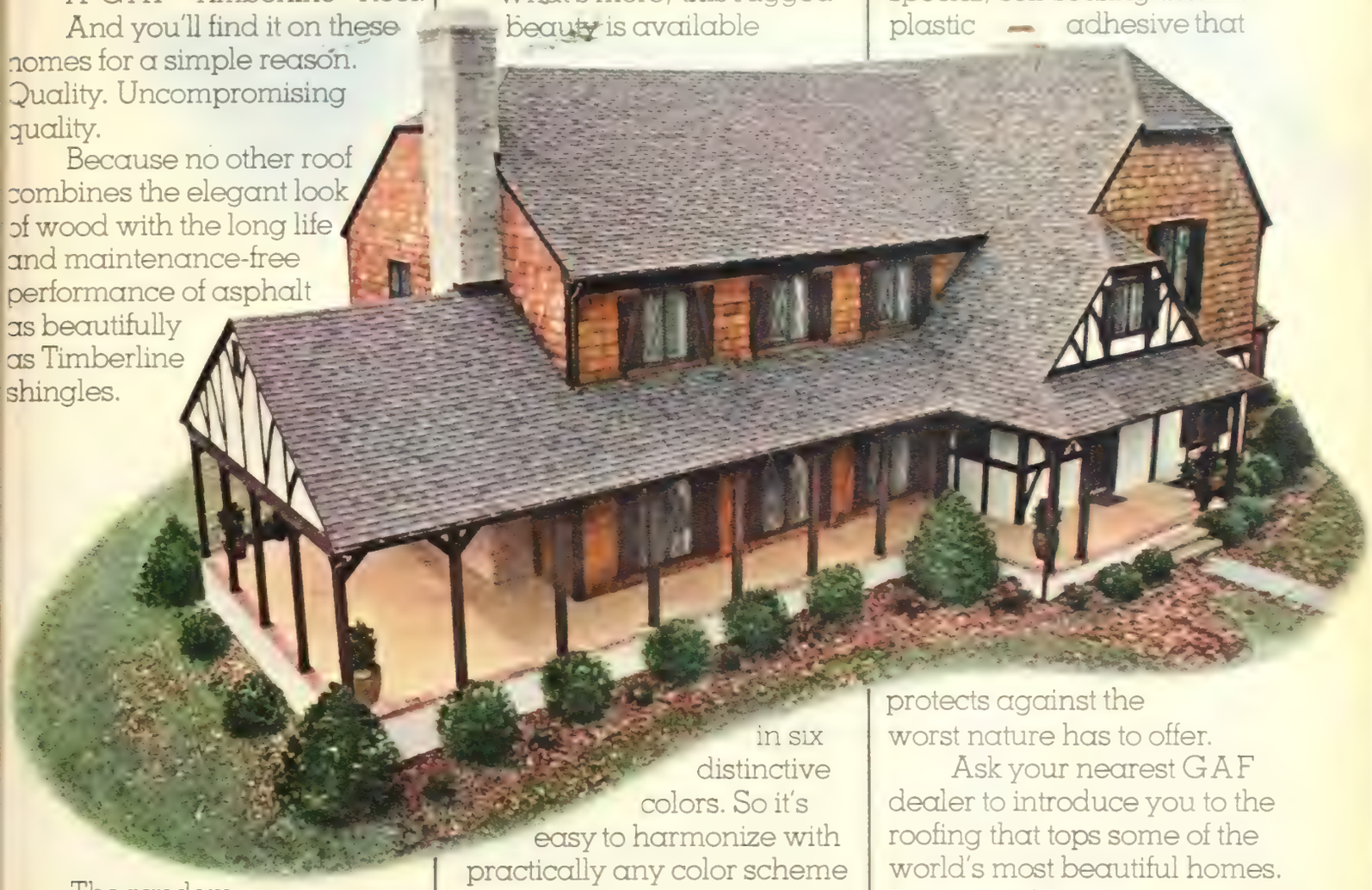
At leading stores and interior designers. Write for free brochure, or send $3 for 62-page catalog and nearest dealer. Brown Jordan, Dept. HG, Box 5688, El Monte, California 91734.

YOU'LL FIND SOME OF THE WORLD'S MOST BEAUTIFUL HOMES ALL UNDER THE SAME ROOF.

A GAF® Timberline® Roof.

And you'll find it on these homes for a simple reason. Quality. Uncompromising quality.

Because no other roof combines the elegant look of wood with the long life and maintenance-free performance of asphalt as beautifully as Timberline shingles.



The random butt design and extra thickness create the attractively rugged effects of traditional wood shingles—the accented shadowline, irregular roof pattern and massive appearance that give your home a beauty unmatched by conventional roofing materials.



What's more, this rugged beauty is available in six distinctive colors. So it's easy to harmonize with practically any color scheme and virtually any roofing style. Whether A-frame, mansard or traditional.

And Timberline asphalt shingles need no special treatment to keep their natural good looks. In fact, they're practically maintenance-free. With a fire-resistant surfacing and waterproofing asphalt construction that won't rot, split, crack or warp. And a special, self-sealing thermoplastic — adhesive that protects against the worst nature has to offer.

Ask your nearest GAF dealer to introduce you to the roofing that tops some of the world's most beautiful homes. Timberline Roofing.



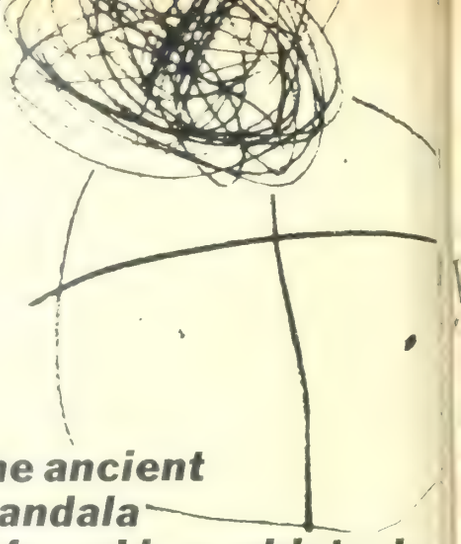
You'll find him in the Yellow Pages under "Roofing." Or write to: GAF, Building Materials, Dept. HG47, 140 West 51 Street, New York, N.Y. 10020.

GAF® **Timberline® Roofing**

Is your child gifted?

Yes! say two experts. We're all born creative. The big question is, will your child grow up to be a gifted adult?

By Coralee Leon



Artist Edward Giobbi is a grownup now, but when he was a child, he was called "gifted." He is the father of three such children (see them and their work in House & Garden, December 1975). But: "I bristle when people rave about how gifted my kids are, because *all children are gifted.*"

Rhoda Kellogg, a prominent San Francisco preschool educator, has studied children for 30 years, and collected more than two million drawings by young children throughout the world. Her conclusion? "The idea that creativity is the gift of a special few is just not true. *We are all born creative.*"

All right, we might ask, if my 13-year-old was born gifted, what happened? Why did he lose interest in anything artistic at the age of 5? Why is his best friend just barely making it half-heartedly through school, and why did the kids across town rebel altogether and turn to vandalism?

"All part of a basic human need that cannot be denied," Mrs. Kellogg replies. "Creativity is the inborn force that produces something that wasn't there before. If a child's natural expression is impeded, he will turn to creating other things, including holy hell."

It was the mandala—the crossed circle, ancient mystic symbol—that first led Mrs. Kellogg into her research. "The mandala is found in prehistoric cave drawings and in the liturgy of every ancient religion," she says. "Jung adopted it as his symbol of emotional stability. Just about the time I learned all this, I noticed that my 3-year-olds were drawing mandalas spontaneously and with great delight. I asked myself the question: How come?"

The ancient mandala is found in prehistoric caves, ancient religions, and the work of every 3-year-old

It begins with a scribble

Mrs. Kellogg observed that all children, everywhere, regardless of culture or national environment, proceed in self-taught art through a predictable series of steps beginning with scribbling. "Adults make a big mistake when they prevent their children from scribbling, or when they insist that children color within lines. Scribbling is the *prima materia* of all adult art. The child who is termed 'gifted' has done much early scribbling that was appreciated."

Mr. Giobbi: *"I began to draw the minute I could hold the pencil. Nobody thought it was very important, but it kept me occupied, so I was left alone. When I went to school, there was no art program until fifth grade, when an art teacher came in once a week—and still largely left us alone. Today's elementary school art programs can be devastating to natural creativity. The best program is none at all: Give them some paper, some cheap paint, pencils, crayons, clay. And something to feed on—turn them loose outdoors."* *Continued on page 42*

EDITOR'S NOTE: *Edward Giobbi's paintings have hung in the Museum of Modern Art and are in the permanent collection of the Brooklyn Museum, the Boston Museum, and the Tate Gallery in London. Currently Mr. Giobbi's work can be seen at the Hirshhorn Museum in Washington, D.C. His one-man show at the Roy Neuberger Museum in Purchase, N.Y. will open in May.*

Rhoda Kellogg is the past-director of the Phoebe A. Hearst Preschool Learning Center in San Francisco (she's now on the board of directors), and the author of several books, including Analyzing Children's Art *(National Press Books), and* Nursery School Guide *(Houghton Mifflin). She is presently preparing 2,000 children's drawings for permanent collections in universities and museums.*

100 years of ceramic design and technology devoted to enhancing distinctive American homes.

Franciscan®

For distinctive casual living



Franciscan

Franciscan has created a colorful 32 page booklet of ceramic tile ideas for adding distinction and value to the home you are planning to build or remodel. Send one dollar to cover postage and handling charges to: Franciscan Interpace Corporation, Dept. C.B., 2901 Los Feliz Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90039

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

HGAP

"Splits, breaks, frazzles are your hair's way of telling you it needs 30 minutes with condition."

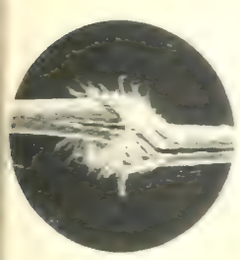
Nicholas Modlin

"It's very easy to damage your hair. You can cause it to split, break and frazzle just by doing the things that make your hair beautiful—brushing, combing, perming, setting.

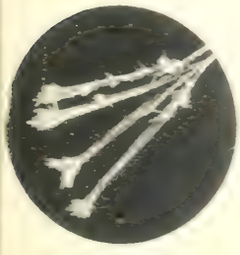
You see, all those normal things you do to your hair break down its protective coating—called the cuticle. The hair gets weak, dull and worn out, and it lets you know by splitting, breaking and frazzling.



A split.



A break.



A frazzle.

And once hair is split, broken and frazzled, it's vulnerable—to even *more* splits, breaks and frazzles.

That's why I use condition*, the 30-minute treatment.

condition* is specially formulated for damaged hair. Its protein-rich formula sinks into the hair shaft, seeking out the damage. It fills in the empty spots, to help restore lost body.

And condition* actually smoothes down the roughed up cuticle, so it helps prevent further damage.

Helps prevent any more splitting, breaking, frazzling.



It takes 30 minutes—good things take time.

At the same time, condition* gives hair fullness and bounce, plus a great glossy shine.

Now, I can think of less expensive conditioners. And I can think of faster conditioners. But there's nothing like condition*.

If you want your hair to look really good and healthy, remember that good things take time."

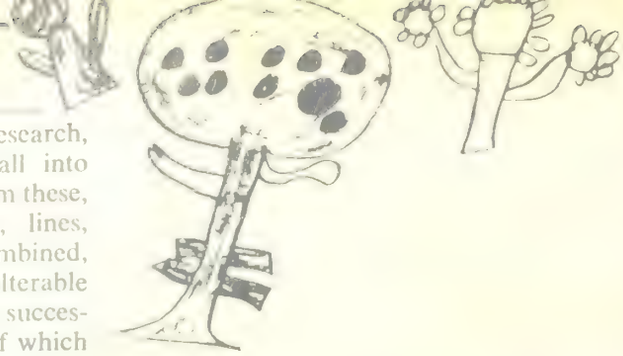
condition*

The 30-minute treatment for mistreated hair.





Continued from page 40

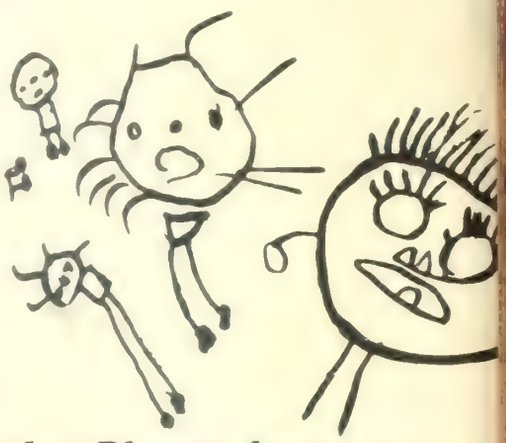


According to Mrs. Kellogg's research, even a child's first scribbles fall into about six universal shapings. From these, isolated shapes emerge—circles, lines, dots, crosses—which are then combined, according to a mysterious unalterable timetable, to form a predictable succession of patterns on paper, one of which is the mandala, which appears universally at about the age of three. And it's not just art that's developing, but an indication of mental ability. "The very processes by which brain and eye and hand progress through art advance every other area of learning and creativity." She says, furthermore, that children who are allowed to develop spontaneously in art learn faster in every area than those whose art has been structured by adults. "These children have taught themselves how to learn."

The first mistake

Most adults think children's drawings are feeble if adorable attempts to copy their environs—and feel a parental obligation to help. Wrong, says Mrs. Kellogg. "When a child draws what appears to be a man or a sun, it is merely a pleasant arrangement of lines and shapes. It is the adult who applies the label." And doing so, she feels, is an insult to the child's intelligence, for any preschooler can see the sun does not really have spokes, and that a real man's arms do not come from the sides of his head. An astonishing observation supports her theory: Drawings of "people" done by Oriental children bear no facial resemblance to the Oriental faces in their environments, but are indistinguishable from those drawn by children in St. Paul or Paris. "And indistinguishable from many early cave drawings," Mrs. Kellogg adds. "Child art is the capsulization of the art of all mankind in its purest, earliest form. It is this purity that adults are trying to recapture."

Mr. Giobbi: *It is foolish to try to teach art to children; we should be learning from them. We do them a great disservice by pointing out that the sky is blue or the grass is green. If the day is hot, a child might paint the sky yellow or red. He'll hear sounds, smell fragrances, and try to get them into the picture. This is not to be dismissed as naiveté. The great painter Cézanne was also concerned with senses other than sight. He strove to paint what an apple tasted and smelled like. Painters today, who have been polluted by elementary school art programs, and then later on by the clever techniques they learn in art school, must go through painful catharses in an effort to get back to the purity we're all born with. I love to watch children paint. Very few adults can get back to that clarity of vision."*



Is a Picasso born every minute?

We all know that not every child, even under the best of circumstances, is destined to become a professional artist. But if left to himself and encouraged, his natural gifts will show up in whatever field he chooses. "Children love to learn," Mrs. Kellogg says, and she's observed thousands. The tragedy is that they eagerly do prescribed work just for the teacher's praise. "Prescribed art lacks the dynamics of spontaneous art, and destroys the visually logical system the child is developing. And it is often woefully below the child's own level of interest and ability (think of the untold millions of jack-o'-lanterns drawn at Halloween). The child is frustrated and loses interest; or he or she succeeds by restricting art to formulas adults approve of—and then becomes bored and quits. Adults must learn that spontaneous children's art is based on balance, form, motion. It grows not from observation, but from what the child has drawn before. It is true creative learning."

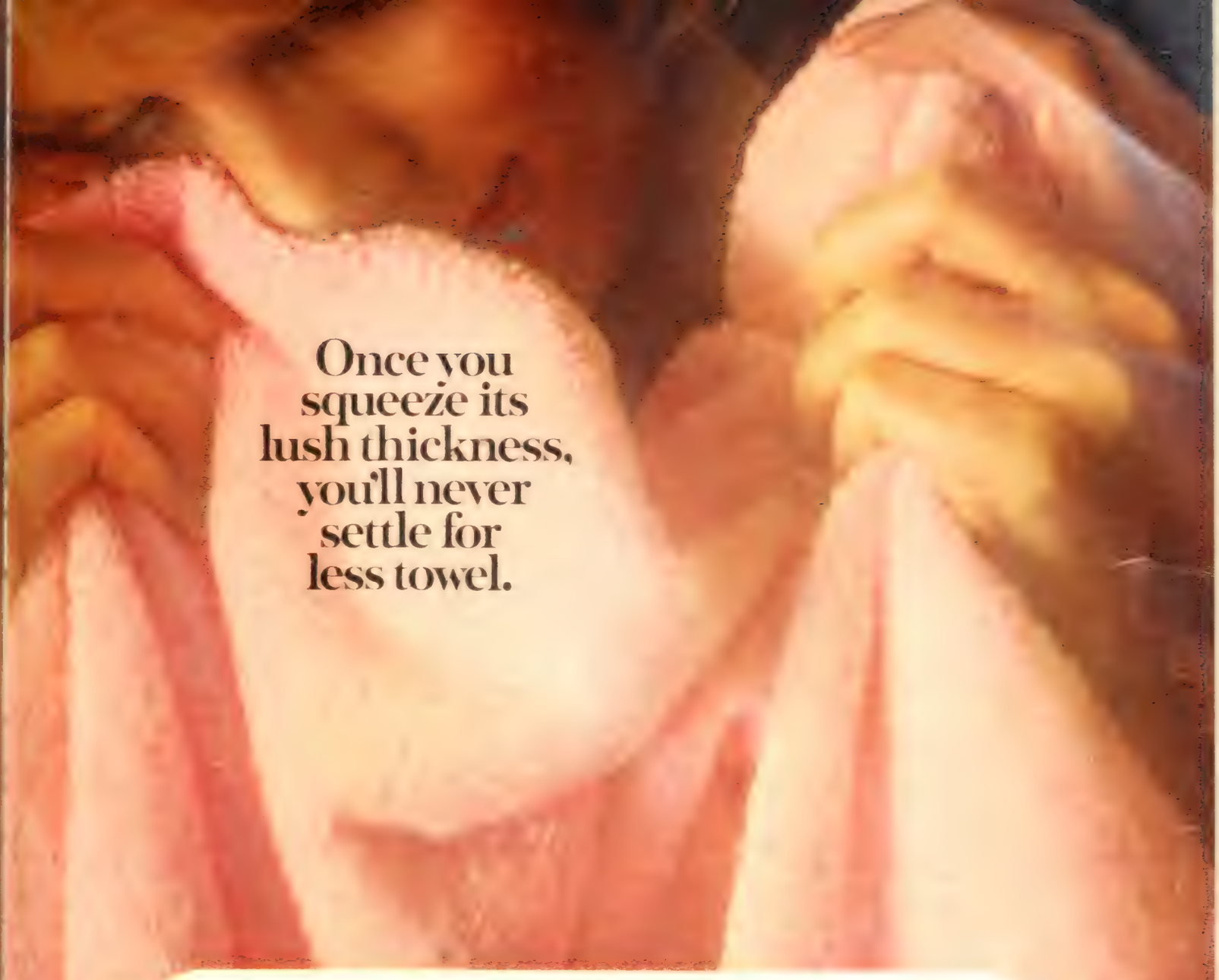
Mr. Giobbi: *"It's always the learning process that's most creative. Consider the Impressionists: When they were involved with the exploration of color and light, their work was fantastic. It was later, when they had learned it all, that mannerisms developed. Michelangelo could cut stone beautifully at 21. From then on his work became rougher, more abstract.*

"Children know innately that it's the creative act—not the product—that's important. They're interested in what they don't know. When children are exploring, learning according to their own inner impulses, which no adult can hope to understand, their art is full of richness

Continued on page 44



For color brochures and the name of the store near you, write Woodard, 317 Elm Street, Owosso, Michigan 48867.



Sears Superplush Towels

Sears Superplush towels are Sears thickest towels. As thick as towels that usually cost much more.

And they are Sears biggest bath towels. They measure a generous 27" x 50" to wrap you up in luscious comfort.

The terry loops are 100% combed cotton to be super thirsty, super soft. And the base frame into which these loops are woven is 50% cotton and 50% polyester to help the edges last long and hang straight. Washing after washing.

Sears Superplush towels come in up to 12 brilliant solid colors, plus co-ordinating stripes and two-tone woven patterns.

We think these lush towels are easily as good, if not better, than towels that usually cost much more. Once you wrap yourself up in one, we think that you'll agree.

Sears Superplush towels. Now at most Sears, Roebuck and Co. larger stores and in the catalog.

Only at

Sears



...ied?

...om page 42

...vnamics. They are more honest ...many adult artists today, who paint only to demonstrate what they can do. The true artist takes risks, explores new territory, is always moving ahead."

Most art educators, Mrs. Kellogg has found, seem to be under the impression that children can't produce valid art until adults have taught them how. "Some even believe that abstract art is evidence of a child with special psychological problems. Psychology tests have been developed that base a child's intelligence on his ability to draw a man; the picture, of course, is judged by adults. These tests are crimes against the child."

The gift of creative parenthood

All parents long to encourage the natural gifts of their children, and they can, says Mrs. Kellogg, just by taking four steps—and no more.

1. Recognize that we were all probably brought up wrong.

2. Give the child a comfortable table, a smooth surface, a sheet of paper (9 by 12 or smaller is best, so he can see the edges), some poster paint or crayons, and light without shadows.

3. Leave him alone.

4. Learn how to praise.

"There's a world of difference between smiling with approval at the child's activity and raving over what he has produced. Never ask what the picture is. Keep remarks general, honest, and to a minimum. Just enjoy watching his natural progress, knowing that what he is doing is the beginning thrust of what great art is all about. You may not recognize it in what appear to be personified suns and humanoid animals, but it's there."



Creativity is our closest link to nature

Mr. Giobbi: *Unless a child has been conditioned to crave parental approval, when he's finished drawing he'll walk away. If the product is praised or criticized, if he suddenly thinks what he's doing is something special, he'll become self-conscious—the enemy of all spontaneity.*

"I am a painter, but I never paint with my children. I might give them some paint and say 'Here's how to mix this,' but after that they're on their own. Age 5 is a critical turning point: The most difficult thing is to counteract what they learn in school.

"Even technique can be destructive. My son Cham, who is 13, is still innocent. His drawings are the products of an exploring mind. Lisa, who is 16, used to do wonderful things, and still her work has remnants of whimsy and unself-consciousness. But she is beginning to become technically better, and technique destroys instinct. I acknowledge that to an adult artist, technique is necessary. I studied all the techniques, and even went to Italy to study anatomy. But I have decided it has no place in my art. Reality often gets in the way of the truth."

Is there hope for grownups?

Before things were stamped out and mass-produced, Mrs. Kellogg reminds us, everything in the world was the result of human creativity. Today creativity is making a comeback, emerging in basket-weaving, cooking, decorating, crafts. "I myself crochet afghans," she says laughing. "People whose creativity has been so suppressed that they can't do *anything* will turn to other outlets: nagging family members, feeling sick all the time, making life difficult for themselves." Her advice is merely this: Try. Music, crafts, drawing. Even scribbling: Close the door and scribble, without self-consciousness or self-judgment, just to see what emerges. "You have to let go, but you can release some of your natural creativity."

"Let us make this moment in time that we share—a thing of beauty. Let us fill our finest cups with wine and celebrate our love of life."





You can afford to celebrate everything with Cristal d'Arques. The Cristal d'Arques Collection. Less than total flawless proof.

cristal d'Arques

Genuine lead crystal (24%) with the clarity and weight that marks true quality. Pompadour, $5 a stem. Slightly higher on West Coast. In all better gift and department stores. Imported By J. G. Durand International, Dept. L, Millville, N.J. 08332. Catalogue on request.

Maybe you shouldn't have taken a bath last night.

If you have dry skin,

don't spend an hour soaking in a sudsy hot tub. Many dermatologists say those long sudsy soakings can take out too much of your skin's natural moisture. And actually leave it drier after bathing than before.

But that doesn't mean you have to give up on baths. Instead, make the water warm, not hot. Spend less time lingering in the tub. And avoid ordinary soaps or detergents, including bubble baths, that wash away even more of your natural oils.

There *is* a different way to bathe that gives you all the luxury you love about a bath plus some real help for dry skin. It's Neutrogena® Rainbath® Dry-Skin Bath Gel, a unique amber foaming gel made by Neutrogena, the people who specialize in sensitive-skin-care products.

Whether you use it in the bath or shower, this gel is specifically formulated to care for your dry skin.



It isn't a soap. But it cleans so mildly and effectively that it's been recommended for patients whose irritated skins can't tolerate soap.*

It isn't an oil. But it contains special non-greasy skin-smoothing ingredients that literally help the flaky, rough skin cells smooth down. Your whole body feels like satin – without an oily, sticky aftermath or a ring around your tub.

In fact, it isn't like any bath product you've used. Neutrogena Rainbath Dry-Skin Bath Gel. The luxury of a foamy bath or shower, fresh-scented as mountain rain. Plus help for dry, itchy skin that lasts all day long.

Who says your dry skin can't have everything it needs?

*In a clinical study involving patients with atopic dermatitis (very dry skin) 91% of the patients experienced good to excellent improvement of their skin conditions with the use of Rainbath as their only means of cleansing. "An Alternative Bathing Technique for use in Dermatitis" *Cutis*, January 1973.

Neutrogena® Rainbath® Dry-Skin Bath Gel

Ask for it wherever Neutrogena Soap is sold.

Neutrogena Corp. 1977

By Paul Gross



Health insurance: Are you covered?

Escalating medical costs mean that what used to be good coverage may not be today. A policy check-out, plus what to look for in a major medical plan

Most of us join a group health insurance plan we participate in through our company, fraternal organization, professional association, or church group, and then just stop thinking about it. But now that medical costs are skyrocketing, as good as your group health insurance plan may be, it probably doesn't give you as much protection as you need. Pull out your policy and compare its coverage to what some illnesses could cost you. You may well find that you will have to reevaluate your coverage.

Don't misunderstand me. The basic health insurance that you get from your company or group is probably the best policy you can get for the money, providing more benefits for less than you could get by taking out a policy on your own. But it may not be enough. For example, the provisions "hospital room and board expenses" under most group plans don't usually cover the actual hospital bills. And the surgical schedules often are even more inadequate, generally paying only half the cost of an operation. Doctors' visits are not covered in many plans.

Because many basic group health insurance plans are either anemic in their coverage, or have some gaps, you may want to consider supplementing your health insurance with a major medical policy. (Of course, some group plans are very comprehensive and include major medical coverage. Even so, you might need more.) If you don't have a group plan, you can purchase a major medical policy as a comprehensive medical insurance policy.

The first step is to find a good general insurance agent who can help you buy the kind of coverage you need at the best possible price. One way of finding an agent is to ask your friends, relatives, and business colleagues for recommendations. And be sure to ask them why they like the insurance agent they are recommending. Generally, you want an agent who deals with more than one insurance company. The more lines your agent carries, the more flexibility he or she has in shopping around for a policy that fits your needs and your budget. The agent should also have a reputation for regularly reviewing his or her clients insurance policies. An agent should be willing to explain everything in a policy to you. And finally, he or she should be able to revise portions of your existing policies, if that's at all possible. That's much cheaper than laying out the money for a brand new one (new policies are expensive because of the commission costs).

Here are some features to look for when shopping for an individual major medical policy for yourself.

✔ If a policy you're considering has a "coordination of benefits" clause, make sure that the insurance company gives you something in return—either by offering lower premiums or increasing the benefits. A coordination of benefits clause lets the insurance company avoid duplicating benefits you might receive from another health insurance policy. Therefore it potentially saves them money, not you. It works this way: The deductible on a major medical policy will rise automatically to match whatever you receive from another health insurance policy. (The deductible on a health insurance policy is the amount that you have to take care of yourself. For example, if there's a $500 deductible for hospital costs, the insurance policy's coverage takes effect after the first $500 in expenses). So, if the deductible on your major medical policy is $500, it will automatically rise to $700 under a coordination of benefits clause –if that's the deductible on your basic health insurance plan. You are, therefore, potentially out $200.

✔ Take a good look at the accumulation period—the amount of time you have to use up the deductible. It can range from as little as 30 days to as long as a year. The longer the accumulation period, the better off you'll be. In other words, if the policy has a short accumulation period, you might have to go back and meet the deductible over and over again before coverage started again. For example, say the policy has a 30-day accumulation period. Assume that you become ill and run up hospital bills well above your $500 deductible. If you became ill again or had a relapse a month later, you would have to pay new bills *under* the $500 deductible all over again. If the accumulation period ran for a year, you wouldn't have to worry.

✔ If you have a family, the policy should also have a family deductible. If it doesn't, you could pay large amounts to the deductible for each member of your family should you all have a bad year. If you had a family deductible, it would probably be reached fairly quickly, and the insurance company would reimburse most of the medical bills your family ran up.

You might consider supplementing a major medical policy with an excess major medical policy– the cost is cheap considering the protection you'll get

✔ Now comes a trickier issue: Figuring out how much of your medical costs you want to co-insure, or pay yourself. The more you feel you can afford to co-insure, the lower your insurance premiums will be. Generally, the insurance company will pay a percentage of all covered medical bills after the deductible has been met. You pay the balance. In a typical policy, the company will pick up 80 percent of covered costs, leaving you responsible for 20 percent. If you think you can afford it, however, you can get a policy that makes you responsible for 25 percent or more of these costs. That's not as much of a risk as it seems at first glance, because the insurance company will pick up 100 percent of the costs (up to the policy's limit) after the bills reach a certain specified amount. For example, assume you have a policy with the following provisions: a $500 deductible that pays 75 percent of all covered bills up to a $100,000 limit. The policy might, for example, pick up 100 percent of all covered costs after the bills reach $3,000. Thus if your bills amounted to $8,000, you'd pay only $1,125 –the $500 deductible plus 25 percent of $2,500. The policy would cover everything else. And chances are that you'd only have to pay $675, because your basic health insurance would probably take care of the first $500 of the bills.

✔ Look for a policy whose benefit period runs for 5 years. The longer it runs, the more protection you'll have if you are seriously ill, become the victim of a chronic disease, or are permanently disabled.

Continued on page 48

These Gorham Originals were the latest thing in Sterling over 60 years ago and they're even more popular today.

Now you know the meaning of timeless beauty.

The timeless beauty of the Gorham Original you buy is one of the many distinct qualities that will safeguard your investment over the years. It means your Gorham Sterling will be as precious to you years from now as it is today.

The investment in your Gorham Sterling endures, partly because silver is a rare metal that's becoming scarcer and because each Gorham Original is more than just a beautiful pattern. Each is a total design. A total work of art...with a perfect balance between ornamentation, shape and function. This gives every Gorham Original a classic elegance that endures time and change.

The world famous Gorham Hallmark has represented the pride of the silversmith's art since 1831. It says your Sterling is the ultimate in beauty and craftsmanship.

Your Gorham Sterling tells everyone that you would not settle for anything less than perfection. And it will be telling the truth.

Do you own a Gorham Original?



unmistakably Gorham

ORIGINALS IN STERLING, CHINA, CRYSTAL AND PEWTER

Elegant occasional tables
Another one of many from our celebrated
collection.



fine mahogany solids and
gallery of over 150 Eighteenth
nal tables, available in the distin-
d and upholstered pieces for
ured 11 for catalog to
N.Y. 10603.

HICKORY CHAIR®

Health Insurance
continued from page 46

✔ Avoid policies that have fixed schedules of benefits—a set dollar limit on the coverage for certain expenses, such as room and board. The limits may be way behind the times. You will be far better off with a policy that has limits which are based on what is "usual, customary, and reasonable" in your area. Note that the limits on the coverage for psychiatric care or private-duty nursing are usually lower than the limits on other costs, and the deductible is generally higher, because these are expenses that can just keep on escalating endlessly.

✔ Try to find a policy with a per-cause maximum—which places a *limit* on the coverage for a particular illness. If you exhaust the limit for one cause, say a heart attack, you'll still be covered if something else, say a bronchial condition or some other illness befalls you. A lifetime maximum offers you less protection, because it could be quickly exhausted if you had a series of different accidents or illnesses.

✔ Finally, the policy should be guaranteed renewable. That means the company has to renew your policy providing you pay your premiums. What's more, it can't raise your premiums unless it raises them for the entire group of people you're classed with.

✔ Your children should be covered from birth until age 18. Some policies will cover them until they're 22, if they're single, dependent, and students. Avoid policies that cover children from 3 to 18. The very costly medical problems with children usually occur from birth to age 3.

✔ When you look over a policy, make sure it spells out exactly what the insurance company considers a "preexisting condition." Most policies will not cover you for a preexisting condition until a 2-year contestibility period has elapsed. The catch is that you may have a preexisting medical problem that you weren't even aware of. Hence you want a policy that states any preexisting condition you know you have, and promises to pay for any other illnesses not listed in your policy as preexisting conditions.

If you're prudent, you might consider supplementing a major medical policy with an excess major medical policy. As I said before, medical costs are skyrocketing, and the cost of an excess major medical policy is cheap considering the protection you'll get. If you coordinate the deductible of the excess major medical policy to what you can get from your major medical policy, you'll get an incredible amount of coverage at a very low cost. For example, a $250,000 excess major policy that has a $10,000 deductible would cost only $88 a year if you took it out when you were 45 years old.

COMING NEXT MONTH:
THE GREAT MAY DECORATING AND REMODELING ISSUE
LOOK FOR IT ON YOUR NEWSSTAND

The Wedgwood® Collection

Fabrics with companion wallcoverings





"Apotheosis of Homer"
Modeled 1785 by John Flaxman
in Etruria for
Josiah Wedgwood

A unique new collection of linen
and cotton fabrics for interior decorating,
featuring screen printed designs skillfully adapted
from Wedgwood's handsome dinnerware
patterns. Produced by Schumacher,
with related wallcoverings, under license from
Josiah Wedgwood & Sons Inc.

SCHUMACHER

939 THIRD AVENUE, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10022

Available through Interior Designers and at Lord & Taylor (all stores)
W. & J. Sloane, San Francisco • Barker Bros., Los Angeles • Dayton's, Minneapolis
Shillito's, Cincinnati • Lazarus, Columbus • Stewart Dry Goods, Louisville
The Higbee Co., Cleveland • D.H. Holmes, New Orleans • Strauss, Youngstown.



Plastic surgery: Why and for whom?

A revealing sex compatability test

What to do when you've got too much to do

By Drs. Robert and Mary Catherine Tyson

Q When is plastic surgery recommended and for whom?

A Plastic surgery is recommended if you want to change the shape of your nose, make your ears flatter to your head, improve a double or receding chin, or do away with wrinkles or pouches under the eyes. In these cases, there is little risk, or pain. Alteration improves appearance and gives a psychological lift, encouraging a better self-image and social attitude. Unfortunately, though, all too common today is the fantasy that plastic surgery will make over a person's life. The woman who believes a new tilt to her nose or breasts is going to make her irresistible is probably in for a disappointment. A warm, friendly, outgoing personality might achieve this more easily.

There are several techniques for making the whole face look more youthful. All are painful and make public appearance for several weeks distinctly problematical. Results vary greatly. Thin-skinned, fair-complexioned people with little sun damage to the skin do best. Dark-skinned people tend to develop thickened, permanent scars. Dermabrasion (taking the top skin layer off with a rapidly revolving wire brush) or dermaplaning (slicing a thin layer off with a slicing machine) may give a fresher, younger-looking appearance when the underskin is revealed. But another technique, peeling with phenol (carbolic acid) should definitely be avoided. Phenol occasionally injures the kidneys and the lasting effect of this peeling is a taut, reddened skin resembling the aftermath of a second-degree burn, which indeed describes that treatment. Remember, all surgical face lifts are only temporary. Benefits rarely last longer than 5 years.

Body surgery—fat removal, for example—may not be permanent either. An overweight woman of 40, a compulsive eater, had fat removal done on her stomach, legs, and arms. Continued caloric indulgence caused her to regain weight and end up with stretched and disfiguring scars. On the other hand, treatment for the "riding britches" syndrome can be quite successful. In these cases, hips are trimmed down to improve an otherwise normal physical silhouette. *Any* plastic surgery should be agreed upon by the family physician in consultation with a conservative plastic surgeon. ■

Q Can sexual compatability be measured?

A Yes, surprisingly well, with a new Sexual Compatability Text devised by Dr. Arthur L. Foster of the Phoenix Institute in California. If you plan to seek counseling for sexual problems, you may ask to complete this new questionnaire. It will help you and your partner find out more about your love life. It was devised to meet guidelines of the American Psychological Association and is available only to professionals.

The 101 multiple-choice questions deal with caressing, embracing, verbalizations, kissing, fantasies, amount and variety of activity, overall satisfaction and dissatisfaction. A graph for you and your partner may be compared after the test, to reveal areas of similarity and, more importantly, differences. The test is diagnostic and not therapeutic. Typically, it serves as a helpful beginning for consultation with couples. The impersonal paper-and-pencil format helps draw out shy and less-talkative people. Comparison of answers stimulates partners to become freer in conversations with counselors. Sex therapy is improved through better communication and faster pinpointing of problems.

Responses of test takers are enthusiastic: "I had a good look at my sex life for the first time . . . eye opening." "We thought about our sex life in new ways ...discovered new things to do." "Ideas I've had were not perverted, they were right there in the test." Couples find they begin to talk between themselves about sexual preferences and discover things they may not have known about each other in years of marriage. No such diagnostic device is perfectly reliable, but experts believe the test is at least better than *guessing* about causes and cures for incompatability. It is the latest product of psychologists' firm, bold belief that whatever exists (even sexual satisfaction) is to some degree measurable. ■

Q What do you do when you've got too much to do?

A "I'm snowed under." "Can't see daylight." "Don't know where to begin." "No time for anything." "Everything comes at once." We all know that feeling. Very often it's a personal attitude that causes this sort of overload. Slave driver and slave combined, you keep up those high-pressure efforts. They may sound heroic, but they are the most common cause of muscular tension, anxiety, frustration, diminishing efficiency, and a miserable existence. Forcing yourself is the least effective way to get things done. You can do more, with less effort, with this three-point program.

Step 1. Get yourself organized with a desk calendar, a 3-by-5 pad, three boxes, labeled *urgent, near future,* and *wait*. Use your 3-by-5 pad to write down things to do. Then put every item, along with correspondence, bills, and other written materials in the boxes.

Step 2. Make one-day assignment piles of the urgent things, clipping them together or using rubber bands. Write on each the date when you can take care of it. Jot down the date in your calendar. Leave some time in your work schedule for a "near future" job or two. Note that in the calendar.

Step 3. Move into action. Postponement increases apprehension. Prompt, successful activity builds confidence. Allow one 10-minute rest for every hour of work, more for difficult tasks. Time out more than pays off. Sit down, take a few long slow breaths, let all your muscles go limp. Turn on the radio or TV, read something, or let your mind wander. Do anything that serves as a mini-vacation. This three-step plan will relieve pressure right away and help you "see daylight," because you know everything is taken care of and that its turn will come. Dig into the "wait" box only when time and energy allow—you will very probably find that "waiting" takes care of this batch of items anyway, without any further action on your part. Give up the anxiety-producing perfectionist fantasy that you can do everything. No one ever did and no one ever will. Learn to ease up your life by channeling effort on each day's tasks and doing them as well as you can. Frustration simply disappears. ■

In a world of many diverse opinions, there's consensus on the taste of our scotch:

Rare.



86 Proof Blended Scotch Whisky ©1977 Paddington Corp., N.Y.



How to Brighton up a hall

The Royal Pavilion at Brighton is full of colorful ways to decorate with paint and wallpaper. Here is how some were adapted to create the room on page 136

It's the spirit that counts in translating the decorators' sketches for the Royal Pavilion into a real-life room: Taking liberties and mixing ideas is part of the fun. To give you an idea of what's involved in decorating Brighton style, here are some notes on the making of the room on page 136 from Joseph Staiano, who executed all the fantasy.

The tools you need. For carpentry: saw, hammer, level, miter box. For wallpaper: paste brush, smoothing brush, seam roller, razor blades, straightedge or miter blade. For painting: striping brush, 4-inch paintbrush. Plus staple gun, heavy tape.

Framing the door and window. (Skip this step if your doors and windows are importantly framed.) Measure door opening. Saw 1-by-6-inch flat boards to fit around it, mitering corners. Nail to wall. Tack on ½-by-¾-inch lattice strips along inside and outside edges of the board frame. Nail a 1-by-8-inch baseboard around room between frames. *Note:* If you are using a vinyl wall-covering it is easier to paper the baseboard separately and nail it on after you have covered the wall.



Start paper at outside edge of door frame.

Papering door and window. Remove hardware on old door. Paint panel moldings (if you don't have a panel door you can create one by nailing on strips of panel molding). Paint molding around panes of glass. Masking the glass with tape will make clean-up easier. The trick to woodgraining a door or window frame is to apply the grain on the paper as the grain of the wood would actually be in a paneled door, i.e. in the stiles or vertical members of the door the grain runs vertically; in the rails or horizontal members, it runs horizontally; in the panels grain generally runs vertically. With this principle in mind, measure, cut strips and panels of paper, and apply to door and window. Replace hardware. Some license is possible: We framed the door area with rails and stiles, and treated the rest as one central panel, letting the grain run vertically.



Smoothe paper tightly over molding.



Cut miter from inside to outside corner.

To make the fretwork design in the panels. We cut out sections of a fretwork-patterned wallpaper, traced the design on the panels, adjusting it to

Continued on page 56

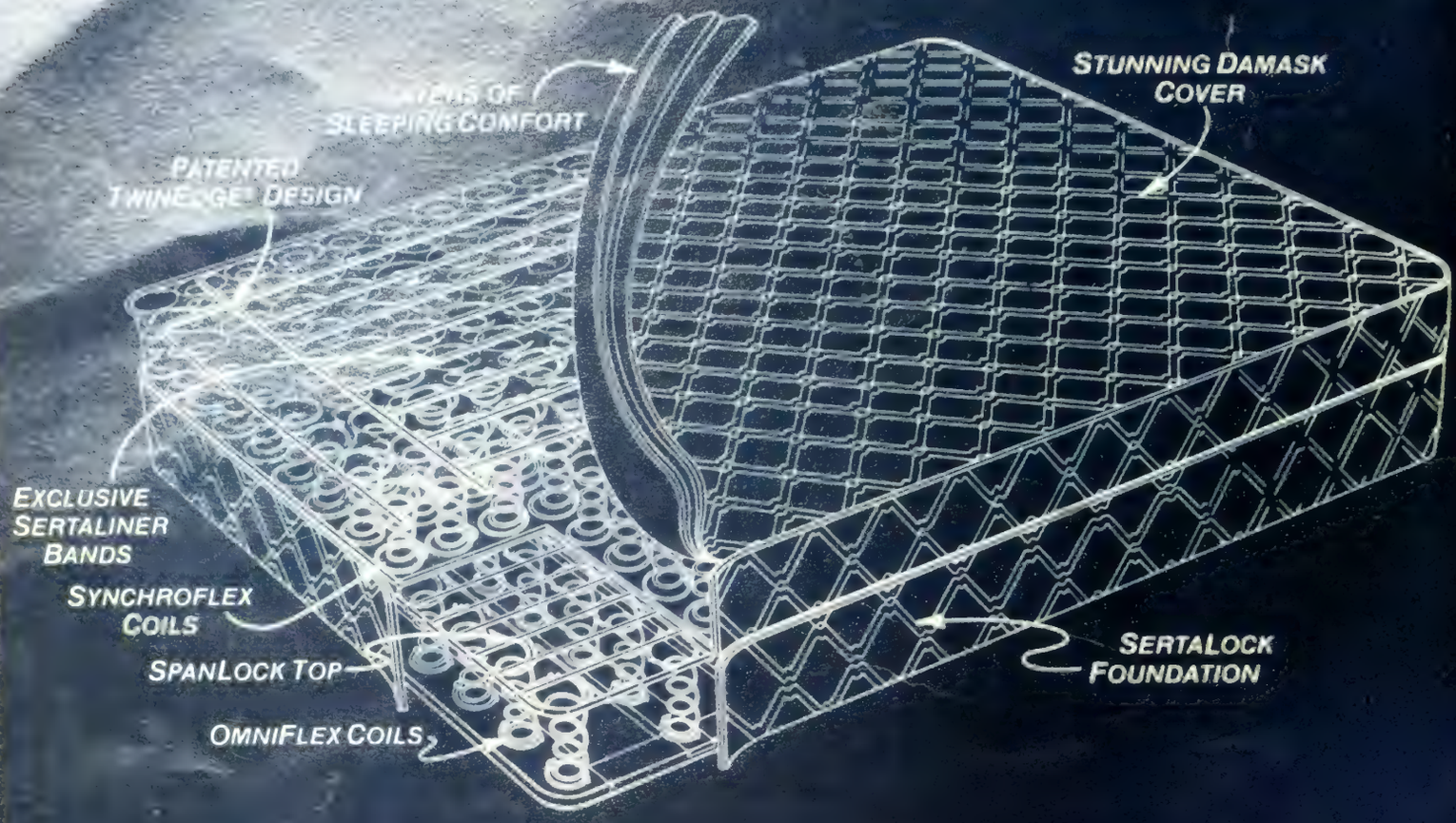


the Lasting Impressions of Fieldcrest.



European Lace. Elegant embroidery, generously wide.
On no-iron sheets and pillowcases.

We've just built a better bed.



Never before has Serta put so much comfort into so firm a mattress and foundation.

Now you'll find just the right number of our famous *Synchroflex coils* that add to our finely-tuned support system. The result—your back gets the firm support it needs.

We've put in more of our exclusive *Sertaliner bands* for better weight distribution. They create more structural integrity in the mattress, and yet permit each coil to respond separately as a coil.

We extended our *TwinEdge®* design border-to-border, edge-to-edge. Our reinforced, interlocking system delivers up to *20% more* sleeping space.

We designed a new *SertaLock foundation*, too. It features our newly-developed *OmniFlex coils* secured to the exclusive new Serta *SpanLock top*. These elements of the new SertaLock foundation combine to lock together and bring a new degree of firmness and support that perfectly complements our new Perfect Sleeper mattress.

The final touch—a rich, quilted damask over luxurious upholstery gives that extra "touch of comfort." It makes buying your new Perfect Sleeper a very comfortable decision indeed.

Serta

© Simmons, III

Now you can sleep a better sleep.



The New Perfect Sleeper®

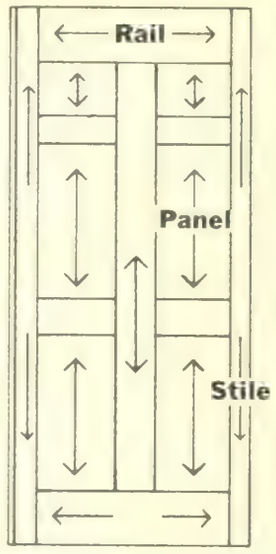
We've just built a better bed.

Brighton decorators did.

Columns. We made ours from cardboard carpet rollers, 4½ inches in [illegible] have them leftover from installations, and will let you have them.) Wooden columns are more substantial. Your lumberyard can order them 6 inches in [illegible] they also have stock pedestals that you might want to consider rather than making up a pedestal, as we did, out of graduated squares of plywood and fat screw-in wooden chair legs from an upholstery supply house. Cut the column to size, allowing space for the pedestal and enough space at the top so you can maneuver it into place. It's much easier to work out the proportions and decoration of the columns, if you draw one up to scale even before you order them. Prime, and paint columns, and pedestal. When paint is dry, paste on decorative bands. We used marbleized bookpaper and wallpaper borders, cutting out separate elements from one of the borders to add variety. To make the leafy capitals, we used wired fabric leaves from a florists' supply house, painted, stapled around the top of the column and securely anchored with heavy tape before they were bent into shape. (Leaves of tin or plastic will work also, as long as they can be bent into the form you wish.) Place pedestals and columns in place. Straighten, using a level and wedge the top to hold them straight. (Wedge will be covered by leaves.) Arrange leaves, adding extra ones to fill holes, and tacking them to cornice board if necessary to hold in position.

Papering walls and frames. Follow the directions for paste and trimming that come with the marbleized paper you choose. In ordering paper, be sure to allow for inevitable waste in covering moldings. First paper walls, allowing an extra 2 inches to each strip if you are planning to paper over baseboard. Cover frames separately, doing first the sides and then the top. Measure width of frame and door reveal including ins and outs. Cut strips to width-plus-2 inches and at least 1½ inches longer than outside measurements of frame. Cover frames working from the outside in and from the bottom to the top. At corners, draw a line from inside to outside corner of frame and cut excess paper with a straightedge or mitering blade and razor. Trim excess in inside corner of reveal. Cut ½-by-¾-inch lattice strip to fit around outside of frames and on top of baseboard. Prime, paint, and tack in place.

Draw a line around the room 1 inch below the ceiling and paste on wallpaper border with top edge on the line.

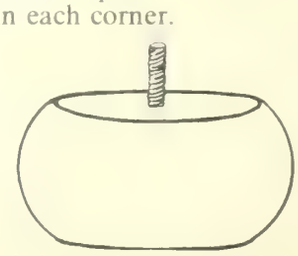


Arrows show how wood grain runs in panel door. Blanks can be vertical or horizontal.

Cut 7/16-by-1⅛-inch panel molding the length of each wall, mitering the corners, prime, paint, and tack up 1 inch below lower edge of wallpaper border.

Ceiling cornice boards. Measure and cut 1-by-8-inch flat boards to go around ceiling perimeter, mitering the corners. Prime, paint, and nail to ceiling.

To create the illusion of a tray ceiling with woodgrain paper, measure length of ceiling along inside edge of painted board. Cut 2 lengths of paper to this measure and spread flat. Rule each in planks 8 inches wide. You will get 3 planks to 1 width of paper. Using a wide marking pen or a striping brush, paint over rules. Trim waste. Measure width of room, cut 2 lengths of paper to measure and rule in the same way. Trim waste. Paste to ceiling, starting on a long side and working around the room, mitering each corner as you come to it. To miter: Let paper overlap at corner, draw line with straightedge from inner to outer corner and cut along line with razor blade. Peel off excess, gently lift top piece, and pull off the other excess piece. By overlapping and cutting this way you can be sure of a tight join even if your cut is not perfect. Depending on the size of your ceiling you may find you want to add one or more additional rows of "planks." Cut them and put up in the same manner. Measure the remaining area, cut unruled woodgrain paper to fit and fill in. When the paper has dried, ink or paint in the line of the miter in each corner.



Upholsterers' wooden chair foot.

TRY IT BEFORE YOU BUY IT.



Furniture can look exactly right in the showroom. And exactly wrong in your house.

That's why we designed the Furniture Fitter.™ It's a kit that lets you see how any one of 40 pieces of furniture will look in your house, just by following a few simple instructions.

[illegible] yours, send us the coupon and $2. [illegible] other $2, we'll also send you our catalogs of [illegible] American furniture.)

The American Drew Furniture Fitter [illegible] all, you don't live in a furniture [illegible] om.

[illegible] Drew and the American [illegible] Fitter.

[illegible] nclosing $2. Please send your catalogs of [illegible] American furniture.

AMERICAN DREW, INC.

For a soft, seductive, knockout shine



new! Automatic SUPER SHINY LIP COLOR

The sponge-tip wand shapes, colors, dazzles your lips. True Red Flash and vibrant, the way you want it now. With a deep, delicious shine.
And the going on is great—neat, accurate, easy!
Apple Shine. Melon Shine. Rose Shine. Coffee Shine. Copper Shine. Pure Shine.

fresh & lovely®





Hello! Fresh Face. That's you with a little help from Maybelline
Fine Make-up | Sensibly Priced

A GREAT AMERICAN IDEA

True grit:

The adventure of restoring a historic house





Double portico of Bous Tazewell House, 1783, is of the earliest in Virgini Shirley has an 1831 vers

How one enterprising woman restored her family home, now a registered landmark—and some of the problems she encountered on the way

By Michael deCourcy Hinds

I wouldn't do it again for a million dollars!" said Clarice Cook Gardner, referring to the restoration of her late-Georgian house in Norfolk, Virginia. But a lie detector's graph would certainly have played jump rope with that response coming, as it did, after an enraptured chronicle of her 7-year restoration project.

Admittedly, there were problems. The building had been all but abandoned for 50 years when Mrs. Gardner's brother gave it to her in 1969. Dilapidated and biodegrading rapidly into a habitat for local flora, fauna, and vandals, the house was a sad memory of the former mansion built by her ancestors in 1783, the house in which she was born, brought up, and married. All the blown-glass mirrors and windows were smashed, the roof leaked, and the structure was sagging into its foundations. Even the sea wall, fronting on the Elizabeth River, was in shambles, and much of the front lawn was eroded, further endangering the building's foundations.

"All hell broke loose," said Mrs. Gardner, "after I accepted responsibility for the house." Neighbors renewed complaints to the Health Department and family members wanted the house torn down. Contractors glibly estimated restoration costs at over a million dollars. "And I didn't have any money for the project," she said. "But I immediately began to restore it. I didn't know how I'd ever do it, but—the Lord will provide!"

Norfolk Mayor John Boush commissioned the building of the house right after the British fleet destroyed the city in 1776. Since there weren't any architects in those days, Boush followed the custom of designing the house with its builders, who happened to be ship joiners. Employing methods of their craft, the joiners built the 8-room house with giant hand-hewn timbers, wooden pegs, and a minimum of nails. "They built it like a ship," said Mrs. Gardner proudly. "All the strength is in the exterior walls. In a strong wind, it even moves and creaks like a ship."

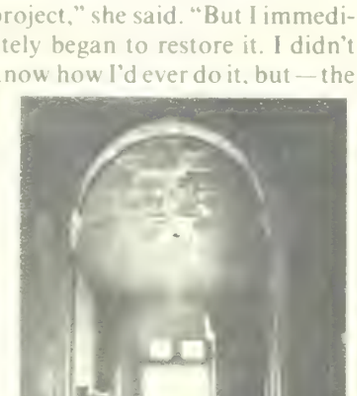
In the mid-1800's, she says, her most illustrious relation, Governor Littleton Waller Tazewell, won the house in a card gar from his cousin. At the turn of t century, urban sprawl force Mrs. Gardner's grandmother relocate the house in suburba Edgewater, where it has a riv view. "It's fabulous," said Mr Gardner, "with the battleshi coming and going. It was th perfect place to see the Tall Shi when they sailed into Norfolk."

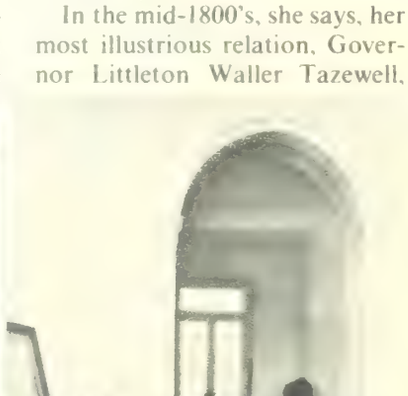
In 1969, Mrs. Gardner bega the restoration that would take years to complete. As an a school graduate and interio designer of 20 years' standi ("I've done everything—bank fraternities") and also a buddi real-estate entrepreneur ("I kno why a house won't sell, so I buy fix it, and sell it"), she wa professionally prepared to ove see the project. Every summer sh commuted to Norfolk from h Princeton, N.J. home, and in th winters "earned all the money Her husband, a banker, "gave m 1,000 percent support, but to me, 'You can't expect *me* to g down there.'" With no fondne for housekeeping, Mrs. Gardn said she "didn't mind living in th rubble all summer."

In the first summer, the hou was weatherproofed: a new roo sashes and windows, and founda tion work. Next came two expe sive and troublesome project leveling the house and rebuildin the sea wall. The sea wall fell int the jurisdiction of half a doze bureaucracies, all of which re quired plans, photographs, an hearings before granting permit And then the estimates were s steep that Mrs. Gardner had t keep her contractor's hard ha on.

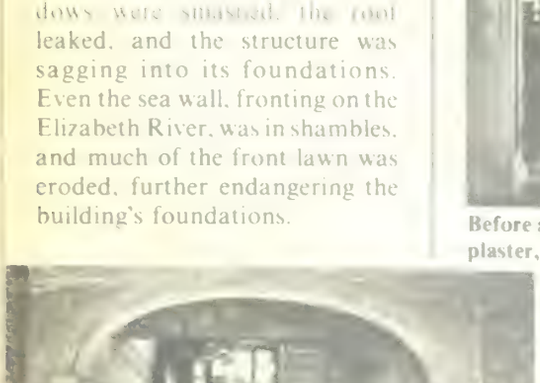
With luck and some astut planning, Mrs. Gardner got a the landfill and building mate rials for a pittance. "I waited unt Norfolk's Department of Publ Works began some street con struction," she said, "and then paid the truck drivers $5 or $1 for each load of broken-up pa

Continued on page t





Before and after of upstairs hall shows it stripped of crumbling 19th-century plaster, and replastered. "It took years to plaster the house," says owner.



New central hall arch, *right*, was made from a molding taken of crumbling original.



The Potion of Love.

And how it began in Saronno 450 years ago.



We know that she was young. Blonde. Beautiful. And that she was widowed. But did she create the original Amaretto di Saronno as a thank you for her portrait? Or was it offered as a gift to express affection for Bernardino Luini, the now famous artist whose painting immortalized her in 1525?

History has lost most of the answers—even her name—leaving us nothing but Luini's stunning fresco in the Sanctuary of Santa Maria delle Grazie in Saronno, Italy. And...her romantic liqueur. We still like to think Amaretto di Saronno is a liqueur that inspired a great love.



It's something for you to wonder about tonight as you discover its intriguing flavor and enjoy its provocative bouquet. This is Amaretto di Saronno. The original Amaretto. Brought here from Saronno, the village of love.

Only the Cognac region of France can produce the finest Cognac brandy. And only the vineyards of Bordeaux can ever produce a true Bordeaux wine.

So also, the finest Amaretto liqueur comes only from Saronno—where it all began 450 years ago.



Amaretto di Saronno. We've left a rose alongside our name as a reminder of how it all began.



Discover the many other ways to use Italy's rare liqueur of love. Write for our free drink recipe booklet and food recipe booklet, "Gourmet Secrets." Address: Foreign Vintages, Inc., 98 Cutter Mill Road, Great Neck, New York 11021, Dept. 12K.

Amaretto di Saronno.

The Original Amaretto. From the Village of Love.

56 Proof. Imported by Foreign Vintages, Inc. Great Neck, N.Y. © 1975.

continued from page 58

dump." Once there was sufficient material,

Howeve[illegible] building inspectors insisted the

public. Because of the costs and work

house "on the level." But Mrs. Gardner again rounded up workmen and materials and again got the job done for a small fraction of the contractor's estimates.

Not until 1972 was any major work done on the interior. "For the first month that summer," recalled Mrs. Gardner, "I hired some men and a truck to clear out the house. Nothing had been thrown away for 200 years! My daughter drove the truck to the dump nine times a day. We kept the good furniture, and there was still enough left to furnish the whole house."

Next came plumbing, wiring, and heating systems. Once the house was livable, the south wing was converted into an apartment to provide income and a year-round resident to watch over the property.

[illegible] to finishing the 14-foot-high walls, Mrs. Gardner learned the hard way that "there's no such thing as cutting corners. Anything you do, do it right! The best craftsmen, the finest materials, and don't let anybody talk you into anything different. You'll just be wasting your money." Mrs. Gardner wasted some of hers when she followed an architect's advice to plaster over the original wood laths. Brown stains from the laths bled through to the plaster surface, and the walls in one wing had to be wallpapered to cover the stains. To paint the woodwork in each room, Mrs. Gardner "hired a university student and taught him how to paint. I gave him the key and told him to take his time. He did a beautiful job."

With the project's end in sight, Mrs. Gardner said her "last summer was really fun. I washed and hung the curtains, polished the silver candlesticks, and pulled out the furniture." All that was left to do was to watch the Historic Commission nail up its plaque.

Once restored, the central hallway again became the house's most striking feature. A hallmark of the Georgian style, it extends the length of the house on both floors, and features fireplaces and comfortable furniture. It is the favorite sitting room in warm months because it is a natural breezeway, and never fails to impress visitors with its expansive charm.

What lessons did Mrs. Gardner learn in her restoration debut?

ON CRAFTSMEN: "You need artisans, not ordinary carpenters who are used to banging 2-by-4s together. The average person wants to rip out the old and put in all new stuff. But there is a vast difference between remodeling and restoring." How to find craftsmen? "Get a bloodhound, a private detective, and some good bait," said Mrs. Gardner, who let "several" carpenters go before combing antique shops, woodworking shops, and auction houses in search of someone who "knew wood and loved wood." Finally, she recalled, "I met an antique dealer who said, 'I think my husband's the man you're looking for.' And he was." Although the cabinetmaker charged less per hour than a union carpenter, he required more time for each job and wound up being more expensive. The cabinetmaker spent an entire year hand-carving and repairing the woodwork. "But he was superb with detail," she said. Even the intricate designs on plaster moldings were restored by making templates of the originals and setting new castings in place. "Ordinary carpenters," summed up Mrs. Gardner, "were only useful on the exterior work."

ON ADVICE: "Advice is not very good for such a restoration. So-called experts don't know! They haven't been through this."

ON BATHROOMS: Putting a bath in the middle of the house without destroying its original layout was difficult, Mrs. Gardner said. She was able to convert an unnecessary back hallway into a bathroom using a fiberglass shower stall. Finding routes for pipes was also a problem, since the original piping, circa 1913, had been exposed, presumably because the ship-like construction hindered within-wall plumbing. The new plumbing was finally laid when plaster was removed to expose the intricate inner-wall construction and reveal possible by-passes.

ON STORAGE SPACE: "There wasn't a closet in the house. They used wardrobes in those days," explained Mrs. Gardner. Closets were carefully made by recessing some of the house's nine fireplaces. The cabinetmakers also built "secret," or flush-to-the-wall, doors to previously inaccessible storage space over the main entrance portico.

ON MATERIALS: The attic was a warehouse of replacement parts for flooring, doors, and woodwork. It is also necessary when restoring an old house, said Mrs. Gardner, to know a good woodworking mill, or a woodsculpting carpenter to supply missing elements. She made the chandeliers herself "from old gas fixtures I picked up in junkyards and thousands of prisms I'd found here and there." She had fixtures soldered and wired and then spent years putting them together with tiny pliers.

ON MONEY AND HELP: The Virginia Historic Commission granted $6,000 towards the restoration, though she had applied for $66,000. "I understand I was lucky to get that much," said Mrs. Gardner, whose house was competing with other restoration projects for the limited funds. More federal money will become available in 1978, and she hopes the government will underwrite the $6,000 cost of painting the house. To be eligible for such grants, houses must be of architectural and historic significance as judged by the state and national registries of historic buildings.

Continued on page 80

Bloomcraft®

"Ava's Tea Garden"

Bedspreads, pillow shams draperies and valances

available at

Alabama PIZITZ—Birmingham & branches **Arizona** GOLDWATERS—Phoenix, LEVY'S—Tucson **California** THE MAY COMPANY—Los Angeles & branches, J.W. ROBINSON CO.—Los Angeles & branches, W. & J. SLOANE INC.—San Francisco & branches, BULLOCK'S NORTH—Menlo Park **Colorado** THE DENVER—Denver & branches **Connecticut** SAGE ALLEN & COMPANY INC.—Hartford & branches, EDWARD MALLEY CO.—New Haven, ROVEN'S—Stamford, Wilton, Greenwich, SKYDEL'S—Bridgeport **District of Columbia** WOODWARD & LOTHROP—Washington & branches **Florida** MAY COHENS—Jacksonville, Daytona Beach, IVEY'S FLORIDA—Winter Park, Merritt Island, Clearwater, Daytona Beach, Winter Haven **Georgia** RICH'S—Atlanta, BELK MATTHEWS—Macon **Indiana** ROBERTSON—South Bend, Elkart **Iowa** YOUNKER'S—Des Moines, Omaha (Neb.), Sioux City (S.D.) **Kentucky** STEWART DRY GOODS CO.—Louisville **Louisiana** MAISON BLANCHE COMPANY—New Orleans & branches **Maryland** HUTZLER'S—Baltimore & branches **Massachusetts** PAINE FURNITURE CO.—Boston & branches, ALBERT STEIGER CO.—Springfield & branches, R.H. WHITE'S—Worcester **Michigan** JACOBSON'S—Michigan **Minnesota** POWERS—Minneapolis **New Jersey** QUAKER CURTAIN STORE—Trenton & branches, GROSSMAN'S KENSINGTON CARPET CO.—Northfield, NASSAU'S INC.—Ridgewood & branches **New Mexico** GOLDWATERS—Albuquerque **New York** BLOOMINGDALE'S—New York, MACY'S—New York, W. & J. SLOANE INC.—New York & branches FRANKEL'S—Garden City & branches, DEY BROTHERS & COMPANY—Syracuse & branches, HENS & KELLY INC.—Buffalo & branches, McCURDY & COMPANY INC.—Rochester & branches, MAYFAIR INC.—Albany **North Carolina** BELK BROS. CO.—Charlotte, THALHEIMER'S—Winston Salem, High Point, Greensboro, Durham, Raleigh, Fayetteville, FINER LUXURY FABRICS—Gastonia **Ohio** F. & R. LAZARUS CO.—Columbus & branches, RIKE'S—Dayton & branches, TEXTILE MILL BEDSPREAD WORLD—Cincinnati **Oklahoma** JOHN A. BROWN—Oklahoma City **Pennsylvania** JOHN WANAMAKER—Philadelphia & branches **Rhode Island** THE OUTLET COMPANY—Providence & branches **South Carolina** MEYERS ARNOLD CO.—Greenville, Spartanburg, Anderson **Tennessee** CAIN SLOAN COMPANY—Nashville & branches, GOLDSMITH'S—Memphis & branches **Texas** FOLEY'S—Houston & branches, SANGER HARRIS—Dallas & branches, THE WHITE HOUSE—El Paso (Bassett Center) **Utah** ZCMI—Salt Lake City **Virginia** MILLER & RHOADS—Richmond, Virginia Beach **Washington** FREDERICK & [illegible]—Seattle & branches



..... also "Ava's Leaves" bedrest and decorative pillows at many of these and other fine stores everywhere.



It's easier with Kodel.®

Bloomcraft dresses up a room with elegant style and flair. "Ava's Tea Garden" is the name of this plush, attractive bedroom ensemble. The print, designed by Ava Bergmann, is done in a blend of Kodel polyester and rayon, with the bedspread plumped full of 100% Kodel polyester fiberfill. Smile. With easy-care Kodel, your bedroom can be lovely as you'd like and more practical than you'd imagine. Bedspread is available in all standard sizes. Pinch-pleated draperies, with or without lining, in 84" or 90" lengths. Pillow shams and valance also available. In blue only. Check opposite page for where you can find "Ava's Tea Garden."

Bedroom ensemble by Bloomcraft. Kodel® polyester by Eastman.

EASTMAN CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC., a subsidiary of Eastman Kodak Company, 1133 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036. KODEL is Eastman's trademark for its polyester fiber. Eastman does not make fabrics or consumer textile products and therefore makes no warranties with respect to such products.



The fabrics that bloom in the Spring...

...are gathered at Calico Corners. Bolts & bolts of them! Pick a flower-garden print, crisp chintz or solid Springtime colors. And save up to 50% on top quality fabric seconds for your home. We also recommend custom labor.

Acton, Mass.
Arlington, Va.
Atlanta, Ga.
Aurora, Ohio
Bellevue, Wash.
Bloomfield Hills, Mich.
Boca Raton, Fla.
Cincinnati, Ohio
Coral Gables, Fla.
Denver, Colo.
Downers Grove, Ill.
Hanover, N.J.
Houston, Texas
Humble, Texas
Lake Forest, Ill.
Mamaroneck, N.Y.
Mt. Kisco, N.Y.
Orlando, Fla.
Pasadena, Calif.
Pleasant Hill, Calif.
Portland, Ore.
Redwood City, Calif.
Sarasota, Fla.
Scottsdale, Ariz.
St. Clair Shores, Mich.
St. Louis, Mo.
Strafford-Wayne, Pa.
Tulsa, Okla.
Wilton, Conn.
Winston-Salem, N.C.
Zionsville, Ind.

CALICO CORNERS®

A whale of a time

Superb aquariums all over the country offer great family entertainment—dolphin shows, huge tanks with exotic reef fishes, sharks, and even whales

By Richard Langer



Two enchanting harbor seal pups, right, and an exotic striped poisonous lion-fish, below, are typical aquarium inhabitants on view to visitors.



In this age of interplanetary exploration, the oceans of the earth represent one of the last, and certainly the largest, geophysical unknowns. Schools of brightly colored, almost iridescent reef fish, numbering in the millions, flow silently between still sea fans and coral. While thousand-pound leatherback turtles slip beneath the stinging 40-foot tentacles of a Portuguese man-of-war, banded coral shrimps and scarlet ladies dart between anemones and sea cucumbers in a huge, silent Alice-in-Wonderland-like ballet where even the scallops swim. And all of us, if only through books or movies, have been awed by this veiled deep. Perhaps it is a primordial pull tracing back to the days "When you were a tadpole and I was a fish in the Palaeozoic time. And side by side in the sluggish tide, we sprawled in the ooze and slime."

Whatever the cause, one of the end ults in this leisure-time era has been huge increase both in the number of uariums around the country and in e number of people visiting them. And wonder—combining the best parts of museum, a circus, and a school, the ge aquariums of today offer dazzling hibits far beyond the realm of anything ngs and millionaires could have obined only a few decades ago.

When you visit one of the oceanariums ted alphabetically below, however, reember you're apt to be whetting your petite for more.

quarium of Niagara Falls

01 Whirlpool Street
iagara Falls, N.Y. 14301
716) 285-3575
ntry fee: $2.50 adults; $1 children;
ee 5 and under
pen daily except holidays

ne of the first public aquariums to use nthetic sea water, the Aquarium of iagara Falls has been drawing everncreasing crowds since it opened in 965. Over 2,000 representatives of some 00 species of aquatic life fill the exhibit anks ranging from 100 gallons to 10,000 -not exactly something you'd keep in our living room. There is also a central 00,000-gallon tank which houses the crobatic bottlenose dolphins. Their how is accompanied by Prince Igor von Vaterfeather XIIX, a pelican of dubious ame and reputation. Educational facilties, school programs, and informative ooklets.

Marineland

Rancho Palos Verdes, Cal. 90274
213) 377-1571
Entry fee: $5.50 adults; $3.75 children;
ree under 4
Open daily

Owned by 20th Century Fox, Marineand's amusement-park orientation is understandable. Highlights include Orky nd Corky, the performing killer whales, Bubbles, the pilot whale, and of course dolphin cohorts. Besides an extensive collection of sea life, there is a pirate cove with treehouse, suspension bridge, revolving barrel, and slides to wear out active children, and a slow 254-foot-high Sky Tower ride on which parents can catch their breath.

Miami Seaquarium

30 Rickenbacker Causeway
Miami, Fla. 33149
(305) 361-5705
Entry fee: $5 adults; $2.25 children; free under 5
Open daily

An elevated monorail ride sweeps around the 60-acre Miami Seaquarium, built on land reclaimed from a mangrove swamp. Part of the swamp was left intact as the Lost Island, a bird-breeding sanctuary where native blue herons and black-crowned night herons dart after fish between roseate spoonbills and pink flamingos.

Perhaps most famous as the home of the original Flipper, the Seaquarium is more than an attractive marine exhibit park; it is also an attempt to repopulate the area with some species of aquatic life on the verge of extinction. Romeo and Juliet, two huge, ungainly but lovable manatees, live in the Celebrity Pool with their offspring Lorelei, the first manatee ever born in captivity. Romeo and Juliet had been in each other's company for over 15 years without the romantic inclination of their names having the least effect. After carefully studying their diet, the Seaquarium's manager, Burton Clark, decided that perhaps a lack of phosphorus was the culprit. The addition of phosphorus vitamin pills to the manatees' diet produced results.

Green sea turtles are another species close to extinction on whose behalf the Seaquarium, in conjunction with the Department of National Resources, has expended considerable effort. Yearly, 300 turtles are raised from collected eggs to a size large enough to protect them from natural predators, and then tagged and released. The laboratory is open to students.

Continued on next page



The ghost-like beluga white whale is fed underwater at Vancouver Aquarium. The largest beluga in captivity is at Mystic Marinelife in Connecticut.

Look what Bassett Mirror is doing!



No. 8320-100 Rectangular Cocktail Table
Clear rounded corner glass tops, 30 x 60. 5/8-in. thick
Polished chromed steel bases. About $419.00.

The "Constellation" table is just one of many chromed steel and glass creations by Bassett Mirror.
See the entire wide and exciting line of tables, chairs, etageres, tea carts, upholstered and conversation pieces at leading furniture and department stores, coast to coast.
Send $1 for book, "Instant Decorating Ideas"—
40 pages in color by Pat Guinan, famed decorating authority.
Write Bassett Mirror Co., Inc., Bassett, Va. 24055.

...om preceding page

Mystic Marinelife Aquarium

Mystic, Connecticut
(203) 536-9631
Entry fee: $3 adults; $1.50 children; free under 4
Open daily except holidays

One of the newest aquariums, Mystic Marinelife has, besides the usual trained dolphins, sea lions, and whales, the largest male beluga, or white whale, in captivity. Alex, 13½ feet long and over a ton in weight, was brought from the New York Aquarium in the hope that he would take a fancy to Okie, the resident female beluga. Perhaps by the time you visit, the family will have grown.

The marine life of the aquarium is exhibited under two main themes: adaptation and aquatic communities. In the first, emphasis is on the techniques that marine organisms have evolved to survive better in the sea. In the second, mini-environments are constructed of marine life of specific areas such as New England, the tropical Atlantic, and the Pacific Coast. Exhibits are limited to species native to the United States and its coastal waters.

While here, of course, you can visit Mystic Seaport, the re-creation of a 19th-century port.

New York Aquarium

West 8th Street and Boardwalk
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11224
(212) 266-8500
Entry fee: $2 adults; 75¢ children 2-12
Open daily

Like New York itself, the aquarium has financial problems; still, it has managed to hold together and even opened a new exhibit hall, the Native Sea Life Building. Here is the seashore you've waded along in the heat of summer, the life off the piers of Brooklyn and bays of Long Island. Porgies, northern lobsters, flounders, sea robins, and striped bass live in their natural setting in a 15,000-gallon tank. Over the next few years, this exhibit will be expanded to include life in a tidal marsh.

Ocean World

17th Street Causeway
Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33316
(305) 525-6611
Entry fee: $4 adults; $2 children; free under 6
Open daily

The prime attraction at Ocean World, one of the smaller aquariums, is the dolphin show. Also offered, however, is a feature few other aquariums offer, and one that delights children: You can pet the porpoises in the play pool, and get splashed at the same time. Also, because the park is small, you can sometimes chat with the trainers and find out how it's all done.

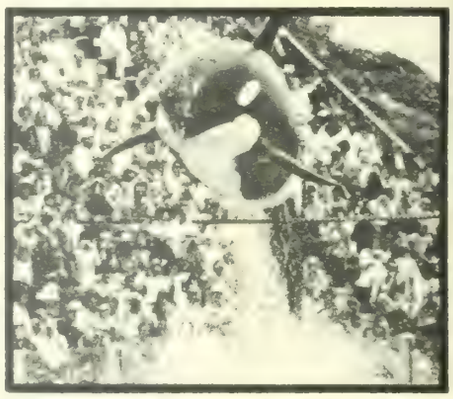
New England Aquarium

Central Wharf
Boston, Mass. 02110
(617) 742-8830
Entry fee: $3.50 adults; $2 children; free under 6
Open daily

The showpiece of the New England Aquarium is its 200,000-gallon ocean tank, the largest circular tank in the world—23 feet deep and 40 feet in diameter. Circular tanks not only keep the traffic swimming inside, with no corners in which fish can trap themselves, but keep it flowing on the outside as well. Spectators descend from the top of the tank along a spiral walk. Sharks, of which there is an excellent selection, sea turtles, and eels dart right by your nose, not to mention the divers descending to hand-feed them.

Of the 2,000-odd fish on display, my own favorite is the electric eel; he has been wired for sound, and an amplified thump is broadcast each time he releases a charge.

Anchored next to the main aquarium building is the good ship Discovery, a unique 180-by-54-foot, multistoried floating amphitheatre for the exhibition of marine mammals—in this case, the dolphin show.



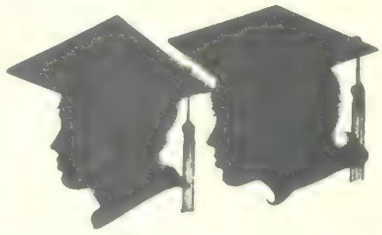
Killer whale Shamu takes a leap, part of the show at Sea World in San Diego.

Sea World

1. *1720 South Shores Road*
   Mission Bay, San Diego, Cal. 92109
   Entry fee: $5.95 adults; $3.75 children
   free under 4
   Open daily
2. *Interstate 4*
   Orlando, Fla.
   (305) 351-0021
   Entry fee: $6.25 adults; $4.25 children; free under 4
   Open daily
3. *Rte. 43*
   Aurora, Ohio
   (216) 562-8101
   Entry fee: $5.95 adults; $4.25 children; free under 4
   Open daily May 28-Sept. 11

Continued on page 67

We can help you find THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS IN COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIPS



Every year, tens of thousands of dollars in college scholarships and grants go unused simply because people don't know how to take advantage of them!

If you need financial assistance for yourself or child headed for college, you need "Scholarships and Grants USA"—a complete guide to more than 200 programs offering tens of thousands of dollars in scholarships.

In this guide, we tell you how to apply, how much money is offered, where to write, what tests and qualifications are needed. The price of this guide could save you thousands of dollars through a college career. Order today!

FILL OUT, CLIP AND MAIL TO: INFORMATION SERVICES
BOX 2673, COLUMBUS, OH 43216

Please send your scholarship and grant publication. Enclosed is $10.98 (check or money order) or charge to my account # _____

☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge ☐ Money Order
Card Expires _____ ☐ American Express ☐ Check

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City & State _____ Zip _____

Make check or money order payable to INFORMATION SERVICES, CO.

If we're faithful to you you'll be faithful to us.



Over the years we've learned that your best interests and ours are one and the same. That if we continue to build a better product, you'll continue to support us with your patronage.

Hence this Whirlpool laundry pair. You can trust it with your washables. From rugged denims to delicate lingerie. Because the special fabric settings and temperature controls we design into our washers and dryers are that reliable. That precise.

And should you have questions about operating instructions or product information, we've put the answers at your fingertips. Our Bac-Pak Information Center is attached to the back of every regular and large capacity Whirlpool washer and dryer designed for your home.

We do these things with one thing in mind. Quality. Because quality is one thing neither we nor you can afford to live without.

Whirlpool
Home Appliances

We believe quality can be beautiful.



Center of attraction.

From the System VII "Stellar Collection" by Interlock.

The functional focal point that represents the foremost in contemporary wall furniture. Dramatic illumination brings your valued possessions to life. Generous door and drawer storage achieves a remarkable space savings.

A total home environment concept for apartments, townhouses, urban and suburban living.

Fine furniture to use and to cherish. As long wearing as it is lovely. Crafted of FORMICA® brand MCP in select woodgrains and solid colors. Durable, MCP resists scratching, staining and cigarette burns. It is superior to wood veneers without compromising good looks.

Witness the many styles of Interlock Wall Systems at the fine department and furniture stores listed on the following page.

FORMICA
mcp

Interlock Furniture, Inc.
A SPERRY AND HUTCHINSON COMPANY

FORMICA is a registered trademark of Formica Corporation

Center of attraction by Interlock.

See it at these fine stores:

CALIFORNIA
FRESNO
Kirkwood Furniture
GARDENA
C.G.S.
LOS ANGELES
Barker Brothers
Broadway Dept. Stores
Bullocks
SAN DIEGO
Shelves & Cabinets

CONNECTICUT
ELMWOOD
Puritan Furniture Mart
ORANGE
Domus Contemporary Interiors

FLORIDA
FT. LAUDERDALE
Baers Furniture, Inc.
Mangurian's, Inc.
MIAMI
Burdines
Classic House
ORMOND BEACH
Kitty Scott Furniture
SARASOTA
Savon Furniture

GEORGIA
ATLANTA
Rich's Department Store

HAWAII
HONOLULU
C. S. Wo and Sons

ILLINOIS
CHICAGO
Carson, Pirie, Scott
John M. Smyth, Inc.
NORTH BROOK
Colby's

INDIANA
INDIANAPOLIS
Kittles Home Furnishings

LOUISIANA
NEW ORLEANS
Hurwitz-Mintz
Maison Blanche

MARYLAND
BALTIMORE
B. Bugatch
OCEAN CITY
Leisure Furniture

MASSACHUSETTS
BOSTON
Jordan Marsh
DEDHAM
J. Homestock
ROSLINDALE
Allen Furniture

MICHIGAN
DETROIT
Englander Triangle
Gormans Gallery of Fine Furniture
J. L. Hudson Company
Preuss Furniture Company

MISSOURI
ST. LOUIS
Stix, Baer, & Fuller

NEW JERSEY
NORTHFIELD
Grossman's Kensington
TRENTON
Park Lane Furniture

NEW MEXICO
ALBEQUERQUE
American Furniture

NEW YORK
BROOKLYN
Woodland Design
BUFFALO
Amherst Wall Furniture
FRESH MEADOWS
Shelf Studio of Forest Hills
NEW YORK CITY
Bloomingdale's
ROCHESTER
Sibley's
WEST HEMPSTEAD
Wayside Bedding, Inc.
WHITE PLAINS
J. H. Harvey

OHIO
CINCINNATI
Friedmans
CLEVELAND
Higbees
COLUMBUS
Lazarus
YOUNGSTOWN
Strouss

PENNSYLVANIA
ALLENTOWN
Schoens
ALTOONA
Wolf Furniture Company
HUNTINGTON VALLEY
Modern Simplicity Company
JENKINTOWN
Bloomingdale's

TEXAS
DALLAS
Gabberts
Sanger Harris
HOUSTON
Foley's

VIRGINIA
ARLINGTON
Townhouse Furniture
CHARLOTTESVILLE
Kane's Inc.
FALLS CHURCH
Vanderlyn Furniture Showrooms
RICHMOND
Furniture Galleries

WASHINGTON, D.C.
Tyson's
Bloomingdale's
W & J Sloan
Woodward & Lothrop

A whale of a time
continued from page 64

Sea World is three theme parks in the full sense of the word. They are not pure aquariums or oceanariums, but have numerous rides and entertainment facilities as well, geared for children. Set in one of the best-maintained and landscaped commercial parks I've seen, Sea World in San Diego, the one of the three I visited, proved to be an absorbing day's outing for the whole family. More than 550 species of plants are identified and tagged for those curious about botany as well as oceanography. Papyrus is used for bird-breeding screens around the ponds, and this Sea World has the largest collection of exotic waterfowl in America, with over 140 forms in the 80-acre park. Included is a rare Harlequin duck, the only one in the United States, valued at around $15,000.

Sea World is active in studying nautical mammal reproduction to assist endangered species, and it is also developing new capture techniques to assure the safety of specimens sought for exhibit and study. One doesn't readily think of sharks drowning, yet that's exactly what has occurred in past expeditions. The new live-capture techniques developed at Sea World have eliminated loss in the last ten catches. Now they are working on breeding some of the rare species.

The whale, porpoise, and otter shows are all good, but it is the highly successful integration of seashore life, plants, birds, and fish that is particularly appealing here.

John G. Shedd Aquarium

1200 South Lake Shore Drive
Chicago, Ill. 60605
(312) 939-2426
Entry fee: $1.50 adults; 50¢ children; free under 6; free Fridays
Open daily except holidays

One of the largest indoor salt-water aquariums, this is also one of the few inland aquariums. At one time everything, including the salt water, was shipped up by special train from Florida. Now the fish fly in comfort. The octopus is scary, the arowanas striking, but best of all is the coral reef tank, where some 1,000 colorful Caribbean fish swim through a subsea jungle of coral, sea fans, and sponges. The diver who enters the tank to feed the fish has a microphone in his mask so he can keep you abreast of of who's eating who. Educational programs and films.

Steinhart Aquarium

Golden Gate Park
San Francisco, Cal. 94118
(415) 221-5100
Entry fee: 50¢ adults; 25¢ children, free, under 12 and senior citizens; free, first day of every month
Open Daily

Here is one of the most varied collections of aquatic life ever. Give or take a hundred, there are some 14,500 specimens. Many are common; others, such as the Flashlight fish from the Comoro Islands and the Port and Starboard Light Fish from Australia, both bioluminescent, represent the only specimens on display in the United States. For the gourmet-minded, there are in residence two dozen beluga sturgeons from the Volga River—no caviar for sale, though.

Later this year the 100,000-gallon Fish Roundabout will be opened. This is a doughnut-shaped tank where the fish will swim around in a three-knot current, and the observer will stand in the middle. For the fish it will be like the endless ocean. For the spectator it will be like standing in a submarine with an infinite horizon of the underworld sea spreading out on all sides.

Vancouver Public Aquarium

Stanley Park
Vancouver 3, B. C., Canada
(604) 685-3364
Entry fee: $3 adults; $1 senior citizens, students, children
Open daily

If you're heading north of the border on the West Coast, a stop at this fine aquarium is definitely in order. The British Columbia Hall of Fishes offers an excellent cross-section of the marine fish and invertebrates of this coastal area, including the giant Pacific octopus. Other exhibits show freshwater mini-environments representing lake and stream bottoms of the region. Fall is a particularly good time to visit, when you can observe the spawning and hatching of the fabled salmon as it migrates inland. Fine educational programs for everyone from senior citizens to young students.

T. Wayland Vaughan Aquarium-Museum

Scripps Institution of Oceanography
8602 La Jolla Shores Dr.
La Jolla, Cal. 92037
(714) 452-4086
Entry fee: by donation
Open daily

Primarily an educational institution specializing in the fishes of California and Mexico, this aquarium does an excellent job of presenting the specimens in natural groupings surrounded by native environmental backgrounds. A unique tide pool with model waves and tides offers a fascinating glimpse into the mechanics of the seas.

The Hall of Oceanography depicts research projects from the oceans of the world. A little more static than the tanks full of fish, this exhibit is nonetheless a study any older child will find absorbing. And the bookstore is an Atlantis for any serious student of the oceans; it is by far the best of any aquarium in the country.

NuTone Radio Intercoms...

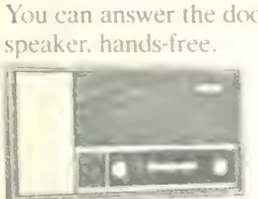


When you can't be in two places at once!

You can still *hear* what's going on throughout the house with NuTone's Intercom System. No need to charge up the stairs another time to see if the baby's awake.

Security!

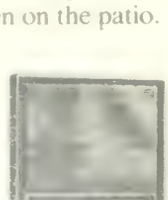
You can answer the door from any room speaker, hands-free.



Beautiful Music...

The same System also serenades you with magnificent music, even on the patio.

Whole house communication...



NuTone Radio-Intercom Systems can revolutionize communication within your home. You'll wonder how you ever got along without it.

Please send me FREE information about NuTone's Radio-Intercom Systems:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

NuTone Housing Products

Scovill

Dept. HG-1C-4 Madison and Red Bank Roads
Cincinnati, Ohio 45227

Form 3816 Printed in U.S.A.

For the house fixer

REPLACING AN ELECTRICAL SWITCH

By Deanne Raffel

Faulty electrical switches are very annoying with their intermittent current impulses that may cause a light to flicker or their stubbornness in turning a light on or off. Fortunately, however, these devices are easily replaced.

Purchase one of the many types available—an ordinary toggle switch, a silent mercury switch, or one of the attractive decorator switches that have been marketed in the past few years. Although the one you choose may not be identical with the old unit, it is installed in basically the same way. Be sure to obtain a 3-way switch as a replacement when two switches located on different walls control a single fixture. Example: The switch on the wall at the bottom of the stairs and another one in the hall at the head of the stairs regulate the same ceiling light.

Working with electricity can be dangerous business. To ensure your safety, be sure to shut off the current that leads to the device that you are going to replace—either trip the circuit-breaker to the "off" position, or remove the fuse. In electrical terms, this is called "killing the juice"; when the power is off, "the juice is dead." When you are in doubt as to which breaker or fuse leads to that particular unit, turn off the main switch that controls the power to your home. For additional safety insurance when you are required to touch the electrical service box: wear rubber-soled shoes, stand on a dry wooden board, have com pletely dry hands, and use only one hand t switch off the current. *At this point, if yo are still afraid to work with electricity, d not attempt to install a new unit—call in professional electrician.*

Once the current is turned off, remov the face plate that covers the device, an then the two screws that secure the switc to the metal wall box. Pull the unit a fe inches out of the box. You may meet sligh resistance—the wires attached to th instrument are a little stiff. Loosen th terminal screws. For the absent-minded Make a diagram noting where each wir was secured as it is detached. There may b only one black and one white wire; tw black wires; and in the 3-way switch on black, one white, and one red wire. Ther also may be a green wire included wit any of these combinations. Note, too, tha there are colored screws—brass-coated fo the black and red wires, zinc-coated for th white wires, and green-coated for the gree wire. You want to rewire the new switc exactly like the old one.

To install the device correctly, the top o the switch must be placed in the uprigh position. Loosen a screw, hold the hook o the wire facing clockwise, and situate i underneath the screw head. With th screwdriver turning to the right, tighten th screw down upon the wire. Return th newly wired unit to the box and replace th screws that hold it firmly against the wall Resecure the switch plate and flip th switch to "off."

Turn the current back on and the switc will perform its duty. If the main hous power was tripped, remember to reset th clocks, lamp-timers, and thermostat timers



Posh plant pedestal

Transparent acrylic planters dramatiz plant displays. Available in a range of sever sizes, from 8 to 12 inches in diameter an from 26 to 60 inches high, the cylindrica stands have polished-chrome plant con tainers and bottom trays. The removable containers are Teflon-lined, with solid bases to hold pebbles or stones for drain age. Retail list price for the smallest mode is $90; for the large, 12-by-60-inch model $365. Architectural Supplements, Inc., 15 E. 58th St., New York, N.Y. 10022

Continue

KOHLER PUTS GEMSTONES IN THE MOST UNEXPECTED PLACES.









PRESENTING ALTERNA ONYX.

For centuries, the world has recognized the beauty of onyx. In delicate cameos. In beautiful sculpture.

Now you can bring the elegance of this semi-precious gemstone into your home in a rather unusual way.

Because Kohler has added onyx inserts to its line of Alterna faucets. Onyx from Persia, Turkey, Argentina. Fashioned exclusively for you by European craftsmen. Designed to snap into and out of faucet handles to match a mood, change a decor. In four colors: white, green, light or dark brown.

Available in two-pair sets—white and green or two brownstones—to enhance Alterna faucets in satin or polished 24 carat gold electroplate or chromium.

Alterna Onyx. It may be the last place you'd expect to find a semi-precious stone. But then, it isn't the first time Kohler has introduced the unexpected.

For more information about Kohler plumbing products, send 50¢ to Box AT, KOHLER CO. KOHLER, WI 53044 Kohler products are available in Canada.

THE BOLD LOOK OF KOHLER

READY TO BUILD? YOU NEED THE HOUSE & GARDEN BUILDING GUIDE

Would wood be good? Or should you choose brick, concrete, glass or fieldstone? House&Garden Building Guide can help you decide on building materials as well as equipment, design, best use of space. The Spring-Summer 1977 edition of the Building Guide has all the latest on solar energy, landscaping, maximizing building sites...along with many other pertinent-to-you features. You can even shop for your house plans—among 16 available to order by mail. Make no mistake; studying the Building Guide is almost as essential as getting a mortgage. Ask for it now, at your favorite newsstand, or write for it at the address below.

SPRING-SUMMER 1977
HOUSE&GARDEN
BUILDING
GUIDE

$2.00 at newsstands everywhere

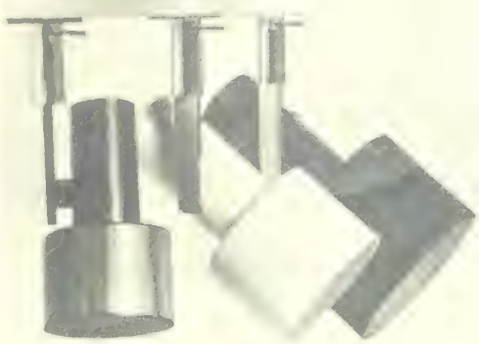
If your dealer's already sold out, send a check or money order for $2.75 (includes postage and handling) payable to the HOUSE&GARDEN BUILDING GUIDE, to the following address:

HOUSE&GARDEN, Dept. BG '77
P.O. Box 1910 Grand Central Station
New York, New York 10017



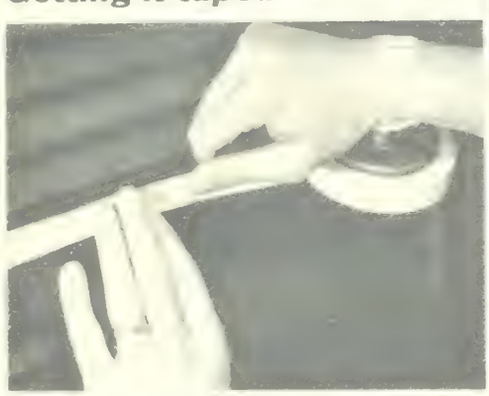
Continued

Keep on tracking



Slimmed down in size for house use, this new, lightweight track lighting comes in 2-feet ($17) to 8-feet ($45) lengths with ¾-inch tracks. The Basic Lytespan System offers 100 designs—smaller spotlights of spheres, cylinders, squares, wall-washers, and downlights in finishes of chrome, teakwood grain, matte white, or matte black. The shallow tracks (which plug together) may be trimmed in black vinyl or teakwood grain, are easily installed, and have snap-in wiring with no need for splicing wires. Globes, dome lights, and other hanging fixtures may be mounted in the tracks also. From Lightolier, 346 Claremont Ave., Jersey City, N.J. 07305.

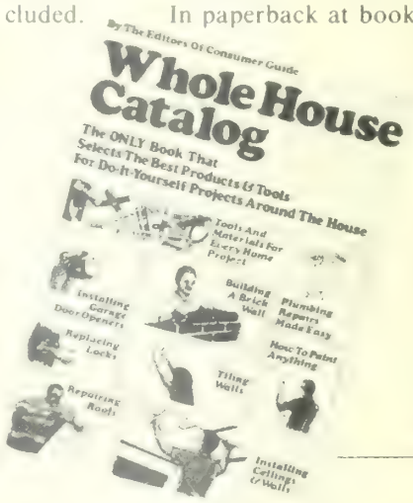
Getting it taped



Application of masking tape, freezer tape, or other household tape is easier with a new dispenser, the Quicker Sticker. An adjustable plastic wristband and wheel, it fits all standard tape rolls up to 1½ inches wide. Fit a roll of tape on the wheel, fasten the band around your wrist, and tape. The unit frees both hands so you don't have to hold the roll and it lets you feed the tape straight through thumb and forefinger as you work; the tape won't snarl up. At paint and wallpaper stores or mail order ($2.95 plus 35¢ postage). Quicker Sticker, 204 W. 50th St., Loveland, Colo. 80537.

Self-help book

The editors of *Consumer Guide* have come up with a remarkably comprehensive book, Whole House Catalog (Simon and Schuster, $7.95), on the nitty gritty of home repair, renovation, and maintenance. The 320 pages, illustrated with explanatory sketches, cover plumbing, wiring, construction, floors, furniture, painting, roofs, masonry, heating and cooling, windows, doors, appliances, and their repair and care. A national directory of building materials manufacturers with addresses and an Index of Recommended Products is included. In paperback at bookstores.



Hassle-free tile setting



Ceramic 4¼-inch tile, mounted on 2-foot-square sheets and pregrouted, is a boon to do-it-yourselfers. For walls and floors, the tile has silicone rubber grout already installed at the factory; flexible, it won't crack and is resistant to stain and mildew. "Redi-Set" includes "Rondelay" patterned tiles in three color combinations for walls and countertops, and crystalline floor tile in white, autumn gold, cobalt, and gold mist. Apply over plywood, wallboard, vinyl flooring, or existing ceramic tile. Available from tile contractors or American Olean Tile Co. Service Centers., Landsdale, Pa. 19446.



NuTone Bath Cabinets and Accessories...

the only problem is making the decision!

There are lots of decisions to make when you start planning your new bathroom. Thanks to NuTone, those decisions can actually be quite an experience. There are so many NuTone Bath Cabinets, Fans, Heaters, Vanitories and Hall Mack Bath Accessories to choose from, it's almost fun making your selection! It may take some time, but you'll find it's time well invested... after all, the NuTone Bath Cabinet or accessories you choose will stay with your family for years. That's because every NuTone product is designed to last.

NuTone Heaters and Ventilation Fans, Vanitories and gleaming Hall Mack Towel Bars and bath accessory items are crafted to be totally functional as well as beautiful.

NuTone makes Bath Cabinets to fit any decor and budget! From the simple elegance of Early American, to the striking impact of today's "art deco" look. French or Oriental, Spanish or Contemporary, NuTone has a Decorator Bath Cabinet and matching mirrors to fit your mood, your personality.

Visit your nearby NuTone dealer today, and take your time... after all you've already made the most important decision, you picked NuTone!

For free literature about NuTone products for the bath and other quality NuTone products, write NuTone Dept. HG-4, Madison and Red Bank Roads, Cincinnati, Ohio 45227.



For the name of your nearby NuTone Sales Outlet, **DIAL FREE: 800-543-8687** in the continental U.S. except in Ohio, call 800-582-2030. In Canada, write NuTone Electrical, 2 St. Lawrence Ave., Toronto.

NuTone

Scovill

Form 3829, Printed in U.S.A.



Elegance In A Limited Edition

Introduced for the first time in America, the Royal Brittania solid brass lamp, an exclusive design, fashioned by English master craftsmen. A nostalgic touch of soft warm light to enhance your home. Hand-made glass shades in four decorator colors — Cognac (as shown), Rouge, Green and White.

This classic oil lamp is also equipped for electric. Included is an easily-installed U/L approved adapter and cord. Made of high lustre brass which never needs polishing. Total height 20½ inches. Retailing in Europe for about $100 you have the opportunity to acquire your Royal Brittania lamp for $65 during the introductory period expiring June 30, 1977. If you are not completely satisfied your full purchase price will be refunded.

Due to limited availability we suggest you fill out coupon and mail it today. We know you'll be delighted with this lovely reminder of yesterday. Brasscraft Ltd.

Division of Dundick International Inc.

To: Brasscraft Ltd.
Division of Dundick International, Inc. Dept. H
1 Bank Street, Stamford, Ct. 06901

Please send me _____ Royal Brittania Lamps with shade colors _____

_____ I enclose my check (M.O.) for _____ lamps @ $65.00 each plus $2.00 for shipping and insurance. (Connecticut Residents add 7% sales tax.)

_____ Charge to my _____ American Express, _____ Bank AmeriCard or _____ Master Charge account.
Acct. No. _____ Interbank No. _____
Expiration Date _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. Dealer inquiries invited.

Green-thumb reading

Gardeners are usually avid readers of garden books. New books and reissues are just out, from bonsai to herbs to perennials

By James Fanning

When Liberty Hyde Bailey, the unsurpassable horticultural authority, decided to condense the whole of his vast knowledge into a single book, he named the volume *Hortus*. Published in 1930, *Hortus* became a standard reference work for horticulture in North America in the next decade. A revised edition, *Hortus II*, was published in 1941, and went through several printings in the next 30 years. All this time, however, the staff of the L. H. Bailey Hortorium of Cornell University had been working on a third edition, incorporating the changes in nomenclature and horticultural procedures in effect since the first edition. Finally the work has been done, and **Hortus III** (Macmillan, $99.50) is on its way to becoming the new horticultural authority.

Just for teasers: the book has 23,978 plant entries, with complete cross-indexing of synonyms, a complete glossary, and a copious supply of black-and-white illustrations. To ease the way of nonprofessionals, arcane botanical language has been kept to a minimum throughout, and special attention has been given to outlying tropical regions of the United States.

One of the most-thumbed books in my library is **Sturtevant's Edible Plants of the World.** Compiled in the 1880s by E. Lewis Sturtevant, director of the New York Agricultural Experiment Station, this is still the leading authority on plants used for food everywhere on earth. All our familiar garden vegetables are here, with their proper botanical designations, plus an incredible number of plants used as food in other parts of the world. Just as history, the book makes fascinating reading. For instance, Sturtevant mentions that *Allium cernuum*, one of our most beautiful wild flowers, was a dietary staple for some of the early explorers of the North American continent. *Sturtevant's Edible Plants of the World* is available, in paperback, from Dover Publications, Inc., 180 Varick St., New York, N.Y. 10014, $5, plus 40 cents for postage and handling.

The fine art of bonsai is a far cry from simply growing dwarf trees. Japanese masters of the art study every leaf, twig, and bud of their subjects and make cuts, twists, and bends with surgical accuracy. In fact, a set of bonsai tools looks very much like a surgeon's kit, and even includes scalpels. Naturally enough, you'd expect the last word on the subject to be written by a Japanese, and Masakuni Kawasumi has turned out to be just the man for the job. In his book **Bonsai with American Trees** (Kodanasha International, distributed by Harper and Row, $10), Mr. Kawasumi tells it all, from how to make a top-heavy tree stand up in a shallow dish to mixing soil. Every point is illustrated with line drawings or black-and-white photographs, and there are lists of suitable trees and essential materials. There is also a list of organizations devoted to the culture of bonsai.

It is a pleasure to report that Adelma Simmons's **Herb Gardening in Five Seasons** is now available in paperback (Hawthorn, $5.95). The new edition has full directions for growing, gathering, and using a long list of culinary, medicinal, and, decorative herbs. Mrs. Simmons includes photographs and diagrams of her own, and other thoughtfully designed herb gardens. One feature that will be thankfully received is a chapter on pronouncing plant names.

Continued on page 186





When Pearl puts on a spread for six she puts it in the laundry room, honey.

Because White-Westinghouse makes the only full-size washer-dryer units that stack up, or hide side by side under a counter.

These trim-looking things do a full-size load.

These new generation washers are front loaders, so they tumble fabrics clean, lifting and dipping them 52 times a minute and use 34% less water and 67% less detergent and bleach than top loaders doing the same job. And these have a built-in scale, so you can wash a full load, or cut down on water for a small load.

Don't air dirty laundry in public, darlin.'

Tuck these 27" rascals behind a door or under a counter and use that room for a family room, or whatever. (Both come in white, goldtone, coppertone or avocado, for when you do see them.)

They build them like they used to.

They build them solid. And they back them with Sure Service* wherever you live in the U.S.A. Don't worry about the transmission wearing out—it doesn't have one. So if you want a laundry you can live with, listen to Pearl.

White-Westinghouse

We still build them like we used to.

One of the White Consolidated Industries. WCI

*For warranty information see your White-Westinghouse dealer.

in Guadeloupe

plus how to choose a charter for this summer



The beach is the clock-round center for activities at Club Med-Caravelle. Convinced that visitors don't want to be in their rooms for sunshine vacations, the Club Med offers special chairs for napping on the beach.

For Americans, Club Med-Guadeloupe is like summer camp in St. Tropez. The no-charge sports program has Olympic variety, one can swim skinny, practice one's French, and measure wits against G.O.'s from all over the world.

By Nancy Richardson

The first Club Med vacation village was built in Majorca 26 years ago. Europeans went in droves. Club Med villages appeared in the Caribbean in the late sixties. One was Buccaneer's Creek, Martinique, a pure distillation of Club Med theory polynesian-inspired huts clustered on a beach with a central structure where one eats and dances and signs up for sports. As in Europe, you were assigned a roommate unless you came with a friend. No money, no tips, a staff, the Gentils Organisateurs, skilled in Marcel Marceau antic-humor, the latest group dances, and the specifics of several sports.

And recently, Americans have got used to the idea of Club Med. Expanding from a base of young people, now all ages appear in the seven existing resorts in the Caribbean, Mexico, Hawaii, and the Pacific. They are all full. Four more will open in three years. Not to miss out on the fun, I went to Guadeloupe recently with the idea of seeing the two Club Med villages there. They are very different, though based on the same format. The Caravelle is an old French resort hotel that Club Med has added on to. It's geared to single people and couples of all ages. Fort Royal, on Guadeloupe's other island, the Basse Terre, (it's mountainous, not flat as the name suggests, and at moments seems almost Swiss) offers a smaller setup with a central hotel block plus the sexy-because-informal beach bungalows that Club Med is famous for. Couples stay in these little tropical cottages that both border the beach and extend back into a hillside of palms and flowering vines that grow over all. Families, (the best reason to come here rather than the Caravelle) stay in the central hotel wing. With a "Mini Club" geared directly to children as young as 3 and 4, Fort Royal becomes a perfect facility for having a vacation yourself without having to leave children at home. There's a special baby's pool as well as a second one for older children, and amphitheatre, and lunch place in this "Mini Club" complex which offers daily organized activity away from adult fun.

For me Fort Royal offered a tranquility Club Med's often not credited with. The bulk of my stay however, was at the Caravelle where the action also became a form of rest.



Doo-doos, Guadeloupians in madras uniforms, preside over a lunch buffet of island specialities.

THE SETTING — CARAVELLE

Pluses: a beautiful, wide white beach deep in palms; a central two-story pavilion; completely open-sided — porch veranda on top, roofed-over but open air dining room on the beach level; room wings that fan out from center; no elevators or "lobby."

NON-DRESSING WITH STYLE

The French have always been experts at beach life and beach play, bikinis and bodies, an atmosphere of funny flirting and non-dressing that Anglo-Saxons don't do in the same way. Club Med never makes you dress up and yet, with a bikini bottom and two fringed shawls knotted to and bottom, the girl G.O.'s have tremendous style. In fact the bikini bottom is the base garment for both sexes. The men can add pareos knotted at their hips; on G.M. (Gentil membre — guest) always had a hibiscus behind his ear. Both sexes wore long, lightweight, cotton caftans late in the afternoon, which were available in the boutique as were the $11 apiece, crocheted and fringed

Continued on page 7

Best-Go's include an excursion to market in Pointe à Pitre.



Island fru vegetables shapes, co and tastes to Americ

How the alphabet can save you money on a summer vacation

ABC, OTC, ITC, all ways to fly places cheaper and stay there for less. They sound like a new government agency and it's thanks to one, the CAB, that they exist. That you don't understand what they mean for your life and travel plans is the big problem of the airlines and tour operators who are flocking into the charter business. For House & Garden readers, the letters to keep track of this summer are the ABC's, a charter category that involves just airfare and does not require hotel and car arrangements also. To qualify, make a reservation with a travel agent 45 days in advance for Europe and 30 days in advance for this country. In Europe you have to stay at least 7 days but anywhere else it doesn't matter. That means that this summer you can get round trip New York to London for under $300. This wonderful new ABC program was just okayed by the Civil Aeronautics Board last fall and will only be getting off the ground this summer. It marks a great liberalizing of charter restrictions

Last summer the big initials were OTC which meant you had to stay in Europe for at least 7 days and for one price got airfare, buses to and from the airport, *(Continued on page 80)*



HE UNBELIEVABLE ASPEN. IEET THE BELIEVERS.

In almost no time, Aspen has ome one of the most popular cars und. And for good reason. It's one he best cars around. So, with so ny happy and pleased Aspen owners oss the country, Aspen has become "unbelievable." And more ievable. Just ask any believer who ns a Dodge Aspen.

"Aspen's size, it's not too big l not too small. It's the best size for the money—the others are either too big or too small."

"I really love my Aspen. It's easy to maneuver and park. And I like the interior and the style. Aspen's engine is very good for a small car."

"We always bought Ford, but they didn't make the right size for us, so we bought this Aspen. No one makes the right size wagon, but Dodge. It's easy to handle and very pleasant to drive. And it's fine on a long trip."

"It's the only wagon of its size—I mean roominess and still not too big a car. Aspen's quite luxurious on the interior…the seating is superior."

Buy or lease. Dodge Dealers everywhere are making Aspen easy to drive…one or a fleet…through buying or leasing arrangements.
Visit your Dodge Dealer.
And be a believer, too.

Dodge Aspen.
See it, price it, drive it...and believe.

Dodge



Be Here When the Bears Wake Up

Be here when Spring comes to the Smokies. Our **FREE COLOR BROCHURES** tell you all about vacationing in the mountains, in Spring or anytime. Write today!

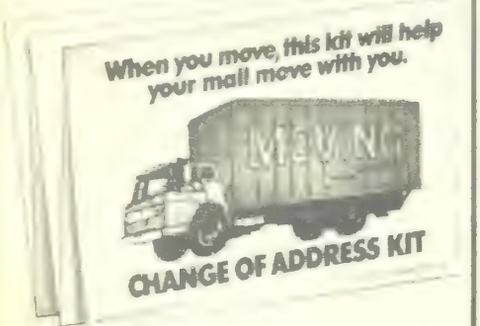
ASHEVILLE AREA
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
P. O. Box 1011
Asheville, N. C. 28802

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Catch Spring in Asheville and the Great Smokies!

FREE

Pick up a Change of Address Kit at your Post Office.



Notify all your mail sources at least one month before moving.



Mountain Beautiful.

The Inn and cottages are at 3600 ft. on 2300 unspoiled acres. Lakes and forests. Birds and wildflowers. Clear air. Private par 71, 18-hole golf course. 8 fast-drying tennis courts. Fishing (bass & trout), boating, swimming, riding. Skeet & trap field. Children's activities. Season May 1-Nov. 1. Special golf & tennis package available.

High Hampton Inn & Country Club

continued from page 74

acrylic shawls. Tight summer jeans and T-shirts didn't look right at night when the choice was something lightweight and loose. Often the men wore carefully chosen and beautifully pressed flowered cotton shirts from the forties.

BRING A SENSE OF HUMOR

It was at mealtime, however, that the proof of the Club Med system existed. I went alone and normally am of the theory that privacy is an essential component of a vacation. At each meal I sat down at random at a different table of eight. Most of the time I got up feeling full from laughing not eating. There were always several nationalities at each table. Often the Germans spoke French as haltingly as the Americans. Stuck for a word they resorted to Italian. Anybody's linguistic efforts were boisterously encouraged and if some flamboyant flirting device failed to convey its message, arm and hand gestures took over. One G.O. stood on his head to attract the attention of a girl he liked.

THE ACTION

Lying on the beach is the best sort of activity for any new-arrival. When boredom sets in, one's options become endless. At 8 A.M., yoga and calisthenics start on the beach; waterskiers who want to try single-skiing can until 10 A.M. when double skis have a go. Snorkeling classes are at one end of the beach; in a low forest of palms at the opposite end is a beach for skinny sunbathing and swimming. Take it or leave it, but don't giggle. Sailfishes go out all morning long; larger sailboats take small groups on longer cruises around the island. Preliminary scuba diving exercises take place in 2 feet of water and as one passes these tests, special day-long expeditions can be taken to a diving island a short busride away. Six tennis courts are lined up behind the beach and they are full especially in the mornings and then again under lights at night. One tournament playoff was at 11 P.M. Late day one can go to a French lab and practice with tapes, play bridge or nap on the beach as classical music is piped out over the public address.

YOU DON'T OVEREAT

Both lunch and breakfast are buffet. The effect is not to make you eat too much; on the contrary, the tendency was to have a little of a few things. For breakfast: big bowls for café au lait or hot lemonade, fresh papaya, small sweet local apples and bananas, long skinny baguettes of French bread, other thicker coarser bread, baked apples, huge vats of preserves, prunes, terrines, cheeses, a gallon bowl of fresh yogurt; omelettes made as you watch. Lunch is the highpoint of the day, after which a several course dinner is only an afterthought. Couscous, sausage en croûte, croque monsieur that looked as rich as pizza, cold saffron rice with pieces of egg, ham and raisin salad, cold vegetables vinaigrette; hugh platters of avocado halves with a single blossom in the hollow; always the big bowl of yogurt with the French brownish sugar to go into it; tiny, tiny fruit-topped pastry like Michel Guérard's; tiny crêpes made on the spot; tiny half grapefruits. On the beach itself is a big grill area with a roof over it, which turns out a complete Creole menu as a tremendous lunch alternate. Meat and chicken and fish are first marinated, then grilled; there are Creole vegetable combos and several types of rice. Late in the afternoon, once a week, there's a sea urchin tea served on the end of the dock with the sun going down. Lots of people are cutting the urchins open, others are eating them as is, or with lime juice or vinaigrette, with hunks of fresh bread and sweet butter to add ballast. (One is really just scraping out the roe from the inside of the creature.) Every one I tried to eat crawled off the side of the table when I put it down to get the bread.

EXCURSIONS:

Pointe-à-Pitre is a jumble of colonial French architecture, a few poured-cement highrise apartments, and old multicolored two-story houses and shops, which were makeshift even when they were first built. The Guadeloupians are very friendly. Pointe-à-Pitre has a bustling charm and is worth at least an early morning visit to the produce market. Some sights are familiar: stacks of string beans, tiny fat poddy bananas, piles of okra, little trucks filled with 100 heads of lettuce, live crabs and clams, spices, and flours. Others are strange: Bright-colored, odd-shaped things glisten in the rainwash of an early morning shower. It is hard to know if they are fruit or vegetable and sometimes they switch--cold and raw a fruit and cooked or steamed a vegetable. The *pomme malacao* is small and clear red—inside a plum texture. A corsol is an enormous green prickly strawberry shape, the okra has ridges and curls and twists, canelle are like small green pineapples with a podded surface.

Across the street is the first of a series of fabric shops where the best buys include more than the locally made madrases--narrow-width striped canvases from France; other solid color thin-thin cottons with lots of white stried throughout; a big choice of panel designs in cotton. Ann Wagner at the Caravelle made me a drawing for a caftan, which she said would look as well done in local cottons for the beach as it did in a silk for night. (See illustration page 74.) The doo-doos, Guadeloupian waitresses, do wonderful things with madras wraparound circle skirts flounced at the hem, topped with white blouses. Over all that: voluminous aprons, sometimes bibbed and in a contrasting pattern, often caught up, shepherdess-fashion, to the waist.

The rate per person from New York for airfare and one week at the Caravelle is $510 from May to June 26. (This is an OTC charter) In the summer the rates go up about $40. From May until June 26 at Fort Royal, the rate for an adult is $440; for 2 adults and 1 child, $1161; 2 adults and 2 children, $1505. ■

Who can give you everything from Henry's Fort to Louise's Lake?

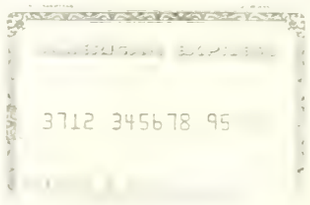


This year why not come to Canada for your vacation? We've got so much to go for. And with Air Canada's special tours you can go for so much less.

Take Air Canada's Canadapass. It's a unique one week fly/drive vacation that starts as low as $178* per person, double occupancy, plus air fare. Canadapass gives you the total freedom of a car with unlimited mileage, and a guaranteed room every night, wherever you are, without reservations. Dine on fine French food in Québec. Explore historic Fort Henry in Kingston, Ontario. Or relax on the beautiful beaches of Atlantic Canada.

You don't go for fly/drive tours? Take our Rockies and Vancouver by Motorcoach tour this spring or fall. For $169† per person, double occupancy, plus air fare, you get six nights in really nice hotels, all transfers, provincial taxes, and sightseeing. And what sights you'll see! The rugged beauty of Fraser Canyon. The emerald green of Lake Louise. And, of course, Vancouver, one of the world's most spectacularly situated cities.

So come to Canada. You can pay for your vacation—and even extend payments—with the American Express Card. "Sign & Travel" Plan. If you don't have the card, pick up an application wherever it is welcomed.



The American Express Card. Don't leave home without it.

Air Canada can!



Air Canada, P.O. Box P,
Staten Island, New York 10305. HG4 77

Please send me your Yes, Canada book. I understand it's got tours that can give me everything from Henry's Fort to Louise's Lake to Peggy's Cove to Edward's Island to Victoria's City.

Canada. So much to go for.

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
My travel agent is _____

AIR CANADA

*TAC - FRNC - TTAC - TTL - WG

CANADA.
SO MUCH TO GO FOR

Canada is a land of towering mountains, of cities with an exciting difference. Canada offers you clear blue lakes and bright blue skies, sunny days and sunnier smiles. And when you get here, you'll find it easy to be as active and busy or just as peaceful as you want.

Come for a weekend or come for a month. Come whichever way suits you best–by road, air or rail. Whatever kind of vacation you want, at whatever price, you'll get more than your moneysworth in new experiences and great good times. Come to Canada. It's easy to make your own arrangements. Or, talk to a travel agent soon. Then come on! There's so much to go for.

Canada



splendour of a mountain lake in the Canadian Rockies



A friendly moment with the Royal Canadian Mounted Police





Mingle with the street artists in old Québec



Escape to your own private paradise.

United's Hawaii condominium vacations give you the comfort and economy of a beautifully furnished home or apartment in the Islands.

It's your own bit of privacy in paradise. Big bedrooms, daily maid service, fully equipped kitchens are all available. If you like, a rental car with unlimited mileage.

You can be near the beach, golf, tennis, restaurants, shopping and entertainment. And that beach can be on Oahu, Hawaii, Maui, Molokai or Kauai. Choose the one that's right for you, from 24 condominium resorts.

Prices range from $55.90 to $393.95* (5% tax and service not included) per person, two to a unit. Four days/three nights (ITUAH-CREA 3).

And on the way over and back, you'll enjoy United's Royal Hawaiian Service. Polynesian Food, exotic drinks, all the atmosphere of the Islands.

So be at home in Hawaii; send the coupon in to United for your free condominium vacation brochure. Or contact your Travel Agent.

United. Flying more people on more 747's to Hawaii than any other airline.

*Air fare not included. Prices subject to change.

United Airlines, P.O. Box 27, Dept. 770, Glenview, Ill. 60025

Please send me your free Hawaii Privacy in Paradise brochure.

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

UNITED AIRLINES

In Guadeloupe

continued from page 74

and your hotel room. Make a reservation 30 days ahead for Europe, 15 days in the U.S. OTC's are still going and are what you want if the hotels and arrangements offered are what you would want anyway. (Club Med weeks in the Caribbean and Cancun are OTC's.)

No advance reservation is required for an ITC, but airfare, hotel, and airport transfers are included in the package, and one must be planning a trip with three different stops for at least 7 days.

These three types of charter flights are available only through a travel agent and reservations may not be made directly with an airline. American Airlines has a seven-aircraft charter fleet that books through various tour operators. These are usually 707's fitted with more seats than a normal 707. From New York to Los Angeles this summer, roundtrip is around $219. The downside is that one has to reserve 30 days ahead and has to be willing to fly on a full aircraft that will not necessarily take off on time. Randall Malin, Vice President for Passenger Sales and Advertising at American, explains that charter travel is perfect for the nonbusiness traveler who will tolerate

Even if you don't want to stay at one of the hotels in airfare-and-accommodations–inclusive packages, the cost is still cheaper than most round-trip economy airfares

delays and crowded conditions in return for an unbelievably low fare. "What the public should know is that if repairs have to be made on a chartered aircraft the passengers have to wait until the work is finished whereas in scheduled service substitute aircraft will be wheeled out of the hangar in minutes and the flight takes off more or less on time. If you are willing to leave on a specified day, at an odd hour, and return on a specified day and don't mind long check-in lines at special desks at the airport, charters are definitely for you. Our 707's in regular service seat 147 people, a charter 707 seats 173 passengers."

TWA has worked out a number of European charter packages for summer and they have put them all in a big color brochure, which you can find at your travel agent. Their 9-day "stay put" vacations to London start at $419 for airfare and a 9-day stay including hotel. Even if you don't want to stay at one of the hotels they've chosen, $419 is still cheaper than the roundtrip economy airfare from New York to London. Some tour operators make a point of using the charter fleets of the major airlines that exist just to do charter business. Fares vary so much according to the day of the week as well as the season and the length of your stay, that the best way to find the charter that's going to meet your needs is to go to a travel agent who has mastered all the intricacies of charter travel. What you have to be able to tell the travel agent is whether you want a cheap airfare and no land arrangements or a cheap fare with land arrangements.

To become an authority, subscribe to *Good Deals* magazine, a guide and listing of charter flights and tours that used to be available just to travel agents but is now also to individuals. Comes out every two months. $6 for a year. Good Deals, 1116 Summer Street, Stamford, Conn. 06905.

Restoring a historic house

continued from page 60

Making a successful application is a job in itself, according to Mrs. Gardner, who became a Norfolk historian and a press agent in the process.

"People had to know about the house, it had to be historically important on the local level, too, so I got the Norfolk papers interested in writing some articles." By keeping the press up-to-date on the house's progress, the whole community became aware of the project—and the clippings made her application to the commission more substantial. The purpose of such commissions is to encourage people to maintain landmark buildings and to open them to the public.

Before undertaking the restoration, Mrs. Gardner set up a Friends of Boush-Tazewell-Waller House, and assembled a board of directors of knowledgeable people, including an architect. Gifts to the Friends have included a very large Oriental rug, a Southern fourposter bed, and curtains. "Quite frankly, I solicited them," said Mrs. Gardner, who spread the word about tax-deductible gifts to friends, acquaintances, and a variety of merchants. Two different rug dealers donated a total of six Oriental rugs that were difficult to sell because of their enormous size. Other friends and "total strangers" made similar "white elephant" gifts. The Friends Committee will also help with Open Houses and tour guiding in Norfolk.

Even with all of Mrs. Gardner's economizing and her "astronomical" investment of time, restoration of the family heirloom cost almost $200,000. Although she would never admit it, the setbacks and obstacles were really the building blocks of Mrs. Gardner's triumph—as her advice to neophyte restorers suggests: "I would say, 'Plunge in!' The very act of doing, you must learn. Maybe make a few mistakes, but do it. The joy, the thrill, the satisfaction that comes from this kind of thing is wonderful!"

Boush-Tazewell-Waller House is open 14 days a year and can be seen by appointment. Call Virginia Reed (804) 428-9222.

LONG DISTANCE IS FOR LITTLE THINGS, TOO.



Why just call Long Distance when people expect it? Little things come as surprises, and the telephone is a convenient, inexpensive way to share them. Pick up your phone the next time you have some news, and bring someone you love into your life again. Long Distance is the next best thing to being there.

Bell System

Jungle gems: bamboo and palm

Hardy and burstin with green foliage, bamboos and palm thrive indoors and add a strong decorative elemen

By Richard Langer



Bamboo phyllostachys nigra has striking, ebony-black canes.

Bamboo basics

When it comes to decorating with plants there's a scarcity of narrow vertical greenery of the kind one wants for room dividers or as a balance to long, low furniture. A happy solution, particularly if there's even a hint of the Oriental in your decor, is bamboo.

Until recently, bamboos were relatively unknown indoors. People just did not think of them as house plants. But now we are beginning to recognize that not only do many species thrive indoors, but their variety of leaves and canes are striking. They are also fast growers *Bambusa tulda* from India is on record as having grown an inch and a half in one hour. Unfortunately it is not available in this country yet, or we would have the closest thing to an instant house plant known.

To grow bamboos successfully, you need a light, porous potting soil, an hour or so of direct sun a day, and lots of water. As with all plants, drainage is important to prevent overwatering, so make sure the pot sits in an overflow dish where extra moisture can drain out.

Problems are few and far between, as long as the soil does not dry out. If it does, you will soon have a nice stand of fishing poles with a leaf mat around the pot. Occasionally slugs and snails may slip into the bamboo pot. Make sure you pick them out speedily, since they will devour the juicy new bamboo shoots.

Pseudosasa japonica, the arrow bamboo, is the easiest of all bamboos to grow indoors. With leaves up to a foot long, the shiny olive-green canes arch gracefully from the pot. The plant likes a cool spot in the high 60's to low 70's, with a little direct sun.

Continued on page 84

Plants by mail

Bamboos are just bursting into the house plant scene, and so are often hard to find at local plant stores. However, the following sources can get you started. Pacific Bamboo has a particularly large selection.

American Bamboo Co.
500 West 2nd Street
Dayton, Ohio 45401
McKee's Nursery
Box 749
Covington, La. 70433
Pacific Bamboo Gardens
P. O. Box 16145
San Diego, Cal. 92116
catalogue, 50 cents
Upper Bank Nurseries
Box 486
Media, Pa. 19063

Reading your palms

In the tropics, palms represent the single most useful group of plants growing. Their fibers and fronds provide the building material for houses, boats, and furniture; the weaving material for carpets, clothes, animal traps, and fish nets. They supply pens, and ink to fill them, sugar, wine, vinegar...and that's only the beginning of the list. But palms are also among the best plants to provide some living greenery in temperate homes.

Given only minimal care, a healthy palm will be a strikingly graceful addition to any room for years, even decades. The trick is to purchase a palm that has been thoroughly acclimated to your region. Field-grown specimens shipped north from ranches in Florida or southern California will not take well to their new climes. When you buy a palm, the leaves should be a deep, rich green. Yellow fronds, no matter how novel they might look, mean the plant has been grown in far more sun than you will ever be able to give it indoors. A year might elapse before the palm adjusts to the lesser light; in the meanwhile it is prey to pests, disease, and other problems. And [illegible] growing palms normally they are much less prone to problems than other house plants.

Continued on page 84



Phoenix roebelinii, the pygmy date, fans out in graceful shape.

THE SILICA CONNECTION

Bamboos are heavy feeders, and should be fertiliz weekly during the spring and summer growing seas For truly spectacular results, slip them some silica as w Bamboos are very efficient extractors of silica from the s using the material to help build their strong flexible can They are so efficient at it, in fact, that they will strip all t available silica from a pot of soil within a year. So to grow rea stately bamboos, you must replenish their supply. Get so calcium silicate from the drugstore or a chemical supp house. Mix one teaspoonful to a quart of water and douse yo bamboo with this "fertilizer" once a month from April throu August. The results will be ceiling-breaking.



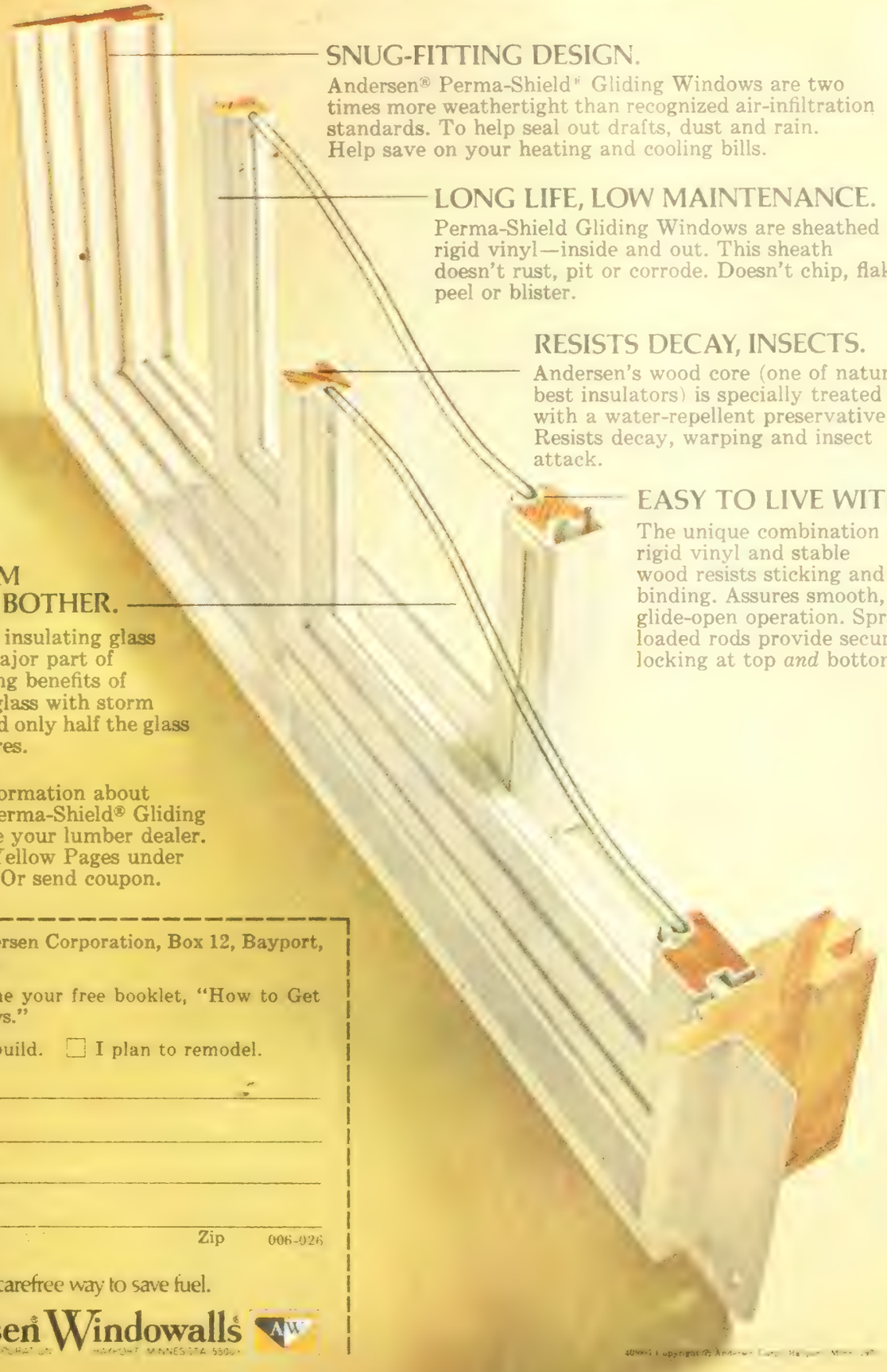
A dark green palm, on other hand, one that has b shaded from harsh tropi sun, will be perfectly hap almost anywhere you put it.

Dining corner is enhanced by fl ered fabric and delicate chamaed seifritzii palm.

HORST

Andersen® Perma-Shield®

THE END OF WINDOW PAINS.



SNUG-FITTING DESIGN.

Andersen® Perma-Shield® Gliding Windows are two times more weathertight than recognized air-infiltration standards. To help seal out drafts, dust and rain. Help save on your heating and cooling bills.

LONG LIFE, LOW MAINTENANCE.

Perma-Shield Gliding Windows are sheathed in rigid vinyl—inside and out. This sheath doesn't rust, pit or corrode. Doesn't chip, flake, peel or blister.

RESISTS DECAY, INSECTS.

Andersen's wood core (one of nature's best insulators) is specially treated with a water-repellent preservative. Resists decay, warping and insect attack.

EASY TO LIVE WITH.

The unique combination of rigid vinyl and stable wood resists sticking and binding. Assures smooth, glide-open operation. Spring-loaded rods provide secure locking at top *and* bottom.

NO STORM WINDOW BOTHER.

Double-pane insulating glass provides a major part of the fuel-saving benefits of single-pane glass with storm windows. And only half the glass cleaning chores.

For more information about Andersen® Perma-Shield® Gliding Windows, see your lumber dealer. He's in the Yellow Pages under "Windows." Or send coupon.

Mail to: Andersen Corporation, Box 12, Bayport, Minn. 55003.

Please send me your free booklet, "How to Get Good Windows."

☐ I plan to build. ☐ I plan to remodel.

Name

Address

City

State Zip 006-026

The beautiful, carefree way to save fuel.

Andersen® Windowalls®

ANDERSEN CORPORATION BAYPORT, MINNESOTA 55003

© Copyright Andersen Corporation, Bayport, Minn. 55003



Put on a happy yard...

With Finest Quality True Temper Lawn & Garden Tools!

Swing into Spring and enjoy savings now on these specially priced tools available only at participating dealers.

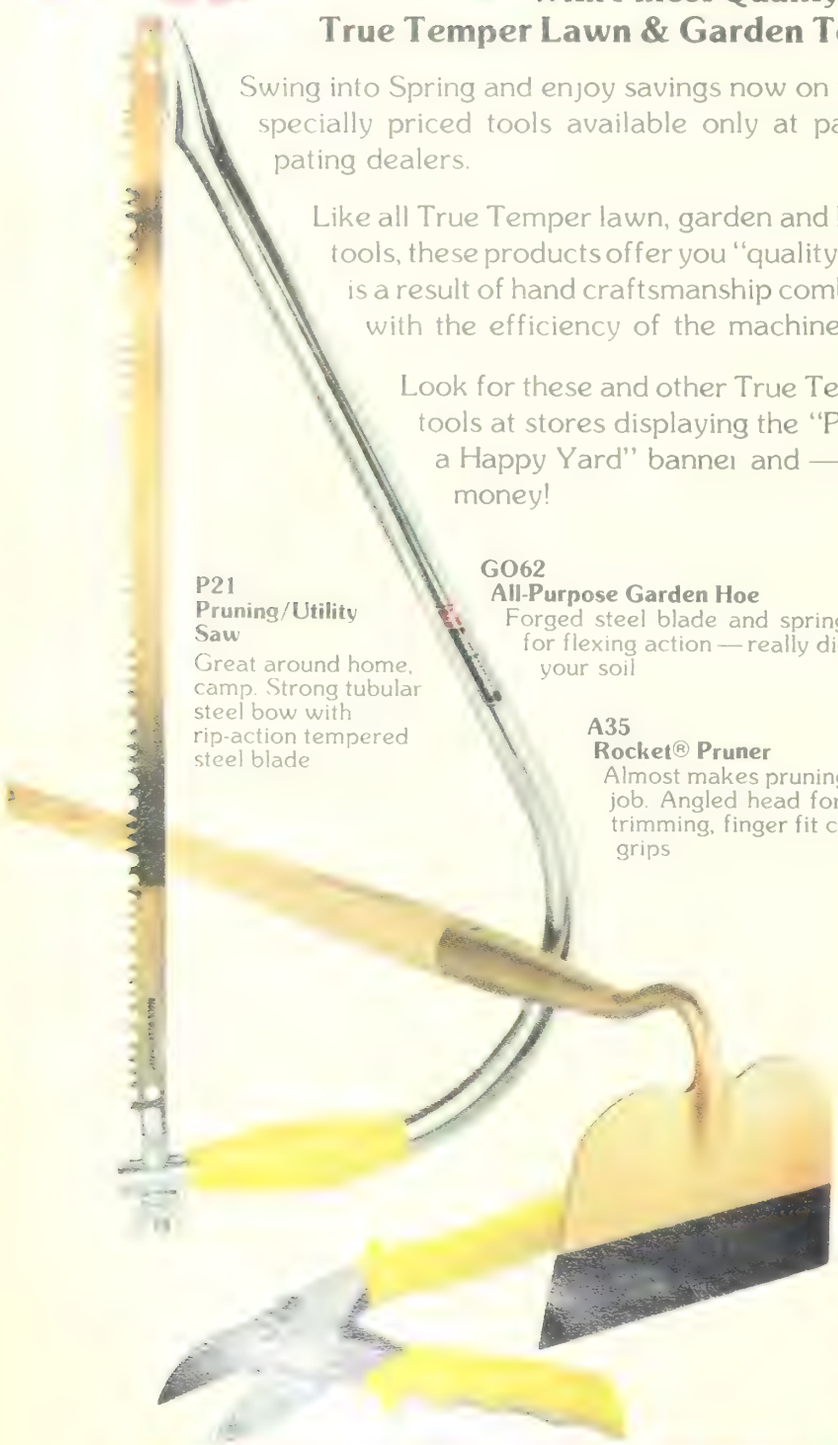
Like all True Temper lawn, garden and home tools, these products offer you "quality" that is a result of hand craftsmanship combined with the efficiency of the machine age.

Look for these and other True Temper tools at stores displaying the "Put on a Happy Yard" banner and — save money!

P21
Pruning/Utility Saw
Great around home, camp. Strong tubular steel bow with rip-action tempered steel blade

GO62
All-Purpose Garden Hoe
Forged steel blade and spring neck for flexing action — really digs into your soil

A35
Rocket® Pruner
Almost makes pruning a fun job. Angled head for close trimming, finger fit cushion grips



TRUE TEMPER®
An Allegheny Ludlum Industries Company

Bamboo basics

continued from page 82

Grown as a garden plant in many southern areas of the U.S.A., *Bambusa multiplex*, the hedge bamboo, is excellent for pots and tubs. Normally it grows 4 to 5 feet high indoors, but can reach 40 feet under ideal conditions—ceilings permitting. It comes in about a dozen different varieties, of which 'Riviereorum,' 'Fernleaf,' and 'Silverstripe' are considered best for indoor cultivation.

For a really showy splash, consider *Phyllostachys nigra*, the black bamboo. The leaves are paper thin, dark green, and borne in pairs on thin, dangling branches. It likes sun, but if it gets too much the leaves will begin to curl. The most notable feature of this bamboo is its black canes. Although speckled green when young, on maturing they have the appearance of polished ebony umbrella shafts—which is exactly what they were used for in the past.

Reading your palms

continued from page 82

long as it has good footing. This means soil that drains well. A newly purchased palm should not need repotting for several years. When the need arises, however—or if you want to try your green thumb at growing unusual specimens from seed—a potting soil of equal parts heavy loam, coarse sand, and peat moss, with a cupful of dried cow manure per 8-inch pot for extra nourishment, makes a good mix. The coarse sand is absolutely necessary for good drainage.

For palms, dry roots mean dead roots. So, as long as the drainage is good, it is better to overwater than underwater.

If the palms' roots are tender, their tops are tough. The leaves don't bruise, aren't bothered by grease in a kitchen, and generally withstand even the dry air of central heating. One thing to remember, however, is that since they belong to the monocot family, they have only one growing point. Trim away all the dead leaves you want, but don't pinch back the center tip in an attempt to make a palm bushier, the way you do with other house plants. If you pinch back a palm, it's good-bye palm.

Palms will thrive in any light, from a few hours of direct sun to nothing but a working day's-worth of fluorescent lighting. However, the less light, the slower the growth will be, and palms in general are not noted for speedy growth.

The basic four of indoor palms include *Chamaedorea elegans*, the classic parlor palm, a dwarf rarely exceeding 2 feet. Its feathery, dark green foliage is an excellent accent in any room. It is usually grown four or five to a pot for added lushness. The plants like warmth (average 75 degrees) and a bright area with no direct sunlight.

Various other species of *Chamaedorea* are sold as bamboo palms, the bamboo being a plant they greatly resemble. Quite cold-resistant, they will do well even in an

Continued on page 229

Grass-roots advice about lawns

If your lawn is less than perfect here are expert tips on what to do about weeds, thatch, sod versus seeding, fertilizing, and mowing.

By James Fanning

A fine lawn is as great a horticultural achievement as a houseful of thriving pot plants. The millions of individual grass plants in a lawn have the same basic requirements as other growing things. They need the same attention to soil, water, sunshine, and nutrients. They also need tuning—we call it mowing—far more often than trees, shrubs, or any other kind of plant. All in all, the keeper of a fine greensward is entitled to as much credit as the grower of spectacular roses, orchids, tomatoes, or apples. More credit, really, since grass plants cannot be given the individual care and coddling lavished upon bigger plants.

Most of us inherit our lawns. Whether the house is owned or rented, the lawn that goes with it was probably made and maintained by someone who has moved away. So the great problems of lawn-keeping are either trying to maintain a standard of excellence set up by someone else, or, far more often, trying to correct someone else's mistakes.

Weeds are probably the lawn-keeper's most annoying problem. Broad-leaved



weeds such as plantain and dandelions are best dealt with by hand weeding. A lot of work, to be sure, but once the plant has been dug out with knife or trowel it really is gone for good—assuming, that is, that the digging is done before the weed has a chance to mature and drop its seed. Crab grass, the turf lover's pet hate, is an annual. That is, it grows new plants each year from last year's seed, and that gives the clue to controlling it. A dense, well-fertilized turf of permanent grass does not give the crab grass seedlings a chance to get started. Mowing no lower than 2 inches also helps crowd out the undersirable seedlings. And, of course, wherever it does appear, crab grass should not be allowed to set seed. At the time the seed heads appear, it is quite easy to rake them out before they can mature.

Chemical weed controls have appeared in droves during the past few years. Some of these work very well, particularly on the broad-leaved lawn weeds. Unfortunately, this whole class of materials has gotten a bad name among environmentalists. My own experience is



Crabgrass (Digitaria sanuinalis)

Continued on next page

SNAPPER FAST.



There's only one way to finish your lawn Snapper fast. And that's with a Snapper mower. You can choose one of our V-Series mowers. Or the famous Snapper Comet. Or the new "High Vacuum" Riding Mower with the optional Bag-N-Wagon that holds 30 bushels. All of them are designed to help you finish your lawn Snapper fast. So that you can spend more time doing what you want to do.

SNAPPER

McDonough Power Equipment, Inc., Dept. HG-71, McDonough, Georgia 30253. A Fuqua Industry. See your Yellow Pages or write for a free brochure. All Snapper mowers meet A.N.S.I. safety specifications.

continued from preceding page

[illegible] 2,4-D used according to the manufacturer's instructions, is very effective on broad-leaved lawn weeds and shows no undesirable effects. At present, the federal government is applying strict controls on the sale and application of weed-killers, so it would be foolhardy to recommend the use of any particular kind. The best source of information about what may be permissible, as well as effective, for your local conditions, is your county agricultural agent. You'll find him listed among the United States Government agencies in your telephone book.

Chemicals to control insects and diseases are subject to the same regulation as weed-killers. However, the beetle grubs that nibble away grass roots and leave spots and streaks of dying grass are



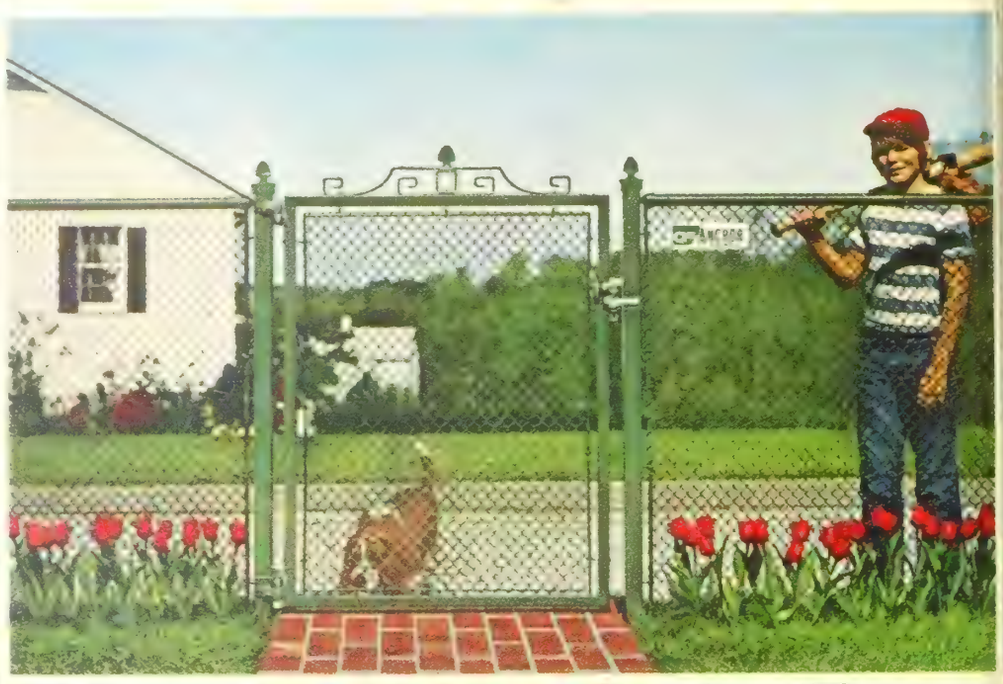
easily eliminated by a nonchemical means. This is the milky disease, a bacterial infection that attacks only the underground grubs of Japanese and other beetles. The disease spores are available as a powder to be scattered on the lawn and watered in. This material is sold in garden and hardware shops everywhere and besides being fatal to this year's crop of beetle grubs, it remains effective for several years. It is absolutely harmless to birds, bees, and pets, and cannot contaminate underground water. Among chemical insecticides, probably the safest and most effective is Sevin—used, of course, strictly according to the instructions on the package.

One of the problems that may develop in a neglected lawn is **thatch**—the deposit of grass clippings, dead grass, and other debris that settles down among the grass blades. This compacted material sheds water like a thatched roof, and not only keeps rainfall from penetrating the soil, but acts as a breeding ground for disease and insect pests. It should be removed by vigorous raking or, better yet, by using a motorized thatcher designed for the purpose. Available from machinery rental services, these machines scratch up an astonishing amount of dry material from the turf. This leaves the lawn looking rather moth-eaten, but it will quickly recover, particularly if the dethatching is followed by an application of fertilizer.

The Tulip Terror



Vs.



The trouble stopper. Anchor® Fence.

Everyone loves Florence of the Floppy Ears, when she stays in her backyard. But how about when she's tearing neighborhood tulip beds apart? That starts the neighbors complaining about Florence. And Florence's owners have complaints of their own, like the 6th grade short-cutting through their backyard.

On the other hand, Anchor Fence has been improving neighborhood relations since 1892...while it's been protecting children, pets and property. Anchor's self-closing, self-latching gate keeps small children and pets safe and secure (not to mention the tulip bulbs).

This fence puts in a good appearance while it protects; with a handsome green vinyl coating that blends into the landscape. And Anchor is as tough as it is good-looking.

Call your nearest Anchor representative today. Remember, with the trouble stopper, tulips stay in bed...where they belong.

Anchor Post Products, Dept. C047
6500 Eastern Ave., Baltimore, Md. 21224

☐ Please send [illegible] and free sample ☐ Send [illegible] information.

Name

Address

City [illegible]

ANCHOR FENCE

THE ONLY THING THAT SHOULD COME BETWEEN NEIGHBORS.

Buy Genuine Anchor Fence. Only at These Sales Outlets:

ALABAMA
TRUSSVILLE, Anchor Branch Office, 205-655-3291

CONNECTICUT
FAIRFIELD CO., Anchor Branch Office, 203-348-9625
HARTFORD, Anchor Branch Office, 203-289-4395
RIDGEFIELD, Walpole Woodworkers, Inc., 203-438-6587

DELAWARE
DOVER, Pierce Fence Co., 302-674-1996
WILMINGTON, Anchor Branch Office, 302-655-6229

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
D.C. AREA, Hechinger Co., 202-399-5000

FLORIDA
JACKSONVILLE, Davis Flaws, Fencemaster, 904-355-4689

GEORGIA
ATHENS, Northeast Ga. Fence Co., Inc., 404-546-8300
COLUMBUS, Landscape Designing Co., 402-322-1924
MARIETTA, Marietta Fence Co., 404-422-1811

ILLINOIS
CHICAGO, Anchor Branch Office, 312-763-1070
CHICAGO, Beverly Fence & Supply Co., 312-445-5980
EAST ST. LOUIS, Chesley Fence Co., 618-398-4445
FREEPORT, Les Smyth Contr., 815-235-7462
HERRIN, Little Egypt Fence Co., 618-942-7456
JOLIET, Marchio Fence Co., 815-726-6995
KANKAKEE, Tousignant Fence, Inc., 815-932-2684
MOLINE, Anchor Branch Office, 309-762-8828
ROCK ISLAND, Anchor Branch Office, 309-762-8828
SPRINGFIELD, Farrell Pointer, Inc., 217-544-7226

INDIANA
BOONVILLE, Willis Fence Co., 812-897-2321
FT. WAYNE, H & H Fence Co., Inc., 219-456-1005
SOUTH BEND, Project Fence Co., Inc., 219-272-5250
TERRE HAUTE, H & R Fence Co., 812-533-2870
WILLIAMSBURG, Williamsburg Elevator, 317-886-5811

IOWA
CEDAR FALLS, Chuck's Fence Service, 319-266-2830
DAVENPORT, Anchor Branch Office, 309-762-8828

KENTUCKY
MAYFIELD, Dodson Construction, 502-247-9987

MAINE
SACO, Quality Fence of Maine, 207-284-6260

MARYLAND
ANNAPOLIS, Hechinger Co., 301-263-3991
BALTIMORE, Anchor Branch Office, 301-477-8700
CHARLES CO., Hechinger Co., 202-399-5000
GLEN BURNIE, All Enterprises, 301-768-8181
HARFORD CO., Anchor Branch Office, 301-477-8700
MONTGOMERY CO., Hechinger Co., 202-399-5000
PRINCE GEORGES CO., Hechinger Co., 202-399-5000
SALISBURY, Pierce Fence Co., 301-546-1996

MASSACHUSETTS
BERKSHIRE CO., Berkshire Fencing Co., Inc., 413-443-4515
BOSTON, Walpole Woodworkers, Inc., 617-329-0770
CAPE COD, Walpole Woodworkers, Inc., 617-540-0300
DENNIS, Walpole Woodworkers, Inc., 617-394-7400
FRAMINGHAM, Walpole Woodworkers, Inc., 617-875-6668
HAMPDEN CO., Berkshire Fencing Co., Inc., 413-433-4515
WALPOLE, Walpole Woodworkers, Inc., 617-668-2800
WILMINGTON, Walpole Woodworkers, Inc., 617-658-3373
WORCESTER, Joseph Miller Co., 617-753-8581

MICHIGAN
DETROIT (East Side), Anchor Branch Office, 313-885-2977
GAYLORD, Lakeside Fence Co., 517-732-5682
GRAND RAPIDS, Schantz Hardware Co., 616-459-3597
LANSING, Sawdon Fence Co., 517-371-3972
PONTIAC, Anchor Branch Office, 313-335-7471

MINNESOTA
MINNEAPOLIS, Anchor Branch Office, 612-866-4961
REDWOOD FALLS, D & D Fence Contractors, 507-637-8893

MISSOURI
ST. LOUIS, Anchor Branch Office, 314-966-3222
POPLAR BLUFF, Poplar Bluff Treating Co., 314-785-0700

NEBRASKA
ELKHORNE, All-Rite Fence Co., 402-289-4239
GRAND ISLAND, Knox Const. Co., 308-384-7242

NEW JERSEY
ATLANTIC CO., Upper Fence Co., 609-641-1654
BERGEN CO., Anchor Branch Office, 201-261-0250
BURLINGTON CO., Anchor Branch Office, 609-663-3951
CAMDEN CO., Anchor Branch Office, 609-663-3951
CAPE MAY CO., South Jersey Wood Prod., 609-886-1635
ESSEX CO., Anchor Branch Office, 201-686-5353
GLOUCESTER CO., Anchor Branch Office, 609-663-3951
HUNTERDON CO., John Rudl & Sons, 201-638-8521
MERCER CO., Jo-Mar Fence, 609-448-2488
MIDDLESEX CO., Anchor Branch Office, 201-548-9400
MONMOUTH CO., Jo-Mar Fence, 201-431-4222
MORRIS CO., Anchor Branch Office, 201-539-5646
PASSAIC CO., Anchor Branch Office, 201-473-3544
SALEM CO., Anchor Branch Office, 609-663-3951
UNION CO., Anchor Branch Office, 201-686-5353
WARREN CO., John Rudl & Sons, 201-638-8521

NEW YORK
ALBANY, Anchor Branch Office, 518-785-4506
BRONX, Anchor Branch Office, 212-295-8099
BROOKLYN, Meli Contracting Co., 212-376-6300
BUFFALO, Allied Fence, Inc., 716-822-3315
CAIRO, Happy Day Pools, Inc., 518-622-8287
CLINTON, Suburban Services, Inc., 315-853-2480
COLUMBIA CO., Happy Day Pools, Inc., 518-622-8287
ELMIRA HEIGHTS, Skil-Bilt Fence Corp., 607-733-9713
FREDONIA, Joe Bifaro, 716-679-1476
GLOVERSVILLE, George P. Hansen, Inc., 518-725-1070
GREEN CO., Happy Day Pools, Inc., 518-622-8287
LOCKPORT, T & D Fence Installers, 716-297-7768
MASSENA, St. Lawrence Gas Co., 315-769-3511
NASSAU CO., Anchor Branch Office, 516-746-1239
ORANGE CO., Firaco Fence Co., 914-856-7265
PIKE, Smith & Spencer Sls. & Svc., 716-493-2404
PORT JERVIS, Firaco Fence Co., 914-856-7265
QUEENS, Meli Contracting Co., 212-278-6300
ROCKLAND CO., Anchor Branch Office, 914-634-4441
S. GLEN FALLS, Rich Aluminum, 518-792-9000
STATEN ISLAND, Boro Fence Manu. Co., 212-273-3339
SUFFOLK CO., Anchor Branch Office, 516-698-7500
SULLIVAN CO., Firaco Fence Co., 914-856-7265
WAPPINGER FALLS, A-1 Fence Co., 914-226-5494
WESTCHESTER CO., Anchor Branch Office, 914-592-6500

NORTH CAROLINA
GREENSBORO, Midstate Fence Co., 919-274-7769
GREENVILLE, C & S Fence Co., 919-752-6935

OHIO
BELPRE, Ohio Valley Fence Co., Inc., 614-423-8411
CANTON, Southway Fence Co., 216-477-5251
CHILLICOTHE, Lifetime Improvements, 614-773-1305
CINCINNATI, Anchor Branch Office, 513-891-2511
CLEVELAND (East Side), Anchor Branch Office, 216-531-3443
CLEVELAND (West Side), Anchor Branch Office, 216-252-6455
COLUMBUS, Anchor Branch Office, 614-471-5035
DAYTON, Fraley Fence Service, 513-866-0671
FINDLAY, Lincoln St. Gdn. Ctr., 419-422-4661
LIMA, Fidelity Bldg. Supply, Inc., 419-227-4841
LORAIN CO., Anchor Branch Office, 216-323-2831
MANSFIELD, Astro Pool Co., 419-756-2444
MEDINA CO., Anchor Branch Office, 216-531-3443
TOLEDO, Toledo Sash Co., 419-726-8451
WARREN, Dung's Fence Co., 216-856-1641
WINTERSVILLE, Oliver Pool & Fence Co., 614-264-5368

PENNSYLVANIA
ALLENTOWN, Anchor Branch Office, 215-797-2900
BETHLEHEM, Anchor Branch Office, 215-797-2900
BRISTOL, J. J. Cunningham & Sons, 215-785-4521
CHESTER CO., Anchor Branch Office, 215-259-8500
DELAWARE CO., Anchor Branch Office, 215-259-8500
EASTON, Anchor Branch Office, 215-797-2900
ERIE, Miller Bros. Co., 814-455-4421
HARRISBURG, Anchor Branch Office, 717-944-7628
JOHNSTOWN, Al-Mar Manufacturing Co., 814-535-7718
MONTGOMERY CO., Anchor Branch Office, 215-259-8500
PHILADELPHIA, Anchor Branch Office, 215-259-8500
POTTSTOWN, Aluminum Products Sls. Co., 215-323-0950
POTTSVILLE, Charles G. Morris, Inc., 717-544-4723
RANSHAW, Bolick Bros., Iron Works, 717-648-5190
READING, Auchenbach Constr. Co., Inc., 215-376-5558
SCRANTON, R. P. Drazba Fence Co., 717-961-2691
SNOWSHOE, Nastase's Sporting Goods, 814-387-4800
SPRING GROVE, Erskine Fence Sls. & Svc., 717-225-4993
WASHINGTON, Washington Fence Co., 412-225-9707
WILKES-BARRE, Cedar Yard Fence Co., 717-288-5054
WILLIAMSPORT, Belcher's, 717-322-5885

RHODE ISLAND
CALL COLLECT, Walpole Woodworkers, Inc., 617-668-2800

SOUTH CAROLINA
GREENVILLE, Anchor Branch Office, 803-244-4214
ORANGEBURG, Orangeburg Asphalt Paving, 803-534-7256
TURBEVILLE, Jack Boykin, Inc., 803-659-2153
VARNVILLE, Camp Branch Co., 803-943-4484

TENNESSEE
ATHENS, Inman Fence, Inc., 615-462-2920

VERMONT
SPRINGFIELD, Springfield Home Improv. Co., 802-886-8225

VIRGINIA
ALEXANDRIA, Hechinger Co., 202-399-5000
ARLINGTON, Hechinger Co., 202-399-5000
CHARLOTTESVILLE, Double C Construction Co., 804-973-6575
CHESTER, Shively Fence Co., 804-748-2080
FAIRFIELD CO., Hechinger Co., 202-399-5000
HARRISONBURG, Monger Bros., Contractors, 703-434-6488
LOUDOUN CO., Hechinger Co., 202-399-5000
NORFOLK, Anchor Branch Office, 804-461-4241
PRINCE WILLIAM CO., Hechinger Co., 202-399-5000
RICHMOND, Anchor Branch Office, 804-355-9177
VIRGINIA BEACH, Home Modernization Ctr., 803-340-4444
WISE, B & N Contractors, 703-328-8557

WEST VIRGINIA
HUNTINGTON, Cummings Hardware, 304-523-3489
MORGANTOWN, GRD Aluminum Co., 304-292-6921
PARKERSBURG, Ohio Valley Fence Co., Inc., 614-423-8411
WHEELING, G. L. Detemple Gen. Cont., 304-232-2498

WISCONSIN
MILWAUKEE, Munson Fence Co., 414-351-0800

a lawn looks sparse and parched and feels hard, rather than springy, undertake the problem of relieving soil compaction. This is also a job for motorized rental equipment. A mechanized aerator pulls small cylinders of earth out of the lawn, leaving it perforated with holes spaced about 6 inches apart. These holes let air and water into the soil and loosen the whole mass of earth beneath the lawn as they slowly refill from the action of falling rain. The lifted-out plugs of soil simply stay on top of the grass until they are raked in or dissolve with rain or sprinkling. Lime or fertilizer can be applied after an aerating treatment. These drop into the openings and reach the grass roots much more efficiently than if simply spread on the surface. A spiking tool is sometimes used for aerating, but is not really much good, since the holes are opened up without removing soil, so a good part of the loosening effect is lost. The best time for thatching or aerating operations is in late summer—also a good time to apply a fertilizer high in nitrogen, to stimulate growth before cold weather.

Some of us, of course, have the problem of **starting a lawn from scratch,** and this is where study, forethought, and hard work pay off. To begin with, there is the soil. Grass roots need a good growing medium. Six inches of fertile topsoil is the least grass can be expected to thrive on. The wise rule is, the deeper the topsoil, the better—given the chance, most grasses will send their roots down 2 to 3 feet.

The subsoil must be considered too. Water should flow downward through the topsoil and on down through underlying layers, with no boggy spots to hold root-smothering water in wet seasons. Humus, fortunately, is the key to both increasing and decreasing soil porousness. It gives body to light soil and helps separate the particles of sticky, impervious clay. In either case, copious quantities are called for. Don't stint, and make sure the humus, whether homemade compost or commercial peat, is thoroughly worked in before the soil is raked to its final grade.

Soil testing is important, too. Quite often lime is needed to improve soil texture, and only a chemical test can determine how much to use. The same goes for nutritional elements—testing is the only sure way of telling how much of any of them should be applied. Soil-test kits for do-it-yourselfers are available at hardware and garden shops. For thoroughgoing professional help, though, consult your county agricultural agent.

Selecting the *kind* of grass to grow is probably the most important step of all in good lawn care. The only general rule is to choose a variety or combination of varieties suited to your local conditions. Here again your county agent will have sound advice to offer. In a cool, moist

Continued on next page

...negrasses are at their best. ... hot and dry, fescue varieties ... for the deep South, tropical ... such as Bermuda and centipede grasses are best. And perennial rye, once much looked down upon, has now come



Sod is best for a new lawn or patch old one

into its own with the introduction of varieties that combine the best features of bluegrass and fescue. Bent grasses, low and carpetlike, are so fussy in their requirements that they're seldom used in home lawns these days.

Sodding has come to be the preferred method of starting a lawn. Commercially grown sod has the advantage of being weed-free and is much quicker to become established than a seeded lawn. Soil preparation is the same as for seeding, and the sod, when laid on the raked and fertilized soil, tamped down and well-watered, will be ready for use in a few days. Admittedly, sod is expensive. But the initial cost is practically the only cost. There is no need for the reseeding that is inevitably part of establishing a lawn from seed. The sod is not only weed-free, it also smothers any weed seedlings that may sprout in the soil beneath it. And patching is simple whenever necessary. All you have to do is buy a chunk of the same kind of sod, cut it up, and plug in the pieces. Ready-to-lay sod is available at nurseries and garden centers everywhere. Check on the variety of grass before you buy, though, to make sure it is one that will grow well under your local conditions.

Seeding a lawn has its advantages, of course. Whereas sod is almost always a single kind of grass, seed mixtures make it possible to establish a lawn of, for example, shade-loving and sun-loving grasses together. With such a combination, the grasses that need full sun will gradually disappear from the lawn's shaded areas, but those with a preference for shade will be right there, ready to take over and maintain the even carpet of green. One of the main difficulties in starting a lawn from seed is keeping the area evenly moist until the seedlings are well started. Uneven watering will result in a spotty germination, with results that will be visible for months, or may even be permanent. Borrow or rent enough sprinklers to keep the whole seeded area moist or, better yet, install an underground irrigation system. These are available in a wide variety of types and are fairly easy to install—then the problem of even watering is automatically solved.

A crucial part of the maintenance of any lawn is **mowing.** Here the important rule is: Mow when the grass is ready. This means never letting it grow tall enough to become ragged looking or to produce a heavy load of clippings. A healthy, vigorous lawn may need mowing twice a week in the moist days of early summer, no more than once in two weeks in drier weather. In actual measurements, grass should never have more than one-third of its height removed at a cutting. If you keep your lawn at, say, a height of 2 inches, mow before it reaches 3 inches. And, whatever kind of mower you use, keep it sharp!

One of the best books on lawns is *Lawn Keeping,* by Albert W. Schery (Prentice-Hall, $5.95 in paperback). Dr. Schery gives complete directions for establishing and maintaining turf in all parts of the country, and illustrates his points with diagrams, line drawings, and black-and-white photographs. ■

Weed drawings adapted from Dr. Schery's book. Sod drawing, from "Lawns and Landscaping" by Bruce Cassiday (Harper & Row).

Green Thumb garden gloves... dirt cheap they're not

Sure, you can buy a cheaper pair of garden gloves. Then — when that pair wears out, you can buy another pair. And another. Why not start out with top-quality Green Thumb — the gloves that cost a little more, but outwear the cheaper gloves up to 5 to 1. Get Green Thumb — the gloves that look as good as ... you shop for yard ... needs.



Edmont-Wilson, Coshocton, Ohio 43812

Energy bills seem sky-high?

York can help bring them down-to-earth with this new



Computer-Controlled "Springtime" Machine that heats and cools



The "Brain" that saves energy. The *YorkGuard* Computer is located inside the above unit. It means the ultimate in Solid State reliability and operating efficiency in any climate.

It's here! A computer controlled heating and air conditioning home comfort system. A system programmed to help cut operating costs. A system that is reliable in every sense of the word.

The computer control module*, shown to the left, is the "brain" inside our exclusive Heat Pump. It controls 19 different functions . . . it thinks . . . it makes judgements . . . has a memory . . . assuring economical and reliable operation regardless of weather conditions.

*Patent Pending

What computer control means to you is energy savings and dependability, which translates into lower heating bills compared to electric resistance heat.

So, if you'd like a whole houseful of "springtime" comfort all year 'round, at operating costs you can live with, see your York Certified Heat Pump Contractor. Or, write: York Division of Borg-Warner Corporation, P.O. Box 1592, York, PA 17405.

It just might be the best investment you'll make all year . . . and for years to come!

YORK Air Conditioning

BORG WARNER

The green-grass Q&A

Some most frequently asked questions about lawn care

About this time every year, at the first pleasant days, some people call up Scotts, the lawn people, for advice about their spring lawns. Scotts maintains a free telephone advisory service for people who need a quick, good answer to lawn questions. You can talk to a lawn specialist by dialing the toll-free number for your area: in Ohio, 800/543-8910; in Kansas, Alabama, and eastward, 800/543-1415; in western and central southern states, 800/543-0091.

1. I have to seed this spring. How can I prevent weeds, too?
You should fertilize at the same time you seed anyway, so use a fertilizer that also contains a crabgrass preventer; it will keep dormant crabgrass seeds from sprouting. Broadleaf weeds cannot be prevented, but must be controlled while they are growing. To control them, wait until the new grass seedlings have been mowed at least four times. Then fertilize with a combination product that also controls actively growing dandelions and other broadleaf weeds.

2. How soon can I mow my lawn after I have seeded?
Plan on mowing a newly planted lawn as soon as the grass is about 2 inches high, cutting it back to about 1½ inches. If you have seeded in order to thicken a thin lawn, go ahead and mow whenever the grass needs it. The mower will not harm the seed you have planted.

3. I have some irregular patches of matted, browned-out grass in my lawn this spring. What causes it?
It is probably damage from a disease called snowmold fungus. Take a brush or a flexible rake, and lightly break up the matted grass enough to allow air to circulate and sunlight to reach the crown of the grass plants. Then feed the grass with a slow-release fertilizer that will provide the nutrients needed for sustained feeding and vigorous growth. Much of the grass will probably recover by late spring or early summer. Damage can be avoided in the future by using a fertilizer in the fall which contains a lawn-disease preventer.

4. I have brown circular spots in my lawn this spring, most of which are only 3 to 6 inches in diameter. What are they?
They are probably from the urine deposits of dogs. Flood the area with water to wash the deposits down through the soil. Repair the scars with sod or seed.

5. My grass is quite shallow-rooted, and when I rake it in the early spring, large pieces of it come loose from the soil. Why is this?
Very often grass is shallow-rooted when it is grown in a shady area, or when it mu compete with tree roots for availab moisture and nutrients. Avoid seve raking. If possible, prune the trees allow more sunlight to reach the gra Follow a good fertilizing and waterir program to help the grass compete wi the trees.

6. When can I dethatch my lawn?
The recommended times for dethatchir (removing some of the matted dead gra that collects in a lawn) are spring or ear fall. This spring, wait until your grass h begun to grow again and has been mowe a few times. There should be som moisture in the soil, but the lawn shoul not be soggy, which can cause a thatchin machine to tear out too much of th desirable grass.

7. My grass is going to seed. Can I mow it Will the seed help to thicken the lawn
The grass is probably bluegrass. Th condition occurs in the spring as part the normal growth pattern of bluegrass. is temporary and should last only a fe weeks. The seedheads are of little or n value. A sharp and properly adjuste mower will cut these stems. Rake o sweep them up.

8. How can I eliminate wild onions?
Remove them by hand, or use a spot wee

Continued on page 22

Sunbrella® awnings can reduce the sun's heat as much as 77% beautifully. Think what they can do to air conditioning costs.



Glen Raven

ACRILAN Monsanto

Sunbrella awning fabrics of 100% Acrilan® acrylic fiber can cut cooling costs and conserve energy. And they won't shrink, crack, peel or harden or be affected by mildew or rot. For details and information on styles and colors, look up your local dealer under Awnings & Canopies in the Yellow Pages. Or write: Glen Raven Mills, Inc., Glen Raven, N.C. 27215

® Reg. T.M. Monsanto Co.
© The Glen Raven Mills Inc.

Heat reduction data from "Shade Is Cool Heat" in Canvas Products Review, July, 1958.

Only Pella makes a wood window with this much insulation



Pella Double Glass Insulation

Ordinary insulating glass

Only Pella saves energy with more insulation for less money. Only Pella makes a double glass wood window with a full 13/16" air space between the panes. And the greater the space between panes, the greater the insulation value. As a result, Pella's Double Glass Insulation System actually outperforms ordinary welded insulating glass, yet *costs less per window!* Add this fact to Pella's many other "Energy-Tight" features and you have a real money saver.



Pella • Lots of elbow room

Others • Very little elbow room

Only Pella makes a wood window *this* easy to wash. Only Pella windows are equipped with a hinging system that allows the sash to crank out a full 90° *to the center of the frame.* You get lots of elbow room to clean outside glass — even reach the farthest corners — quickly and easily from inside your home. As a matter of fact, every ventilating window Pella makes — casement, double-hung, and awning — is engineered to be the easiest window you ever washed.

Pella Rolscreen® is hidden. Easily pulls down. Latches firmly.



Only Pella makes a disappearing screen. The Pella Rolscreen® is a screen that works like a window shade. It rolls up and out of sight to give you a crystal clear view and let in 20% more light. Then, when you need it, the screen pulls down and latches firmly into position. An interesting option to the standard inside screen on our Clad Casement.



Pella Clad Windows won't chip — won't peel

Unprotected windows require regular maintenance

Only Pella offers an aluminum exterior that needs no painting. Pella is the only major wood window manufacturer to give you the best of both worlds: aluminum cladding in attractive colors outside — all-wood construction inside. We think that's important. Most wood windows that offer clad protection, wrap the *exterior* finish all the way around the sash so you see it on the *inside,* which can cause decorating problems. But with Pella, all you see inside is rich, warm wood.

Optional Pella Slimshade® opens to let in the view. Adjusts at the touch of a dial to control heat and light.



Only Pella offers instant privacy or shade. Only Pella makes the Slimshade®. It fits between the panes of our Pella Double Glass Insulation System and provides privacy at the touch of a dial. But even more important, the Slimshade®, when completely closed, can reduce heat loss by as much as 62% and solar heat gain by up to 82% when compared with a single pane, unshaded window. An option that results in real energy savings.



FREE. 16-page "Window & Door Ideas" book for traditional and contemporary homes. Tells you everything you need to know about window types and how each works, window treatment in various architectural styles, and important considerations in window placement and selection. After you've read this book, visit your Pella Planning Center for further assistance. It's in the Yellow Pages, under "windows".

Please send me a copy of "Window & Door Ideas".

☐ I plan to build. ☐ I plan to remodel. ☐ I would like an appointment at the Pella Planning Center nearest me, have someone contact me.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

TELEPHONE

Pella

Mail to: Pella Windows & Doors, Dept. C03D7, 100 Main St., Pella, Iowa 50219. Also available throughout Canada. Coupon answered within 24 hours.

The Paneling.

We're Champion Building Products. And we want you to know more about paneling.

Whether it's our own famous Weldwood® paneling—or anybody else's for that matter.



Ardsley Ash

We want you to know how important it is to pick the right panel for the right room and decor. (Notice how our new Ashcroft™ paneling accents the early American atmosphere of the bedroom shown here.)

We want you to know that some paneling is faced with real wood, and others with not-so-real wood. (Weldwood comes in a complete range of authentic hardwood veneers, or amazingly faithful simulated woodgrains. With a veritable forest of styles, textures and prices to choose from.)

We want you to know that good paneling provides long-lasting beauty with a minimum of care.

But most of all, we want you to know that paneling is neither wallpaper nor paint. It has warmth and presence in a room, in much the same way a fine piece of furniture does.

We make Weldwood paneling. And we make all kinds of other building products like lumber, sheathing and Weldwood® sidings. (Wood has been a way of life for us for nearly 60 years.)

You can find them all at your Headquarters/Champion Building Products Dealer (formerly U.S. Plywood). He's listed in the Yellow Pages under "Paneling."

And if you'd like to know more about the paneling, send for our full-color booklet, "All About Wall Paneling." It's filled with decorating hints, and it's yours when you send your name, address and 50¢ to Champion Building Products, Box 61, New York, N.Y. 10046.



Weldwood PANELING

Champion Building Products™
Champion International Corporation

© Champion International Corporation, 1977

NATIONAL HOME DECORATING MONTH

Have an ADVENTURE IN CREATIVE DECORATING... with our FREE DECORATING BOOKLET

Pick up your free copy of this 32 page, full color, decorating ideas booklet at any of the decorating products retailers listed on the following pages. Just mention this ad!





If you are planning to decorate your home, or if you would just like to read about the decorating trends that are most popular or innovative in today's homes, you'll want your free copy of "Adventures In Creative Decorating." This beautiful full-color, 32-page booklet is available at all of the decorating retailers listed on the following pages. The booklet shows examples of decorating by various methods and styles, the use of special effects, and how to work with color. You will find a multitude of room settings and suggestions for every room in the house. Compiled in co-operation with House & Garden Magazine, the booklet is part of the nationwide observation of National Home Decorating Month which is jointly sponsored by the National Decoratina Products Association and the manufacturing and sales firms who are Associate Members of NDPA. Pick one up today at your nearest decorating products retailer's. While you're there, let him show you everything that's new in home decorating products and ideas.

NATIONAL DECORATING NDPA PRODUCTS ASSOCIATION
9334 Dielman Industrial Drive · St. Louis, Mo. 63132

Visit your Decorating Products Dealer today!

SELECT YOUR DECORATING PRODUCTS DEALER TODAY

ALABAMA

ALBERTVILLE
[illegible]

ANNISTON
Anniston Decorating Center,
[illegible]

BIRMINGHAM
Pierce-Taber Decorating Center
(3 Locations)

DECATUR
Decatur Decorating Center, Inc

DULLMAN
O. F. Richter & Sons, Inc.

FOLEY
Magnolia B uilding Supply

GADSDEN
Kimball Glass Company, Inc.

JACKSONVILLE
Franklin Paint & Wallpaper Co.

JASPER
Jasper Decorating Center, Inc.

RUSSELLVILLE
Russellville Decorating Center,
[illegible]

SYLACAUGA
Coosa Valley Paint Co.

TUSCALOOSA
Cabiness Paint & Wallpaper
Cole Supply

ARIZONA

CHANDLER
American Interiors

GLENDALE
Paradise West Hardware

LAKE HANASU CITY
Color Center
Simpson's Paints

PHOENIX
Brandt's
Chet's Paint & Wallpaper
Painters Ware House Dec.
[illegible]
Thunderbird Paint Center

SCOTTSDALE
Paradise Hardware

YOUNTOWN
Paint Bucket

YUMA
Fifth Avenue Paint & Glass Inc

ARKANSAS

LITTLE ROCK
Franklin Paint & Wallpaper Co.
(3 Locations)
Robinson Paint Supply
Company
Walls Galore & More, Inc.

NORTH LITLE ROCK
Franklin Paint & Wallpaper Co.

SEARCY
Gardner's Ace Hardware

SPRINGDALE
Stamps Decorating Center

CALIFORNIA

ALAMEDA
[illegible]

ALHAMBRA
Al's Paint and Wallpaper

ANGLES CAMP
Thompson's Mercantile

ARCADIA
Merritt's Paints
Sullivan Paint & Wallcovering
Co.

BELLFLOWER
Jackson Paint Co.

BURBANK
Burbank Paint Company

CAMARILLO
Camarillo Plumbing & Paint
Spectra Paint Center

CANOGA PARK
Benson's Paint Co.

CASTRO VALLEY
Valley Paint Center

COLUSA
Colusa Paint Store

CORONA DEL MAR
Paint...Paper...& Things

CORTE MADERA
Village Paint Shoppe

CULVER CITY
Center Paint and Wallpaper Co.
Standard Floor & Wall Co.

CUPERTINO
Kelly-Stephens Paint &
Wallpaper Stores

DANVILLE
Fletcher's Wallcoverings
King's Danville Paint Center

FRESNO
Custom Colors

GARDEN GROVE
Ralph's Paint Mart

GRANADA HILLS
Granada Paint & Wallcoverings

HAMMOND
Paint City

HOLLYWOOD
C. S. Smith Co.

INDIO
Bentons Paint

KINGSBURG
Johnson Lumber Inc.

LACANADA
Crest Paint & Wallpaper

LA HABRA
Woodall Paint Center

LA VERNE
LaVerne Decorating Center

LONG BEACH
Boyes Paint & Wallpaper
Broadway National Paint Co.,
Inc.

LOS ANGELES
Armstrong Bldg. Materials
Westside Paint Co., Inc.

MANHATTAN BEACH
Supreme Paint Decorating
Center

MILL VALLEY
Hues and Views

MODESTO
Modesto Color Center, Inc.
The House of CYN
The Paint and Wallpaper
Company

MONTEREY PARK
Brack's Paint Co.

NEWPORT BEACH
Paint...Paper...& Things

OAKLAND
The Paint Mart

ONTARIO
Paint Bucket Inc.

ORANGE
Wallpaper Warehouse

PACIFIC GROVE
Kidwell Paint & Wallpaper

PALO ALTO
Hubbard Paint Store

PASADENA
[illegible] Paints
Phelps-Clark Corporation
[illegible] aint & Wallpaper Inc.

PETALUMA
Peterson [illegible]
[illegible]

PLACER[illegible]
[illegible]

POMONA
Paint Bucket Inc.

REDLANDS
Bentons Paint
Redlands Paint

REDONDO BEACH
Supreme Paint Decorating
Center

RIVERSIDE
Magnolia Paint Center
Paper World Wallcoverings

ROHNERT PARK
Colors and Hues

SACRAMENTO
Bio-Chem Paint Co.
Lane Calder

SAN BERNARDINO
Luns

SAN CARLOS
San Carlos Paint &
Wallcovering Inc.
The Color Shop

SAN CLEMENTE
Casa Pintura

SAN DIEGO
Paints by Troché
Ryon's Wallpaper Market

SAN FRANCISCO
Al & Rich's Paint &
Wallcoverings

SAN JOSE
Kelly-Stephens Paint &
Wallpaper Stores

SANTA MONICA
Bryon H. Cox Paint Inc.
Sears-Naylor Fuller Paint
Tumans Paint Inc.

SANTA ROSA
Malvino Interiors
Santa Rosa Dutch Boy Paints

SOLANA BEACH
West Coast Paint & Wallpaper

SOUTH BAY
Bay View Decorating Center

TAFT
Wiens Paint Store

TAHOE CITY
Emerald Paint & Decorating

TEMPLE CITY
Newman's Paint Center

TUJUNGA
Crest Paint & Wallpaper

TURLOCK
Morwear Color Mart

TUSTIN
Ralph's Paint Mart
Tustin Paint & Decorating

UPLAND
San Antonio Paint & Decorating

WALNUT CREEK
Walnut Creek Paint

WESTCHESTER
Shamrock Paint Store

WHITTIER
Whittier Paint & Wallpaper Co.
Stan's Glass & Paint, Inc.

COLORADO

BOULDER
Araphahoe Paint Center
Boulder Color Center

COLORADO SPRINGS
Paint Supply & Glass Co.

DENVER
Komac Paint Studio
LeMaster & Co.
Reed

FORT COLLINS
The Paint Spot

LAKEWOOD
Carney Paint & Wallpaper
Komac Green Mountain

LOVELAND
Vorreiter Paint & Wallpaper

CONNECTICUT

BERLIN
[illegible]d Meyer Co., Inc.

BRANFORD
[illegible]rd Paint & Wallcovering
Center

CLINTON
The Paint Pot

ESSEX
Carl Dahlstrom & Sons

FARMINGTON
American Paint & Wallpaper
Inc.

GLASTONBURY
Katz Creative Decorating

KENSINGTON
Carlton's Wallpaper & Paint

MIDDLETOWN
Color Mart

NEW BRITAIN
Carlton's Wallpaper & Paint

NEW CANAAN
Aladdin Floors and Interiors

OLD SAYBROOK
Saybrook Paint & Home Decor
Center

ORANGE
Standard Paint & Wallpaper

WATERBURY
Paint Service, Inc.
State Paint Co.

WEST HARTFORD
Jacobs Paint
Royal Paint & Wallpaper

WETHERSFIELD
United Paint & Wallpaper Inc.

WINDSOR
Henray's Decorating Inc.

DELAWARE

LEWES
Gibbs Paint & Chemical Co.,
Inc.

WILMINGTON
B. Frank Shinn Paint Co.

FLORIDA

CHIEFLAND
The Decorating Center

DELAND
Feasel Paint & Glass Co.

CLEARWATER
D P I Quality Paints Inc.

FT. LAUDERDALE
Boice Bird Window & Wall
Coverings
Watkins Paint Company

FT. MYERS
The Paint Store...plus

GAINESVILLE
Brush and Bucket

HA[illegible]LANDALE
Mary Carter Paints

HOLIDAY
D P I Quality Paints Inc.

JACKSONVILLE
Beaches Paint & Carpet Center
Duval Paint & Decorating Inc.
Rahaim's Wall & Floors
(2 Locations)

LAKE CITY
Brown-Vann Paint Store

LAKE PARK
Decorating World
Park Avenue Paints, Inc.

LARGO
Florida Decorator

MIAMI
Sunny South Paint Co.

NAPLES
Barley's Paint Inc.

OCALA
Southern Plate Glass & Paint
Co.

ORLANDO
Framlow-Mary Carter

PINELLAS
Pinellas Paint & Decorating
Inc.

TAMPA
Bay Paint & Decorating
D P I Quality Paints Inc.
Tanner Paint Co.

VERO BEACH
Main Paint & Supply

GEORGIA

BARWICK
Beaty's (2 Locations)

BAXLEY
Hunter Johnson Lumber Inc.

CAIRO
Wight's Inc.

COLUMBUS
Jimmy Mordie Paint Center
Warner Paint & Decorating

DALTON
Decorating Supply
Ponder's Decor Supplies

DECATUR
Chapel Square Paint and Glass

SAVANNAH
B & B Paint Co.

WAYCROSS
The Paint Mart

IDAHO

BLACKFOOT
Johny's Glass & Paint

BOISE
Mountain States Paint
Manufacturing Co.
(4 Locations)
Rodgers Dutch Boy Paint

BURLEY
Betty's Paint Pot

COEUR D'ALENE
Fossum Paint & Flooring, Inc.
United Paint Mfg. Co.

IDAHO FALLS
Columbia Paint Company

LEWISTON
Columbia Paint Company

POCATELLO
Columbia Paint Company

ILLINOIS

ALEDO
Greer Home Improvement

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
Paulson's Paint & Wallpaper
Rainey's Paint & Wallcovering
Webber Paint Co.

BENSENVILLE
Ed's Village Decorating Center

BERWYN
Figatner-Scott Co.

BLOOMINGTON
Don Smith Paint & Wallpaper
Gilbert Interiors

CHAMPAIGN
Brown's Paint & Glass

CHARLESTON
Reasor's Decorating Center

CHESTER
Chester Paint & Fabric Store

CHICAGO
Barista & Bybee Paint & Paper
Bruno Movrich Paints
Excel Paint & Wallcovering's
Graham & Sons Inc.
Joe Harris Paint & Hardware
Paulson's Paint & Wallpaper
The Paper Place
Thybony Paint & Wallcoverings

CRYSTAL LAKE
Lloyd's Paint N' Paper

DES LAINES
The Heritage Shoppe

DIXON
Dixon Paint Co.

DUNDEE
Dundee Paint Co.

EAST MOLINE
Quality Paint & Floorcoverings

EDWARDSVILLE
Home Decorating Center

ELGIN
Neil's of Elgin

ELK GROVE
Grove Paint & Wallpaper
The Carpet Shop

EVANSTON
Thybony Paint & Wallcoverings

EVERGREEN
Bergman Paint & Wallpaper
Stores

FAIRFIELD
B-Way Home Center

FRANKFORT
Alhandroni's Design World

GALVA
Miller's Paint & Wallpaper
Store

GLEN ELLYN
Bob's Colors

GLENVIEW
Thybony Paint & Wallcoverings

GREENUP
Holt's Store

HANOVER PARK
Hanover Paint, Glass &
Wallpaper

HENRY
The Paint Store

HICKORY HILLS
Hills Paint Co.

HIGHLAND PARK
Lakeside Glass and Paint Co.

HOMEWOOD
Plaza Decorating Center

JOLIET
Harvey Dahlen Paints
Joliet Paint & Wallcovering
Supply

LA GRANGE
The Colour Bar, Inc.

LITCHFIELD
Meier Decorating Center

LOVES PARK
John's Paint Pail

MONTICELLO
Montgomery's Paint
Monticello Lumber Co., Inc.

MOLINE
Dabney Decorating

MORRISON
Renkes Paint Store

MORTON
Roecker's

MT. VERNON
Dillon Paint Store
Lea's House of Draperies

NILES
C. Swenson & Co.

NORMAL
Don Smith Paint & Wallpaper

OAK FOREST
Paintin Place

OAK PARK
Wallace Gilmour's Inc.

OREGON
Fischer's

ORLAND PARK
The Village Bucket & Brush

OSWEGO
Oswego Home Decorating Ctr.

OTTAWA
Willcox Paint Company

PALOS HEIGHTS
Bergman Paint & Wallpaper
Stores
Hillig House of Color

PEORIA
Born Paint Co.
Model Wallpaper & Paint
Roecker's (3 Locations)

PITTSFIELD
Casteel Color Wheel

CONTINUED ON PAGE 96





Music to your eyes.

Vibrant. Mellow. Rich. Harmonious. Exciting. Soothing.

The same qualities you enjoy in music can be found in color. Especially when the color is blended in *Pittsburgh*® Paints.

Colors like Blue Mood, Blue Ridge and Bohemian Blue are just a few of the beautiful selections you'll find in every *Pittsburgh* Paints color family. Hundreds and hundreds of great paint colors that create any mood you want—just as music does.

Choose the color that is *music to your eyes* at your nearest Pittsburgh Paints retailer. You'll find him in the Yellow Pages.

PPG INDUSTRIES

PITTSBURGH PAINTS

PPG Industries, Inc., One Gateway Center, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222

Decorating Center
KOKOMO
County Paint Store
GAN CITY
ne Center
WILLOWBROOK
Bruno Movrich Paints
ANA
The Wallpaper House
BLUFFTON
Paint & Wallpaper Store
CARMEL
Carmel Wallpapers
COLUMBUS
dj Northern decorating center
ELKHART
Garbers Inc.
Rollie Williams Paint Spot Inc.
ELWOOD
Klumpp Wallpaper & Paint Store
EVANSVILLE
Hormuth's Decorating Center
Koressel Wallpaper & Paints
Red Spot Decorating Center
FT WAYNE
Pape Paint & Wallpaper Co.
GARRETT
Seifert Paint & Wallpaper
GRIFFITH
Postema Paint & Floor Covering
lar Homes & Shop
SHELBYVILLE
Adams Paint & Decorating Center, Inc
ville Paint & Wallpaper
SOUTH BEND
C E Lee Co.
TIPTON
Tolle Brothers, Inc.
WINCHESTER
Sipe's Wallpaper & Paint Store

IOWA

ANKENY
Ankeny Paint & Wallpaper Co
ATLANTIC
The Color Spot
Yount-Glade Decorating Center
BELLE PLAINE
McMahon Home Decorating
CARROLL
Joe's Paint Center
CEDAR RAPIDS
Cedar Rapids Paint
Kennedy Paint Co.
CHARITON
Youngs Inc.
COUNCIL BLUFFS
Keenan Glass & Paint Co.
DAVENPORT
Naeckel's (2 Locations)
DES MOINES
Des Moines Paint & Wallpaper Co.
DUBUQUE
Model Wallpaper & Paint Co.
Tri-State Colony Paints
Jensen's Decorating Center
FORT DODGE
Rector Wallcoverings
NFIELD
Yount-Glade Decorating Center
GRINNELL
Village Decorating
HARLAN
Harlan Paint Center
IOWA CITY
McCormick Paint & Wallpaper Center
ERSON
Zimmer Paint Store
ORANGE CITY
Diamond Vogel Paint Center
SHELDON
Vogel Paint & Glass
SHENANDOAH
Decorating
SIOUX CITY
Sioux City Paint & Glass
WATERLOO
CCC Quality Cleaning & Supply
WEBSTER CITY
Color Machine
WINTERSET
Homestead Decorating

KANSAS

GREAT BEND
Sherwin Williams
JUNCTION CITY
Dean's Decorating Center
LAWRENCE
K & M Decorating Center, Inc.
MANHATTAN
Burnett Paint Store
Hartley's Carpet and Drapes
MISSION
Larry Booker's Decorating Center
NEWTON
Smada Decorating Center
PITTSBURG
Taylor's Paint & Wallpaper Co.
SABETHA
Stoller Interiors
WICHITA
Miller's Inc.

KENTUCKY

HENDERSON
Henderson Paint & Glass Co.
LEXINGTON
Color & Supply Co.
Radden Decorating Center
LOUISVILLE
Artcraft Wallcoverings, Inc.
DeHart Paint Co. (2 Locations)

LOUISIANA

BATON ROUGE
on Paint Co. (2 Locations)
LAKE CHARLES
Harrison Paint Company, Inc.
NEW ORLEANS
Helm Paint & Supply Inc.
SHREVEPORT
Harrison Paint Co. (2 Locations)
Roach Paint Company

MAINE

BATH
Greenblatts, Inc.
GARDINER
Mattson's Home Decorator Value Center
GLOUCESTER
Bud Bowling
KENNEBUNK
Sorrento Home Decorating Gallery
NORWAY
V. H. Ashton Co.
PORTLAND
Maine Paint Service
WATERVILLE
Mattson's Home Decorator Value Center

MARYLAND

BALTIMORE
Budeke's Paints
BEL AIR
Harrison's Paint Center, Inc.
BELTSVILLE
Scott's
CAMBRIDGE
Burch Paint & Glass Co.
DUNDALK
Scott's
EDGEWATER
Scott's
The Garst Paint Center, Inc.
OWINGS MILLS
Scott's
ROCKVILLE
Dyer Brothers Inc.
SALISBURY
Burch Paint & Glass Co.
TOWSON
Scott's
WALDORF
Chet's Discount Decorating Center
Scott's

MASSACHUSETTS

BELMONT
The Framehut Decorating Center
BRAINTREE
Braintree Paint & Wallpaper
BURLINGTON
Burlington Paint & Wallpaper Co.
CAMBRIDGE
B & D Wallpaper
DENNISPORT
Hubbard Paint & Supply
FALL RIVER
American Wallpaper
Fairlane Paint
FALMOUTH
Hubbard Paint & Supply
McDonalds Paint & Wallpaper
HOLYOKE
City Paint Factory, Inc.
S. Marks Co.
HYANNIS
Hubbard Paint Wallpaper
LAWRENCE
Samra's Decorating Center
LEOMINSTER
Hawley Paint & Decorating Center
LEXINGTON
Woodhaven Wallpaper & Paint Inc.
LINCOLN
Inside-Outside
MARLBORO
B & D Wallpaper
MEDFORD
B & D Wallpaper
NEW BEDFORD
Bayless Square Paint & Wallpaper
NORTH ADAMS
Gazzaniga's Wall Paper & Paint Store
Quinn's Wallpaper & Paint Inc.
ORLEANS
Hubbard Paint & Supply
PEABODY
Walls of Decor
QUINCY
B & D Wallpaper
ROXBURY
B & D Wallpaper
SALISBURY
Bill's Title & Carpet Shop
SAUGUS
B & D Wallpaper
SPRINGFIELD
Earle's Decorating, Inc.
Serv-U-Stores (2 Locations)
STONEHAM
Stoneham Wallpaper & Paint
VINEYARD HAVEN
W. G. Manter Co., Inc.
WAKEFIELD
Stylecraft Supply, Inc.
WALTHAM
B & D Wallpaper
WELLESLEY
Anthony's Paint & Wallpaper
WEST SPRINGFIELD
Standard Paint & Wallpaper Co.
WHITINSVILLE
Sampson Color Center
WORCESTER
Fairlane Paint
Henry's Paint & Supply Co.

MICHIGAN

ALMA
Van's Wallpaper & Paints
ANN ARBOR
Ann Arbor Paint & Wallpaper, Inc.
BATTLE CREEK
Henrick's House of Color
BRIGHTON
Keith's Decorating Centers
Silver Lead Paint Co.
CADILLAC
Moore's Paint & Wallpaper
CLARKSTON
Burke Building Center
Northeastern Paint Supply
DEARBORN HEIGHTS
Kent's Decorating Centers
DETROIT
Kent's Decorating Centers
Mueller Paint Co.
DRAYTON PLAINS
Burke Building Center
FLINT
Central Paint Supply
GRAND RAPIDS
Helmholdt Home Decorating
John Seven Paint & Wallpaper Co.
Painter's Headquarters
HAMBURG
Wolverine Paint & Wallpaper
HARPER WOODS
Banas Paint & Wallpaper
HILLSDALE
Randall Interiors
HOLLAND
Color House
Repcolite Paints, Inc.
HOWELL
Silver Lead Paint Co.
IRON MOUNTAIN
Bond Decorating
JENISON
Repcolite Paints
KALAMAZOO
Douglas & Son, Inc.
J & J Paint & Glass Co.
Koopsen's
LANSING
Knapp's
Roberts Wlp. & Paint
Silver Lead Paint Co.
LIVONIA
Kent's Decorating Centers
MARQUETTE
Marquette Wallpaper & Paint
MIDLAND
Northeastern Paint Supply
Rainbow Interiors
MT. PLEASANT
Northeastern Paint Supply
MUSKEGON
Airline Paint & Supplies
John Seven Paint & Wallpaper Co.
PORT HURON
Port Huron Paint Co.
REDFORD HEIGHTS
Keith's Decorating Centers
RICHMOND
Richmond Paint Shop
ROCHESTER
Rochester Glass Service, Inc.
ROYAL OAK
Walker-Crawford Paint Co.
SAGINAW
Buggia's
Northeastern Paint Supply
Saginaw Paint Manufacturing Co.
Uloth's Paint Co.
West Side Decorating Center
SOUTH HAVEN
Frank's Glass Co.
STURGIS
Bandholtz Paint Mfg. Co.
THREE RIVERS
C. G. Wellington
WESTLAND
Wolverine Paint & Wallpaper

MINNESOTA

ALBERT LEA
Albert Lea Paint & Glass
Sullivan Paint Co.
AUSTIN
Austin Paint & Wallpaper
BLOOMINGTON
Nelson-Wiebke
BURNSVILLE
Norton Wallpaper & Paint
CAMDEN
Lathrop Paint Supply
CHASKA
Ann Marne Decorating
CLOQUET
Wood Service Company
DULUTH
St. Germain's
DUNDAS
Youngs Drive In Paint Center
FAIRMONT
Doolittle Decorating
Stromberg-Olson Paint
HASTINGS
Hastings Paint & Wallpaper
KASSON
Abel Signs & Decorating Ctr.
MANKATO
Vining's House of Color

CONTINUED ON PAGE 98



For free rite Artisan House, Dept. HG-5, Los Anc

Begin Your Adventure in Creative Decoratin
VISIT YOUR DECORATING PRODUCTS DEALER TODA

with Kirsch you can...



. . . add golden elegance
to traditional room settings.
With our Vintage® in
antique gold.
Or pewter. Or brass.

. . . solve the problem window problem.
A corner. A bay. Too small. Too tall.
Kirsch has the answer.
Many Kirsch traverse rods
feature Teflon-S® coating.





. . . surround your
bath with beauty.
Ask for the Kirsch
Dual Shower Rod.

Kirsch

ations)
Wallpaper & Paint
itor's Post
Rochester Linoleum & Paint
Struve Paint Shop
ST. CLOUD
Moderow's
Elvgren Paint Supply Co
SOUTH ST. PAUL
Waseca Decorating Center
WAYZATA
Eggers Decorating Center
Lathrop Paint Supply
WHITE BEAR LAKE
Engen's Color Center

MISSISSIPPI
HATTIESBURG
Davis & Parker Color Center
Heidelberg Paint Company
JACKSON
Seabrook (3 Locations)
Wilson-Geyer Co., Inc.

MISSOURI
BLUE SPRINGS
Zeke's Paint & Wallpaper
BOONVILLE
Johnston Paint Co.
BRANSON
Schlichting's Paint and Wallpaper
COLUMBIA
L. D. Johnston Paint Co.
ELLISVILLE
Strothkamp Bros. Decorating Centers
EXCELSIOR SPRINGS
Wilson Paint & Wallpaper
FAIRFAX
Schooler Home Furnishings
FLORISSANT
Kesters Paint Store
GRANDVIEW
Colony Decorating Center, Inc.
INDEPENDENCE
Zeke's Paint & Wallpaper
KIRKSVILLE
LEBANON
Crow Paint & Glass Co.
MANCHESTER
Strothkamp Bros. Decorating Centers
s Decorating Center
REPUBLIC
TAPJAC Home Center
ROLLA
Company
ST. JOSEPH
G. A. Thompson, Paints & Wallpaper Inc.
ST. LOUIS
Brod-Dugas Co. (5 Locations)
Pearl Paint & Wallpaper Stores
SPRINGFIELD
McCurdy's Paint Stores

MONTANA
BILLINGS
Columbia Paint Company
BOZEMAN
Columbia Paint Company
The Paint Pot
BUTTE
Columbia Paint Company
The Color Rack
GREAT FALLS
Columbia Paint Company
HAVRE
Columbia Paint Company
HELENA
Columbia Paint Company
KALISPELL
Columbia Paint Company
LEWISTOWN
Charlie's Paint & Glass
LIVINGSTON
Nevin's House of Glass
MISSOULA
Columbia Paint Company

NEBRASKA
BROKEN BOW
Chapin's Davis Paint
FAIRBURY
Gaughenbaugh's Home Service
of Decor
OMAHA
Pioneer Paint Co. (4 Locations)
Westgate Home Beautiful Center
WAYNE
Gerald's Decorating Center

NEVADA
LAS VEGAS
Vegas Paint Co.
RENO
Fuller Color Center
Solari Decorating Center
The Wright Paints
SPARKS
The Wright Paints

NEW HAMPSHIRE
BEDFORD
Geo. Goedecke & Son, Inc.
NASHUA
B & D Wallpaper
Scenic Wallpaper & Paint Co., Inc.
WOLFEBORO
Gene's of Wolfeboro

NEW JERSEY
CAMDEN
Haines Paint Co.
CINNAMINSON
Eck's Wallpaper Center
DENVILLE
Painten' Place
EDGEWATER
Wetherill's Home-Center
FAIR LAWN
Lazon Paints
GILLETTE
Essel Paint & Wallpaper Co.
KEARNEY
Field Paints and Wallpaper
MIDLAND PARK
Lazon Paints
MONTCLAIR
Red Star Paints Supply
NEW PROVIDENCE
Color Fair, Inc.
NEWARK
Clinton Paint & Wallpaper Co.
PASSAIC
Lazon Paints
PLAINFIELD
Essel Paint & Wallpaper Co.
POINT PLEASANT
House of Paints
Morris Maple & Son
SPARTA
Alpine Paint Centre
SPRINGFIELD
Clinton Paint & Wallpaper Co.
SUSSEX
Sussex Plaza Paint 'N Paper
WEST MILFORD
Lazon Paints
WILLINGBORO
Creative Touch-Finnaren & Haley
WOODSTOWN
MacFarland Wallpaper & Paint

NEW MEXICO
ALBUQUERQUE
Custom Paint Center, Inc.
CLOVIS
Clovis Paint & Decorating Center
ROSWELL
Smith Paint
SANTA FE
Big Jo Lumber Co.

NEW YORK
ALBANY
R. H. Miller Paint Corp.
AUBURN
The Paint Mill, Inc.
BEDFORD HILLS
Wallauer Paint & Wallcovering
BINGHAMTON
Daniels Paint & Decorative Center, Inc.
COHOES
Swatling Paint & Paper Co.
ELMONT
Elmont Paint & Wallpaper Inc.
FLORAL PARK
Nassau Paint Supply Co.
FRANKLIN PARK
Paulson's—Franklin Park Paint Store
FLUSHING
Alexander's Paint & Wallpaper
GLOVERSVILLE
W. I. Trevett Co., Inc.
GREAT NECK, L.I.
Great Neck Paint & Wallpaper
HERKIMER
Factory Wallpaper
JAMESTOWN
Pearl City Paint & Glass Co. Inc.
Carvin Paint & Wallpaper Co., Inc.
MIDDLETOWN
Gervic Paints Inc.
MT. VERNON
Top Paint Supply Corp.
NEW CITY
Kolor Korner Inc.
NEW HYDE PARK, L.I.
Cappy's Paint & Wallpaper, Inc.
NEW YORK CITY
Beacon Paint & Wallpaper Co., Inc.
Janovic/Plaza, Inc. (3 Locations)
M. Epstein's Son Inc.
Midtown Paint Products Co., Inc.
S. Oppenheim Inc.
S. Wolf's Sons
OSSINING
Wallauer Paint & Wallcovering
PORT CHESTER
Wallauer Paint & Wallcovering
POUGHKEEPSIE
Bollinger's Inc. (2 Locations)
QUEENS
Janovic/Plaza, Inc.
ROCHESTER
Pinnacle Paint Co.
Teschner's
ROCK HILL
"Time For A Change" Decorators
ROME
Rome Paint and Wallpaper Co.
SAYVILLE, L.I.
Fiala's Paint & Wallpaper Store
SPENCERPORT
Spencerport Paint & Paper Co.
SPRING VALLEY
Ellmur Paint and Wallpaper
SYRACUSE
Empire Wallpaper & Paint Co., Inc.
Zirilli Paint Co., Inc.
TERRYTOWN
Wallauer Paint & Wallcovering
WESTBURY, L.I.
Williamson Paint & Wallpaper Co., Inc.
WHITE PLAINS
Wallauer Paint & Wallcovering
WILLIAMSVILLE
L. D. Bond Paint & Wallpaper
WOODMERE
Gladstone & Sons Inc.
YONKERS
Wallauer Paint & Wallcovering
Westchester Paint & Wallpaper
YORKTOWN HEIGHTS
Wallauer Paint & Wallcovering

NORTH CAROLINA
ABERDEEN
Sandhills Paint & Decorating Center
ASHEBORO
Rich's Interiors, Inc.
ASHEVILLE
Holladay Paint and Carpet Co., Inc.
CANTON
Stone Paint & Wallpaper Co.
CHARLOTTE
Rainbow Paint & Wallpaper Center
CLEMMONS
Hollingsworth Decorating Center
DURHAM
Cal-Tone Paint Co.
FAYETTEVILLE
Tallywood Paint & Wallpaper
GASTONIA
Rainbow Paint & Decorating Co.
Rhyne's Decorative Center
GREENSBORO
Wallpapers To Go
LENOIR
Cannon Paint Co., Inc.
MILLBROOK
Cal-Tone Paint Co.
RALEIGH
Cal-Tone Paint Co. (2 Locations)
Cary Paint & Decorating Center
SHELBY
Cal-Tone Paint Co.
SOUTHERN PINES
Home Interiors

NORTH DAKOTA
BISMARK
Vantine Paint & Glass Co.
DICKINSON
Allans' Decorating Center
FARGO
Dakota Plate Glass Company
Fargo Glass & Paint Co.
PPG Industries, Inc.
Grand Forks Glass & Paint Co.
JAMESTOWN
Schubert's Sales Inc.

OHIO
AKRON
The Morgan Decorating Co.
ASHTABULA
Dean & Barry Paint Town
ATHENS
Rapp's Wallpaper & Paint Store
BATAVIA
Batavia Paint & Wallpaper
BELLEFONTAINE
Dean & Barry Paint Town
CANTON
Foy Paint & Wallpaper
The Flanagan & Nist Paint Co. (3 Locations)
CINCINNATI
Cincinnati Color Co.
Foy Johnston, Inc.
Foy Paint—Yager Wall Covering
Homan Paint & Wall Paper
The Hardig Paint Co.
COLUMBUS
Ben Kramer & Son, Inc.
Home Decorating Centre
COSHOCTON
Fisher Wallpaper and Paint Co.
DAYTON
Jos. S. Brown Co., Inc.
KENTON
Finney Glass & Paint
LAKEWOOD
Lakewood Paint & Wallpaper Co.
LOCKLAND
Homan Paint & Wallpaper
LORAIN
Nelis Wallpaper & Paint Store
MAPLE HEIGHTS
Paint & Pattern Centers
MARIETTA
The Marion Paint Co.
Tile Shop
Wilhelm Wallpaper & Paint Co.
MAUMEE
C & S Kolor Bar
MIAMISBURG
Star City Hardware, Inc.
MIDDLETOWN
L & S Paint Store
Roy White's
MT. GILEAD
R & H Decorating Center
NEW PHILADELPHIA
Kiser Paint Color Center
ORRVILLE
Martin Interiors
OTTAWA
Quinn Paint Co.
PETTISVILLE
Country Paint Store
SIDNEY
The Sidney Paint Co.
STRUTHERS
Phelan's Home Dec. Center
TIFFIN
Superior Paint & Supply, Inc.
TOLEDO
Kirchenbauer Paints & Wallcovering
Lake Shore Dean & Barry Paint Town
WOOSTER
Martin Interiors
Matz's
WORTHINGTON
Worthington Decorating Centre

OKLAHOMA
LAWTON
Fowler's Inc.
Roach Paint Company
NORMAN
Norman Paint & Paper
OKLAHOMA CITY
Allied Paint Center
Decorator Supply
Fergusons' Paint and Decorating
Hillcrest Color Center
Oklahoma Paint & Dec.
Roach Paint Company
PONCA CITY
A & A Paint & Decorating Shop
TULSA
alpha decorating center inc.

OREGON
BAKER
Artcraft Paint & Glass
BEAVERTON
Rasmussen Paint
COOS BAY
Wayne's Color Centre
EUGENE
Lorie Cross Wall Decor
FLORENCE
Coast Cover-Up Decor
GRESHAM
Gresham Decor Center

CONTINUED ON PAGE 100

Cash Rebate for trying



Savogran will give you a rebate of 50¢ on pints; 75¢ on quarts; $1.50 on gallons . . . for trying the improved, nonflammable, deep cutting stripper that softens extremely tough, multi-layered finishes on furniture, woodwork and boats

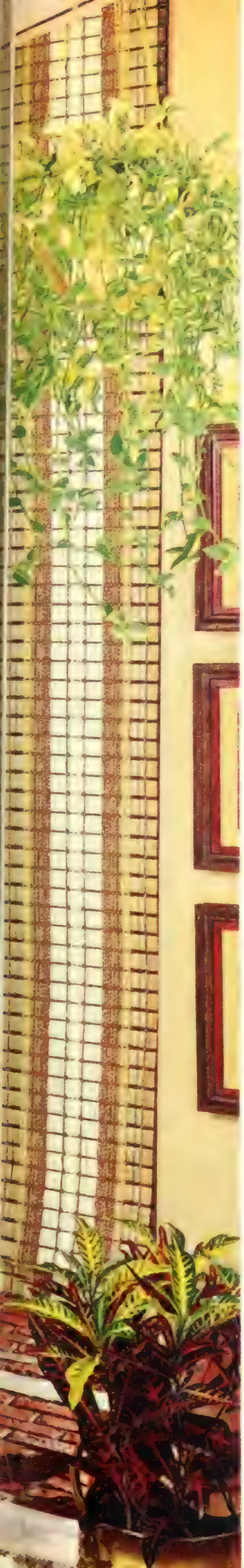
Available where paint is sold.

Send sales slip to The Savogran Company, P.O. Box 130, Norwood, MA 02062. Offer ends June 30, 1977.

Our 102nd Year

SAVOGRAN

Begin Your Adventure in Creative Decora
VISIT YOUR DECORATING PRODUCTS DEALER T

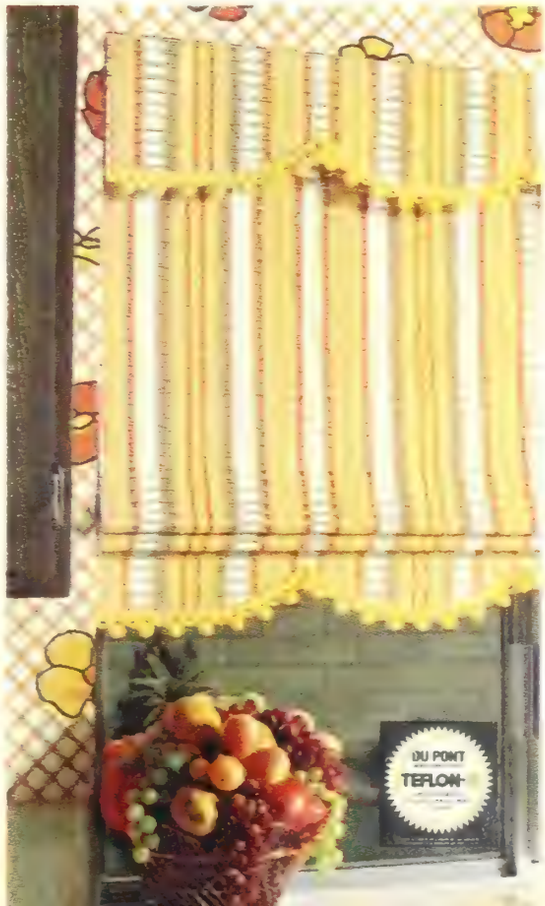


with
new
Kirsch
woven
woods...



. . . you can create a dramatic setting. With floor-length shades and elegant, self-tied tassels. Match a pattern or accent a color scheme.

. . . you can blend warm woods and woolly yarns for the fresh, natural look. Custom-cut shades fit all windows.



. . . you can brighten a kitchen. Screen the sun. Kirsch Woven Woods feature Teflon® pulleys. For folder and nearby store, write Kirsch Company, Dept. K-477 Sturgis, Mi. 49091.

Kirsch
woven woods

& Glass

ter's Wallpaper Studio

BEND

ONTARIO

PORTLAND

PENNSYLVANIA

& Glass

t & Wallpaper

Mary Carter Paint & Decorating Center

CLARK's SUMMIT
The Design Spot Inc

DORMONT
Wall Coverings, Inc.

DOVER
Mary Carter Paint & Decorating

DREXEL HILL
D Schultz Wallcoverings

EASTON
Modern Wallpaper

ERIE
Erie Paint Co.

FEASTERVILLE
Wallcoverings

GILBERTSVILLE
Don Sands, Inc.

GLENSIDE
National Paint Center

GREENSBURG
Westmoreland Supply Co.

GREENVILLE
McBrier's

HARRISBURG
Susquehanna Decorating Products

LANCASTER
Best Bros. Paint Factory
John Hoeltzel Wallpaper Co.
Marion's Discount Wallcoverings & Paints

United Paint & Wallpaper Co.

LEBANON

LOCK HAVEN
Schwarz Wallpaper & Paint Store

MECHANICSBURG

NATICOKE

New Holland Paint Store

PENSACOLA
Merritt Paint & Wallcovering

PHILADELPHIA
Buten Paints & Decorating Centers
Creative Touch-Finnaren & Haley
D Schultz Wallcoverings

PITTSBURGH
Fox Chapel Paper Shack
M. A. Baskind Co.
Sternberger Paint & Wallcovering

POTTSTOWN
Don Sands, Inc.

READING
Best Bros. Paint Factory
Holzman's Deco Center

TITUSVILLE
Robinson's Inc.

WARRINGTON
Spectraco

WEST CHESTER
Rose's Decorating Center

W. PITTSTON
CAMEO, The House of Living Ideas

WILLIAMSPORT
Fink's Paint Store

YORK
Best Bros. Paint Factory
Dietz Paint & Supply Co.
Parks Decorating Center
Royal Paint & Wallpaper Co., Inc.

RHODE ISLAND

BARRINGTON
Quality Paint & Wallpaper
Primiano's

CUMBERLAND
Cumberland Color Center, Inc.

Stebenne Paint & Wallpaper, Inc.

PROVIDENCE
Fairlane Paint

RIVERSIDE
Francis Paint & Wallpaper House

WARWICK
Westcott Slade Paint Center

SOUTH CAROLINA

BEAUFORT
Sea Island Supply Co., Inc.

CHARLESTON
Wm. M. Bird & Co., Inc.

COLUMBIA
Columbia Paint & Decorating

FLORENCE
Palmetto Paint & Decorating Cen. Inc.
World of Color

GREENVILLE
Piedmont Paint & Wallpaper Co

HARTSVILLE
Dudley Paint & Paper

INMAN
McCutcheon Decorating Center

ORANGEBURG
G & G Paint & Wallpaper Center

ROCK HILL
Martin Paint & Supply Co., Inc.

SPARTANBURG
Williamson's Paint Center

SUMMERVILLE
S & J Paint & Decorating Center

SOUTH DAKOTA

BROOKINGS
Mulhair's

HURON
Luther's, Inc.

MADISON
Direct Paints

SIOUX FALLS
Mulhair's Inc.

VERMILLION
Nook 'n Cranny

TENNESSEE

CHATTANOOGA
Lee Paint Center

GALLATIN
McCloud Paint & Wallpaper

HENDERSONVILLE
McCloud Paint & Wallpaper

Paint Service Center, Inc.

KNOXVILLE
Ellis Paint & Wallpaper Centers

KINGSPORT
Kingsport Paint & Wallpaper

TEXAS

ABILENE
TCI Paint Center

ARLINGTON
W. J. Hancock

AUSTIN
Central Texas Decorating Center
Roach Paint Company

CORPUS CHRISTI
Ashmore Paint Company, Inc. (2 Locations)
Best Paint & Wallpaper Co.
Briner Paint Co.

DALLAS
Luther & Bob Knox Paint Store
Roach Paint Company, Inc. (5 Locations)

FT. WORTH
Quality Decorating Supply Center
Roach Paint Company, Inc.
The Color Wheel
W. J. Hancock (6 Locations)

GARLAND
Roach Paint Company, Inc.

HARLINGEN
Alamo Paint & Wallpaper Co.

HILLSBORO
Davis Paint Store

HOUSTON
Lynco Inc.
Memorial Paint & Decorating Center
Roach Paint Company (2 Locations)

HURST
W. J. Hancock

IRVING
Roach Paint Company, Inc.

KINGSVILLE
Ther Sherman-Williams Co.

LONGVIEW
Roach Paint Company

MCALLEN
Bormann's Wallcoverings

MIDLAND
Mid-Tex of Midland

PLANO
Roach Paint Company

Port Neches Paint & Carpet Center

RICHARDSON
Decorative Paint Center, Inc.

SAN ANTONIO
Alamo Paint & Wallpaper Co.
Roach Paint Company

SEALY
Sealy Decorating Center

SHERMAN
Roberts Decorator Supply, Inc.

TYLER
Roach Paint Company

WACO
Roach Paint Company, Inc.

TEXARKANA
Porter-McClure Co.
Sandy Carter Interiors

UTAH

OGDEN
Crittenden Paint & Glass Co.

OREM
Howells—Paint West

PROVO
Jones Paint & Glass

SALT LAKE CITY
Howells, Inc.
Howells Trolley
Paint West
Perschon Paint & Wallcovering Co.
Sierra Wholesale Furnishings

VERMONT

BARRE
Rubel Home Decorating Center, Inc.

BURLINGTON
Bard Home Decorating Center

VIRGINIA

ALEXANDRIA
King's Smare N Up Wall
Scott's

ARLINGTON
Dyer Brothers Inc.

DANVILLE
Danville Decorating Center, Inc.

FALLS CHURCH
King's Smart N Up Wall

NEWPORT NEWS
Chaffin Interiors

NORFOLK
C. A. Nash & Son, Inc.

MANASSAS
Scott's

McLEAN
Dyer Brothers Inc.

PETERSBURG
Joyner Paint & Frame Co.

RICHMOND
Virginia Paint Co., Inc.

ROANOKE
Hardwood Paint & Wallpaper

VINTON
Tompkins Hardware Co. Inc.

VIRGINIA BEACH
Matthews Decorating Center

WINCHESTER
McPhail Paints Inc.

WASHINGTON

BELLEVUE
Daly's Home Decorating Centers
Fossum Paint & Flooring, Inc.

ELLENSBURG
Standard Paint & Wallpaper Co., Inc.

ISSAQUAH
Issaquah Wall & Window

LACEY
The Paint Store

LYNNWOOD
Sea-Lyn Paint & Wallpaper

MOUNT VERNON
Ray's Decor' Center

OPPORTUNITY
Fossum Paint & Flooring, Inc.

RAYMOND
McDowell's Paint Center

RICHLAND
Columbia Paint Company

SEATTLE
Daly's Home Decorating Centers
Parker Paint Sales Co.

SPOKANE
Columbia Paint Company
Fossum Paint & Flooring, Inc.
United Paint Manufacturing, Inc.

WALLA WALLA
The Decorator Center

WENATCHEE
Apple Valley Glass & Paint
Columbia Paint Company

W. RICHLAND
Chambliss Paint & Decorating

YAKIMA
Standard Paint & Wallpaper Co., Inc.
Yakima Shade & Paint Co.

BARBOURSVILLE
The Bath Shoppe

CHARLESTON
Dean & Barry Paint Town
Glenn-Paint-Carpet-Wallcovering
Spence Paint & Wallpaper Co.

CLARKSBURG
Eagle Glass and Paint Co.

HUNTINGTON
The Bath Shoppe

WISCONSIN

APPLETON
Josephs Home Decorating Center

BELOIT
Paint 'n Place

BURLINGTON
Phelps Wall & Floor Covering

COLUMBUS
Quentmeyer's Paint

CUDAHY
Al Pfeil's Decorating Center

DELAVAN
Scheurmans Decorating Center

EAU CLAIRE
Walker's Decorating Center, Inc.

GREEN BAY
Northland Parker

HALES CORNERS
Dietrichs Interiors

HARTFORD
Hammen Floor Cov.

JANESVILLE
Muetzel's Badger Paint

KENOSHA
Pofahl Linoleum & Paint

MADISON
Padgham Decorating Centers (2 Locations)

MARINETTE
Lauerman's

MARSHFIELD
Muellers Paint Center

MAUSTON
McKinneys Badger Paint

MILWAUKEE
Anthony's Paint Store
Mitchell Center Paint

MT. HOREB
Eggum & Johnson

NEENAH
Bohlmann's Paints Inc.

NEW RICHMOND
Burnell's Decor

RACINE
Sanders Paint & Wallpaper Inc.

REEDSBURG
Olds Paint Store

RICE LAKE
Schellien's Decorating Center

RICHLAND CENTER
Banker's Decor Center

SHAWANO
Dearco, Inc.

SHEBOYGAN
Dulmes Paint Stores Inc.

STURGEON BAY
Zoerb's

WAUSAU
Schuette's One Stop

WAUWATOSA
Al Pfeil's Decorating Center
Wirth Decorating Center

WYOMING

CASPER
John Jourgensen Paint

LARAMIE
Fortman's Paint & Glass

CANADA

BRITISH COLUMBIA
NEW WESTMINSTER
Douglas Paint Co., Ltd.

MANITOBA
BRANDON
Rooms Alive Decorating Ctr.

MANITOBA
WINNIPEG
The Paint Place

ONTARIO
ISLINGTON
Village Paint and Wallpaper Limited

ONTARIO
KITCHENER
Heer's Paint & Wallpaper Ltd.

ONTARIO
TORONTO
Struther's Paints

ONTARIO
WATERLOO
Beaupres Interiors Limited

TORONTO
WINDSOR
Gil's Paint Center

SASKATOON
SASKATOON
Days Paints Ltd.

Free househunter's kit! Get one before you start looking.



Our free kit can make househunting easier. It can help you avoid some of the hassles and financial problems of buying a home.

The kit answers some of your questions and poses others you'll want to ask about the home itself, the community, taxes, cost of living, jobs, schools, shopping, transportation, recreation, and much more. Financial questions, too, about loans, down payments, mortgages, closing costs, title protection, and more.

Ask your Realtor about us. We've worked with professionals like him for years. With the help of your Realtor, and our free househunter's kit, your new home could be just around the corner.

© 1977 CTIC

Free househunter's kit.

Please send me "Helpful hints for househunters." I understand there is no charge, and I am under no obligation.

Name_____

Street Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Approximate month we might buy_____

Chicago Title Insurance Company
Department PR
111 West Washington Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602

HG

Begin Your Adventure in Creative Decor
VISIT YOUR DECORATING PRODUCTS DEALER T

with Kirsch you can...



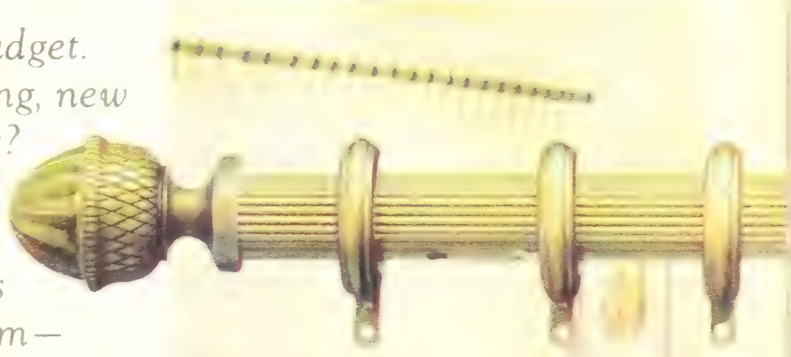
...capture the look of wood with the strength of steel. Kirsch Sherwood® traverse rods.



...match your pretty paneling. Use Kirsch Superfine™ conventional rod with a wood-like finish. Many Kirsch traverse rods feature Teflon-S® coating.



...decorate on a budget. Can't afford painting, new furniture, carpeting? Change your Kirsch window treatment. Nothing does more for a room— for less money.





...get hundreds of ideas. In "Windows Beautiful." Only $1.50. From your Kirsch dealer. Or send check or money order to: Kirsch Co., Dept. K-477 Sturgis, Mich. 49091.



Kirsch



Patch or panel your walls fast and easy.



DAP Interior Spackling Compound fills fine line cracks and deep holes in plaster and drywall. Comes ready-mixed so it's a snap to apply. Dries fast, sands to a feather edge and takes paint perfectly.



DAP Panel and Dry Wall Adhesive saves you time and work in paneling a room. Fastens paneling and wallboard to studding and furring faster, reduces need for nailing. Simplifies panel alignment.

Home fix-up's a snap with DAP

DAP is a trademark of DAP Inc

DAP Inc., General Offices Dayton, Ohio 45401
Subsidiary of Plough, Inc

Do-it-yourself decorating

How to get terrific effects with simple materials—paint, paper, and woo

How to renew a room with paneling

Instructions for the method used on page 126



The final result, paneled, decorated, and ready for liv

The tools you need: hammer, crosscut saw or power saw with a hollow ground blade; 2-inch and 1¼-inch finishing nails; carpenter's square; level or plumb line; adhesive; and caulking gun.

Measuring: Measure walls at floor level, add footage. Divide by four for the number of panels you'll need. Standard panels measure 5/32-inch and ¼-inch thick and come 4-by-8-feet high. 4-by-7 and 4-by-10 also may be available through special orders.

Preparation: Minimal. Simply stack the panels, laying two full lengths of furring strips between each one, in the room for a day or two so they can adjust to the climate. Play with the color of the wood panels in both natural and artificial light until you get a sequence of shades and a grain-flow that pleases you. Mark each panel on the back with a crayon to keep the order straight as you work. Carefully remove the baseboards and moldings in the room with a wedge or a pry-bar. You may want to substitute moldings when the room is paneled.

About furring strips: Find the studs inside your walls with an automatic stud-finder or with a hammer (tap lightly until you hear solid rather than hollow sounds). Vertical studs are usually 16 inches apart. Make a framework for panels by nailing or gluing furring strips at those stud points. Use a level to determine the straightness of the walls and be sure to double-check the corner measurements. Bulges and hollows in the walls can be compensated for by the furring-strip framework; corner, ceiling, and baseboard moldings can hide other wall problems. In a badly contoured wall you may need to *shim*. This means nailing a solid backing material, building paper, or a wood shingle behind a furring strip to keep the wall-plane straight.



After furring frame is made, panels are nailed in position

Start at a corner: The first panel often needs to be trimmed for a snug fit because corners are so seldom true. *Scribing* a panel is a technique that produces an accurate, snug fit, though it takes some practice. Tack the first panel to the corner of the wall using nails only at the top and bottom so the panel can be removed easily. Use an artist's compass with the point placed at the top of the corner, the pencil in the panel itself. With a steady hand draw the compass down the length of the corner. The pencil will record on the panel all the variations. Place a strip of masking tape down the penciled line and cut, plane, and sand before putting up the panel. The masking tape reduces the possibility of chips and nicks in the panel face.

Nail or glue: Either way can be inconspicuous. If you nail, nail into the grooves of the random-plank paneling and cover the heads with a putty the same color as the wood. Depending on the kind of adhesive you choose, you may or may not need supplemental nails. A solvent-based adhesive is applied to a furring strip; panel is pressed onto the strips and then pulled away for about 5 minutes and repressed. Water-based adhesive needs extra nails. Both give you time to adjust the panel

Continued on page 104

Congoleum

Seamless flooring: elegant, wall-to-wall beauty; a durable no-wax, seamless surface that's easier to keep clean. And seamless installations are easier to do yourself. Only Congoleum offers this, in widths that range from 6 to 15 feet. High quality, high fashion, seamless flooring—in a spectacular variety of no-wax colors and patterns.

From the company who's been setting flooring trends for over 90 years. Look at Congoleum first: for colorful, *seamless* beauty.

A no-wax floor stays fresher looking longer, usually with just sponge mopping. In time a reduction in gloss will occur in areas of heavier use. We recommend Congoleum Vinyl Dressing to provide a higher shine, if preferred. (Complete maintenance and warranty information available through your local Congoleum retailer, in the Yellow Pages under "Floor Materials", or by writing Congoleum Consumer Affairs, 195 Belgrove Drive, Kearny, N.J. 07032.)

Only Congoleum® gives you seamless flooring in rooms as wide as 15 feet. Seamless flooring that looks prettier, cleaner, newer longer.



continued from page 102

before glue dries. If you nail use 1¼-inch finishing nails or 1-inch brads.

Meeting at a corner: Measure the panel slightly wide and scribe for a snug fit. Be sure to keep the panel edge exactly parallel to its *adjoining* panel—don't use the corner as guide.

Spacing panels: Allow the space equal to the thickness of a dime between each panel; allow ¼ inch at baseboards and ceilings. Wood absorbs moisture and expands, dries out and contracts. It needs room, and if you overlook this allowance you risk warping and buckling panels.

Cutouts (window and door frames, pipes, air-conditioning or convector covers): Measure all distances from wall edges, marking on the panel. Be sure to extend the measurement of door and window jambs to compensate for the furring strips. A jig saw or keyhole saw is best for cutting out small elements like window moldings or electrical outlets, but you can also score with a mat or utility knife and cut with a firm blow of a hammer and chisel.

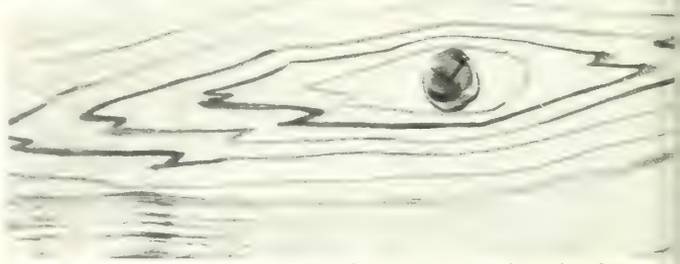
Temporary paneling: If you live in an apartment where paneling must be dismantled when you move, you can secure a 2-by-4 wood framework at the baseboard and ceiling only. Bolts, screws, or nails are adequate to hold up the framework without harming the walls.

Note: These instructions are straight from the experts at Champion Building Products. For more details, its booklet, *All About Wall Paneling,* is available at building supply dealers everywhere.



How to paint your own woodgrain

An easy way to get professional looking results.



This is the painted knot that gives your wood grain characte

Professionals are paid a fortune to paint natural-looking woodgraining on plain wood surfaces. This technique with acrylics takes only an hour to do a whole mantel, and could save you up to $400. And if you make mistakes, you can correct them. Artist and designer Luis Molina used this method to handpaint mantel, baseboards, and bookshelves in the living room on page 126. Here's his method:

Tools: #7357, #3, #6 (fan) brushes by Grumbacher: two lightweight broiling pans; tin foil; 3M's Scotch Paper Tape; water; 3 wood-colored acrylics *(see below)*; natural sponges; alcohol-soluble primer/sealer; enamel paint.

Method: Tape at edge of wood to mask wall. Prime the bare wood of your mantel or baseboard with Zinsser BIN primer/sealer or any other alcohol-soluble sealer. Let it dry for about an hour, then sand very slightly to work up a surface. Apply a ground coat or two of off-white or beige *enamel* paint. Do not use a latex paint. If your woodwork is already painted with enamel, apply one coat of McCluskey's Be-Tween-Kote and let dry for half an hour. Repaint with the beige or off-white enamel.

Line two broiling tins with foil. Make a watery mixture in the first pan with all three colors. Mr. Molina who uses Liquitex acrylic paints, chose Raw Sienna. (a yellow cast), Burnt Sienna (red cast), and Raw Umber (dull brown cast). Cut a natural sponge into pieces that are comfortable for your hand and paint the basic wood-grain surface in long sweeping strokes with the 3-paint diluted mixture. Let dry. *Important:* Acrylics dry to three times darker than they look wet. Should you find that you don't care for the result, the whole thing will come off clean with a cloth soaked in alcohol. In the second broiling pan squeeze three generous dabs of the colors and slightly dilute each with water. Take an end of cotton cloth, twist it, dip the end into the darkest color, and paint knots on wood. Using the #7357 brush, paint a pie-wedge inside the knot; outline the knot with the dark color. Dip the fan brushes in all three colors and lightly stroke along the wood to make grain. Copy the wood grain of the paneling you may have or make a study of how real wood is grained. Disregard carvings and other details on the wood pieces. You are painting the block from which the mantel was made so keep the wood pattern consistent. Acrylics dry in about 25 minutes, so work swiftly. And have the alcohol handy if you aren't pleased with the way it is turning out. It's very easy to swoosh it away and begin again. When you're satisfied, let it dry and cover the whole thing with a coat of polyurethane. If yours is a working fireplace, where smoke and heat could damage the paint, apply another coat of polyurethane 24 hours later. A damp cloth is all you need to keep the painted surface clean.

Continued on page 106

JOANNA SHUTTERS are the special-effect window treatment you can use almost anywhere Joanna makes them to fit perfectly and you can choose from styles and finishes to complement any room in your home Great for offices, too.



Today, decorating emphasis is placed on lifestyle, rather than period or style.

And Joanna Western makes window treatments to fit right in, no matter how casual or formal your needs.

Come window shopping with Joanna.

JOANNA WINDOW SHADES. No home should be without them, and Joanna makes more than anyone else. Colors, patterns, trims and fancy hems are available to suit every decor. And Joanna Window Shades are efficient energy savers. They can cut heating fuel costs up to 8% and air conditioning costs up to 21%.





JOANNA WOVEN WOODS for your living room, kitchen, den. There are so many colors and patterns to choose from and they fit everywhere, beautifully, naturally. Woven woods are perfect in offices, too.

You'll find Joanna Woven Woods, Window Shades and Shutters in fine department stores and home decorating centers everywhere. So come window shopping with Joanna.

JOANNA

Joanna Western Mills Company
2141 South Jefferson Street Chicago Illinois 60616

How to paint your own flower borders and trompe l'oeil gazebo



Step by step to the painted fantasies on page 124



Vine, traced . . . then painted

Do-it-yourself decorating
continued from page 104

BORDER DESIGN

Equipment: pencil; ruler; scissors; cardboard (at least 20 inches long); No. 5 sable brush; 2-ounce tubes of acrylic paint: ultramarine blue, medium cadmium yellow, permanent green light; waxed paper; water; rags or paper towels.

Preparation: Walls to be painted should be a solid color to start. If they're white, put on a fresh coat of any color, as Adrienne Hines has done, leaving a 3½-inch white border along the side edges of each wall and below cornice moldings. If your walls are colored, draw the borders with pencil and paint them white. Paint moldings white.

Paint the vine: Cut one side of the 20-inch-long cardboard into 4 broad alternating curves each 5 inches long. Beginning in an inconspicuous place (such as behind a door), place centerline of pattern curves at edge of border, and lightly trace in pencil. Continue along sides and tops of walls. Double a piece of waxed paper as a palette and squeeze out a generous dab of green paint. Load a damp No. 5 sable brush and begin to trace the vine from the top down.

Make it bloom: Paint in the two simple flowers freehand. The flower on the white border is a puff of light blue (ultramarine cut with white) with a center of solid ultramarine. The one on the colored wall has three white petals. Flowers are exactly 5 inches apart. Continue alternating flowers along the vine. Paint in curved green stems and leaves (see page 124).

TROMPE L'OEIL GAZEBO

Equipment: pencil; ruler; large roll of brown paper; tape; large cardboard sheets; scissors; range of sable brushes No. 5-10; stiff brush, 1 inch wide, 1½ inches long; 2-ounce tubes of acrylic paint: medium yellow, deeper yellow, rust-gold, brown, white, and flower colors; waxed paper; rags or paper towels.

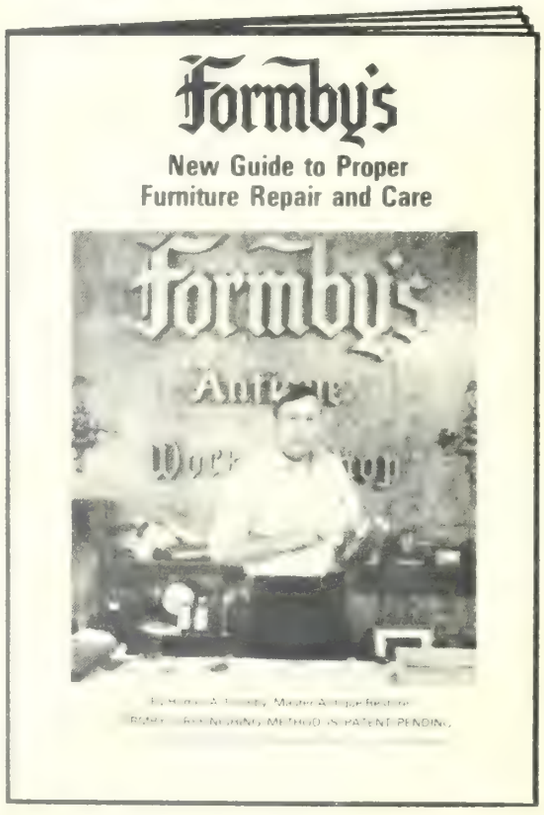
Plan the latticework: Cut from cardboard an elongated octagon about 18 inches long and a strip 2 by 30 inches. These will be the patterns for the bamboo lattice. Cut and tape together

Continued on page 108

Discover the Formby Method FREE

Learn how to refinish furniture, remove water rings, cigarette burns and built up layers of wax. Discover the easy way to hand rub a finish, repair cracks and holes, repair veneer, clean silver and brass, clamp and glue wood, repair frames and lots more.

Millions have learned the Formby Method from Homer Formby's television show. If you haven't been able to watch, pick up your free copy of the 16 page booklet, Formby's New Guide to Furniture Repair and Care. It's packed with easy techniques and short cuts that will put the beauty back into living at home.



Pick up your free copy at better department stores, home centers, paint or hardware stores everywhere.



. . . the sands of time do not impress this Patcraft carpet!

It is "PRECIOUS"... made of DuPont Antron® II Nylon . . . a carpet that combines aesthetics with durability for exceptionally high performance plus ease of care. *(Custom colors available)*

DU PONT ZEPEL
CARPET PROTECTOR

ANOTHER FINE CARPET FROM PATCRAFT

Patcraft
MILLS INC.
Box 1087 • Dalton, Ga. 30720

"How did I know whether I could paint latex over enamel?"

"I asked Devoe, the most experienced name in paint!"

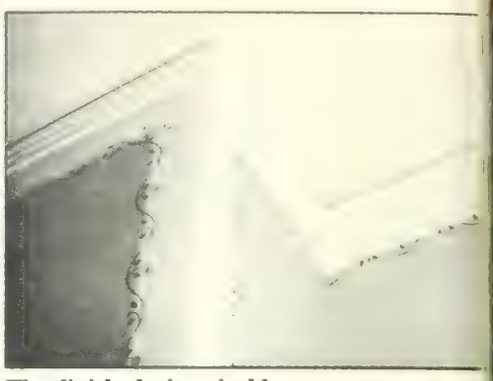
DEVOE PAINT

SINCE 1754

101 ANSWERS To the most ASKED QUESTIONS about painting

DEVOE—THE MOST EXPERI... IN PAINT.
A GRACE CHEMICAL

Do-it-yourself decorating
continued from page 106



The finished vine, in bloom

lengths of brown paper the size of the wall in the room. Trace bamboo fretwork and borders using cardboard strip, and central motifs using octagon, arranging design to please your eye (see page 125). Hold mock-up to wall to be sure proportions are correct. Make adjustments if necessary. When you are satisfied, take measurements and transfer the design to the wall, again tracing octagon and strip.

Fool the eye: Keeping a cup of water handy for dipping brushes, prepare a folded-wax paper palette. Use medium yellow to fill in the bamboo, deeper yellow to make it look round and rust-gold for the deep shadows where bamboo strips cross. Use white for highlights.

When you have finished the gazebo, paint pots and hanging baskets in brown and gold. Mrs. Hines draws hers freehand, but you can cut and trace cardboard patterns. Find inspiration in seed catalogues and plant books—and don't hesitate to dream up some flowers of your own. For her flowers, Mrs. Hines used red, coral, and yellow to go with the red floor, but you should pick colors that would bloom comfortably in your own room. Mrs. Hines says it took her about 30 hours to do the whole room. We suggest you allow a few extra. ■

COMING NEXT MONTH:

THE GREAT MAY DECORATING AND REMODELING ISSUE:

TERRIFIC ADD-ONS AND MAKEOVERS FOR YOUR HOUSE OR APARTMENT—

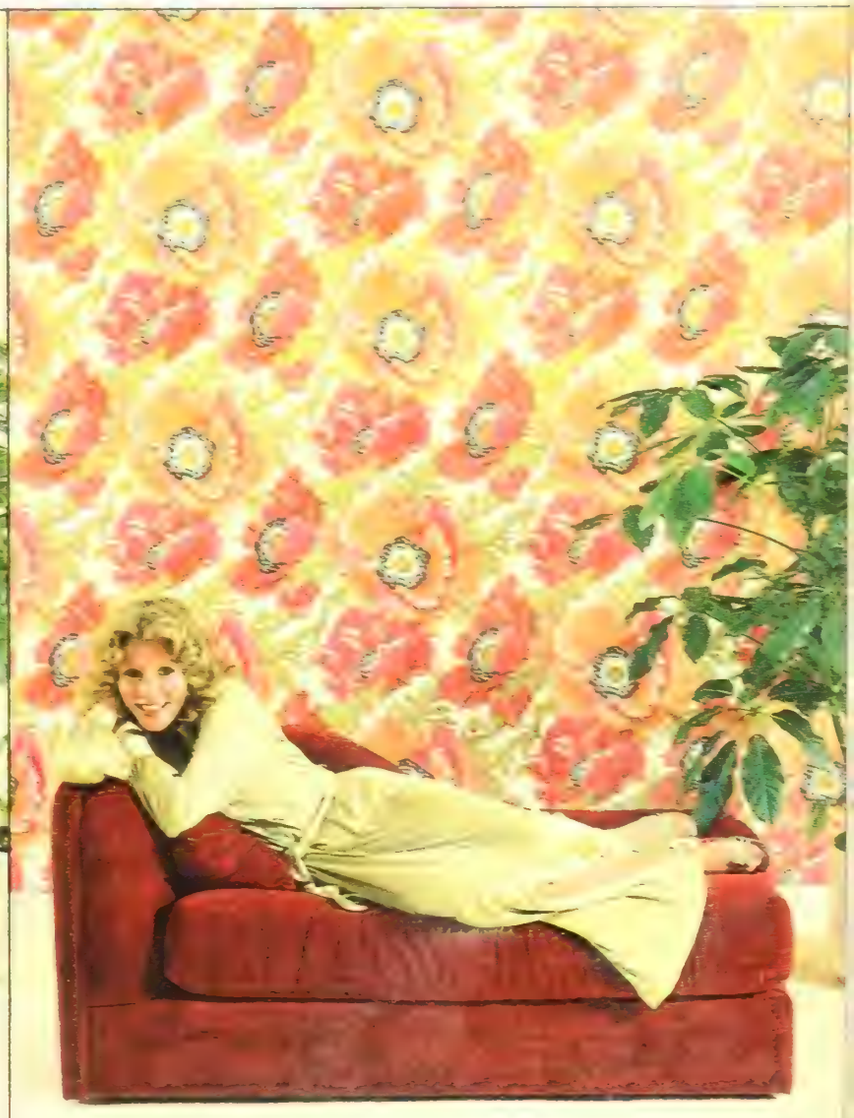
PLUS DECORATING IDEAS TO GIVE YOUR ROOMS YOUR OWN PERSONAL STYLE

LOOK FOR THE MAY HOUSE & GARDEN ON YOUR NEWSSTAND

"I was feeling kind of blah ... until I discovered Sunworthy wallcoverings."



Saturday 9:00 a.m.



Sunday 4:00 p.m.

At 9:00 a.m. Saturday morning, ary Jane decided to do something out her environment. She was eling as dull and uninteresting as r walls looked. She needed a ange of scenery. Fast.

By 4 o'clock the next afternoon, e had it, thanks to Sunworthy do-it-urself wallcoverings. ith Sunworthy's ge selec- n of atterns and lors to choose from, Mary Jane found exactly what she was looking for in no time at all.

Since more and more stores stock many affordable Sunworthy patterns, she was able to make her selection and take it right home with her. And because all Sunworthy yes-you-can wallcoverings are pre-pasted, they're ready to hang immediately. They're the do-it-yourself decorator's best friend.

The end result?



All you need is: water-box, weighted string, scissors or razor knife and a sponge.

See for yourself. Sunworthy helped Mary Jane get a beautiful new decor when she wanted it, without waiting. And she was able to do it easily all by herself, with confidence. At a cost that was as easy to take as the pattern.

And when the walls perked up, so did Mary Jane.

Do what Mary Jane did. Ask your retailer for the FREE Sunworthy booklet on how to hang wallcoverings.

SUNWORTHY
YES-YOU-CAN WALLCOVERINGS

The Finishing Touch



start here before you finish!

This full-color 16-page booklet will bring you helpful how-to ideas on wood finishing. These great products will give that professional look to your wood finishing project.

ZAR Beverlee Satin Stain. Goof-proof stains you wipe on with a cloth; no lap marks or streaks.

ZAR Clear Finish. Polyurethane protection against water, alcohol or household stains.

For Finishing Touch Booklet, send 25¢ to cover postage and handling.



UGL

United Gilsonite Laboratories
Dept. 11
Scranton, PA 18501

Money Talks

Part of the money you give the American Cancer Society helps the International Association of Laryngectomees help thousands of people to learn to talk again after their voice boxes have been removed.

Give to the American Cancer Society.

American Cancer Society

You Can't Live Without Color!

Get the most out of your environment! Put House & Garden Colors to work in your home with our special collection of thirty-six 1977 House & Garden Color Chips and our exciting new House & Garden Color Handbook. Professional designers, architects and builders use them. Now you can use them too to create your own colorful settings...marvelous color aids, they're available right now to help you plan color schemes and locate sources for color-matched merchandise before you shop.

Just think. Your own Color Handbook, filled with ideas and direction for using color creatively, plus a list of many of America's finest manufacturers who match their products to House & Garden Colors. And your own matched sets of Color Chips, one small set on a chain to carry with you everywhere—plus a large set (3" X 6") in a wallet, to help you plan major purchases. All for easy matching and coordination of everything from bedspreads and bath towels to carpets and canisters—even over the 'phone.

Color! The magic ingredient affecting the way your house looks, the way your family feels. Use it the famous House & Garden way. Fill out the coupon below—and order your complete color package today.

HG

To: House & Garden, Dept. CC '77,
P.O. Box 1910, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10017

Enclosed is my check_____ money order_____ for:

_____ **COMPLETE SET(S) OF HOUSE & GARDEN COLOR AIDS**

@ **$10.00 per set** Each complete set includes:

LARGE COLOR CHIPS
(3" X 6" glossy and matte finishes in wallet)

MINIATURE COLOR CHIPS
(1" X 2" glossy on a key chain)





HOUSE & GARDEN COLOR HANDBOOK

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Orders will be filled in 4-6 weeks.



Whether you do it yourself or hire a professional, the installed cost of Cumberland™ Oak Parquet flooring is surprisingly near the cost of average grades of wall-to-wall carpeting.

Pre-stained and pre-waxed, modern Bruce wood floors are as easy to care for as any other floor in your home. With beauty that lasts a lifetime.

You just might be surprised at how many different ways you can glorify a room with natural wood.

So visit your floor-covering or building supply dealer and look over our wide line of gorgeous parquet and plank floorings in oak and teak. Or send the coupon today for our full-color booklet of room ideas. Hardwood floors by Bruce, beautiful by nature.

Bruce Hardwood Floors

Bruce Hardwood Floors,
Box 16902, Memphis, TN 38116



Here's my 75¢.
Send me 20 color pages of hardwood flooring ideas.

Name

Address

City State Zip

Telephone H&G/477



Fabric courtesy of Raintree Designs, N.Y., N.Y.

You can match LouverDrape vertical blinds with almost anything...Laura Ashley did.

LouverDrape Vertical Blinds with exclusive Louver-Groovers present a cool, clean, easy way to create a matching environment with a unique window treatment. Shown here is the soft country elegance of Laura Ashley Designs. It has long been possible to laminate on a regular vertical blind louver. The results have never been fully satisfactory. LouverDrapes' exclusive design provides permanently protected edges the full length of the louvers. The fabric or wallpaper is easily installed, and the reflective outer surface provides uniform exterior appearance and allows maximum light without heat.

Send $1 for LouverDrape's full color 32 page book, "Vertical Imagination"

LouverDrape

LOUVERDRAPE INC., 1100 COLORADO AVE., DEPT. 12, SANTA MONICA, CA 90401


"I CARRY CLOUT"
Clout gives you acceptance.
master charge
Clout is power.
Clout opens doors.
Clout is a Master Charge® card.
It's your personal account at over 2 million places in all 50 states and over 100 countries around the world.
That's clout.
That's Master Charge. Relax.



In 1896, when Mr. Peter Husting caught his wife smoking, he locked her out of the house until he could find a suitable punishment.

To Mr. Husting, suitable punishment did not come easy



You've come a long way, baby.

VIRGINIA SLIMS

Slimmer than the fat cigarettes men smoke.



Fashions: Zandra Rhodes

16 mg. "tar," 0.9 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report Dec. '76

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

Change—it's good for you

We human beings are subject to a curious affliction: a characteristic urge to make things better. Nature is partly to blame—we and everyone in our families, everyone who contributes to and shares in our lives, are subtly growing and changing every waking moment (and some say sleeping too). It's only logical that at some point we'll notice that our surroundings no longer fit. In a sudden rush of inspiration we rearrange the furniture, paint the walls, reorganize closets. We feel an intense need to have cleaned-out desk drawers, to add flowering plants, build bookshelves. But as we improve, another phenomenon is triggered: Each of us acts and interacts with the people, objects, colors, and spaces that make up our personal environments. As we change the room, the room changes us, subtly, in little ways, until we look back and see that, although we may not have altered much, for the room and for us, things are somehow very different.

This is the joy of true renewal: not a compulsive, arbitrary rush to see that everything is instantly new and absolutely perfect, but the result of subtle workings within, an irresistible and spontaneous impulse, like the sudden outpouring of life in spring after its patient, silent winter's contemplation. Perfection is sterile; reality has a few odd angles—because reality is a process, not an end result. And because it is filled with living people who breathe and laugh and mess up the living room and make mistakes, not picture-book images of what ought to be. Real life is built of small things, idea upon idea, moment upon moment. You never know what's going to happen next. And it's the unpredictability that delights.

To our readers:

The March issue of House & Garden was late in reaching both the newsstands and our subscribers because of severe weather conditions and the shortage of natural gas this winter in the part of the country where the magazine is printed. We very much regret the inconvenience to you, and we hope you will understand.



enew!

Nature does: Out with the brown stalks of winter, up with fresh green shoots, flowers that insist it's spring. Houses need renewing too, so clean up, fix up, color up, reorganize, change. There's more than one way to refresh a room

Why we clean—and rejoice—in spring

It all began as an excuse to have a party. Two million years ago, when we were hunting-gathering nomads, renewal was a spur of the moment thing: Whenever you came to a new place and discovered exciting new sources of food and livestock, you killed a deer and celebrated.

When we stopped being nomads, maybe 10,000 years ago, and started staying in one place and learning to be farmers, according to anthropologist John Pfeiffer, the *seasons* suddenly took on meaning in our lives. We began to celebrate the times of year as they came around, the idea being to make the animals and plants increase and multiply, and expel what was regarded as hostile to life and prosperity.

Different countries have invented different ways of recognizing the season of renewal and rebirth. The Japanese Cherry Blossom Festival takes place in April; in England and Northern France, Morris dances are spring celebrations; and the Chinese came up with the Festival of Excited Insects, to salute the little creatures coming out of hibernation and resuming their normal activities.

Various symbols seem to have been common to many spring rites, such as putting out campfires and relighting them to symbolize rebirth, as the Natchez Indians did. General purification was often required, like the scouring of cooking *(Continued on page 162)*

Left: A little paint, some rustic furniture, and a lively imagination can go a long way to turn a dreary brown-brick porch into an attractive dining area. "I wanted to recreate the lightness of spring," says designer Richard Lowell Neas, who is responsible for the transformation. For freshness, he painted brick walls white and asked Luis Molina to paint the cement floor—now a trompe l'oeil of stone with flowers and friendly bugs strewn across. Mr. Neas installed split matchstick window blinds with tapes that match the lettuce-green tablecloths. He brought in a tree-trunk table, wood and rush peasant chairs, baskets, plants, and, as centerpieces, vegetables from the garden. Room designed for a showhouse sponsored by Morristown Memorial Hospital Woman's Association. See Shopping Information. **Right:** A tulip and an iris—two of the signs of spring's renewal.

BEADLE

HORST

Renew with Fabr



One room, two personalities—it lets its owner change moods to accommodate the seasons. "During the spring and summer, I feel freer, less confined than I do in the winter," says designer Frederick von Mierers. So, to open up the room in the warm-weather months, he removes the earthy straw rug to expose a gleaming all-white lacquered floor. Printed slipcovers—made from specially designed Billy Baldwin fabric "that reminds me of chipped ice"—come off to reveal fresh white-on-white textured upholstery. Cushions covered in slipcover fabric are removed and more of the quilted raspberry-rose pillows are brought out to alternate on the two sofas with chamois off-white and beige pillows. For year-round light and air, Mr. von Mierers covered one entire wall with mirror, cut and fitted around ceiling beams. "The mirror opens up the room tremendously because instead of seeing one short beam the width of the room, you see one continuous beam stretching to infinity." To add to the ethereal quality, invisible acrylic arches for coffee tables, a see-through oblong pedestal for a bust by Mrs. Cass Canfield Sr. Flowers from East River Florist.

Right: The living room wide open in summer. Parchment lacquered screen "that looks like an abstract painting" complements the lacquered Parsons tables, floor mats from Bali, and the beige Al Stokes painting on the mirrored wall.

Top right: On the right-hand wall, a 17th-century Japanese altar table. On the rear wall, behind the sofa Mr. von Mierers designed, a clean white sculptured canvas by Albert Cohrs "that makes me think of the ocean sculptured with waves."

Above: The living room in winter with shade drawn, straw rug down, slipcovers on. Steven Krohn's ice blue and white canvas—"the colors are like a winter sky"—is hung on the mirrored wall. On the chest, Empire vases, a 16th-century Buddhist Kwan-yin.

C



Change the slipcovers,
change the rug—
and you can change
the whole room

Renew with Mirro



Mirror is magic:
It expands space,
brings in light,
adds glamour,
exhilarates

HORST

rs



On the mirrored wall, a painting by Ray Ciarrochi and the reflection of the window across the room.



The dining area, with glassed-in terrace reflected in right wall, the whole living area in rear wall.



Behind the dining table, a liquor cabinet in a mirrored buffet—"We did it to hide the radiator."

Mirror is the magic that can give a modern apartment with predictable straight-line design an exciting expanse of perspective and light. Here, mirror surrounds the dining area at one end of the room and covers corner screens behind the sofa at the other. To bring in the view, a wall of mirror faces the window. "I think it's very important not to let mirror reflect mirror," says fashion designer Richard Assatly, co-owner with Frank Masandrea, also a fashion designer. "If used improperly, mirrors can shorten a room. But if you have mirrors reflecting *something*—a view, or perhaps the rest of the room—you get a feeling of spaciousness."

Left: The living area looking towards the dining area. Cocktail and dining tables are glass because "glass works well with mirror to keep your eye moving, to keep the room light and open."

WILLIAM P. STEELE

...w with Light



The living room by day—flooded with light let in through the north-facing skylight and the all-glass, south-facing wall. Doorway leads to the white kitchen.

NORMAN MCGRATH

You flip a switch—and the whole room changes. That's the power of light. To prove it, designer John Saladino removed this living room's ceiling to expose structural beams, "dramatic as a bridge"; and, in one roof slope, punched a 4-foot square skylight fitted with electrical controls to let owners, Tina and Jeffrey Bolton, open it like a window. Then he designed a versatile lighting system that works for anytime. "By day I wanted the room bright and cheerful; by night, romantic and sensual."



The same room at night, its ambiance created by a lighting spine—a fixture with 50-watt miniature reflector floods placed on 1-foot centers and hidden among roof rafters. "Bulbs give off a uniform uplight that accents the skeletal bones of the room."

For intimacy, individual pools of light in every corner: two reading lamps—by the wicker chair and at the far end of the right-hand sofa—a light at the bar to the right of the fireplace, and between the sofas, a manila paper-shaded lamp 30-inches across.

day and night



A dramatic alternative: three floor canisters loaded with 150-watt bulbs to shoot columns of light up the warm terra-cotta colored walls that work with the original brick wall "to make the room an envelope of intimate color."

Renew wit





If your walls could use a livelier perspective, try cheering them up with designs you paint yourself. "I like walls with depth," says designer Adrienne Hines, who used paint to turn her bathroom into a trompe l'oeil gazebo. And in her bedroom, for an added architectural dimension, she left a white border around each peach-painted wall, and painted vines along them. With patience and a steady hand, you can too. Learn how, page 102

With easy-to-do techniques you can turn a room into a romantic fantasy

EDWARD ELEKSAK

Paint



Above: One corner of the master bath becomes a summertime gazebo with trompe l'oeil trelliswork and painted plants (and real plants, too).
Opposite page, top left: The master bedroom, trimmed with white, freshened with painted vines. The fire screen is ¼-inch plywood painted with a motif from love-seat fabric. Mrs. Hines's aunt made quilt.
Opposite page, right: A close-up of the vine, hand-painted with acrylics from a simple cardboard pattern. Mrs. Hines can paint 6 yards in 1 hour.
Opposite page, bottom left: Mrs. Hines painting a butterfly on gazebo walls.

SPRING REFRESHERS

Renew with Panel



Paneling a room is like getting a whole new skin. It adds character to plain rooms and is the perfect solution for walls that are badly contoured, cracked, or just too dreary to paint. You can extend the paneled look with a hand-painted fireplace mantel, baseboards, and bookshelves—see page 102 for the do-it-yourself details. Designers Abbey Darer and Bobbi Stuart wanted comfort for conversation. Low-level, lightweight, sectional furniture arranged around the hearth, a natural gathering place, gave them both. Matchstick blinds let in [illegible].

Above and right: the completed room, paneled [illegible] Weldwood Landmark Hickory paneling by Champion; [illegible] tional seating by Roche-Bobois, from Maurice Villency. **Far right:** 4-step paneling method by R. Dickwisch; [illegible] Molina, *bottom,* wood-graining. See Shopping Information.

ng

Here's a 4-step way to install a roomful of wood paneling—plus an easy-to-follow wood-graining technique



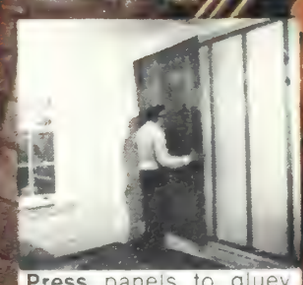
Space off furring strips, about 16-inches apart.



Nail strips to wall; prepare panels for gluing.



Squeeze adhesive onto strip with caulking gun.



Press panels to gluey strips one at a time.



Woodgrain your trim. Instructions, page 102

Renew with Flexible

With glide-about modular seating you can create—and recreate—a room that's ready for anything



1

BEGIN WITH THIS ARRANGEMENT FOR COMFORTABLE LIVING

Furniture



This is the **GLIDE** *that puts the furniture on the move*





It's easy to make a room respond to any mood or activity from dancing for 20 to tea for two. All you need is switch-about, gliding furniture and a background of colors, textures, and objects that makes the furniture look right anywhere in the room. Walls are peachy cream—"neutral but kinder than white" explain designers Bob Patino and Vincent Wolf. The floor, covered with hard-wearing sisal, is rich caramel, the same color that wraps the soft leather seating. Black marble surrounding the fireplace (put in when the apartment was built in the Art Deco 30s) has been repeated in three tables, one large, two small. And that's basically it. No clutter of any kind. The room is lit with two strategically placed reading lights, two strong theatrical floodlights and six floor canisters—powerful decorating tools in themselves. Entertaining is easy. The owners say they can have a party for 60 "and 20 minutes after everyone's gone you would never know they'd been here." It's that quick to straighten up.

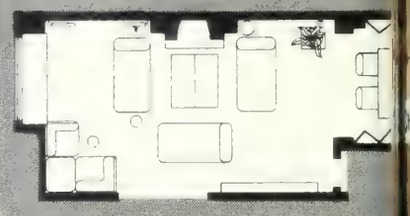
Opposite page: Seating around a mirrored fireplace. Beyond sofa (made up of three units, two with arms, one without), the dining alcove.

Above: At the other end of the room, three chaises in front of a window with mirrored reveals.



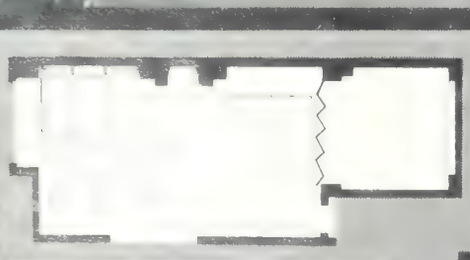


SUSAN WOOD



15 pieces, dozens of combinations. Every time you change your activity, you can change the floor plan

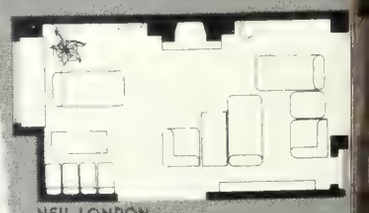
The fifteen pieces of furniture that mobilize in this room consist of ten leather-covered seating units, one dining table, two identical coffee tables, and two plinths. The three chaises, four slipper chairs, two one-arm sections, and one ottoman combine in various ways to make sofas and love seats or pull up to the tables for dining. "If people want to lounge around or prop their feet up, there's nothing to stop them," Bob Patino points out. In addition, movable screens add architectural character, stand in as part-time walls. Covered in the same sisal that's on the floor, the 4-foot plinths are mood-makers. They may be stages for clusters of flowers, exotic greenery, a luscious bowl of fruit, or an art object like a Persian vase, all of which can change with the seasons to create constantly renewing color impacts in an otherwise neutral environment.



3 ARRANGE IT FOR PARTIES

Top: The dining alcove cleared for dancing.
Above: Alcove screened off from the main part of the room, table set for buffet. When the alcove is used for dining, screens border side walls. These and everything else in the room by Patino/Wolf.
Opposite page, top: By the fireplace, the two marble coffee tables make a square tea table.
Opposite page, right: Serve-yourself supper in a wicker basket. Windows have vertical blinds—to [illegible] sun's glare in summer, or [illegible] room look cozy in winter.
[illegible]ite page, bottom: At movie [illegible]amel leather (reversed [illegible]e for pillows) makes a lux[illegible] private cinema. And it's [illegible]d so it can be wiped clean.

This is the **LEATHER** *that's impervious to spills*



NEIL LONDON


HANGE THE ROOM FOR TEA
4
OR TO SHOW A MOVIE

I decorated this room at auctions"

Learn from a master the winning techniques



Right: Practically everything in this living room was purchased at auction. And what wasn't was designed by the man who tracked it all down, architect Tony Cloughley. "Auctions are the best way I know to find the highest quality furniture for the least amount of money," says Mr. Cloughley, a partner in Albrizzi, Inc. "And it's a sport of sorts, too." Consider some of his trophies: a magnificent Indian rug bought for $400 at the very end of a sale at Parke Bernet. Why is the price so low? Most of the bidders had left before the rug went on the block! That's the kind of excitement an auction can generate. The black George I japanned cabinet behind the sofa, a pair of Stella paintings on the end tables, *right,* plus the red leather chest in the foreground were all bought for around a third of their retail cost at an antiques dealer's or art gallery. And that's just part of the auction action. Read on.

SUSAN WOOD

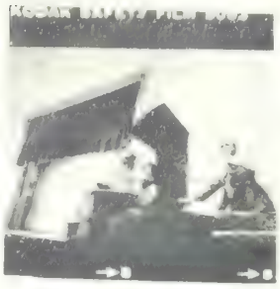
Where to go **How to judge merchandise** **How t**


When to stop
What to do with it all when you get home
FOR THE WHOLE STORY TURN THE PAGE

Time for one last look at that figurine before the sale.



Auction's young modern: PB-84's director John D. Block.



Everyone is welcome: families with children, young auction fans.



Parke-Bernet's Edward Lee Cave starts off the day's bidding.



"There's nothing like an auctio

By Paula Rice Jackson

Buying something, anything, at auction just has to be more fun than buying it any other way! There's the hunt, the find, there's a chase, and with luck, a GOT-CHA! Shrewdies love auctions. It's an opportunity to exercise your judgement, show off your restraint, and smile with glee when you cart off a trophy that gives you real pleasure. We are a nation of auction goers. We buy and sell stock, art, real estate, tobacco, cattle, industrial materials, and machinery all at auction. But . . . *caveat emptor* was also coined for the auction goer. Where auctions are concerned "a word to the wise" is not sufficient. The risk is an important part of the fun—within reasonable limits. We asked two top auctioneers for their advice—and an inside look at the auction world.

"Think of Parke Bernet (pronounce the T, please) as the most exciting museum where the exhibits change every day," says Edward Lee Cave, *below right,* art historian and Sotheby Parke Bernet's Sr. Vice President. "To get the most from the auction experience it takes legwork on your part and accessibility on ours. It's our staff's job to research, catalogue, and respond to customers' questions about the things in our galleries. No one should feel shy about asking the least thing about a piece of furniture, a painting, a rug, a silver collection, whatever."

Learn to read a catalogue. If it states that a cabinet is a

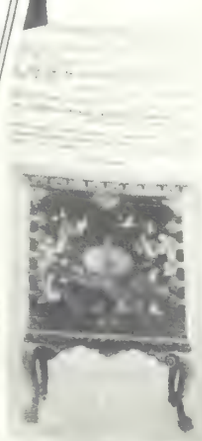
SUSAN WOOD

AUCTION TALK

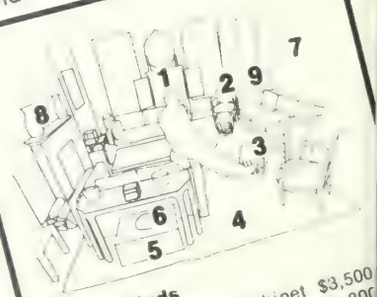
Preview dates: the time before the sale when property can be inspected.
Lot: the item, pair, or set of merchandise on the block for sale.
Against the floor: or **To the order**: A bid received from someone not present at bidding time. Usually announced at opening of bidding. **Reserve**: The lowest acceptable price. An item may be withdrawn if opening bids are below reserve. **Spotters:** people scattered through the crowd to determine who's bidding. **Fair Warning:** Time's up, the bidding is about to close.

Bringing it all back home

Architect Tony Cloughley, *above left,* has a gift for selecting and blending random pieces that end up in a room that feels comfortable and pulled together. We asked him for pointers to help cut through the confusion of looking at dozens of unrelated things that's part of any auction-goer's experience. "Have a flexible plan. Look for things at auction that can do double duty for you. A chest or table or set of chairs may start off being used in one room but as you start collecting things you may want to rearrange to solve different needs and problems. You'll also want to buy some things new. For my apartment it was a trio of new, white sofas that made a good anchor for the rest of my auction finds. Don't expect to furnish a house quickly by buying at auction, nor to find a lot of modern furniture. Most of people find their best bargains at auctions when they get a piece that "miraculously fits" an odd feature of their house or apartment. If your ceilings are 9 feet high, when most people's are 8, an 8½-foot-high cupboard might be yours for a song! Try to envision things beyond their present condition, too. If a chair has a graceful form and lustrous wood but the upholstery is in tatters, think how it would look in a fresh new fabric. Use auctions to find the intriguing and unusual for your silver, crystal, and china collections. Mixing patterns for a tableset-ting can be a strikingly beautiful change.



This George I cabinet came out of the catalogue and into Mr. Cloughley's new apartment.



Auction finds

1. George I japanned cabinet	$3,500
2. Louis XIV medallion chairs	$1,80(
3. Chinese lacquered tables	$950
4. Indian carpet	$400
5. Chinese lacquered chest	$60(
6. Silver trays, plates	$20
7. Painting on fabric	$1
8. Chinese vases	$7
9. Stella painting	$(

far sides of the podium are spotters

The fast pace attracts attention, forces decisions

waits for a compelling bidder's nod or [illegible]

the [illegible] auction









for value, excitement, and fun!"

George I piece, it means that it's been tracked down thoroughly. If the catalogue says that the cabinet is "in the style of" or "after," the house is not absolutely sure of its authenticity. The difference, of course, is reflected in the bidding. Examine everything you're interested in—pull out the drawers (or ask a staff member to do it). Look for repairs and replacements, cracks, new veneers, fillers. Sit on the thing, familiarize yourself with its beauties and with its flaws.

"An auction gallery" says Mr. Cave, "has two responsibilities for each piece. One is to the person who has entrusted it to us to sell for him. The other is to the prospective buyer. When you think about it, buying and selling through auctions is an enormously democratic way of redistributing well-cared-for, often loved belongings." See the block below for Mr. Cave's suggestions for getting you started in the auction whirl.

The price of an average lot at Sotheby Parke Bernet runs about $500. Just a few blocks uptown is an extension called PB-84, which in many ways attracts a younger, more budget-minded, but no less serious auction-goer—here the average lot runs about $200. PB-84's director, John Block, is 28 years old and a passionate auctioneer with an eye for pieces he knows his customers will appreciate. PB-84 stocks beds, chairs, tables, desks, paintings, drawings, silver, rugs, jewelry, the works. There was even a fabulous auction of antique dolls just before Christmas that was reported by TV and radio stations across the country. As you would expect, PB-84 carries the Parke Bernet imprimateur of authenticity. It also augers a new wave of auctioneering. London's Parke Bernet Belgravia corresponds

(Continued on page 232)



HOW TO START

Tips from auctioneer Edward Lee Cave:

1. Spend a weekend or two observing. Try to guess selling prices. Are your estimates high? Low?

2. Don't buy anything at first. This teaches you to resist impulses.

3. When you think you're ready, go to a preview and choose something. Read about it in the auction house's catalogue.

4. Ask, ask, ask. The auction house staff is there to answer your questions.

5. Do your homework. Look for similar items in museums, antiques dealers, and antiques shops; learn about origins, compare condition, workmanship. Ask prices. All of this will help you make an informed purchase.

6. Estimate the selling price.

7. Bid intelligently. Keep your ego out of it.

8. Set an inflexible limit for yourself. When the price exceeds this, stop bidding.

9. After a year or two of experience, weed out your acquisitions as your tastes develop. How? Auction them off.

ROBERT BEETER



Below: The most modern kitchen of 1816, mechanized, steam-heated, skylit, its cast-iron columns sprouting copper palm leaves.
Opposite page: The Music Room, gilt, lacquered, and bedragoned.
Inset top: The Royal Pavilion at Brighton.
Inset bottom: Original design by Frederick Crace for silk wall and bamboo canopy above organ in Music Room.

A NEW LOOK AT DECORATING

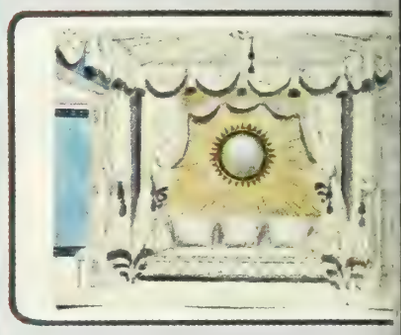
BRIGHTON STYLE

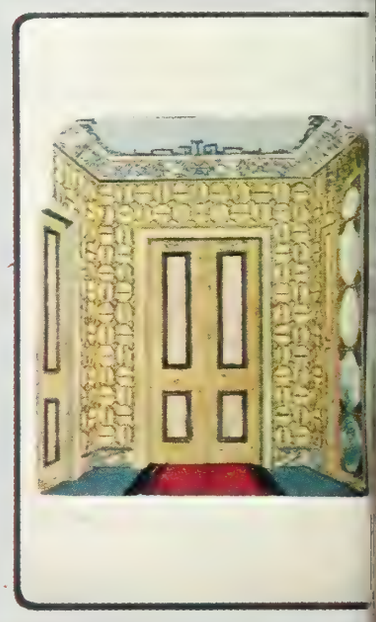
Wit, fantasy, and design inspiration for today in an extraordinary exhibition of furnishings, drawings, and photographs from the Royal Pavilion, now at the Cooper-Hewitt Museum in New York


Keith Trumbo
Royal Pavilion Art Gallery and Museum, Brighton

IDEAS FOR YOUR OWN DECORATING



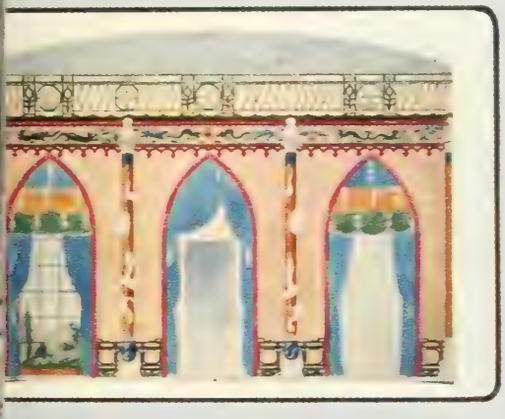






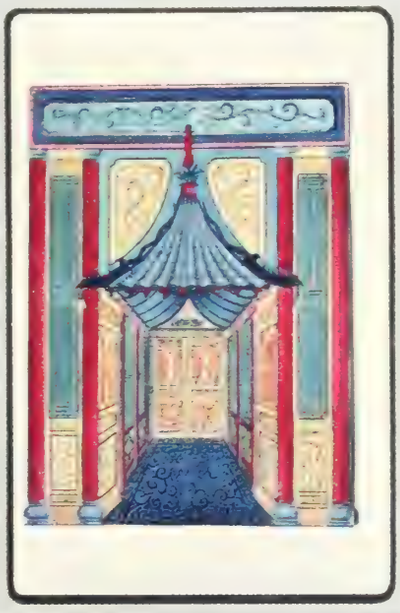
HOW TO BRIGHTON UP YOUR HALL: All it takes is a sense of fun and a taste for ornament and illusion. The materials used to create the hall, *left*, are easy to come by. Most of the trompe l'oeil is wallpaper, marbleized or woodgrain, and wallpaper borders—all widely available. Columns are cardboard carpet rollers cut to size and painted. Capitals are painted fabric leaves; pedestals are plywood squares topped with fat screw-in wooden chair feet. All wallcoverings from Louis Bowen. For how-to details, see page 52; for shopping information, page 184.

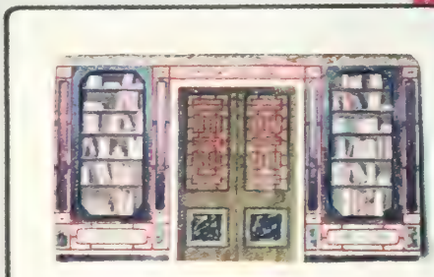
Romantic decorating at its most opulent, idea piled on exotic idea, The Royal Pavilion at Brighton is a pleasure dome to Coleridge's Kubla Khan—who on the scene in 1816, just as it taking its final form. The furngs, drawings, and photographs Brighton at The Cooper-Hewitt eum, The Smithsonian Institus National Museum of Design, a fascinating exhibition. Here e romantic imagination at work ing chances, applying to the ago and far away for inspira- selecting, combining, manufacg illusion to create a personal n. It took 35 years, the services architects, a firm of decorators, ntless craftsmen, and half a mil- pounds to transform the simple house bought by George, Prince Vales, as a summer place into the m palace of George IV, King of land. It wasn't a steady process. keovers proceeded by flashes of tning as the prince had new ideas found the money to execute n. The first version, Henry Hol-'s Palladian villa, was started in il 1787 and the prince moved in were conservative—simplified Adam with a French flavor. But soon more room was needed and in the midst of the 1802 alterations, the decoration took a turn for the Chinese, inspired by the gift of some Chinese wallpaper. The Royal decorators, Crace and Sons, bought lacquer cabinets, bamboo furniture, and porcelains from China. Walls and ceilings were ornamented with wood moldings painted to imitate bamboo, or with strips of bamboo-print paper cut and pasted in frets and panels. Schemes for a Chinese exterior to match were drawn up but discarded, as the prince's enthusiasm veered to the Indian. It was 1815 before architect John Nash began the final makeover into the prince's cherished dream of an Indian pavilion. Nash complained of the difficulties of remodeling, but he shared the prince's tastes: "H.M. knew also that the forms of which the Eastern structures are composed were susceptible more than any other (the Gothic perhaps excepted) of rich and picturesque combinations." Though the interiors remained Chinese in inspiration, they too were made over. As George became older, fatter, and more solid, and light-hearted wallpaper trompe l'oeil gave way to gilt and lacquer. The interior designers, Frederick Crace and Robert Jones, submitted schemes, but it was the King's vision—he made the decisions and he was an exacting client: *"Preparing and painting in imitation of bamboo the reeded ceilings at each end of the room and ornamenting the same with blue ribbons and highly varnished: £184:16:0 Repainting the ribbons lilac instead of blue by order of His Majesty: £46."* His Majesty was right, his color sense was unerring. And he was fearless in carrying out his fantasies, mixing palm trees and dragons, Chinese and Indian, adding dashes of Gothic or Empire Egyptian. All the daring wasn't in the decoration: Nash's structure was one of the first uses of cast iron in domestic architecture, the kitchen was mechanized to the hilt, and inside and out the pavilion was lit by the newest illuminant of the time—coal gas. *The Royal Pavilion at Brighton* exhibition closes May 23 in New York and travels to The Minneapolis Institute of Arts and the Museum of Art, Rhode Island School of Design.

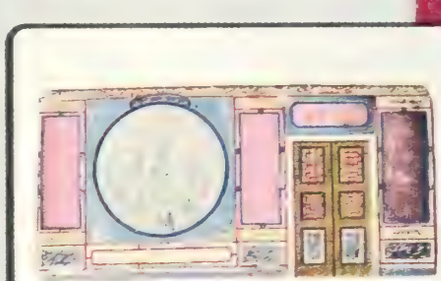












IRRESISTIBLE DECORATING IDEAS FROM THE KING'S OWN DECORATORS for walls and windows, doors and draperies; Gothic, Indian, Chinese, French, or all combined. John Crace and Sons, the decorators of the Royal Pavilion, presented pen and watercolor schemes by the hundreds for the king's approval. Whether he accepted or rejected them, they're all fantasies with possibilities as you can see from these in the collection of The Cooper-Hewitt Museum. 1. The scheme for a hall in the king's own apartment that inspired our re-creation. It was always intended to be executed in wallpaper. 2. Design for the king's bed alcove. 3. A more elaborate idea for the hall above. As sketch succeeded sketch for each room, the complexity grew. 4. Arch-framed fireplace flanked by window and door. 5. Alternate design for the same wall. 6. Window wall in woodgrain and marbleizing. Are there painted cloud panels between windows or are the windows illusions, too? 7. Chimney wall for Banqueting Room. 8. Corridor with canopy—a mosaic of wallpapers. 9. Book wall for the king's apartment. 10. Another wall in the same apartment with chinoiserie panel. 11. Fretwork panel, detail of sketch 8.

A CLEAN SWEEP C



Space

Rooms built of terraces, terraces that are rooms, in a house where space flows, changes, surprises—and never ends



The most beautiful flow a house can have is the kind that starts indoors, goes out, then comes back in again. If this sounds architecturally rhapsodic, it is, but it can happen. For example: Mrs. Rina Brion's villa outside Portofino in Italy, whose original fortress-like look was totally redesigned by architect Gae Aulenti. She didn't design living spaces, she sculpted them, almost literally turning them inside out and surrounding them with gardens and terraces (the work of Pietro Porcinai). Each of these areas, inside or out, Mrs. Aulenti calls a *stanza*, the pretty Italian word for room. And together, these spaces give the house a new living dimension—all out of doors.

Left: The living room, carved in white, with tiered, carpet-covered platforms to sit on, and to display collections. There seems to be no outer wall (of glass, it slides away), a strategem to make the terrace and its lemon trees part of the room. Most of the furniture was designed by Mrs. Aulenti. Beyond the suggestion of wall, the library, which flows on as a solarium.
Far left: A rear terrace.

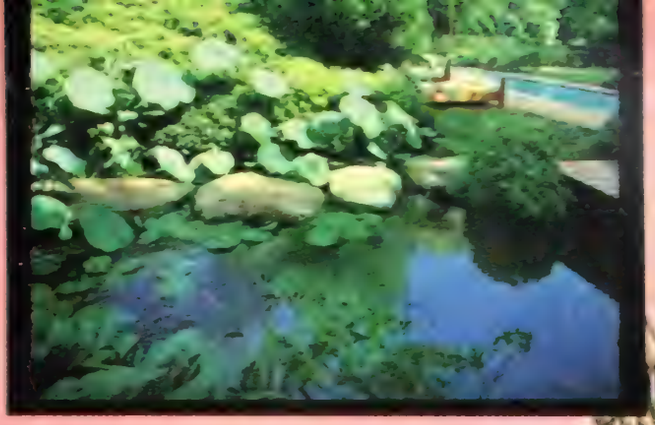
DAVID MASSEY



Every glorious room is part garden, part sculpture, and all comfortable living space

nuity, to Mrs. Aulenti, is a
of architectural or decorative
ients that echo one another.
ever halts the visual flow with
rupt change of color (of which
es very little), nor, if she can
t, a solid partition. She marries
utdoors to the indoors. The ex-
of the villa is almost a hanging
n, and whenever possible, the
ery is brought indoors, where
ared for and fed by Mrs. Brion
f, who must have the greenest
o in Italy. She is also an author-
electronics—and an incurable
tor with the gift of displaying
are glass and silver, her paint-
and her marvelous chairs with
ming simplicity.

Opposite page: Library-solarium, an amalgam of books, flowering plants, and extraordinary contemporary chairs. **Opposite page, inset:** The library's book wall, with a Mackintosh design chair. **Right:** Passageway to covered dining terrace with its tables of Piedmontese stone. **Right, above:** Water garden with lotuses. **Right, below:** Steel staircase painted Pompeiian red, rising from gardens.





DAVID MASSEY

COMFORT CON BRIO



Designer Mario Bellini

Combinations ad infinitum. Chair and ottoman units link straight or at angles. Leather or fabric upholstery, down-filled cushions. Designed by Mario Bellini for Cassina.

Glass-top table with roots—a splayed base of ash or walnut. Also available with wood top. Designed by Mario Bellini.



It's a bed—pronto, it's a chair! Mattress folds for seating into its own natural canvas shell. Alberto Rosselli and Abe Kozo for BBB Bonacina

King-size bed with pillow headboar

David Massey

Invention, imagination, surprise—from Milan, where great furniture ideas begin

No gadgets, no gimmicks, just the long-term economy of quality—that's the excitement stirred up by designers at Milan's Italian Furniture Fair. They innovated with leather, beautiful fabrics, glass, wood, and down-filled cushions in designs that function for living here today *and* tomorrow. One of these designers, Mario Bellini, visited homes all across the U.S.A., then came up with furniture to fit environments in which people help create the atmosphere. His seating modules (*top, left*) link together into a shape you create. Today's living demands flexibility, so seating modules come with their own slipcovers, chairs become beds, cocktail tables rise for dining, and even a kitchen designed by Masanori Umeda folds magically together for easy storage. Here, a brilliant sampling of designs with the promise of classics.



Above, Designer Giuseppe Raimondi of Studio A BA CO. Left, His table glass top counterbalanced with steel wires on ash dowel and glass base. Cristal Art.



Two-faced sectional comes with its own slipcover. Here, Ken Scott fabric slips over velvet upholstery. De Pas, D'Urbino, Lomazzi for Zanotta.



. removable quilted cover. Gigi and Pepe Tanzi for Biesse.

Chair so tidy it stores itself: Seat becomes a box for legs, back. Molded polypropoline with metal connectors. Enzo Mari for Anonima Castelli.

box
CASTELLI

Shopping information, page 184


systems for living
Beautiful furniture,
thoughtful design,
all-weather charm—and it
all comes together to
create a house for
The pleasure



Choosing a single beautiful chair or table, like choosing one perfect rose, is no great feat. The critical challenges are in the *combining* of furnishings and sympathetic accessories, and in making them at home in the surrounding architecture. Such a talent is demonstrated in this Connecticut house, where designer Tom Britt used a flexible new furniture system by Brian Palmer for Baker.

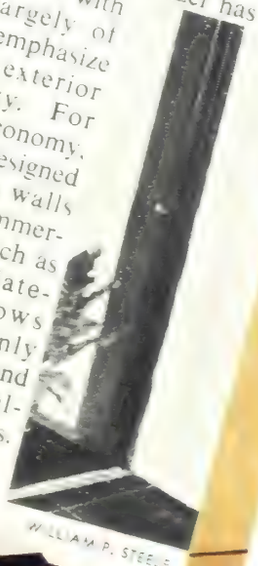
Below: Elements that form a whole: chairs, sofa, chaise, tables by Baker; Nuri Fahardi porcelains; James Rosati sculpture. Marlborough Gallery; Pace Editions graphics. See Shopping Information.

of your comfort



For the house, cost cutting materials and design ideas. For the furniture, built-in flexibility that lets you plan a whole room within a room

Remarkable for its cost-saving ingenuity, the house's basic structure is humble concrete block, laid on a flat concrete slab, and the blocks are stacked perfectly dry, with no mortar at all between them. This extraordinarily simple building method, used by Connecticut architect Dimitri Bulazel, is possible because the block walls are then coated inside and out with a newly developed glass fiber substance ("Bloc Bond" by Owens-Corning Fiberglas). This plaster-like material is strong enough, when it sets, to bind the block wall together structurally, and serves also as waterproofing and as a textured wall finish. Its use reduces the number of construction trades needed, as well. Bulazel has devised a plan with walls largely of glass to emphasize interior-exterior continuity. For further economy, he has designed these glass walls of stock commercial parts, such as the large plate-glass windows used commonly for factories and storefronts, seldom for houses.



WILLIAM P. STEELE

With all the qualities—flexibility, charm and comfort, an eye to future additions—called for by today's living, the furniture also has character—tails of fine craftsmanship that are a tradition among American cabinetmakers. The plinth, *above*, is the base on which you can create infinite possibilities. In a room-within-a-room designed by Tom Britt, cabinets, shelving units, even speaker enclosures, stack (you can stack them to various heights), turn corners, allow for future changes and additions. Yet, once assembled, they have the look of custom built-ins. Cabinetry details and finishes are complemented by accompanying seating and occasional tables.

Top: Outside, Fiberglas wall finish troweled over concrete block.
Left: In the library, Baker storage modules house speakers, books, baskets, and bowls from Art Asia. William Sellers sculpture on glass-topped table from Sculpture Now; rug from The Pillowry. All furniture available soon across the country. See Shopping Information.
Above: The plinth for storage units.

...rniture details that show a craftsman's caring, wood and fabrics for sensuousness and warmth



Bow-front boo

The pleasure of your com...

Nesting table drums

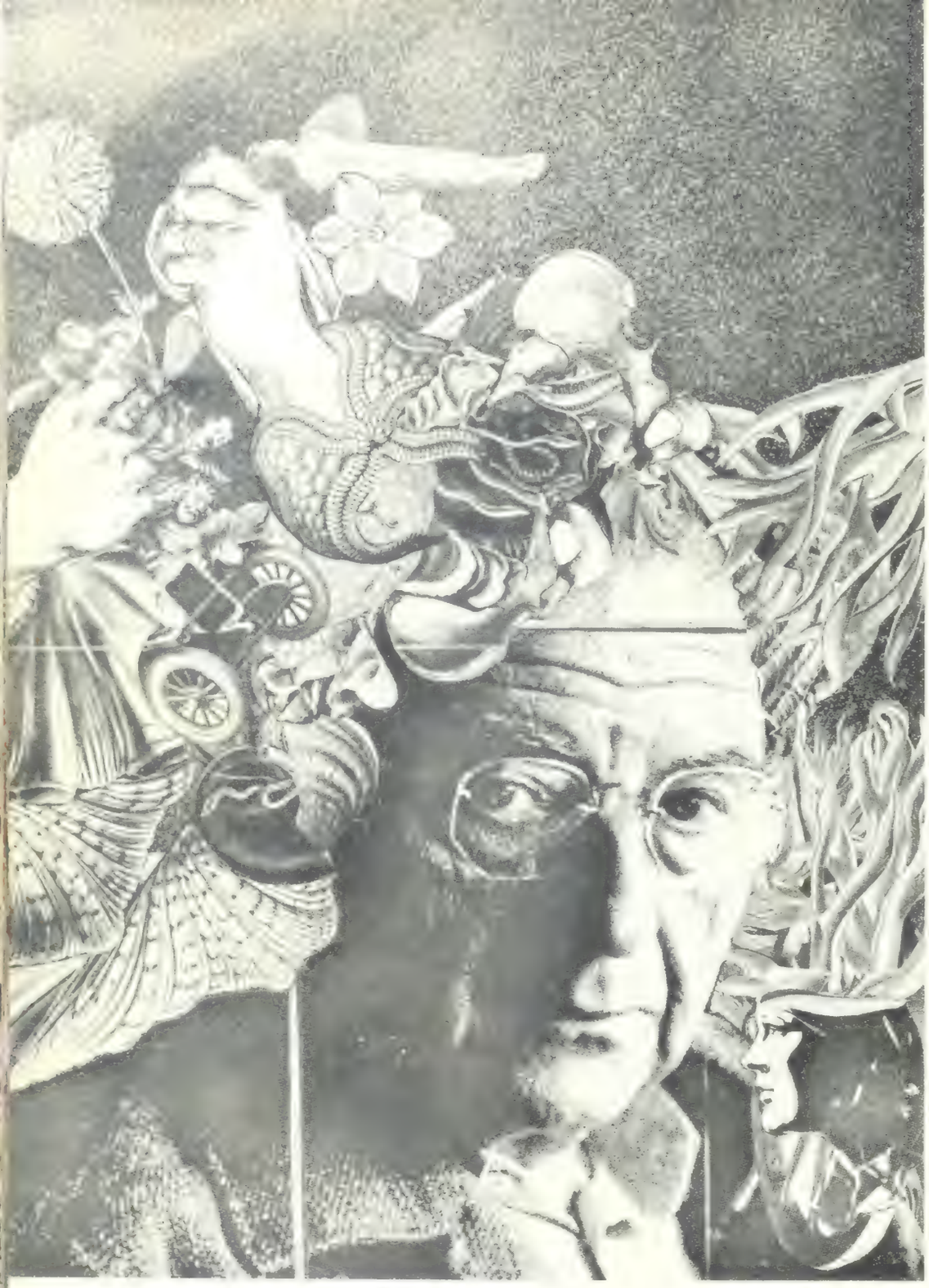




Both the openness
the plan by archite
Bulazel and th
flexibility of Baker'
furniture system
leave plenty of op-
portunity for a de-
signer to exercise
his individuality, and Britt has
made the most of the opportunity.
His interiors, with their glowing
woods and restrained range of
soft colors, have an air of relaxed
calm; yet, spiced with a startling
mauve pillow or a turquoise por-
celain vase, they never settle into
blandness. Storage units between
the living and dining areas, *left*,
maintain the architectural unity of
the two spaces, but provide a visual
barrier and, not incidentally, a
wealth of storage space. Wood
table drums nest together in many
combinations. In the living room
here, a rug from Doris Leslie Blau;
standing lamp by Koch & Lowy.

Left: The living room within a room.
Inset, top: In the study area, bow-
front bookcases line three walls.
Over the desk, a Ray Parker paint-
ing from the Susan Caldwell Gal-
lery. Plant baskets from La Tienda.
Inset, above: The dining area. Paint-
ing by Paul Feeley, André Emmerich
Gallery. Baccarat crystal, Ceralene
china, Christofle silver. See Shop-
ping Information.

WILLIAM P. STEELE



Erich Fromm *psychoanalyst,* left, *whose richness of thought and sensibility is interpreted in a collage by Artist Anita Siegel. Fromm, now 77 years old, is the author of such highly praised books as* The Art of Loving *a* The Revolution of Hope. *His latest book,* To Have or To Be *(Harper & Row) contains a lifetime's thought and experience on the subject of human change and our hopes for the future.*

If someone asks you, "Are you happ what do you say? Many people go thro life with the external signs of success good job, a nice house, a healthy famil yet experience vague, nagging feeling dissatisfaction that cannot be articula What's wrong? America is supposed t the richest country in the world. We er many of the qualities of the good life. why isn't everybody happy?

A man who has devoted most of his to this problem is psychoanalyst philosopher Erich Fromm. He is the s age as this century, and through the y he has studied people's worries, fe hopes, and beliefs, refining and shapin theories until now they seem to have c together in one great summary of vision. He believes that there are modes of human life, Having and Bein is living in the "having" mode that m people unhappy, he feels. Our hope for future is to change that outlook. To out more, I went to see him on one of recent visits to New York.

You might think Erich Fromm woul a daunting person, in light of his incred distinguished career as doctor and aut Not at all. He is small, frail, and ge with bright blue eyes. When I visited h high up in his West Side apartment talked to me patiently and generously quiet, lightly German-accented voice. fragility of his manner contrasting wit strength of his ideas.

"Modern man defines himself as 'I what I have,'" he explained. "Our w security lies in the fact of having; and s we're insecure, we want to have more more. This is shown in the developme language. There are many so-called pr

How to be happy with who you are

By Caroline [illegible]ohm

A blueprint for a more satisfying li from psychoanalyst Erich Fromm

nguages which do not have a word have.' They express it some other uch as in Semitic languages, by 'Something is to me.' The interest- ing is that only later on, with the se of private property, a new word, h e', was invented.

I, a psychoanalyst, so people come to d say, 'I have insomnia, I have ms, in spite of the fact that I have a usband, a nice house, and a car.' Even rs ago, I can remember a different ge: people would say, 'I feel uncom- le, I am unhappy, I'm unhappily d.' Now we 'have' problems. But mpossible. One can have a pound of yes. But one cannot have spiritual, l, or intellectual things. They are activities that you experience."

Fromm then gave an example of how ink in terms of having things. He d a haiku by the 17th-century Japa- oet, Basho:

When I look carefully
see a little flower blooming
y the hedge!"

exclamation point signifies joy.)

n he quoted a poem by the 19th- ry poet, Tennyson:

Flower in a crannied wall,
pluck you out of the crannies,
hold you here, root and all, in my
hand,
ittle flower..."

nnyson has to *have* the flower," m pointed out, "in order to under- it. The Japanese is content to look at find an inner image of the flower, to himself to it without destroying it e purpose of studying it."

at Dr. Fromm is expressing is of e not unfamiliar. Most of us are aware r affluent society, the materialist age, onsumerism, and other clichés of the century. We are aware also that all this rial success does not seem to be ing its promise. Happiness evidently the second car, the Caribbean cruise, diamond ring. We may not stop

appiness evidently not the second car, Caribbean cruise, diamond ring. may not stop nting those things, t after the instant tification, so what?"

ing those things, but after the instant fication, so what? I buy a new dress, it, wear it, and then want another one. so it goes.

ddly enough, Fromm finds some of the udes engendered by our affluent ty encouraging. "There is a great ce for us," he told me. "And I think it's er in the United States than in any r country in the world. The United s has achieved almost the highest ible development of technology in order to give people what they want. Yet today many people have found that this doesn't make them happy. A sailboat hasn't made them happy, a private plane hasn't made them happy—they are the same uneasy, anxious people. If you talk to

"There is a lesson to be learnt from nature—that everything takes time, everything goes slowly, in contrast to the overhurried rhythm of our lives"

them, even if they repress the fact, they sense that it's true. Now that is why I say there is a chance.

"You see, people in so-called socialist countries still believe what our grandfathers believed, that if they have a car they will be happy. In Russia or Poland, you would be considered a fool if you suggested they might be better off without private cars. I gave a lecture at the Academy of Science in Warsaw and suggested this, and I have never in my life met with such a stony, hostile silence. Yet it is different for Americans. We have become skeptical. We have started questioning."

Probably the first real questioning began in the sixties, when young people all over America began turning on the old social conventions, freeing themselves from materialist patterns they no longer found helpful, searching for new ways to live happily. They were looking for what Dr. Fromm calls "spiritual content." Today, we are still looking for that content—along a road that Fromm feels may be misleading. You must have noticed the number of gurus popping up everywhere, the ESTs and the TMs and the human potential movements that profess to help people find themselves. It's very characteristic of Americans to want to rush out and find a person or credo that will solve everything instantly. Fromm thinks that this leads only to disappointments.

"We tend to be active because we feel we should be active," he said. "If we are not doing things all the time, we feel anxious. Many people cannot sit still for 5 minutes without getting nervous or jittery. So our term of activity means busyness. If somebody said to me, 'What did you do yesterday?' And I said, 'Well, I just sat for 3 hours thinking nothing and just feeling myself, the air, who I am,' the other person would probably think I was slightly crazy.

"But the original sense of activity, in the humanist tradition, was 'inner aliveness.' Many great philosophers believed that the highest form of activity is contemplation. Activity means an expression of man's forces, of man's gifts. As a philosopher said, 'People should not consider so much what they are to *do*, as what they *are*.'"

Considering what you are, enjoying 'inner aliveness,' is not easy to come by. You have to make an effort to learn how to be yourself. Dr. Fromm offers this as a start: "Sit still for 15 minutes every day, listen to your breathing, feel it and yourself, and try to think of nothing." This is the first exercise in your attempt to be active in a true sense. "It is difficult to think of nothing," Dr. Fromm told me. "Hundreds of thoughts crowd into your mind. But persevere, and you will begin to make progress. We are so busy, we have so much on our minds, that we don't feel anything any more. We are also impatient, so we don't notice what we really feel."

It is during the waiting, the listening, and the nonthinking, that you get to know your feelings. Fromm said a startling thing at one point in our conversation. "Most people," he said, "at least in my experience, know a lot of what they don't think they know. By which I mean we repress the truth perhaps more than we repress, as Freud thought, our evil strivings. We know a great deal. There is much proof of this. In our dreams we know things that consciously we are unaware of. For instance, you meet a person and are impressed, let us say, by his manners, looks, and behavior. You think, 'What a nice person.' Then you have a dream, in which this person tries to kill you. And you say, 'What nonsense.' But after you have dealt with him, you find out

Continued on page 186

Fromm's own recipe for self-awareness is to practice self-analysis every day, however busy he is, for at least 30 minutes

WAYS OF BEING

Being yourself is one of the most difficult challenges in today's hectic world. From Dr. Fromm's own examples, here are a few exercises to practice that may help you to sort out your own nature from all the extraneous elements that may be smothering it:

1. Sit still for 15 minutes every day, listen to your breathing, feel it, and think of nothing at all.

2. Review your own behavior at the end of each day so you get to know yourself better.

3. Trust to your inner responses—you probably know more than you think.

4. Concentrate on activities that demand patience—the rewards will be greater.

Preserving the rustic life

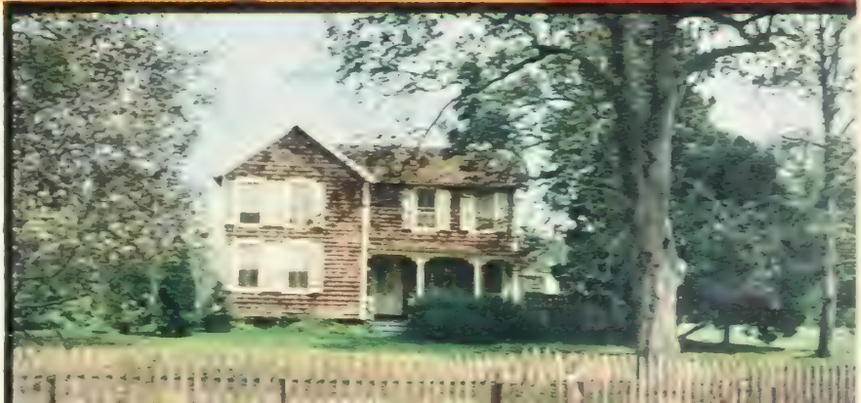


A let's-get-away-from-it-all house, where a pair of designers love to garden, put up what they grow, and entertain for the joy of it.



Above: Attic bedroom with Sarina Mascheroni's sheets, "Artist's Choice," for Cannon Mills; lamp by John Mascheroni; painting by Ivan Chermayeff, Watermill Gallery. See Shopping Information.
Top: The Mascheronis in their garden.
Left: Patio lunch: recipes, see Wine & Food section.
Opposite page bottom: Exterior of the house.

A Victorian shingle house has become the Long Island escape for homefurnishings designers John and Sarina Mascheroni and their two college-age sons. "We wanted a play place away from our work," they say, "plus a house we could improve without destroying its personality." That means no work areas or drawing tables anywhere: a relaxed interior makeover pursued little by little; and the cultivation of their hobbies, gardening and cooking. "Fixing the house is fun, and gardening and preserving aren't work. This is how we relax." Their entertaining is equally relaxed—informal buffets, brunches, dinners for 6.



...ase by working with
...s there. The secret is
to keep everything simple"







Preserving the rustic life

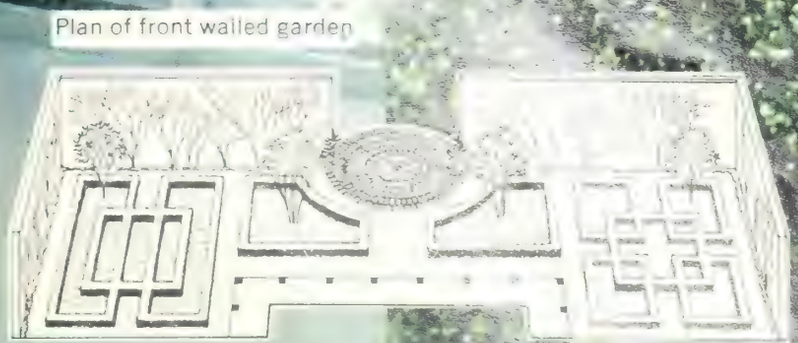
The Mascheronis started work on their "play house" three years ago. The living room, *above,* was originally two rooms. They pulled down a wall and stripped the floors, revealing handsome wide boards, which they polyurethaned. The sofas are covered in heavy-duty duck. They painted walls and ceilings white throughout the house, and put simple shades on windows—no rugs on floors. They opened up the kitchen by removing a downstairs bathroom and making it a breakfast area, *opposite page, bottom,* painted (and polyurethaned) the floor white, and decorated shelves with dried sage, comfrey, and other herbs. In the dining room, *left,* they removed clumsy old wall sconces and lit the room with a kerosene lamp. "We'll get around to putting in indirect lighting eventually." Meanwhile they continue to work on the house—and it's all play.



Opposite page: In the dining room, a contrast of old and new: An old flue and original shelving, painted white, act as backdrop to John Mascheroni's contemporary glass and butcher-block dining table, bentwood chairs; the kerosene lantern is supplemented by candles in a collection of holders on shelves.
Opposite page, bottom: Kitchen wall lined with jars of home-grown produce; white-painted floor. Fork and spoon sconces on wall. In breakfast area desk corner, Sarina Mascheroni's collection of can labels framed as art.
Left: The Mascheroni's cocktail spread, with arancini, crudités, shrimp with gazpacho dip. For recipes, see Wine & Food.
Above left: Sarina Mascheroni picking ripe tomatoes.
Above top: In the living room, coffee table and lamp designed by John Mascheroni; Chermayeff paintings at Watermill Gallery.

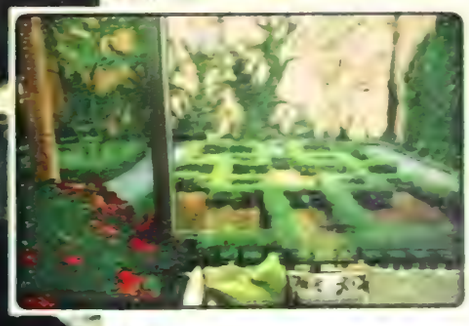
The Romance of a walle

A simple idea that lets you create your own view, and gives you private, protected outdoor living space.



Plan of front walled garden



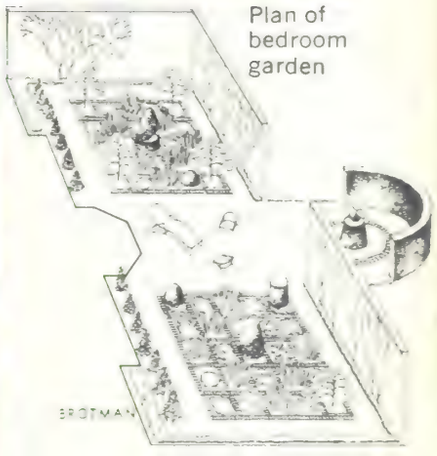


What lovely secrets does a garden wall conceal from passers-by? And what pleasures for the gardeners within? I.W. Colburn, who designed this house for his family, enclosed its exterior glass walls and soaring arches with a brick wall for privacy, and discovered the plentiful pleasures of a walled garden. Walls temper the wind and "give you a place to garden without having your socks blown off, even here near Chicago." Walls mellow the weather, creating a microclimate that often makes it possible to grow plants from more southerly zones. (Magnolias grow here, keeping their leaves till Christmas.) The gardener's season outdoors is longer, too. Not a golden moment of sunshine is lost. Best of all, a wall lets you design your own view. "You see every change, so you must be extra thoughtful about the plants you choose," says Mr. Colburn, who planted the walls with ivy and designed boxwood knot gardens that stay green all year, with flowers that reflect the sky and the seasons.

TOM YEE



Above: Forget-me-nots and clipped boxwood in walled garden at the front of the house (see plan, *opposite page below*). Forget-me-nots veil the fading foliage of snowdrops, crocus, miniature tulips, and bloom before grape hyacinths disappear.
Above right: Irises in a walled garden off the master bedroom. The garden also has space for sunning near a curved arborvitae hedge (see plan, *right*). Checkerboard beds have shrubs and ground covers, "but every other square is open for that feeling in spring when you want to plant everything."
Top and opposite page left: Views of the garden through the sitting room's glass wall.



Plan of bedroom garden

BROTMAN





Self-help for vegetable

Ingenious growing techniques and mulches—all designed to produce better vegetables and more of them

1 **SQUASH TABLE** is snow fencing laid flat on a frame to help keep squash or melons from spoiling in areas with excessive ground moisture. Though snow fencing provides best ventilation and rain runoff, lath strips could substitute. Frame and legs are made of 2-by-4s with crosspiece supports. The squash is Burpee Butternut.

2 **CUCUMBER HOUSE** of boards and plastic netting can double as 5-by-10-foot playhouse for children (also see No. 4). Frame with netting stapled to top and sides provides air drainage to cut mildew. Boards are 2-by-4s for 6-foot-high roof ridge and 3-foot eave lines; others are 2-by-2s. Braces add strength. Cucumber is Burpee Hybrid.

3 **TOMATO RING AND TEPEE** boost yield. Ring, 5 feet high, 5 feet wide, is a decorative compost bin nourishing vines planted outside. Open at bottom, lined halfway with plastic, it is made of 6-inch mesh reinforcing wire cut at bottom so points stick in ground. For tepee, anchor 2-by-2s, tie at top. Burpee's Big Boy on ring; Big Girl VF on tepee.

4 **CUCUMBER TRELLIS** has plast netting attached to two sides of by-2 stakes and is planted on bo sides. Trellis is an easy way grow any kind of cucumber—reg lar, burpless, or pickling—in limit space. Stakes are set 5 feet apa may be 5 to 6 feet high. Cucu bers require some intertwining a tying. This one is Burpee Hybr

5 **BEAN A-FRAME, PUMPKIN HOU** are other structures that ma picking child's play. A-frame made of 2-by-4s and netting; peaks at 7 feet, is 4 feet wide base. Good for any pole, snap, lima bean; here, Kentucky Wond Triple Treat VP Pumpkins cover but doorway of 5-by-8-foot b made of 2-by-2s and chicken wi

6 **TOMATO STAKES** hold fruit up sun, away from slugs. 8-foot 2-b 2s are thrust 2 feet into grour Prune vine to one leader to bo tomato size; tie gently to stake plant grows. Shorter poles can used for compact varieties. Stain or painted stakes last longer, a Twist-ems outlast twine. Tomato Burpee's Big Boy Hybrid.

Left: Cucumbers on a net trellis, one of many ideas for growing better vegetab in less space, outwitting weather and pests, and simplifying harvests, at the Atlee Burpee Company experimental gardens, Fordhook Farms, Doylestown, **Top:** Peppers in conventional rows but mulched with organic cocoa hulls, ba hay, grass clippings, and artificial turf plus black, brown, and aluminu coated plastic. Results, Moisture in, weeds out. Plants prospered about equa




1


2


3


4


5


6

"All right," I said.
"I'll do something different
with my pork chops."
So I added a blend of
two rices with different
herbs and seasonings.



What a success.



continued from page 117

vessels, the sweeping of houses, fastin and other personal purification. Peop often went berserk with excitement the celebrations intensified—Stravinsky *The Rite of Spring* reflects this frenz In Roman times a young man impe sonated the god of sowing and husband for 30 days and then was put to deat to symbolize the end of the old god ar birth of a new one.

Luckily, modern renewal rituals do n require quite such drastic action, althoug those who carry out spring cleani every year will testify that that is drast enough. We still feel the urge to swe our houses and scour our cooking ve sels. We'd probably put out our cam fires if we had any—perhaps turning c the central heating is the contempora version. (And we'd probably prefer t insects to remain calm, at least until v put the screens up.)

In short, we still do the yearly ac of spring, recalling age-old traditions a rites. But we are altogether more soph ticated now, and recognize that the symbolic acts also carry psychologic significance. The notion of turning ov a new leaf or starting afresh reflects need to turn away from the darker a less acceptable things of the past. "Bei able to set aside some of these past fa ures and negative feelings often enabl you to address yourself to new thin with energy and greater effort," sa psychiatrist and professor John A. Mili "Indeed I think it is a natural mech nism. If we recalled all the failures a traumatic events of the past every ti we were confronted with a bit of wo we'd never get anything done."

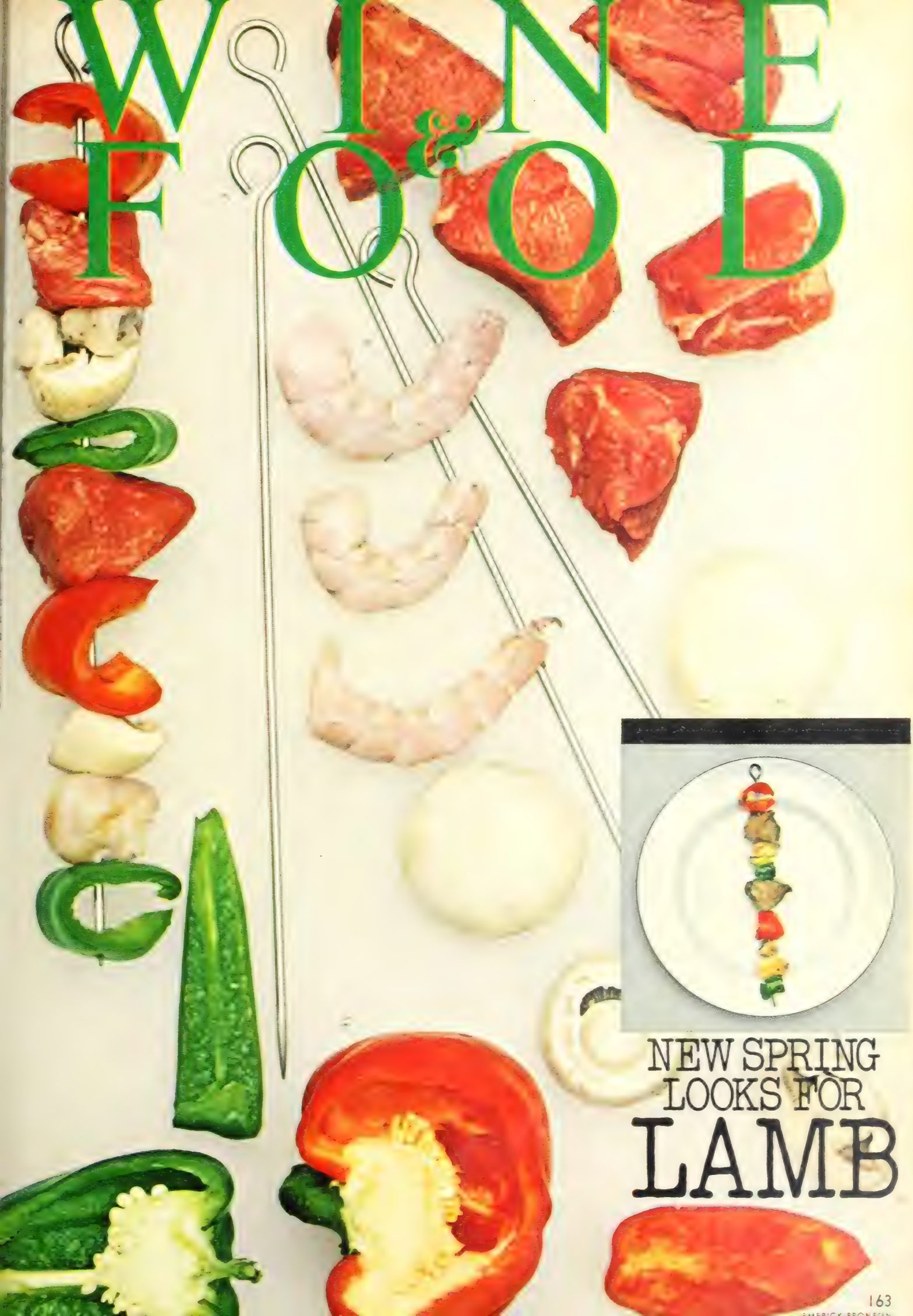
When you think of starting afre however, don't be misled into thinki that everything that's happened is f gotten. "We don't forget things, we pu them down where they can be retriev only with an effort or remain largely accessible. It's a very useful process. can't possibly keep everything in the fr of our minds. We must be selective." fact, this nonforgetting is part of a lea ing process. "As we go along, one of c tasks in life is to understand what c assets are, what our capabilities are, a try to suit to them the problems decide to take on. We learn from c mistakes."

Dr. Milici also mentions another pect of starting afresh that should be forgotten. "All of us sometimes f that history is against us," he explai "We have a record of mishaps and f that because they happened before th may well happen again. But we have great measure of control over our live chance has no memory. There is reason to assume repetition of misf tune in our lives."

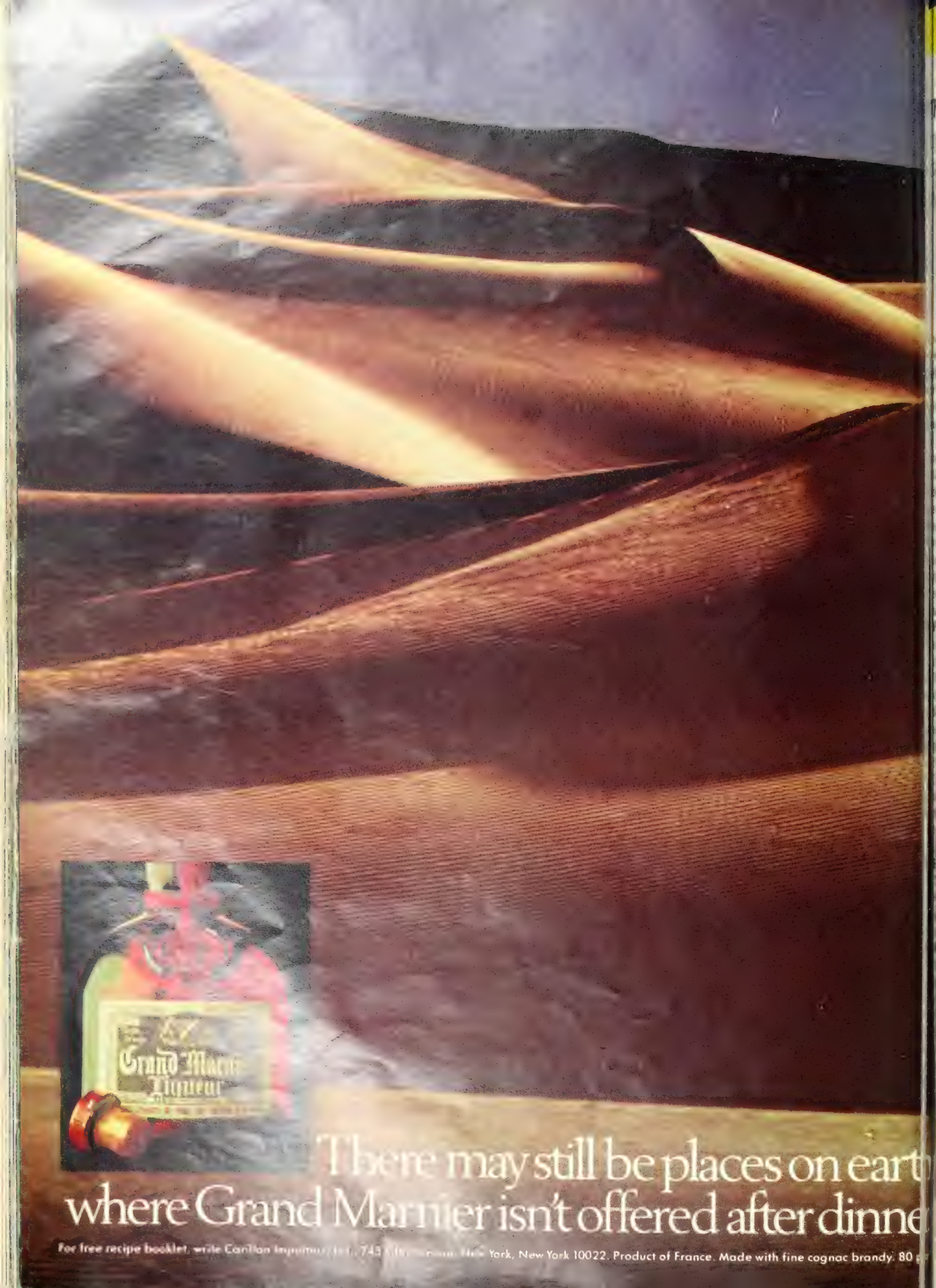
The wish to clean, to scour, to repai to change slipcovers, to move furnitu around, all reflect our psychological

Continued on page 232

WINE & FOOD



NEW SPRING LOOKS FOR LAMB



There may still be places on earth
where Grand Marnier isn't offered after dinner.

For free recipe booklet, write Carillon Importers, Ltd., 745 [illegible], New York, New York 10022. Product of France. Made with fine cognac brandy. 80 p[illegible]

his month: *New ways with a leg of lamb from Maurice Moore-Betty, and quick tips on boning, garnishing, carving. Michael and Tina Chow's at-home Chinese cooking. What's fresh and uncomplicated. America's new wines from the Northwest—Oregon and Washington. Party food for a lunch and a cocktail buffet.*

Garnishes, buying and carving tips, recipes, and cooking methods for the classic leg of lamb

Lamb

of the all-time great roasts, g of lamb is delicious, be it ed with garlic, perfumed with agon, or served with a tangy t sauce. But that's not the . there is an endless variety ways to treat the leg: boned stuffed, butterflied and shed with a variety of marins for broiling, or anchovy and ic crusted for roasting. Lamb ks can be cut from it, the mmings used for countless ies, or stuffings for peppers tomatoes; the bones can be d for a stock, the basis of so ny hearty soups.

HAT IS LAMB? *or, when is a b not a lamb?* "Spring" lamb ot available only in the spring. e term (currently out of favor h American lamb producers) termines an age, not a season, lambs are born during geographical springs across the untry. Lambs from southern lifornia are the first "spring mbs" to reach the market in e new year, followed by those om northern California, Arina, and Texas.

ABY OR HOT-HOUSE LAMB: velve days to 3 or 4 weeks old. ard to find except in ethnic, pecially Greek, neighborhood arkets.

ILK-FED LAMB: Up to 4 to 5 onths. Leg size varies from out 4 to 10 pounds. The larger rieties of sheep produced now count for legs in the market ten weighing about 10 pounds, though they're still young in ge

ED LAMB: Born in the summer nd sent to feed lots in the fall if rage has been poor and additional feeding is necessary; available in the winter season.

OOK FOR fine-textured, lean nk flesh. Avoid lamb with dark d meat and yellowish external t

AMB AS A MEAL STRETCHER: eg of lamb can produce two or three meals, depending on how it is cut. The sirloin end can be separated from the leg to make two roasts; or the sirloin can be sliced for additional thin steaks or chops. The lower shank can be removed for stew or shish kebab meat. A butterflied leg can be divided for two separate meals.

Cooking time

"If leg of lamb is cooked at 325° until the internal temperature reaches 140° for medium-rare, shrinkage and juice loss will be reduced and you'll get two more servings," says the Lamb Council. Alternately, lamb can be cooked in a high oven, 425°, to brown; then cooked at 325° until it reaches the desired doneness (140° for medium-rare, 155°-160° for medium, 170° for well done).

COOKING BABY OR HOT-HOUSE LAMB: These tiny 6-week-old lambs are so delicate in taste that heavy seasoning is unnecessary. "All it needs is salt and pepper, butter, and lemon juice," says Maurice Moore-Betty. Salt and pepper outside and rub all over with melted butter. Roast in a 400° oven for about 30 minutes, brushing frequently with melted butter. Serve with a wedge of lemon.

TRY LEG OF LAMB COLD: "One of my favorite cold meats is leg of lamb. Served with a good salad it makes a supreme lunch," says Maurice Moore-Betty, who roasts the lamb as follows: Brush lamb with melted butter and season with salt and pepper. Roast in a 425° oven for 10-15 minutes. Reduce oven temperature to 350° and continue roasting until internal temperature reaches 135°-140°. Plunge the leg into a large bowl of cold water with ice cubes for 3-4 minutes to stop cooking. Pat dry. Spread with a mixture of melted butter, white bread crumbs, finely chopped parsley, garlic, and salt and pepper. Return to a hot oven, or if you're careful, put under a broiler for a few minutes to brown.

Great garnishes

"SERVE TARTES SOUBISE, an individual tart shell filled with a rice-and-onion mixture sprinkled with grated Parmesan, then quickly browned," suggests Judith Olney, who teaches cooking in Durham, N.C.

BRAISED LEEKS FROM EDNA LEWIS: Trim leeks, leaving 1 inch of green top. Wash well. Place in ovenproof dish, add enough salted water to barely cover. Dot with butter and set in oven along with lamb. Bake for 25-35 minutes. Garnish with finely chopped parsley or chervil.

Calories and cholesterol

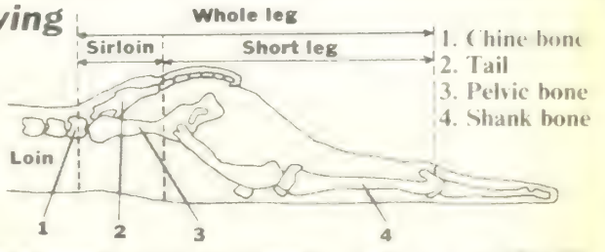
3½ ounces of roast leg of lamb are 195 calories, 28.2 grams of protein. Lamb is often recommended by doctors for patients on low cholesterol diets. Lamb, with little fatty marbling, and most of its fat on the outside where it can be removed after cooking, is the lowest in cholesterol of all red meats. One ounce of roast lamb contains 27.7 milligrams of cholesterol, compared to a very lean steak such as a filet mignon of the same size, which has 30 milligrams.

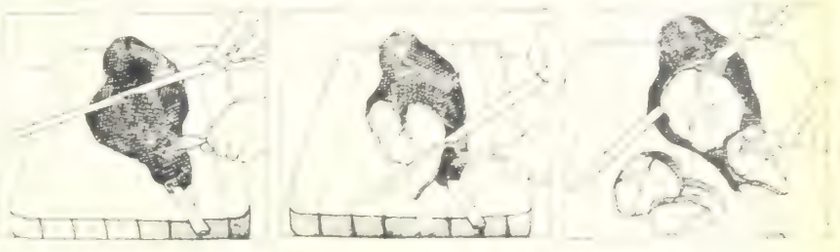
OTHER IDEAS:

- Thin wedges of spinach or onion quiche.
- Purée of lentils and mushrooms.

Cuts and carving

You may buy a whole leg or short leg (with sirloin portion removed). A whole leg is easier to carve if tail and pelvic bone are removed.





Arrange leg bone-side down, shank tip to left of carver. With a long, flexible slicer, start carving a third of the way down the leg by cutting a small slice from the top. Continue carving across top with the grain. Remove top slices, carve sides in long slices.

New spring looks for lamb



Master chef Maurice Moore-Betty takes lamb by the leg and comes up with six delectable recipes, from apricot-rice stuffing to lamb, shrimp, and shish kebabs



Boning leg of lamb: First remove all visible fat from the leg with a sharp knife. Find the line of the thigh bone from the shank up.

The point of a sharp knife inserted into meat will help you locate bon Make incision in meat to expose bone, and with knife follow line of bo as you cut to release meat. Ease meat off bone with sharp point of knife. When you come to ball and socket of loin chop end of leg, ease ball from socket and cut around bone to release meat. If you are leaving shank bone on, lift out bone. Even up meat to make approximately uniform thickness by slicing off from the thick parts of meat to fill the thinner parts where necessary.



Individual ramekin of Shepherd's pie.

Maurice Moore-Betty loves lamb and often prepares it for his own dinner parties. Here are some of his ideas for serving the versatile leg: Brush the butterflied leg with a tangy marinade while you roast it on high heat and serve with a vegetable antipasto (see recipes). Or you can stuff a boned leg with an apricot-rice mélange and accompany it with a hot apricot compote. Brown slices from the leg in hot butter and wrap in a latticed pastry crust for a beautiful new presentation of a lamb "chop." Thread lamb pieces on a skewer with bacon-wrapped shrimp, peppers, and onions and broil until tender. For leftover cooked lamb, or ground extra pieces, turn them into a hearty Shepherd's pie topped with crusty brown riced potatoes. This can be served in a shallow baking dish or individual ramekins. Use the stock from the bo to make a satisfying Sco broth.

Use leftovers for a salac Judith Olney does. Marinat dente green beans and strips of lamb for an hour garlicky vinaigrette; then crisp arugula and herbs.

Or for a quick supper children, cube lamb reheat in a skillet with fat scrapings from the roas pan. Moisten with wat

Shepherd's pie

INGREDIENTS

2 medium onions, peeled and chopped
3 tablespoons butter
3 pounds lean lamb, ground
pinch dried rosmary
lamb stock to moisten
salt, black pepper
3-4 potatoes, about 1 pound, boiled
finely chopped parsley

Sauté the onions in the butter until golden. Stir in the lamb and rosemary. Cook, stirring, for 3-4 minutes. If too dry, moisten with a little lamb stock. Season to taste. Turn into a shallow baking dish. Using a ricer, cover the lamb with potato. This may be done early in the day. Heat at 300° for 20 minutes. Run under the broiler for a minute to color the potato. Sprinkle with parsley. Serves 6-8.

Lamb stock

INGREDIENTS

lamb bones
1 onion, chopped but not peeled
1 small carrot, chopped but not peeled
1 small bay leaf
1 rib celery, chopped
a few parsley stems
4 peppercorns
salt

In a kettle, cover lamb bones with water to a depth of 2 inches. Simmer for 5 minutes or so and skim off the scum as it arises. Add onion, carrot, bay leaf, celery, parsley stems, and peppercorns, and simmer covered for 1 hou Add salt to taste. Strai pressing liquid out of veg tables and use for Scot broth or to moisten meat Shepherd's pie. Makes abo 1½ quarts.

Above: Boneless lamb chop cut from the leg, served in a latticed pastry case.
Below left: Apricot-and-rice-stuffed leg of lamb.
Below: Butterflied leg of lamb, cut in thin bias slices.





Chinese home cooking

When Mr. Chow isn't busy overseeing the delicious food at his two famous restaurants, he and his wife cook at home for fun

The kitchen is a very beautiful place. Ours is the center of our lives," says Michael Chow, owner of the Mr. Chow restaurants in London (Knightsbridge) and Beverly Hills (Camden Drive). Look through the Chinese entrance—a moon doorway—of their London house, *far right:* Space flows from living, cooking, dining, to swimming in a wedge-shaped pool. The Cantonese shrimp and the Szechwan beef dishes are featured on the menu at Mr. Chow. "They are traditional recipes, done without compromise or gimmicks," says Michael Chow, who is very competent in the kitchen himself. He believes "organization may be only one part of cooking well, but it is an important one." He lists all ingredients for a dish, then lines them up in bowls around the burner. His wife Tina arranges all the flowers for the London Mr. Chow. At home she specializes in quick, crisp vegetable dishes like the cucumber and crab, the green beans, and broccoli. They all can be done ahead. "You have to cook a lot to get a variety of taste," she says, but the dishes go together in a flash, and they give 3-year-old daughter China a chance to practice her two-fisted chopstick technique. "Chinese cooking is really done by feeling—don't take the measurements too seriously," confides Michael Chow.

Cucumber and crab

The dressing can be made ahead and kept in a glass jar in the refrigerator.

INGREDIENTS

1 cup white wine vinegar (or Japanese rice wine vinegar, or apple cider vinegar)
1½ tablespoons sugar
pinch MSG (optional)
1 medium-sized cucumber
salt
about 3 ounces crab, cooked and shredded (about ⅔ cup)

METHOD

☐ Put the vinegar, sugar, and MSG (if desired) in a jar and shake vigorously.
☐ Peel several strips from the cucumber skin with a stripper or zester. Slice cucumber thinly. Salt the

Continued on page 176 KAREN RADKAI

Broccoli with sesame sauce

INGREDIENTS

1 generous pound broccoli, washed, and trimmed into 2-inch pieces
1 cup sesame seeds, lightly toasted
[illegible] espoons Japanese soy sauce
2 teaspoons honey
¼ cup sake

METHOD

☐ In a large pot, blanch broccoli in boiling salted water until tender but still crisp. Drain well.
☐ In a small bowl, mix together the sesame seeds, soy sauce, honey, and sake.
☐ Using chopsticks, mix broccoli with dressing, arrange on a serving plate. Serve cool. Serves 4.

DINNER

Green beans topped with crumbled bonito (a dried, salted fish)
Broccoli with sesame sauce
Cucumber and crab
Cantonese shrimp
Szechwan deep-fried beef with carrot

Opposite page inset: Michael Chow cooks with ingredients at the ready. Oven mitt protects working hand.
Inset this page, top left to right: Tina's green beans and bonito; Michael garnishes shrimp; deep-fried beef with carrot.
Left: The kitchen area, open to conversation with guests in seating area. Much-used copper pots hang above cooktop.
Right: Two of Tina Chow's dishes, both delicious, visually pleasing—broccoli with sesame sauce and cold cucumber and crab.

New wines of the west

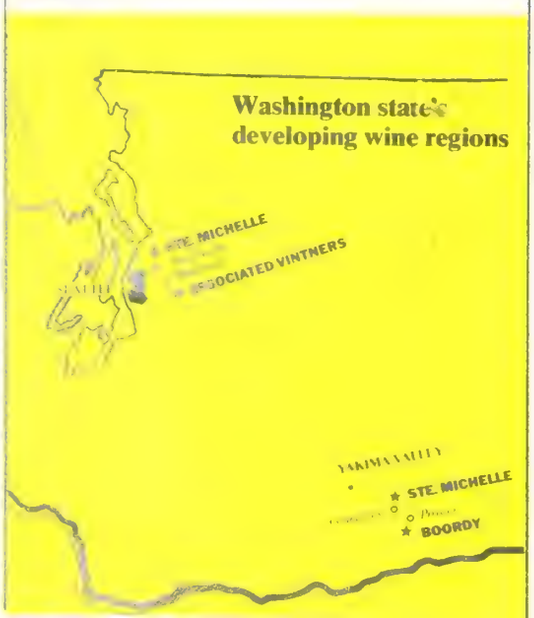
By José Wilson

While New York State and California might be called the major league of the wine industry–the producers of most of the wine drunk in this country–the last 15 years have seen the rise of a minor league of ambitious, young contenders from other states. The coast-to-coast mushrooming of small wineries where the owner is also the wine maker can be attributed first to the development of hardy French-American hybrid grapes suitable for the colder regions, and the efforts of men like Dr. Konstantin Frank, who has dedicated his life to proving that even fragile vinifera varieties can survive a hard winter. Second, credit the great surge of interest in wine drinking and wine making. The 1970s' trend to the white wine apéritif has been good news for the new small wineries. White wine grapes fare better in cool climates than reds, and they can be marketed and drunk earlier, giving a quicker return on investment.

As the new wine makers discover by experiment the grapes that are best for their particular region, soil, wine-making techniques and aims, they are coming up with some astonishingly good wines that reflect the geographical diversity of the United States. While there is still a long way to go before we will have the sweep of "country" wines that one finds in Europe, we are already beginning to see glimmers of a regional style in the wines of the Pacific Northwest, the Northeastern states, and the Middle West. Good palates can savor the difference between a Pinot Noir grown in California and Oregon, or a Riesling from Michigan, Pennsylvania, or Washington state.

Admittedly, it isn't easy to taste some of these new wines unless you can go to the state or the source. Production is small, distribution limited, and too many are overpriced for the general competitive market. But bear in mind that this is only the beginning. Eventually, as the supply increases and the quality improves, the best of these wines will find their way to the liquor stores and the wine lists of major cities. A factor that will affect regional wines considerably is the introduction of a regulatory framework of standards and guidelines in what has been until now a confusing and hampering maze of federal and state regulations. Serious wine making in the United States finally received official recognition last year when BATF (the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms) put forward a set of proposals for appellations of origin and estate bottling that would give America's premium wines their own precisely defined standards.

To qualify for the new (though voluntary) ATF seal, wineries would have to follow certain strict production and labeling controls, a "truth in bottling" that would give the wine drinker a lot more information than he or she is getting now. Only wines originating in a defined viticultural area or approved vineyard could carry the seal. A viticultural area would be defined by geographic features, the vineyard as a continuous plot of land under common ownership. Ninety-five percent of the grapes in a seal wine would have to be grown in the stated area of origin. A varietal wine listing a single grape type, such as Chardonnay or Cabernet Sauvignon, would be made from at least 85 percent of that grape (present federal regulations require only 51 percent), with percentages of other grapes shown. Only vintage wine labeled by year of harvest from a defined viticultural area or vineyard could carry the seal. An estate-bottled seal wine would have to be produced entirely from grapes grown in a single viticultural area or vineyards, on property owned or controlled by the winery, with winery and vineyards in the same state.



While this would inevitably exclu wines blended from different harvests from grapes grown in different states common practice–non-seal wines cou carry a simplified "appellation of origi indicating that the wine was made in t United States, a named state or coun and contained 51 percent of the nam grape variety.

As yet, these are only proposals. Th will be plenty of haggling before the fi regulations are agreed on by BATF a the industry. It's not easy to precis define a viticultural area, and many wi makers are understandably reluctant lock themselves into that 85 perce varietal strait jacket, when experien has so often shown that a wine can improved by a higher percentage o blending grape. Even the French are such sticklers. Still, with origin and v tage becoming more and more what aware wine drinker is guided by, th are long overdue steps in the right dir tion that will ultimately benefit all w eries, large and small, and all wi drinkers.

Washington wines

The most promising of the new region the Pacific Northwest. Oregon a Washington, with climates cooler th California, are within the same latitu as the wine regions of northern Fra (Burgundy and Alsace) and Germa with comparable summer temperatu and growing conditions, longer da and more hours of sunlight. Grapes harvested later here, into Novemb ripening slowly and developing go acidity, although they often lack sug Cold winters are a problem, but on whole vinifera grapes have done w Both states have been producing exc lent white (or Johannisberg) Riesli Chardonnay, Semillon, and Gewürzt miner. Oregon has also been success with the difficult red Pinot Noir, wh here makes a wine totally different fr California's, nearer in style to the li Pinot Noir of Alsace or the Burgund of the Chalonnais, Mercurey and Giv

With 3,000 acres of vinifera planti and a potential of possibly 250,0 Washington could well become one the major wine regions of the futu Most of the vineyards are in the inter

Continued on page



Create the rich and moist pudding pound cake that takes the cake.

Tonight give your family a special treat. Turn a regular cake mix into a really rich and moist Sour Cream Pudding Pound Cake. You can do it with Jell-O® Brand Lemon Flavor Instant Pudding.

The taste of this Jell-O® Pudding cake is so delicious you'll never believe it came from a mix.

So create the pound cake that takes the cake. Make a Jell-O® Pudding pound cake.

Sour Cream Pudding Pound Cake
1 package (2-layer size) yellow cake mix
1 package (4-serving size) Jell-O® Lemon Flavor Instant Pudding and Pie Filling
1 cup (½ pt.) sour cream • ⅓ cup oil • 4 eggs

Combine all ingredients in a large mixer bowl. Blend at low speed of electric mixer just to moisten, scraping sides of bowl often. Then beat 4 minutes at medium speed. Pour into two 8x4- or 9x5-inch loaf pans which have been lined on bottoms with paper. Bake at 350° for 45 to 50 minutes or until cakes spring back when lightly pressed. Cool in pans 15 minutes. Remove from pans and finish cooling on racks.

In high altitude areas, use large eggs, add ⅓ cup all-purpose flour and 1⅓ cups water; reduce sour cream to ⅓ cup and oil to 1 tablespoon.

Jell-O is a registered trademark of General Foods Corporation. ©General Foods Corporation 1977. General Foods Corp., E. Court St., Kankakee, Illinois 60901.

Get "The Jell-O® Pudding Sampler," an award-winning book of 40 delicious dessert recipes. Send 50¢ (no stamps) with your name, address, and ZIP Code to: Sampler, Box 3122, Kankakee, Ill. 60901. Allow 6 to 8 weeks to process request.



Nobody makes a cake like you and Jell-O® Pudding.

BRAND

Continued from page 170

Yakima Valley, but they are now extending over other areas of the Columbia River basin.

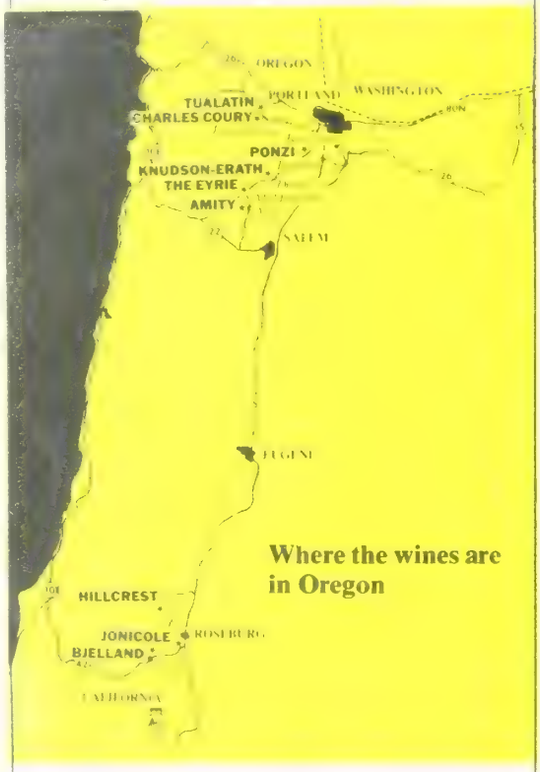
The largest wine company in the Pacific Northwest, Ste. Michelle Vineyards, recently opened a second $6 million winery in Woodinville, a Seattle suburb, and plans to increase production considerably. Under the expert guidance of consulting enologist André Tchelistcheff, the wine master who built the reputation of Beaulieu Vineyards in Napa, Ste. Michelle is making excellent vintaged premium wines such as Cabernet Sauvignon, Riesling, Chardonnay, Semillon, Chenin Blanc, Gewürztraminer, and Grenache Rosé. Ste. Michelle wines are already available in 25 states, in major restaurants that specialize in American wine (such as The Four Seasons in New York and the Kennedy Center in Washington, D.C.), and American Airlines serves its Riesling and Semillon Blanc. The vineyard also anticipated the new regulations by making its back label one of the most informative I have seen, listing grape type and percentage, harvest date, fermenting and processing procedures, aging time, and more esoteric technical data. If you are in the Seattle area, the new winery and tasting room is open daily to visitors (except on certain holidays), from 10 A.M. to 4:30 P.M., and you can picnic in its park.

Two other Washington wineries of note are Associated Vinters and Boordy Vineyards. Associated Vinters, organized in 1962 by ten professional men from Seattle who shared a consuming passion for wine making, has just built a new winery and small tasting room at Redmond, near Seattle, for its Riesling, Chardonnay, Semillon, Gewürztraminer, Pinot Noir, and Cabernet Sauvignon wines. Boordy Vineyards, the Yakima Valley branch of the Philip Wagner-Seneca Foods collaboration at Penn Yan in New York State, makes both vinifera and French-American hybrid wines in Washington, shipping some back East for finishing.

Oregon wines

Last spring I spent about four days in the wine country of Oregon, a vastly different scene from the familiar California tapestry of mile-upon-mile of vineyards stretching across mountain slopes and valleys. Oregon's small wineries and their vineyards are scattered like a handful of pebbles here and there in the Willamette Valley, within easy driving distance of Portland, and the more southerly Umpqua Valley, around Roseburg. A third wine area around Medford lies in the great fruit-growing belt of the Rogue River Valley, near the California border. Plantings here are still in the experimental stage, but it is hoped that the warmer temperature will make this the best growing region for red vinifera which, apart from Pinot Noir, have not done too well.

Since 1963, when Richard Sommer, a transplanted Californian started Hillcrest Vineyard in the Umpqua Valley, over 900 acres of vinifera grapes have been planted in Oregon. They are chiefly white varieties, such as Riesling, Chardonnay, Gewürztraminer, Sylvaner, Sauvignon Blanc, Pinot Blanc, Pinot Gris and Muscat Ottonel (two of the grapes grown in Alsace), and Müller-Thurgau, a German cross of Riesling and Sylvaner, with a smaller number of reds—Pinot Noir, Pinot Meunier, Gamay, Gamay Beaujolais, Cabernet Sauvignon, Merlot, and Zinfandel.



Where the wines are in Oregon

Oregon wines tend to be light and delicate, with high acidity and good varietal characteristics. They don't come on strong, like the big, fleshy wines of California, and have most in common with the wines of Monterey, another cool region where whites do exceptionally well. Right now, some of the wineries seem to be making a little of everything, not yet sure of the direction to take. The consensus among the wine makers I talked to was that eventually Oregon will specialize in the grapes of Burgundy, Alsace, and Germany, because of the comparable temperature range. Temperatures seldom go above 100, staying mostly around 70 to 80 during the day and 40 to 50 at night. Although the average of degree days is only 2,000 (degree days are measured by the sum of temperatures above 50°F from April through October), the days are longer at this northern latitude, with about 12½ percent more sunlight to help the grapes ripen. Alsace has 2,100 degree days, so you might call Oregon the Alsace of America. Certainly some of the best Oregon whites are Riesling, Sylvaner, and Gewürztraminer, and Oregon vintners have had good results with Pinot Gris (or Tokay d'Alsace) and Muscat Ottonel.

There's a rusticity about Oregon, too, that reminds one a little of Alsace, with its peaceful countryside, farms, and fruit orchards. Oregon wineries have an engaging, dashing air of rugged individualism and the pioneer spirit—and you have to be something of a pioneer yourself to track them down, for there are seldom any signs, and directions tend to be of the "pass the general store and turn right by the drive-in" type. One winery nestles behind a public park; another is on a turn-off from a coastal highway among farms selling goat's milk and honey; another, converted from a turkey-processing plant, lurks behind the anonymous façade of a bleak building on a small-town street.

The majority of Oregon's vinifera wineries, those that are making the best and most interesting wines, are in the Willamette Valley. Three—Hillcrest, Bjelland, and Jonicole—are in the Umpqua Valley. The Eyrie Vineyards, Knudson-Erath Winery, and Charles Coury Vineyards were started in the sixties, so they are, comparatively speaking, old-timers, and their wines have already acquired a reputation in states other than Oregon. The newcomers—Tualatin, Ponzi, and Amity—planted vineyards and opened wineries in the present decade and are still in the fledgling stage.

David Lett, the husky, red-bearded owner-wine maker of Eyrie Vineyards, is a wine-making purist. He cleaves to traditional methods, and believes the best wine comes from grapes that must struggle to ripen. His reds are only racked, not fined or filtered, and the whites, after racking, are given one fining and one filtration. The Chardonnay is both fermented and aged 6 to 9 months in French Limousin oak. It is an honest, praiseworthy example of an Oregon Chardonnay, light on the palate but subtle, fragrant, and well-balanced, with a good varietal character. His Pinot Noir, aged in Limousin oak for 2 years, is 100 percent varietal and light in color (Pinot Noir lacks three of the pigments found in other red vinifera varieties), but he prefers not to blend for the sake of color and risk sacrificing the fragile varietal characteristics.

Although Eyrie is distributed in California, Colorado, Washington, and Idaho, as well as Oregon, production is small and Lett intends to keep it that way. The Pinot Noir, Chardonnay, and Riesling, and limited bottlings of Pinot Meunier and Pinot Gris sell out fast, so there is little opportunity to taste the progression of the wines. For an everyday *vin ordinaire*, Eyrie offers clean, fruity Oregon Spring Wine, a blend of whites that varies from year to year—perhaps Pinot Blanc with balancing touches of Riesling and Muscat Ottonel, or Muscat Ottonel and Pinot Gris.

Continued on page 178

"Nancy, that was the best salad I've ever eaten."

Nancy's favorite Recipes

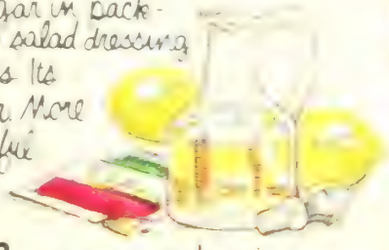
The squeeze-on dressing.

You get a well-dressed salad but few calories. Just cut Sunkist lemon wedges and squeeze juice over your favorite green salad.



The livelier "homemade" dressing.

Substitute fresh lemon juice for vinegar in packaged salad dressing mixes. It's fresher. More flavorful.



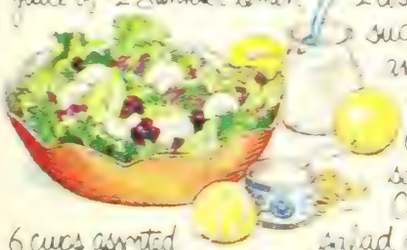
Lemon sesame dressing.

A wonderful mix of flavors. Combine 1/3 cup salad oil, juice of 1 Sunkist lemon, 1 tbsp. toasted sesame seed, 2 tsp. sugar and 1/2 tsp. onion salt. Shake. Toss with salad greens.



Salad à la Sour Cream.

This is a hearty one. Combine 1 cup dairy sour cream, grated peel and juice of 1/2 Sunkist lemon, 2 tbsp. sugar, and 1 tsp. celery salt; chill. Combine 6 cups assorted salad greens, 2 cups shredded red cabbage, 1 cup sliced cauliflowerets and 1 cup cucumber slices; chill. Serve dressing over salad. Serves 6.





The best Caesar salad

To 1/2 cup olive or salad oil add 1 clove garlic, minced. Toss 2 med. heads romaine lettuce, torn in pieces with oil, 1 tsp. salt and pepper to taste. Break 1 cooked egg over salad; squeeze on juice of 2 Sunkist lemons. Add 1 tbsp. Worcestershire sauce and 6 anchovy fillets; toss. Add 1 cup croutons and 1/3 cup grated Parmesan cheese; toss lightly. Serves 6.



Our famous Lemon-Aid Kit.

A The Grater Folds for storing. Stainless grating area. B The Juicer Squeezer and scouring cup come apart. C The Faucet turns a lemon into its own bottle. D Two Crackers. Easy way to make twists or peel any citrus. E The Recipe Booklet. Delicious new ideas for cooking with lemons. Only $2.00



Please send me _____ Sunkist Lemon Aid Kits @ $2.00 each.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Offer expires [illegible]. Add postage. Offer [illegible]

"Of course. I made it with Sunkist® Lemons."

Fresh-from-the-garden party food

Freshly picked produce from a lovingly tended vegetable garden gives constant inspiration to John and Sarina Mascheroni when they plan a party in the country (see story on page 154). Here are menus and recipes for two favorite parties: One's a colorful buffet of finger food to serve along with drinks when friends stop by in the evening—vegetables freshly plucked from the garden; deep-fried arancini, a Sicilian specialty (Sarina Mascheroni's family comes from Sicily); a gazpacho dip for shrimp. The other, for lunch on the patio, is a subtle zucchini curry soup and an elegant boned and stuffed chicken.

COCKTAIL BUFFET

Crudités of celery, carrots, mushrooms, green beans, cauliflower, zucchini sticks, little yellow tomatoes, and cherry tomatoes
Cold shrimp with gazpacho dip

Arancini

Sliced and chunked seasonal fruit (pineapple, strawberries, and cantaloupe) with yogurt dip, garnished with fresh mint

Arancini

"Arancini means 'little oranges,' which is what these rice croquettes end up looking like. They originate in Sicily, where they are still very popular. I have often wondered why they never became better known in this country, as they can be used in so many different ways. As a first course, they easily take the place of a pasta or risotto dish. Two or three served with a fresh green salad make a delightful and economical lunch, and made in a smaller size, they also make a perfect hot hors d'oeuvre."

INGREDIENTS

6 cups chicken stock
½ teaspoon powdered saffron
2 cups rice (short-grained Italian rice if possible)
4 tablespoons butter
1 cup Parmesan, freshly grated
3 eggs, beaten
olive oil
2 cloves garlic, chopped
1 onion, chopped
½ pound beef or veal, chopped
½ pound mushrooms, chopped
1 large can (2 pounds, 3 ounces) plum tomatoes, crushed or puréed in a blender, with its juice
1 cup green peas, fresh if possible
salt, pepper to taste
plain dry breadcrumbs

METHOD

☐ In a large pot, heat the chicken stock until it boils. Pour in the powdered saffron and stir until it dissolves. Add rice to the stock and continue cooking over a brisk flame until all the stock is absorbed and the rice is tender. Add butter and mix in thoroughly. Allow rice to cool. Add cheese and 2 of the beaten eggs and mix together well. Set aside.

☐ In a large pot, heat ¼ cup olive oil. Add the garlic and onion, and sauté until transparent. Add the chopped meat and allow to brown, stirring frequently to prevent it from sticking. Add mushrooms and continue cooking another 5 minutes, then add tomatoes and cook for about 1 hour until the sauce becomes quite thick. Add peas, salt and pepper and cook another 10 minutes. Set aside to cool.

☐ When the rice and sauce are both cool, take portions of the rice equal to the size of a small orange and shape into a ball. Make a hole in the middle of each ball and fill it with some of the meat, peas, and mushrooms from the sauce. Smooth the hole closed to enclose the filling.

☐ Dip the rice balls into the remaining beaten egg, then roll in breadcrumbs and fry in deep hot oil until golden. Drain on paper towels.

☐ Arancini can be kept warm in an oven until ready to serve, or they can be made ahead and reheated in a moderate oven. They also freeze well. Makes 30 arancini. If they are being made for hors d'oeuvres, they should be made the size of a golf ball, or slightly smaller. Save leftover sauce to use over a pasta dish.

Gazpacho dip for shrimp

INGREDIENTS

1 cup ketchup
2 cloves garlic, chopped
1 onion, chopped
1½ green peppers, chopped
1½ small cucumbers, peeled, seeded, and chopped
2 tablespoons wine vinegar
2-3 drops Tabasco sauce
2 tablespoons oil
salt, pepper to taste
1 large tomato, peeled, seeded, and chopped

METHOD

☐ Combine the ketchup, garlic, onions, 1 green pepper, 1 cucumber, vinegar, Tabasco, oil, and salt and pepper to taste in a blender. Blend until all ingredients are puréed and thoroughly blended.

☐ Transfer to a bowl and refrigerate for several hours to allow taste to develop. Garnish with the remaining green pepper, cucumber, and tomato. Makes about 2 cups.

OUTDOOR LUNCH

Zucchini curry soup

Rolled stuffed chicken
Green beans with mustard dill sauce
Tomato and basil salad
White bean salad

Brie
Lemon sherbet

Saint-Veran

Zucchini curry soup

INGREDIENTS

8 medium-size zucchini
2 medium onions, chopped
½-1 tablespoon curry powder (depending on taste and strength of curry powder used)
4 cups or 2 cans chicken broth ("I prefer College Inn")
1-1½ cups cream or half-and-half
salt, pepper to taste
parsley or chives, chopped

METHOD

☐ Wash the zucchini, trim the ends, and cut into thick slices. Place in a saucepan with onion, curry, and broth. Cover and simmer until vegetables are tender. Stir occasionally to make sure that the curry is thoroughly mixed in. Allow to cool slightly.

☐ Put the mixture into a blender or Cuisinart food processor to make it into a fine purée. This may have to be done in several batches.

☐ Put purée in a bowl and add cream or half-and-half. Season with salt and pepper. Chill thoroughly.

☐ Serve cold, garnished with parsley or chives. Serves about 8.

Continued on page 176

If you didn't have any Pyrex ware, what would you make for dinner tomorrow night?

PYREX is a registered trademark of Corning Glass Works, Corning, N.Y. 14830.



Not meatloaf.

Why risk burnt meatloaf? A meatloaf baked in Pyrex ware browns nicely. Top, bottom and sides. And if a little glaze drips onto the pan, it's easy to soak off. (Free gourmet hint: add ½ lb. of sausage meat and ½ cup of dark beer — yes, beer — to any 2 lb. meatloaf recipe.)



Not lasagna.

What's lasagna without tomato sauce? Unfortunately, the acid in tomato sauce leaves some cookware pitted. And if it sits around in the wrong pan too long, its flavor will turn. But Pyrex ware lets you cook, serve and store lasagna that's truly "bellisima."



Not a shrimp casserole.

If you cook your casserole in just any old pot, you'll ave to dish it out into something presentable before you ing it to the table. But when you cook in Pyrex ware, ou serve in Pyrex ware. So the casserole comes to e table prettier. And hotter.



Not a cherry pie.

Would you risk a pie crust in anything but a Pyrex ware pie plate? Not if you want to make sure it's brown and crisp. Not if you want to be able to lift up neat, attractive slices. And certainly not if you want to pop your pie plate into the dishwasher when the pie's all gone.

Pyrex® ware. We make a better dish so you can.

CORNING

With KitchenAid®, the dishes come out clean no matter who loads them.



The KitchenAid® Load-As-You-Like Dishwasher.

Loading a KitchenAid dishwasher is so easy anyone can do it.



That's because there are wash arms above and below both racks. Which means you can put pots and pans in either rack and know they'll come out thoroughly clean because of the up and down, all-around scrubbing action.

The top rack on the KitchenAid Superba adjusts to 16 different positions so there's plenty of room for big things above and below.

A built-in Soft Waste Disposer means you don't have to pre-rinse. And the KitchenAid Superba has a Soak 'n Scrub™ pot cleaning cycle that gets dirty pans and casseroles really clean.

With all this, the KitchenAid dishwasher is the most energy efficient we've ever built.

People who own dishwashers say KitchenAid is the best. So, for quiet, dependable dishwashers, see your KitchenAid dealer. Or write KitchenAid Division, Department 7DA-4, Hobart Corp., Troy, Ohio 45374.



KitchenAid®
People say it's the best.

continued from page 172

Tualatin is another story—a large winery by local standards with 140,000 square feet of space, batteries of stainless-steel-jacketed fermenting tanks, and a centrifuge for the whites. Tualatin's wine maker, Bill Fuller, was formerly with Louis Martini in Napa, which gives him a good basis for comparison. He, too, feels that Oregon should work with the varieties that do best, rather than try to compete with California.

"We aren't going to jump into the best possible wines right off the bat," he says. "We're dealing with relatively virgin territory and young vines growing on their own rootstock, and we haven't yet seen the best they can do. Oregon doesn't have a track record for wine making, and it will take at least 10 years to find the right direction and come up with the right techniques. Right now we are in the position of being able to sell all the wine we can make, and we're selling it too young. Wines change in storage and we don't know how long they will live. Choosing the optimum time for bottling is something we have to discover. Certainly the quality of the wines we make will keep on improving as time goes on, and we have to stay flexible and capable of change. People are making judgments on tastings of today's wines, but we are still in a formative stage. It's a challenge, an exciting challenge, and one day we hope people will say Oregon wines are really outstanding."

One of the big problems for the Northwest as a whole is to develop markets for their wines before production outstrips sales, and to be able to sell at a competitive price. At the moment although many Oregon wineries buy and crush grapes from Washington to supplement their own acreage, or to carry them until their vineyards are bearing, the grapes lose their appellation of origin when they cross the state line, nor can they carry a vintage date, which places them at a disadvantage in the market.

Marketing, publicity, appellation of origin, price—these are the problems confronting all the new wine-making states, not just the Northwest, and the small wineries are in for a period of struggle. Some will go under. Others may hold on by staying small and selling all they make at the winery or to local restaurants. But inevitably, when wine making is geared to transient, tourist taste, quality suffers—Middle American likes bland, sweetish wines. Those who set their sights high, specialize, and actively seek out markets and showcase for their wine, may make it. As Bill Fuller said, "The industry is in tremendous flux right now. It has had a series of these ups and downs, peaks and valleys ever since the repeal of Prohibition, but those who survive it will ride the crest as it has never been ridden before." For the sake of America's wine future, let's hope he is right.



St. Charles
FASHION KITCHENS

A St. Charles kitchen is unique in all the world. A custom creation meticulously designed to mirror an individual lifestyle and personality.

Each proud owner personally is involved in every facet of planning and selection—choosing from many motifs and the widest array of exquisite furniture woods, textured metals and designer colors. All ingredients blend into a masterpiece of functional elegance and enduring beauty.

If now is the time for you to become a St. Charles owner, your dealer-designer invites you to come browse in his showroom. Let him assist you in planning and creating the St. Charles Fashion Kitchen that is singularly *you.*

Please send me your new, colorfully-illustrated 44-page Kitchen Ideas Book, plus "The Choice is Yours" book of latest designs. I'm enclosing $3.00.

St. Charles Fashion Kitchens
St. Charles, Illinois 60174

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ COUNTY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

754305

Antipasto garnish for lamb

INGREDIENTS

1 cup olive oil
6 cloves garlic, quartered
1 bay leaf
1 cup celery, cut into 1-inch lengths
salt, pepper to taste
½ pound small mushrooms, trimmed
1 cup sliced carrots
2 cups white onions, quartered
2 cups green beans, broken into 1-inch pieces
2 carrots, cut into 1-inch chunks
1 cup cauliflower
1 small head cauliflower, broken into flowerets
2 small green peppers, cut into thin strips
1 small eggplant, unpeeled, cubed
8 large green olives
12 large ripe black olives
3 slices pimiento, cut into broad strips
1 cup ketchup
1 cup wine vinegar
2 tablespoons sugar
1 tablespoon mustard
salt, pepper to taste

METHOD

☐ In a very large saucepan, heat the olive oil. Add the garlic and cook until it is golden. Remove the garlic and discard. Add bay leaf, celery, mushrooms, onions, green beans, carrots, cauliflower, green peppers, and eggplant. Cook them in the oil, uncovered, until they are tender but still slightly crisp.

☐ Stir in the olives, pimiento, ketchup, wine vinegar, sugar, mustard, and salt and pepper.

☐ Cook for 5 minutes, stirring frequently. Allow it to cool. Chill the antipasto before serving it with crisp bread. Serves 8.

Lamb and shrimp kebabs

INGREDIENTS

12 shrimp, peeled, deveined, and washed
½ pound bacon
about 1½ pounds lamb, trimmed of all fat and cut in 1-inch cubes
12 mushrooms, stems removed, about the same size as the lamb cubes
1 large green pepper, seeds and pith removed, and cut in 1-inch squares
1 red bell pepper, seeds and pith removed, and cut in 1-inch squares
vegetable oil
salt, pepper

METHOD

☐ Wrap each shrimp in a piece of bacon and arrange all the ingredients on 4 skewers, making a colorful pattern. Brush with oil and dust with salt and pepper.

☐ Broil for about 10 minutes under a preheated broiler. Serve on a bed of apricot rice (see recipe for stuffed leg of lamb). Serves 4.

Loin chops en demi-croûte

INGREDIENTS

4 loin lamb chops
1 recipe all-purpose pastry (see recipe below)
melted butter
1 egg yolk, beaten with 1 tablespoon water
salt, pepper

METHOD

☐ Using a small, sharp knife, cut out the bone of the chops, if you wish. Roll out the pastry to about ⅛-inch thick. Lay a chop on the pastry and cut around it so that you have a piece the same shape, but slightly larger. Continue for all 4 chops. Sear chops in hot pan in a little butter until brown on both sides.

☐ Arrange the "pastry chops" on a baking sheet and brush with egg yolk. Put the meat on top, brush with melted butter, and season well with salt and pepper.

☐ Gather the pastry scraps into a ball and roll out again. Cut into strips about ¼-inch wide. Lay 4 strips over the chop and press firmly onto pastry base. Brush with egg yolk, and trim the edge to seal strips to base.

☐ Sprinkle lightly with salt and bake for 25 minutes in a preheated 350° oven. Serve with a purée of vegetables or a salad. Serves 4.

Basic Pastry

INGREDIENTS

2 cups flour
½ teaspoon salt
½ cup (1 stick) sweet butter, cut in pieces
2 tablespoons vegetable shortening
2½-3 tablespoons cold water

METHOD

☐ Blend flour, salt, butter, and shortening together in a bowl with a pastry cutter or knife. Gradually add the water, as little as possible, but sufficient to bind. On a pastry board, knead with the heel of the hand, starting from the outside and pressing hard. Form into a ball, and chill for at least 2 hours before rolling out.

Leg of lamb with apricot and rice stuffing

INGREDIENTS

1 small leg of lamb, weighing not more than 4-5 pounds
salt, freshly ground black pepper
8 ounces long-grain rice
4 ounces dried apricots, soaked and chopped
4 tablespoons golden raisins
4 tablespoons almonds, slivered
1 teaspoon powdered cinnamon
1 teaspoon powdered coriander
1½ teaspoons powdered ginger
6 tablespoons butter, melted

METHOD

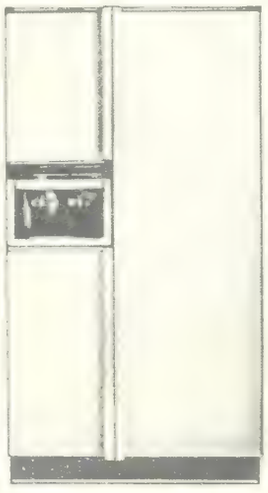
☐ Bone the leg of lamb, leaving the shank intact. Set aside the loin chops and bones for freezing. Spread the meat out and make cuts in the thickest part to even up the

Continued on page 1

You get a lot more than instant ice and ice water with an Amana. 3-Door Ice 'N Water™ Refrigerator.

Count the features that really count—day in, day out. And you'll select an Amana 3-Door Ice 'N Water Refrigerator.





Model SDI-25W



1. Amana placed the ice and water dispenser in a solid panel—separate from the doors.



2. The Amana "Refrigerator-within-a-refrigerator" meat keeper (with its own temperature control) keeps meat fresh longer than "ordinary" meat pans because super cold air surrounds the outside of the pan without drying out the meat.

3. 3-Door design for maximum convenience.

4. No defrosting ever. Totally Free-O'-Frost freezer and refrigerator sections.



5. 2-Automatic Cold Controls—one for the refrigerator—one for the freezer. You can set one control independently of the other.

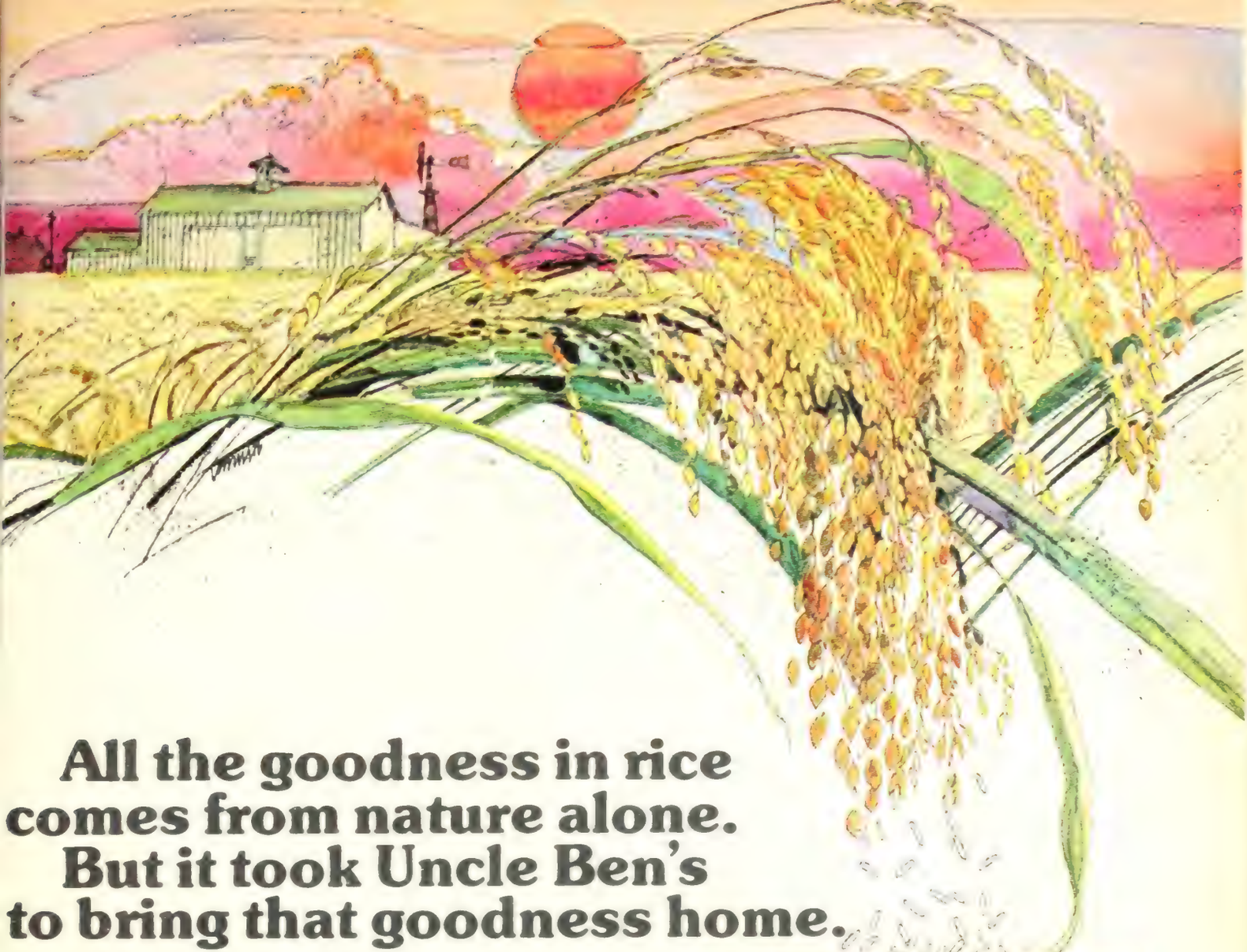
6. Adjustable tempered glass cantilever shelves in the refrigerator section. Arrange your own storage pattern.

7. Stor-Mor® door shelves—deep enough to handle half-gallon milk cartons.

8. Amana Hi-Humidity Compartment keeps delicate vegetables up to three weeks. (22 and 25 cu. ft. models only.)

Amana Ice 'N Water Refrigerator-Freezers come in three sizes—19, 22 and 25 cubic foot models. See your Amana Retailer—or write for complete details to Ann MacGregor, Dept. 636, Amana, Iowa 52204.

Amana® Backed by a century-old tradition of fine craftsmanship. Amana Refrigeration, Inc., Amana, Iowa 52204 A Raytheon Company

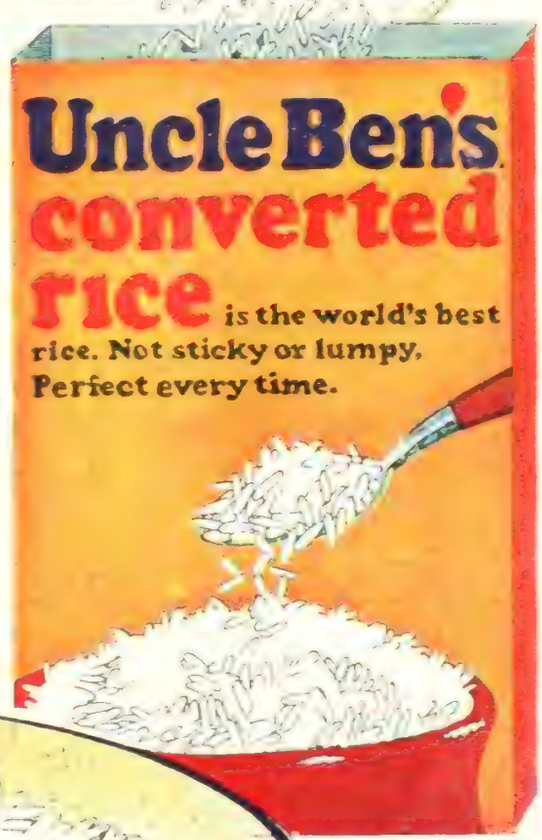


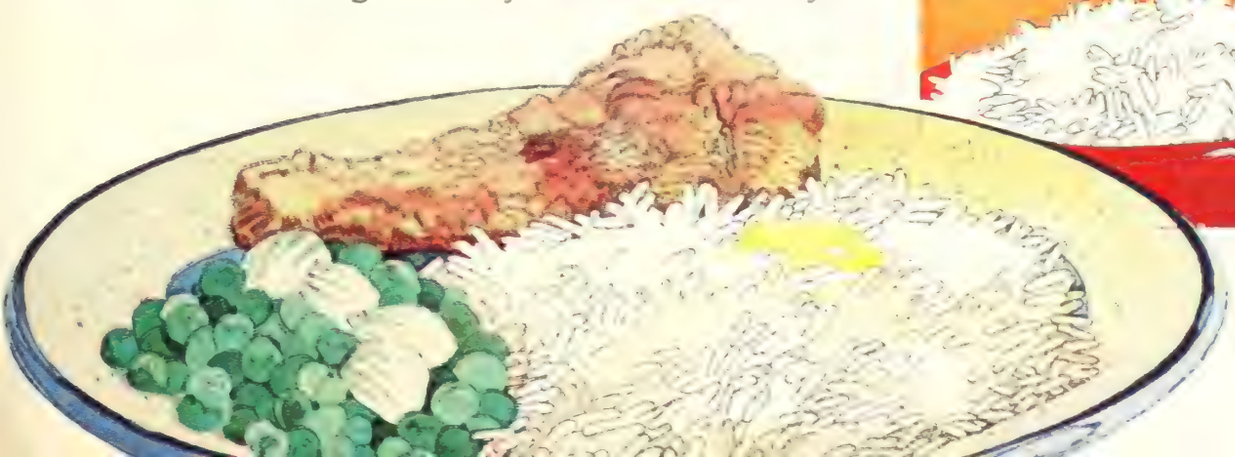
All the goodness in rice comes from nature alone. But it took Uncle Ben's to bring that goodness home.

All rice starts with the goodness of nature. But most companies strip away that whole grain goodness. So, what you get is less than what nature put there in the first place. But Uncle Ben's found a way no one else found to take that goodness and seal it in. To bring you rice with a taste that's wholesome and naturally delicious. And a natural texture that's beautiful and separate, every time.

Bring the goodness home tonight. Try Uncle Ben's.®

The goodness just comes naturally.





Revere Ware.

So long lasting it is passed on from one generation to another.

No matter how long you use your Revere Ware Copper Clad Stainless Steel cookware, it will never really lose the timeless beauty or cooking qualities that make it famous. The gleaming stainless steel is virtually indestructible. So easy to clean. And day after day, the lustrous copper bottoms spread heat quickly and evenly at lower temperatures to prevent sticking and burning. Save energy, too. Revere Ware. Generation after generation America's most valued cookware.



stainless steel with heat-spreading copper bottoms

A heritage of excellence from Paul Revere

REVERE WARE

REVERE COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED.

continued from page 180

overall thickness. Season well with salt and pepper.

☐ Boil rice in a large pot, in 1½ quarts boiling water with 2 tablespoons salt, for about 12 minutes, until tender but firm. Drain well. In a bowl, mix the rice with the apricots, raisins, almonds, cinnamon, coriander, and ginger. Season with salt and pepper. Lay about ⅓-½ of the rice mixture on the lamb and reshape it to look like a leg. Sew it up neatly.

☐ Lay lamb on a rack in a roasting pan. Brush generously with melted butter and season with salt and pepper. Roast about 1½ hours, or 20 minutes to the pound, in a preheated 375° oven. Remove to a platter and keep warm in a slow oven.

☐ Pour off the fat from the roasting pan and stir the pan juices into the rest of the rice. If too dry, add some of the melted butter. Arrange the rice around lamb. Cut and pull out the string before carving. Serves 8-10.

Butterflied leg of lamb

INGREDIENTS

2 tablespoons prepared mustard
½ teaspoon salt
¼ teaspoon pepper
4 tablespoons brown sugar
2 tablespoons soy sauce
2 tablespoons olive oil
¼ clove garlic, crushed
⅓ cup lemon juice, strained
1 leg of lamb, weighing not more than 5 pounds, butterflied

METHOD

☐ In a small bowl, combine the mustard, salt, pepper, sugar, soy sauce, oil, garlic, and lemon juice. Mix well.

☐ Bone and flatten the lamb, "butterfly," (or have the butcher do it). Save bones for freezing. Brush lamb with seasoned mixture and roast in a preheated 450° oven for 35 minutes. Brush and baste with more sauce frequently.

☐ Allow to rest before carving. Slice thinly on bias as you would a London broil. Serves 8.

Scotch broth

INGREDIENTS

1½ quarts lamb stock (see recipe, page 166)
1 pound, approximately, lamb trimmings, all fat removed
4 heaping tablespoons barley, rinsed
2 medium onions, diced
2 medium carrots, diced
2 ribs celery
1 leek, washed and sliced, using ¾ of the green part
salt, pepper
finely chopped parsley

METHOD

☐ In a kettle, simmer the stock with the lamb trimmings for 10 minutes. Skim off scum as it rises. Add barley and all vegetables. Cook slowly, covered, for about 2 hours. Season with salt and freshly ground pepper. Serve hot in bowls, generously sprinkled with finely chopped parsley. Serves 6-8. This dish is a meal in itself when served with crunchy French or Italian bread.

Fry without a pilot.



Also bake, broil and use up to 30% less gas.

ilotless Magic Chef gas range. ne automatic pilotless ignition oes away with constant-burning ilot lights. The gas is on only hile you're cooking—so you'll se up to 30% less.

ook-and-keep-warm oven ontrol. It cooks to order, holds linner at serving temperature. Keeps roast beef rare for hours.

A continuous or self-cleaning oven. Your choice. A continuous cleaning oven cleans while you cook. Self-cleaning oven has a separate cleaning cycle.

Lift-up removable top. Glass door. Cook-top lifts off for easy cleaning. One-piece Uniburners® lift out for washing. Sparkling glass door in black, harvest gold or avocado.

Waist-level radiant broiler. No stooping. And reflected heat seals in juices fast. See this new Magic Chef at your dealer. It's the modern replacement for your old gas range. And one more way to use gas wisely.

Magic Chef®
Cleveland, Tennessee 37311

A·G·A American Gas Association

Shopping information

Prices approximate, state and local taxes additional. *Consult your interior designer or department store decorating service. Stores in New York City unless otherwise indicated.

ON THE COVER

"Rose Palette" and "Garden Canvas" no-iron cotton and polyester percale sheets: Here, "Rose Palette" sheets [illegible] custom-sewn ruffled shams. "Garden Canvas" sheets cover the chair and were custom-sewn into the dust ruffle. Sheet, from about $4.98 the twin-size. Regular pillowcases, about $4.98 pair. Bedspread, from about $26.98 twin. Coordinating bath towels available. Shown in "pink shell." From the Artist's Choice collection by Sarina Mascheroni for Cannon Mills. At Hudson's Rainbow Store, Detroit.

"Dumbbell" white epoxy-enameled lamp: 20½" high. For 50-watt reflector bulb. $75 without bulb. Designed by John Mascheroni. By and at George Kovacs.

"View of Cadaques" acrylic dot painting on paper: 18¾" x 24⅜". By Ivan Chermayeff, 1974. $375 unframed. At Water Mill Gallery, Water Mill, N.Y.

SPRING RENEWAL

Pages 116-117:

Tree trunk table with travertine top: By London Marquis for LCS.*

"Kevin" cotton fabric for tablecover: 48" wide, 32¾" repeat. About $18.75 a yd. By Hinson & Company.*

LIGHT

Pages 122-123:

White-painted metal canister uplight: For 150-watt bulb. 12" high, 6" diam. $29.50 without bulb. Also comes 15" high, 6" diam. $35 without bulb. By and at George Kovacs.

PANELING

Pages 126-127:

"Landmark Hickory" hardwood veneer paneling: For interior walls. ¼" thick, in 4' x 7', 4' x 8', and 4' x 10' panel sizes. Multi-coated lacquered finish resists most household stains. Panels can be cleaned with a soft cloth dampened with furniture polish. About $20 per 4' x 8' panel. From the Craftsman series of Weldwood paneling by Champion Building Products.

"Voyageur" sectional seating: Armless, corner, and base (ottoman) units each about 35⅜" square. Here upholstered in beige cotton velvet, about $1,640 for 10 pieces shown. By Roche-Bobois. At Roche-Bobois stores throughout the U.S.

Round-backed wicker armchairs: 28" x 22" x 28½" high. With natural finish, loose seat and back cushions. **Wicker table:** (To left of hall doorway) 43" x 20" x 17" high. Natural finish. Both at Walters Wicker.*

White ABS plastic hourglass-shaped table: 23⅜" diam., 15¾" high. $40. Designed by Achille and Piergiacomo Castiglioni for Beylerian. At Shelter Designs.

White plastic laminate table with recessed base: 34" x 38" x 15" high. By Design Institute America.

Wicker chair: (in hall) 21" x 18" x 38" high. **Fish-shaped lacquered box:** 11½" x 8½" x 2" high. At J. Garvin Mecking.

Obelisk andirons: 16" high. Here, black polished iron on brass base combination. Also come in polished iron alone. $375 pair. **Steel and brass fireplace shovel, brush, poker, and tongs:** $550 the set, with stand or wall bracket. At Edwin Jackson.

"Olive Oyl" standing lamp: 45" high. Epoxy-enameled in brown (shown), orange, yellow, white, or black. $39 each. Or in chrome, $55. Matching "Sweet Pea" desk lamp, 15" high, available. By and at George Kovacs.

Faux-bois mantel: Custom painted by Luis P. Molina.*

Kilim rugs and pillows: Early 20th-c. From The Pillowry.

Graphics: In large photograph—Pink, white, and beige silkscreen print and red, orange, blue, and white silkscreen print, 35" x 26" each, by Charles Hinman. $175 each unframed at Galerie Denise René. "Untitled" silkscreen print, 42" x 17", by David Novros, 1973. $350 as shown in wooden frame. At Rosa Esman Gallery.

In small photograph—"AP Aurora" and "AF Phinney's Cove" pouchoir prints, 26" x 39" each, by Jay Rosenblum. $150 each unframed at Galerie Denise René.

Tiruray black and natural bamboo rectangular baskets: $14, $18, $22 each. **Burundi basket plate:** (holding nuts) $12. **Open cylindrical basket:** (holding palm tree). All at Sermoneta.

Baskets holding ferns: (on windowsill) 20" diam., 12" high. At Renny.

BRIGHTON STYLE

Pages 138-139:

"Cracked Wood" wallpaper: 27" wide. About $21.60 a yd. By Scancelli Wallcoverings. **"Marblestone" vinyl wallcovering:** 27" wide. Shown in blue, white, and gold. About $9.75 a roll. **Documentary border on ceiling:** 6½" wide. Shown in green, pink, coral, turquoise, white. About $3 a yd. **Documentary border on columns:** 6½" wide. Shown in green, blue, black, white, and red. About $3 a yd. All from Louis W. Bowen.*

"Kirsehir" antique wool runner: 11'2" x 3'5", from Turkey. From a large collection of antique rugs from Stark Carpet.*

Famille Noire porcelain planter: 12" high, 14" wide. Chinese, mid-19th c. $1,300. From Charles R. Gracie & Sons.*

Solid brass melon-shaped doorknob: Medium size, $12.95. **Solid brass French lever door handle:** $12.50. Either can be custom-plated at additional cost. Both at William Hunrath.

ITALIAN DESIGN

Pages 144-145:

"Landeau" sectional seating system: Armless, one arm, ottoman, and corner units, each about 36" sq. x 27½" high. Steel frame, polyurethane foam and Dacron fiberfill padding, loose back cushions with down padding, knife-edge throw pillows. In fabric, from $570 to $825 a unit. In leather, from $815 to $1,180 a unit. **Glass-topped table:** Comes 65" sq. (shown) or 65" diam., on Italian walnut, ash, or acacia wood base. $1,850 to $2,760. Both designed by Mario Bellini for Cassina and from Atelier International.*

"Pack 1" convertible chair/bed: As chair, 30" x 31½" x 30" high. Cushion unfolds to 74¾" long mattress. "Pack 2" version is 37" high as a chair, 86⅝" long as a mattress. Cushion covered in green, pink, blue, or violet and white stripe or plain white, green, brown, or hazel fabric. Canvas outer shell. Designed by Alberto Rosselli and Abe Kozo for BBB Bonacina.

"Primo" double bed: With attached-pillow headboard, wooden base, quilted cover that goes quickly on and off with self-adhering tape. Designed by Gigi and Pepe Tanzi for Biesse.

"Teorema" table: 48" sq. x 29" high. Ash-wood support, glass top and bottom connected by counterbalancing chrome-plated steel wires. Designed by Giuseppe Raimondi of Studio A.BA.CO. for Cristal Art. To b available from The Pace Collection.*

"L'Ambasciatore" sectional sofa: End unit 40" x 36" x 32" high. Steel frame, polyure thane upholstery, down cushions, twi covers—under-cover is elasticized nylon ve vet (not removable), second cover is availabl in a wide range of fabrics and leathers and removable for cleaning. Shown here i checked fabric designed by Ken Scott. En unit, $1,067 COM each. Corner unit, $1,20 COM each. Designed by DePas, D'Urbin Lomazzi for Zanotta. From ICF.*

"The Box" chair: Comes knocked down in 17" sq. x 4" high box. Green, yellow, dar brown, or white molded polypropylene sea steel legs that store in seat. $40 each. De signed by Enzo Mari for Anonima Castell At Ambienti Design.

COMFORT

Pages 146-151:

ARCHITECT AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT: Dimitri Bulazel.

CONTRACTOR: Arcon, Inc.

SIZE OF HOUSE: 4,500 square feet.

SIZE OF LOT: 2 acres.

Materials and equipment in the house on Pages 146-151

STRUCTURE

Foundation: Concrete slab and concre block walls on poured concrete footings.

Framing: Exterior and interior—bearir walls of concrete block throughout hous

EXTERIOR OF HOUSE

Exterior walls: Concrete block by Milfo Concrete Co., laid without mortar.

Exterior finish: "Bloc-Bond" Fiberg bonding and waterproofing coat by Owen Corning Fiberglas Corp.

Roofs: Built-up roofing on 2-by-10⅝-inc tongue-and-groove plywood panels.

Insulation: Polystyrene in hollow concre block core walls. Fiberglas batts in roof Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp.

Windows: Tubular extruded aluminu frame fixed sash with double glazed i sulating glass.

Doors: Interior doors, 1¾- and 1⅜-inc thick mahogany solid core flush doors wi 3 coats of "Interlux 90" marine varnish International Paint Co.

Garage door: Folding door by Overhe Door Corp.

INTERIOR OF HOUSE

Interior walls: Concrete block by Milfo Concrete Co. laid without mortar.

Interior finish: "Bloc-Bond" Fiberglas bon ing coat by Owens-Corning Fiberglas Cor

Ceilings: 2 layers of ½-inch-thick wa board screwed in place; finished wi "Modac" acrylic coating by National Coa ings Corp.

Floors: In major rooms, 6-inch-squa "Velvet Brown Earthstone" ceramic tile Florida Tile Co. In 4 bedrooms, 25/3 inch-thick hardwood maple wood floors.

Lighting fixtures: Redwood ceiling lighti fixtures custom-designed by architect.

Hardware: Doorknobs by Dexter Lock Di Kysor Industrial Corp. Door and cabir pulls custom-designed by architect.

Kitchen and bathroom cabinets: Custo designed.

Kitchen and bathroom countertops: F mica.

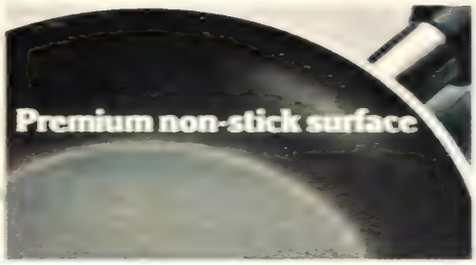
Plumbing fixtures: Kohler Co.

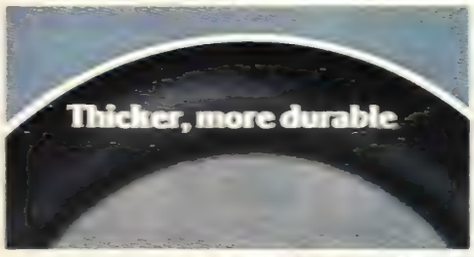
Continued on page 187

SILVERSTONE.*

You may pay more for it, but you get more from it.

SILVERSTONE is the new premium non-stick surface from Du Pont, the people who brought you TEFLON.® Though cookware with SILVERSTONE may cost a bit more, here are some good reasons why you are likely to get more from it.





SILVERSTONE. Its thicker, three-layer surface is fuse bonded to heavy aluminum at over 800° F. which is why it is more durable. It is highly resistant to scratching, chipping, and peeling. And because it is more durable, it is likely to keep its good looks for a long time to come.

SILVERSTONE is easy to care for, because as a non-stick, easy-clean cooking surface it is unsurpassed. It is exceptionally smooth. And it has the dramatic looks of burnished pewter. So it's beautiful to look at, as well as beautiful to cook on.





SILVERSTONE. Its distinctive new Quality Seal is found only on the finest cookware by manufacturers licensed by Du Pont for their strict standards of quality control.

Available from top manufacturers
SILVERSTONE is available now on fine cookware by Mirro, Nordic Ware, Regal, Wear-Ever, and West Bend. Once you own it, you're likely to wonder why it cost only a little more.

SILVERSTONE
The first non-stick surface good enough for the finest cookware.

DU PONT



*SILVERSTONE is Du Pont's trademark and the SILVERSTONE Quality Seal is Du Pont's certification mark for premium non-stick surfaces.



Today, there are those who find themselves asking this question.

Certainly the funeral can do nothing for the person whose life has ended beyond providing the dignity of a proper burial.

But no matter where, when, or under what circumstances death may occur, there are needs that must be met—for the bereaved family; their friends; their close circle in the community.

The funeral helps meet those needs. It helps those who grieve accept the reality of death. They know it happened. But a part of their mind rejects it, runs away from it.

The funeral takes them gently by the shoulders and turns them to face it. And having faced it, having viewed it, things are easier.

Things continue to be easier (though it may not seem so at the time) as arrangements have them talking with sympathetic friends, reflecting upon moments shared, giving testimony to the life that was lived on earth.

Another thing the funeral does—whether the choice is made for a traditional, a contemporary or a humanist service—is to reaffirm the faith, the creed, or philosophy by which one's life was guided.

As the poet John Donne said: "No man is an island . . ." His death touches his world. A funeral considers the feelings of all those who shared his life. It is a moment when grief shared is grief diminished.

It is truly a unique moment of sharing . . . for the family . . . for friends . . . for society.



WRITE FOR FREE COPY OF 32-PAGE BOOKLET, "MY DUTY". Its 32 pages answer many questions, tell you "what to do" when you are asked to take charge. Tells how to write sympathy notes. Contains many beautiful and consoling poems. Millions of copies distributed. Write: The Clark Grave Vault Company, Department HG 47 Columbus, Ohio 43201

Good Housekeeping

CLARK

PARENTS

The finest tribute . . . the most trusted protection

How to be happy
continued from page 153

that your first impression was wrong, that you were influenced by the wrong things, and it turns out that although that person may not have wanted to go so far as to kill you, he is a scoundrel.

"In general, I think our society requires a good deal of repression of that which we know. It was particularly clear in the case of Richard Nixon. Everybody sensed what the phrase 'Tricky Dick' meant. There was no proof at that time, but people sensed it. We have a sense for things, an unconscious knowledge, that is usually repressed. *The challenge is to follow it, to listen to our own inner responses and become aware of them.*"

Dr. Fromm's own recipe for self-awareness is to practice self-analysis every day, however busy he is, for at least 30 minutes. I meditate on what I have done, review my own behavior—it's an important thing in my day." It takes time, he warned me. There's no easy way. It's not "Find happiness in 12 easy lessons." "To live life successfully you have to *practice* living, every day." (When he used the word "practice" I was reminded of the anthropologist Gregory Bateson, [House & Garden August 1976], who said that it was through practice that you could change yourself. Great minds *do* think alike.)

Practicing living takes time, and patience. That is why Dr. Fromm admires people who cook. You cannot hurry a soufflé. "To enjoy cooking is a sign of a life-loving attitude," he told me. "It's a great art that requires patience." Gardeners, too, need patience. A plant takes time to grow. You have to wait and watch. "We know from nature how long a plant grows; we know from nature how long a pregnant woman must wait till the baby is born. There is a lesson to be learnt from nature—that everything takes time, everything goes slowly, in contrast to the overhurried rhythm of our lives."

I asked Dr. Fromm finally whether patience was really a key to happiness—that anything that has to be done with patience indicates that it might be a worthwhile thing to do. Dr. Fromm nodded. "Yes," he said, "and that makes me think of a Zen Buddhist story, where a young monk came to his Zen Master to learn Buddhism, and after half a year, he told the Master, 'Master, so far you haven't taught me anything.' And the Master answered, 'Haven't you brought me my tea every morning? And haven't I said, 'Thank you?'"

We are advanced enough, according to Dr. Fromm, to sense that money can't buy happiness. The sad face of J. Paul Getty or the pathetic end of Howard Hughes seem proof enough. "Having" isn't the answer. Surely it's reasonable then to take the next step, as Fromm urges: Learn to *be*, giving birth to all our potentialities, gifts, talent, simply to the wealth of possibilities with which we are all endowed. If he is right, and happiness is found in the patient process of achieving "inner aliveness," then isn't it worth starting right this minute?

Green-thumb reading
continued from page 72

Most of us are accustomed to thinking that English writers have a monopoly on "literary" garden books, in contrast to the more pedestrian "how to" American approach. But now Ann Leighton has redressed the balance with a magnificent assemblage, under the title **American Gardens in the Eighteenth Century** (Houghton Mifflin, $17.50). Mrs. Leighton has drawn upon the writings of plant collectors, botanists, early-day nurserymen and such plain-dirt gardeners as George Washington and Thomas Jefferson to round out the details of her own graceful narrative. On the practical side she quotes John Adams's recipe for compost, and, for the poetic approach, Mrs. Anne Grant's descriptions of gardens designed for beauty as well as utility. There are plentiful illustrations from books and magazines of the period, with Mark Catesby's drawing of a dayflower—including skunk—a particular standout.

hopping information

ontinued from page 184

IECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND PPLIANCES

ppliances: Coppertone ovens, range, re-igerator by Frigidaire Div., General Mo-ors Corp.; dishwasher by KitchenAid Div., Hobart Corp.

Vater heaters: Two gas-fired 50-gallon hot-vater heaters.

leating and cooling system: 3 zone-forced ir heating and cooling system with 3 gas-red furnaces by York Div., Borg-Warner orp. Automatic humidifiers and electronic ir cleaner.

ll furniture in the house: From the "Modern ollection" by Brian Palmer for Baker Fur-iture, available at W & J Sloane. Unless therwise noted, all units come in birds's eye aple in "Sand"—shown—or "Umber" fin-h. Modular storage units are made to fit gether on base units (available in 18", 36", 4", 72", 90", and 108" widths, from $45 to 156 each) or can be spaced 18", 36", 54", or 2" apart horizontally by using control bars vailable in 18", 36", 54", and 72" lengths, om $69 to $189 each). You can convert the orage units to freestanding room dividers ith optional slide-in back panels of four zes: 18" x 24", $34 each; 18" x 50" or 36" x 0", $55 each; 36" x 50", $99 each.

ages 146-147:

onsole table of Japanese ashwood: 60" x 16" 27" high. Stainless steel legs and trim. $855. **rm chair with stainless steel legs and frame:** 5" sq. x 28" high. $550 COM.

lodular cocktail table units on casters: 5" rounded shape with cutout crescent, 16" igh, with storage shelf inside. Several can be ranged side by side to form larger clover-af or undulating shaped tables. $256 each or 999 the set of four.

pholstered sectional-seating corner unit: 5" sq. x 30" high. Double-pillow back cush-n, loose seat cushion. $720 COM. **Matching toman:** 36" sq. x 17" high. Attached seat shion. $399 COM.

otton canvas upholstery fabric: 54" wide. nown in gray and (on chairs in dining room) "sand." By Hamilton Adams Imports. vailable through Ronald Charles Asso-ates,* Miami; S. Harris & Co.,* El Segundo, al.

otton durrie rug: 14'5" x 11'10". Early 20th c., om India. From Doris Leslie Blau Gallery.*

olished chrome andirons: 14" high. $175 air. **Three steel and black wrought-iron** fire-ace tools: 29" high. $95 the set, with stand. ll from Wm. H. Jackson Company.*

Parthenon" polished chrome lamp: Used roughout house. 46" high, 7" long triangu-r shade. Takes a 60T bulb. Comes also in ass. $112. From Koch & Lowy.*

ntique Oriental pottery: On table in fore-ound. **Antique Oriental plates with green ower design:** 10" diam. All from a large ollection at Nuri Farhadi.*

ntique red lacquered box: 9¼" sq. x 4¼" gh. $98. At Diane Love.

Jkiyo-E" silkscreen and lithograph prints: ver fireplace. 33½" x 39¼" framed. By Jack oungerman, 1976. $350 each, framed. By ace Editions.

Jntitled" steel sculpture of three forms: bout 40" x 45" x 65" high. By James Rosati, 75-6. $17,000. At Marlborough Gallery.

Jntilted" red enameled steel sculpture: On all round table. About 13" high. By Lyman ipp, 1976. $1,000. At Sculpture Now.

alede" acrylic on canvas painting: In din-g room. 6'3" x 5'10". By Frances Barth, 76. $1,800. At Susan Caldwell Gallery.

Large tree basket and basket holding narcissus: At La Tienda.

Pages 148-149:

Stacking open shelf units: 36" x 19¾" x 53" high, with four shelves, $411 each. 36" x 19¾" x 27" high, with two shelves, $249 each.

Speaker unit: 18" x 19¾" x 27" high. $256.

TV unit: 36" x 19¾" x 27" high. $389.

Door unit: 36" x 19¾" x 27" high. $367.

Prices above do not include bases or optional control bars.

Sectional-seating armless chair: 36" sq. x 30" high. Double-pillow back cushion, loose seat cushion. $590 COM.

Oval glass-topped cocktail table: 57" x 32" x 16" high. On aluminum base. $879. All the above by Baker Furniture. At W & J Sloane.

Cotton durrie rug: 9'8" x 13'3". Early 20th c. $3,600. At The Pillowry.

Antique blue and white Imari dishes: 6" diam., $24 each. **Antique baskets:** (On top of bookcase) At Art Asia.

Blue and beige vase: From Nuri Farhadi.*

"Untitled" enameled steel sculpture: By William Sellers, 1973. $3,000. At Sculpture Now.

Pages 150-151:

In the living room:

Door units: 36" x 19¾" x 27" high, with one shelf and tray, $367 each. 36" x 19¾" x 53" high, with two shelves and two trays, $544 each. 18" x 19¾" x 53" high, with two shelves, $344 each. Bases and optional control bars additional.

Triangular stacking units with curved fronts: 19¾" sq. x 27" high, $211 each. 19¾" sq. x 53" high, $333 each. Curved-fronted base, $45. Control bars additional.

X-based polished aluminum smoking stand: 18" sq. x 20" high, with glass top. $245. All the above by Baker Furniture. At W & J Sloane.

"F.M. Gox" sculpture: Of cold rolled steel, white bronze, and smoked plexiglass. 8" x 3" x 11" high. By Trova, 1976. $1,200. At Pace Gallery.

Antique blue and white Imari dishes: 6" diam. $24 each. **Japanese celadon bowl:** 7" diam., 3" high. $60. At Art Asia.

Green leaf ceramic dish: 8½" x 5½" x 2½". From Nuri Farhadi.*

In library:

Five-drawer desk: 54" x 26" x 29" high. Chrome hardware. $879. By Baker Furniture. At W & J Sloane.

"Untitled" acrylic on canvas painting: 44" x 54". By Ray Parker, 1973. $2,800. At Susan Caldwell Gallery.

On desk: Antique Japanese blue and white covered cachepot: $60. **Buff-colored Seto ceramic hibachi handwarmers:** 9" diam., 9" high, $180 pair. **Antique dish:** Holding pencils. 7½" diam. About $90. All at Art Asia. **Antique turquoise ceramic bowl:** 9¼" diam. From Nuri Farhadi.*

On shelf: Antique brown bowl: 12" diam., 5½" high. $180. **Blue and white ceramic hibachi:** 13" diam., 10" high. $180. Both at Art Asia. **Stacking boxes covered in blue and white Italian paper:** With gray ribbons. Four sizes—$14.50, $18.50, $22.50, $26.50 each. At The Mediterranean Shop. **Basket:** At La Tienda. **Basket holding magazines:** At La Tienda.

In the dining room:

Cane-paneled door units: 36" x 19¾" x 27" high, $389 each. 36" x 19¾" x 53" high, $589 each. With chrome hardware. Prices do not include bases or optional control bars.

Bird's eye maple dining table with polished aluminum legs: 72" x 40" x 29" high. $939. **Cane-backed maple side chair:** 21¼" x 23" x 32" high. Attached seat cushion. $279 COM. All the above by Baker Furniture. At W & J Sloane.

Continued on page 232

Correctol®
the
gentle laxative
so many women
are using today.

Today, more than ever, there's something special about being a woman.

You give so much and you do so much. Yet, some days, you don't feel your best because of irregularity.

Then, like so many women today, you take Correctol, the modern, gentle laxative.

Correctol's special formula combines a mild laxative with a softening agent.

Its gentle, overnight action helps you feel like yourself again.

So next time, try Correctol. The modern, gentle laxative.





PLEASE TELL ME

Do you know where I can buy discontinued silver patterns? I recently inherited some silver and wonder if I might add to the set. I do not know the name of my pattern.

Jean's Silversmith's Inc. carries hundreds of old and discontinued Sterling Patterns. Just send a snap shot, tissue rubbing, or Xerox©, with a description of any identifying marks. Jean's can identify any pattern from any of the above.

Jean's has the largest stock of old and new flatware.

Jean's Also Buys Silver, Jewelry, and Estates.

IF IT'S SILVER YOU WANT

JEAN'S SILVERSMITHS INC.

16 W 45th St., N.Y. 36 N.Y. – OX 7-0367



CRYSTAL LAMPS

Stepped marble base supports tiers of sparkling hand cut imported crystal pendants circling crystal faceted spheres. An unusually lovely pair to enhance any room. Completely electrified, 16½" high, 8" wide. Pair, only $39.95. Shipping Chgs. Coll. Sorry no COD's

LUIGI CRYSTAL

7332 Frankford Ave. G4-7 Phila. Pa 19136



PLANT LOVERS HANG-UP

Show off plants indoors or outdoors

Display your plant in this twist design handmade MACRAME HANGER. Natural jute with wood beads and metal top hanging ring, 42" overall. Accommodates 4" to 8" pots.

$5.95

postpaid

(Plant and container not included)

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Make check or money order payable to

MACRAME HANGERS

Dept. HG47
P.O. Box 9090
Wilmington, Del. 19809



HAND EMBOSSER

For Personalized Stationery

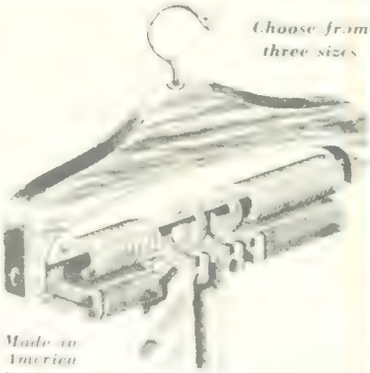
Makes expensive looking raised letter impressions of any 3 line name & address on your PAPER & ENVELOPES (reversible). No inks, service or maintenance required. For home, office, clubs, etc. Print clearly, maximum 24 characters per line. (For 4 lines add $1.25.) $9.95

Desk Model (not shown) $12.95 PLUS $1 EACH, POSTAGE

Pa. res. add 6% • Catalog 25¢

POSTAMATIC CO.

Dept. HG-477, Lafayette Hill, Pa. 19444



Choose from three sizes

Made in America

MI-TIE HANGER

[illegible] rubbed finish, complemented with brass hook and cross bar. Plastic removable riders for individual hanging. 6" 25 tie [illegible] size $10.25. 16" 75 tie size $12.45 ppd. (less capacity with heavy ties). Send check or chg. to [illegible] Charge or BankAmericard. Send No. & [illegible]

Quality Gift Catalog 25¢

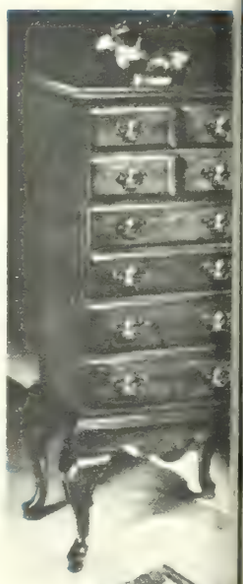
SLEEPY HOLLOW GIFTS

6651 Arlington Blvd. G4-7
Falls Church, Va. 22042

Shopping around

with Audrey Nichols

Order merchandise by writing directly to shops, enclose check or money order. Add sales tax where applicable. Any unused item (not personalized) may be returned by insured mail for refund. Allow four weeks for delivery.



SPACE SAVER

A handsome pier chest to grace any small area. Handy for storing tapes, cards. Add silver liners ($5 per drawer) and it becomes a smart silver chest. Medium brown mahogany, 39"h. by 18" w. by 13"d. $173.20. Shipping chg. extra. Send $1 for catalogue. Bryan Robeson, HG-184, Rte. 10, Box 793, Hickory, NC 28601.



NAVAJO

Tribal symbols of the Navajo Indians are reproduced in subtle earthtones and ivory. Dense cotton rugs, 3′ by 5′, $34.95; 4′ by 6′, $49.95; 6′ by 9′, $89.95; 9′ by 12′, $169.95 Ppd. Full color catalogue of Indian, Oriental, colonial designs, $1. Peerless Imported Rugs, GE-47, 3028 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60657.



GREAT COMIC

Handcrafted clown with flexible body. Flesh felt head, white felt hands, feet, ruffle. Cotton suit assorted colors. 10"l., $6; 18"l., $13.50; 42"l., $62 plus $1.50 post. ea. Exclusively from Annalee's Workshop, HG4, Box 446, Meredith, NH 03253.





FRESH AS A DAISY

Such a pretty way to dress your windows for spring. Embroidered white daisies with green leaves spread gracefully over white
nanent press blend of polyester and rayon. 66″w. per pair. 30″ and 36″l. $16 pr. Add $2 post. per order. Free logue. Country Curtains, HG41, Stockbridge, MA 01262.



ROLLING

r block cart on wheels with extendable working surface is d addition to any kitchen and bar. Leaves down, 26″ by 18″; up 48″ by 18″, 34″h. Lower shelf also butcher block. Black me, $155; chrome, $165. Exp. coll. Catalogue, 50¢. Butcher nd More, HG4, 1600 So. Clinton, Chicago, IL 60616.



ADMIRAL'S LAMP

A handsome accent in portable lighting. Solid polished and lacquered brass to hang or stand. Burns regular or odorless kerosene only. Beautifully crafted in Denmark. $39.98 plus $2.50 post. Send $1 for gift catalogue. House of Minnel, Dept. 547E, 530 Lark Street, Geneva, IL 60134.



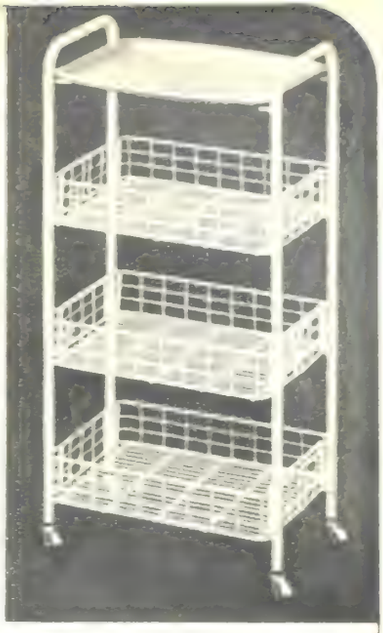
OPY SLEEPER

and Woodstock
g bag unzips to full
30″ comforter.
ckground. Pure
outside with filling
gy-free polyester
tting. $22.95 plus
Artisan Galleries
00 N. Haskell
allas, TX 75204.

storage on wheels

The rolling cart of countless uses! Goes everywhere with cleaning supplies — fits a narrow space for extra roll-out pantry storage — goes outdoors with all you need to grill and serve a meal! All vinyl-clad metal, easy to assemble, no tools needed. Baskets slip in side slots to form a rigid frame, slip out any time to store it away. Italian import, 31½″ high, with 11¾x14¾″ lift-off plastic tray, 3 10x14½x2½″ basket bins, free-wheeling casters. Bright orange and white.
4630 Rolling Cart $18.98

Add $1.50 post. & hdlg. NY residents add taxes



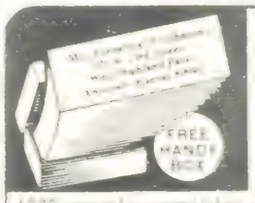
LILLIAN VERNON Dept. G42 510 S. Fulton Ave. Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



OAK WALL TELEPHONE

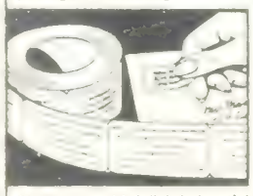
This stunning wall telephone has been reproduced so well, it's often mistaken for a restored original. Outer case is solid oak . . . finished with the effect of rubbing an aged patina look to the wood. All hardware is copied faithfully from actual original equipment. Bells are solid brass. Behind the front door of case is a modern-day dial system. Has a 4-prong plug . . . all wired and ready to plug in and use. Case is 8x24x15. A gem of restoration. MADE IN USA No. 6-30 Telephone $139.50 + $2.50 P&H Ill. Res. Add 5% Tax. Gift Catalog $1.00

HOUSE OF MINNEL
530 Lark St., Dept. 547, Geneva, IL 60134



1000 RETURN ADDRESS LABELS $1.00

1000 gummed economy labels printed with any name, address and zip code up to 4 lines. Order S717 Economy Labels box of 1000, $1.00. Add 20¢ per set for postage & handling.



250 TOUCH & STICK GOLD FOIL LABELS $1.98

Gleaming gold foil labels stick to any clean, dry surface — no moistening. Handsome black printing and classic border. 1″ x 1¾″. **Order P4010 Gold Foil Labels, roll of 250, just $1.98. Add 20¢ per set for postage & handling.** | Satisfaction Guaranteed

Walter Drake
3024 Drake Building
Colorado Springs, Colo. 80940

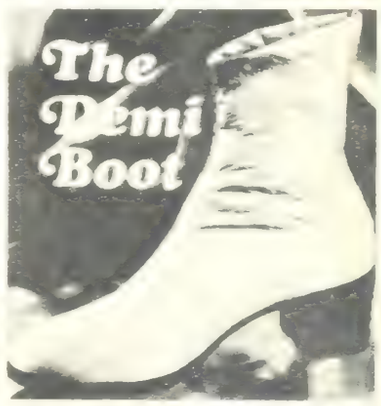
LYNCHBURG HARDWARE & GENERAL STORE
Box 320, Lynchburg, Tenn. 37352

JACK DANIEL'S PLANTERS

Genuine white oak whiskey barrel planters, 10½″ high, 24″ wide, 11″ deep, sealed in durable polyethylene, heavy rope handles. Shipped postage paid.
A real bargain at **$29.50** each.

Send check, money order, or use American Express, BankAmericard or Master Charge, including all numbers and signature.
(Tennessee residents add 6% sales tax.)
For a catalog full of old Tennessee items, send 25¢ to above address.





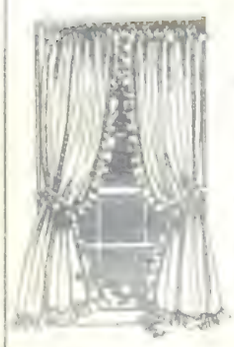
Cushioned platform demi boot, ideal for pants. 8½″ high in kidskin-soft stretchy polyurethane on nylon. Platform Non-skid rubber-like sole. 1⅞″ heel. Black, Brown, Navy, Camel, Red, Bone, White. Sizes 5–8½ plus 9 & 10.

$12 plus $1.50 p&h

$10 dep on COD's Satisf. Guar.
Old Pueblo Traders-H4P
600 S. Country Club Rd., Tucson, AZ 85716

COUNTRY CURTAINS

Ruffled Permanent Press



TIERS
25", 30", 36", 40" $7.00 pr

TIEBACKS
45", 54", 63" $10.50 pr.
72", 81", 90" $12.50 pr

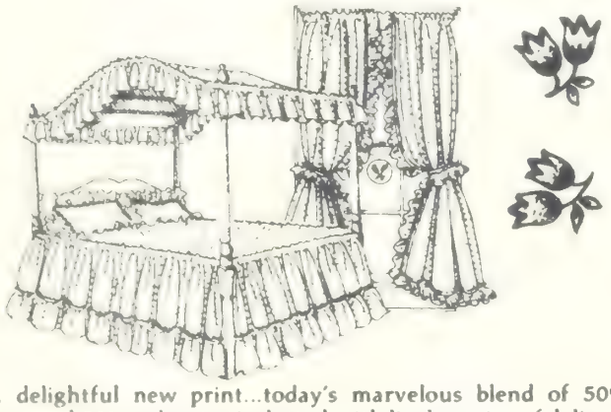
VALANCE
10" x 70" ..... $3.50 ea



Oh happy days! Crisp and carefree ruffled curtains...so reminiscent of muslin but in minimum care 35% cotton and 65% polyester. A warm, fresh look for any room in creamy eggshell or sparkling white. These curtains have a very full 2" ruffle and are 78" wide per pair. Also available...unbleached or white 100% pure cotton muslin...the original Country Curtain, nearly impossible to find in this day of permanent press. For prices of cotton muslin curtains with 2" ruffles, send for free catalog.

COUNTRY CURTAINS

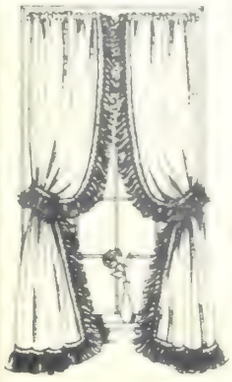
Petite Bell Flowers



A delightful new print...today's marvelous blend of 50% cotton and 50% polyester is dotted with lively sprigs of delicate flowers. Choose a scattering of little bell flowers for any room in soft blue, forest green, cherry red or nut brown on off-white. 76" wide per pair. 45", 54", 63" long, $12 pr; 72", 81", 90" long, $16 pr; Double bedspread (quilted top), $50; Double canopy, $30; Sham, $8 ea; Tablecloth, 72" round, $25. Twin and queen sizes available.

COUNTRY CURTAINS

Bedspread Fringe on Cotton Muslin



TIERS
20", 25" ..... $10.50 pr
30", 36", 40" .. $11.25 pr

TIEBACKS
45", 54", 63" .. $16.50 pr.
72", 81", 90" .. $19.50 pr

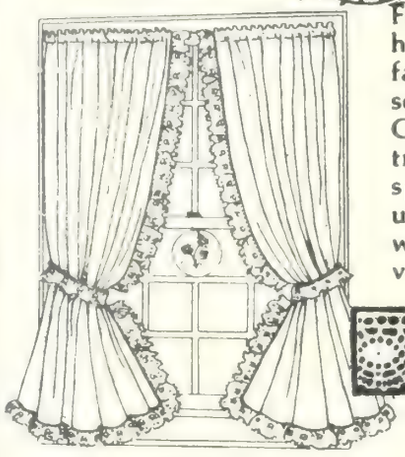
VALANCE
10" x 80" ..... $6.25 ea



The inspiration for these curtains came from a Colonial farmhouse near Jane Fitzpatrick's Vermont home. 4" knotted fringe...so stunning with antiques. The muslin used by Country Curtains has a crease-resistant finish...there is really no substitute for the authenticity of pure cotton. Unbleached or white muslin. Permanent press in natural or white. Specify color and fabric.

Country Curtains

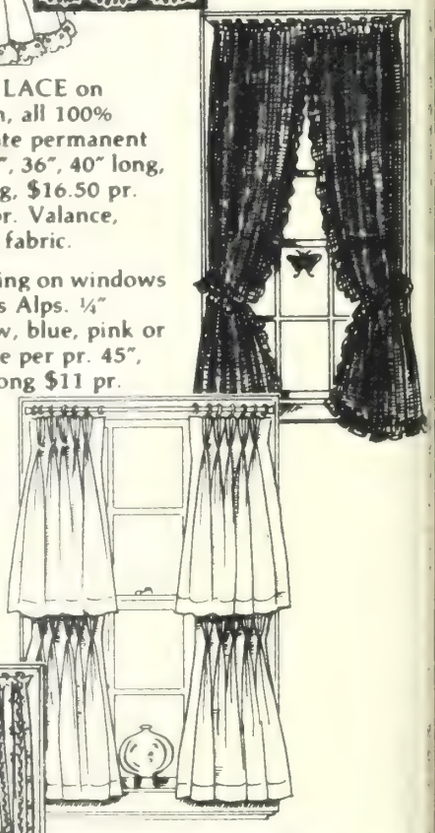
For years Jane and Jack Fitzpatrick have furnished homemakers with old-fashioned quality and conscientious service. Country Curtains are a charming tradition...Truly, they add a special warmth wherever used. Practical and long-wearing...New England at its very best!

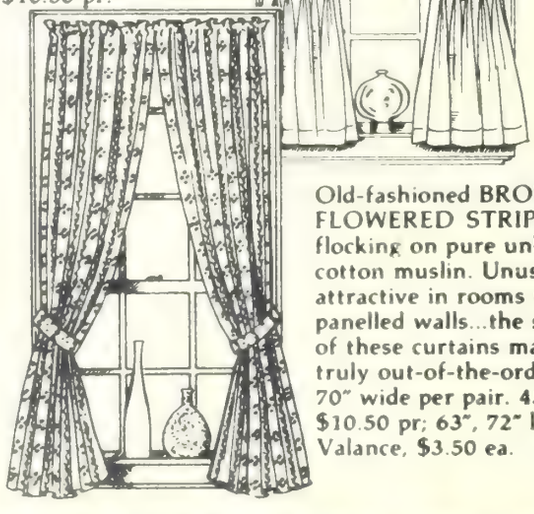


RUFFLED IRISH CLUNY LACE on unbleached or white muslin, all 100% cotton. Also natural or white permanent press. 90" wide per pair. 30", 36", 40" long, $11.25 pr. 45", 54", 63" long, $16.50 pr. 72", 81", 90" long, $19.50 pr. Valance, $6.75 ea. Specify color and fabric.

GINGHAM checks...charming on windows from Vermont to the Swiss Alps. ¼" woven checks in red, yellow, blue, pink or brown with white. 74" wide per pr. 45", 54" long, $10 pr. 63", 72" long $11 pr. Valance, $3.25 ea.

TAILORED WHITE BELFAST...35% cotton and 65% polyester ...they almost iron themselves. Cover windows to 48" wide 25", 30", 36" long, $7 pr. 45", 54", 63", 72" long, $10.50 pr.





Old-fashioned BROWN FLOWERED STRIPES in flocking on pure unbleached cotton muslin. Unusually attractive in rooms with plain o panelled walls...the simplicity of these curtains makes them truly out-of-the-ordinary. 70" wide per pair. 45", 54" long, $10.50 pr; 63", 72" long, $11 pr Valance, $3.50 ea.



The Fitzpatricks, Jane, Ann, Nancy and Jack, enjoy Nancy's son, Casey. Also, Samuel, the Canine Crusader.

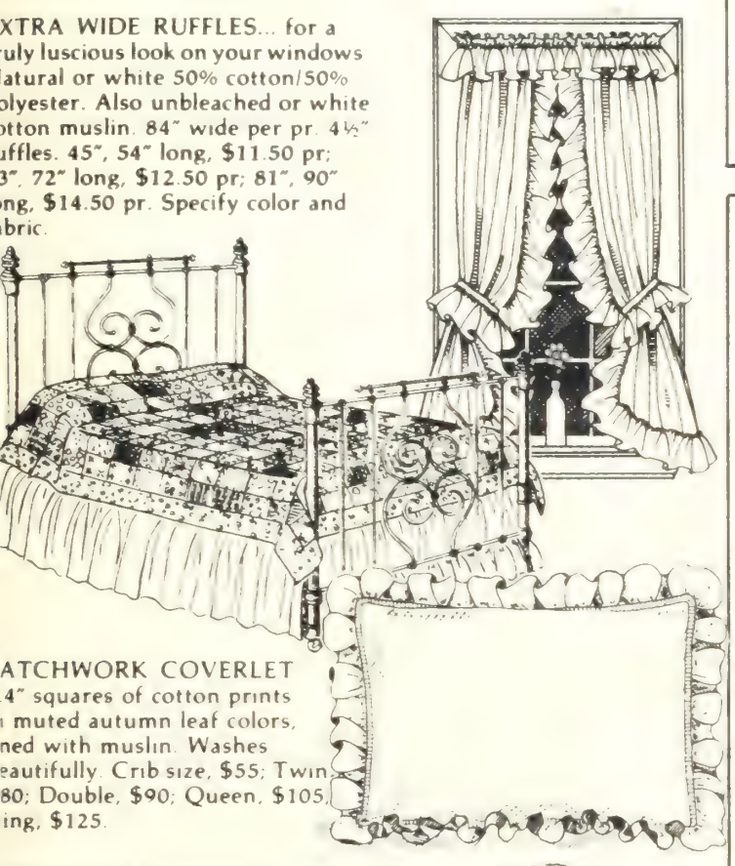
Advertisement

AT THE RED LION INN
STOCKBRIDGE MASSACHUSETTS



Douglas McGregor and his friend Norman Rockwell collaborated on this drawing of The Red Lion Inn, established over 200 years ago. Country Curtains salesroom, located here, is open 10-5, Monday through Saturday.

XTRA WIDE RUFFLES... for a
ruly luscious look on your windows
latural or white 50% cotton/50%
olyester. Also unbleached or white
otton muslin. 84" wide per pr. 4½"
uffles. 45", 54" long, $11.50 pr;
3", 72" long, $12.50 pr; 81", 90"
ng, $14.50 pr. Specify color and
abric.



ATCHWORK COVERLET
4" squares of cotton prints
muted autumn leaf colors,
ned with muslin. Washes
eautifully. Crib size, $55; Twin
80; Double, $90; Queen, $105
ing, $125.

UST RUFFLE...natural or
hite, cotton/polyester. Twin or
ouble, 15", 20", 25" drop length.
17 ea; Queen, 15" or 20" drop.
19 ea; King, 15" or 20" drop,
21 ea.

ILLOW SHAM with 2" ruffle,
atural or white, 50% cotton/50%
olyester. $4.75 ea



Adorable stuffed DOLLY ...with blue gingham apron, yarn pigtails and a real straw hat. She's 24" long, $14.00.



ATCHWORK TABLECLOTH...autumn leaf colors pieced by omesewers and lined with muslin. Top cloth, 60" square, $45. ound bottom cloth is unbleached muslin with 6" ruffle and lace nsert. 72" round, $26; 90", $30; 96", $32; 104", $40. May be used eparately.

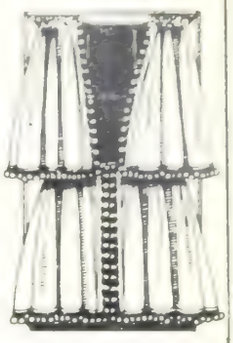
COUNTRY CURTAINS
Ball Fringe on Permanent Press



TIERS
20", 25" ..... $6.50 pr
30", 36", 40" ... $7.00 pr

TIEBACKS
45", 54", 63" ... $9.00 pr
72", 81", 90" .. $11.00 pr

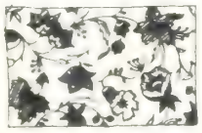
VALANCE
10" x 80" ..... $3.00 ea



Wonderful! Wonderful! Charming ball fringe curtains of 50% cotton and 50% polyester...just like muslin, yet so easy to care for. Country Curtains' special ball fringe is carefully stitched on by homesewers in the village. These curtains are a credit to your thriftiness...so versatile you can use them throughout your house. 90" wide per pair. Choice of natural or white. Also available in 100% cotton muslin with crease-resistant finish, unbleached or white. Please specify color and fabric choice.

COUNTRY CURTAINS
Care-Free Federal Floral





TIERS
25", 30", 36" ... $9.00 pr
TIEBACKS
45", 54", 63" .. $12.50 pr
72", 81", 90" .. $16.50 pr
VALANCE
11" x 52" ..... $4.25 ea



A graceful 18th century design is recalled in this 50% cotton and 50% polyester floral print. An extremely well-made curtain edged with 2" ruffles...launders perfectly. And what lovely colors! Federal blue and rosy red or Federal gold and rust...on a soft natural background. 80" wide per pair. Bedspread: Twin, $32; Double, $37; Queen $47. Canopy cover: Twin, $27; Double, $32. Pillow sham with 6" ruffle, $8.50 ea. Tablecloth, 72" round, $27. Please specify color

COUNTRY CURTAINS
AT THE RED LION INN

Dept. 43, Stockbridge, Massachusetts 01262

Country Curtains loves happy customers...if you are not thoroughly delighted with your order from us, you may, of course, return it for a refund. Please send check, money order or use Mastercharge or BankAmericard. Sorry no COD's. Postage and handling: orders under $10.00 add $1.10, $10 and over add $2.00. Mass. residents only add 5% sales tax. Phone orders for Mastercharge or BankAmericard customers only...please call 413-298-5565 between 9 am and 4 pm, Monday through Friday.

☐ PLEASE SEND FREE CATALOG
☐ My order totaling $_____ is enclosed.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Advertisement

ORIENTAL RUGS



ON APPROVAL FOR EXAMINATION IN YOUR OWN HOME

- NO OBLIGATION TO BUY
- NO COST OR EXPENSE TO YOU
- ONLY GENUINE HAND-MADE ORIENTAL RUGS FOR OVER 50 YEARS

SEND FOR FREE DESCRIPTIVE LISTS, COLORED PLATES, and KODACHROMES to help you select rugs you wish sent on APPROVAL.

"Oriental Rugs - A Complete Guide" by Col. Charles W. Jacobsen. First and most comprehensive Oriental rug encyclopedia ever published. 480 pages with 250 plates, 38 in full color - $20.50.

Small Mats to Giant Carpets

CHAS. W. JACOBSEN, Inc.

401 S. SALINA ST., DEPT. B
SYRACUSE, N.Y. 13201
315-471-6522

INDIAN STYLE ANKLE CHAINS



Beautiful liquid silver chain is linked with your choice of genuine turquoise or coral nuggets, to hug your ankle lovingly. Wear anywhere, anytime for a flattering leg forward. Small, medium or large sizes. State size, and turquoise or coral with your order.

Only $3.98 each, two for $7.50
Add .50¢ cash order for pp. hdlg.

Also Available In Waist Band Model. Small, Medium, Large . . . Only $8.95 + $1 pp. hdlg.

CADLYN'S Dept. HG3
[illegible] N. 16th Ave., Phoenix, AZ [illegible]

ACRYLIC ROLLING PLANT STAND





Move houseplants with ease, even big heavy floor pots with no straining or lifting. Lets you rotate them for proper light and growth. Clear acrylic stand has a generous 12¼" diam. with a 2" high rim to prevent spills. Rolls easily on three sturdy casters which protect furniture, floors and rugs. Only $6.98 plus 50¢ post.

Prompt Delivery. Money Back Guarantee.
New! 112 Page gourmet (gift catalog 25c

COLONIAL GARDEN KITCHENS
Dept. HGD-1, 270 W. Merrick Rd.
Valley Stream, N.Y. 11582

Vegetable Factory

SOLAR PANEL GREENHOUSE USES 60% LESS HEAT.





This practical thermal wall greenhouse solves the energy cost problem. Patented rigid double-wall construction, tested in Vermont. Cost about ⅓ as much to heat as ordinary greenhouses. More than pays for itself in heat savings alone. Exclusive, factory direct only. All models and sizes, 5 year warranty. Free Color Brochure.

Call or Write for Information

Vegetable Factory™ Greenhouses
P.O. Box 2235, Dept. HG-4
Grand Central Station
New York, N.Y. 10017
(212) 686-0173

FIRST EDITION



BUGG'S BUNNY 1977
Mother's Day Plate

Now for the first time ever, American favorite Bugg's Bunny on fine China, 7¾" plate, limited to only 10,000 plates. Don't miss this one!

$13.00 [illegible]

Hickory House Collector [illegible]

823 N. Court, Ottumwa, Iowa 52501
[illegible] Dept. HG
Master Charge & [illegible]



WIND WATCHER

Whale weathervane, black-finish aluminum. Mount shown or flat cupola. Average overall height 30", whale 24" long, directional letters 3½". $32.50 ppd. Send 50¢ for a 48-page catalogue of cupolas, vanes and more. Cape Cod Cupola Co., HG4, 78 State Rd., No. Dartmouth, MA 02747.



PROFIT IN FLOWERS

Free catalogue gives information on creative flower arranging at home. It details decorative table arrangements, corsages, bridal bouquets, sprays as a hobby, career in the home or shop, part or full time. Floral Art Center, Dept. 7DNED, 1628 East McDowell Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85006.



TRIM TABARD TUNIC

Slip it on over jeans, slacks or skirts. Wear it where you will—in town, on the beach. Opal blue cotton/polyester with ombre grosgrain ties and trim, machine wash. One size fits all. $18 plus $1.75 post. Free catalogue. Ribbon Regalia, HG4, Box 1999, Grand Central Sta., New York, NY 10017.



BIRTHDAY EVENT

Handmade commemorative bottles honoring 200th birthday of the U. S. Marine Corps and the U. S. Navy. Limited, each numbered. Stopper and registration card included. Navy bottle in blue, Marine in amber. Each $10 ppd. Holly City Bottle, HG4, Box 344, Millville, NJ 08332.



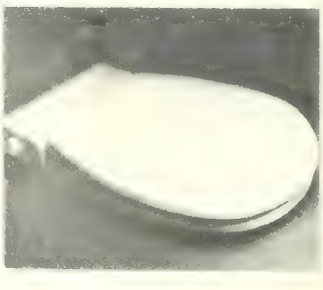
TOGETHERNESS

Twin beds become one luxurious king-size bed with the original twin-bed bridge. Soft urethane foam gives smooth look with no ridges, no lumps, no gap. Uses standard flat sheets. Patented square rib. 6' long by 14" wide. $7.95 ppd. Better Sleep, Dept. HG4, New Providence, NJ 07974.



HONEY BEARS

Discover new comfort in suede leathers handsewn into tubular moccasins with crepe sole and wedge heel. Women's AAA 6-11, AA 5-12, B 4-12, C 5-10; men's 6½-12,13. $12.88 ppd. Catalogue free. Lawson Hill Leather and Shoe Co., HG-77, 3410 Lawson Hill Way, Waltham, MA 02154.



SELF-CLOSING

The white "Polite Seat" closes quietly after toilet is flushed. Molded high-impact polystyrene. Fits virtually all elongated or tank types. No electrical, water main connections. Installs like other seats. $250 ppd. Polite Seat Co. HG4, 12 Wilmont Ave., White Plains, NY 10605.

HINESE BASKETRY

ecorative geometric motifs of ack-and-natural rattan. Tight ugh weaves, top rims secured th bamboo rounds. For waste-skets, plants, etc. 8¾-12½" a., 10-12¾" h. Five in set 2.98 plus $1.40 post. Lillian rnon, G4E, 510 So. Fulton Ave., t. Vernon, NY 10550.



CH HERITAGE

rmal Chippendale chair hand-afted of fine materials. Legs and retcher of solid mahogany, solid ass nailhead trim. Over 30 colors top-grain leather. 41"h. by)"w. by 36"d. $469.50. Ship. gs. extra. Brochure 50¢. Caro-na Leather House, HG-15, Box 023, Hickory, NC 28601.



JSY BRUSH

rsatile "Lintmaster" is used for moving hair and lint from furni-re, carpets and clothing and for ushing pets as well. One turn thdraws bristles for simple clean-g. 3" w. by 6¼" l. Plastic. $2.98 us 50¢ post. Paws 'n Shop, HG4, rchwood Circle, Bedford, NH 3102.



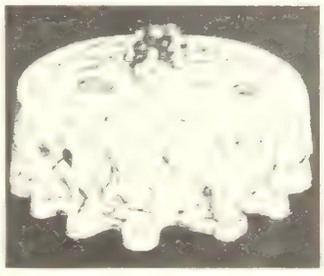
REEN JADE EARRINGS

iwanese craftsmen have created licate heart earrings to wear with ring sports clothes or more for-al occasions. Choose findings for erced ears or screw-types. 1⅜" ng. $11.95 ppd. Shopping Inter-tional, Inc., HG4, 14 Shopping rnational Bldg., Norwich, VT 055.



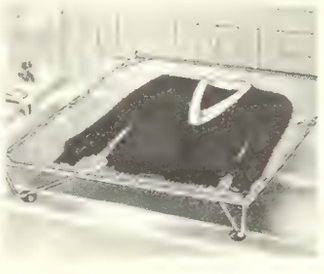
MBROIDERED CIRCLE

nd-worked crewel from India parts color and elegance to a tural cotton hand-loomed round blecloth. A beauty for a spring a table or dinner table. 70" dia., 0.; 90", $60. Send 50¢ for cata-gue and swatch. Gurian's G47, 6 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 001.



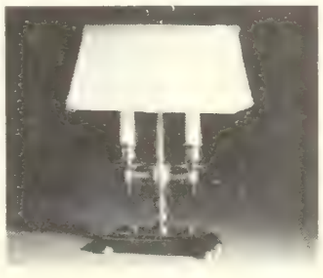
ET EFFECT

veaters dry in a breeze on a fabu-us frame that lets air circulate rough fine net. 24" by 24"; rein-rced corners fit over metal frame at's hinged to fold flat. Ideal for ockings as well. $5.98 plus 95¢ st. Anthony Enterprises, HG4, 6 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 105.



EAUTY IN BRASS

ave a distinctive twin-candle ass lamp in polished or dis-essed finishes, whichever one ll complement your decor. Hand-wn white silkura shade, two ndle sockets. Lamp is 16" high 10" wide. $29.95 plus $2 post. rite to Robelier, HG4, Box 183, llanova, PA 19085.





Perma Tweez is a simple electrolysis instrument that PERMANENTLY removes undesirable hair from all areas of the face—such as the chin, upper lip, eyebrows. Embarrassing body hair can now be removed forever at home in total privacy. Arms and legs can be forever free of the inconvenience of constant hair removal. **An exclusive U.S. patented safety feature allows you to do this without puncturing the skin.**

AN EXPERT'S APPROVAL

Perma Tweez has been clinically tested by a university professor of dermatology and proven to be safe and effective. One of his patients had previously been tweezing hairs from her chin every day for 15 years. After treating herself with Perma Tweez, she has eliminated this time consuming chore for the rest of her life! Over 15 thousand instruments in use by doctors—over one million sold to people like yourself.

Easy instructions make you expert in a few minutes. Save hundreds of dollars on salon electrolysis by doing it yourself.

14 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

$19.95 —Send Check · Good Housekeeping ·

Cal. res. add 6% sales tax

GENERAL MEDICAL CO., Dept. HG-141
1935 Armacost Ave.
West Los Angeles, Ca. 90025

☐ COD requires $4.00 deposit. Balance includes COD charges and $1.00 handling.

☐ I enclose $19.95 in full payment.

☐ BankAmericard/Master Charge

#

Name

Address

City

State Zip

Mfr. of Prof. & Home Electrolysis Equip.

FOR MOTHER ON HER DAY!



Personalized Plaques to Count the Children

A loving gift for any occasion—from one child or a whole tribe of grandchildren. Adorable boys and girls are solid lifetime brass, solid wood plaque is nicely beveled and stained, topped by a decorative antiqued metal hanger. Plaques for 10-12 children are arranged vertically. American-made, designed by Lillian Vernon PRINT names, specify boy or girl for each.

1390	1 child. 3x3⅞"	$1.98	1397	7 children.	$5.98
1391	2 children. 3x3⅞"	$2.98	1398	8 children.	$6.50
1392	3 children.	$3.50	1389	9 children.	$6.98
1393	4 children.	$3.98	1376	10 children.	$7.50
1394	5 children.	$4.98	1377	11 children.	$7.98
1395	6 children.	$5.50	1378	12 children.	$8.50

Add 75¢ postage & handling, NY residents add taxes.

LILLIAN VERNON Dept. G41, 510 S. Fulton Ave. Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

World's Largest Selection

VICTORIAN FURNITURE



$199.95



Gout Rest $79.95

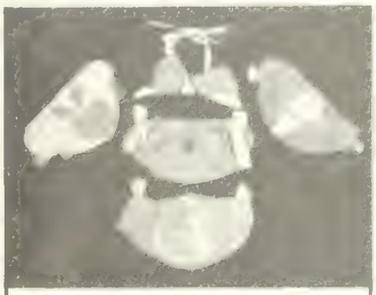


Tabourette $34.95

Send $1 for catalog and certificate worth $2 on your first order.

MARTHA M. HOUSE

1022 SO. DECATUR ST. DEPT. G4-77
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36104
Telephone (205) 264-3558



BABY BIKINIS

Perky polka dot cotton bikinis for little girls in one size only, fits over diaper for infant, thru four years. Handmade and custom appliqued in your choice of red with elephant blue with yellow duck, green with ice cream cone, yellow with bright red apple.

Bikini with top, $12.95
Mono-kini (bottom only) **$8.95**

The Amfalula Tree Ltd.
223 Katonah Avenue
Katonah, New York 10536



Oblong Brass Pail

Imported decorative reproduction from the Netherlands hand crafted with wrought iron handle.

Faithful reproduction of bygone era makes a beautiful planter. Pail measures 11x6x4½". Enclose check or money order for $20.00, add $1.50 postage and PA. residents add 6% tax.

Send 25¢ for catalog.

JAKKO

P.O. Box 24, HG-1
Flourtown, PA 19031



Pistol Handled Stainless
in an heirloom tradition
Old Westbury—FULL DINNER SIZE

pattern with impressive full dinner size graceful pistol hollow handled knives, 3 tined forks and rat-tailed spoons. In heavy weight hand forged pewter-like satin or polished stainless. Service for 8 includes 8 dinner forks, 8 dinner knives, 8 salad-dessert forks, 8 soup spoons, 16 teaspoons, plus sugar spoon, butter knife and 2 serving spoons. 52-piece service for 8 **$39.95**
78-piece service for 12 **$59.95**

We also have the competitively priced Luncheon [illegible] elsewhere. Our price is only $27.45 postpaid.

Jenifer House

GREAT BARRINGTON, [illegible]



LACY SEAGRASS RUGS

We've always loved handwoven sea grass rugs that look delicate but last forever! They give a finished look to the floor. Dia.: 4' $16.95 plus $2 post; 6', $27.95 plus $3 post; 9', $64.95 plus $5 post. Catalogue 25¢. Fran's Basket House, HG4, Rte. 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.



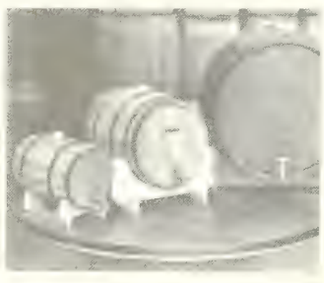
COMMEMORATIVE

Flower girl of Provence is a porcelain plate commissioned by the Hibel Museum of Art, Palm Beach, FL to celebrate its opening in January '77. Plate is 13½" dia., has 32 colors; edition limited to 12,750. $175 ppd. Limited Edition, HG4, 2222 Sunrise H'way, Merrick, NY 11566.



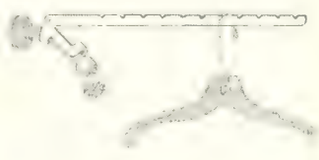
FROM IRELAND

Browse in the color catalogue of a leading department store. You'll find quality Irish and European merchandise including linens, handcut crystal, handknits, and lots more. 50 pages. $2 (refunded with first order). Switzers, HG4, 92 Grafton St., Dublin 2, Republic of Ireland.



REAL WOODEN BARRELS

Walnut finish authentic wooden barrel decanters, expertly made from solid oak. Assembled individually into liquid-tight unit. Walnut finish, round decanters on solid wood cradles: qt. $19.95; 2-qt. $29.95; gal. $39.95. Ppd. Name plates (include wording) $3.25 ea. Cooperage Products, HG4, Box 382, Randolph, MA 02368.



HANDY HANG-DRYER

For travel or home use, a sturdy dryer to hold all your washables is a great help. Hooks onto any showerhead, notched shaft holds 11 hangers. Steel construction, rustproof vinyl finish. $2.98; two $5.50. Add 50¢ post. American Century, HG47, P.O. Box 36232, Los Angeles, CA 90036.



COLONIAL ACCENT

Exact replica of 200-year-old stool used for milking, sitting close to fireplace. Blends with today's decor as footstool. Its worn places add to bygone look; stained white pine. 10" h., 12" dia. $17 ppd. Americana reproductions catalogue is $1. Daniel I. Hadley, HG4, Box 1456, Wilmington, DE 19899.



MAGNET HOLDS SOAP

Magnetic holder suspends soap in bathroom shower or kitchen sink, allowing soap to dry in a jiffy and remain clean. Easy to install. Will also hold brushes or knives. White, ebony or flame red. Three, $5.50; six, $9. Ppd. I & J Gordon, HG7, 555 East Chester St., Box 148, Long Beach, NY 11561.

FIRE EXTINGUISHER



Replica of 1890 firebox, practical and decorative. Stores dry chemical to put out oil, grease, wood, electrical, other fires. For counter, wall. UL approved. 11½"x4¾"x 10½". Wgt. 2 lbs. 10 oz. $19.95 plus $1 post. Emerson Gifts, HG4, 5925 No. Emerson Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46220.

QUICK STRIP



Roto stripper for ¼" drills strips off old paint and sands surface smooth in one operation. Flexible carbon steel fingers revolve at over 2,000 r.p.m.s. Safe for wood, masonry, metal. Great for rust removal. $12.95 plus $1 post. Roto Stripper, HG4, 47 Riverside Ave., Westport, CT 06880.

SPRING COLORS



Soft cotton-polyester T shirt has white piping at U neck and short sleeves with monogram to match. Emerald, bluebell, red, hot pink, orange, black, lemon, navy. S/M/L. $13; monogram $3 (mark last initial). Add $1.75 post. Free catalogue. The Talbots, KY, Hingham, MA 02043.

LAMP TO DECORATE



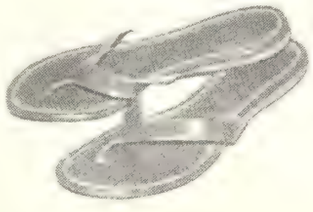
Drum lamp in native hardwood is sanded ready to antique, decoupage or paint to complement the decor. 3-way switch, 8' cord and shade in white or beige shantung, oyster or natural burlap. 18" h. $14.50 plus $2 post. Free catalogue. Baxwood Crafters, PHG74, Box 7012, Lexington, KY 40502.

POT PRETTIER



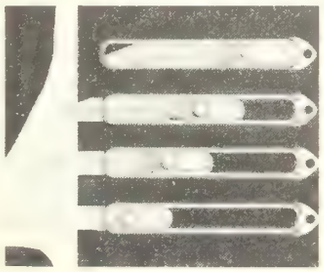
Brush-on cleaner for aluminum, chrome, porcelain cookware, ovens, rotisserie and grills, 7 oz. can with brush. Dissolves carbonized grease, encrusted buildup. Does not darken or pit. $3.98 plus 60¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG4, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.

SPRING THONG



Light on your feet all through the summer. Smartly versatile to blend with all resort wear. White, green, pink, red, bone/cocoa, powder blue, yellow, black/white, gold, silver. Man-made vinyl with leather. 5-10 (except 9½). $6.50 plus $1 post.; two $14 ppd. Resorters Unlimited, HG47, Box 6, Bay Head, NJ 08742.

SURGICALLY SHARP



Swedish steel pocket knife slides open and closes with one hand. It cuts the toughest paper without tearing. 3⅜" closed 5¼" fully opened. Locks at three cutting lengths. $4.50; silverplated, $7.50. Replacement blades $1.50 ea. Add 40¢ post. The Christy Co., HG4, 911 N. Dickinson St., Fremont, OH 43420.

THE ONE AND ONLY



If your kids watch *Sesame Street* on TV, then we've got the magazine for them!

Ten big issues packed with ABCs, 123s, puzzles, games, posters, Big Bird, Bert and Ernie, Cookie Monster, Grover, Guy Smiley, Herry Monster, Snuffleupagus . . . All for $6.00!

Sesame Street Magazine is an educational publication of Children's Television Workshop, creator of *Sesame Street.* Workshop revenues from the magazine will be used to help support CTW educational projects.

Subscribe today for ten exciting issues!

SESAME STREET MAGAZINE
P.O. Box C-10, Birmingham, Alabama 35283

Please enter the following fun-filled and educational subscription:

Child's name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Your name _____

Address _____

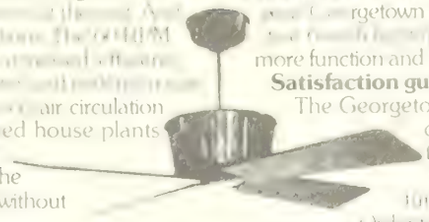
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

If gift, sign gift card from _____

☐ 1year/10 issues ($6.00) ☐ 2 years/20 issues ($12.00)
☐ New ☐ Renewal
I enclose $ _____ to cover _____ subscription(s). (Canada, $6.50; other countries, $7.00) Use separate sheet of paper if more than one subscription is desired. HG47

The brand new, old-fashioned ceiling fan. $59.95

We took $100 off the price.
The wonderful old ceiling fan has re
provides air circulation
ent The
without



Add a light globe, too.
Georgetown Fan with a distinc
more function and beauty
Satisfaction guaranteed.
The Georgetown Ceiling Fan is
completely guaran
teed. If not satisfied,
return for full re

Light-weight, strong and beautiful.
Ceiling Fan is authen
colors materials for both
strength. You won't have to
mounting it on heavy sup
The rich wood grain blades
full 44" in diameter. Drop from ceiling to bottom of fan is 12" with custom lengths available on request.

Your fan comes to you complete and ready to install, as easily as any light fixture. Specify Walnut or Oak finish for colors. Yellow or White. Send check or money order for $59.95 for each fan; $74.90 with light globe. Add $7 shipping and handling in cont. U.S. Or charge to your Master Charge or Bank Americard. (Be sure to include account number and expiration date.)

GEORGETOWN FAN COMPANY
Box 2128-HG, Denver, Colorado 80201. Phone: 303-892-6080

"THIS WAY IN!" SAY THE ARROWS



Look again at the contemporary design and it's "This way out!" as well! A hearty welcome and a cheerful farewell, plus the sure shoe-cleaning of thick cocoa-fiber from India. Non-skid latexed ends, distinctive black-on-natural stencil motif. 16x27". 9368 **Arrow Doormat $8.98**

Add $1.00 post. & hdlg., NY res. add taxes

LILLIAN VERNON Dept. G47 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

To You ... *with* "Universal Love" Anniversaries ... Birthdays ... All Occasions – A loving gift in *solid sterling silver*. 18" sterling chain & velvet pouch.



Style "C" also in *Half Size* for $12.00.

& handling. N.Y. Residents, add tax. Make check or money order payable to: **Alpha Omega Orig., Ltd.** Dept. H-4, Box 327 Bay Station, N.Y. 11235

For Him or Her

MOTHER'S DAY - May 8th

Be a Living Doll!

Have your picture or a picture of someone special, heat transferred to the face of a really fun rag doll. These 21" dolls are silk-screened in bright rainbow colors. They're great gifts for kids, friends, lovers, business associates, even your mother-in-law. Only $15.98.*



To order send front face photo (for best results face should be at least the size of a with your name, address and zip printed on the back, along with your check or money order to:

BE A DOLL, Inc.
99 Prince St.
Dept. A, 4th Fl.
New York, N.Y. 10012

*Please add $1.50 for shipping and handling. N.Y.S. residents add applicable sales tax. Allow 4 weeks for delivery; photographs will be returned.



INDOOR SCENERY
Unusual three-dimensional wall sculpture depicting in metal a rural mailbox, tree and fence. Finished in a rich dark bronze. An arresting focal point in any room. 30" by 24" by 2½". $20 ppd. Send 25¢ for the catalogue. Fran Enterprises, Dept. HG4, Box 1022, Columbia, MD 21044.



VERSATILE ROUNDS
Nested metal boxes, lids. Latch-seal plastic lid/rubber gasket on a 4⅜" by 6"h. canister keeps things moist or dry. $2.98. Two rounds 9¼" by 3¾"h. and 7¾" by 3⅛"h. in set $5.98. All three $7.98. Add 75¢ post. Lillian Vernon, G4E, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



DROP-LEAF TEA TROLLEY
Handsome hostess cart in cherry veneers and solid hardwood has rubber tired wheels. 26" l., 14" w.; with leaves open, 32" w. Great for tea, cocktails, buffets or intimate dining. $99.95 exp. coll. Write for catalogue of furniture, $1. Magnolia Hall, HG4, 726 Andover, Atlanta, GA 30327.



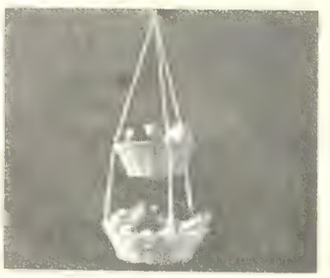
MERRY SCENE
French tapestry depicting wine cellar merriment of days gone by. Pastel shades. For pillows, framing, upholstery. 10" by 10" $5.95; 20" by 20" $8.95. Ppd. Other scenes and sizes in color catalogue $1. Peerless Imported Rugs, GTE-47, 3028 No. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60657.



COMFORT AFOOT
By Revelations. Supple leather upper, manmade crepe sole, padded insole, ½" heel. Black, camel, bone, navy, white. Full/half sizes (no 11½). 7-12 S, 6½-12 N, 5-12 M, 5-11 W, 5-10 WW. $25 plus $1.25 post. Branded Comfort, Dept. HG-477, Box 29677, San Antonio, TX 78229.



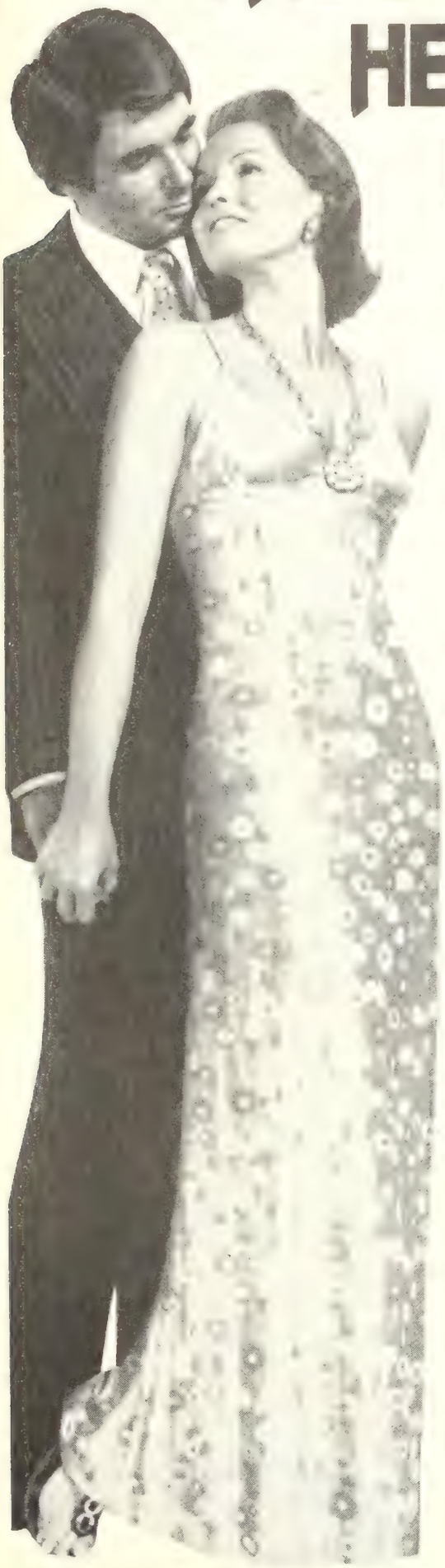
VICTORIAN ACCENT
Hand carved Honduras mahogany frame, button-tufted upholstered back and a wide selection of fabrics and finishes make this a perfect sofa choice for traditionalists. $419.95 exp. coll. Catalogue of furniture, $1. Martha M. House, HG4, 1022 S. Decatur St., Montgomery AL 36104.



HANGING BASKETS
Two-tier space-saver with rattan baskets hanging from sturdy rope. Heavy fishnet bottoms permit air to freely circulate around fruit and vegetables. 15" and 11" handcrafted baskets hold up to 25-lbs. of produce. $21.50 plus $1.50 post. Newport Wackery, HG4, 69 Mill St., Newport, RI 02840.

FINAL TRIUMPH OVER THE BASIC CAUSE OF OVERWEIGHT

Now! THE DOCTOR'S PILL THAT HELPS YOU CONQUER FAT FOREVER!



© 1977 American Consumer Inc., Caroline Rd., Phila., PA 19176

Called the "Total Contentment" pill — it's safe as a cough drop, gentle as a vitamin pill . . . yet so effective it helps shut off your appetite for hours at a time. Meaning: instead of gorging yourself . . . instead of yielding to hunger . . . instead of battling those constant urges for snacks . . . you simply reach for a pill instead of fattening foods, and lose up to 6 pounds of fluid and fat the very first weekend alone.

Even more significant as long as you follow this medically proven lifetime slimness program, you'll never again suffer embarrassing fat build-up for the rest of your life — **even if you've been hopelessly overweight for the last 25 years.**

YES! NOW LOSE 20, 30, EVEN 40 — OR MORE POUNDS, AND KEEP IT OFF FOREVER!

Yes, just 60 seconds from now you're going to discover how medical science now makes it possible for you to lose 10, 20, 30, even 40 pounds — or more AND NEVER GAIN IT BACK FOR THE REST OF YOUR LIFE. That's right! Lose up to 12 pounds in just 14 days . . . shrink your waistline up to 3 inches in a mere 2 weeks' time . . . and even more important, discover the way to make yourself ENJOY PERMANENT SLIMNESS FOR THE REST OF YOUR LIFE! In other words, PERMANENT LIFETIME SLIMNESS — FINALLY YOURS. Thanks to this doctor's brilliant program and the TOTAL CONTENTMENT PILL.

NOW! A LIFETIME OF SLIMNESS WITHOUT THE TORTURE OF HUNGER

How can medical science make this lifelong dream come true? It's simple. Because doctors have developed a remarkably easy way for you to TURN OFF EVEN A RUNAWAY APPETITE any time you want JUST LIKE YOU TURN OFF A LIGHT SWITCH! Yes, actually command hunger to STOP in just minutes . . . and make excess pounds and inches disappear from sight so fast . . . that in a matter of weeks you may actually need a brand new wardrobe.

NOW COMES MEDICAL SCIENCE'S INCREDIBLE "MEAL-IN-A-PILL"

The secret is a brilliant new development called the TOTAL CONTENTMENT PILL — that according to medical experts is so effective, just one pill has the same hunger-satisfying potential as a serving of bread, mashed potatoes, or any of these filling foods you would normally heap on your plate. Yes, one single pill that gives you virtually the same "fully satisfied" feeling as a main dish of a delicious Sunday dinner . . . even on people with runaway appetites.

In other words, even before you have those first pangs of hunger . . . that maddening urge for food **you simply put your appetite to sleep with this amazing "meal in a pill".** Just like water turns off thirst, this incredible TOTAL CONTENTMENT PILL turns off hunger AUTOMATICALLY . . . any time you want!

PERMANENT LIFETIME SLIMNESS ONCE A DREAM — FINALLY A REALITY!

Best of all, the TOTAL CONTENTMENT PILL is not only as safe and mild as a vitamin pill, but so gentle that the only sensation you experience is that of total satisfaction. And the only change you'll feel or see is in the smaller size of your clothing!

YOUR TUMMY FEELS LIKE YOU FEASTED — BUT, YOUR WAISTLINE LOOKS LIKE YOU FASTED!

What does this mean? Simply that from this day on, depending on how overweight you are, any time you want to melt away 10, 20, 30 — or even more pounds . . . any time you want to . . .

LOSE up to 4 to 6 inches off your waistline
LOSE up to 3 to 4 inches off your hips
LOSE up to 3 inches off your thighs
LOSE up to 4 inches off your buttocks
LOSE up to 4 inches off your stomach . . .

instead of torturous diet . . . instead of brutal exercise . . . instead of battling your will-power . . . you just take medical science's new TOTAL CONTENTMENT PILL as part of this "lifetime slimness program" and SHUT DOWN YOUR OLD ENEMY, HUNGER — SHUT OUT FAT-BUILDING CALORIES . . . actually make yourself DEFEAT FAT BUILD-UP FOR THE REST OF YOUR LIFE — as long as you take an oath to faithfully follow this proven road to LIFETIME SLIMNESS!

PROVE EVERY LOST OUNCE ENTIRELY AT OUR RISK!

So . . . if you want to see pounds and inches vanish from sight forever faster than you ever dreamed possible . . . take advantage of the no-risk offer described below.

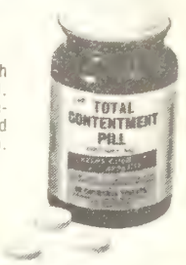
No one ever again need be even a single pound overweight! Why not take THE FINAL STEP and get rid of all those excess pounds, excess inches FOR THE REST OF YOUR LIFE. Act now.

VITAL NOTICE:

Even though the TOTAL CONTENTMENT PILL turns off your appetite just like you turn off a light switch YOU CANNOT GO ON FOR LONG PERIODS EATING NOTHING. You must eat at least two meals a day . . . even if you have to force yourself. And the doctor provides you with a way to stimulate yourself so you have a balanced caloric intake . . . no matter how little you care to eat. We urge you to show this entire program to your own family physician and see if he doesn't agree that this is a medically-sound approach to the problem of obesity.

MAIL NO-RISK COUPON TODAY

Mead-Wilson Pharmacal, Dept. JTCM-97
Caroline Road, Philadelphia, PA 19176



Yes, I want to lose weight fast and permanently with this doctor's amazing program featuring the TCP Pill. Please rush the offer I have checked below. If not delighted, I may return it in 10 days and you will refund the full purchase price (except postage & handling).

☐ (# 000) Full 60-Tablet Supply only $6.95 plus 35¢ postage & handling
☐ (# 018) Full 90-Tablet Supply only $8.95 (Save $1.50) plus 50¢ postage & handling
☐ (# 026) Full 120-Tablet Supply only $11.95 (Save $2.00) plus 65¢ postage & handling

Total amount enclosed $_____ PA residents add 6% sales tax. Check or money order, no CODs please.

CHARGE IT: (check one) Exp. Date _____.
☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge
☐ American Express BANK NUMBER ____ ____ ____ ____

Credit Card # _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. # _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

7214 Div. of American Consumer, Inc.

Amazing All-Day Facial Firm-Up

MAKES YOUR FACE GROW YOUNGER BY THE MINUTE

AND KEEPS YOU YOUNGER-LOOKING FOR THE REST OF YOUR LIFE!

Incredible "Instant Firm-Up Formula" tightens facial tissues on contact . . . reverses years of aging appearance in just minutes . . . makes lines, wrinkles and crows' feet disappear from sight for 6 to 8 hours at a time! (So quite obviously with just 2 applications a day you finally rid yourself of those horrid lines and signs of age ONCE AND FOR ALL!) . . . **actually make yourself look like you've grown a brand new skin!**

THAT PERPETUAL YOUTHFUL LOOK — FINALLY YOURS!

Think of it! No matter what your age . . . no matter what your complexion problems . . . just 2 treatments a day of this wondrous breakthrough discovery not only makes your face GROW YOUNGER BY THE MINUTE — not only makes you look up to 10 to 15 years younger in less than 5 minutes time — but keeps you looking younger . . . more radiant . . . more beautiful EACH AND EVERY DAY FOR THE REST OF YOUR LIFE!

NOW! WELCOME TO THE AGE OF THE ALL-DAY FACIAL FIRM-UP!

One week from today you are going to take all those lines and signs of age that shout your age to the world — and in just a matter of minutes actually FIRM THEM AWAY . . . make them disappear from sight . . . the same way professional people who depend upon their appearance for a living now shed years from their appearances ALMOST INSTANTLY! Yes, one week from today you are going to take a wondrous tissue-tightening extract, that doctors report TIGHTENS AND FIRMS aging skin on contact — apply it to those lines, wrinkles, crows' feet and furrows that rob you of natural youth and beauty . . . and in just minutes see your entire face and neck take on a new youthful smoothness . . . ACTUALLY GROW YOUNGER-LOOKING BEFORE YOUR VERY EYES . . . as all those signs of age DISAPPEAR FROM SIGHT IN JUST MINUTES!

Yes, this is the "Lifetime Youth Treatment" that now awaits you thanks to a brilliant instant-acting formula that actually smoothes and tightens collapsed skin areas . . . draws them firm and supple once more . . . makes complexion problems disappear from sight COMPLETELY . . . so that your skin literally GROWS YOUNGER-LOOKING before your very eyes . . . **in just minutes!** . . . and keeps that fresh glow of youth for hours at a time each and every day FOR THE REST OF YOUR LIFE!

A DOCTOR EXPLAINS HOW IT IS POSSIBLE TO MAKE YOUR FACE GROW YOUNGER BY THE MINUTE!

"Let's be frank. Let's be honest. Nothing but plastic surgery can **permanently** lift away lines and wrinkles. And up to now, if you wanted to make yourself look 10 — 15 — 20 years younger your only hope was not a cosmetic expert, but a surgeon!

But suppose medical science now told you of a wondrous approach to that LIFETIME LOOK OF YOUTH that doesn't rely on permanent methods like surgery. But instead . . . a series of daily treatments of an amazing "wonder extract" that tightens and firms skin ON CONTACT . . . draws it firm, supple, youthful-looking in just 3 to 5 minutes . . . actually makes lines, wrinkles and crows' feet DISAPPEAR FROM SIGHT for up to a full 8 hours at a time. That's right, YOURS FOR THE REST OF YOUR LIFE . . . a more youthful looking skin all day, all night, in fact even while you sleep . . . thanks to this ALL DAY FACIAL FIRM-UP that works so quickly, so effectively you can stand before your mirror and literally WATCH YOUR FACE GROW YOUNGER BY THE MINUTE!"

SO EFFECTIVE — EVEN WITHOUT MAKEUP, EVEN IN BROADEST DAYLIGHT — YOUR SKIN LOOKS AND FEELS UP TO 10 TO 15 YEARS YOUNGER!

Yes, this is the miracle that this wondrous ALL DAY FACIAL FIRM-UP does for your skin. It plumps out collapsed surface tissues — the cause of lines, wrinkles, crows' feet. It gives an ALL DAY "Lift" to your complexion . . . meaning lines, wrinkles, saggy spots and pouches vanish from sight in just minutes for hours at a time. It INSTANTLY "Youthifies" the texture of your skin . . . firms and smooths the crinkled areas, the frown marks, the furrows . . . makes your entire face look so young again . . . that even without a drop of makeup or cosmetics you look as much as 10 to 15 years younger for up to 8 hours from each treatment. Meaning, just 2 applications a day . . . one in the morning, one in the evening makes your skin look young, fresh, beautiful all the time.

NOT A MAKE-UP, NOT A COVER-UP BUT AN ALL DAY FACIAL FIRM-UP THAT MAKES SKIN GROW FIRMER, SMOOTHER INSTANTLY!

Even more important . . . it means that other people will think you are up to 10 to 15 years younger than you really are because wrinkles, lines, deep glaring furrows will no longer mar your beauty.

And, most important of all it means that from this day on instead of trying to hide and mask complexion problems beneath a layer of cosmetics and makeup . . . you FIRM THESE PROBLEMS AWAY . . . MAKE THEM DISAPPEAR FROM SIGHT ONCE AND FOR ALL with this incredible approach to a more youthful appearance, more radiant beauty FOR THE REST OF YOUR LIFE.

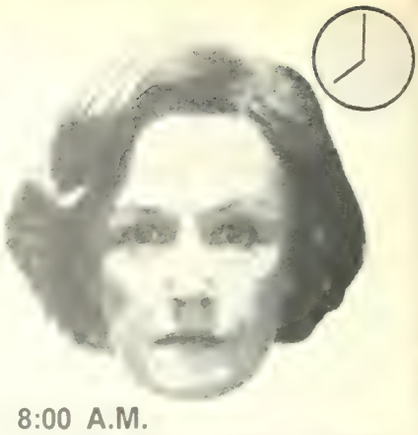
PROVE IT YOURSELF ENTIRELY AT OUR RISK!

The name of this exciting all-day facial firm-up is "Nutri-Lift E/25" — an instant firm-up formula that actually makes your face grow younger by the minute . . . and keeps you younger-looking FOR THE REST OF YOUR LIFE!

But to really experience the thrill of watching lines, wrinkles, crows' feet and furrows vanish from sight before your very eyes . . . we invite you to try "Nutri-Lift E/25" entirely at our risk on this introductory trial offer.

Simply send the no-risk coupon today. When your "Nutri-Lift E/25" All Day Facial Firm-Up arrives . . . simply apply to any problem area of your face or neck that now broadcasts your age to the world. If, in just 60 seconds time, you do not feel an INSTANT FIRM-UP action on the surface of your skin . . . if, in just 3 minutes time you do not see your complexion grow firmer and more youthful right before your eyes . . . if in just 5 minutes time you do not see all those lines and signs of age disappear . . . in other words, if your entire face doesn't INSTANTLY look 10 to 15 years younger . . . simply return for a full refund. Could anything be possibly fairer?

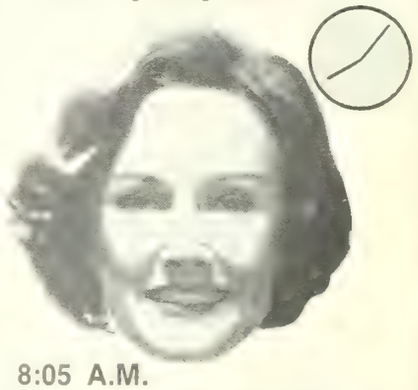
Remember . . . thanks to this incredible scientific development no woman need ever again look her age . . . so act now!



8:00 A.M.
Even with make-up lines and wrinkles still stare through — broadcast her true age to the world.



8:03 A.M.
Just 3 minutes after new ALL-DAY FACIAL FIRM-UP is applied . . . complexion problems start to fade from sight . . . it's like growing a brand new skin!



8:05 A.M.
Thrilling new INSTANT-YOUTH treatment is finished . . . her face has actually grown up to 10 to 15 years younger-looking! Lines and wrinkles have disappeared from sight . . . she has finally solved the problem of an aging appearance, thanks to science's wondrous new ALL DAY FACIAL FIRM-UP that makes your face GROW YOUNGER BY THE MINUTE!

Look at this photographic accentuation of the wondrous effects of this new all-day facial firm-up . . . how in mere minutes all lines and signs of age are gently firmed away.

© 1977 American Consumer Inc., Caroline Rd., Phila. PA 19176

MAIL NO-RISK COUPON TODAY

NUTRI-BIO. LAB SALES, Dept. JNLA-23, **Caroline Road, Philadelphia, PA 19176**

Please send me on the no-risk trial basis described above the "Nutri-Lift E/25" Cream I have checked. I understand that if at the end of 30 days I am not thrilled and delighted in every way with my new, youthful appearance, I will receive a full refund of my purchase price (except postage & handling).

☐ 30-day supply only $5.95 (plus 35¢ postage & handling).

☐ 60-day supply — only $9.95 (plus 50¢ postage & handling).

Total amount enclosed $_____ (Penn. residents add 6% sales tax). Check or money order, no CODs please.

CHARGE IT: (check one) Exp. Date _____

☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge

☐ American Express BANK NUMBER _ _ _ _ _ _



5502-000

Credit Card # _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. # _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Div. of American Consumer, Inc.

SLEEP IN LUXURY



Sheets of acetate satin in white, blue, gold, bone, red, brown, mint green. Machine wash/dry. Set: two sheets two cases (flat or fitted bottom sheet). Twin $22.50; full $23.50; queen $27.50; king $32.50. Ppd. Sloan-Peters, HG4, 160 Amherst St., East Orange, NJ 07019.

PROTECTIVE DEVICE



Safety lock works on closed or open windows to keep intruders out, and children safe while maintaining usual ventilation. Affords a feeling of security whenever you're away. $1.98 plus 20¢ post. Write to Anthony Enterprises, HG4, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.

SASH AND TAB



Sash curtain to mix, match or go solo. In polyester/cotton, six colors. Teamed here in beige with tab curtain in tangerine *Stevens Plains* print by Waverly. 54", $44; 63", $50; 72", $52; 84", $60 plus $2 post. Free catalogue. Constance Carol, HG4, Box 899, Plymouth, MA 02360.

[illegible] MIST



Crystal chandeliers, sconces and candelabra come bright and clear after a spray shower of silicone mist from an easy-to-handle 7 oz. can. No need to wipe; just let dry naturally. $3.98 plus 75¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG4, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.

INTAGLIO SCENES



Deep-cut designs on acrylic that fascinate endlessly as they shimmer and change with the light. 7" dia., walnut stand. Ducks in Flight (shown); also available: Eagle in Flight or Butterfly $14.95 plus $1.35 post. Sleepy Hollow Gifts, HG4, 6651 Arlington Blvd., Falls Church, VA 22042.

FIREPLACE TOOL SET



A traditional [illegible] you will be proud to own — a gift to [illegible]! Heavy weight hand [illegible] and handles — [illegible] shovel, brush, and tongs

$47.00 Prepaid via U.P.S.
Height 31", weight 18 lbs

RicHford House
P.O. Box 40, Dept.
Richford, Vt. 05476

CHECKS — MASTERCHARGE — BANK AMERICARD



HUNTING RECOVERS?
DIRECTOR CHAIR

[illegible] big game safari has captured the endangered species in deep chocolate brown silk-Lifeproof® natural 18 oz. canvas. A way with indoors or outside! Lion, Zebra or Tiger Recover Set, $11.95
Solid Covers [illegible] 18-oz. [illegible] with black, green, royal, turquoise, emerald, canary, gold, tan, orange, olive or brown. Set $9.95
postage on recover sets: [illegible]
Director Chair Frames: White, [illegible] or natural birch. $29.95 PD postage and [illegible] cover set of your choice to [illegible] complete chair cost

Send check, BA, MC, DC or AX
Charge orders can call Toll Free
(800) 227-1464 (Cal: 800 772-3909)
catalog $1.; free with order

THE PATIO
550 Powell
Dept. HG47
San Francisco, Ca 94108

The SWISS ARMY SHORT

FOR MEN AND WOMEN



$13.50 ppd.

Special Offer [illegible]

Fabric

U.S. Made

6 Pockets

Double Stitched Seams

With [illegible]

Fit

length

Snap Closures

Chesapeake Bay Trading Co.

[illegible]

Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee
Comes in five colors [illegible]

Color [illegible]

Name [illegible]

Address [illegible]

City [illegible]

State [illegible] Zip [illegible]

[illegible] Charge Master Charge Bank Americard

Card # [illegible]

Exp. Date [illegible]

Signature [illegible] 77022

TRIANGLE STAMPS ONLY 10¢!



Get this big valuable collection of gorgeous, multi-colored, triangle-shaped postage stamps—brought to you from strange and mysterious lands in the wilds of Africa, enchanting Europe, exotic Orient, Congo, Monaco, Chad, San Marino, Malaya, many others—ships, birds, animals, airplanes, etc. **All for 10¢!** Also, fine stamps from our approval service which you may return without purchases and cancel service at any time—plus **FREE** Illustrated Catalog. Send today! **Jamestown Stamp Co., Dept. H47HG, Jamestown, N.Y. 14701**



ALL PURPOSE GLASS BOWL IS ANTIQUE LOVER'S DELIGHT!

Our lovely glass bowl, with its exquisite panel thistle pattern, was originally designed over 100 years ago. An exact [illegible] of the original, our bowl is so authentic it carries the famous "Bee" mark used by the original maker. Certainly it is a prized find for your collector's shelf. 4" high, 8" top diameter.

SEND FOR FREE GIFT CATALOG

$7.95 Plus $1.35 postage

Artisan Galleries
[illegible] B-4 [illegible] • Dallas, Texas [illegible]

PLANTERS

Beautifully, Handcrafted Redwood or White Cedar Unique on Casters



PAULTA DESIGNS
P.O. Box 11924 Atlanta, Ga. 30355
size a. 12"X12" $17.95
b. 16"X16" 24.95 c. 24"X24" 31.95
specify redwood or cedar
send check or M.O. + 4.25 ship.
30 day satisfaction guarantee



Shop the Boston Museum by mail

Make your next gift a museum piece . . . choose from faithful reproductions of ancient jewelry, Egyptian artifacts, Early American silver, glassware and Shaker spirit drawings. Furniture and needlecraft kits and so much more. See for yourself in our new Spring Gift Catalog

The Museum Shop, Dept. N2
P.O. Box 3,
Boston, MA 02112

Enclosed is 50¢ Please send me the new Boston Museum of Fine Arts Spring Gift Catalog

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Send 50c for our 1977 Spring Catalog and receive our Fall Catalog FREE!

CLEAR CRYSTAL DESSERT SET



A Wonderful New Way To Serve Desserts

[illegible] quisitely clear crystal dishes. Use them [illegible] cream, etc. Use them proudly at com- [illegible] Set includes 8 bowls (4¾" diam.), 8 saucers (6⅛"). Only $9.98 plus 50¢ pp.

Prompt Delivery Money back guarantee New! 112 Page Gift/Gourmet Catalog 25c.

COLONIAL GARDEN KITCHENS
Dept. HGD-2, 270 W. Merrick Rd
Valley Stream, N.Y. 11582

ADJUSTABLE TV POLE



Hold your portable TV right where you want it without tables or stands. Takes any width, up to 14" deep, 17" high. Brass tone finish pole has spring tension rod to adjust to 7½ to 8½ ft. ceiling heights. Can be set Hi or Low. Real space saver!

Prompt Shipment
$13.99

Plus $1.00 postage
Extension for higher ceiling, add $2.00.
Write for FREE catalog

Holiday Gifts
Dept. 304-7A, Wheat Ridge, CO 80036



FREE COLOR CATALOG

Build Your Own Grandfather Clock starting under

$200
(Including West German Movement)

- Do-It-Yourself Case Kits, parts pre-cut
- Solid 3/4 Black Walnut, Cherry, Mahogany, Oak
- Solid Brass Movements, Dials
- Finished Clocks
- Direct Factory prices

Write for free color catalog

EMPEROR CLOCK COMPANY
Dept. 911 Fairhope, Ala. 36532
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF GRANDFATHER CLOCKS
Visit our Factory

FAMILY CREST RINGS



Ring #11, 16x14mm top,
solid 14k gold . . $195.00
sterling silver $80.00

WE WORK IN THREE BASIC WAYS

1. If you do have a coat of arms, just send us a photostat or picture of it and that is what we engrave.
2. If you do not have a coat of arms send us your name and we'll look it up for [illegible] it against our list (see below).
3. If you wish you may design your own coat of arms.

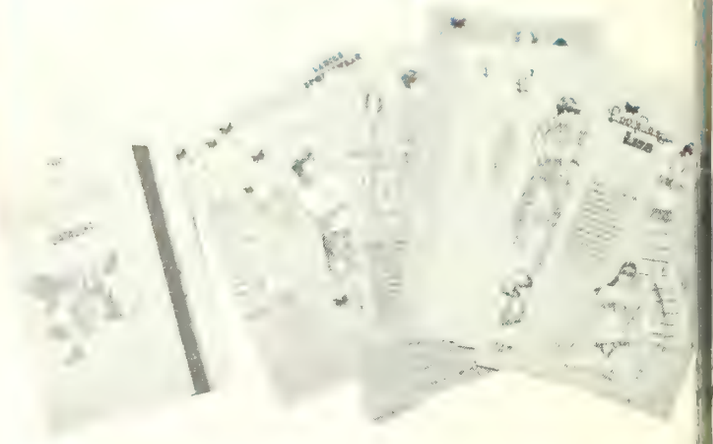
SEND FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOGUE
If, in addition to our free catalogue you wish to get our booklet containing over 20,000 names for which we have records of coats of arms and for which this jewelry is available, plus instructions on "how to design your own coat of arms". **SEND US $1.00** (deductible from first order).

Remember, this jewelry is also available with any coat of arms, or any other emblem or design you may send us

HERALDICA IMPORTS, INC. Dept. HG4
21 WEST 46th ST. NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036

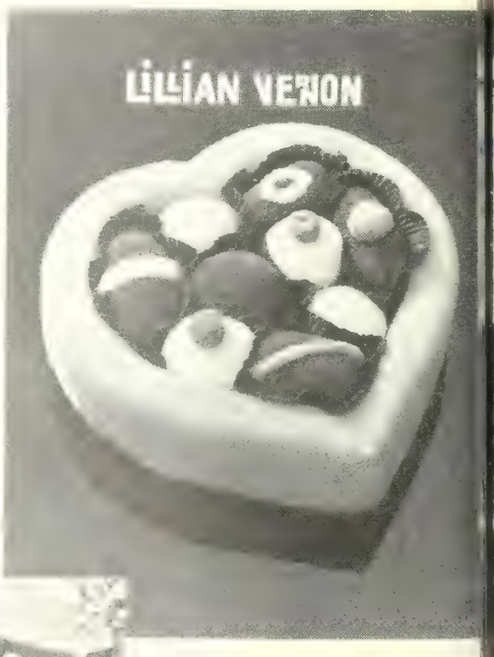
Shopping around

for catalogues



PULITZER NEWS

Full line of exciting styles for spring and summer, for beach and patio is described and illustrated in colorful loose-leaf display. Free catalogue includes location of all Lilly shops. Lilly Pulitzer, Mail Order Dept., HG4, 2901 N. W. 34th St., Miami, FL 33142.



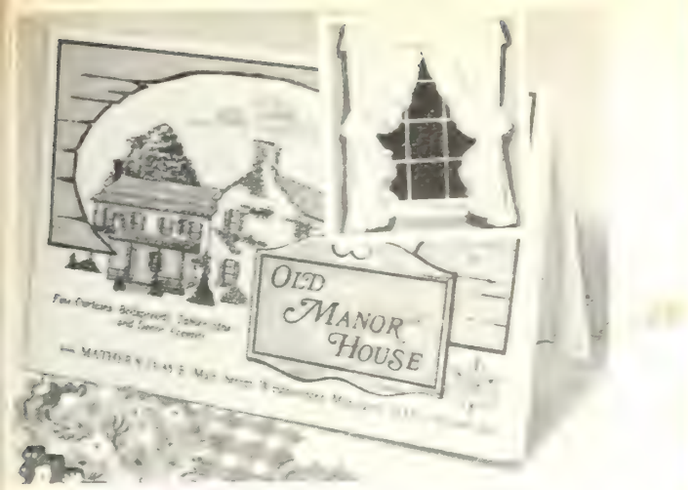
WITH LOVE

Colorful candy-box pillow of terry, glitter cloth and pompons is deliciously detailed, handcrafted over polyfoam. 8" w. by 2½" h. $14.98 plus 75¢ post. From a 100-page collection of unusual gifts. Catalogue 25¢. Lillian Vernon, G4E, Box LV, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10551.



LUXURY UNLIMITED

Beautiful European-style bedding ensembles featuring the famous Scandia Down Comforters filled with carefully selected prime northern goose down. Color catalogue is free. Worldwide Bedding Shop, HG4, 518 1st Ave. No., Seattle, WA 98109.



ERFUL CURTAINS

y window fashions akin to those used in 18th and 19th century
es. Catalogue is filled with country charm, thick with swatches
ng colors and materials right into room you're decorating.
$1. Mather's, HG4, 31 E. Main St., Westminster, MD 21157.



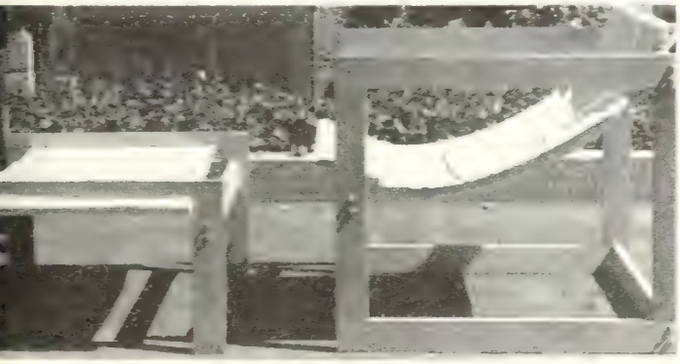


BRILLIANT JEWELRY

Dazzling collection of diamond-like man-made Strongite stones in a 16-page color catalogue. Multi-faceted, fine cut to sparkle with flawless brilliance. Mounted in rings, pins, earrings, pendants and bracelets. Original designs, in white and yellow gold. Catalogue is free. The Strongite Co., Dept. HG4, 2 W. 47th St., New York, NY 10036.

ITEMPORARY COMFORT

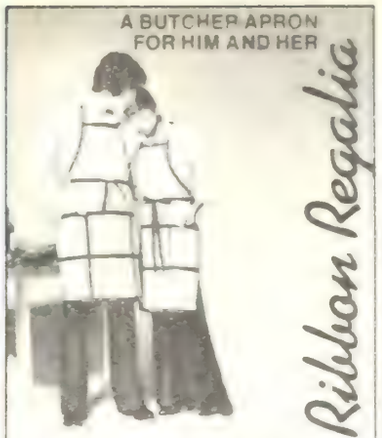
plicity of line in outdoor/indoor chair and ottoman. Solid 1"
wood frames, 100% natural canvas. Chair cover has 1" thick
inlay. Easy to assemble with a pair of pliers. Chair 28" by 28"
4", $38; ottoman 24" by 28" by 14", $26. Add $2.50 post. ea.
logue, $1. Harlequin, HG4, 7 Haynes St., Hartford, CT 06103.



YOUR HOUSE

orative accessories in
er, bamboo and rattan
glassware and great
s in cooking and serving
All designed to en-
e the enjoyment of your
e. Send 25¢
ata-
e, 47
es. Etcet-
HG4, Box
6, Atlanta,
30325.





In natural colored, crinkled-cotton [illegible] dated with red and green "status striped ribbon. A handy party pa[illegible] you. A great gift for him! Machine wash Tumble dry. No iron. One size fits [illegible]

$13.00 each, 2 for $25.00

Add $1.75 pstg. & hdlg. NY res., add Tax. Use Check, M.C., Bank Americard, or Master charge [illegible]

Send for free color catalog

Dept. [illegible] Box 1986, Grand Central Sta. N.Y.C. 10017 [illegible]



ROSEWOOD STANDS

for vases, statues, and . . . .

Your most hastily arranged flowers will look as if they just placed first in the Garden Club Show. Use one for dramatizing a treasured figurine. Black rosewood bases are hand-carved in traditional Oriental motifs. Low base, 4" inside diam., $4.55. Footed base with 4" inside diam., $10.55. Ppd. Other sizes available. Send for free brochure.

A C GIFTS New York, Inc.
2642 CENTRAL AVE.
YONKERS, N.Y. 10710
KORVETTE SHOPPING CENTER
PORT CHESTER, N.Y. 10573



Photo Frames

Crystal-clear frames that set off your favorite photos to perfection, with no obtrusive decoration to distract attention from where it belongs—on the photo. One-piece polystyrene frame has a broad, tip-proof base, holds photo vertically or horizontally.

5080-6—3½ × 3½" Frame . . 89c
5160-6—3½ × 5" Frame . . . $1.19
5167-6—5 × 7" Frame $1.39
5172-6—8 × 10" Frame $2.29

Write For New Free Gift Catalog!

Miles Kimball
262 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54901

ULLA



FREE CATALOG

Now with the new Ulla Catalog, shop at home and order exclusive spring-summer sportswear directly from the designer—at our designer-direct prices. See our dynamic new collection—send for your catalog today!

ULLA, Dept. HG9
886 Madison Avenue
New York, N. Y. 10021

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____



We use only the finest acetate satin with 225x78 threads per sq. inch. That's soft! The difference is in the satin and workmanship. You'll feel it—and see it. COMPLETELY MACHINE WASHABLE. Hot Pink, Tangerine, Gold, Red, Black, Bronze, Blue, Silver, Pale Pink, White, Mint or Orchid.

EACH SET INCLUDES
2 straight sheets, 2 cases, OR 1 straight, 1 fitted sheet, 2 cases. Please specify.
Double Set $34.98 Queen Set $37.98
Twin Set 33.98 King Set 50.98
Duo Twin Set (78x80) $50.98
Round Sets—Bottom Sheets Are Fitted. 84" Round Set $52.98 96" Round Set $54.98
3-letter monogram on 2 cases—$3.00
Send check or m.o. 50% deposit on C.O.D.'s.
SCINTILLA, INC. 4802 N. Broadway, Chicago, Ill. 60640

PLEASE TURN TO PAGE 207
MORE SHOPPING AROUND FOR CATALOGUES



Just You and Lilly

The famous Lilly patch skirt in polyester/cotton wraps in back, ties in front. This unique reversible skirt is dazzling with one-of-a-kind colorific patches!
Sizes: S-M-L $125.00

Lilly Pulitzer

Send check, money order, Master Charge number to: Lilly Pulitzer, Inc. Mail Order Dept., 2901 N.W. 34th Street, Miami, FL 33142. Add $2.00 postage and handling. Florida residents add 4% sales tax

Write for free catalog, including locations of all Lilly shops



Jackson & Perkins
IRIDESCENT IRIS

[illegible] brochure featuring the world's finest iris varieties in a rich range of flamboyant colors. Amazingly easy to [illegible]

Jackson & Perkins Co.
34-K Rose Lane
Medford, Oregon 97501



INTRODUCING....

Glassfold—A new concept in art for your home. Two 5" x 7" glass panels have been invisibly hinged, then screen-printed in full color with the delicate Oriental design of Tyrus Wong. Brass edging has been added to create an unusual freestanding object d'art.. Matching gift card included. **$10.95 ppd.**

Write for our color brochure.

The Unicorn Gallery
Dept. DG3, Box 4405
Colesville, Maryland 20904

THE DIAMOND OF YOUR DREAMS
at a price he can afford



Buy Diamond Jewelry direct from one of America's well known diamond cutters. Pay only actual market price. **We refund all monies unless your own appraisal shows value ¼ to ½ higher.**
Over 5,000 styles $100 to $100,000

Send for **FREE 92-PAGE CATALOG.**
EMPIRE DIAMOND CORP., Dept. 12
Empire State Bldg., New York, N.Y. 10001
NAME ....
ADDRESS
ZIP



FAN FOR ALL SEASONS

Standard of Excellence Since 1886

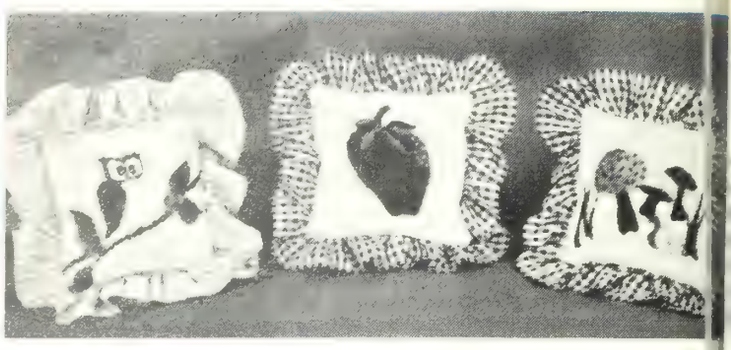
They really move the air . . . . make air conditioning more effective . . . dispel cigarette smoke . . . repel bugs . . . are life savers for plants & [illegible] have a 5-year warranty.

52" fan with wood blades, $239
52" fan with exclusive Adaptair, $279
36" [illegible] blades, $169
36" fan with wood-tone vinyl-clad [illegible]

Send [illegible]

The Ceiling Fan Gallery
7 Indian Neck [illegible]

Shopping around
for catalogues

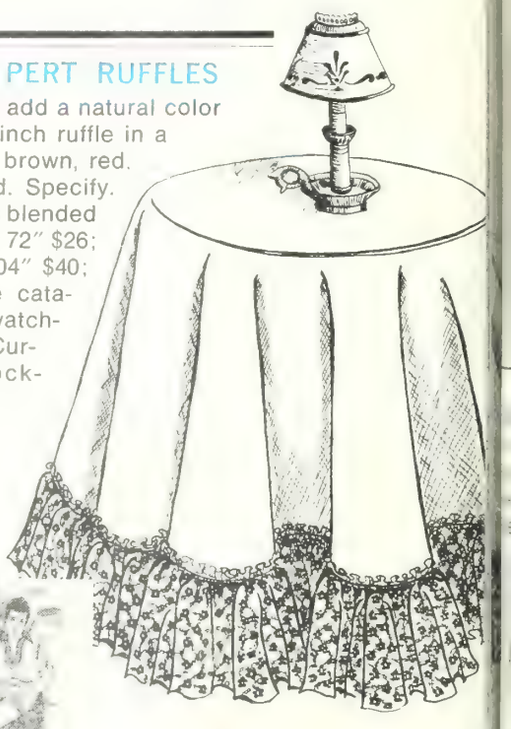


ACCENT PILLOW KITS

Owl, strawberry or mushroom design needlework pillow kit, a re find with other gift and homefurnishing items in Hilltop House catalogue, 50¢. Kits include wool yarn, printed, coded canvas, gingham for back, ruffles. 14" square, each $13.95, ppd. Hilltop House, HG-47, 564 Limekiln, Pike, Chalfont, PA 18914.

PERT RUFFLES

Take a round table, add a natural color tablecloth with six inch ruffle in a tiny flower print on brown, red, blue, green or gold. Specify. All permanent press blended fabric. Round sizes: 72" $26; 90" $30; 96" $32; 104" $40; Add $2. post. Free catalogue with color swatches. From: Country Curtains, HG43, Stockbridge, MA 01262.





LEISURE LIVING TIME

Pool and patio accessories galore are illustrated in 16 pag color catalogue. Round umbre tablecloths, grill covers, all typ of pads, webbing kits, picnic bags, and more. 50¢. Air-Lite, HGE47, 200 Winston Dr., Suite 3102, Cliffside Park, NJ 07010.



AMERICANA

All the old world charm of 18th and 19th century American furnishings and accessories is captured in Yield House's repr ductions. Furniture available finished or in easy to assemble kits. Many attractive gift items. Free 64-page full color catalogu Write: Yield House, G74R, Nort Conway, NH 03860.





STITCHING AIDS

olor catalogue. 72 pages
led with wonderful, useful
ewing accessories, patterns, books, thimbles, collectibles. $1.
raceful glass dome showcase displays collections up to 16
himbles on branches of acrylic tree on walnut base. 5½" wide
y 11" high. $28.45 ppd. The Sewing Center, Inc., HGE47,
50-11 14th Ave., Box 420, Whitestone, NY 11357.



TRAVELING PETS

It is a joy to take your pets with you (for them too) when equipped with the latest pet accessories in Du-Say's colorful catalogue. "Pooch. Pouch." on cover is ideal for short trips. Padded straps makes toting easy. Two sizes: pets, under 6½ lbs., $9.95; 6½ to 14 lbs., $10.95. Add 75¢ post. Catalogue, 25¢. DuSay's, Dept. P-89, Box 24407, New Orleans, LA 70184.

ABULOUS IMPORTS

ish and English products: Waterford crystal, Irish linen, oyal Doulton, Wedgwood china, Aran handknits, Claddagh ewelry, and more great buys. Color catalogue, $1. Stephen aller, HG4, Industrial Estate, Mervue, Galway, Ireland.





SAVINGS BY MAIL

An emporium specializing in Early American and Mid-Victorian reproductions is offering a catalogue filled with sales: spinning wheels, grandfather clocks, colonial hardware, stained glass, china, crystal, weather vanes and many other items. Catalogue 25¢. Send to Sturbridge Yankee Workshop, Dept HG4, 478 Brimfield Turnpike, Sturbridge, MA 01566.

Constance Carol



TAB CURTAINS

Many early American homes had no curtains at all. But those that did most likely had tab curtains. Tab curtains are found here in Plymouth at the windows of houses built as early as 1640. We love them and use them throughout our own weathered saltbox home. The simple elegance of tab curtains makes them as right for the finest Contemporary homes as they are for the most authentic Colonial homes. They are as functional as they are beautiful, sliding easily on simple rods. They do not require expensive and complex drapery hardware. And they are available both in plain natural muslin and in a variety of colors and fabrics to suit your taste. Write for prices on custom sizes and hand stenciled trims.

PILGRIM STRIPE

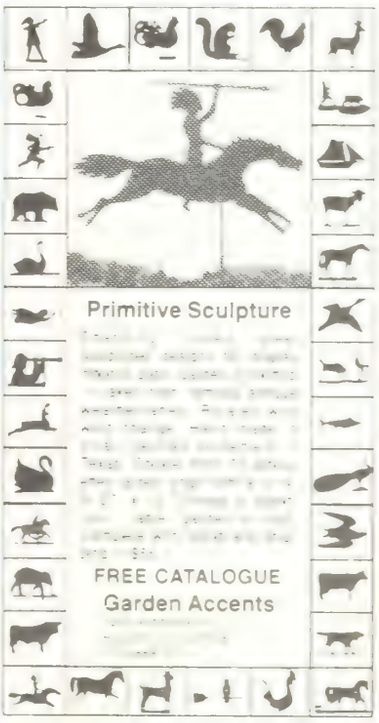
Natural: Permanent press muslin
White: Permanent press cotton blend

TAB CURTAINS	LENGTH					
Gingham (Yellow, Green, Brown, Red, Blue or		$15	$16	$17	$18	$19
		$26	$27	$28	$29	$30
CATALOG FREE		FABRIC SAMPLES				

VISIT OUR MAIL ORDER SHOWROOM,
PLYMOUTH.

Constance Carol

Dept. 54, P.O. Box 899, Plymouth, Massachusetts 02360



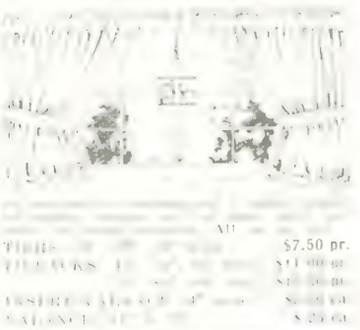


PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR MORE SHOPPING AROUND FOR CATALOGUES

Shopping around for catalogues

COUNTRY-STYLE CURTAINS





$7.50 pr.

guaranteed." Specify color. *Add $2.00 post./hdlg. No C.O.D's.* Please send

Free Color Catalog.

COLONIAL MAID CURTAINS





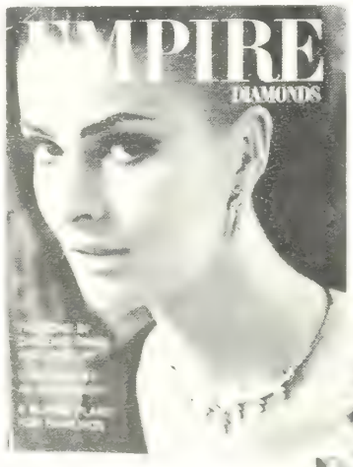
JUST LIKE NEW

Your favorite down or wool comforter can be re-covered in satin or cotton. Size changed, filling added. Send $1 for catalogue with swatches. Schacter's, HGE1, 211 E. Post Rd., White Plains, NY 10601.



ADDRESS LABELS with NICE DESIGNS

Any Initial, U. S. Flag, Pine, Gull, Palm, Roadrunner, Saguaro, Rose, Texas Flag, Maple Tree, Treble Clef, or Palette. To 20 letters per line, 4 lines. Printed in black ink on 500 white or 250 gold gummed labels. Two sizes. . . . 1½" x ½" for $2.50 or Deluxe size 1¾" x ⅝" for $3.50. Via 1st Class mail, add 35¢. Specify Design, size, and color desired. Useful 80-P. Gift Catalog, 50¢. Bruce Bolind, 24-L Bolind Bldg., Boulder, CO 80302. [Since 1956, thanks to you!]



BEAUTIFUL GEMS

Empire's new 78 page catalogue. Diamond rings, bracelets, pins, earrings, necklaces; sapphires, rubies emeralds, pearls set in treasured gold included. Ten-day inspection period allowed on jewelry. Free catalogue. Empire Diamond Corp. HG4, 350 Fifth Ave., NY, NY 10001.



$349.95

$69.95

Romantic Victorian

"yesteryear" furniture. Shipped direct from factory to you, at cut prices. Vast choice of sofas, chairs, tables, clocks, dining & bedroom accessories. Also huge Eastlake OAK collection. Write for our 80-page catalog, which is TWICE the size of any other published. Use your bank card.

MAGNOLIA HALL
726 Answaver, Atlanta, GA
Call (404) 256-4747

GROW A BEAUTIFUL HOUSE PLANT FROM AN AVOCADO SEED



With this ceramic planter it's easy fun and decorative to grow beautiful house plants from avocado seeds. The planter is shaped like half an avocado and specially designed to hold a seed just right for sprouting. It's finish is hi-gloss, two-tone avocado green. 6 inches long. Uses only water. Comes with complete instructions (seed not included). $5.00 plus 50¢ postage and handling, or 2 for $8.00 plus 75¢ postage and handling.

K. MILLER SPECIALTIES
P. O. Box 186, Verona, NJ 07044.



J&D Brauner PROFESSIONAL BLOCK

12" thick solid block complete with knife rack. 34" high. 18"x18". $143. 18"x24". $171. 24"x24". $199. Mail or phone orders. Master Charge or BankAmericard. N.Y., N.J. and I
Shpg. chgs. col. 52 Page Catalog $1.

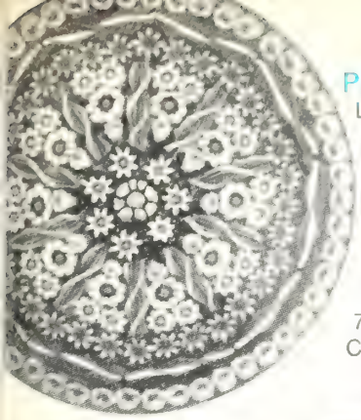
New York
Chicago.

THE BUTCHER BLOCK

IT'S SPRING

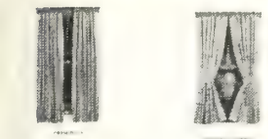
Two piece dress with bold butterfly applique. Washable cotton/polyester slubbed cottage cloth. Wrapskirt reverses to ¼ inch check. In green/yellow/white or light blue/navy/white. Sizes: S,M,L, $36. Matching tote, 14" by 13", $15. Add $1.55 post. per item. Free 40-page spring and summer catalogue featuring fashions for every member of the family. Carroll Reed, Dept. 802, North Conway, NH 03860.

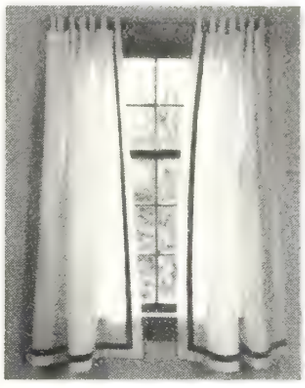




PAPERWEIGHTS

Limited edition glass paperweight, a beautiful Millefiori, limited to 250 pieces, from Perthshire, Scotland $50 ppd. Color catalogue, price guide for collectors, $3. L. H. Selman, Ltd., HG4, 761 Chestnut St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060.





TAB CURTAINS

Permanent press natural color muslin or white polyester cotton. Grosgrain trim in wine, moss green, navy, gold or brown. 80″ w. pr.: 45″, 54″, $22; 63″, 72″, $26; 84″, 90″, $31. $2 post. Free color catalogue, Constance Carol, HG4, Box 899, Plymouth, MA 02360.

GLASS PRINT

Two 5″ by 7″ clear glass panels, screen-printed in beautiful, delicate full color, hinged invisibly. Design by Tyrus Wong. Bird stands for freedom, holly for happiness. Brass edges. Matching gift card. $10.95 ppd. Free catalogue, The Unicorn Gallery, HG4, Box 4405, Colesville, MD 20904.





CULINARY AIDS

Superb 112-page catalogue devoted to all kinds of finest cookware, kitchenware, hard-to-find utensils, gourmet food, household accessories and other gift ideas. Catalogue is 25¢. Colonial Garden Kitchens, Dept. HGDC, 270 W. Merrick Rd., Valley Stream, NY 11582.

FBS

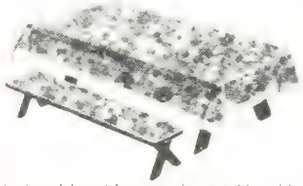




PICTURE PORCELAIN. A white porcelain picture frame etched with blue, green or pink flowers. 5x7″. X-3, $9. ppd.

FLOWERING HEART. Earthenware hanging heart to fill with flowers. White with a pink flower pattern. 6x6″. X-4, $12.25. No CODs. N.Y. State residents add your tax. Master Charge, BankAmericard, American Express. **Send $1 for the exciting new FBS catalog** and apply it to your first order. Write FBS Dept. AH-4, 659 Main St., New Rochelle, N.Y. 10801.

Outdoor Furniture Accessories



Protect and beautify your picnic table with this heavy-duty vinyl tablecloth & bench pad set in your choice of lovely blue/green or gold/brown floral pattern. Completely weather-proof for year 'round protection, our covers are sewn and bound for extra durability. Deluxe fringed tablecloth measures 54″x 84″to fit standard-sized table, 2 foam-filled bench pads measure 12″ x 72″ each and include tie-downs. $9.77 plus $1.50 postage and handling each set (New Jersey residents please add 5% tax.)

Send 50¢ for complete color catalog of pool and patio accessories

Air-Lite, Dept. HG47
200 Winston Drive, Suite 3102
Cliffside Park, N.J. 07010



MANUFACTURER-DIRECT TO-YOU-DISCOUNT

We manufacture the world's largest selection of draperies, bedspreads and curtains. Ready-made and Custom-made. Buy direct and save 33 1/3%. Send for your FREE Ronnie Drapery Book today.

RONNIE DRAPERY CORP. Dept. 4L26
145 Broad Avenue, Fairview, N.J. 07022



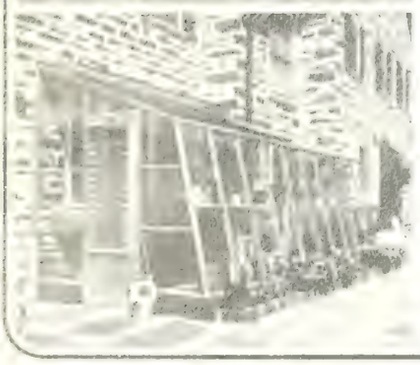
Discover the pleasures of shopping by mail with monthly presentations of exclusive, exciting and imaginative things for the home, for yourself and for gifts. To subscribe, send $1.00 and this coupon to The Horchow Collection, P. O. Box 34257, Dept. 04604, Dallas, Texas 75234.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Zip _____

THE HORCHOW COLLECTION

PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR MORE CATALOGUES





"GROW TALL" in Janco's new Camellia glass-to-ground greenhouses

Extra height, extra light make these new lean-to and free-standing Camellias ideal for topiary trees, large ornamentals, hanging baskets. Like all Janco's, they are all-aluminum for minimum maintenance, fit any site, every budget.

Janco is the only manufacturer with a nation-wide network of agents who are working horticulturists, each with his own working Janco. They're ready with practical advice on all aspects of erecting your Janco.

Write for FREE 48-pg. full color catalog today!

Janco Greenhouses
Box 348, Dept. Y-4
10788 Tucker St.
Beltsville, Md. 20705



Leaps Of Fancy In A Back-Wrap

Frog handpainted on back-wrap skirt by deLanthe Creations. Front tie; two patch pockets, white cord trim; washable; cotton/polyester blend. Lime green, navy or yellow. One size fits 8-14. $26. Matching Bermuda bag; frame and cover, $24; cover only, $13. Add $1.55 per item for postage, handling and insurance. Send for our free Spring catalog.

carroll Reed
DEPT. NO. 776, NORTH CONWAY, NH 03860
TEL: 603/447-2511

DON'T WAIT FOR THE NEXT COLD WAVE!

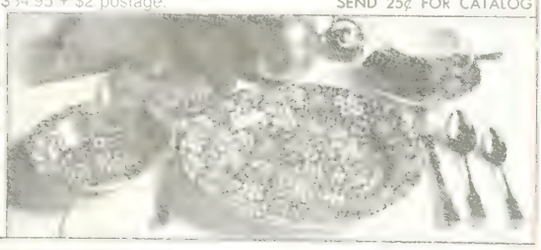


Your favorite Down or Wool comforter recovered like new in luxurious satin or cotton. **SPECIAL AIR FLUFFING** and Patented Chemical Sterilization process **GUARANTEES SATISFACTION.** Downproof Interlining used exclusively. We can even change sizes, add fillings, etc. Known for beautiful work since 1920. . . Send $1.00 (deductible) for complete swatches and details. Write today, Dept. G-1

J. SCHACHTER CORP.
115 ALLEN ST., NYC 10002

etcetera DEPT. H-4 PO BOX 19976 ATLANTA GA 30325
WE ACCEPT PHONE ORDERS AND CHARGE CARDS 404 351 6378

#38-B Put a little nostalgia in your meals with "Calico," an old-time favorite. It is imported from England and comes in blue or brown. Includes 8 each: dinner plate, bread & butter plate, cup & saucer, soup bowl. The set is $99.95 + $4 postage. 5-piece completer set includes sugar & lid, creamer, platter, vegetable bowl. $34.95 + $2 postage. SEND 25¢ FOR CATALOG



REWARD! The Strongite 'IMPOSTER' DIAMOND
At Only $8.00 Per Carat Unmounted



Priced to invite comparison anywhere in the Strongite Country. 10-days to prove it or your money-back. The Strongite Imposter Diamond is the hardest most brilliant ... facets, pure white, flawless. Unconditional guarantee. FREE 1977 Color catalog.

The Strongite Co.

Shopping around for catalogues



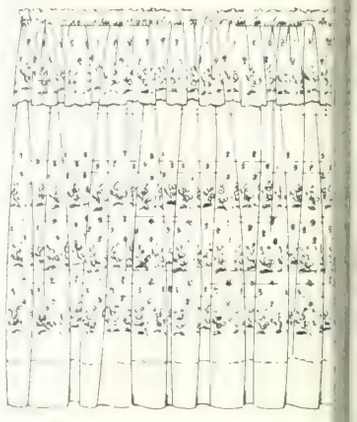


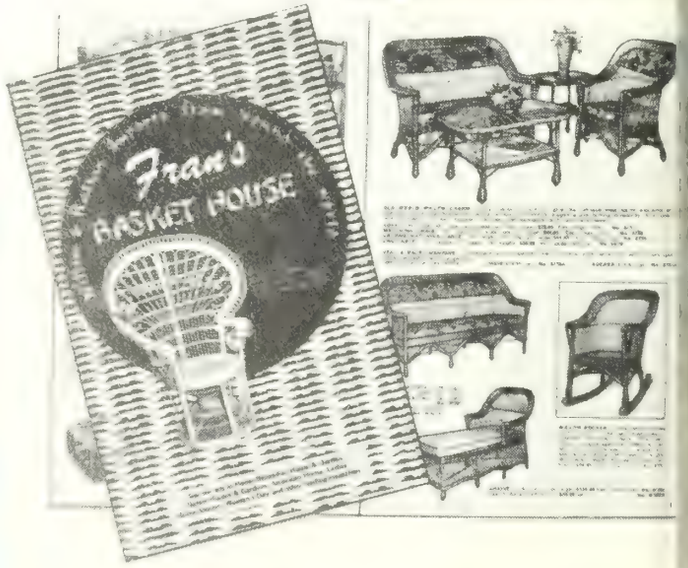
YESTERYEAR CRAFTS

A copious catalogue of handmade heirloom quality wooden toys, stained glass, pottery, porcelain dolls and more. Hands patchwork baby quilt (shown) in red, white, and blue. Size 44″ by 56″, $36.50 ppd. Free catalogue. Artisans & Craftsmen, HG4, 2100 M St., N.W., Washington, DC 20037.

SHEER BEAUTY

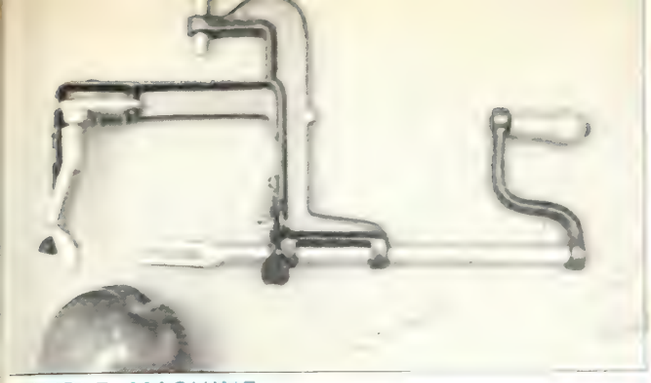
"Brittany" embroidered pattern on polyester voile panels. Blue, brown, pink, natural or white embroidery on white. 60″w. 63″l., $23.50; 84″l., $24.50; 90″l., $26.50. Val. $11. Plus $2 post. New 36-pg. free catalogue with color. Colonial Maid Curtains, GJ4, Lawn Terrace, Mamaroneck. NY 10543.





RATTAN AND WILLOW

Exciting collection of chairs, sofas, wicker lamps, planters, bamboo shades, seagrass rugs and accessories. Also, available painted in colors. All direct imports. Send 25¢ for 64-page catalogue. Fran's Basket House, HG4, Route 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.



APPLE MACHINE

entic old fashioned cast iron apple parer is fastest
est way to pare, core, slice one apple or several bushels.
ly mount an apple in the machine, turn the crank for
d and cored slices. Clamps to table. $14.95 plus $1.50
K. Miller Specialties, HG4, Box 186, Verona, NJ 07044

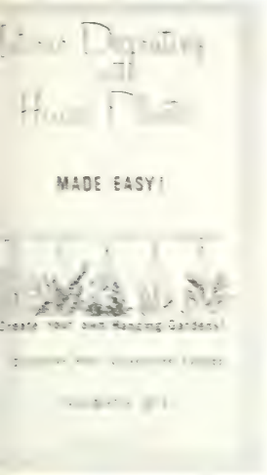


FASHION NEWS

Distinctive spring and summer fashions in the classic Talbot tradition featuring David Crystal, Diane Von Furstenberg and many other top names in wide selection of sportswear dresses coats sleepwear shoes, accessories.
Free catalogue Talbots
Dept KW Hingham MA 02043

UNIQUE OBJECTS

Looking for the unusual? Note 8-pointed millar kite, beautiful 1,000 pc. Tibetan Mandala jigsaw puzzle and many more interesting items in handsome spring catalogue, 50c, from the Museum Shop, Museum of Fine Arts in Boston, HGE, Box 3, Boston, MA 02112





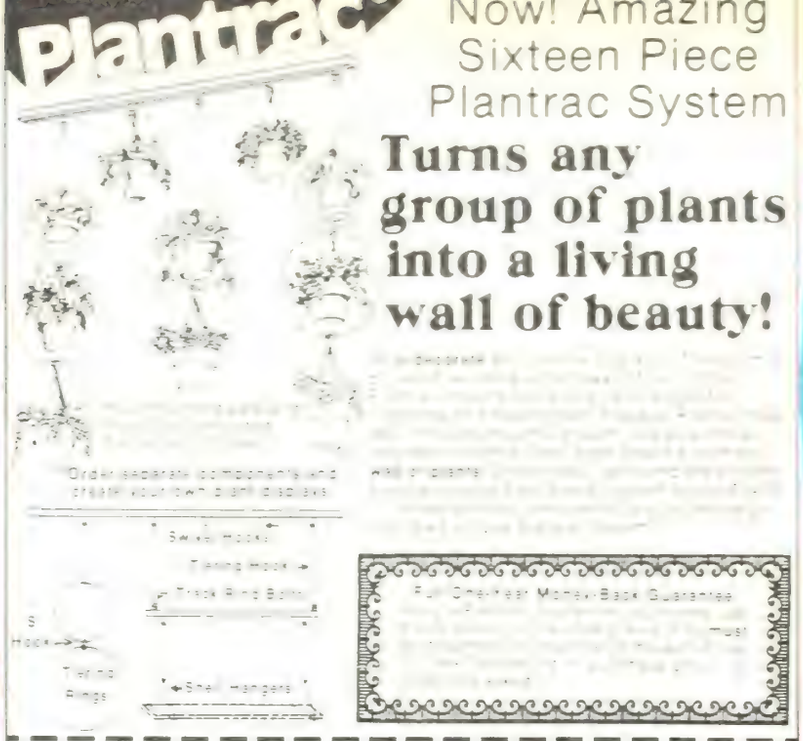
CORATIVE WAYS

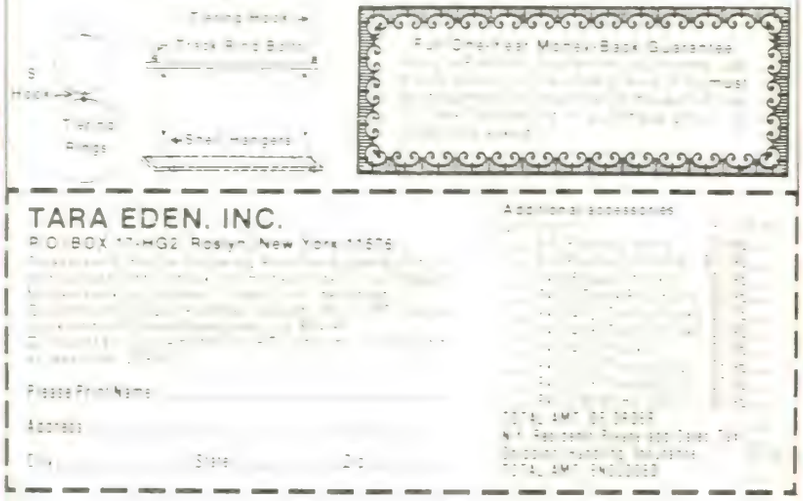
vative ideas for decorating
plants include trac
ems for hanging gardens.
stable shelf hangers for
n dividers. Booklet 25c
Eden, Inc., HG4E.
17, Roslyn, NY 11576.

OICE NEEDLEWORK

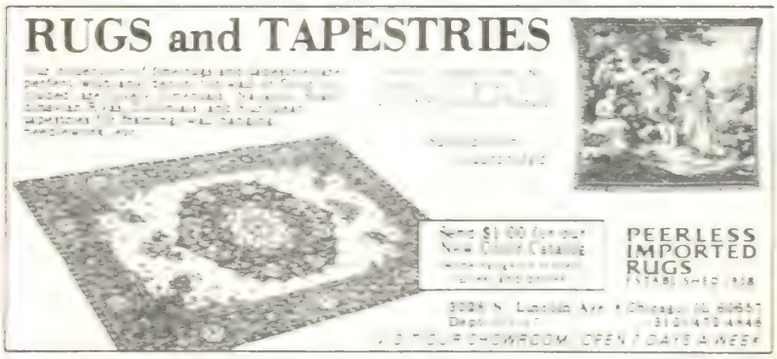
plers, cross-stitch, crewel, needlepoint. Over 150 exc
items featuring finest materials. Belgian linen, impo
vas, D.M.C. floss, Paternayan wool. Catalogue, 25c
oria Gifts, 12H Water St., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010.













PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR
MORE CATALOGUES

AN EARLY AMERICAN KITCHEN can be yours too with COUNTRY CHARM appliances

AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC RANGE . . .
CAST IRON

CAST IRON WALL OVEN
CAST IRON

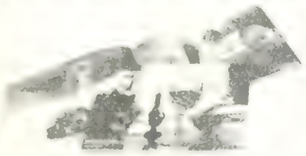




Quality Backed by 35 Years of Skilled Craftsmanship.

THE HOUSE OF WEBSTER
Old Fashioned Gifts
BOX HG47 ROGERS, ARK 72756

Send 25¢ for your "COUNTRY CHARM" Appliance Folder and Gift Catalog.



So much beauty for $1.00

Stephen Faller
Exports Limited
Dept. HG4C

Wonderful Irish Crystal portrayed in lavish colour; see the craft of Aran Handknit Sweaters, the elegance of pure Irish Linen. Admire the beauty and symbolism of Claddagh Jewellery. Savour the finest of Bone China that England can produce. Delight in the figurine ranges from Spain and Britain. Relish the idea of having these lovely products for your own at our so affordable prices.

Mail Order Division: Industrial Estate Mervue Galway Ireland Send $1.00 today for our current catalogue

BUY WHOLESALE



"You can get what you have been looking for . . . value durability, comfort and quality." Send $2.00 for catalog of pieces we manufacture at wholesale prices. Also, available 178 page catalog of all types of fine furniture at discount prices. Send $5.00 refundable with first purchase. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

453 SOFA
Outside: L86" D34" H32"
Inside: L64" D21" H16"
Arm Height 26"
(#452 Loveseat Available)

The World is Our Market

National Furniture and Fabric Sales
P.O. Box 2314
Manufacturing Division, High Point, South Carolina 27261

RUGGED CANVAS DUFFELS



1 Hockey Bag 28.50
34"x15" Ship 1.75

2 Canoe Bag 25.00
34"x11" Ship. 1.70

3 Medium Seaman's Duffel . . . 19.75
22"x11" Ship. 1.60

4 Small Seaman's Duffel . . . 15.25
18"x9" Ship. 1.50

5 Seaman's Kit 9.75
9"x5" Ship

Bags made with 2 zipper heads that can be locked when traveling.

Navy - Breton Red - Avocado - Brown - Yellow - Sand - Natural

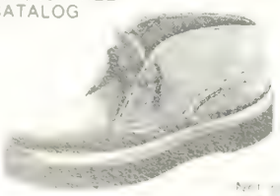
West of the Mississippi add $.90 to shipping charge.

PORT CANVAS COMPANY
Box H Kennebunkport, ME 04046
"Quality Handmade Canvas Products."
Send for our FREE catalog.

Men's Wide Shoes

EE to EEEEEE • Sizes 5-13

100 styles, top quality, popular prices, full money-back warranty. Send for FREE CATALOG



Hitchcock SHOES, INC.
Dept. [illegible] Hingham, Mass 02043

Shopping around

for catalogues



WILDFOWL CARVING

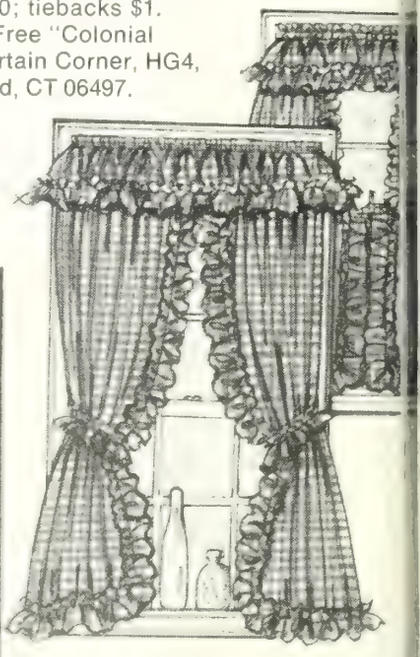
solid pine wildfowl that reflect an American folk art. Also in easy-to-assemble kits. Decorative pieces, tools, decoy paints, books. Color catalogue 50¢. Bay Country Woodcrafts, HG4, Oak Hill, VA 23416.

Bay Country Woodcrafts



COLONIAL GINGHAM

A sunny look for any room. Traditional 1/4" woven checks on white background. Permanent-press polyester/cotton (65/35). Blue, yellow, red, pink, lime green or brown. 78" 3" ruffles. 24" long $6.50; 30" $7; 36" $8; 45" $9; 54" $10; 63" $11.50; valance $4.50; tiebacks $1. Add $2 post. per order. Free "Colonial Classics" catalogue. Curtain Corner, HG4, Paradise Green, Stratford, CT 06497.





LONG-STEM BEAUTY

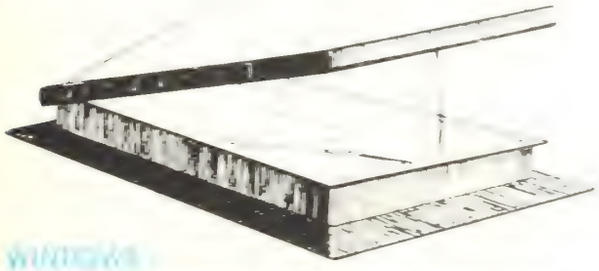
Graceful rose pendant is one of ma original designs featured in a new color catalogue. The rose is 2 1/2" long, has an 18" chain. A perfec Mother's Day gift. Sterling silver $2 or 24k gold electroplate $12.50. Ad $1 post. Catalogue 50¢. Alpha Omega Originals, HG4, Box 327, Bay Station, NY 11235.



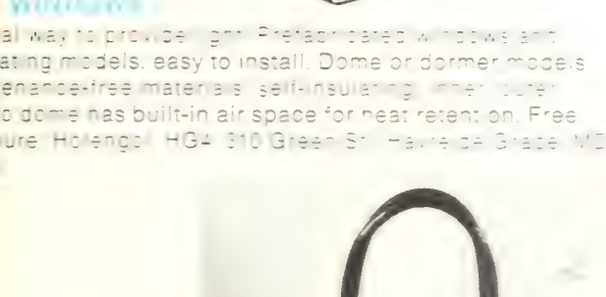




First 108 Rockwell paintings for Saturday Evening Post covers 1916-1963 reproduced full size in color. Gold bound, white dabbed covers in limited numbered series. $39.95 plus $2 post. Catalogue of Norman Rockwell gift items at Norman Rockwell Museum HG4 6th and Main Sts Bennington, VT 05201



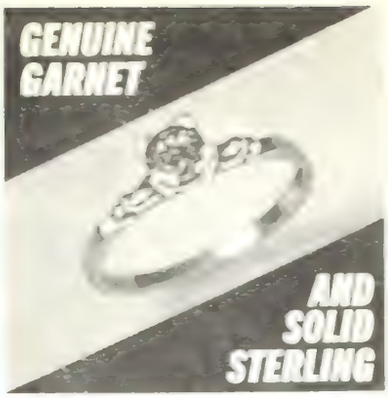
handcrafted natural hardwood and hand-blown crystal candle light elegance. Brass finish fixtures. One globe $145 two $285 three $435 Post. Catalogue 25c. Jenifer House, HG47 Great Barrington, MA 01230



ural way to provide light. Prefabricated windows and tilating models, easy to install. Dome or dormer models. intenance-free materials, self-insulating inner outer llic dome has built-in air space for heat retention. Free onure. Holeng'o HG4 310 Green St Havre de Grace, MD 78



popular tote has one name cleverly d painted in ny colors and erent styles. Made natural nova cloth a black patent sp. 11" by 14". Give name $19.95 ppd. alogue 50c. Bruce ind. HG4, Bolind g, Boulder 80302



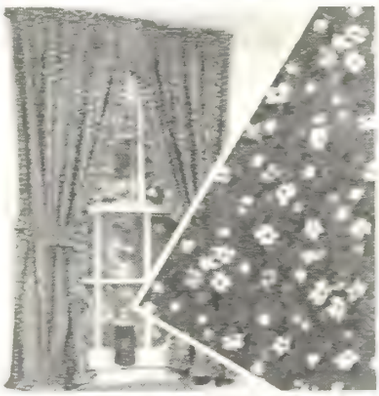
Because you love the finest, this ring! Solid sterling silver, genuine garnet. Elegant simple gift beautifully packaged. Send check, money order, charge. Specify size. Add $1.00 for postage & handling. NY res. add taxes.

3331 Garnet Ring $5.98

48c post & hdlg. NY res. add taxes

LILLIAN VERNON

Dept. G49
510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



CALICO CURTAINS

Free Brochure on request, but send $1 for full Catalog with 50 swatches. Quality & Service at Great Prices

MATHER'S



New H2O Tap. It makes fast foods really fast.

ISE



UNUSUAL GIFT!

STURDY ALUMINUM

"FLOWER CENTER" creates a garden in your home!

HOLDS PLANTS BOTH HANGING AND STANDING

FREE STANDING
No poles, brackets or screws. No installation required.

PORTABLE
Move indoors & out with ease.

COMPACT
Requires only 2 ft. floor space.

BAKED ENAMEL FINISH
Choice of black or white.

HOLDS 12 FLOWER POTS
Has 4-6" diameter drip proof trays and 8 rotating hanging hooks. Rust and corrosion proof to assure plant health.

FLOWER CENTER #2 – 66" High
4 flower pot trays
8 rotating hooks $29.95

Specify color. Add $3.00 mailing.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ILLUSTRATED CATALOG AVAILABLE
SEND 50¢ POSTAGE

STANDS, INC.
425 WAGARAW ROAD
FAIR LAWN, N.J. 07410 HG4



CLEANS SILVER FAST

Magic Silver Leaf goes in the dishpan, or sink, and safely cleans silver as you wash dishes. No rubbing, no boiling. Keeps silver shining bright and tarnish-free. Safe for finest silverplate and sterling. Odorless and non-toxic. Lasts a lifetime, never wears out.

SILVER LEAF . . . . $4.98 + 40¢ Mailing Each

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-47
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105



It's delightful to curl up in the comfort of the PILLOW TALK sofa—just one of the many furniture items found in our latest catalogue. Available in various grades and types of fine fabrics.

$520-$860 depending on type upholstery you select; $400 in your fabric—send 20 yds. 54". Shipping Charges Extra.

Henri Selleries Inc No C.O.D. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send $2 for Furniture Catalogue and request form for FREE hand-selected decorator fabrics.

P.O. Box 2324, Hickory, N.C. 28601, HG774 L. 84"



THE PLANT MAN is 27 inches from the floor to his fingertips. He sturdily holds any pot with a base up to 8 inches in diameter. 16 gauge steel — baked satin enamel.

$29.95 plus $2.50 postage & handling Calif. residents add $1.80 sales tax

Specify **BLACK** or **WHITE** (sorry no C.O.D.'s)

Introducing JIMMY (son of Plant Man) A table top version — 11" tall, holds pot, candle or dish up to 6" at base. $9.95 plus $1.50 shipping & handling.

J. NOVORR
850 THAYER AVENUE —DEPT HG-1
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90024



SEE MIRACLE OF BIRTH

$6.98 POST PAID WITH FIVE QUAIL EGGS ($5.25 Without Eggs)

You get the new clear plastic dome CHICK-HATCHER with 5 Quail Eggs (available year-round) and Egg Hatchers Guide Book. Complete—nothing else to buy. Send check or Money Order today. Send 25¢ for catalogue of larger models for home, classroom display. Also quail breeding equipment and how to produce and sell quail year-round

G.Q.F. MFG. CO., DEPT. CH
BOX 8152, LISSNER AVE.,
SAVANNAH, GA. 31402



BEST FRIENDS

Original art lithograph, "Bon Amis" depicts kitten and puppy friendship. Prepared on 100% Strathmore cotton rag paper. 11"w. by 14"h. Limited (500) numbered prints signed by artist Joel Cohen. $25; unsigned $6.95. Add 75¢ post. Sundance Gallery, HG4, Box 1052, Teaneck, NJ 07666.



AMERICAN ROCKER

Hardwood rocker with woven cane seat and back is perfect in its simplicity. 41" h. over all. Seat 21" by 19". At the fireside, on porch, terrace or deck it offers ease. Finished in maple, pine or walnut, $34.95; unfinished, $29.95. Write for shpg. chgs. Marion Travis, HG4, Statesville, NC 28677.



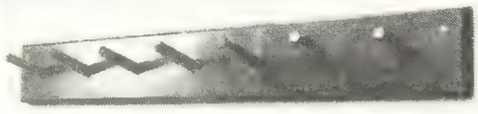
TRUE BLUE

Cobalt porcelain box with gold leaf handpainted and gold kiln-fired initials, the Agostinelli hallmark. Heart is 2⅞" across, nice for rings or stamps, and for collectors. Print two initials. $6.98 plus 50¢ post. Write to Lillian Vernon, G4E, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



THE ME-DRESS

A pinafore with her name across the front. Sundress for summer, pretty cover for winter dress. White poly-cotton, machine washable, no ironing. Hand-embroidered with name in red, green, royal blue. Sizes 6 mo.,1,2,4,6,8. $19.95. The Amfalula Tree Ltd., HG4, 223 Katonah Ave., Katonah, NY 10536.



YOUR BASIC COAT RACK

Organize your halls and closets! This handsome coat rack is solid pin with beveled edges. The dowels are a sturdy 1" in diameter and slightl angled to secure your clothing. Attractively finished in oak stain with semi-gloss varnish. Easily screws into wall or door (screws provided Seven dowels, 36"—$9.95 plus $1 post. Five dowels, 24"—$8.95 plus $ post. For unfinished racks deduct $1.00 from stated prices. Mass. res dents add 5% tax. Order today.

Mason Products
Box 22, Wellesley, MA 02181

DECORATOR IRONWORK, INC.



16" x 20"
$29.95 plus
$3.50 shipping

Wrought iron fireplace screen for your needlework. Includes plywood mounting board, screws and touch-up paint. Dark green, light yellow or primed. Custom sizes available for $5.00 and up additional.

(Indiana residents add 4% sales tax)

P.O. BOX 336
Dyer, Indiana 46311



Hand-Mad SPICE ROPE

$5.95

Add a lovely deco tor's touch to y kitchen, bath or b room . . . makes y rooms & closets sm nice, too . . . the s cial mixture of aro tic spices helps abs all those unpleas odors you get fr time to time. Refilla hand-made quilt prints & gingham ba have eyelet trim, sa bow. Yellow, gre blue, red, brown, ange, pink. 3 (shown) $5.95; 1 (not shown) $3.9 (Add 75¢ postag handling, 6% tax Calif.). Indicate 1st 2nd color choices.

CARADON
Dept. 1, P.O. Box 0
Sherman Oaks, CA 914

FRENCH PROVINCIAL

Old-world charm and fine detail in a handcrafted lantern make distinctive lighting. 20½" h. by 9¾" w. Solid brass or antiqued copper. It's one of the quality lighting reproductions shown in 48-page catalogue, $1. Heritage Lanterns, HG47, Sea Meadows Lane, Yarmouth, ME 04096.



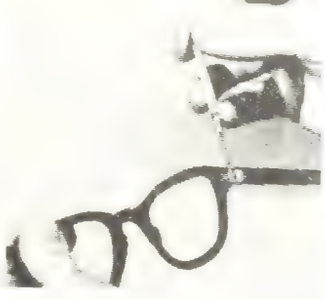
MARTIN HOUSES

Welcome mosquito-eating purple martins to clean-easy aluminum house, 18" by 20" by 16" h. Kit form with 14' steel post. Left, $63 plus $6 post.; center, $49 plus $5 post.; right, $79 plus $8 post. Catalogue 50¢. Purple Martin Castle Co., HG47, 2701 N. 13th St., Terre Haute, IN 47804.



FIX-IT KIT

Oh, those miserable moments when eyeglass frames part company! To cope, a clever kit that helps get it all together: professional optical screwdriver and an assortment of tiny frame screws. $2.29 plus 30¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG4, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



RYA ARTISTRY

Brand new catalogue, #16, presents striking new designs from Sweden. Complete kits of rugs, cushions, and wall hangings that turn into lifetime treasures. Send $1 for beautiful color catalogue. Write Skon, HG4, 53 Lambert Lane, New Rochelle, NY 10804.



Unique Handcrafted Sterling Pendant

Depicting Juno, goddess of womanhood

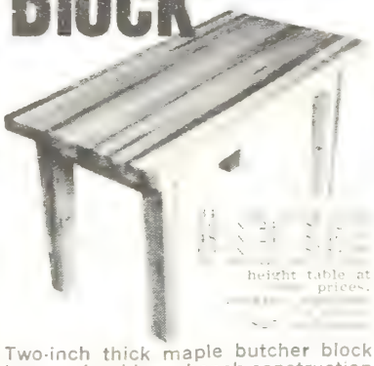
Signed 1⅝" sterling silver piece handcrafted exclusively for us by one of the finest European masters. On 18" sterling silver chain. Striking detail. Anyone who appreciates fine quality will admire this rare pendant. Exceptional value. **$22.50 ppd.** Send Check or M.O. N.Y. State residents add sales tax.



Original Classics

Dept. HG-21, 421 East 72nd Street, New York, N.Y. 10021

Butcher Block



Two-inch thick maple butcher block top, durable bench-construction frame. Sent express collect. In Illinois, add applicable taxes. Send check or money order, no C.O.D.'s please.

For complete catalog of exciting butcher block furniture, send 50¢ to:

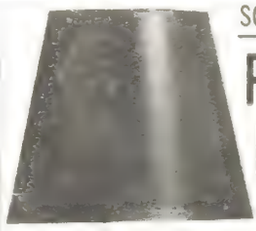
butcher block & more

The Schoenheit Company

Dept. HG-47A, 1600 S. Clinton, Chicago 60616

SOLID BRASS

PIANO LAMP



Unbelievable At Only

$19.95

plus $2 shipping
Pa. res. add 6%



You won't believe your luck!

The unique arm swivels 360° and extends 11" for perfect light at piano, desk or table. Made like a piece of jewelry it is quality from the weighted base to the black shade. 14" high. UL appr. Solid brass for $19.95!

ROBELIER

Box 183, G4-7, Villanova, Pa. 19085

GREENHOUSES

From $88.95.

row super vegetables and flowers—
e show you how! All bolted fiberglass
nd redwood construction with custom
atures that every gardener wants.
rite today for FREE brochure with
udget Plans and all accessories.

McGREGOR GREENHOUSES
ox 36-4D Santa Cruz, California
5063. (408) 476-5390.





E SURE WITH "EVER-SAFE"

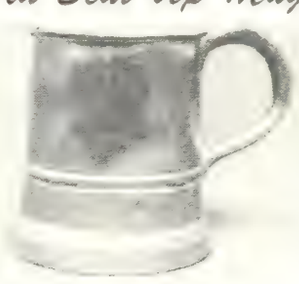
Go Anywhere, Sit Any Place
AFE from "Lack of Control"

VER-SAFE" is Cool, Undetectable, mfortable & Effective. Weighs ly 7 oz. Novel "fluid barriers" with at-welded seams enclosing absorbt launderable liners in soft vinyl, event escape of any moisture. othes, bedding stay dry. Use 2 sets liners for full nights sleep without ange. Moneyback guarantee. Adult child sizes.

ORDER BY WAIST SIZE!
Complete with liner, $7.95
Extra liner, $3.95
50 Disposable Liners, $8.95
Add 75¢ post. handlg.; 6% tax in Calif.

RALCO Mf. Co., Dept. 542
537 E. McFadden, Santa Ana, CA 92705
(Sold by Mail Since 1965)

Old Beat Up Mug



Looks as if your grandfather used it for years. Made from ten metals which produces the grace and elegance of fine pewter. Holds 16 fluid ounces. Will not chip or crack under ordinary use. $10.95 plus 55¢ postage and handling.

GREENLAND DISTRIBUTORS
Dept. HG-100
388 Tremont Ave., #B3
East Orange, N.J. 07018

pet stains?

CARPETS RUINED BY PET STAINS?

NO LONGER! Two chemical miracles PERMANENTLY REMOVE pet stains OR odors from carpets safely . . . **for pennies compared to carpet replacement.** ORDER: (#1. URINE-OUT . . . removes even years old oxidized pet stains ONLY $6.45). OR: for odors only, (#2. KILODR, also ONLY $6.45) Add $1.50 for handling. SATISFACTION OR MONEY BACK. SHIPPED BY UNITED PARCEL.

CLEANCRAFT, Dept. K 7
127 Church St. Peru, Ill. 61354

STUDY AT HOME

INTERIOR DECORATION



For a Satisfying Hobby or Rewarding Career

Famous **HOME STUDY** course. Individual program prepared and supervised by prominent N.Y. designers. Lessons cover **Textiles; Furnishings; Room Arrangement; Color Harmony; Period and Modern Furniture; Antiques; Rugs and Floor Coverings; Wall Treatments; Wall Papers; Draperies; Lighting; Pottery; Porcelain; Glass; Accessories.** Details on how to set up your own business. Illustrated lessons, complete with samples of fabrics, colors, etc. Certificate awarded.

NEW YORK SCHOOL OF INTERIOR DESIGN
155 East 56th St., New York 10022

New York School of Interior Design
155 East 56th St., New York 10022
Please send me (no obligation)
Catalog C21

name _____
address _____
city _____ state _____ zip _____



MILAN

PORTRAITS IN OIL.

• Collectible Works of Art at Unbelievable Low Prices

From $125.00 to $1250.00

Truly a unique and lasting gift.

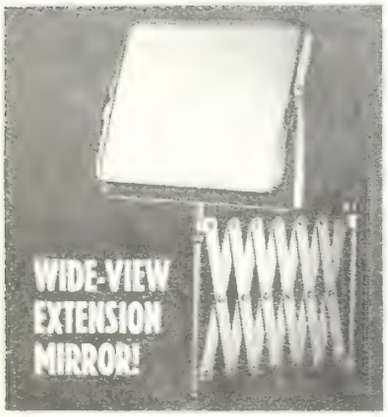
• Compare our works of art with others selling up to $1,000.

50c

DEPT. G, 153 EAST 57 ST.
N.Y. N.Y. 10022
TEL. (212) 759-7480

Van Dyke Oil Portraits, Ltd.

"LARGEST IN THE FIELD OF OIL PORTRAITURE"



It comes to you for makeup or shaving—easy on the back. Gives a back view for styling hair with both hands free! Two-faced mirror flips from plain to magnifying, extends 30", swivels for best angle and light, folds flat to wall. Polished chrome-plated metal in 8x6" wide-view or 6x9" face-framing oval (not shown).

8672 Wide-view 8x6" Mirror $14.98
4723 Oval 6x9" Mirror ... $14.98

Add 95c post. & hdlg. NY res. add taxes

LILLIAN VERNON
Dept. G48, 510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

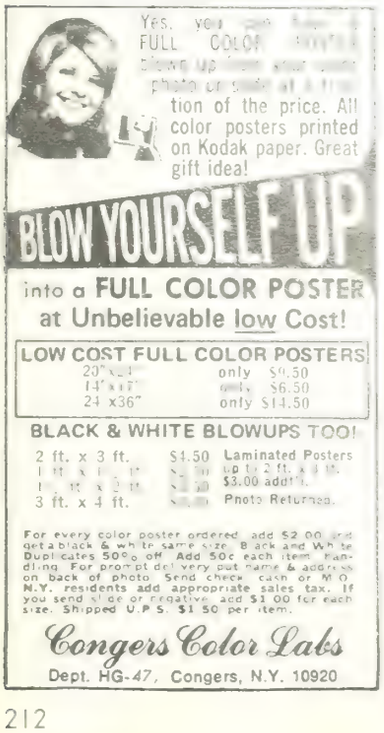


Enjoy new comfort with your back, shoulders and head gently raised and cushioned on this light, buoyant Foam Slant. Provides an even, gradual slope for more restful, healthful sleep. Better than extra pillows. Head elevation comforts diaphram hernia, hypertension, acid regurgitation, breathing, bronchial and heart ailments. Leg elevation eases varicose, circulatory and swelling leg discomforts. 27" long. White washable zipper cover. Order 4" high for 2-pillow users $15.00; 7½" high for 3-pillow users $17.00; 10" at $20.00; or 12½" high at $23.00. We pay postage and ship within 6 hours.

Sentd check or money order to:

Better Sleep Inc. BOX GT
New Providence, New Jersey 07974

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE



Yes, you can have a FULL COLOR [illegible] blowup from your favorite photo or slide at a fraction of the price. All color posters printed on Kodak paper. Great gift idea!

BLOW YOURSELF UP
into a **FULL COLOR POSTER**
at Unbelievable low Cost!

LOW COST FULL COLOR POSTERS

20"x30"	only $9.50
14"x44"	only $6.50
24 x36"	only $14.50

BLACK & WHITE BLOWUPS TOO!

2 ft. x 3 ft.	$4.50	Laminated Posters
1 ft. x 1 ft.	$1.50	up to 2 ft. x 3 ft.
1 ft. x 3 ft.	$2.50	$3.00 addt'l.
3 ft. x 4 ft.	$5.00	Photo Returned.

For every color poster ordered, add $2.00 and get a black & white same size. Black and White Duplicates 50% off. Add 50c each item handling. For prompt delivery put name & address on back of photo. Send check, cash or M.O. N.Y. residents add appropriate sales tax. If you send slide or negative, add $1.00 for each size. Shipped U.P.S. $1.50 per item.

Congers Color Labs
Dept. HG-47, Congers, N.Y. 10920

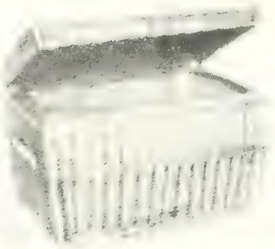


Dept. HG
Lebo[illegible]



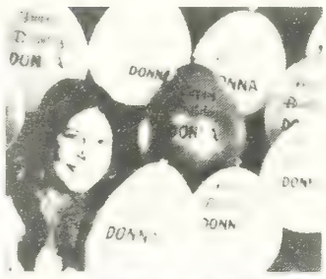
YOUR HOME IN STITCHES

Send color photo or black and white with color description and it will be made into a painted design on 12 mesh mono canvas 12 by 16" with colorful Persian yarn for your needlepoint. A joy to work. $59 ppd. June Ungvary Designs, HG4, 236 Summer St., Framingham, MA 01701.



STRONG STORAGE

Willow chests make great storage, rugged seats or end tables. Hinged lid and firm handles. 24" by 16" by 16", $27.95 plus $2.75 post; 28" by 17" by 17", $32.95 plus $3.25; 32" by 19" by 19", $41.95 plus $5. Catalogue, 25¢. Frank Basket House, HG4, Rte. 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.



PARTY BALLOONS

You can add extra-special fun to a birthday celebration with colorful balloons personalized with the guest-of-honor's name. Each says Happy Birthday, Jimmy (or any name) in black letters. Print first name. Ten in a pack, $1.49 ppd. Miles Kimball, 100 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54901.



LOVELY OUTLOOK

Cotton-polyester (50-50) fabric in natural or white permanent-press with 2" honeycomb fringe. 90" wide pair. 30", 36", 40" long $9.25; 45", 54", 63" $13; 72", 81", 90" $15.50; valance 10 by 80" $8. Add $2 post. per order. Catalogue free. Country Curtains, HG4, Stockbridge, MA 01262.

Bryan Robeson

Dept. HG-159
Rt. 10, Box 793
Hickory, N.C. 28601

LOUNGE CHAIR

Enjoy your leisure in the most comfortable chair you can find! Handmade of the finest Top Grain Leather and built to last.

Chair: Peerless	$379.95
Masterpiece	$399.95
Ottoman:	
Peerless	$124.95
Masterpiece	$134.95

Shipping charges extra
No C.O.D.
Send $1 for catalogue





NEW!

Make your own tasty diet frozen desserts in just minutes with Eagle's sensational

DIETMASTER

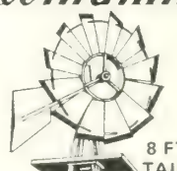
Enjoy making delicious SOFT FROZEN [illegible] desserts. Use your own natural ingredients [illegible] with 1/2 the calories

- EASY TO USE - NO ELECTRICITY
- [illegible]
- ECONOMICAL - NO MESS OR FUSS
- INCLUDES FREE RECIPE BOOK featuring over 40 low-calorie soft frozen desserts that have been tested and certified to contain the calorie count indicated

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE! ONLY $14.95 [illegible]

BASIC PRODUCTS CO., DEPT. H-4
P.O. Box 617, Brooklyn, New York 11215

ORNAMENTAL
Windmill



8 FT. TALL

AUTHENTIC. BUILT TO SCALE. TURNS IN SLIGHTEST BREEZE. ALL STEEL CONSTRUCTION.



- YARD ORNAMENT
- WEATHERVANE
- YARD LIGHT HOLDER
- PLANTER & TRELLIS
- MAIL BOX HOLDER
- MANY OTHER USES

UNIQUE LAWN DECORATION. [illegible] RUSTIC CHARM. SIZES 1½ FT., [illegible] FT., AND 10 FT., ALSO AVAILA[illegible]
For colorful literature send stamp[illegible] 25¢ handling—

AIR MACHINE CO., I[illegible]
Box 215G, Lohrville, Iowa 5145

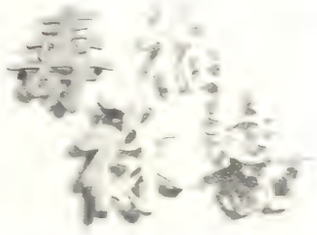
ATHER
RASS PLUMES
opical plumes
e 5 ft. tall and
ok splendid in
ceramic jug or
tique umbrella
and in today's
mes. The natu-
earthy tones:
own, natural,
n, gold. 15 for
.0; 25 for
4.95; custom
ed add $4.
st $2 for 15;
for 25. Tropi-
Plant Institute
34, Box 21496,
Lauderdale,
33335.



Five-sided, multi-colored glass panels and Rogers gold plated filigree castings plus a touch of Italian marble combine to make a magnificent table lamp 33" H. An elegant accent in any traditional setting. $69.95 Ship. chgs. coll. Luigi Crystal, HG 4, 7332 Frankford Ave., Philadelphia PA 19136.



BRASS QUARTET
Four footed trivets of solid brass play a symphony of good fortune in Chinese characters. Choose from long life; double happiness; good luck; prosperity. Approx. 4½" sq. Rings for hanging. Set of four, $7 ppd. Write to: A. C. Gifts, HG 4, 2642 Central Ave., Yonkers, NY 10710.



FRENCH DESIGN
"Powder Puff" stool: revolving swivel base, French legs, hardwood frame. 19" h. by 18" dia. Many grades, types of fabrics. In cotton velvet (shown) $76; or 1 yd. your 54" fabric. $67. Shpg. coll. Catalogue, swatches $2. Hunt Galleries, HG-774, Box 2324, Hickory, NC 28601.







SHRINK STOMACH

Waist Watchers will feel muscle tighten and see stomach shrink from first day you use the Waist Wheel. The Dual Wheel gives you sturdier balance.

Single Waist Wheel . $7.98 + 80¢ Mailing Each
Dual Waist Wheel . $9.98 + $1.00 Mailing Each

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% sales tax in California*

Satisfaction Guaranteed or your money back.

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-47
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

GENUINE RUBY NECKLACE

This genuine 18" Ruby necklace is an investment which increases in value every day. This beautiful necklace is totally handcrafted from the finest sterling silver and set with five top quality Genuine Deep Red Rubies with a total weight of over two carats. This necklace retails at $125-$150, but we are very proud to offer a Very limited quantity at only $19.50 each. (Limit five necklaces per person) Please add $1.25 per each necklace ordered for postage, packing, and insurance. Money back if not satisfied.

RARITIES Dept. HG-4
256 S. Robertson, Beverly Hills, Ca. 90211



Ear Eze®
Wrap Around Pierced Earrings are Hypo-Allergenic
. . . just for you!

Dainty ¾" and 1" circles of 100% Stainless Steel are today's Fashion accessory. Guaranteed comfort for sensitive pierced ears. Please order by size and finish;



Brightly hammered or smooth tone stainless
$6.50

24K hammered Gold plate on stainless
$7.50

Add $1.00 postage and receive FREE color catalogues.
Catalogue requests $1.00
New York Res. add Sales Tax

H&A ENTERPRISES, INC 143-19 25 Av. Dept. HG4 Whitestone, N.Y. 11357



Pkg. of 2 pair
$6.98

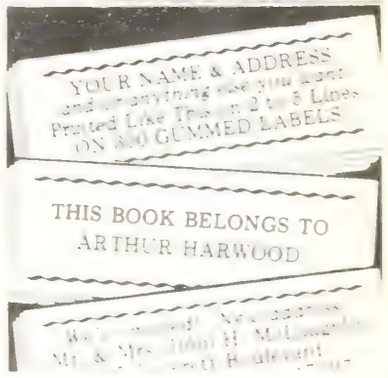
BLEUETTE, INC.
505 5th Ave., Dept 476
New York, N.Y. 10017



PET IDENTIFICATION TAG

Don't worry about your dog or cat getting lost. This stainless steel lifetime identification tag displays all necessary information for his safe return—pet's name, your name, address, phone number—all engraved free. Hook for easy attachment to collar. $1.00

Holiday Gifts
Dept. 304-7B. Wheat Ridge. Colo. 80036



WORLD'S BEST GIFT

Labels of De Luxe Quality! Large and easy-to-read. Actual size 5/8" x [illegible]. Made with print (*not* typewriter) type, with neatly centered lines, in rich blue ink, on snow-white gummed paper. Any copy you want up to five 35-character lines. Sparkling gift box. **300 for $2.00. Any 3 orders for only $5.00.** Postpaid. Please allow up to four weeks for delivery. *Satisfaction guaranteed!*

SENDING MONEY NOW? Pay by check or money order and speed processing.

THE WRITEWELL CO.
870 Transit Bldg., Boston, Ma. 02115

BLUEBIRD

of blues and spice.

6½" Kit
$5.95
Ppd.



THE MAGIC TREE



Both Kits
$11.65
Ppd.

40 Page
AWARD WINNING
CATALOG
• $1.95 •

THE CRACKER BOX
Dept. HG13
Pt. Pleasant, Pa. 18950

New Quilt Pattern Books



3778 3779 3780

Book 3778 — Contains patterns for Cathedral Window, Dresden Plate, Dutch Rose, Wedding Ring Tile and **12 other** quilt patterns.

Book 3779 — Contains patterns for Baby's Block, Exploding Stars, Constellation, Pine Tree, Shadow Box and **11 other** quilt patterns.

Book 3780 — Contains patterns for Log Cabin Rail Fence, Union Star, Old Tippecanoe and **12 other** quilt patterns.

Assembly instructions, yardage needs, and piece count shown for all patterns. **Each** quilt pattern book — **$1.00.**

Special Offer — Order **all 3** pattern books for only **$2.50** and we send **postpaid** along with our big **20 page catalog** showing hundreds of Hot Iron Transfer patterns of embroidery designs, Quilt kits and many craft items.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

AUNT MARTHA'S STUDIOS
Dept. 993, 1441 Atlantic
Kansas City, Missouri 64116



Bold, contemporary quickpoint. Spring greens or Fall reds predominate, with yellow, brown, and other earth tones. Spring has light blue background, Fall is on gold. Kit contains ample Paternayan rug wool for Continental or Basketweave, screened 16"X16" original design on 5-mesh interlock, needle, accurate instructions: plus, Designer Hints.

SPRING SUN **Each**
FALL SUN **$29.00 postpaid**

N.Y. residents please add sales tax. Check or money order, no COD's. Color brochure .35, free with order.

The Hidden Craftsman
dept. HG4, carolyn road
port jefferson station, n.y. 11776



HAND-EMBROIDERED CREWEL FABRIC BY THE YARD FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
That fabulous fabric from India you've always yearned for, sensationally priced, direct from the Importer! Multi-color wool flowers hand-embroidered on natural handwoven cotton for draperies, upholstery, slipcovers!

50" wide **$14.00** **yard ppd.**

Ready-made Bedspreads Twin $70 ● Full $80 Queen $80 ● King $90
Table-cloths 70" round $50 90" round $60

GURIAN'S 276 Fifth Ave., Dept. G4 New York, N.Y. 10001



HEIRLOOM CRIB QUILTS

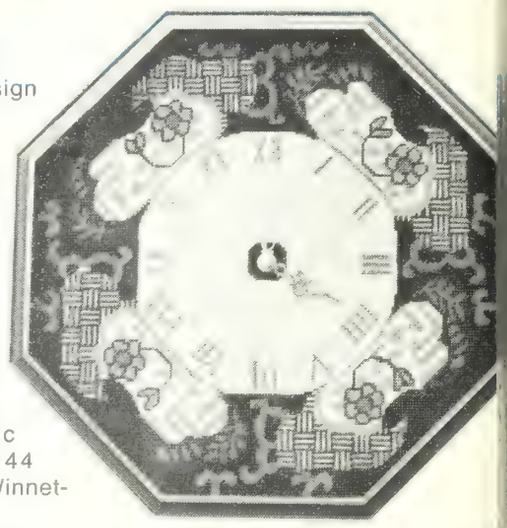
tiful patchwork crib quilt by sewing it easy to-follow inst it slip). Send check to:

CRACRAFT, BOX
Atlanta, Georgia 30327 (Dept

Shopping around

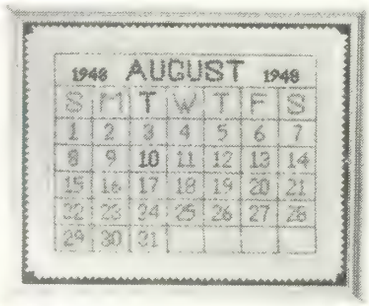
for needlecrafts and handicrafts

IMARI CLOCK



Needlepoint design is hand-painted on 14 or 18 ct. canvas. Kit also contains Paternayan Persian yarns in rust, blue and gold. Frame not included. 15″ by 15″ kit $57.50; battery, works, hands $18. Add $1 post. Magic Needle, HG4, 44 Green Bay Rd., Winnetka, IL 60093.

RED-LETTER DAY



Needlepoint kit: guidelines printed on #14 interlock canvas Persian wool. Bargello border. Burgundy, gray on off-white. Finished about 14″ by 11″. Give month, date & year. $16.95 plus 75¢ post. Stitch Witch, HG477, Box 228, Old Greenwich, CT 06870.



MAKE A PICTURE

"Basket of Eggs" kit: pattern, instructions, fabric/batting chicken feather. Applique/quilting give 3D effect. About 12 by 15″ in frame (not in kit). Gold/brown, red/blue or green yellow. Kit $7; pattern/directions only, $2; brochure 25¢. The Patchwork Pillow, HG4, Box 52604, Atlanta, GA 30305.



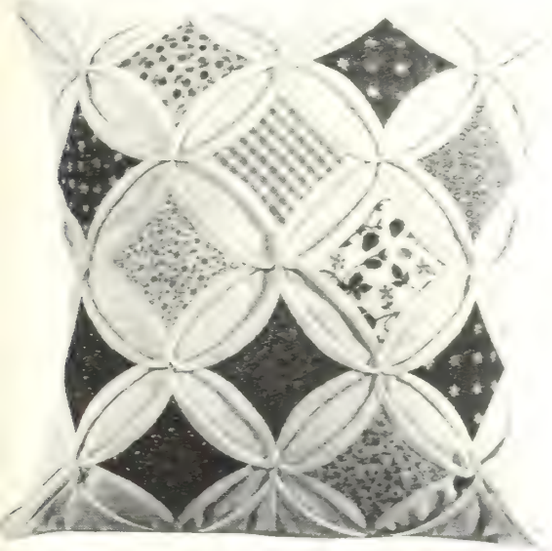
QUILT IN FRAMEWORK

Handsome frame you can leave up or roll quilt and stretchers up, tie with string and stand in a corner. End frames stack flat. 103" l. by 37" d. by 29" h. In cherry $178; pine $142. UPS coll. Catalogue $1. Ephraim Marsh, Dept. 511, Box 266. Concord, NC 28025.



CRAFT CATALOG

Open up to a new world of stitchery in your home. Catalogue has over 500 kits. Crewel, needlepoint, patchwork, embroidery, quilts, weaving, macrame, rugs and more. 25¢. Creative Village, CV98E, Box 105, Pine Brook, NJ 07058.





STAINED GLASS

Cathedral window pillow kit has 12 pre-cut squares of colorful calico prints, top quality wash-and-wear muslin, easy instructions. Finished pillow 12" square (form not included). $4.95 ppd. Quilts and Other Comforts, HG4, 5315 W. 38th Ave., Denver, CO 80212.

GRAND SLAM

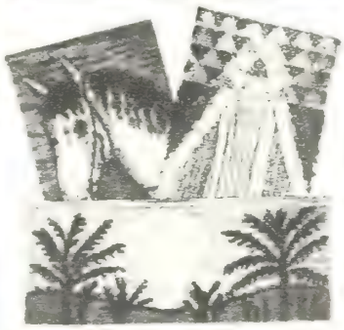
Fly swatters are fun to needlepoint, nice to give or hang as picture. Kit has swatter, design on canvas, Paterna Persian wool, vinyl backing, needle. Pick "Rest in Peace" or "Ouch" or "Frog and Fly." Each $3.95; any three $10.95. Add 75¢ post. Victoria Gifts, HG4, 12 H Water St., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010.



Erica Wilson Celebrates Peter Rabbit's 75th Birthday

erica WILSON needle works
717 madison avenue DEPT. HG1
N.Y. 10021 PHONE: (212) 832-7290

MAKE YOUR OWN RYA RUG



Our imported Swedish rya kits contain lustrous rug wools, color guide, easy instructions. One simple stitch makes colorful pre-started rya rugs, wallhangings, cushions. Send $1 to Dept. R for our new 40 page color catalog of award winning designs.

skön RUG CRAFT
53 Lambert Lane
New Rochelle, N.Y. 10804

Also
FULL COLOR EMBROIDERY KIT CATALOG
Pictures, pillows, hangings, longstitch in exquisite Swedish designs. Send $1 to Dept. E.



Shell Collage to Needlepoint

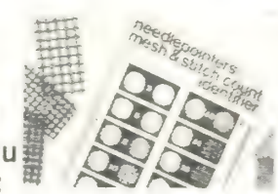
Fascinating collection to needlepoint. [illegible] design on 12-mesh interlock canvas. Persian wool yarn in beige, burnt orange, dark brown, gray, white, gold, needle and [illegible]

$7.50 [illegible]

The World of Stitch 'n Knit Inc
Dept. 65-32, Shoppers World, Box 709
Framingham, Mass. 01701

SPECIAL OFFER TO NEEDLEPOINTERS

$1 gets you all this:

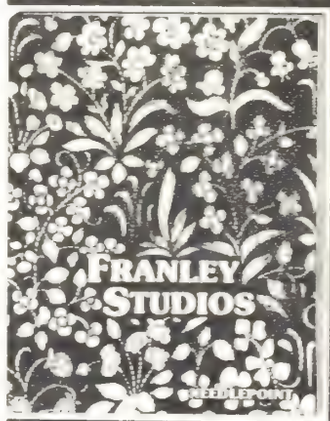


NEEDLEPOINTERS MESH STITCH GAUGE
Our reg. $2.25 identifier announces any mono or penelope mesh from 3 to 20 per inch. Just match their mesh to our ruled peephole grids!

NON-STOP SUBSCRIPTION TO ELLLY'S NEEDLEPOINT NEWSLETTER CATALOG
The ONLY where-to-buy bulletin specializing in pre-assembled, blank-face-canvas-design-it-yourself items for sports, travel, fashion, apparel. Plus hard to find gadgets to help you copy anything on to canvas. Plus best books on all stitchery subjects; all ppd.

ELLLY P.O. BOX 3898 HG
NEW HAVEN, CT. 06525

NEEDLEPOINT CATALOGUE



A NEW CATALOGUE with an extraordinary variety of designs and prices is available from a leading designer who has been featured in the nation's finest stores.
All meticulously handpainted, on imported canvas. Paterayan Persian yarn. Catalog-$2 refunded with first order.

FRANLEY STUDIOS
5 Main Street, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y. 11724

PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR MORE SHOPPING AROUND FOR NEEDLECRAFTS AND HANDICRAFTS

Shopping around

for needlecrafts and handicrafts

Creative Village stitchery showcase



[illegible] of origin. [illegible] gned, and [illegible] wool [illegible] d yarn [illegible] includes handprinted linen, wool yarn in [illegible] 13" X 15" each. Include 95¢ [illegible]

BA, MC accepted—Include acc't. #, exp. date, and Int'l Bank #.
Creative Village, P.O. Box 101, Dept. 98, Pine Brook, N.J. 07058



COUNT-THREAD CROSS-STITCH

Adorable bird bell-pull on white aida cloth 14 theads per inch. Birds are shades of orange & blue on green branches. Kit also includes embroidery floss needle, hardware, bell & instructions including graph. Finished size: 2" x 16" No. 40293 —$10.50. Plus $1.00 for postage & handling. (Wis. res. add tax.) Send $1.00 for color cross-stitch catalog. Refundable on orders of $10.00 Retail shops welcome.

WICHELT
Imports, Inc.
Box 139 Dept. H
Stoddard, Wis. 54658

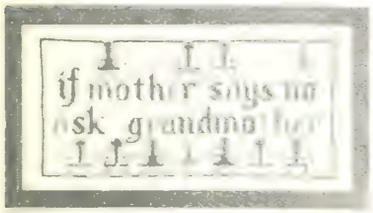


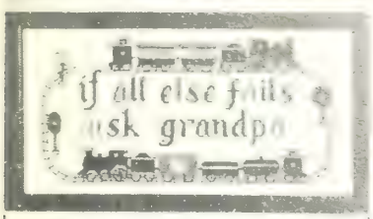
DECORATIVE FLORAL ART

Twelve Months of the Year beautifully captured in full color by the Master 18th Century artist Robert Furber. Prints are matted in neutral beige, under glass in a genuine gold leafed frame. Custom designed with tasteful simplicity ideal for any setting. Perfect for home decorating by grouping months or as a gift of distinction for that special someone! Overall size [illegible] x 10.

Specify month desired when ordering
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
$12.99 plus $1.50 postage & handling for each. Check or Money Order
N.C. Res. add 3% sales tax

WATER'S MILL
P.O. Box 958
Morganton, N.C. 28655





DELIGHTFUL STITCHERY

Two irresistible samplers. Each kit complete with oyster Belgian linen stamped for cross-stitch, floss in bright colors, [illegible]" x 16" wood frame in maple or mahogany finish, and instr. Also available, "Grandchildren Are God's Reward For Growing Old".

Grandmother Sampler Kit	$4.50
Grandfather Sampler Kit	$4.50
Grandchildren Sampler Kit	$4.50

PLUS 75¢ POSTAGE & HANDLING
Pa. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax

VICTORIA GIFTS
12-H Water St., Bryn Mawr, Pa. 19010



HEIRLOOM QUILTS

Delicately hand stitched by Mennonite craftswomen dedicated to quality. Patched, embroidered or appliqued in all colors, patterns, and sizes from twin to king $150 to $300

[illegible] color [illegible]

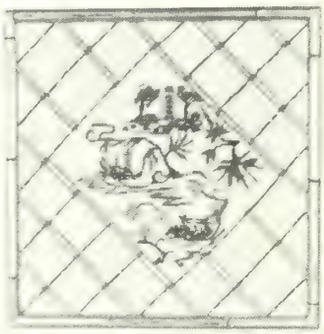
THE QUILTERY
[illegible]



UNUSUAL QUILT KITS

Contemporary patchwork designs by Beth Gutcheon. Pre-cut for sewing by hand/machine. Cotton/blend, subtle colors. Batting, backing incl. *Katherine Wheels* (shown) twin, $32.50; full, $38.50; queen/king, $45 Ppd. Color catalogue, 35¢. Gutcheon Patchworks, Inc., HG4, 611 Broadway, NY 10012.





WATERSCAPES

Needlepoint Mandarin Ducks and Carp kits in basketweave/brick or continental. 14" sq. designs on 12-mesh canvas; blue/green/brown/gold/peach/red/ochre/black/white; Paternayan wool, $27; pair $52. Ppd. Brochure 35¢. The Hidden Craftsman, HGE4, 1 Carolyn Rd., Port Jefferson Sta., NY 11776.

LOOK AHEAD

Start Christmas ornaments now. Tannenbaum" has green tree on each side of white satin ball, red candles, red/gold trim, white garland. Kits: 3" size $4.95; 6" size $12.98. Ppd. Award-winning catalogue, 40 pages $1.95. The Cracker Box, HGP, Pt. Pleasant, PA 18950.



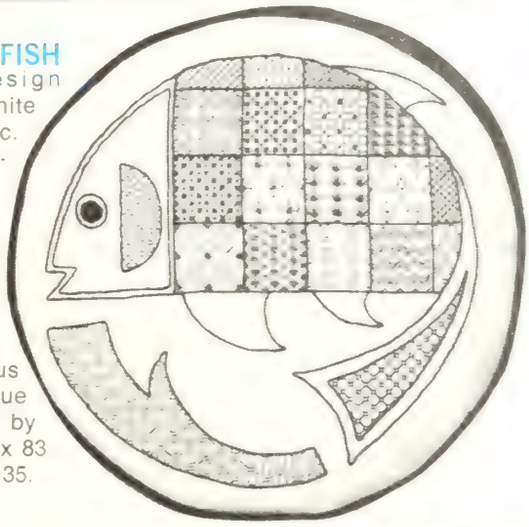


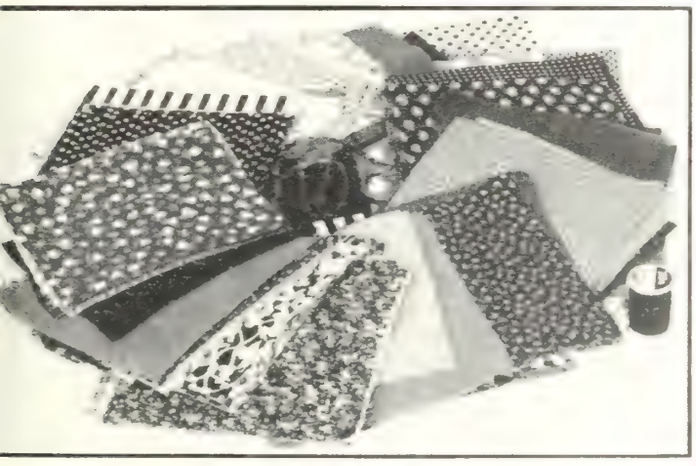
CABINETMAKER ART

Rosewood-top boxes frame your own mini needlepoint, crewel or embroidery designs on pre-shaped mounting panels. Hinged/footed 6″ jewel box or partitioned 5″ card box, black or walnut finish $12.50; lift-lid 6″ round, black or white $13.75. Ppd. Elly, HG4, Box 3898, New Haven, CT 06525.

ACKWORK FISH

und 12″ design
nted on 16″ white
danger fabric.
rk the 23 pat-
ns and stitch
from a graph.
includes
ck cotton
s, black perle
ton, gold me-
ic thread, nee-
, photo. $12 plus
post. Catalogue
Needlepoint by
mela, HG4, Box 83
ghton, MA 02135.







PATCHWORK FUN

Baiches of colorfast squares to make quilts, pillows, aprons, skirts, shawls, scarves. Kits have 50 assorted pre-cut squares. 3½″ size $2.50; 5½″ size $3.50; 7⅜″ size $6.95. Add 75¢ post. Catalogue 25¢. Saddle Valley Stitchery, Dept. S-31, Box 144, Saddle River, NJ 07458.

STALKING TIGER

pture the beauty of a jungle cat for a dramatic wall hang-
. Recommended for advanced needlepointers only. Kit:
lor design on 14-mesh interlock canvas, Persian wool,
edle. Finished 12″ by 14″ unframed. $19.95 plus $1 post.
orld of Stitch 'n Knit, 85-31, Box 709, Framingham, MA 01701.

FOR
BEADS
FINDINGS
MACRAME CORDS
FEATHERS
BOOKS
ETC.

The most economical and comprehensive source for Beadcraft and Macrame materials

Write for free catalog
Quantity Discounts
Box M 12 Depot St.
Kennebunk, Maine 04043

Wholesale and Retail

NORTHEAST BEAD TRADING COMPANY



SEW SWEET BABY DOLLS

Order full size, clearly written patterns to make an adorable 20″ baby doll and clothing as shown. (left to right) Sugar Lump, $2.25; Baby Dear, $2.25; Daddy's Boy, $2.25; Precious Baby, $2.25. Also shown, Personality Bear (9½″), $1.35. Send 60c for illustrated catalog of over 60 original dolls and related delights. Ill. res. add sales tax. First class mail. Same day service.

CAROLEE CREATIONS

(HG-4) 144 Clinton, Elmhurst, IL 60126.

"PATCHES"



You create in needlepoint (the beautiful setter, mallards and widgeons in petit point) this marshland scene at [illegible] from a CHART [illegible]" x [illegible] 140 st. deep in 62 shades of 4-ply tapestry wool. A soft rosy glow gilds the lovely blues and greens of sky, water and reeds. KIT INCLUDES DESIGN WOOLS, CHART, NEEDLES and 23″x20″ 10 Ga. NEEDLEPOINT CANVAS [illegible] CHART ONLY $8.95; out of U.S. $9.70. COLOR SNAPSHOT 30¢. Descriptive leaflets 46 designs $1.00 deductible [illegible] in U.S. funds. Arizona residents add State Sales Tax.

eunice keam



Personalized Pet Collars

Kit includes [illegible] wool yarn, hardware, lining and complete instructions with choice of three types of lettering.

Size A 3½″ Collar, adjustable up to a [illegible]

B 1″ Collar, adjustable up to a [illegible]

Colors Black with white monogram
Red with black or white monogram
Dark Brown with tan monogram
Special color combinations upon request

$8.50

Be sure to include size and color in order and send to

Francy Needlework

P.O. Box 715, HG-4 Hightstown, N.J. 08520

Bilston & Battersea
Treasures in
18th Century Tradition

Each a miniature masterpiece, handpainted on enamelled copper and accompanied by a history of studio. Elegantly boxed for gift-giving!

Thimble 3815: $14.00 ppd.
Needlecase 3817: $24.00 ppd.
BOTH ONLY $37.50 ppd.



Collector's Catalog a "must-see" $1.00 (FREE with order).

The Sewing Corner Dept. HG47 150-11 14th Ave., Whitestone, N.Y. 11357

PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR
MORE NEEDLECRAFTS AND HANDICRAFTS

DECORATING PORTFOLIO

CARPETS

75 FABRICS COMPLETE COLOR SCHEMES

$45.00

shown national manufacturers.

TRADITIONAL – EARLY AMERICAN – CONTEMPORARY

Color Wheel

$12.95

A Treasure-trove of tricks of our trade

$7.95

VA. RESIDENTS ADD 4% TAX

PRO-DECO SCHOOL

STAUNTON, VIRGINIA 24401



Jacobean Flowers & Deer (No. 1065)

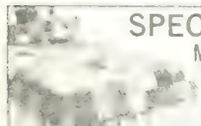
Charming Jacobean needlepoint pillow design in 17 antique shades of gold, rose, blue, green, violet, and brown on a creamy white background.

Kit includes design in color on 18 mesh mono canvas, persian yarns, needle & instructions. Finished size 10 inches round. $20 plus $1 ship. (Mass. residents add 5% tax).

Companion piece (floral design No. 1066) in same colors also $20, pair $35 plus $1 ship.

Send $1 for complete color catalog of needlepoint, blackwork, cross-stitch, etc. (Free with order.)

needlepoint by pamela Dept. HG, P.O. Box 85, Brighton, Mass. 02135



SPECIAL OFFER!

MAKE A COLONIAL PATCHWORK QUILT TOP

for as little as $9.95!

Create your own family heirloom

cotton. Easy to make, complete instructions in-

#8A $ 9.95
#8S 14.95
#8 17.95
#50 7 7/8" Patches 6.95
#50 3 2.50

Other po...

BATCHES OF PATCHES

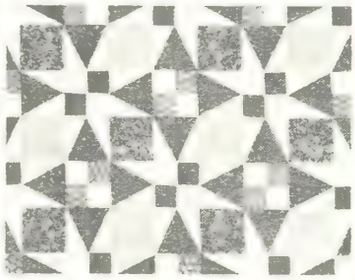
do your own thing! Use

50 pat hes
50 patches
50 pat hes

MODERN PATCHWORK

Saddle Valley Stitchery, Dept. S-31
Box 144, Saddle River, NJ 07458
Major credit cards honored

DRAGON FLY



Patchwork Quilts you can make yourself with contemporary design kits by Beth Gutcheon. Each kit contains **everything** you need pre-cut for quick assembly, plus a **free** copy of The Perfect Patchwork Primer. **Dragon Fly** is Browns, Gold and Burnt Orange, or Royal Purple, Blue and Lavender. Twin **$32.50**, full **$38.50**, queen/king **$45.00**. Send 35¢ for our color catalog.

GUTCHEON PATCHWORKS, Inc.

Dept. HGS, 611 Broadway, N.Y.C., N.Y. 10012



COOKING BY

INTERNA-

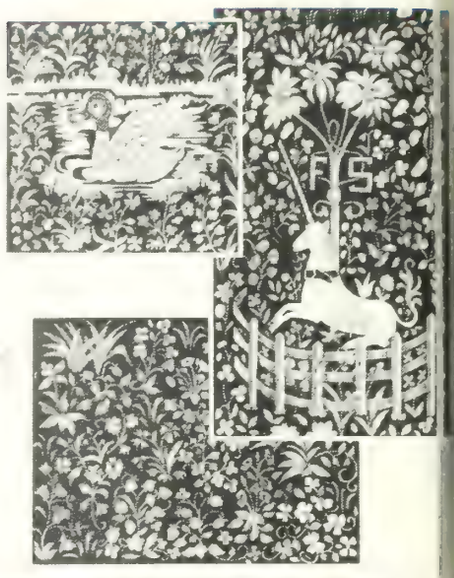
SPANISH

EARL STOCK PRODUCTIONS, INC.

Shopping around for needlecrafts and handicrafts

TAPESTRIES

Needlepoint inspired by Medieval weavers. Handpainted #14 imported mono canvas. Paternayan Persian yarn. Navy grounds, yellow red, blue, orange, white flowers, green foliage. Duck, 13″ x 13″ $60. Unicorn, specify initials, 10½″ x 17″, Millefleur, 12″ x 16″, $65. Post. $1.50 ea. Catalogue $2. Framley Studios, HG4. 5 Main St., Cold Spring Harbor, NY 11724.



COLLARS FOR PETS

Personalized needlepoint collars from fun-to-stitch kits. Included: wool yarn, hardware, lining, choice of three types of lettering, canvas, ¾″ collar adjusts up to 16″ neck, 1″ collar to 22″. Black with white letters, red with black or white, dark brown with tan or request colors. Each, $8.50 ppd. Francy Needlework, HG4, Box 715, Hightstown, NJ 08520.



DECOR LIGHT

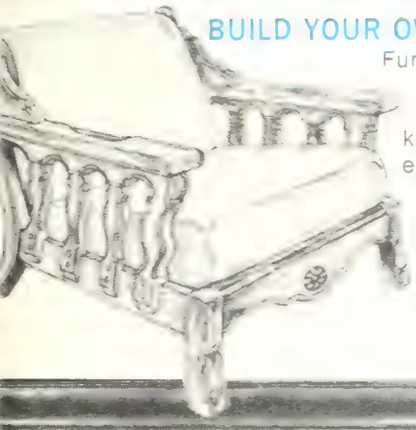
An illuminated centerpiece. Organdy sleeve in frosty shadow work covers glass cylinder vase. Includes organdy, DMC cotton, vase 6″ dia. by 8″ h., candle, instructions. $15.95 plus $2 post. Erica Wilson, HG2, 717 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10021.





MEDIEVAL MAIDEN

Elegant design in a needlepoint kit. A challenge for the perfectionist. Muted shades of gold, blue, orange, green give it a medieval tapestry look. Handpainted =18 canvas. Paternayan yarns. 16" by 17". $115 ppd. Brochure 50¢. The Persian Cat. HG4. 8116 Hampson St., New Orleans, LA 70118.



BUILD YOUR OWN

Furniture designs. 135 to choose from. Anyone with a basic woodworking knowledge, workshop equipment can make furniture. Full-size blueprints available. Catalogue $1. Dalcraft Furniture Designs. HG4. Box 746. Starksville. MS 39759



ILING SCENE

erenata" needlepoint kit: tapestry wools, chart, needles. by 20" canvas. $27.95; out of U.S. $29.45: Chart only. 190 wide by 140 st. deep. $8.95; out of U.S., $9.70. Color apshot, 30¢. Ppd. Leaflets, 46 designs. $1. Eunice Beam. 4, 5048 Northridge Place, Tucson, AZ 85718.



SEW-SWEET DOLLS

Lovable cloth dolls from full-size patterns. Kits include yarn hair, clothing. Prissie, 27½". Butch, 29". $3.50 each, ppd. Catalogue of over 60 dolls and other items. 60¢. Carolee Creations. HG4. 144 Clinton. Elmhurst. IL 60126.

Start your collection with our Handcrafted Antique Pattern Figurines



Made from original old molds circa 1850



STUBBRIDGE YANKEE WORKSHOP

Only $12.95 Set of 3

Crafts from "Yesteryear"



Send for your catalogue today.

Handmade stoneware cat measures 7" tall. A must for any cat lover. $31.70 postpaid

Artisians & Craftsmen

QUILTING FUN



This lovely pillow has been adapted from an old quilt pattern which is fun and easy to do. We supply precut polyester-cotton fabrics in a rainbow of colors, off-white top and backing; red ball fringe and instructions; 15" square, washable. $4.50 + 50¢ for postage and handling. (Pa. residents add 6% sales tax)

THE MATTSON SHOP

Dept. HG P.O. Box 11142 Philadelphia, Pa. 19136

For Free Brochure







"COUNTRY FRIENDS" are for the times when you'd like to bring a little bit of the outside in—Bright Calico Animal Shaped Pillows, filled with poly foam and fiber. Hand made in Michigan and very special. "Country Friends" come in a variety of real animal shapes: Pigs, Cats, Sheep, Horses and Cows (with suede udders!). Also Rabbits & Ducks which are not shown. Pillows measure approx. 12"x15".

Please specify 1st and 2nd choice of calico prints: Red, Yellow, Blue, Green, Cream or Brown.

Horse, Cow and Sheep — $6.00 ea. — $1.50 ea. postage & handling

Cat, Rabbit, Duck and Pig — $7.00 ea. — $1.50 ea. postage & handling

Send Check or Money Order to:

"HINEY-HO!", Inc.

P.O. Box 4186

Dept. HG

Auburn Heights, Michigan 48057

For color brochure of other "HINEY-HO" items send 50¢.

NEED HELP GETTING UP?



Rocking Chair or Traditional Cushion-Lift

Cushion-Lift Recliner

If you suffer from Arthritis, you know how difficult and painful it can be to get up from an ordinary chair. The Cushion-Lift® Chair can lift you to a standing position, slowly and securely, at the touch of a button. The Cushion-Lift® Chair is comfortable, too. It is specially designed to fit you, personally. Wheel chairs with lift are also available.

FOR MORE INFORMATION OR A FREE TRIAL, WRITE OR CALL TOLL FREE [800] 558-2151

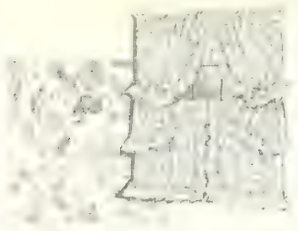
WISCONSIN RESIDENTS CALL COLLECT [414] 542-6060

ORTHO-KINETICS, INC.
P.O. BOX 2000—HG47
Waukesha, WI 53186

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____ PHONE _____



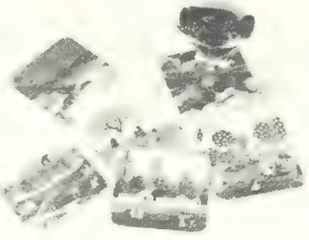
RUFFLED PRINT

Small-scale flower print permapress curtains 80" w. a pr., tiebacks. Blue/lilac; pink/gold; gold/orange. 24", $6.50; 30", $7; 36", $7.50; 45", $9; 54", $10; 63", $11.50; 72", $13, valance $3.50. Plus $2 post. Free catalogue. Old Colony Curtains, G742E, Box 759, Westfield, NJ 07090.



SUMMER CHIC

The all natural look in a 3" wedge open toe sandal of woven hemp and mesh. Smart around the ankle braided tie. Natural or brown. Sizes 10 to 12, N and M; 7 to 12, W. $26.95 plus $1.75 post. Write for free catalogue. Nierman's, HG4, 17 N. State St., Chicago, IL 60602.



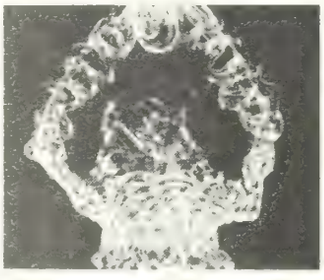
ITALIAN COASTERS

Charming designs in vivid hues. Original paintings with artist name reproduced on plastic with a porcelain-like gloss. Rounded corners, 3¾" square, felt base. Gift box. Six in set $6.98; two sets $12.50. Add 75¢ post. Lillian Vernon, G4E, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



WHO'S TO KNOW

Burglars or other would-be malefactors will bypass premises having a warning decal advertising an alarm system. Self-adhesive vinyl stickers are bright yellow and green. Set of four, $1.98 plus 20¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG4, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



SPUN GLASS BASKET

Miniature handspun glass treasure holds exquisite tiny spun glass buds. A jewel-like decorative piece to glisten on shelf, table, or etagere. Stands 3"h. A lovely gift idea for Mother's Day. $3.95 plus 50¢ post. Order from Gifts Galore, HG4, Box 1447, New York, NY 10001.

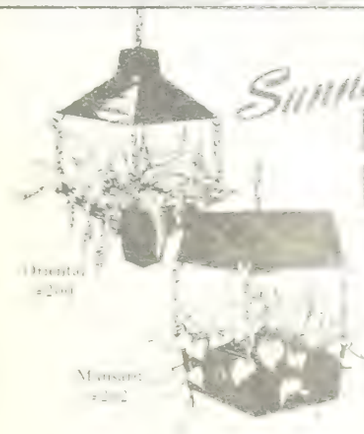


SOLID OAK COAT RACK

Handcrafted in Early American tradition

One shelf for gloves, keys, planters. 5 turned spindles for coats and hats. 7½ lbs. 31" length x 9" height x ¾" thick. $29.95 finished in light golden brown. $22.50 unfinished. Add $3.50 for postage and handling. Mail to:

Ye Old Cabinet Shop
R. 1, Box 207, Sharpsville, IN 46068



Sunnie Wes—

HANGING PLANTER

$10.95 EA.

Durable, weather-resistant plastic. These attractive planters will beautifully display your precious plants indoors or out. Black simulated shingle exterior enhances the colors of any plant. Will not rot or mildew. Large size, over 12" diagonal, for rapid plant and root growth. Metal chains and all necessary hardware included. No tools required to assemble.

Limited time introductory price includes postage and handling. Money back guarantee. Check, money order, BankAmericard (include full account and bank numbers). Tennessee residents add 6% sales tax. No C.O.D.

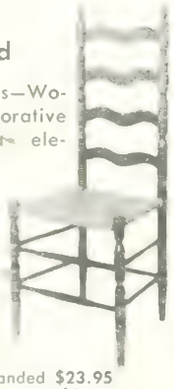
Specify gold or black chain and order today.

Sunnie Wes, Box 171231, Memphis, TN 38117

FROM FACTORY TO YOU— JENNY'S LADDER BACK

Native Hardwood

Fibre Rush Seats—Woven by hand. Decorative Turnings—To add elegance.



Weight—10 lbs.
Height—42½ in.
Seat height—17½ in.

Unfinished—Sanded **$23.95**
Walnut—Maple—Pine **$27.95**
Matching Arm Chair—Add **$4.00**
Ea. above
Send Check or Money Order
Shipped Express Collect
50¢ for Catalogue

MARION TRAVIS
P. O. Box 292 Statesville, N. C. 28677

SAFE!



FROM WETNESS
ALL DAY
THE MODERN WAY

Pi Paul

FEMALE-DRI

(FOR WOMEN AND GIRLS)

$4.99 PLUS 75¢ POSTAGE
with 1 washable absorbent pad

Now with amazing "Keep-Dry" Pad!

Easy & sanitary! Constant protection with confidence! High-quality elastic belt, wet-proof pad holder. Quilted absorbent reusable cotton pad snaps in & out. Washable. Special "keep dry" lining allows one-way moisture flow AWAY from the body. Ideal post-operative comfort. Send waist measure. Money back guarantee if returned postpaid in 30 days. Comes in plain envelope. Suggest you order 2 additional pads at only $3.79.

PIPER BRACE COMPANY, HG47F1
811 Wyandotte St., Kansas City, Mo. 6410

NICE FOR SPICE

Mediterranean style cupboard with metal grillwork. For spices, small glasses, medicines. Two storage drawers. Includes 12 spice bottles, caps, gold labels. 14¾" by 11½" by 2¾". Handsome accent for kitchen or bath. $15 ppd. Halmarr Five Associates, HG4, 14406 Hamilton St., Van Nuys, CA 91401.



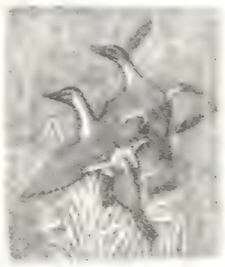
NEVER TO RETURN

For the female who has unwanted hair on face, arms, legs, we propose Perma Tweez. Battery operated device removes hair permanently and with professional results. does not puncture skin. $19.95 ppd. General Medical Co., HGE-66, 1935 Armacost Ave., W. Los Angeles, CA 90025.



PINTAILS IN FLIGHT

Handsome reproduction of a hand-carved mahogany bas-relief is done in solid core durathane and hand-painted in soft natural colors glazed to a muted finish. 21" by 18" by 2" d. Hang in den, family room or bar. $19.95 ppd. Accent Accessories, HG4, Box 3, Hudson, NC 28638.



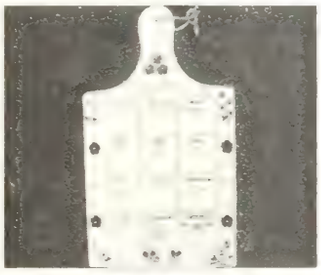
SCALED FOR ROOM PLANS

Miniature polystyrene pieces are ½" to 1' scale to help plan your room arrangements easily, comes in kit with graph board, walls, windows, doors, and instructions. Furniture includes variety plus fireplace, piano. $9.50 ppd. Write to Plan-it-Kit, HG4, Box 429, Westport, CT 06880.



IT'S A DATE

Birthdays, anniversaries, landmark dates are easy to remember on a colorful hand-screened white hardwood date board 8" by 14". Materials for personalizing plus easy-to-follow instructions included. $9.95 plus $1 post. Glad Enterprises, Inc., HG4, Box 384, Natick, MA 01760.



Rare! Exotic!

Sweetheart Flower

GUARANTEED TO GROW



FREE HAPPINESS PLANT $1.00 VALUE

This rare, exotic flower is the living Hawaiian symbol for love. It is believed to arouse the passions of Hawaiian Gods and men alike.

Now you can grow these beautiful **Sweetheart Flowers of Hawaii** in your own home all year around.

It grows out of a log. All you do is put it in a pot and watch it grow into a beautiful emerald green plant up to 24 inches tall. Soon after it starts to grow, it will burst into bloom. It bears beautiful heart-shaped flowers in red, pink, or white. Once it starts to bloom, **it blooms almost all the time** - month after month year after year.

Not only does this plant grow and bloom like magic, but its **flowers look bright and fresh for over two months** - even when cut.

So fool proof that we **guarantee it to grow** or replace it free! **Order today** and receive a **Free Hawaiian Happiness Plant** as nationally advertised for $1.00 **with each order.**

Hurry! Take advantage of this special offer while the supply lasts!

One for $1.00 Three for $2.50

Please enclose 35 cents for handling and postage.

ROBERTA'S Dept. HS-2
P.O. Box 630, Shelbyville, Ind. 46176

ALL SIZES and SHAPES



Window Bubble

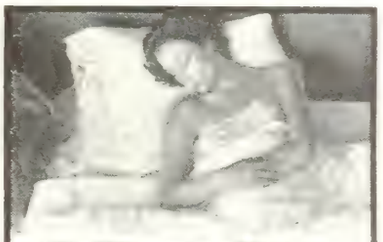
BUILT TO YOUR MEASUREMENTS

Rate and protect cellar windows from rain, etc. Clear rigid Plexiglas® is ble and almost invisible. Model shown s semicircular wells up to 40" L. 12" ith 16" projection. $16.95 ea. + $3 ing. $5W of Miss R. for [illegible] OD's please. For any special size or regular bubble send [illegible] measurements. write for information one: 717-354-8956.

MPLETE SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Thousands of happy folks tell us they are delighted with our Window Bubble!

DILWORTH MANUFACTURING
158, HG4-7, Honey Brook, Pa. 19344



The Elegance of Satin... ...the Ease of Nylon

Brenna Mills **the original** lace trimmed and plain fitted sheets are made from **the highest grade Dupont Antron®** III. Beware of low grade imitations. Unlike acetate nylon sheets, they are seamless, machine washable & dryable, static free, and require no ironing! Brenna Mills low mill-direct prices include shipping, too! Matching pillow cases and fitted bottom sheets. Specify white, blue, green, beige, orange, pink, yellow, red, black, apricot, burnt orange, dark brown or navy. Prices are for lace trimmed. Deduct $2 per set for plain.

Twin Set	22.50	Pillow Shams	Standard 8.00 ea
Double Set	23.50		King 9.00 ea
Queen Set	27.50		
King Set	32.50		Twin 17.50
Round Set 84"	44.00	Dust Ruffles	Double 19.50
96"	48.00		Queen 22.00
Waterbed Set	48.00		King 26.00

Matching plush dacron filled comforters with the same easy care features are also available.

Twin 39.00 Double/Queen 49.00 King 59.00

To order send money order for immediate shipment or check to

Dept HG Brenna Mills
16168 Beach Blvd. Suite 251 Huntington Beach, CA 92647
California residents add 6% sales tax



SOLID CHERRY SILVER CHEST

For all your priceless flatware, this Queen Anne Silver Chest provides beautiful, convenient storage. All four drawers are lined with Pacific silver cloth, and the top one has dividers. Drawers are 2 in. deep; have pretty brasses. Scallop shell on the shaped apron. Finished back. W24, D15, H37 in. No C.O.D. Silver not included. Brown or Red-Brown cherry finish available. Extra Stack. Unit $12.00

$229.00 shipping charges Collect.
Send $1.00 for Catalog

Dept. 510, Box 266, Concord, N.C. 28025

Ephraim Marsh



Sturdy beige cotton, woven and knotted like rugged fish net. Stretches to tote up to 15 lbs.—folds away for pocket or purse! Perfect for groceries, packages, outings. Comfy woven cotton handles. Stretches to about 20" long, 24" wide.

8549 Shopping Bag $2.50
2 for $4.75

Add 50c post. & hdlg., NY res. add taxes

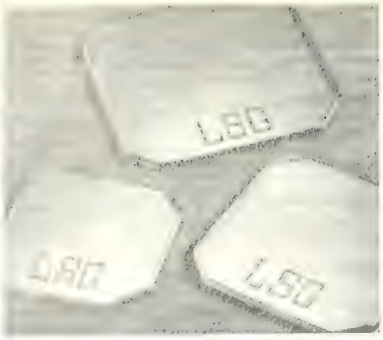
LILLIAN VERNON Dept. G46
510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



$17.95. Tough CANVAS covers
brown, terra cotta, red, blue, turquoise, avocado, tangerine, marigold, citron $16.95.

BA, MC, DC or AX charge.
...e orders can call Toll Free
(800) 227-1464 (Cal: 800 772-3909)
...og $1.; free with order

THE Patio
550 Powell
Dept. HG47
San Francisco, Ca 94108



PERSONALIZED LUCITE TILES!

Deep-carved letters, elegant shapes, and clear, to show the beauty of your linens and furniture. Ideal under hot platters, flower pots, vases—everywhere you need protection from heat, scratches or moisture. American-crafted by Robert Mainly, hand polished, rich gifts! Versatile set of 3 — 5", 6" and 7". PRINT initials.
1441 Lucite Tiles .....1 Set $8.98

Add 75¢ post. & hdlg. NY res. add taxes

LILLIAN VERNON
Dept. G43, 510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



They Swing at a Touch!

HOLDS 10 PLANTS! New and handsome garden gate cast aluminum plant racks. Save floor space and accent your windows. Decorative hardware requires only 1" mounting space. Removable fluted trays. Elegant, yet sturdy, swinging racks compliment your plants. Measures 40" x 13". Specify black or white. Price $39.95. Postage paid. Smaller size available. 24" x 13" perfect for over-the-sink kitchen window. Price $34.95

Pa. residents add 6%

Grassi's
Kempton, Penna. 19529

MasterCharge Accepted
Specify No. & Exp. Date.



GET RID OF UNWANTED HAIR

Amazing Lemos Permagon destroys hair roots instantly—one by one. No wire connections. Uses tiny batteries (included). Same electrolysis system experts use to remove hair permanently from face, arms, legs and body.

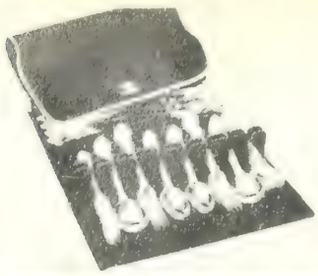
LEMOS PERMAGON. $14.98 Plus $1.00 Postage & Handling

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money ...

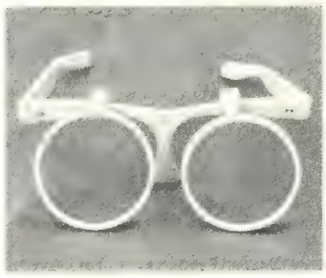
Anthony Enterprises Dep... 556 Mission, San Fra...

SHOPPING AROUND



KEEP SILVERWARE SHINY

Pacific cloth drawer pads with fold-over saves on polishing silver flatware and keeps dust out of drawers. Standard size 11¾" by 15" by 2¼" holds 108 pcs., $10.99. Jumbo, 17½" by 13⅞" by 2¼", holds 120 pcs., $12.99. Add 95¢ each post. Holiday Gifts, Dept. 304-7C, Wheat Ridge, CO 80036.



SPECIAL SPECS

Flip-up magnifying specs that make eye make-up blunders obsolete. No more squinting into mirrors! Specs come in their own plastic case complete with adjusting screwdriver. One size fits all. $7.95 plus 50c post. Herman Optical, HG47, 164 Clymer St., Brooklyn, NY 11211.



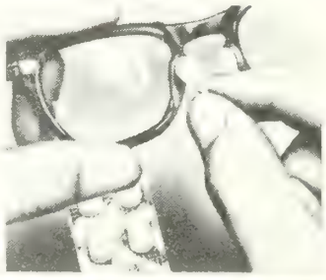
MATCH-COVER KEEPER

Ideal album for match cover collectors! Holds and displays 612 standard 1½", 2" and 3" sizes. 42 slotted 10" by 12" pages in handsome multiring leatherette binder. $7.25 plus $1 post; two $14.50 Ppd. Send your order to Writewell Co., 871 Transit Bldg., Boston, MA 02115.



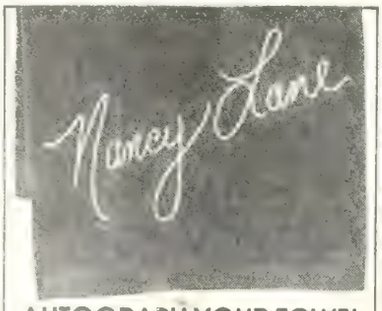
FEET TREAT

Airy imports from south of the border. Hand-woven huaraches of supple genuine steerhide leather in popular natural color. Long-wearing soles and heels. A favorite for cool comfort. 5-10. $8.90 plus $1.50 post. Vicki Wayne, 600 So. Country Club, H4S, Tucson, AZ 85716.



NON-SKID PROTECTION

These foam rubber pads adhere to glass frames. Savvy solution to glasses that slide down on the nose. The pads also relieve pressure of frames on sensitive skin. $1.98 for 12 pads plus 20¢ post. Write to Anthony Enterprises, HG4, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



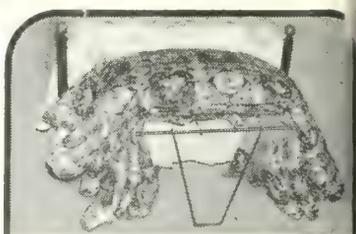
AUTOGRAPH YOUR TOWEL

Have your own signature *(or anything else you wish!)* embroidered on finest quality velour-terry towels of cotton/polyester. Towels come in brown or rust with vanilla stitching, vanilla with brown stitching, white with any color stitching. All other popular colors with white stitching.

BATH TOWEL (26 x 50") $15. ppd.
BATH SHEET (36 x 70") $30. ppd.

... additional letters, 55¢ per letter
... add sales tax
Please include large signature on 3 x 5" card with order
... Satisfaction Guaranteed

The Benton Collection
Dept. 110, 717 Fifth Ave., N.Y., N.Y. 10022



Bedspread caddy saves effort

Easier bed-making without nightly tugging heavy spread. Just pull hidden caddy from between mattress and spring. Legs drop into position. Lay spread onto caddy, accordion fashion... ready for quick, easy, morning make-up. Brown metal caddy glides back out of sight by day. Ideal for Hollywood beds or low footboards. For double, king or queen-sized beds, get two.

Satisfaction or money back.

9.83 or 2 (same address) for 18.83 Add 1.55 shipping

GARRETT'S

Box 1227... 36 Dallas, Tex 7522...



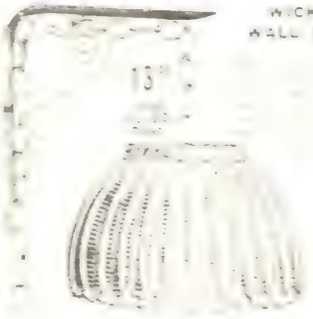


WICKER WONDERLAND



OLD CHARM—NEW WICKER





WICKER WALL LAMP

PATTAN HEADBOARDS

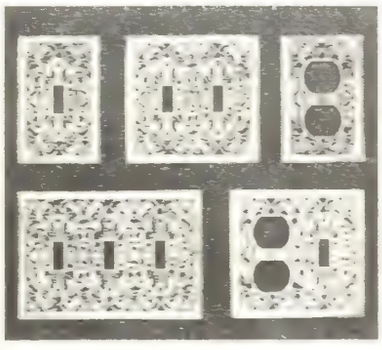


Trans BASKET HOUSE

PERFECT GIFT for DOG LOVERS



ALL-BREED SHIRT CO. Dept. C
3140 Harbor Lane No.
Mpls. MN 55441



GOLDEN FILIGREE SWITCHPLATES

THE ADDED TOUCH

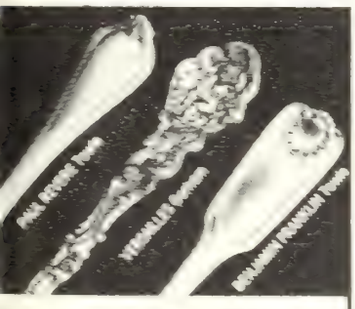


Comfort

$19.99

SO-LITE

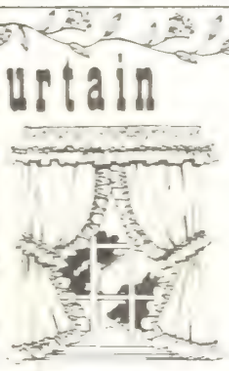
LENOX TRADING 1491 Dorchester Avenue. Boston, MA 02122



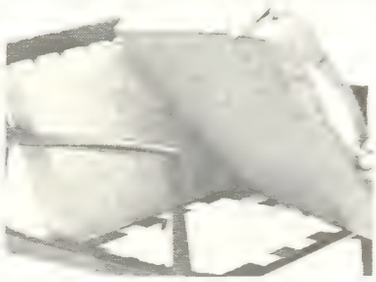
Sterling for Sterling

Julius Goodman & Son
113 Madison Ave · P.O. BOX 3195
901 526-8528 · Memphis, TN 38103

Curtain Corner



The CLASSIC Cape Cod



renew your danish chair

E. J. EVANS 600 North Western Avenue Dept. G Los Angeles California 90004

TRY A BURKE ELEVATING CHAIR FREE FOR A WEEK.



BURKE



CORDLESS MASSAGER

Battery-operated massager brings satisfying relaxation. Deep gentle penetrating vibrations soothe neck, shoulder muscles, arms, legs and tired feet. Operate on standard batteries (not included). 4 sizes.

Mini Massager, 4½"	$3.98 + 30¢ Mailing Each
Regular Massager, 7"	$4.98 + 45¢ Mailing Each
Deluxe Massager, 10"	$7.98 + 50¢ Mailing Each
Super Massager, 12"	$9.98 + 55¢ Mailing Each

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

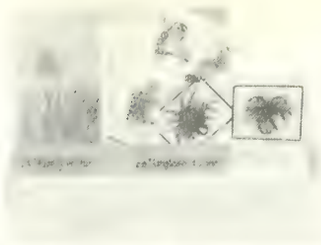
Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-47
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105



WATERFORD

Crystal ring holder, hand blown and hand-cut by skilled craftsmen. Of fine Irish crystal that gleams brightly, unsurpassed for its splendor. A beautiful way to hold her fine jewels. 12.50 plus $1 postage. The Jones Store Company. 1201 Main, K. C., Mo. 64105



LITHOGRAPH CATALOGUE

The Tattered Boot has a "bits and pieces" catalogue of their exclusive drawings, lithographs, mats and frames. Drawings are whimsical, from nature or the country side. Mats are hand beveled. Frames are wood. Catalogue, 50¢. The Tattered Boot, HG4, Lamont, FL 32336.



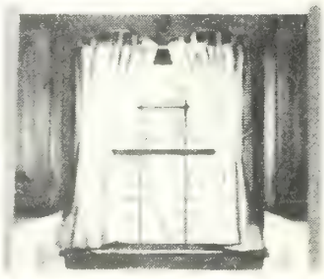
SPORTY SLIP-ON

Beige linen-weave cotton upper and white rubber sure-footed sole plus a super EEE width make the slip-on a perfect casual for large men. Sizes 5 through 12, widths EE to 6E. $12 plus $1 post. Free wide shoe catalogue. Hitchcock Shoes, Inc., Dept. 106X, Hingham, MA 02043.



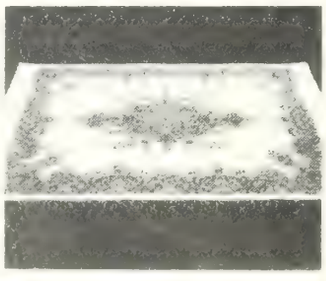
AT TOTAL EASE

Fully powered lift recliner from the makers of the cushion-lift chair, gets sitter to his feet and also to a reclining position all with the touch of a button. Styled to blend with traditional or modern furnishings. Write for information. Ortho-kinetics, Inc., HG-37E, Box 2000, Waukesha, WI 53186.



GINGHAM CHECK TABS

Cheery accent in tab curtains, ¼" check. Yellow, green, red, brown, blue or pink. Approx. 80"w. per pr. 36", 40"l. $15; 45", 54"l. $16; 63", 72"l. $19. Add $2 post per order. Send for free catalogue. Sample swatches, $2. Constance Carol, HG4, Box 899, Plymouth, MA 02360.



ORIENTAL RUGS

Treasured old patterns, authentic reproductions. Decorative; through-to-the-back construction. Red, ivory, blue, moss green ground. 3′ by 5′, $14.95; 4′ by 6′, $24.95; 6′ by 9′, $49.95; 9′ by 12′, $89.95. Ppd. International Rug Co., HG4, 360 Amsterdam Ave., New York, NY 10024.

TWO TIER FRUIT & VEGETABLE BASKETS



Save valuable counter space. Sturdy rattan, heavy fishnet & quarter inch rope. Fruits & [illegible] breathe as fishnet bottom allows aera[illegible] 25 lbs. of produce, prolonging freshness. Double baskets (15" & 11") are suspended from complement [illegible] complement kitchen decor.

$21.50 plus $1.50 post.

Handcrafted in New England at . . .

Newport Wackery

69 Mill St.
Newport, Rhode Island 02840



Musical Jewel Box

(also available **without music**)

[illegible] ables. When you open the bottom drawer, the music [illegible]

MUSICAL JEWELRY BOX

GIFTS GALORE

Dept. HG4, GPO. E[illegible]



DANISH STYLE
FULL SIZE LOUNGE CHAIR

[illegible] with authentic carved [illegible] Walnut finish. [illegible] foam seat cushion. 22" x [illegible] back cushion 17" x 22" [illegible] of durable upholstered vinyl, or heavy tweed fabric. Olive, Tan, Rust, Blue or Tan Oxford [illegible] with your fabric. Cushions zippered, fully welted reversible.

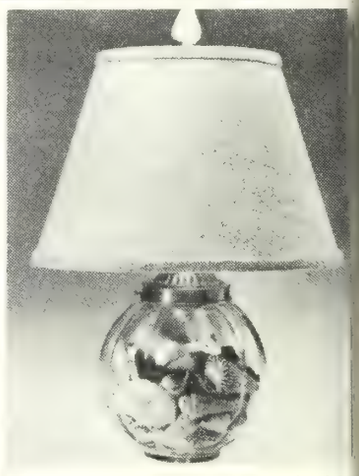
Send 75¢ for sample swatches and [illegible] living room catalog

Shipped unassembled easily set up in 10 minutes.

No C.O.D.'s **$39.95**

GENADA IMPORTS
Dept. P4, P.O. Box 204, Teaneck, N.J. 07666

[illegible] add 5% tax



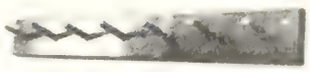
Put your favorite sea shells inside melon glass ball and make a lam Or fill it with marbles or whatev you fancy. 19" lamp, fully wired, cluding natural burlap shade, $25. starter bag of shells, $10. We sh prepaid UPS.

Hilo Steiner

Route 35, Shrewsbury, N.J. 0770

OR HALL, CLOSET

eat solid pine coat rack with bev ed edges, slightly angled 1" dia. owels. Easily screws (included) to all or door. Oak stain, semi-gloss arnish. 36" (7 dowels) $9.95; 4" (5 dowels) $8.95. Unfinished 1 less. Add $1 post. Mason Prod cts, HG4, P.O. Box 22, Wellesley, A 02181.



ME THIEF

your pool robbing you of time? verage size Meyco safety pool over takes two minutes to put on remove. Keeps out dirt, leaves; ildren and pets are safe when ou're away. Discourages algae. ustom made, any size. Write to leyco, HG4, 225 Park Ave., Hicks- lle, NY 11801.



EAST FOR BIRDS

dripless hummingbird feeder ith no drippy wasteful tubes feeds irds longer. Less work for you. uart bottle has six non-drip flowers" to lure the birds. Fill ith sugar water, hang in a win- ow. $4.59 ppd. Walter Drake, IG07 Drake Bldg., Colorado prings, CO 80940.



NDOOR HOSE

Vater hanging plants and large nes in tubs easily with hose that ttaches to almost any faucet and ets you travel up to 150'. Drip- roof, on/off finger control, mist ttachment. 50', $9.95; 75', 12.95 plus $1 post. Casaplanta, ept. 186, 16129 Runnymede, an Nuys, CA 91406.



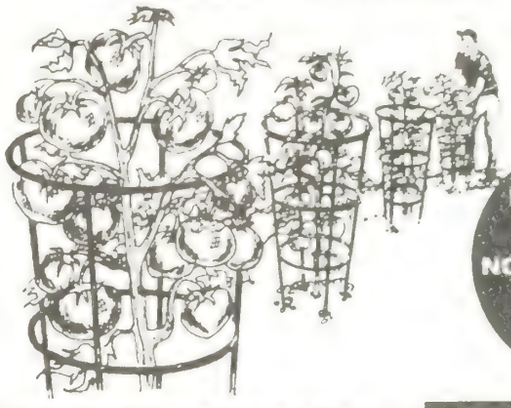
YESIGHT SAVER

Do you find the eyes of needles rowing smaller? Needle threader onsists of a plastic funnel into hich the needle is dropped, spin- le to transfer thread to needle, lade to cut thread. $1.98 plus 30¢ ost. Anthony Enterprises, HG4, 56 Mission St., San Francisco, A 94105.



T-MATO CAGE

NEW EASY WAY GROWS TWICE AS MANY TOMATOES IN HALF THE SPACE!



LIGHTWEIGHT!
UNBREAKABLE!
RUST-PROOF!

NO STAKING,
NO TYING,
NO GROUND ROT
NO ANIMAL
DAMAGE

Now pick twice as many tomatoes in half the space with fabulous T-MATO CAGE! 28-inch tall tomato cage promotes fast growth. No ground rot. No wind or animal damage while eliminating work (no tying ever). Continuous balanced support eliminates crop damage. Easy access to fruit.

Turn Your Garden Into "Shopping Baskets" Jam-Packed With Garden Fresh Fruits & Vegetables

T-MATO CAGES provide perfect continuous support for all heavy vine vegetables, eggplant, bush beans, squash, peas, lima beans, climbing strawberries, grapes.

You pick deliciously ripe crops as plants wrap around baskets. Lightweight, unbreakable, rust-proof metal. Nothing to assemble. Use season after season. Stacks for easy storage. Mail coupon. One-year money back guarantee.

ONE-YEAR MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

WORLD GARDEN, 4HG
606 E. State Street
Westport, CT 06880

Please rush 28-inch T-MATO CAGES as checked below

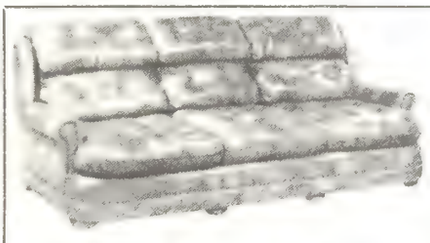
- ☐ 3 T-MATO CAGES
- ☐ 6 T-MATO CAGES
- ☐ 12 T-MATO CAGES

I enclose $____

NAME____

ADDRESS____

CITY____ STATE____ ZIP____



LEATHER SOFA

Comfortable pillow back styling with unexcelled craftsmanship! Solid Brass nail head trim. Available in over 30 colors of Premium Top Grain Leather. Matching pieces shown in brochure of fine leather furniture.

H 34 W 85 D 39

PRICE $904.50

Carolina Leather House Inc.

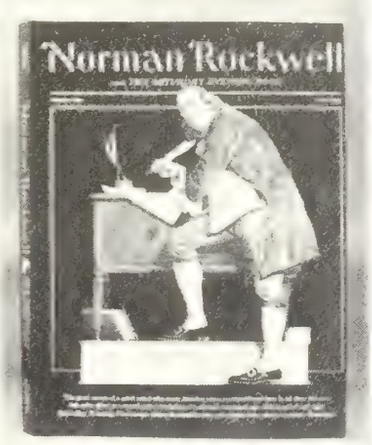
Dept. HG-16, P.O. Box 5023
Hickory, N.C. 28601 (704-322-4478)



ANGING PLANTS

100 full-color illustrations in compiete book of how to care our hanging plants. Indexed by mon and botanical name. d $2.95 to

EAUTIFUL PLANTS
Box 188, Hickory Corners, MI 49060
Money back guarantee.



Huge 10½" x 14" padded volume contains every Post cover from 1916 thru 1928. Each in color with descriptive text. 108 Rockwell masterpieces, many never seen before. It's the only Norman Rockwell book endorsed by his museum. $39.95 plus $2.00 postage. Send $1.00 for catalog (deducted from 1st order). BankAmericard accepted.

The Norman Rockwell Museum
6th and Walnut Streets HG-4
Phil., PA 19102

Q. HOW DO HOTELS, MOTELS AND RESTAURANTS KEEP THEIR CARPETS FREE OF SPOTS?

A. EASY CARPET SPOT REMOVER



Tried and proven through years of commercial use, **EASY CARPET SPOT REMOVER** is now available for home use. You too can now have carpets free of unsightly spots. Non-flammable, bio-degradable, safe to use and unconditionally guaranteed.

Send check or money order for $2.50 plus 75¢ postage and handling
N.Y. state res. add tax

easyhomeproducts
HG4, 138 E. Main Street
Huntington, New York 11743



GIANT TROPICAL GRASS PLUMES adored by decorators

Plump, feathery and five feet tall. You may have seen these natural earth-tone beauties elsewhere but not at this price. Bundle of fifteen is $10 plus $2 post. Custom dyeing - add $4 & color(s). Tropical Plant Institute, Box 21496, Ft. Lauderdale FL 33335



HANG A GREENHOUSE

Showcase your favorite plants—hangs from wall or ceiling. When used in front of windows window can be fully opened while your plants thrive in sunlight.

Includes 2 water-tight transparent trays plus string 8", 16", 24", macrame rope, all hanging hardware, and full instructions for easy installation.

Send **$19.95**, check or money order, to:

DECOR

6521 Ivy Hill Drive
Dept. H-4
McLean, Va. 22101

THINK SPRING!



ANNALEE. Here's an appealing [illegible] for popular Mother's Day celebration. "Mom" with flower pot of [illegible] ready for garden planting [illegible] with sack of seed, ready to sow! Another [illegible] A charming gift for your green-thumb friend; a [illegible] for handyman husband. Guaranteed to bring a smile.
These handcrafted decorator dolls are 7" tall, dressed in bright cottons, and with a variety of expressions created exclusively by **ANNALEE**.

Just 6.00 plus 1.25 postage & handling. Immediate shipment.

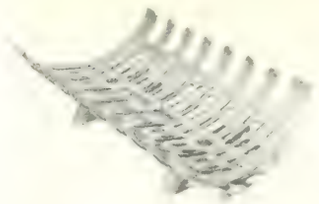
Annalee's Workshop
Box 446 HG-4, Meredith, N.H. 03253
'77 catalogue available on request.



REMOVE PET ODORS & STAINS

Stains and odors caused by pet accidents **removed completely and permanently!** Carpet Rescue "A & B" combo Kit contains **both** solutions to remove **all** stains and odors from carpets, upholstery, drapes. **Or** order 'A' Kit for stains only; 'B' Kit for odors only. Each kit 16 ozs. **Must work safely and completely or money back.** $7.50 + $1 post. each complete kit. **SAVE** $2: Order 2 kits for **$14.99** (and we pay post.!) Immediate Shipment.

American Century
135 So. LA BREA Ave., Dept. 1047
Box 36232, LOS ANGELES, CA. 90036



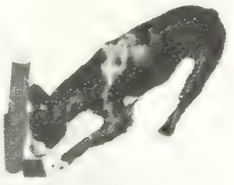
FIREPLACE GRATE

Assure effective use of your fi place with an adjustable grate fe turing a self-feeding cradle desig Front fingers prevent log roll-o Heat-resistant cast iron, 23"w. 12"d. $22; 30"w. by 12"d. $ Ppd. Richford House, HG4, B 40, Richford, VT 05476.



YOUR FAMILY CREST

Handsome hand-engraved ring Choice of sterling silver, $80. 14 gold, $195. Send coat-of-arms have it researched. A splendid g idea bound to become a priz keepsake. Free color catalogue. C der from Heraldica Imports, In HG4, 21 W. 46th St., New Yo NY 10036.



EASY HOUSE-BREAKING

Specially scented training mat tracts pet and makes housebrea ing easy. Mat eliminates need f newspapers. 18" plastic hold plus two months mat supp $6.55; six months, $8.55; pole, plus $1.20 post. G&G Researc HG4, Box 12274, Dallas, 75225.



ALL NATURAL

Smart wedge sandals have knotte macrame cross vamps and braide cord sling straps. Insoles are fa ric with braided trim. Soles a crepe and wedges are jute co ered. Sizes 6 to 10. $16.34 pp Free catalogue. Footwork 'n Thing Inc., HG4, 507 Fifth Ave., Ne York, NY 10017.



GET IT TOGETHER

For the jigsaw puzzle fan! An photo, color or black and white can be made into an 8" by 10 die-cut jigsaw photopuzzle; yo photo is returned unharmed. Blac and white or colored, $3.95; plu 50¢ post. Write to Cadlyn's, HG4 10250 N. 19th Ave., Phoenix, A 85021.



"SAVE YOUR HEART"

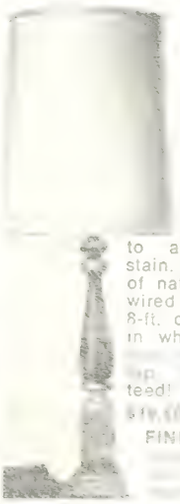
STAIR-GLIDE

RENTAL-PURCHASE Program Available

USED BY THOUSANDS CARDIAC P[illegible] ARTHRITICS, SENIOR CITIZENS, RESTRICTED PHYSICAL ACTIVITES, POST OPERATIVES and household convenience

WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE AND NAME OF DEALER NEAREST YOU!

AMERICAN STAIR-GLIDE® CORP.
4001 East 138th Dept. HG4
Grandview, Missouri 64030



BRIGHT (MONEY-SAVING) IDEA!

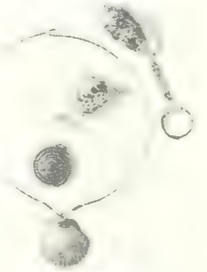
Unfinished Lamps

[illegible]" high, handsome and ready to decorate! Sanded satin-smooth. Ideal to antique, decoupage, stain. Beautifully fashioned of native hardwood. Fully wired with 3-way switch, 8-ft. cord. Specify shades in white or beige Shantung[illegible]
[illegible] ea.* *Unfinished*
FINISHED in walnut, co[illegible] mustard, $27.00*

[illegible] West of Rockies.
FREE Color [illegible]
16 [illegible] Paintings and [illegible] usual [illegible]

Baxwood Crafters
Dept. HG-74 P. O. Box 7012
LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY 4[illegible]

SEASHELLS ARE TRÉS CHIC. . . .



and you can be triple chic with a gold-plated neckwire and three interchangeable specimen shells: an orange Pecten Flabella from Africa; a rosy beige Japonica from Japan; and a tan, white and black spiralled Sundial from the Indo-Pacific. $10.95

Gold mesh Key chain with unique African or Philippine cone shell. $2.95 each.

[illegible] 50 cents for postage.

ON THE HALF-SHELL
P.O. Box 80426, Atlanta, Georgia 30366



FOREVER SOCKS

The forever socks are guaranteed wear forever under normal use. M of 8-ply nylon instead of the us 4. Machine durable and laborat tested

Colors—All black or in 6 pair ass ment of 2 pair charcoals, 2 blac 1 navy, 1 loden. Ankle length w elastic tops for snug fit. Sizes 10 to 13.

6 pairs only **$7.98** plus 70c po age and handling.
12 pairs for **$14.98** plus $1.30 po age and handling.

L. Cheatham Ent.
34 N. 10th Street
Paterson, N.J. 07522

ABY TRAVEL

ıugli front or back adjustable rrier for newborn to toddler. ıoulder padding straps, darts ınvert to fit baby. Blue, red, oss or beige corduroy; light blue red stripe seersucker. $44.95 us $1.50 post. The Amfalula ee, HG4, 223 Katonah Ave., ɜtonah, NY 10536.



LISSFUL BARWA

wo-positioned contoured chair. ıbular frame, heavy duty duck. reen, citron, terra cotta, royal, vocado, brown, black, white. $65 with arms $79) plus $10 shpg ıg. New covers, $29.95 plus 1.95 post. Set springs $15, post. 2.25. The Patio, HG4, 550 Powell, an Francisco, CA 94108.



CLASSIC "SHERLOCK HOLMES" CAPE

'RAIN OR SHINE'

Luxurious gabardine, water repellant. Midi length. Tailored collar and placquet.

Colors: KHAKI, NAVY, BLACK.

Sizes: Small (5-9), Med. (10-13), Large (14-18)

$60.00

Add $6.00 for matching hood.

Add $3.00 for postage

Master Charge Accepted

POSTIQUE

Dept. HG47
216 W. 89th St.,
New York, N.Y. 10024

EXTRA FEATURE

Matching detachable hood available (button-on





GREENHOUSES

Send today for my FREE fact filled, informative COLOR CATALOG

ull size, home gardener, quality ifornia REDWOOD greenhouses

ESTANDING MODELS $89.95

N TO AND DOMES From

Peter Reimuller

THE GLENHOUSEMAN

980 17th Ave Dept 11-D,

Santa Cruz, Calif. 95062

BANG! YOU'RE DEAD!

PROTECT YOURSELF!..

NEW Non-Lethal Tear Gas Pistols

FREE HOLSTER! WITH EACH PISTOL PURCHASED

RAPE! ROBBERY! ASSAULT!

Palm sized. Looks & sou ke a real

NON-LETHAL

No 416A Heavy Duty Revolver

ONLY $19.95 ea 2 for $36.95

NICKEL CHROME Finish 3 for $53.95

No 457 22 Cal 8 Shot Revolver

Latest Design • Dull Black Finish • Fits pocket or purse

ONLY $12.95 2 for $21.95

MONEY BACK GUARANTY ORDER NOW

* NO FEDERAL PERMIT REQUIRED! *

Enclosed is my Check or M.O. for $

I understand I will receive a FREE HOLSTER as a Bonus for each Pistol I order. Add $4.25 shipping if order is less than $25.00

SHIP 1 2 3 No 416A Revolver

1 2 3 No 457 Revolver

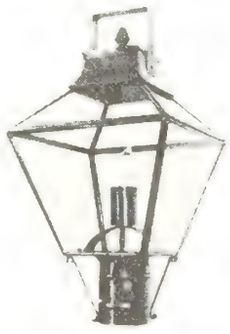
Name

Address

City State Zip

☆ Protection & Security Service ☆

1206 Market Street, Box 3010 • Wilmington, Del. 19809



DISTINCTIVE CUSTOM LIGHTING

A fine selection of over 50 classic designs for indoor and outdoor lighting that will lend warmth and charm to both the contemporary and traditional decorating scenes. Every light is of the highest quality, individually cut, assembled and fitted in brass, copper or pewter. Your selection will be owned with pride by future generations. Send $1.00 for 48 page catalog.

HERITAGE LANTERNS

Dept. HG-47 Sea Meadow Lane Yarmouth, Maine 04096



ROLLING PLANT STAND!

Move big plants easily and turn them for light! Not just a flat base, but a 2"-deep saucer to catch and hold water—saves floors and rugs! Thick, tough, crystal-clear plastic holds the heaviest pots. 11½" inside diameter. American made, free-wheeling casters. Super idea!

4705 Rolling Plant Saucer . . . $6.98

Add 75¢ post. & hdlg., NY res. add tax

Lilly's Garden

Dept. G45
510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



STORAGE POCKETS

ade of high-impact styrene with old-colored trim. No sharp edges. omplete with mounting screws nd self-sticking tape. Ideal for olding baby's toys at end of crib.

dy storage units be mounted to s or walls. Hold hing — diapers, netics, gadgets. at for nursery, den, hen, hobby rooms, ge, etc. 24"W x x 4"D.

nly $5.25 ea. t of 3–$15.00



Add $1.75 for postage & handling. nclude applicable sales tax. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

MODELS

114 Marine St. • Farmingdale, NY 11735



Acrylic Stirrup Napkin Holder

Handcrafted of solid cast acrylic. New Stirrup design measures ¼" around, bar (solid acrylic) 3" x 1". Hand polished for smooth finish and easy to clean. A beautiful decorating item for any table, buffet or counter. $14.98 plus $1.50 postage and handling. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax.

Lovejoy's

P.O. Box 98142, HG-4
Pittsburgh, Pa. 15227

ORGANIZE YOUR MAGAZINES!



Our practical Magazine Organizers are unique designs in solid northern pine for your living room, den, office or reception room. Choose our Magazine Tree, 30"H12"W13"D, for up to 60 issues. Finished Antique Satin $29.95. Easy Kit (unfin., 1-hr. assembly) $19.95. Or our rugged Wall Rack for 20-25 issues, 27¾"H25"W4½"D. Fin. Antique $24.95. Easy Kit $17.95. Or our Magazine End Table that stores over 100 on 8 roomy shelves. 23"H16"W18"D. Fin. Antique $29.95. Easy Kit $19.95. (Add $2.55 post. ea.)

Yield House

Send For Your Free 1977 Catalog!
Dept. G74A, Box 1000, N. Conway, N.H. 03860

Keeping America Beautiful



The Pioneer Plant Food

Good for everything you grow. Roses, trees, shrubs, flowers, lawns, fruits, vegetables. Spark vigorous growth.

Just dissolve in water, then sprinkle or spray. Fast acting, speeds results, no burning. High analysis 23-19-17%.

The favorite of experts for years!

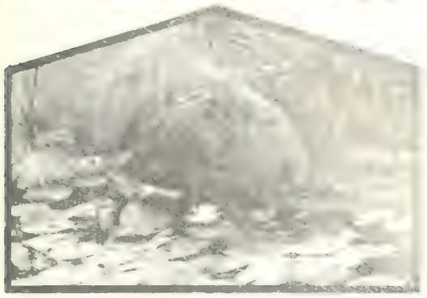
RA·PID·GRO®
Soluble Plant Food
At All Leading Garden Stores

COLORADO BLUE SPRUCE
transplanted trees, 8-14 inches tall. Color: Blue green to bright blue. Excellent for specimens or hedge spaced 6 ft. apart
6 for only $5.95
12—$9.95

WHITE BIRCH
Strong, vigorous 1½ to 2 ft.
Bark turns white in 4-6 years. Create a graceful clump by plant-
15 for only $9.95
30—$17.95

MUSSER Box 9D Indiana, Pa. 15701

FEATHEROCK



makes beautiful gardens. Rugged. Enduring. The natural decorative landscape stone that's easy to handle because it's feather light in weight. For unique, imaginative ways to use, send 25¢ for NEW FEATHEROCK COLOR GUIDE to:

B18C-47
FEATHEROCK, INC.
2890 Empire Ave., Burbank, CA 91510

GARDENER'S NOTES

By James Fanning

In the swing of spring



The joy of gesneriads



One of the plants in "Miracle Houseplants," streptocarpus, is rapidly gaining the popularity it deserves.

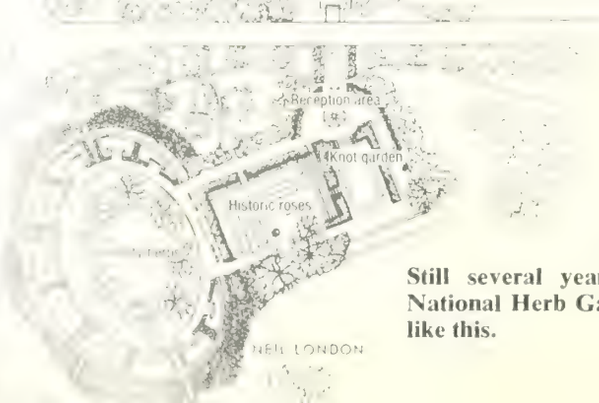
George and Virginie Elbert could called the Nick and Nora Charles of ho ticulture. Their urbanity equals that the noted husband-wife detective tea but is directed toward growing hou plants rather than tracking down crin nals. Latest achievement of the Elberts a book on that magnificent plant famil the gesneriads—*The Miracle Houseplan* (Crown, $9.95; $6.95 paperback). All t genera, including some that are not ge erally cultivated, are described, with sp cial attention to the ever-blooming hou plants—African violets, gloxinias, ach menes, and streptocarpus. The book is lustrated with both color and black-an white photographs, and growing instru tions are given in the Elberts's customa polished and thoroughgoing style.

For tiptop tulips

Now, when they're just poking through the ground, is the time to fertilize spring-flowering bulbs. A balanced formulation, applied now, will help produce healthy leaves, fatten up the flower buds, and make plump bulbs for next season's flowering. On my own bulb garden, I use Ortho rose food, which analyzes 8-12-4, scattered at the rate of a big fistful per square yard and scratched in with a har cultivator. If the roses get some at th same time, that's all to the good. Anoth way of accomplishing the same thing to use a concentrated liquid fertilize thinned down according to directions o the package and applied with a waterin can, or by hose, through one of the liqu metering devices usually used for law feeding.

New national herb garden

Now in process of construction, the National Herb Garden at the National Arboretum in Washington, D.C., is bound to become a prime attraction in years to come. Sponsored by the Herb Society of America and designed by the internationally known firm of landscape architects, Sasaki Associates, the garden will display every kind of herb hardy in the Washington area, plus trees and shrubs that provide aromatic or medic nal essences. There will also be a sectio devoted to old-time roses, and numero places for visitors to sit and enjoy th colors and odors. Ground for the N tional Herb Garden was broken in Jul 1976, but funds are required to see th project to completion. The Herb Socie of America has its headquarters at 30 Massachusetts Avenue, Boston, Mas 02115, and is always interested in acqui ing new members as well as receivin contributions to the National Garden.



Still several years from completion, th National Herb Garden will eventually loo like this.

Orange plus

Yes, there is a hardy orange—one that survives the roughest of winters as far north as Boston. The fruit is nothing anyone would want to serve for breakfast, but the flowers are pretty and the green twigs of the plant are attractive all year long. *Poncirus trifoliata* comes from Korea and North China, and its great usefulness lies in its thorns. As much as 2 inches long and very sharp, these make a hardy orange hedge impenetrable by anyone without a suit of armor. Growing naturally as a small tree, it is easily pruned to shrub form, espaliered against a wall, or grouped as a nesting thicket for birds. The small, orange-like fruit hangs on well into the winter. Nurserymen don't like to grow the hardy orange because the thorns make it difficult to handle, so ask around—maybe somebody in your neighborhood has a plant or two.

Vacationing on a farm

Vacationing gardeners love to visit other people's gardens. Even more they love to watch other gardeners at work. So what could be more to a gardener's heart than spending a vacation on a farm? Not many of us know of farms where we can spend vacations watching the farmhands pitch hay and harvest potatoes, but the lack is being supplied by an organization operating under the aegis of the United States Department of Agriculture. The *Farm, Ranch & Countryside Guide* is published at 36 East 57th St., New York, N.Y. 10022, and is available through bookshops or by mail. The price is $3.50 plus 25¢ postage if ordered from the New York office. Five-hundred real, operating farms that welcome paying guests throughout the U.S. are listed, so anyone interested in sound agricultural practices, clean air, good food, and restful surroundings should be able to find a vacation spot within easy travel distance of his own dooryard.

News from the pumpkin patch

Plant breeders work very hard trying to make things easy for the rest of us. Recently, they've been laboring over pumpkins, and the results will be evident when 1977 gardens begin to yield their crop. The new pumpkins not only have a beautifully rotund jack-o'-lantern shape, they also have the thick, custardy flesh pie makers love and, marvelous to relate, hullless seeds. We all enjoy munching pumpkin seeds, but hardly anyone relishes the task of peeling them, so the elimination of this task is cause for rejoicing. The leading hullless variety is named, naturally, Lady Godiva. This and other naked-seeded varieties are listed in seed catalogues and stocked by garden shops for this year's spring planting.

Reading your palms

continued from page 44

Dial M. Dunkin — Hurov's Tropical Seeds

Exotica Seed Co.

The green-grass quiz

Continued from page 80

9. I have isolated clumps of coarse grass growing in my lawn. What can I do about them?

Make $$$ 10 WAYS WITH FLOWERS!

Garden flowers or artificial ones! Both can bring $$. Corsages, Bridal Flowers, table arrangements, remembrance sprays. Hobby, career, home business, full or part time or start your own shop. FREE color brochure shows you how to learn Professional Flower Arranging and Flower Shop Operation. Also FREE 3 mo's subscription to FLOWER TALK, the magazine for home flower designers. No salesman will call.

FLORAL ARTS CENTER
(Home Study Div.) Dept. TOND
1628 E. McDowell Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85006

DOG-TEX®
CLEANS AND DEODORIZES DOG STAINS



• Removes Spots • Saves Rugs • Restores Colors • Cleanses Other Floor Areas • Aids House-breaking • Moneyback Guarantee

Buy 8 oz. for $2.75 Buy 16 oz. for $3.75 Add 50¢ postage

FREE! Send for the DOG-TEX Housebreaking Guide

At pet shops or write to: ZONOLITE CHEMICAL COMPANY, 1135 S. Hamilton, Chicago, Ill. 60624

Water Visions

Water Lilies • Lotus
Fountains

Van Ness Water Gardens

Thanks to you it works... FOR ALL OF US

United Way

Advertising contributed for the public good

Ad Council

Problem itching is no joke.

There's nothing funny about problem itching. You know that. We know, too. That's why we developed BiCOZENE.

BiCOZENE — say it "By-Co-Zeen" — is the greaseless creme formula that helps stop problem itching on contact. Helps stop the itch with more relief medication than the other leading creme.

For your free sample tube send 25¢ to RELIEF — Dept. HG4 423 Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11217.



At your drugstore now



We've prepared a handsome color brochure to introduce you to Tiara II.

White of Mebane

48 pages of room scenes and ideas illustrating a new collection of dining and bedroom furniture. For your copy, send $1.00 to Dept. HG-2B, White Furniture, Mebane, North Carolina 27302.



GORDON'S INC

JOHNSON CITY, TENNESSEE 37601

For a portfolio of tables and cabinets, send one dollar to Dept. HG-04, Gordon's, Inc., Johnson City Tennessee 37601.

Best in booklets

Marvelous ideas to help you pla and shop are in the booklets belo and they're yours for the askin You can order them directly fro House & Garden—send for the on you want today. Just fill out an return the order coupon, circling th number of each booklet desired, en close 50¢ for postage and handlin plus any additional charge as ind cated next to the booklet numbe and we'll see to it that your bookl requests are filled as quickly as po sible. Do not send stamps; coin check, or money order may be use

Building and Remodeling

1. "THE LIFE CYCLE OF THE TERMITE is a folder that defines and pictures th habitat and habits of the all-too-common fo of buildings. "How To Avoid Costly Termit Damage" outlines damage done by subte ranean termites, and explains the advan tages of a protection plan available to bot new- and old-home owners. Both fro Terminex.

2. PLANNING A NEW KITCHEN? You'll ge ideas for it—and for your bath and laundr too—from Elkay, in a booklet about th company's stainless steel sinks. Man models are shown.

Decorating

3. EIGHT COLLECTIONS OF FURNITUR by Century Furniture Company are presente in eight, 24-page, illustrated brochures Cathay, Chandelle, Country Classics, Cit Classics, Continental Pine, Candlewood Candia, and Chin Hua are the distinctiv styles that can help you decide on your ow decorating direction. Package of eight, $3

4. WHETHER FINISHING NEW FURNI TURE, paneling, floors, or revitalizing old "finds," "Tips On Wood Finishing By Min wax" is a helpful, informative guide. The 16-page illustrated booklet contains hints or stripping, sanding, how to deal with imper fections, selecting the right finish and apply ing it.

5. "...BECAUSE FURNITURE SHOULD BE AGELESS." New 48-page color brochure displays the complete Tiara II Collection o

om and dining-room furniture. Classic g that mixes with all decorating es is illustrated in room settings. il of Mebane. $1

.BEAUTIFUL BY NATURE." A 20- booklet illustrating every available type sy-care, decorative hardwood floor unusual plank and parquet patterns to e favorites such as oak strip and —many of the floors may be applied ly over concrete. Bruce Hardwood- 75¢

TAKES A SPECIAL KIND OF PERSON preciate fine grandfather clocks. In this nt, full-color brochure from Herschede, an choose from the company's entire f hall clocks. Includes dimensions and ications as well as an explanation of lock movements. 50¢

/ERYTHING YOU WANT TO KNOW the care and treatment of fine furni- and antiques is contained in "Formby's Guide to Proper Furniture Repair and "—a 16-page booklet that details all the of furniture cleaning, refinishing, re- g, plus helpful hints for a variety of ehold cleanup problems.

NFORMAL FRENCH FURNITURE. edon's Four Centuries. Warm. Distinc- Elegantly informal. An ultimately livable ction of dining room, bedroom, occa- il, and upholstered furniture in the ch country style of the 17th and 18th uries. $1

WROUGHT-IRON FURNITURE. "The n of Woodard Begins With a Black- n" illustrates through color photographs ght-iron furniture as a beautiful, versa- durable, comfortable solution to both r and outdoor needs. Individual pieces ogued on back pages. Lee L. Woodard ns. $3

Travel

SEE SOUTH CAROLINA...To plan each of your visit, send for the South Carolina Trip Kit, which includes many booklets ing information on places of historic interest, beach resorts, campsites, golf course calendar of events, even a complete road map. South Carolina Dept. of Parks, Recreation & Tourism

12. VACATION INFORMATION about the world's second largest country—Canada. Booklet describes some of the highlights of each major tourist area. Variety of tours gives you a choice of "how to see." Air-fare chart, too. Air Canada.

13. "VIRGINIA." Full color, 36-page book, a comprehensive highway map featuring numerous color photos of places to see and things to do, plus self-adressed "Need More Information" card—all available from State of Virginia Travel.

14. 1977 VACATION PLANNER will help you in putting together your Irish vacation. "Ireland Personally Yours" answers many of your questions about accommodations, architecture, historic monuments, and the many cultural, sporting, and recreational activities. Irish Tourist Board

Potpourri

15. FLOWERING PLANTS and how to care for them is the subject of this beautiful, four-color booklet printed by Merchants Publishing Co. Among the dozens of popular varieties profiled on 80 pages, the Christmas cactus, pot chrysanthemums, begonias, impatiens, and flowering ivy. $2.95

16. WHAT TO DO IN TIME OF BEREAVEMENT is explained in a 32-page booklet, "My Duty," from Clark Grave Vault, with letters of sympathy, poems, and suggestions of things you can do when others turn to you in time of grief.

17. "QUICK & EASY LAMB RECIPES for busy women"...is a handy how-to brochure filled with ideas for tempting lamb meals that can be prepared in minutes. 12 illustrated pages. From the Lamb Education Center

Order coupon for booklets

April, 1977

Circle the number of each booklet you want, and enclose check, money order, or currency in amount indicated for those requiring payment. Add 50¢ for postage and handling. No stamps. Allow up to four weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO: HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. 4
Box 3579, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10017

1 2 3$3 4 5$1 6 7 7.50¢
8 9$1 10$3 11 12 13 14 15$2.95 16 17

I enclose: $____50¢ for postage and handling of any request for booklets
$_____for booklets circled requiring payment
$_____is my total remittance

Name MR. / MRS. / MISS _____ (Please Print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip # _____

Offer expires 7/15/77

If you shouldn't climb stairs



Install a StairLIFT

This new, safe, low-cost passenger lift installs on either side of the stairs. Plugs into any 110V, 15 amp outlet and folds against the wall when not in use.

Many families prefer our "Elevette" — the modern, home elevator which can be custom built to the size best suited for your needs and serve two or more floors of your home.

Both tax deductible when recommended by a doctor.

Send for free literature and full information.



"Elevette"

INCLINATOR COMPANY OF AMERICA
2281 Paxton St., Harrisburg, Pa. 17105
In business for over 50 years

4000 landmarks are missing.

Four thousand buildings designated since 1930 as having architectural and historic significance have been destroyed. Most were sound and usable.

You can help stop this needless destruction of our architectural resources by supporting historic preservation in your own community.

If you don't help, who will? Join The National Trust for Historic Preservation. Write Membership Department, Office of Public Affairs, The National Trust for Historic Preservation, 740 Jackson Place, NW, Washington, DC 20006.



page 178

upholstery an side chairs

on canvas painting

"Festivin" crystal gourmet glass

"Perles" silverplated flatware

"Diora Flor" porcelain china:

piece placesetting. By Ceralene. All three at Baccarat.

Antique wooden hibachi:

$420. **All bowls and baskets:** All from Art Asia.

RUSTIC LIFE

Pages 154-155.

"1972 Olympic Poster" serigraph: (above

Boisset Albers. Three editions, handsigned and numbered, $650 each, unframed, framed in stone $75 each, unframed reset poster $20 each unframed. At Kennedy Graphics.

Pages 156-157:

Acrylic and India ink drawings on paper: (over

each. From the 1969 "Moon Series" depicting conversations between Apollo astronauts and Cap Com, Houston. $300 each unframed. By Ivan Chermayeff. At Water Mill Gallery, Water Mill, N.Y.

Rattan-based lamp: high, $150 with white linen shade. Designed by John Mascheroni. By and at George Kovacs.

Rattan coffee table: About $300. Designed by John Mascheroni for Jordan Stuart. Late April at Barker Bros., Los Angeles.

Rejoice in spring

continued from page 178

fort to set aside the past and begin again in a better way. "Manipulating your environment, being able to straighten things and place them in a way closer to your heart's desire shows an ability to translate your own feelings into action—something we all try to do every day," says Dr. Milici.

You can get compulsive about this, however. Someone who is constantly cleaning a perfectly sparkling house, or who can't make a trip across the room without picking up a piece of lint or straightening an ashtray, is probably acting under a compulsion that has nothing to do with the face value of the action. "In many theories of psychology," explains Dr. Milici, "a concern or phobia about dirt represents the displacement of an emotion, thought, or impulse that is dirty or shaming in some way." Guilt is a well-known example of this kind of feeling, the classic case being Lady Macbeth's compulsive hand-washing in an attempt to rid herself of the guilt of regicide.

But a normal urge to keep things clean or refresh a room is a healthy activity, it seems. Your house, your rooms, your clothes, your garden, are extensions of yourself. Cleanliness, taking care of what is yours, is a reflection of your own positive feelings about yourself. So as you fulfill the rituals first performed by man millions of years ago, you are responding not only to nature's cycle—warmer weather, brighter days, green shoots, and singing birds—but also to a deep need to put away old mistakes and habits and start anew. It's an encouraging time that should be enjoyed to the utmost.

If you can assess your assets, judge new situations and put your energy into them, learning from your mistakes, you should earn a celebration in your honor (what about the Festival of Excited Human Beings?)—*next* year.

Auctions

continued from page 135

to PB-84 and though Parke Bernet has a gallery in Los Angeles, there is no extension planned there yet.

"Of course we love a full house," says Mr. Block, "but taking part in an auction becomes more feasible for many when they know they can buy by mail. These are the bids that are announced as against the floor when the bidding reaches the absent bidder's level. Here's how it works at PB-84. There are fixed increments by which the price of a lot ascends. Say, from a dollar to $200, the bids go in 10s; from $200 to $500, in 25s; $500 to $1000 in 50s. So if you mail in a high bid, higher than the level that the bidders at the sale are willing to go, you'll win by the next highest increment even if your bid is much higher."

What's best in the market these days? *Mr. Cave:* "Chinese porcelains and carpets. The best place to look for these is at country shops on the East Coast—Palm Beach, Newport, east coast of Maryland, Virginia, Long Island."

Mr. Block: "Collectors make the markets. Nineteenth-century and American country furniture, carpets, Chinese and Japanese art, porcelains, and silver are the best buys now. And any good auction is bound to have dealers bidding. They usually know each other and often sit together in a group (which is how you can spot them). Contrary to what many people think, the country auction dealers are often in the city buying up things to take back. My opinion is that the best auction bargains are here!"

Things to find out when you go to an auction: How does the house or gallery accept payment? Can you give them a personal check or is it cash only? Some houses require proof that you work before they accept a check; others want cash before they'll let you bid! Registering with the house is required at Parke Bernet of Los Angeles; a driver's license is sufficient. What are the pick-up and delivery arrangements? Does your purchase have to be taken away in 24 hours? Does the house retain the piece until your check has cleared? Find out before you buy. Do you pay a sales tax on auction buys? Yes. Is there really an auction etiquette? Secret signs? Yes, to procedure. No, to mysterious signs. Just ask the auctioneer if there's anything special or different about the way he or she runs things. At PB-84 and at Parke Bernet in Los Angeles bidders use large, conspicuous, numbered paddles, so each bid can be plainly counted by the other bidders. "Bidding against yourself" does happen and it's such a waste when it does. Make an effort to observe the pace of the action before you jump in.

About dealers: Don't be intimidated by dealers at an auction. Here are three reasons why: A dealer must be careful about the amount he pays for a piece at auction because he has to include his mark-up percentage in his final selling price; a dealer may be bidding for one of his clients who also has a fixed limit that must be observed; dealers are often specialists. They may only be interested in selected things—not necessarily the same things you are.

Though most of these hints come from the staff of Parke Bernet, auctions are pretty much run on similar lines throughout the country. Auction hounds have a creed: "Scattered through the dross there is always one good find." Perseverance is what it takes to unearth that treasure.

Note: Each year Parke Bernet sends one or two of its appraisers on a nationwide tour called "Heirloom Discovery Days." During the tour, you can take your family's treasures in for free appraisals. Local charity organizations often plan benefits around this service. Here are the early spring and summer dates:

Evansville, Ind., *Mar. 18-19*
Lincroft, N.J., *Mar. 19*
Atlanta, Ga., *Mar. 25-26*
Waterbury, Conn., *Apr. 15-16*
Cincinnati, Ohio, *Apr. 22-23*
Providence, R.I., *Apr. 29-30*
Minneapolis, Minn., *Apr. 29-30*
Buffalo, N.Y., *May 6-7*
Morristown, N.J., *May 14*
Memphis, Tenn., *May 20-21*
Hanover, N.H., *June 3-4*

Caring for your neck

continued from page 30

skin's worst enemy, and, as I mentioned, neck skin is particularly delicate. "A lot of my patients are models," says Dr. Kurtin, "and if you get a wrinkle, you may be unhappy. But if they get wrinkles, they may be out of a job. In the summer, you see these models walking around in hats, not for fashion but to keep the sun off their faces." And necks. Clothes, of course, are the best protection. But if you must be in the sun, or can't subscribe to the newborn fashion dictum, "Pale is beautiful," do use sun-blocking or sun-screening preparations. Dr. Kurtin likes any product with Paba, which allows tanning but prevents burning. And only sunbathe before 11 A.M. and after 3 P.M.

The one thing that can be said of all these neck-saving measures is that, although there is no known prevention for age, its effects can be minimized. And the sooner you begin, the better.

HOUSE & GARDEN

MAY 87

50 PAGES OF FRESH DECORATING IDEAS

OW TO CREATE
ERSONAL,
REALING ROOMS
OU'LL LOVE



EA-FILLED
RTMENT
KEOVERS

PECIAL:
OW TO GET THE MOST
ROM THE SPACE
U HAVE 5 EXPERTS
OW YOU HOW

ROMANTIC
SPRING
TABLE SETTINGS

HOW TO DANCE
YOURSELF FIT
AND EAT
YOURSELF SLIM

Selection. The Luxury of Henredon.



Multi pillowed sofa can be covered in your choice of over 1000 fabrics in newest colors patterns and textures. Several Pan Asian designs, such as this glass top cocktail table, are available in Cinnabar Red

enredon offers many opportunities for you to select home furnishings that suit our particular taste and interior needs. This sofa, with its wealth of pillows, can be covered in your preference of the most preferred fabrics. Other styles can be made in any length you desire—loveseat, conversation pit. Choose coordinating chairs and occasional designs from Henredon's comprehensive collections that encompass traditional to contemporary style themes. Seen here are daptations from Pan Asian, a living and bedroom selection inspired by Far Eastern cultures—lavish with authentically reproduced hardware. See the ncommon beauty, quality and selection of Henredon by sending $2.00 for Upholstered Furniture and Pan Asian brochures to Henredon, Dept. G-57, Morganton, N.C. 28655.

Henredon





Commode [illegible] a unique accent in any setting, traditional or contemporary [illegible] with [illegible] pulls on drop lid and [illegible]

[illegible] a Korean stacked chest with authentically re-created hardware suggesting the hand [illegible] abundant and [illegible] queen and king sizes—featuring laminated split bamboo basket weave look for drama and elegance

Put your china on this page and compare it to ours.



Honestly, is there any comparison?

If your china doesn't fall short, congratulations. (You may already own Royal Doulton.)

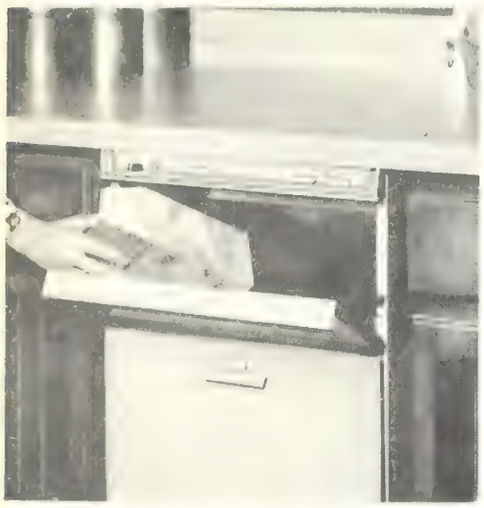
If, however, you feel that your china does pale by comparison, visit your Royal Doulton dealer. He'll be happy to show you our incomparable collection of fine English bone china.

Shown below is our Carlyle pattern. For a brochure of our complete collection send 25 cents to Royal Doulton, Dept. 2DW, 400 Paterson Plank Rd., Carlstadt, New Jersey 07072.



Royal Doulton
Bone China

KitchenAid trash compactors are worth it.



There are many exclusive features that make KitchenAid trash compactors well worth the investment.

For example, only KitchenAid compactors have a small Litter Bin® door on top you can use for quick throwaways instead of opening the big drawer every time.

Only KitchenAid has an activated charcoal filter that actually removes odors instead of just masking them with perfumes.

Only KitchenAid has a Tilt-Away basket that can be used with or without trash bags.

See the KitchenAid trash compactor in action at your KitchenAid dealer. Then you'll understand why we say that a KitchenAid trash compactor is really worth it.

KitchenAid®
Trash Compactors. They're worth it.

KitchenAid, Dept. 7CA-5
Hobart Corporation
Troy, Ohio 45374

Send me more information.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

County _____

State _____ Zip _____

incorporating LIVING for young homemakers

Vol. 149. No

MAY 1977

HOUSE & GARDEN®



Space makeover, page 132



Add-on wing, page 142



Needlepoint news, page 166



Spring tables, page 152



Food tasting, page 176



DECORATING, ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING

94 Home improvement ideas for the house fixer
102 Insulation: Making your house snug. By Jim Morgan
110 Finding/working with a contractor. By Michael deCourcy Hinds
126 How to create your own personal space
127 A free, unsheltered porch
128 "A room filled with the colors and things I love"
132 "The space was there. We cleaned it up and gave it style"
136 Dear House & Garden . . .
142 "We wanted the new space to have the same flavor as the old"
146 "One big room where we could cook and socialize"
150 New fabrics for color energy
152 Of food and flowers—new tablesettings inspired by flowers

ANTIQUES AND RESTORATIONS

24 Questions & answers: Antiques. By Louise Ade Boger
48 Rediscovering Chinese Export in America. By Caroline Seebohm
58 Many-sided splendors. By Richard Taylor
160 Riches from the China Trade

CRAFTS

66 Upholstery in 6 easy lessons. By Dee Hardie
166 Revolutionary needlepoint
168 Grow your own colors

FEATURE ARTICLES

10 Living. Edited by Beverly Russell
30 Is there a tax audit in your future? By Paul Gross
54 Leasing vs. buying a car. By Mary Elizabeth Falter
122 Cookbooks for kids
125 Be kind to your space (*Editorial*)

WINE & FOOD

173 Feel good food
176 A taste of perfection
184 New York State wine. By Sandra Oddo

GARDENING

78 Miniature roses. By Richard Langer
80 Good-sense gardening: Old wisdom for new gardens
By Maureen and Bridget Boland
164 The 8-hour garden
237 Gardener's notes. By James Fanning

BEAUTY AND HEALTH

38 The inside story: How your stomach works. By Caroline Seebohm
158 Dance: The new exercise. By Elin Schoen

TRAVEL

70 The luxury of mud: A vacation at a historic Italian spa
70 The new look in grand hotels

READER'S SERVICE

193 Shopping information
196 Shopping around with Audrey Nichols
238 Best in booklets

COPYRIGHT © 1977 BY THE CONDE NAST PUBLICATIONS INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. PRINTED IN U.S.A. HOUSE & GARDEN (INCORPORATING LIVING FOR YOUNG HOMEMAKERS) IS PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY THE CONDE NAST PUBLICATIONS INC., CONDE NAST BUILDING, 350 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y., 10017. ROBERT J. LAPHAM, PRESIDENT; MARY E. CAMPBELL, SECRETARY; FRED C. THORMANN, TREASURER. SECOND-CLASS POSTAGE PAID AT NEW YORK, N. Y., AND ADDITIONAL MAILING OFFICES—SUBSCRIPTIONS: IN U.S. AND POSSESSIONS, $10 FOR ONE YEAR, $18 FOR TWO YEARS. IN CANADA AND MEXICO, $13 FOR ONE YEAR, $24 FOR TWO YEARS. ELSEWHERE, $15 FOR ONE YEAR, PAYABLE IN ADVANCE. SINGLE COPIES $1. FOR SUBSCRIPTIONS, ADDRESS CHANGES, AND ADJUSTMENTS, WRITE TO HOUSE & GARDEN, BOX 5202, BOULDER, COLORADO 80323. EIGHT WEEKS ARE REQUIRED FOR CHANGE OF ADDRESS. PLEASE GIVE BOTH NEW AND OLD ADDRESS AS PRINTED ON LAST LABEL. POSTMASTER: SEND FORM 3579 TO HOUSE & GARDEN, BOX 5202, BOULDER, COLORADO 80323. FIRST COPY OF A NEW SUBSCRIPTION WILL BE MAILED WITHIN EIGHT WEEKS AFTER RECEIPT OF ORDER
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT ANYTHING APPEARING IN THIS ISSUE, PLEASE WRITE HOUSE & GARDEN READER SERVICE, CONDE NAST BUILDING, 350 MADISON AVENUE, NEW


Legendary.
Each piece
of crystal,
is still
blown by
mouth and
cut wholly
by hand in
the ancient
Irish city
of Waterford.
Invest in it.
Waterford
Crystal
captures
the fire
of the sun.
To light up
your life.
Free booklet 225 Fifth Avenue, New York 10010
WATERFORD ILLUMINATES.

MARTEX RECOGNIZES ONLY ONE RULE ABOUT THE BEDROOM:
SOMEWHERE, THERE MUST BE A PLACE TO SLEEP.

"In our home, we use the bedrooms for working and eating and entertaining. Even sleeping."





I guess bedrooms were invented just for sleeping. But my family's never used them that way. Every room in our home is a *living* room.

I kept that in mind when I redid the house. Which I accomplished with a lot of help from Martex.® Those Martex sheets go everywhere.

Even on beds.

The room you see on the right is where Jenny, my daughter, holds telephone marathons, sleeps, studies and writes her poetry. She used "Cho" for lots of bedthings. And more of the same fragile, feminine pattern for a screen which hides: her ironing board, tennis racket and 10-speed bike.

...m Martex's "Open House" collection. "Cho" © Hanae Mori, 1976. "Magical Kingdom" ©Inger McCabe Elliot, 1976. For "All About Your Home," volume II, a magazine on decorating ...th sheets and towels, send $1.50 to Martex, P.O. Box 1951A, Birmingham, Ala. 35201.





Here, I can tumble out of bed, onto my piano bench and rip off a few sonatas. (I confess I have never done that, but it's nice to know I could.) We entertain in this room, too. So I dressed it up with "Singing Blossoms." It looks so fresh. Like all my Martex sheets. That blend of Dacron® polyester and cotton keeps them looking spanking new, washing after washing.

"Magical Kingdom" (far left) is perfectly practical for the buffet suppers I serve in our third living room. Nobody feels they're eating in someone's bedroom. But they are.

Recently, somebody asked me, "How many bedrooms do you have in your house?"

I said, "None. But I've got eight living rooms."

Martex®

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

The longer they are the fewer I smoke.

MAX

MENTHOL 120's by KENT

FILTER 120's by KENT

It's wacky, but it works. Max 120's take longer to smoke so you don't light up as often.

MAY, 1977

HOUSE & GARDEN

EDITOR IN CHIEF
MARY JANE POOL

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
DENISE OTIS MIKI DENHOF

MANAGING EDITOR
CORALEE LEON

SENIOR EDITOR
NANCY NEWHOUSE

ARCHITECTURE—BUILDING
WILL MEHLHORN

TRENDS—ENVIRONMENTS
ELIZABETH SVERBEYEFF BYRON
SUSAN ZEVON ASSISTANT

DECORATING DESIGN PROJECTS—FURNITURE
MARGARET KENNEDY
CAROLYN SOLLIS ASSISTANT

DECORATING FEATURES—ELECTRONICS
JACQUELINE GONNET

TODAY'S LIVING EDITOR
CRAFTS—SILVER CHINA GLASS
BABS SIMPSON

DECORATING—LIGHTING—BED-BATH
KAAREN PARKER

FABRICS—FLOOR AND WALLCOVERINGS
READY-TO-USE DECORATING
JOYCE MACRAE
FRANCES PHILLIPS ASSISTANT

KITCHENS—EQUIPMENT
BARBARA PORTSCH

COLOR PROGRAM DIRECTOR
CONSULTING BEAUTY AND HEALTH EDITOR
NADINE BERTIN

WINE & FOOD
JANE BACON ELLIS

GARDENS
MARYBETH LITTLE WESTON

SPECIAL FEATURES EDITOR
BEVERLY RUSSELL

SENIOR WRITER
CAROLINE SEEBOHM

STAFF WRITER
PAULA RICE JACKSON

TRAVEL EDITOR
NANCY RICHARDSON

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR
JEROME H. DENNER
LINDA M. RATH COPY PRODUCTION
NEIL D. LONDON ART PRODUCTION

ART EDITOR
BRAD ENSMINGER

EDITORIAL CREDITS
MARGARET MORSE

ADMINISTRATIVE COORDINATOR
LORNA DAMARELL CAINE

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
PRATT WILLIAMS NEW YORK
JOSÉ WILSON
PATRICIA CORBIN
JOAN PECK
CATHERINE DI MONTEZEMOLO
JOAN GARDNER WASHINGTON
DOROTHEA WALKER SAN FRANCISCO
MARILYN SCHAFER
GWENDOLYN WARNER SANTA BARBARA
LOUIS J. GARTNER PALM BEACH
DEE HARDIE BALTIMORE
BEATRICE ADAMS BOSTON
PAMELA SAKOWITZ HOUSTON
BETTINA McNULTY LONDON
MARIE-PIERRE DE CICCO PARIS

EXECUTIVE EDITOR
ANNETT JOHNSON

MERCHANDISING EDITOR
DEBORAH BROWN

SHOPPING AROUND
AUDREY NICHOLS EDITOR

HOUSE & GARDEN IS PUBLISHED BY THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS INC.
S. I. NEWHOUSE, JR. Chairman
ROBERT J. LAPHAM President
BENJAMIN BOGIN Vice President
HAROLD G. MEYER Vice President
DANIEL SALEM Vice President (Overseas)
J. PAUL YOUNG Vice Pres.-Cir. Dir.
FRED C. THORMANN Treasurer
MARY E. CAMPBELL Secretary

Editorial Director



BEADLE

On the cover: A room that says summer—with cool leaf-green colors, wicker, plants, and sunlight. Daybed, ceramic jar from LCS. Wicker furniture from Walter's Wicker. Cocktail table from W&J Sloane. Graphic from Brooke Alexander. Hand-woven wool rug from Simon Manges. Cushions and shades in cotton and Dacron polyester. "Green Grass" sheets by Martex, WestPoint Pepperell. At Burdines. Plants, The Fernery. Shopping information, page 193.

PUBLISHER
RALPH F. TIMM

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
HENRY H. HOLMES

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
VERNE E. WESTERBERG

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING MANAGER
ROBERT N. SLOAN

PROMOTION DIRECTOR
LEONA L. SILLS

EASTERN
TIMOTHY W. KNIPE

MID-ATLANTIC
GORDON W. BROWN

NEW ENGLAND FRANK HILL
Statler Building,Boston, Mass.02116

MIDWEST JOHN H. REOCK
875 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Ill. 60611

ATLANTA LOUIS M. FRICK
1371 Peachtree Street, N.E.
Atlanta, Ga. 30309

PACIFIC COAST JACK BROWN
3921 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles, Cal. 90010

FLORIDA
Furey, Charney and Company
2651 Palm Aire Drive So. #105
Pompano Beach, Fla. 33060

SOUTHWEST
Roy McDonald Associates, Inc
3130 Southwest Freeway
Houston, Tex. 77006

Stemmons Tower West
Dallas, Tex. 75207

SHOPPING AROUND
Condé Nast Building
350 Madison Avenue,New York,N Y.10017

CORPORATE MARKETING
EDMUND C. BURKE Director
NEIL J. JACOBS Sales Director

BRITISH HOUSE & GARDEN
Vogue House,Hanover Square,London, W 1

FRENCH HOUSE & GARDEN



Leaner, cleaner and 10 inches trimmer in size—the new 1977 Thunderbird still has the things that make Thunderbird famous—the special luxury, the features, the appointments. They're all there.

Every inch a Thunderbird. From the sumptuous velour upholstery and the luxurious comfort of its optional split bench seat (shown above) to the handsome design and fine craftsmanship of its instrument panel ... Thunderbird truly lives up to its name.

With all that, it's almost unbelievable that this Thunderbird is sticker priced dramatically less than last year's Thunderbird. So see it at your local Ford Dealer and let a test drive convince you.

FORD

When America needs a better idea, Ford puts it on wheels.

THUNDERBIRD

FORD DIVISION

Living

Decorating • Design • Plants
People • How-tos
Health • House tips • Travel



Grow your own coffee

Why not grow your own coffee tree indoors? You wouldn't harvest more than enough berries to make a few cups of coffee the first year. But the plant is striking, the flowers fragrant, and the berries showy.

Already started coffee plants are available at better stocked plant stores and through mail order, and they're easy to grow. A coffee tree takes well to pruning and thus can be shaped to whatever size you have room for. Pot it in rich soil such as that used for African violets. Fertilize monthly, don't ever let the soil dry out, and keep the plant in a warm sunny location. Coffee trees produce their best crop with daytime temperatures above 70 degrees, although they like cooler nights.

You can expect your first coffee harvest several months after the tree has bloomed. The berries will be plump and red. Realistically, they are best left on the plant, and are very decorative.



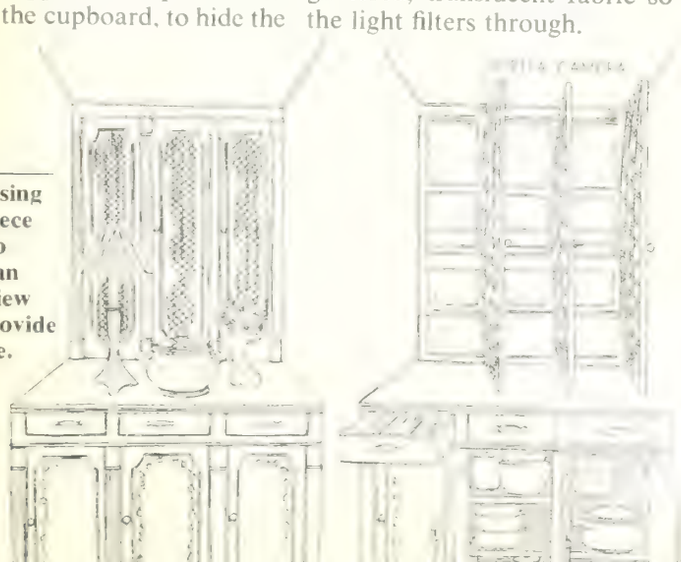
Garden art

However, if you can't resist tasting your own beans, pick the berries and gently remove the skin and pulp under running water. Then let the beans ferment in cool water for 12 to 24 hours, or until they are no longer sticky to the touch. Let dry and roast in the oven. Even if you just get enough for a demitasse, the aroma is marvelous.

RICHARD LANGER

Kitchen coverup

Block out a dismal view and give your kitchen more storage. Decorator John Rieck bought a $40 cupboard at auction, stripped and painted it. Above the cupboard, to hide the window with an ugly view, he built a matching wooden framework with three doors. Doors have metal grilles, are lined with gathered, translucent fabric so the light filters through.



Surprising one-piece look to mask an ugly view and provide storage.



Half-pint TV

Handy—for watching summer sports, the battery-operated pocket TV with a 2-inch screen. For Microvision, you need a macro bank balance. This Sinclair mini costs $300.

Japan in June: The Iris Festival

Once an Imperial garden, the Meiji Shrine in Tokyo is now a public park. At any time, this is a charming place to visit, but in mid-June, when the Iris Festival takes place, it is especially beautiful. Some 80 years ago, the Emperor Meiji planted 1,500 clumps of iris in the winding shallows of a spring-fed stream, to make a garden for his wife. As you draw near, iris in bloom surge toward you in waves of color. There are some 150 varieties of this graceful plant, with names like "The Cranes Are Flying," or "Cloud Rise" neatly calligraphed on small markers beside the display. Speckled or striated, plain or multicolored, from purest white to indigo, brilliant magenta and pink, they drift in green foliage set off by the running water in which they are footed. During this horticultural event, the park is filled with hundreds of Japanese, many wearing kimonos and elaborate obis, the atmosphere is festive, and there's a lot of appreciative hissing to be heard. Enthusiasts bring out cameras and tripods, more traditional souls turn to painting. Take a paper parasol along, like everyone else, and enjoy a picnic before the teahouse where Meiji's Empress contemplated the scene he created for her.

DAVID BARTUFF

Gazing at the iris from a small bridge. This year's festival runs June 1

Japan Air Lines has daily flights to Tokyo from New York, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Honolulu, Anchorage, and Vancouver. If you write JAL at 655 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022, it will send booklets and information to help you plan your trip.

VERONICA McNIFF

Departure points

Les 'Shadows Français' Sont Ici!



The eyeshadows that have been helping to keep Frenchwomen's lids from drying out are now here! Luscious, frosty "true colors" that are cushioned in moisture to care for and condition your delicate eye area. And with the pearl bonded to the pigment, there is no separation. No flaking. Just "true color" shining through. Vive la différence!

Helena Rubinstein
The Science of Beauty



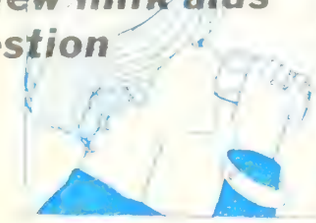


©Helena Rubinstein, Inc. 1977 Poncho: Charles Suppon for Intre Sport. Hat: Frank C



Living

New milk aids digestion





People who have digestive problems or are allergic to milk because of an enzyme deficiency, should know about the new *sweet* acidophilus milk, a taste improvement on acidophilus milk. The result of 5 years' research by food scientist Dr. Marvin L. Speck, this new milk contains a culture similar to yogurt's lactobacillus bulgaricus, but it tastes like ordinary milk. Bacteria, present in a state of suspended animation, reinforce the growth of natural flora in the intestine, which aid absorption of nutrients. Drink it cold: Heating destroys the culture. Sold in New York and New Jersey under the Russell Farms label—look for "sweet acidophilus" on the carton.

DURELL GODFREY

Animated alligators

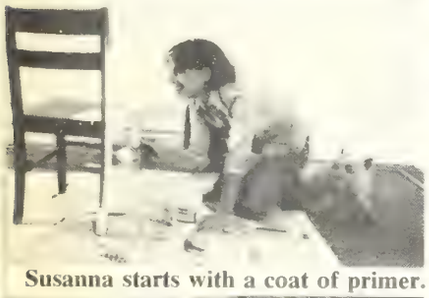


Dressed in wigs and velvets—from Alligators and Music.

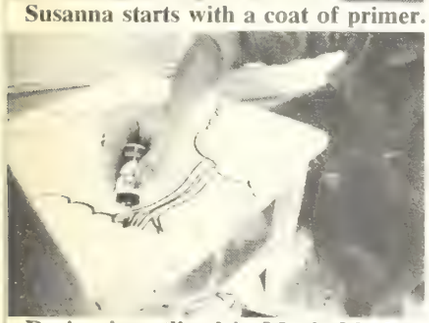
ARROWWOOD

Once in a blue moon, a book appears that bridges all age groups. Such is *Alligators and Music* (Gambit, $8.95), by Donald Elliott, illustrated by Clinton Arrowwood. Each page explains an orchestral instrument and is illustrated with a drawing of an elegant alligator dressed in 18th-century clothes, playing the instrument. A flutist and founder of the Rococo Company chamber quartet, Arrowwood has created extraordinary reptilian musicians—delightfully whimsical and faintly grotesque. As Arthur Fiedler said: "They do a great deal for two endangered species—alligator and musician."

Handpainting small chairs: An artist tells you how



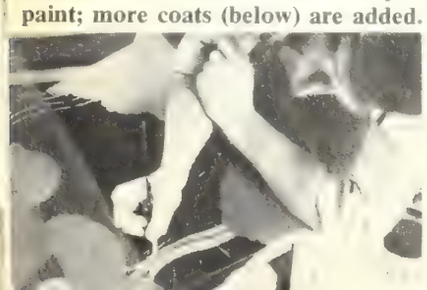
Susanna starts with a coat of primer.



Design is outlined in Magic Marker.



Outlines are filled in with acrylic paint; more coats (below) are added.



Artist Susanna Briselli, *left*, has brought about her own small renaissance in the art of chair painting. The brilliant colors, imaginative designs, and impeccable cheerfulness of the small chairs she designs makes them an absolute tonic for a room (she also does "adult"-size chairs). And their finish makes them chip-proof and resilient to hard wear.

Susanna, who has a chair-sized son, Julian, got started a year ago, when parents were asked by their children's school to make something for the school bazaar. Her chairs were instant best-sellers, and she's been making them to order ever since.

Wouldn't your child delight in a chair you made yourself? Let go with your talents. Here's how Susanna does it.

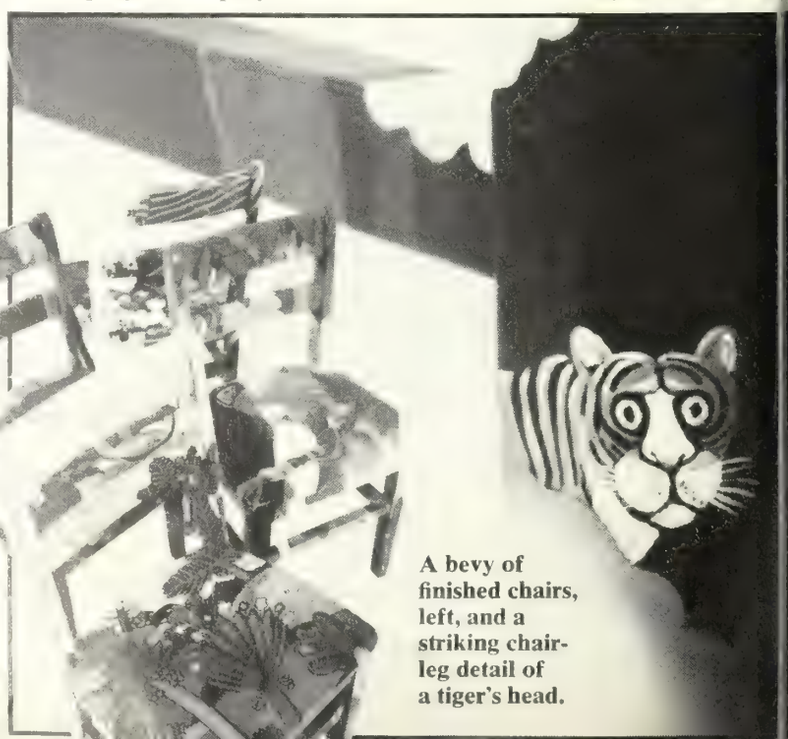
PAINTING THE CHAIR

Susanna orders standard size chairs (14 inches high, children; 17 inches, adult) in solid oak—they're called library chairs—from a distributor. First, the chair is primed with an ammonia-based primer (she uses 3-purpose BIN primer-sealer). After it dries (2 to 4 hours), she sketches the outlines of the design on the chair, including legs and back, which are fully painted, with Magic Marker. (Before starting a chair, Susanna makes several sketches on drawing paper to work out a design she likes.) She makes adjustments in proportion and perspective as she sketches her way around the chair.

Next, she fills in the outlines with acrylic paint. Each color takes two or three coats to make it opaque and durable. She dries the chair 24 hours, then sprays on polyurethane for protective finish.

Artist Briselli's designs range from flower and fruit still lifes to a miniature cityscape, complete with street scenes, people, and traffic lights, to a pair of "day" and "night" chairs—a sunny day and a moonlit scene, respectively.

To order, 6 to 8 weeks, $150 per small chair, $250 per large chair (she will do sets); from Susanna Briselli, 201 West 89th Street, New York, N.Y. 10024.



A bevy of finished chairs, left, and a striking chair-leg detail of a tiger's head.


BLAZER
A FRAGRANCE BY ANNE KLEIN®
© HELENA RUBINSTEIN INC. 1976
SPORTY.
CASUAL.
EXCITING.
FRESH.
UP.
JAUNTY.
BLAZER
ANNE KLEIN
IF IT FITS... WEAR IT!
AVAILABLE AT ALL FINE DEPARTMENT STORES


Sears remarkable $599 Sofa

It's designed and constructed as carefully as many sofas that cost much more.



Grafton Street



There are very few sofas at *any* price that are built with the long lasting comfort and durability of helical coil suspended spring systems. The 4-gauge, wire-tied, helical coil suspension system in Sears Benchmade Sofas offers the optimum in equalized softness and resiliency.

All-Hardwood Frame Construction. Only 10% of all sofa frames are made from all-hardwood. It's the basis of sofa durability. All of Sears Benchmade Sofas are also double-doweled and braced at all stress points.



Gateshead

Combination Coil-Foam Seat Cushions. At the core of each cushion are individually pocketed coil springs. The springs are encased in molded polyurethane foam, and covered again with a double wrap of polyester fiber fill. All for long lasting resiliency and the spectacular look and feel of down feather cushions.

Breathtaking and Durable Fabric Selection. Sears doesn't think you'll find a better selection of first quality sofa fabrics anywhere. All 87 possibilities come from the finest mills in America. There is a superb array of plush velvets of 100% cotton, scrumptious jacquards of 100% nylon. Tapestries of 67% rayon and 33% cotton. Dramatic prints, textured tweeds, and smashing solid colors. All are treated with Scotchgard® Brand fabric protector. All were chosen to give you "oohs" and "ahhs" for as long as possible.

Palmetto



Essential Finishing Touches. Matched seams. Centered patterns. Reinforced and padded backs, front-rails, and sides. Hidden snaps and straps to hold seat cushions in place. Lined skirts. And *more.*

Aphrodite



Six Lasting Classic Styles. All with the proper proportions. All designed and redesigned till they all really became Sears Benchmade Sofas. Come *see* Sears Benchmade Sofas and understand why they have features that usually cost a great deal more. Come *sit* on them to understand their amazing balanced comfort. Come in today and learn more about why $599* is such a great price for such a beautifully built sofa. At most Sears larger stores.



Main Chance

Benchmade Sofas Only at Sears

© Sears, Roebuck and Co. 1977

*Prices higher in Alaska and Hawaii.
Prices may vary, depending on the fabric you select.



Living

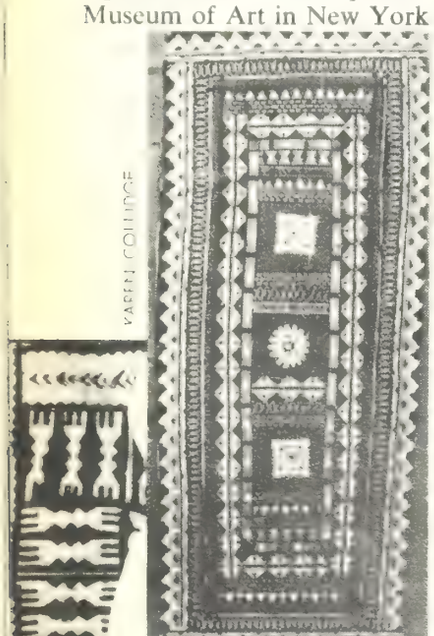


Project Mobility's new fleet of Grumman mini-buses.

Design news

Tapa cloth

The next design invasion/inspiration is already here—tapa cloth. And it isn't a cloth at all —at least not yet. Tapa is a parchmentlike sheet made from the inner bark of the paper mulberry tree found in the Pacific Islands. The pulpy bark is pounded out into a thin paper, then painted or stenciled with dyes made from pigments of bark or ground roots mixed with oil, resins, or sea water. The colors are subtle browns, ambers, and blacks in abstract geometrics that look dramatic on the off-white ground of the tapa cloth. The Metropolitan Museum of Art in New York



is devoting half of its Color Print Room to a show of tapa cloths. Great start! They can be framed, like paintings, or laminated in any size and will probably be translated into everything from paper towels to washcloths, floor cloths to stationery. Bloomingdale's in White Flint, Md. and New York has a selection of tapa cloths now, new and antique, starting at about $15. Or write South Pacific Trading, 101 West 78th Street, New York, N.Y. 10024.

Help!

Transporting the handicapped

In 1970, there were over 25 million homebound handicapped Americans, and the figure is growing. If you want to help these people mingle a little more in the outside world, investigate Project Mobility. This new mini-bus transportation system helps the handicapped get about and resume normal living patterns. Local authorities in Minneapolis, encouraged by a group of sympathetic citizens, bought their bus for the handicapped for $20,800. So far it has already helped one couple get married, an elderly lady visit downtown for the first time in 30 yea and three people get new jo If you want to get Project M bility started in your neighb hood, contact Project Mob ity, Metropolitan Tran Commission, 3118 Nicol Avenue South, Minneapo Minn. 55408.

Health

Fear of crowding: New cures for agoraphobia

Have you ever been afraid of crowds? Have you sometimes felt unable to leave home, even to go shopping? Some people suffer from these fears so much that they can never go out without panicking. This anxiety state is known as agoraphobia, and distinguished physician Dr. Claire Weekes has come up with a treatment that works. "The treatment involves four concepts." explains Dr. Weekes, *"facing, accepting, floating, letting time pass.* Agoraphobics feel a panic of insecurity, then a second panic to try to escape it. My concepts attempt to reduce the nervous response that triggers off the first panic. Patients learn not to fight it, but to accept it, let it come. Once in this accepting state, the second panic can be handled." Therapists often try to find deep psychological explanations for agoraphobia—Dr. Weekes' direct approach can work wonders, as you can discover in her new book, *Simple, Effective Treatment of Agoraphobia* (Hawthorn). "I just show them how not to be afraid," she says.

Braided seat pads for outdoor dining

Decorating idea of the mon



Seat pads with matching tablecloth, ab

To give outdoor furniture a lift this summer, make braided seat pads for chairs. You can use odd scraps of washable cotton, or crisp, printed sheets (like these "Green Grass" by Martex, also seen on our cover) for pads, plus a matching tablecloth. For a pad 16 inches in diameter, you need one double-size sheet. Measure and cut out fifteen 6-inch-wide strips, each 104 inches long. Stitch five strips together end to end. Repeat the process twice, so you end up with three equal lengths. Fold each length half the long way, wrong sic out. Stitch, using ½-inch sea allowance. Turn right side ou Press tube flat, centering sea on one side. Turn raw ends i at top and bottom of eac tube. Hand tack togethe Stitch top ends of all thre lengths together. Place on end under a heavy weight t stabilize it, and braid. Co braid so it resembles a roll c hemp. Hand stitch along cen ter of each braid to keep co together. Chairs at Lord Taylor, New York City.

The Firefly

It's been quite a while since we've had a drink as romantic looking as its name. Get cozy with a Firefly and you'll see what we mean. The combination of Smirnoff and grapefruit juice is irresistible. But the final, colorful touch is a dash of grenadine. The result is pink, tropical, easy. Like all good things, the Firefly should be enjoyed in moderation. Because too many Fireflys could shine too brightly.

Here's the official recipe for the Firefly. In a tall glass with ice, pour 1½ oz. of Smirnoff, grapefruit juice, a dash of grenadine. Gorgeous. And delicious.

Smirnoff





SMIRNOFF® VODKA. 80 & 100 PROOF. DISTILLED FROM GRAIN. STE. PIERRE SMIRNOFF FILS. (DIVISION OF HEUBLEIN, INCORPORATED) HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT



The natural look!

It's second nature to Armstrong.





The natural look of cobblestones in the family room. (Shown, page opposite) The

The natural look of flagstone in the foyer. The

Flagstone Coronelle.

The natural look of paving bricks in the bath.

really beautiful floor. Custom Paver Coronelle.

The natural look. As beautiful anywhere in your home as it is in the great outdoors. And even better, because all Armstrong natural-look floors offer the durability, resiliency, and cleanability of vinyl construction. After all, making beautiful floors is second nature to Armstrong.

Armstrong



Founders Keepers' ® is a registered trademark of Armstrong Cork Company

Founders Keepers' Two. It makes light of your storage problems.

What appears to be one beautiful clean stretch of furniture hugging the wall is actually a series of storage units. Cabinets, chests, nightstands . . . made of light natural northern elm solids and veneers. And every single piece is made to hold and hide things, behind doors, inside drawers, tucked away on a shelf. And over every unit that stores . . . you can put a unit that lights. It's a total system. Keeps what you want to see, in light . . . and what you want to hide, out of sight, in units that easily stack and bunch. In the bedroom or anywhere else, Founders Keepers' Two is a beautiful answer when you want to make light of your storage problems.

To get the names of the Founders dealers nearest you, call this toll-free number anytime: 1-800-243-6061 (in Conn., 1-800-882-6500).

Want to be a connoisseur of the contemporary? Send $2 for Founders "Guide to Modern Decorating." Write Founders, Box HG-F177, Thomasville, N.C. 27360. The richly sculptured Sultry carpet is also from The Indoor World® of Armstrong.

FOUNDERS® FURNITURE BY

Thomasville

Armstrong

At $32 a goblet, you'll want to choose your guests carefully.



There is something splendid about the feel of a Galway goblet that shouldn't be lavished on just anybody. Galway is probably the best crystal ever to come out of Ireland—and it's definitely the most expensive. Each piece is fully leaded, hand blown and hand cut. While many people will own Irish Crystal, few will own Galway. Until word gets around.

Pattern shown is "Old Galway." For complete brochure, write Galway, 41 Madison Avenue, New York 10010. Galway is a member of the Wedgwood Group.

GALWAY IRISH CRYSTAL

Twice a day.



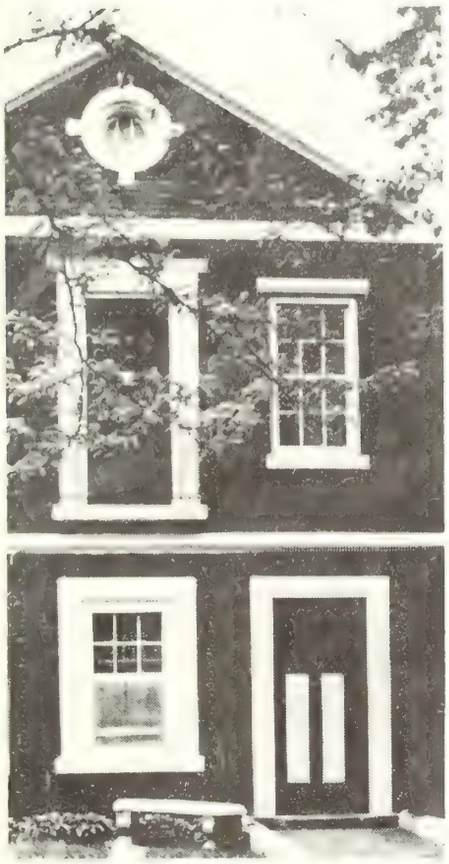
Twice a day.

Clinique is the skin care system
women believe in
because it works.
Clinique's dermatologists
worked it out this way.
3 products, 3 steps, 3 minutes,
each morning and night.
Clean with Clinique's great soap.
Clear away with a clarifier
for your skin type.
Replenish with moisturizer.
That's it. That's all.
For skin that just gets
better and better looking.
Every day of your life.
All Clinique products are
allergy tested and fragrance free.



Photographed for Clinique by Irving Penn. Clinique Laboratories, Inc., 767 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022.
© 1974 Clinique Laboratories, Inc.

Do you recognize this American landmark?



Probably not. No famous person was born in this house. No treaties were signed here. This house is simply a charming example of period architecture that is perfectly suited to today.

It doesn't take a mansion to be a landmark. There are thousands of fine buildings like this one all across the country. They're part of our heritage too, just like Monticello and Mount Vernon.

These buildings can be revitalized by adapting them to modern uses.

Let's hold on to these pieces of our history while we still can. Support historic preservation in your community.

For more information write Membership Department, Office of Public Affairs, The National Trust for Historic Preservation, 740 Jackson Place, NW, Washington, DC 20006.

QUESTIONS & ANSWERS antiques



By Louise Ade Boger

Philadelphia pitcher

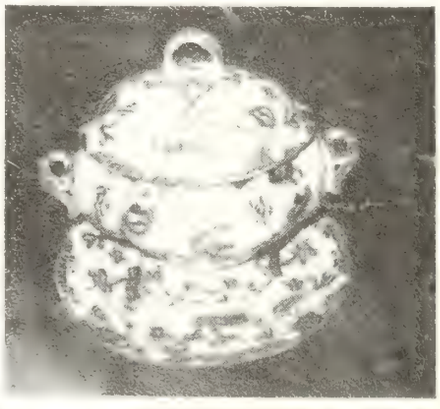




I have a 14-inch-high silver pitcher with "T. Fletcher. Philad." written underneath it. Can you identify the maker?
C.H.M.—Oak Ridge, Tenn.

Your handsome, heavy silver pitcher was made in about the 1830s by Thomas Fletcher, one of the most outstanding silversmiths working in Philadelphia, 1814-1850.

Stone china



The marks on my ceramic pieces say "stone china" and "porcelain opaque." What does this mean?
E. L.—Plainview, Tex.

Stone china is a hard earthenware having china clay as an ingredient in its composition. It was introduced in 1805 by Staffordshire potter Josiah Spode II, who hoped that this ware would supplant the coarse Chinese export porcelain. The painted decoration was generally composed of Oriental motifs, which were transfer-printed in blue with touches of red, not unlike the decoration of your dishes made by Charles Meigh, 1835-1849 or Charles Meigh & Son, 1851-1861. Opaque porcelain is one of the trade names used for china stone.

Tailor's iron



My old iron has "Pat. Aug. 14 '88" on it. Do you know anything more about it?
L.A.E.—Butte, Mont.

You have a tailor's iron, which could be heated with either wood or charcoal. Its base opening is three-cornered so that it can be changed to a right or left direction. The mark indicates it was made in 1888 or probably shortly thereafter. The damper of your iron has a quatrefoil or cloverleaf motif; occasionally these irons had the figurehead of Hyphaestus, the Greek god of ironworkers.

Staffordshire mark



From my sketch of the mark, can you identify my dishes and tell me if they are very old? **H.L.W.—Orlando, Fla.**

The English Staffordshire potters John & William Ridgway made your dishes around 1814-1830, so they are really old enough to qualify as antiques.

Continued on page 26

Baker Furniture, commissioned by the Historic Charleston Foundation, has reproduced rare antiques found in centuries-old Charleston homes and museums.

The secretary-bookcase in mahogany solids and figured veneers is a documented reproduction of a Thomas Elfe original, c. 1770. It is distinguished by the hand carved fret on the pediment and incised carving of the ogee feet.

The 18th century English original from which this Queen Anne Butler's Chest was copied is in a distinguished Charleston house. It is hand crafted in French



Walnut and burl veneer with inlaid feathering on the fold-out top.

The "fancy" chair, reproduced from one of a set brought to Charleston from



Europe in the late 18th century, is characterized by a hand painted scene on the back rail.



The complete Charleston Collection of over 40 distinctive designs may be seen in fine furniture and department stores. You are invited to write for their location and catalogue. $3.00.

Baker Furniture
A North American Philips Company
487 Merchandise Mart, Chicago, Illinois 60654

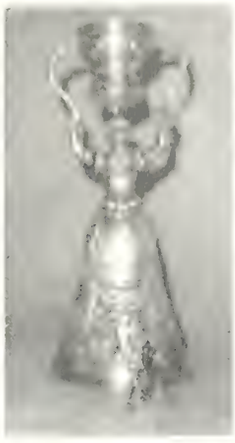
American chair



I am trying to establish the age of my chair. Can you help me? Is the shape common? J.O.—Lakeville, Conn.

Your fancy chair was made about 1820, probably in New York or Connecticut. This model is not too common.

Wedding cup

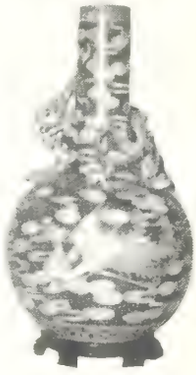


Can you give me any information about my unusual cup? What was it used for? L.P.—Newport Beach, Calif.

Your festive drinking cup was used especially at weddings. The form of a young girl, whose long skirt forms a bell-shaped cup and who holds in her uplifted arms a smaller cup on a swivel, is principally identified with German silver, and was introduced about 1565. Its average height is about 6 to 10 inches. The bridegroom drank the wine in the larger cup, then turned the figure right side up without spilling any of the wine in the smaller cup, which was for the bride. Your cup, of continental European manufacture, is probably less than 100 years old.

Ch'ing vase





I have drawn the character marks on my Chinese vase. Can you interpret them for me? F.E.H.—El Cajon, Calif.

According to the Chinese character marks (read from right to left in columns running downward), your cloisonné vase was made in the Ch'ien Lung reign (1736-1795), in the Ch'ing dynasty (1644-1912). A reign name is chosen after the emperor has ascended the throne, and, like the name of the dynasty, it is an epithet of good omen selected from some classical text. "Ch'ing," the name of the Manchu dynasty, means "pure."

"General Grant" bookcase

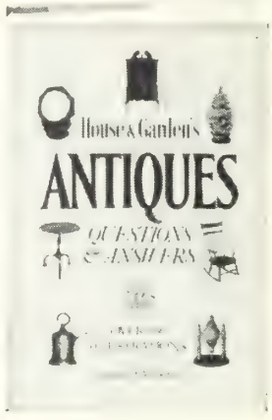


Have you any information about the style of my old secretary?

R.T.—Mt. Marion, N.Y.

Your secretary-bookcase with a pull-out writer drawer belongs to a variety of factory-made furniture of simple forms with almost geometric profiles, made chiefly in the midwest and popularly called "General Grant." Turned spindles, a feature of the style, were not entirely dispensed with on your secretary, as is evident on the pull-out writing drawer.

Antiqueries



Copies of Louise Ade Boger's book, *House & Garden's Antiques: Questions & Answers*, which contains more than 900 fascinating items chosen from past columns, all conveniently arranged by category for easy reference, can be purchased for $10.95 a copy, plus 45¢ to cover the cost of postage and handling. To order a copy, please write to: Condé Nast Books, Post Office Box 3308, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10017, enclosing your remittance and correct mailing address.



Atmos.
The only clock in the world powered by air

The extraordinary Atmos runs silently, accurately, indefinitely. All it needs is air.

Just a two-degree change in temperature every 48 hours does it.

Atmos virtually conquers friction. It is handcrafted to such precision that it would take 300 years to show the wear an ordinary clock shows in one year.

The Atmos is a masterpiece. It makes a lifetime gift. Write the Atmos Clock Company, New [illegible] for your free brochure.

These classic Gorham Sterling Originals are the latest thing in dining.

Many people don't know they were introduced over 60 years ago.

Many things have changed in the last 60 years. But one thing hasn't. An investment in a true work of art will always endure... like Gorham Sterling Originals.

These are some of Gorham's oldest and most famous designs. They are true works of art in sterling whose timeless beauty has made them even more popular today than when they were first introduced.

But timeless beauty is only one of the distinct qualities that will safeguard your investment in Gorham Sterling. Incomparable craftsmanship is another. Each Original is made of solid sterling silver, a precious metal that's becoming scarcer. Gorham uses this treasured silver to create a total design concept for each of its Originals. A concept with perfect balance between ornamentation, shape, and function. Each curve, line, or flower of every Gorham Original is executed with the same painstaking attention to detail on the back as it is on the front.

The Gorham Hallmark has represented the pride of the silversmith's art since 1831. It says your Sterling is the ultimate in beauty, craftsmanship, and value.

Isn't it time you owned a Gorham Original?



Chantilly (1895) | ©1977 Gorham | Fairfax (1904) | Strasbourg (1900) | Old English Tipt (1870) | Buttercup (1899)

unmistakably Gorham

ORIGINALS IN STERLING, CHINA, CRYSTAL AND PEWTER

Brighten the corner where they are



Let a light lime shine.
A sun-splashed carpet.
Or sky-bright blue.
Just be sure the carpet that goes below the fun has "Scotchgard" Protector built in. Along with your usual care and vacuuming, it makes the lightest carpet colors practical most anywhere. (Except the mud room, of course.)

Dirt's held loose, near the surface. So vacuuming's easier. Spills come up with simple spot cleaning. Carpets stay cleaner two to three times longer than they would without "Scotchgard" Carpet Protector.

Keep their new look longer, too.

And the protection lasts. Even after several steam or extraction cleanings.

Now you can brighten any corner or room with light carpet and still let the living go on above.

Just insist on carpet with "Scotchgard" Protector.

There's a "Scotchgard" built into carpets.

3M COMPANY



NOMAD. An outstanding new design from Brown Jordan.

Nomad's clean lines and solid stance give no hint of its versatility. It's designed to fill in for casual dining, fold out on a balcony or join you outdoors whenever it's needed. It folds for easy storage. The self-adjusting swivel back adds extra comfort to its double life as a dining and lounge chair. For comfort, for versatility, for design and construction excellence, the complete Nomad line is pure Brown Jordan. And that says it all.



BROWN JORDAN

At leading stores and interior designers. Write for free brochure, or send $3 for 62-page catalog and nearest dealer. Brown Jordan, Box 5688, El Monte, California 91734.

Is there a tax audit in your future?



By Paul Gross

Should you worry while waiting for your refund? Plus advice on home improvements that increase the sale price of a house

By now, you've filled out your Federal income-tax return and are anxiously waiting for a refund check—or a call from the IRS. The possibility of being audited haunts many of us.

If you're in a very high tax bracket, your chances of being audited are pretty good, because your tax return is probably more complicated. Hence, there's more for the IRS to look into.

If you make an average income, your chances of being audited depend on the kinds of deductions you took. If they are similar to the average deductions claimed by other people in your tax bracket, your return will probably pass through the IRS computers without a hitch. However, if your deductions are greater than average for your income group, the computer will probably kick out your return as a prime candidate for an audit. So, what's the average? Well, according to the IRS, taxpayers took the following average deductions in 1974, the latest available figures.

However, even if your deductions are average, there's still a chance you may be audited. The IRS randomly selects some tax returns for an audit each year, just to see what might turn up. However, IRS has set up a procedure to help those poor souls who are repeatedly audited for the same deductions, even though past audits haven't turned up a thing. You can now contact the IRS and protest the repeat audit; it will check its records, and may cancel the audit.

AVERAGE DEDUCTIONS TAKEN, 1974

Adjusted Gross Income	Medical	Taxes	Interest	Contributions
$ 20,000- 25,000	$409	$1,722	$1,156	$ 517
25,000- 30,000	402	2,123	1,786	402
30,000- 50,000	497	2,897	2,262	921
50,000-100,000	651	4,952	3,871	2,005
100,000-200,000	933	9,311	8,341	5,013

The state of your estate

Estate planning is one of those terms that throw most people for a loss. After all, "estates" are for the very, very rich. They're not something we lesser mortals have to worry about. Or, so we'd like to think. But the fact of the matter is that most of us do have an "estate"—comprised of things like a house, car, valuables, securities, and insurance policies.

In fact, I'll lay you odds that the value of your house, securities, pension benefits, car, life-insurance policies, and other valuables amounts to more than $120,000. That seldom fails to shock people, because most of us don't have any idea of what we're worth. Estate taxes start to bite when your estate is worth $120,700. If your estate amounts to more than that, much of it could be lost to taxes unless you draw up a good estate plan. And to do that, you'll need an estate planner—an attorney who can draw up your will and set up trusts so that your heirs, and not the tax man, get most of the proceeds from your estate.

It's often quite difficult to find an estate planner who's well versed in the intricacies of estate and gift-tax laws. Since lawyers are ethically prohibited from advertising, you have to scout around for one yourself. One of the best places to start is your bank; ask your banker for recommendations. Banks deal constantly with financial and trust matters, and thus know who the good estate planners in the area are. (In most states, by the way, banks legally cannot recommend members of their own staff.) Also check with friends and relatives. While you could always ask

Continued on page 36



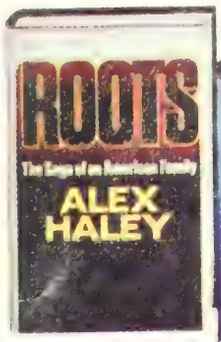
Windblown Silverwood

Gorham introduces the tree that grows in silver. Shimmering with the illusion of motion. Gleaming in reflective light. Signed and dated by the noted artist and naturalist Randy Adams. Each tree is individually sculptured from silverplated copper wire, mounted on a Vermont slate base and lacquered to preserve the lustrous original finish. A unique collectible. 13" high $140; 10" $100; 7" $76; 5¾" $54.
By Gorham, Providence, R.I. 02907.

GORHAM TEXTRON
Gorham Division of Textron Inc


TONIGHT
We've spent 130 years getting your bed ready for it.
Why should your bed be just someplace to sleep?
Lavish a bed with the luxury of Wamsutta, and there's no place more delightful to settle down...and live. Surrounded with books and backgammon and music. And extraordinary softness and beauty.
For 130 years, Wamsutta's been creating fine bed linens. And new ways to give them superb quality.
Consider "Shoji," Giorgio SantAngelo's art print of the classic bamboo matting of Japan. (In a most honorable no-iron blend of Fortrel® polyester and cotton.)
We could have given "Shoji" regular 4 inch hems. But for perfection of design, we've made special 9 inch, fresh green leaved hems.
Ah, Wamsutta. No wonder for some people, the night is the best part of the day.
Shop: Sheets, Pillowcases, Comforter, Dust Ruffle and Towels. Wamsutta Mills, Div. M. Lowenstein & Sons, 111 W. 40th St., N.Y.
Wamsutta®

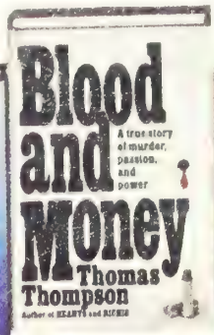
Choose from the widest



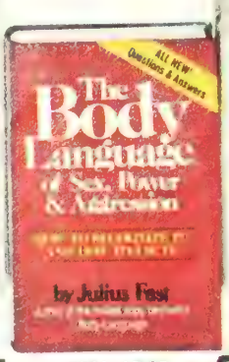
0943 $12.50



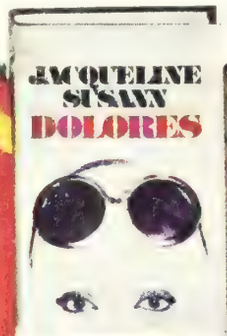
8243 $7.95



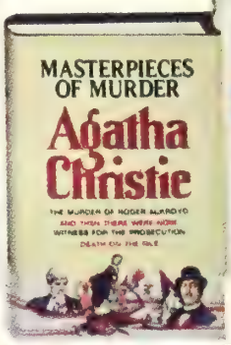
8185 $10.95



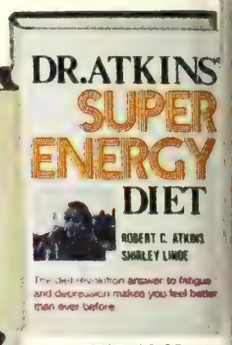
7781 $7.95



7971 $6.95



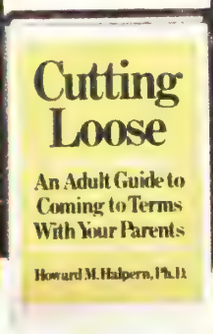
9902 $9.95



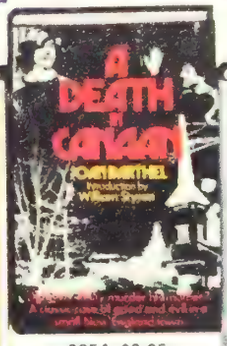
7765 $9.95



0224 $10.95



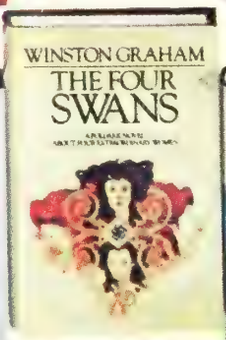
0075 $7.95



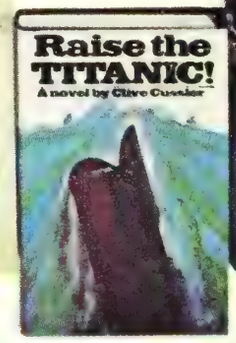
8854 $9.95



9936 $14.95



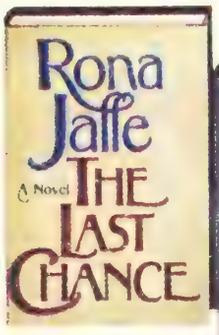
9845 $8.95



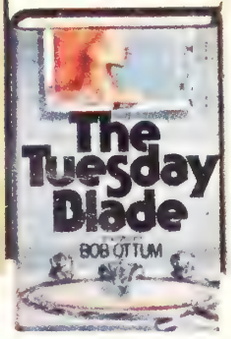
9753 $8.95



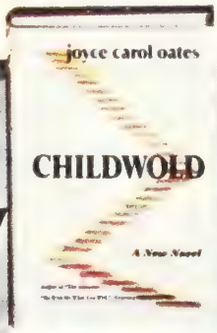
7872 $8.95



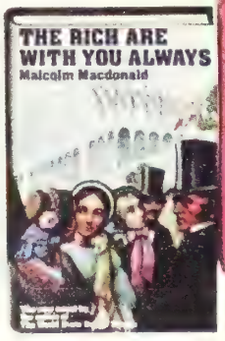
6262 $8.95



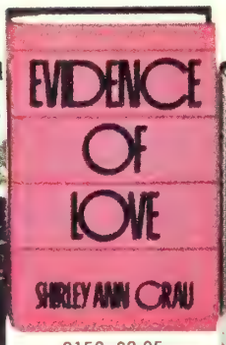
5868 $7.95



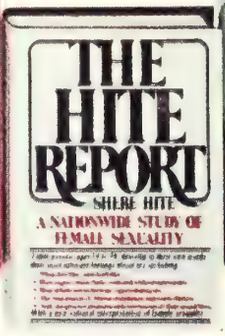
9399 $8.95



1503 $10.00



9159 $8.95

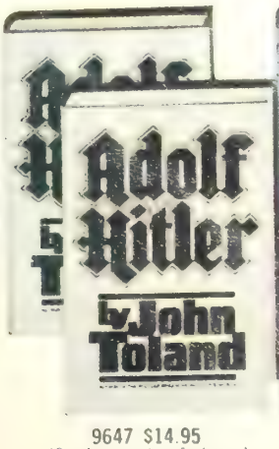


5967 $12.50



9951 $8.95

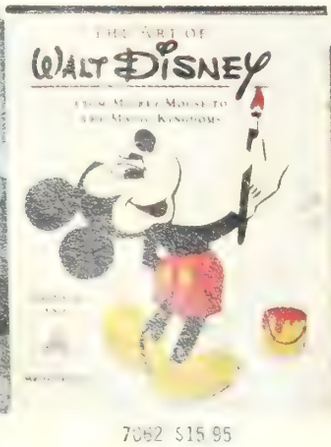
Any 4 for $1 when you join The Guild



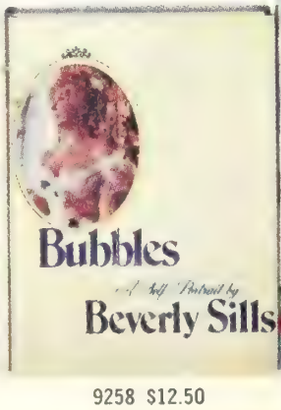
9647 $14.95
(2 vols. count as 1 choice)



1420 $17.95



7062 $15.95

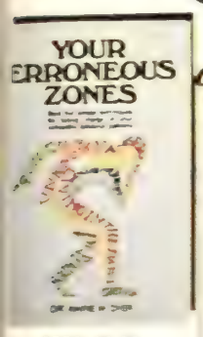


9258 $12.50

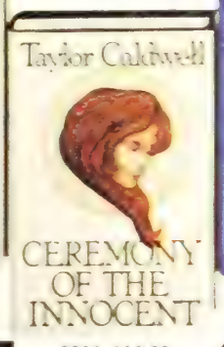


9712 $7.95

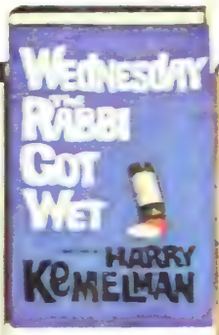
range of new best sellers.



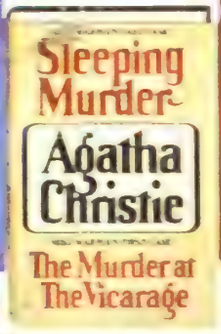
9779 $6.95



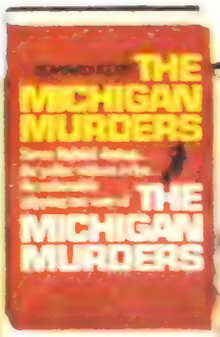
8284 $10.95



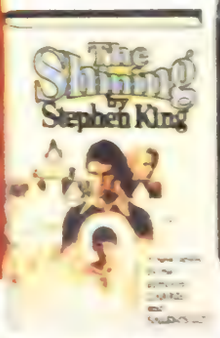
5728 $8.95



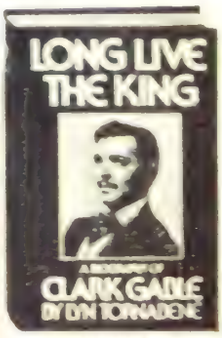
9522 $15.90



9860 $9.95



9892 $8.95



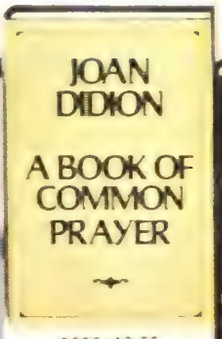
9597 $10.95



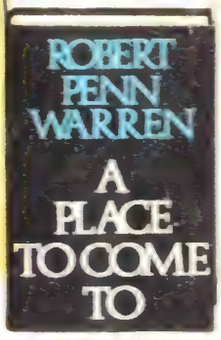
3327 $10.95



8227 $7.95



9290 $8.95



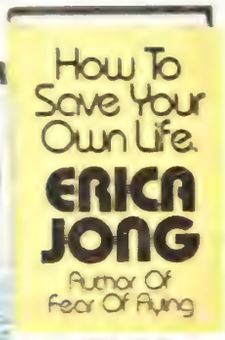
7860 $10.00



9795 $8.95



7856 $8.50



7898 $8.95



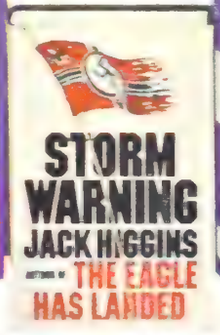
7732 $10.00



2675 $8.95



9910 $10.00



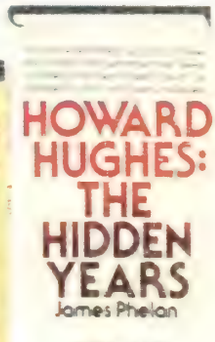
2867 $8.95



8870 $11.50



4838 $9.95



9589 $7.95

Here's how The Literary Guild works:

You get top best sellers at up to 40% off publishers' edition prices. After your membership is accepted, you get your 4 books for only $1, plus shipping and handling. If you are not completely satisfied, return them within 10 days and we will cancel your membership and you owe nothing. About every 4 weeks (14 times a year) you'll be offered dozens of exciting best sellers at up to 40% off through your free copy of the Literary Guild Magazine. In addition, up to 4 times a year, you may receive offers of special selections, always at discounts off publishers' prices.

You never have to buy a minimum number of books a year. Only buy four more books during your membership, after which you may cancel anytime. If you want the selection featured in the magazine or the special selection, do nothing, it will be shipped to you automatically. If you want an alternate, or no book, return the order form marked with your preference by the date specified. You always will have at least 10 days to make a decision. If you get an unwanted selection because you had less than 10 days, return it at our expense. There is a shipping and handling charge on all books shipped. The Guild offers its own complete, hardbound editions, sometimes altered in size to fit special presses and save members even more.



The Literary Guild

Dept. LR272 Garden City, N.Y. 11530

Please accept my application for membership in The Literary Guild. I have printed my name and address at right. Bill me only $1 plus shipping and handling for the 4 books I have listed below. I agree to buy four more books during my membership, after which I may cancel anytime. I will receive the Literary Guild Magazine about every 4 weeks (14 times a year) and may receive FREE bonus books and other special offers. I understand that I need buy only the books I want.

NOTE: All prices quoted are for publishers' editions. First number listed below each book is the order number.

_____

Mr. _____

Mrs. _____

Miss _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

Continued from page 30

your regular lawyer for recommendations, you run the risk of having him recommend himself. If he did, it might be diplomatically difficult for you to turn him down, even if his qualifications were limited.

When you ask for recommendations, also ask why. The answer you want to hear is that the individual being recommended has an uncanny ability to spot and handle all the possible opportunities and problems that come up—the sign of a truly good estate planner. Your family circumstances, business conditions, and the law itself are all subject to change—and he should be on top of all of them so that he can move quickly on your behalf.

Now comes the difficult part: interviewing an estate planner. Most of us are so awed by specialists that we're too bashful to ask them tough questions. Don't be. You can be sure he won't be the least bit bashful when he presents his bill to you. What's more, there's too much at stake. The welfare of your family and other heirs may depend on how well your estate planner does his job. Ask him how long he's been an estate planner, and what kinds of degrees he has. Of the two, education may well be more important. An attorney who has a master's degree in estate planning, but only a few years of experience, may turn out to be far shrewder than someone who's long on experience and short on knowledge.

Also, ask any candidate you interview if he belongs to a professional estate-planning organization. A really good estate planner will keep up with the field by belonging to some of the special sections of the American Bar Association—on probate and trust property, taxation, and real estate, for example. But shy away from anyone who claims expertise in everything from investments to insurance to trusts. That's next to impossible. What you want is someone who knows his limitations, knows who to call for advice, and how to evaluate the advice he gets.

House for sale

If you're thinking of selling your house, you're probably planning to fix it up a bit so it will go for a higher price. Wise move. However, some ways of going about it are far better than others. In fact, some repairs may actually be a waste of money.

How much you should spend fixing up your house depends on its value relative to other houses in your neighborhood. Local realtors should be willing to give you a free, preliminary survey of the house, and tell you how it compares to others in your neighborhood. If its value is on the low side, you should be able to make back any money you spend fixing it up by getting a higher sale price. However, if your home is at, or close to, the top of the market, it doesn't make much sense to spend a lot on repairs. The sale price probably won't be increased by your efforts.

Some costly repairs will help raise the price, but aren't really worth the effort unless you plan to live in the house long enough to enjoy them. For example, installing insulation is a great selling point, because heating bills are skyrocketing—especially after the wicked weather we've had this past winter. However, insulation won't raise the price of your house enough to pay for the cost of installing it. If you plan to sell later and live in the house now, the money you save on fuel bills, plus the higher sale price, would probably make the cost of putting in insulation worthwhile.

Central air conditioning and new siding around the house will help raise its price somewhat. However, again, it won't increase the value enough to cover the cost of installing these improvements. By the same token, consider carefully before installing new kitchen appliances or bathroom fixtures. They're

Continued on page 240

"Let us make this moment in time that we share—a thing of beauty. Let us fill our finest cups with wine and celebrate our love of life."





You can afford to celebrate everything with Cristal d'Arques. The Cristal d'Arques Collection. Fine French crystal. Affordably priced.

cristal d'Arques

Genuine lead crystal (24%) with the clarity and weight that marks true quality. Pompadour, $5 a stem. Slightly higher on West Coast. In all better gift and department stores. Imported By J. G. Durand International, Dept. L, Millville, N.J. 08332. Catalogue on request.

Soap and water:
Should you use it if your skin is dry?

If you've got to get your face clean but you have dry skin, you can't use soap or it will dry out even further. Right? Think again.

In the first place, many dermatologists feel there's no better cleanser for your face than soap and water. And you already know that no combination of creams and fresheners ever leave your face feeling as clean.

In the second place, it depends on the soap. Ordinary soaps are made only to "take": to take away dirt and makeup. In the process, they also take away some of your skin's natural moisture and oils, which you can't afford to lose now that you're no longer a rosy-cheeked, dewy-skinned young girl.

You need a soap with "give" as well as "take." Now there is one. New Neutrogena® Dry Skin Soap. Not only does it take away surface dirt and makeup as mildly and effectively as our regular Neutrogena® Soap. *It does more.*

It gives very dry skin something it needs. *Extra protection.* An invisible layer of two emollients that stays on when the dirt rinses off. And, as you know, emollients are those wonderful substances that help skin retain moisture and act as a barrier against further moisture loss. The process is called hydrating the skin. (Instead of dehydrating, which many soaps do).

How does it work? Two special hydrating agents* have been added to the original Neutrogena formula to make new Neutrogena Dry-Skin Soap. They're very much like the ingredients in moisturizers. And that's why this new soap will immediately leave your dry skin feeling softer and smoother than you're used to with other soaps.



Give our Neutrogena Dry Skin Soap a try. You may be in for a great treat: the fresh, clean feeling of soap and water on your face, and none of the worries.

Introducing Neutrogena® Dry-Skin Soap

*Partially Hydrogenated Soybean and Sesame Oil Acetate.



WILLIAM CONNORS

By Caroline Seebohr

The inside story

How your stomach works and some expert tips on how to keep it healthy

Stomach trouble? Most of us experience woes in the stomach at some point in our lives, whether it be simply a hiccup or indigestion. I've always imagined the stomach as a large cavern somewhere behind my belly-button, rather like a washing machine, in which food gets whirled about and is then ejected. But this is just one of many common misconceptions about the stomach and how it works. In fact, the stomach is at rib level, with its upper end just below the heart.

Item: Americans spend over $218 million a year for laxatives and $127 million for antacids—yet both problems are often preventable without recourse to pills or powders. *Item:* your liver, the largest and most versatile gland in the body, has about 500 chemical roles to play in detoxifying and turning food into fuel. *Item:* about 80 percent of indigestion has no organic bearing, i.e. is simply to do with the way you eat rather than with the state of your stomach.

Well, unless you're a gastroenterologist you're never going to know precisely what goes on in those mysterious intestinal passages. But I picked four of the most commonly raised problems related to the stomach and addressed them to Dr. Jean Saleh, Associate Professor of Clinical Medicine, Columbia University, New York, and gastroenterologist at St. Luke's Hospital. His answers may help clear up some of the confusion and make us more sympathetic to that underpraised part of our anatomy.

Q. What is acid indigestion?

A. "There is no such thing. 'Acid indigestion' does not mean anything. Your stomach secretes acid in order to break down food. That is normal. If you have perniciou anemia, you will have less ac than normal, if any at all. If yo have a duodenal ulcer, you wi have more acid than norma The stomach has a built-in d fense mechanism, mucus, buffer the acidity it produce If you have too much acid f the buffer to work, then yo may damage the lining of th stomach, producing gastriti inflammation of the stomac or ulcers. This has nothing do with indigestion—it has on to do with excess acid. Antaci may temporarily help wit these conditions, but a docto should be consulted.

"Eighty percent of indige tion has no organic bearin whatsoever. Indigestion ma mean anything from delaye emptying of the stomach exce gas, abdominal discomfort, nausea. The stomach normall emp- [*Continued on page 4*

Health for your stomach

Dr. Saleh suggests the fo lowing guidelines to kee your stomach in goo working order:

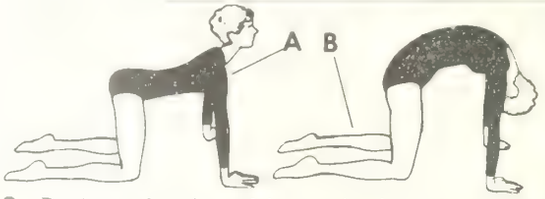
1. Eat in a relaxed enviro ment. Try to avoid busine luncheons and dinner which give the stomac twice as much work, throug stress as well as poor eatin
2. Chew carefully. (It used to b said that you should che each mouthful 25 times!)
3. Avoid an excess of alcoho smoking, coffee, and spice All can alter the lining the stomach and its functio (Antacids only relieve exce acidity for about 45 minutes
4. Put fiber in your diet. It ha been shown in recent yea that fiber may decrease th possibility of constipatio and prevent more seve disorders.
5. If you have pain consistent after eating, see a doctor.

Easy stomach exercises

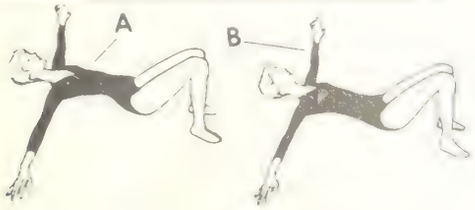
"You can help your stomach every minute of the day," says exercise expert Barbara Pearlman. "Just pull it in towards your back whenever you can remember—walking, sitting down, resting. Don't make an effort to let go; it will go back of its own accord. And don't hold your breath. Just move with it tucked in whenever you can. This also automatically strengthens your back." She also suggests these floor exercises to firm up the muscles.



1. *Lie on back, knees bent, soles of feet parallel and about 10 inches apart; arms extended on floor over head, palms facing upward (a). Inhale deeply as you lift upper body off floor. Arms simultaneously swing forward (b). Hold for 2 slow counts, then exhale as you release to original position. Repeat 8 times.*



2. *Begin on hands and knees, back sunk in, head up (a). Inhale deeply. Drop head, round back, as you tightly contract your abdominal muscles (b). Hold for 3 slow counts, then exhale and slowly resume original position. Repeat 8 times.*



3. *Lie on back, knees bent, feet flat on floor, arms at shoulder level (a). Contract your abdominal muscles as you press your back firmly against the floor (b). Hold the contraction for 5 slow counts, then release. Repeat 10 times.*



SUSAN DADE

4. *Lie on floor with legs extended upward, toes pointed, arms resting at sides (a). Keeping abdominal muscles contracted, and back flat against floor, scissor kick legs forward and back 8 times. Then bend knees and draw them close to your chest (b). Hold 4 counts. Repeat sequence 3 times.*

Continued on page 44

colors that cling.

Maybelline creates three powder shadow formulas that .
And stay! A built-in moisturizing base makes them go on smooth and last long. They're all waterproof, smudgeproof, smearproof, too. Beautiful.

ULTRA FROST ULTRA VELVET PEARLY ULTRA FROST





Fine make-up sensibly priced Maybelline



Do You Look Older to Him?

Even if you do, perhaps he wouldn't even mention it. You've been with him long enough to know he's too kind and gentle to hurt your feelings. And, of course, there'll always be so many other important things between you. You'll go on liking the same music, finishing each other's sentences and giggling spontaneously at jokes only you two understand. Still, if you looked younger, wouldn't that be one more pleasure for you to share?

It's time you joined the fortunate women from around the world who share the secret of a mysterious beauty fluid that can help a woman look younger by creating a moist climate for your skin. This remarkable, skin-cherishing liquid is known in the United States as Oil of Olay beauty lotion.

Smooth Oil of Olay on your face and throat. Watch your skin virtually drink in the treasured liquid. An abundance of pure, moisture, tropical oil and precious emollients penetrate your skin quickly to ease dryness...the dryness that can easily cause you to look older than you like. Older than he likes.

Within moments after applying Oil of Olay, your skin feels softer and smoother. Your face takes on a renewed lustre and glow, even without makeup. Did you expect [illegible] that look again? Little wrinkle lines (which are accented by dryness) [illegible] show less beginning the very first day. The difference will be apparent to other people; perhaps especially to him. Will he say anything? Maybe he'll just give you an extra-warm hug. Or bring you an unexpected bunch of flowers.

Don't wait another moment to let Oil of Olay help you look younger. Gentle on morning and night. Let the beauty fluid work with nature, in its mysterious way, to help maintain your skin's moisture balance for a softer, smoother complexion. Because Oil of Olay doesn't leave a greasy afterfeel or look, it's marvelous under makeup, day or night. At bedtime, the beauty fluid provides a misty climate for your skin into hours of silent sleep. Any time your skin feels dry (when you've been out in harsh weather or washed your face vigorously, for instance) is a good time for Oil of Olay to raise the moisture level of your skin.

Do you look older to him? Think about it for a moment. Then think about Oil of Olay.

Beauty Secrets

Being alone together, not even talking, can be the most intimate of times. The next evening he's listening to music and you're reading, pamper your face with an extra application of Oil of Olay. It's nice to know that because Oil of Olay doesn't leave a greasy look, he'll see only a lovely, dewy glow.

When you wear earrings all day, [illegible] may notice your earlobes seem [illegible] Try a few drops of Oil of Olay.® Doesn't that feel good?

The inside story
continued from page 38

ties from an hour to 2 hours, depending on the quality of the foods. Fat takes much more time to get out of the stomach than protein or sugar; sometimes as much as an hour longer. Remember that the stomach is not just a reservoir or pouch; it works on the food, mixing it with acid, contracting up and down in order to make it smooth and digestible. Indigestion occurs when this function is inhibited or exaggerated—for instance, if you eat too fast, fail to chew, are unable to relax. The stomach protests by producing spasms, and you may feel bloated because it cannot empty effectively."

Q. When people diet successfully, they often say they feel less hungry. Is that because the stomach shrinks?

A. "It's hard to say the stomach shrinks when you go on a diet, because nobody has ever documented that. People who are very obese, consuming 15,000 to 25,000 calories a day, have enlarged stomachs, since the elastic part of the wall distends to some extent. On a diet, the stomach will return to its normal size. If you go on a semi-starvation diet, then perhaps you may have some shrinking, because you are losing so much protein. But this is only in very drastic situations, and not well proven.

"When people say they no longer feel hungry, that usually has nothing to do with the size of the stomach. If you have not eaten for some length of time, you may experience what we call a hunger pang, when the stomach starts contracting. But hunger is usually a psychological effect just as is feeling 'full.' A normal individual will eat a steak and probably feel full very quickly. The impression of fullness, however, doesn't mean only that the pouch of your stomach is filled with food all the way up, but also that you are satisfied with the number of calories you have consumed; because you have some set point in your hypothalamus where all the centers of hunger and satiety reside, registering satisfaction.

"For an overweight person, this register in the hypothalamus is somehow not working. If you ask obese people how they feel when hungry, they find it difficult to answer. They don't point to their stomachs, where normal people feel hunger pains—they point to the upper part of their chest or their throat, anywhere. Their hunger is not identifiable, and that means it is largely psychological. And that is why they will not experience what normal people know as 'fullness'."

Q. Why does the stomach sometimes rumble?

A. "Before eating, rumbles may be due to excessive spasm—that is, the stomach moving air and secretions. Because even if we don't eat, we are secreting fluid from the blood into the

Continued on page 42


Have your legs ever felt so tired, walking seemed like climbing?
Then give them a little help. Give them Sheer Energy, the pantyhose with all-day massage. Slip them on, and you'll feel their massage right away. It's wild! Now, flex your leg and feel Sheer Energy's springy yarn massage even more. And there's something even wilder! The more you move, the more they massage.
So you feel stimulated and refreshed all day long. Your legs do a lot for you. Do something for them. Give 'em Sheer Energy. (They're at the Léggs Boutique.)
Give your legs an all-day massage.
Léggs
SHEER ENERGY
SHEER ENERGY®
Now available in Canada



At the age of eight, Nancy fell in love with horses.

Unrequited love, for the most part. Four years of riding lessons have netted blisters, countless tumbles, feet stepped on by heedless beasts, and two permanently worried parents.

But ask Nancy about horses and, tears forgotten, she'll tell you only how wonderful it is to clear a fence with the wind in your face and how sweet and velvety soft a horse's nose is to the touch.

Happy twelfth birthday, dear Nancy.

Cybis Porcelains ...from 25 dollars to 5 thousand dollars. The oldest enduring







...the current Cybis ...Other People"

...08618

The inside story
continued from page 38

intestines. We swallow air, and air comes from the combustion of food and cells themselves. There is always action in the stomach—for instance, if we don't eat for a week, we still have some bowel movements. When the stomach is coping with too much air or liquid, you will hear it on the outside as a rumble. As soon as you ingest food, this situation will calm down.

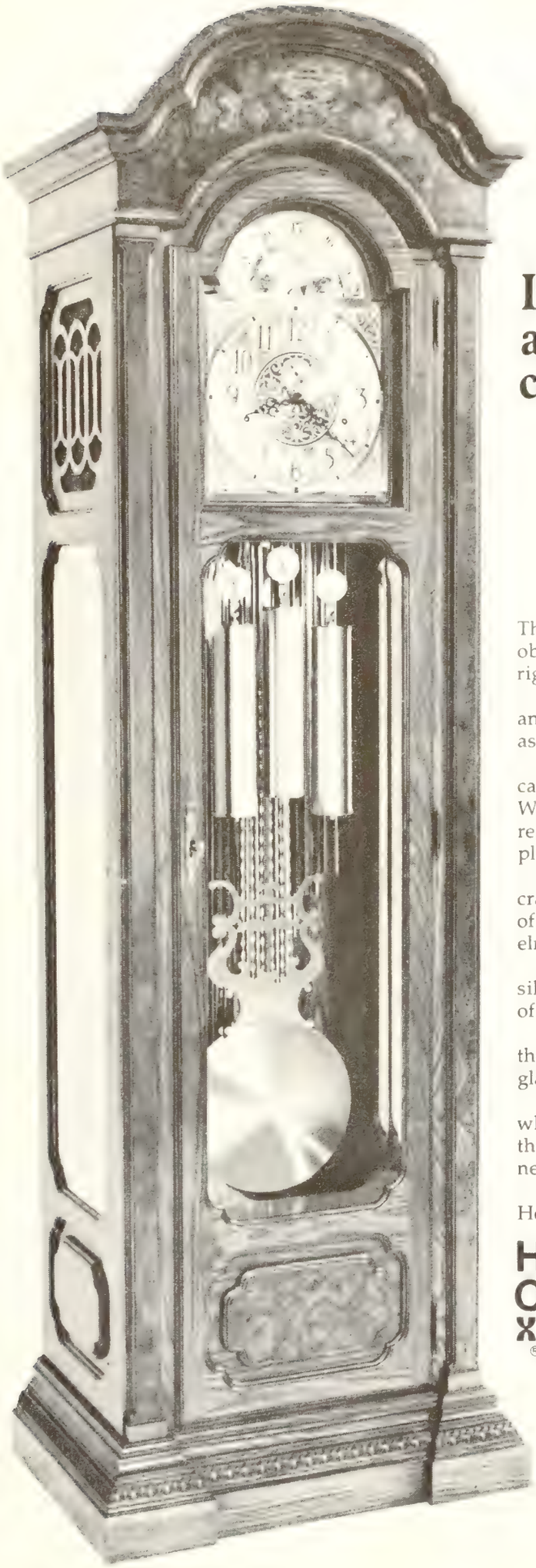
"Swallowing too much air can cause burps. This may occur if you are nervous, working under stress, or have some emotional problem. In these situations you may experience an increase in the spastic ability of the gastro-intestinal tract. But burping is also a defense mechanism and is perfectly acceptable."

Q. Are vitamin supplements good for the stomach?

A. "There are no vitamin supplements specifically good for the stomach. A well-balanced diet in terms of protein, fat, carbohydrate, minerals, and vitamins is what your body needs. If you eat properly, you don't need vitamin supplements. If you take only vitamins, without eating, they won't help at all, because vitamins are what we call coenzymes in terms of metabolism of food. They will act if you bring something to them. Eating only vitamins is like going to a gas station and pouring the gas on the floor. They need a vehicle, and the vehicle is food. Iron alone, for instance, goes right through your body—iron *plus* protein builds red cells. (That does not mean you have to take iron at the same time as a meal, however. Iron is transformed better, and absorbed better, taken separately.)"

A recently published book, *Save Your Stomach* (Crown, $8.95), by medical writer Lawrence Galton, contains all sorts of fascinating pieces of information. For example, the fact that good doctors are now learning to diagnose stomach problems by listening to the various rumblings the stomach makes; that we have about 3,000 taste buds, and that before we can taste anything, the substance must be moistened (the salivary glands do that); and that large amounts of caffeine can produce symptoms mimicking those of a psychiatric disorder: chronic anxiety. Galton also wrote a book advocating a fiber diet, in which he emphasizes the importance of fiber in helping gastrointestinal disorders. Galton also lists 24 of the most common stomach problems, with suggested treatment.

It may not be the most glamorous part of our bodies, but the stomach is certainly essential to life and well-being. And if we can remember to put the right things in it, and treat it with respect, then our stomachs will serve us well for the rest of our days. ■



If you have to ask the price, you can't afford it.

Those who would buy this clock obviously want more than the right time.

Theirs is an appetite for the rare and the excellent, which they seek as a matter of course.

On this clock, the famed cathedral chimes of Westminster, Winchester and St. Michael are reproduced by nine chromium-plated tubular bells.

These are housed in a superbly crafted case 87 inches tall. A case of oak and rare Carpathian elm burl veneers.

All this is set off by a brass and silver plated dial and ornaments of brass fretwork.

A great lyre pendulum measures the hours behind hand beveled glass panels.

If you are one of the handful who can afford this clock, write for the name of the stocking dealer nearest you.

Ask about the President by Howard Miller. **$3,400.**

Howard Miller Clock Co.

Zeeland, Michigan
49464

May 1977

JUSTERINI & BROOKS founded 1749

In a world full of synthetic everything, we've kept one thing natural.

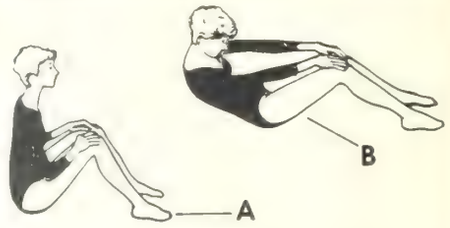
Rare scotch.



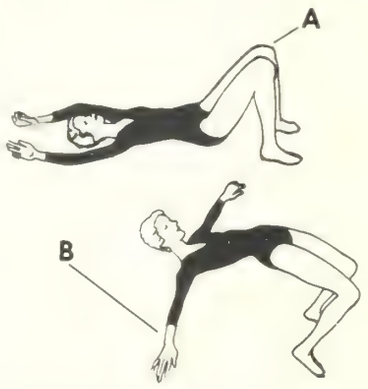
J&B RARE SCOTCH

86 Proof Blended Scotch Whisky © 1977 Paddington Corp., N.Y.

The inside story
continued from page 42



5. *Sit with knees bent, feet on floor, hands resting on knees (a). Release body backward as you drop head, round back, and contract abdominal muscles tightly (b). Sustain contraction for 5 counts, then slowly resume original position. Repeat 8 times.*



6. *Lie on back, knees bent, feet parallel and about 10 inches apart. Arms at shoulder level (a). Take 4 slow counts to lift buttocks as high off floor as possible. In this raised position, gently push body upward 4 times (b). Then uncurl back to floor, beginning with the upper back. The buttocks should touch last. Repeat 6 times.*

Beauty and health products new this month in the stores

Makeup formulas are getting easier to use all the time—liquids that are powders, powders that are gels. You can stretch the way you use these multiformula cosmetics. A new one: *Estée Lauder* **Sun Streaker,** which looks like a liquid-powder eyeshadow. You can apply it anywhere—lips, forehead, eyebrows, cheeks. From the new "SunUp-SunDown Colors" collection for spring, $5.50. A new color in this Lauder collection is a tawny "Sherry"—very lightly flecked with gold, it's a lipstick in a gel-liquid, $4.

One of the first areas of the face to show small signs of aging is around the eyes—there are no oil glands there to keep skin naturally supple. Avocado oil and protein have been put to work together to make a new under-eye cream, **Moist Environment Eye Cream,** from *Charles of the Ritz,* as part of its Revenescence moisturizing system. It's creamy white with no fragrance and it works for 8 hours. Use it in the morning under makeup and/or in the evening before bed. One-half ounce, $8.

Continued on page 46

Maybe you shouldn't have taken a bath last night.

If you have dry skin,

don't spend an hour soaking in a sudsy hot tub. Many dermatologists say those long sudsy soakings can take out too much of your skin's natural moisture. And actually leave it drier after bathing than before.

But that doesn't mean you have to give up on baths. Instead, make the water warm, not hot. Spend less time lingering in the tub. And avoid ordinary soaps or detergents, including bubble baths, that wash away even more of your natural oils.

There *is* a different way to bathe that gives you all the luxury you love about a bath plus some real help for dry skin. It's Neutrogena® Rainbath® Dry-Skin Bath Gel, a unique amber foaming gel made by Neutrogena, the people who specialize in sensitive-skin-care products.

Whether you use it in the bath or shower, this gel is specifically formulated to care for your dry skin.



It isn't a soap. But it cleans so mildly and effectively that it's been recommended for patients whose irritated skins can't tolerate soap.*

It isn't an oil. But it contains special non-greasy skin-smoothing ingredients that literally help the flaky, rough skin cells smooth down. Your whole body feels like satin – without an oily, sticky aftermath or a ring around your tub.

In fact, it isn't like any bath product you've used. Neutrogena Rainbath Dry-Skin Bath Gel. The luxury of a foamy bath or shower, fresh-scented as mountain rain. Plus help for dry, itchy skin that lasts all day long.

Who says your dry skin can't have everything it needs?

*In a clinical study comparing patients with mild to moderate dry skin who were using [illegible] for their normal cleansing needs to [illegible] Rainbath Dry-Skin Bath Gel. All patients showed improvement in their dry skin condition, but those using Rainbath showed significantly greater improvement. Data on file at Neutrogena Corporation, Los Angeles, California.

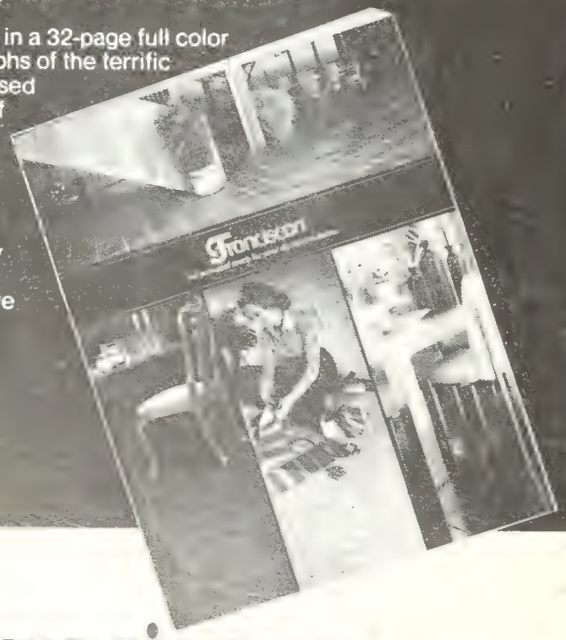
Neutrogena® Rainbath® Dry-Skin Bath Gel

Available wherever Neutrogena Soap is sold.



If you haven't seen Franciscan, the best is yet to come.

We've put our best together in a 32-page full color booklet filled with photographs of the terrific ways people have already used our ceramic tile and some of our own decorating ideas. Franciscan Ceramic Tile comes in all sizes, shapes, patterns and colors to make every surface in your home look its "Sunday Best" every day. Send today for our new booklet because you deserve the best.



Franciscan

Please send me a copy of your brochure Enclosed is my dollar for postage and handling

#0039 HGM

Beauty and health products
continued from page 44

Color and treatment at the same time —that's what **Nailslicks** are about. Sixteen snappy shades of polish in a brush-mark-proof formula that helps protect the top layer of the nail. There's also "Clear Ice," a transparent gloss to wear by itself or as a sealer over your favorite shade. $1.20 a bottle from *Noxell.*

Here's a knockout—three rich and luscious real feather fans from *Geminesse,* scented with **Geminesse.** In peach, taupe, or black, it's romance from the start. Small, almost invisible wicks inside the fan's spines let you apply perfume to the fan when you wish, to waft the night away. $15.

Light morning cleansing for dry skin and a makeup solvent cleansing cream from *Ultima II* are new for devotees of **C.H.R. Skincare.** The first is a lotion; add water or not, and work up a light, frothy foam—it cleanses with no drawn feeling to the skin. The second works like a massaging cream to remove the day's makeup, even waterproof eye makeups. They're **C.H.R. Specialized AM** and **PM Cleansers,** $7.50 each. If you'd like double-duty protection, an emollient toner for night gently stimulates and refines even the driest skin. The point is to *simplify* your cleansing ritual—more effectiveness in less time.

Famous in England, where it seems that everyone has super skin, not yet so well-known here—*The Rimmel Company* is launching its ships with skin, eye, lip, and nail products. It's a brand new collection of colors and formulas, and will be available here and in Canada by the end of April. Look for it!

The astrological guide to your fragrance
The sign: **Taurus** (*April 20-May 20*). Element: **Earth**

The symbolic phrase for your sign is "I have"—in contrast to Aries's key phrase, "I am." The Taurus instincts for acquiring and retaining possessions are very strong indeed. You achieve the material security so important to you by tenacity, hard work, and a talent for concentrating on essentials. Emotional security for a Taurus is firmly linked to his or her close attachment to the home. There is usually a sensuous appreciation of luxury and ease.

Some of the most beautiful women of the Zodiac are Taurus-born, and the Taurus ascendant as well can produce the lush, glowing look that inspired Renoir.

Fragrances that appeal to Taurus: the decidedly voluptuous **Chloe** by French couturier *Karl Lagerfeld* with its sweet floral top notes. What about **Bellodgia** of *Caron,* the essence of carnations? *Pierre Cardin's* **Fragrance Collection for Men,** scented with an earthy blend of citrus, amber, and spices, also suits the sturdy Taurus.

—MARIA REACHI

MICHAEL LOVE

"I didn't do the usual Florida 'bit' with this West Palm Beach condominium. A few years ago, the busy owners asked me to design a haven where they could really unwind. So instead of vivid colors and bold prints, I used soft, low-key tones, fresh touches of white and natural textures. And the upkeep is nil. Even after several months' absence, they can just walk in—and relax."

We at Century Furniture are very pleased that Mrs. Love, A.S.I.D., chose two of our classic Parsons' chairs. If you would like to see more Century furniture, including our through-the-home collections, send for our Century magazine. Enclose $3.00 with your name and address to: Century Furniture Co., P.O. Box 608, Dept. J-4, Hickory, N.C. 28601.

CENTURY®



Rediscovering Chinese Export in America



Museum of the American China Trade

By Caroline Seebohm

You may have some without knowing it. Here's how to tell, from the curator of the Museum of the American China Trade

The growing interest in Chinese Export furniture, porcelain, and silver is proof of the continuing cultural influence of the East upon the West. When the trade route with China was first opened up from the 16th century on, European artists and craftsmen were quick to pick up on the wonderful designs and workmanship of the Chinese—so much so that confusion soon arose as to the origins of Chinese Export.

The famous willow pattern porcelain, for instance, was started in China and then copied by the British. (Indeed most porcelain that was produced in England was bone china.) Since Chinese Export was made for the American and European markets, often on commission, to European specifications, its mixture of authentic Chinese workmanship and European design also often disguised its true provenance. So there are two kinds of Chinese Export—that which looks obviously Chinese and was copied by Europeans; and that which looks European, made to European order, later believed to *be* European.

The Museum of the American China Trade in Milton, Mass., is now engaged in the enormous task of sorting out the original Chinese Export artifacts from their European imitations. (The exhibits on display are fascinating, as you can see



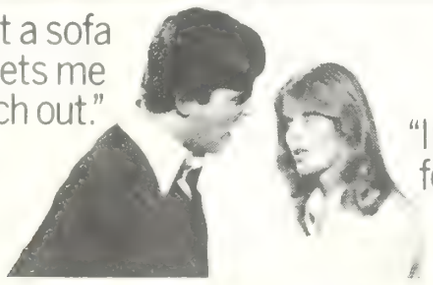
Top: hand-painted Chinese Export Willow Pattern. Left: English transfer version.

on page 160.) Much silver, for instance, passed off as English, turns out to be Chinese Export. H. A. Crosby Forbes, founder and curator of the Museum (his great-grandfather was China trader Robert Bennet Forbes, in whose house the Museum is assembled), relates that his family owned a set of silver flatware believed to be Georgian, until he discovered from a remark in an old letter that it was Chinese Export! Furniture, normally considered English "provincial," is also being reclaimed as Chinese Export, combining the brilliant Chinese cabinet-making in finest Oriental woods with practical English design. Virtually everything that used to be called Lowestoft is now known to be Chinese. The dazzlingly embroidered heavy silk shawls, taken to be Spanish, also often originate from China.

These discoveries lead one to think that many American households may harbor furniture, silver, or porcelain that is Chinese Export—without knowing it—

Continued on page 50

"I want a sofa that lets me stretch out."



"I want a loveseat for the two of us."

La-Z-Boy PairChairs keep everybody happy. They recline 1" from the wall.



Send 50¢ for color folder and furniture care booklet to: La-Z-Boy, Dept. 10-4, Monroe, Michigan 48161. La-Z-Boy®

Sulett... the recline-o-rama

* REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF HER...

the Lasting Impressions of Fieldcrest®



Suddenly fashion the world over is touched with romance, and lifestyle becomes lovestyle. Sentimental Bouquet from Fieldcrest's new bed and bath collection "Romance, International Style." Designs created by Gustav Zumsteg.

Fieldcrest, 60 West 40th St., New York, NY 10018

particularly since the American China trade flourished at a time of America's most dramatic growth. Mr. Forbes is very excited by this possibility. "Many of the exhibits in the Museum had been hidden for years," he says. "Now people are really getting interested, and the objects are becoming collectors' items."

Have you got some Chinese Export around that you thought was something else? Could you spot it in an antique shop? Here are some guidelines suggested by Mr. Forbes, that may help you tell.

Porcelain

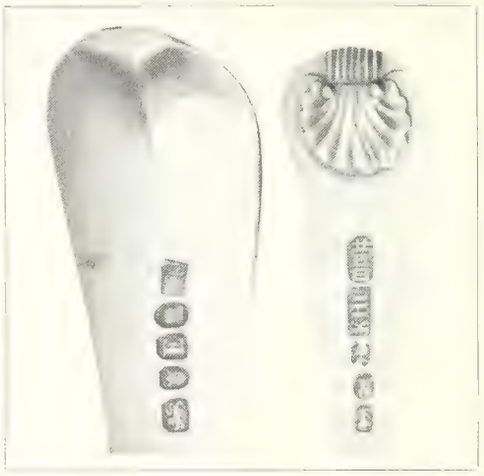
1. All Chinese Export porcelain has an unglazed "foot rim"—the raised edge on the bottom of the dish, plate, or mug on which it stands. Often this unglazed rim is beautifully done, showing the fine workmanship of Chinese potters. (English bone china is glazed all over.)
2. Original Chinese Export willow pattern was handpainted, as opposed to English willow pattern, which was done by transfer pattern. This profoundly affects the quality of the design. There is a freedom of movement about the birds, and willows, a living quality in the Chinese painting that printing could not hope to achieve.

Silver

1. Chinese Export silver is usually very heavy—sometimes so heavy that spoons and forks, for instance, are hard to use.
2. If the silver has a gray, dull cast, then it may be Chinese Export.
3. Check the hallmarks. Chinese silversmiths used to stamp their silver with English marks to satisfy clients. These marks make no pretense to accuracy: There were often 4 rather than 5, with 3 letters as the maker's mark instead of 2; it's very rare to find a date letter, and the marks were almost always London. "They weren't trying to be fraudulent," explains Mr. Forbes. "It was quite simply a flourish, done for the export market." (Mr. Forbes and his associates have published a book, *Chinese Export Silver 1785 to 1885*, which describes all these distinctions. It's available from the Museum at $55 plus 75 cents postage.)



Chinese artistry always creeps in



**Top: English sofa? No. Typically Chinese caning and carvings give it away.
Above: two almost look-alike hallmarks; on left, English; right, Chinese Export.**

Furniture

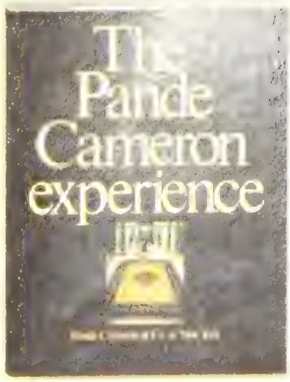
1. Find out what kind of wood it is made of. Does it smell? Heavy, dense, odoriferous woods such as rosewood or camphor wood are likely to be Chinese. "Oak, mahogany, and walnut are typically European or English," says Mr. Forbes.
2. Look out for special Chinese joinery, such as floating panels, designed to allow for stretching and shrinkage in temperature changes; or mitered corners.
3. Is the furniture made in several sections? Is there pegging, so it can be taken apart? Is a bureau, for instance, in three pieces? These are Chinese Export clues, for Chinese Export furniture was often made to disassemble, to make it easier for traveling in the hold of a ship.
4. Caning is typically Chinese. It didn't arrive in England until the 17th century.
5. Even if the furniture is European in design, there may be something about it that looks unusual. Chinese carpenters never made exact copies—their own artistry would creep in.

These are some clues in your quest for Chinese Export. If you own or find furniture, porcelain, or silver with any of the above characteristics, you may have an exciting piece of history on your hands. If in doubt, write to Mr. Forbes at the Museum, or, better yet, if you are in the area, visit the Museum and see the wonderful exhibits yourself. The address: H. A. Crosby Forbes, Museum of the American China Trade, 215 Adams Street, Milton, Mass. 02186. ■



For color brochure and the name of the dealer nearest you write Woodard, 317 Elm Street, Owosso, Michigan 48867.


ARROW
CAPTURES THE
ELUSIVE
STRAWBERRY.
Arrow
HEUBLEIN
CREME DE
STRAWBERRY
(FRAISE)
There's no fruit flavor that plays harder to get than strawberry. That's why we wouldn't bring out our strawberry liqueur till now. So-so strawberry wasn't strawberry enough for Arrow.
Happily, we finally captured the true fruit flavor—certain to make inspired Strawberry Coladas and Daiquiris (the recipes are on the back of the bottle).
Arrow Creme de Strawberry is so lusciously, faithfully strawberry, it sends the senses swimming.
NEW FROM Arrow, HEUBLEIN'S HOUSE OF GOOD TASTE.
Arrow® Creme de Strawberry, 44 Proof ©1975 Arrow Liquor Co., Allen Park, Michigan



Pande, Cameron & Co. of New York
Dept. HG57, 295 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10016

I enclose $2.
Please send me your new, full-color booklet,
"The Pande Cameron Experience."

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Send $2 for our brand-new, full-color showing of India carpets and exciting decorating ideas.



Over 40 magnificent designs shown in glorious full-color photographs! Never before have we offered such an extensive showing of our India handmade carpet collection! Here are ornate French Aubusson designs, intricate Persian designs, dramatic Chinese designs, contemporary Caucasian designs—and still more!

Exciting decorating ideas! Full-color photographs show these spectacular carpets in imaginative settings—living rooms, dining rooms, bedrooms, hallways—decorating ideas for every room.

Complete information on colors and sizes. Why, you can actually use this booklet to plan your purchases—right at home!

Choose from a range of color ways: many carpets come in two, three or four gorgeous color combinations to fit into your decorating scheme.

Choose from a range of sizes: from a 2′x3′ area rug to a palatial 12′x20′ carpet. Many in round, oval, runner sizes, too.

See how these great carpets are made! Every one of these treasured carpets is made in India of the finest wool—hand-knotted and hand-carved. You'll see the making in step-by-step, full-color photographs, taken in India.

And much, much more! You'll learn what you should know before buying an oriental carpet: How can you be sure you're buying a truly fine oriental carpet? Will it fit into the decor of your home? What are the features that make a Pande Cameron carpet such a wise investment? The answers to these questions are included in this valuable booklet.

Send for your copy today. And get ready for a decorating experience that's far more beautiful, far more romantic, infinitely more exciting than you've ever known before!

MAIL THE ABOVE COUPON AND $2 RIGHT NOW!

Cook in it.
Serve in it.
Dine with it.
Royal Worcester flameproof porcelain does it all.
Beautifully.



Cook in it. Serve in it. Made meticulously by English craftsmen, this pure white porcelain splashed with luscious fruit has become a classic, the standard by which all fine cookware is judged. Evesham cookware, from $6.00 to $79.50. Matching dinnerware, 5-piece place setting, $34.95.

Shown here, Worcester English Stainless in Cumberland pattern. 3-Piece setting, $19.50.

ROYAL WORCESTER®
Flameproof Porcelain

For brochure showing all Flameproof Porcelain patterns, send fifty cents to: Royal Worcester 11 East 26 Street, New York, N.Y. 10010



"SEA HORSE" Goblet $8.75

For the Bayel brochure, kindly remit 50¢ to

EBELING & REUSS CO.

West Valley Road, Devon, PA 19333

A Henry Ford Museum Reproduction



Ready to Assemble and Finish 18th Century Furniture

One of 24 Bartley classics, in hand crafted solid mahogany, oak or cherry. Totally authentic in design and beautifully constructed. Each kit is easily assembled and finished in your own home without tools. All pieces also offered completely assembled and hand finished. A $5.00 coupon included with catalogue.



Please send me your illustrated catalogue of 18th century antique furniture reproductions available in kit form or hand finished. I am enclosing $1.00 to cover postage and handling.

Name

Address

City State Zip

The Bartley Collection, Ltd.

747 Oakwood Ave. Dept. HG1 Lake Forest, IL 60045

AUTO SUGGESTIONS

By Mary Elizabeth Falter

Leasing vs. buying a car

Leasing saves you a big cash outlay and expensive repairs; buying gives you equity

In today's market, more and more people are leasing their cars instead of buying them. The General Motors Corporation estimates that more than a million people will lease a car this year, and that leasing is growing at the rate of 25 percent a year or better.

There are two basic reasons for this —inflation, of course, and convenience. Leasing offers the driver the car of his choice on a 1- to 3-year lease, with no cash outlay for a down payment and no curtailing of his line of credit. He can invest the cash that would have been used for purchase while driving the car, and use his credit for other things.

The fixed monthly payment for a leased car is usually less than a financed-purchase payment. If the lease is one that includes maintenance and tires, the driver knows that for the length of the lease, his car will not cost him one penny more than his monthly payment, except for gasoline and insurance. One major eastern Ford dealer estimates that the average charge for the maintenance clause will cost about $30 a month more on a 3-year lease, which, projected in the teeth of rising costs, is a bargain. The dealer takes care of problems from servicing to major repairs, even after the warranty has run out—a considerable protection for the driver. Furthermore, a loan car is usually available if your leased car breaks down. The dealer, or lessor, is anxious to keep his cars in good condition because he has a vested interest in them as well.

Economically speaking, the leasing driver will just about break even on a 3-year lease, compared to a 3-year financed purchase. He does not, of course, have any equity at the end of 3 years. On the other hand, the lessee did not have to make a down payment or pay interest on the borrowed financing money for 3 years. He also escapes the problem of having to dispose of his car in a possibly deflated second-hand market when it's time to buy another car.

The lessor's economics are based on the value of the car at the end of the lease, and the economies that can be practiced by dealing in volume.

Here are the two types of lease that are most often used:

1. The open-end or financed lease. Used about 75 percent of the time. It is the least expensive, but the lessee must share the responsibility in the equity of the car at the end of the contract. The depreciated value is projected ahead to the end of the lease and the figure established. If the car is not up to that value when it is turned in—because of hard wear, high mileage, or perhaps body damage—the lessee must make up the difference. If, on the other hand, the car is in excellent condition and brings more than the established figure, the lessee gets a bonus.

2. The closed-end lease. Under this arrangement, the lessee pays a slightly higher amount, with or without maintenance, and at the end of the lease returns the car with no further responsibility. This lease, if it includes full maintenance and tires, is the most convenient and offers the most protection. A good bet for the single woman, and for the business car that is fully tax-deductible.

Here is a dollar-for-dollar comparison* of the cost of a finance-purchased car, and the identical car on a lease:

PURCHASE	
Retail price, 1977 Oldsmobile Supreme	$5,800.00
Sales tax	348.00
Registration	36.00
	6,184.00
Suggested down payment	1,184.00
Balanced financed at $163.88 a month for 36 months	5,899.68
Loss of interest on money used for down payment	177.60
	7,261.28
Less cash equity remaining in car after 3 years	2,500.00
FINAL COST	**$4,761.28**

LEASE *Same car, same dealer*	
Open-end, finance lease for 36 months at $135 a month	$4,860.00
FINAL COST	**$4,860.00**

**These prices may differ slightly in various parts of the country.*

Continued on page 56

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous To Your Health.

LIGHTS: 11 mg. "tar", 0.8 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report DEC. '76. LONG LIGHTS: 12 mg. "tar", 0.9 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, by FTC method.

Salem Lights

Salem Long Lights



At last. Enjoyment in a low tar cigarette.

Salem Lights and Salem Long Lights.

©1977 R.J. REYNOLDS TOBACCO CO.

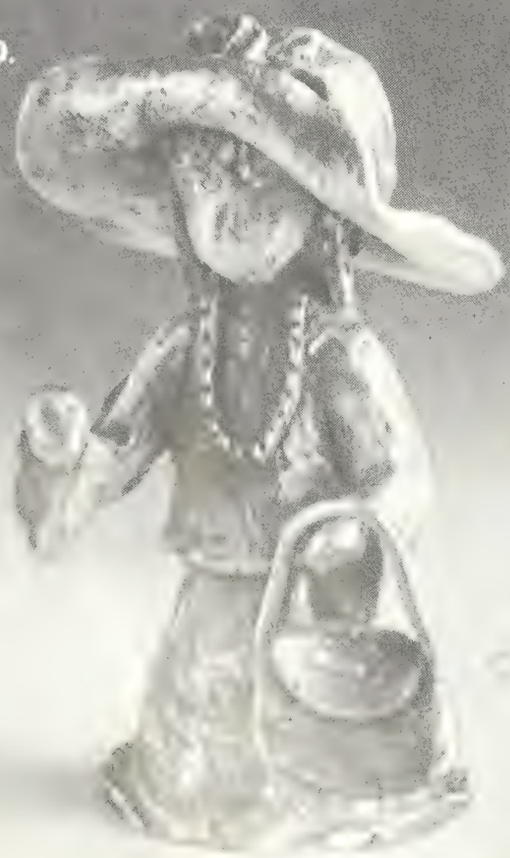
fine furniture by
Clayton Marcus
at home with America

From our Classic Collection.
For name of dealer in your zip code area, write:
Clayton Marcus Company,
Hickory, North Carolina 28601.



by sculptress Walli Ortman
The Littles©

Dress Up 3¾" high $30.
Delightfully collectible and of lasting value. Hand cast in genuine pewter by Hudson™ exclusively for The Schmid Collection. Send for brochure and nearest dealer's name.
Schmid Brothers, Inc.,
Randolph, MA 02368
Toronto, Canada M8Z 1E8



Leasing vs. buying cars
continued from page 54

Preparing your car for a trip

When planning to drive a long distance, be sure your car is ready for the trip. Begin at the obvious place—have it serviced, perhaps even have a minor tune-up in which the air filter, fuel filter, spark plugs and wires, distributor points, and the condenser are inspected and cleaned or replaced if they are dirty or worn. The distributor cap, rotor, and ignition coil should be checked and any necessary adjustments to the carburetor and the timing made. All these things are usually included in the average 12,000-mile tune-up. Beyond the tune-up, the following things are important:

1. Tires. Get the owner's manual, and adjust the tire pressure for both front and back wheels for the recommended highway driving pressure in winter and summer. Tires expand during hot weather and contract during cold weather, so this must be compensated for. The adjustment is different for long drives than for city driving.

2. Fluid levels. In winter, check the anti-freeze and in summer, the freon for the air conditioner. Always check the brake and steering fluid if you have power systems, and the transmission lubricant. Last, but certainly not least, check that special freeze-proof glass cleaner that sprays on the windshield when you press the button and whose ingredients cope with splashed winter slush and bugs and dust in the summer. Carry an extra bottle with you.

3. Other extras to carry. A supply of spare fuses for the interior wiring system (radio, lights, and interior panel), and a duplicate supply of *all* necessary belts the car uses, in case one breaks when you're in a remote spot. Also, a roll of electrical tape, a roll of wire, and wire clippers for temporary emergency repairs. And of course, the usual emergency equipment, such as a good jack and lug wrench, first-aid kit, flares, flashlight, and fire extinguisher.

4. Passenger supplies and creature comforts. Besides the proper maps and tour books, carry a notebook and pencil for recording mileage, road directions, and addresses. In a convenient spot, keep a good supply of quarters and dollar bills for tolls, and arm yourself and your passengers with good dark glasses and a basic picnic. A thermal cooler will keep everything fresh and cool; take thermos bottles for hot and cold drinks.

5. Proper Loading. First of all, if you make regular long drives with a full load to a summer house, camping, or transporting children to school or college, it is wise to make some special concessions when you drive a car. Invest in good luggage space, heavy duty shock

Continued on page 236



"NIGHT FASHIONS" BURLINGTON

Tonight, every port you call can be your home. Drift off in a world of magnificent watercolor mountains towering over sail boats on a pastel sea. Available in sea blues as well as sandy neutrals. Sheets and pillowcases are no-iron percale, 50% Kodel polyester, 50% cotton. Comforter and towels to match. Wherever you sleep, Burlington makes it beautiful.

"Painted Boats" by Vera©

KODEL®

® is a T.M. of the Eastman Kodak Co.

Burlington

BURLINGTON DOMESTICS, A DIVISION OF BURLINGTON INDUSTRIES, INC., NEW YORK, N.Y. 10019

Many-sided splendors



Octagonal structures, from Jefferson's elegant creations to simple barns, are sprinkled around the country

By Richard Taylor



Spanish Pavilion, Philadelphia Fair, 1876.

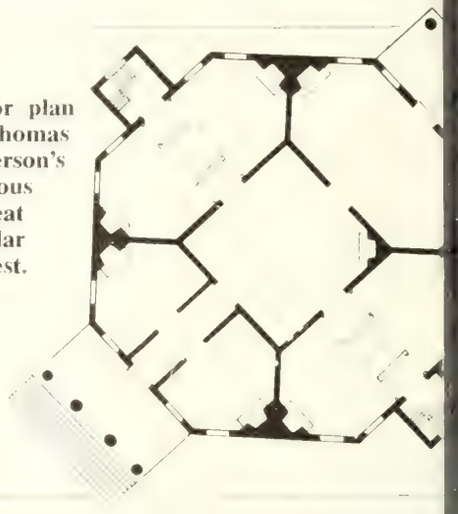
Four walls and a ceiling have never been enough. Virtually the entire continent of Africa developed an indigenous architecture based on polygonal and conical forms; the world of Islam from Spain to India is covered with 6- to 16-sided monuments to Allah. Romanesque fortresses were regularly octagons—even the Cheyenne tepee was octagonal!

American architects were not immune to the charm of polygons either. Fads for octagonal houses, polygonal hotels, schoolhouses, and even barns have swept this country more than once. In 1641, Killiaen van Rensselaer financed one of the first polygonal buildings in the New World, an octagonal wooden church in the Hudson Valley, patterned after a 1595 meetinghouse in Willemstad, Nederland. By the time the English took over, nearly every Dutch settlement from Long Island to Philadelphia had a similar octagonal church.

The English built dozens of polygonal garden buildings in America, but it was only in the late 18th century that another wave of major octagonal building began. From about 1790 on, there was widespread enthusiasm for polygonal schoolhouses with 8, 12, or 16 sides. Students sat in bleachers around the walls, while both the single stove and solitary teacher occupied center stage of this theatre-in-the-round. But the fad died quickly.

Polygonal barns were another enthusiasm. George Washington had one of the earliest—a 16-sided barn at Dogue Run Farm in Virginia, built in 1793. The famous round barn of the Shaker Community at Hancock, Mass., was one of the last, dating from 1826. In between, there were hundreds of polygonal farm buildings—everything from small dove cotes to huge stables—scattered up and down the East Coast. Barn theory was as efficient as school theory. Milking cows were stabled in pie-shaped stalls ranged around the circle, with feeding handily accomplished in the center from a single trough.

At a more exalted level, Thomas Jefferson was an early supporter of octagonal houses. He may have had something to do with the 6-sided "Octagon House" built in 1789 at New York Avenue and 18th Street in Washington by Dr. William Thornton, architect of the Capitol. Thornton's house is the headquarters of the American Institute of Architects today. Jefferson's famous retreat, Poplar Forest, was based on an octagonal hunting lodge built for the Elector of Bavaria. Poplar Forest, too, still exists in rebuilt form. Monticello, of course, has a dome on an octagonal drum and matching bay windows at each end; the Rotunda at the University of Virginia is round with a paneled dome; and La Chaumière du Prairie, the Kentucky home of Jefferson's friend Colonel David Meade, still has its domed octagonal drawing room. Indeed, of the 50 buildings Thomas Jefferson designed in his career as an amateur architect, 30 were either polygonal or featured polygonal rooms.



Floor plan of Thomas Jefferson's famous retreat Poplar Forest.

In 1836, A.J. Davis designed a curious, tall-roofed octagonal gatehouse for the Hudson River estate of Blithewood, in Annandale, N.Y. This charming little building was featured in A.J. Downing's influential *Landscape Gardening*, published in 1844. It still exists in Annandale, while Davis's original sketches are in the collection of the Metropolitan Museum of Art.

In 1844, perhaps inspired by the Davis etching in Downing's popular book, a builder named Joseph Goodrich constructed one of the very first cast-concrete buildings in America, a 6-sided hotel in Milton, Wis. This was followed by octagonal Milton Academy. Milton House was soon famous in its own small way, combining as it did what was then

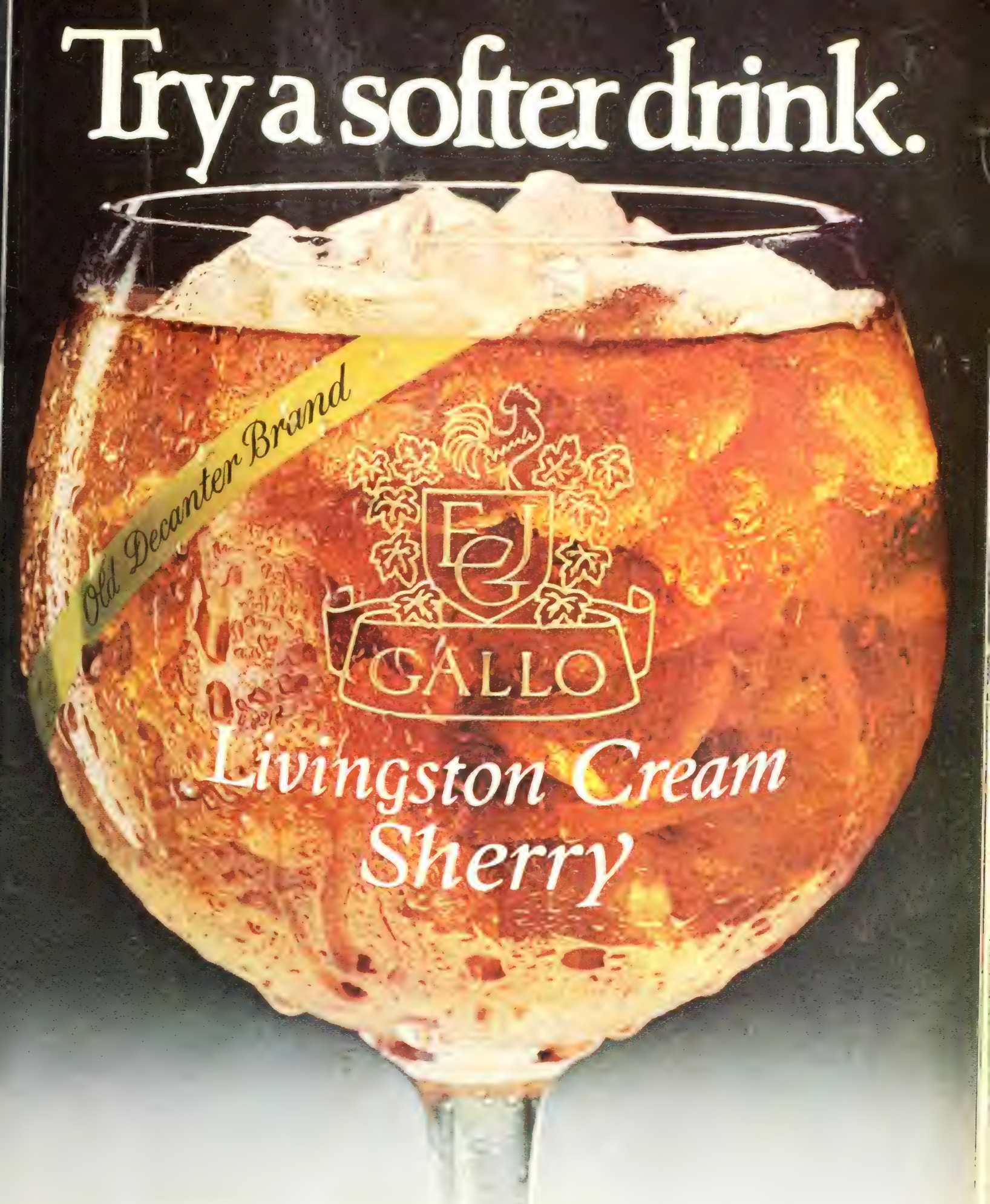
(continued on page 60)

Some of the best octagonal houses are still in existence and open to the public



Top of page: The Armour-Stiner-Carmer House in Irvington, N.Y.—the most famous polygonal house in America. Right: The John Richards House in Watertown, Wis., built in 1854.

Try a softer drink.



Instead of the same old liquor drink try a Livingston Cream Sherry on cracked ice. It's satisfying, but so much softer. And sumptuous. Like velvet.

In fact, Gallo Livingston Cream Sherry has been chosen over many of the best imported sherries by wine experts. All the more reason to switch. Cheers for a softer drink!

California Sherry, E&J Gallo, Modesto, Calif.

continued from page 58

a highly exotic building material with an equally unusual shape.

Goodrich was soon visited by an equally unorthodox freethinker, one Orson Squire Fowler. Fowler had gone to Amherst as a theology student, where he discovered he had a knack for phrenology —the popular Victorian pastime of analyzing a person's personality through the bumps on his head. What began as a simple parlor trick, Fowler turned into a lucrative career. By mid-century, he had his own syndicated advice-to-the-lovelorn newspaper column, his own publishing company, and several popular books in print on phrenology. He was also a well-known personality on the traveling lecture circuit.

Fowler visited Milton House on one of his lecture tours, and returned to New York to write a book based on Goodrich's theories of polygonal building and the "gravel wall." Published in 1848, *A Home for All; or, The Gravel Wall and Octagon Mode of Building* was reprinted every year until 1851, doubled in size for a new edition in 1853, and inspired a



Arkansas Pavilion at Philadelphia Fair.

veritable host of imitators to publish similar plans for octagonal country houses. Fowler made a fortune from *A Home for All,* and in the process began, anew, the octagonal building, a fad which swept the country.

In gratitude, Fowler contributed a 2-story astronomy building to his alma mater. It survives today as the Amherst Music Department, complete with octagonal observatory tower. More importantly, though, Fowler was convinced by his own rhetoric to build himself a new suburban house in Fishkill, N.Y. It could only be octagonal. Finished in 1853, Fowler's octagon was a monstrous pile, 4 stories plus an 8-sided cupola, circled with porches at every level. Massively built in poured concrete, it featured indoor plumbing with hot and cold running water, central heating, and gaslights throughout. In 1853, it was the most advanced home in America.

Fowler lost his money in a stock-market crash before the Civil War, and his house outlived him, but was dynamited in 1897 after sitting derelict for years.

Fowler's ideas barely survived his own tenure in an octagon. The fad began in 1848; it was dead even before the Civil War put a stop to building. In that decade of the Fifties, however, hundreds of octagonal houses were built according to his theories. Indeed, over 200 still survive, 126 in New York State alone.

Happily enough, some of the best Fowler octagons are still in existence and open to the public. In San Francisco, William McElroy built himself a 2-story octagon with cupola in 1861—it is relatively plain for a mid-Victorian house. Painted a modest gray and white, it sits today in a charming formal garden at 2645 Gough Street. Owned by the National Society of Colonial Dames of America, it is only open three afternoons a month. But much of the unique effect of an octagonal house can be appreciated from the outside if you're not there on an "open" day.

Probably because the octagon fad originated in Wisconsin with Joseph Goodrich, Fowler's book was extremely popular there. In Watertown, Wis., the Watertown Historical Society preserves the John Richards house, built in 1854. The 3-story Richards house incorporates Fowler's design for a cistern on the roof, central furnace, and a dumbwaiter in the stairwell. Built with true "gravel wall" construction, it is the most authentic Fowler octagon in the country. At 919 Charles Street in Watertown, it is open daily from May to November.

In Hudson, Wis., John Moffat built a small, 2-story octagon with cupola in 1856. A rectangular kitchen wing projects from the back; a sweeping veranda surrounds the first story. Doubled brackets under the eaves, arched windows in the cupola, and an onion-shaped pinnacle add to its charming picturesqueness. Now called simply The Octagon House, the Moffat octagon, at 1004 Third Street, is open from May through Christmas under the direction of the St. Croix County Historical Association.

In the lower Hudson Valley, less than an hour's drive from Fowler's own Fishkill octagon and half an hour from Manhattan, sits the most famous polygonal building in America. Owned for the last 30 years by author Carl Carmer, the Armour-Stiner-Carmer House was sold to the National Trust for Historic Preservation in September, 1976, literally the day before Carl Carmer died. The National Trust has now resold the house, protected by articles of covenant that guarantee its preservation, and is helping to finance a full-scale restoration.

The Carmer house, at 45 West Clinton Avenue in Irvington, N.Y., has rectangular rooms separated by small, triangular spaces used for pantries, bathrooms, and closets. From the inside, it might be any other 19th-century house.

That's not true of Longwood Plantation in Natchez, Miss. Designed by Samuel Sloan of Philadelphia and built for Dr. Haller Nutt, a wealthy cotton grower, Longwood was left incomplete at the beginning of the Civil War. It sat abandoned for much of this century, but has been restored by the Pilgrimage Garden Club of Natchez. Longwood, at 141

Continued on page 86

See Boda Bukett at these and other fine stores.

ALABAMA	
Birmingham	Rich's
ARIZONA	
Scottsdale	Bullock's
CALIFORNIA	
Concord	Macy's
Costa Mesa	Bullock's
Daly City	Macy's
La Habra	Bullock's
Lakewood	Bullock's
Los Angeles	Bullock's
Monterey	Macy's
Northridge	Bullock's
Palo Alto	Macy's
Pasadena	Bullock's
Sacramento	Macy's
San Diego	Bullock's
San Francisco	Macy's
San Francisco	Mornestans
San Jose	Macy's
San Leandro	Macy's
San Mateo	Brown's
San Mateo	Macy's
San Rafael	Macy's
Santa Ana	Bullock's
Sherman Oaks	Bullock's
Stockton	Macy's
Torrance	Bullock's
West Covina	Bullock's
COLORADO	
Denver	International Villa
CONNECTICUT	
Groton	Henny's Gavebod
Mystic	Henny's Gavebod
Stamford	Bloomingdale's
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	
Washington, D.C.	Woodward & Lothrop
FLORIDA	
Altamonte	Burdines
Clearwater	Burdines
Ft. Lauderdale	Burdines
Hollywood	Burdines
Miami	Burdines
Miami Beach	Burdines
Orlando	Burdines
Pompano	Burdines
Sarasota	Burdines
Tampa	Burdines
West Palm Beach	Burdines
GEORGIA	
Atlanta	Rich's
ILLINOIS	
Chicago	Domus Water Tower
INDIANA	
Indianapolis	Lazarus
MARYLAND	
Annapolis	Woodward & Lothrop
Baltimore	Gallery 1330
Chevy Chase	Woodward & Lothrop
Columbia	Woodward & Lothrop
Hillcrest Heights	Woodward & Lothrop
Hyattsville	Woodward & Lothrop
Landover	Woodward & Lothrop
Montgomery	Woodward & Lothrop
Wheaton	Woodward & Lothrop
White Flint	Bloomingdale's
MASSACHUSETTS	
Boston	Cooley's
Brookline	Marion Ruth
Newton	Bloomingdale's
MICHIGAN	
Birmingham	Horn of Plenty
NEW JERSEY	
Hackensack	Bloomingdale's
Short Hills	Bloomingdale's
NEW YORK	
Fresh Meadows	Bloomingdale's
Garden City	Bloomingdale's
Manhasset	Bloomingdale's
New York	Bloomingdale's
White Plains	Bloomingdale's
OHIO	
Columbus	Lazarus
PENNSYLVANIA	
Jenkintown	Bloomingdale's
Philadelphia	Sacks Jewelers
RHODE ISLAND	
Cranston	James Kaplan Jewelers
TEXAS	
Dallas	The Pavilion at Marie Leavell
Houston	Drummonds
VERMONT	
Burlington	Abernathy's
VIRGINIA	
Arlington	Woodward & Lothrop
Alexandria	Woodward & Lothrop
Falls Church	Bloomingdale's
McLean	Bloomingdale's
McLean	Woodward & Lothrop
WASHINGTON	
Bellevue	Christmas House
Seattle	Mr. Peeper's Inc.
Spokane	Joel's Inc.
WISCONSIN	
Milwaukee	George Watts & Son, Inc.

Kosta Boda

Where there's Kosta Boda, there's a new idea in crystal.

Kosta Boda

KOSTA BODA

We have been making crystal for more than 200 years.

KOSTA BODA matches the beauty of a bouquet with its exquisite BODA BUKETT floral vase series. Five sizes, all with an exclusively designed fluted opening that keeps the stems in place and affords - to even an amateur - easier, prettier flower arrangements. A joy to behold with or without flowers, BODA BUKETT is ideal for the practical home decorator.

Kosta Boda is a shining example of Swedish crystal at its finest. From a country world-famous for crystal design, quality and craftsmanship. The radiant sparkle of Swedish crystal is captured in every piece. From stemware. To artware. To giftware. Look for Swedish crystal at quality stores everywhere.



Swedish Crystal

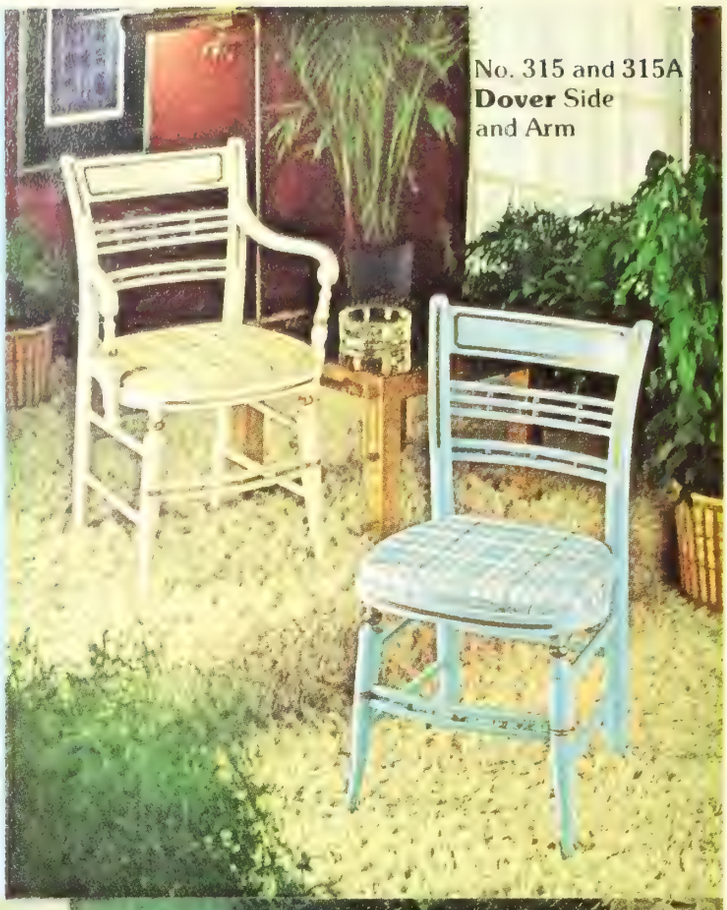
Clearly, the best.

For more details on Kosta Boda crystal, write: Kosta Boda USA Ltd. Suite 515, 225 Fifth Avenue, New York 10010. (212) 679-2280.

Hitchcock Presents

The Sheraton Collection

Here is classic design — with the accent on today — for dining, the boudoir, or as an occasional chair.



No. 315 and 315A **Dover** Side and Arm

Slip seats covered in either plaid or damask. Wood finished in your choice of these 5 decorator colors:

Sienna
Blue Sky
Pineapple
Oyster White
Creamy Apricot



No. 326 and 326A **Cambridge** Side and Arm

The **Dover** and **Cambridge** chairs are just the beginning of the Sheraton Collection. If your favorite store can't show it to you, write us for a complete brochure and the name of the dealer nearest you.

And if you enclose $2, we'll also send our new color catalog featuring the entire line of time-honored Hitchcock furniture.

The Hitchcock Chair Company
Riverton, CT 06065

The Supergraphic System

Now You Can Easily & Quickly Create Designs In Your Home And Office Just Like A Professional Interior Decorator!



CALL TOLL FREE
800-621-8318
24 HOURS – 7 DAYS

Any Room – Any Wall Size...
Supergraphics is contemporary interior art in its most dramatic and exciting form. And the best feature is that **YOU can customize your own home or office in your own way – doing everything YOURSELF for just a few dollars.** Everything you need except paint is included!

In the past, wall graphics were reserved only for those who could afford expensive, professional interior decorators to design and transfer them flawlessly to a wall. Now the new Supergraphic System means that even butter-fingered people who normally can't keep a paint-brush off the floor can now have Graphics on their walls like those pictured in this ad. The beauty of the Supergraphic System is its flexibility. It gives you 8 different design ideas, and then tells you how to adapt them to your walls. You can do part of a wall, or all of it, you can carry your bold stripes around adjoining walls, over and around windows, past pipes and posts, even across ceilings!

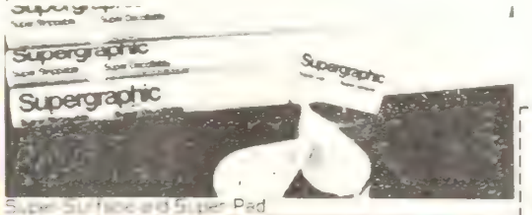
You begin with a small scaled (½"=1') chart of your wall, cutting it to fit your ceiling height and wall length. Then, laying the graph over the various designs, you select your favorite. After tracing the design on your chart, your "master plan" is ready. NOW, using the compass materials, special yardstick, and scaled design diagrams, you quickly transfer your design to your wall in full size. The kit has everything you need to make it fun and easy, including a smear-proof eraser, medium hard drawing pencil, and a plumbline with lead weight on the end.



Supergraphics change the look of any room, hallway or office from ordinary and uninteresting to an exciting, bold approach in stunning interior design

Complete Kit, Only $14.95

Painting is accomplished with the special **SUPER-PAD** which makes curves, contours and points sharp and easy. Masking tape and a special edge-pressing tool is also supplied to make things even simpler. **FOR BEST RESULTS AND FLEXIBILITY:** We suggest you also order 2 rolls of SUPER SURFACE ($19.95 per set of 2 rolls). This is a special acrylic finish, blank white wall-covering that is pre-pasted and applies directly to your wall. It is an ideal finish to paint on, it hides imperfections on your wall, and most importantly, it is DRY-STRIPPABLE. If your lease doesn't permit you to paint on the walls, or if you don't care to, this solves your problem. When you move, simply peel off the wallcovering and your graphic is gone without a trace. Order now and get started on the most exciting decorating project you've ever done!



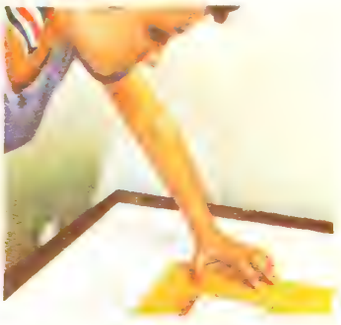
Super Surface and Super Pad



Everything you need is provided to lay out and create your Supergraphic. Also available is our special SUPER-SURFACE, a high gloss white acrylic painting surface that is pre-pasted, strippable, and ready to apply to your wall.



A Complete New Supergraphic Decorating Kit **Featuring 8 Super Designs** For Your Walls



You Choose Your Design With the Supergraphic Design Selector. You Follow the Easy Instructions, and Paint-It-Yourself. Our system insures a professional result by anyone!



Drawing curves, circles, and straight lines is amazingly simple using the Supergraphic Compass Materials and special Yardstick included in Kit. You won't believe your own artistic abilities!

Call TOLL FREE, NOW! HG 5-77
24 Hours A Day, 7 Days
800-621-8318 Ill. Res. 312-595-0461

Supergraphic(s) 8 Big Sheet Assortment _____
Supergraphic Kit(s) Including 8 Assorted Designs at only $14.95 plus $2 each for processing and handling. Total _____
Super Surface _____ sets of Super Surface Pre-Pasted Wallcovering at $19.95 plus $2 each for processing and handling. Total _____
Check or Money Order Enclosed
Charge My Credit Card Checked Below
American Express ☐ Bank Americard ☐ Carte Blanche ☐
Diners Club ☐ Master Charge ☐

Credit Card # _____
Master Charge Bank # _____ Exp. Date _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Signature _____

Contemporary Mktg. Inc.
790 Maple Lane, Bensenville, Ill. 60106

the Scandinavians' Latest Contribution to Office & Home Decorating

Photowalls: Instant Wallscaping



116 Sunset Over Lake 12'5"x 8'10"/380 x 270 cm

Now you can add a new dimension your office or home. Inspiring vist can now be added from floor to ceilir

Each and every Photowall design w selected so that it can be trimmed to your wall and still give full wall-to-w visual impact of the original. Photowa add an extra intangible dimension depth to any room — a dimension th makes an ordinary office or home extr ordinary! This is the reason Photowa are used by interior decorators. Phot walls make an instant impression. All t visitors to your room will long rememb your good taste.

Photowalls add much more than wa paper . . . more like a custom-fitt mural . . . only with little of the both or expense. Photowalls measure 380 270cm, 12 feet 5 inches x 8 feet inches. Photowalls are easy to put u

Each design comes in 8 easy-to-mana rectangular pieces, which when put piece by piece, make up the comple design. Wall paste, detailed step-by-st directions and suggestions accompa Photowall.

FIT Every Home & Office ...

CALL TOLL FREE: 800-621-8318
(Ill. call 312-595-046



115 Autumn Forest 12'5"x8'10"/380 x 270cm



117 Summer Ocean 12'5"x8'10"/380 x 270cm



118 Lake in the Mountain 12'5"x8'10"/380 x 270cm



Tropi 2 10"/380 x 270 cm

Please ship the following Photowall(s) at the prices indicated be If I am not fully satisfied, I may return everything within 7 days an immediate refund.

___ One Photowall @ $39.95 plus $3.95 shipping and handl each. SAVE!

___ Two Photowalls @ $69.95 (plus $5.95 shipping and handl per pair... a savings of $10.00.

☐ Also, send ___ package(s) of Super Surface Lining pape $19.95 (plus $2.00 shipping and handling) each. (Enables yo apply your Photowall to a protective, dry-strippable liner so t your Photowall can be removed harmlessly from your wal any time.)

My Choices Are:

Quantity	Catalog No.	Item
	115	Autumn Forest
	116	Sunset Over Lake
	117	Summer Ocean
	118	Lake In The Mounta
	119	Tropical Sunset

☐ Check or M.O. Enclosed (Ill residents add 5% sales tax)
☐ Charge My Credit Card Checked Below
☐ American Express ☐ BankAmericard
☐ Diners Club ☐ Carte Blache ☐ Master Cha

Credit Card # _____

Master Charge Bank # _ _ _ _ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____ HG-7

Send Coupon To
Contemporary Marketing, Inc.
790 Maple Lane, Bensenville, Ill. 60106
Call Toll Free: 800-621-8318 Ill. call: 312-595-0461

...with Designs for Every Taste & Decor

HOW TO GET THE ROOM IN YOUR MIND INTO YOUR HOUSE.

Inside your head, there's probably a room that makes you feel good just to think about it.

But, when it comes to getting that room out of your head and into your house, the going gets a little tricky.

For one thing, your room may very well be just a vaguely formed notion in the back of your mind. Nothing tangible, like chairs and tables.

So, before you can put it together, you've got to be able to see just what the pieces are.

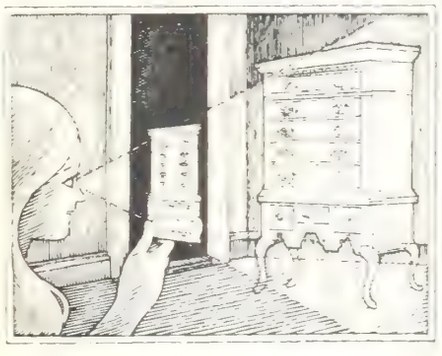


HOW TO SEE YOUR NEW ROOM, WHILE IT'S STILL YOUR OLD ONE.

For starters, take a look at yourself. Because the kinds of things you like will tell you a lot about the kind of furniture you'll like.

Take the Early American flavor of the Cherry Grove bedroom pieces in the photograph. If you're a quilts-and-antiques person, what could be more perfect?

But macrame, seashells and hanging pots of ivy would be much happier in a room full of sturdy oak furniture, such as Tanglewood.



Try out 40 different pieces of furniture. All you need are the American Drew Furniture Fitter and a little imagination.

And then there's the next problem:

You're also going to need to be able to see how whatever furniture you like is going to look in the place you want to put it.

To help you with that, we've put together the American Drew Furniture Fitter.™ A full-color book with 40 of our most popular designs, ready to cut out. The illustration will give you an idea of how it works. And we'll send you one, if you'll send us the coupon and $2.00.

So, if that room has been inside your head for so long that it's starting to grow cobwebs, maybe it's time you were getting it out of there.

And into your house, where it really belongs.

To: American Drew, P.O. Box 489, North Wilkesboro, N.C. 28659. I'm sending you my check or money order for $2.00. Please send me the American Drew Furniture Fitter.

Name _____

Address _____

City, State _____

Zip _____

737

AMERICAN DREW

American Drew Inc. A North and Hickory Company

READY TO DECORATE? YOU NEED THE HOUSE & GARDEN DECORATING GUIDE

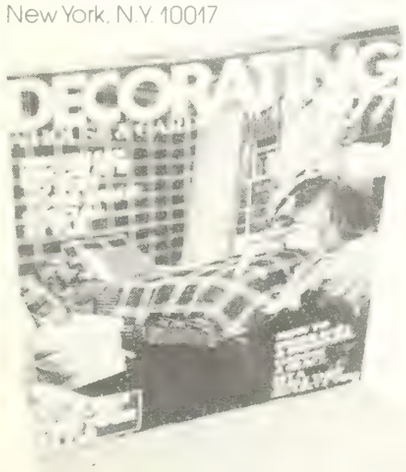
It takes the qualms out of decorating, puts the confidence in. Decorating Guide is so totally informative, authoritative...so filled with news, facts, ideas, it makes you realize decorating can be a great adventure, helps you make it one. Summer '77 Decorating Guide focuses on the many aspects of one of the most important elements of decorating—color. It's certain to color your views on your personal living environment. Pick up your copy now, at your favorite newsstand, or write for it at the address below.

SUMMER 1977
HOUSE&GARDEN
DECORATING
GUIDE

$2.00 at newsstands everywhere

If your dealer's already sold out, send check or money order for $2.75 (includes postage and handling) payable to the HOUSE&GARDEN DECORATING GUIDE, to the following address

HOUSE&GARDEN, Dept DG '77
P.O. Box 1910 Grand Central Station
New York, N.Y. 10017



Upholstery in 6 easy lessons



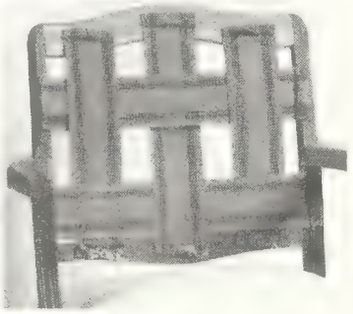
Dottie Pearre at work

Learn a new skill, save decorating dollars

By Dee Hardie

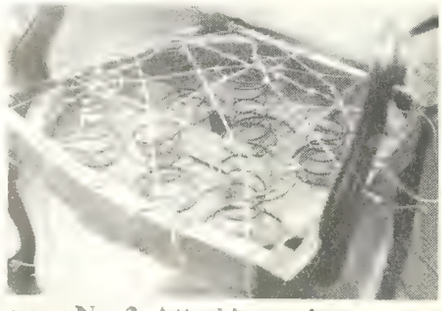
If you have basic sewing skills, you can master the technique for upholstery. These step-by-step pictures were taken at Margaret Smith's upholstering class at a Baltimore YWCA. At $8 for six lessons, plus $33.77 for tools, materials, and fabric, Dottie Pearre found the course a good way to save decorating dollars.

Tools and materials: Magnetic hammer, screwdriver, tack puller, staple gun, webbing stretcher, scissors, upholsterer's needles, 3½- to 4-inch jute webbing, #6 and #12 tacks, jute spring twine, rubberized hair, cotton batting, muslin, burlap edge roll, cotton cording, cardboard tack strips, upholstery pins.



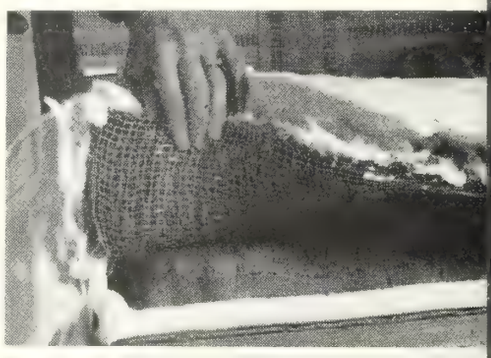
Lesson No. 1: Webbing

Webbing strips depend on the number of springs. Six springs here need 3 strips vertically, 2 horizontally. *Chair back.* Place end of webbing on back frame with 1 inch extending beyond edge. Nail 5 #12 tacks, then fold short end of webbing over tacks, put in 4 more. Stretching webbing straight down, hook stretcher into webbing, pulling tightly. Put in 5 tacks to frame. Cut webbing 1½ inches beyond tacks. Fold over, fasten with 4 tacks. Weave horizontal strips in and out. Do same with front of frame. *Chair seat.* Same process but place webbing under frame.



Lesson No. 2: Attaching springs

Staple springs where 2 pieces of webbing cross. Place 2 #12 tacks ½ inch apart at each end of row of springs, nailing halfway. Measure jute spring twine 1½ times across springs. Cut. Loop twine around tacks *(see photo).* Tie each row of springs through center, front to back, then side to side, then diagonally so each spring is tied in 8 places. Push springs down to chair edge. Take up any twine slack. Hammer tacks firmly.



Lesson No. 3: Building the seat

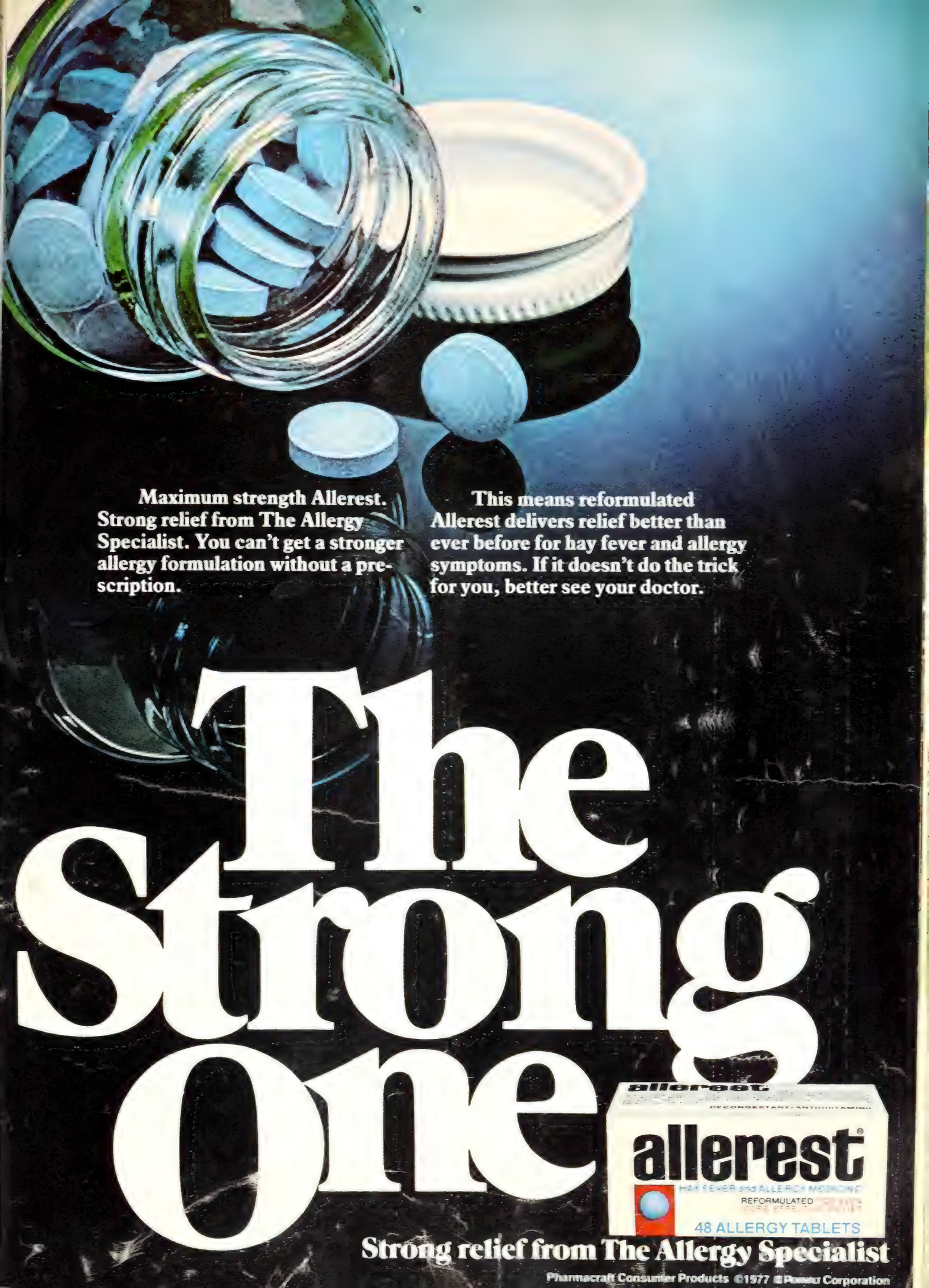


Cut burlap 2 inches larger than seat frame. Attach with #6 tacks around frame. Tack edge rolls to sides and front, keeping flush to outer edge of frame. Cut rubberized hair ¾-inch thick to fit chair seat and cover edge rolls. Stitch in place. Add 2 layers cotton batting extending over seat to underedge of chair. Measure muslin to cover entire seat. Tack under frame. Trim excess.

Lesson No. 4: Building back and arms

Same as seat except for springs. Build up arms with batting, pin muslin tightly to underside of arm. Tack with #6 tacks.

(Continued on page 68)


Maximum strength Allerest. Strong relief from The Allergy Specialist. You can't get a stronger allergy formulation without a prescription.
This means reformulated Allerest delivers relief better than ever before for hay fever and allergy symptoms. If it doesn't do the trick for you, better see your doctor.
The Strong One
allerest
REFORMULATED
48 ALLERGY TABLETS
Strong relief from The Allergy Specialist
Pharmacraft Consumer Products ©1977

After 150 years of making great furniture like this, what are we doing now?



The same great things.

We're still doing what we do best. Reproducing Early American designs with the same high standards that have made us a leading name since 1826. Look for our name the next time you're looking for beautiful furniture.

Heywood-Wakefield
The Early American Company.™

HOUSE & GARDEN

SUBSCRIBER SERVICE

MOVING? Please notify HOUSE & GARDEN and the Post Office when you move. For fastest service on address change, missing copies, etc., attach old mailing label in space at right. Otherwise please print clearly your address as we now have it.

OLD ADDRESS

Name
Address
City
State
Zip

NEW ADDRESS

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

New Subscription ☐ or Renewal ☐

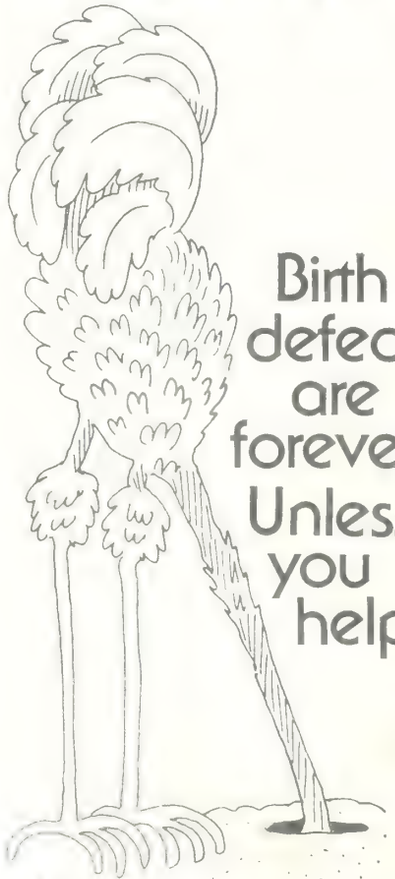
☐ **1 YEAR (12 ISSUES) FOR $10**
($2 less than the $1-each newsstand cost)

☐ **2 YEARS (24 ISSUES) FOR $18**
(saving you $6 under newsstand price)

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill me later

House & Garden Subscriber Service
Box 5202 Boulder, Colorado 80322 3002

HEADS UP!



Birth defects are forever. Unless you help.

March of Dimes

Upholstery
continued from page 66



Lesson No. 5: Final Fabric

Cut fabric 2 inches larger than measurements of seat, back, and arms. Fasten fabric in center back, center front, then center each side, working toward corner. Keep fabric straight, pull evenly. Space #6 tacks 1 inch apart. Miter corner to fit around arms and corner post. Cut excess fabric before tacking.



Lesson No. 6: Trim work

Cut fabric 2 inches wide and long enough to trim back and seat edge. To make covered cord, insert cord in center of 2-inch strip, stitching tightly with zipper foot, leaving ½-inch excess for later tacking. Tack covered cord with ½-inch cardboard tack strips to outer back edge. Cording can edge seat of chair for finishing touch. Turn chair over. Cut cambric 1 inch larger than under seat. Tack with #6 tacks to bottom edge of frame.

Chair back. Cut fabric 1 inch larger than back. Turn under ½-inch raw edge. Position evenly with upholstery pins to attached cording. Blind stitch by hand. Finished chair, *below*. ■

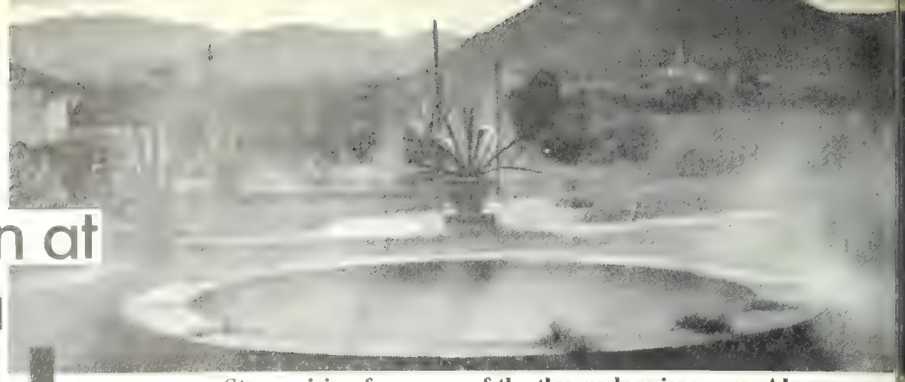
TADDER





When you can't make it home in person, go by Long Distance. The folks love to see you, but they love to hear your voice, too. So when your thoughts all turn to home, reach for the phone and treat yourself to a little homecoming. Long Distance is the next best thing to being there.

Bell System



Steam rising from one of the thermal springs near Abano.

A vacation at a historic Italian spa

The luxury of mud

Europeans have always sworn by spas, for diet, for specific disorders, for beauty treatments, and for a type of family vacation where eating sensibly and exercising regularly guaranteed well-being for some time to come. Hot mineral springs in volcanic regions have attracted people since Roman times. The thermal waters and the algae-rich volcanic mud flats are the base elements for the treatments. The penetrating heat of both the water and the mud seems to heal aches and pains and harmonize the body's functions. One bathes in hot tubs, inhales special vapors, drinks the water, and soaks in pounds of mud slathered over the body like a huge all-over facial. There are also exercises, massages, swimming, naps, big hotel rooms, wonderful food, lots of fresh linen. In Italy there are two very famous mud-spas. One, open year-round, is Abano near the Euganean Hills, an easy drive from Milan. The other, the whole island of Ischia, is going from April to October, when all the big treatment hotels are open. Here's an account of a stay in Abano from House & Garden's Associate Editor Miki Denhof, who vacationed there for several weeks and arrived home feeling refreshed and whole.

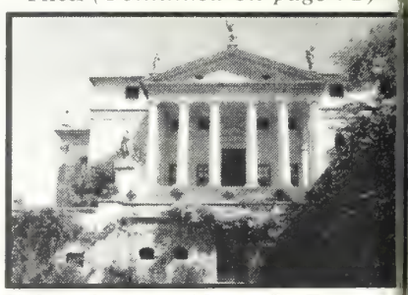
☐ **THE HOTEL**

In the winter, there are only a few hotels open in Abano. I made reservations at the Buja Bristol, a large modern hotel with a balcony to every room, an indoor and outdoor thermal swimming pool, and a big garden with beautiful specimen trees.

The rooms and bath are large, airy, comfortable, well-furnished, well-heated, with treatment rooms on every floor. The vast reception rooms have polished marble floors. The dining room serves beautifully prepared northern Italian food.

☐ **THE ROUTINE**

A few hours after arrival, the house doctor comes into the room and after a quick examination he prescribes the treatment. At 8:30 the next morning, you wrap yourself in a long, white, hooded terry bathrobe, take a shower cap along, and drink 15 drops of medicine to keep the blood pressure up. Then *(Continued on page 72)*



Sightseeing near Abano: La Rotunda Vicenza.





DAVID MASHEY

Famous chefs in the galley; Christian Millau wine-tasting on deck.

Cruise with famous chefs

Cruises have always had marvelous food but rarely this sublime: A 4-day Carras cruise in the Mediterranean, May 22-25, with Paul Bocuse, Gaston Lenôtre, and Roger Vergé, with Christian Millau of the best-bet Gault-Millau newspaper of the European food scene. A sample day's fare—Breakfast: Lenôtre's special croissants, brioches, scrambled eggs with truffles, or a cheese platter. Lunch: white asparagus, foie gras and plover's eggs, bouillabaisse aspic. Dinner: chicken breasts on a bed of spinach covered with sweetbreads and a sorrel sauce. There are seminars everyday, and the lab work goes on at meal time. For information, call Carras at (212) 757-0761. Without airfare, the cruise costs from $585-$1355.

By Bettina McNulty

The new look in grand hotels

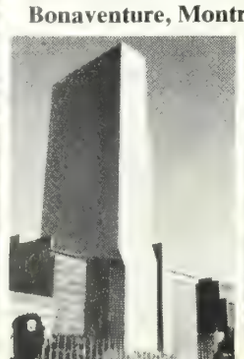
The traditional grand hotel stood massively, by itself, catering to its guests every whim. Today's generation of luxury hotels offer more action and perhaps even more convenience in addition to super luxe service and food. Some of the best hotels are part of business centers where shops, offices, huge covered garden plazas, and the hotels themselves offer a totally contained life where the visitor never has to take a taxi. Multi-use is the term in real-estate jargon.

The Ritz-Carlton in Chicago, designed by Loebl, Schlossman, Bennett, and Dart and finished in 1975, has all the ritz you'd want but in a new, totally modern configuration. Water Tower Place, next to the John Hancock colossus tower of 100 stories, is a white-marble sky-rise by an adjoining 8-story luxury shopping center. It includes vertically what most horizontal shopping centers could never hope to combine as far as quality goes: Marshall Field, Lord & Taylor, Halston, Courréges, FAO Schwarz, and about 100 others of *(Continued on page 72)*











Clockwise from top: Meridien, Montreal; Ritz-Carlton, Chicago; U.N. Plaza, New York; IDS Center, Minneapolis; Bonaventure, Montreal.



"The people are so proud of what they're doing. And they take such delight in telling you about it. It gives you a feeling of history."

Thom and Carol Frazier talk about their honeymoon in Bermuda. Especially their visit with the Band of the Bermuda Regiment.



"There's a special feeling you get, playing tennis in Bermuda. Right where it all began in our part of the world."

"What a nice plus, to be able to get to all this in an hour and a half."

"You hear Bermuda is full, yet you have the island all to yourself on your honeymoon."



Bermuda

Unspoiled. Unhurried. Uncommon.

See your travel agent or write Bermuda, Dept. 134
630 Fifth Avenue, N.Y., N.Y. 10020 or Suite 1010, 44 School St., Boston, Mass. 02108

The luxury of mud
continued from page 70

on to the large, high-ceilinged, white-tiled treatment rooms. They are spotlessly clean, with a cot, a shower cubicle, and steps leading into a sunken tub. Blankets and sheets are spread on the cot and as you come in, two buckets of hot mud have been already deposited on the white sheet. A "fangina" (mud-bath attendant) starts to spread the mud as you lie down. Covering you with a white sheet, she puts an ice-cold compress on your forehead. All this takes about 3 minutes; she sets an alarm clock for the prescribed time, starts the thermal water in the tub, and off she goes to the next treatment room. Every 5 minutes she appears to check on you and change the compress. Meanwhile, you feel like a mummy, wrapped tightly, perspiring and unable to move, but drowsily comfortable. When the bell goes off, the fangina appears, unwraps you, swiftly removes the mud, cleans it off with a hand shower, and you step down into the bathtub of thermal water up to your chin. After the prescribed time, back to the room and into bed, which has been freshly made by the maid. You perspire, almost fall asleep again, and then a masseuse arrives for a marvelous workout. Afterwards, breakfast in your room. At 11 o'clock on goes the white robe, and you take a back elevator to the ground floor, where indoor swimming pool, inhalation and exercise rooms are located. Inhalation, involves whooshing thermal steam into your open mouth. Then after a prescribed period you change cubicles and put a gadget into your nose for another 10-minute treatment with medicated fumes. Back to your room to finally get dressed and out for a walk before lunch. In the afternoon, you rest again, and if prescribed, go for a swim in the thermal pool. The treatments are taken either two or three days in a row with a day of rest in between. Ten treatments promise the best results, which are mainly felt a few months after the actual treatment. Personally, I felt marvelous after the first few treatments.

☐ **THE VILLAGE**

Abano Therme is a flat, rather spread out village, set at the foot of the Euganean Hills, a volcanic mountain range that produced the hot mud flats and the thermal springs. There are an enormous number of very modern hotels interspersed with small parks and a great many boutiques. Best buys are leather in any size from wallets to luggage, jewelry, and ceramics. A strange aspect of the town is that the roads seem to lead nowhere. Once out of the village proper, they peter out into a dull countryside, which gives it a very Fellini *8½* aspect—even more so, when you consider the white-robed figures that float through the hotel corridors.

☐ **EXCURSIONS**

On days with no treatment, there are marvelous excursions to take. Buses leave every half hour for Padua, 25 minutes away, with its cathedral, Giotto frescoes in the Scrovegni Chapel, Donatello's famous equestrian statue in the piazza, and an outdoor market on Wednesdays. One and a half hours away is Venice. Not to be missed: Vicenza, with its treasures of Palladian architecture. (Check to see when these places are open.)

☐ **GETTING THERE AND BACK**

TWA's nonstop #747 service from New York to Milan runs daily this summer. When I went, everything was arranged for first-class comfort from the latest newspapers and first-run movies, to a dinner of broiled chicken, a crisp fresh salad, cheeses, and fruits all on pretty china. Coming home TWA comes into its own arrival building at Kennedy, which cuts down time spent on immigration and customs. Don't leave home without these essentials in your suitcase:

1. A good pair of walking shoes.
2. Several bathing suits.
3. A shower cap (for the mud treatment).
4. A nail brush (to brush the mud out of your nails).

☐ **ADDITIONAL SPA INFORMATION**

In the summer when all the hotels in Abano are open, one of the best is the Orologio. In Ischia, the deluxe hotel is the Regina Isabella Hotel, which is on the water. In addition to the treatments, one can sail, fish, go scuba diving and water skiing, plus play tennis. TWA flies New York to Rome overnight with a connecting Alitalia flight to Naples the next day where a hydrafoil takes you to the island. To find out more about spas in Europe, contact a national tourist office near you. Or buy one of several books that include sections on European as well as American spas. Among them: Emily Wilkens *Secrets from the Super Spas* and Robert and Raye Yaller's *The Health Spas.* ■

South Carolina.

It's a lot of great vacations.



Whatever kind of vacation you're looking for, you'll find it in South Carolina.

And to help you plan your vacation, we'll send you the new South Carolina Trip Kit—free! It'll tell you about things to do and places to stay. And there are maps to show you how to get there once you get here.

Wherever you go in South Carolina, you'll find a lot of great vacations. Just clip the coupon to find out how they can all be yours.

FREE SOUTH CAROLINA TRIP KIT

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

South Carolina Division of Tourism, Room 443, Box 78, Columbia, S.C. 29202

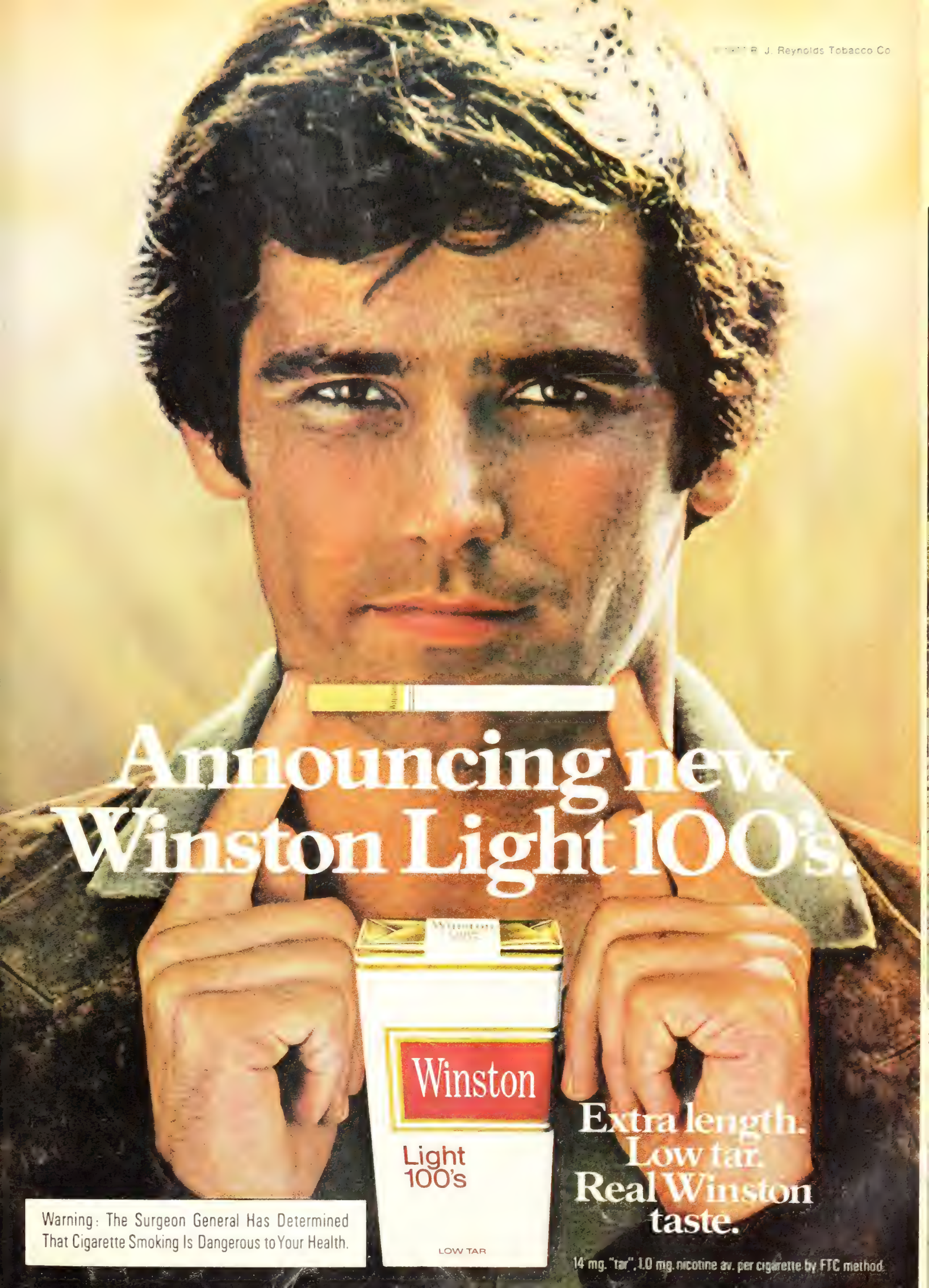
New look in grand hotels
continued from page 70

the same quality only smaller (many open Sunday afternoons). This shopping is all in the "shoe"—a half-block wide and long and 8 stories high—of a "boot" where the leg is a 74-story tower with offices, condominiums and the Ritz Hotel—in one. Characteristics of any Ritz are the lobby and wonderful rich furnishings, comfortable bedrooms with big baths, and very good restaurants. The Ritz Hotel on Michigan Avenue begins on the 12th floor of the Water Tower tower. What it appropriates for lobby space is the 2-acre roof of the shopping wing. This huge space is broken into seating areas and several restaurants. The Café is just off the lobby and is open 24 hours a day. Another new-ritz feature is the 11th-floor health club where there's a huge heated pool covered over with a large peaked skylight.

In New York the United Nations Plaza Hotel occupies the top 12 floors of a beautiful 39-story office tower right next

Continued on page 236

R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co









CANADA.
SO MUCH TO GO FOR

Come to Canada. Enjoy your favourite activities in the midst of beautiful, unspoiled scenery. Try the sports in, and beside, wide stretches of sparkling clear water. Become a part of our inviting cities. Or walk quietly along one of the many striking beaches of the eastern sea-shore. You'll find lots to do, as well as lots of lovely ways to do nothing at all.



Québec has a delightful style and flavour all its own.

Come for a weekend or come for a month. Come whichever way suits you best – by road, air or rail. It's easy to make your own arrangements. Whatever kind of vacation you want, at whatever price, you'll get more than your moneysworth in new experiences and great good times.

Come to Canada. Talk to a travel agent soon. Then come on! There's so much to go for. Canada



Sea Island -where else?

Lush semi-tropical paradise with 18 superb tennis courts, two spectacular golf courses. Enchanting dining and The Cloister's world-loved amenities – unspoiled 5 mile beach, pools, lounges, ocean-side buffet at Beach Club. The Cloister Hotel, Sea Island, Ga. 31561 (912-638-3611). Out of state call toll free 800-841-3223.

The Cloister



FREE

Pick up a Change of Address Kit at your Post Office.



Notify all your mail sources at least one month before moving.



Mountain Beautiful.

The Inn and cottages are at 3600 ft. on 2300 unspoiled acres. Lakes and forests. Birds and wildflowers. Clear air. Private par 71, 18-hole golf course. 8 fast-drying tennis courts. Fishing (bass & trout), boating, swimming, riding. Skeet & trap field. Children's activities. Season May 1-Nov. 1. Special golf & tennis package available.

For brochure, rates, or reservations, call or write Miss Agnes Crisp, Reservations Manager

High Hampton Inn & Country Club

(704) 743-[illegible]

House & Garden travel:

Booklets

to help you plan a trip

To plan better vacations, here are some booklets that give you information about where to go and how to get there. Just fill out the coupon below and return it.

1. Club Med's **Trident** magazine shows pictures and describes activities of all its American resorts near the U.S., plus some of its vacation villages in Europe. Rates and details at the back of the book.

2. TWA Getaway Europe, book-size and offering 82 vacation ideas, some are group rates without the group, other tours are escorted. Packages range from $402-$1948. Reads like an encyclopedia of vacation ideas.

3. Carras Cruising 1977. Cruises everywhere in the world: U.S., Scandinavia, S.A., the European coasts.

4. The Ritz-Carlton Chicago, everything the hotel has to offer from restaurants to swimming and shopping.

5. The Bonaventure Hotel in Montreal. How to spend a weekend swimming, relaxing, for a special rate.

6. United Nations Plaza Hotel, **Weekend Catalogue,** a mini-vacation (for an attractive price) that combines the comforts of the hotel with Big Apple attractions.

7. Hotel Meridien Montreal, in the Desjardins shopping complex. The Place des Arts theatre center is across the street.

8. Omni International Hotel in Atlanta has a skating rink only steps from the lobby area, plus movies, shopping, restaurants.

9. Yes, Canada! A big, color brochure from Air Canada that breaks the country down according to region and tells what to see and do there: powder skiing in the Rockies, swimming in Lake Louise, city scouting in Montreal and Quebec City.

10. Canada. The Canadian Government Office of Tourism puts out a three-booklet kit that covers essentials: a road map of Eastern Canada; a vital-statistic brochure gives average temperatures month by month, typical rail fares, customs information, list of car-rental companies; plus vacation ideas for each province.

11. Virginia. 36 pages of information and pictures tell what to do, how to get there, where to stay. Illustrated highway map shows famous houses at a glance.

12. South Carolina Trip Kit. A fistful of pamphlets covers many attractions: golf, beach resorts, old cities and towns, plus calendar of events and a road map.

13. Your Place in the Sun. A foldout brochure with a picture map of what to do along Mississippi's Gulf Coast: boating, deep-sea fishing, golf, beaches.

14. Longue Vue Gardens. New Orleans's best-known garden open year-round to the public. Eight acres of flowers, trees, fountains, and lawn—10 minutes from downtown.

15. New Elegance in Old New Orleans. In the French Quarter, The Saint Louis, a small hotel—old-fashioned in ambiance, up-to-the-minute in service—built around a small garden courtyard, where you can have dinner outdoors.

16. In New Orleans/The Monteleone Hotel. In the French Quarter, a hotel with conveniences like cribs, king size beds, a pool and putting green on the roof.

17. Carolina Trace, a resort development midway between Raleigh and Southern Pines with a lake, a Robert Trent Jones golf course, tennis courts. Ideal for family vacations. Condominium rates are very reasonable.

18. America's Williamsburg, what to see in a wholly restored 18th-century village: houses, gardens, crafts, folk art, Carter's Grove Plantation minutes away.

19. Ireland, Personally Yours. A big booklet that answers questions: What are the charter flights to Ireland, what old houses are open to the public and when, what to do with a family, where to stay.

20. Sweden is Fantastic, the whole country broken down by region to give the idea of the range of vacations there: from the city life of Stockholm to outdoor fun in northernmost Lapland.

Circle the number of each booklet you want. Add 50¢ for postage and handling. Do not send stamps. Allow up to four weeks for delivery. Mail to: HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. 5B, Box 3579, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10017.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20

Name _____

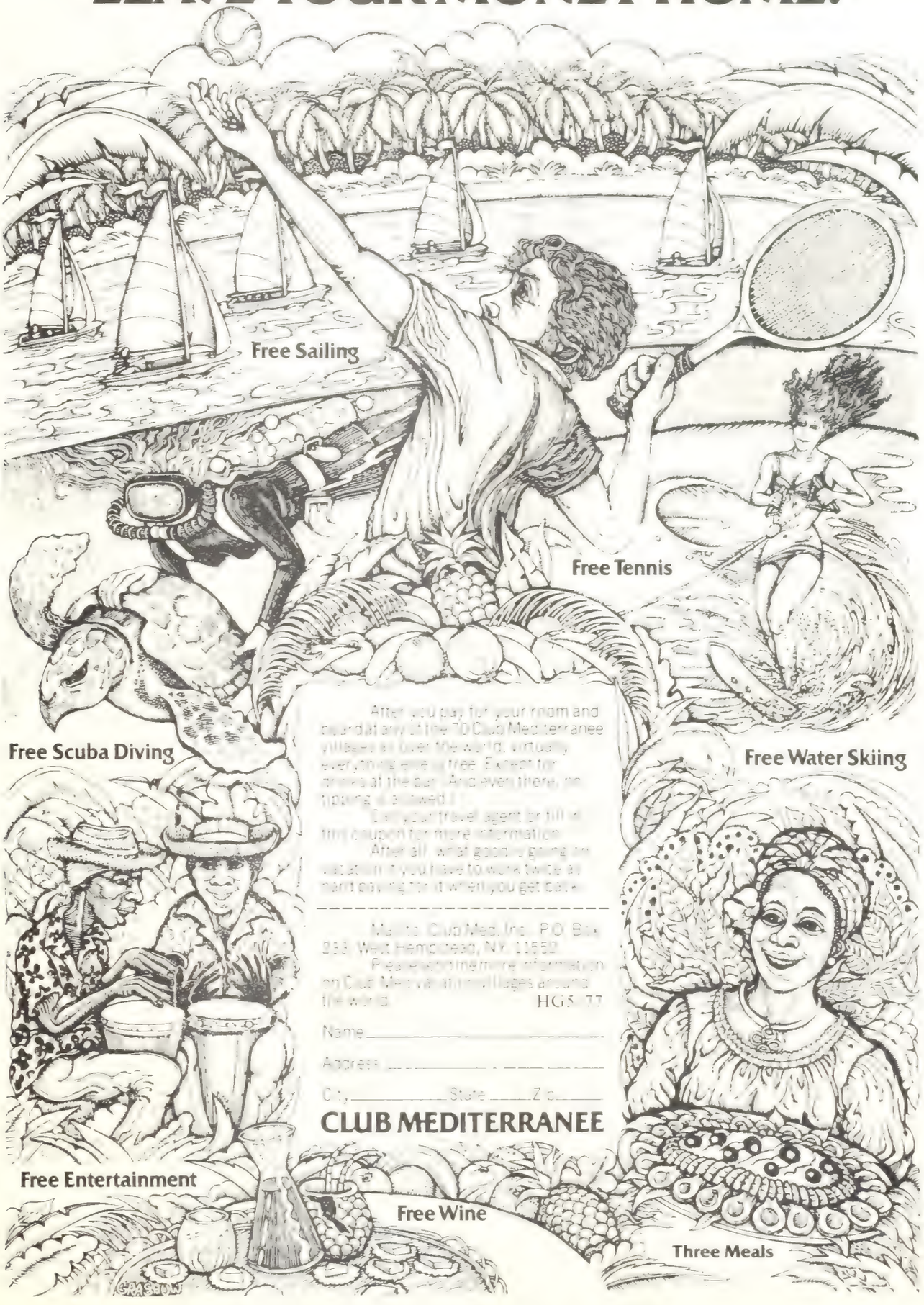
(please print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip # _____

Offer expires 8/15/77

AT CLUB MEDITERRANEE, IN ADDITION TO LEAVING YOUR TROUBLES HOME, LEAVE YOUR MONEY HOME.



After you pay for your room and board at any of the 10 Club Mediterranee villages all over the world, virtually everything else is free. Except for drinks at the bar. And even there, no tipping is allowed.

Ask your travel agent or fill out this coupon for more information.

After all, what good is going on vacation if you have to work twice as hard paying for it when you get back.

Mail to: Club Med, Inc., P.O. Box 958, West Hempstead, NY 11552.
Please send me more information on Club Med vacations in villages around the world. HG5-77

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CLUB MEDITERRANEE

Club Mediterranee Villages: Tahiti, Hawaii, Mexico and the French West Indies.

By Richard Langer

Miniature roses

CHARLES MARDEN FITCH



Pencil-tip "Littlest Angel."

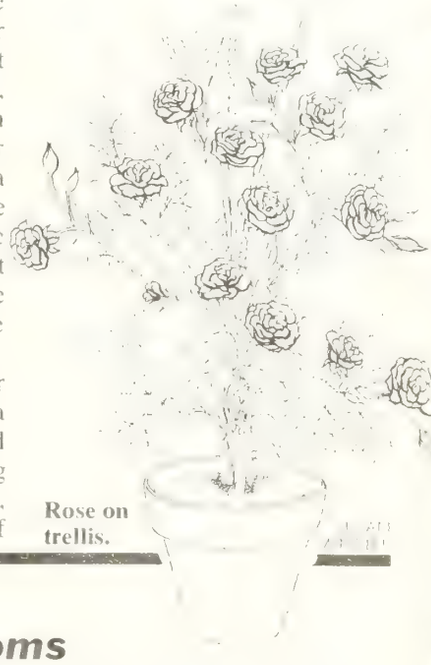
Exquisite small flowering plants to fill your house with color and fragrance

Roses—a unique combination of thorny aloofness, striking elegance, and satin-petaled delicacy in a profusion of blooms and color variations. Their fragrant, sensual, and visual appeal has made them the Western world's most popular ornamental plants. Add to this the fact that the rose hips, or fruits, are one of the richest sources of vitamin C known, and you have near perfection—except the house plant lover can't very conveniently grow a thorny 5-foot rosebush in the living room. A rose by the same name, however, may not only smell as sweet, but be a windowsill-sized miniature that can be grown indoors.

Tiny replicas of the popular hybrid teas and floribunda roses, with pea-sized buds and nickel-sized flowers covering the 6-inch to 1-foot-tall plants, are a stunning development of modern horticulture. These miniatures are really no more difficult to grow than many comparatively common house plants.

'Baby Betsy McCall' is only 4 to 5 inches tall. A fine bloomer with moderate fra-

(Continued on page 236)



Rose on trellis.

Two keys to bountiful blossoms

In order to grow well and bloom, miniature roses need a good source of light and moisture. For windowsill gardening, this means a minimum of 5 hours of sunlight a day in the summer. North- and east-facing windows simply will not do. But don't despair if your windows lack in sunlight; miniature roses also thrive under a balanced fluorescent lighting system such as Vita-Lite. Grow the plants with their tops 5 to 6 inches below the tubes, and leave the artificial day "on" for 14 to 16 hours.

Setting your pots in a pebble tray is a good idea, particularly if you grow roses under artificial light. Fill a deep tray with an inch or two of aquarium gravel or similarly sized marble chips. Add water so the water level barely touches the very bottom of the pots. Let the water evaporate slowly; when most of it is gone, add more to the same level. The evaporation will surround the roses in a mini-cloud of moisture, compensating for the dryness usually found in today's homes. A dry room dries a dead rose.

But a humid atmosphere is one thing, misting is another. Most house plants should be misted; not roses. The fine rosebush encourages fungi

Tucking in bare roots

Mail-order roses will arrive barefoot. Before you unpack them, fill a bowl with cool water and mix in a little soil to make soup. You can use plain water, but the mud slurry coats the roots, helping the plants settle in more comfortably and reducing the shock of their being transported.

Unpack the plants and put them in the bowl so the water level is even with the top of the roots. Soak anywhere from 2 to 6 hours before planting in a mixture of two parts potting soil, two parts peat moss, and one part sharp sand. Use a clay pot, not a plastic one; the evaporation through the porous clay sides will help keep the rose roots cool, just the way they like it. Now dunk the whole pot in water until the soil is soaked. Let drain, then place the rose in its new home.

The red menace

Spider mites are the one major pest that can strike indoor roses. The first visible signs of them are leaves flecked with white and dropping off. Occasionally gossamer threads can also be seen at leaf and stem joints. The standard solution is to trim the plant down to 3 inches of stem above soil level, discarding all the trimmings and spraying the bare stalks with mitecides. My own solution is to discard the entire plant immediately. I had one that became infected, and for 3 years I truncated and sprayed. The mites always came back.

Spider mites and roses are a classic example of the old adage "A good offense is the best defense." The mites arrive when the temperature is too high in relation to the humidity. If you make sure that the air around your plants is moisture-laden then the mites will go elsewhere.



Full and fragrant.



Rose jar enhances patio.

Miniatures by mail

Although miniature rose growing is rising in popularity, it is often difficult to purchase plants locally, unless you are close to a grower specializing in these plants. There are, however, a number of old-line growers that mail miniature rose plants nationwide. For free catalogues, write:

Star Roses/Conard-Pyle
West Grove, Pa. 19310
Mini-Roses
Station A, Box 4255
Dallas, Tex. 75208
Nor'East Miniature Roses
58 Hammond Street
Rowley, Mass. 01969
Pixie Treasures
4121 Prospect
Yorba Linda, Calif. 92686
Sequoia Nursery
2519 East Noble
Visalia, Calif. 93277

Some houses were never meant to be painted.



Sun, rain and harsh climates can quickly destroy the natural beauty of wood. Exposed siding needs protection. That's why more architects specify Olympic than any other stain. All Olympic Stain semi-transparent and solid colors offer beautiful lasting protection against cracking, peeling and blistering. In any kind of climate. If you like the beauty of natural wood, you'll love Olympic Stain.

For more information write us. Or consult your Yellow Pages for the Olympic dealer nearest you: Olympic, Dept. C 1148 N.W. Leary Way, Seattle, WA 98107. (206) 789-1000.



Trouble can't hide from this new Duster

EASY WAY TO Dust

Chevron ORTHO

Rose & Flower Jet Duster

CONTROLS INSECTS AND

and

Combination Insecticide/Fungicide

Forget the old liquid aerosols and squeeze dusters. New ORTHO® Rose & Flower Jet Duster emits a whirling, churning cloud of insecticide/fungicide to coat every surface and control both disease and insects listed on the label. So easy to use. Treats up to 33 average size rose bushes and you can do the whole job in about ten minutes. At your ORTHO Dealer's now. Avoid accidents: for safety, read the entire label including cautions and directions. Use all chemicals only as directed.

Chevron ORTHO Chevron Chemical Company

© 1976 CHEVRON AND CHEVRON DESIGN REG. U.S. PAT. & TM. OFF.

GOOD-SENSE GARDENING



Old wisdom for new gardens

An enchanting book currently a best-seller in England, *Old Wives' Lore for Gardeners* is full of old-fashioned wisdom and gardening tips to delight gardeners everywhere.

EDITOR'S NOTE: Bridget Boland, playwright and author of the film, *Anne of a Thousand Days*, gardened with her sister Maureen for forty years in London before they moved to "a little suntrap of a valley" in Hampshire. Though their backyard city garden had been much photographed and admired, it did not prepare them for all the new challenges of country gardening. "Needing to learn fast," Miss Boland says, "we pestered everyone we met for advice." In a lively little book, *Old Wives' Lore for Gardeners* (Farrar, Straus & Giroux, $5.95), the Bolands share their discoveries with those "who are not afraid of finding a certain amount of superstition mingled with good sense." Here is a sampling:

DOCTOR CAMOMILE

Old gardeners used to use camomile like a visiting physician; planted beside a delicate or ailing plant for a short while it would improve its health immensely, and such herbs as mint would develop far more savor. But after a while (in fact when the clump of camomile grew too large), as though the patient had become over-dependent on the doctor and tiresomely hypochondriac, it would weaken again. The solution was to remove the camomile when it had done its work, leaving improved soil behind it in the vicinity of the plant that had been strengthened, only to replace it with a new young plant a good while later if necessary. The 'sweet breath thereof,' or, as the scientists would say, the exhalation from the leaves, was considered as beneficial to neighboring plants as it was pleasant to humans when trodden underfoot, so that camomile paths in herb gardens were particularly recommended; but this would seem to contradict the warning that not too much of it should be grown for too long in the vicinity of some plants. It is held to be entirely good for cabbages in any quantity and, if planted a yard or so apart, for onions.



HANG MOTHBALLS ON YOUR PEACH TREE

We carefully sprayed our peach against leaf curl, and still the leaves curled. "Pick off the affected leaves," said an Old Wife, "and hang a few mothballs about on the tree." No more leaf curl that year. Finding ordinary mothballs at one time hard to get, we tried Mothax rings; they proved equally effective and much easier to hang. To guard against a reputation for eccentricity, the reason for decorating a peach tree like a Christmas tree with white balls or pretty mauve rings should be explained to visitors.



NEVER SPRAY AGAINST GREENFLY

A single clove of garlic planted beside each rose is guaranteed to keep greenfly (aphids) from the plant. Whatever it is that the rose takes up from the garlic does not affect its own scent, and so as long as the garlic is not allowed to flower, there will be no odor of garlic in the garden. All members of the onion family, including chives, are partially effective, but garlic is the only completely efficient answer, the systemic insecticide to end all others.

MOLES

Gerard, the 16th-century herbalist, advises the placing of garlic in the mouth of a mole's run, "and you shall see him run out, astonied." We did, and we waited, and we didn't. Perhaps we did not wait long enough. But if molehills you have, use the beautifully crumbled soil, mixed with sand, for potting.

CATS

An Old Wife, troubled with neighbors' cats that rolled on her catmint and lay sunning themselves on her favorite alpines, discovered a cure: Lay a length of the inner tube of a bicycle tire on the lawn, and the cats will think it a snake and give the garden a wide berth.

Continued on page 82

From "Old Wives' Lore for Gardeners" by Maureen and Bridget Boland. Copyright © 1976 by Maureen and Bridget Boland. By permission of the publisher Farrar,

Your groceries: 10% off. From Hefty.®



How's that for a Hefty hunk of savings? Hefty will mail you a cash refund check totaling 10% of your next grocery bill (maximum refund $3.00 for a cash-register tape indicating a total purchase of $30.00 or more).

Details are available at your local grocer. Basically, this is all you have to do:

1) Buy any six (6) packages of Hefty Bags.
2) Save one (1) grocery store cash register tape and cut out the six (6) Purchase Proof Seals from the backs of the Hefty packages.
3) Then go to your grocer for full details on the mail-in offer.

It's that simple—10% off your next grocery bill from Hefty, makers of the right size bag for every use.

And here are 2 coupons to get you started.

15¢ 15¢ OFF 15¢

GOOD ON ANY PACKAGE OF HEFTY TRASH BAGS.

"Mr. Retailer: This coupon is redeemable for 15¢ plus 5¢ handling charges, provided as follows: It is received on a retail sale of the product specified herein. You mail it to Hefty, P.O. Box 1779, Clinton, Iowa 52734. On request, you must supply invoices proving sufficient stock purchases covering coupons submitted for redemption. Other use constitutes fraud. Coupon may not be assigned or transferred. Offer limited to one coupon per purchase. Customer must pay any sales tax. Void where prohibited, taxed or restricted by law. Cash value 1/20¢. Good only in U.S.A. Coupon expires 11/30/77"



15¢ STORE COUPON DKHG-1 **15¢**

8¢ 8¢ OFF 8¢

GOOD ON HEFTY LARGE WASTE BAGS.

"Mr. Retailer: This coupon is redeemable for 8¢ plus 5¢ handling charges, provided as follows: It is received on a retail sale of the product specified herein. You mail it to Hefty, P.O. Box 1779, Clinton, Iowa 52734. On request, you must supply invoices proving sufficient stock purchases covering coupons submitted for redemption. Other use constitutes fraud. Coupon may not be assigned or transferred. Offer limited to one coupon per purchase. Customer must pay any sales tax. Void where prohibited, taxed or restricted by law. Cash value 1/20¢. Good only in U.S.A. Coupon expires 11/30/77



8¢ STORE COUPON DKHG-2 **8¢**



Mobil Chemical Company
Division of Mobil Oil Corporation
Consumer Department, Macedon, N.Y. 14502
©Mobil Oil Corporation 1977

Famous University proves
MIRACLE-GRO produces greater yields —

23% MORE TOMATOES
25% MORE VEGETABLES

Compared with other popular types of plant foods*

IMPORTANT FACTS for home vegetable growers.

University tests proved MIRACLE-GRO produced greater yields of tomatoes and other vegetables compared to best known "timed release" plant food as well as other popular types of fertilizers. Tests conducted in good soils and poor soils.

MIRACLE-GRO works where other types fail.

At leading University, in soils of very low fertility—plants fed the MIRACLE-GRO way produced good tomatoes while most of the plants fed with other types of fertilizers (including best known "Timed Release" type) *failed to survive!*

*All tested plant foods used according to label directions.

Why MIRACLE-GRO is called— "MIRACLE VEGETABLE FOOD"

MIRACLE-GRO provides 7 vital growth elements in fast-acting "liquid form"—feeds plants through roots and leaves. University tests prove MIRACLE-GRO enters plant's "bloodstream" in 30 seconds. Starts working fast. EASY—apply anytime. **SAFE**—will not "burn" used as directed. Saves money.

Yields TONS more!

Tomato farmers say 20 tons per acre is excellent. MIRACLE-GRO scored 30 tons per acre!

8 oz. $1.29



INSTANT ACTION! STERN'S Miracle-Gro®

PROVED! MORE VEGETABLES! MORE FLOWERS!

Keeping America Beautiful



The Pioneer Plant Food

Good for everything you grow. Roses, trees, shrubs, flowers, lawns, fruits, vegetables. Spark vigorous growth.

Just dissolve in water, then sprinkle or spray. Fast acting, speeds results, no burning. High analysis 23-19-17%.

The favorite of experts for years!

RA·PID·GRO®

Soluble Plant Food

At All Leading Garden Stores

Be careful with fire:
There are babes
in the woods.

And those baby animals and trees need a place where they can grow up strong and healthy. The forest is their home. When you come to visit, please don't burn it down.

FOLIAGE PLANT SEEDS

New selection of seeds from tropical Hawaii. Write today for your free catalog. Includes many flowers and shrub seeds. **Dow Seeds Hawaii Ltd.**

Dept. HG, Box 30144, Honolulu, Hawaii, 96820.

Water Visions

Water Lilies * Lotus
Fountains

BUILDING & PLANTING WATER GARDENS
HOW TO BOOK 50¢

Van Ness Water Gardens

[illegible] Ave., Upland, Ca. 91786 (714) 982-2425

Good-sense gardening

continued from page 80

DEER

In a woodland district, the only sure way to keep deer out of a garden is to build a wall 9 feet high all around it, or a solid wooden paling whose upkeep would cost more in the long run than the outlay on a wall. The rugosa rose Alba will grow to 7 feet high and make in time a dense, impenetrable hedge, but one remembers the stag in *The Lady of the Lake*: "With one brave bound the copse he cleared." We read that sprinkling lion manure would terrify the deer, and could well believe it; but then keeping the lions to provide the manure would terrify us. Then an Old Wife provided a much easier solution. Tie an old piece of thick cloth, such as flannel, on the end of a bamboo cane and dunk it in creosote, and stick it in the ground like a little flag near each rose, or at each corner of a bed. The deer will not risk coming near the strong smell, which will prevent them scenting the approach of danger. After a day or so the smell will not be apparent to humans unless they actually sniff the cloth. The flags should be redipped at intervals during the summer if there is heavy rain.

BIRDS

Alarmed at the expense of wire netting for our fruit cage, we used nylon netting. The squirrels sat on the crossbars gnawing neat holes, through which so many birds entered that we soon seemed to be keeping an aviary rather than a fruit cage. We reverted to the Old Wives' practice of winding threads of black cotton about among the fruit; the birds have difficulty judging the distance of such threads against the sky and fear entangling their wings.

BEER

Charlie, whom we meet on our country bus when we go shopping, tells us that he once threw what was left after brewing homemade beer out of his kitchen window. There was a row of hollyhocks just outside, and, while the rest of the row did reasonably well, the hollyhock immediately below the window grew to a height of 18 foot 6 inches "and a man from the BBC came down to see it." Rinse out your beer bottles and glasses, like your milk bottles, for the good of the garden. It is, in this case apparently, the yeast that does the trick.

KITCHEN REFUSE

Anything you can eat, plants can use too. Even caviar could no doubt be added to fishmeal with good effect. The contents of the sink basket should go on the compost heap, with the caveat that meat scraped from plates should be excluded: Foxes, and even some dogs, will scatter the whole heap about if they smell it. One peculiarity that we cannot explain is that, although coffee grounds scattered on the heap in the ordinary

Continued on page 84

Discover the greatest lawn-care tools since the lawn mower.



WEED EATER has re-revolutionized lawn-care with seven trimmers that cut grass with specially-treated fishing line. They're quicker, safer and easier than metal blades. And with every WEED EATER model, you cut hard-to-reach places without bending or stooping.

Priced from just $29.95 (manufacturer's suggested retail), the WEED EATER family of trimmers edge, trim, sweep, mow and scalp lawns of all sizes. See this display at your nearby dealer and choose the WEED EATER model right for you.

SEE YOUR YELLOW PAGES
OR CALL THIS TOLL-FREE NUMBER

1-800-447-4700

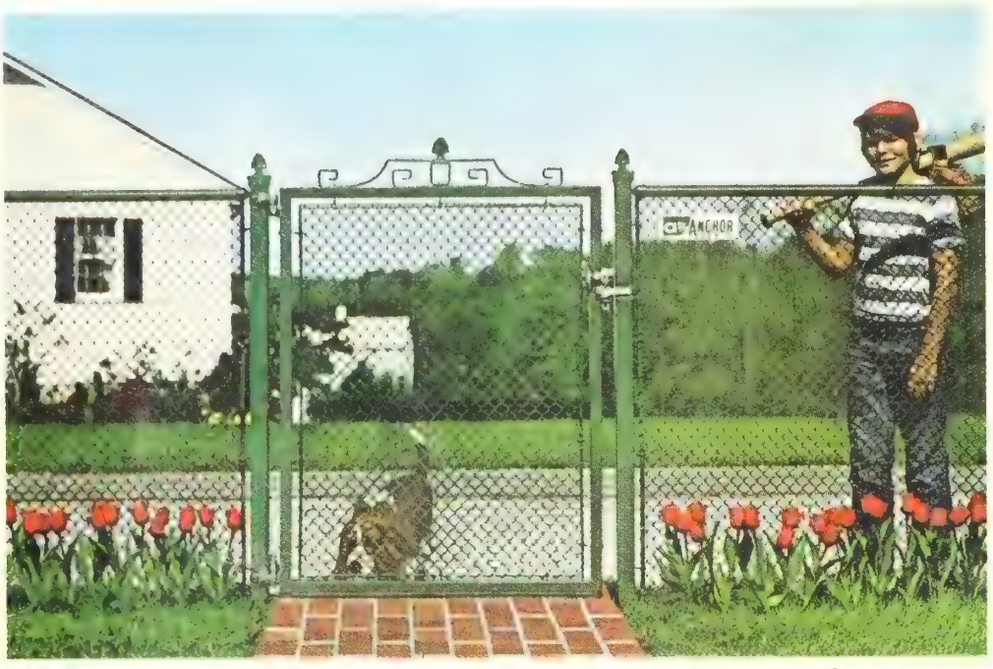
(IN ILLINOIS CALL 1-800-322-4400)

The WEED EATER Family can cut it.

The Tulip Terror



Vs.



The trouble stopper. Anchor® Fence.

Everyone loves Florence of the Floppy Ears, when she stays in her backyard. But how about when she's tearing neighborhood tulip beds apart? That starts the neighbors complaining about Florence. And Florence's owners have complaints of their own, like the 6th grade short-cutting through their backyard.

On the other hand, Anchor Fence has been improving neighborhood relations since 1892...while it's been protecting children, pets and property. Anchor's self-closing, self-latching gate keeps small children and pets safe and secure (not to mention the tulip bulbs).

This fence puts in a good appearance while it protects; with a handsome green vinyl coating that blends into the landscape. And Anchor is as tough as it is good-looking.

Call your nearest Anchor representative today. Remember, with the trouble stopper, tulips stay in bed...where they belong.

Anchor Post Products, Dept. CO57
6500 Eastern Ave., Baltimore, Md. 21224

☐ [illegible] ☐ [illegible]

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

ANCHOR FENCE

THE ONLY THING THAT SHOULD COME BETWEEN NEIGHBORS.

continued from page 82

way seemed of no interest to animals grounds in filters were always carefully extracted and the paper cleaned out scattered far and wide. We blamed the foxes on general principle. We had the impression that they said to each other "Let's go up to the farm for a chicken dinner and then down to the Boland's for coffee."

NETTLES WITHIN REASON

Nettles can hardly be allowed to ram page all over the garden, but in fact they stimulate the growth of all plants in their neighborhood while actually growing, as well as being the best thing in the world to hasten the decomposing of a compost heap while providing it with rich ingredients. In the kitchen garden it is advised to grow controlled clumps of them, particularly between currant bushes, which will thereby fruit better and be more resistant to disease; and nothing is better when taking in a new area for any soft fruit than to use an old nettle-bed that has enriched its own soil for many years with its own compost. It is a great relief to the overworked gardener, when someone spots a nettle that in fact is not meant to be there, to be able to say, in local dialect, "Ee, now, dinna thee move thon, thou be excreting nitrogen, silica, iron, protein, phosphates, formic acid and other mineral salts, thon be."

DOCTOR FOXGLOVE

Where old cottage gardens still survive plants that over many years have been found to grow well together will be seen still doing so in what to the suburban trained eye will seem a terrible muddle. When carriage lamps appear on either side of the cottage door and one of those gardens fit for the ideal home is laid out among the first things to go on the bonfire (not even the compost heap) are the ordinary old purple foxgloves with which the whole place will have been dotted. Yet the cottager's wife could have told the newcomers there is nothing to stimulate growth and help disease resistance like the common foxglove. Apart from keeping plants healthier they will improve the storage qualities of such things as potatoes, tomatoes and apples grown near them.

BANANA SKINS

Laid just below the surface of the soil banana skins have long been said to be very good for roses, and scientists now approve the practice, having found that they are able to provide, as they rot quickly, a considerable quantity of calcium, magnesium, sulphur, phosphates, sodium, and silica.

TEA LEAVES

Old Wives, when they have finished telling fortunes, save their tea leaves to put as a mulch on camellias, which benefit particularly from them. ■

The dandelion is one of nature's prettiest villains. It's not only good to eat, there was a time when people took it as medicine.

But here in Marysville, Ohio where we have our main grass research farms, it's just another weed.

In fact, it's a bully. It pushes the good grass out of the way and takes the food in the soil for itself. This is one weed that doesn't die every year. It's a tough perennial with roots that go down as far as two feet.

And that pretty yellow blossom turns into a white puffball full of seeds that the wind carries all over your lawn.

You can't stop dandelions from coming in, the way you can with crabgrass.

You have to get this pest to get rid of it. But it's easy to lick.



Leave one bit of its root and the dandelion will be back.

We'll get these dandelions out of your lawn and that's a promise.

And don't make it hard on yourself by trying to dig it out. Leave one bit of that root and back she'll come.

But just spend 30 minutes with your spreader and our Turf Builder® Plus 2.® Your dandelion population (and a lot of other actively growing weeds) will be on the way out in a matter of days. That's our promise.

And the Turf Builder in this is our own slow-release fertilizer. It will also feed your lawn for up to two months.

In fact, if you spend 30 minutes with our straight Turf Builder every couple of months — your grass will be so thick there just won't be much room for weeds. Good thick turf helps crowd weeds out. That's just survival of the fittest.

We sell Turf Builder Plus 2 with the plainest guarantee we can think of. "If for any reason you are not satisfied with results after using this product, you are entitled to get your money back. Simply send us evidence of purchase and we will mail you a refund check promptly."

You might also like to get our quarterly, Lawn Care.® It's free and it's filled with good things to know about grass.

Just write us here in Marysville, Ohio 43040. You don't need a street address. We've been here for over 100 years.





SUN DOME



Lets you swim longer, more often, warmer and cleaner.

LETS IN WARM SUN RAYS, INCREASES WATER TEMPERATURE. TURNS YOUR CUSTOMER'S BACKYARD POOL INTO A TROPICAL RESORT!
Keeps out cold winds, dirt, leaves and pests.
Gives your customers more swimming fun for years and years. Sturdy tubular aluminum frame and crystal clear vinyl cover with electronically welded seams. Zip-open door, and screened windows for controlled ventilation.



Sun Dome: The biggest news in recreation since man discovered water. Write for free illustrated brochure.

[illegible]

FABRICO

Many-sided splendors
continued from page 60

Lower Woodville Road, is part of the National Trust and open daily the year round. It's important for many reasons. Not only is it an octagon, but it is one of the largest domestic octagons ever built, a mammoth 3-story brick extravaganza surmounted by an onion-domed cupola. It is also finely decorated with delicate woodwork designed in the Islamic style by Samuel Sloan.

Unlike the conventional rectangular rooms in most octagonal houses derived from Fowler's book, the rooms at Longwood are elongated parallelograms with rounded corners. And unlike the mostly middle-class builders of Fowler octagons, Dr. Nutt could afford incredibly lavish interiors, many of which have been restored. In almost all ways, then, Longwood represents the zenith of the octagon fad; the largest, the fanciest, and the most exotic.

Longwood was hardly the last polygonal building, however. In 1897, David Galbraith opened the Hexagon House in Mineral Wells, Tex. Outside Fort Worth, he built his own hotel, with 12 sides, 4 stories, and rooms in the shape of irregular hexagons. An open well in the center contains a spiraling staircase under a duodecagon cupola, and the whole thing is worked with Stick-Style decoration. Hexagon House lacks the architectural finesse of Poplar Forest or Longwood, but it remains one of very few buildings in America with an almost rococo feeling for interior spaces.

In the late Twenties and early Thirties, architects were feeling their way in many directions. R. Buckminster Fuller contributed to the confusion with his Dymaxion House, a hexagonal plan suspended from a central post on cables that could be stacked up to build anything from a 1-floor single-family home to a 10-story apartment building. Architect George Keck chimed in with a 12-sided "House of Tomorrow" for the 1933 Chicago World's Fair. This glass and steel extravaganza, which is no longer standing, went a full 3 stories, with the top floor set back so as to form a continuous veranda.

There are still polygonal homes being built in America; a new 10-sided, cedar-shake, single-story house sits not a quarter-mile from me in Grand-View-on-Hudson, N.Y., directly across the river from the Armour-Stiner-Carmer house, ironically enough. And of course, there are hundreds of others, both geodesic domes and conventionally framed buildings. With three centuries of thought-provoking examples of polygonal houses to choose from, it's also a pretty fair bet that we've yet to see the end of The Octagon Fad in America. ■

Green Thumb garden gloves...
dirt cheap they're not

Sure, you can buy a cheaper pair of garden gloves. Then — when that pair wears out, you can buy another pair. And another. Why not start out with top-quality Green Thumb — the gloves that cost a little more, but outwear the cheaper gloves up to 5 to 1. Get Green Thumb — the gloves that look as good as they are — wherever you shop for yard and garden needs.



Edmont Green Thumb

Edmont-Wilson, Coshocton, Ohio 43812
DIVISION OF BECTON, DICKINSON AND COMPANY B·D
Edmont, Green Thumb and B·D are trademarks

The comforts of home

As surely as growth and change mark the lives of every household, the standards for comfort and convenience at home are constantly changing too. Clearly, there's always room for improvement in all our homes. And whether we need to add on, style up, reallocate space, or make essential repairs, May—Home Improvement Month—is the perfect time to get started.

Manufacturer members of the National Home Improvement Council are ready now with great selections of quality products to help you develop your individual home makeovers, large and small. Paints, wallcoverings, hardware, tools. Flooring, plaster, ceiling tiles. Cabinets, appliances, fixtures, fans. Glass, bricks, lumber. You'll find them all, and more, in fine home centers in your community. And everywhere you'll find Council contractor members to assure you of expert guidance in your major remodeling projects.

Whatever changes you're considering, begin right here—with this issue of House & Garden. It's full of terrific improvement ideas, plus information about products that will help you have and enjoy all the comforts of home...products you can count on, made by the fine companies listed here.

American Olean Ceramic Tile • Andersen Corp. • Arrow Fastener Co., Inc.
Bird & Son, inc. • Samuel Cabot Inc. • Caloric Corp./American Gas Association
Caradco Corp. • The Celotex Corporation • Champion Building Products
Congoleum Industries, Inc. • Dap, Inc. • Formica Corp. • GAF Corporation
General Electric • Jenn-Air Corp. • KitchenAid/Hobart Corporation • Kohler Company
Mannington Mills • Masonite Corp. • Master Charge • Nutone, Inc.
Pella Windows and Doors • PPG Industries • Red Devil, Inc.
Sentry Hardware • Tile Council of America, Inc.
True Value Hardware/Cotter Company • Whirlpool Corp. • York Air Conditioning

THE NEW NATURALS™

General Electric introduces colors as fresh as the great outdoors.




ONYX



Look for the National Home Improvement Council Member in your community. He has pledged himself to observe a Code of Ethics for your protection, and is ready to assist you in making prudent decisions compatible with your income—no matter what kind of home improvement project you have in mind.

Remember, your present home represents a big investment. One that can grow into a valuable asset if you keep your home properly maintained and improved for better living. So look for and do business with members of NHIC where you live.

To help you plan your remodeling work, let us send you a copy of our booklet, "How To Start Your Home Improvement Project With The Help of a Reliable Contractor." Send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to:

National Home Improvement Council Inc.
11 East 44th Street
New York, New York 10017

Better Your Living NHIC

"MY DREAM ROOM."

"A place that creates a rustic, outdoor feeling indoors. Comfortable, yet elegant; with rich, earthy textures. And a shiny floor in soft, natural tones to accentuate the flow of light and space."



Mayan pattern shown available in 5 colors.

Room designed by Bill Storey ASID

Your dream room. For a long time you've only imagined how beautiful it could be. But now you can make it come true. With GAF GAFSTAR® sheet vinyl flooring with the Brite-Bond™surface.

Our wide range of patterns and colors is uniquely designed. So, whether you choose to work with our rustic earth-tones or our beautifully coordinated contemporary patterns, you'll find there's only one limit to the looks you create. Your imagination.

And every pattern's a dream to look after as well as look at. Because its luxurious shine is very easy to care for, thanks to our "wax-free" Brite-bond surface.

(If desired, gloss can be restored in heavy traffic areas by occasional application of GAF Brite-Bond Floor Finish.)

GAFSTAR Sheet Vinyl Floors are available throughout the United States and Canada. For the name of your nearby participating GAF dealer, call TOLL-FREE ANYTIME 800-243-6000 (in Conn. 1-800-882-6500). Or write: GAF Floor Products, Dept. Z41, Box 1121, Radio City Station, N.Y., N.Y. 10019.

GAF GAFSTAR® Sheet Vinyl Flooring

We can make your dream room come true.

NuTone's Built-In Cleaning System.



Quiet! Lightweight! Powerful!

'Light and easy' is the way you vacuum your house, with Central Cleaning by NuTone. The superpowerful motor is hidden quietly away in the basement or utility room. And all you do is insert the flexible hose to "inlets" that are built right into the wall.





Cleaner...

because the system vents outdoors, to rid the air inside of even the finest dust.

Convenience...

No lugging of heavy motors, no stooping and straining to plug and unplug cords, no perpetual changing of dirty little soil bags. Best of all, NuTone's Central Cleaning System can be quickly installed in new or existing homes.

Please send me FREE information about NuTone's Central Cleaning System:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

NuTone Housing Products

Scovill

Dept. HG-1C-5 Madison and Red Bank Roads
Cincinnati, Ohio 45227

Form 3817

HOME IMPROVEMENT IDEAS for the house fixer

TIPS FOR SPRING PAINTERS

By Deanne Raffel

Spring is an excellent time for the interior of your home to receive a much-needed face-lift. Set aside a few days to perform some exciting magic.

Purchase quality paint. The more costly paints usually do a superior job because they are formulated with better materials. Many manufacturers claim that their product will cover with only one coat. But it may not hide the undersurface if the new paint is not going over the identical color. It is safer to plan on two coats.

Watch newspaper advertisements for paint sales—usually in the spring and fall. A legitimate special of a nationally distributed brand of paint is the most economical way to coat surfaces with a superior product. Paint does not spoil as long as it is in a factory-sealed can, so take advantage of a sale, even if you do not contemplate doing the work for a considerable length of time.

If you're an inexperienced painter, try a water-base paint. It is extremely easy to apply, does not leave a strong lingering odor, dries rapidly (within 2 hours), and washes out of equipment with soap and water.

Also, if this will be your painting debut, buy a medium- to high-priced brush (never a cheap one) for cutting into corners and using on wood work. Plus a roller frame and medium pile roller, a paint pan, and a 5-foot extention pole to attach to the handle of the frame.

To prepare the walls, chip off any loose or bubbled paint. Fill nicks in the woodwork with vinyl spackle. Holes in walls and ceiling, too, need to be patched with spackle and sanded smooth. *All* mended areas must be primed before the painting begins.

Walls and ceilings should be dusted before any paint is applied. When these surfaces, along with the woodwork, are dirty—covered with grease, handprints, smoke, etc.—they must be washed. This is one of the most important steps in painting preparation. If an area is not clean, paint will not adhere well. In a bathroom, walls, ceiling, and woodwork require scrubbing with a disinfectant such as household bleach in order to kill mildew growth caused by excessive moisture.

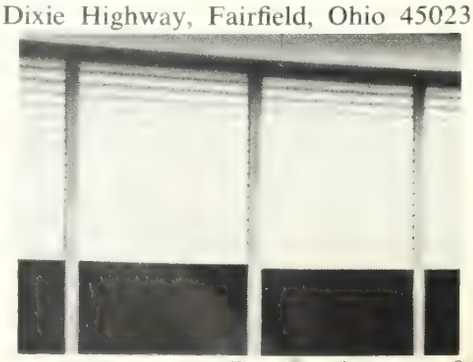
The following hints should help make your project a success:

1. Never plan to paint on a cloudy day—pray for good sunlight.
2. Cover the perimeter of the room with newspaper, and then spread a sheet of plastic over both the paper and the floor.
3. Line your paint can with aluminum foil before pouring paint into it. When the job is finished, just peel it off.
4. Stand on a sturdy 6-foot ladder when using a brush to cut into the corners.
5. Begin roller strokes 3 feet down from the ceiling, and then roll inward to the corners.
6. Always complete a wall before taking a break—to avoid blotching. Then slip the brush into a plastic bag and use a piece of plastic wrap over the tray. If the plastic sits on the paint, it will prevent a skin from developing.
7. Do not let paint dry on equipment. Wash it out as soon as the job is completed.

You want to stay paint-free too. Wear a scarf or hat, long sleeves, and glasses.

Security shutters

Shutters that can be rolled up or down over the outside surface of windows and doors will control light and heat indoors, and also safeguard the house. Mounted outside the house but operated inside by a strap (or electric motor), the plastic slats roll up on a spindle into a valance-like box. The strap raises or lowers the Ever-Strait Rolling Shutter for as much light, sun, and air as you want. Closed, shutter conserves heat or air conditioning, shuts out glare and noise, is a barrier to intruders, and can't be opened from outside. Pease Co., Ever-Strait Div., 7100 Dixie Highway, Fairfield, Ohio 45023.



Continued on page 96

the energy saving "springtime" machines from York



The high efficiency Champion E line is pictured in the "springtime" setting. Shown here, York's standard Champion IV line with highly competitive energy efficiency ratios.

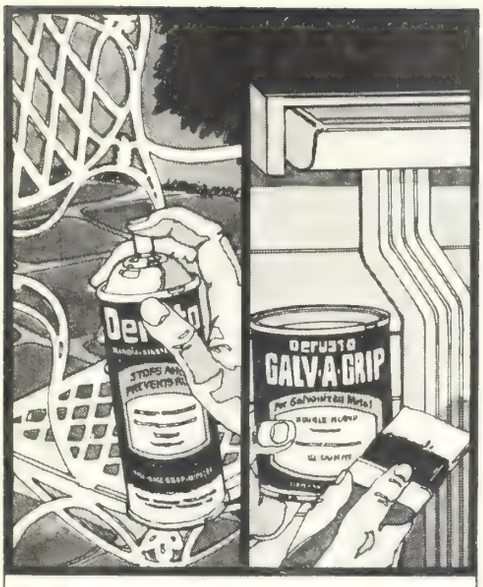
a fresh, efficient approach to whole-house air conditioning

Today, more than ever, homeowners are looking for air conditioners that conserve energy. And operating dollars. With no sacrifice in cooling efficiency or comfort. That's why York offers you two lines of "Springtime" Machines. Which means there's a model to suit your home requirements and budget. Plus, an all-new line of super efficient, programmable Heat Pumps for year-round heating and cooling comfort.

Get a head start on the cooling season. And find out how economical it is to put "springtime" into your life and keep it there ... with York. Contact your York Dealer Contractor. Or, write: York Division of Borg-Warner Corporation, P.O. Box 1592, York, PA 17405.

YORK Air Conditioning

BORG WARNER



One coat primes and protects against rust.



Derusto Minute Finish Spray has a special rust-inhibitive primer built into every attractive gloss color for one-step rust prevention. Contains no fluorocarbons. Makes rusted lawn furniture, bikes, and mowers look like new. And stay that way.

Derusto Galv-A-Grip™ primes and protects all galvanized metal in one coat. Won't check, crack or peel like ordinary paints, so it's ideal for use on gutters and downspouts. Dries in 3 to 4 hours.



Home paint-up's a snap with Derusto® by DAP

DAP Inc., General Offices: Dayton, Ohio 45401
Subsidiary of Plough, Inc.



Old-time charm with new wall materials

New siding for exterior house walls has the look and texture of traditional boards but is manufactured in forms and sizes that cut labor and materials costs. Weldwood Yorktown, *above,* a hardboard siding 16 feet long, 8 inches wide, 7/16th-inch thick, is applied directly to wall studs, and primed for paint or stain. The woodgrain pattern and beaded edge simulate the texture and shadow lines of Colonial lap siding. Weldwood Great Divide, right, of fir plywood, comes in 4-foot-wide panels, 8, 9, 10, or 12 feet high. With shiplap edges, the panels have deep grooves, batten-like striations for a board-and-batten effect. Champion Building Products, 1 Landmark Square, Stamford, Conn. 06921.





Solar heat saves $

Capturing sun heat to supplement or save fuel expenditure in heating the house, or the household water supply, is the purpose of solar collectors. The "Sun Panel" collects solar heat and converts it to hot-water heat. Usually located on the roof, it has two panes of tempered glass in a frame with a well-insulated back absorber plate. Sun rays pass through the glass (where they are trapped) to heat the black surface of the copper absorber plate. This heat quickly passes into fluid in copper tubes lining the plate, which connect to a heat storage tank in the house. The stored heat is used as needed by the house heating system. Libbey-Owens-Ford Co., 811 Madison Ave., Toledo, Ohio 43695.

A greenhouse in your window

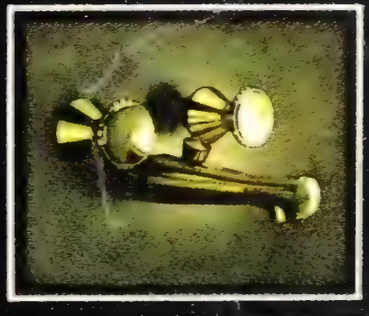


This small greenhouse can be attached to outside wood or metal window frames. Sizes range from 40 to 65 inches wide by 40 to 72 inches high, by 12 to 16 inches deep. Of extruded aluminum with baked-on white or bronze finish, the greenhouse has single or insulated glass walls and a rain-shedding, sloping glass top. Side vents for air, with hinge hardware and cam locks on each vent, are included, as is wire insect screening. Shelves are galvanized steel rods; a humidity pan is at bottom. Assembled, shipped, from $200-$400. Alenco Div., Redman Building Products, Box 3309, Bryan, Tex. 77801.

Continued on page 98

BRAVURA: AVANT GARDE ELEGANCE FROM KOHLER.









Bravura. For the bold, uncluttered design of contemporary living. A complete line of newly designed faucets and fittings. Scaled to accentuate the decor of today's sophisticated bath and powder room.

Bravura. Sleek and distinctively modern. A creative blend of imaginative designs and Kohler craftsmanship. Choose from a selection of four lustrous finishes—satin or polished, 24 carat gold electroplate or chromium.

Bravura. Confident and commanding. Newest addition to the Kohler Faucet Collection. A dependable line of faucets for your bath and powder room.

For more information about Kohler plumbing products, send 50¢ to Box BCT, KOHLER CO. KOHLER, WISCONSIN 53044

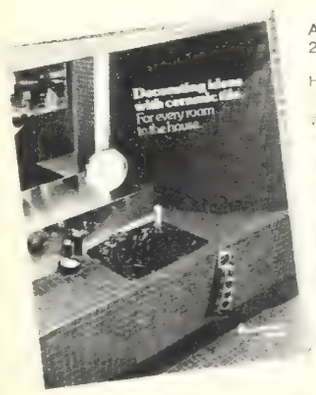
THE BOLD LOOK OF KOHLER

Kohler products available in Canada.



Send for new decorating ideas for every room in the house.

With beautiful, practical ceramic tile from American Olean. It's the natural thing to use.™



American Olean Tile Company
2422 Cannon Avenue, Lansdale, Pa. 19446

Here's my 25¢. Please send your new booklet Decorating Ideas with Ceramic Tile

Name _____

Address _____

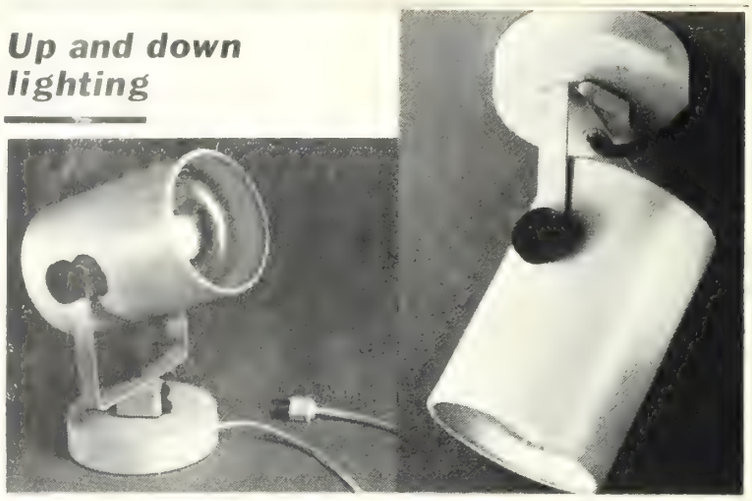
City _____

State _____

CERAMIC TILE
American Olean

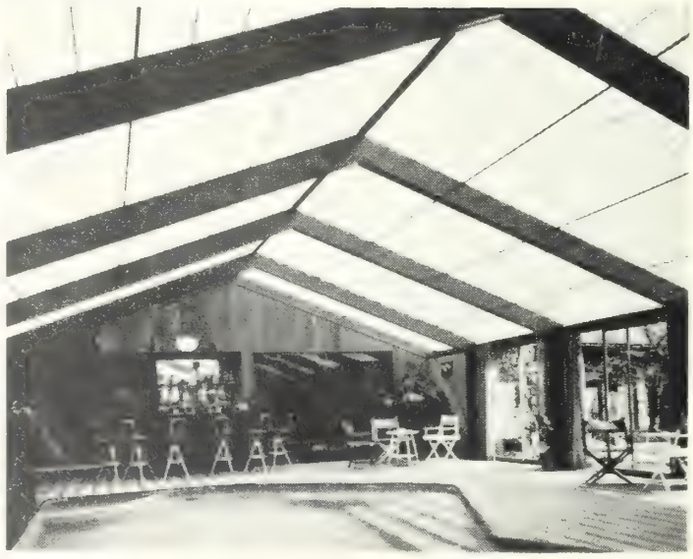
continued from page 96

Up and down lighting



To dramatize plants, paintings, sculpture with a floor-level spotlight, plug any 1-circuit track light into this 5-inch-diameter portable base, *above*, and place it on floor or shelf to silhouette the object. Eight-foot cord permits you to change its locations. Portable base, $33.60. To spotlight an object from overhead, use a single-spot lamp shield. It has a built-in length of light track, and fits over a 3- or 4-inch ceiling or wall electric outlet. A 1-circuit track light will plug into the cover for downlight spot effects. Lamp shield, $14.40. Lightcraft NuTone Div., Scovill, Madison and Red Bank Rds., Cincinnati, Ohio 45227.

Skylighted rooms



Translucent roofs over entire rooms are possible with the Kalwall System of fiberglass panels and aluminum box beams. The 2¾-inch-thick translucent, sandwich-like roof panels consist of two fiberglass face sheets bonded to aluminum I-beams. They insulate as well as transmit light. To provide sun control, the Kalwall panels can be varied to admit from 3 to 65 percent light. Lightweight, the standard units (1½ pounds per square foot) and box beams are put together as custom-designed skyroofs (or other structural building elements), and are available in color finishes. Structures Unlimited, Inc., 37 Union St., Manchester, N.H. 03103.

Continued on page 100

Nobody told us to make it better.



Why aren't we satisfied with merely building a dishwasher that washes dishes and making a comfortable living off selling it?

Because long ago we realized that to survive in this harsh competitive world, an appliance manufacturer, like the corner diner, has to deliver a better hamburger or die.

So we designed our dishwasher to wash dishes, of course. But then we put the silverware and cutlery baskets in the door.

Why? Not because you asked for it, but because we think it's a convenience that simplifies loading and saves your fingers from occasional nicks and jabs.

We included a super scour cycle should you dare entrust a pot to a dishwasher and expect it to come clean. Because we expect it to.

We designed the top rack to tilt easily so you can put in unusual loads.

We included sound insulation so it runs quietly. And we even installed a switch that lets you save energy by air drying the dishes if you like.

We do all this because we believe everything we make, from dishwashers to washers and dryers, says a lot about us.

And we want it to say only the best.

Whirlpool
Home Appliances

We believe quality can be beautiful.

Save enough in energy to buy a lot of extra luxury with **Caradco** **wood windows.**

You can use Caradco windows generously to capture the outside view while conserving energy inside. Enjoy wood's natural warmth—nature's best insulator and energy saver: warm to the touch and pleasing in appearance. Insulating glass cuts heat loss through the glass in half. Vinyl gaskets cradle insulating glass and form leakproof, weathertight seal. Total-perimeter weatherstripping provides weathertight seal around entire window. And Caradco's unique triple glazing offers even more energy-savings.

Meanwhile, you create the fashionable look you want. Traditional, contemporary, your choice entirely.

Choose from traditionally elegant double-hungs (A), handsome, convenient slider windows (B), efficient, modern casement style (C), or Caradco patio doors (D), for the ultimate in comfortable indoor-outdoor living.

See your nearby Caradco dealer or builder for details.









Saves energy naturally

Caradco Caradco Window and Door Division Scovill

Caradco Window & Door Division, Scovill, Dept. 1557
P.O. Box 920, Rantoul, IL 61866

Send me free information on Caradco's energy-saving wood windows and patio doors.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

continued from page 98

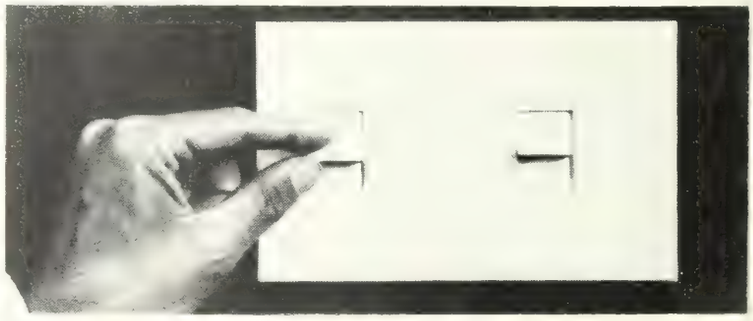
Blackout baffler



This security light goes on automatically if electricity goes off in a power failure. It can also serve as a portable flashlight or a night light. General Electric's Home Sentry, Model 8350, plugs into any electrical outlet to provide 0.5-watt lighting. It has a three-way switch; in the AUTO position, the light is charged and recharged from house current (it needs no batteries)—ready for use if power fails. The ON position is for flashlight use. OFF just for recharging. AC only, 120 volts, Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. approved. It is about $12.95 at hardware, electric supply, or department stores and home centers.

Dimmers with a difference

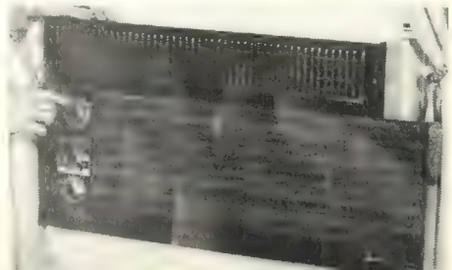
New light dimmers have vertical slide controls for smooth, quiet operation. Precisely calibrated, they let you dim light intensity gradually with only fingertip pressure. Simple, contemporary-styled face plates come in white, black, brown, beige, or matched to your own color choice. For incandescent or fluorescent lighting control, the switch, *below, left,* with 2¾-by-4½-inch plate, controls 600- to 1,000-watt lighting; the 4½-inch-square, *below, right,* controls 1,500- to 2,000-watt lighting. Nova by Lutron, Coopersburg, Pa. 18036.



Energy saver air conditioner

This room air conditioner has a built-in timer which turns it on or off automatically. If you are away for the day, you can set the dial to start air cooling at 3 P.M., so the house is comfortable when you return. You can also set the time for it to turn off. The 12,700-BTU model, and four other portable units, include an Electri-Saver Cooling control for more energy saving. It turns off the compressor and fan when a preset temperature is reached. Controls are hidden behind the wood-grain front panel, which slides open. $429.95 suggested retail price through dealers. Frigidaire Div., General Motors, Dayton, Ohio 45442.







Walls that live up to the way a kid lives. That's the beauty of Masonite.

Nobody is harder on walls than kids. That's why nothing is better on kids' walls than Masonite brand paneling. It's more than beautiful, it's tough. And it wipes clean with a damp cloth.

Look for this Earthwood design paneling and many others at your Masonite dealer. It's a practical way to make a beautiful room for your kids.

MASONITE CORPORATION



Room design by Larry Deutsch A.S.I.D.

KitchenAid® owners tend to brag a little.

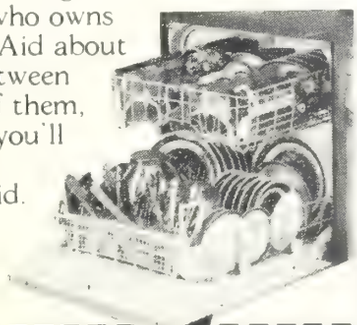


This ad appeared in the real estate section of the Cleveland Sun-Herald on June 3, 1976

Another example of why we say no one does a better job of selling KitchenAid dishwashers than KitchenAid owners. That's because they know firsthand how good and efficient KitchenAid dishwashers are.

Maybe that's why KitchenAid is the one people who own dishwashers say is the best. And that's a good reason to check out KitchenAid when you're buying a new dishwasher.

Ask your KitchenAid dealer about the Load-As-You-Like KitchenAid Superba, with easy loading and all-around cleaning action. Then ask someone who owns a KitchenAid about theirs. Between the two of them, we think you'll choose a KitchenAid.



KitchenAid®
People say it's the best.

KitchenAid, Dept. 7DA-5
Hobart Corporation
Troy, Ohio 45374

Tell me more!

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

County_____

State_____ Zip_____

Insulation
Making your house snug

By Jim Morgan, AIA

They say next winter's going to be cold, too—so now's the time to decide about insulating. An architect tells you what to look for

What's new in insulation is not the techniques nor materials (most have been around for 15 years or more). It's that homeowners are now aware of insulation's value and, after the hazards of this winter, excited to know more about its potential.

Sudden increases in fuel cost in the past two winters have made everyone conscious of the need to reduce fuel consumption. One way is to lower room temperatures; another is to be sure all cracks around doors and windows are tightly sealed; and the third is to install ample amounts of insulation in all roofs, walls, and floors that are exposed to the outdoors.

What is insulation exactly and how does it work in the average American house?

Insulation is simply building material, which has many pockets of trapped air distributed through its thickness. Wood is the ultimate natural insulation—its interlocking microscopic fibers have lots of air around them. But solid wood walls, as in a log cabin, have not been economical to build since the Great Frontier was closed. The insulating materials available and used today—foamed plastics, glass fiber and mineral wool, and a variety of fiberboards—all have a capacity similar to wood, to resist the passage of heat, but at much cheaper cost.

How exactly do the pockets of air resist the passage of heat? The natural movement of heat from warmer to colder surfaces and volumes is related to their difference in temperature. It is a form of vacuum pressure. When the indoor and outdoor temperatures are within 20 degrees of each other, the intensity of heat transfer is negligible. But when the difference climbs to 60 or 70 degrees (as when outdoor temperatures drop to 0 degrees Fahrenheit—common all over the country this past winter), heat from inside virtually flies through the walls and roof of uninsulated houses. And, of course, the same transfer takes place in reverse in the summer, when the sun beats down on the roof all day. So insulation works both ways.

In order to move through a wall, heat is conducted through the solid material (such as the inner surface of plaster or gypsum board). It flows easily from molecule to molecule of such materials toward the cold. But when it comes to an air pocket, it must change into radiant heat to cross that space. That slows it down, because less heat can be transferred in a minute, let's say, by radiation than by conductance. When the heat hits the other side of the air pocket, it must turn back into conducted heat. And so on. The more separate air spaces, the better. That's why foamed plastics, polyurethane, and polystyrene work so well. They consist of thousands of self-enclosed air bubbles, each of which the heat must jump across individually.

It is impossible to build a wall which does not eventually lose some heat. And the cost of a superefficient wall may be far greater than will be recovered in fuel savings over a reasonable period of years. In other words, each homeowner should be sure that the basic cost of insulation (probably no more than $1,500 for the average-size house) will result in $150 or more of savings each winter in fuel cost.

Most American houses (even many which appear to be built of brick or stone) have wood-frame construction. That means the walls are essentially hollow—a 3- or 4-inch-wide gap with more than a foot of space between each upright member or stud. The roof and top floor ceiling, likewise, generally have more than a foot of space between the rafters and joists, as horizontal structural members are called. Those spaces are perfect for insulation. A century-old method of building has proved to have an excellent capacity for energy-conservation improvements.

Heat loss varies through the roof, walls, and floor. The roof is the most vulnerable, because warm air rises. The thickest layer of insulation must go there, either in the roof structure, or in the floor of the attic (if there is one). Exterior walls are the next most important, and finally, floors over unheated or exposed areas.

A wide variety of insulating materials are available today. Mineral and glass wool products can be had in paper-wrapped batts or rolls of material called blankets, each sized to fit tightly between

Continued on page 104

Congoleum

Seamless flooring: elegant, wall-to-wall beauty; a durable no-wax, seamless surface that's easier to keep clean. And seamless installations are easier to do yourself. Only Congoleum offers this, in widths that range from 6 to 15 feet. High quality, high fashion, seamless flooring—in a spectacular variety of no-wax colors and patterns.

From the company who's been setting flooring trends for over 90 years. Look at Congoleum first: for colorful, *seamless* beauty.

A no-wax floor stays fresher looking longer, usually with just sponge mopping. In time a reduction in gloss will occur in areas of heavier use. We recommend Congoleum Vinyl Dressing to provide a higher shine, if preferred. (Complete maintenance and warranty information available through your local Congoleum retailer, in the Yellow Pages under "Floor Materials", or by writing Congoleum Consumer Affairs, 195 Belgrove Drive, Kearny, N.J. 07032.)

Only Congoleum® gives you seamless flooring in rooms as wide as 15 feet. Seamless flooring that looks prettier, cleaner, newer longer.



HANDY IDEAS FROM BIG RED T.M.

A handy man to have around the house.

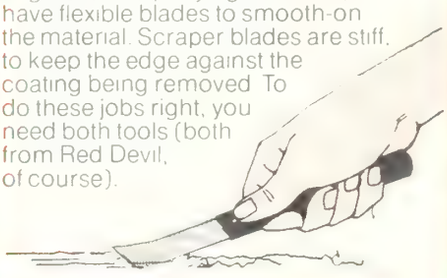


More home fix-up tips from the pro.

Fill the tub before you caulk. (Get in if you can, too.) Then, when the tub is empty, it'll rise slightly and squeeze the caulk. Even a good flexible caulk (like Red Devil's) will serve you longer when the filled weight is not stretching it between the tub and wall.



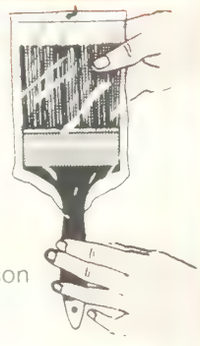
A putty knife is not a scraper. And vice versa. Putty knives (for spackling walls and puttying windows) have flexible blades to smooth-on the material. Scraper blades are stiff, to keep the edge against the coating being removed. To do these jobs right, you need both tools (both from Red Devil, of course).



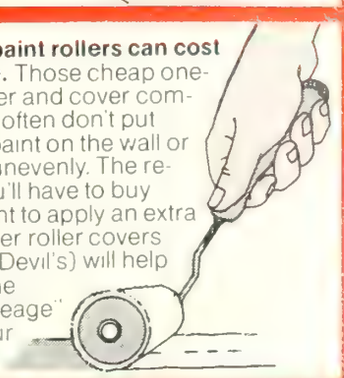
Caulk is caulk is caulk? Wrong! Latex or acrylic latex caulk provide excellent durability (especially when painted) and easy clean-up for most uses, but you'll need butyl caulk for the water resistance required at or below ground level. Different caulks for different jobs, that's why Red Devil offers different kinds.



Bag your paint brush. Don't throw away the plastic cover when you buy a new paint brush. It'll keep the brush dust-free and in perfect shape between uses. Red Devil brushes come with re-sealable covers for just that reason.



Bargain paint rollers can cost you more. Those cheap one-piece roller and cover combinations often don't put enough paint on the wall or put it on unevenly. The results? You'll have to buy more paint to apply an extra coat. Better roller covers (like Red Devil's) will help you get the most "mileage" out of your paint.



Stud finders are un-holey. When hanging pictures on a freshly painted or papered wall, don't fill it with holes before you find the wood behind it. Use a Red Devil Stud Finder. It points out where nails are—and where there are nails, there are studs.



Red Devil has hundreds of things to make your home fix-up easier. Look for them wherever you shop for home-care products. And for best results, always follow directions on the package.

Red Devil®

UNION, N.J.

continued from page 102

studs or rafters. Glass wool and mineral wool can also be blown into attic floor spaces. Foamed plastics can be purchased in boards. In some localities, insulating contractors will foam polyurethane into empty wall spaces. That means making a small hole in the gypsum board between the studs in the room-side of an exterior wall; otherwise either the inside or outside surface of a wall must be removed to insert the insulation. (Foam urethane must be covered with a fire-resistant barrier). A wide range of rigid fiberboard, which is primarily wood waste or paper pressed into 4-by-8-foot sheets, can be found at any lumberyard or home-improvement center.

The most important factor is the total thickness of the insulation. It can be a collection of three or four different types of material since the roof decking, the sheathing and siding on the walls, and the flooring all add insulating value that should be counted in. Manufacturers have standardized on the "R" (for resistance to heat transfer) rating, which varies for roof, wall, or floor applications. Standards of thickness have been raised appreciably since the energy crisis, and it is important that you buy thick enough material to meet those recommended for your climate. In most cases, that means a total of 8 inches or more in the roof (R=30), 4 to 5 inches in the walls (R=20), and a minimum of 3 inches in exposed floors (R=8).

Each type of material has installation advantages that make it preferable for certain situations. Blown-in insulation is excellent for attics of existing houses but not so good in walls (tends to settle). Batts are best for walls that have no interior finish or whose interior surfaces are being replaced. Foamed plastic boards are ideal for applying on the outside of walls or roofs with a new weather surface placed over them. It is not difficult to figure out what is best for your circumstance by figuring out the easiest way of applying it. Insulating materials themselves are not expensive. The labor to install them can be, however, if common-sense building procedures are not followed.

Once insulation is installed (or in houses already insulated), there are two or three other considerations to keep in mind. Except for the foamed plastics, which do not absorb water, insulation must be kept dry. Wet insulation cannot resist heat transfer. That means weather-exposed surfaces must be watertight. If possible, air should circulate around the batts or blankets, but a vapor barrier on the room-side of the exterior wall may be necessary to keep household moisture from getting to the insulation.

Another important consideration—make sure that windows and doors have

Continued on page 108

The Paneling.

We're Champion Building Products. And we want you to know everything about paneling.

Whether it's our own famous Weldwood® paneling—or anybody else's for that matter.



We want you to know how important it is to pick the right panel for the right room and decor. (Notice how the hardwood beauty of our Charter Pecan™ paneling works with the lighting, artwork and accessories to achieve something unique in this picture.)

We want you to know that some paneling is faced with real wood, and others with not-so-real wood. (Weldwood comes in a complete range of authentic hardwood veneers, or amazingly faithful simulated woodgrains. With a veritable forest of styles, textures and prices to choose from.)

We want you to know that good paneling provides long-lasting beauty with a minimum of care.

We make Weldwood paneling. And we make all kinds of other building products like lumber, sheathing and Weldwood® sidings. You can find them all at your Headquarters Champion Building Products Dealer (formerly U.S. Plywood). He's listed in the Yellow Pages under "Paneling."

And if you'd like to know more about the paneling, send for our full-color booklet, "All About Wall Paneling." It's filled with decorating hints, and it's yours when you send your name, address and 50c to Champion Building Products, Box 61, N.Y., N.Y. 10046.



Weldwood® PANELING

Champion Building Products™
Champion International Corporation

Presenting Tiara® Ceilings by Celotex. Because ceilings should be at least

"Darling, have you ever seen a ceiling this magnificent?"

"I heard she imported it piece-by-piece from Spain."

"No, her decorator designed it especially for her."



as beautiful as walls and floors.

When you decorate a room, you probably think a lot about what to do with the walls and floor, and think very little about the ceiling. Yet the right ceiling can do wonders.

So Celotex introduces new Tiara ceilings with dramatic patterns and textures that satisfy the eye and complete the room. Eight different, embossed ceilings, each with monolithic good looks, each simple and inexpensive to install. (Dominion pattern shown here.)

After all, if you want people to notice your ceilings, you have to give them something worth noticing. Tiara, the crowning touch in room decor.

Write for your free booklet of Tiara Ceilings by Celotex, Advertising Department, The Celotex Corporation, Tampa, Florida 33622.

Celotex
BUILDING PRODUCTS
The Celotex Corporation Tampa Florida
a Jim Walter company

TIVOLI



SONNET

"I'm her decorator and I've never seen anything like it before."





Before you spend $50,000 on a new house, spend 50¢ on our new book.

If you're building a new house, you owe it to yourself to find out about ceramic tile. Just send 50¢ for a full-color book of tile facts and ideas.

It could very well be one of the smartest investments you'll ever make.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

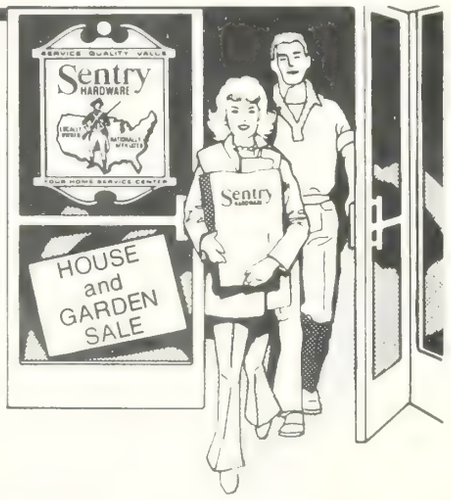
Ceramic Tile Idea Book

Tile Council of America, Inc., P.O. Box 2222, Room 726, Princeton, New Jersey 08540

Everything for the home-fixer

Shop at the store with the Sentry on the door!

Your neighborhood Sentry Hardware dealer will be glad to help you select tools and materials to repair and improve your home... beautify your lawn and yard... plant a vegetable or flower garden... handle hundreds of do-it-yourself jobs. One of 4,500 in the U.S., he's listed under "Hardware."

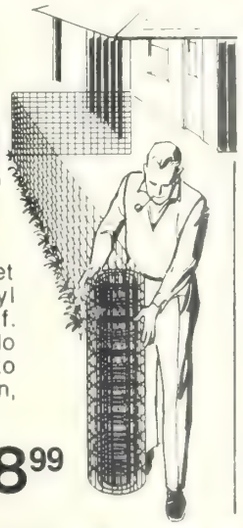


GB

YARD GARD WELDED® FENCE

36 inches high. 50 feet long. Double vinyl coated. Rustproof. Won't chip or peel. No rough edges. Use it to enclose yard, garden, swimming pool, etc.

$18.99



GB

VINYL FOLDING FENCE



$1.54

Gothic design. 18 inches high. 8 feet long. Adds to attractiveness of flower beds. Marks driveways, lawn edges. Easy to remove for cutting grass.

Merchandise shown in this advertisement is available from participating Sentry dealers only. Offer expires May 21, 1977. The 4,500 Sentry dealers own their stores. They select their merchandise and set their own prices. There may be variations in products, available quantities and prices in individual stores. Sentry Hardware Corporation, Cleveland, Ohio 44113

AA-6(11

continued from page 104

insulating glass or storm sash, especially on the sides of the house from which winter winds generally come. As noted earlier, cracks around doors and windows absolutely must be sealed. If all that is done, you may find it necessary in winter to open a window or use ventilating fans occasionally to remove excess moisture from cooking areas or showers. But that is the sign of a thoroughly weatherproofed house.

A well-insulated house is worthwhile for reasons other than just cutting down fuel bills—although that is the most important one today! Drafts and cold surfaces, especially floors where children play, can be totally controlled by the means outlined above. The more appropriate insulating and weatherproofing techniques you apply, the better the comfort result. Finally, no one wants to buy or even rent a poorly insulated house these days. Public awareness of the value of insulation means that a well-prepared house gains far more in resale value than the insulation costs to install. In many ways, insulation is the best bargain in building today.

> ***A well-prepared house gains far more in resale value than the insulation costs to install. Insulation is the best bargain in building today***

And now is the best time to insulate. Because the price of insulating materials remains constant, it is in the early spring, before contractors get started on larger projects and are looking for work, that labor costs for installation will be lowest, and therefore the overall cost the least. Autumn and winter are *not* good times—that's when insulation installers are usually busiest.

When you approach insulating contractors, be sure to inquire about all the techniques described here, asking estimates for each. Talk to more than one contractor. Sometimes a contractor specializing in one method or one brand of insulation will fail to mention another, which in your case would be as good and less expensive. Ask at lumberyards for names of installers; then ask the installers for names of prior customers whose experience in fuel consumption can be checked before and after insulating.

And, of course, insulating and weatherproofing are perfect do-it-yourself projects. They can be done in easy stages, and little experience or technical knowledge is necessary to install them. ■

Jenn-Air brings open-spit roasting into your kitchen.



Hot Coffee Chicken à la Jenn-Air! Basted with a molasses 'n coffee barbecue sauce, it's open-spit roasted without smoking up your kitchen.

It's chicken with a man-sized taste, spicy, smoky, with a rich coffee flavor. And it's cooked juicy as a plum on the Jenn-Air rangetop spit roaster, one of five different Jenn-Air Cooktop Convertible units that let you spit roast, grill, griddle, shish-kebab, and deep fry all on top of the range without smoking up your kitchen.

To make Hot Coffee Chicken, combine ⅓ cup strong black coffee, ⅓ cup catsup, ¼ cup of Worcestershire sauce, 4 Tbs. butter, 4 Tbs. molasses, 2 Tbs. lemon juice, ½ tsp. salt, and ¼ tsp. cayenne pepper, and simmer for 30 minutes. Use this sauce to baste the chicken turning lazily on its spit. Don't worry about drops. Smoke, spatters and odors are whisked away to outdoors by Jenn-Air's rangetop ventilator located just inches from the meat.

Jenn-Air brings you other ways to cook, too, with the Jenn-Air convected Power Oven that lets you roast or broil in the normal way, or just by flicking a switch, lets you cook foods in a stream of power-driven air at up to 50° cooler temperatures in up to one-third less time. For the Jenn-Air dealer nearest you, see the Yellow Pages, call toll free 800-428-1825, or write Jenn-Air Corporation, 3035 Shadeland Avenue, Indianapolis, Indiana 46226.



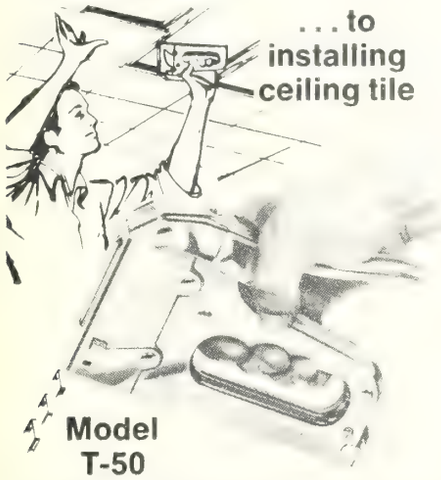
The Jenn-Air Grill-Range.

® A Magnificent Cooking Instrument
Available in Canada

ARROW
One Hand Operated
STAPLE GUN TACKERS
1001 Fix 'n Fasten USES
from decorating with fabric



Model JT-21
Light Duty Household Tacker
Ideal for housewife for decorating on headboards, walls, valances; recovering chairs; repairing screens and shades; shelf paper and closet lining — etc. All-steel, jam-proof with built-in staple lifter. Takes 2 staple sizes: 1/4″ and 5/16″.



. . . to installing ceiling tile

Model T-50
Heavy Duty Home Handyman's Tacker
Shoots a staple wherever you'd drive a nail — into hard woods, plywood, composition board, Masonite, plastic — even soft metal! Built for all-purpose rugged duty of all-steel and patented jam-proof mechanism. Chrome finish. Uses 6 staple sizes: 1/4″, 5/16″, 3/8″, 1/2″, 9/16″ and CEILTILE — designed for ceiling tile.

AVAILABLE AT ALL THESE PARTICIPATING STORES

- Ace Hardware
- Agway Stores
- American Hardware Stores
- Carter Lumber
- 84 Lumber
- Grossman's
- HWI Stores
- K Marts
- PRO Hardware Stores
- PRO Mart Home Centers
- Sentry Hardware Stores
- Sutherland Lumber
- True Value Hardware Stores
- Trustworthy Stores
- Western Auto Stores
- Wickes Lumber
- Woolco

And at all Leading Hardware, Home Center & Discount Department Stores Everywhere.

ARROW FASTENER COMPANY INC
271 Mayhill Street, Saddle Brook, N. J. 07662
In Canada: 6505 Metropolitan Blvd. East, Montreal H1P 1X9 Quebec

Finding and working with a contractor

By Michael deCourcy Hinds

Before you start on a remodeling, here's some basic advice on selecting a contractor, writing a contract, choosing materials

A-ok? Accurate? Blitz? El Greco? Michelangelo? Perfect?

Stop! You're on the wrong track. The Yellow Pages are good for finding phone numbers, but when it comes to choosing a contractor to remodel your home, you can't let your fingers do the walking. Blitz might be quick, Accurate might be neat, but one of the others might, as Groucho Marx used to say, turn your home into the place where you hang your head.

Well then, how do you find a contractor who will redo the bathroom or build that new kitchen you can't wait to cook in? It's a straightforward remodeling or add-on; you know exactly what you want done, and don't feel you need an architect or a designer this time. What you need is a competent, reasonable contractor.

A prime source of information is the National Home Improvement Council, 11 East 44th Street, New York, N.Y. 10017; home-building contractors make up much of its membership. And if anyone knows how to select a contractor, an architect should. George Lewis, executive director of the American Institute of Architects in New York, said that when he needs a contractor in an unfamiliar area, he asks local architects for recommendations. But would this information be available to nonarchitects? "I should think most architects would be very glad to supply a list of competent contractors," he said. "The architect might even help solve a small design problem—architects are very accessible, and they won't charge you a bundle just to walk in the door."

"But," he continued, "if you are new in town or don't know any architects or contractors by reputation, you've got to ask around and talk to people who have had similar work done."

Word of mouth, then, is still basic. So plant your grapevine early and allow it time to bear fruitful contractors when you need them. Fertile soil lies anywhere within the construction field. Track down architects, interior designers, engineers, builders' associations, contractors' supply houses, even hardware-store owners —using the Yellow Pages, if necessary —and ask for recommendations.

Be on the lookout for workmen and contractors' trucks in your neighborhood, and ask owners if their work is satisfactory. Weigh the recommendations, then pick the three or four with the best credentials and the most experience in the type of project you have in mind.

Now for the private-eye work. For safety's sake, check out the contractors with the local consumer council and Better Business Bureau. Both agencies maintain active complaint and litigation records, run credit checks, and verify contractors' reliability. In some communities, the consumer councils also license home-improvement contractors. Licensing varies so much from place to place, though, it's wise to have local regulations, insurance requirements, and the like explained.

"The most common homeowner's complaint," said Jean Ende, director of consumer information at New York's Consumer Affairs Bureau, "is that the contractor's workmanship and materials are shoddy." In many cases, however, complaints spring from semantic misunderstandings and unfounded expectations.

How to avoid misunderstandings

Get everything in writing. While compiling a list of recommended and reliable contractors, you should also be preparing a complete description of your project. The same sources who recommended contractors can help you assemble the following information, which will be included in the final contract:

1. Draw rough floor plans and sketch details of walls and ceilings for exact placement of electrical outlets, switches, lights, shelves, closets, counters, sinks, tubs, doors, windows, and any other additions. Include measurements or approximations.

2. Specify brand names, manufacturers' model numbers, and color codes for all appliances and fixtures. This way, you'll find out what equipment is or is not available and how much it costs.

3. List brand names and grades, when

Continued on page 113



New PPG Solarcool glass for homes is a beautiful way to cut air conditioning costs.



Until now, PPG Solarcool Bronze reflective glass was used mainly for commercial buildings and institutions.

Now, it's available in ⅛-inch thickness, which makes it practical for homes, too.

In this model home nestled in the foothills above Anaheim, California, PPG Solarcool reflective glass looks perfectly stunning. But it has a practical side, too—the inside. Compared to clear glass, PPG Solarcool Bronze reflective glass delivers a 15- to 18-percent energy saving in air conditioning in this house—by reducing heat gain from the brilliant Southern California sunshine. (Data based on PPG computer energy analysis of this actual model. In other locations, savings could be even greater.)

In the daytime, the subtle, mirrored facade of Solarcool sharply reduces visibility from the outside: when you're inside, you can enjoy comparative privacy.

At the same time, it's a lot nicer to look out at all the sunlit flowers because the glare is cut down. And ultraviolet light, a major cause of interior fading, is greatly reduced.

Your builder or remodeler will appreciate the fact that it's in ⅛-inch thickness—standard for residences. It's practical for them to work with because it can be cut, fitted and fabricated into insulating units right in your own area.

Why not get the advantages of PPG residential Solarcool reflective glass. Write for our free 8-page color brochure. Or ask your PPG distributor or dealer for all the money-saving details.

PPG Industries, Inc., One Gateway Center, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222.

PPG: a Concern for the Future

PPG
INDUSTRIES

Restyle your kitchen in just 3 days ...without replacing your cabinets!



Cabinetpak in Planked Maple, one of eighteen designs available

Let your Cabinetpak® dealer show you how. The cost will pleasantly surprise you.

Your Cabinetpak® dealer can create a stunning new look for your kitchen...quickly, easily and economically!

The Cabinetpak concept: the *whole* cabinet doesn't have to be replaced to create a new cabinet look. So Cabinetpak craftsmen merely remove your old steel or wood cabinet doors and drawer fronts—replacing them with handsome *new* panels surfaced with FORMICA® brand decorative laminate. All other exposed cabinet areas are then covered in matching laminate.

Because the *inside* cabinet framework stays intact, an average Cabinetpak installation takes only about three days. There's no messy plaster cleanup. And kitchen flooring doesn't have to be patched.

You save time, inconvenience...and 50% of the cost of new cabinets!

Inspect the striking Cabinetpak designs in your dealer's showroom. Or phone, without obligation on your part, and your Cabinetpak® dealer will show you rich woodgrain designs and smart decorator solid colors—right in your own home. Because these surfaces are FORMICA® brand decorative laminate, they resist chipping, staining, scratching and peeling—keep their elegant beauty through years of family use.

FORMICA BRAND

decorative laminate

FORMICA is a registered trademark of Formica Corporation

Contact your nearest Cabinetpak dealer. He's listed on the opposite page!

Contact your nearest CABINETPAK Dealer today:

ARIZONA	
PHOENIX	602/834-5224
CALIFORNIA	
CARMICHAEL	916/488-3560
FULLERTON	714/870-8404
LOS ANGELES	213/826-6653
SAN DIEGO	714/292-1083
SAN JOSE	408/984-7212
SAN FRANCISCO	415/433-6669
COLORADO	
DENVER	303/744-2491
CONNECTICUT	
MYSTIC	203/536-3382
DELAWARE	
NEWARK	302/994-2536
FLORIDA	
BOYNTON BEACH	305/737-8143 or 305/732-5707
FT. LAUDERDALE	305/563-6861
GEORGIA	
ATLANTA	404/768-3764
ILLINOIS	
CHAMPAIGN	217/359-0250
COUNTRY CLUB HILLS	312/798-5884 or 312/798-2446
DES PLAINES	(Local) 312/827-3631 (Chicago) 312/694-3620
HOMEWOOD	312/799-6800 or 800/323-9510
MARSEILLES	815/795-2822
MUNDELEIN	312/566-5687
PEORIA	309/682-5123
ROCKFORD	815/399-9257
INDIANA	
EVANSVILLE	812/464-5089
FORT WAYNE	219/745-9375 or 219/482-1428 or 219/484-5543
INDIANAPOLIS	317/542-8500 or 317/542-0345
IOWA	
DAVENPORT	319/324-6418
DES MOINES	515/280-1140 or 800/247-2215
WATERLOO	319/234-3729 or 319/234-2851
KENTUCKY	
LEXINGTON	(See Yellow Pages)
LOUISVILLE	502/491-9400
LOUISIANA	
KENNER	504/468-9215
MAINE	
LEWISTON	207/783-6382
MASSACHUSETTS	
NEEDHAM HEIGHTS	617/444-2500
MICHIGAN	
LANSING	517/485-8076
MINNESOTA	
BLOOMINGTON	612/884-5114
MISSOURI	
INDEPENDENCE	816/461-1151
MARYLAND HEIGHTS	314/434-1011
NEBRASKA	
OMAHA	402/391-0787
NEW MEXICO	
ALBUQUERQUE	505/292-3730
NEW YORK	
BUFFALO	716/836-6560
ROCHESTER	716/586-7508
SELKIRK	518/756-2288
SYRACUSE	315/479-5046
OHIO	
AKRON	216/867-9966
CANTON	216/455-5269
CINCINNATI	513/563-0010
CLEVELAND	216/228-0200 or 216/228-0201
COLUMBUS	614/294-4646
DAYTON	513/426-1455
TOLEDO	(See Yellow Pages)
PENNSYLVANIA	
PITTSBURGH	412/471-5400
WHITEHALL	215/432-1188
TENNESSEE	
MEMPHIS	901/396-2980
TEXAS	
DALLAS	214/824-3087
FORT WORTH	817/921-5161
UTAH	
SALT LAKE CITY	801/328-4022
VIRGINIA	
FALLS CHURCH	703/534-2315
VIRGINIA BEACH	804/463-1925
WASHINGTON	
SEATTLE	206/632-7380
WISCONSIN	
MILWAUKEE	414/647-0100
BRITISH COLUMBIA	
RICHMOND	604/278-3774

Working with a contractor

continued from page 110

applicable, for all building materials such as paint, wood finishes, wood flooring, windows, doors, roofing, siding, paneling and plumbing.

4. Specify all details you can name, especially those most dear to you, be it mitered corners on cabinets or a 4-inch step between kitchen and patio.

These preliminaries will help organize your ideas, clarify design and cost, and, best of all, help eliminate misunderstandings with the contractor. Unless plans are carefully specified, contractors follow their own instincts in construction. And, too often, a contractor's idea of a clothes closet is the homeowner's idea of a broom closet—or vice versa. Before estimating dimensions, take sample measurements of other closets, shelves, counters, or whatever it is you're considering.

How to educate yourself

Don't worry if you don't know the difference between a BX cable and a PCV pipe—you'll learn quickly. Familiarize yourself with building materials and equipment in catalogues, and at home centers and lumberyards. While you go about picking contractors off your grapevine, get advice about types of wood for flooring, pipes for plumbing, how much and what kind of insulation you ought to use in your house. Another invaluable source of information is the local building department; its inspectors can supply you with the exact legal specifications for any project. To help interpret all this information, pick up one of the innumerable home-improvement manuals, such as the Reader's Digest's *Complete Guide to Home Improvements*—it's well-illustrated and refreshingly lucid.

The ultimate way to develop your project description is by questioning carefully each contractor who comes to make estimates. Have him outline every step of construction and list all material necessary for the job.

While contractors are wandering through your house, take advantage of their expert opinions. A good contractor is to your house what *Roget's Thesaurus* is to writing—a treasure of alternative suggestions. Ask the contractor what he would do, whether your problem involves light, space, decoration, or structure. Perhaps he'll have a novel solution. But, as in any professional consultation, don't take one opinion as Hoyle. Maybe your house needs that solid brick wall that the contractor would like to replace with a sliding glass door.

Give each bidding contractor a copy of your project description, updating it when necessary, and request that bids specify every detail of the project, total cost, and completion date. This method

Continued on page 116



FREE

Andersen answers your most-asked remodeling questions.

This easy-to-understand 24-page booklet provides home remodelers just like yourself with short accurate answers to your home improvement questions. Especially how to get the most out of remodeling with beautiful Andersen® Windows and Gliding Doors.

Please send your free booklet "The Andersen Remodeling Answer Book." Mail to: Andersen Corporation, Box 12, Bayport, MN 55003.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zip _____

State _____

The beautiful way to save fuel.™

Andersen® Windowalls

Use 30% less gas.

With Caloric Automatic Pilotless Gas Ranges.

Automatic pilotless ignition is the new Caloric feature that eliminates gas pilot lights and saves gas—30 percent, and more. Now it's available on 16 ranges in the Caloric line, both single and double oven models—including those with Self-Cleaning ovens, Continuous Cleaning* ovens, lo-broilers and waist-high broilers. All have automatically timed oven controls that let you set the times the oven starts and stops cooking. Plus many available features to save you work, make cooking easier. Conserve gas with a Caloric Automatic Pilotless Ignition Range—the gas range that's only "on" when you need it.



Model RSP 369



Model RSP 399

Use gas wisely. It's clean energy for today and tomorrow.

American Gas Association

CALORIC®

Topton, Pa. 19562

A Raytheon Company

*A.G.A. Mark.


"How can anything so pretty be so easy?"
Juliet Prowse
on Mannington floors
So easy to find something you like.
All those lively, lovely colors.
So easy to buy . . . very, very
affordable. So easy to live with.
Let the juice slop, the mustard plop,
the kids drop their finger paints
or whatever. Don't worry.
So easy to get your Mannington
no-wax floor bright and shiny
again. Mannington. How can
anything so easy be
so pretty?
Mannington Mills, Inc., Dept. 75
Salem, New Jersey 08079
Over 60 years of fine flooring
Others by Wellco Carpet Corp., Calhoun, Ga.
A wholly owned subsidiary
mannington
FLOORS FOR LEISURE LIVING



Architect: Claude Miquelle Associates, Melrose, Mass., Cabot's Stains on Clapboards

Cabot's O.V.T.
Solid Color Stains

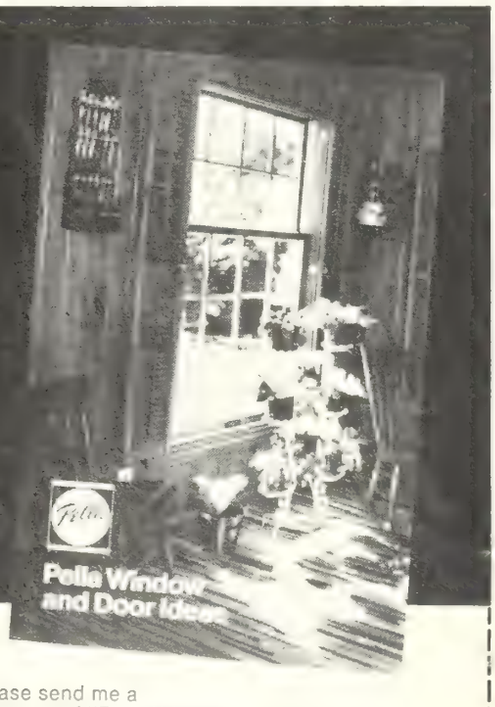


This fine product combines the best features of a stain and a paint. Cabot's O.V.T. Solid Color Stains, an oil-base finish of great beauty and durability, is suitable for wood, metal, masonry . . . applicable to all surfaces. 62 pleasing colors.

Samuel Cabot Inc.
One Union Street, Dept. 51G, Boston, Mass. Inquiries to U.K.
☐ Send Color Card on Cabot's O.V.T. Solid Color Stains
☐ 25¢ enclosed for Cabot's full-color handbook on stains

_____
_____
_____

FREE Window and Door Idea Book
For traditional and contemporary homes.



Pella Idea Book. 16 pages in full color packed with interesting examples of how the right windows can add beauty and livability to your home. Tells how Pella Wood Windows make washing easier, cut energy costs and need no painting. Contains a helpful guide to different window types, and how each works. Describes the important things to consider in proper placement of windows. In short, it contains everything you need to know to make an intelligent decision about windows. And it's yours free!

Please send me a
free copy of "Pella Window and Door Ideas."

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ ZIP_____

Telephone_____

Mail to: Pella Windows & Doors, Dept. C03E7, 100 Main St., Pella, Iowa 50219.

Also available throughout Canada.
This coupon answered within 24 hours.

Pella

Working with a contractor
continued from page 113

will provide a solid basis for comparing bids, and you will know that materials aren't being compromised for profit or competition.

Typically, though, bids vary outlandishly and you may have to ask more contractors to submit bids. A high bid does not necessarily mean high-quality workmanship; it might only mean that the contractor is so busy he will only do the job for a royal ransom. Likewise, a very low bid may not mean shoddy work; it may mean the contractor is short on work and is desperate to cover his overhead expenses. In either case, be wary.

When you think you have found a suitable contractor with a resonable estimate and completion date, ask him for a list of similar projects he's done. Although it is unlikely that a contractor would refer you to a dissatisfied client, stranger things have happened. In any event, a visit or two will give you a preview of his workmanship and a chance to chat with his clients—who might share the wisdom of hindsight.

Writing the contract

If the cost of the project warrants it, hire a lawyer to write the contract. If your own lawyer isn't conversant with contractors and construction, he'll be able to suggest a lawyer who is. Never, however, use the contractor's lawyer, no matter how reasonable it may seem . . . it's simply a conflict of interest.

With or without a lawyer, the contract must include the entire project description with materials and plans, and the following six items:

1. Names and license numbers of all subcontractors, and the homeowner's right to have them substituted should *their* workmanship be poor.

2. A specific completion date, followed by the phrase "time of the essence" (i.e., June 10, 1978, time of the essence). "In court," said Long Island attorney Peter Feilbogen, "that phrase means the completion date is more than a joke." If the contractor balks at one date, compromise—if you wish—on a more distant date. "As soon as possible," however, means nothing. A specific date, no matter how distant, will at least allow the homeowner to minimize lost time without being liable for breaking the contract.

3. Include the phrase "workmanship must be the best known to the trade." Though ambiguous, the statement has some legal significance in a contract.

4. Include a guaranteed maximum price for the completed job, and a schedule of payments. For small projects, the total price is typically broken into thirds: one-third as a down payment after signing the contract; one-third when the work is substantially in progress; and the final

Continued on page 119

Roofscape by Bird.
It's more than a roof over your head.

Just about any roof will keep the rain out.

But, if you're looking for something that will add to the appearance and value of your home, take a look at Roofscape by Bird.

Random-edged and textured to cast deep shadow lines, it's a natural in both rugged and formal settings.

And it's just as durable as it is beautiful.

Our heavy-weight Architect® 70 shingles are made with two laminated layers of premium asphalt that can't rot, curl, or burn like wood. They'll protect your home and retain their beauty for years to come.

An Architect 70 Roofscape is more than a roof. It's a home fashion accessory. And we have others, in a complete line of premium asphalt roofing shingles. See them and get a free estimate by calling your Bird Roofscaper, listed in the Yellow Pages.

Bird & Son, inc., E. Walpole, MA 02032

Please send me your newly revised, idea-packed booklet, "What you should know about roofing and siding before you build or remodel." I enclose 50¢ in payment. I am planning to:
☐ build ☐ remodel.

House & Garden—May 1977

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ County_____

State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____

Please include facts on: ☐ Solid vinyl siding ☐ Solid vinyl gutters ☐ Ornamental plastic shutters.





These kids threw a "stain party" treating Tru-Test E-Z Kare latex flat enamel to their messiest materials: motor oil, chocolate bar, blueberry preserves, ketchup, peanut butter and mud. You see the results below.

STUBBORN STAINS WIPE CLEAN WITHOUT SHINING OR NEED TO REPAINT



A LIMITED WARRANTY TO CONSUMERS ★ Good Housekeeping PROMISES REPLACEMENT OR REFUND IF DEFECTIVE



"Tru-Test E-Z Kare gives walls and woodwork the soft, luxury look of latex with the scrubbability of enamel."

Bonnie Blaire,
Tru-Test Paint color and decorating consultant

Now you can create fresh new beauty that's virtually childproof in any room, on walls *and* woodwork. Tru-Test E-Z Kare latex flat enamel keeps stains, grease and grime from penetrating so most stains wash right off. Even after heavy scrubbing or scouring there's no "shine" or need to repaint. Tru-Test E-Z Kare outlasts ordinary latex, yet the painting's easy, cleans up quick with soap 'n water. Choose white or custom colors.

The Wash 'n Wear Paint.



Over 5,000 True Value Hardware Stores own three modern, efficient Tru-Test factories to assure you highest quality paints at direct-factory savings.

True Value®
HARDWARE STORES

Tru-Test Paints are sold exclusively by True Value Hardware Stores who own their own paint factories. Look under "Paint — Tru-Test" in the Yellow Pages.

orking with a contractor

ntinued from page 116

rd when the job is complete and your use has been "broom cleaned."

For larger jobs, negotiate the small- down payment possible, and reserve certain percentage—the more the bet- —for the final payment. Payment hile the job is in progress should only made upon presentation of paid bills labor and materials specified for your oject.

Mr. Feilbogen, who usually repre- nts contractors' interests, momentarily itched sides to offer some suggestions payment schedules. Of the one-third wn payment, he advised that only 10 rcent be paid on signing the contract. remaining 23 percent when the con- ctor's crew reports to work. The mid- payment should only be made upon esentation of paid bills, as in larger ojects.

The contract should include this use: "Final payment will be withheld til the contractor presents releases or oof of payment from major suppliers d all subcontractors." Mr. Feilbogen inted out that if suppliers or subcon- ctors don't get paid, they can success- ly sue the homeowner—even if he s paid the general contractor in full.

The contract should require the con- ctor to secure all appropriate building rmits and to have electrical systems pected by the National Board of Fire derwriters.

Before signing, reread the bottom e: "No agreements unless recorded ove are binding." You might take it me and think about it for a few days.

upervising the job

th a tight contract and a well-recom- nded contractor, supervision of the oject should be minimal. But it rarely even architects spend a lot of time ecking to make sure the work is going ll—and that nothing has been over- oked. Every project has its idiosyn- cies, and you will have to make prac- al and esthetic decisions while the work in progress. And that way, you can ange your mind *before* it's too late out the placement of the light fixture whatever. You can, of course, make anges after things are done, but you'll ve the contractor crazy and add sub- ntially to your costs. Expect to be ailable for impromptu telephone con- tations and to be present, or at least op by the job, during critical stages. herwise, thermostats might wind up the center of walls, doors might be ng to open the wrong way, or a mir- placed at the wrong height.

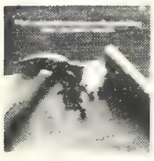
And remember, once you're cooking the new kitchen, you'll forget the re- nt headaches of remodeling. You can rry about making a perfect omelet tead. ■



The comforts of home

SPECIAL BOOKLET OFFER

Many advertisers whose messages appear in this special section offer consumer booklets, catalogues and portfolios filled with detailed information about their home improvement products. You can plan your own home makeovers with the real help of the attractive brochures shown and described on these pages. Order yours now—directly from House & Garden—by filling in and sending the coupon on the facing page. We'll fill your orders as promptly as possible.



1. NEW CONSUMER ROOFING AND SIDING BOOKLET. Information-hungry consumers will treasure "What You Should Know About Roofing and Siding Before You Build or Remodel"—new 32-page booklet packed with ideas, advice, and illustrations. Bird & Son, Inc. 50¢



2. "DECORATING IDEAS WITH CERAMIC TILE"—new 16-page color brochure shows ways to decorate kitchens, baths, dining areas and family rooms—suggests color coordinations, how to build or remodel with ceramic tile. American Olean Tile Company. 25¢



3. NEW HANDBOOK ON WOOD AND WOOD STAINS. A guide to stains and staining by Samuel Cabot Inc. Handsomely illustrated full-color booklets on types of stains, how to apply, color effects, etc. Samuel Cabot Inc. 25¢



4. NEWEST NO-WAX FLOOR PATTERNS of cushioned vinyl in a wide variety of colors and styles are shown in this brochure. Room scenes show how this top line of flooring actually looks in the home. Decorating hints for kitchen, bath and family room are included. Mannington Mills, Inc.



5. CREATIVE HOME PLANNING GUIDE is designed to give unique ideas for remodeling or building. Well illustrated booklet accompanies a Home Security Guide to help you protect your family and property. Planning Guide covers all areas of the home including lighting recommendations. Nutone Division, Scovill. $1



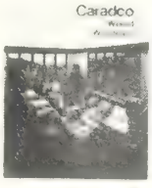
6. NEW IDEAS WITH WOOD WINDOWS. Pella Rolscreen windows and doors are as beautiful as they are easy to maintain. Colorful booklet illustrates how Pella designs add distinction to any house.



7. "CERAMIC TILE MAKES A LOT OF SENSE IN A LOT OF ROOMS BESIDES THE BATH." Imaginative ways to use ceramic tile for added beauty and value throughout your home are pictured in this new full-color booklet. Tile Council of America. 50¢



8. TIARA CEILINGS. Crown rooms with a seemingly solid expanse of texture and beauty. Eight patterns range from traditional to contemporary. Several are acoustical. Celotex.



9. ENERGY-SAVING WOOD WINDOWS AND DOORS. Thirty-two page booklet illustrates Caradco's line of Carclad casement, awning and patio doors. Detail specifications include information on construction, weather stripping, screens, etc.



10. "FOCUS ON FLOORS"—a practical guide to decorating from the floor up. This 12 page full color booklet features decorating tips for kitchens, family and living rooms, bedrooms, foyers and hobby rooms. Includes entire section on do-it-yourself installation, a [illegible] glossary, plus information on cost and maintenance. [illegible]dium. 50¢

[illegible]d on facing page.

How to do your own

natural dyeing

(as shown on page 168)

From flower-picking to dried dyed wool took Nini Circiello three unrushed days. You can do it in less time, but keep it at a pace that makes it enjoyable, not a chore.

WHAT YOU'LL NEED:

Large plastic bags for gathering plants, fruits, or vegetables, and keeping them separate; scissors; postal or lightweight kitchen scale; cotton string; white tags on cotton string; hard black pencil or waterproof pen; enamel or stainless steel cooking pots, 6- to 8-quart capacity (you'll need two for each color you mordant and dye; avoid aluminum or iron cookware—they can alter colors); large plastic or glass mixing bowls; mild detergent or laundry soap; fine strainer or cheesecloth; measuring spoons and measuring cup; wooden spoons and/or chopsticks; rubber gloves; a recipe notebook, so you can note "before" and "after" materials alongside each recipe to let you duplicate colors later; any book on dyeing with natural products that gives accurate recipes to achieve the colors you want with materials available to you. (Recommended books: *Ancient Dyes for Modern Weavers,* Palmy Weigle, and *Vegetable Dyeing,* Alma Lesch (both Watson-Guptill); *Dyes from your Garden,* Bernice Gillette Conner (E. A. Seemann Publishing Co.); *Dye Plants and Dyeing* and *Natural Plant Dyeing* (two handbooks, Brooklyn Botanic Gardens).

COLLECT YOUR MATERIALS:

Dye stuff—Use 100 percent natural materials (cotton, silk, or wool) in yarn or fabric form. Unbleached is best, since the chemicals which have been used to bleach material to a "real" white might deflect your color direction. Man-made fibers and blends can take dye unevenly.

Prepare dye bath—To make a natural dye, gather flowers, fruits, or vegetables. Boil them in a quart or more of water, depending on the amount of dye needed and the intensity of the color desired. After boiling has extracted the color, pass the liquid through a fine sieve or cheesecloth to clear it.

Prepare mordant solution—Mordants (from the Latin verb *mordere,* to bite) are chemicals which help the natural dyes take hold, literally "biting" the color into the medium. They are usually crystals or salts (used in very small quantities) and are available in craft shops. To prepare the solution, mix mordants into ¼ cup warm water until dissolved, then add to the water in a large cooking pot. Below

is a list of commonly used mordants

Alum (Aluminum potassium sulfate, not to be confused with the alum found in grocery stores, which is aluminium ammonium sulfate). White powder. Makes color fast and bright. Measure carefully—too much makes yarn sticky. Add Cream of Tartar as preventative.

Chrome (Potassium bichromate). Bright, orangey-red. Expensive, poisonous, and light-sensitive. A tiny bit goes a long way. Store in a dark place. Best used when working towards gold or brown.

Tin (Stannous chloride). White, expensive, light-sensitive, it brightens colors. Has a tendency to harden wool.

Iron (Ferrous sulphate, also known as copperas, or green vitriol). Palest green. "Saddens" or deepens a color. Good with dark greens, purples, blacks.

Copper sulfate (Blue vitriol). Bright blue. Adds a green or bluish tone, depending on the dye color. As a premordant, it colors yarn a beautiful light green.

Tannin (Tannic acid). Light brown, it is found in tea, nuts, and tree bark—none of which require mordanting.

Ammonia (Ammonium hydroxide). Clear, non-sudsy. Peps up yellow or green dyes, draws color out of grasses.

White vinegar. Contains acetic acid. Reddens violet or purple dye.

Tartaric acid (Cream of tartar or potassium bitartrate). White powder, brightens colors. Used with alum, tin, and iron to maintain fiber softness.

Baking soda (Bicarbonate of soda). Add to dye bath. Makes violets or purples bluer.

Glauber's salts. Used in almost all natural dyeing to make colors fast and to ensure more thorough dyeing.

PLAN AHEAD:

Test a small piece of any new medium you are dyeing, as each will need slightly different formulations of the dye bath and mordant. Most recipes call for 1-ounce skein of wool, but you can test dye recipes with ½- or ¼-ounce mini-skeins without stretching your budget.

Find out how your dyes and mordants interact. Put several strands of wool into one dye bath, one of them not mordanted, and each of the others premordanted with different mordants—you'll get different colors each time. For instance, unmordanted wool put into a coreopsis flower dye bath emerged a rich yellow, while another strand, premordanted with tin and alum, came out a super orange!

STEP-BY-STEP TO DYEING YARN:

1. Weigh and divide the wool into skeins. Keep one strand of wool aside.

2. Tie up skeins loosely so they won't tangle.

3. Scour wool in lukewarm water and mild soapsuds, so it will take its color evenly. Squeeze suds out gently; don't wring or twist. Rinse several times in clear water, moving the yarn through the water with a wooden spoon or chop-

Continued on page 240



11. REDECORATING, RE MODELING, adding-on or starting from scratch . . there's a Weldwood Panel for almost any room or area. In a variety of wood colors and textures. Handy color guide and information on how to [illegible] paneling. Champion Building Products. 50¢



12. COOKING'S A PLEASURE . . . clean up, too! Brochure illustrates a variety of Caloric self-cleaning and continuous cleaning ranges—many with automatic pilotless ignition.



13. TOTAL HOME COMFORT SYSTEM. Brochure illustrates York's new computer-controlled Champion Heat Pump—the complete, all-electric, year-round heating and cooling system that "thinks for itself" to save energy.



14. IT'S CONVENIENT! "If You Don't Have Master Charge, Here's How and Why You Should Get One." Brochure gives complete information on how you can obtain a card and if you do have one, how to make better use of it. Interbank Card Association.



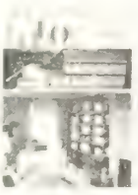
15. INSTRUCTIONS "For Safe Secure Ceiling Tile Installation" are given in illustrated pamphlet from the Arrow Fastener Co. A variety of staple guns, Arrow Ceiltile staples and the new "Piggy-Back" slip-on attachment are shown.



16. "CREATIVE PANELING IDEAS." The pages of this booklet are intended to serve as an inspiration and convey the remarkable effects and value Masonite brand paneling can bring to your home. Room photographs illustrate a variety of panelings in different colors, grains, textures. 50¢



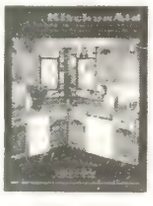
[illegible] DRY APPLIANCES in nature's [illegible] General Electric. Choose from almond or one of the five other [illegible] colors, a [illegible] high gloss finish and all designed [illegible]



18. BRILLIANT COLORS burst from these 36 pages showing the liveliness of Tru Test Paints. Paint can do things for your rooms—blue can beautify, red can dramatize, green can calm them. Helpful hints for color planning. Includes popular House & Garden Colors. Cotter & Co. $1.50



19. SHEET VINYL FLOORING. Color leaflet shows a variety of floorings from the Gafstar 5400 Series. Series combines beautiful patterns with quality construction including a Brite-Bond™ surface that resists scuffs and attains a high gloss appearance for a long time. GAF Corporation.



20. IT'S MUCH MORE THAN A MIXER . . . it's a KitchenAid food preparer when you add culinary wonders like these to it: food grinder, sausage stuffer, rotor vegetable slicer, colander and seive, can opener, grain mill, and juice extractor. KitchenAid hot-water dispenser, dishwashers, disposers, and coffee mill shown too. Hobart Corporation



21. THE LOOK IS WOOD without the worry of wood. Cabinets that wipe clean with a damp cloth and need no shelf or drawer liners are discussed in this folder from Formica. Folder highlights many other important advantages of cabinets surfaced with Formica brand decorative products.

ORDER COUPON FOR "THE COMFORTS OF HOME" BOOKLETS, MAY 1977

Circle the number of each booklet on this and facing page that you want, and enclose check, money order or currency in amount indicated for those requiring payment. Add 50¢ for postage and handling. No stamps. Allow up to four weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO: House & Garden, Dept. #5a, Box 3579, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10017

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11

12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21

I enclose $____ for postage and handling of my requests for booklets

$ ____ for booklets circled requiring payment

$ ____ my total remittance

Offer expires 8/15/77

Name _____ (please print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____



Look your Sunday best every day of the week.

At the first hint of warm weather, take your spring wardrobe to your neighborhood Martinizing dry cleaner. He'll get everything as fresh as all springtime. No matter what you need dry cleaned, remember Martinizing is the name.

"MARTINIZING"®
The name to look for in dry cleaning.

THE CHILDREN'S EXCHANGE



Cookbooks for kids

Here are several of the best cookbooks to keep children inspired and stir-happy

The approaches of books introducing children to the kitchen are as diverse as the cooks who write them. It is a good idea to choose a book that is tailored to the ages of the young cooks you know and also suits the culinary philosophy of the adult in charge.

Kids Cooking Without a Stove by Aileen Paul, illustrated by Carol Inouye (Doubleday, $5.95). This is a precisely ordered approach for 4- to 6-year-olds. The recipes are very simple, but the results are calculated to reward both eye and appetite. Throughout these pages there is a watchful adult voice directing, "Let a grownup open the applesauce for you." "Shake about five times, count as you do it." A little over-directed at times.

The Peanut Cookbook by Natalie Donna, illustrated by Robert Quackenbush (Lothrop, Lee & Shepard, $6.50). Almost more than everything you ever wanted to know about peanuts. Here is an extraordinary variety of dishes (there are 19 kinds of peanut-butter sandwiches) that use the famous legume in everything from, literally, soup (peanut, of course) to nuts (caramel-covered).

The International Cookie Jar Cookbook by Anita Borghese, illustrated by Yaroslava Mills (Scribner's, $7.95). A treasury of world cookies in over 60 carefully detailed recipes, with a short, informative introduction to each. Clear line drawings illuminate the more complicated instructions. This is a book for cookie lovers who have had some experience in the kitchen. Precocious kids who have already read Proust will find a recipe for Madeleines on page 37. Bring milk.

Cooking with Colette by Colette Rossant, edited by Lorraine Davis, illustrated by James Rossant (Scribner's, $7.95). An exuberant approach to cooking, with a slightly French accent flavoring the conversational and culinary tone. The author stresses her conviction that step-by-step learning plus self-confidence can make children into very capable chefs. This book is appropriate for beginners of all ages and would be particularly good for parent-and-child kitchen collaborations. Designed to be followed from start to finish, like a cooking course, it opens with desserts.

Kids Are Natural Cooks prepared by Parents' Nursery School, illustrated by Lady McCrady (Houghton Mifflin, hardcover $7.95; spiral-bound paper, $4.95). As the introduction explains, "There is a tremendous amount of learning involved in cooking . . ." This is a well-designed mine of information and imaginative recipes. Accentuating learning and pleasure as the fruits of cooking, the viewpoint is consistently intelligent and relaxed. The soft-cover edition flops flat open to fit the kitchen counter, the way a good cookbook should. Small children working with more experienced supervisors will find much that appeals to them in the amusingly illustrated pages. Older children can proceed happily on their own.

(Continued on page 240)



If you want a healthy cat, do a little healthy reading.

Have you read any cat food labels lately? They can tell you a lot that will help you keep your cat healthy.

Here's what to look for. And look out for.

Protein

Most people don't know cats need even more protein than dogs do. About 30% protein in their diet, for a healthy body and coat.

Purina **Cat Chow** *is* 30% protein. And every box or bag lists where this protein comes from: meat, fish, poultry, milk and vegetable soybeans.

A *balance* of protein that's high in quality, and better for cats than just meat alone.

Vitamins

Cats are different from people. They don't need Vitamin C in their diet. But they do need Vitamin A for keen cat's eyes. Too much of some extra vitamins can cause him health problems, but if your cat gets the necessary vitamins in **Cat Chow** every day, he doesn't need extra vitamins.

Minerals

Calcium is a mineral cats need for strong bones and teeth. So is phosphorus. It may sound crazy, but cats also need copper, iron and cobalt for good blood. Zinc for good skin. That's why they're all in **Cat Chow**.

Maintenance

It's one word to watch out for on any cat food. When the label says "Maintenance", it means a food with only enough nutrition to "maintain" an *adult* cat. It isn't for a growing cat or a pregnant cat. **Cat Chow** is for *any* cat. You'd think "Maintenance" dry foods would be cheaper than **Cat Chow**. But after you've read the rest of the label, look at the price on the top. **Cat Chow** cat food doesn't usually cost more. Sometimes, it even costs less.

Chow Chow Chow™



To help keep your cat healthy.

Marlboro Lights

The spirit of Marlboro in a low tar cigarette.





Marlboro
LIGHTS

LOWERED TAR & NICOTINE



**Lighter in taste. Lower in tar.
And still offers up the same quality
that has made Marlboro famous.**

13 mg. "tar," 0.8 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report Dec.'76

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

Be kind to your space

Space speaks.
It's true. Walk into any room, and the space will tell you instantly and in no uncertain terms if it's friendly or hostile, and whether or not you're welcome.

Space speaks a language of ceiling heights, wall lengths, proportions, angles, openings. And its prose can inspire you to feel exhilarated, luxurious, cozy, businesslike, playful—or an urgent need to leave.

Even your own space, where you want at least a civil understanding, can be less than cordial. Why is it that you can't seem to work in your study, but the middle of the living room is just right? And why, when the children have a glorious room all to themselves, do they prefer to build their block-towers in the kitchen? The need for human companionship aside, space itself has attractions—and distractions—that cannot be denied.

Some say it's the shape of the space that affects us the most. Buckminster Fuller has said we shouldn't live or work in cubes, on account of the inhibiting effect of right angles on the flow of energy. And a growing band of scientists and psychologists feels that the pyramid is not only a triumph of construction and design, but that its shape contains a combination of energy fields that affect whatever is inside—including people.

But the question is, at least for those of us who do not live in pyramids, how to establish a good rapport with the space you have. How to get on its good side, make it work for you, comfort you, make you feel, every time you walk in the door, that this is where you belong. You can do it with remodeling (to change or add space), or with decorating (to give it color, comfort, and style), or with a combination of the two. On the following pages, we've gathered lots of rooms and ideas to show you how. Look them over, and then put on some soft music, sit down quietly with your own space, and have a nice talk. It's time you got acquainted.


How



to create your own Personal Space

What's that spark, that aliveness, that makes a room (or a person) so appealing? Starting here, 8 remarkable case histories to show how you can fill, empty, reshape, add to your rooms—and decorate them to create wonderful living spaces with charm and style—yours, of course

"We wanted a free, unsheltered porch that would let us participate with nature"

Need more living space? Why not borrow some from nature? That's what designer John Saladino and his wife did when they decided to add a summer porch to their converted 18th-century forge. "We loved the idea of outdoor living," says Mr. Saladino. "But we needed protection from mosquitoes." (There's a stream nearby that invites all kinds of insects.) His solution: transparent black nylon mesh screening, seamed on the outside of undressed cedar supports, and anchored right into the used-brick floor. "The unframed, see-through screen makes the porch look so wide-open it's really a nonporch," says Mr. Saladino who even designed nondoors leading to and from the porch: On the far end, an angled topped screen door reaches the full 13-foot height of the porch and blends naturally into the structure. A triple-sash window—the door to the living room—was inspired by Monticelio. For a coffee table, a luggage rack with a broadboard top. Construction work by Pino Segalla. Masonry by Joseph Fungo.

Your own personal space



"For me a room is like an empty canvas, waiting to be filled with the colors and the things I love"

Come in and browse through a charming house that's also a shop—and full of the owner's vitality

HORST



Left: A corner of Mrs. Groueff's country porch filled to the brim with wicker and straw furniture, sun hats, baskets, quilts and afghans, sisal and braided rugs, and flowering plants everywhere. Mrs. Groueff bought the bamboo stand unfinished so she could do the tortoise-shell staining herself. Ceramic pots are made by her son-in-law in Idaho. **Right:** Mrs. Groueff whose house is "the outlet for all family-made goods—even jams and breads."

"A room filled with the things I love"

A person has to have an unusual approach to living to turn a house into a shop—where everything is for sale, everything down to the last dish. But, in her summer cottage, Lil Groueff did just that, and gave it her vibrant personality, too. Every day, prospective customers browse—by appointment—through her lovingly decorated house. "There are so many styles, so many things I love, that to have them all, I have to sell some to make room for others," says Mrs. Groueff, whose constantly changing rooms make interesting spaces for both family and friends. When Mr. and Mrs. Groueff and their teen-age son are home, they often dine on the patio. When guests come over, Mrs. Groueff sets the larger table indoors. Even if she sells a favorite chair or table, Mrs. Groueff is prepared for family, friends, or clients. "I collect things, so, if I sell a piece, I just move something else in." BEADLE





Left: The dining table set for a summer lunch with lettuce-leaf dishes and baskets brimming with fresh vegetables and homemade bread. **Above, left:** A family breakfast on the wood-slatted patio. The barn, which Mrs. Groueff uses for storage, is

Right: The living room, dressed in blues and pinks. "Color is very important to me, probably because I paint a lot," says Mrs. Groueff, who lacquered the floor steel blue and covered the walls with a tiny, cerulean print wallpaper that works with the

tral background." She laid an imported rag rug mottled with more blues and painted the table and wicker chairs a deep azure. To offset the coolness of the blue, the sofa, chair cushions, and lampshade are all in warm pink batiks. **Above, right:** The

TED HARDIN



An exhilarating apartment—but welcoming—for a man who transformed a rundown duplex into a place to live, work with clients, and entertain

To most city apartment dwellers, wide-open spaces are becoming something found only in Western movies. New buildings seem to be designed with an eye o the conservation of space bees give to a honeycomb, and **t is only the big old apartments hat keep the hope for space alive. Even when they need vork, they are worth the effort,** particularly to someone like narketing consultant George Trescher, who found it both bleasant and practical to have enough space for both home and office. He found it in a duplex n a building put up in 1903 by group of artists successful enough to kiss La Vie Boheme good-bye, then asked Bill Goldsmith, design director of LCS, nc./Green Metal, to give him a hand with the renovation. The partment is big, particularly the wo story living room. There are edrooms and baths upstairs, and **wo entrances from the elevator, ne upstairs, one down—a dou-le entry that helps enormously o keep business from interfer-ng with pleasure.** A new staircase (the old one in the hall was liminated) was built leading up o a balcony from the living oom, thus providing what Mr. Goldsmith calls a "two-way traffic plan. People coming to a party nter on the second floor and escend to the living room—always a good entrance. Business isitors come in at lower level, walk down a hall to dining room which also works as an office.

"All the space was there. We cleaned it up, personalized it, and gave it style"





Your own personal space

Top, left: In 1903, a touch of romance: the original balcony, a bedroom hall, really, reached by a now dismantled staircase from the downstairs foyer.
Left, above, and far right: The [illegible] living room, the color of Devonshire cream, with the parquet floor bleached to ivory, a baronial fireplace replaced by a simple plaster arch, and the great north window left uncurtained except for



isn't too much furniture," says Mr. Goldsmith, "and because the room is now half contemporary, half not, so is everything in it. Italian wicker, Louis XV armchairs, Kilim rugs, a grand piano. [illegible] button or mohair suiting. For sheen, satin cushions, and for pure pleasure, two paintings by Christian de Boschnek. There are two groupings of sofas, chairs, and ottomans; one against the fireplace. These are not cut and dried arrangements—they simply work well, and if people want to dance, everything can be shoved against the walls. In hall, the bar and a cabi-

"Space with style"

Under barrel-vaulted ceilings, a dining room that turns into a full fledged office, the glamour of a professional kitchen

One of the pleasures of digging into the secrets of an old apartment is coming upon a treasure. **In this exploration, the prize lay overhead under what seemed to be a plaster ceiling and turned out to be brick-barrel vaulting,** a way of laying brick in arcs that is rarely seen these days —too difficult, too costly. In the living room, sadly, the brick was supported by iron pipes that could not be removed, and the old plaster was simply replaced by new—although the arcs remain in a beautiful ripple. The dining room and kitchen brickwork, however, consisted of single spans held together by iron bands. Denuded of plaster, the ceilings are an architectural delight, one of the occasional advantages of moving backward in time, rather than forward. One room that had to move forward was the kitchen—a major piece of reconstruction. Less complicated was one wall of the dining room, where a huddle of what might have been **china cupboards were made into office storage space for files, ledgers, books, all masked at dinner time by huge fold-out doors,** which, when shut, form a perfectly smooth wall. The office, so to







Left: The old kitchen. **Above, left:** The kitchen today, an ingenious combination of old and new materials—brick, steel, iron, and Mexican tile—with a restaurant range, a rolling steel table with chopping-block top. **Above right:** The dining room ready for a conference. Glass table top sits on [illegible] steel cylinder. A steel and glass desk flanks the window, its shutters upholstered with an old crazy quilt. **Opposite page:** Dinner for 12. Victorian chairs at the table; Italian at the desk. Tree-shaped terra-cotta candlesticks by Paul Nelsen. Painting by Ivaris Fedusnan





Dear House

"I am desperate for help. My living room doesn't work for anything..."

ELLIOTT

The true story of a woman who, after spending $2,000 on decorating, ended with disaster. At House & Garden's suggestion, five talented designers came up with five different—and terrific—solutions.



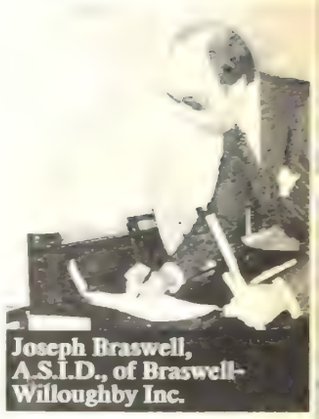
How do you update a spacious 30s-style sunken living room with cream walls, damask-covered furniture, and crystal chandeliers? Kate Cole decided on a white repaint job, new white slipcovers, curtains, window shades, plus some bright modern paintings and pillows. To her dismay, the room turned into an unfriendly icebox. "It's so stark I walk straight through in the evening, curl up with a magazine, or watch TV on my bed. With the dining table some way from the kitchen, behind the sofa, it doesn't seem to work for entertaining either," she wrote in an unhappy letter to House & Garden. $2,000 gone in a decorating disaster! House & Garden's Operation Rescue brought her five terrific schemes from top professionals, to show her just how this space can be transformed into a room that makes her happy and comfortable. They range all the way from a drastic architectural remodeling, to a low-budget paint-and-fabric redecorating scheme, seen opposite, for under $5,000.

Above: Kate Cole in her "unfriendly icebox." Beige vinyl tiled foyer floor, curving steps down to living room, and cream area rug are remnants of the 30s look she tried to update.
Right: Plan shows furniture grouped around fireplace.



& Garden:

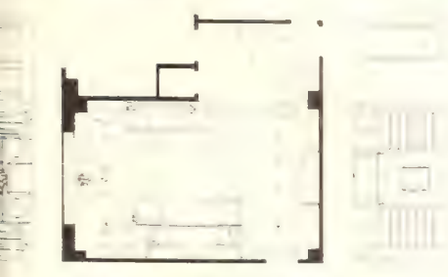
Joseph Braswell: "Darken the walls, lighten the floor, rearrange seating"



Joseph Braswell, A.S.I.D., of Braswell-Willoughby Inc.

1 Simply by making the walls dark, everything looks different. "They give the room a little more guts and silhouette the white furniture," declares Joseph Braswell. "White curtains also make more sense when they're set off against a deeper tone. Books look better, too." In a dramatic change of floor plan, Braswell places the sofa against the wall next to the kitchen. frames it with a pair of white-painted, wooden étagères. One on the right makes a clever separation between living room and foyer. One on the left is mirrored in back, to create a similar "see through" effect. The dining table is beside the window, no longer pushed into a cramped space. It can be quickly pulled out, extended with boards to seat six or eight.







Just a few modern items are added for that casual, comfortable, modern look Kate Cole is looking for. The armchairs, now on either side of the fireplace, have extra ottomans. Braswell swaps traditional butler's table for two drum coffee tables, brings in a pair of steel cylinders for plants, a wicker chair—"the exotic fantasy touch." Overhead, "to improve the quality of light," three track units replace table lamps and foyer chandelier. Underfoot, foyer vinyl tiles are ripped up, the stained pale nutmeg. (C) The living room floor is lightened to match "so the existing cream rug seems to belong." With taupe (D) on the living room walls, Braswell follows up Kate Cole's preference for red and yellow on foyer walls, which he wraps with a bright textured fabric (B). The same fabric covers two screens (not seen) on each side of fireplace. Orange and yellow linens (A) make crisp, fresh pillow covers. **Above:** The room, says Braswell, is one "that can grow." **Left:** Improved floor plan. Shopping information,

Willy Van Bel:
"Break through one wall to reorganize space"



Willy Van Bel, architect.

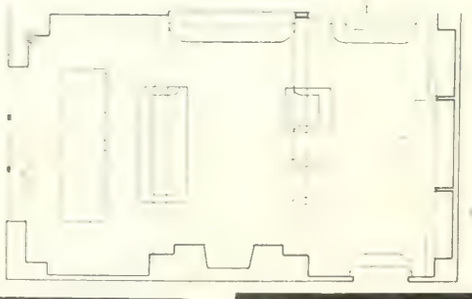
2

Breaking through part of the kitchen wall, Willy Van Bel puts in a new bar to make room for food and drinks. He was most concerned with providing a transitional area between foyer, living room, and kitchen. "There is no real participation between these spaces," he explains, "this is why the room doesn't work." The bar's curving counter repeats the rounded lines of the foyer steps. The steps are moved slightly right and subtly reshaped to draw people diagonally into the living room. On the right side of the bar is a new pillar, which meets the ceiling beam overhead to complete a proper architectural statement. Behind the bar is a floor-to-ceiling cupboard for storage and next to it, a new door that leads into the kitchen. In this scheme, the budget is spent on structural changes. A clean, uncluttered look emerges naturally, when redundant furniture is taken away. Estimated cost: $10,000.



Everything is white, but softened, in Van Bel's scheme, the sofa and chairs rest on a new, off-white textured rug. The bright pillows are replaced with new ones in off-white handwoven Indian cottons. "Color comes in through books, objects, and people." Gone are the foyer chest, the white Parsons serving table (not needed now with the bar), and "all the traditional clutter" of lamps and tables. The foyer floor is bare wood, stained to match the living-room floor. For lighting, Van Bel suggests modern, brass floor lamps. A big, new rectangular dining table, in pale, bleached wood, runs the length of the window. It goes, Van Bel suggests, with eight handsome modern chairs—the Thonet bentwood and cane design. When a dinner party is planned, the table is pulled away from the window and into the room, chairs grouped around.





Left: Existing dining area, a small antique table, modern steel chairs.
Above: Floor plan shows improved dining alternative. Architectural drawing indicates how ceiling beams line up with new bar. Improve-



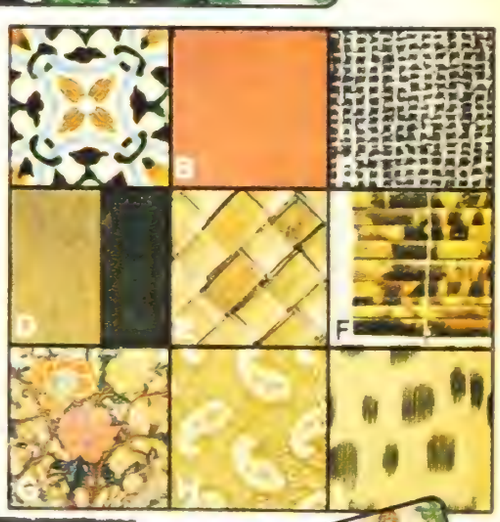
John Robert Moore and Nancy Goslee, of Goslee and Moore Ltd., decorators.

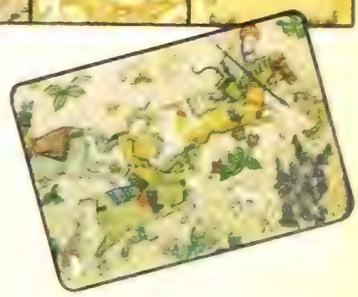


3 *Goslee and Moore: "Warm up the atmosphere with patterns and texture"*

With color, natural textures, and chintz, the room becomes "a cozy red box to match Kate Cole's warm, outgoing personality." In their scheme, John Robert Moore and Nancy Goslee treat the foyer and living room as two distinctly separate spaces (the first dark, the second bright) dividing them off with portable, straw-covered screens. They propose to take out all the "hard traditional furniture," recover the sofa and armchairs, and introduce a round skirted dining table with four wicker chairs, a chaise, an ottoman, and a big rattan coffee table. The floor is lightened, the cream rug replaced with steerhide, "not an endangered species." They suggest a new dining area by the bookshelves, putting the piano in the room next door, and filling in the wall space with more books. With four print fabrics on the furniture, the windows are





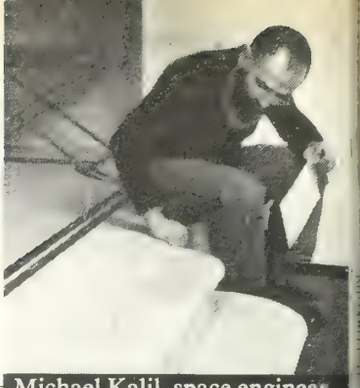


Kate Cole's sofa and armchairs are shifted to new spots. Like the additional chaise and ottoman, they are covered in a brown/beige cotton(C) with pillows in Jacobean chintz (G) and paisley cotton (H). Dining table is skirted with brush-stroke print (I). Tiles (A) surround fireplace. Red wallpaper (B) wraps a warm feeling around room. Straw screens (E) divide off foyer, which has tortoise-shell painted floor, Sweet Chocolate doors (D), two wicker chairs covered with vinyl suede (D), walls with earthy Indonesian print (J). Estimated cost: $10,000. Shopping information, page 193.

Top: Fireplace wall as Moore and Goslee see it and (insert) as

4

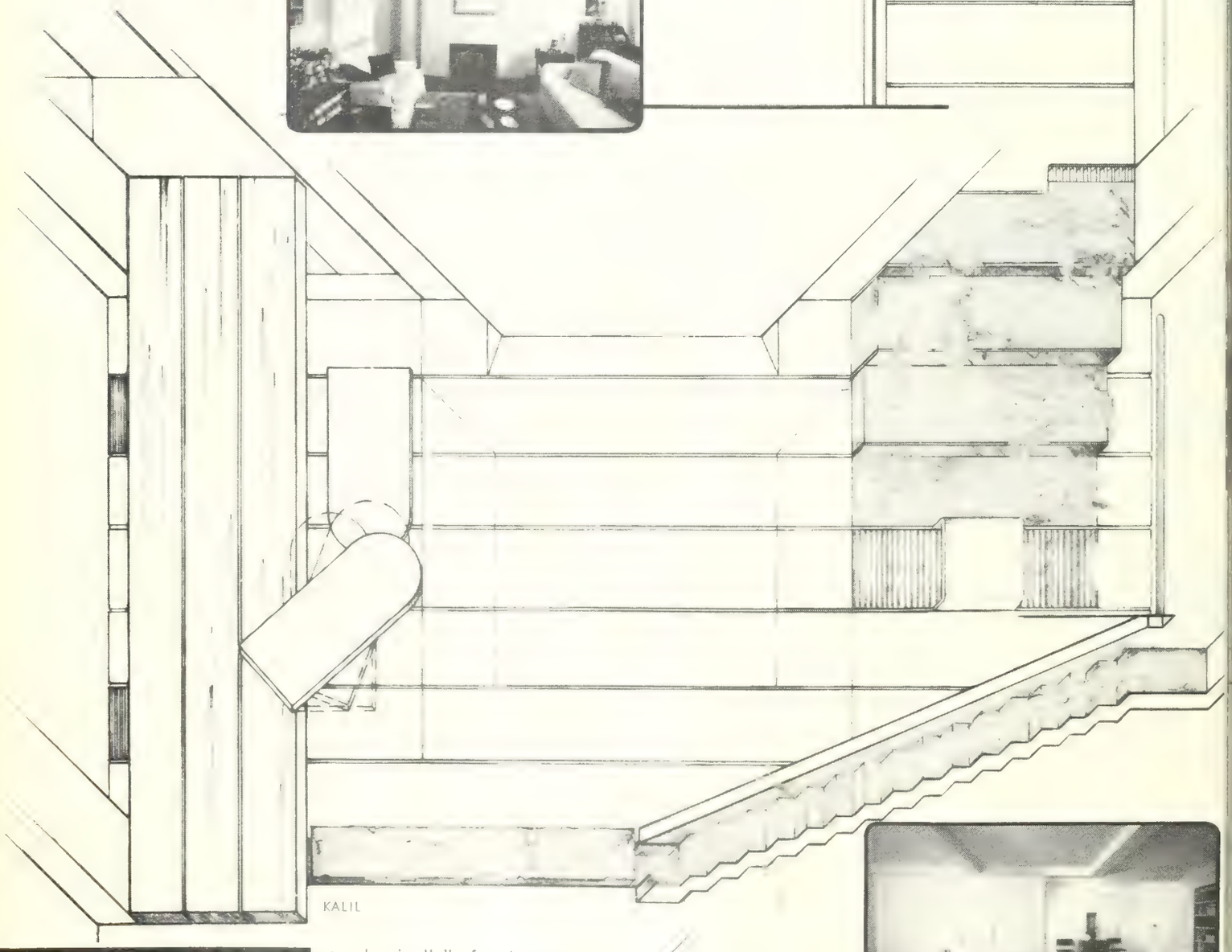
Michael Kalil: "Throw everything out, merge spaces"



Michael Kalil, space engineer, New York School of Interior Design, Parsons School.

The thought behind this radical approach is to bring "nature's elements back into living." *Earth* is in ivy-filled planters, *water* cascades down a glass brick stairway between kitchen and living-room wall. *Fire* glows from candles burning in a *sand* trough. Michael Kalil felt he had to "blow the room apart" by breaking through the wall into the study-guest room and filling the whole space with a field of sand-colored carpet. It is completely empty, save for two teak tables that pivot into the room or toward the teak ramp that bridges the room between foyer and bedroom corridor. "People sit on pillows or on the ramp for dining." Teak covers the foyer floor. Uplights wash the bare wall where once there were books.





KALIL





In this scheme, walls of pale, silvery lilac, with deep iris for doors. "Every space has its own organic color," says Kalil. "This room wasn't meant to be white. Just as nature's sands shift, so does his sand-colored floor. The carpet is mounted on a platform of wooden panels 7 inches off the floor. These panels raise—mechanically"—for storage beneath, or to create backrests. Cost upwards of $12,000, according to mechanization. **Right:** The kitchen wall as is and the plan with the diagonal slicing of glass bricks that provide the water cascade. "Glass also acts as a skylight in the kitchen." To left, recess is mirrored, reflecting

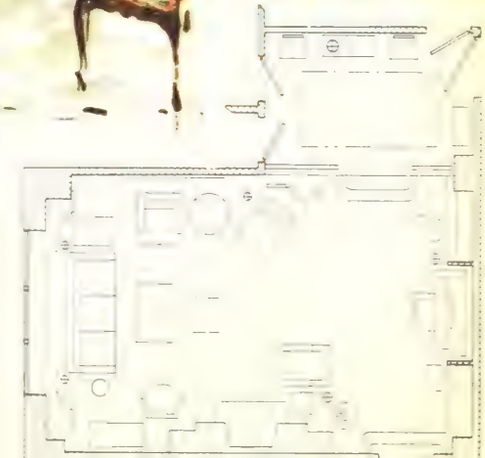


John Rieck, decorator.

5 *John Rieck: "Update the old furniture, add sophistication"*

Tulips on a kumquat ground (G) turn the room into a flower garden. The print wraps three screens, one on either side of the sofa, the third between foyer and living room. "The room needs more coziness," says John Rieck, picking blue cotton (C) for armchairs, fringed in white. He keeps Kate Cole's sofa but adds black and white pillows (B). Less strident brown and white dot cotton (B) swathes the window wall—"she really wants new curtains, there's a lot of traffic noise and no view." As a decorator he likes to work with the "givens," doesn't believe in tossing everything out. In his eyes, the main problems are the cream carpet—"too old-fashioned"—and vinyl foyer floor. For the first, he substitutes an off-white shag (E), for the second, a neat, checkerboard carpet (A). He mirrors fireplace wall, adds "more feminine" ladderback dining chairs with green striped seat pads (F). Finally a new wing chair in textured cotton (D).





Above and top: The window wall, with screens beside the sofa and (inset) as it looks now.
Right: Floor plan shows dining table in foyer. For parties it's moved down beside the bookshelves. "I've tried," says Rieck, "to make the room comfortable, give it a little style, without spending too much money."
About $10,000



Your own personal space

"We wanted the new space to have the same flavor as the old– we have come to love awkward corners"



A delightful remodeling with all the charm of the original Victorian house, but with plenty of space for a young family to grow on

This house has wit Superficially, it comes across as Victorian, with its fine bay windows under an English gabled roof But then there's the front door, an irrevocably modern hyphen set in a transparent glass wall. What's going on here? **In reality, the left-hand wing is a brand-new addition. Its twin on the right-hand side has been remodeled from an old house,** in a daring stroke of architecture by Hugh Newell Jacobsen. The family, Mr. and Mrs. Robert Elliott and their two daughters, age 9 and 10, like Victorian houses and all the nooks and crannies that go with them. When they decided to add a new living room, master bedroom, and full-size cellar, their taste, plus the fact that this house dates from the 1870s and belongs in a conservative suburb of Washington, D.C., led Jacobsen to design the addition "in the manner of the old rather than totally schizoid." Conspicuously, this artful collusion with the past is only skin deep. **Behind the external nod to the 19th century lies a series of light-filled white spaces that characterize late 20th-century style.** "It's a maverick," admits Jacobsen. A noteworthy rebel and it confirms a new wave in contemporary house design. The *Modern* glass box and concrete cube is being nudged aside by a new, *Post-modern* phase that indicates more decoration, an affection for history and building with a sense of fun.

Left: After major remodeling, the right-hand bay window replaces the old front porch. New entrance with bridge above links old house with new wing.
Opposite page, top: Side of original house, which was extended.

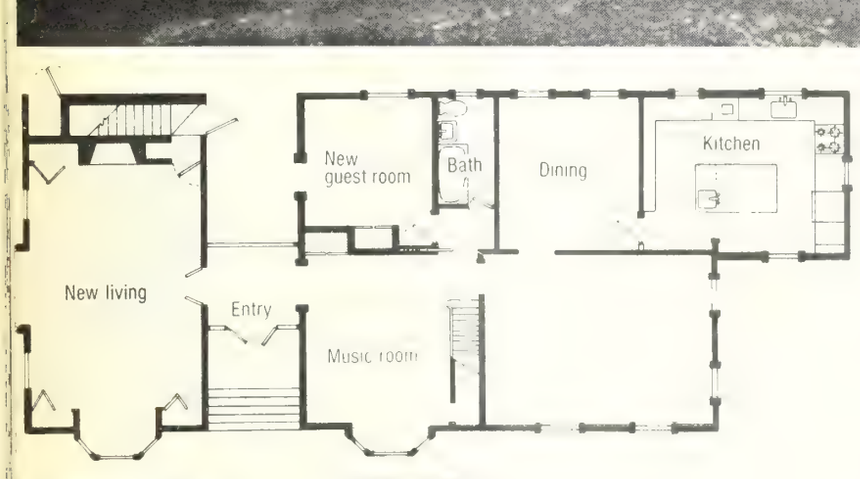
"The flavor of the old"

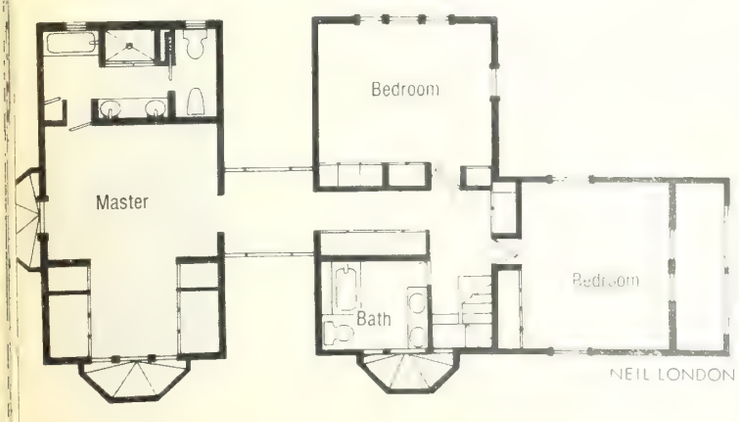
KATHLEEN S. WOOD











NEIL LONDON

Before the remodeling, the ho had an icing of shutters, multipar windows, wrought-iron decoratio and turquoise paint, some origi and some added over the years. is gone in this striking effort to store consistency. Four-square w dows, three shades of paint recall proper heritage. Researching exte or color at the Cooper-Hewitt M seum, Hugh Jacobsen discovered Victorian taste for using three—c for walls, one for trim, and "more bizarre" for windows a doors. Subsequently, he and Elliotts chose ivory, brown, a burgundy, from a new palette Devoe, which recently produc *Exterior Decoration: Victorian C ors for Victorian Houses* (Athen um of Philadelphia, $35.). **Cla board, exactly like the wood on t original house, was used on the n wing, identical asphalt shingles the roof.** Indoors, after a cle sweep, each space is now "like be inside a piece of origami"—wh cleanly defined, but quite complic ed in structure. **For example, t ceiling in the master bedroom soa in a folded polygon under t pitched roof.** Tall, ceiling-hei doors, wooden window shutte gray wool carpeting contribute contemporary feeling, which Elliotts like to contrast with a f antiques. Where once was the trance hall, there is now a mu room with a modern egg-crate boo shelf wall in juxtaposition with fine, antique grand piano. In the n living room, comfortable mode leather sofas and chairs are set off a splendid 18th-century walnut de "The mix works best when it's percent modern," reflects Hu Jacobsen, adding, "In effect, t house is as Victorian as a Chevrole

Bursting out sideways the tiny house sproute new living room, bedroom, and cellar in a look-alike wing

Above top left: House with original porch before remodeling and (directly below) the new exterior, showing the right-hand bay window in place of the porch.

Top right: In the master bedroom, roof-high ceiling folded in a polygon. For storage, closets with an old chest between. Four prints on the walls by Lou Stovall.

Left: Plans show how new rooms were added. Bursting out sideways, the extension has a full basement beneath living room. Above, is the master bedroom and bath.

Opposite: In the new living roo leather sofas, modern chairs, an a tique desk. Bar is in the closet to l of fireplace. Over fireplace, a pai ing by Tom Downing. Sculpture in t bay window by Rockne Krebs.

Inset bottom: The side bay wind seen from the outside.

Inset top: The new music room, c ated from the original hall. F building facts and materials, s page 194.

ROBERT LAUTM





The living room-kitchen, an idea that's catching on. An old kitchen was enlarged by annexing closets, studio. **Above:** Plan of the original kitchen space. A brand new family/living area with sliding doors that open to an outdoor dining terrace and pool was added. **Opposite page insert:** Counter separates cooking from sitting area.
TOM YEE



"We thought it would be great to have one big room where we could cook and socialize at the same time"

A sensational all-in-one family entertaining center with a comfortable living-dining area and a kitchen

"One big room"



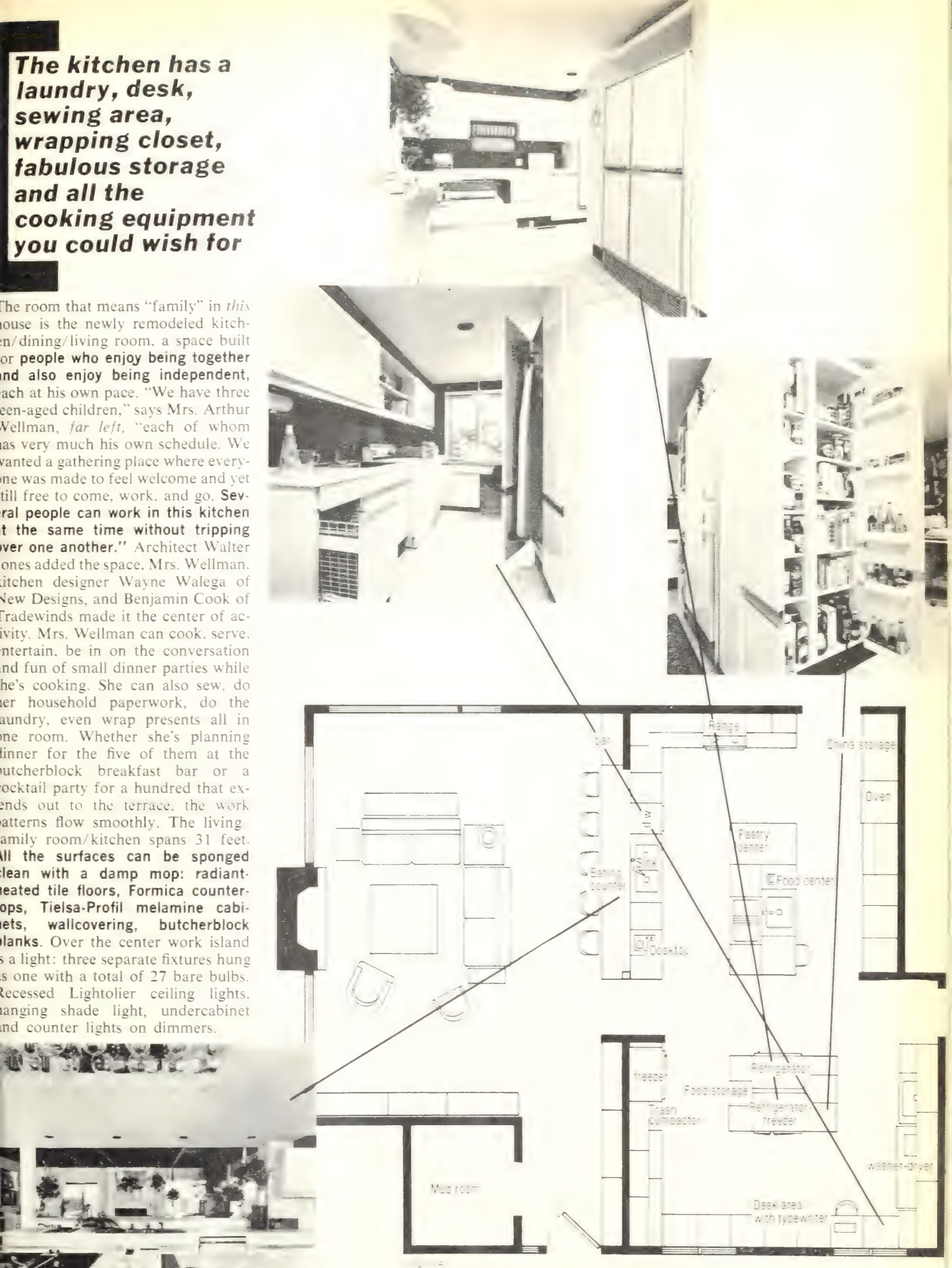


Above: A lobster dinner on the butcherblock dining area. **Left:** Mr. Wellman pours off the boiling sea water. **Opposite page:** Plan of the two triangles of activity that make this kitchen work. **Opposite, bottom left:** The first triangle moves around a freestanding island which contains a Jenn-Aire twin grill, Elkay sink, Ronson food center, storage space, built-in kneehole for sit-down food preparation. One-third is topped with marble for pastry rolling. Second cooking area is in front of breakfast bar: Thermador cooktop, double-compartment Elkay sink, WasteKing dishwasher, and rolling cart storage that doubles for serving. A third cooking area was placed behind the wall of an adjoining dining room. It has Thermador electric and microwave ovens and a Tielsa pullout venting-hood system. **Opposite, top:** Wrapping area for freezer foods or gifts. To the right, a KitchenAid trash compactor; behind, desk with fold-down typewriter table. **Opposite, right:** Second triangle moves around free-standing cold storage: Sub-Zero refrigerator and a Sears refrigerator-freezer back-to-back. **Opposite, center:** Laundry, sewing area with General Electric washer and dryer. Shopping information, page 198.

TOM YEE

The kitchen has a laundry, desk, sewing area, wrapping closet, fabulous storage and all the cooking equipment you could wish for

The room that means "family" in *this* house is the newly remodeled kitchen/dining/living room, a space built for **people who enjoy being together and also enjoy being independent,** each at his own pace. "We have three teen-aged children," says Mrs. Arthur Wellman, *far left*, "each of whom has very much his own schedule. We wanted a gathering place where everyone was made to feel welcome and yet still free to come, work, and go. **Several people can work in this kitchen at the same time without tripping over one another.**" Architect Walter Jones added the space, Mrs. Wellman, kitchen designer Wayne Walega of New Designs, and Benjamin Cook of Tradewinds made it the center of activity. Mrs. Wellman can cook, serve, entertain, be in on the conversation and fun of small dinner parties while she's cooking. She can also sew, do her household paperwork, do the laundry, even wrap presents all in one room. Whether she's planning dinner for the five of them at the butcherblock breakfast bar or a cocktail party for a hundred that extends out to the terrace, the work patterns flow smoothly. The living/family room/kitchen spans 31 feet. **All the surfaces can be sponged clean with a damp mop: radiant-heated tile floors, Formica countertops, Tielsa-Profil melamine cabinets, wallcovering, butcherblock planks.** Over the center work island is a light: three separate fixtures hung as one with a total of 27 bare bulbs. Recessed Lightolier ceiling lights, hanging shade light, undercabinet and counter lights on dimmers.





New fabrics for

Ready-to-use cottons give zing to a remodeled apartment



Paired-up colors plus pared-down patterns equal a brand new group of cotton fabrics that are so simple they coordinate themselves. Swedish designer Peter Condu, *above left*, worked out four stylized grille designs in scales from miniscule to giant, and used colors fresh from a paint box. Architects Willy Van Bel and Joanna Alimanestianu chose the red and white for a new studio apartment and found that with the range of patterns, the eye never misses other colors. They used the fabrics to cover floor pillows, couch and bed cushions, tables, dining chair seats, and to make a curtain-screen that divides the sleeping areas of the apartment from the more public living area. They even made a red and white window shade that slides down behind two tiers of green, leafy plants. There's a generous sense of space in this unusually narrow studio. Mr. Van Bel concentrated it by making all the planes of activity horizontal. He built two sleeping areas: a loft, and a freestanding bed/couch, one study area with lights, another work area under the sleeping loft for cooking. A round dining table seats four, doubles as a serving table for buffets.





Right, above: A curtain-screen hangs from a couch-bed and central guest's sleeping bunk. The 2-foot-thick pillar that was already in the middle of the room became the bunk's support structure at the foot end of the bunk.



Right, below: Looking through the central loft toward the doorway (see plan, left.)

Top, left: Under the sleeping loft is a slim table for writing, ironing, or chopping vegetables. Storage for books, plants, and pretty things runs around the room, just off the floor.

LONDON

TOM

color energy

Besides being available right off the bolt, Peter Condu's new cottons for Bloomcraft, introduced at Lord & Taylor, also come in things ready-made for summer living. **From top:** cushioned bentwood rocker, pillow sham, fitted bedspread, folding umbrella shade, portable club and sling folding chairs, wrought-iron ice cream chair seats, reversible place mats, napkins, even glasses! Shopping information, page 193.

















Of food and flowers

Tempting tablesettings inspired by flowers—to set outdoors or bring the gardens in



Right: Every flower different—in tiny bottles, on three different plates from the "Looking Glass" collection by Denby. "Old English Tipt" sterling by Gorham. "Grand Vin" glasses by J. G. Durand. Salt and peppers, Cache-Cache, Léron tablecloth, napkins. Photographed at the Dean Johnson's. All flowers are by David Jones.
Left: Primulas, strawberries, and a flowering branch on a table that *looks* like a party. Norman Bacon, Lila Marcus animal plates by Sweetheart Pottery. Cups, Cache-Cache. Kosta Boda flatware. Goblets, Atelier Vitreon. Tablecloth of Lanscot-Arlen chintz. Photographed at Robert J. Woods Jr.'s. Shopping information, page 193.



Food, flowers, and china with the freshness of gardens

Right: Sheer romance—dinner for two in an orange grove, with a centerpiece of stephanotis and flowering kale. "Palace Court" Oxford bone china by Lenox. "Golden Orleans" gold-plated forks, knives, and spoons by International Silver, "Curraghmore" cut crystal glasses and candlesticks by Waterford. Cotton tablecloth, 20-inch-square linen napkins by Porthault. Tiffany sterling silver woven basket.

Above, left: For a blue and white English garden party, a blue and white tabletop garden of iris, crocuses, and cornflowers, growing and cut. "Rusticana" dinnerware by Villeroy & Boch. "American Colonial" stainless steel by Oneida Silversmiths. Pressed glass "Ashburton" goblets by Westmoreland Glass. Round linen tablecloth from Shaxted of Beverly Hills. Napkins are cotton tea towels by Elisa Daggs. Both tables photographed in Mr. and Mrs. Dean Johnson's garden.

Bottom, left: For a country lunch, a back-to-nature table with an old-fashioned market basket brimming with freesia and plump peaches. To complete the picture, a pretty fruit salad. "The way a dish looks is as important as how it tastes," says Connie Burdick of Piecemeal, who filled hollowed out oranges with melon balls, berries, and orange slices. "Cinnamon" stoneware by Royal Doulton. "Chelmsford" stainless steel by Towle, Fostoria crystal. Cotton "Hopscotch" mats and "Saumur Flower" napkins by Leacock. Vera tablecloth. Wooden butter spreaders and pepper mill. Photographed in the William Cameron Farrers' garden.

Shopping information, page 193.







Pretty food plus flowers that seem to be growing right out of the table

Right: A warm, sun-yellow table made bright by centerpiece of narcissus "planted" in a basketful of moss and a hand-painted tablecloth. David Jones also arranged white-blossoming, tubbed gardenia trees around the table to add their fresh fragrance and make a cool contrast—with the white fluted china—to all the yellow. For added contrast, pink—in a strawberry mousse on a bed of fresh strawberry leaves and garnished with meringue mushrooms sprinkled with chocolate dust. "I think summertime lunches should be light and refreshing—and should take advantage of all the good fruits and vegetables available," says Connie Burdick of Piecemeal who prepared all the tempting dishes on these pages. "Torse White" dinnerware by Haviland. "Revolution" sterling silver and stainless steel flatware by Reed & Barton. "Haut Brion" crystal wineglasses and "Etrusque" crystal decanter by Baccarat. Cotton madras tablecloth hand-painted and stenciled by Peter Fasano.

Above: A seaside-garden table—with sea-green hybrid paphiopedilum orchids, silvery ivy, sand-colored napkins and raffia mats, plates, and ramekins, embossed with sea shells. Glazed "Sea Sculptures" by Franciscan. Reproduction "Queen Anne" stainless steel flatware from Price Glover. Plain crystal wineglasses by West Virginia Glass. Ample 17-inch-square rayon and polyester napkins by Vera. Raffia octagonal mats by Leacock.

Both tables photographed at Mr. and Mrs. Alfred Bloomingdale's. Shopping information, page 193.

HORST



THE DANCE

From tap to ballet to disco, the whole country is dancing. Here's what's going on and how to join in



Stepping out: Sterling St. Jacques gives a few pointers in disco dancing to one of the models at a recent Givenchy show. His kind of dancing is "Astaire with a 70's style." What's yours?

One of my favorite movie moments was when Yul Brynner, as the dignified, undemonstrative King of Siam, finally "got down" and danced with Deborah Kerr. "And perchance," he sang, "when the last little star has leaved [sic] the sky/Shall we still be together with our arms around each other. . . . shall we dance? Shall we dance? Shall we dance?" The polka, as dances go, is not exactly a great emotional liberator. But the King of Siam was charging, galloping, really cutting loose. Dance (just about any kind) does that to a person (just about any person). "It's so therapeutic," says Zita Allen, who writes about dance and has been studying it since she was 8 years old. "I feel complete control over my whole body, a fantastic sense that I can get my body to do what it's supposed to do. Whenever I feel annoyed or depressed, I run to a class. Some of the things that people are now trying to get into in other areas of life, through psychoanalysis and est . . . dancers have been into all along. They can always find their physical and emotional centers . . ."

According to Gilda Marks, who has the largest dance and exercise school in California, "Everybody's interested in movement these days, regardless of what it is." And that means everybody. Fred Kelly,

NEW EXERCISE

BY ELIN SCHOEN

Gene, as a "modern dancer," s one tap class in his Oradell, J., studio in which all the dents are grandmothers. His sses are overbooked, as are courses he teaches at Pace niversity. Jerry Ames, author *The Book of Tap* (David Mcy) reports that tap class enlments all over the country ve tripled and doubled. The rrent student enrollment at Alvin Ailey Dance School in w York is "just over 5,000." st year, it was "closer to 000." Elementary classes for ult beginners have been growg steadily over the last two ars at the Ellis-DuBoulay hool of Ballet in Chicago. ven years ago, only three or ur tap students a week showed at the Carnegie Hall Inational School of Dance here they also teach ballet, z, modern, Hindu, Spanish, iental, and Middle-Eastern nce). Now its tap classes seem crowded as Busby Berkeley oduction numbers.

The dance boom is reflected sales of dance gear. "Our siness has expanded by 200 rcent in the last four years, cession and all," says Walter eman, vice-president of markng at Capezio. "The biggest owth has been in leotards and hts—and tap shoes. In Janu- we were back-ordered, we uldn't fill orders for 12,000 rs of one style of tap shoe, 1½-inch heel." Meanwhile, Danskin, leotard sales have ne up 40 to 50 percent and hts sales have risen 30 to 40 rcent in the last 2 years. And orothy Hopper, of Danskin, ntioned the incredible and er-expanding varieties of the ntemporary leotard. It comes colors such as bittersweet and uve (with matching tights, of urse), in satiny nylon or etch cotton, with wraparound nts and plunging backs, even th spaghetti straps. Dancear is often perfect for street ar (I use some of my leotards bathing suits). And the dance ok" has really influenced shion, from snap-crotch bodyits to opaque pantyhose in gy colors.

Even more fundamental, wever, is the "look" of the ncers themselves. "I really youth," says Zita Allen. And you have only to look at Dame Margot Fonteyn, Martha Graham, and other patron saints of dance—they're ageless! Underlying the whole new dance movement is, of course, the fact that physical fitness is on everyone's minds. And it is just plain more fun to slim or shape up with music than without. "Fun" is the key here. I remember when what was "good for you" was automatically assumed to be unpleasant. You might have been bored to death huffing through Royal Canadian Air Force exercises every morning —but they were [illegible]. Guilt was the motivating force. Straight exercise is about as appealing to the less Spartan of us as castor oil. With dance, however, you're so busy having a good time that you tend to forget that it also happens to be good for you.

For the serious professional, of course, there is a lot of the repetition, the routine, the strain that accompanies any hard work. But dancing, as work goes, is pleasant. The more you move, the more eloquently you move—and the better you feel, physically *and* mentally (a sound body can *make* a sound mind). I can speak with great authority on this subject, being, at times, a dedicated dancer and, at other times, a dedicated lazy person. When I'm in one of my dancing stints, I think better, I write better, and I accomplish more. But, as for the deep-down rewards of dance, how it *can* feel, I couldn't, even during a dancing stint, describe it better than Isadora Duncan: "an expression of serenity . . . controlled by the profound rhythm of inner emotion . . . it broods first, it sleeps like the life in the seed, and it unfolds with gentle slowness . . . the rhythm of all that dies in order to live again . . . the eternal rising of the sun . . . the rhythm of the waves: the rhythm that rises, penetrates, holding in itself the impulse and the after-movement, call and response, bound endless in one cadence."

In Isadora's time, America was not exactly kicking up its heels. Anna Pavlova toured the country. So did the Denishawn dancers. But dance was neither a national pastime nor a national preoccupation. The fact that it is now both, that people now know about dance as the supreme physical tonic and want to partake, is due to tremendous efforts made by dancers, dance writers, and dance fans. Doris Hering, *(Continued on page 170)*



A place to dance: Ballerina Starr Danais is shown at the barre of the practice room she and her husband, dance teacher Douglas Wasse[illegible] converted from a bedroom in their New York apartment. Total cost: they did it themselves for $305. One wall [illegible] mirrors, including installation, $300; 1½-inch-by-7-foot dowel and two 2-by-4 wall supports for the barre, $5. The wood floor is left unwaxed, with rosin to make it less slippery. And voilà! A place to dance to your heart's content. The room could work equally well for tap, modern, or disco. Starr Danais is co-starring with Mikhail Baryshnikov in a new film, *Turning Point*.

What dancing does for your health

"Dancing is one of the best forms of heart exercise there is," says Leonore R. Zohman, M.D., director of cardiopulmonary rehabilitation at Montefiore Hospital in New York. She urged dancing on a group of male heart patients, who were reluctant at first, thinking it was "women's stuff"; but after hiring an attractive young choreographer to train them, they began to take to it, and after 6 months, not only had their physical fitness improved considerably, but they didn't want to stop! Dr. Zohman gives four reasons why dancing is such a good conditioner for the heart:

1. If the dancing is sustained, vigorous, and rhythmic (what is called "isotonic"), it can raise your heart rate to the proper target zone for conditioning.

2. You can dance at different intensities, to the same music, depending on your physical condition, so over-stressing yourself need not be a problem in order to keep up with others.

3. Dancing allows you to put the joints of your body through their range of motion, using both legs and arms together. This is highly advantageous because (a) you are strengthening body muscles and maintaining your flexibility, and (b) you are using your arms and legs together—infinitely preferable to exercising them separately.

4. Dancing is FUN. It's social, it's co-ed, and the music keeps you going. This means







Riches from the China Trade

A real trader's house brilliantly preserved with Chinese Export antiques, and open as a museum so you can see the treasure firsthand

Chinese Export furniture, porcelain and silver are among a great deal of interest these days, partly thanks to the work of the Museum of the American China Trade in Milton, Mass. The new Export is increasingly being recognized, says the Museum's founder and curator H. A. Crosby Forbes, "as the finest in craftsmanship and decorative art. The Museum will, one of two, this old building showing the objects in an original

[illegible] Forbes's great-grandfather Captain Robert Bennet Forbes—a perfect one for the collection. The house is filled with items from the Captain's China trade days. Chinese Export was made specially for the European and American market, explains Mr. Forbes. "The most [illegible] Art that we often associate with China. The Chinese of their artifacts to a style or [illegible] the influence of Chinese Export on Western design."

Above, top: The original Chinese bed with hand-[illegible] Portuguese furniture and porcelains from Captain Forbes'

Above: A collection of [illegible] Museum

Opposite page, from top: Flower and [illegible] Export [illegible] design. The Museum [illegible] Forbes's [illegible] Export [illegible] Bennet Forbes [illegible] Export [illegible] Chinese [illegible] Export. Chinese [illegible] from the [illegible] China [illegible] Museum [illegible] Chinese [illegible] Export [illegible] Chinese [illegible] Export [illegible] Museum [illegible] Export





Riches from the China Trade



Original room settings were preserved to create an evocative atmosphere for the treasures representative of the Continental English and American trade, often brought back in the most dangerous circumstances over the high seas. There are two looks to Chinese Export, Mr. Forbes explains. "Artifacts that are of Chinese design, and were often copied by Europeans; and artifacts that were made to European specifications and have frequently since been passed off as European." For this reason, Mr. Forbes believes that many American households may have Chinese Export objects without knowing it. "And those that are being reclaimed as Chinese Export are becoming collectors' items," he says, "things that had been hidden for years." For how to tell, see page 48.

Top left: In the Chinese Parlor, one of three upstairs rooms in the Captain Forbes house (now a National Landmark) recreated with pieces of the period, the suite of rosewood furniture was brought back by the Captain in 1849; over the fireplace hangs a portrait of Houqua, the Chinese merchant in Canton who dealt with Western trade; the wallpaper is a reproduction of an original, described in old Forbes letters; an ingeniously made hanging lantern disassembles into separate pieces of glass and wood for traveling. **Top center:** In the bedroom, with original fireplace of dove-gray marble and built-in closet, the desk is made of delicately carved camphor wood ("it keeps out bugs"); rosewood and wicker chaise lounge; Chinese-made gate-leg table under left-hand window. **Top right:** In the bathroom, the built-in tin tub is framed in cherrywood; Cantonese bowl and pitcher; blue and white foot-bath, camphor wood blanket chest; embroidered silk shawl. **Above:** A silk shawl from the court of Queen Victoria, draped over a Cantonese black lacquer box with painted silk liner. **Right:** 18th-Century punch bowl, with vignettes of Forbes castles and inscription, made for a Scottish member of the Forbes clan. Richly decorated water jug dates from the 1840s.





If you have only two days a week to garden

The 8-hour garden



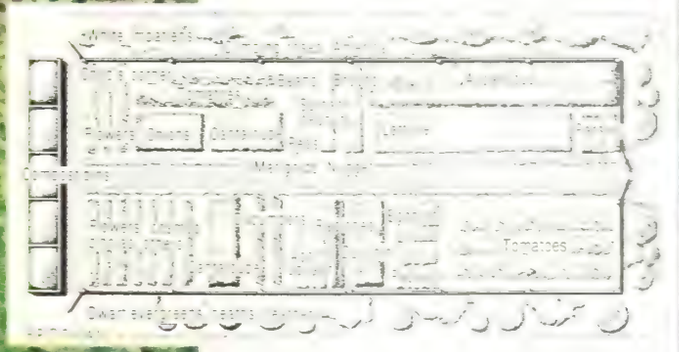
How a young family of weekend gardeners grows a summer's worth of vegetables and flowers that tend themselves all week



FOR WEEKEND GARDENERS TO GROW

Evergreen groundcovers
Easy-to-grow vegetables
Hardy shrubs
A minimum of grass

Here's a garden for people who love gardening, but don't want it to take over their lives. "We think of gardening as family exercise and fun," says Mrs. John H. Allan, who, with her husband and their 6-year-old son, cleared their woods for a weekend garden. They composted leaves to improve the soil's tilth and water retention, and continue to mulch with leaves and grass clippings from a nearby golf course (their own lawn's "just big enough for playing catch"). "Watering is done the minute we leap from



the car on Friday and on Sunday as we load up for the city." Though not strictly organic—the Allans add chemical fertilizer in early spring—they do not spray after vegetables are set. Beetles and hornworms are plunked into what son David calls "the bad guys jar" of ammonia water. Crops planted are shared with John's colleagues at *The New York Times*.
More, page 237.

Left: Everything is grown from seed except perennial asparagus.
Opposite page, inset: John, Penny, and David Allan share summer chores.
Above: Woods around house were trimmed to stands of trees, shrubs.
Right, above: Dad's about to nip supper from one of his very own tomatoes.
Right: Compost bins are the secret of this garden's good soil and abundance.

FOR WEEKEND GARDENERS TO HAVE

Rabbit-proof fencing
Active compost bins
Moisture-keeping, weed-reducing mulches
Rain gauge and temperature recorder





BAS-RELIEF BASKETWEAVE

By controlling yarn tension and shaping the canvas, you can sculpt as you stitch

Sculptural needlepoint, a totally new art form, was invented—by mistake. Paul Himmel's wife was needlepointing a butterfly, and Mr. Himmel, a photographer-turned-social worker, was so intrigued with the process that he decided to learn. When his canvas developed some lumps and bumps, rather than despairing, he *used* this added dimension. The sculptural quality is achieved, he explains, by working the design inward from the edges, using several different stitches —usually at least three, and finally by pasting cotton to back of canvas to hold form. Paul Himmel invents his stitches as he goes along—and so can you. Some of his stitches, see page 192.

LILLIAN BASSMAN

If you like to try your hand at something new

Revolutionary needlepoint



THE MAGIC TRIANGLE

A single basic stitch that lets you create hundreds of geometrics

"Add some color to the triangle and use it to build hexagons, and it will do wonderful circus tricks for you," suggests Shirlee Lantz, inventor of trianglepoint. Her fascination with the rhythms and play created by the optical illusions in the hexagonal designs of Islamic art and architecture, Western medieval manuscripts and mosaics, and even snowflakes, finally resulted in her development of trianglepoint. "It is economically sound to use what is available in design as well as in materials," Mrs. Lantz believes. Before she invented this totally new stitch, it had been impossible to transpose hexagonal designs based on the 60-degree angle to canvas whose threads cross at 90-degree angles. Now, one easy-to-learn stitch opens a multitude of geometric designs to needlepointers. To learn how trianglepoint is done, turn to page 192. For an abundance of designs you can try, see Shirlee Lantz's book, *Trianglepoint: From Persian Pavilions to Op Art with One Stitch* (Viking Press).

Opposite page: Paul Himmel in his favorite needlepointing stance—lying down. "It is very satisfying," he says, "to feel the design growing under your hands.

Inset, top: Diamond-patterned needlepoint sculpture, about 18 inches high, with a 3-inch relief, by Paul Himmel. The jewel forms and colors of his designs were recently right at home in Tiffany's windows.

Inset, left: Needlepoint sculpture framed in a shadow box.

Inset, bottom: Star-patterned needlepoint sculpture in clear bright colors. Paul Himmel finds some of the best bright colors in expensive yarn.

Right: Shirlee Lantz surrounded by a sampling of the designs you can do with trianglepoint. Mrs. Lantz uses her entire apartment as a work space. Rather than being hidden away, her materials are natural decoration.

If you're a dyed-in-the-wool craftsman

Grow your own color

Pick your pigments fresh from the garden, and turn flowers, leaves, roots, and bark into natural dyes for your weaving and needlework





of plants, flowers, vegetables, fruits, and even man's garment cloth. One episode of [illegible] and man was busily chasing animal hides, painting cave walls, and figuring out how to make clothes from all the natural resources around him. As weaving emerged, so did dyeing, and today it is essentially the same craft as centuries past—but more scientific, and more convenient. Colors can be controlled through the use of chemical mordants, and you can dry or freeze dyeing materials. This makes dyeing less harried and more predictable than it was in a cave, but happily you can still have surprises since nature, naturally, is never exactly the same twice. You can dye yarns or

"Natural dyeing is nature's palette transformed with the human touch."

cloth, using flowers, fruits, and vegetables, provided they are 100 percent natural fiber, such as wool, cotton, or linen. Nuts, onion skins, lichens, and tree barks also produce lovely rich colors. Mrs. Gino Circiello, wife of the New York restaurateur, used blossoms, leaves, and roots for the subtle, old-world colors here. "Many flowers will give you warm yellows and oranges," she said. "While berries yield deep reds, blues, and purples—those stains we dread on a white tablecloth can be put to good use!" All you need are enameled or stainless-steel cooking pots, a few odds and ends such as string and tags, and mordants —chemicals to hold or change a color. Instructions for this dyeing art, plus a list of color-recipe books, can be found on page 120.

Opposite page: Day [illegible]

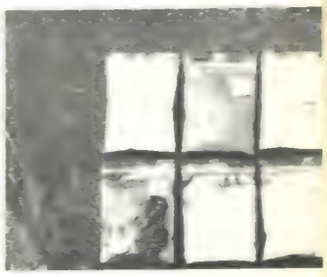
Opposite page, far left: Skeins of [illegible] yarn ready for weaving or knitting

Top, from left: *Rhododendron* leaves for greens, grays, rusts. *Day lilies* for greens, golds, yellows. Onions for yellow, orange. Blueberries for tans, reds. Different colors result from different mordants.

Bottom left: Dye baths

Right, from top: *Yarn* [illegible] Mordants [illegible] shades or alter colors. Simmering yarns with waterproof recipe tags. Rinsing dyed wool. *Wool* drying. *The little frog*, woven from naturally dyed yarn like its Uniform Tapestries original, Wynn Circiello, her loom behind her, finishing a knitted afghan of natural wool.

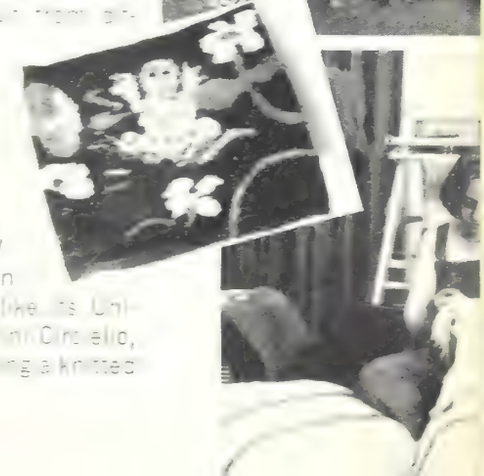














The Drink.



Harveys Bristol Cream with a wedge of lime on the rocks.

So good, it's one of the nicest ways of all to serve and enjoy the best there is.

Harveys ® Bristol Cream ® Sherry, © 1977 Heublein, Inc., Hartford, Conn.

Dance: The new exercise
continued from page 159

a distinguished critic and long-time supporter of the regional dance movement, is executive director of the National Association for Regional Ballet, which, quite naturally, has as its goal another Isadora vision: "I see America dancing, beautiful, strong, with one foot poised on the highest point of the Rockies, her two hands stretched out from the Atlantic to the Pacific, her fine head tossed to the sky, her forehead shining with a crown of a million stars."

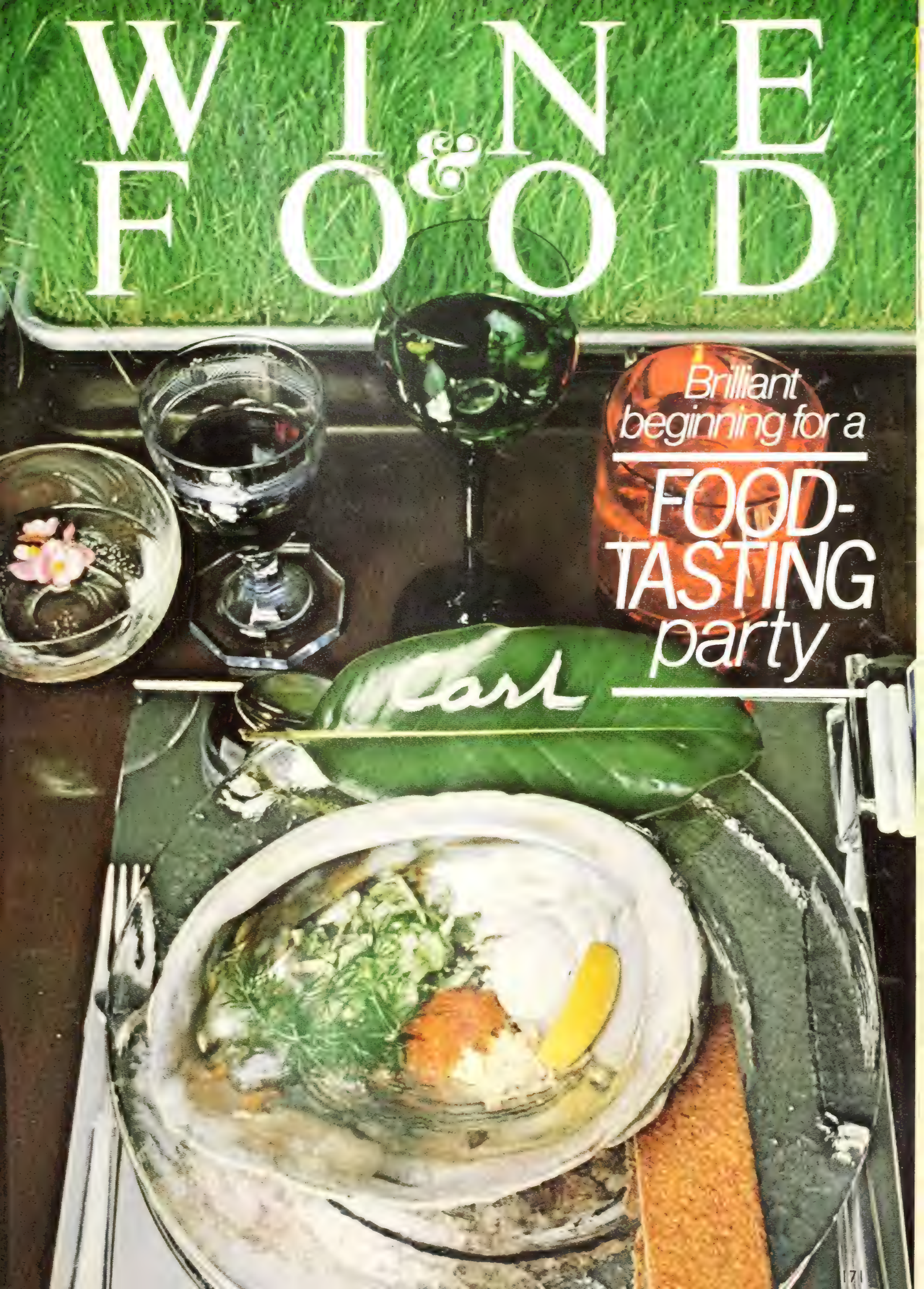
The NARB now has 115 member companies. And Miss Hering has engineered a program, funded by the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation, to form a repertoire for NARB members by carefully choosing the best of over 500 works by regional choreographers. So regional innovations, the accents of the South, the Northwest, Texas, are making themselves felt and seen in the national dance picture, even as NARB companies bring the best of dance to areas heretofore untouched by the art.

And it's easier for people to relate to dance today. Although pure, classical ballet flourishes (nothing draws crowds like *The Nutcracker Suite*), the lines between dancing disciplines have blurred. Richard Philp, managing editor of *Dancemagazine*, speaks of "a conglomeration, an amalgamation of style." Then, too, there's the superstar phenomenon. Dance heroes may not approach, say, the Mary Tyler Moores of the world in numbers of press coverage, but their presence is felt. Dance fans have always flocked to see their favorites; now, the public-at-large goes to see Mikhail Baryshnikov (in whatever) and talks about it for the next 3 weeks. General magazines are glomming onto what used to be the nearly exclusive turf of *Dancemagazine* (as in Baryshnikov's appearance on *Time*'s cover). *Dancemagazine*'s subscriptions have tripled in the last 5 years, and it nimbly keeps up not just with the stars but with the total dance scene.

It publishes reports from everywhere —Akron, Salt Lake City, St. Paul—and on everything from toe-shoe technology to the state of arts funding. ("Dance has become a responsible business," reports Richard Philp.) *Dancemagazine* has a regular TV column. In one recent issue, disco was covered right along with Baryshnikov's latest moves. And let us not overlook the influence of television in the dance boom—not that dance is new to television. The June Taylor Dancers were a hallmark of my childhood, and I was hooked on *American Bandstand*. But serious efforts to translate major dance works into the TV idiom were thwarted by limited interest on the part of producers and the public, and the limited ability of the cameras to capture the performances. Now, all that is changing. *Dance in America* is not only the first

Continued on page 190

WINE & FOOD



Brilliant beginning for a FOOD-TASTING party

Nobody makes a chocolate cake like JELL-O® BRAND Pudding and you.

Jell-O and Baker's are registered trademarks of General Foods Corporation.
© General Foods Corporation 1977.
General Foods Corp., E. Court St., Kankakee, Illinois 60901.

GF GENERAL FOODS

The Triple Chocolate Cake

A Jell-O® Pudding Triple Chocolate Cake is a triple chocolate treat for the whole family.

Start with your regular chocolate cake mix. Then make it really rich, moist and more chocolatey by adding in chocolate flavor chips and Jell-O® Chocolate Flavor Instant Pudding.

So give everyone a triple chocolate treat. Make a chocolatey, chocolatey Triple Chocolate Cake.

Triple Chocolate Cake Recipe

1 package (2-layer size) chocolate cake mix
1 package (4-serving size) JELL-O® Chocolate Flavor Instant Pudding and Pie Filling
4 eggs • 1¼ cups water • ¼ cup oil
1 cup BAKER'S® Chocolate Flavor Baking Chips

Combine all ingredients in a 13x9-inch pan and stir with a fork until blended, about 2 minutes.* Bake at 350° for 40 to 45 minutes, or until cake springs back when lightly pressed. Cool in pan and cut into squares. Sprinkle with confectioners sugar, if desired.

*At high altitudes, increase water to 1¾ cups, add ¼ cup flour, bake at 350° for 40 min.

Get "The Jell-O® Pudding Sampler," an award-winning book of 40 delicious dessert recipes. Send 50¢ (no stamps) with your name, address, and ZIP Code to: Sampler, Box 3122, Kankakee, Ill. 60901. Allow 6 to 8 weeks to process request.



Bake in moistness.
Bake a JELL-O® BRAND Pudding Cake.

WINE & FOOD

This month: A low-calorie, slimming vegetarian diet from Mexican health spa, Rancho la Puerta. Party ideas from Countess Ulla Wachtmeister's splendid 22-course food-tasting. Wine makes news in New York State—a special report

Feel good food



Fresh snow cones quench thirst.

How to eat yourself slim, with hearty, high-energy menus and recipes from the Rancho la Puerta

At Rancho la Puerta Deborah Mazzanti's world-famous health resort in Tecate, Mexico (just a 2-hour drive away from her other health spa—The Golden Door), the food is hearty and vegetarian, but it's low-calorie, too. A balanced lacto-ovo vegetarian diet is served buffet-style three times a day. Guests scale portions to their individual diet goals. The suggested daily calorie count is 1,000. It comes in the form of fresh, natural foods and a wonderful dark stone-ground bread. It's a satisfying diet for most guests to lose weight by. Here are menus for a week, plus some of the Rancho's great recipes. We advise you to consult your doctor before embarking on this or any other reducing diet plan.

Rancho la Puerta's menus for a week

	Breakfast	Lunch	Dinner
Sunday	Half slice Tecate toast Individual casseroles of huevos Rancheros: 2 eggs poached with a sauce of tomatoes, onions, oregano, and basil Berries and yogurt sprinkled with date sugar	Hot spiced tomato soup Half avocado stuffed with pot cheese, celery, raisins Sesame bread sticks Fresh fruit	Sweet carrot soup Persian pancakes 1-ounce dish grated coconut and peanut butter Fruit salad 3-inch-square piece cheese cake
	Virtue Making Diet—The Golden Door's 1-day, 6-drink liquid diet (see House & Garden February, 1976)		
Monday	Half grapefruit Hot millet cereal with honey and skim milk	Small vegetable salad with alfalfa sprouts, sunflower seeds, and egg salad dressing Fresh fruit	Broth heated with fresh raw vegetables and sliced raw ginger. Greek olive and feta salad on a bed of chopped lettuce; oil, vinegar and oregano dressing. Stewed pears
Tuesday	Half slice Tecate toast Soft boiled egg Freshly grated red apple with skin, raisins, and cinnamon	Waldorf salad Rice-and-pine-nut-stuffed zucchini, oregano and tomato sauce Fresh fruit	Purée of spinach soup Red and white cabbage slaw Carrot-nut loaf Small baked banana with honey
Wednesday	Muesli: 1 ounce each oats and chopped dried figs soaked overnight in water, mixed with grated apple and 5-6 chopped hazelnuts. Served with skim milk	Fresh raw vegetable plate Assorted cheeses Baked apple stuffed with raisins and cinnamon	Sliced tomato and red onion salad; oregano, vinegar, and olive oil dressing Cream of peanut butter soup Broccoli soufflé Pineapple yogurt pie
Thursday	Egg poached in milk, margarine, salt, pepper Half slice Tecate toast Sliced orange with grated coconut	Cream of corn soup Raw vegetable sticks Yogurt and curry dip Spinach pie Fresh fruit	Tomato stuffed with guacamole salad—avocado mashed with celery and onion Cumino's soup Tostados with Salsa Mexicana Caramel slum custard
Friday	Papaya with lime Old-fashioned oatmeal sprinkled with bakers' bran, cinnamon, and raisins	Spring salad of sliced radishes, cucumbers, bell peppers mixed with yogurt and sprinkled with chives	Watercress and sliced raw mushroom salad; oil and vinegar dressing Gazpacho Cabbage rolls Grape pudding
Saturday	Grilled Monterey Jack cheese on half slice Tecate bread Fruit salad with toasted sesame seed and honey dressing	Caesar salad Eggplant Parmesan Fresh fruit	Mixed salad of lettuce, tomatoes, carrots; lemon and oil dressing Pinto bean soup Baked potato: baked, scooped out with only half the meat stuffed back in the skin after being whipped with cottage cheese, seasonings, and chives Apricot yogurt mold





Feel good food *continued*

A mecca for health enthusiasts for 35 years, the Rancho la Puerta in Tecate, Mexico, is perhaps the most at-one-with-nature of all the health resorts. One hundred fifty acres of hilly, vine-covered terrain, a gentle Mediterranean climate, sunlight, clean air, and pure water are unflagging attractions for guests from all over the world. They come to reduce tension and stress with a low-key regime of exercise and sport on a self-imposed diet. Many of the organic foods are raised in the ranch's own vegetable gardens and orchards; herbs are picked from the surrounding hillsides. Whole-grain bread sweetened with honey and flavored with caraway seeds is baked several times a week in an open-air oven. The emphasis is on fresh, natural foods and simplicity of preparation; each meal takes only about 30 minutes to prepare. Founded in 1940 as a health camp, the Rancho has grown in size and range of activity with the years and offers a program that will kindle a new body awareness, yet suit individual energies.

Each day is filled with movement—from gentle exercises performed against the comfortable resistance of warm water in the Japanese Family Tub, to a much more bracing early morning mountain hike. Tennis, putting, yoga, gymnastics, swimming, and volleyball can be interspersed with passive pursuits—Swedish massage, herbal wraps, scalp treatment, and facials. People of all ages fit into the Rancho community's informal, family atmosphere. Beginning in June, guests will be accepted for a minimum 5-day visit; some weekending will be permitted if accommodations are available. Prices for a 5-day visit range from $250-$350 for a single room to $200-$325 each for double occupancy. For more information, write to Rancho la Puerta, Tecate, Cal. 92080.

> ***"Of all the medicines created out of the earth, food is the chief"***
> *Quote on the wall of Rancho dining room*





Tecate bread

INGREDIENTS

2 ounces yeast
4 cups warm water (105°-115° for dry yeast)
2 tablespoons honey
½ cup oil
7½-8 cups stone-ground whole-wheat flour

METHOD

☐ Place yeast in a very large bowl. Add warm water and stir. Blend in honey and oil. Add flour gradually while beating with an electric mixer. Keep adding flour until dough pulls off the beaters cleanly. Turn dough onto floured board and knead until it is no longer sticky. The dough is ready when it is silky and feels slightly bouncy, 8-10 minutes.

☐ Divide dough in half, and roll each half into a 12-by-15-inch oblong. Starting with the narrow end, roll up, jelly-roll fashion. Seal seam and fold each end over 1 inch. Place seam side down in 2 greased 9-by-5-by-3-inch loaf pans. Cover with a clean cloth and allow to rise in a draft-free, warm spot until double in bulk—about 1 hour. You can check to see if dough is ready by pressing the top with your finger. If a dent remains, the dough has risen enough.

☐ Bake in a preheated 350° oven 50-60 minutes, or until bread has a hollow sound when rapped on top and the loaves are well browned. (A teaspoon each of fennel and caraway seed can be added to dough for a different flavor.) Cool on racks. Slice each loaf into 22 slices. **105 calories per slice.** *To freeze, wrap in plastic wrap, pressing out as much air as possible. Can be kept frozen about 4 months.*

Apple snow

(Nieve de manzana)

INGREDIENTS

3 tablespoons lemon juice
1 tablespoon honey
4 tart, crisp apples, peeled and cored
3 ice cubes
garnishes: mint, sliced lemon, or slivered candied ginger

METHOD

☐ In a bowl, stir together the lemon juice and honey until honey dissolves. Grate the apples into the bowl and stir well. Chill until quite cold.

☐ Crush ice in a blender and mix into apple mixture. Serve at once with a garnish of fresh mint, a lemon slice, or piece of candied ginger. Serves 4. **90 calories each.**

More recipes, page 188



Above left: A Rancho day starts for some with a 6:30 A.M. mountain hike combined with a jog if you wish **Above right:** Simple and rustic guest casitas have big fireplaces. **Center:** Chef Juan Murato Medrano prepares to serve lunch. **Left:** Fresh Tecate bread. **Bottom:** exercise class.





Clockwise from top right:

A taste



of perfection

22 separate courses, each a morsel of excellence, served with wit and imagination at a table planted with a living lawn



Far left: The dining table is backed with magnolia branches brought in from the garden, with make-believe white doves perched on the branches. Wispy bamboo branches add to the woodland setting, emphasized by recorded bird chirpings.

Above: Geraniums frozen in ice make a beautiful jacket for a bottle of Swedish akavit (Skäne). To make your own ice block—try it for vodka, too—boil water first to make the ice more transparent. Cool, then pour into an empty milk carton with the bottle and flowers (begonias would look pretty, too), leaves, stems, and all. Freeze until solid. Tear off the cardboard carton when serving.



Arranging a party is like painting, but with different ingredients. Putting together the people, the food, the table means making a collage of real things that come together and then disappear at the end of the evening," says Countess Ulla Wachtmeister, *right*. This Swedish artist, wife of the Swedish Ambassador to the United States, Count Wilhelm Wachtmeister, is also a nonstop party giver. Parties that are an essential part of their diplomatic life—but also occasions that she thoroughly enjoys orchestrating. And because Ulla Wachtmeister's parties are sparked by her unique flair and imagination, they've become perhaps the most sought-after in Washington.

One of these, a food-tasting party at the Swedish Embassy in Washington, D.C., for a group of friends with a special love of food, shown here and on the following pages, consisted of a witty and eclectic menu of 22 courses. Twenty-two different tastes, from Swedish caviar (Löjrom) nestled in a pearly abalone shell with a light touch of dill, onion, and sour cream, to Earl Grey tea sherbet served in a tea cup. Each course, as fresh as the party's spring theme, was presented in a series of beautiful still lifes. A dizzy kaleidoscope of beautifully arranged plates held just a taste, a bite or two, of sheer invention—one course, a nest of Korean flavored spinach, nestled twin creamy eggs plus a larger egg, to symbolize the abandoned cuckoo's egg. Another, a cheese course of creamed Gorgonzola, was set in a golden aspic garnished with shredded red cabbage. "We spend so much time eating, that food should be an art form in itself," says Ulla Wachtmeister. "It should be a surprise and excitement through an original presentation—not an inevitable thrice-a-day routine."

So for twenty-four—a group of friends who belong to a small cooking club—and a sprinkling of extra guests, a breath of spring came early. Down the center of the dining table ran a path of bright green rye grass, grown indoors on metal baking sheets, studded with anemones, freesias, and tulips. Magnolia-leaf place cards were chalked with each guest's name. A shining "pond" of mirrored glass for each place mat was bought inexpensively in a hardware store. Bright daffodil yellow napkins, glass plates by Kosta Boda, red

Food should not be routine; it should be a surprise, an excitement, through the way it is presented

and white glasses, and flickering candles decorated each place. The menu, a scroll, tied with blue and yellow silk. "When I have no time to paint, I try to be creative in other ways," says Countess Wachtmeister. "My parties, like my paintings, are always different, but have a certain quality and style: I try to make them personal and original." Years spent in posts in Moscow, Vienna, Madrid, New York, and travels all over the world, have lent eclectic inspiration: "I particularly like the Oriental spirit of presenting food as an exquisite picture." These spur-of-the-moment ideas are created with the embassy chef, Gunter Kreftner. Menu, recipes on the following pages.



22 taste sensations

1. Swedish Caviar
2. Gift Package
3. For the Birds
4. Eggs Dali; Exploded Noodles
5. Gravlax
6. California Chanterelles
7. Oriental Influence
8. Baltic Soup
9. Mussels
0. Lobster
1. Fish Package
2. Pheasant Consommé
3. Salad
4. Lamb and Leeks
5. Brown Rice
6. Tomato Stew
7. Fried Kale
8. Hidden Cheese
9. Black Currant Cream
0. Earl Grey Sherbet
1. Grandmother's Pot
2. Cake with Red Currants

Twenty-two courses, a Diamond Jim dream—no, a witty, festive way to treat guests to a variety of tastes, and some spur-of-the-moment culinary ideas. Countess Ulla Wachtmeister's menu ran into the twenties, but she suggests if you try the idea at home, whittle down the courses by perhaps half, and serve a little more than the delicate morsels served at this dinner. Cooking ahead was part of the secret for the party, prepared, *left*, by Countess Wachtmeister and her chef Gunter Kreftner. On the *right*, quick takes of some of the highlights. To start, a skinny **glass of Swedish vodka,** served here to daughter Anna Wachtmeister by butler and co-party planner, Arvid Johansson (A). An oval platter of **Eggs Dali and Exploded noodles,** *close-up, near right,* inspired by Salvador Dali. Eggshells are piped full of a leek-flavored cream, tangy with anchovies, placed on wooden skewers, and served warm on a crisp bed of golden, deep-fried rice noodles—one of many courses repeating an egg-and-nest motif. The world's smallest serving of **Lobster thermidor** (B), delicious nonetheless, in a white shell. **Mussels** (C), just two, soloing on a bed of shredded lettuce dressed with herb-flavored green sauce. **Hidden cheese** (D), creamed Gorgonzola set in a bed of golden aspic. **Korean spinach,** (E), nestling two creamy eggs and abandoned cuckoo's egg. **Fish package** (F), served on a Chinese red-lacquered tray, it typifies the spare beauty of Japanese cuisine. **Gravlax** (G), salmon marinated in dill, sugar, and salt, and sliced paper thin with a tangy mustard sauce. **Eric Wachtmeister** (H) consults the lengthy menu for a clue to the next course. **Lamb and leeks on a spit** (I), set on a red-lacquered tray with a salad of celery root, plus stewed tomatoes, crisp, deep-fried kale, brown rice. **Baltic soup** (J) is half-a-dozen spoonfuls of saffron- and curry-scented broth with a poached scallop. The colorful hand-written **menu,** (K). **Desserts,** (L), served on exquisite Royal Danish porcelain: Black currant cream, Earl Grey sherbet, Grandmother's pot holding a caramel-and-chocolate cream, and a white cake nest with red currant eggs.



The glorious cheese course is creamed Gorgonzola encased in a medallion of golden aspic



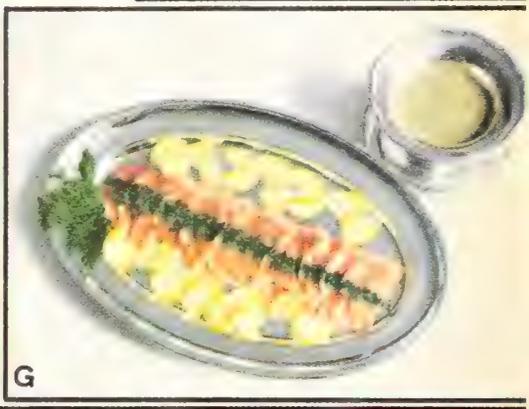

B


C


D






G



H






K


L

continued from preceding page

Fish packages

INGREDIENTS
1 pound fish bones and trimmings
1 bunch parsley, chopped
1 onion, sliced
1 glass (6 ounces) dry white wine
salt
1 pound rockfish, sole, or flounder fillets
collard greens or lettuce leaves
3 shallots, chopped
1 carrot, sliced
¼ rib celery, finely chopped
2 tablespoons butter

METHOD
☐ In a large kettle add bones, parsley, onion, ½ of the wine, and water to cover ingredients. Bring mixture to the boil and simmer 20 minutes to produce a strong fish stock. Salt to taste.
☐ Cut fish in even pieces, about 2 inches long by 1 inch wide, big enough to fold into each collard green or lettuce leaf. Cook the fish very carefully in the stock for a few minutes until tender. Remove with a slotted spoon and place on paper towels.
☐ Blanch the collard greens or lettuce for about 5 minutes in boiling water. Plunge into cold water and drain. In order to have neat and uniform packages, trim leaves to same size. Place a piece of fish in the center of a leaf and fold the end nearest you over the fish. Turn the package over again to enclose the fish securely. Fold over the corners, and press down to seal, making a closed package or envelope. Place fish packages in a buttered glass dish.
☐ Lightly sauté the shallots, carrot, and celery in the butter. Add to the fish stock and simmer about 5 minutes. Add remaining wine to mixture and pour over the fish packages. Place a carrot slice on top of each package and refrigerate. Before serving, heat in a moderate oven (350°) about 10 minutes. Serve from casserole. Serves 10—about 2 per serving.

Hidden cheese

INGREDIENTS
2 cups beef consommé flavored with port or Madeira
2 envelopes unflavored Knox gelatin
¼ pound Gorgonzola cheese
4 tablespoons butter
2-3 tablespoons heavy cream
finely sliced red cabbage
finely sliced green celery
curled cress seed, available from health food stores and garden shops. Can be grown quickly indoors ("I sprouted it myself on a towel")
Swedish crisp rye bread

METHOD
☐ In a saucepan, add consommé and gelatin and place over low heat, stirring constantly, until gelatin is dissolved. Fill individual ½-cup ramekins with 2 tablespoons mixture, and cool until firm.
☐ Sieve together the cheese and butter into a bowl. Stir in cream and mix until very soft. Put a heaping teaspoon cheese mixture in the middle of each ramekin. Pour remaining gelatin mixture just around and over the cheese. Cool.
☐ Unmold the gelatin/cheese mixture and garnish with cabbage, celery, and cress. Serve with bread. Serves 8.

Gravlax with mustard sauce

INGREDIENTS FOR GRAVLAX
3 tablespoons salt
4 tablespoons sugar
6 white peppercorns, coarsely ground
2-pound piece of salmon, cut from the center section of the fish; leave skin on, split and remove backbone and little bones surrounding it
2 large bunches dill
lemon slices for garnish

INGREDIENTS FOR MUSTARD SAUCE
2 tablespoons Swedish or Dijon mustard
1 tablespoon sugar
1½ tablespoons wine vinegar
½ teaspoon salt
1 teaspoon dill, finely chopped
⅓ cup salad oil

METHOD FOR GRAVLAX
☐ In a bowl mix together salt, sugar, and peppercorns and rub mixture into the salmon well. Place one half of fish, skin side down, on a plate and put one bunch dill, chopped, on top. Rub the other half of the salmon with the remaining mixture and place over the dilled piece, skin side up. Place in a tightly sealed plastic bag and weigh it down with a chopping block or other weight. Turn bag over every day. Gravlax can be served after 24 hours, but it gets better after a week.
☐ When salmon is cured, scrape away dill and seasonings and dry on paper towels. Slice fish thinly on the diagonal and detach flesh from the skin. Serve with fresh chopped dill, slices of lemon, and mustard sauce. Serves 8.

METHOD FOR MUSTARD SAUCE
☐ Mix together in a bowl the mustard, sugar, vinegar, salt, and dill. Gradually and smoothly beat in the oil with a spoon. (If American mustard is used, exclude vinegar and add more sugar.)

Baltic soup

"When you buy fish, always ask for the bones or extra bones, if possible. Rockfish and salmon bones and heads are perfect for stocks."

INGREDIENTS
2 tablespoons olive oil
1 onion, thinly sliced
1 leek, cleaned, chopped
1 carrot, sliced
2 peeled tomatoes
2 pounds fish bones, heads and trimmings
1 tablespoon parsley, chopped
fresh basil, to taste
fresh thyme, to taste
2 tablespoons butter
1 clove garlic, chopped
¼ teaspoon paprika
¼ teaspoon curry powder
¼ teaspoon saffron
dash cayenne pepper
6 scallops

METHOD
☐ In a large kettle, heat olive oil and sauté onions, leeks, carrots, and tomatoes until tender but not browned. Add bones, parsley, basil, thyme, and enough water to cover. Bring mixture to the boil and simmer for 25 minutes. Strain. There should be about 3 cups liquid.
☐ In a large saucepan melt the butter and sauté the garlic slowly. Add paprika, curry powder, saffron, and cayenne and cook, stirring constantly, for a few minutes. Add fish stock and simmer for another few minutes.
☐ Add scallops and cook until tender, about 3 minutes. Serve 1 scallop in each bowl of the golden soup. Serves 6—about ½ cup per person.

Mussels with green sauce

INGREDIENTS
½ cup dry white wine
2 tablespoons onions, chopped
1½ teaspoons parsley, chopped
1½ pounds mussels (about 2 per person —buy a little extra in case some are empty or small), scrubbed and rinsed well
½ teaspoon arrowroot
1 teaspoon dill, finely chopped
1 teaspoon leeks, finely chopped
salt and pepper, to taste
shaved lettuce
cherry tomatoes, sliced

METHOD
☐ In a large kettle add wine, onions, and ½ teaspoon parsley and bring mixture to the boil. Cook for 1 minute to evaporate the alcohol. Add mussels to kettle, cover tightly, and boil quickly over high heat for about 5 minutes or until shells open. Shake kettle frequently during the cooking. Remove mussels from kettle as soon as they open, discarding one half of each shell.
☐ Strain liquid and return it to the kettle; bring to a boil and reduce it by half. Remove from heat and stir in arrowroot. Place kettle over low heat and stir until mixture is slightly thickened. Do not allow it to boil. Mix in dill, remaining parsley, leeks, and season to taste. The sauce must be green and beautiful, and well seasoned.
☐ On small dishes, arrange two shells with mussels on a bed of lettuce, spoon a small amount of sauce over each mussel, and garnish with a slice of tomato. Serves 6-8.

Continued on page 182

THE SOCIABLE SOUR: TART, TASTY, AND FILLED WITH MEMORIES OF GOOD TIMES WITH GOOD FRIENDS.



TRY IT...ALL THE LIQUOR'S IN IT. THE HEUBLEIN WHISKEY SOUR.

continued from page 180

Eggs Dali

Inspired by Salvador Dali

INGREDIENTS
6 eggs
1 bunch parsley
2 leeks
1 clove garlic, crushed (optional)
7 tablespoons butter
3 tablespoons heavy cream
salt and pepper, to taste
2 anchovy fillets, crushed
prepared Italian seasonings or a pinch of dried basil and oregano
Tabasco sauce, to taste
6 wooden skewers
peanut or vegetable oil
1 package translucent noodles, made of rice or dried mung beans

METHOD
☐ Pierce the top and bottom ends of eggs, making hole on one end larger. Place eggs on 6 small glasses and allow insides to run out, or shake out. If yolks won't come out, pierce them with a long needle. Set eggshells aside and mix 5 eggs in a bowl together. Reserve remaining egg.
☐ In a blender or food processor, chop parsley and leeks very fine.
☐ In a large skillet, sauté garlic in 2 tablespoons of butter. Add parsley and leeks and then pour the eggs over the mixture. Add cream, salt and pepper, and cook very slowly, stirring constantly with a wooden spoon, until creamy. Add the remaining butter and cook until melted. Remove pan from heat and stir in anchovies. Beat the remaining egg and add it to soften the mixture.
☐ Add Italian seasonings or dried herbs and Tabasco, and mix in well. Fill the reserved egg shells with the egg mixture through the larger hole with a demitasse spoon or through a nylon pastry bag with a #4 tube, or a plastic bag with a small hole cut in a corner. Put the skewers through the eggs and heat about 7 minutes in a 350° oven.
☐ Preparation can be done one day ahead. Heat the dish before serving and serve on a bed of "exploded noodles." Heat oil in a deep fryer. Break noodles apart and cook a few at a time. They explode into crisp golden strands and make a nice garnish for many dishes. Arrange eggs on top of noodles. Crack shell with a spoon and eat with a fork or spoon. Serves 6.

Black currant cream

INGREDIENTS
1 cup black currant jam or Hero black currant syrup (strawberry, raspberry, blueberry—any kind of berry could be used)
1½ cups water
sugar to taste
3-3½ tablespoons cornstarch
ice-cold heavy cream

METHOD
☐ In a large heavy saucepan, mix jam or syrup thoroughly with water. Taste and add sugar if necessary.
☐ Gradually stir in cornstarch until dissolved. Cook over a low flame, stirring constantly, until it thickens—about 10 minutes.
☐ Serve warm or cold in soup plates with ice-cold cream. Makes 5 ½-cup servings.

Earl Grey sherbet

INGREDIENTS
2⅓ cups sugar
3¾ cups water
3 quarts strong tea made of Earl Grey blend
juice of 1 lemon
juice of 2 oranges
lemon slices
mint leaves
oatmeal cookies

METHOD
☐ In a heavy saucepan, boil the sugar and water together until it thickens. Add tea and lemon juice to the mixture while still hot. Cool. Add orange juice and taste to see that mixture has a good tea taste—not too bitter, just sweet enough. Freeze in an ice-cream machine and store in deep freeze.
☐ Serve a small scoop in a tea cup with a lemon slice, a mint leaf, and an oatmeal cookie on a saucer. Serves 24—½ cup per serving.

Grandmother's pot

INGREDIENTS FOR CARAMEL
¾ cup heavy cream
¾ cup sugar
2 tablespoons butter

INGREDIENTS FOR CHOCOLATE SAUCE
1 ounce semi-sweet chocolate
5 tablespoons heavy cream
2 egg yolks, lightly beaten
4 tablespoons butter
garnish: edible silver "pearls"

METHOD FOR CARAMEL
☐ In a heavy saucepan, boil cream and sugar together until thick, stirring constantly (about 20 minutes). Fold in butter and stir into mixture until incorporated. Caramel should be a light tan color. Pour into small cups with lids, or demitasse cups ⅓ full. Serves 8.

METHOD FOR CHOCOLATE SAUCE
☐ In a heavy saucepan over low heat, melt the chocolate with the cream. Add yolks and butter slowly and stir until smooth. Remove pan from heat and pour, while still warm, on top of the caramel in the cups to fill demitasse cup ⅔ full. Decorate with 1 silver "pearl" in each cup. Cover cups with lids or plastic wrap and store in refrigerator. Remove from refrigerator at least 1 hour before serving. Serves 8. ■



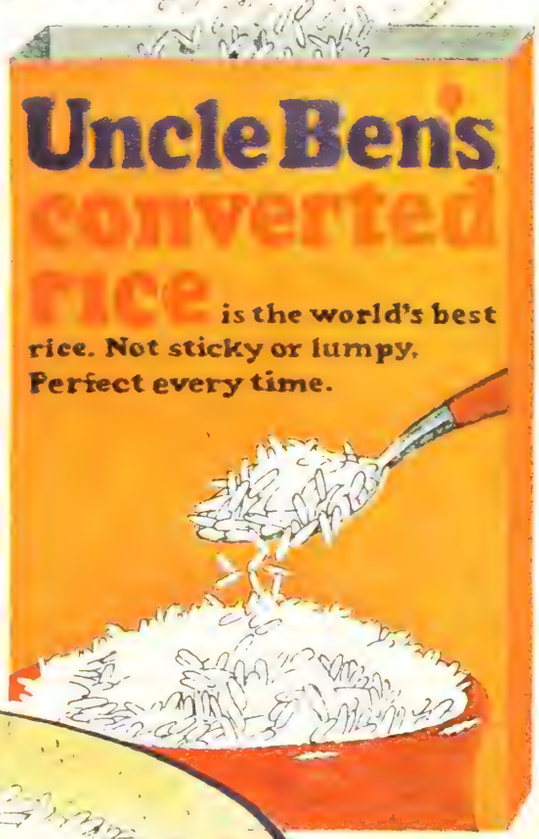


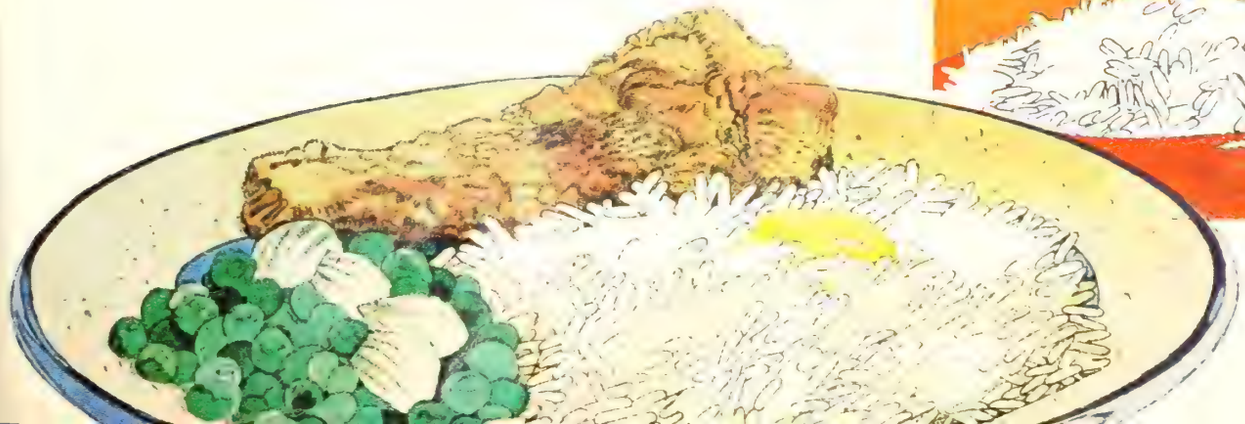
All the goodness in rice comes from nature alone. But it took Uncle Ben's to bring that goodness home.

All rice starts with the goodness of nature. But most companies strip away that whole grain goodness. So, what you get is less than what nature put there in the first place. But Uncle Ben's found a way no one else found to take that goodness and seal it in. To bring you rice with a taste that's wholesome and naturally delicious. And a natural texture that's beautiful and separate, every time.

Bring the goodness home tonight. Try Uncle Ben's.®

The goodness just comes naturally.





Also available in Canada

By Sandra Oddo

New York State wine

The oldest wine-making region in the country is growing–fast

A vineyard is a peaceful place, gnarled ropy vines, some of them as old as a hundred years, plunging roots deep into the poor soil they prefer, pruned back in winter to burgeon forth in the spring with leaves and tendrils that twist along the posts and wires the vineyard keeper has ready for them, strong enough to support the gradually filling, ripening grapes. Sunlight, rain, a few lazy bees now and then. Sleepy, almost. But in New York State, where the first American vineyards were planted more than a century ago, a slowly developing tradition seems to have reached some sort of bursting point. There's a lot of news, a lot of activity, a growing diversity ready to serve the growing American taste for wine.

Three apparent trends to wine-making in New York, all of them healthily egotistical, will have us sipping new wines made from native grapes, a whole array of new sparkling and lightly carbonated wines—sparkling wine is a tradition New York State is already known for—and, most promising, several new varietal wines marked with vintage years, some of them produced from European vine-stocks, some of them estate bottled, and a few of them already tested prize-winners.

The Vikings first called the new world Vinland, and the vines they found growing here were quite likely native wild grapes of the Labrusca family, hardy, high in acid, fruity in flavor. They're still New York wine-making mainstays. Most New York State wineries have Delaware, Niagara, Ives, Isabel, or Concord wines. Gold Seal's Henri Marchant line has a new wine called Labrusca ($1.99). Taylor introduced a new pink Catawba ($2.15) last fall. Native grapes will also sparkle very nicely, given a little encouragement, and one of the newer ones is Gold Seal's lightly sweet Moscato Spumante ($5.25).

Also for those who like sparkly things, are several new champagnes, sparkling wines, and "lightly carbonated" wines. The Hammondsport makers of Great Western champagne introduced Great Western Spumante ($5.39) last year, to join a new carbonated pink wine named Veritas ($2.39). Great Western's new New York State Naturel Champagne ($5.55), fermented in the bottle without *dosage* (an injection of sugar syrup halfway through the process to encourage more bubbles), so that it is very dry, won the gold medal at the Monde Selection competition in Europe last year. Widmer has just brought out an extra dry champagne called Moussec ($3.79).

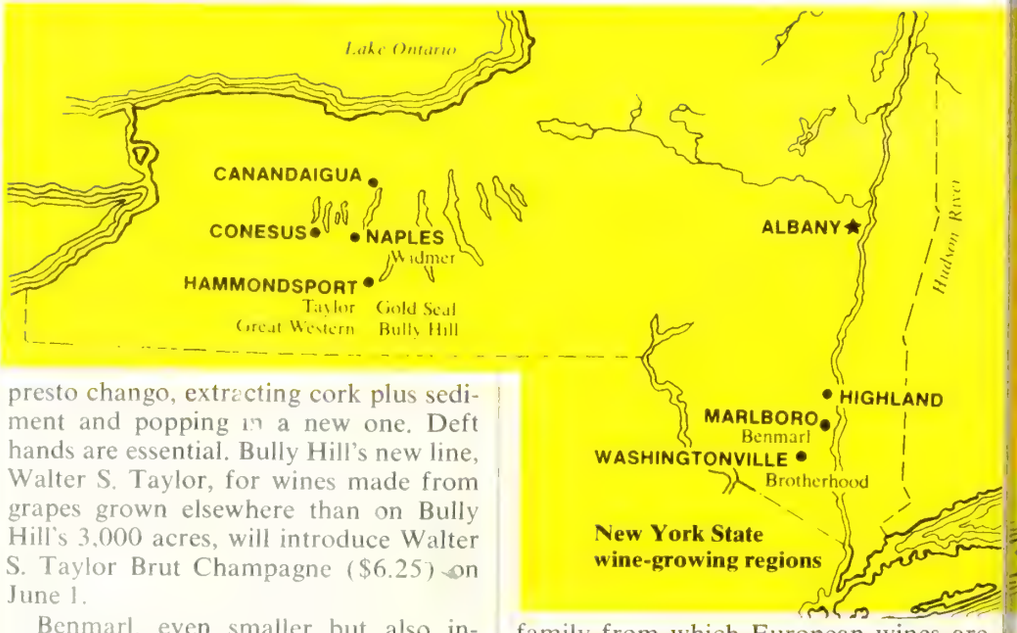
Bully Hill, feisty little (24,000 cases last year) Finger Lakes winery with a growing reputation, introduced its first sparkling wine, Bully Hill Methode Champenoise ($6.98), made by the traditional *méthode champenoise* that involves standing the champagne bottle on its head while natural fermentation precipitates sediment on the cork and then, presto chango, extracting cork plus sediment and popping in a new one. Deft hands are essential. Bully Hill's new line, Walter S. Taylor, for wines made from grapes grown elsewhere than on Bully Hill's 3,000 acres, will introduce Walter S. Taylor Brut Champagne ($6.25) on June 1.

Benmarl, even smaller but also increasingly prestigious, made its first sparkling wine this year, too. Fermented in the bottle, it is as yet only available to the members of Benmarl's Société des Vignerons, wine lovers who have bought vine rights in the wineries' vineyards and who, in return for their investment, have "master's rights" to the first twelve bottles produced from each vine-right.

Carbonation, adding carbon dioxide to wine to make it fizz, is a relatively new idea to New York State wineries, and it is, say spokespeople for Gold Seal, proving popular. Gold Seal will add a carbonated Chablis Rosé ($2.19) to its line of wines—all of which have completely new packaging. Also new, with the new look, Gold Seal White Burgundy ($2.19).

For the serious oenophile, the best news is the new emphasis that New York State wineries are beginning to give varietal wines. Varietals—wines made predominantly from juice of the grape named on the label (by New York State law it has to be 51 percent; out of conviction some wineries make it as much as 100 percent)—make it possible to savor a particular kind of grape, and if the varietal is also a vintage wine made from the juice of one kind of grape grown in one year, to enjoy the taste of changing seasons and turning years in the wine. That's the kind of thing that leads to myth and magic in the bottle. Gold Seal has released its 1975 vinifera varietals (vinifera is the vine family from which European wines are made), Pinot Chardonnay ($3.99) and Johannisberg Riesling ($3.99). Widmer prides itself on the high-percentage in its American Classic series ($2.99), and is working to bring West Coast varietals (from its Alexander Valley, Calif., vineyard associates) together with East Coast varietals under one marketing umbrella.

Wine made from some of the French-American hybrid grapes are now rapidly coming of age. Labruscas are hardy; viniferas are tasty. Crossbreeding them.



Continued on page 186



West Bend®



Norelco®



Proctor-Silex®



General Electric®

Want perfect coffee? Try A.D.C.™—one coffee all four recommend.





Perfect coffee is here!

There may be *fifty* different coffees you could use in your new automatic drip coffee maker. But Maxwell House A.D.C.™ is *one* coffee Norelco, General Electric, Proctor-Silex and West Bend *all* recommend.

A.D.C.™ is specially blended, then specially ground *for* the new coffee makers. For inviting, satisfying coffee.

In a word, perfection.

So if you've got a special coffee maker, get a special coffee: Maxwell House A.D.C.™

One sniff, one sip and you'll know just how special it is!

A.D.C.™
Automatic Drip Coffee

© General Foods Corporation 1976



New York State Wine
continued from page 184

viticulturalists have produced literally hundreds of hybrids with varying characteristics, and vintners have devoted themselves to discovering which make the best wine. It's all part of the ardent wine lover's eternal search for the perfect grape, the perfect process, the perfect ingredients for that most evanescent of experiences: the perfect sip of wine. The testing takes years. Some of the most successful have been hybrids named Baco Noir, de Chaunac, Seyval, Aurore, Marechal Foch. Great Western will soon release the vintage 1975 Great Western De Chaunac (about $4), its first 100 percent French-American varietal, fermented on the skins and aged in oak.

Bully Hill will include two varietals, Aurore ($3.36) and Seyval Blanc ($3.36), in its Walter S. Taylor line to be released toward the end of this month. The rest of the line, Walter S. Taylor Red ($3.36) and Walter S. Taylor White ($3.36), will be blended from several hybrid grapes. The Brotherhood Winery in the Hudson Valley, established in 1839, is the oldest continuously operated winery in the country—it produced altar wines during Prohibition—and its newest wines are also French-American varietals, Aurore ($3.19) and Chancellor (about $3.19) soon to be in the shops.

For those who like sparkly things, there are several new New York champagnes, sparkling wines, and "lightly carbonated" wines

At Benmarl, also on the Hudson, a winery established only seven years ago that picks its grapes from some of the oldest vine-growing land in the country, vintage wine-making has taken a classic European turn perhaps for the first time in the U.S. This year, owner Mark Miller and his wine-making sons Eric (head vintner) and Kim produced a *nouveau* ($3.25) and this spring are producing a light, fresh Seyval Blanc. Wine goes through three distinct stages in fermentation. For a week or so it sits on the skins (if it's a red wine) to absorb color, working up a lot of yeasty excitement as grape sugar turns to alcohol. That's the seething, churning first fermentation. Suddenly nearly all the sugar is gone, and the skins are pressed to yield the raw wine. It's put into casks to undergo the second stage, malolactic fermentation, during which it clears. At the end of this time (usually early winter) the wine-maker can hardly wait to try it. Even before the final aging—the third stage—it is possible to taste the quality and potential of the wine. Who can blame him if he does, and if he brings in friends and neighbors to share? From this custom came the French practice of bottling the new baby wine and sending it off for a little early celebration. Wine intended for *nouveaux* is usually more lightly made, not very complex, sharp, sassy, and fun. The Millers tried 150 cases, and it went so well, they say, that it is something of a temptation to devote more of their production to that, and leave less to develop. They're determinedly experimental, however, perfectly willing to try things in batches as small as 5 gallons (one of their experiments: casks coopered from six different kinds of oak, to try the different effects), so that's unlikely.

New laws and new business affiliations may have as much effect on the future of New York State wine as new vines will. Until last year, the state's wine laws had been virtually unchanged since Prohibition. But last fall a farm winery bill was passed, allowing small wineries to sell a large part of their production at the winery, and adjusting the size of the license fee to the size of the winery. Benmarl, for instance, as Farm Winery No. 1 will pay $125 a year to produce its 14,000 gallons, instead of approximately $1,500. The change is intended to encourage more farmers to go into wine-making, to stimulate the kind of competition that leads to excellence. New York State also made provision for regional appellations, so that wines made in the Hudson Valley, for instance, will be legally known as Hudson Valley wine in the same way that Rhône Valley or Loire Valley wine is known. Wine expert Alexis Lichine predicts that soon the Hudson Valley will be mapped plot by plot by wine lovers, as the wine-growing regions of France are now. "The whole industry is going to be changing in the next few years," says James B. Kaubenspeck, general manager of Brotherhood. "Laws will, I think, begin to reflect wine and beer properly—as beverages, to go with food."

But the news that may bring more New York State wine than ever before to the rest of the wine-drinking country is the merger of Taylor and Great Western—whose output of New York State wines, 4,700,000 cases last year, is bigger than all the other New York State wineries combined—with Coca-Cola of Atlanta. It will bring The Taylor Corporation a chance to jump from being a little big company (compared with the major California wineries; Almadén, for example, sold 6,387,645 cases of wine last year) to being a *Big* big company, said a spokesperson. President Joseph Swarthout welcomes, he says, the opportunity. And the whole Finger Lakes wine community seems to feel that the move will strengthen the industry and help New York State wines to come of age. ■

Prices are for fifth-size bottles and are approximate for New York State area. They may vary throughout the country.

If you didn't have any Pyrex ware, what would you make for dinner tomorrow night?

PYREX is a registered trademark of Corning Glass Works, Corning, N.Y. 14830.



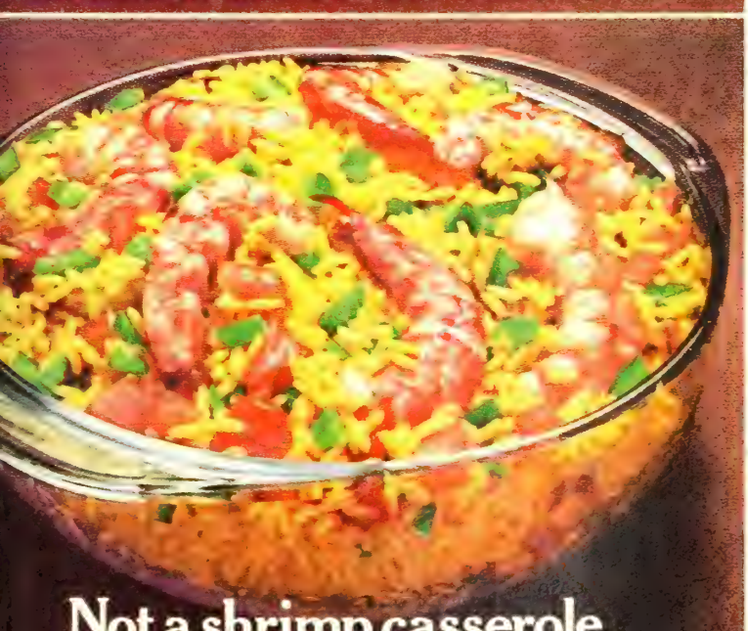
Not meatloaf.

Why risk burnt meatloaf? A meatloaf baked in Pyrex ware browns nicely. Top, bottom and sides. And if a little glaze drips onto the pan, it's easy to soak off. (Free gourmet hint: add ½ lb. of sausage meat and ½ cup of dark beer — yes, beer — to any 2 lb. meatloaf recipe.)



Not lasagna.

What's lasagna without tomato sauce? Unfortunately, the acid in tomato sauce leaves some cookware pitted. And if it sits around in the wrong pan too long, its flavor will turn. But Pyrex ware lets you cook, serve and store lasagna that's truly "bellisima."



Not a shrimp casserole.

If you cook your casserole in just any old pot, you'll have to dish it out into something presentable before you bring it to the table. But when you cook in Pyrex ware, you serve in Pyrex ware. So the casserole comes to the table prettier. And hotter.



Not a cherry pie.

Would you risk a pie crust in anything but a Pyrex ware pie plate? Not if you want to make sure it's brown and crisp. Not if you want to be able to lift up neat, attractive slices. And certainly not if you want to pop your pie plate into the dishwasher when the pie's all gone.

Pyrex ware. We make a better dish so you can.

CORNING

continued from page 175

Spanokopeta

(Spinach pie)

INGREDIENTS FOR FILLING

2 tablespoons oil
½ cup green onions, including tops, chopped
2 pounds fresh spinach, stems removed, washed, dried, and chopped
⅓ cup parsley, finely minced
1 teaspoon dried dill
½ pound feta cheese, crumbled
5 eggs, beaten
2 partially baked pie crusts (recipe below)

METHOD FOR FILLING

☐ In a large skillet, heat the oil and add the green onions. Sauté until tender.
☐ Combine spinach, parsley, dill, feta, and eggs in a bowl. Mix and add to onions; blend well. Pour into partially baked crusts (or into 2 oiled 9-inch pie pans for soufflé-like crustless quiche). Bake in preheated 350° oven for 30-45 minutes until set. Makes 2 pies. Each serves 4. **330 calories per serving.**

INGREDIENTS FOR CRUST

1½ cups whole-wheat pastry flour
½ cup rye or soy flour
¼ teaspoon salt
3 tablespoons oil
3 tablespoons sesame tahini
1 tablespoon sesame seeds
⅓ cup water, or more
1 egg white (optional)

METHOD FOR CRUST

☐ In a large bowl, add whole-wheat and rye or soy flours and salt. Mix well. Add oil, tahini, and sesame seeds by hand, distributing thoroughly.
☐ Add water, a little at a time, kneading until dough is workable. Roll out on a floured board and place in pie pans.
☐ Brush with egg white (if desired) and prick bottom and sides with a fork. Bake in a preheated 400° oven for 8 minutes. Cool and fill. Makes 2 9-inch crusts. (Top crust may be used if diet allows. If so, 2 crust recipes will be needed.)

Sweet carrot soup

INGREDIENTS

½ medium-size onion, chopped
3 tablespoons margarine or corn oil
½ teaspoon curry powder
¼ teaspoon coriander (optional)
½ teaspoon brown sugar or honey
3½ cups vegetable stock, boiling
¾ pound carrots, scraped and diced
4 teaspoons flour
¼ cup low-fat milk
1 egg yolk
chopped chives

METHOD

☐ In a deep skillet, sauté onion in 2 tablespoons of the margarine or oil. Add curry and coriander and cook another minute. When fragrant, add sugar, stock and carrots. Simmer, covered, until carrots are quite tender. Purée and reserve.
☐ Heat remaining margarine or corn oil in a large saucepan, and add flour, stirring until smooth. Slowly pour in milk. Cook, stirring, over low heat until thick. Remove from heat and beat in egg yolk. Add carrot purée and return to heat, gradually heating to just below boiling point. Garnish with chives and serve at once. Serves 6-8. **80-100 calories per serving,** depending on the size of the serving.

Grape pudding

INGREDIENTS

1 tablespoon brown sugar
2 cups pure Concord grape juice
3 tablespoons arrowroot
⅛ teaspoon ground cinnamon
⅛ teaspoon ground cloves
1 teaspoon Ouzo, Pernod, or ¼ teaspoon anise extract
orange slices
chopped walnuts

METHOD

☐ In a heavy saucepan, dissolve sugar in 1½ cups grape juice and bring to a boil. Mix remaining juice with arrowroot in a small bowl and slowly add it to the boiling juice, stirring constantly. Add cinnamon and cloves and cook until thick. When thickened, stir in Ouzo, Pernod, or anise extract and remove from heat. Cool.
☐ Pour into 4 wine glasses and chill. Garnish each with an orange slice and 1 teaspoon chopped walnuts. Serves 4. **123 calories per serving.**

The natural foods at the Rancho are prepared simply, from the freshest, home-grown produce, herbs, spices, and whole grains

Pinto bean soup

(Sopa de fríjol a la olla)

INGREDIENTS

1 tablespoon oil
2 green onions, cut in 1-inch lengths
2 cloves garlic, minced
1 medium green pepper, coarsely chopped
¼ cup tomato, peeled, seeded, and chopped
1 cup cooked pinto beans (recipe below)
3 cups pinto broth (recipe below)
1 teaspoon coriander or parsley, finely chopped
salt to taste
garnishes: ¼ cup coriander, chopped; ¼ cup tomatoes, peeled, seeded, and chopped; ¼ cup onions, chopped; ½ cup Monterey Jack or Romano cheese, grated

METHOD

☐ In a large saucepan, heat oil and sauté green onions, garlic, and green pepper until slightly soft, 3-5 minutes. Add tomatoes, pinto beans and broth, coriander or parsley, and salt to taste. Bring to the boil and boil briskly, uncovered, 10 minutes. Makes 4 large servings. Garnish at the table with the coriander, tomato, onion, and grated cheese. Each serving is a full meal. **240 calories each.**

Pinto beans and broth

INGREDIENTS

1 pound pinto beans
3 garlic cloves
1 gallon water
salt to taste

METHOD

☐ Wash beans. Put them in a large kettle and add garlic and water. Bring to the boil and simmer 1 hour. Add salt to taste and simmer another hour. Strain beans, reserving the water. Use beans and cooking liquid for the bean soup. **¼ cup beans, 25 calories.**

Salsa Mexicana

INGREDIENTS

2 cups tomatoes, peeled, seeded, and finely chopped
⅓ cup green onion, chopped
⅓ cup coriander or parsley, chopped
1 clove garlic, minced
2 canned hot chili peppers, finely chopped (about 2 tablespoons)
1 teaspoon salt
¼ teaspoon dried oregano

METHOD

☐ Combine all ingredients in a bowl and chill several hours. Serve this piquant relish with tostadas, over cottage cheese, or with guacamole. Makes about 2½ cups. **About 4 calories per tablespoon.**

Mexican zucchini casserole

INGREDIENTS

2 tablespoons bread crumbs, toasted
2 eggs, separated
½ teaspoon salt
2 pounds (about 8 cups) zucchini, thinly sliced, steamed until just tender
chili tomato sauce (recipe below)
½ cup grated Monterey Jack cheese
2 tablespoons ripe olives, sliced

METHOD

☐ Sprinkle crumbs over a buttered 9-inch-round casserole. In a bowl, beat egg whites until stiff; in another bowl, beat yolks with salt. Fold whites into yolks.
☐ Layer half of the zucchini in the bottom of the casserole. Top with half the sauce, half the cheese, and finally half the egg mixture. Repeat, topping with the olives. Bake in a preheated 350° oven for 30 minutes, or until heated through. Serve hot. Serves 4-6. **125-185 calories per serving.**

Continued on page 191



SMOKEHOUSE® SATURDAY NIGHT

Company's coming. The fire's going nicely. There's plenty of ice. You take one last look around the room before your friends arrive, snitching a Smokehouse® almond from the bowl on the table. Remember what a hit those almonds were the last time? Everytime you turned around, the dish was empty. Fantastic flavor! No wonder they say, **"One Nibble is Never Enough."** It's true.

Smokehouse® Almonds, one of seven different snack almonds from

the Almond People®

California Almond Growers Exchange
P.O. Box 1768, Sacramento, CA 95808

prime time TV dance series, but the first significant effort of television people and choreographers to cooperate in acclimating dance to TV, and vice versa. Martha Graham, for instance, rechoreographed parts of her works because they didn't work on camera.

The power of the televised image and of live performances even in the tiniest communities has sent people running to dance classes because they want to be better audiences, to understand what they're seeing. And the fact that disco dancing is probably second only to TV-watching as a national habit has also boosted dance class enrollments, and not only in straight disco classes. Nobody wants to look awkward on the dance floor.

So, as a great big disco hit goes, it's time to "get up and boogie"—if you haven't already. Find the sort of dance that suits you and, as they also say a lot in disco: "*Do* it!" Listen to Fred Kelly: "I don't believe in dividing dancing up. There's room for all of it. And the more people dancing, the happier this country will be."

Don't be afraid to shop around before committing yourself to one particular dance routine, teacher, or regime. Here's a basic repertoire.

Ballet. "Ballet," says Richard Ellis, of the Ellis-DuBoulay School in Chicago, "is absolutely the basis for *everything* in dance. When *West Side Story* came out, teen-agers thought it was all gorgeous, free—but those were all highly trained ballet dancers. If you have ballet training, the rest is much easier." That ballet is the backbone of dance and the most highly involved dance form is indisputable. Classical ballet is highly formalized, and it takes extreme discipline to master body movements and positions that don't come naturally. The language of ballet is French (although the art started in Renaissance Italy). You do *arabesques, grand pliés, frappés, passés, glissades* . . . All very valuable for future Cynthia Gregorys, you might say—but what's in it for me?

Just this. The discipline itself is not only vital in other forms of dance but will infiltrate your whole life, if you let it. Secondly, as Edith D'Addario, of the Robert Joffrey School, points out, "It's marvelous for the body, pulls up every muscle." And then, too, once you've tried to perfect even a good fifth position, you will really begin to comprehend what goes into great dancing, the rigors of making it all look so easy, so fluid.

A ballet wardrobe consists of leotards, tights, soft ballet slippers, and, if you're going all the way, toe shoes. Most schools have "pre-ballet" or adult beginner classes which start with basic steps and lead you gracefully into the ballet routines and terminology.

Modern dance and jazz dancing. The reason I have lumped these two very separate and distinct forms of dance together is that they are both nearly indefinable in general terms. What modern dance is, what jazz is, depends entirely on who's at the head of the class. In the case of modern, I called the Martha Graham School to ask for some way of summing it up. A quick survey was taken around the studio. Everyone was "nonplussed." Finally, a statement was made: "Modern dance is as stimulating intellectually as it is physically, which is the reason it has caught on at colleges around the country." True. But it's a long way from your average campus "interpretive dance" class ("Okay, now we're all going to be trees, growing trees . . .") to the individual techniques developed (highly) by Martha Graham, José Limon, Merce Cunningham, Katherine Dunham, Doris Humphrey, and Charles Weidman.

THE DISCO HITS

To perfect the disco dancing you learn on TV, club-hopping, or in class, get your own music. Any record by Van McCoy or Bohannan is good, as are the following hit disco albums: *The Original Dr. Buzzard's Savannah Band; Four Seasons of Love* (Donna Summers); *Spirit* (Earth, Wind, and Fire); *Silk Degrees* (Bozz Scaggs); the soundtrack of the film *Carwash; Good High* (Brick); *Stormin'* (Brainstorm); *Hot on the Tracks* (the Commodores); *Capricorn Princess* (Esther Phillips); *Disco Inferno* (The Tramps); *Do It Your Way* (The Crown Heights Affair); and *Lolita* (Lolita Holloway)—which features what I think is the best thing to dance to since Marvin Gaye's "Heard it Through the Grapevine"—"Hit and Run (Gotta be Number One)."

While everyone in modern dance is free to develop his or her own vocabulary, there are ground rules. Each technique has its own rules. Students of the above-mentioned pioneers perpetuate what can only be described as the most variegated, changing, and psyche-involving type of dance.

You'll need leotards, tights, and, sometimes, soft ballet shoes. Modern dance is often done barefoot, in which case you need footless tights, or tights with "stirrups." A ballet background is useful, but not essential, since modern dance is as disciplined, as rooted in basics, as ballet (in fact, it borrows a lot from ballet).

Jazz dancing, equally difficult to pin down, is a hodgepodge of everything—ballet, modern, American folk, tap, West Indian, flashy Broadway, whatever is going on in the discos—and much more. Again, it depends on your instructor's orientation. You could learn "routines" (à la *Chorus Line*) or be encouraged to interpret the music your way. No previous dance experience is needed for beginning classes, which often warm you up with stretching, and other exercises, and then proceed to fundamental footwork. Jazz shoes are necessary (they're like tap shoes without the taps), although some jazz teachers prefer sneakers. The usual leotards and tights can be replaced by comfortable pants with a lot of "give," and T-shirts.

Tap. "Tap dancing is happy dancing," says Fred Kelly. "It's pretty hard to cry when you're tap dancing." That, and the show-biz connection (recently reinculcated in the American public via *That's Entertainment* and a lot of nostalgia on Broadway) accounts for the current tap craze. "What you get out of it," explains author and teacher Jerry Ames, "depends on your goal. It's exercise without drudgery. There's a joy in being able to make noise legitimately, especially in a city with horns and sirens. It's a tremendous outlet: there's a relaxation that comes after really letting off steam."

There's instant gratification with tap, too. You may not *really* look like Fred Astaire the first time out, but somehow the mere sound of your own feet tapping makes you feel like a star. Then there's the cameraderie of tap classes. The music blares "Give my regards to Broadway" and you're lined up in a group, moving in unison around the room. Jerry Ames, comparing the mood in his classes to the reserved atmosphere of even a beginning ballet class, says, "We really get a kick out of each other—so to speak."

For tap, you'll need stretch, or otherwise comfortable, pants, a T-shirt (you'll perspire a lot), and tap shoes. You'll also need energy. Although beginners start slowly, heel-toe-heel-toe, then a little arm business, after that, as Jerry Ames puts it, "You're your own drummer."

"Tap dancing is happy dancing. It's pretty hard to cry when you're tap dancing!"

Belly dancing. This is the only form of dance that's pretty much for women only. No dance background is required, and the requisite dress is usually a leotard, tights, and ballet slippers or low-heeled flexible shoes. What has put belly dancing on the map, coast to coast, is the fact that it tightens the muscles in the abdomen and around the waist because of the constant stretching and contracting of the midsection. But, as taught by Serena in New York City and many professionals elsewhere, belly dancing utilizes every other part of the body as well.

"I'm not a totally ethnic teacher," says Serena. "The dance I've designed glorifies women, and, frankly, Middle Eastern

Continued on page 236

el good food
ntinued from page 188

hili tomato sauce

GREDIENTS
ablespoon corn oil
cup onion, chopped
canned green Ortega chili, washed, seeded, dried, and chopped
lt to taste
⅓ cups tomatoes, peeled, seeded, and chopped
easpoon cumin seed, crushed

ETHOD
In a skillet, heat oil and sauté onion d chili until onion is soft and transparent. Add salt, tomatoes, and cumin seed. mmer for 10 minutes until sauce has ickened. Set aside.

ersian pancakes

GREDIENTS
egg, beaten
cup skim milk
sh salt
cup whole-wheat pastry flour
ablespoon baking powder
eese filling (recipe below)
uce (recipe below)

ETHOD
Mix egg and milk in a small bowl. Put lt, flour, and baking powder in a bowl and ir well. Slowly add dry mixture to milk ixture beating briskly until smooth. Pour out ¼ cup batter for each pancake onto lightly oiled medium-hot griddle or heavy an. Turn when pancake bubbles, cook her side, remove, cool. Spoon 2 heaping blespoons of filling on each pancake, ll, place in a casserole. Heat in a preeated 250° oven 10 minutes. Serve pped with warm sauce. Makes 8 pankes. **180 calories, each with cottage heese; 200 calories if filled with ricotta.**

NGREDIENTS FOR FILLING
cup ricotta cheese or low-fat cottage cheese (if cottage cheese, press through a sieve)
cup raisins
teaspoon cinnamon
tablespoons brown sugar

ETHOD
Combine ingredients thoroughly.

NGREDIENTS FOR SAUCE
¼ cups apple juice or cider
tablespoons arrowroot or cornstarch
tablespoons pure maple syrup

ETHOD
Heat 1 cup juice or cider in a small aucepan. Mix arrowroot or cornstarch ith the remaining juice. Stir until mooth. Add to the boiling juice slowly. tir constantly, cook until thick. Remove om heat, stir in syrup. Serve hot.

pricot yogurt mold

NGREDIENTS
tablespoons unflavored gelatin
cup pineapple juice
2 cups dried apricots, simmered in 3 cups water for 15 minutes, then drained
2 tablespoons lemon juice
1 tablespoon lemon zest, finely grated
2 eggs, separated
2 cups plain yogurt
garnishes: unsweetened, grated coconut; chopped almonds; or strawberries

METHOD
☐ In a small saucepan, add gelatin and pineapple juice. Heat gently and stir until gelatin is dissolved. Remove from heat.

☐ In blender, purée apricots, lemon juice, zest, and egg yolks. Turn blender to low and add gelatin mixture. Cool in refrigerator until slightly jelled, about 15 minutes.

☐ In a bowl, beat egg whites until stiff. Combine gelatin mixture thoroughly with yogurt in a large bowl, and fold in egg whites. Pour into an 8-cup mold or individual dishes. Chill. Garnish with unsweetened coconut, chopped almonds, or strawberries. Fresh fruit may be substituted for dried apricots for a lower calorie count. Serves 6-8. **285-368 calories.** ■



If you think microwave ovens can't brown, look into a Tappan.

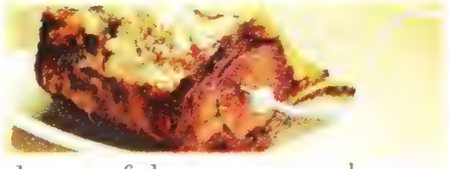
See that element at the top of our Microwave Oven. That's Tappan's patented built-in browner. It lets you brown any food perfectly — crisp and delicious. Just press a button.

This Tappan can also roast, bake, stew, simmer and keep food warm.



Our Probe thermometer automatically shuts the oven off at exactly the

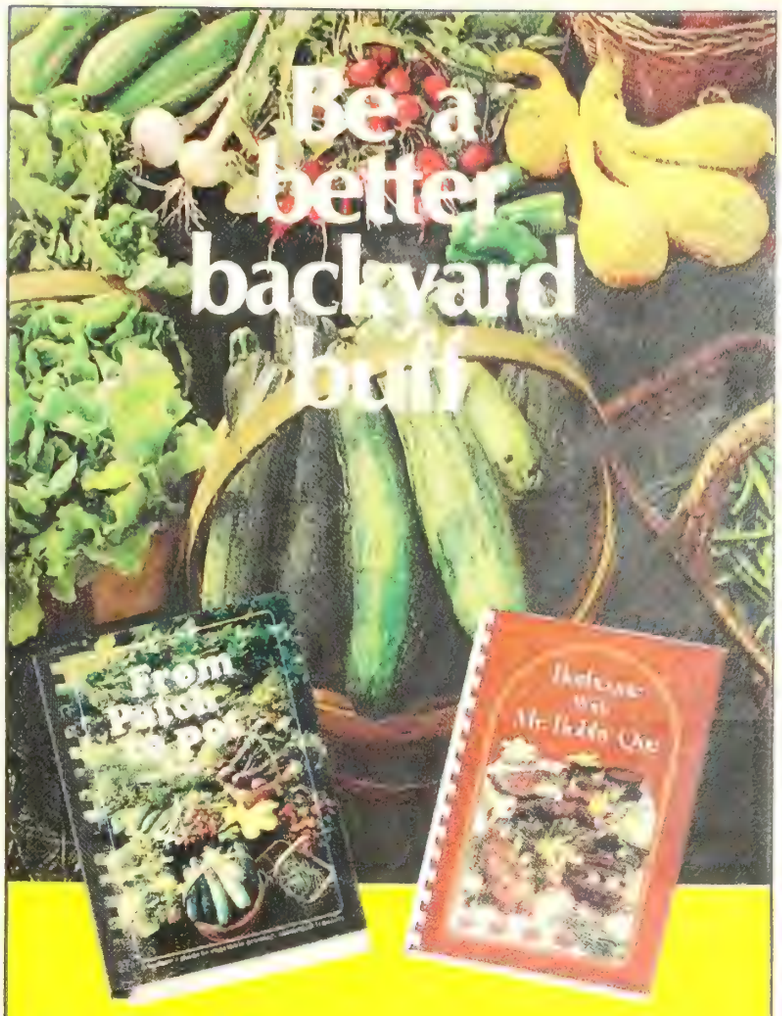




degree of doneness you choose.

So for the Microwave Oven that does it all — from defrost to brown and everything in between — look into a Tappan. You'll get a lot more out of it.

TAPPAN



How to raise the biggest, best-tasting vegetables in the neighborhood and enjoy them all year 'round!

FROM PATCH TO POT
A layman's guide to vegetable growing, canning and freezing. By Lloyd Dinkins. A garden editor tells you how to turn a 10-ft. patch and a pressure cooker into a year 'round source of delicious, garden-fresh and home-canned vegetables. Everything you need to know in clear, step-by-step text and illustrations. 6" x 9". 234 pages.

$5.49 plus 50¢ postage.

How to impress your family and friends with the tenderest, tastiest barbequed foods . . . all year 'round.

BARBEQUE WITH MR. BOBBY QUE
By "Bobby Que" Hendricks. The master of Southern-style barbeque cooking reveals his secrets of "bone sucking good" barbeque. It isn't just the sauce. It's how you treat the meat. Chapters on grills and pits, firewood and briquets, seasonings, basting and sauces, side dishes and much more. 6" x 9". 112 pages. Illustrated.

$4.95 plus 50¢ postage.

TO: WIMMER BROTHERS BOOKS-DEPT. 577HG
P.O. BOX 540, MEMPHIS, TN 38101

SPECIAL!

Enclosed is my check or M.O. for $_____

Charge my
☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge

On line above, please supply all information that appears in raised figures, including expiration date. If Master Charge, include 4-digit interbank number. Foreign orders add $2.00 per book for shipping and handling.

Name _____ (please print)

Address _____

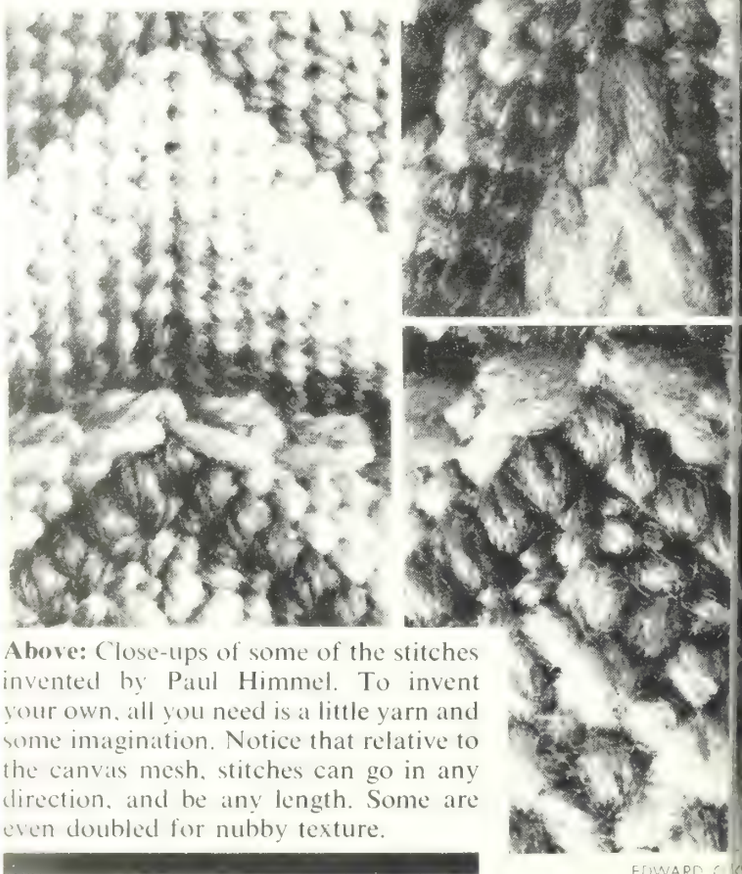
City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Signature (if charging) _____

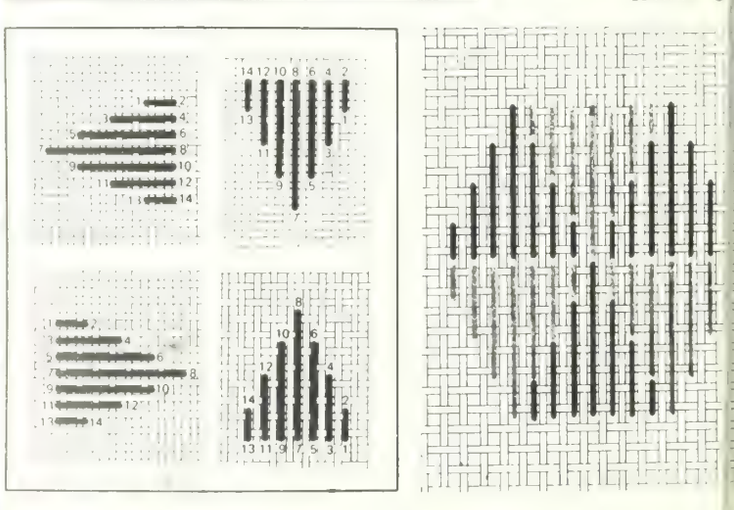
Revolutionary needlepoint

Here are the key stitches to the brand new needlepoint ideas on page 166



Above: Close-ups of some of the stitches invented by Paul Himmel. To invent your own, all you need is a little yarn and some imagination. Notice that relative to the canvas mesh, stitches can go in any direction, and be any length. Some are even doubled for nubby texture.

EDWARD C



Above: Shirlee Lantz's trianglepoint stitch facing north, south, west, and east, and how the stitches fit together to form a hexagon. This stitch is easily rescaled to make anything from an eyeglass case to a large wall hanging by increasing the number of stitches used to make the triangle, by multiplying the triangles in a design, or simply by selecting a larger gauge canvas.

Shopping information

Prices approximate; state and local taxes additional. Consult your interior designer or department store decorating service. Stores in New York City unless otherwise indicated.

ON THE COVER

"Green Grass" no-iron cotton and Dacron polyester sheets: Used for upholstery, daybed. White-on-green version shown comes in fitted sheets and pillowcases. Green-on-white version (not shown) comes in flat sheets, pillow shams, dust ruffles, and comforters. Coordinating bath towels available are reversible—white-on-green green-on-white. Sheets from about $9 the twin-size. By Cindi Mufson for Martex, WestPoint Pepperell. At Burdines, Miami.

Daybed with woven straw exterior: 90" x 39" x 29" high. With 4 throw pillows, $1,700 COM. Designed by Billy Baldwin.

Beige ceramic covered jar: 17" high. One of a pair, $850 pair. All from LCS.

Wicker armchair and ottoman: 27½" x 25" x 28½" high and 25" sq. x 18" high, respectively. With braid trim, loose seat cushions, natural finish. From Walters Wicker.

Beige lacquered cocktail table: 50" sq. x 13¾" high. From Italy. $699. At W & J Sloane.

"Gesture III" aquatint: 35½" x 26½", by Robert Motherwell, 1976. $850 framed as shown. At Brooke Alexander.

"Esteira" handwoven reversible wool rug: 9' x 12'. Made in Portugal. $1,330. Available in custom sizes and colors at additional cost. From Simon Manges & Son.

"French Scroll" dining table of antique-finished brushed steel: 48" diam., 30" high. Brass trim, scrolled legs, 5/8"-thick glass top. $1,050. From LCS Green Metals.

Blue ceramic bowl and plate: Each 9" in diam. $120 and $38, respectively. At John Rosselli.*

SPACE WITH STYLE: Pages 132-135

Butcher-block topped pantry table: 24" x 48" x 36" high. With casters. $240 plus shipping (100 lbs.). 5 other sizes available. At J & D Brauner. 52-pg. catalogue. $1.

Antique and other fireplace equipment: At Edwin Jackson.

DEAR HOUSE & GARDEN: Page 137:

A) **"Maris" viscose and cotton fabric:** 47" wide, with silicone finish. Comes in 73 colors, including "Bitter Lemon" and "Spanish Orange" chosen here for sofa and cushions, respectively. Woven in the Netherlands. By Jack Lenor Larsen.*

B) **"Boca Raton" woven wallcovering:** 54" wide. Shown in "sunflower." By Philip Graf Wallpapers.

C) Nutmeg color of stained wood floors.

D) Paint in House & Garden Tender Taupe for walls.

Page 139:

A) **"Mocarabe Relevo" handpainted ceramic tile:** 5⅛" sq. From Portugal. $2.50 each for 50 or more tiles or $6 each for lesser quantities. At Country Floors.

B) **Persimmon wallpaper:** 21" wide. From the "Jaspe" collection. Cole & Sons Wallpapers. Available from Clarence House.

C) **"Plexus" linen and cotton fabric:** 54" wide, 6" repeat. Shown in "truffle." By S.M. Hexter Company.*

D) Left: Vinyl suede fabric. Right: Paint in House & Garden Sweet Chocolate.

E) Woven grass matting.

F) Tortoise-shell-finished blinds.

G) **Cotton chintz fabric:** 36" wide, 19½" repeat. Shown in "multi on sand." By Stroheim & Romann.*

H) **"Paisley" cotton fabric:** 34" wide, 2" repeat. By Bailey & Griffin.

I) **"Les Touches" linen and cotton fabric:** 54" wide, 13" repeat. Available in 16 Brunschwig & Fils.

J) **"Lakarna" cotton fabric:** 54" wide, 2" repeat. About $7.14 a yd. Available from Kravet Fabrics.

Page 141:

A) **"Mascarade" wool carpeting:** 27" wide. About $45 a linear yd. By Patterson, Flynn & Martin.*

B) Top: **"Kitty" cotton fabric:** 48" wide, 30" repeat. Shown in white/dark brown. About $24 a yd. By Hinson & Company. Bottom: **Black and white cotton fabric:** 48" wide, 14" repeat. About $16.95 a yd. By Kent-Bragaline.*

C) **"Holiday" cotton repp fabric:** 54" wide. About $12.75 a yd. By Greeff Fabrics.

D) **Heavy white cotton fabric:** 54" wide. About $17.70 a yd. By Kent-Bragaline.*

E) **Heavy white wool shag rug:** Custom size and color. About $12 a sq. ft. By Patterson, Flynn & Martin.

F) **"Pique-Nique" cotton and linen fabric:** 48" wide. Shown in chartreuse, available in 9 other colors and in chintz or in white-on-white sheer. Coordinating wallpaper available. By Brunschwig & Fils.

G) On left: **"Windy Day" cotton fabric:** 48" wide, 28" repeat. Shown in orange and in lilac. By Quaintance Fabrics.* On right: **"Felicity" cotton fabric:** 54" wide, 24" repeat. With Scotchgard finish. About $10.50 a yd. By Waverly Fabrics.

KITCHEN OF IDEAS: Pages 146-149

KITCHEN DESIGNER: Wayne Walega, New Design, Mattapoisett, Mass.
ARCHITECT: Walter B. Jones, Boston, Mass.
INTERIOR DESIGNER: Benjamin A. Cook, Linde Wipple, Boston, Mass.

"Tielsa-Profil" cabinets: With high-pressure plastic laminate doors, anodized aluminum grip bars. Body finished inside and out with Melamine plastic laminate. Pantry units, slide-out and blind corner swing-out shelves, built-in canisters, spice, ironing board, and typewriter storage units, roll-out cart and hamper, lazy Susan, cutlery trays, tray divider, drip-dry closet with pan, desk, book leaf, sit-down vegetable preparation, sewing and gift-wrapping areas, concealed hood and door-mounted wastebaskets. By Tielsa—Contemporary Systems.

Countertops: Of Formica laminate. By Formica.

Electric range: 30" x 24½" x 32½" high. With stainless steel cooktop with 5 surface elements, oven with black glass door. About $680. **Ventilator:** Ducts odors to outdoors. $83 excluding housing. **"Griddle 'n Grill" stainless steel indoor barbecue:** 45" x 21¾" x 2¾" deep. About $339. **Stainless steel cooktop:** With two electric elements. About $114. **Three-in-one oven center:** 25⅜" x 23¼" x 55⅞" high. With self-cleaning electric oven with built-in exhaust system, microwave oven with browning element, "Stay Hot" oven for moist or crisp warming. Black glass doors, brushed aluminum trim. About $1,589. All five by Thermador.

5-cycle stainless steel dishwasher: 24" x 25" x 34⅛" high. Sani-Heat full cycle, rinse and hold, Super Scrub cycle, plate warm, and cancel and drain cycles. With double-arm two-level water circulation system and acoustical insulation for quieter operation. About $595. By Waste King.

"Lusterstone" sinks of 18-gauge stainless steel. Double-compartment, 25" x 22" x 9" deep. Single-compartment, 25" x 22" x 9" deep. Both with [illegible] ledge. Without faucets, about $115.95 and $94.50, respectively. By Elkay.

"Superba" stainless steel batch-feed food waste disposer: Corrosion-resistant grind chamber. Stainless steel alloy grind wheel, precision-ground shredder ring. About $159. **"Superba" trash compactor:** 17" x 23" height adjustable from 34" to 36". Reduces trash to about ¼ original volume. Charcoal air filter. About $359. Optional wood top. **KitchenAid hot water dispenser:** Temperature adjusts thermostatically from about 150°-190°F. Makes up to 60 cups of 190° water an hour when connected to hot water line. About $99. All three by KitchenAid division of Hobart. **Refrigerator with white custom front panels:** 21 cu. ft. capacity. 36" x 24" x 73" high. About $975. **Freezer with white custom front panels:** 21 cu. ft. capacity. 36" x 24" x 73" high. About $1,075. Both by Sub-Zero.

Washer: 27" x 25" x 44" high. Large-capacity, [illegible] cycle selections, variable water level. "Mini-Basket" feature. "Mini-Wash" cycle for hand washables and small loads. **Dryer:** 27" x 25" x 43½" high. With automatic sensor control, permanent-press and polyester-knit cycles. Porcelain-enameled clothes drum. By General Electric.

"Deluxe Twin" grill: 29⅞" x 21½". Brushed chrome, with black anodized aluminum cooking grates, nonstick griddle, 60-minute timer, hoodless built-in ventilation system that exhausts odors outdoors, and 380 sq." cooking area. About $349.50. By Jenn-Air.

"Ronson Foodmatic" built-in food preparation center: 16⅝" wide. Mixer module with ⅓ h.p. motor lifts and lowers hydraulically, closes flush with countertop. With solid-state control that provides an infinite number of speeds within a wide range, automatic timer, blender with 48-oz. serving carafe, 2 glass bowls, 2 beaters, dough hook, turntable, knife scissors sharpener, juicer, two molded trays with slide assemblies, mount organizer, recipe booklet. About $440. Optional salad slicer/shredder, meat grinder, stirring cooker with deep-fry basket, ice-cream maker. On-counter model also available. By Ronson.

White three-door refrigerator-freezer: By Sears.

Ceiling incandescents: Recessed spot downlights on metal rectangular bases, clear glass spheres. By Lightolier. At Lightolier retailers.

"Patent Leather Finished Vinyl" wallcovering: 30" wide. Shown in royal blue. About $6.45 a roll. From Louis W. Bowen.

NEW FABRICS: Pages 150-151

All the following fabrics and furnishings in Bloomcraft patterns available at Lord & Taylor:

"Galaxy," "Sunrise," "Moonglow," and "Eclipse" cotton chintz fabrics: 54" wide. With Zepel finish. Available in red, brown, yellow, or blue. About $8 a yd. **Throw pillows:** About 15½" sq. With knife edges filled with Kodel fiberfill. In "Eclipse" "Moonglow" combination, "Galaxy"/"Eclipse" combination, and "Sunrise" alone.

Continued on next page

Shopping information
continued from preceding page

in brown, blue, or yellow. About $14 each. Matching floor pillows and bedrests available. **"Bentwood" rattan rocker:** 24″ x 40″ x 37″ high. Tufted cushion upholstered in "Sunrise" yellow fabric. $225 as shown. **Fitted bedspread with attached dust ruffle:** In "Sunrise" or "Moonglow" in blue or brown. From $95 twin size to $145 dual size. Matching tailored pillow sham and draperies available. **Umbrella and table:** Height-adjustable umbrella opens to 80″ diam., comes in blue "Galaxy" or yellow "Sunrise" fabric—$110 each—or with solid brown fabric outside, brown "Moonglow" fabric lining—$100. Table, 39″ diam., 28½″ high, comes in white or brown, $115. **Folding club chair:** 21″ x 17″ x 35″ high. In blue or brown "Sunrise" fabric. $66 with white-lacquered frame, $55 with natural frame. **Folding sling beach chair:** 20½″ wide, 33″ high, folds flat. In yellow or blue "Sunrise" fabric, with white-lacquered frame, $77. **Wrought-iron chairs:** Sold in sets only. Armless chair, 16″ x 14″ x 37″ high, comes in yellow "Eclipse" fabric, with 30″ diam. café table, $188 the 3-piece set. Armchair, 20″ x 17″ x 36″ high, comes in yellow "Sunrise" fabric, with 42″ diam. dining table, $450 the 5-piece set. Tables are 28½″ high. **Reversible quilted table runners:** In "Moonglow"/"Eclipse" combination. 16″ x 54″, $12 each. 16″ x 72″, $15 each. 16″ x 90″, $18 each. **Reversible quilted placemats:** 13″ x 18″. In "Moonglow"/"Eclipse" combination. $4 each. **Napkins:** 17″ sq. In "Moonglow" or in "Eclipse." $2 each. **Table runners, placements, and napkins** come in blue or in brown. **"Moonglow" double old-fashioned glasses:** In blue or brown. $12.50 the set of 8. Fabric, pillows, bedspreads, shams, table runners, placemats, napkins by Bloomcraft. **Multi-colored Tunisian wool desert rug:** 5′10″ x 8′. First quarter of the 20th c. $1,850. At The Pillowry.

"Homespun Geometric" wool rug: 6′ x 9′. Shown in beige. From Rosecore Carpet.*

"Calder's Circus" poster: 27″ x 36″. Designed by Alexander Calder. $15 unframed. At Poster Originals.

FOOD AND FLOWERS: Pages 152-157

Floral arrangements: By David Jones Custom Florist, Los Angeles.

Food design and preparation: By Connie Burdick of Piecemeal, Los Angeles.

Pages 152-153

"Alice" china and "Wonderland" china: Both about $26.95 the 5-piece placesetting. From the Looking Glass collection by Denby. At B. Altman & Co.

"Grand Vin" wine glasses: 12¾ oz., 6½″ high. $1 each. By J.G. Durand. At Macy's.

"Old English Tipt" sterling silver flatware: About $149.75 the 4-piece luncheon placesetting. By Gorham division of Textron. At B. Altman & Co.; Marshall Field & Company, Chicago; The Emporium, San Francisco.

"Asparagus" ceramic salt and pepper shakers: About $15 a pair. At Cache-Cache.

"Lilas" tablecloth of permanent-press "Toile Terylene" fabric: 69″ x 87″. Shown in white with "coral." With six napkins, $98.50 the set. At Léron.

Handmade, handpainted stoneware plates: Shown in animal patterns, also come in flower or whimsy patterns. About $35 each. Hanging and standing planters also available, about $35-$70 each. By Norman Bacon and Lila Marcus for Sweetheart Pottery. At Incorporated Gallery.

"Frozen Glass" goblets: 20 oz. Rims come in several colors. About $4.50 each. By John Curran for Atelier Vitreon. At Bloomingdale's; Bullock's, Los Angeles.

"Boda Nova" stainless steel flatware: With stoneware handles. About $40 the 3-piece placesetting. By Kosta Boda. At Domus, Chicago; Fair & Warmer, Walnut Creek, Cal.; Neiman-Marcus, Dallas.

Handthrown ceramic demitasse cups and saucers: About $15 the cup and saucer. By Thayer. At Cache-Cache.

"Sungleam" Dacron polyester and cotton permanent-press glazed chintz: Used for homemade table cover. 48″ wide. Shown in "strawberry." About $3.49 a yd. By Lanscot-Arlen. At Rich's, Atlanta.

Pages 154-155

"Palace Court" bone china: $90 the 5-piece placesetting. By Oxford Bone China for Lenox. At Bullock's, Los Angeles.

"Golden Orleans" 24K-gold plated flatware: About $54 the 5-piece placesetting. By International Silver. At. B. Altman & Co.; Marshall Field & Company, Chicago.

"Curraghmore" cut crystal water goblets, wine glasses, and champagne glasses: Each about $26.75. **Cut crystal candlesticks:** 8″ high. About $70 a pair. All by Waterford Glass. At Bullock's, Los Angeles.

Open basket woven of sterling silver: $1,275. At Tiffany & Co.

"Monique" cotton tablecloth: 72″ diam. Shown in pale blue, white scalloped edge. $127. Matching napkins available, $14.50 each. **"Morning Glories" linen napkins:** 20″ sq. Shown in brown, also available in blue or pink. $23 each. All at Porthault.

"Rusticana" faïence dinnerware: Shown in blue, also available in red. About $30 the 5-piece placesetting. By Villeroy & Boch, imported by Ceramar. At Mayhew.

"Ashburton" pressed glass goblets: 10 oz. About $6 each. By Westmoreland Glass.

"American Colonial" stainless steel flatware: About $25 the 5-piece placesetting. By Oneida Silversmiths.

"Eggshell" linen tablecloth: 88″ diam., scalloped edge. $125. At Shaxted of Beverly Hills.

Cotton tea towel napkins: 19″ x 19½″. In red or yellow. $3.50 each. By Elisa Daggs. At Saks Fifth Avenue; Shaxted of Beverly Hills.

"Cinnamon" stoneware: About $23.50 the 5-piece placesetting. By Royal Doulton Stoneware. At B. Altman & Co.; Maas Bros,. Tampa, Fla.; Marshall Field & Company, Chicago.

"Fairlane" crystal iced tea and 7 oz. wine glasses: About $6.50 each. By Fostoria Glass. At Carole Stupell.

"Chelmsford" stainless steel flatware: About $25 the 5-piece placesetting. By Towle Silversmiths. Marshall Field, Chicago.

"Hopscotch" cotton shell-shaped placemats: With Scotchgard finish. Shown in lacquer red on white, also come in beige or brown on white. About $4 each. Matching napkins available, about $2.25 each. By Leacock & Co. At Henri Bendel.

"Saumer Flower" cotton napkins: Shown in "coral," also come in "pewter." 17″ sq., about $2.25 each. 20″ sq., about $4 each. By Leacock & Co.

"White Cloud" rayon and polyester permanent-press tablecloth: 70″ diam. About $24. Vera Verve collection by Vera. At Macy's.

Pages 156-157

"Torse White" porcelain: About $52.95 the 5-piece placesetting. By Haviland. At Geary's, Beverly Hills; Gump's, San Francisco; Mayhew.

"Haut Brion" lead crystal wine glasses: 12 oz. $18 each. **"Etrusque" lead crystal decanter:** 33 oz. $75. All at Baccarat.

"Revolution" sterling silver-handled flatware: Stainless steel tines, bowls, and blades. About $59.75 the 4-piece placesetting. By Reed & Barton. At B. Altman & Co.

Hand-stenciled and painted tablecloth of cotton madras: Matching napkins available. Made to order. From Peter Fasano.*

"Primary," "The Conch," "The Fan Shell," "The Nautilus," "The Sand Dollar," and "The Sea Urchin" dinnerware: Shown in "sand" glaze, also available in white. From the "Sea Sculptures" collection by Franciscan. "Primary" pattern: About $8.50 the dinner plate, $6.25 the salad plate, $11.50 the ramekin with top, and $18 the 3-piece placesetting. All other patterns: About $9.50 the dinner plate, $7 the salad plate, $12.50 the ramekin with top, and $19 the 3-piece placesetting. By Franciscan. All at Bullock's, Los Angeles; Frederick & Nelson, Seattle. "Primary," "The Nautilus," and "The Sand Dollar" at Sanger-Harris, Dallas.

Crystal wine glasses: 10½ oz. About $2.50 each. By West Virginia Glass. At Mayhew.

Reproduction "Queen Anne" stainless steel flatware: $22.40 the 5-piece luncheon placesetting. At Price Glover.

Octagonal rafia placemats: About $2.50 each. By Leacock & Co.

"Celery" rayon and polyester napkins: 17″ sq. About $1.75 each. From the Vera Verve collection by Vera. At Macy's.

Building Facts

Materials and equipment used in the house on pages 142-145

ARCHITECT: Hugh Newell Jacobsen

CONTRACTOR: Owner

SIZE OF NEW ADDITION: 1,060 square feet

STRUCTURE OF NEW ADDITION

Foundation: Concrete footings and concrete block wall.

Framing: Standard wood frame construction.

EXTERIOR OF NEW ADDITION

Exterior walls: Horizontal wood siding, custom run to match existing siding.

Exterior finish: Victorian color paints by Devoe Paint Div., Celanese Coatings Co.

Roof: Main roof, asphalt shingles to match existing roof; link, built-up roofing.

Insulation: Aluminum-foiled glass fiber batts; 3-inch in walls and 6-inch in ceilings.

Windows: Wood frame windows with ⅝-inch insulated glass by PPG Industries

Skylight: Insulated glass by Velux.

Doors: Custom-made glass doors with wood frames.

INTERIOR OF NEW ADDITION

Interior walls and ceilings: Plaster.

Interior finish: Acrylic latex flat paint with alkyd enamel trim by MAB Richlux Paint.

Floors: Wood floors in major rooms and carpet in bath.

Lighting fixtures: Semi-recessed wall washers and surface-mounted downlights by Edison Price; fully recessed wall washers and exterior lights by Lightolier, Inc.

Hardware: Exterior lever handles by the General Lock Mfg. Co.; interior white porcelain ball knobs by the J.B. Manufacturing Co.

Fireplace: Prefabricated steel fireplace by the Majestic Co.

Bathroom cabinets: Custom cabinets.

Bathroom countertops with integral bowls: Of Corian material by Dupont.

MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES

Heating-cooling system: Forced air. ■

34½% off on Towle Sterling



SETS	GROUP 1 Reg. Price	GROUP 1 34½% Off Price	GROUP 2 Reg. Price	GROUP 2 34½% Off Price	GROUP 3 Reg. Price	GROUP 3 34½% Off Price
4-Pc. Pl. Setting	$120.00	$ 78.60	$ 135.00	$ 88.33	$ 155.00	$131.33
16-Pc. Set for 4	480.00	314.40	540.00	353.32	620.00	405.33
32-Pc. Set for 8	960.00	628.80	1080.00	706.64	1240.00	810.66

PLACE PIECES	GROUP 1 Reg. Price	GROUP 1 33⅓% Off Price	GROUP 2 Reg. Price	GROUP 2 33⅓% Off Price	GROUP 3 Reg. Price	GROUP 3 33⅓% Off Price
Teaspoons (40% Off)	21.00	12.60	25.00	15.00	30.00	18.00
Place Fork	35.00	23.33	39.00	26.00	45.00	30.00
Place Knife	32.00	21.33	36.00	24.00	40.00	26.66
Salad Fork	32.00	21.33	35.00	23.33	40.00	26.66
Place Spoon	32.00	21.33	35.00	23.33	40.00	26.66
Spreader	21.00	14.00	25.00	15.00	30.00	20.00
Iced Bev. Spoon	27.50	18.33	31.50	21.00	36.00	24.00
Place Fork, Large	43.00	28.66	50.00	33.33	57.00	38.00
Place Knife, Large	38.00	25.33	43.00	28.66	48.00	32.00
SERVING PIECES						
*Butter Knife H.H.	26.50	17.66	29.50	19.66	33.00	22.00
*Cold Meat Fork	62.50	41.66	69.00	46.00	76.50	51.00
*Gravy Ladle	62.50	41.66	69.00	46.00	76.50	51.00
Pie or Cake Knife	32.50	21.66	37.50	25.00	42.50	28.33
*Sugar Spoon	31.00	20.66	34.50	23.00	39.50	26.33
*Tablespoon	57.00	38.00	65.00	43.33	73.00	48.66
*Tablespoon, Pierced	57.00	38.00	65.00	39.00	73.00	48.66
Hostess Set 6-Pc.	296.50	197.66	332.00	221.33	371.50	247.66

(Hostess set includes all of the pieces shown above with an asterisk (*).)
Partial listing only above. Complete sale price list available upon request.

Due to rising costs of silver [illegible]



FREE
SILVER CHEST!
- With purchase [illegible]
- Tarnish proof
- Holds 76-piece service

MEMBER: NATIONAL BRIDAL SERVICE

Carter's
Established 1918
DIRECT MARKETING

711 High Street Jackson, Miss. 39201 Phone 601/354-3549

Towle sterling is the ultimate, unmistakingly the finest. Carter's is one of America's largest and most respected silver dealers. Order direct during this special offer and save! Your money returned if you are not completely satisfied. 34½% off on a 4-piece place setting, (place knife, place fork, salad fork and teaspoon). 32-piece set consists of 8 each of above and 16-piece consists of 4 each of above. Also 33⅓% off on all open stock, PLUS 40% off on teaspoons. We pay all shipping costs. Free chest with $250 order. NO SALES TAX unless Mississippi resident.

24 MONTHS TO PAY Without finance charges.

You can buy your Towle Sterling on our Silver Club Plan. Nothing down. 24-equal monthly payments ($5 min.). The deferred payment is the same as the cash price. The cost of credit is included in the price quoted for the goods and services.

Carter's DIRECT MARKETING

Attn: Ms. Jane Lee P. O. Box 125
711 High Street Jackson, Miss. 39201 Phone 601/354-3549

[illegible] TOWLE STERLING [illegible]

Pcs. [illegible]

Name

Address

State Zip

[illegible]

Offer good through June 18, 1977.
We pay shipping costs (No sales tax, unless a Miss. resident.)
Satisfaction guaranteed or your money returned.

RUGS and TAPESTRIES

Add a lovely decorating touch to your home. Our collection of fine rugs and tapestries is perfect with any decor. Included are many lovely Oriental and Navajo designs. Scandinavian Ryas, Colonial Braids and Tapestries from France, Italy and Belgium.



Send $1.00 for our New Color Catalog
Wide range of styles, sizes, and prices

French Garden Scene
10"x10" $5.95.
20"x20" $8.95
Shipped Prepaid

PEERLESS IMPORTED RUGS
ESTABLISHED 1938

American Express and Bank Cards Accepted

Dept. HG-57 • 3028 N. LINCOLN AVE. • CHICAGO, IL 60657 • (312) 472-4848
VISIT OUR SHOWROOM—OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK



FLY SWATTERS

Fun to needlepoint. Pretty solution to a pesky summer problem. Each kit includes design on #13 imported canvas. Paterna Persian wool, fly swatter, washable vinyl backing, needle, and easy instr.

Rest in Peace Kit	$3.95
Ouch Kit	$3.95
Frog and Fly Kit	$3.95
Any three kits	$10.95

PLUS 75c POSTAGE & HANDLING
Pa. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax

VICTORIA GIFTS
12-H Water St., Bryn Mawr, Pa. 19010

You or your special someone can

BE A DOLL!

• Now you can choose the face on this specially personalized doll. A joyful, brightly-colored, really fun 21" rag doll with hair of rainbow yarn.

• This delightfully unique keepsake is made for you individually in the Design Studio of the fabulous Baby Audrey, in Soho, New York's famed Artists' Quarter.



• Such a marvelous gift for kids, friends, lovers, relatives, business associates, and many, many others.

• And it's only $15.98 + $2.00 Shipping & Handling

"These fabric portraits are irresistible!"
—Village Voice

Send check and sharp, well-exposed, front face, close-up photo. Color or B&W (you'll get it back)

1976 BE A DOLL, INC.
Patent Pending

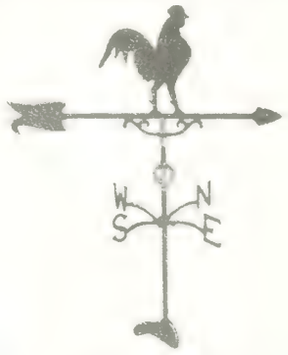
BE A DOLL, INC.
Box HGA57
99 Prince St.,
NYC 10012

Burk Sauls' FERNS



THE TATTERED BOOT

WIND DIRECTION AT A GLANCE



Weather Vanes add the finishing touch to your country home! Perfect for garage, farm or ranch. Balanced arrow on friction-free bearing responds to slightest breeze! Made of anodized aluminum for rust-free [illegible]. Complete with mounting bracket & screws. Arrow 23" long, support 24" to 27" high. Crowing Rooster Weather Vane also available, Galloping Horse.) SAVE [illegible]. Great gifts.

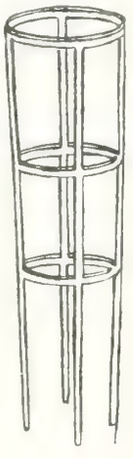
J. W. Holst, Inc., Dept. HG-57
1864 E. US-23, East Tawas, MI, 48730

Shopping around

with Audrey Nichols

Order merchandise by writing directly to shops, enclose check or money order. Add sales tax where applicable. Any unused item (not personalized) may be returned by insured mail for refund. Allow four weeks for delivery.





THE T-MATO CAGE

Designed to double tomato crop in half the usual space. No staking or tying; no wind, animal or ground rot damage. Support for all heavy vine vegetables and fruits. Lightweight, unbreakable and rustproof. Folds for storage. It's 26" tall. Three, $5.95 plus $1.25 post; six, $11 plus $2 post; 12, $20 plus $3 post. World Garden, HG5, 606E. State Westport, CT 06880.



FETISH NECKLACE

Ancient cultures placed great faith in the metaphysical powers of these miniature creatures. Bear, symbol of strength; turtle, tenacity; bird, freedom; frog, peace. Brilliant sterling silver. $15 plus $1.05 post. Desert Sun Trading Post, HG5, 2nd & Walnut Philadelphia, PA 19106.

STERLING SERVICE

Fill in heirloom set, replace lost or damaged flatware. If you don't know the pattern name ask for free pattern identification booklet. Specialists can match hundreds of patterns. Walter Drake Silver Exchange, HG12, Drake Bldg., Colorado Springs, CO 80940.





OUR NEW HOUSE

ontemporary house is one of 230 designs in plan book of /2 and 2 story homes (blue prints available). Other categorized ooks: 185 one-story homes over 2,000 sq. ft.; 250 one-story omes under 2,000 sq. ft.; 180 multi-level and 223 vacation homes. lan books $2.50 per copy; complete collection, $8.95. Ppd. ome Planners, HGE75, 16310 Grand River, Detroit, MI 48227.

LOWER SHOW

ere's Liza Doolittle's cousin. esign stamped on turquoise linen eady for basic crewel embroidery itches in pink, yellow, orange nd red for the flowers, red, white r flower stand. #8354 is 14" by 7", $15.95 plus $1.50 post. Color atalogue, $1. Skon, HG5, 55 Lambert Lane, New Rochelle, NY 10804.





HAPPY TIMES

or the fascinating hobby of collecting post cards. Album has added leather-like vinyl cover, 80 loose leaf 8½" by 11" pages. olds up to 200 standard size U.S. and foreign cards in curved orner slots. $8.95 plus $1 post.; two, $17.50 ppd. The Writewell o., 874 Transit Bldg., Boston, MA 02115.



NATURE BEAUTY

Exquisite natural specimens for decorative accents. Pacific triton's trumpet on tripod stand, $40; fossil plant slab (over 220 million years old) on cradle stand, $12; chambered nautilus half, $6. Add $1 post ea. Color portfolio plus illustrated catalogue of shells, fossils, minerals, and more, $1 Dover Scientific, HG5, Box 6011T, Long Island City, NY 11106.

COUNTRY CURTAINS

Ball Fringe on Permanent Press



TIERS

30", 36", 40" 7[illegible]

TIEBACKS

[illegible] 9.00 pr.
72", 81", 90" 11.00 pr.

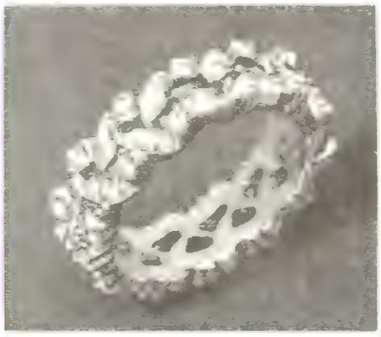
VALANCE

10" x 80" 3.00 ea

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG



COUNTRY CURTAINS
At The Red Lion Inn



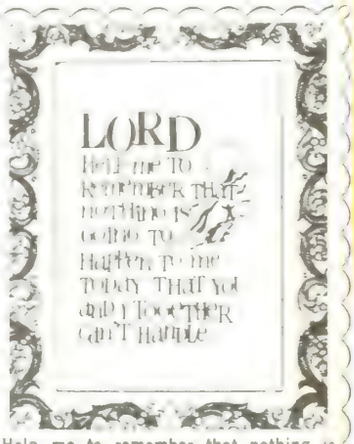
THE ETERNITY RING

in solid sterling silver

To renew a wedding vow, to say, "Yes—today more than ever!" To mark baby's birth or an anniversary. Perhaps richer than your first wedding band, for love grown richer with time. Fiery Austrian crystal stones, about 2 carats in all, circling an exquisite openwork setting. American-made, velvety red gift box.
3791 Ring. Sizes 5,6,7,8 .. $12.98

Add 45¢ post. & hdlg. NY res. add taxes

LILLIAN VERNON
Dept. G53, 510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



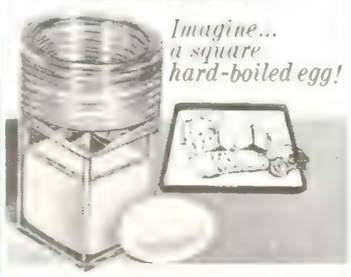
Help me to remember that nothing is going to happen to me today that you and I together can't handle." Inspirational and lovely words on a 8" x 6" wooden plaque. Full color Italian scroll border, enhances the quiet serene message. Laminated for performance, ready to hang on a favorite wall at home or office. Ideal hostess gift.

Only $1.98 each plus .50¢ post.

CADLYN'S Dept. HG5
[illegible] N. 16th Ave., Phoenix, AZ [illegible]

The Incredible
SQUARE EGG MAKER

Imagine... a square hard-boiled egg!



COLONIAL GARDEN KITCHENS
Dept. HGE [illegible] W. Merrick Rd.
Valley Stream, N.Y. 11582



PLANT TABLE

A flower garden on four legs! 16" x16"x19"H parson's table holds four 5" sq. pots at a convenient height in a small space. Unique drip tray keeps moisture from reaching floor. Also convenient for your herb garden. Weather resistant for outdoor use. No tools needed to assemble. Hi-impact Styrene Polymer in white with dark green pots.

$15.98 + $1.99 P&H

HOUSE OF MINNEL
530 Lark St. DEPT: 557 Geneva IL 60134

WE WILL SEND **ORIENTAL RUGS**



ON APPROVAL FOR EXAMINATION IN YOUR OWN HOME

- NO OBLIGATION TO BUY
- NO DEPOSIT OR [illegible] TO YOU
- ONLY GENUINE HAND-MADE ORIENTAL RUGS FOR OVER 50 YEARS

SEND FOR FREE DESCRIPTIVE LISTS, COLORED PLATES, and KODACHROMES to help you select rugs you wish sent on APPROVAL.

Largest Retail Stock

Direct Importations Regularly

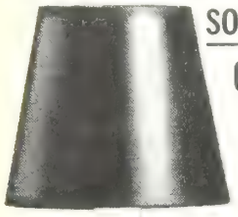
Moderate Prices

Small Mats to Giant Carpets

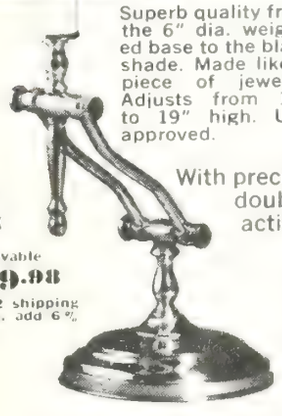
The No Risk Way to Buy Oriental Rugs

"Oriental Rugs - A Complete Guide" by Col. Charles W. Jacobsen. First and most comprehensive Oriental rug encyclopedia ever published. 480 pages with 250 plates. 38 in full color - $20.50.

CHAS. W. JACOBSEN, Inc.
401 S. SALINA ST., DEPT. B
SYRACUSE, N.Y. 13201
315-471-6522



SOLID BRASS CLASSIC PIANO LAMP



Superb quality from the 6" dia. weighted base to the black shade. Made like a piece of jewelry. Adjusts from 12" to 19" high. U.L. approved.

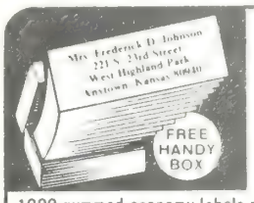
With precise double action

You're in luck

unbelievable **$19.98**

plus $2 shipping
Pa. res. add 6%

ROBELIER
Box 183, G5-7, Villanova, Pa. 19085



1000 RETURN ADDRESS LABELS $1.00

1000 gummed economy labels printed in black with any name, address and zip code up to 4 lines. **Order S717 Economy Labels, box of 1000, $1.00. Add 20¢ per set for postage & handling.**



250 TOUCH & STICK GOLD FOIL LABELS $1.98

Gleaming gold foil labels stick to any clean, dry surface – no moistening. Handsome black printing and classic border. 1" x 1¾". **Order P4010 Gold Foil Labels, roll of 250, just $1.98. Add 20¢ per set for postage & handling.** | Satisfaction Guaranteed

Walter Drake
3025 Drake Building
Colorado Springs, Colo. 80940



HAND EMBOSSER

For Personalized Stationery

Makes expensive looking raised letter impressions of any 3 line name & address on your PAPER & ENVELOPES (reversible). No inks, service or maintenance required. For home, office, clubs, etc. Print clearly, maximum 24 characters per line. (For 4 lines add $1.25.) **$9.95**

Desk Model (not shown) $12.95
Pa. res. add 6% • Catalog 25¢

PLUS $1 EACH, POSTAGE

POSTAMATIC CO.
Dept. HG-577, Lafayette Hill, Pa. 19444

2 CARATS OF EXTRAVAGANCE



FOR ONLY **$35!**

TITANIA has 2½ times greater color dispersion, giving it more "fire" than diamonds. Hand cut, polished and set by fine craftsmen, this amazing jewel looks like it should cost $4000. **But for only $35**, you can own a 2 carat pear shaped TITANIA pendant set in 14K gold. 2 carat round brilliant cut TITANIA earrings for pierced ears **$40**. Matching 2 carat round pendant **$35**. 10 day money back guarantee. Write for FREE [illegible] ring size chart and 120 page full color jewelry catalog.

REGENT LAPIDARY CO. 10 Day Money-Back Guarantee
HG5-2 [illegible] Ave., Union, N.J. 07083

SHOPPING AROUND



PRETTY AIDS

Pot-holders that you love to display—appliques and patchwork add gay note! Cotton prints with polyester filling; nine-inch round or shaped. $3 ea; four, $9.99 plus 50¢ post. per order. Catalogue with other designs and items, 50¢. Domino Patchworks, HG5, 333 Sixth Ave., NY, NY 10014.



LASTING BEAUTIES

Long-stemmed porcelain roses in brilliant yellow, blazing crimson or aristocratic wine. Finely detailed even to the thorns. 13" tall. One $1 plus 25¢ post.; six $4.95 plus 75¢; 12, $8.95 plus $1; extras 79¢ each plus 25¢. American Consumer, RP-113, Caroline Rd., Philadelphia, PA 19176.



KETTLE GOES MODERN

Now a tea kettle designed to be a take-a-second-look contemporary showpiece! A sleek-shaped Italian import in shiny aluminum with amusing spout; wood handle and lid-knob. Holds 2½ pts. $5.98 plus 75¢ post. Country Gourmet, G5E, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



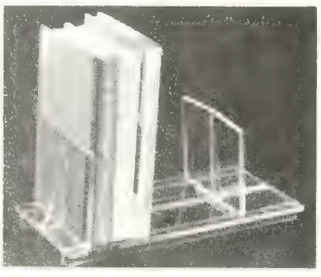
UP TO SIX E

Guys with super wide feet welcome the athletic shoe imported from Finland with uppers of blue suede trim on white nylon and soles of white foamed rubber. For sizes 5-12, superwidths EE through EEEEEE. $26 plus $1 post. Free color catalogue. Hitchcock Shoes, Inc., Dept. 106T, Hingham, MA 02043.



GET IT TOGETHER

For the jigsaw puzzle fan! Any photo, color or black and white, can be made into an 8" by 10" die-cut jigsaw photopuzzle; your photo is returned unharmed. Black and white or colored, $3.95; plus 50¢ post. Write to Cadlyn's, HG5, 10250 N. 19th Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.



NEW-DESIGN BOOKENDS

Hand-crafted ingenious design for bookends-with-base that adjust to hold from one to eight books. The self-locking sliding ends expand or contract and prevent slipping of books. 5x5½x12". Gleaming glass-like clear acrylic. $21.98 ppd. Lovejoy's, HG5, Box 98142, Pittsburgh, PA 15227.



J&D THE PEOPLE WHO MADE THE BUTCHER BLOCK FAMOUS **Brauner**

PROFESSIONAL BLOCK

12" thick solid block complete with knife rack. 34" high. 18"x18", $143. 18"x24", $171. 24"x24", $199. Mail or phone orders. Master Charge or BankAmericard. N.Y., N.J. and Illinois residents add tax. Shpg. chgs. col. **52 Page Catalog $1.**

New York: 298 Bowery, N.Y. 10012 (212) 477-2830
Chicago: 1735 No. Ashland Ave., Illinois 60622 (312) 276-1770

THE BUTCHER BLOCK

FABULOUS FINDS

Hundreds of distinctive sterling silver items like the Early Americans, circa 1825, silver mint julep cup (shown) by R & W Wilson Philadelphia. Also hard-to-find flatware patterns, send a tissue rubbing or a photocopy, identifying marks. Jean's Silversmiths, HG5, 16 W. 45th St., N. Y., NY 10036.







[illegible]

Embroidered Schiffli eyelet, 3" border, white polyester/cotton. 24", 30", 36" $13.50; 45", 54", 63" $18.50; 72", 81", 90" $23.50; tiebacks $3; valance $6.50. Add $2 post. Free color catalogue. Colonial Maid Curtains, HG5, Lawn Terr., Mamaroneck, NY 10543.

SAIL THE HIGH SEAS

Reproductions of cards once circulated by shipping companies on the East Coast to attract passengers bound for Pacific ports. 7" by 4¾" mounted on 1" pine boards ready to hang. Set of 5, $12.95 plus $1 post. Catalogue 25¢. Preston's, HG5, 101-V Main St. Wharf, Greenport, NY 11944.



[illegible]

Solid pine holder takes care of your tennis racquets on wall or door. Sturdy dowels are slightly angled for security. Edges are beveled. Oak stain, semi-gloss varnish. With screws. 24" $11; 36" $12.50; unfinished $2 less. Add $1 post. Mason Products, HG5, Box 22, Wellesley, MA 02181.



WILD, WACKY SLOGA[illegible]

Choose any message up to 30 letters—it's printed on cotton sweatshirt or T-shirt. Machine washable; non-fading printing. Navy or powder blue. S, M, L, XL. Sweatshirt, $6.99, T-shirt, $4.99 ppd. $2 extra for printing both sides. Holiday Gifts, Dept. 305-7B, Wheat Ridge, CO 80036.

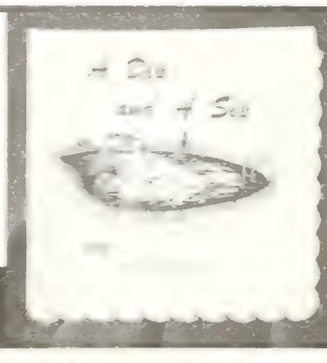


[illegible] EWAL

Deposit new silver on copper, brass or bronze where the original plating has worn away. Use Silver Plus to polish sterling but it does not deposit new silver on sterling pieces. 4 oz. bottle. $5.98 plus 65¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG5, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



Personalized Poolside Napkins
Sociable paper napkins for the swimming pool set. They're printed in red and blue with "A Dip and a Sip with the Bill Larsons"—using your family name, two first names, or an individual's full name. *Print please.* Box of 75.
RP097-6-Cocktail, 9½", 1 box, $3.19
RP098-6-Luncheon, 12½", 1 box, $3.50
Write For New Free Gift Catalog!



Miles Kimball
287 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54901

WICKER WONDERLAND





Bamboo Shades

shades	Sizes	Match-stick	Tortoise Shell
	24"x72"	$ 4.50	$ [illegible]
	30"x72"	5.50	8.50
	36"x72"	6.50	10.50
	[illegible]	8.50	11.50
	48"x72"	9.50	13.50
	[illegible]	11.50	16.50
	72"x72"	13.50	19.50
	[illegible]	18.50	25.50

add $1.00 per shade





FLOWER CART

[illegible]

$5.00

NEW DECORATOR AREA RUGS

[illegible] handwoven of natural maize and rush in butterfly pattern.
4 ft. $20.95 plus $2.00 postage
6 ft. $37.95 plus $3.00 postage
9 ft. $79.95 plus $5.00 postage

SEND 25¢ FOR NEW 64 PAGE CATALOG





FIRED RATTAN

Unique and strikingly dramatic, hand-woven burnt rattan and natural cane furni[illegible] in a grouping or used as individual accent pieces.
SETTEE —53" L x 28" H x 18" D, $129.95
CHAIR —25" L x 27" H x 17" D, $ 49.95
TABLE —30" L x 18" H x 18" W, $ 44.95

Exp. Chgs Coll

VISIT OUR WAREHOUSE SHOWROOM

Fran's BASKET HOUSE Route 10, Dept. HG5, Succasunna, N.J. 07876





[illegible] mind — Having A Baby Can Be A Scream

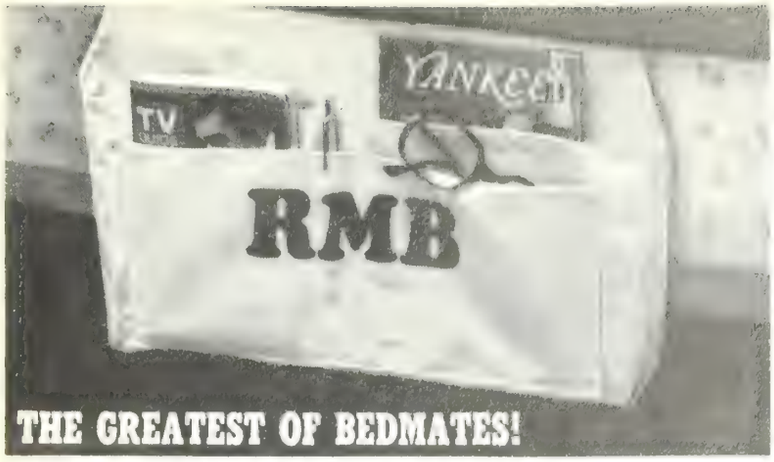
Hardbound.

Joan Rivers



Pkg. of 2 pair $6.98

BLEUETTE, INC
505 5th Ave., Dept. 576
New York, N.Y. 10017



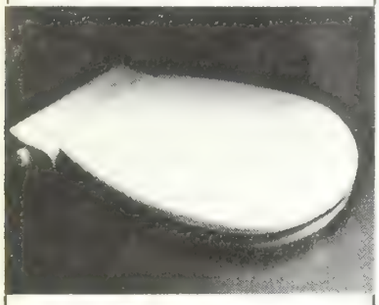
Downright luxury if you read or write in bed, indispensable for the convalescent—and only we have it personalized like this! Pockets for books, magazines, tissues—even for pen and pencil. American made of sturdy natural cotton canvas.

Bold 2-inch navy initials. About 16x9" plus almost a foot of flap to tuck securely between mattress and spring. Two pockets 9¼x7½", two 5½x6".
2275 Bed-Mate $8.98
His-and-her Special! . . . . 2 for $17.50

Add 75¢ postage & handling, NY residents add taxes. PRINT INITIALS.

LILLIAN VERNON Dept. G55
510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

The "Polite Seat."



Not unsightly when closed politely.

The self-closing "Polite Seat" closes quietly and gently after the toilet is flushed. Molded of high-impact polystyrene with a low profile. Fits virtually all regular and elongated tank-type toilets and installation is as simple as conventional seats. Operates without electrical or water main connections. Color: White only. Price: $250. *(NY residents add sales tax.)*

POLITE SEAT CO., HG5,
12 Wilmont Ave., White Plains, N.Y. 10605



H29 W48 D23

CHERRY TABLE DESK

This solid cherry desk has a spacious writing surface, three storage drawers with authentic pulls, copies of 18th Century ones. Finish: Solid cherry in a medium brown tone.

Price: $219.95

Shipped via U.P.S. Prepaid. No C.O.D. Send $1 for catalog.

Bryan Robeson

Dept. HG-161
Rt. 10, Box 793
Hickory, N.C. 28601

MAKE YOUR OWN RYA RUG



Our imported Swedish rya kits contain lustrous rug wools, color guide, easy instructions. One simple stitch makes colorful prestarted rya rugs, wallhangings, cushions. Send $1 to Dept. R for our new 40 page color catalog of award winning designs.

skon RUG CRAFT
53 Lambert Lane
New Rochelle, N.Y. 10804

Also
FULL COLOR EMBROIDERY KIT CATALOG
Pictures, pillows, hangings, longstitch in exquisite Swedish designs. Send $1 to Dept. E.

Designed by the ages



the marvellously decorative Shells, Fossils and Minerals created by nature alone. Each is a miracle of design, a delight to the senses. Each like nothing else on earth.

Dover Scientific



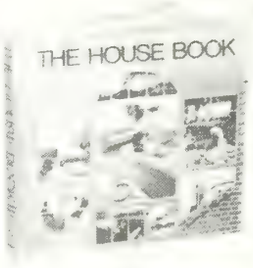
CUFF BRACELET

Contemporary, yet classic, the handsome one-inch wide cuff bracelet beautifully crafted in pewter and personalized with a three initial monogram in elegant English script. Ideal Mother's Day gift. $5 plus $1 post. The Jones Store Co., HG5, 1201 Main, Kansas City, MO 64105.



PORTRAIT IN OIL

True work of art painted on fine quality canvas from old or new photograph. Choose from twelve portrait painters. Canvas sizes from 12" by 16" to 30" by 40". From $125 to $1250. Catalogue, 50¢. Van Dyke Oil Portraits, Ltd., HG5, 153 E. 57th St., New York, NY 10022.



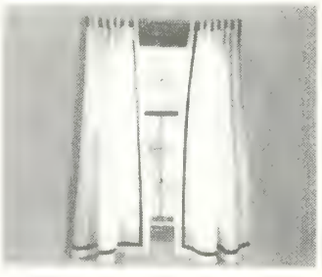
ALL ABOUT HOUSES

The House Book has 1,000 full color pictures of houses plus diagrams, drawings. More than that it has details of decoration, maintenance and repair as well as planning. Author is Terence Conran. 448 pages, $30 $1.25 per book per order. Crown Publishers, HG5, 1 Park Ave., N.Y., NY 10016.



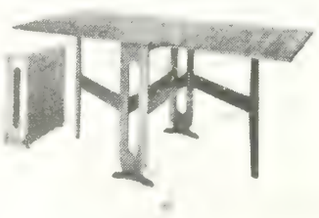
FARM'S FORUM

Clear plastic dome lets you see nature's way of opening quail eggs to produce babies. Incubator operates on 110 volt electricity, is 6" h., 7" dia. $6.98 with five eggs; without eggs, $5.25. Ppd. Catalogue, 25¢. Write to G. Q. F. Mfg. Co., Dept. CG, Box 8152, Savannah, GA 31402.



TAB CURTAINS

Permanent press natural color muslin or white polyester/cotton. Grosgrain trim in wine, moss green, navy, gold or brown. 80" w. pr.: 45", 54", $22; 63", 72", $26; 84", 90", $31. $2 post. Free color catalogue, write to Constance Carol, HG5, Box 899, Plymouth, MA 02360.



TO HAVE AND TO FOLD

Space saving table made in Europe. Solid beechwood with oiled walnut veneer. Closed, 9" by 30"; one side up, 37" by 30"; fully opened, 65" by 30", it seats eight. 30" h. $69.95. Exp. coll. Assembled. Send 50¢ for Danish catalogue. Genada Imports, HG5, Box 204, Teaneck, NJ 07666.



RIGHT ON TIME

The new Pocket Pharmacy™ keeps scheduled pills in separate compartments to ensure correct dosages at proper time and dispenses them in right combinations. For 16-day supply. Brushed brass case, child-resistant closure. $6 ppd. RX Counter, HG5, 28 S. Main St., Concord, NH 03301.



Rocker for indoors or outdoors. 26" w. by 36" h.; seat h. 16". $59.95; painted white add $10. Seat/back polyfoam zip cushions: gold floral; solids in gold, black, apple green, red, tangerine, set $16.95. Exp. coll. Catalogue 25¢. Fran's Basket House, HG5, Route 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.



Drum shaped cylinder surfaced in mirror with thin strips of lead makes growing plants even more decorative accents for the home. 6¼" by 6¾". How about a pair at a patio door or in a window? $19.95 ppd. Kris Krafts, HG5, Box 5158, Fullerton, CA 92635.

LITTER-TRAY HOUSE

Tidy housekeeping for your cat . . . no messy clean-up for you to do. Sturdy plastic house has removable tray . . . all plastic litter-bags fit it. Snaps together for home or travel use. Washable. 14x19x20". Green, yellow. $11.95 plus $1.50 post. Lanfred Products, HG5, 1912 Greenville, Dallas, TX 75206.



Pentagon-shaped greenhouse with double-strut redwood frame and 8-mil polyethylene cover. 8 ft. dia., lots of head room. Ready to assemble. $134.95 exp. coll. Other models $89.95 to $649.95. Free catalogue. Peter Reimuller—the Greenhouseman, Dept. 11-EP, 980-17th Ave., Santa Cruz, CA 95062.



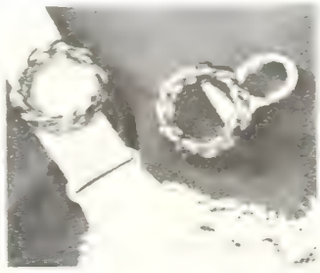
Oriental tapestry is woven in France in lovely pastel colors. Ideal for pillows, upholstering small pieces, for framing. 20" by 20". $8.95 ppd. Catalogue of other varied scenes and sizes $1. Write to Peerless Imported Rugs, Dept. GTE-57, 3028 No. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60657.



Great idea for car commuters and salespersons on the road. New kind of coffee mug has a spillproof cover with opening for sipping. Fits neatly into an outer cup that adheres to dashboard. Plastic. 3¾" h. $3.25; two, $6. Ppd. Write to Bruce Bolind, HG5, Boulder, CO 80302.

STRAP CLIPS

Gold-finished metal lingerie clips keep bra and slip straps secure in handsome fashion. A smart way to be sure that straps won't tumble down when wearing a low cut gown. 2 clips for $1.98 plus 20¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG5, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



Introducing the most thoughtful, useful, and elegant gift of the season.



The Schick Super II Classic with Pewter Pistol Grip Handle by International Silver

For Father's Day, graduation, birthday or anniversary, here's the answer to a unique and important gift. Superbly styled by International Silver. This is a man's razor, no doubt about it. From the business end of the rugged Pewter Pistol Grip, just the right weight for a close shave, there's no other way to start each day. Every Schick Super II Classic comes complete with two Super II Teflon-coated [illegible] cartridges, all nestled in a handsome presentation case.

At $12.95, merely the finest gift of the season. Order now for rapid delivery. All orders shipped via First Class mail.

MAILED FIRST CLASS

American Archives, 141 Charles St., Meriden, CT. 06450

YES. I want the genuine Schick Super II Classic by International Silver Razor(s) @ $12.95 each. Postage is included. I enclose a total of $ [illegible]

☐ My check or money order is enclosed.

Name

Address

City State Zip

Please charge my credit card ☐ American Express ☐ Diners Club ☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge

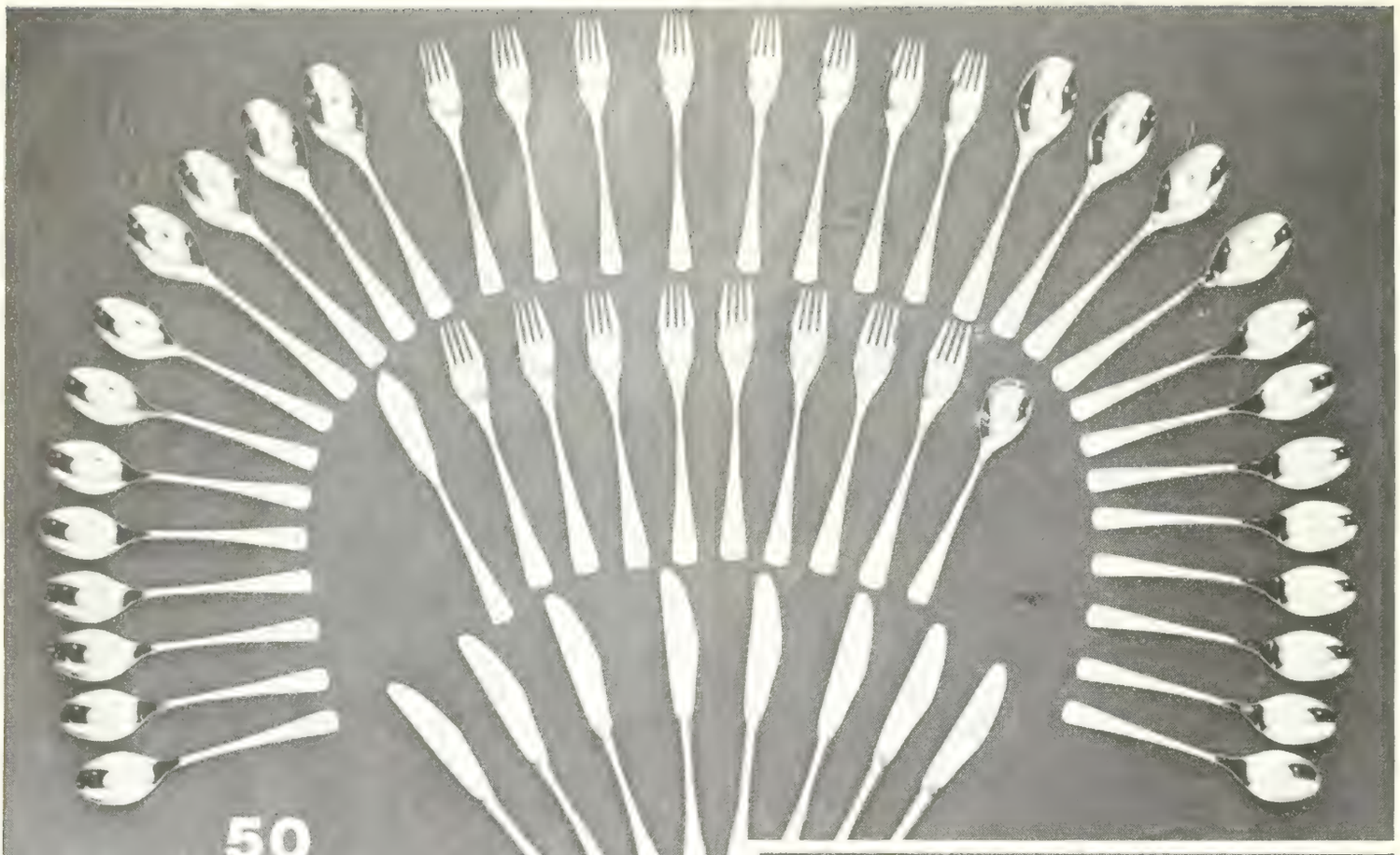
Account Number

Interbank No. (MC only)

Exp. date Master Charge Only

Signature

For Rapid Charge Service call toll-free at (800) [illegible] Conn. residents call 235-6383.





Selecta...the beautiful pattern that blends graciously with any decor . . . Early American, Traditional or Modern.

50-PIECE SERVICE FOR 8

NOT $49.95! NOT $39.95! ONLY $29.95!

Now at last you can highlight your dining room table with this beautiful pattern that blends perfectly with any setting. In the evening you can display it in the glow of candlelight or beneath sparkling candelabra. You can also enjoy the carefree pleasure of this stainless steel pattern by using it at breakfast and luncheon.

Genuine Hollow Handled Knives
This luxurious set of stainless steel flatware features genuine hollow handled knives to complement the beauty of the graceful forks and spoons. You will be absolutely delighted with the appearance and quality of this stunning set.

LIMITED SUPPLY. MAIL COUPON TODAY.
Don't be disappointed! Take advantage of this low price while our current supplies last. Order now and we'll send you the complete service for 8 including 8 Hollow Handled Knives, 8 Dinner Forks, 8 Salad Forks, 8 Soup Spoons and 16 Teaspoons plus a matching Butter Knife and Sugar Spoon at no extra cost. The entire set of 50 pieces is yours for only $29.95. Money Back Guarantee if you are not absolutely delighted. But don't delay; mail coupon tod

CROWN-CASTLE, LTD., Dept. SF-2
51 Bank Street, Stamford, Conn. 06901

Please send me the Stainless Steel SELECTA Flatware I have checked below on full Money Back Guarantee if I am not absolutely delighted.
(Please add $2.00 postage and handling with each order.)

Check Quantity Desired
- ☐ Service For 8 (50-Piece Set) $29.95
- ☐ Service For 12 (74-Piece Set) $43.95
- ☐ Service For 16 (100-Piece Set) $57.95

Enclosed is $ _____

Charge my ☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge ☐ American Express

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Conn. Residents Add 7% Sales Tax

The Heirloom Look of Classic Pewter Dinnerware

Artfully Reproduced in Pewtalloy Metal





LIMITED SUPPLY
MAIL COUPON TODAY!

This superbly crafted metalware will add a new dimension to your table settings. Remarkably like antique pewter in the burnished silvery lustre, in the traditional shapes admired for generations, even in the solid "feel" of the prized originals. You've admired similar pieces—at much fancier prices—on magazine pages and in expensive shops. Now you can enjoy the same time-honored traditional beauty right in your own home!

ADAPTABLE TO MANY MOODS AND USES

The classic historic design is equally compatible with fine china or casual pottery. Graceful plates and sturdy ale noggins like these once abounded in early American inns, and similar sets graced many a Colonial manor table. Today, you'd have to scour the antique shops for months in order to find matching pieces of comparable beauty and utility-and pay many times more than these modest prices. Imagine what charming and distinctive table settings they'll help you create.

TRADITIONAL BEAUTY CAPTURED IN CAREFREE METALWARE

PEWTALLOY brings you all the justly prized beauty of pewter with none of the worry. This carefully formulated blend of aluminum and other metals will remain forever tarnish-free and will not chip, dent or break under normal use. The special casting process imparts an individualized hand-made look that is enhanced by the finely polished satin finish. As you use it, you'll find that your PEWTALLOY service acquires a patina that adds to its beauty.

Complete 16 Piece Set—
Service for Four as shown—includes: four 10½" dinner plates, four 7" bread/butter or salad plates, four 16 oz. tankards (for hot or cold drinks) and four napkin rings.

only **$22.95**

SPECIAL OFFER: 32-Piece Service for 8, just $39.95 postpaid!

ORDER NOW—Supplies Are Limited!

This offer may not be repeated this season, so don't miss out. Take advantage of this truly unusual value and order your superbly crafted traditional PEWTALLOY dinnerware set right now—for yourself or for an impressive gift!

FULLY GUARANTEED: You must be absolutely satisfied with your purchase in every way, or simply return the merchandise within 30 days and receive a prompt refund.

Crown-Castle Ltd., Dept. PDW-25
51 Bank Street, Stamford, Conn. 06901

Please rush me the 16 piece PEWTALLOY dinnerware set for only $22.95 on full money back guarantee if I am not absolutely delighted:
(Please add $2.00 postage and handling.)

Enclosed is $ _____

Charge My ☐ Bank Americard ☐ Master Charge ☐ American Express

Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ **SAVE:** Order two sets (32 pieces) for only $39.95. We pay all postage.

Conn. Residents Add 7% Sales Tax.

PLANT-RAIL
Low priced ceiling-mounted plant hanging systems

SYSTEM III

A COMPLETE, 22 PIECE PLANT-RAIL SYSTEM THAT TRANSFORMS ANY CORNER OF YOUR HOME INTO A LIVING WALL OF BEAUTY



- [illegible] finish
- Choice of [illegible] hardware
- Package contains all end caps mounting hardware and simple-to-follow instructions
- Full [illegible]

This system includes:

- 2—24" White [illegible]
- 3—[illegible] hook
- 2—18" tiering rings
- 1—12" tiering ring
- 1—[illegible]" tiering hook
- 1—12" tiering hook
- 2—End caps for [illegible]

All mounting hardware and instructions included

Water Mist'er
INDOOR WATERING HOSE and MISTER



WATER AND MIST ALL YOUR PLANTS IN ONE FAST SIMPLE OPERATION!

- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]

WESTERN SCREECH OWL

He's printed on muslin marked for cutting to sew and stuff for unique pillow or doorstop. Natural brown and white, life-size 12¾" owl. Pattern also lists habitat and call of screech owl. Kit with instructions, $6.50 ppd. Artisan Galleries, HG5, 2100 No. Haskell Ave., Dallas, TX 75204.



TRAVEL CHAIR

Handicapped children get needed support in a specially designed travel chair, which serves both as a stroller and car seat. For ages 2 to 14. To get detailed information, you can call toll-free 1-800-558-2151; or write Ortho-Kinetics, Inc., Dept. HG-57ED, Box 2000, Waukesha, WI 53186.



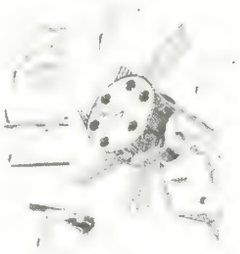
HEAT RETAINING GLASS

Clear glass mugs are toughened to take boiling water, go into oven—even the freezer. The handles stay cool, so steaming liquids can be sipped in comfort. 3½" high, holds 8 ozs. each; set of 4, $7.98 plus 95¢ post. Country Gourmet, G5E, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



QUICK STRIP

Roto stripper for ¼" drills strips off old paint and sands surface smooth in one operation. Flexible carbon steel fingers revolve at over 2,000 r.p.m.s. Safe for wood, masonry, metal. Great for rust removal. $12.95 plus $1 post. Roto Stripper, HG5, 49 Riverside Ave., Westport, CT 06880.



NEEDLEPOINT GOLD MINE

Bi-monthly magazine is devoted to needlepoint ideas, techniques and projects. Each issue offers free patterns, new ways in which to use needlepoint, features a guest designer with his or her fresh approach. $7 a year; $8 in Canada. Needlepoint News, HG5, Box 668, Evanston, IL 60204.





CLEANS SILVER FAST

Magic Silver Leaf goes in the dishpan, or sink, and safely cleans silver as you wash dishes. No rubbing, no boiling. Keeps silver shining bright and tarnish-free. Safe for finest silverplate and sterling. Odorless and non-toxic. Lasts a lifetime, never wears out.

SILVER LEAF . . . . $4.98 + 40¢ Mailing Each

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-57
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

YOUR OWN PERSONALIZED NAPKIN RINGS

Elegant satin brushed stainless steel napkin rings with molded gold tone monogram to compliment your table setting. Excellent gift idea.



Size: 2" x 1"

Purchase directly from importer for great value.

Set of four . . . only $5.00
Set of eight only $9.50
add 50¢ postage

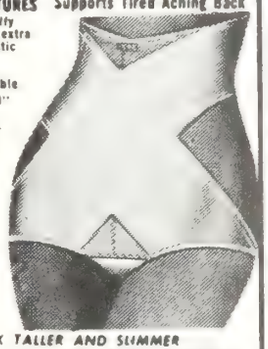
Prompt delivery with money back guarantee
Specify initial and send check or money order to:

ABADI IMPORTS
303 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016

Flatten Your Tummy up to 4 inches with TUMMY TRIM

Concentrates Slimming Action on Tummy and Waist
Supports Tired Aching Back

FABULOUS FEATURES
- Off or on in a jiffy
- Extra Strength, extra stretch, all elastic wonder web
- Feather light, completely washable
- Special "no roll" construction
- Extra flattering-extra flattening
- Adjusts to every move



only **$6.95**

LOOK TALLER AND SLIMMER

Just slip on your "Tummy Trim Brief" and feel like a whole set of new young "muscles" are flattening your stomach, slimming your waistline and are giving firm gentle support to your lower back. The extra support of diagonal stretch fabric reinforced with super flexible stays concentrates pressure just where it is needed for the most comfortable slimming support you have ever experienced.

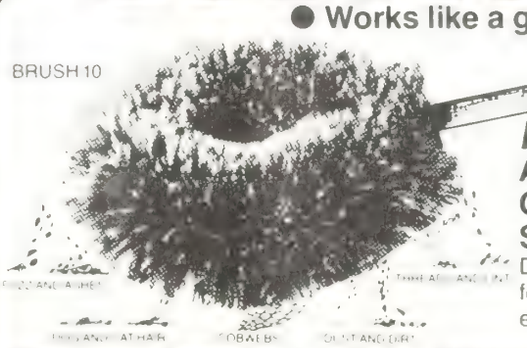
Waist size 24 to 34 - $6.95; 36 to 44 - $7.95 plus 60¢ shipping charges (State waist size in inches) If COD send $1 deposit, pay postman the balance plus COD charges.

10 Day Free Trial Order Tummy Trim Brief today. Wear it for 10 full days. If not 100% delighted return for prompt refund of full purchase price.

Honor House Dept. 173TD63, Lynbrook, N.Y. 11563
N.Y. State residents please add appropriate Sales Tax

DUST-A-MATIC

● Works like a giant magnet ●



IT'S ELECTROSTATIC

Attracts and holds the dust
Cuts dusting time in half
Soft and flexible, will not scratch

Dust-A-Matic fibres are split into over a million tiny, featherlike, scratchless fibres that intensify the electrostatic action that attracts and holds the dust.



REACH high shelves, behind radiators, under furniture, behind appliances. Use on baseboards, carpeted steps, walls, even lampshades and delicate figurines. Get one for upstairs and downstairs.



SELF CLEANING
Place in paper bag, static charge fades away and surface dust falls off.

You will be surprised and delighted when you see dust, lint, thread, fuzz, cobwebs, even dog and cat hair actually leap toward this brush.

$4.99 ONLY

practical PRODUCTS CO
405 W. FRANKLIN ST. BALTO. MD. 21201

SEND CK., M.O., OR CHG. IT! No C.O.D. Md. res. add 4% state tax

☐MasterCharge Acct #

☐BankAmericard Exp. Date

1 @ 4.99 plus .95 post. & hdl. $5.94 tot
2 @ 8.99 plus 1.50 post. & hdl. $10.49 tot. Save $1.39

Please send ____ Dust-A-Matics. Tot. enclosed ____

BLUE ☐GREEN
YELLOW ☐ORANGE

Name
Address Apt
City State Zip

GUARANTEE
Dust-A-Matic is 100% guaranteed to be as represented or this ad or your money will be cheerfully refunded.
HG-5

Shopping around

ANGELINA'S OXFORD

The happiest walk since your first one



Rediscover walking (we mean that) in this two-eyelet oxford, crafted like no other shoe in the world. A special tannage of luxurious buffalo calfskin—soft and supple, yet among the most enduring of leathers. A cushioning heel and sole of pure plantation crepe. Meticulous handwork, and contour support for the arch, specially designed by Maxwell. A happy, happy walk! (In camel, one-inch heel. $38, postpaid.)

Maxwell Shoe Company
310 Legion Ave., Annapolis, Md. 21401

Send ____ pair(s) **Angelina Oxfords:** (enclose check)
Size ____ Width ____ Color ____

123 Sizes For Women!

Now! AAAAA 7-12	AAAA 6-12	AA 5-12	B 4-12	D 3-11
	AAA 6-12	A 5-12	C 4-12	E 5-10

Name ____
Address ____
City ____
State ____ Zip ____

Guarantee. If these are not the most comfortable shoes you have ever put on, you may return them at once for a full refund. HG5-77

SOLID PINE DUCK KITS
A TRUE EARLY AMERICAN FOLK ART

Share in the revival of this art by creating your own handsome decoys. Add a distinctive wildlife accent to shelf or mantel. Made easy for you with kits of carved and sanded white pine body, head, glass eyes, sandpaper, finishing instructions. Mallard hen or drake, approx. 12"L. $12.95 each, the pair $24.00, plus $1.00 shipping. Color catalog 50¢.

BAY COUNTRY WOODCRAFTS, HG-75
OAK HALL, VIRGINIA 23416

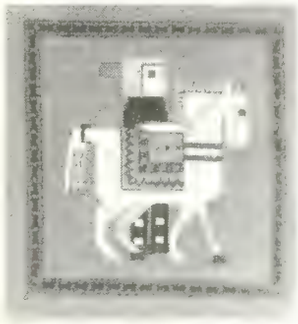




PERSONAL REFLECTIONS

Elegant monogramed mirror has lettering deeply etched in glass. Large decorator size (10 x 16) comes complete with chrome frame and 3 initial monogram for only $29.95 plus $3.50 postage and handling. Please print initials, additional letters $2.50 ea. Gold filled letters add $5.

CHERRYDALE DESIGN
Dept. HG • 1908 N. Nelson St., Arlington, Va. 22207



From the Hermitage Museum in Leningrad, this horse is from a Scythian carpet [illegible] B.C., B.C., found deep frozen in a Siberian tomb. Browns, ivory, gold & blue. Choice of rusty or rosy red background. $35. Matching Persian tassel wool, $6., Post, $1.

MUSEUM MASTERPIECES

A unique collection of needlework spanning 2000 years of world art. Catalog, design & stitch tips, $1.

JANE WHITMIRE
2353 S. Meade HG5, Arlington, Va. 22202



DESIGN PAINTING

A simple tool imported from Europe. Prints wallpaper patterns directly on walls, ceilings, furniture, even fabrics. No more peeling or steaming off old paper. Select from 35 beautiful designs and watch your walls blossom into splendid colors! (Fun and easy to do.) Buy tank $16.95, roller $9.95. [illegible] you are [illegible] catalog.

Designer Paint Supply Co.
[illegible] 757 (HG-5)
[illegible] Spring, MD [illegible]

Washington Maryland Virginia



THE WICKER LOOK

Tables styled like old fashioned wicker, designed for today's indoor, outdoor living. Made of polymers, stain, scratch, weather resistant. In white only. 24" by 24" by 16" or 20" by 28" by 21", $30 each. 16" by 16" by 16", $17. UPS coll. Georgetowne Collection, HG5, 1055 Thomas Jefferson Street, NW Washington, DC 20007.

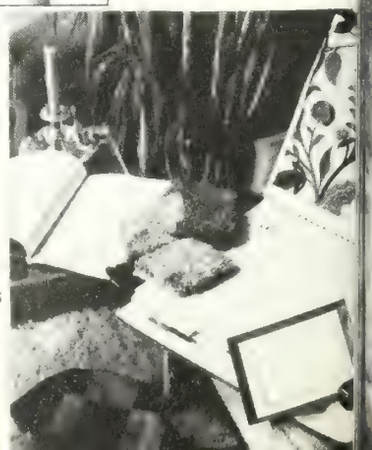


METAL SCULPTU

Handcrafted Cattail F with antique copper fi ish; Golf Penholder w antique bronze finish decorative accessorie Imaginative Cattail, 18 $12.50. Golf Bag, 9" h. (9 pens or pencils) $8. Ppd. Catalogue, 25¢. F Enterprises, HG5, Box Columbia, MD 20852.

DECORATING SERVICES

Interior designers 25 page portfolio of coordinated color schemes, fabric, paint, paper, carpet swatches, index of manufacturers' names, numbers, approx. retail prices, $45 plus $2 post. Color Wheel, 20" by 26", how to arrive at color schemes, $12.95. "Two Candles and a Book", practically a course in interior design, $7.95. Each $1.50 post. Pro-Deco School, HG5, Box 97, Staunton, VA 24401.



NEW BALL GAME



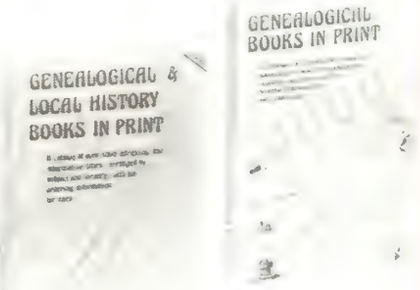
Smashball, fun for all ages, uses skill, strokes similar to tennis. No net or court required. The other game Ilie Nastase plays. Set includes two racquets, four balls, bag. $15.95 ppd. Matkot, HG5, 1825 Jefferson Pl. NW, Washington, D.C. 20036.

SOLID BRASS



Handmade, decorative and useful kitchen utensil set. Included are a soup ladle, spoon, skimmer and fork with wall mounting unit. Jumbo size: approximately 19″ wall bracket, 18″ long utensils, $27.50. Regular size: 15″ bracket, 12″ utensils. $14.50. Add $1.50 post. for each set. The Unicorn Gallery, HG5, 15111 New Hampshire Ave., Colesville, MD 20904.

...EALOGISTS' FIND

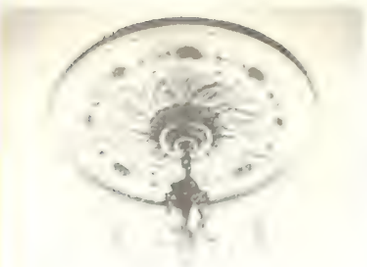


...interested in lineage: ...logical and Local His... ...ooks In Print are a ...Listed: 10,000 books, ...materials used for re... Set, $9.95 plus 50¢ ...ree brochure, self-ad...d, stamped, long en... GBIP, 6818a Lois Dr., ...field, VA 22150.

MOST APPEALING



Charming reproductions of toy Tabby cats that look like museum originals. Choose easy-to-sew kits or finished and stuffed cats. Kits to sew (stuffing not included) 14″ tall cat, $5.85; 6″ kitten, $3.85. Finished, 14″, $11; 6″, $6. Ppd. The Country Store, HG5, Washington, VA 22747.



Only your pocketbook knows!

"ANTIQUE" MOLDINGS

19"diam. **6.95** ppd.

Glamorize your plain ceilings with exciting reproductions of antique moldings! Easy to install — paint or gild to look like plaster or wood. They'll please the most discerning eye! Other sizes, designs available. Send $2.00 for complete decorator hardware catalog.

W.T. Weaver & Sons
(EST. 1889)
1208 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W.
Wash., D.C. 20007 • (202) 333-4200



Homespun Osnaburg

...incl. 70" wide a pr. 30" l. $5.50, 36" $5.75, 45" $6.50, 54" $7.50, 63" $8. Valance $3.25. Pinch pleated draw drapes too. Add $1.75 post. & handling. Md. res. add 4%.

Free Brochure on request, but send $1 for full Catalog with 50 swatches Quality and Satisfaction Since 1890

MATHER'S
31 E. Main St., G5-7, Westminster, Md. 21157

Handcrafted letters
2½" deep



walnut NAMEPLATE

An unforgettable gift. Rich hand rubbed finish puts the finishing touch to this unique desk accessory. Up to 11 letters, $23.98; up to 15 letters, $27.98. Add $2.50 for each letter over 15. Please add $1.50 shipping.

Quality Gift Catalog, 25¢
SLEEPY HOLLOW GIFTS
6651 Arlington Blvd. G5-7
Falls Church, Va. 22042

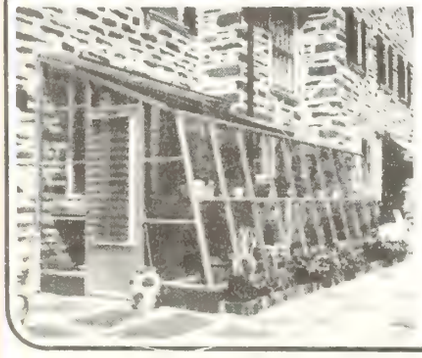


BOS'N TOTE BAG

Sturdy canvas Tote features GENUINE LEATHER trim and Straps, convenient Front Pocket, Brass Fittings and Top Snap Closure. Natural, Beige or Navy. $13.95 Postage paid. Send Check, Money Order or use Master Charge or BankAmericard.

EVERYTHING NICE
P.O. Box 15050
PIKESVILLE, MD. 21208





"GROW TALL" in Janco's new Camellia glass-to-ground greenhouses

Extra height, extra light make these new lean-to and free-standing Camellias ideal for topiary trees, large ornamentals, hanging baskets. Like all Janco's, they are all-aluminum for minimum maintenance, fit any site, every budget.

Janco is the only manufacturer with a nation-wide network of agents who are working horticulturists, each with his own working Janco. They're ready with practical advice on all aspects of erecting your Janco.

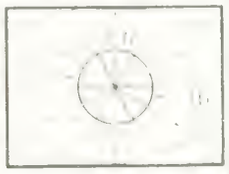
Write for FREE 48-pg. full color catalog today!

Janco Greenhouses
Box 348, Dept. Y-5
9390 Davis Avenue
Laurel, Maryland 20810

PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR MORE SHOPPING AROUND WASHINGTON, MARYLAND AND VIRGINIA

Designed and compiled by professional
INTERIOR DESIGNERS
DECORATING PORTFOLIO
CARPETS
75 FABRICS COMPLETE COLOR SCHEMES
ACTUAL SAMPLES OF FABRICS, CARPETS & PAINT CHIPS
Names, Numbers, even Prices from famous well known national manufacturers. $45.00
Living rooms, Dining rooms, Bedrooms, Family rooms
TRADITIONAL—EARLY AMERICAN—CONTEMPORARY

INTERIOR DESIGNERS AND
TEACHERS OF INTERIOR DESIGN
Color Wheel



$12.95

A Treasure-trove of tricks of our trade



$7.95

VA. RESIDENTS ADD 4% TAX
PRO-DECO SCHOOL
P. O. BOX 97
STAUNTON, VIRGINIA 24401

FAMILY GROUP SHEETS

For recording information about your ancestors in an orderly fashion. Space for documentation provided. Free brochure on other forms and books. Send long self-addressed, stamped envelope. **100 forms—$3.55; 250—$5.95; 500—$10.95; 1000—$19.95.** Ppd. Order from

GENEALOGICAL FORMS
6818 Lois Drive, Springfield, VA 22150

PATINA OF PEWTER



Heavy pewter cuff bracelet . . . a unique gift idea for birthdays and graduation. Interlocking monogram. Specify first, LAST, middle initials. (Last initial larger in center.) **$9.95 ppd.**

DANDYLINES, Box 9591, Norfolk, VA 23505
VA residents add 4% sales tax





EYE PROTECTION ON COURT

The MK Eye Guard [illegible] Squash or Tennis game should use. The [illegible] which these [illegible] direct blow to the [illegible] require surgery. [illegible] The MK Eye Guard, which was designed especially to help [illegible] hit [illegible] the game [illegible] until [illegible] snug, face-fitting form makes eye protection a natural for men, [illegible] young adults. [illegible] added [illegible] The MK Eye [illegible]

Send check or money order to:

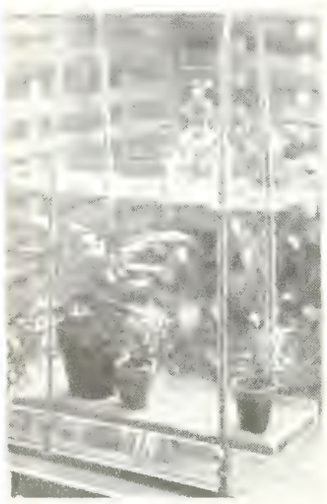
Leisure Products Unlimited
[illegible]
Washington, D.C. 20045

Shopping around

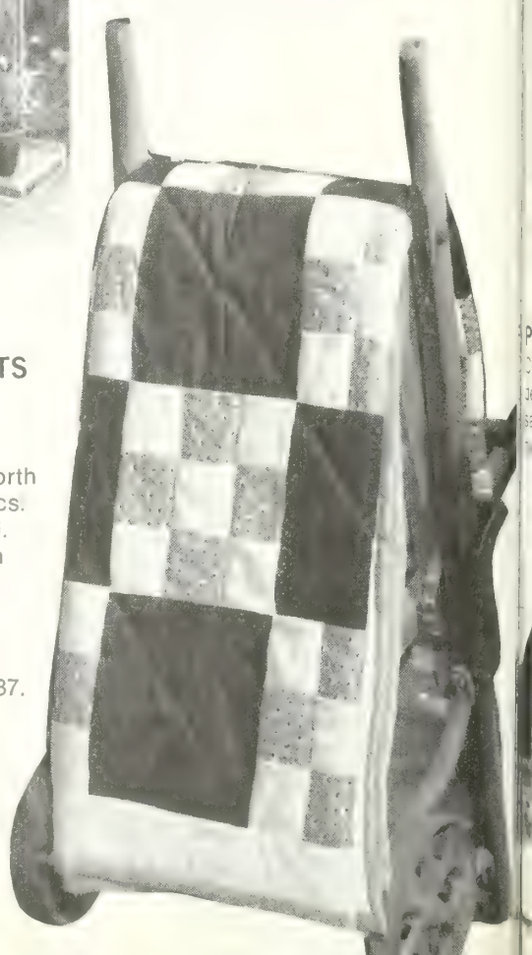
Washington, Maryland and Virginia



WILDFOWL CARVINGS
Beautifully crafted solid white pine wildfowl decoys reflecting origina Early American folk art. Color catalogue includes lamps, decorative pieces, easy-to-assemble kits, paints, tools, books, gifts, more. Send 50¢ to Bay Country Woodcrafts, HG5, Oak Hall, VA 23416



PLANT SHOW OFF
A two-shelf hanger for wall, ceiling or front of window. Includes two water tigh transparent trays 8″ by 24″, macrame rope, all hanging hardware, instructions $14.95 ppd. Decor, Dept. H5, 6521 Ivy Hill Dr., McLean, VA 22101

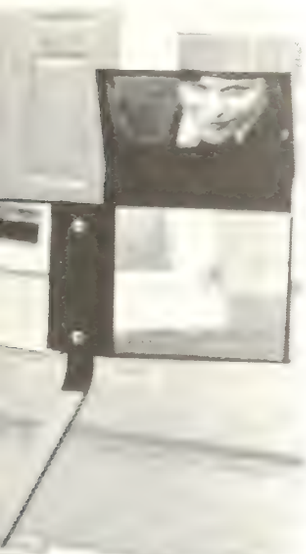


AMERICAN CRAFTS
Baby's quilt in blue, white, red patchwork, handsewn in the Blue Ridge Mountains of North Carolina. Finest fabrics. 44″ by 56″. $36.50 ppd. One of many heirloom quality crafts. Free catalogue. Artisans & Craftsmen, HG5, 2100 M St., N.W., Washington. D.C. 20037.



ARE MUSEUM DESIGNS

rewel depicting William the Conqueror's boat adapted from ayeux Tapestry. Dark linen canvas, 16" by 20". English crewel ool, antique colors. S35 ppd. Other adaptations from world art needlepoint and crewel. Catalogue with stitch and design tips. . Jane Whitmire. HG5. 2353 S. Meade Arlington. VA 22202.

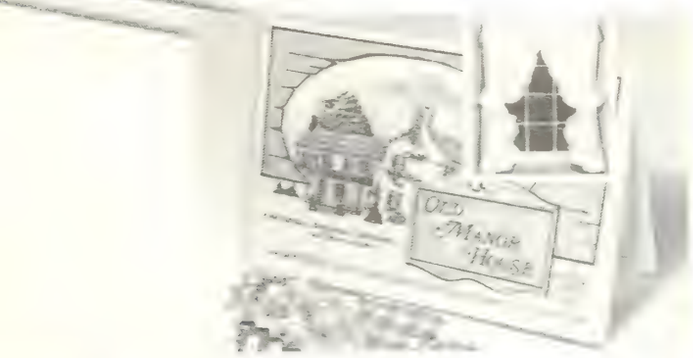


THE BUSY BODY

Security device lets you see [illegible] at your front door from upstairs. It fits any window. Invented by Benjamin Franklin. Handcrafted reproduction in black enamel finish. S25.95 ppd. W. T. Weaver & Sons. HGE-5. 1208 Wisconsin A[illegible] Washington D.C. 20007.

CURTAIN CHARM

Pretty window fashions akin to those used in 18th and 19th century homes. Catalogue with wide selection of swatches to bring colors and materials right into the room you're decorating. Send $1. Mather's. HG5. 31 E. Main St.. Westminster. MD 21157.



AMPER YOUR CAT

omfortable hammock to make your cat contented. Heavy blue enim with red fringe: steel frame. Inviting, it is nice for naps. aves upholstery, easy to clean. Measures: 25" by 14" by 7" gh. S11.95 plus $1.45 post. Sleepy Hollow Gifts. HG5 [illegible] Arlington Blvd.. Falls Church. VA 22042.





A B

VICTORIAN HOUSE PLANTERS

Bring a touch of historic Georgetowne to your home with these handcrafted containers, offered in two designs. House Planters give 3 dimensional effect. Each colored black and white. Ea. is 5"w x 5"d x 8"h. Enclose $10. — $2. hdl. ea. (Designate design [illegible]

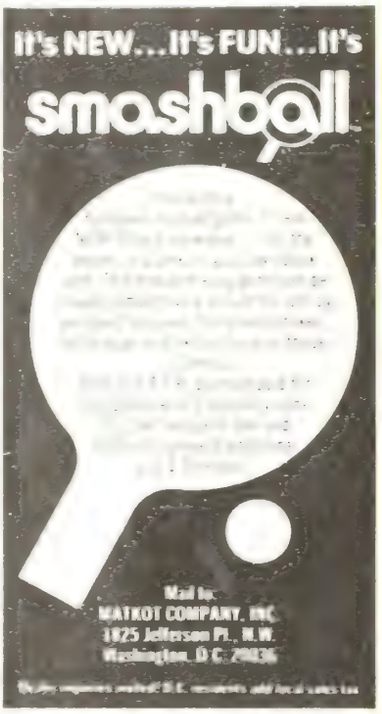
Georgetowne Collection
1055 Thomas Jefferson St., N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20007

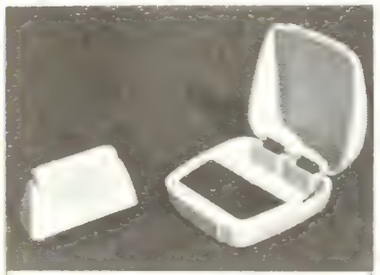


AMERICANA STENCIL KIT

[illegible]

COUNTRY STORE
Washington, G5-7, Va. 22747





PERSONAL PRINTER

[illegible] cluded. Fantastic new item for personal- [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]



BEAUTY-FLEX MIRROR!

Any way you look at it, this is the handiest mirror ever! Extends to 28½", clings securely with its triple suction cups! Great at home, a must for travel! Unbreakable 4¼" mirror flips from plain to magnifying, swivels to any angle for makeup or shaving—gives back view for styling hair with both hands free! Lightweight, precision-made in Switzerland, polished chrome-plated arm, plastic base.
8716 Mirror $12.98

Add 75¢ postage & handling
N.Y. residents add taxes

LILLIAN VERNON Dept. G52
510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



Edges lawn permanently

It's the new, permanent answer. Resists frost heave. Won't rot, chip or crack. Grass can't jump it. Strong enough to be walked on. Conforms to any yard pattern.

It's PERMA-EDGE, rigid and interlocking sections of high density plastic. Sink only once, then forget special edging, trimming.

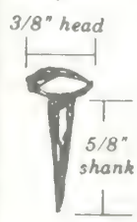
Available in five different sections: 24" straight (ST, $1.39), 6"-leg right angle (RA, $.89), curved, forming 4', 6' and 12' diameter circles (C-4, 8/circle; C-6, 12/circle; C-12, 24/circle; all $1.39 ea.). Grass green color.

Shipping and handling charges:
under $15.00 add $1.50
$15.01 to $25.00 add $2.25
$25.01 to $50.00 add $3.20
over $50.00 add $3.75

Wisconsin residents add 4% sales tax

Send check or money order (no C.O.D.) to:
R&K Enterprises
P.O. Box 98
Franksville, WI 53126

WROUGHT HEAD DECORNAILS



A revolutionary decorative nail! Make patterns on doors, paneling, cabinets, beams and to cover small nails. Will enhance any Colonial decor. Available in matte black or brass plated.

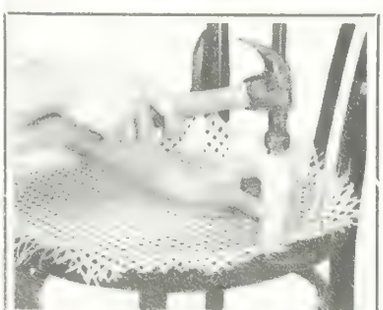
1 Box ..... $1.69 ppd.
2 Boxes ..... $3.00 ppd.

Approximately 70 per box

Mass. res. add 5% sales tax

SEND FOR FREE COMPANY STORE CATALOG

TREMONT NAIL CO
P. O. Box 111 Dept. HG57
Wareham, Mass. 02571



CREATIVE CANING
KITS OF PRE-WOVEN CANE

Save money—do it yourself—with natural cane. Pre-woven chair seats, screens, stereo speakers, door panels, headboards, lampshades, room dividers. Decorative [illegible] instructions and necessary materials. Cane in 3 sizes: **12"x12" $8.00; 18"x18" $11.50; 24"x24" $16.75;** ppd. (Cal. residents add 6% tax). State size, and send check/m.o. to:

T. I. E., g
P.O. Box 1121,
2615 El Camino
San Mateo, Calif. 94403

Send 15¢ for CATALOGUE. Larger sheets of [illegible] kit, and other [illegible] available.



SWIVEL ON HIGH

Counter stool with vinyl upholstery swivels at a touch. Perfect for home bar or workbench, too. Vinyl in black, red, dark or pastel green, yellow. Unfinished 24", $18.50; 30", $18.95. Add $3 for walnut, pine or maple finish. UPS coll. Marion Travis, HG5, Statesville, NC 28677.



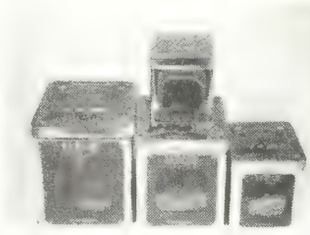
FOREST YOUNGSTER

Appealing baby bobcat resting on tree limb is by the nature artist, Lee Evans. Lithograph in black and white on quality art stock. In 12" by 16" size suitable for framing. (Frame not included.) $9.50 ppd. Catalogue 50¢. The Tattered Boot, HG5, Lamont, FL 32336.



ETERNAL LINK

Bride and groom's coat of arms, linked by helmet and mantle, hand-engraved on a wedding band of 14K gold. 10mm wide. Send drawings for both names or request coat-of-arms research. $155 ppd. Write for free color catalogue. Heraldica Imports, HG5, 21 W. 46th St., New York, NY 10036.



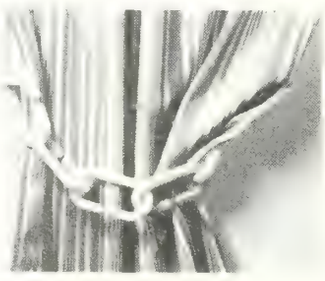
KITCHEN CHARM

Replicas of turn-of-the-century tin boxes. Set of decorated tole canisters with see-through windows. Sizes: 5 lb. storage, 3 lb., 1½ and 1 lb., from 8" to 5" h. Red/gold, mustard/gold, also in white with floral decor. Set of four $15.95 ppd. Jenifer House, HG57, Great Barrington, MA 01230.



EARTHY T SHIRTS

"Happiness Is A Green Thumb" is printed in sunflower gold and green on soft white cotton shirt. Great over jeans, for work in garden, or wherever. Machine washable. Unisex sizes S, M, L, XL. $5.95 plus 55¢ post.; or two $12 ppd. Patti Howard, Dept. 745, 30 E. 42nd St., New York, NY 10017.



SUPER CHAIN LINKS

Durable plastic (each link 4" by 2"). For plant holders, tiebacks, room dividers. Units of eleven links only (one yd.). Clear, white, black, orange, yellow, $9.90 unit; Gold or silver tone, $15, add $1 post. Dawn International, HG5, 13-16 133rd Place, College Point, NY 11356.



WEATHER FORECASTER

Artistically hand-blown and shaped glass swan shows a talent for telling the coming weather. Liquid creeps up and down like magic with changing atmospheric pressure. $1.98; two $2.99. Add 50¢ post. each. Write to American Consumer, GWS-79, Caroline Rd., Philadelphia, PA 19176.



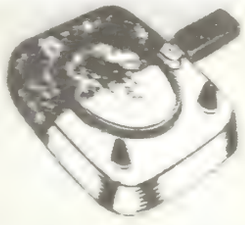
Twelve months caught beaut[illegible] in full color by an 18th ce[illegible] artist, Robert Furber. Print on neutral beige mat, glass, gold-leafed frame. Overall 9" by 10". For small area, grouping. Specify month(s). Each $12.99 plus $1.50 post. Water's Mill, G-8, Box 958, Morganton, NC 28655.



[illegible]
Empire's new 78 page catalogue. Diamond rings, bracelets, pins, earrings, necklaces; sapphires, rubies, emeralds, pearls set in [illegible] gold included. Ten-day inspection period allowed on jewelry. Free catalogue. Write to Empire Diamond Corp. HG5, 350 Fifth Ave., NY, NY 10001.



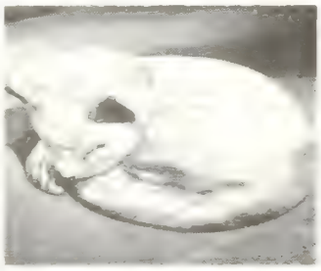
[illegible]
Chrome plated steel and butcher block top, wire shelves. 34" h. For work, storage or bar. 24x18" $125; 36x18" $150; 48x18" $175; 24x24" $140; 24x36" $175; 24x48" $210; casters $30. Exp. coll. Catalogue $1. J & D Brauner, HG5, 1735 No. Ashland Ave., Chicago, IL 60622.



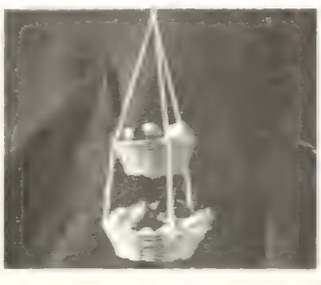
[illegible]
Brush-on cleaner for aluminum, chrome, porcelain cookware, rotisserie and grills, 7 oz. can with brush. Dissolves carbonized grease encrusted buildup. Does not darken or pit. $3.98 plus 60¢ post. Write to Anthony Enterprises, HG5, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



[illegible]
Novel picture-bank with big ideas about money! Drop coins inside it and as savings grow, they form abstract art designs. Black plastic frame, 14⅛x18⅞". Front of clear plastic, ¾" deep. Remove back to get savings. $14.98 plus $1.15 post. Lillian Vernon, G5E, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



[illegible]
Let a napping pet, hand-crafted in Parawood, curl up happily on hearth or shelf, table or even amid your plants. It's stained in a glowing natural oak finish and it thrives on smiles. 6½" by 6" by 3". $6.95 plus $1.25 post. Postamatic Co., HG577, Lafayette Hill, PA 19444.



[illegible]
Two-tier space-saver with rattan baskets hanging from sturdy rope. Heavy fishnet bottoms permit air to freely circulate around fruit and vegetables. Baskets (15" and 11") handcrafted, in America, hold up to 25 lbs. of produce. $21.50 plus $1.50 post. Newport Wackery, HG5, 692 Mill St., Newport, RI 02840.

COUNTRY CURTAINS
Ruffled Permanent Press



TIERS
[illegible]
TIEBACKS
[illegible]
VALANCE
[illegible]
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG



[illegible] Master-
Sorry, no COD's. Postage and handling: orders
[illegible]
COUNTRY CURTAINS
At The Red Lion Inn



The SAFE 2-Way PET DOOR

FlexPort

Why be a prisoner for your pet? FlexPort entry prevents rain and strong winds from coming in. Gives your pet and you complete freedom. Soft plastic [illegible] your pet [illegible] and light. Easy to install and [illegible] Saves [illegible] times.

TUREN INC
Dept. HG5
Etna Road
Lebanon, N.H. 03766

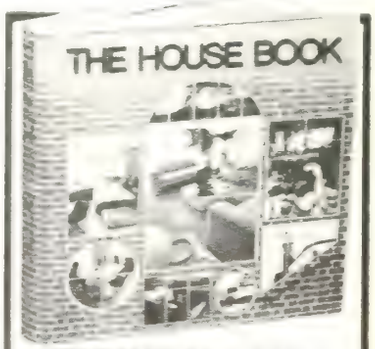


PET STAINS & ODORS
REMOVED FOREVER!



Carpet Pal also removes all grease, food and beverage stains—in fact every common carpet stain as well as all pet stains or odors or money back. Just mix, rub on, let dry and vacuum. Leaves carpets and upholstery soft and bright. Save hundreds of dollars on carpet and upholstery replacement. One $5.00 package does 5 9x12 carpets.

Send check or money order for $5.00 + 50¢ p/g.
ROMAR SALES, Dept. RS-A
360 Madison Ave. New York, N.Y. 10017

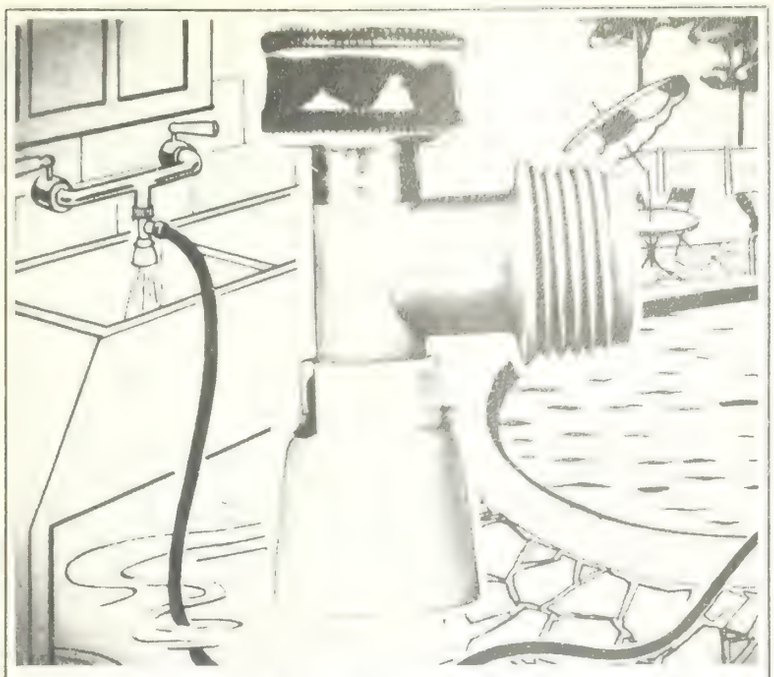


THE HOUSE BOOK is "brilliant"
A [illegible] comprehensive [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] 1,000 color pictures of other people's houses [illegible] exploring imaginative solutions to every conceivable domestic design or decorating problem.
—*New York Times*

"magnificent"
[illegible] practical, extremely informative, and packed with ideas... Magnificent!
—Design Magazine

"sophisticated"
[illegible] intelligent, useful, [illegible] tasteful, surprising, sophisticated, and [illegible]
—[illegible]

CROWN PUBLISHERS,
[illegible]



AUTOMATIC WATER PUMP

Your home water pressure operates this handy little worker. Simple syphon principle automatically pumps up to 300 gallons an hour from flooded basements, washing machines, boats, pools, etc. Needs no motor, cannot break down.

WATER PUMP $5.98 Plus 60¢ Postage & Handling Each

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-57
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

GENUINE RUBY NECKLACE



This genuine 18" Ruby necklace is an investment which increases in value every day. This beautiful necklace is totally handcrafted from the finest sterling silver and set with five top quality Genuine Deep Red Rubies with a total weight of over two carats. This necklace retails at $125-$150, but we are very proud to offer a Very limited quantity at only $19.50 each. (Limit five necklaces per person) Please add $1.25 per each necklace ordered for postage, packing, and insurance. Money back if not satisfied.

RARITIES Dept. HG-5
256 S. Robertson, Beverly Hills, Ca. 90211



'His and Hers' Towel Stand

Use one side for "his" and the other for "hers" . . . or put towels for the bath on one side and towels for the basin on the other. Six bars, each 24" long. High-styled plated metal stand 31" high. Your choice of High Brass finish (STS-6B) or Danish Nickel finish (STS-6N), $31.75. Satisfaction guaranteed, order by catalog number. Shipped prepaid upon receipt of check.

St. Nicholas Boutiques
SANTA CLAUS, INDIANA 47579

EXCITING NEW IDEAS IN HANDBAGS



MOTHER'S DAY SPECIAL

Now [illegible] wardrobe with this new sensational 10" x 13" bag. These multi-colored leather-like vinyl bags will make the scene anywhere you go. Converts from handbag to shoulder bag. Displaying seven swinging stripes of tan, gold, orange, ivory, red, green and black, ALSO in Solid black, brown, white or navy. Vinyl lined interior equipped with two spacious pockets for your convenience. Complete with zipper across top. A perfect gift item. Free brochure on request.

ONLY $6.95 PPD.

SKYLINE ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 265 [illegible] 38901



ACES FOR TENNISTS

Ticking racket cover and ball bag come in a kit that's fun to fashion and smashing when completed. Included are sturdy ticking, appliques, trim, interfacing, lacing, zipper, needle, directions. $7.95 plus 95¢ post. Creative Village, Dept. 102E, Box 105, Pine Brook, NJ 07058.



TRIM LOOK

A fully lined gold suede cloth, satin-backed vest of avril rayon and polyester (50-50) that can turn trousers and jackets into suits. Adjustable Velcro back strap. For jackets 34-48. $27.50; monogram $2.50. Ppd. Scintilla Satin Shop, HG5, 4802 No. Broadway, Chicago, IL 60640.



PRECIOUS PRETENSE

Pure gold and platinum on porcelain make this whimsical sardine-can design a real conversation-piece gift. An Italian-import to use on desk or table, or to give to that friend who's on a sardine diet. 3¼" long. $12.98 plus 75¢ post. Lillian Vernon, G5E, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



IT FOLDS

Copy of a cherished Victorian piece. Hardwood frame with molded components and authentic beige-background tapestry (as shown). 18" w. by 30" d. by 32" h. Folds to 8" d. $69.95 $8 del'y chg. Catalogue, swatches $1. Magnolia Hall, HG5, 726 Andover, Atlanta, GA 30327.



TRAVEL COMPANION

Pet carrier with rustproof screening all around avoids that closed-in feeling. Inside: wall-to-wall carpeting! Pet carrier of pressed wood, three sizes: 9" x 16" x 12", $19; medium, 12" x 18" x 13", $28; 16" x 16" x 20", $38. Ppd. Turen, Inc., PC5, Etna Rd., Lebanon, NH 03766.



LIFETIME SOCKS

Of 8-ply nylon (not usual 4-ply) to last practically forever with normal wear. Ankle length, elastic top. 10½ to 13. All black or asst. (2 black/2 charcoal/1 navy/1 loden). 6 prs. $7.98 plus 70¢ post.; 12 prs. $14.98 plus $1.30. L. Cheatham Ent., HG5, 34 No. 10th St., Paterson, NJ 07522.



SLIM PINWALE CORDUROY

Piano or organ bench cushions are fashionable in pinwale corduroy with 1" thick polyurethane padding and three long ties for a snug fit. Choose gold, brown or red. 12¾" by 25", $17.49; 14" by 29½", $17.98; 14½" by 35", $20.59. Ppd. Miles Kimball, 100 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54901.













Burglars or other would-be malefactors will bypass premises having a warning decal advertising an alarm system. Self-adhesive vinyl stickers are bright yellow and green. Set of four $4.98 plus 20c post. Anthony Enterprises, HG5, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



Accent lamp with a clear glass hurricane chimney is a charming bit of Americana for today's living. 17½" h., 10" w.; chimney is 8". Lamp takes a 60 watt bulb, perfect for a small hall, ideal for a TV room. $22.95 plus $2 post. Order from Robelier, HG5, Box 188, Villanova, PA 19085.

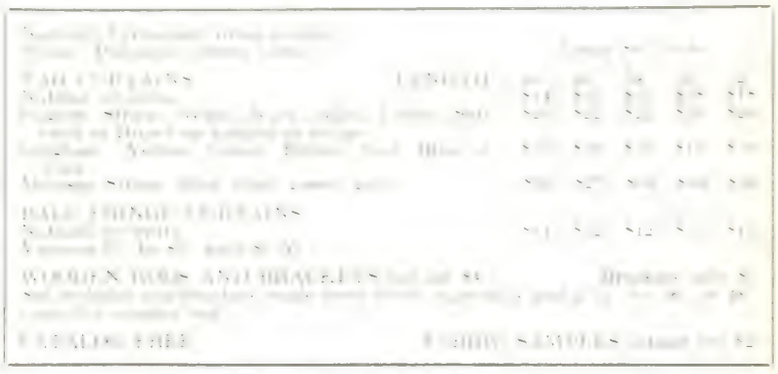
Constance Carol

TAB CURTAINS



PILGRIM STRIPE

Many early American homes had no curtains at all. But those that did almost always had tab curtains. Tab curtains are found today in Plymouth at the windows of houses built as early as 1640. We have them and use them throughout our own weathered saltbox home. The simple elegance of tab curtains makes them as right for the finest Contemporary homes as they are for the most authentic Colonial homes. They are as functional as they are beautiful, sliding easily on simple rods. They do not require expensive and complex drapery hardware. And they are available both in plain natural muslin and in a variety of colors and fabrics to suit your taste. Write for prices on custom sizes and hand stenciled trims.



Master Charge Tel. (617) 746-6116 BankAmericard

Constance Carol

Dept. 55, P.O. Box 899, Plymouth, Massachusetts 02360

Butcher Block



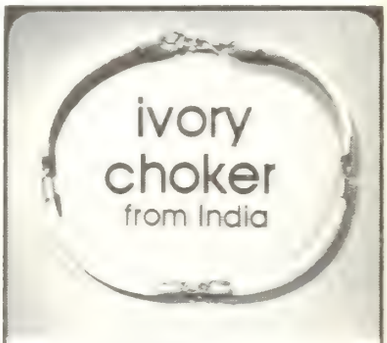
Two-inch thick maple butcher block top, durable bench construction frame. Sent express collect. In Illinois, add applicable taxes. Send check or money order, no C.O.D.'s please.

For complete catalog of exciting butcher block furniture, send 50c to:

butcher block & more

The Schoenheit Company

Dept. HG-JTA, 1800 S. Clinton, Chicago 60616



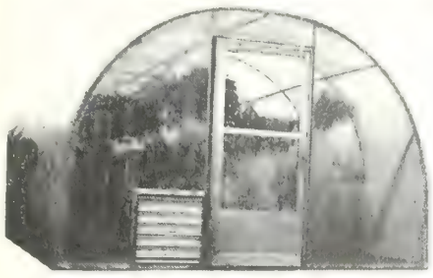
Simple, delicate and elegant. The very final touch for your evening outfit. Four hand-carved sections of ivory tusk form a neck-clinging choker of natural beauty. One of many jewelry pieces from our latest catalog of imported gems. 13½ long. $11.95 ppd.

SEND 25c FOR 48 PAGE IMPORT CATALOG

shopping international

AMERICA'S NO. 1

COUNTRY GREEN HOUSES



Prices start under $600.00
Proven and tested
For pleasure and profit

- Hobbiests
- Semi Retired
- Commercial
- Commercial Sizes 12x12 to 25 x 148

Double Air Insulated Plastic

Call or write for more information

COUNTRY GREEN HOUSES

Allow 2 wks for delivery

P.O. Box 292
Hermitage, Tenn. 37076
Phone (615) 758-7044

Locally manufactured

Rustic Charm
the distinctive all-cedar

Kennebec Chair



$54.95
Satisfaction Guaranteed

Handcrafted in the classic New England tradition with the enduring beauty of natural cedar. Shipped partially assembled, easy to complete. Check, Money Order, BankAmericard or Master Charge (include card no. & expiration date) No C.O.D. Shipping charges collect

Complete Walpole Woodworkers furniture catalogue $1.00.

Walpole Woodworkers
Walpole Woodworkers
Dept HG-2, East St
Walpole, Mass. 02081
Mass. residents add 5% sales tax



Genuine Steerhide
HUARACHES
for all the family

Real leather relaxe. Tired feet as nothing else can. Uppers are woven of supple leather thong in never repeated pattern. Sturdy leather sole wear like a boot. Thanks to the natural air conditioning found in the sheet made. Natural beige only.

Send shoe size or foot outline. We guarantee the fit. All sizes for men, women & children.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY Ppd.

Sizes for men, women & children . . .

$11.95 Pr.

For men's Large Size 13 add $1.00

The **OLD MEXICO SHOP**
Patio 2 Santa Fe, N.M. 87501

SQUIRREL FOUNTAIN



Watch your favorite feathered friends as they flock to bathe and shower in this delightful Squirrel fountain complete with its own re-circulating pump.

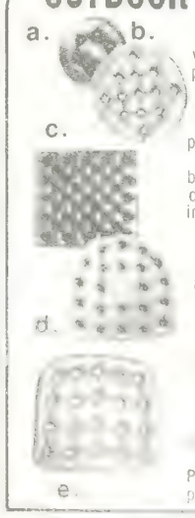
Made of lead, 37" high, available in old lead color or Pompeian green.

Price: $485.00.
FOB New York

Send for New 60 page Illustrated Catalog $2.00

FLORENTINE CRAFTSMEN
650 First Ave. (37th St.) New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 532-3926

OUTDOOR CUSHIONS



Our famous weatherproof, raindrain permanent-tuft pads are designed never to be taken out of the rain. Antihydro Breathers prevent water absorption, rain-drain holes (no buttons) provide dry, cool comfort. Hi-density foam in heat-sealed leather-like vinyl. **Colors:** white, black, lemon, gold, turquoise, brown, lime, avocado, orange or red.

a. 15" Round, $8.95;
b. 17½" Round, $9.95;
c. 18" Square, $9.95;
d. 16x16" Square pad has completely rounded back. **$8.95;**
e. Shaped pad, [illegible] $9.95.

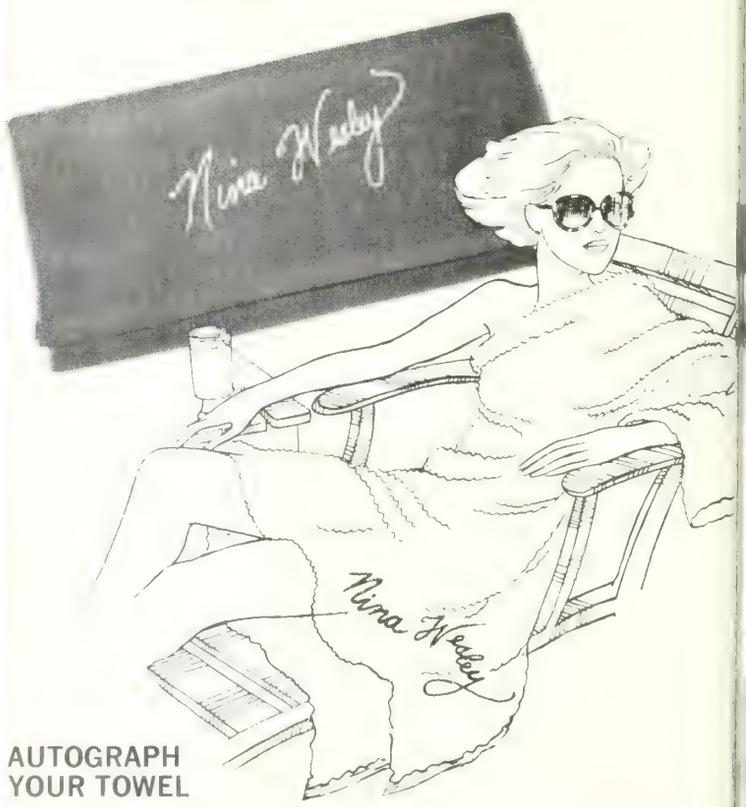
POSTAGE : $1.50 for 1st pad, 50¢ each additional.

call Toll Free
(800) 227-1464 (Calif. 800 772-3909)

THE Patio [illegible]

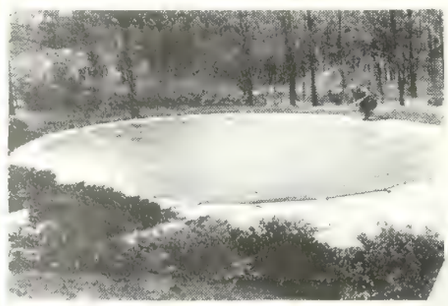
Shopping around

for pool and patio



AUTOGRAPH YOUR TOWEL

Send signature (or anything else you wish) to be embroidered on velour-terry towels. All popular colors. Bath towel, 26" by 50", $15: bath sheet, 36" by 70", $30 (10 letters, extra letters 55¢ ea.) Ppd. Benton Collection, Dept. 111, 717 5th Ave., NY, NY 10022.



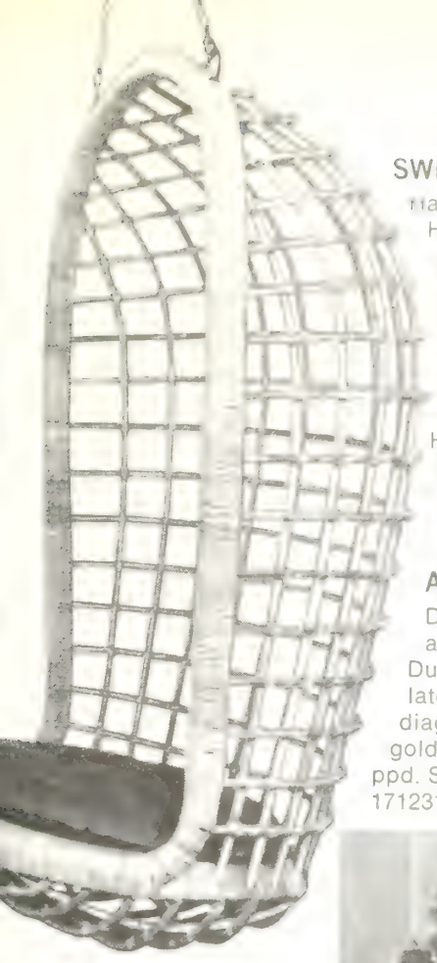
SAFE POOL COVERS

Taut, lightweight Meycolite pool covers go on, off with ease. Won't blow away. Pool keeps clean. Won't shrink, stretch. Protects pets, kids. Custom made. Brochure. Meyco, HG5, 225 Park Ave., Hicksville, NY 11801.



LAMP FOR SEASHELLS

Blenko handcraft glass, pleated string shade. Fully wired 3-way socket, harp, pipe pre-mounted in cork stopper for easy access. 32" high. Without shells, $75 ppd. Bag of shells, $50. Hilo Steiner, HG5, Rt. 35, Shrewsbury, NJ 07701.



SWING SEATING

Hang indoors or out. Heavily lacquered rattan, weather resistant. 41″ high, 28″ w., 23″ d. $64.95. Foam rubber seat in gold, black, avocado or tangerine corduroy, $7.95. Exp chgs. coll. Catalogue, 25¢. Fran's Basket House, HG5, Rte. 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.

ARTFUL PLANTERS

Display favorite plants in attractive hanging planters. Durable plastic, black simulated shingle exterior 12″ diagonal. Specify black or golden chain. $10.95 each, ppd. Sunnie Wes, HG5, Box 171231, Memphis, TN 38117.





LOATING ISLAND

elax, sunbathe, snooze while floating lazily on this unnkable, buoyant lounge. 54″ by 24″ tubular aluminum frame ith soft ethafoam pantoon sides, headrest. Blue, lime reen, orange or yellow nylon. $17.95 plus $2.95 shpg. chgs. he Patio, HG5, 550 Powell, San Francisco, CA 94108.



YEAR 'ROUND CABIN

Sturdy, real Cedar Wood Log Cabin is an ideal dream house, tree house, poolside cabana. Lasts for generations of play. used outdoors. A fun house: 4′ by 5′ by 5½′, $66.95; 5′ by 7′ by 6½′, $118.95; with shutters and door, $188.95 FOB. Camden, N.J., Cedar Products, HG5, Box 84, North Baldwin, NY 11510.

Dorsay's



SWIM SNEAKS



ALL RUBBER BATHING & SHOWER SHOES

Whatever your plans, you'll want high quality Italian Imported rubber bathing shoes . . . with thick treaded bottoms and built-in inner soles. Sure-footed **protection** on shoreline rocks, pool or boat decks, and shower floors. Eliminate sore feet on sharp rocks, shells, or hot sand. Styled for **comfort & good looks**. Flexible, light-weight, easy on and off. Great in and out of water. **Satisfaction guaranteed.**

How to order: Sizes: Complete range for men, women, children. State shoe size & width. Also, give age for child. **Colors**: White, yellow, red, blue for women & children. Men, blue or white only. Always state alternate colors. Price: $7.98 per pair. Add $1.25 per order for shipping & handling. Add add'l. 35¢ for **RUSH** handling. **Tel.** 201 967-0374.

DORSAY, 240 Kinderkamack Rd., Dept. HG577, Oradell, N.J. 07649
Please send the following pairs of SWIM SNEAKS at $7.98 each.

man woman child (give age .), size ... width ... 1st color ... 2nd ...
man woman child (give age .), size ... width ... 1st color ... 2nd ...
man woman child (give age .), size ... width ... 1st color ... 2nd ...

Name
Address
City
State

Total [illegible] $7.98
Postage
[illegible] ($1.25)
Total enc.

SUPER HAMMOCK!

- 60″ x 84″ Body, Size 14½′ Overall Length
- Designed for [illegible] persons
- Soft, mildew resistant, [illegible] polyester rope



$70.00 Shipping incl

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
Mastercharge & Bank Americard accepted.

J.R. CAFFRAY
P.O. Box 14 Ballardvale MA 01810

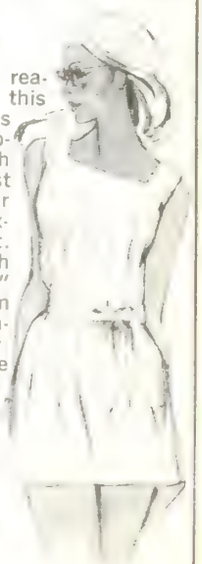


DISTINCTIVE CUSTOM LIGHTING

A fine selection of over 50 classic designs for indoor and outdoor lighting that will lend warmth and charm to both the contemporary and traditional decorating scenes. Every light is of the highest quality, individually cut, assembled and fitted in brass, copper or pewter. Your selection will be owned with pride by future generations. Send $1.00 for 48 page catalog.

HERITAGE LANTERNS
Dept. HG-57 Sea Meadow Lane Yarmouth, Maine 04096

SWIM SUIT or TENNIS DRESS



What ever your reason to cover, this versatile suit is for you. Has separate pants with elasticized waist & legs. Wear your own bra for maximum comfort. Self belt, with modest 28″ length from shoulder. Washable 100% Nylon Jersey double knit. **Yellow, White** or **Royal.** Sizes 8-18.

$32

Plus $1.50 P&H

Vicki Wayne-H5C

600 S. Country Club, Tucson, AZ 85716
Send for our New Fashion Catalog, $1

PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR MORE SHOPPING AROUND FOR POOL AND PATIO



SAFETY is for KEEPS with the patented MEYCO*SAFETY SWIM POOL COVER. You can be assured of safe protection to children playing around your pool. It will support children and adults in any emergency. It's an all-year-round safety swimming pool cover.

The MEYCO*SAFETY SWIMPOOL COVER automatic anchoring system with stainless steel tension springs that lock at an instant allow the pool to be covered or uncovered in two minutes. Leaves and debris cannot get in and maintenance is cut to a minimum. Saves on heat and chlorine and discourages algae. It's custom made to fit any size or shape pool and it carries a five year warranty.

We do not make covers for above ground pools.

Send for complete information and free booklet on "How to Have a Carefree Pool."

MEYCO® SAFETY SWIMPOOL COVERS HG

225 Park Avenue, Hicksville, N.Y. 11801 (516) 935-0900

*Patent #2 958 872 ESTABLISHED 1898

SWIM TO IT! DIVE FROM IT! SUN ON IT!



Deck Buoy

Have your own float! Sturdy fiberglass platform, 4′ x 6′, is supported by unsinkable foam pontoons at corners to minimize rolling, tipping. Has 600 lb. capacity. Includes ladder, simple anchor. Easily set up, launched, taken down—one person can do it. Weighs only 100 lbs. Stores in 4 sq. ft. area. Costs no more than a mid-size fiberglass canoe.

WRITE Dept. B for free color literature!

NORTHERN STAR CO.
BOX 188B, COLTS NECK, N.J. 07722



STOP PLANT YELLOWING

Miracle new plant water filter treats tap water to prevent plant yellowing from chlorine and other impurities in water. Good for up to 1,000 gallons of water. Money back guarantee!

Send $6.99 plus 60¢ postage for immediate delivery. Aqua Manufacturing, Inc., 4785 N.E. 10th Terrace, Ft. Lauderdale, Fl. 33334.



'Gentle Touch' for houseplants

No more drowning...this gleaming solid copper watering can from England has specially designed brass rose perforated on *top* with hundreds of tiny holes for a delicate spray. Long spout for out-of-reach places. Perfect balance, full or empty. Ideal gift and decorative enough for a centerpiece.

1 pint $12.95 pp. 2 pint $15.95 pp.

Foster-Hyatt, Dept. H
1083 Bloomfield Ave.,
W. Caldwell, N.J. 07006

THE ULTIMATE GIFT



FOR THE INDOOR GARDENER!

Our Gardener's Tool Set will delight any green thumb. All equipment can be carried or stored in the handwoven basket. There's a glass mist sprayer for gentle watering, special metal flower shears to prune, snip and trim. Plus, wooden handled trowel, spade and rake for easy potting and aerating. Basket measures 7"x 5"x3". A great gift for any occasion!

Tool Set: $7.95 plus $1.50 post. & hand.
(NY residents add sales tax)

PICK-A-GIFT HG1B
6417 Avenue T, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11234

Shopping around

for pool and patio



TRIO FROM GREECE

Flattering leisure fashions: handwoven cotton kaftan, red maxi dress, crisp, white evzone shirt plus other styles, jewelry, crafts from Greece. Included in 48-page color catalogue of hand-made items from many lands, 25¢. Shopping International, 18 Shopping International Bldg., Norwich, VT 05055.



HORSE DOORMAT

Attractive cocoa mat from India. The best for removing mud and dirt. Natural brown fiber, black horsehead or sailboat design. 23½″ x 13″ x 1¼″. $4.95 plus 75¢ post. The Added Touch, 12 H Water St., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010.



NIFTY PLANT STAND

Unusual stand holds plants hanging or standing. 24″ sq. by 66″ h. Four drip proof trays, eight rotating hanging hooks included. Black or white enamel on aluminum. Pots not included. $29.95 plus $2.50 post. Stands Inc., HG44, 425 Wagaraw Rd., Fair Lawn, NJ 07410.



Y DOES IT

weight, powerful portable electric vacuum cleaner. Perfect er to tidy up the terrace. Comes with 18′ cord, attachments, der strap, one year warranty. Vacuum is 15″ long. $70 plus shpg. chgs. The Horchow Collection, HG5, Box 34257, s, TX 75234.

TO BARBECUE



ecue With Mr. Bobby Que", de- ul, informative book. Author, Texas nusician, writer tells all about the rt of Southern barbecuing: chap- n grills, meats, seasonings, sauces, more. 105 pages. $4.95 plus 50¢ Wimmer Brothers Books, Dept. 7, Box 540, Memphis, TN 38101.



BOSTON POST LIGHT

The charm and elegance of a traditional lantern is hard to beat. Used on streets of Boston today, it comes in two sizes. One of many fine lighting reproductions, send $1 for 48 page catalogue. Heritage Lanterns, HG57, Sea Meadows La., Yarmouth, ME 04096.



OUTDOOR PARTIES

n straw caddy to hold flatware, napkins, paper plates and attan plate holders make outdoor meals a joy. 10½″ by by 6½″ caddy and four plate holders in green, yellow, brown, ge. $8.95. Four extra holders, $3.98. Ppd. Pick-A-Gift, HG1A, Ave. T. Brooklyn, NY 11234.

1977

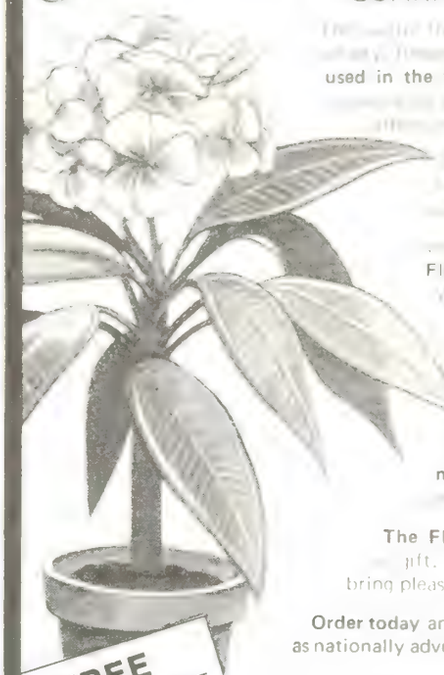
GROW YOUR OWN

(frangipani)

FLOWER OF LOVE

Erotic! Fragrant!

GUARANTEED TO GROW!



used in the famous Hawaiian lei

Flowers of Love

before the leaves. **Once it starts to bloom, it blooms almost all the time.** The flowers

The Flower of Love makes a wonder- gift. The sweet fragrance will always bring pleasant memories of the giver.

Order today and receive a **Free Happiness Plant** as nationally advertised for $1.00 with each order.

Hurry! Take advantage of this special offer while the supply lasts.

FREE HAPPINESS PLANT $1.00 VALUE

One for $1.00—Three for $2.50

Please enclose .35 for postage & handling.

ROBERTA'S

Dept. L–1
P.O. Box 3000, Shelbyville, Ind. 46176

the **PERKIN'S**

SOLID REDWOOD CARVED SIGNS

1531

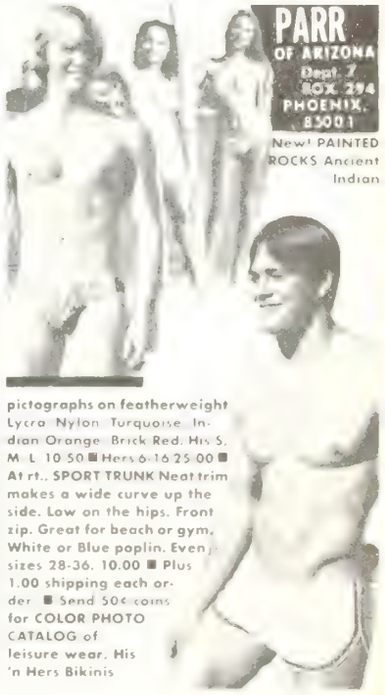
NICKOIS

we carve anything!

Great for the yard, family room, dog house, mailbox, garden markers, lawn markes, names, etc Approx 4″ x 16″. Rustic in appearance, 1″ solid Redwood Any reasonable number of letters & words accepted Add 50% for carving on both sides Send complete information and $2 98 plus $1 00 for handling to

$2.98 Plus $1 each postage

Redwood Carvers
DEPT. HG5, BOX 317
LAKE ORION, MICH. 48035
We Ship in 48 Hours



PARR OF ARIZONA Dept. 7 BOX 294 PHOENIX, 85001

New! PAINTED ROCKS Ancient Indian pictographs on featherweight Lycra Nylon Turquoise, Indian Orange, Brick Red. His S, M, L 10.50 ■ Hers 6-16 25.00 ■ At rt., SPORT TRUNK Neat trim makes a wide curve up the side. Low on the hips. Front zip. Great for beach or gym. White or Blue poplin. Even sizes 28-36. 10.00 ■ Plus 1.00 shipping each order ■ Send 50¢ coins for COLOR PHOTO CATALOG of leisure wear. His 'n Hers Bikinis

Shopping Around for pool and patio

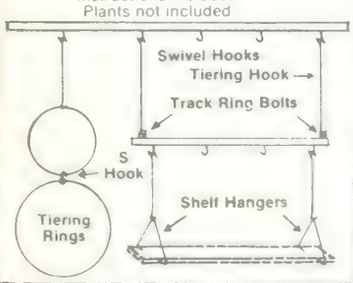


Plantrac

Turn any group of plants into a living wall of beauty!

Now **decorate** any room with plants. Transform a dull window into a vibrant wall of living color! Plantrac mounts on ceiling, re-arranges for hundreds of different plant displays. Plants rotate 360° for even, healthy growth! Use as window treatment, room divider, even create a dramatic **wall of plants!** Order today, get complete sixteen-piece decorator plant display system for just $24.95. Or, order add-on components to custom-design your own unique Plantrac system.

All mounting hardware and instructions included. Plants not included



Order separate components and create your own plant displays. AS LOW AS **$9.95**

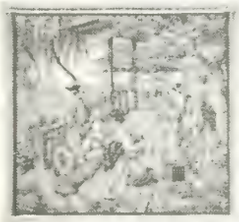
Full One-Year Money-Back Guarantee
Hang a Plantrac System in your home, use it to display your favorite plants. You **must** be delighted, or return anytime within one full year for refund of purchase price, no questions asked.

TARA EDEN, INC.
P.O. Box 17-HG-577, Roslyn, New York 11576
Please send me
☐ Complete 16-pc. Plantrac System MO13-PR, white track and chrome accessories, just $24.95
☐ Plantrac System MO13-PT, chrome track and accessories, $29.95
☐ Check or money order enclosed
☐ Charge My Credit Card ☐ BAC ☐ MC ☐ Am. Express
Card #
Interbank # Expires
Signature
Please Print Name
Address
City State Zip

☐ DESIGN YOUR OWN SYSTEM

Qty.	Item	Price	Amt.
___	3 ft. Plantrac, white	$9.95	___
___	3 ft. Plantrac, chrome	$12.95	___
___	Pkg. 5 Swivel hooks	$2.95	___
___	Pkg. 3 Track Ring Bolts	$2.95	___
___	Pkg. 4 12" Tiering hooks	$3.75	___
___	Pkg. 4 18" Tiering hooks	$3.95	___
___	Pkg. 4 "S" hooks	$1.95	___
___	Pkg. 2 12" Tiering rings	$5.95	___
___	Pkg. 2 18" Tiering rings	$7.50	___
___	Pkg. 2 Shelf Hangers	$2.95	___
	TOTAL AMT OF ORDER		
	N.Y. Residents Please add Sales Tax		
	Shipping, Handling, Insurance	$2.00	
	TOTAL AMT ENCLOSED		

Tapestries from France, Belgium & Italy



LARGEST SELECTION OF MACHINE LOOMED TAPESTRIES IN THE UNITED STATES!

[illegible] MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Send $1.00 for full color brochure

[illegible] ORIENTAL
Add $1.50 for postage & Insurance

LOVELIA ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 1845 HG, Grand Central Station
New York, N.Y. 10017



CATNIP in Needlepoint

Capture the penetrating, almost defiant look that has made the Siamese cat one of the most cherished of pets. Kit includes 9 inch square design on 11 inch #10 mono canvas, Persian wool yarn in browns, beige, white and black, needle and instructions.

$6.95 plus 60¢ postage. Mass. Res. add 5% tax. M.C.O.D.s

Send 25¢ for 4 issues of colorful 32 page Needlework catalog with over 500 items.

The World of Stitch 'n Knit Inc
Dept. 85-34, Shoppers' World, Box 709
Framingham, Mass. 01701



Pistol Handled Stainless
in an heirloom tradition
Old Westbury—FULL DINNER SIZE

graceful pistol hollow handled knives, 3 [illegible] weight hand forged pewter-like satin or pol- [illegible]

78-piece service for 12 $59.95

We also have the competitively priced [illegible] paid.

Jennifer House



BUILD A CHALET

Putting up a chalet type house is easy when components are numbered and each number shown in plans and assembly instructions. Brochure, $2.50; complete information kit, $5.50 ppd. Write to Nor-wes Cedar Chalets Ltd., HG5, 915 W. 1st St., N., Vancouver, B.C. Canada, V7P1S7.



COLONIAL GINGHAM

Permanent-press polyester/cotton. Blue, yellow, red, pink, green, brown on white. 78" w., 3" ruffles. 24" l. $6.50; 30" $7; 36" $8; 45" $9; 54" $10; 63" $11.50; valance $4.50; tiebacks $1. Add $2 post. per order. Free catalogue. Curtain Corner, HG5, Paradise Green, Stratford, CT 06497.



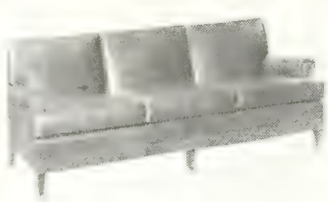
BUTTERFLY COVER

New cover for butterfly chair. 18 oz. duck: black, brown, natural, terra cotta, royal blue, turquoise, avocado, tangerine, marigold, red or yellow, $16.95. Tough plastic: white, avocado, orange, brown, marine blue, yellow, $17.95. Add $1.50 post. The Patio, HG5, 550 Powell, San Francisco, CA 94108.



MESSAGE OF HOPE

Beautifully colored laminated plaque, 6" by 8", bears a message, "When God sends the Dawn He sends it for all". Has European scroll border in full color. Gracious gift, lovely to hang at home or office. $1.98 plus 50¢ post. Cadlyn's, HG5, 10250 N. 19th Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.



FOR HOME OR OFFICE

Leather sofa in red, bittersweet or brown. Hardwood frame. Light or dark brown. Double dowels and corner blocks; polypropylene web, steel bands; 8-way hand-tied coil springs. Urethane/polyester cushions. 76"Lx30"Hx31"D. $600 exp. coll. Ephraim Marsh, Dept. 520, Box 266, Concord, NC 28025.



SOLVANG CLOG

That's Scandinavian for "place in the sun." Perforated leather and buoyant cork wedge laminated to bouncy rubber-like sole give sure light-footed comfort. White, red, or camel. 6½-10M, 5-10N, 5½-9W. $14 plus $1.50 post. Vicki Wayne, 600-H5C So. Country Club Rd., Tucson, AZ 85716.



EASY DOES IT

The carpet spot-remover tried and proven in long commercial use by hotels and restaurants is now available to keep home carpets spot-free. Easy to use, non-flammable and bio-degradable. 8 oz. $2.50 plus 75¢ post. Easy Home Products, HG5, 138 E. Main St., Huntington, NY 11743.

HOMESPUN TO HOME

Even inexperienced sewers can fashion seamless draperies with 96" to 120" fabrics. Many materials are pre-shrunk, machine washable. Up to 50% can be saved on purchases. Send $1.25 for brochure and swatches. Homespun Fabrics, HG5, 10115 Washington Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230.



NOODLE BONANZA

Meals in a cup come in three tasty oriental versions: beef; chicken; shrimp. Add hot water to a 15 oz. package and in three minutes—ready. Each package contains stock, noodles, dehydrated vegetables, egg. Six, $5.50; 12, $10 ppd. A.C. Gifts, HG5, 2642 Central Ave., Yonkers, NY 10710.



BRIGHT IDEA

Choice is yours. Have ring with your own birthstones from full line or 12 Strongites (manmade stones with diamond brilliance) or a combination of both. White or yellow 14k gold. $78 plus $1 post. Free catalogue collection for women, men. The Strongite Co., HG5, 2 W. 47th St., N Y, NY 10036.



THE SUPER SACK

Versatile four-in-one nylon bag folds into itself for carrying. Use as knapsack, tote, shoulder bag, pocket pouch. Lightweight, water-resistant. 4 oz. Zip top, pocket. Bright yellow, adjustable black straps. $7.95 plus 50¢ post. Romar Sales, RS-12L, 380 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017.



SEWS LOCK STITCH

Tool does great things: sews leather and canvas. Do your own repairs on shoes, handbags, awnings, seats, upholstery. The pack includes bobbin of wax thread and two needles. $4.98 plus 50¢ post. Write to Anthony Enterprises, HG5, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



PET SHIRTS

Any breed dog/cat/horse printed. Adult: S/M/L/XL; children: S(6-8)/M/L/XL (18-20). Cotton jersey natural/color sleeve: $7.95. Sweatshirt, white L-sleeve or blue short sleeve, $7.95. White T, $5.95. Add 75¢ post. each. Allbreed Shirt Co., HG5, 3140 Harbor La. No., Minneapolis, MN 55441.



SPECIAL SPECS

Flip-up magnifying specs that make eye make-up blunders obsolete. No more squinting into mirrors! Specs come in their own plastic case complete with adjusting screwdriver. One size fits all. $7.95 plus 50c post. Herman Optical, HG57, 164 Clymer St., Brooklyn, NY 11211.





WITH PERMA TWEEZ®

- **Exclusive patented no-skin-puncture feature.**
- **Safe** — Most extensive clinical testing ever undertaken proves safe home use for permanent hair removal from arms, legs, face — anywhere on body.
- **Effective** — Permanent results — it has to be — 15,000 physicians depend on it. U.S. Army, Navy, VA and private hospitals also use Perma Tweez for medical application.
- **Largest selling** — One million sold to people who prefer home electrolysis over salon treatment for the privacy and economy.
- **Tremendous savings** — Saves hundreds of dollars over the same treatment done professionally.

14 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

$19.95—Send check or money order

Good Housekeeping

Cal. residents add 6% sales tax

GENERAL MEDICAL CO., Dept. HG-142
1935 Armacost Ave.
West Los Angeles, Ca. 90025

C/S



BAMBOO
STACK TABLES from China in dappled tortoise-shell lacquer finish. Use as tables, stools, plant stands. Sizes: 9" x 9" x 11"h. and 9" x 9" x 10"h. Set of 2 $8 95 postpaid.

BAMBOO ROLL-UP WINDOW SHADES to use indoors or out. All shades are 72" long. Add $3 if you would like a special width cut up to 96" wide.

Add $1 each for postage.

"Matchstick"	Width	"Tortoise"
$ 4.95	24"	7.95
5.95	30"	8.95
6.95	36"	10.95
8.95	42"	11.95
9.95	48"	13.95
11.95	60"	16.95
13.95	72"	19.95
19.95	84"	26.95
23.95	96"	32.95

SEND 25¢ FOR OUR CATALOG

WE ACCEPT PHONE ORDERS & CHARGE CARDS (404) 351-6378

etcetera DEPT. HG P.O. BOX 19976 ATLANTA, GA. 30325



NATIONAL HOBBY GREENHOUSE

Enjoy year 'round every day pleasure with a quality designed hobby house featuring life long aluminum frames, commercial quality glass, and prefabricated for easy installation. They are practical and beautiful in a style and size that's right for you. Write for literature.

NATIONAL GREENHOUSE COMPANY
P.O. BOX 100 • DEPT H • PANA IL 62557

THE SHAVING BRUSH IS BACK!

Purest bristle by famed Victoria!

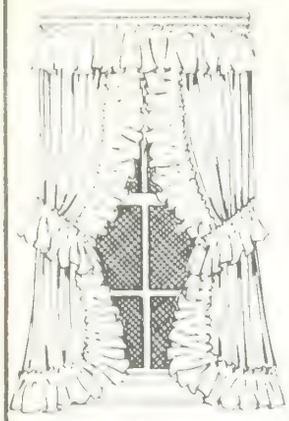


Luxe lather, no aerosol worry—and solid soap outlasts a few costly cans! Crafted in West Germany, easy-grip Plexiglas handle, clear holder stands or hangs with screw or 3M tape incl. 4¾" high. **9196 Shaving Brush $8.98**

Add 50¢ post. & hdlg. NY res. add taxes

LILLIAN VERNON
Dept. G51, 510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

COUNTRY-STYLE CURTAINS



SUPERIOR QUALITY

To one pair of curtains—add 1 [illegible] for double window or 2 or more insert valances for wider windows—all on one rod.

TIEBACKS 45" [illegible] ..... $5.00 pr.
72" 81" 90" long ..... 17.00 pr.
INSERT VALANCE 54" wide ..... 3.00 ea.
EXTRA VALANCE 11" x 72" ..... 4.00 ea.

From New England, colonial charm of country-style curtains no longer need the drudgery of ironing. Practical, long wearing, crisp and beautiful. Machine wash and dry. 50% polyester 50% cotton muslin (pre-shrunk max. shrinkage 1%) of unsurpassed quality backed with **"satisfaction unconditionally guaranteed."** Specify color. *Add $2.00 post./hdlg. No C.O.D's.* Please send check, money order, or use your Master Charge or BankAmericard. N.Y. residents add sales tax. **Free Color Catalog.**

COLONIAL MAID CURTAINS
Dept. 257 [illegible] Since 1941



They Swing at a Touch!

HOLDS 10 PLANTS! New and handsome garden gate cast aluminum plant racks. Save floor space and accent your windows. Decorative hardware requires only 1" mounting space. Removable fluted trays. Elegant, yet sturdy, swinging racks compliment your plants. Measures 40" x 13". Specify black or white. Price $39.95. Postage paid. Smaller size available. 24" x 13" perfect for over-the-sink kitchen window. Price $34.95

Pa. residents add 6%

Grassi's
Kempton, Penna. 19529

MasterCharge Accepted
Specify No. & Exp. Date.



CORDLESS MASSAGER

Battery-operated massager brings satisfying relaxation. Deep gentle penetrating vibrations soothe neck, shoulder muscles, arms, legs and tired feet. Operate on standard batteries (not included). 4 sizes.

Mini Massager, 4½" ..... $3.98 + 30¢ Mailing Each
Regular Massager, 7" ..... $4.98 + 45¢ Mailing Each
Deluxe Massager, 10" ..... $7.98 + 50¢ Mailing Each
Super Massager, 12" ..... $9.98 + 50¢ Mailing Each

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

Anthony Enterprises [illegible] Cent. 94105



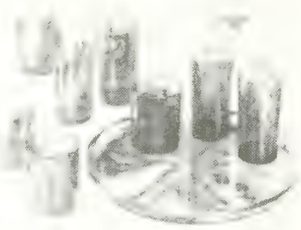
TIMELY TOUCH

Elegant little sterling silver pill boxes shaped exactly like real peanuts. They're two inches long, have handy screw tops. Lovely Florentine finish. Contemporary conversation starter. Each $13.50 ppd. Shreve, Crump & Low Co., HG5, Boylston at Arlington St., Boston, MA 02116.



PRIVATE READING

Now a magazine rack attaches to practically any toilet-tissue holder. Slip two metal hooks on tissue holding tube (or towel bar). 12"w. by 14"h. by 4" from wall. Order GWMR-3, Koch brass plate or nickel plate. $9.95 plus $1 post. St. Nicholas Boutiques, Dept. HG5, Santa Claus, IN 47579.



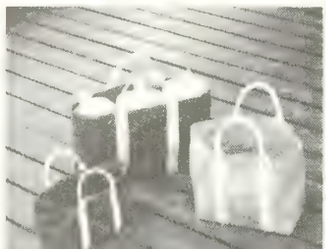
TORTOISE FOR THIRST

Translucent, tawny tortoise-shell tone acrylic six-piece sets of 12 oz glasses, matching tray. Unbreakable, dishwasher-safe. Hi-Ball and Low-Ball sets; each $10.98. Tray 13½" round; $7.50. Save, buy all for $26.50 plus $1 post. Country Gourmet, G5E, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



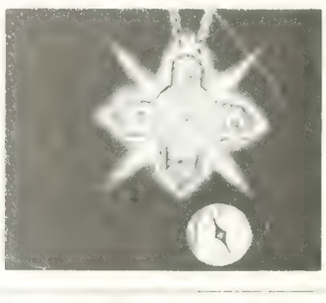
PACHYDERM PLANTER

Exotic handwoven elephant in natural rattan's. 7" h., 15" l., 5" d. with metal liner. Sized right for all-season plant service. $8.95 plus $1 postage. Painted white, green, yellow, pink, black add $1. Catalogue 25¢. Fran's Basket House, HG5, Rte. 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.



HEAVY CANVAS TOTE

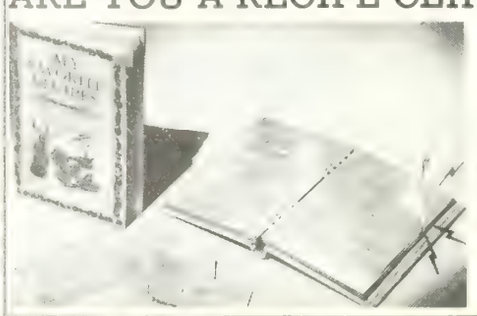
One piece, double bottom. Navy, red, avocado, yellow, sand, natural, brown. 12"x9", $9.50 plus $1.25 post.; 12" by 14" $11.50 plus $1.35 post.; 18" by 14" $13.50 plus $1.45 post. (add 90¢ w. of Miss.) Catalogue free. Port Canvas Co., HG5, Dock Sq., Kennebunkport, ME 04046.



MAGNATOR CROSS

Exquisite pendant carries an air of mystery since some claim it can bring health and good luck. Has a measurable magnetic field. Gold-plated, on 24" long chain. A unique adornment to wear or to give. $14.95 plus 75¢ post. American Consumer, MGCK-58, Caroline Rd., Philadelphia, PA 19176.

ARE YOU A RECIPE CLIPPER?



Do you love to [illegible] recipes from [illegible] papers or magazines—and have no place to put them? We have the answer! Our pretty Recipe Book has clinging, transparent cover sheets. Just cut or tear out recipes, and slip them under the magic-grip sheets. No glue or tape needed! Pages measure 8½" x 8" and have 20 sides to hold recipes for quick, clean, easy reference. $3.50 each; 2 for $6.50. Please add 95¢ postage.

FERRY HOUSE
Dept. HG-577
Briarcliff Manor, N. Y. 10510

COLONIAL SPOON RACK

Solid pine rack is a beauty to display a collection of antique silver or pewter spoons in neat groves that hold them firmly in place. The 50 spoon size is 30½" h., 17" w., 2" d. Kit, $14.95; finished antique satin, $19.95. Add $2.50 post. Yield House, Inc., G74Z, North Conway, NH 03860.



YOU CAN BE A DOLL

Have any photo reproduced as face of delightful 21" rag doll. A unique, fun gift sure to be treasured. Send sharp, front face close-up photo. Color or black and white (will be returned). $15.98 plus $2 post. Write to Be A Doll Inc., HGE-57, 99 Prince St., New York, NY 10012.



RYA ARTISTRY

Brand new catalogue, #16, presents striking new designs from Sweden. Complete kits of rugs, cushions, and wall hangings that turn into lifetime treasures. Send $1 for beautiful color catalogue. Write Skon, GH5, 53 Lambert Lane, New Rochelle, NY 10804.



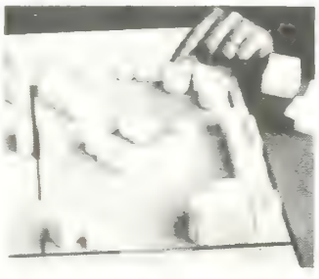
PHOTO ART ON CANVAS

Reproductions of color slides, negatives or photographs done on canvas, framed. Canvas texture 11" by 14", $39.95: 16" by 20", $49.95: 18" by 24", $59.95. Add $2 post. Add $5 for color photo. Also lithographic prints on canvas. Free brochure. Art Fac, HG5, Box 297, Hopewell, NJ 08525.



SCALED FOR ROOM PLANS

Miniature polystyrene pieces are ½" to 1' scale to help plan your room arrangements easily, comes in kit with graph board, walls, windows, doors, and instructions. Furniture includes variety plus fireplace, piano. $9.50 ppd. Write to Plan-it-Kit, HG5, Box 429, Westport, CT 06880.



REDUCE EYESTRAIN

Magnifying glasses help persons find larger print easier to read. In full or half frames or clip-ons. Specify style desired, age, and whether for a woman or man. Full or half frames, and clip-ons $6.98. Add 60¢ post. (Free spray included). Dorsay, HG5, 240 Kinderkamack Rd., Oradell, NJ 07649.



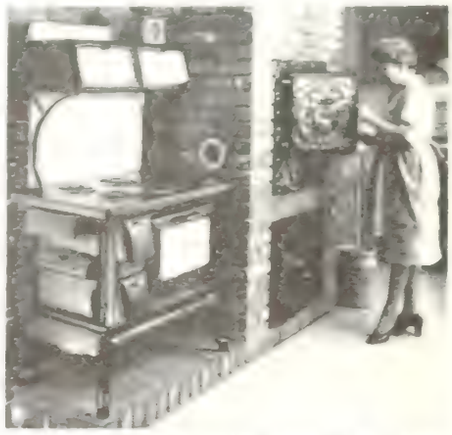
Free

Remodeling? "COUNTRY CHARM" Appliances
WILL GIVE YOUR Early American Kitchen
Convenience and Authenticity

AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC RANGE . . CAST IRON

CAST IRON WALL OVEN CAST IRON

$348.00



THE HOUSE OF WEBSTER

Quality Backed by 35 Years of Skilled Craftsmanship.
Send 25¢ for your "COUNTRY CHARM" Appliance Folder and Gift Catalog.



$349.95

$69.95

Romantic Victorian

New way to save on authentic copies of "yesteryear" furniture. Shipped direct from factory to you at lot prices. Vast choice of sofas, chairs, tables, clocks, dining & bedroom accessories. Also huge Eastlake OAK collection. Write for our 80-page catalog, which is TWICE the size of any other published. Use your bank card.

MAGNOLIA HALL
726 Andover, Atlanta, Ga. 30327
Call (404) 256-4747

AWARD-WINNING DESIGN



This Lerche design has passed the test of time—100 years old, and still a look that's pure thoroughbred! Expert craftsmanship, superb materials—our library set for him or her, for a luxe gift or your own desk. Finest 7½" scissors of hot-forged Solingen steel, 6¾" letter opener, each sleekly fitted into a stunning nickel-chrome column. Takes little space on desk, really heavy to stand fast—heavy enough to double as a paperweight! All polished perfection and satin sheen—our own West German import. 7¾" high overall, gift boxed.
9391 Column Library Set $22.98
$1.15 post. & hdlg., NY res. add tax

LILLIAN VERNON
Dept. G57, 510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



1977 Sister Berta Hummel
"MOONLIGHT RETURN"
Mother's Day Plate

Based on an actual incident in the early life of Sister Berta Hummel when her younger brother failed to return in time for supper. Sister Berta created it as a special treat for her family before entering the convent. Mrs. Viktoria Hummel, the late artist's mother, has authorized this subject for the 1977 Mother's Day Plate. **$27.50 ppd.**

Hickory House collector
823 N. Court, Ottumwa, Iowa 52501
ph-toll free—1-800-274-1075, Dept. HG
Master Charge & BankAmericard available

Bilston & Battersea Treasures in 18th Century Tradition

Each a miniature masterpiece, handpainted on enamelled copper and accompanied by a history of studio. Elegantly boxed for gift-giving!
Thimble 3815: $14.00 ppd.
Needlecase 3817: $24.00 ppd.
BOTH ONLY $37.50 ppd.



Collector's Catalog a "must-see" $1.00 (FREE with order).

The Sewing Corner *Dept. HG57, 150-11 14th Ave., Whitestone, N.Y. 11357*

The brand new, old-fashioned ceiling fan. $59.95

We took $100 off the price.
The wonderful old ceiling fan has returned. At a fraction of the cost. And with new innovations. The 60 RPM speed provides increased efficiency of heating in winter, and cooling in summer. Plus improved air circulation for your treasured house plants, with the gentle air movement. The result: efficiency without distraction.

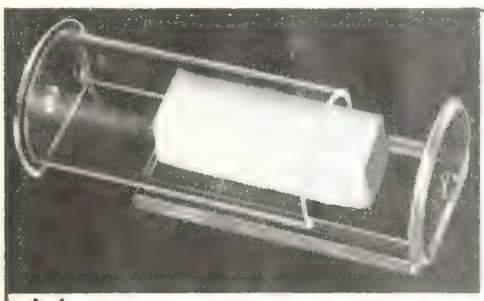
Light-weight, strong and beautiful.
The Georgetown Ceiling Fan is authentically crafted of durable—yet surprisingly light—resin materials, for both beauty and strength. You won't have to worry about mounting it on heavy support beams. The rich wood-grain blades span a full 44" in diameter. Drop from ceiling to bottom of fan is 12" with custom lengths available on request.

Add a light globe, too.
For only $14.95 more you can have your Georgetown Fan with a distinctive 6-inch light globe, to add even more function and beauty.

Satisfaction guaranteed.
The Georgetown Ceiling Fan is completely guaranteed. If not satisfied, return for full refund, within 14 days.

Order today.
Your fan comes to you complete and ready to install, as easily as any light fixture. Specify Walnut or Oak finish for woodgrain blades. Or solid decorator colors: Yellow or White. Send check or money order for $59.95 for each fan; $74.90 with light globe. Add $7 shipping and handling in cont. U.S. Or charge to your Master Charge or Bank Americard. (Be sure to include account number and expiration date.)

GEORGETOWN FAN COMPANY
Box 2128-HG, Denver, Colorado 80201. Phone: 303-892-6080

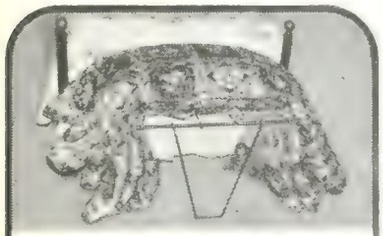


CLEAR LUCITE!

Better for butter—locks in flavor, stunning on table! Cylinder slides on grooved base, holds ¼-lb. butter or margarine (standard 1¼x4¾" size). American made by Robert Mainly, 6" long overall. Great gourmet gift!
8747 Butter Server $6.98

Add 50¢ post. & hdlg., NY res. add taxes

The Country Gourmet Dept. G56, 512 S. Fulton Ave. Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



Bedspread caddy saves effort

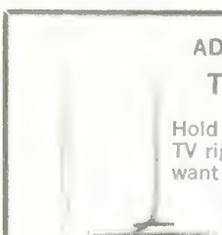
Easier bed-making without nightly tugging heavy spread. Just pull hidden caddy from between mattress and spring. Legs drop into position. Lay spread onto caddy, accordion fashion... ready for quick, easy, morning make-up. Brown metal caddy glides back out of sight by day. Ideal for Hollywood beds or low footboards. For double, king or queen-sized beds, get two.

Satisfaction or money back.

9.83 or 2 (same address) for 18.83 Add 1.55 shipping

GARRETT'S

Box 122?4 ? Dallas Tex ?52?



ADJUSTABLE TV POLE

Hold your portable TV right where you want it without tables or stands. Takes any width, up to 14" deep, 17" high. Brass tone finish pole has spring tension rod to adjust to 7½ to 8½ ft. ceiling heights. Can be set Hi or Low. Real space saver!

Prompt Shipment

$13.99

Plus $1.00 postage Extension for higher ceiling, add $2.00

Write for FREE catalog

Holiday Gifts

Dept. 305-7A, Wheat Ridge, CO 80036



ELEVATING CHAIR

Seat and arms elevate, help you all the way to standing position. Adjustable seat height, posture-support back adjusts height and angle. Ask about Medicare coverage and free home trial. Varied styles, colors. Color catalogue/price list free. Burke, Inc., HG5, Box 1064, Mission, KS 66202.



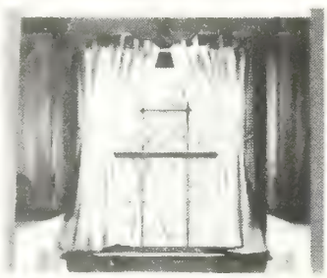
HANDY HANG-DRYER

For travel or home use, a sturdy dryer to hold all your washables is a great help. Hooks onto any showerhead, notched shaft holds 11 hangers. Steel construction, rustproof vinyl finish. $2.98; two $5.50. Add 50¢ post. American Century, HG57, P.O. Box 36232, Los Angeles, CA 90036.



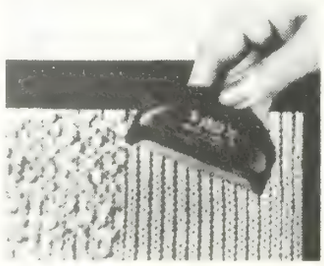
COOKING BY TAPE

Marina Polvay, internationally famous cook, teaches preparation of Greek, Spanish, French, American southern menus plus a dieter's dinner on tape. Just slip cassette in recorder and push the button. $4.95 each cassette, plus $1 post. Earl Stock Productions, Inc., HG5, Box 560147, Miami, FL 33156.



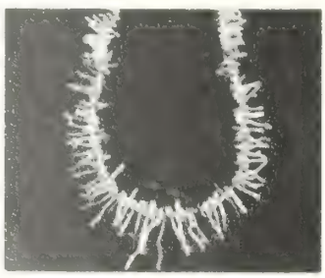
GINGHAM CHECK TABS

Cheery accent in tab curtains, ¼" check. Yellow, green, red, brown, blue or pink. Approx. 80"w. per pr. 36", 40"l. $15; 45", 54"l. $16; 63", 72"l. $19. Add $2 post per order. Send for free catalogue. Sample swatches, $2. Constance Carol, HG5, Box 899, Plymouth, MA 02360.



KNIT VALET

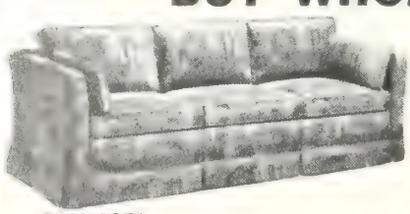
Handy little comb strokes out mats, pills and balls from napped fabrics in seconds. Use it on sweaters, shawls, any knit. May be used on fabrics of man-made fibers, $1.98 plus 25¢ post. Order D-Fuzz-It from Anthony Enterprises, HG5, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



RARE CORAL

Stunning handmade 18" necklace of genuine red or white coral adds zing to any costume. The natural coral shapes are so interesting in texture and shape. Try it with simple linen dresses or blouses. Specify. $12.50 plus $1.25 post. Rarities, HG5, 256 South Robertson, Beverly Hills, CA 90211.

BUY WHOLESALE



"The World is Our Market"
"You can get what you have been looking for . . . value durability, comfort and quality." Send $2.00 for catalog of pieces we manufacture at wholesale prices. Also, available 178 page catalog of all types of fine furniture at discount prices. Send $5.00 refundable with first purchase. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

#453 SOFA
Outside: L86" D34" H32"
Inside: L64" D21" H16"
Arm Height 26"
(#452 Loveseat Available)

National Furniture and Fabric Sales P.O. Box 2314 Manufacturing Division, High Point, North Carolina 27261

BRIDE 'N GROOM



An appealing mouse pair is hand crafted of gray felt. The bride wears white dotted swiss, white net veil and bow, carries pastel nosegay. Groom is wearing white ruffled shirt with black tails. Both 7" h. Each $6 plus $1.25 post. Annalee's Workshop, HG5, Box 446HG, Meredith, NH 03253

VICTORIAN TOUCH



Wall shelf of handwoven natural rattan has two wood shelves for books, knick-knacks, beauty aids. 15" by 7" by 18" h. With hooks $13.95; painted white/pink/blue/green/orange/yellow/black, $3 extra. Add $2 post. Catalogue 25¢. Fran's Basket House, HG5, Route 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.

PLAYFUL PUP



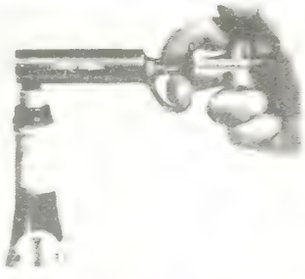
Floppy-eared dachshund is ready to play all day and win his way into your heart. Just 3½" long, he's genuine pewter, handcrafted and perfectly detailed. Set him on shelf or table to captivate one and all. $15.98 plus 95¢ post. Write to Ferry House, HG5, Briarcliff Manor, NY 10510.

INDOOR HOSE



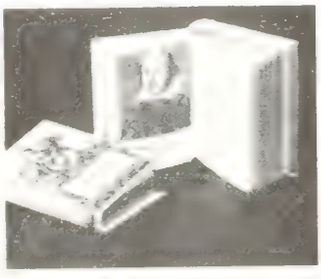
Water hanging plants and large ones in tubs easily with hose that attaches to almost any faucet and lets you travel up to 150'. Drip-proof, on/off finger control, mist attachment. 50', $9.95; 75', $12.95 plus $1 post. Casaplanta, Dept. 190, 16129 Runnymede, Van Nuys, CA 91406.

UP AND OUT

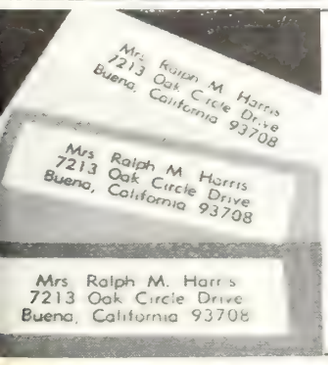


Air-pressure cork remover made of durable black plastic with a gun-type handle and hollow steel needle. Insert needle into cork, hand-pump air into bottle, cork pops right out. Instructions. 8" long. $2.99 plus 50¢ post. Romar Sales, RS-13V, 380 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017.

POETIC SHAKESPEARE



English-import with his best-known poems . . . a mini-volume with blue-on-white cover, 380 gilt-edge pages. Includes "Live With Me and Be My Love", "Venus and Adonis"; some poems as originally printed. 3¼x2¼". $3.98; plus 50¢ post. Lillian Vernon, G5E, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



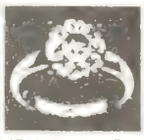
PRESS ON ADDRESS LABELS
Identify possessions, correspondence too. Black ink on white, blue, pink, yellow, silver or gold labels. 1¾" x ½". Any message up to 26 letters per line, up to 4 lines. 225 for $3; 450 (alike) for $5; 1,000 (alike) for $10 ppd. Please specify color. Useful 80-P. Gift Catalog. 50¢. Bruce Bolind, 25-P Bolind Bldg., Boulder, CO 80302.

DESIGN YOUR OWN DECORATOR HANGING GARDENS WITH NEW CEILING MOUNTED SLIDE-A-MATIC Green Trak



Use indoors or out • White baked enamel will not rust, peel or tarnish
Create extended, parallel, "T" formation, rectangular or other hanging garden variations in your own home with additional modules. Complete with all mounting hardware and instructions.
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE • 36" UNIT $9.00 PLUS $1.00 SHIPPING
POSITION, ADD OR REMOVE HOOKS WITHOUT TAKING GREEN-TRAK™ OFF CEILING
HOOKS SWIVEL 360° FOR MAXIMUM LIGHT EXPOSURE
3-36" UNITS ONLY $25.00 NO SHIPPING CHARGE
ILLUSTRATED CATALOG AVAILABLE SEND 50¢ POSTAGE
STANDS, INC.
425 WAGARAW ROAD • FAIR LAWN, N.J. 07410 • DEPT. HG5

REWARD! The Strongite 'IMPOSTER' DIAMOND
At Only $8.00 Per Carat Unmounted

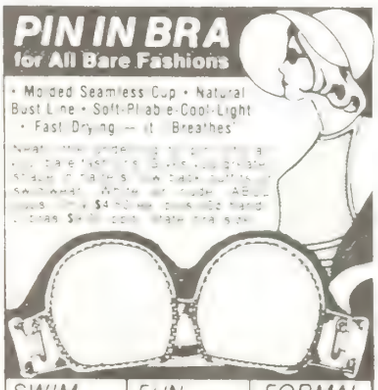


Priced to invite comparison anywhere in The Strongite Country. 10-days to prove it or your money-back. [illegible] the hardest, most dazzling imitation jewel ever. 58 facets, pure white, flawless. Unconditional lifetime guarantee. FREE 1977 Color catalog.

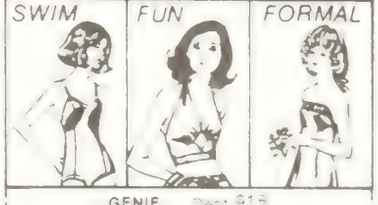


The Strongite Co. Dept. 19J, 2 West 47th St New York, N.Y. 10036

PIN IN BRA for All Bare Fashions



• Molded Seamless Cup • Natural Bust Line • Soft-Pliable-Cool-Light • Fast Drying — It Breathes
[illegible] $4 [illegible]



GENIE, Dept. 915
Box 16 Deer Park, N.Y. 11729
Please send me Pin In Bra(s)
Cup size Color
Enclosed please find $ [illegible] N.Y. residents add sales tax



Superbly constructed from native hardwood and upholstered in fine fabrics, the **Pendleton** is lovely in any room. $202-$321 depending on type fabric you select; $160 in your fabric—send 7 yds. 54". Ship. chgs. extra; no C.O.D. satisfaction guaranteed.
Send $2 for Catalog and Request Form for free, hand-selected decorator fabrics

Naim Galleries, Inc.
P.O. Box 2324, HG577
Hickory, N.C. 28601



"Wise 'Ole" Ceramic Owl

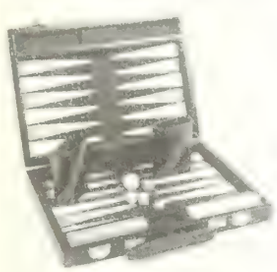
Use as lamp or artware

That special conversation piece to decorate your den, foyer, bedroom or family room. The perfect gift a friend will treasure. Two beautiful finishes—gloss white or decorated beige/brown. The lamp is 28" high and features 3-way lighting and pleated oyster vinyl shade. Artware owl is 15" by 12" wide. An exclusive copywrited design.

Lamp No. 8101: white $39.95 Decorated $44.95
Artware No. 8102: white $19.95 Decorated $24.95

Include $2.50 transportation charges

Ila-Sue Creations P. O. Box 703, Paris, Tenn. 38242

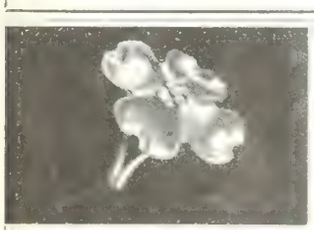


EXCITING BACKGAMMON SET

Felt lined 11" x 8" Striped Case
Black only

Send $20.00 plus $2.00 postage to:

THE WHARF
5000 Shelbyville Rd.
Louisville, KY 40207



(Ring Shown Actual Size)
Sterling Silver
Adjustable
$8.00 ea. Ppd.

Remember the Delicate Silver Dogwood Ring that Aunt Sally used to wear?

Now available—the original Stuart Nye, hand wrought Sterling Silver and copper jewelry! Made by traditional silversmiths from the southern Appalachians. Satisfaction always guaranteed!

• SEND FOR FREE ILLUSTRATED CATALOG!

THE DRUMMER BOY
DEPT. C, 522 EAST MAIN, MOREHEAD, KENTUCKY 40351



FINISH IT and SAVE!

Unfinished Lamps

The Mediterranean is a massive lamp, 34" tall, sanded satin-smooth ready to antique, decoupage or stain. Handcrafted of native hardwood. Fully wired with a 3-way switch, 8-ft. cord. Choose shades: white or beige Shantung; oyster or brown Burlap. Satisfaction assured!

$19.50 ea.* Unfinished

FINISHED in walnut, colonial maple or in antiqued brick red, olive, mustard, Wedgwood blue. **$27.00***

**(Add $2.00 po... West of Rockies add $2.75 e...*

FREE Color Brochu...

18 different lamp st... finished and unfinished... usual decorative acces...

Baxwood Crafts
Dept. HG-75 P. O. Box ...
LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY 4050...



GREAT GRANNIES, WHAT A GIFT!

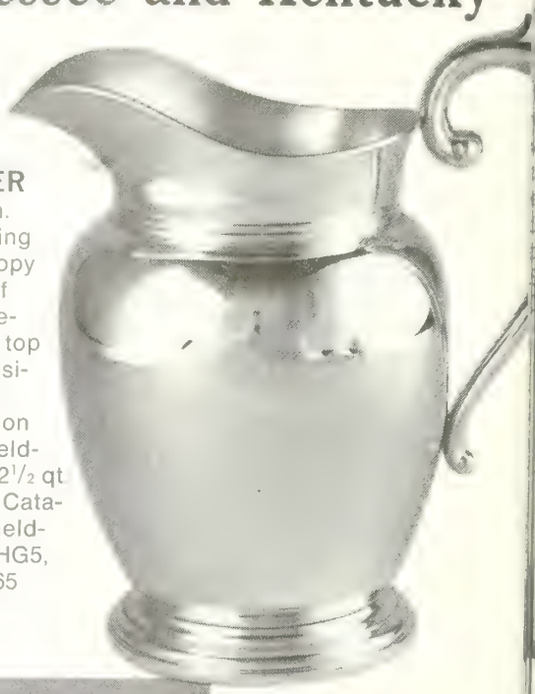
It's the perfect answer for Mother's Day and that's just around the corner. Wicker basket is decorated with your family tree, including the name of each member on his very own apple. Basket has natural woodstained finish with colorful apple tree design. Green velvet bow gives it just the right touch. Interior is quilt lined, 10x6½x6". Send first names for family tree. $39.00 ppd.



The Plumlea Peddler
P.O. Box 23367F
...horage, Ky. 40223

Shopping around

Tennessee and Kentucky



PRIZED PITCHER

A proud possession. Elegant heavy sterling silver pitcher is a copy of the gold trophy of the Keeneland Racecourse. Beading on top and bottom and Presidential markings. A handsome companion piece to the Wakefield-Scearce julep cup. 2½ qt. capacity. $385 ppd. Catalogue, $2.50. Wakefield-Scearce Galleries, HG5, Shelbyville, KY 40065

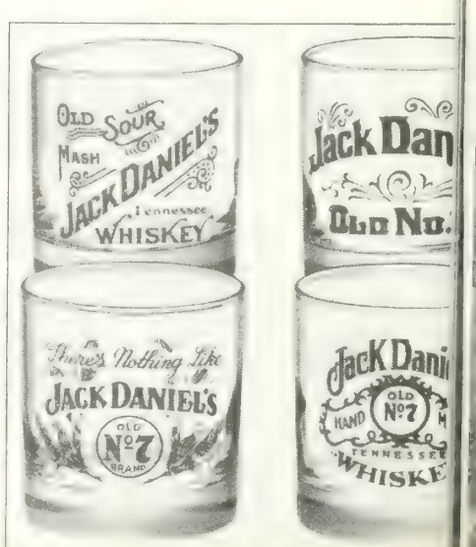


WEDDING BOX

A unique present to be happily displayed in the ne... home and cherished throu... out the years. Beautifully antiqued box bears the we... ding invitation appliqued o... top, surrounded by lovely hand-painted flowers. Felt lined base. Box measures 7½" by 5" by 3". Enclose the invitation with your order. $18.75 ppd. Free color catalogue. The Plumlea Peddler, HG5, Box 23367, Anchorage, KY 40223.

LOW BALL GLASSES

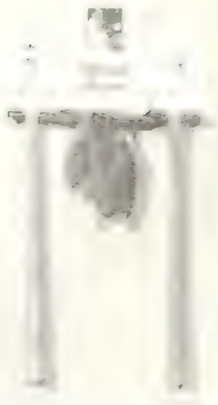
Four different historic distillery designs are fire-enameled in black and gold on Jack Daniel's squat and massive glasses. They're 4" high, yet will hold a full 8-oz. drink. Great for on the rocks (big rocks). Box of four, $7 ppd. Catalogue of old Tennessee items, 50¢. Lynchburg Hardware & General Store, HG5, Box 320, Lynchburg, TN 37352.





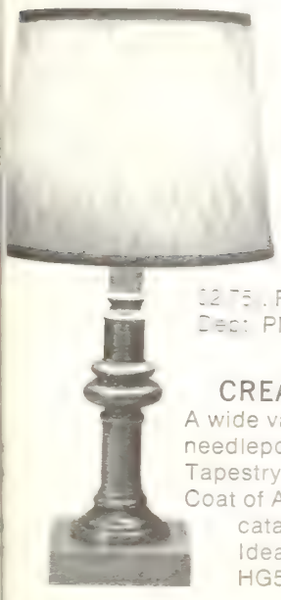
ROCK INTEREST

True-to-nature beauty. Decorative lamp made of high-fired ceramic "molded" directly from a rock taken from the shores of Kentucky Lake, Paris, Tenn. Stands [illegible] oyster [illegible] 3-way lighting. In white, beige, brick or brown. $59.95 plus $3 post. Ila-Sue Creations. HG5, Box 703, Paris, TN 38242.



LITTLE LOCKER

What a neat way to keep it altogether. Wood rack for baseball gear, supported on a colorful masonite backboard. Slots and peg hold his bat, mitts, cap, balls. Space for photo of team or hero. Assembles in a jiffy. It's 20" by 13½". $5.98 ppd. Slim-Ez Suit Co., Inc., HG5, Box 3193, Chattanooga, TN 37404.



AMERICAN CLASSIC

Replica of an 1810 candlestick, the Sutton desk lamp stands 20-in. tall, is turned from select hardwood, sanded to stain or decoupage. Shades: white or beige shantung, oyster or brown burlap (specify). Wired with 3-way switch. $14.75 plus $2 post (w. of Rockies $2.75). Free color brochure. Baxwood Crafters, Dept. PHG-75, Box 7012, Lexington, KY 40502.

CREATIVE IDEAS

A wide variety of exclusive and original needlepoint designs by Maud Hundley. Tapestry pillows. Christmas ornaments, a Coat of Arms or anything unusual in catalogue of Creative Needlepoint Ideas. $1.50. Maud Hundley Studio. HG5, Box 23264, Anchorage, KY 40223.





AND NOW THERE ARE FOUR!

Kentucky's only AUTHENTIC julep cup, our famous handmade STERLING SILVER cup now has three matching companions! All four items are heavy gauge silver and have hand beading at top and bottom. All bear our traditional presidential markings, which date them for posterity. Start a set TODAY . . . and pass them on to future generations with great pride! Use them for water, milk, cokes . . . or whatever you wish! They make excellent business or presentation awards.

From [illegible]

Nip Cup	$27.00
Baby Julep	$46.50
Reg. Julep	$69.50
Dbl. Julep	$96.50

Add $2 postage Anywhere in U.S.A.

WAKEFIELD-SCEARCE GALLERIES
Dept. H.G., Shelbyville, Kentucky 40065

FULL SIZE FURNITURE PLAN



New Lifestyle Chair & Loveseat

Full size [illegible] pattern to build your new lifestyle chair and loveseat. Pattern traces directly to inexpensive 2"x4"s and 2"x6"s. Complete instructions make assembly quick and easy, at a fraction of the cost of retail. Perfect for den or patio. Easy disassembly makes this furniture portable and very versatile.

SEND $3.98 TO— **R.C.S. MFG**
P.O. Box 582, Bowling Green, Ky. 42101



Rings 'n Things, Inc.

14 K. Gold Monograms

Style A 1½" x 1½" triple monogram, high polish finish $30.00

Style B 1⅝" x 1" First name (up to 6 letters) high polish, last initial Florentine finish $60.00

14K Gold chains available on request

$1.50 postage and insurance

All residents add 3% sales tax

Allow 4 weeks for delivery

Rings 'n Things
P.O. Box 7964 Louisville, Ky. 40207



HAVE A REAL FAMILY HEIRLOOM!

YOUR OWN HOME, CHURCH, BOAT, PET IN NEEDLEPOINT

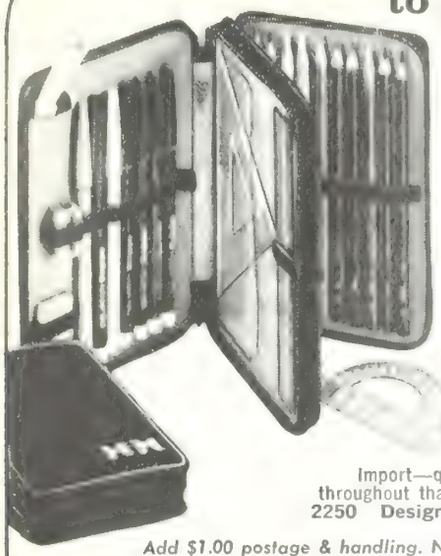
From your own photo and description, let well-known authority, Maud Hundley, help you create a needlepoint portrait for framing of your own home, church, boat or pet. Or you may prefer it as a tapestry or a sofa pillow. Here is not only an accent piece of subtle elegance but a cherished memory for generations to come.

Send photo and complete description of all colors and details for estimate—Remember, the more complete the description, the more faithful the reproduction.

MAUD HUNDLEY STUDIO

$1.50 for catalog of creative needlepoint ideas

P.O. Box 23264. Anchorage, KY. 40223



to give, to own with pride!

The gift of a lifetime for designers, architects, artists, craftsmen, students! Luxe black leather case—twin zip compartments lie flat when open. Inside, a treasure of fame-name professional quality—A.G. Farber-Castelli, Edding, Kulbel: 12 rainbow-hue pencils, 4 fine soft-to-hard lead pencils, 7 color pens, clear ruler (inches and cm.), 45° calibrated triangle, architect's protractor, eraser, pen holder, sharpener. All held in loops and pockets—extra loop for a prized personal pen. Compact carrying size, 7½x4¾x1½", richly personalized with solid brass initials. Our own West German import—quality and craftsmanship so superb throughout that it comes with its own guarantee.
2250 Designer Set. PRINT initials. **$19.98**

Add $1.00 postage & handling. NY residents add taxes

LILLIAN VERNON Dept. G54
510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

BIKE BUDDIES



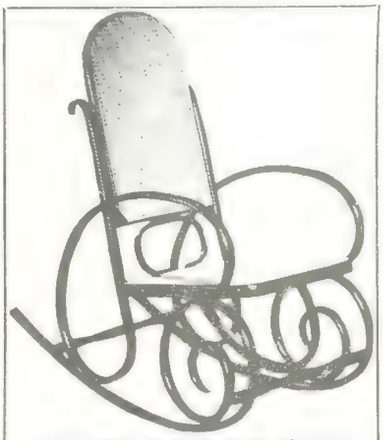
From the famous ANNALEE Mouse Collection. A clever little gift for your young and not-so-young friends with wheels.

7" tall, handcrafted in grey felt, dressed in bright cottons, and with a touch of whimsy . . . tips of tails sport red safety flags.

Happy expressions created exclusively by ANNALEE.

Just $6.00 each plus $1.25 postage & handling

Annalee's Workshop
Box 446 HG
Meredith, N.H. 03253
'77 catalogue available on request



BENTWOOD ROCKER

Imported directly from Europe. The true Bentwood Rocker, fashioned from steam-bent Beechwood in lustrous walnut finish, with natural hand woven cane seat and back. 22" wide, 41" high.

Send 50¢ for complete Danish Furniture Catalog.

ONLY **$79.95**

RED, BLACK, OR WHITE FINISH $89.95

GENADA IMPORTS
Dept. P5
P.O. Box 204, Teaneck, N.J. 07666
N.J. residents add 5% tax.

FROM ANTWERP BELGIUM

the **DIAMOND** for you

Now buy a Diamond at better than wholesale prices from a leading first source firm located at the Diamond center of the world. Finest quality Diamonds at tremendous savings to you. Buy a Diamond for someone you love, gifts, investment or personal use! Write for free brochure and pricelist.

INTERNATIONAL DIAMOND SALES

diamond bourse,
78, pelikaanstraat
2000 antwerp-belgium

ALL DIAMONDS SOLD WITH FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

PETS "LOVE" YOUR CARPET?



Completely remove pet odor and stain from carpets, drapes, upholstery. **For all pet accidents!** Two 8 oz. spray bottles per kit (16 ozs. total). Specify 'A' Kit (stains); 'B' Kit (odor); or A & B combo Kit. **Must work to your complete satisfaction or money back!** $6.50 ea. Kit + $1 post. 2/$12.99 ppd.

Save 30% and more: Quart refills *for your Kit $8.45 ea., 4 for $28.73. Add $1.40 postage.* Immediate Shipment.

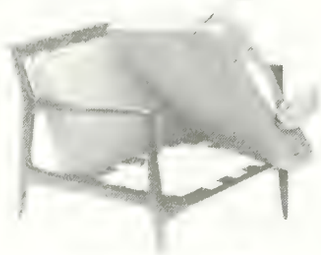
American Century
135 So. LA BREA Ave., Dept.1057
Box 36232, LOS ANGELES, CA. 90036

SHOPPING AROUND



BLOCK AND RIGHT

A study in sturdy simplicity for any chopping chore: end-grain maple block table. Several sizes: 18" by 18" by 10" $118; 18" by 24" by 10" $145; 24" by 24" by 10" $170. Exp. chgs. coll. Catalogue, 50¢. Butcher Block & More, HG5, 1600 So. Clinton, Chicago, IL 60616.



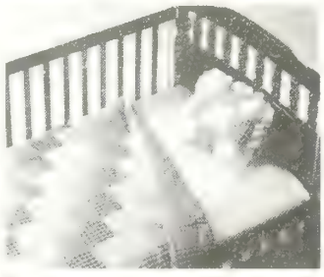
WEBBING REPLACEMENT

Broken rubber seat straps in Danish chair/sofa are easy to replace. Metal clip, metal peg or loop end. Specify style, slot-to-slot distance. $2 per web ppd. Rubber webbing to nail, 75¢ a ft. ppd. Catalogue 25¢. E.J. Evans, HG5, 630 No. Western Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90004.



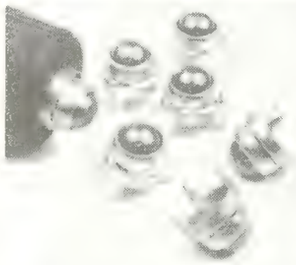
NON-SKID PROTECTION

These foam rubber pads adhere to glass frames. Savvy solution to glasses that slide down on the nose. The pads also relieve pressure of frames on sensitive skin. $1.98 for 12 pads plus 20¢ post. Write to Anthony Enterprises, HG5, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



CRIB PATCHWORK

Kits for crib quilts or hand-finished quilts and crib pillows come from Georgia artisans. Kit includes gingham pre-cut squares, polyester batting, white eyelet, instr. $19.95. Hand-finished, $39.95; crib pillow, $8.95. Ppd. Infant patchwork brochure, $1. Cracraft, HG57, Box 27567, Atlanta, GA 30327.



FURNITURE MOVERS

Pronged all-steel ball bearing casters make heavy pieces easy to move, and speed your house cleaning. Tap them into legs of beds, chairs, chests or tables. Won't mar floors or rugs. Four $2.98, eight $4.98 plus 50¢ post. Sloan-Peters Co., HG5, 160 Amherst St., East Orange, NJ 07019.



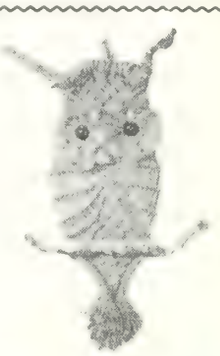
18TH. CENTURY COBBLER'S LAMP

Representative of lamps used in the era of our country's birth, the Cobbler's Lamp, made of fine, handsomely stained wood and heat resistant Pyrex glass, is a classic accent piece for home or office (votive type candle included). Fill glass balls with clear or colored water to bathe any room in a colorful glow.

$14.95 ppd.

Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D. Send check or money order to

GIFTS FROM P.M.
P.O. Box 48011, Dept. HG-5
Los Angeles, CA 90048
Send for Complimentary Brochure



MACRAME OWL WALLHANGING

Completely handmade macrame owl wall hanging. Hangers made of natural jute and grape root branches. Top hanger measures 18" wide, bottom measures 20" wide. Owl itself is 35" long. The beautiful owl has dark brown wood eyes. Only $29.95 plus $1.95 for postage and handling. N.J. residents add sales tax.

Fran Good
Box 643
Metuchen, N.J. 08840

QUILTED COVERS

Sunny yellow permanent press cotton and polyester wicker weave design covers quilted to shield against dust; fit crockpot or toaster ovens. 12" by 12" by 18" for crockpot, $4.50. 16½" by 10" by 12" for oven, $5.50. Add 50¢ post. Colonial Garden Kitchens, HGEE, 270 W. Merrick Rd., Valley Stream, NY 11582.



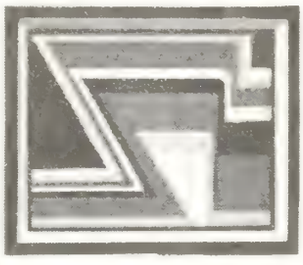
THE MINI STOOL

It's completely upholstered and has semi-attached top (urethane foam/polyester fiber). About 18" L, H, W. $64 to $99 (depending on fabric choice); $54 (2½ yds. your 54" fabric). Exp. coll. $2 for catalogue with free-swatches form. Hunt Galleries, HG775, Box 2324, Hickory, NC 28601.



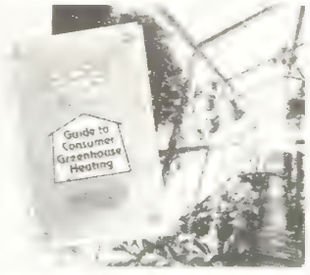
GEOMETRIC SEVEN

Bold contemporary look enhanced by rich earthtones. Needlepoint kit has color design on 10-mesh interlock canvas; Persian wools: black/tan/white/browns; needle; directions. Finished 12" by 15". $15.95 plus 75¢ post. The World of Stitch 'n Knit, Dept. 85-33, Box 709, Framingham, MA 01701.



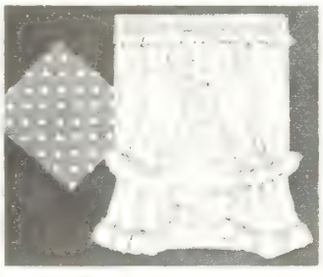
HEATING GUIDE

Want to know how to determine the heating cost of a greenhouse? Invaluable, scientific formula is set forth in heating guide with information on a unique solar-panel, double-wall greenhouse. 50¢. From Vegetable Factory, Inc. HGE5, Box 2235, Grand Central Station, NY 10017.



DOTTED SWISS

The summer look in lovely white polyester with luxurious 5½" ruffles. Permanent press. Curtains are 96" w. per pair in 45", 54", 63" lengths, $16.50; 72", 81" and 90", $18.50 a pair. Add $2 post. per order. Free catalogue. Country Curtains, HG52, Stockbridge, MA 01262.



The Original Square Egg Maker™



TURN AN ORDINARY EGG INTO A SQUARE MEAL

Simply place hard-boiled egg in chamber, turn top down, release bottom plate and presto—you've got an EGG-citing square egg! Fit sliced egg canapes on square crackers; create a salad with a flair; make unusual deviled eggs that won't roll off the platter. Our superbly crafted acrylic SQUARE EGG MAKER™ is good-looking enough to display in your kitchen, and was seen on the Dinah Shore Show. For the host and hostess who think they have everything... an ideal gift. EGGS-periment with us.

Send check or money order for $4.95 plus 55¢ postage and handling to: *Poor Richard's Farms*
P.O. Box 63-0156, Dept. HG 57, Ojus, Florida 33163
Fla. residents add 4% sales tax

*FREE! REG. $7.95 WALL MURAL



PAINT-BY-NUMBER KITS ASSURE YOU OF PROFESSIONAL RESULTS!

* Send 35c for 32-page full color catalog with hundreds of dramatic patterns . . .
* And a free Certificate for your choice of a Zodiac mural (Reg. $7.95) when you order any $14.95 value mural . . .
* Or, use Certificate for a $5.00 Discount on any $14.95 (or more) "Magic Mural" kit of your choice.

[illegible] wall can convert it into a prime showpiece. Subjects include: Tropical, Oriental, Afri[illegible] panoramas, race cars, animals, Zodiacs, etc. Kits are complete: pattern, brushes, paints, instructions, and Money-Back Guarantee.

Magic Murals
DEPT. HG-705 P.O. BOX 8500
FOUNTAIN VALLEY, CALIF. 92708

PERFECT GIFT for DOG LOVERS



"Pet Shirt" Now you can have ANY BREED OF DOG, CAT, or HORSE artistically reproduced on a variety of high quality shirts.

Jerseys: Natural [illegible]	$7.95
Sweat Shirts: [illegible]	7.95
T-Shirts: White [illegible]	5.95

Sizes: Men's S, M, L, XL
Children's S (6-8), M (10-12), L (14-16), XL (18)
[illegible]
Send check or money order to:
ALL-BREED SHIRT CO. Dept. C-4
3140 Harbor Lane No.
Mpls. MN 55441



NECKLACE STAND

Keep your necklaces and chains tangle free and handy for you. Attractive all wood, walnut finish stand decorated with solid brass. Rod is covered with a soft fabric. Can hold few or many necklaces. Size 13"h x 10". Has sturdy base. Useful great item or gift. $8.95 plus $1.00 postage.

Send check or money order
N.Y. residents add Sales Tax

Flora Enterprises
Dept. HG 57, P.O. Box 3612
Rochester, N.Y. 14609



PORCELAIN DRAWER PULLS

An antique look with a brand new twist! Our charming drawer pulls will add color and interest to your cabinets. Pastels, fruit baskets or wildlife shadings. Pulls are white porcelain [illegible] protection. Each is decorated with a field-fresh wild flower in full color, no two alike. Perfect addition to kitchen cabinets, too—open [illegible] tops. Sets of 4, screws included for easy installation.

SEND FOR FREE GIFT CATALOG

Set of 4 $4.95
Plus 90c postage

Artisan Galleries
2100 B-5 No Haskell • Dallas Texas 75204



Chinese Brass Trivets

Four footed trivets of polished brass Chinese characters, 4½" square, representing "Good Luck", "Prosperity", Long Life", "Double Happiness". Tuck them under casseroles or plants, or hang on rings for interesting wall decor. Gift boxed set of four, $7 ppd. Send for free brochure.

A C GIFTS New York, Inc.
2642 CENTRAL AVE.,
YONKERS, N.Y. 10710
KORVETTE SHOPPING CENTER
PORT CHESTER, N.Y. 10573

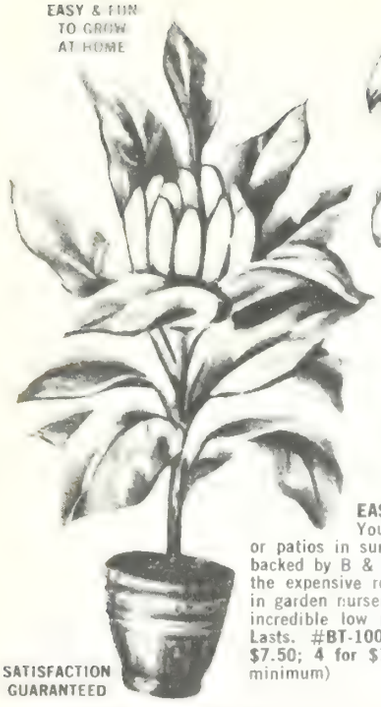


BE BRASSY

If your bed's lost its magic, run off with one of ours.

Look us over. No other manufacturer offers you a wider choice or range in price. (Queen heads begin at $250.) Solid brass, made by hand and guaranteed for life. Also tables and other brass accessories. Bed catalog $2.

JOAO ISABEL, INC. Hg
120 East 32nd Street
New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) MU 9-3307





Garden Triumph

Produces tasty bananas year after year in your home

PLANTATION BANANA TREE

A beautiful mass of wine-colored blooms this spring—followed by a succession of luscious, edible bananas throughout the year! This amazing dwarf banana tree grows about five feet high, thrives inside your home so that delicious fruit is within easy reach. Imagine, picking bananas for breakfast cereal, TV snacks. Use the surplus crop for banana cream pie, fritters, banana splits.

EASY TO GROW • NO SPECIAL CARE NEEDED! Your trees will thrive indoors, on window sills or patios in summer. Our grower ships only well-rooted trees, backed by B & G's guarantee for your satisfaction. Because of the expensive research in developing this banana tree it sells in garden nurseries for up to $25. Now available to you at our incredible low price of only **$3.98. Order Now while Supply Lasts. #BT-100 Banana Plantation Tree: $3.98 each; 2 for $7.50; 4 for $14.00.** Plus 10% per order pp. & hdlg. (80¢ minimum)

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

B & G NURSERIES, Dept. 5HG
606 E. State, Westport, Conn. 06880



SEE MIRACLE OF BIRTH

$6.98 POST PAID WITH FIVE QUAIL EGGS ($5.25 Without Eggs)

You get the new clear plastic dome CHICK-HATCHER with 5 Quail Eggs (available year-round) and Egg Hatchers Guide Book. Complete—nothing else to buy. Send check or Money Order today. Send 25¢ for catalogue of larger models for home, classroom and display. Also quail breeding equipment and how to produce and sell quail year-round.

G.Q.F. MFG. CO., DEPT. CH
BOX 8152, LISSNER AVE.,
SAVANNAH, GA. 31402



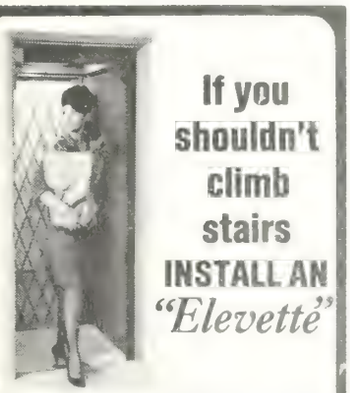
DECORATIVE FLORAL ART

Twelve Months of the Year beautifully captured in full color by the Master 18th Century artist Robert Furber. Prints are matted in neutral beige, under glass in a genuine gold leafed frame. Custom designed with tasteful simplicity ideal for any setting. Perfect for home decorating by grouping months or as a gift of distinction for that special someone! Overall size 9 x 10.

Specify month desired when ordering
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

$12.99 plus $1.50 postage & handling for each. Check or Money Order
N.C. Res. add 3% sales tax

WATER'S MILL
P.O. Box 958
Morganton, N.C. 28655



If you shouldn't climb stairs INSTALL AN *"Elevette"*

"Elevette" – the modern home elevator – can carry three adults or a wheelchair patient and attendant. It's custom built to the size best suited for your needs and serves two or more floors of your home.

Tax deductible when recommended by a doctor

SEND FOR FREE LITERATURE

Fully describes and illustrates "Elevette". Also, StairLIFT, the budget-priced, single-seat passenger lift for the stairs.

INCLINATOR COMPANY OF AMERICA
2282 Paxton St., Harrisburg, Pa. 17105
In business for over 50 years

STUDY INTERIOR DESIGN

- B.F.A. Degree Program
- 3 Yr. Diploma Course
- 4 Mo. Certificate Course
- 6 Wk. Summer Session

Classes start Sept., Feb. and July
Approved by Bd. of Regents of the Univ. of the State of N.Y. Send for Catalog R11
HOME STUDY COURSE STARTS NOW.
Catalog C11

NEW YORK SCHOOL OF INTERIOR DESIGN
155 East 56th St., N.Y. 10022



FIREPLACE SENTRY

Traditional set of tools serves proudly in your home, as a gift. Heavyweight iron base and handles are handcrafted. Handsome holder keeps the poker, brush and shovel neatly in place and easy to move about. 29" high. $39 ppd (UPS). Richford House, Dept. HG5, Box 40, Richford, VT 05476.



FEATHERY GRASS PLUM

Giant plump tro ical plumes are ft. tall and lo splendid in a ramic jug or tique umbre stand in toda homes. Natu earthy tones, for $10; 25 $14.95; custo dyed add $ (Specify colo Post $2 for $3 for 25. Tro cal Plant Instit HG5, Box 214 Ft. Lauderda FL 33335.



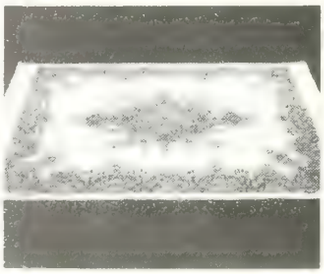
STILL OF THE NIGHT

Blissful quiet maintains when the anti-snore mask goes on. The mask with adjustable plastic bands breaks the snoring habit. It re-educates jaw muscles. Washable nylon. $4.98 plus 50¢ post. Write to Anthony Enterprises, HG5, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



TAB TRADITION

Today, as in colonial times, tab curtains add charm and grace. Waverly Meissen stripe, red, blue, green or gold. 80" w. per pr. 45" l. $27; 54" l. $30; 63" l. $34; 72" l. $36, 84", $43. Add $2 post. per order. Catalogue free. Swatches, $2. Constance Carol, HG5, Box 899, Plymouth, MA 02360.



ORIENTAL RUGS

Treasured old patterns, authentic reproductions. Decorative; through-to-the-back construction. Red, ivory, blue, moss green ground. 3′ by 5′, $14.95; 4′ by 6′, $24.95; 6′ by 9′, $49.95; 9′ by 12′, $89.95. Ppd. International Rug Co., HG5, 360 Amsterdam Ave., New York, NY 10024.



SOFT-TOUCH DUSTERS

Fluffy, soft "Dust Buffs" of real sheeps' wool with its own natural lanolin . . . quick picker-ups. Ideal for figurines and plants. Simply rinse when soiled. Long-handle 9" duster, $4.98. Small 4" duster $1.50. Both, $5.98 plus 60¢ post. Lillian Vernon, G5E, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



HANG-UP BRACKET

Wise old owl of open grillwork sits like a sentry over plant hanging on swing-out arm. At a touch, he swivels to face sun. Solid black cast iron, for use indoors or outside. 5¼" by 2". $1 plus 50 post. Cadlyn's, HG5, 10250 N 19th Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.

FRESHLY TRADITIONAL



White or natural cotton/polyester dust ruffle, canopy cover and sham with 2" ruffle. Dust ruffle, twin or double, 15", 20", 25" drops, $17 queen, 15", 20", $19; king, 15" 20", $21. Twin or double canopy $18; queen, $20; Sham, $4.75 ea Ppd. Free Catalogue. Country Curtains, HG5, Stockbridge, MA 01262

FOR INSTANT CURVES



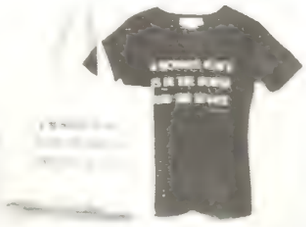
Strapless bra to pin inside your swimsuit, halter, formal gown, or other baring fashions. Seamless molded cup for a natural-looking bust line, light, cool, pliantly soft. Nude, white. A,B,C,D cups. State bra size. $4.50 ea. plus 50¢ post. Two, $9; ppd. Genie, HG5, Box 16, Deer Park, NY 11729.

CLASSIC MOTIFS



Centuries-old Japanese designs on porcelain Imari mini vases. Hand-painted backgrounds have subtle shadings of brilliance and hue. Each set has varied shapes and colors. 2½"h. Set of three $3.98; six $6.50. Add 50¢ post. Lillian Vernon, G5E, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.

ASSERTIVE PAIR



A Woman's Place Is in the House and the Senate Navy letters on tote, contrast on T. French style fitted cotton shirt. S/M/L. White, black, brown, red, navy. $9.50. Natural canvas tote 15" by 18". $9. Add $1.50 post. ea. Postique, HG57, 216 W. 89th St., New York, NY 10024.

PLANT RAIL SYSTEM



Make your own designs with a 22-pcs. package. Allows rotation of plants. Heavy-gauge steel track with attractive ceiling white baked enamel finish; and chrome-plated rings, hooks, hardware. $29.95 plus $2.50 post. R & B Specialties, HG1, 8276 W. Norton Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90046.

WEAR A WINNER



Thoroughbred way to accent casual wardrobe. White porcelain stone pendant with trio of horse-heads in natural tones (one each black, chestnut, gray). Half-dollar size. Goldtone chain, setting. $5.98 plus 75¢ post. $1 for catalogue. House of Minnel, Dept. 57X, 530 Lark St., Geneva, IL 60134.

The New Bronze Age

Hand-Crafted Steak Knives

Now the beauty of Solid Bronze has been given a cutting edge that's better than stainless steel. These hand—crafted knives with their rich, pure gold color are truly museum quality. A unique gift that will grace any table setting. This is truly the start of the second "Bronze Age."



A set of six Steak Knives can be yours for only, $19.95! ppd.
Order today from:
Merchantmen USA, Ltd.
107 Trumbull St.
Elizabeth, N.J. 07206
N.J. residents please add 5% sales tax
*Complete service also available—send 50¢ for brochure

BARWA



outdoors . . . year 'round. Feet up, hea . . . ah-h-h: Barwa cradles you head to toe, instantly relaxe amazingly comfortable and therap



THE COMPLETE BARWA
$65



THE BARWA RECOVER.
$29.95 ($1.95 post.)

CANVAS COLORS:
brown, blue, orange, avocado or hunter green.

Send check, BA, MC, DC or AX charge.
Charge orders can call Toll Free
(800) 227-1464 (Cal: 800 772-3909)
catalog $1.; free with order

THE PATIO
550 Powell
Dept. HG57
San Francisco, Ca 94108

Boney Bands Create The "Above-Ground Hole" So Roots Can Breathe



Why? Because most plant roots need air, just as they benefit from water, fertilizer, rich dirt and proper soil ph.

Provide your own "well-drained" location for iris, azaleas, bedding plants, etc. Boney Bands are a thin strip of aluminum that snap together quickly to give a positive above ground hole that does not wash away when plants are watered.

Gardeners know it is better to put a ten-cent plant into a ten-dollar hole than a ten-dollar plant into a ten-cent hole. Boney Bands provide the ten dollar hole for a fraction of the cost.

10 for $2.95, 25 for $7.25, 50 for $13.95, or 100 for $24.95. Add $1.00 for postage-handling. Boney Bands, Box 431-D, Graham, N. C. 27253.

BUY

UNITED STATES

SAVINGS

BONDS

THE VERSATILE WRAPAROUND



The many lives of the wraparound. For dressing up or down over skirts, slacks, dresses or by itself as a sundress. Polyester cotton in no-iron, wash-and-tumble dry "Kettle Cloth." Tomato Red or Chocolate Brown, spiced with multicolor-striped gros-grain ribbon trim. S (6 8), M (10 12), L (14 16) (Wraparound only) Style 9600 - $20.00

Add $1.75 postg. & hdlg. NY res., add Tax. Use Check or M.O., BankAmericard or MasterCharge

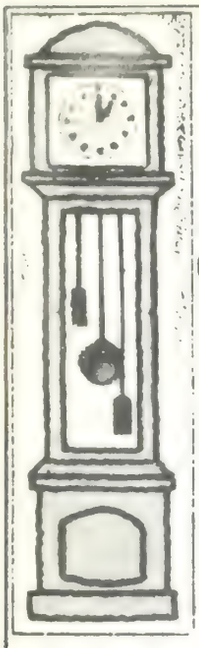
Send for free color catalog.
Dept. G51, Box 1999,
Grand Central Sta., N.Y.C.
10017 (212) 682-8123

Ribbon Regalia

CABINET



THE WOODWORKS INC.
BOX 30756 RALEIGH, N. C. 27612



Make Your Own

HOOK RUG AND SAVE

GRANDFATHER CLOCK

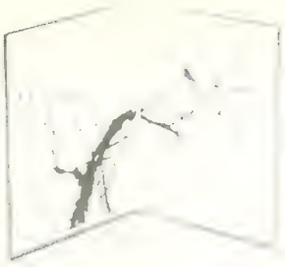
16"x60" Finished

NOW ONLY $19.95

Includes....
100% Printed Polyester canvas
100% Acrylic Precut Rug Yarn
Add $1.00 for Latch Hook

Send check or money order Add 125 for postage

Craftiques Needlecrafts Inc.
146 West 25th Street
New York, New York, 10001



INTRODUCING....

Glassfold—A new concept in art for your home. Two 5" x 7" glass panels have been invisibly hinged, then screen-printed in full color with the delicate Oriental design of Tyrus Wong. Brass edging has been added to create an unusual freestanding object d'art.. Matching gift card included. **$10.95 ppd.**

Write for our color brochure.

The Unicorn Gallery
Dept. DG5, Box 4405
Colesville, Maryland 20904

Crafts from "Yesteryear"

Rekindle childhood memories with our attractive catalogue of beautiful gifts, toys and collectibles. Every piece is made entirely by the skilled and patient hands of America's finest craftspeople

Every item carries our unconditional old-fashioned guarantee

Send for your *free* catalogue today.



$7.85ppd

Handmade whale puzzle measures 6 x 11"; 5 pieces. Safe and durable.

Artisans & Craftsmen
Dept. B, 2100 M St., N.W.
Washington, D. C. 20037

FROM FACTORY TO YOU

Puritan Ladder Back



This is the big one with a seat measuring [illegible]" x 15". Constructed from smoothly sanded native hardwood, this everlasting styled chair also features a handwoven [illegible]

READY to finish, $29.95
Finished in walnut, maple, or pine, **$33.95**
Matching Armchair Minimum Order Add $4.00 to Above Prices 2 Pieces

MARION TRAVIS
P.O. Box 292, HG5
Statesville, North Carolina

THE DIAMOND OF YOUR DREAMS

at a price he can afford



Buy Diamond Jewelry direct from one of America's well known diamond cutters. Pay only actual market price. **We refund all monies unless your own appraisal shows value ¼ to ½ higher.**

Over 5,000 styles $100 to $100,000

Send for **FREE 92-PAGE CATALOG.**
EMPIRE DIAMOND CORP., Dept. 12
Empire State Bldg., New York, N.Y. 10001

NAME

ADDRESS

ZIP



Now Happy!

I had ugly superfluous hair . . . was unloved . . . discouraged. Tried many things . . . even razors. Nothing was satisfactory. Then I developed a simple, painless, inexpensive method. Not electric. It has helped thousands win beauty, love, happiness. My FREE book, "What I Did About Superfluous Hair" explains method. Mailed in plain envelope. Send 25¢ for postage. Also TRIAL OFFER.

Write
Mme. Annette Lanzette
[illegible]



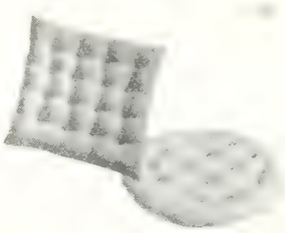
UPHOLSTERED WING

Traditional Chippendale chair is covered in a choice of 30 colors in top grain leather. Mahogany legs, stretcher; brass nail head trim; 40" h., 32" w., 34" d. $409.50 exp. coll. Brochure of leather furniture, $1. Carolina Leather House, Dept. HG-17, Box 5023, Hickory, NC 28601.



KEEPS IT SHARP

The Norelco sharpener fits all Norelco shavers, gives a really sharp cutting edge that means better-than-ever clean shaves. Use just once a month. Perfect gift for Father, for any Norelco user. Fast, safe, sure. $3.99 50¢ post. Holiday Gifts, Inc., Dept. 305-7D, White Ridge, CO 80036.



TAKE IT EASY

Terrytuft toss cushions are soft and practical. 100% machine washable. Lemon, white, orange, turquoise, gold, green, also multi. Round, 15", $5.95; sq., 16", $6.95; 18" sq., or round, $7.95. Add $1.50 post, 50¢ each add'l. The Patio, HG5, 550 Powell, San Francisco, CA 94108.



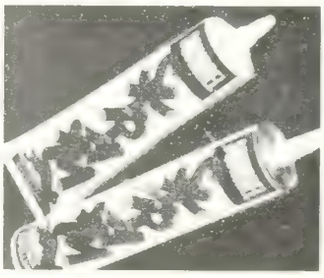
CB EQUIPMENT CASE

Tough black vinyl case with luggage-type handle and sturdy closures has been designed to carry CB equipment or other valuable gear. 5¼" by 9¾" by 14'. The case has thick foam padding inside for cushioning. $15.95 ppd. Miles Kimball, 100 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54901.



GEM-SPARKLED SILVER

Solid sterling with hand-set, hand-cut gem-like Austrian stones. Wedding band with simulated diamonds. $6.98. Two guard rings with pseudo diamonds, sapphires, emeralds, or rubies. $8.98. All three, $13.98. Post. 45¢. Sizes 5 to 9. Lillian Vernon, G5E, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



SQUIRREL'S DEFEAT

New repellent doesn't do harm to pesky rodents, yet it's guaranteed to keep them away—it does not hurt birds at the feeder or bulbs in the ground. Handy 10.5 oz. squeeze tube. $3.49 add 80¢ post; three, $9.95 add $1.25 post. World Garden Products, 5HGE2, Saugatuck, CT 06880.

IMPROVE POSTURE INSTANTLY!

***with amazing new* KINLEN**
$4.95 POSTURE-LIFT



Men and women—do away with sagging shoulders; Women—d away with sagging bustline! Get comfortable support at a lo price. Stand straight. Feel confident . . . with firm, eve Posture-Lift support. Lightweight! Washable! Invisible und clothing. Elastic arm bands allow ease in movement. No fittir required. Men give measurement around chest, women belo bust. Only $4.95 & 75¢ postage. Order today.

KINLEN COMPANY, Dept. HG-57PL
809 Wyandotte St., Kansas City, Mo. 64105

BOATSMEN'S SPECIAL



What's so special about it? If it slips from your hands, it won't sink into the water . . . handle is hefty, floating cork. Great knife for fishermen and boatsmen! Sharp 3" stainless-steel blade. 4" overall. $5.98 plus 60¢ post. Lillian Vernon, G5E, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.

SILVER PROTECTION



Tarnish-proof Pacific Cloth drawer pads made by Gorham. Prevent tarnish and scratching! 11¾" x 15" x 2½" holds 100 pieces, $8.95; 17½" x 13⅞" x 2½" holds 125 pieces, $9.95. Add $1.25 post. each. Barrington Specialties, HG5, Box 154-G, Barrington, RI 02806.

CEILING FAN



Natural air cooling. Adaptair adjusts angle of blades (on 52" only). 2 speeds. 5 yr. guarantee. 36" fan with wood blades, $169. 52" fan with adaptair lever $279; without, $239. Light Adapter kit $16. Send 25¢ for brochure. The Ceiling Fan Gallery, HG5, Indian Neck Lane, Peconic, NY 11958.

LOOK SLIMMER



Slenderbelt takes inches off the midriff with its controlling Lycra and double layered front zipper panel that eliminates bulges and gives strong back support. Give waist size in inches. 24"-34", $5.95; 36"-44", $6.95 plus 60¢ post. Honor House, Dept. 173SB-63, Lynbrook, NY 11563.

BEAUTY BERUFFLED



Eggshell or pure white cotton and polyester permanent press curtains hang meadow fresh at windows. 90" w. per pair: 4" lace ruffle. 45", 54", 63", $25 a pr; 72", 81", 90", $30; 10" by 80" valance, $8 each. Add $2 post. per order. Free catalogue. Country Curtains, HG51, Stockbridge, MA 01262.

GROOM THE BATH



There is no need to have ugly cracks and openings around your tub, sink or basin. Seal them up with self-sticking tape. Merely press tape on clean, dry surface, 11 foot roll, $2.98 plus 50¢ postage. Order from Anthony Enterprises, HG5, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



So much beauty for $1.00

Wonderful Irish Crystal portrayed in lavish colour; see the craft of Aran Handknit Sweaters, the elegance of pure Irish Linen. Admire the beauty and symbolism of Claddagh Jewellery. Savour the finest of Bone China that England can produce. Delight in the figurine ranges from Spain and Britain. Relish the idea of having these lovely products for your own at our so affordable prices.

Stephen Faller (Exports) Limited
Dept. HG5C

Mail Order Division: Industrial Estate Mervue Galway Ireland

Send $1.00 today for our current catalogue.



GET RID OF UNWANTED HAIR

Amazing Lemos Permagon destroys hair roots instantly—one by one. No wire connections. Uses tiny batteries (included). Same electrolysis system experts use to remove hair permanently from face, arms, legs and body.

LEMOS PERMAGON. $14.98 Plus $1.00 Postage & Handling

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-57
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105



The Racque

Organize your halls and closets. This handsome tennis rack is solid pine with beveled edges. The dowels are sturdy and slightly angled to secure your racquets. Attractively finished in oak stain with a semi-gloss varnish. Easily screws into wall or door. (screws provided) 36"—$12.50 24"—$11.00. For unfinished racquets deduct $2.00. Mass. residents add 5% tax. Include $1.00 for shipping and handling. Order today.

Mason Products
Box 22, Wellesley, MA 02181



The Elegance of Satin... ...the Ease of Nylon

Brenna Mills, **the original** lace trimmed and plain knitted satin sheets are made from **the highest grade Dupont Antron®** III 100% nylon (beware of low-grade imitations). Unlike acetate-satin sheets they are seamless, machine washable & dryable, anti-static, cling and lint free and require no ironing. Brenna Mills low mill-direct prices include shipping: top sheet(s), 2 matching pillow cases, and fitted bottom sheet(s). Specify white, blue, green, beige, bronze, pink, yellow, red, black, apricot, burnt orange, dark brown, or navy. Prices are for lace trimmed. Deduct 50c per set for plain.

Twin Set	22.50	Pillow Shams	Standard 8.00 ea.
Double Set	23.50		King 9.00 ea.
Queen Set	27.50		
King Set	32.50		Twin 17.50
Round Set 84"	44.00	Dust Ruffles	Double 19.50
96"	48.00		Queen 22.00
Waterbed Set	48.00		King 26.00

Matching plush dacron filled comforters with the same easy-care features are also available.

Twin 39.00 Double/Queen 49.00 King 59.00

To order send money order (for immediate shipment) or check to

Brenna Mills Dept. HG5

16168 Beach Blvd. Suite 251 Huntington Beach CA 92647



INDIAN HANDCRAFTED STERLING SILVER
Twisted Endless Hoop
EARRINGS

The ideal gift for HER! $9 PAIR ppd.

Please specify screw or pierced. We accept BankAmericard, Mastercharge, American Express. WRITE FOR FREE COLOR CATALOGUE.

Allow 1 week. Send check or M.O. to

BIEN MUR INDIAN MARKET CENTER
Dept HG5, Box 10367
Albuquerque, NM 87114
U.S. Licensed & Bonded Trader
Located on Sandia Reservation

NEW!

PIC-A-SCARF

At last—the perfect way to keep your scarves wrinkle-free ...and to see them all at a glance! Our exclusive new PIC-A-SCARF hangs in a closet or decoratively on a wall. Holds 8 or more scarves with none slipping off. Made of no-rust, no-sag, sculptured steel wire, with non-chip off-white finish, plus a smart, dusty rose bow for that extra feminine touch! 13¾" wide. Only $5.95 & 75¢ postage. Two for $12 postpaid. (Illinois residents, please add 5% sales tax.) Available only by mail from...





Gladys Knobel
Dept. H5 • Box 62
Hubbard Woods, Illinois 60093



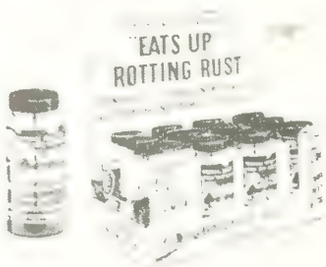
LEATHER ELEGANCE

Handmade copy of English library chair in top-grain leathers that mellow with age. Mahogany, dark fruitwood or walnut finish. 46"H x 32"W x 34"D. Peerless antique leather $375.95; or masterpiece $395.95. Exp. coll. Catalogue $1. Bryan Robeson, HG-186, Route 10, Box 793, Hickory, NC 28601.



SASH AND TAB

Sash curtain to mix, match or go solo. In polyester/cotton, six colors. Teamed here in beige with tab curtain in tangerine *Stevens Plains* print by Waverly. 54", $44; 63", $50; 72", $52; 84", $60 plus $2 post. Free catalogue. Constance Carol, HG5, Box 899, Plymouth, MA 02360.



RUST EATER

Brush on miracle stuff that actually "eats" rotting rust changing it to a solid new coating. One-step application. Brush included. For cars, patio furniture, boats, fences. 8 oz. bottle for 30 sq. ft. $3.98 ppd. Write to World Garden Products, Ltd., HG5, East Norwalk, CT 06855.



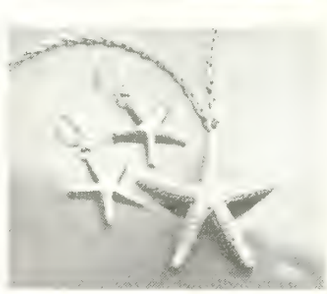
INVIGORATING SPONGE

Loofa sponge made of natural vegetable fibers is great in a shower or bath. It creates lather to give a clean and refreshed feeling, removes dry and rough skin, makes the body tingle. Three packages, $3.50; five, $5.50. Ppd. A.C. Gifts, HG5, 2642 Central Ave., Yonkers, NY 10710.



INITIALED TOTE BAG

The carry-all personalized with 2" navy-blue initials. Made of tough cotton canvas with strong twin handles. Natural-color. Two sizes, 12" by 8½" h., $3.98; 19½" by 14" h., $6.98 plus 50¢ post. ea. (Print initials.) Lillian Vernon, G5E, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



STARFISH JEWELRY

Natural beauty of real starfish has been captured by applying coating of copper and 24K gold plating. Pendant with matching 24" chain, pierced or screwback earrings, $7.95 ea. plus 55¢ post. ea. Greenland Distributors, Dept. HG-101, 388 Tremont Ave., #B3, East Orange, NJ 07018.

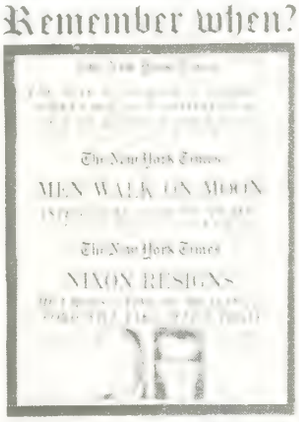
Sprouting Glass Ball



This crystal clear glass ball makes a beautiful plant rooter. Fill it with water, and cuttings from your favorite plants and watch the roots sprout. Measures approximately 3¾" in diameter, has three holes for greenery and is suspended from an almost invisible 48" nylon cord. May be used for dried or cut flower arrangements. No. 383 $2.98. Buy three and save! Only $7.98.

House of Lakeshore
207 Main Street
Gainesville, GA 30501

Remember when?



Now you can get an actual copy of the front page of the N.Y. Times on any particular day from 1851 to the present. Dates like birthdays, anniversaries, weddings, important events come alive when you read the Times that appeared on that particular date. It creates memories and a nostalgic feeling which no other gift can give.

$3.95 + 50¢ for post. & hand.

THRIFT GIFT CENTER
One E. 42nd St.-HG-5, Room 705
New York, N.Y. 10017



"Fastest server in the kitchen."
BILLIE JEAN KING

In-Sink-Erator H_2O Tap



- Twist tap for instant steaming hot water for instant coffee, tea, soups, etc.
- Takes the place of a tea kettle.
- Mounts right on kitchen sink.

SEND FOR FREE RECIPE BOOK

ISE IN-SINK-ERATOR
IN-SINK-ERATOR DIVISION HG
Emerson Electric Co
4700 21st Street
Racine Wisconsin 53406

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____



DIETING?

The amazing Magic Mop attracts grease from foods like a magnet. No need to wait for soups or stews to cool before skimming. Just stir with the Magic Mop and whisk grease away. Dishwasher safe.

$6. plus $1. postage & handling
The Mousetrap Gourmet Shop
Dept. H. G. 6
25 Parkway, Katonah, N.Y. 10536



NO INSTALLATION TOOLS NEEDED!
NO MOUNTING HOLES REQUIRED!

Brand new idea! Handcrafted "E-Z UP" plan hanger slips instantly onto window trim. N need to use tools or to drill holes in walls woodwork. Tasteful scroll shape design wi not interfere with window curtain. Plus, it adjustable from 7 to 10 inches! Can also b mounted to wall with screw included. Patei pending. Specify black or white. $3.98 plu .50 tax and postage.

DEHART PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. Box 357, Dept. HG-5, Stoneham, MA 02180

CLEVER IDEA

A neat solution to a sticky problem. Ingenious new honey spoon hooks on the side of honey or jam jar, forces the dripping back inside. Made of matte-free pewter. A unique Mother's Day gift. $6.95; two for $13.50 plus 75¢ post. Order from Butch Hoffer, HG5, Box 7219, Beaumont, TX 77706.



WRIST OPULENCE

Genuine gemstones in sterling silver bracelets, designs that enhance the polished beauty of each oval. All crafted by hand in Mexico. Bracelet set with amethyst or a tawny tiger eye, each $12.98 plus 50¢ post. Lillian Vernon, G4E, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



DEFENSIVE DEVICE

Non-lethal tear-gas 8-shot gun can render attacker powerless at once. No Federal permit required (void where prohibited by law). Top breaks to load easily. Dull black finish. Fits in pocket or purse. $12.65; two $21.65. Ppd. Protection, 1206HG Market St., Wilmington, DE 19801.



FIX-IT KIT

Oh, those miserable moments when eyeglass frames part company! To cope, a clever kit that helps get it all together: professional optical screwdriver and an assortment of tiny frame screws. $2.29 plus 30¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG5, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



MODERN CLASSICS

Striking blend of materials in move-about chairs. Natural cane seat and back set in natural, black, walnut finish wood. Tubular chrome frame. Armchair, $65; side chair, $55. Exp. Coll. Send $1 for catalogue. J&D Brauner, HG5, 1735 No. Ashland Ave., Chicago, IL 60622.



YOUR FAMILY CREST

Handsome hand-engraved rings. Choice of sterling silver, $90. 14kt. gold, $195. Send coat-of-arms or have it researched. A splendid gift idea bound to become a prized keepsake. Free color catalogue. Order from Heraldica Imports, Inc., HG5, 21 W. 46th St., New York, NY 10036.



COPPER WASTEBASKETS

For more Old English initials make these baskets a distinctive and personal gift for anyone. These pets may be ordered with hand drawn designs of pines, pine cones and chickadees, sea gulls, sailboats, pines and silver wheat. Perhaps the physician or attorney would appreciate the Cadeuceus or Seals of Justice drawn with his initials under the symbol.

Waste Basket *(approx. 14" high)* $25.00 ppd.
Liner Basket *(approx. 5" high)* $12.00 ppd.

GREGORY E. HENTZI
HG4 59 BROWN STREET
WALTHAM, MASSACHUSETTS 02154
Catalogue of other interesting items on request



FIREPLACE TOOL SET

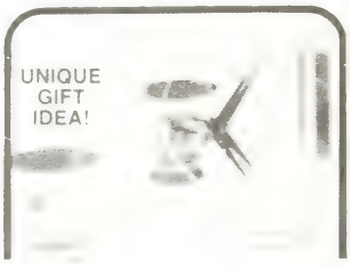
[illegible] shovel, brush, and tongs
$47.00 [illegible]



RicHford House
P O Box 40, Dept HG57-3
Richford, Vt 05476

CHECKS — MASTERCHARGE — BANK AMERICARD





DIMENSIONAL REFLECTIONS IN TIME Only $39.95

Sturdy, handformed, clear polished ¼" Lucite® frame with 5" Dia. round opening in front. Behind that is a square ⅛" thick non-breakable mirror reflecting the clock's hands and the surrounding decor, naturally. Clearly a magnificent timepiece that blends in anyplace. Satin-black metal hands and red sweep second hand are hand-dip-painted for smoothness. U.S. patented imported precision Quartz movement snaps-off the seconds with digital-like motion. Includes a long-life "C" battery in non-leak case. Cordless, mount on wall or set on desk. Size: 3" x 6¼" x 6".

10% DISCOUNT on purchases of 2 or more.

Guaranteed for one year against manufacturer's defects.

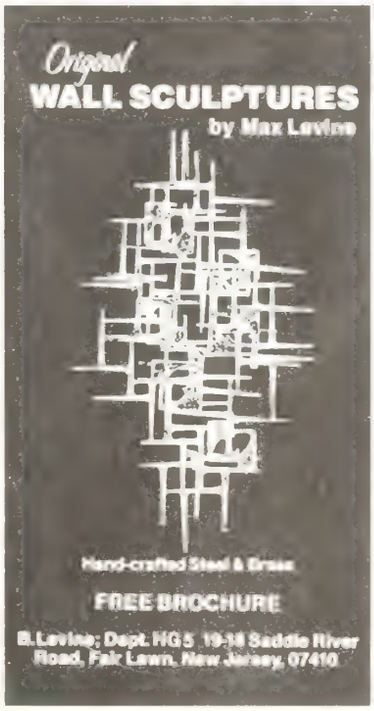
Get the right time—order today!

Enclosed is $_____ for _____ Unique clock(s) at $39.95 each, plus $2.00 postage insurance and handling, each. Fla. residents add 4% sales tax.

Charge to ☐ Master Charge, Exp. Date_____
Charge to ☐ BankAmericard, Exp. Date_____
Acct. #_____ Signature_____
Name (print)_____
Address_____
City, State, Zip_____

Allow 10 to 14 days for delivery—No C.O.D.
Make checks payable to:

AMC, INC. Products Division
P.O. Box 341249
Coral Gables, Florida 33134





GIANT TROPICAL GRASS PLUMES
adored by decorators

Plump, feathery and five feet tall. You may have seen these natural earth-tone beauties elsewhere but not at this price. Bundle of fifteen is $10 plus $2 post. Custom dyeing - add $4 & color(s). Tropical Plant Institute, Box 21496, Ft. Lauderdale FL 33335

WHEN IN SCOTLAND or CANADA, YOU MUST VISIT
EDINBURGH TARTAN GIFT SHOPS



Visit us or send for Colorful Brochure of SCOTTISH WOOLENS & KNITWEAR Add these beautiful Tartan Plaids to your wardrobe. Royal Stewart, MacDonald , there are over 200 tartans to choose from. Contains one of the largest selections ever offered, at reasonably priced and of the finest quality. If you leeting one from our full-color brochure cannot claim a Tartan you'll enjoy seand adding it to your wardrobe.
If you plan to travel, be sure to include a visit to the Edinburgh Tartan Gift Shops in your schedule . . . you'll be happy you did.
When sending for our New Color Brochure, enclose $1 for Air Mail postage-handling.

- 96 Princes St., Edinburgh EH2-2EX, Scotland
- 1001 Government St. Victoria, B.C. Canada

EDINBURGH TARTAN GIFT SHOPS



World's Largest Selection
VICTORIAN
FURNITURE

Hand carved of solid Honduras mahogany. Table tops of Italian marble. Shipped frt. collect from Montgomery. Large choice of covers & finishes. Master Charge BankAmericard

$199.95

Gout Rest $79.95

Tabourette $34.95

Send $1 for catalog and certificate worth $2 on your first order.

MARTHA M. HOUSE
1022 SO. DECATUR ST. DEPT. G5-77
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36104
Telephone (205) 264-3558



Irakturs

Birth and marriage certificates, as well as other designs. Prints—$6. and up: Hand-colored $40. up: Originals to order—prices on request. Inscribed with hand-cut feather quills by Lois Harting. **Send 25c for our new brochure to:**

Lois Harting
1335 North Front Street
Harrisburg, Pa., 17102
Phone: 717-238-0622



Sew your own
HEIRLOOM CRIB QUILTS

Add your own touch of love to this beautiful patchwork crib quilt by sewing it yourself. Kit includes pre-cut squares of pink, blue, green and yellow gingham. 100% polyester batting. White eyelet lace trim, thread and needle. Complete, easy-to-follow instructions. $19.95 ppd. Hand-finished by Georgia artisans, $39.95 ppd. Full-color infant patchwork brochure, $1.00 (includes $2 credit slip). Send check or money order only to:

CRACRAFT, BOX 27567
Atlanta, Georgia 30327 (Dept. HG-57)
Georgia residents add sales tax.

Fast, Efficient, Reliable
COMPOST BINS



'Accelerator' 18, Price $49.95

Turn garden and kitchen wastes into rich, fertile compost to improve poor soil and feed your plants. Grow bountiful harvests of vegetables and more beautiful flowers. Scientifically designed bins produce valuable compost in weeks. No turning the heap. Make a ton in one season. Send $49.95 for Accelerator 18 (pictured), inc. delivery, or write for free catalog featuring other models.

Rotocrop (USA) Inc.,
18 Buttonwood St., New Hope Pa. 18938



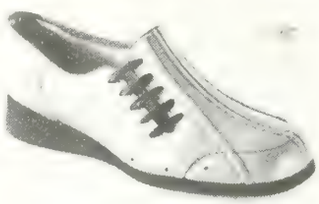
BANKING FOR FUN

The Big Apple bank produces lots of smiles, holds quite a bundle. Just place coin on button, watch worm wiggle as it takes away your coin. Comes in durable red plastic, 4½" dia. No batteries needed. $2.99 plus $1 post. Gifts Galore, HG5, GPO Box 1447, New York, NY 10001.



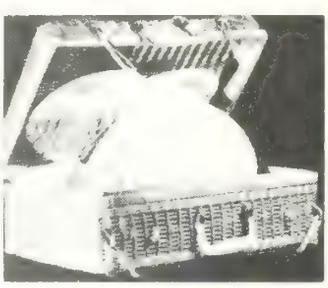
VERSATILE CHOPPER

Use it for vegetables, fruits, meats, leftovers. Chops or grinds with two metal discs for coarse or fine grind; tip-proof suction base, chopper works fast and efficiently. $5.99 add $1 post; two $12.50 add $1.50 post. Write to World Company, HGE, 606 E. State St., Westport, CT 06880.



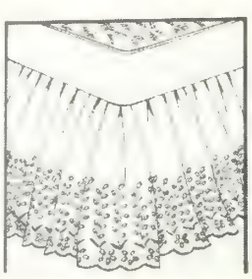
SO-LITE

Extra cool, extra roomy. Glove leather, cushioned crepe wedge, boater-type sole. Black, navy, brown, tan, white. Full, half sizes. N, M, W 5-13; XW 5-12. $19.99; over 10, $1 extra. Add $1 post. Free catalogue. Lenox Trading, HG5, 1491 Dorchester Ave., Boston, MA 02122.



IDEAL FOR OUTINGS

Rattan basket serves the picnic tradition of Americans in style and efficiency. It also makes a great weekend bag. Handy to own all three sizes. 12" by 8" by 4" $7.95; 14" by 9½" by 5" $9.95; 16" by 11" by 6" $11.95; the set $26.95 Ppd. Etcetera, HG5, Box 19976, Atlanta, GA 30325.



EYELET DUST RUFFLE

Natural or snowy white polyester and cotton dust ruffle looks and launders like a dream, washable, no ironing. Shirred or plateau in hard-to-find drop lengths of 14", 18" or 22". Twin or double, $27; queen, $30; king, $35. Plus $2 post. Free color catalogue. Colonial Maid Curtains, HGD5, Lawn Terr., Mamaroneck, NY 10543.



CURVE COMFORT

Caressingly soft nylon stretch lace makes a bra to wear for natural ease and control. It's ideal for sleeping as well as daytime activities. Snap front. In white; sizes A-B or C-D. $4.98 plus 40¢ post. Write to Anthony Enterprises, HG5, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



PRINT NOT INCLUDED

NOW... REAL
Roughwood Frames

Empty picture frames handcrafted from aged timbers that once graced old Southern homes and other buildings. Ideal for framing wildlife, florals, landscapes or portraits.

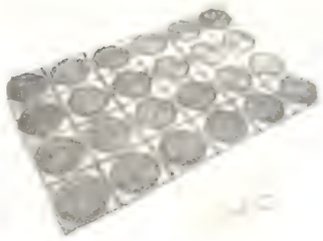
SIZE	COST	SIZE	COST
8x10	10.90	16x20	16.90
11x14	11.95	18x24	19.30
14x18	15.30	20x24	19.95
	24x30	25.95	

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED C.O.D. BY U.P.S.

Browning Lamp
P. O. BOX 6684 / COLUMBUS, GA. 31907

STRAW RUGS

Handcrafted from Mainland China for a new look in today's homes. The dramatic circle-in-a-square design is available in a choice of three standard sizes. 4′ by 6′ $39.95; 6′ by 9′ $79.95; 9′ by 12′ $169.95. Ppd. Peerless Imported Rugs, Dept. GE-57, 3028 No. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60657.



ON-THE-GO GROOMING

Imported from Italy, a personalized purse-companion case lush as suede, gold-stamped initials. One pocket has mirror, other side has comb with unbreakable teeth . . . ivory marbleized plastic. $7.98; post. 60¢. Print initials. Lillian Vernon, G5E, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



ON THE ALERT

GE Home Sentry™ smoke alarm sounds loud 85db alarm first sign of fire. Battery operated. Single battery with alarm; replace about once a year. White, 6¼″ sq., mounts to ceiling. Solid state. Meets ICBO, state fire marshal standards. $44.99 ppd. G&H Distributors, 16 West 23rd St., New York, NY 10010.



NATURAL COOKERY

La Cotta steak maker of special porous volcanic rock draws out grease, bitterness and acidity while retaining natural juices of steaks, chops, fish, chicken and keeps them tender. $9.98; two $18.98. Add 50¢ post. each unit. American Consumer, LS-159, Caroline Rd., Philadelphia, PA 19176.



FROZEN DIET DESSERTS

Dietmaster is a mighty little machine that makes frozen desserts for the calorie conscious. A quart size hand operated machine turns soft frozen yogurt, natural fruits and fruit extracts into diet frozen delights. $15 plus $1.50 post. Basic Products Co., HG-5, Box 617, Brooklyn, NY 11215.



TEA FOR ONE

Attractive and practical set for an office or for someone living alone. Porcelain cup and teapot with cover is in all white, or white with yellow, blue or brown band trim, specify. Pleasing to look at, and very convenient. Set $10.95; two $19.95. Ppd. Seth & Jed, Dept. HG57, Great Barrington, MA 01230.



LEATHER SOFA

Deeply hand tufted in large diamond pattern for the very ultimate in comfort! Matching chair shown in brochure. Available in over 30 colors of Premium Top Grain Leather. H29, W90, D33.



PRICE $939.50

Shipping charges extra. No C.O.D. Send $1.00 for brochure.

Dept. HG-18 P.O. Box 5023
Hickory, N.C. 28601 (704-322-4478)

Carolina Leather House Inc.

Curtain Corner



The CLASSIC Cape Cod

FAMILY CREST RINGS



Ring #11, 16x14mm top,
solid 14k gold $195.00
sterling silver $80.00

WE WORK IN THREE BASIC WAYS

1. If you do have a coat of arms, just send us a photostat or picture of it and that is what we engrave.
2. If you do not have a coat of arms send us your name and we'll look it up for you at no extra cost, or you may check it against our list (see below).
3. If you wish you may design your own coat of arms.

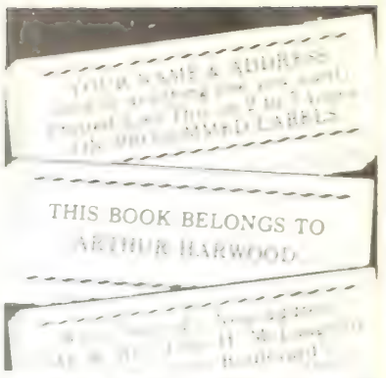
SEND FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOGUE

If, in addition to our free catalogue you wish to get our booklet containing over 20,000 names for which we have records of coats of arms and for which this jewelry is available, plus instructions on "how to design your own coat of arms". **SEND US $1.00** (deductible from first order).

Remember, this jewelry is also available with any coat of arms, or any other emblem or design you may send us.

HERALDICA IMPORTS, INC. Dept. HG5
21 WEST 46th ST. NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036

USE ZIP CODE



WORLD'S BEST GIFT

Labels of De Luxe Quality!

Made with print (*not* typewriter) type, with neatly centered lines, in rich blue ink, on snow-white gummed paper. Any copy you want up to five 35-character lines. Sparkling gift box. **300 for $2.00. Any 3 orders for only $5.00.** Postfree. Please allow up to four weeks for delivery. *Satisfaction guaranteed!*

SEND NO MONEY NOW! Pay for labels

THE WRITEWELL CO.
873 Transit Bldg., Boston, Ma. 02115



We use only the finest acetate satin with 225x78 threads per sq. inch. That's soft! The difference is in the satin and workmanship. You'll feel it—and see it. COMPLETELY MACHINE WASHABLE. Hot Pink, Tangerine, Gold, Red, Black, Bronze, Blue, Silver, Pale Pink, White, Mint or Orchid.

EACH SET INCLUDES
2 straight sheets, 2 cases, OR 1 straight, 1 fitted sheet, 2 cases. Please specify.
Double Set $34.98 Queen Set $37.98
Twin Set 33.98 King Set 50.98
Duo Twin Set (78x80) $50.98
Round Sets—Bottom Sheets Are Fitted.
84″ Round Set $52.98 96″ Round Set $54.98
3-letter monogram on 2 cases—$3.00
Send check or m.o. 50% deposit on C.O.D.'s.

SCINTILLA®, INC. 4802 N. Broadway G-5 Chicago, Ill. 60640

TWO TIER FRUIT & VEGETABLE BASKETS



Save valuable counter space. Sturdy rattan, heavy fishnet & quarter inch rope. Fruits & vegetables breathe as fishnet bottom allows aeration of up to 25 lbs. of produce, prolonging freshness. Double baskets (15″ & 11″) are suspended from complement 3′ rope to complement kitchen decor.

$21.50 plus $1.50 post.

Handcrafted in New England at . . .

Newport Wackery

69 Mill St.
Newport, Rhode Island 02840

Dance: The new exercise
continued from page 190

culture does not. Also, in the Middle East, movements tend to be highly repetitious and boring. Authentic belly dancing is not necessarily a full approach to body movements." So, in seeking out a belly-dancing class, don't be sold only on the fact the instructor is a genuine Turk or Iranian (the techniques differ, incidentally, according to country of origin). Sit in and watch before signing up.

Disco. If you want to do the Hustle, the Bus Stop, the Rope, the Fonz, and the Walk, disco schools are bursting out all over. The best formal lessons start with warm-up exercises, as in nonsocial dance classes. But you can also learn by simply going to the nearest disco club and getting in on the action(s). A roundup of disco havens in *New York* magazine mentioned that local teachers go to one particularly hot night spot to pick up the latest moves from the kids on the dance floor. You can do the same. If you feel inhibited, remember that everyone else is too busy to worry about how inexperienced you look. If you're *seriously* inhibited, stay home and watch the TV shows *Soul Train* and *Get Down*, and imitate the talented young dancers. All you need is a mirror. ■

Miniature roses
continued from page 78

grance, it was introduced by the rose people Jackson & Perkins in 1960 and bears the plant patent number 1984. That's right—patent. Most miniature roses are such exclusive developments of the growers that they have actually been patented.

'Baby Darling' has no fragrance, but the orange-to-coral-colored double flowers are a dazzling delight. On the large size, the plant often tops a foot in height. The flowers, too, are large, reaching 2 inches in diameter, and extravagant. 'Baby Darling' is also available in a climbing variety that can be trellis trained.

For heavenly fragrance and yellow flowers, grow 'Bit o' Sunshine.' Flowers 1½ inches across bloom in profusion—with around 50 petals per bud. 'Cinderella' is one of the premier miniatures. Rated 9.3 (out of 10) for perfection by the *American Rose Annual*, it is a cross between the original miniature rose 'Tom Thumb' and 'Cecile Brunner.' Double pink flowers edged in white, with a light, spicy fragrance, are borne on the unusual, prickleless bush. 'Scarlet Gem' is a relatively thornless bush with brilliant scarlet flowers. No collection should be without it—nor, for that matter, without the original 'Tom Thumb,' whose yellow-stamened crimson flowers grace a plant that can be comfortably maintained at 2-to-3-inch height. Truly a rose for the teacup. ■

Leasing vs. buying a car
continued from page 56

absorbers and springs, and perhaps a top rack. In case you load to the top, be sure you have a protective grille to hold it in place (in a station wagon). When it is time to load, assemble everything on the lawn or driveway. Then begin loading the heaviest things first, keeping them low and as close to the middle of the car as possible. The well in a station wagon is good because it's low. Too much heavy weight high in the rear can cause the car to fishtail. Continue packing so that the lightest things are on top, hopefully all below the level of the seat tops. One hazard is having something fly forward and hit a passenger if you stop suddenly. Don't overload the car so that the springs are noticeably depressed. Instead, ship things ahead or think light in the first place. Once packed and ready, drive carefully and defensively, as a loaded car is a vulnerable one.

If you make regular trips with a big load, look into optional suspension systems designed for heavy loads. In some models of station wagon, you can adjust the suspension system.

Attention to catalytic converters

Catalytic converters for car engines were developed to convert toxic gasses such as carbon monoxide to a nontoxic, harmless form. They have been successful in controlling these polluting emissions, but the converters themselves have a few drawbacks. The first one the driver notices is a hesitation in the engine when accelerating quickly. There seems to be a sudden loss of power that can be overcome somewhat by applying a slow pressure on the accelerator. Needless to say, if you're having much trouble with this, have it checked promptly and try to avoid situations where it's vital to accelerate quickly. But that may be impossible. Finally, some automobile companies warn their drivers not to drive into a grassy field or over combustible material after driving any length of time. The converter tends to overheat the undercarriage of the car to the point where it might ignite the dry grass. All these quirks are being worked on by design engineers, so the system should eventually be improved or replaced. ■

New look in grand hotels
continued from page 72

to the U.N. Secretariat. Dark green is used everywhere—in the marble and velvet of the 1st-floor lobby and in all the hallways of the hotel at the top. For art, throughout, framed remnants of tapestry or fabric. Roche and Dinkerloo were both the architects and interior designers. On the 27th floor, there's a swimming pool enclosed by glass walls and canopied with white billowing muslin (like clouds overhead), with wonderful views of the East River.

Already 10 years old, Western International's Hotel Bonaventure in Montreal has been a pioneer of luxury multi-use. On the top floors of a big highrise showroom mart, the hotel's architect, Ray Affreck, maximizes its outdoor-rooftop setting. The lobby is open space filled with a many-leveled Japanese water garden massed with trees and flowers in the spring and in the winter mounded high with snow. One of the garden ponds freezes to make a skating rink, the other, a large swimming pool, is heated and steams romantically into the winter night. It's really an indoor-outdoor pool divided by swinging rubber curtains that hang from an arch to water level. Many guests swim at night, getting into the pool from the warm indoor section and swimming out into the open through the curtains.

Not all multi-use hotel complexes are high rise. For example, the IDS Center, the physical center of downtown Minneapolis, is a block-big complex built by Philip Johnson. At the base of the office tower, a several-story-high skylight roofs over a plaza area that links the base of the tower to the lower-rise Marquette Inn plus a small shopping and restaurant plaza called the Crystal Court.

In Kansas City, the Crown Center Hotel which opened in 1973 is the work of Chicago architect Harry Weese. It is one corner of a low-rise series of connecting buildings that include offices, shops, and a farmer's market of specialty food shops, The Market Place. The hotel rises up against a hilly bump that developers decided to leave and incorporate into the hotel. It now provides a jungly vertical drop for a garden waterfall that makes the lobby seem like a greenhouse. On the 5th floor, an open-air terrace offers a

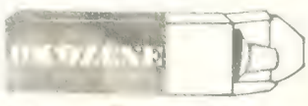
Continued on page 240

Problem itching is no joke.

There's nothing funny about problem itching. You know that. We know, too. That's why we developed BiCOZENE.

BiCOZENE — say it "By-Co-Zeen" — is the greaseless creme formula that helps stop problem itching on contact. Helps stop the itch with more relief medication than the other leading creme.

For your free sample tube, send 25¢ to RELIEF — Dept. HG5, 423 Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11217.



At your drugstore now



Clusters of currant flowers.

■ GARDENER'S NOTES

May: An action month for gardeners



By James Fanning

Currants for fruit and jams, new smaller dahlias, hardy heaths, and sculptured trees

Currant attractions

Currants are overdue for a comeback in American gardens. In the past, fear of the white pine blister rust—a disease carried by currants and fatal to white pines—caused them to be forbidden by the Federal and most state governments. However, it now appears that the disease spores travel no more than 500 feet from the currant leaves, and that only the European black currant is particularly dangerous. So more and more currants are being planted, not only for the dangling clusters of crimson fruit, but for the equally pleasant bell-shaped golden flowers. Any reasonably good garden soil will produce good currants. They do best in full sun, seldom need pruning, and look particularly handsome against a brick wall or tight-woven fence. Sour-toothed people like the tart fruit just as it comes from the bush, others prefer it dusted with sugar, stewed, or made into jam or jelly. And then, of course, if nobody in the family likes currants, birds certainly do. Currant plants available from J. E. Miller Nurseries, Canandaigua, N. Y. 14424, whose catalogue is free.

Hardy heaths

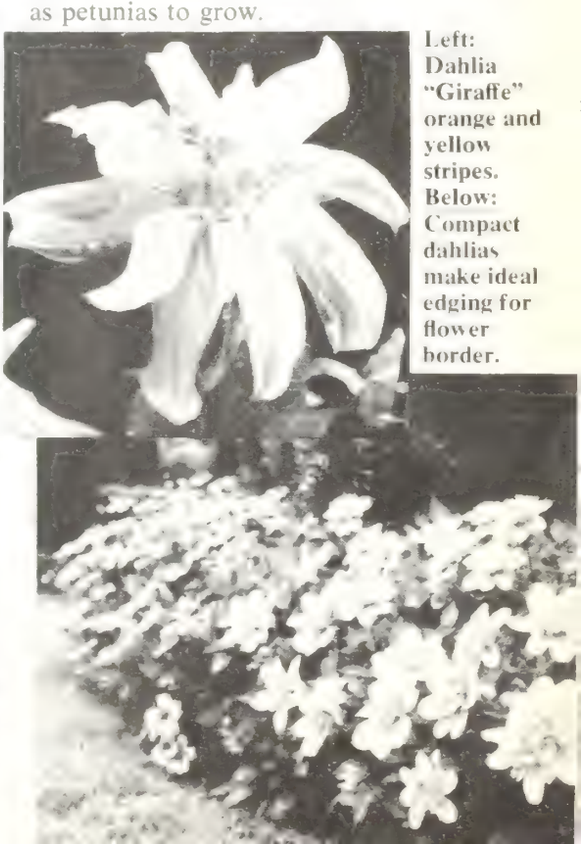
Heaths and heathers, like those outside the Allans' fence (page 164), are really quite easy to grow. Both are members of the heath family, or *Ericaceae,* a very large one which includes such common shrubs as rhododendron, andromeda, and blueberries. Botanically, heather is *Calluna,* heath is *Erica,* but the names are used interchangeably by nurseries and most gardeners. In their native home on European moors, heath, heather, and their close relatives, *Bruckenthalia* and *Daboecia,* grow in clustering masses, protecting each other from icy winds. Hardy as far north as central New England, they all need an acid soil and will benefit from a winter covering of snow, or, lacking that, a light layer of salt hay or straw. Grown as individual plants, the tops very often die back during the winter. This does no great harm, however, since new shoots grow from the base and are ready to flower by midsummer. One thing to keep in mind is that plants of this type do *not* require what is usually called a "good" soil. Ground that produces fine carrots and tomatoes, zinnias or marigolds, will grow heaths and heathers that are scrawny and short-lived. What they need is a sandy, well-drained soil with plenty of humus—the Allans supply this in the form of composted leaves—day-long sunshine and free circulation of air. Most nurseries have pot-grown plants for sale at planting time for cash-and-carry customers. Here are some mail-order sources: Avalon Mountain Gardens, Dana, N.C. 28724 (catalogue free); Wayside Gardens, Hodges, S.C. 29695 (catalogue $1); White Flower Farm, Litchfield, Conn. 06759 (catalogue sold on an annual subscription basis: 2 issues, plus 3 folders of seasonal notes, $4).

Grow your own ladder

Gardeners often tend to take themselves seriously. An exception is British artist Tony Stubbing, who believes that gardening should be fun. At his American Long Island hideout, he sculpts trees, using the most careful bonsai methods to achieve fantastic—and very un-Japanese—effects. He suggests planting two sapling trees about 18 inches apart and grafting side branches from each tree to the trunk of its neighbor. This natural ladder can be almost any height, would be the "right" approach to a tree house.

Now, the mini-dahlia

Dahlias have probably had more ups and downs than any other summer-flowering bulbs. Vastly popular in Victorian times, they have been in something of an eclipse of recent years. This is probably because so much attention had been given to the oversized—and over fussy—large-flowered types. Producing flowers as big as dinner plates, these dahlias called for disbudding and all kinds of special supports. Although they're still popular among specialists who like to win flower-show prizes, they have become a lost cause as far as the ordinary backyard gardener is concerned. Of recent years, though, more attention has been given by the bulb growers to smaller-flowered, more compact plants. These are still spectacularly floriferous, but require no more care than feeding, watering, and the removal of dead flowers. Some are small enough to edge a flower border, with blooms ranging from golf ball to teacup size, in all the colors and forms we usually associate with dahlias. Dutch bulb growers are producing quantities of the new kinds of dahlias in the same fields that give us our tulip and daffodil bulbs. Grown with the same skillful care that goes into the spring bloomers, these summer-flowering gems are being shipped all over the world, and are available at nurseries and garden shops in the U.S. for planting this spring. Several of the new varieties have color combinations and flower shapes that are spectacularly different from anything seen before in American gardens, and all are as easy as petunias to grow.



Left: Dahlia "Giraffe" orange and yellow stripes. Below: Compact dahlias make ideal edging for flower border.



WE'VE PREPARED A HANDSOME COLOR PORTFOLIO TO INTRODUCE YOU TO DESIGN 80.

White of Mebane

Get acquainted with this contemporary collection of dining, bedroom and occasional furniture. For your copy, send $1.00 to Dept. HG-05, White Furniture Co., Mebane, N.C. 17302. The South's oldest maker of fine furniture.

PUT A NEW ANGLE ON GROOMING.



Hang a Carolina Mirror in your bathroom or dressing area and it helps when you're putting on make up, or fixing your hair. For more ideas, send us your name and $1.50. We'll send you our 36-page catalog of 130 mirror styles. And the name of your nearest Carolina Mirror dealer.

CAROLINA MIRROR CORPORATION

North Wilkesboro, N.C. 28659

Best in booklets

Marvelous ideas to help you plan and shop are in the booklets below, and they're yours for the asking. You can order them directly from House & Garden—send for the ones you want today. Just fill out and return the order coupon, circling the number of each booklet desired, enclose 50¢ for postage and handling, plus any additional charge as indicated next to the booklet number, and we'll see to it that your booklet requests are filled as quickly as possible. Do not send stamps; coins, check, or money order may be used.

Building and Remodeling

1. KITCHEN IDEAS. Deluxe book tells how stainless steel sinks give a smart contemporary look that flatters any interior . . . blends with every color scheme. New work-saving accessories in many models and sizes. Advantages of easy cleaning . . . longer wear! It's all here in this fact-packed booklet on the style-setting line of Elkay stainless steel sinks. Elkay Mfg. Co. 25¢

2. BRING ANY KITCHEN UP-TO-DATE The Tappan full line of quality-built appliances includes gas ranges, electric ranges, microwave ovens, dishwashers, refrigerators/freezers, trash compactors, food waste disposers, and range hoods. Model numbers and dimensions included in booklet.

Decorating

3. OWN A DRAPERY CENTER in your area. High potential franchise territories are still available with Spring Crest—original franchiser of custom drapery centers. Information sent without obligation. Spring Crest Co. is a member of the International Franchise Association. $1

4. EXCITING COLLECTION OF TABLES. This handsome portfolio illustrates a complete line of uniquely designed tables and cabinets. Styles include French, Mediterranean, Italian, and modern in a versatile choice of woods and finishes. Gordon's Inc. $1

5. MIRRORS. Catalogue features a full line of decorative framed mirrors from one of the world's largest manufacturers.

This 36-page, full-color catalogue shows over 130 mirror models of every size and style in attractive room settings. A nice collection of mirrors styled to complement your furnishings. Carolina Mirror Corporation. $1.50

6. "THE EXCITING AMERICANS!" Selections of handsomely crafted chairs, sofas, sleep sofas, recliners, rockers, and tables from four collections—Boone Trail, Royal Manor, Colonial Early American, and Traditional. Maxwell Royal Chair Company. 50¢

7. ORIENTAL FURNITURE — Henredon's Folio Eleven proves that the clean lines and simple forms of the Far East are totally relevant to the way we live today. This collection of bedroom, dining room, and occasional furniture mixes well with 17th- and 18th-century French and English styles as well as contemporary. Henredon Furniture Ind. $1

8. "THE FURNITURE FITTER"—or, to put it another way, paper dolls for adults! American Drew presents a ready-to-cut-out collection of its most popular furniture designs, scaled to help you decide which pieces would look best in your home. $2

Eating and Entertaining

9. "ALL CRYSTAL IS GLASS, BUT . . ." there is glass and there is glass. Booklet gives an abbreviated wrap-up of the highlights of the types of finer crystal and glassware available today in the U.S. and Europe. Plus 5 hints to help you care for it. Fostoria Glass Co.

10. FESTIVAL HOLLOWARE. A whole new line of table beauty by WMF-Fraser's, makers of Festival flatware. It took carefree cromargran stainless steel and crafted it into a series of striking new designs shown in this brochure. Platters, servers, gravy boats, cruet sets, many with acrylic covers.

Gardening

11. LAWN AND GARDEN EQUIPMENT. The complete line of Snap garden equipment is outlined in color brochure. Power garden attachments which convert the tiller into a mi den tractor . . . hand-pro propelled walk-behind, vac rotary mowers . . . riding s, includ ing the revolutionary "H Vacu lawnmower with gigantic 30 bushel N-Wagon."

12. GREENERY . . . for distinctive interiors. Folder explains the Fairfield Greenhouse plant leasing concept. Sel professional installation, continuous Infinite variety and guaranteed replacement are integral to the program.

13. STONE VENEERS. Beautify your present or new home with inexpensive, easy-to-apply natural stone facings. Lightweight Featherock comes in distinctive colors and styles for interior/exterior wall paneling and fireplaces. "How-to" guide and dealer list. Featherock, Inc. 25¢

14. ENDLESS SUMMER in Everlite Aluminum Greenhouses. Twenty-eight-page booklet gives information on eight models, both lean-to and freestanding. They come in sections to meet any space need.

15. "1977 BERRY BOOK." Mail-order catalogue from Brittingham Plant Farms indexes its wide selection of strawberries, blueberries, raspberries, grapes, asparagus, and, this year, two thornless blackberry varieties.

16. "HANGING PLANTS FOR MODERN LIVING" contains a broad selection of all types of plants for use in hanging containers. More than 110 full-color illustrations of many different foliage plants, plus a section on general care. Merchants Publishing Co. $2.95

Order coupon for booklets

May, 1977

Circle the number of each booklet you want, and enclose check, money order, or currency in amount indicated for those requiring payment. Add 50¢ for postage and handling. No stamps. Allow up to four weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO: HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. 5
Box 3579, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10017

1 25¢ 2 3 $1 4 $1 5 $1.50 6 50¢ 7 $1 8 $2
9 10 11 12 13 25¢ 14 15 16 $2.95

I enclose: $_____ 50¢ for postage and handling of my request for booklets
$_____ for booklets circled requiring payment
$_____ is my total remittance

Name MR. MRS. MISS _____ (Please Print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip # _____

Offer expires 8 [illegible]



How to make your window treatments beautiful with Levolor Rivieras.

We have a brand new book for you—full of beautiful (and helpful) ideas on what to do [illegible]ows. Here are dozens of examples in full color from the files of top decorators. And you get a special section that tells all about measuring, laminating, painting, etc.

Levolor Lorentzen, Inc., 720 Monroe St., Hoboken, N.J. 07030 Dept. V-5

Please send me a copy of your idea book, "Window Magic." I enclose $1 for handling and mailing

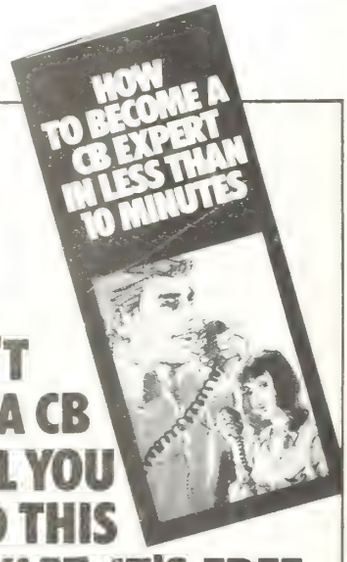
Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

LEVOLOR RIVIERA BLINDS



DON'T BUY A CB UNTIL YOU READ THIS BOOKLET. IT'S FREE.

Before you buy any CB radio, check out the finest CBs ever made. From the only folks who've been around since the beginning of CB. Johnson CB.

JOHNSON CB

[illegible]

Please send me your new "CB Expert" booklet.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Dyeing
continued from page 121

sticks. *Be sure the wash and rinse waters are the same temperature to avoid matting or shrinking.*

4. Weigh mordant(s) and prepare the solution according to its recipe. Place the wet wool in the mordanting bath, cover and simmer for about 45 minutes (180°-200°). Reserve one sample of each mordanted wool.

5. Prepare dye bath.

6. In a large cooking pot, put the wet yarn (premordanted or not) into the dye bath. Simmer, *but never boil.* Once the simmer is reached, start timing the dyeing process—the longer the yarn remains in the bath, the darker its color.

7. If you have several skeins going into the same mordant, but destined for different dye baths, label them with the mordant name before they go into the mordanting solution. Then, when you put each into its own color bath, add the dye prescription on the other side of the tag. Pin the put-aside strands of raw wool, mordanted wool, and finished-dyed wools in your notebook alongside their recipes and notes.

8. Wet yarn looks darker than dry, so if you are not sure if the final color has been reached, hold a piece of the yarn in a dry clean towel, and press it between your fingers to dry it.

9. After the yarn has reached its desired color, rinse it thoroughly in successive baths of clean water until the water runs clear. *The first rinse water should be the same temperature as the dye bath from which the wool was taken;* then it can become gradually cooler.

10. Some recipes call for the yarn to cool in the dye bath. In that case, the first rinse should be cool. *The important thing is not to shock the wool by sudden temperature changes.*

11. Gently squeeze the yarn to remove excess moisture.

12. Label the skein with a tag, if you haven't done so already.

13. Dry the skein by laying it on towels or hang it up indoors or out, but not in direct sunlight. If it is hung, reverse it after a while, so it dries evenly.

Planning is the key word—which dyes, which mordants, and when. Variations of one color can be achieved by using the same dye bath two or three consecutive times. Each time the results will be paler, as the dye is absorbed into the materials. This is a good way to create shadings of the same color, provided you use batches of the same material prepared in exactly the same way. ■

Tax audit
continued from page 36

very costly, but won't necessarily raise the sale price of your home unless you run across a prospective buyer who shares your taste in these matters.

Major repairs, such as a new roof or heating system, can be hard to recoup in a sale. Instead, consider lowering your asking price. However, some major repairs might be necessary. For example, if your roof leaks, repair it by all means —regardless of the cost. The leak will lower the value of your house, and could even damage the interior. When you do fix up a leaking roof, don't forget to repair the results of the leak, too—a stained ceiling or wall. If you don't you may have a hard time convincing a prospective buyer that it has been repaired. ■

Cookbooks for kids
continued from page 122

The Kids' Kitchen Takeover by Sara Bonnett Stein (Workman, $4.95). This is not just a cookbook, but a compendium of any triumph or disaster that kids can perpetrate in—and at times outside of—the kitchen. The emphasis is on learning through fun and mess. There are easygoing instructions for pickling (anything), sandcasting old bones, some cooking, starting an old stove, setting up your own homemade bread business, and more and more. Not for children with nervous mothers.

Escoffier, Master Chef by Marjory Bartlett Sanger (Farrar, Straus & Giroux, $6.95). Rather than a detailed biography of one man, this is an anecdotal picture of an age of great chefs, grand hotels, and dazzling patrons. Older children (junior high school and up) and adults who relish tales of four-hour dinners and diamond broaches hidden in rose-garlanded omelettes will find this their paté. An appendix describes some dainty dishes that were set before kings. KARLA KUSKIN ■

New look in grand hotels
continued from page 236

jogging track, pool, and sun deck.

The Desjardins Plaza in Montreal is a similar low-rise center with Ouellet & Reeves's Meridien Hotel anchoring one of the corners. Right across the street, with access under the street in bad weather, is the Montreal performing arts center, Place des Arts. The Meridien's lobby (several stories up) opens out over the huge central court of Desjardins which is roofed over by an enormous skylight. Much is made of having big plants and trees indoors. When I was there, two maids were washing down plant leaves one by one.

Another skylit superstructure, the Omni International in Atlanta offers the 500-room Omni International Hotel and activities under the same skylight to keep a family happy for a week: a huge ice-skating rink, a 17,000-seat sports arena, six theatres, plus two office buildings, and Bugatti's, an Italian restaurant, one choice among many others. ■

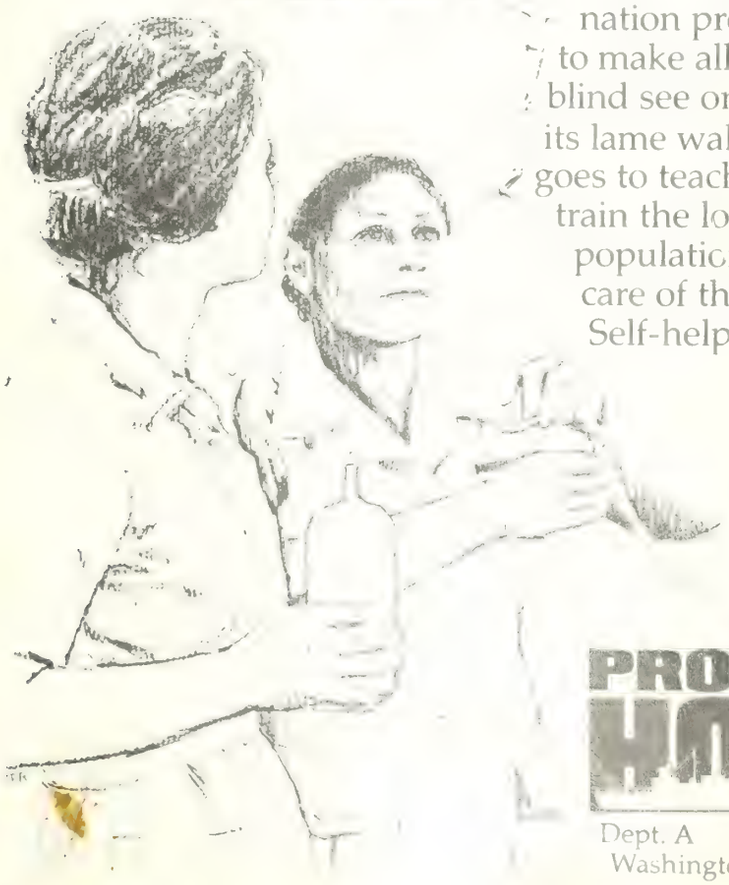
NANCY RICHARDSON

CORRECTION

In our February issue we mistakenly said that the Lygon Arms, a very old inn in Broadway in Worcestershire, England, was owned by the Savoy Hotel Group. The Lygon Arms is, in fact, an independently owned hotel.

Teach

Project HOPE does not go to a nation promising to make all its blind see or all its lame walk. HOPE goes to teach and train the local population to take care of themselves. Self-help is the key.



Give to:

PROJECT HOPE

Dept. A
Washington, D. C. 20007



HOUSE & GARDEN

JUNE 87

MONEY-WISE
[illegible]
YOU'LL WANT
TO TRY TONIGHT

UMMER SPECIAL
00 INGENIOUS WAYS
O MAKE YOUR LIFE EASIER
ECORATING WITH A GREEN THUMB

SUPER REMODELINGS
TO GIVE YOU MOR[illegible]

SENSATIONAL READY-TO-BUILD
5 BEDROOM BARN

10 PRACTICAL WAYS TO BEAT
THE HIGH COST OF [illegible]

Benson&Hedges 100's

oh well, nobody's perfect.

that's the breaks.

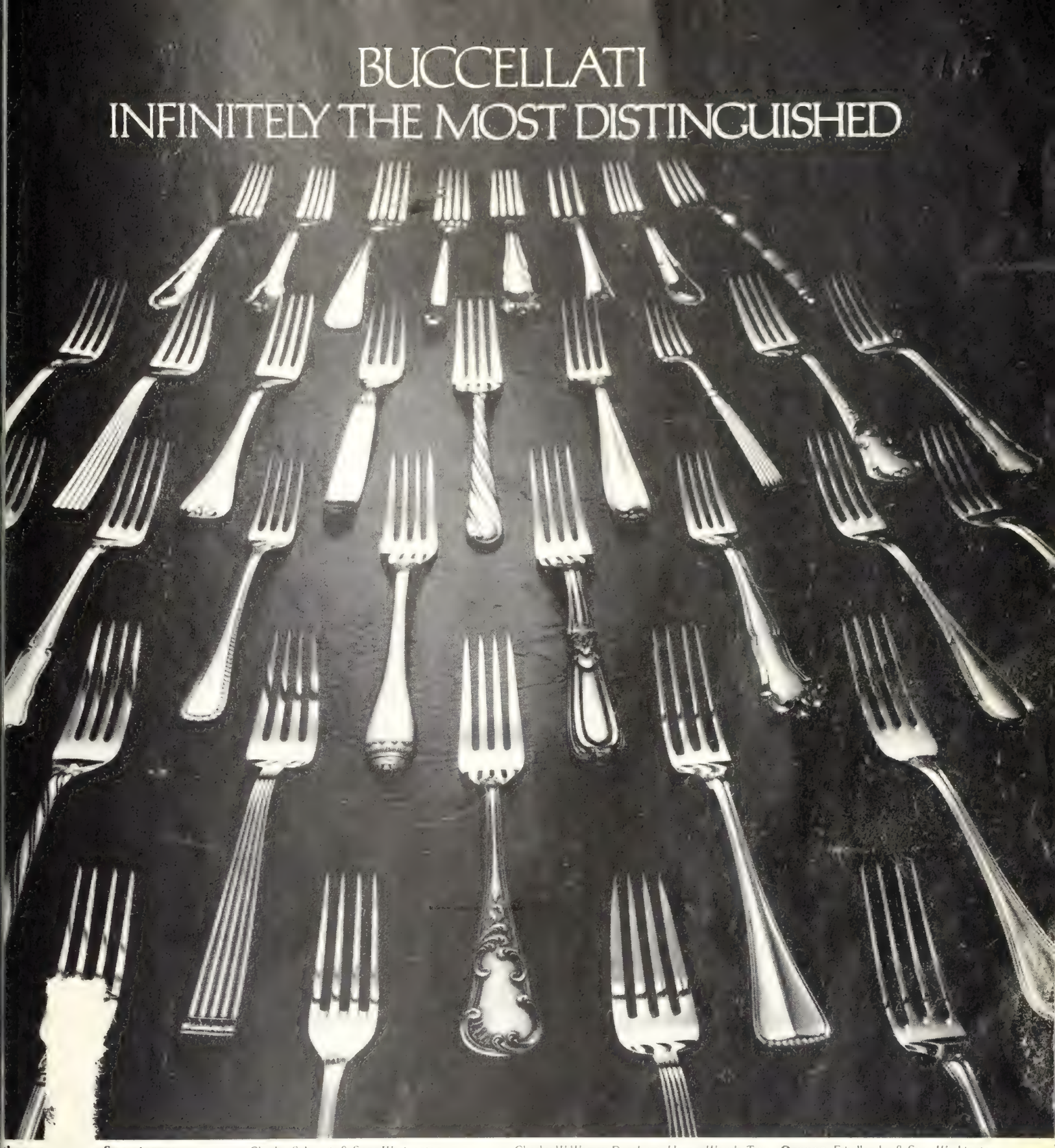


Regular and Menthol

18 mg. "tar," 1.0 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report Dec. '76.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

BUCCELLATI
INFINITELY THE MOST DISTINGUISHED



these a **r fine stores:**

zona G... & Adams *Phoenix, Tucson*
lifornia ... *San Mateo*
...ock's Wil... *Angeles, Woodland Hills*
...ary's Bev...
...mp's San ...o
...) Howes ... *Palm Springs, Pasadena.*
...anta Bar...
...sop Jewe... ...a Vista, Escondido, La Jolla.
...a Mesa, Sa... ...o
...ler's of Mc ... *Modesto*
...dini of S... *Stockton*
...ur's, Inc...
...eve & Co ...lto, San Francisco, San ...Mateo, M... ...eek
lorad... Allen *Denver*
... Habit... ...urora
...rmation... *Denver*
nnecticut Bettendge Jewelers *Greenwich*
...lford Silversmiths *Guilford*
...d Harvey, Inc *Norwalk*
...ox Jewelers *Bridgeport, Fairfield*
...nebrook Silversmiths *Darien*
laware J. E. Caldwell Co. *Wilmington*
C. Martin's of Georgetown *Washington*
Charles Schwartz & Sons *Washington*
Florida Home & Hobby House *Orlando, Winter Park*
Mayor's *Coral Gables, Ft. Lauderdale, Hialeah, Hollywood, Miami, No. Miami Beach, Pompano Beach*
Sobering's *Boca Raton, Del Ray Beach, Palm Beach*
Georgia Maier & Berkele, Inc. *Atlanta*
Hawaii B. D. Howes & Son *Honolulu*
Illinois The Ginny Lee *Decatur*
C. D. Peacock *Chicago, Fox Valley Center, Hawthorne Center, Oakbrook, Old Orchard, River Oaks, Woodfield*
Iowa Josephs Jewelers *Des Moines*
Kentucky C. H. R. Lyon, Inc. *Louisville*
Louisiana Coleman E. Adler & Sons, Inc. *New Orleans*
Maryland A. H. Fetting Co. *Baltimore, Towson*
Martin's of Georgetown *White Flint*
Massachusetts Sharfmans *Worcester*
Shreve, Crump & Low Co. *Boston, Chestnut Hill*
Michigan Artisans *Ann Arbor*
Mosher's Jewelers *Port Huron*
E. A. Rood & Co. *Grand Rapids*
Jules R. Schubot Jewellers *Troy*
Charles W. Warren *Dearborn, Harper Woods, Troy*
Minnesota J. B. Hudson Jewelers *Minneapolis, Rochester, St. Paul*
Mississippi Batson's Gifts *Jackson*
Missouri Halls Plaza *Kansas City*
Nebraska J. B. Hudson Jewelers *Omaha*
Nevada Bertha's *Las Vegas*
New Jersey Bnelle China & Galleries *Brielle*
J. E. Caldwell *Moorestown*
La Vake *Princeton*
S. Marsh & Sons *Millburn*
New York Buccellati *Fifth Avenue*
Maurice B. Graubart & Son *Schenectady*
Mayfair Inc. *Colonie*
Zimmer Bros. *Poughkeepsie*
North Carolina Bailey Banks & Biddle Co. *Charlotte, Winston-Salem*
Elizabeth Bruns, Inc. *Charlotte*
North Dakota Royal Jewelers *Fargo*
Ohio Argo & Lehne *Columbus*
H. M. Bailey, Inc. *Cleveland*
Charles Carolyne, Inc. *Youngstown*
Peter Danford, Inc. *Beachwood*
Pogue's *Cincinnati*
Shulan's Fairlawn Jewelers *Akron*
Oklahoma Dawson's White Barn *Stillwater*
Oregon Friedlander & Sons *Washington Square*
Zell Brothers *Portland*
Pennsylvania J. E. Caldwell *Harrisburg, Haverford, Philadelphia, Plymouth Meeting*
Hardy & Hayes *Pittsburgh*
Puerto Rico Ambiance *San Juan*
South Carolina Charles Kernson & Co. *Charleston*
Smithwick Jewelers *Greenville*
Tennessee Andrew Morton, Inc. *Knoxville*
Texas Accents *Conroe*
Carlton House *Houston*
Hanley Wood, Inc. *San Antonio*
Johnson's Jewelers *Tyler*
The Pavilion *Dallas, Wichita Falls*
Taylor Bros. *Corpus Christi*
Utah Z. C. M. I. *Ogden, Orem, Salt Lake City*
Virginia Frank R. Ford Co., Inc. *Norfolk*
Schwarzschild Bros. *Richmond*
Washington Friedlander & Sons *Bellevue Square, Bremerton, Everett, Northgate, Seattle, Southcenter, Tacoma Mall*
Wisconsin Bake's *Green Bay*
George Watts & Son, Inc. *Milwaukee*

Thermador announces a new microwave super system: one sleek built-in that cooks five ways.

Thermatronic II provides five basic cooking methods: microwave, conventional, a combo of microwave-and-conventional, microwave broiling and conventional broiling

The upper oven has the best or two worlds: microwave for thawing frozen foods and cooking meals in minutes. Plus conventional heat for the slower way of cooking. Use both at the same time and get microwave speed as well as the golden browning and finer texture provided by the conventional method. A large loaf of crusty bread bakes in 6 to 7 minutes. A 20-pound turkey is juicy and golden in just 1 hour and 40 minutes.

The lower oven operates separately and cooks with conventional heat. Both ovens have broilers, black see-through glass doors. Both are self-cleaning and ventilating. Push-button selector switches are located on the control panel. If you are looking for the best when building, remodeling or replacing, see the Thermatronic II, the world's finest cooking system. It's a masterpiece of technological achievement.



Thermador
Micro-Thermal Ovens

THERMADOR / WASTE KING
NORRIS NI INDUSTRIES DIVISION

For complete warranty details on Thermador products see your Thermador dealer or write Thermador, 5119 District Blvd., Dept. B, Los Angeles, Ca. 90040.



It's the berries. *It's Wedgwood® Oven-to-Tableware – built to take a beating, but made to look like it can't. Surprised? The pattern is Fruit Sprays. It's new. 20-piece service for four is $135. (A substantial saving over Open Stock at $188.) And it's very pretty – on Saturday night or Sunday morning. For brochures, write Wedgwood, 41 Madison Avenue, New York 10010.*

Wedgwood

KitchenAid disposers. When you're tired of being in a jam.



With a KitchenAid disposer, you don't have to use a broom handle to break up jams.

The KitchenAid unjams itself. A touch of a button activates our exclusive Wham Jam Breaker which breaks the jam with 120 jolts a second.

Of course, a KitchenAid disposer is built not to jam. It has a big 1/2 HP motor that grinds up all kinds of garbage, even tough stuff like steak bones and corn husks.



In fact, KitchenAid stainless steel disposers are so well built we offer a five year limited warranty. Stainless steel grind chambers and cast iron drain chambers fight corrosion, the major cause of disposer failure.

See your KitchenAid dealer. Or send us the coupon.

KitchenAid®
Disposers.
You'll say they're the best.

KitchenAid, Dept. 7GA-6
Hobart Corporation
Troy, Ohio 45374

Send me more information.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

County_____

State_____ Zip_____

Incorporating LIVING for young homemakers Vol. 149, No.

JUNE 1977

HOUSE & GARDEN®



House in flowers, page 98



Nature's touches, page 88



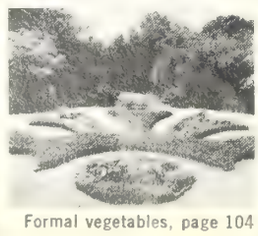
Package barn, page 122



Seasonal cooking, page 132



Enlightened makeover, page 108



Formal vegetables, page 104

DECORATING, ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING

62 Home improvement ideas for the house fixer
86 Alive with nature
87 The natural connection
92 The good life, country style
98 The garden within
108 Let there be light—3 enlightened remodelings that bring the outdoors in
122 A sensational barn of your own

SPECIAL SECTION

114 300 ingenious ways to make your life easier

ANTIQUES AND RESTORATIONS

16 Questions & answers: Antiques. By Louise Ade Boger
36 A great American idea: 1765 mill grinds into action By Beverly Russell

CRAFTS

54 How to stencil a floor
60 Creative furniture finishing. By Patricia Corbin
96 The surprise of hand-painted murals, hand-stenciled floors

FEATURE ARTICLES

10 Living. Edited by Beverly Russell
20 A short course in China. By Margaret Morse
42 Children's exchange: Houses children dream up
85 How to decorate with a green thumb (*Editorial*)

WINE & FOOD

131 New whiz in the kitchen
132 The 7-salad buffet
134 Good eating, country style
136 Movable drinks for patio, picnic, poolside, terrace, or beach. By Doris Tobias

GARDENING

68 Bromeliads—dramatic accents. By Richard Langer
104 The well-dressed vegetable
106 Nice ways to beat the high cost of vegetables
192 Gardener's notes. By James Fanning

BEAUTY AND HEALTH

30 The talk-it-over technique. By Beverly Russell
50 Health/Psychology/Sex. By Drs. Robert and Mary Catherine Tyson

TRAVEL

10 Bruges—small is beautiful. By Paula Rice Jackson
74 Going places, finding things. Edited by Nancy Richardson: Winnipeg, Canada. By Sandra Oddo; Stop a week in Sri Lanka. By Gordon Herndon; Live the Irish Country Life. By Carol Spicer

READER'S SERVICE

148 Shopping information
154 Shopping around with Audrey Nichols
194 Best in Booklets

COPYRIGHT © 1977 BY THE CONDE NAST PUBLICATIONS INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. PRINTED IN U.S.A. HOUSE & GARDEN (INCORPORATING LIVING FOR YOUNG HOMEMAKERS) IS PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY THE CONDE NAST PUBLICATIONS INC., CONDE NAST BUILDING, 350 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y., 10017. ROBERT J. LAPHAM, PRESIDENT; MARY E. CAMPBELL, SECRETARY; FRED C. THORMANN, TREASURER. SECOND-CLASS POSTAGE PAID AT NEW YORK, N. Y., AND ADDITIONAL MAILING OFFICES. SUBSCRIPTIONS: IN U.S. AND POSSESSIONS, $10 FOR ONE YEAR, $18 FOR TWO YEARS. IN CANADA AND MEXICO, $13 FOR ONE YEAR, $24 FOR TWO YEARS. ELSEWHERE, $15 FOR ONE YEAR, PAYABLE IN ADVANCE. SINGLE COPIES $1. FOR SUBSCRIPTIONS, ADDRESS CHANGES, AND ADJUSTMENTS, WRITE TO HOUSE & GARDEN, BOX 5202, BOULDER, COLORADO 80323. EIGHT WEEKS ARE REQUIRED FOR CHANGE OF ADDRESS. PLEASE GIVE BOTH NEW AND OLD ADDRESS AS PRINTED ON LAST LABEL. POSTMASTER: SEND FORM 3579 TO HOUSE & GARDEN, BOX 5202, BOULDER, COLORADO 80323. FIRST COPY OF A NEW SUBSCRIPTION WILL BE MAILED WITHIN EIGHT WEEKS AFTER RECEIPT OF ORDER.
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT ANYTHING APPEARING IN THIS ISSUE, PLEASE WRITE HOUSE & GARDEN READER SERVICE, CONDE NAST BUILDING, 350 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y. 10017.

Introducing the Lincoln Versailles.

View from Windows on the World, World Trade Center, New York City.

Engineering made it happen. Now, a car with a 110-inch wheelbase, with a superb luxury car ride.

Now there is a new luxury car similar in size to the finest European luxury cars, with the smooth, quiet, distinctly luxurious ride of an American luxury car. It is the new Lincoln Versailles and, like the bridging of a river, the construction of a tower, its ride is a true engineering achievement.

Lincoln Versailles is engineered for smoothness; its major components are balanced to critical tolerances.



Lincoln Versailles is engineered for quietness and insulated to reduce external noise.

Lincoln Versailles is engineered for luxury and fully equipped with standard features as significant as four-wheel disc brakes and as luxurious as a unique 'Clearcoat' paint finish.

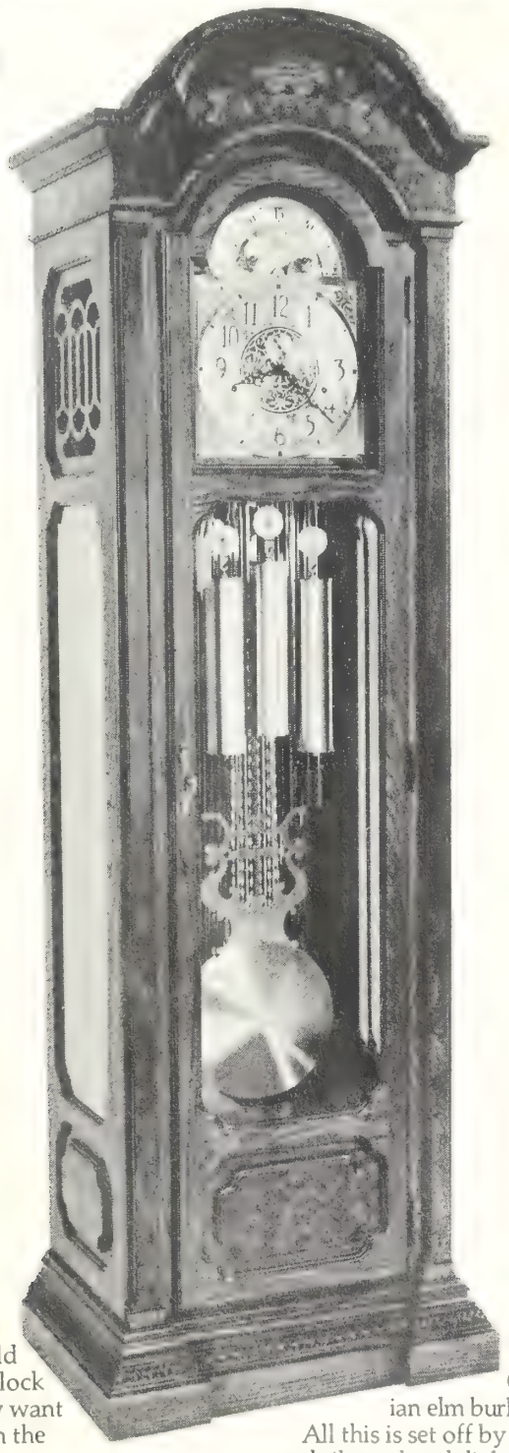
Test-drive Lincoln Versailles. You will quickly understand its uniqueness, and the many benefits of its engineering, in the Lincoln Continental tradition.

LINCOLN VERSAILLES

LINCOLN-MERCURY DIVISION Ford

An investment in engineering.

If you have to ask the price, you can't afford it.



Those who would buy this clock obviously want more than the right time.

Theirs is an appetite for the rare and the excellent, which they seek as a matter of course.

On this clock, the famed cathedral chimes of Westminster, Winchester and St. Michael are reproduced by nine chromium-plated tubular bells.

These are housed in a superbly crafted case 87 inches tall. A case of oak and Carpathian elm burl veneers.

All this is set off by a brass and silver plated dial and ornaments of brass fretwork.

A great lyre pendulum measures the hours behind hand beveled glass panels.

If you are one of the handful who can afford this clock, write for the name of the stocking dealer nearest you.

Ask about the President by Howard Miller. $3,400.

Howard Miller Clock Co.

Zeeland, Michigan 49464

JUNE, 1977

HOUSE & GARDEN

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
MARY JANE POOL

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
DENISE OTIS MIKI DENHOF

MANAGING EDITOR
CORALEE LEON

SENIOR EDITOR
BEVERLY RUSSELL

ARCHITECTURE—BUILDING
WILL MEHLHORN

TRENDS—ENVIRONMENTS
ELIZABETH SVERBEYEFF BYRON
SUSAN ZEVON ASSISTANT

DECORATING DESIGN PROJECTS—FURNITURE
MARGARET KENNEDY
CAROLYN SOLLIS ASSISTANT

DECORATING FEATURES—ELECTRONICS
JACQUELINE GONNET

TODAY'S-LIVING EDITOR
CRAFTS—SILVER-CHINA-GLASS
BABS SIMPSON

DECORATING—LIGHTING—BED-BATH
KAAREN PARKER

FABRICS—FLOOR AND WALLCOVERINGS
READY-TO-USE DECORATING
JOYCE MACRAE
FRANCES PHILLIPS ASSISTANT

KITCHENS—EQUIPMENT
BARBARA PORTSCH

COLOR PROGRAM DIRECTOR
CONSULTING BEAUTY AND HEALTH EDITOR
NADINE BERTIN

WINE & FOOD
JANE BACON ELLIS

GARDENS
MARYBETH LITTLE WESTON

SENIOR WRITER
CAROLINE SEEBOHM

STAFF WRITER
PAULA RICE JACKSON

TRAVEL EDITOR
NANCY RICHARDSON

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR
JEROME H. DENNER
LINDA M. RATH COPY PRODUCTION
NEIL D. LONDON ART PRODUCTION

ART EDITOR
BRAD ENSMINGER

EDITORIAL CREDITS
MARGARET MORSE

ADMINISTRATIVE COORDINATOR
LORNA DAMARELL CAINE

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
PRATT WILLIAMS NEW YORK
JOSÉ WILSON
PATRICIA CORBIN
JOAN PECK
CATHERINE DI MONTEZEMOLO
JOAN GARDNER WASHINGTON
DOROTHEA WALKER SAN FRANCISCO
MARILYN SCHAFER
GWENDOLYN WARNER SANTA BARBARA
LOUIS J. GARTNER PALM BEACH
DEE HARDIE BALTIMORE
BEATRICE ADAMS BOSTON
PAMELA SAKOWITZ HOUSTON
BETTINA McNULTY LONDON
MARIE-PIERRE DE CICCO PARIS

EXECUTIVE EDITOR
ANNETT JOHNSON

MERCHANDISING EDITOR
DEBORAH BROWN

SHOPPING AROUND
AUDREY NICHOLS EDITOR

HOUSE & GARDEN IS PUBLISHED BY THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS INC.

S. I. NEWHOUSE, JR. Chairman
ROBERT J. APHAM President
BENJAMIN BOGIN Vice President
HAROLD G. MEYER Vice President
DANIEL SALEM Vice President (Overseas)
J. PAUL YOUNG Vice Pres.-Cir. Dir.
FRED C. THORMANN Treasurer
MARY E. CAMPBELL Secretary

Editorial Director
ALEXANDER LIBERMAN



RUSSELL MACMASTERS

On the cover: You don't have to go far to make the most of summer. A trip to the back porch or rooftop deck can give you all the refreshment and relaxation you need, especially if you put nature in your plans. Designer Michael Taylor turned his back patio into an outdoor garden room, filling it with potted plants and comfortable wicker furniture he designed for Mrs. Norton Simon. Fabric from Glant. Umbrella, The Wicker Works. Jack Lenor Larsen rug. Shopping, page 148.

PUBLISHER
RALPH F. TIMM

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
HENRY H. HOLMES

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
VERNE E. WESTERBERG

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING MANAGER
ROBERT N. SLOAN

PROMOTION DIRECTOR
LEONA L. SILLS

EASTERN
TIMOTHY W. KNIPE

MID-ATLANTIC
GORDON W. BROWN

NEW ENGLAND FRANK HILL
Statler Building,Boston, Mass.02116

MIDWEST JOHN H. REOCK
875 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Ill. 60611

ATLANTA LOUIS M. FRICK
1371 Peachtree Street, N.E.
Atlanta, Ga. 30309

PACIFIC COAST JACK BROWN
3921 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles, Cal. 90010

FLORIDA
Furey, Charney and Company
2651 Palm Aire Drive So. #105
Pompano Beach, Fla. 33060

SOUTHWEST
Roy McDonald Associates, Inc.
3130 Southwest Freeway
Houston, Tex. 77006

Stemmons Tower West
Dallas, Tex. 75207

SHOPPING AROUND
Conde Nast Building
350 Madison Avenue,New York,N Y.10017

CORPORATE MARKETING
EDMUND C. BURKE Director
NEIL J. JACOBS Sales Director

BRITISH HOUSE & GARDEN
Vogue House,Hanover Square,London, W.1

FRENCH HOUSE & GARDEN
(Maison & Jardin)
4 Place du Palais Bourbon, Paris 7

Make Father's day.



SEAGRAM'S CROWN ROYAL. BLENDED CANADIAN WHISKY.
80 PROOF. SEAGRAM DISTILLERS CO., N.Y., N.Y.



INTRODUCING INTERNATIONAL'S NEW CONTINENTAL-SIZE STAINLESS.

The knives and forks and spoons wealthy Europeans use are not like the ones you use.

They are larger. Heavier.

Somehow, they just *look* and *feel* better.

Now, International Silver is introducing this kind of Continental-size stainless to this country.

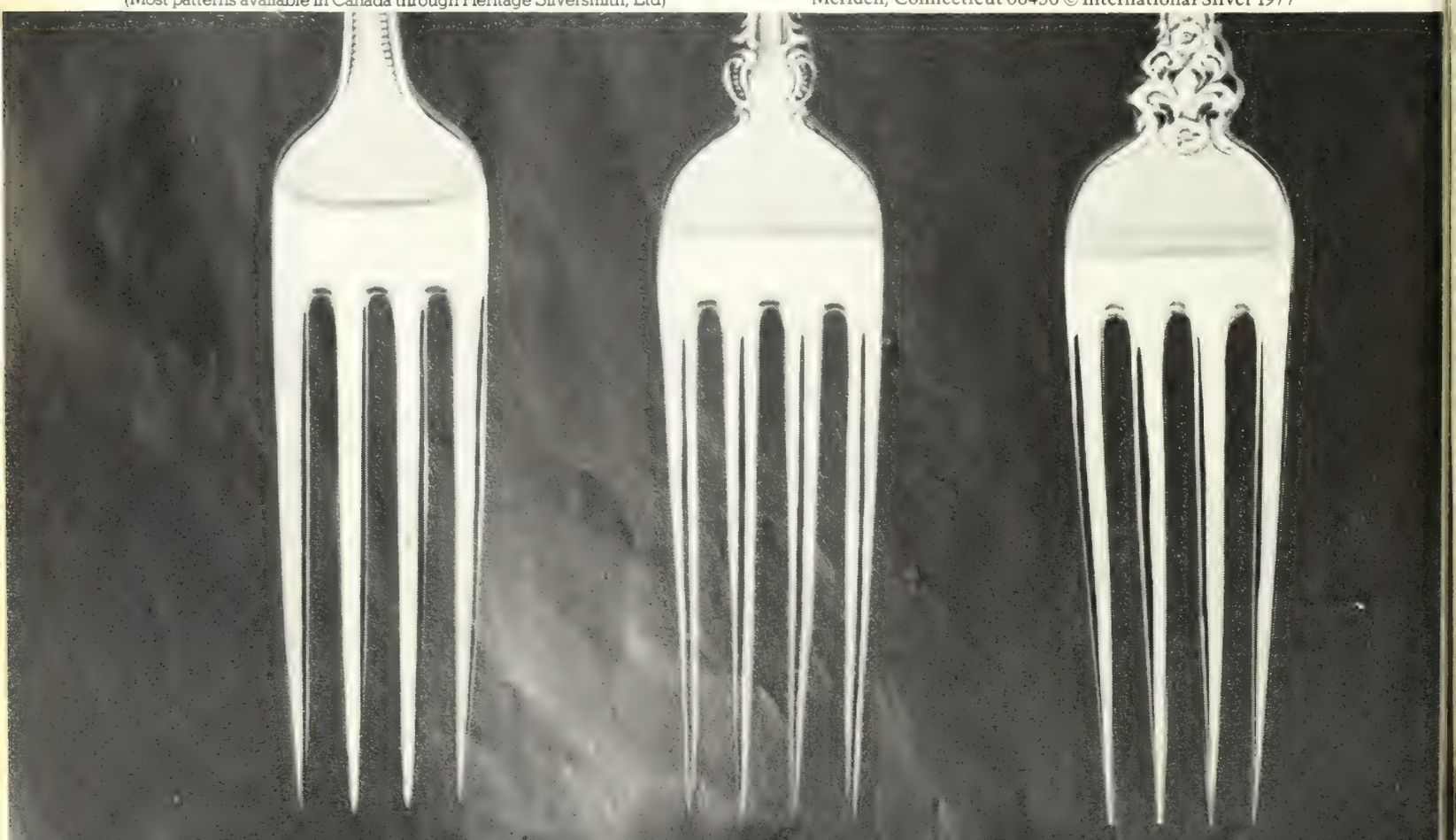
Left to Right: Stratford • Chamonix • Trevi
(Most patterns available in Canada through Heritage Silversmith, Ltd)

Of course, it is being made with the same painstaking care we have been applying to sterling silver for over a century.

New Continental-size stainless from International.

Finally, stainless has a luxury class.

International Silver Company
America's Finest Stainless-smiths
Meriden, Connecticut 06450 © International Silver 1977



the katsura collection

Fabrics with companion wallcoverings.

Inspired adaptations of authentic porcelains and textiles of the Edo period (1603-1868) and named after the Imperial Villa in Kyoto, Japan, one of the architectural jewels of the Orient.

The Katsura Collection with its magnificent motifs and exquisite colorations is presented in the characteristically superb quality of Schumacher—the source of fine fabrics, wallcoverings and carpets.



SCHUMACHER

939 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10022

Available through interior designers.
Lord & Taylor, Stewart & Co., Stewart Dry Goods,
Sibley Lindsay & Curr, H & S Pogue,
Stix Baer Fuller, The Denver Jas. Horne Co.,
Huffman-Koos and other fine stores.



Living

Decorating • Design • Plants
People • How-tos
Health • House tips • Travel



SUSAN WO



EDWARD OLEPSAY

Fruitful find

Ripen fruit scientifical in this bowl designe by researchers at th University of Californ in conjunction with th California Tree Fru Agreement, a grower association. The clear crylic bowl hastens ripe ing, impedes shriveling. Ca ifornia Fruits Ripening Bo at supermarkets, $3.99.

PAULA JACKSON



Departure points

Bruges's flower-lined canals

Belgium: Small is beautiful

Belgium is small enough to know well in a single visit. But there's one city, Bruges, I'd adore being lost in! Bruges is a mood, and the best way to fathom it is to walk through it or float around it. Since Bruges was built in the 9th century as a river port, dramatic changes in the Zwin estuary put about 30 miles of land between Bruges and the sea. The ancient canals lace the town, making small islands of parks, cathedrals, and provide wonderful canal-side dining. Streets are very narrow and cobblestoned—crepe-soled shoes or sneakers are a must. Begin at the Béguinage—an acre-large garden/park enclosed by a square of 12th-century houses. It was both a finishing school and a sanctuary for devout women. It has since been a convent, and is now, on a very limited basis, a retreat for anyone who'd appreciate an ascetic weekend's rest. From the Béguinage, it's a 15-minute walk to two of the world's most famous museums: the Memling and the Groeninge, which contain the most exquisite Flemish paintings. From the Groeninge, it's only another 20-minute walk to the Place Nancy which is Bruges's Grand Place—a spectacular three-sided square of architectural façades of red stone, sparkling glass, and gold leaf that shows an almost uninterrupted 600 years of European design. Here *the* romantic place to stay is The Duc de Bourgogne, with its ten *chambres*. Rent a motorboat at dusk to ply through the last Camelot left. Warning! Eat lightly. The food is utterly delicious and very, very rich for American stomachs.

Bruges Bests

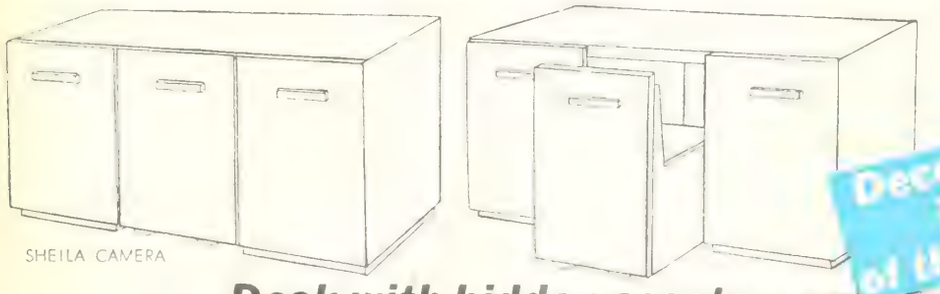
Fly to Brussels on Sabena and take the train to Bruges—the trip only takes about an hour. A delightful spot for a canal-side lunch is "'t Bourgoensche Cruyce," Wollestraat 41. The *orange givrée* is a hollowed-out orange, stuffed with sherbet, frozen brick hard, and served with the merest dollop of whipped cream. . . . If you drive to Bruges, stop at Ghent and take a boat cruise down the Leie. PAULA RICE JACKSON

Uncommon marke

Do you dream of a local store that sells fresh, homemade breads, cookies, and pies, plus the best teas, jams, and jellies in the world, plus all those impossible-to-get utensils and party accessories? Martha Stewart has just opened the Market Basket, a store-within-a-clothing-barn called the Common Market, in Westport, Conn. Using her catering experience (see page 92), she has organized a "guild," as she calls the local women who provide the delicious fresh foods for sale. The store also has distribution rights to Fortnum & Mason products in Connecticut. You can also find real French *saucisson* made for her by the chef who provides New York's Veau d'Or, and delights like Liberty print napkins and recipe cards painted in the prettiest watercolors by her assistant Vicky Negrin. You can buy take-out hot soups, picnic baskets for beach and boat. Mrs. Stewart says, "I want to have things here that nobody can find elsewhere in Connecticut."



Market's Martha Stewart

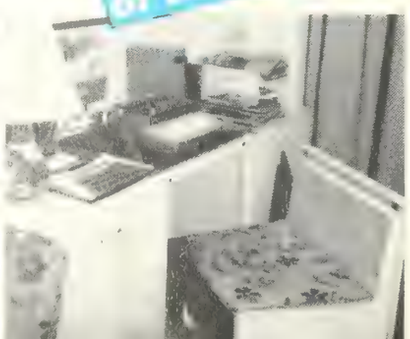


SHEILA CAMERA

Decorating idea of the month

Desk with hidden assets

For a busy woman writer's bedroom, interior designer Melvin Dwork created this desk and chair unit to save space, conceal clutter. The chair fits flush with the front edge, rolls in and out of the kneehole space on castors. Dwork adapted the idea from antiques. "Many elaborate desks, made in the 17th to 19th centuries, had similar invisible chairs," he says. "They were in my mind when I designed this modern version." Custom made in white Formica. Write Melvin Dwork, 425 East 51st St., New York, N.Y. 10022.



Les 'Shadows Français' Sont Ici!



Helena Rubinstein, Inc. 1977. Poncho: Charles Suppon for IntreSport. Hat: Frank Olive.

The eyeshadows that have been helping to keep Frenchwomen's lids from drying out are now here! Luscious, frosty "true colors" that are cushioned in moisture to care for and condition your delicate eye area. And with the pearl bonded to the pigment, there is no separation. No flaking. Just "true color" shining through. Vive la différence!

Helena Rubinstein
The Science of Beauty





Living





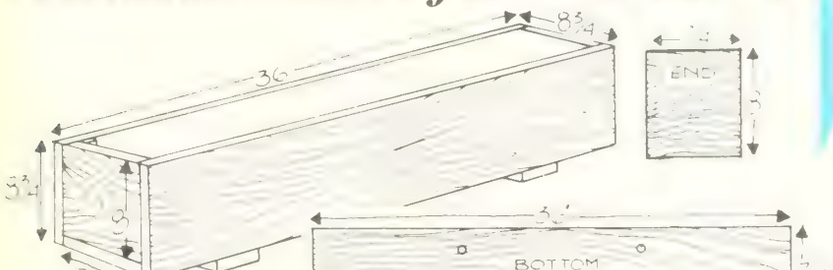
Patio pipeline

Californian Ruth Leserman has found patio furniture that's cheap, indestructible, and needs no maintenance from a plumber's supply company. Stock lengths of terra-cotta clay plumbing pipes are turned into bases for tables, stools, ashtrays, and plant stands. "They blend in with our terra-cotta tile terrace. It's a simple idea—best of all, this is patio furniture which has no pretension." She also nests pipes into a wine rack. "The clay keeps bottles at a controlled temperature." Pipes cost from $1 to $14 according to size and length. To make the stools, buy diverter plugs for the seats. For ashtrays, place a pie tin in the top and fill with sand.



Left: Pipe with diverter plug makes stool. Four group around table (top on a tiled patio. Above: pipe as planter.

Summer start for windows









Top: Saw window box pieces with the grain of the wood; left: lay an inch of pebbles; right: Rap pot firmly to loosen plant; Maggie Geiger.

Maggie Geiger runs a complete window-box service that others may want to copy. She will talk with you to find what type of box is best for your house or apartment; she'll get you the box, the plants, do the actual planting, and install the box in your house. She'll even maintain it while you're vacationing and advise you on the best ways to keep it looking its best yourself. She designed this window box with California redwood but you can make it with pine.

MEASUREMENTS: 2 ends, 7¼ by 8 by ¾ inches thick; 2 sides, 36 by 8¾ by ¾ inches thick; bottom, 7¼ by 36 by ¾ inches thick; brass screws.

ASSEMBLY: Apply yellow resin glue to the edges of each piece as you work. Screw the side pieces through the outside to the bottom. Drill 4 or 5 half-inch-diameter drainage holes into bottom. Slip end pieces into the space between the sides and screw.

FINISHING: Apply two coats of Cuprinol to the inside of box; paint outside and in with two coats of paint, extendi the inside coat to an inch b low the soil line. When cor pletely dry, plant.

PLANTING: Place conv pieces of broken crocke over each drainage hole. A an inch of pebbles or cro the length of the box. Usi your own mixture or prepac aged potting soil, fill half t box full. "Decant" the pla from their pots and pla about 7 inches apart—t right plants in the back, c cading plants toward t front. Add more soil arou each plant to within an in from the top of the box a tamp down along the si to eliminate air pockets. L the whole box and plu down firmly on your potti table to settle the soil. Wa thoroughly. Ms. Geiger written *The Window B Primer* (Popular Libra with her mother, Lavi Russ, to be published ea next winter. The Wind Box, 334 East 30th Stre New York, N.Y. 10016. (21 686-5382.

Living the soft life

If suddenly everything today is romantic "that's because we went too far the other way and became too mechanically oriented," says artist Colette. "Now we have to bring back the emotions." In Colette's sensuous fabric environments, which she has created for museums all over the world, walls, ceiling, and sometimes floor are wrapped with cascades of parachute silk, satin, or muslin—stirring the senses, softening hard edges, muffling city sounds. In her own brand-new loft bedroom, *right*, the floor is a field of cream carpet on a 6-inch-high platform. The mattress sunk into a recess in the middle, is covered with a blue satin comforter. All you need to create it yourself is yards of fabric, and a staple gun—or Colette, who also designs special furniture and clothes to go in her rooms.

Right: Colette sleeps under a satin comforter, in her loft bedroom, far right, swathed with fabric.



JAMES MAT

The most important thing that ever happened to your hair!



© Helena Rubinstein Inc. 1977 Fashions by Tibley Coffee Diamond Bracelets by Cartier

Now...one shampoo conditioner cares for your hair the way Helena Rubinstein cares for your skin. HAIR CARE.

We've encapsulated a superb conditioner and suspended it in a low detergent-high cleansing shampoo. Each time you shampoo, these visible "pearls-of-conditioner" burst fresh and potent to correct your hair shafts.

from this... to this. (And we can prove it.)

And smooth hair shafts mean body, bounce, shine and softness for your hair.

HELENA RUBINSTEIN
THE SCIENCE OF BEAUTY



Living



Exercises from the fencing book that improve balance, tone muscles, limber waist.

GUY S

Parry awhile?

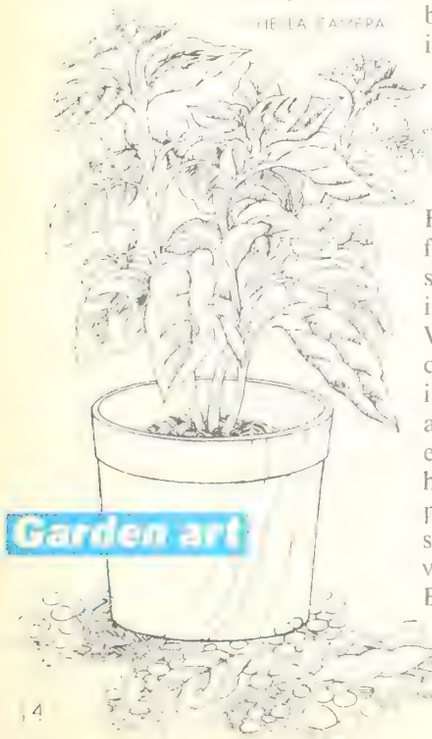
Health

Actress, model, fencer. Camille Lowndes has turned author. *Foil Around and Stay Fit* (Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, $12.95), is more than a guide for would-be fencers. The graceful exercises in it can be used to trim and slim, improve physical balance, mental alertness, even, she says, your sex life. "You will function better physically when you have the confidence that your body is prepared to meet the demands that the imaginative mind might command." Fencing, she also feels, develops the sensitivities.

Basil for summer salads

Basil slips silently, but far from unnoticeably, into numerous dishes on our table, including those scrambled eggs I often devour for a midnight snack. Delightful in summer salads, stuffings, and gravies, essential to a bouquet garni, basil also has a well-popularized affinity with tomato dishes. What is less popularized is its affinity with just about any sunny windowsill. On a kitchen one, of course, it's not only convenient but irresistible. With the juicy, woody stem characteristic of herbs, and attractive shiny leaves in a range of colors from green to purple, depending on the variety, basil is easy to grow as well as tasty. To keep it visually pleasing, you'll need to pinch it back frequently, or it will become scraggly. Pruning is easy enough with the stew pot nearby. Indoors, it's best to stay with the smaller, low-growing variety of basil. The larger bush basil, with up to 4-inch leaves, is fine in the garden when a quick crop for drying is wanted. *Ocimum minimum*, with delicate small leaves stays manageably sized and grows well. For a basil with a difference, try a lemon-scented one from Egypt, if you can get hold of it. Whichever plant you choose, grow your herb in a 3-inch pot filled with a rich soil mix, to which an extra teaspoonful of lime has been added. Water the plant often enough so the soil never dries out. To prevent aphids, treat with Dr. Bronner's Peppermint Soap. Basil cuttings root readily, and the plant is easily grown from seed.

HELA FAMPA



Garden art

RICHARD LANGER

Crystal clear

Glass collectors take note! A magnificent book on the work done by three generations of the Laliques is about to be released in America. *Lalique by Lalique* has been researched and written by René Lalique's son Marc. He traces the development of his father's style for the utterly fantastic Art Nouveau jewelry, crystal figurines, glassware, and the contributions he made to French architecture. Non-collecting Americans know Lalique from the romantic perfume flacons made for Nina Ricci—the double heart-shaped bottle for "Farouche" is the most recent addition. The photographs for the book are all in color and the text is in French and English. Jacques Jugeat, who distributes modern Lalique in America, will place the book in stores where you can buy crystal in most large American cities. $70 at Ginori Fifth Avenue, 711 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022 and Marshall Field, 111 N. State St., Chicago, Ill. 60690.



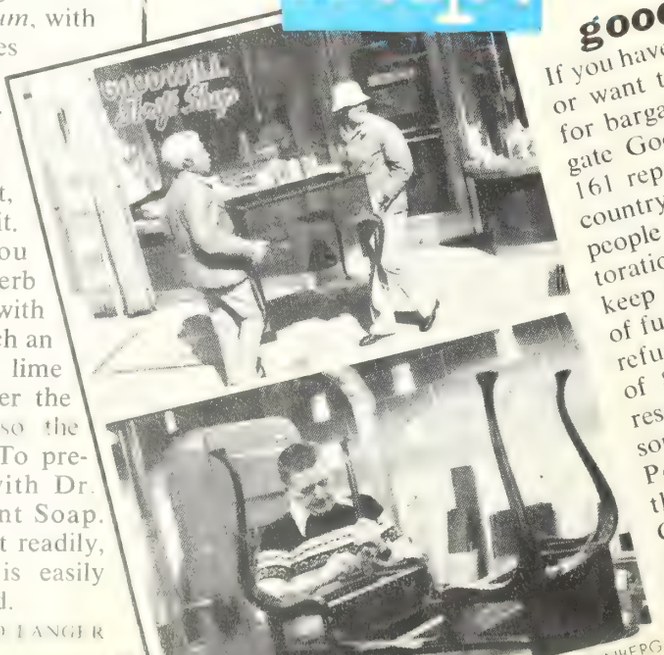
M'EHLMANN

Top, Lalique book; below, modern "Aires" bowl

Help!

Oldies are goodies

If you have furniture to give aw or want to know where to lo for bargains in antiques, inve gate Goodwill Industries. It 161 repair workshops across country, manned by handica people trained in furnitur toration. Your donation keep them busy. Once a of furniture has been pro refurbished it goes out t of 800 Goodwill shop resale. You might even something as fine as Pembroke desk see these pictures. W Goodwill Industries America, 9200 Wis sin Ave., Washingt D.C. 20014.

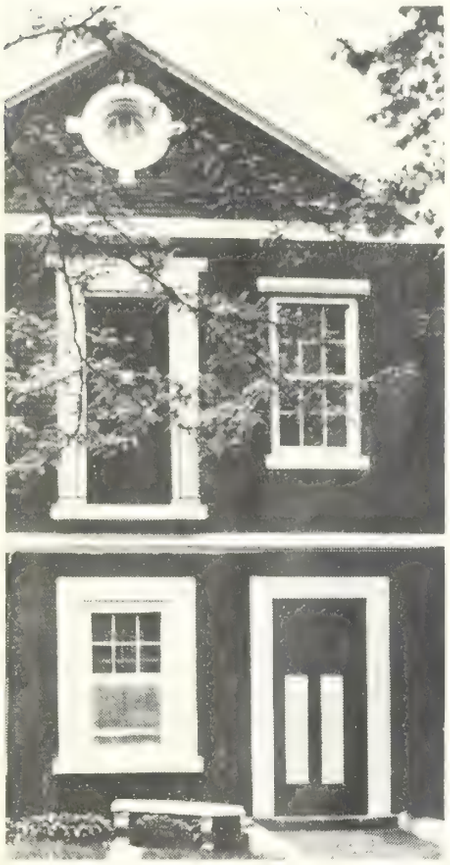




There may still be places on earth where Grand Marnier isn't offered after dinner.

For free recipe booklet, write Carillon Importers, Ltd., 745 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10022. Product of France. Made with fine cognac brandy. 80 proof.

Do you recognize this American landmark?



Probably not. No famous person was born in this house. No treaties were signed here.
This house is simply a charming example of period architecture that is perfectly suited to today.

It doesn't take a mansion to be a landmark. There are thousands of fine buildings like this one all across the country. They're part of our heritage too, just like Monticello and Mount Vernon.

These buildings can be revitalized by adapting them to modern uses.

Let's hold on to these pieces of our history while we still can. Support historic preservation in your community.

For more information write Membership Department, Office of Public Affairs, The National Trust for Historic Preservation, 740 Jackson Place, NW, Washington, DC 20006.

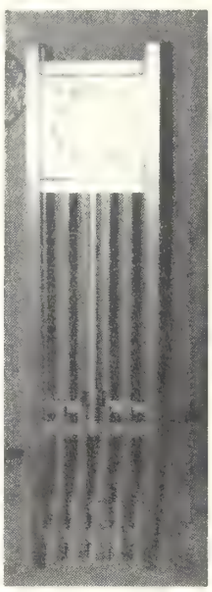
■ **QUESTIONS & ANSWERS**

antiques



By Louise Ade Boger

Mission-style clock



I have been told that my clock is in the Mission style. Is this so? I do not know what is meant by Mission style. Can you help me?
C.R.—Jappa, Md.

Yes, your standing oak clock is in the Mission style, which is essentially a "craft style" based upon functionalism. It was introduced into the United States about 1900. Square or rectangular plain shapes carried out in golden oak were favored.

Early 20th-century chair



From the style of my chair, can you approximate when and where it was made?
W.M.—Memphis, Tenn.

The openworked pattern of your chair back, easily recognizable by the sinuous curves favored by French Art Nouveau designers, indicates a time of manufacture around 1900-1915. The American manufacturer who made your chair tried to combine ideas from the past—rococo cabriole legs and classical straight lines—with the new.

Silesian tableware



I would like to know who made my china and where. A.L.R.—Austin, Tex.

According to the mark (crossed swords with the initial "S"), your tableware was made at Tiefenfurt in German Silesia at the Silesian Porcelain Factory, started by P. Donath in 1883. The angular handles are a stylish detail.

Popular American lamp



I would like some information about my lamp —its style, its method of manufacture, its age.
R.C.S. — Robbinsdale, Minn.

You have a distinctive and popular type of lamp introduced in the first decade of the 20th century by Philip Handel. The solid glass shade is decorated with painting in glass paste, which was applied to the exterior of the shade after the design had been etched in, and then the shade was refired. The effect is less smooth and less flat than that usually obtained by the use of enamel glass paint.

Continued on page 18



e most beautiful no-iron sheets in the world.

"Grandeur" by Wamsutta.

Other no-iron sheets just aren't made the ay it's made.

With 200 threads crowded into every square ch for incredible cloud-softness. (Your skin will know.)

Or with embroidery imported from Switzerland. l leaves and flowers and eyelet and pure delight.

But remarkable as "Grandeur" is, it's merely part of old tradition. At Wamsutta, we've been creating the finest ed linens for 130 years. Along with ways to give them ever ore beauty. And quality. And luxury.

And practicality. (As in this machine-washable silky blend of ttrel® polyester and cotton we call Supercale Plus®.)

"Grandeur." It's one of the reasons that when you're awake to the od things in life, you sleep on Wamsutta.

Wamsutta®

Wamsutta Mills,
Div. M. Lowenstein & Sons, 111 W. 40th St., N.Y.

Staffordshire mark



From the mark I've sketched, are you able to identify and date my old china? E.W.M.—Kansas City, Mo.

The still existing English Staffordshire potters John Maddock & Sons made your dishes after1896, when "Ltd." was added to the mark. The mark was used for about 4 decades, so we cannot date your dishes more accurately.

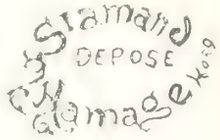
Seven-day razor



I have a very old razor and would like to know anything about it that you can tell me. P.H.—Bakersfield, Calif.

Your razor is called the "Seven-Day Razor" and was made by Wilkinson Sword, Ltd., in the United Kingdom 40 or 50 years ago. It is highly thought of as an "antique" by some people who own one. Wilkinson Sword Ltd., founded in 1772, still makes swords that are carried all over the world. From 1898 onward, when it introduced the Wilkinson Sword Safety Razor, it has continued to be a pioneer in shaving technology.

Art Nouveau vases

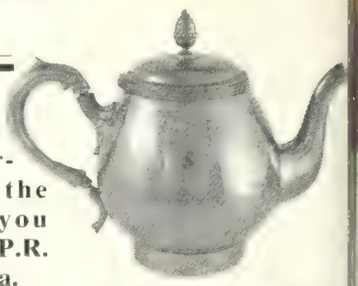




Where were my vases made, and can you tell me anything about their form? J.F.B.—Los Osos, Calif.

The two names in your marks—Saint Amand and Wandignies-Hamage—are towns in the department of Nord, the Northernmost department of France. Your faïence vases are typically Art Nouveau, 1900. In ceramics, this style is associated with a fashion for tall, slender forms, and in its fullest development, it affected also the details of modeling.

Connecticut teapot



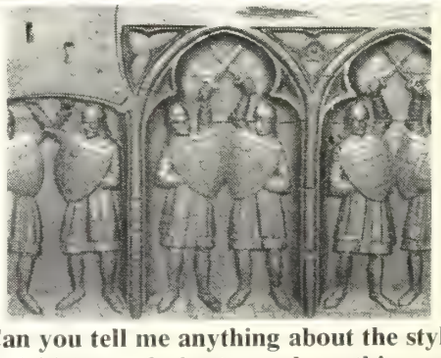
Is my teapot antique? Is it worth repairing? From the marks can you identify it? C.P.R.—Houston, Pa.



Your teapot is an antique and worth repairing. Made by the Meriden Britannia Co., founded in 1852, it was shown in its 1867 catalogue at $8.25. It was made in a 6-piece tea service.

Victorian Gothic Revival style chest





Can you tell me anything about the style and history of chests, such as this one? J.K.B.—Westfield, N.J.

Your chest is in the Victorian Gothic Revival style and is of European, probably English, manufacture. The carved figures on the front evoke a romantic predilection for medieval times—the age of chivalry and troubadours. The chest was by far the most common and useful article in the medieval house. In addition to its uses as a receptacle, it often served as a seat, a bed, or a traveling trunk when it was covered with leather or, occasionally, canvas. ■



Atmos.
The only clock in the world powered by air

The extraordinary Atmos® runs silently, accurately, indefinitely. All it needs is air.

Just a two-degree change in temperature every 48 hours does it.

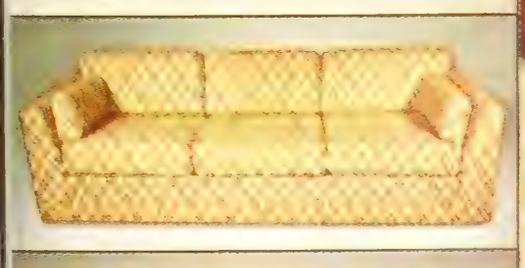
Atmos virtually conquers friction. It is handcrafted to such precision that it would take 100 years to show the wear an ordinary clock shows in one year.

The Atmos is a masterpiece. It makes a lifetime gift. Write the Atmos Clock Company, New Rochelle, New York 10802 for your free brochure.

Sale!
May 29 through July 23, 1977

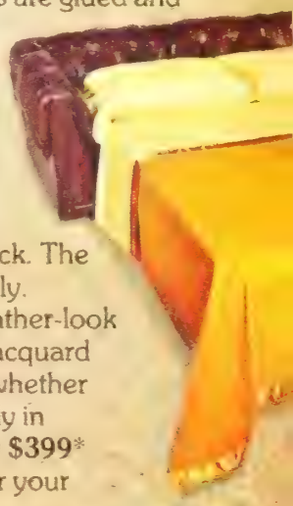
Only $299 for a regular sofa. Only $399 for a sleep sofa. Now at Sears.







Choose from the sleek contemporary. The country. Or two elegant traditional sofas or sleep sofas and create a fresh new look for your living room, den or family room. **Frame Construction.** Kiln dried sturdy woods provide strength and prevent warping. Joints are glued and double dowelled at stress points for added sturdiness and stability. **Base Construction.** Sears standards call for a coil spring or special no sag foundation to assure firm, lasting seat cushion support. **Seat Cushion Construction.** High density polyurethane foam cushions retain their shape and provide for long lasting comfort and support. **Back Cushion Construction.** Attached or loose pillow back. The fine polyurethane foam cushions retain their shape beautifully. **Beautiful. Durable. Easy care upholstery.** There's a soft, leather-look vinyl. A deeply muted print. Geometric knit. And lovely floral jacquard design. Each is handsome, long-wearing and easy to live with whether you choose a regular sofa or a sleep sofa. (Models available only in upholstery as shown.) **Only $299* for the regular sofas. Only $399* for the sleep sofas.** Major savings on handsome furnishings for your home right now at most Sears larger stores.



Only at Sears

© Sears, Roebuck and Co. 1977

*Prices higher in Alaska & Hawaii

Is there really bone in bone china? ☐ Can you tell if a plate is hand-painted? ☐ Do you know the difference between porcelain and faience? ☐ Would you put fine china in the dishwasher? ☐ Why is china called china?

Four experts give you

A short course in china

By Margaret Morse

If you feel like a bull in a china shop when you have 99 patterns to choose from and only your eyes to rely on ("What's bone china? What's stone china?"), take heart. The ancient art of ceramics has undergone some technical advances lately, and we asked four experts—two on modern china, and two on antique—to tell us what they look for when they shop. They are:

■ *George O'Brien*, vice-president and design director, Tiffany & Co.

■ *Roderick Kennedy*, partner of Mayhew, which has one of the largest china and glass selections in New York City.

■ *Emily Manheim*, president of D.M. & P. Manheim Antiques Corp., specializing in English porcelain, pottery, enamels.

■ *Isobel Glover*, partner of Price Glover Inc., Antiques, specializing in 18th-century English pottery and pewter.

■ WHAT DIFFERENT KINDS OF CHINA ARE THERE?

"Today *china* can mean almost anything that's baked in a kiln, except the crudest pottery," says Mrs. Glover. "But the term originated from English attempts to copy Chinese porcelain, which was a closely guarded secret until about 1708-9, when Augustus the Strong, Elector of Saxony and King of Poland, enlisted two alchemists—Böttger and Tschirnhausen—to crack the formula. They came up with a red stoneware—an example of which is at the Metropolitan Museum of Art—that is so hard, the shape had to be cut on a jeweler's wheel. Shortly thereafter, true porcelain (also called hard paste porcelain) evolved, made of a special china clay called kaolin and—the Chinese secret—a ground up feldspathic mineral called petuntse (pronounced petoon'-tse) that, as the shaped article is fired, melts to bind the clay permanently together." Miss Manheim adds, "Later, Thomas Frye of the Bow factory in England found out that porcelain could be made even sturdier by adding powdered ox bones to the clay recipe—hence the name *bone china*. Until 1760 it was customary for the Chelsea and Bow factories to use chocolate-colored paint to edge their wares, but between 1760 and 1765, decorators at Chelsea and Bow discovered that gold, mixed with honey as a binder, would adhere to the china during the firing. The honey would burn away and leave the gold behind."

Some essential qualities of earthenware and porcelain can't be seen by the naked eye. The rundown, *below*, was devised from our experts' advice to give you a short course in the important characteristics.

Continued on page 22



Excellence. In design. In craftsmanship. In comfort.
Admittedly expensive, and worth it.

BROWN JORDAN
A SUBSIDIARY OF SCOTT PAPER COMPANY

At leading stores and interior designers. Write for free brochure, or send $3 for 62-page catalog and nearest dealer. Brown Jordan, Dept HG, Box 5688, El Monte, California 91734.

Modern china at a glance

There's more to choosing china than picking patterns—here's some inside information to help you tell your *pottery* from your *porcelain*.

PORCELAINS. All porcelains are vitreous, nonporous, generally translucent. Plates generally "ring" when tapped on the rim. Kaolin and petuntse are essential ingredients in the composition.

BONE CHINA

Approximate temperature of first firing*: 1,250°C

What it looks like: "Body" is stark, pure white. Generally has a glossy, lapidary look. If painted, the decoration remains on the surface, just under the glaze. Porcelain formula with ox bone-ash added.

What it's made for: The most chip-resistant porcelain. Can be made quite thin and finely detailed without much

Continued on page 22



f you think people buy Chivas Regal just for the bottle, try selling this one.

12 YEARS OLD WORLDWIDE · BLENDED SCOTCH WHISKY · 86 PROOF · GENERAL WINE & SPIRITS CO., NEW YORK, N.Y.

China at a glance
continued from page 20

decline in durability. Extremely hard a steel file won't scratch it. Generally for more formal settings.

TRUE OR HARD PASTE PORCELAIN
Approximate temperature of first firing: 1,300°C-1,450°C

What it looks like: "Body" is often blue or ivory white, though it can be pure white. High firing temperature gives it a glasslike sheen. Generally more translucent than bone china. Any painted decoration remains on the surface, just under the glaze.

What it's made for: Like bone china, it can't be hand-scratched with steel. Can be molded in great detail. Unglazed edges on the foot rim are very hard and cleanly shaped. Generally for more formal settings.

SOFT PASTE PORCELAIN
Approximate temperature of first firing: 1,200°C

What it looks like: Shape often has subtle, interesting imperfections. Any painted decoration seems to sink down and fuse with the piece itself—colors often flow and "feather" out. On some antique pieces, light is reflected in beautifully uneven "moons."

What it's made for: Can be scratched with a steel file. Unglazed edges on the foot rim are softer, grainier ("sugary") in appearance than other porcelains. Today rarely made.

STONEWARE, STONE CHINA OR IRONSTONE. Any clay pottery except porcelain fired to a state of vitrification. Generally opaque unless thinly potted.
Approximate temperature of first firing: 1,200°C

What it looks like: Because it is nonporous, stoneware doesn't require a glaze but is often glazed for decorative reasons. Stoneware often has a blue-gray or brownish cast and is speckled with tiny brown pitmarks where the iron in the clay has burnt off in the kiln—a characteristic that contributes to some stoneware's rustic charm.

What it's made for: Very resistant to chipping. Some types are labeled ovenproof. Generally less formal than true porcelain or bone china, more formal than earthenware.

EARTHENWARE OR POTTERY. In the broadest sense, pottery is anything from earthenware to porcelain, though today the word is usually synonymous with earthenware. Approximate temperature of first firing: 500°C-1,200°C

What it looks like: Opaque, nonvitreous—must be glazed in order to hold liquids. Unglazed "body" is earth-toned. Often opaque glazes provide an off-white or tinted background for decoration. Opaque-glazed earthenware is often called by different names depending on its country of origin—*faïence* is usually from France or Italy, *majolica* from Spain or Italy, *delft* and *delftware* from the Netherlands and England, respectively. Generally comes in more primitive shapes than porcelain.

What it's made for: Often relatively inexpensive but tends to chip more than stoneware, true porcelain, or bone china. Lends itself to light-hearted, freely painted patterns. Ideal for informal settings.

Sources: The Encyclopaedia Britannica, *15th edition, 1974, and manufacturers. For further information, see* The Dictionary of World Pottery and Porcelain *by Louise Ade Boger (Scribners).*

continued from page 20

■ WHY CAN ONE PATTERN COST $120 A 5-PIECE PLACESETTING AND A SIMILAR ONE $60?

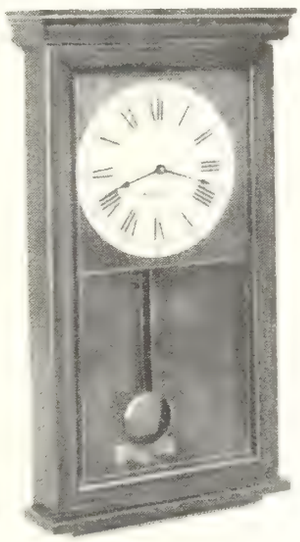
"Labor costs are a major consideration," says Mr. O'Brien. "There's no way to automate the making of beautiful porcelain and bone china completely. Many steps still have to be done by hand—applying cup handles, gilded borders, and painting."

"Another factor is kiln breakage," Mr. Kennedy adds. "One of the charms of porcelain is its translucency—the 'halo' around the edges—when it's made very thin. But the thinner and more translucent porcelain is, the greater the percentage of pieces that break in the kiln. That cost is reflected in the price." "Yes," says Mr. O'Brien, "one reason why hollowware—large bowls, vases, tureens—called 'fancies' in the trade—are so expensive is that they're too large to be made by machine—they have to be hand-thrown and specially cradled in the kiln."

■ WHAT ABOUT HANDPAINTING?

"Handpainting can add several price ranges to the cost of a pattern, and these days even the humblest handpainted earthenware plate is generally marked as such on the underside," says Mr. Kennedy. "Handpainted porcelain can be as beautiful as art," Mr. O'Brien remarked. "You can see the brushstrokes, and—in deep colors—the individual grains of pigment. Handpainting is incomparable for vibrant Chinese reds and the softest, subtlest pastels. Tiffany makes about 18 completely handpainted bone china patterns. And once you know that, for some intricately handpainted patterns, it takes one artist at Spode three days to paint each dinner plate, you can better understand why one plate can cost about $275. A rela-

Continued on page 26



GEORGETOWN pendulum strike, battery powered. 29" high. $150.00

Seth Thomas
Elegance & Excellence

Nostalgic warmth and modern technology ... beautifully combined in this decorator clock by Seth Thomas. Its stately case is solid wood, dark pine finish, in 19th century style. Pendulum strike movement uses battery power for convenience and precision. Full-length glass face provides dust protection and a 'collector' look. One of many fine Seth Thomas clock styles: at quality jewelers and department stores. For catalog, send $1 to Dept. HG-6, Seth Thomas, Thomaston, Conn. 06787. Clockmakers to America since 1813

A TALLEY INDUSTRIES COMPANY

Oscar de la Renta

presents the well-dressed bed and bath.



"My designs are for the woman who believes her bed and bath should be as well-dressed as she is. The woman who foregoes fads in favor of classic simplicity that is both restful and easy to live with. For this woman, I offer Garland, a soft-spoken pastel in pink shell or frosty blue."

—Oscar de la Renta

Just one pattern from the Oscar de la Renta collection.



Royal Family by Cannon®

Cannon Mills, Inc., 1271 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020


"How can anything so pretty be so easy?"
Juliet Prowse on Mannington floors
So easy to find something you like. All those lively, lovely colors. So easy to buy . . . very, very affordable. So easy to live with. Let the juice slop, the mustard plop, the kids drop their finger paints or whatever. Don't worry. So easy to get your Mannington no-wax floor bright and shiny again. Mannington. How can anything so easy be so pretty?
Mannington Mills, Inc., Dept. 75
Salem, New Jersey 08079
Over 60 years of fine flooring
Others by Wellco Carpet Corp., Calhoun, Ga.
A wholly owned subsidiary
mannington
FLOORS FOR LEISURE LIVING

Why most draperies look better in magazine pictures than they do in your home.

These pros can make any drapery look great.



At a busy photo session, there may be a fussy photographer, stylist, ironer and other folks around.

Their job is to make the draperies look like a picture before they take the picture.

What do tape and paper clips have to do with lovely-looking pleats? One trick for getting picture-perfect pleats is to use two-sided tape and paper clips behind the draperies.



Of course, this method isn't too practical in your home, because pulling the draw cords ruins the effect.

Besides, it looks kind of silly from the outside.

If all else fails, there's always the retoucher.



Our drapery looks great all by itself.

With Spring Crest draperies, there's no trick to having lovely, uniform pleats.

The Spring Crest design simply won't let them hang any other way.

You get all the beauty without any fuss.

And you get expert help from your independent Spring Crest dealer, a highly trained authority on Spring Crest Windoware, installation and drapery fabrics.

What's more, as members of the **HOUSE & GARDEN** Color Program, our dealers have the very latest color facts.



Spring Crest makes your home more beautiful inside and out. They look the same from the street as they do from inside.

Beautiful.



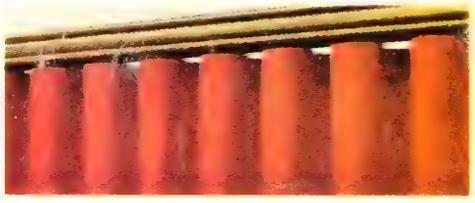
Inside



Outside

The complete pleat. This is the famous pleat that stays uniform in all positions.

A hidden design is the secret. And Spring Crest has it.



No bunching ever. Open ordinary draperies part way and notice how they bunch. (You usually can't help noticing)

This doesn't happen with Spring Crest.

So, if you want draperies that hang like a picture, see your local Spring Crest dealer.

For more details, send the coupon below.

☐ Please send more information on Spring Crest Draperies and my nearest Spring Crest dealer.

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

☐ Check Here if interested in becoming a company-trained Spring Crest dealer. Certain high-potential franchise territories are still available.

SEND TO: Spring Crest Company, Dept. 107
505 W. Lambert Road
Brea, California 92621

SPRING CREST

U.S.A., CANADA, JAPAN, AUSTRALIA

Draperies that hang like a picture.

tively less expensive pattern—"Honeycomb" from our Private Stock—is $275 a five-piece placesetting and is never stenciled—all the interconnecting hexagons around the border are done by hand and eye alone."

HOW HAS THIS AFFECTED MANUFACTURERS' TECHNIQUES?

"Necessity has proved the mother of invention," says Mr. Kennedy. "Five years ago one could always tell a decal decoration because it looked flat and matte in relation to the china background. You could say 'If you rub your finger over a plate and feel the decorated areas in relief, the piece is handpainted.' Not any more. Manufacturers have designed decals that produce different areas of a pattern in different heights. For example, if you didn't know it, you would almost swear that the intensely indigo flowers on "Paradis" porcelain by Royale Limoges (about $76.50* a 5-piece placesetting) were handpainted. The pale blue branch looks handpainted too, but the 'brushstrokes' are silkscreen lithographed in the decal!"

"Decals are superb for rendering every last thorn on the stem of a wildflower—on our 'Botanic Garden' by Portmerion, [$26.50], for example," says Mr. O'Brien. "And new decals are cropping up with colors that used to be possible only with handpainting—the mauve flowers on our Limerick [bone china] by Coalport [$55.00] for example."

WHAT ABOUT PLAIN WHITE CHINA PATTERNS. WHY IS ONE WORTH MORE THAN ANOTHER?

"One can compare quality between two sets of plain white china more easily than one might expect," says Mr. Kennedy. "Is the white pure, or does it lean toward ivory or blue? Is it pleasant to touch and look at—silky and soft like Limoges, or so slick and glossy it might as well be plastic? And, by its very simplicity, the shape of white china—the quality of the design—shows up more."

"Color and texture are not necessarily indicators of quality," says Mr. O'Brien. "English bone china is a purer white than Continental porcelain, which is often slightly bluish, and if you were to mix the two in one tablesetting, you'd see the difference. But color is a matter of individual preference here, not quality. And some excellent porcelains have an interesting roughness."

DOES GOOD DESIGN HAVE TO BE EXPENSIVE?

"No. The cup from Giraud Limoges's 'Plain White' porcelain is one of the fifty items in the Museum of Modern Art's permanent exhibition, and the pattern is only $36 a 5-piece placesetting. Giraud Limoges's shell-inspired 'Corail White' porcelain won an award at the Brussels World's Fair—it's about $54.50 a placesetting."

"Simple forms never lose their popularity," says Mr. O'Brien. "We asked Wedgwood to bring back the drabware that was so popular in bisque (the unglazed form) between 1810-15. But we wanted it with a glaze and in an 18th-century Queen's Ware shape. It took us quite a while to get them to do it. And it turned out that, in the whole history of Tiffany, no china has ever sold better" [$40 a 5-piece placesetting].

HOW CAN ONE COMPARE THE QUALITY AND PRICES OF, SAY, DIFFERENT BLUE-AND-GOLD-BORDERED CHINA PATTERNS?

"The amount of gold in the gilding and the precision of the workmanship make the difference," says Mr. Kennedy. "Real gold has the color of real gold jewelry, whereas gilding with little or no gold in it is usually darker and brassier in color, more garish, like radiator paint. Gold leaf gives the heaviest gilding—a raised border on the best patterns—and it has to be hand-applied. If the golden color looks as thin as a wash, then you're dealing with a decal with much less, if any, gold. One of the less formal patterns of this type, for example, has a wide spattered blue border that suggests lapis lazuli and a narrow gilt edge. It's bone china, about $95 a 5-piece placesetting. A more contemporary version in porcelain with a broader gold band is about $160. Or, if you want crown jewels for the dinner table, there's a richly filigreed blue-bordered porcelain that's about $375 a placesetting. Unfortunately, as far as I know, there are no 'gold standards' for gilded china. One has to trust one's eyes."

WHAT ABOUT PATTERNED CHINA?

"With patterned china," says Mr. Kennedy, "appropriateness often makes the decision for you. For example, earthenware won't last forever, but it has delightful shapes and brilliant colors. And it's often relatively inexpensive." "However, handpainting can make some earthenware more expensive than some porcelains," says Mr. O'Brien.

"More primitive earthenware is generally decorated quite freely with intense colors, like those out of a child's paintbox," says Miss Manheim. "More precious, durable porcelain and bone china could be molded in more precise shapes, with fine details—the perfect canvas for painstaking painting and subtle colors."

WHAT ARE THE DESIGN BREAKTHROUGHS IN CHINA TODAY?

"There's definitely a trend toward oven-to-tableware formal enough for nearly every kind of setting," says Mr. O'Brien. "Now you can find the lovely

Continued on page 28

All prices approximate, for 5-piece placesetting, unless otherwise indicated.

We've created china patterns that are formal and informal at the same time. Like Antico Doccia White shown below. It's modeled in subtle scallops patterned after pieces handmade by Doccia craftsmen in the eighteenth century.

You can dress it up for a special meal. Or dress it down for everyday eating. Its serving pieces range from a very large soup tureen to a very small demitasse cup. So you can adapt it to any meal. As well as to any pocketbook.

At only $22.00 the 5-piece place setting, you're not afraid to use it. And can easily replace pieces should you need to.

Also available in patterns at Ginori Fifth Avenue and fine department and specialty shops.

One good set of Ginori is better than two of something else.



INTRODUCING
THE TASTE PEOPLE GO ALMONDS FOR.



If almonds are your kind of nuts—you'll leap at our new Pink Squirrel. The Pink Squirrel is luscious Creme de Almond, laced with Creme de Cacao and other delicious ingredients. It's the most tempting, smoothest tasting drink ever. Pre-mixed and ready to pour. The Pink Squirrel: Why not start hoarding it now?

THE HEUBLEIN PINK SQUIRREL.

For delicious dessert recipes using Heublein's Pink Squirrel, write P.O. Box 11152, Dept. PS, Newington, Conn. 06111.
This offer expires December 31, 1977. Heublein Pink Squirrel 30 Proof © 1977 Heublein, Inc. Hartford, Connecticut

The unmistakable quality of leather.
The uncommon distinction of Henredon. Together—in a sofa
of extraordinary comfort and taste. Tufted by hand. Padded by hand.
Tailored with meticulous attention to detail and covered
in your selection of leather or your choice of the choicest fabrics.
See the entire Upholstered Collection by sending $1.00 to Henredon,
Dept. G-67, Morganton, North Carolina 28655.

Henredon





Short course in china
continued from page 26

shapes of mid-18th-century Chelsea botanicals on 'Astley' oven-to-tableware [$34.95], which Royal Worcester calls 'true porcelain.' To think that freezer-to-oven-to-table all started with Corning's adaptations of pyroceram from the nose cone of a space vehicle," he adds.

"Something to watch for is china made especially for the intense heat of microwave ovens," says Mr. Kennedy. "We plan to have Franciscan's new made-for-microwave pattern as soon as it's, well—out of the oven."

"There's also an interest in good reproductions," says Mrs. Glover. "If you don't want to eat off your antique Canton porcelain, the 'Blue Canton' Mottahedeh [$60.50] is making as an Historic Charleston Reproduction is a good alternative to the original." "And Wedgwood," Mr. Kennedy says, "has reproduced some 18th-century designs on bone china for Williamsburg" [$70 to $77]. Mr. O'Brien adds, "One shouldn't disparage good reproductions. In many cases these reproductions were made by the same factory as the originals and with the same care."

■ HOW CAN ONE TELL IF A PATTERN IS OVEN-PROOF OR DISHWASHERPROOF?

"Only the manufacturer can tell you," says Mr. O'Brien. "Tiffany marks all its bread-and-butter plates on display in the store with the material—earthenware, porcelain, or bone china—the country of origin, and whether the pattern is dishwasherproof." "But unfortunately," adds Mr. Kennedy, "many foreign manufacturers don't stamp this on the back of the plate."

■ WHAT ABOUT HANDPAINTED OR GILDED CHINA—SHOULD IT BE PUT IN THE DISHWASHER?

"That's up to the individual," says Mr. O'Brien. "Some dishwashers have separate cycles for china and crystal, and you're supposed to be able to put handpainted china in it. I put some of my handpainted things in the dishwasher with this cycle, but, then, I don't put them in twice a day!" Antique dealer Emily Manheim says, "We recommend that any valuable handpainted or gilded china be washed by hand in tepid water with mild soap. And, if you must warm antique plates before serving, merely dip them in warm, not hot, water." "Careful storage can make a difference," says Mrs. Glover. "I'm a great believer in separating stacked plates and saucers with felt pads. To make them out of felt-by-the-yard, just spread the felt flat on a table, place your plate or saucer upside-down on it, and trace the outer edge with pencil. The cut-out circles will become the perfect size when plates are put upon them." ■

BURLINGTON "NIGHT FASHIONS"

Tonight, bring a quiet brook, some towering white birch trees and lots of colorful spring foliage indoors with this new scenic from Burlington. With bedspread, draperies, and towels to match, it's a perfect way to create tranquility in any bedroom. Sheets and pillowcases are no-iron percale, 50% Kodel polyester, 50% cotton. Wherever you sleep, Burlington makes it beautiful.

"Forest Stream" By The Burlington Design Studio.



Night Sounds.
Equipment, Harman/Kardon.
Music, Classical. Volume, shhhh.

Night Foods.
Cookies, Infamous Chocolate Chunk.
Beverage, milk, ice, ice cold.

KODEL
...is a T.M. of the Eastman Kodak Co.

Burlington

BURLINGTON DOMESTICS, A DIVISION OF BURLINGTON INDUSTRIES, INC., NEW YORK, N.Y. 10019



RICO PUHLMAN

By Beverly Russell

The talk-it-over technique

A doctor tells you why you need three different confidants, and sets down guidelines for effective talking—and listening

Editor's Note: *Dr. Bernard Green is a New York psychotherapist who studied at Trinity College, Dublin and Sussex College, England. He has advised major companies in Europe on matters of industrial psychology and came to America in 1967 to found the International Awareness Center, a research group designed to explore new methods of psychotherapy. He is in private practice, a fellow of the American Society for Psychical Research, and as a lecturer on psychotherapeutic techniques has given papers at professional congresses in Prague, Monte Carlo, and other cities.*

We all know it helps to talk things over. Sometimes merely stating a problem aloud inspires a flood of ideas that helps to clarify your thoughts. Having a sympathetic listener is supportive. This act of listening is the basis of modern psychotherapy. But, in fact, doctors in all branches of medicine believe their most important function in helping a patient get better is lending an ear to personal problems, and maintaining a reassuring manner along with an impartial attitude of interest. This prophylaxis applies equally as well to a simple case of nervous backache as to more complicated anxiety syndrome with no specific symptoms.

When we start life, as children, we're completely open and frank about feelings and say what's on our mind. We never really lose that wish or need to talk out. In our changing society, the traditional figures of wisdom we confide in are fast disappearing. Since one-third of white-collar workers travel geographically as they move up the executive ladder, physical separation between families results in a breakdown of intimate communication. This divides people from people and diminishes the value of parental guidance and experience. Another shrinking corps of listeners are ministers of religion. Apparently people don't turn to clerical ears as they used to. Back in the depression, there were "listeners" (just ordinary people), who for 50 cents or a dollar did nothing but hear out a person's troubles. More recently, many people have preferred to pay considerably more to shed intimate fears, worries, and problems in the privacy of the analyst's office.

Dr. Bernard Green is one therapist whose office often receives ten people a day. He is a professional, who believes wholeheartedly in the old-fashioned non-professional shoulder of friendship, too, for times when you want to get something off your chest. "We've got to re-establish codes of confidence between friends," he declares. Consider your own circle, people you have known a long time. Surely there exists a person in whom you can confide? Dr. Green's recommendation, in fact, is that you seek out not one but *three* personal confidants. Spreading the load of confidences among three people extends your own involvement with other people's lives and experiences. By doing so, you gain deeper understanding of life, in turn become less critical, more thoughtful, and able to see *yourself* better.

Trio of confidants

Someone you can trust



Someone who can listen



Someone you respect



Confidentially speaking

There are three critical areas in life: *love and sex, money and work, health and well-being.* Never, says Dr. Green, has the need to express feelings on these subjects been greater. "We have more to absorb today, so we tend to block out much more than we ever blocked out before." Because sex, money, and health represent areas in which we experience the most failure and rejection, we're afraid of them and disassociate from them as often as we can, concerning ourselves with other, more trivial matters. Straight talk about love, money, and health brings us in touch with true feelings, which in turn gives us direction for real life situations. For your friendly rap sessions to be most fruitful, says Dr. Green, you must look for your three confidants among friends of the same sex. Confidential exchanges between members of the opposite sex (even marriage partners) *(Continued on page 32)*

Your confidant must be chosen with three points in mind:

- **Someone you feel you can trust to keep what you are saying to him or herself.**
- **Someone who can listen.**
- **Someone who has more experience in the subject than you have. The person doesn't necessarily have to be older, but is someone whose views you respect.**

CHRIS REINHARDT



Got a minute? Get a tan.

Sudden Tan

On your legs, face and everyplace.

Sudden Tan® from Coppertone® tans on touch. For a tan that lasts for days.

In bronzing foam and bronzing lotion.

In a minute, you're a more colorful personality.



© PLOUGH, INC. 1977

Talk it over technique

continued from page 30

are difficult to achieve, he explains, because we have been brought up with the idea that we have "friendship" with the same sex, and another kind of relationship with the opposite sex. "Though some husbands will talk about money and business or their health with their wives, most turn to another man when they discuss sex. There is also a hangover based on the old-fashioned notion that a woman is different and not worthy of confidence—a notion totally wrong and going out."

Selection of three confidants will mark a significant change in your life and that of your confidant. We live at a time when confidential exchanges tend to be feared because respect for privacy is so often violated. Frequently, to say to someone that what you are going to tell him is for his ears alone, is a signal for that person to break your confidence immediately and leak the news. "Talk about people is more interesting than talk about the weather or latest election figures," points out Dr. Green.

The art of being a confidant

To let your friends help you—and for you, likewise, to help your friends—there has to be some understanding of what it takes to be a confidant. Here are some guidelines on the technique. There is no need for praise or blame, judgment, or any neat advisory to "snap out of it," says Dr. Green. Arguing about what is right, wrong, or silly is equally ineffective. The person talking wants reassurance that his communications are being received. There must not be any interruption, but brief acknowledgments, verbal or nonverbal, are helpful in keeping the conversation going. The listener offers no specific advice, but gently encourages the talker to explore his or her feelings and *shares* the investigation. The confidant's questions, experiences, and illustrative examples aim at illuminating the problem not at offering conclusions. The object of the exchange is to help the other person come to grips with ineffectual behavior and replace it with a better behavior.

Other psychoanalysts besides Dr. Green have affirmed the positive power of this nonprofessional method. Dr. Lawrence Kubie, an innovative thinker about psychoanalysis, set down in his book *Practical and Theoretical Aspects of Psychoanalysis,* the results to be gained, and strongly recommended "talking it out" to ordinary friends before considering formal therapy. He found it offered:

1. Practical support, guidance, and help in life situations.
2. Emotional support, sympathy, encouragement, humor.
3. Reeducation — homely, nonspecific methods of wiser, experienced people helping to reorient a person's attitude.

Modern methods of biofeedback have also proved conclusively that unburdening of problems changes brain waves from delta (worry vibrations) to theta or alpha (relaxed wavelengths). With the brain in a calm position, physical tranquility results, and feelings of well-being and optimism follow. "Many people," says Dr. Green, "try to make tomorrow's dreams or fantasies today's reality—which isn't always possible—and there stems a conflict, and tension." Taking a tranquilizer gives you a temporary lift, then a quick letdown, basically because it doesn't help you to feel your real feelings, Dr. Green points out. Deep conversations can break through character armor and other defenses you put out to the world, and get down to "down" feelings. Such low moods are usually related to anger. To talk about what is making you angry is far more beneficial than suppressing it with a pink tablet.

The big 3: money, health, sex

Love, money, and health are three areas of life related to the "manifest" needs—to feel loved, accepted, acknowledged, secure, and cared for, and to associate with another person in a cooperative ef-

Continued on page 34

"Let us make this moment in time that we share—a thing of beauty. Let us fill our finest cups with wine and celebrate our love of life."





You can afford to celebrate everything with Cristal d'Arques. The Cristal d'Arques Collection. Fine French crystal. Affordably priced.

cristal d'Arques

Genuine lead crystal (24%) with the clarity and weight that marks true quality. Pompadour, $5 a stem. Slightly higher on West Coast. In all better gift and department stores. Imported By J. G. Durand International. Dept. L, Millville, N.J. 08332. Catalogue on request.

SALE!
May 29 through June 25, 1977

Now! Save $2.00 on Sears Superplush Bath Towels

$4.99 bath size

Super big, super thick, super thirsty, super soft, super sale prices!

Ah! Sears Superplush Towels. Easily as luxurious as towels that usually cost *much* more. Once you wrap yourself up in one, Sears thinks that you'll agree.

Superplush towels are made with 100% combed cotton terry loops – both sides. They come in up to 12 magnificent colors, plus many coordinating bold stripes and two-tone woven border patterns.

All sizes are now on sale at savings of from 10% to 28%. Matching Superplush bath rugs, carpeting and accessories are also on sale at savings of 10% to 25%. The 24-inch by 36-inch bath rug is now only $5.99. The 5-foot by 6-foot size bath carpeting is now only $27.99. May 29 through June 25, 1977 at most Sears larger stores.

Prices higher in Alaska and Hawaii



Only at Sears

Sears ★ Best

continued from page 32

fort—all of which are crucial for healthy personality development and functioning. Today, with permissive attitudes and increased eroticism in movies and magazines, sexual performance is more on people's mind than love. "Yet really successful sexual activities are governed by the amount of affection that you have for a person rather than any particular technique," says Dr. Green. "Sex is a combination of warm and loving feeling between two people and it's most satisfying under those conditions." Here's where confidential conversations can help to put fantasies into perspective. For example, when people tend to blow small things out of proportion, a listener can effectively say "so what," "it's nothing," "what difference does it make?" And at the other extreme, confidants can absorb and help clarify deeper sexual conflicts.

When it comes to money and business, you can be overtaken by a need to need, explains Dr. Green. "People may not have such a lack of money or possessions, as a lack of contentment. We inflate the need for money. Does it matter if we don't have the latest car, or a villa in the south of France? Money is used as a tool to buy security and love—a new fur or bracelet equals more love." Again talking and listening can isolate the underlying factors. Examining their credibility often reduces the subconscious

Continued on page 152

Beauty and health products new this month in the stores



Sun control—some new specifics. Thanks to a new system of sun guard products from *Elizabeth Arden*, everyone, even sensitive blondes and redheads, can have better protection and freedom of exposure. **Suncare** is a group of eight creams and lotions that are numbered according to the amount of sun screen they contain; the higher the number on the tube or bottle, the more protection you're getting. This way you get the tan you want safely, from biscuit to bronze. Your skin type and the length of time you spend in the sun have all been planned for. Each package also contains a printed sheet that explains how you can best help your skin and avoid the aging effects of overexposure.

From *Germaine Monteil*, more help: this for your lips—the **Super-Moist Lipglosser** group in shades from brown to soft coral, including "Sun Peach," all with sun screens, all of which keep your mouth from drying. $4.25 each.

If you find yourself thinking that freckles are no longer adorable, *Helena Rubinstein* has a brand new skin lightener that's also loaded with sun screens. It's called **Nudit Gentle Skin Lightener** and can help fade freckles or balance the natural color of skin on arms, shoulders, back, and hands, where it doesn't look as even as you'd like. A light cream in a 2-ounce jar, it works best if you always apply it before you go into the sun. $4.

The last step in summer protection is to moisturize before *and* after you've been outside. *Doak Pharmacal*, which makes Formula 405, is introducing a sheer, greaseless cream for your face and body called **Light Textured Moisturizer.** It works with your body's natural oils to keep you from being parched—and don't forget that oily skin also needs moisturizing—just like normal and dry skin. Available in 2 ounces, $7.50 and 4 ounces, $12.50.

Glemby, known for its superb hair care, now has introduced a new group of skin care and makeup products. Put together in three parts, the first is "Great Basics"—the cleansers: soaps, lotions, and creams. It's even done a nifty, small, swiveled **Cleansing Stick** for on-the-spot refreshing. "Problem Solvers" is another group of products for young, troubled complexions (or not-so-young, occasionally rebellious ones). Try a mint mask or a seaweed mask for a fresh start on a hot day. The complete "Makeup Collection" includes a super **Glemby Brush Kit** for applying everything. It has eight different brushes, eight lengths, widths; $18.50, in a soft plastic case. Terrific fun. At Bergdorf Goodman in New York and White Plains, and fine department stores across the country.

Astrological guide to your fragrance

The sign: **Gemini**
(May 21-June 21).
Element: **Air**



The key phrase for Gemini is said to be "I think," actually "I communicate" is more to the point. Together with verbal and literary gymnastics, Gemini people are often adept at sports. They have super dexterity, enjoy working with their hands. Restless, volatile, and multitalented, Geminis may follow many pursuits. Patience may not be one of your virtues, but on a social level, you are genial, adaptable, and witty, with legions of friends to prove it. You can beguile them with a marvelous fragrance such as **Private Collection** from *Estée Lauder*. Vivid and urbane, it could prove your permanent signature. The classic **Crêpe de Chine** by *Millot* can adapt its woodsy floral base to your individual chemistry for sparkling effect. For Gemini males, **Royal Copenhagen** is as bracing and crisp as a breeze off the Baltic Sea. For both sexes, when the heat leaves you wilted and sticky, **Eau de Guerlain** is a new dimension in refreshment. ■

—MARIA REACHI



*TM ©1973-77 Clairol Inc.

*Naturally, I'd rather be a blonde.**

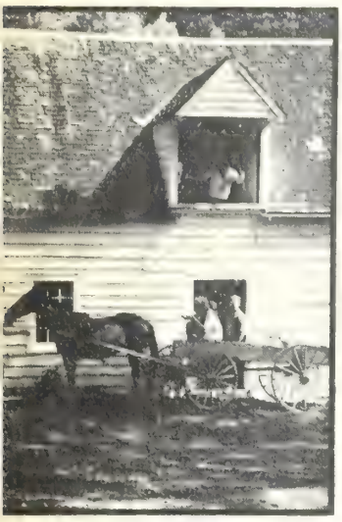
My own natural color was no way blonde. Shampoo-in tints made me almost blonde. Now at last, I'm a head-turning knock 'em dead blonde. With Naturally Blonde® by Clairol. First I use the gentle lightener. Then I choose the shade of toner that's exactly right for me. I figure if I'm going to be a blonde, I want to be the best.



Lightener



18 shades



In Ulster County, New York

1765 mill grinds into action

Seven-year rescue project turns a forgotten landmark into a source of fresh wheat flour and corn meal

By Beverly Russell

BEADLE



Above: Water cascades over the dam of the Hansens' newly restored grist mill. Left: Horse-drawn delivery of corn.

The change over the centuries from the farm that was in itself both producer and consumer to the highly efficient agribusiness of today has meant that farm buildings have fallen into disuse. Some of the finest barns in America have been lost, although preservationists have done much recently to increase awareness of the architectural heritage of the countryside. Those abandoned barns may never see farm animals again, but they are being brought back to life as converted houses, coveted for their space and romantic, rustic, atmosphere. Mills, too, can be saved as houses. Or, as the back-to-the-land boom accelerates, they may be reactivated as a welcome resource for natural food. Here's a story of one mill grinding triumphantly into action again, at Rest Place Farm, High Falls, N.Y.

Tang and Jane Hansen, the mill owners, farm 170 acres in an Ulster County community where many old country traditions are being revived. Homesteaders with minimal acreage keep hens, pigs, rabbits, and other livestock to establish independence from supermarket shopping and bring better taste and quality to their dining tables. Many fertilize their land with natural composts and manures—"We feel uncomfortable using chemicals because of contamination"—so it hardly surprised neighbors (though many were curious) when the Hansens announced a plan to restore their old grist mill to working order. "The aim," explained Tang Hansen, "is to produce a flour without chemical preservatives, in which the germ in the kernel is retained." The program seemed ambitious. Their 1765 mill, standing on the bank of the Rest Place Kill beside a handsome stone farmhouse (a fort in the Revolutionary War) was far from being in mint condition. Battered by a hurricane that swept the area in 1928, forty years of neglect had ravaged the structure. Most windows were knocked out; vandals had looted everything of value inside. The water wheel was rotten, the roof leaking, the dam washed away. One vital element remained intact, though. The two millstones, each a fine pair of Buhr granite slabs imported originally from France, needed no more than a good grinding.

The Hansens turned to a professional millwright for advice. Charles Howell of Philipsburg Manor Restoration, Tarrytown, N.Y., a fifth generation English-born miller, who has helped restore more than twenty derelict mills to working order or museum state, traveled up to High Falls to see the building. "Is this worth saving?" the Hansens asked. Howell's reply was "Yes!" His optimistic view kicked off a seven-year project. Howell drew up the working drawings for a new water wheel, 10 feet in diameter, 4 feet across, and a new concrete dam. To conform with environmental regulations, the dam had to have a central sluice gate to

Continued on page 38



At home at the most beautiful dinners in America.



Send for our free color brochure

Save enough in energy to buy a lot of extra luxury with

Caradco
wood windows.

You can use Caradco windows generously to capture the outside view while conserving energy inside. Enjoy wood's natural warmth—nature's best insulator and energy saver: warm to the touch and pleasing in appearance. Insulating glass cuts heat loss through the glass in half. Vinyl gaskets cradle insulating glass and form leakproof, weathertight seal. Total-perimeter weatherstripping provides weathertight seal around entire window. And Caradco's unique triple glazing offers even more energy-savings.

Meanwhile, you create the fashionable look you want. Traditional, contemporary, your choice entirely.

Choose from traditionally elegant double-hungs (A), handsome, convenient slider windows (B), efficient, modern casement style (C), or Caradco patio doors (D), for the ultimate in comfortable indoor-outdoor living.

See your nearby Caradco dealer or builder for details.









Saves energy naturally

Caradco Caradco Window and Door Division Scovill

Caradco Window & Door Division, Scovill, Dept. 1567
P.O. Box 920, Rantoul, IL 61866

Send me free information on Caradco's energy-saving wood windows and patio doors.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

continued from page 36

allow fish to move up the river and spawn at breeding time. "In some states, dams have to be inspected by the Army Corps of Engineers," explains Howell. "In others, construction is governed by local rules of township or state." Tang Hansen reports: "It's not an easy job to please everybody. What with the fish situation and the water situation, I had a good many trips to Albany to sort things out."

The Hansens' 25-year-old son Harry, a biology graduate of Union College, Schenectady, eager to be the new mill manager, supervised and participated in reconstruction. Operating on a budget, the family decided to do most of the

Equipment was salvaged from across the country—people were glad to give it away





work themselves. They found secondhand cypress for the new water wheel from a brewery in Buffalo, N.Y. "Cypress is best, because it's water resistant," remarks Howell. "Alternatives are white oak and pitch pine." Scouring old mills across the country for equipment and mechanical parts, Howell secured an old millstone horse and case, a dresser, and sifter from a mill that was about to be flooded by the Blue Marsh dam in Pennsylvania. The Hansens picked up bins, an authentic mill desk and other abandoned furniture at derelict mills or by diligently reading a quarterly publication called the *Old Mill News*. "In most instances, people had no use for the things we were looking for and gave them away, glad to see them find a new home."

Finally one Sunday last summer, neighbors came to a garden lunch to cele-

Continued on page 40



Top: Mill from de stream. Center: Cli ford Sheeley and Harry Hansen on t stone. Bottom: Chi dren help in grind

Soap and water:
Should you use it if your skin is dry?

If you've got to get your face clean but you have dry skin, you can't use soap or it will dry out even further. Right? Think again.

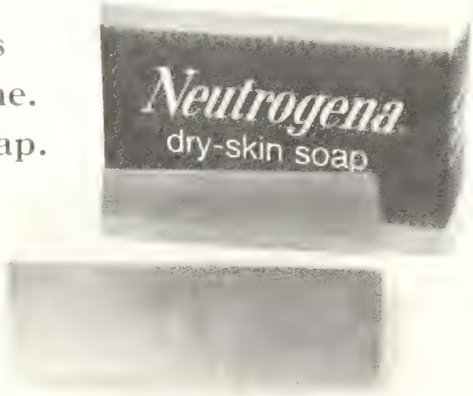
In the first place, many dermatologists feel there's no better cleanser for your face than soap and water. And you already know that no combination of creams and fresheners ever leave your face feeling as clean.

In the second place, it depends on the soap. Ordinary soaps are made only to "take": to take away dirt and makeup. In the process, they also take away some of your skin's natural moisture and oils, which you can't afford to lose now that you're no longer a rosy-cheeked, dewy-skinned young girl.

You need a soap with "give" as well as "take." Now there is one. New Neutrogena® Dry Skin Soap. Not only does it take away surface dirt and makeup as mildly and effectively as our regular Neutrogena® Soap. *It does more.*

It gives very dry skin something it needs. *Extra protection.* An invisible layer of two emollients that stays on when the dirt rinses off. And, as you know, emollients are those wonderful substances that help skin retain moisture and act as a barrier against further moisture loss. The process is called hydrating the skin. (Instead of dehydrating, which many soaps do).

How does it work? Two special hydrating agents* have been added to the original Neutrogena formula to make new Neutrogena Dry-Skin Soap. They're very much like the ingredients in moisturizers. And that's why this new soap will immediately leave your dry skin feeling softer and smoother than you're used to with other soaps.



Give our Neutrogena Dry Skin Soap a try. You may be in for a great treat: the fresh, clean feeling of soap and water on your face, and none of the worries.

Introducing Neutrogena® Dry-Skin Soap

*Purcelline Oil Syn. and Laneth-10 Acetate.



86 Proof Blended Scotch Whisky ©1977 Paddington Corp., N.Y.

Active mill
continued from page 38

brate the first grinding day. Sacks of corn from the fields arrived by horse and cart (as they did in the old days) and were raised by rope pulley to the mill's second floor. The contents poured like a golden rainfall into a big vat and down the chute to the waiting grinding stones below. From the stones it proceeded in little cups on a simple conveyor belt system to be "sifted" and then poured down another chute into the waiting sacks at the end, where Harry Hansen weighed it into clear 1-pound plastic bags. Friends stood in line to purchase these at 30 cents each. That first day, 75 pounds of fresh cornmeal were produced. "Less than half-an-hour's operation," Harry Hansen proudly pointed out. "When the mill gets going properly, we shall process 300 pounds in an hour, which will be over 1 ton a day."

An interesting aspect of the future production at the Rest Place Mill relates to



Above: Sharman Douglas's lunch to celebrate the mill's first day of operation.

the corn supply. Dr. Sherret Chase, a friend of the Hansens and professor of biology at the State University of New York, is presently involved in a long term "corn for food" project—the development of high-quality meal-type corns, far superior to most cornmeal on the market today, which is ground from feed corn and in its processing has important fiber and nutritious germ removed. For Dr. Chase's effort, hybridizing from a variety of flint corns—Portuguese, Italian, American Indian, and others—is needed. The Hansens are cooperating with him and growing these varieties. So eventually the mill will not only be grinding out nutritious corn meal and wheat flour "on a wholesale basis," the Hansens forecast, "but a superior quality product with a very high protein content."

Millwright Charles Howell is understandably enthusiastic about the restoration. Apart from helping people appreciate traditional rural architecture and increasing awareness of higher quality food and good nutrition, he points out the value in getting to know more about water-wheel power. "If fuel does get short, I think we can expect to see the water wheel used in small hydroelectric power stations. It's a return to the past that makes excellent sense." ■

Some houses were never meant to be painted.



Sun, rain and harsh climates can quickly destroy the natural beauty of wood. Exposed siding needs protection. That's why more architects specify Olympic than any other stain. All Olympic Stain semi-transparent and solid colors offer beautiful lasting protection against cracking, peeling and blistering. In any kind of climate. If you like the beauty of natural wood, you'll love Olympic Stain.

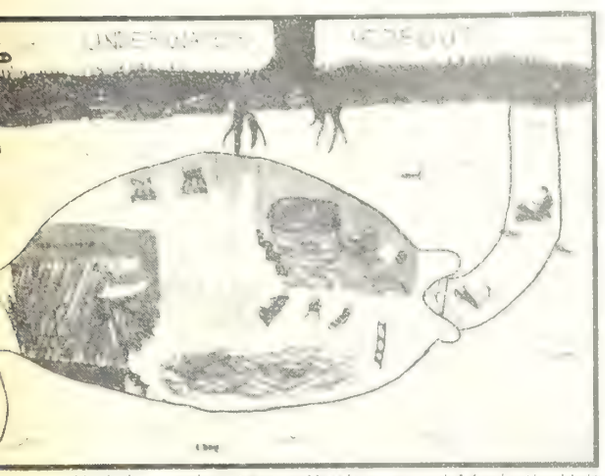
For more information write us. Or consult your Yellow Pages for the Olympic dealer nearest you: Olympic, Dept. C 1148 N.W. Leary Way, Seattle, WA 98107. (206) 789-1000.



Houses children dream up

can change the way we live

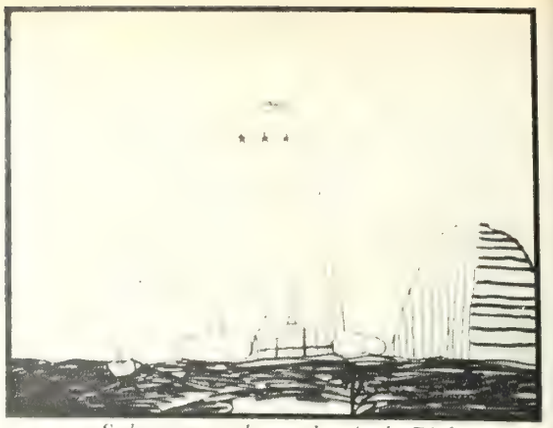
plus a pediatrician's comforting book, beating the high cost of baby sitting, theatre school for talented children



Fish house by Arwen Williams and Michelle Hill

Extraordinary children's buildings in Washington, D.C.

So imaginative are drawings by public school children taking part in Nancy Renfro's architecture programs in Pennsylvania that they are to get a special showing at the Renwick Gallery, Washington, D.C. The work shows designs for energy houses, pet houses, hideaway house with secret entrances, ocean cities —"some concepts," Mrs. Renfro points out, "that adult designers have been trying to come to grips with for years."



Solar energy house by Andy Rich

Trained in design at Pratt Institute and married to architect Robert Renfro of the firm Venturi & Rauch, Mrs. Renfro has devised 30 "Kids Only" architectural projects for students at the Tredyffrin-Eastown and Westchester Schools. She gives 7-to-12-year-olds a basic problem, which may be: "An animal is going to be your next door neighbor, what would his house look like?" The aim is to encourage the children to think of buildings without reference to conventional existing structures. Thus the fertile young mind goes to work and imagines utterly different forms of architecture. There are no fairy-tale castles in the fantasy illustrations of today's younger generation, she reports. "These children are modern Star Trekkers, looking into the future, designing for today and tomorrow. They're exceptionally interested in plumbing, transportation, and the natural environment." Mrs. Renfro hopes her program and others like it will grow into more formal education. Architecture is an all-inclusive subject which offers an opportunity to integrate other learning skills. For example, math is incorporated in drafting, history by using old architecture as basis for modern design, geography by creating buildings for remote parts of the world. "Such classes can change the way everybody lives—for the better," she declares.

BEVERLY RUSSELL

Continued on page 44

Beneath all this glamour lies a plain old window.



It doesn't look plain now because it got some tender loving care from a Norman's specialist. Which is all it takes to transform any window into a thing of beauty. With hundreds of fabrics and styles to choose from, a Norman's specialist can help you create an individual look that will add a touch of glamour to your windows. Write for the name of your nearest Norman's drapery and bedspread specialist. P.O. Drawer 799, Salisbury, North Carolina 28144.

Norman's of Salisbury



Sunflower house by Joanne La Motte



$99.00

Twin Size Mattress

Pocketed coil construction just like Sears $129.95 Sears-O-Pedic Imperial makes this mattress an outstanding value.

The Innerspring Construction. Individually pocketed coils carefully cushion body weight for proper comfort and support. (432 coils in twin size 610 coils in full size 742 coils in queen size. And 952 coils in king size.)

Sears Exclusive Mattress-Within-A-Mattress Construction. Surrounding the bed of individually pocketed coils are heavy gauge steel border coils supported by double wire edge construction. No matter how much abuse the edge of your mattress gets, it resists sagging.

Six plush layers of comfort. Four reinforced plastic handles. Eight air freshener vents. The same construction, but with a different cover.

The Polymeric Foam Construction. Sears exclusive contour support construction features hundreds of support cushions to cradle every square inch of your body.

6½ inches of high density polymeric foam for firm, even comfort. Virtually indestructible. Resists sagging, crumbling. Four vented cord handles.

Innerspring or Polymeric Foam. It's only $99.00* for the twin size mattress. All other sizes, full, queen and king are also remarkable values. Boxsprings also available. At most Sears, Roebuck and Co. larger stores.

Only at Sears



*Prices good from May 29 thru June 25, 1977

The Classic Crystal Lamp

Genuine lead crystal (30%). Cut by hand, with the brilliance and weight that mark true quality.

REMINGTON LAMP



Model No. 720, $225

Exclusively at these fine stores:

J. W. ROBINSON, CALIFORNIA / L. S. AYRES, INDIANA / JOSEPH HORNE, PITTSBURGH / STIX, BAER & FULLER, ST. LOUIS SIBLEY, LINDSAY & CURR, ROCHESTER / STEWART DRY GOODS, LOUISVILLE / STEWART & CO., BALTIMORE / H. & S. POGUE, CINCINNATI / HAHNE & CO. NEW [illegible] BUFFALO / POWERS DRY GOODS [illegible] THE DIAMOND, CHARLESTON, W. VA. / [illegible]

Remington Lamp, 46th & Girard, Philade[illegible]

continued from page 42

Pediatrician tells you everything you want to know . . .



Dr. Virginia Pomera



Co-author Dodi Sch

Worthy of a place in every household where there are children, *The Mother's and Father's Medical Encyclopedia* by Virginia E. Pomeranz, M.D., and Dodi Schultz (Little, Brown, $17.50) is no woolly theory about raising children but a mine of thorough, helpful, up-to-date information. For example, there are 12 pages on bites and stings, including graphic drawings of snakes, spiders, and jellyfish. Frank entries are included on homosexuality and marijuana. Dr. Pomeranz has practiced pediatrics for 25 years. With her experience on your bookshelf (she is Associate Clinical Professor at Cornell University, Attending Physician in the Pediatrics Department at New York Hospital), no tricky situation should leave you guessing. Dr. Pomeranz is a firm believer in laying out the facts. "The patient who understands what's going on, gets better quicker."

A children's theatre: They run the show





Above: Students at the Children's Theatre, with Artistic Director John Clark Donahue conducting a class in movemen

How does a teen-ager interested in theatre manage to get roles, learn parts, perform, and still get an education? Traditionally that child had to have a tutor, or go to a special acting school. In Minneapolis, an innovative program started 15 years ago, allows ninety teen-agers from public and private schools in the Minneapolis-St. Paul area to go to their regular schools until noon every day, and then switch to the Children's Theatre Company and School. Here, they get intensive study in all aspects of theatre. CTC, as it is called, is a modern multimillion-dollar building in the Minneapolis Arts Park. Students can choose to work on the technical or the performing side, under the guidance of Artistic Director John Clark Donahue. Twenty-three instructors teach dance, pantomime, gymnastics, singing, music

Continued on page 48

When is a haircolor not a haircolor?



When it's Happiness... the Beauty Treatment for your hair.

Yes, the Beauty Treatment.

Happiness is the haircolor that does *lots* of lovely, luxurious things for your hair – all at once.

First, it's a gentle, no-peroxide haircolor that works magic on dull, fading hair. Adds highlights, glossy gleams and rich color kicks that pick up, perk up your natural haircolor.

And, at the same time, Happiness is busy conditioning your hair. Adding bounce and fullness. Leaving hair shinier. Healthier-looking. And just plain more beautiful.

Treat yourself to Happiness regularly. It does lots of lovely, luxurious things for your hair – all at once.



Happiness Foam-In Haircolor.



Experience Del Mar window fashions in your home.

Instantly, rooms come alive with new excitement and color.

The exquisite yarns and warm, imported woods invite a closer inspection. Feel the fine material, and you know you've entered an elegant new world.

Del Mar Loomcrafted® Woven Woods are much more than a window covering. They're a fashion happening!

Available in over a hundred distinctive patterns, with styles that include beautiful shades, dramatic draperies, unique folding door treatments, valances, canopies, and other special accent pieces.

Experience the Del Mar Originals at fine stores near you. Or send $1 for a colorful thirty-two page brochure brimming with decorating ideas. Del Mar Loomcrafted Woven Wood, Dept. DM137, 7411 Lorge Circle, Huntington Beach, California 92647.

Commission a Del Mar Original for Your Home.

DEL MAR LOOMCRAFTED WOVEN WOOD

DM-13

Maybe you shouldn't have taken a bath last night.

If you have dry skin,

don't spend an hour soaking in a sudsy hot tub. Many dermatologists say those long sudsy soakings can take out too much of your skin's natural moisture. And actually leave it drier after bathing than before.

But that doesn't mean you have to give up on baths. Instead, make the water warm, not hot. Spend less time lingering in the tub. And avoid ordinary soaps or detergents, including bubble baths, that wash away even more of your natural oils.

There *is* a different way to bathe that gives you all the luxury you love about a bath plus some real help for dry skin. It's Neutrogena® Rainbath® Dry-Skin Bath Gel, a unique amber foaming gel made by Neutrogena, the people who specialize in sensitive-skin-care products.

Whether you use it in the bath or shower, this gel is specifically formulated to care for your dry skin.



It isn't a soap. But it cleans so mildly and effectively that it's been recommended for patients whose irritated skins can't tolerate soap.*

It isn't an oil. But it contains special non-greasy skin-smoothing ingredients that literally help the flaky, rough skin cells smooth down. Your whole body feels like satin – without an oily, sticky aftermath or a ring around your tub.

In fact, it isn't like any bath product you've used. Neutrogena Rainbath® Dry-Skin Bath Gel. The luxury of a foamy bath or shower, fresh-scented as mountain rain. Plus help for dry, itchy skin that lasts all day long.

Who says your dry skin can't have everything it needs?

Neutrogena® Rainbath® Dry-Skin Bath Gel

Ask for it wherever Neutrogena Soap is sold.

The children's exchange
continued from page 44

theory, improvisation, voice, as well as theatre lighting and sound [illegible] and construction, and costume design.

Participants are chosen by audition. Donahue says that at first many children aren't quite sure what they want to do. "Then as they study, they begin to learn the pleasures of the body in action, kinesthetic things. Hopefully we are creating an environment where the spirit will flourish. As to aspiring to be on the stage, we never talk about 'making it' in theatre. I think it is healthy." He sees children's theatre as something valuable in itself, not just a training place for people who will be actors when they grow up. He respects the children's fresh views, openness, intuition. All productions—from classic fairy tales to ethnic folk plays—use original scripts. Such effort produces radically different interpretations of age-old stories. For example CTC staged *Sleeping Beauty* in Japanese Kabuki style and set *Rumpelstiltskin* in an African jungle.

The success of this teaching company is a tribute to the persistence of a few Minneapolis theatre people who started with $100 and a back room in an Italian restaurant in the 1960s. By 1962 they were operating in an abandoned police station and John Donahue became artistic director. They moved to an auditorium in the Minneapolis Institute of Arts in 1965. As audiences grew, seasons extended and summer-school classes were added with a grant from the Minnesota State Arts Council. The company moved into its own building in 1974 with funding coming through the Minneapolis Public Schools, private tuition paid by students not in public school, and through the National Endowment for the Arts. Last season, the company performed *Treasure Island, The Little Match Girl, Mother Goose*, and *The Snow Queen* for children. The adult program included *The Sea Gull, Twelfth Night,* and *A Room in Paradise.* (*Mother Goose* toured 51 communities in the upper Midwest.)

For the students, CTC is an adventure in performing arts and for Donahue a vision has been realized. "Adults as well as children have been moved and impressed with the total effect of certain works that they have seen." MARY SMITH

Case introduces the place for its Early Americans.

A block, rack, bar and cutting board. The perfect gifts to compliment any kitchen. The same way our Early Americans complement your cooking.

Each is made from rugged natural hardwoods. And like our pocket knives, household cutlery and hunting knives, they're made with painstaking craftsmanship.

Case holders will keep almost any size knife safe, handy and protected from damage. Look for them in department, hardware or specialty stores.

W. R. Case & Sons Cutlery Co., Bradford, Pa. 16701.

CASE XX
Quality Cutlery Makers



Clipping coupons

Neighborhood baby-sitting co-ops may not be new, but one that works exceptionally well for a group of mothers in Chicago's Rogers Park has an original approach—it operates mainly with incentive coupons rather than money. A new member receives a list of the other co-op members, rules, and 50 coupons upon paying a $3.25 membership fee. Continuing membership dues are only $1.75 a year. Each coupon is worth a half-hour of baby-sitting time, and an additional coupon is required for each meal or feeding per child. One extra coupon is required for sitting in someone else's home, and another if a sitter must provide her own transportation.

What happens when a mother gets low on coupons? She must reciprocate to earn them back, and that's exactly what makes the system so workable, communal, and inexpensive. Some management is needed, and is provided by elected officers rotating yearly. The nominal membership dues pay for a monthly newsletter that lists new members and contains announcements. Regular meetings feature guest speakers on child care and are well attended. Occasional social get-togethers, such as picnics, are planned for members and their families. One father says, "It's a very practical, productive system. In a big city, parents sometimes hesitate to rely on baby-sitting services. These women have developed an idea that benefits every family involved, and have really made it work."

CURT VARLAND

Why Woodlawn lives today.



When we lose an important landmark, we lose more than an old building.

We lose the memory of what has been. We lose our sense of the past . . . the most visible evidence of our heritage.

Yet since 1930, almost half of the 15,000 buildings designated as having architectural and historic significance have been wiped away. Destroyed completely. In the name of progress, whole sections of cities are being carelessly destroyed.

Woodlawn Plantation in Virginia and scores of other significant landmarks remain today only because a growing number of concerned and intelligent individuals are taking a strong stand in favor of preservation.

Through membership in The National Trust for Historic Preservation, you can join with us in making preservation a major priority in American life. Now!

For a complimentary copy of PRESERVATION NEWS and more information on membership benefits and Trust programs, write:
Mr. James Biddle, President,
The National Trust for
Historic Preservation,
740 Jackson Place,
N.W., Washington,
D.C. 20006.

Guarding America's Heritage

The National Trust for Historic Preservation



Sixteen vital items

to discuss with your doctor

By Drs. Robert and Mary Catherine Tyson

plus how to shine in conversation; truth about bee pollen

EDITOR'S NOTE: It is with great sadness that we record the death of Dr. Robert Tyson, aged 70, in February. A long-time contributor to House & Garden on psychology, he and his wife, Dr. Mary Catherine Tyson, began in 1975 their column on medical and psychological topics, which received instant appreciation from readers. Dr. Tyson retired from his academic post as Associate Professor of Psychology, Herbert Lehman College, City University, New York in June last year to devote all his time to writing. In 1974, he coauthored with his wife *The Psychology of Successful Weight Control*. His articles in House & Garden included "How to Take a 15-minute Vacation," "How Your Emotions can Play Tricks with Your Diet," "How Important is Privacy," "What Self-Indulgence Can Do for You," "The Pluses of Being Over 30," and many more. Known for his good humor, easy-going manner, and ability to communicate complicated ideas in simple language, Dr. Tyson studied at Yale and the University of Vienna. The column that follows includes an unpublished piece he wrote on conversation. The Tyson articles will continue, with Dr. Mary Catherine Tyson being assisted by her son-in-law Stuart Boynton, who edits medical books.

Q How can I be sure my doctor is giving me a thorough physical checkup?

A No one should assume that a doctor has done a complete physical examination. Sometimes vital points may be neglected. All 16 items listed below, depending on your age, are significant parts of the exam. When you have your yearly checkup discuss them. If the doctor is the right person for you, you'll probably get a pleasant answer, though you shouldn't be put off by a mild show of indignation. Your complete physical includes:

Urine analysis. Blood pressure readings. Measurement of weight. Hemoglobin test for possible anemia. Careful examination of nose, throat, eyes. Palpation, or feeling of neck, for glands or thyroid nodules. Examination of lungs and heart with stethoscope. Careful palpation of abdomen to check for enlargement of organs, masses, hernia. Checking of reflexes with rubber hammer. Examination of skin (with patient in medical gown only), so entire skin surface can be checked for growth and general condition.

For female patients: Examination of breasts with patient sitting up and lying down. "Pap" test for cancer detection, based on smear of the pelvic organs.

For patients over 50: Stool test for detection of cancer of the intestinal tract. Rectal examination, including (for males) prostate exam. Blood sugar and cholesterol test. Electrocardiogram (earlier than 50, if heart symptoms are present).

From this general checkup, further tests (such as x-rays) can be made if indicated.

Q Are there any psychological tactics to ensure a good conversation?

A The way you talk with people should make you more attractive, bring you closer to the other person. It should express your personality and add to your self-confidence. Here are seven suggestions to make conversation successful:

1. Have a good opener—simply a question about the person's work, hobby, vacation plans, anything that connects with what you know about his (or her) interests.

2. Let the other person talk about what is on his or her mind. Practically everyone is looking for a chance for self-expression. You'll be liked if you offer this opportunity.

3. Ask opinions about a play, a book, a news item, a place you'd like to see. It pleases people that you value what they think.

4. Accept, at most, half the responsibility. Accept pauses in conversation, they're actually refreshing. Timid people feel afraid of silence and at fault if the conversation stops for a while. Don't fear a break. It's not up to you to do all the talking.

5. Get topics before you meet, if you

Continued on page 52

FREE AT ANY GALLERY!
THE ETHAN ALLEN TREASURY.
392 PAGES OF
DECORATING IDEAS!
(NO PURCHASE REQUIRED)



ALASKA
ANCHORAGE – Nerland's Ethan Allen Gallery
FAIRBANKS – Nerland's, Inc.

ARIZONA
PHOENIX – The Manor House
TUCSON – Georgetown Manor

CALIFORNIA
BAKERSFIELD – Summers Carriage House
BELMONT – Biagi's Carriage House
LA MESA – Carriage House Interiors
MILL VALLEY – Yeager's Carriage House
MOUNTAIN VIEW – Carriage House
NORTHRIDGE – Valley Manor
PASADENA – Jamestown Manor
SACRAMENTO – Kincaid's Ethan Allen Gallery
Kincaid's Home Furnishings
SAN BERNARDINO – Carriage House of San Bernardino
SAN DIEGO – Carriage House Interiors
SAN JOSE – Georgetown Manor
SANTA ANA – Georgetown Manor, Inc
SANTA ROSA – Yeager's Carriage House
STOCKTON – Georgetown Manor
TORRANCE – Carriage House
VENTURA – Traister's Ethan Allen Gallery
WEST LOS ANGELES – Tradition House
WHITTIER – Georgetown Manor, Inc

COLORADO
BOULDER – Homestead House
DENVER – Homestead House
FT. COLLINS – Homestead House
GREELEY – Homestead House
LAKEWOOD – Homestead House
LITTLETON – Homestead House

IOWA
BURLINGTON – Carriage House
CEDAR RAPIDS – The Carriage House
DES MOINES – Carriage House
FT. DODGE – Newton's Carriage House
WATERLOO – Carriage House

KANSAS
HUTCHINSON – Adams Parker Furniture, Inc
KANSAS CITY – Falconer's Carriage House
PRAIRIE VILLAGE – Pilgrim House
WICHITA – Hughes Georgetown Manor, Inc

MINNESOTA
DULUTH – Sagen's Tradition House
EVELETH – Lester Sagen, Inc
MANKATO – Landkamer Carriage House
MINNETONKA – Concord House
MOORHEAD – Simon Furniture
ST. PAUL – Swenson's Carriage House

MISSOURI
COLUMBIA – Mulkey's Carriage House
JEFFERSON CITY – Mulkey & Marshall
LIBERTY – George Bedinger Furniture
RAYTOWN – Pilgrim House
SPRINGFIELD – Carriage House
ST. LOUIS – Carafiol Colonial Manor

MONTANA
BOZEMAN – Vaughan's Furniture Co
GREAT FALLS – Carriage House of Montana, Inc.
KALISPELL – Bitney Furniture

NEBRASKA
LINCOLN – Davidson's American Showcase
NORFOLK – Ballantyne Furniture Co
OMAHA – Carriage House
Davidson's Furniture

NEVADA
LAS VEGAS – Fischer's Ethan Allen Gallery

NORTH DAKOTA
FARGO – Simon's Ethan Allen Gallery

OREGON
PORTLAND – Georgetown Manor

SOUTH DAKOTA
RAPID CITY – Midwest Furniture

UTAH
OREM – Carriage House
SALT LAKE CITY – Carriage House

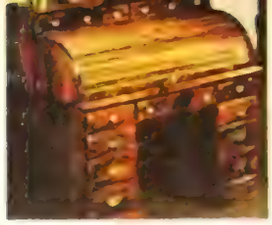
WASHINGTON
BELLINGHAM – Levins, Inc
LYNNWOOD – Carriage House
SPOKANE – Tradition House
TACOMA – Ralph Johnson's Carriage House
TUKWILA – Carriage House
YAKIMA – Ferguson's Carriage House

WISCONSIN
FALL CREEK – Keller Furniture Company
GREEN BAY – Kitslaars Carriage House
MADISON – Carriage House
MILWAUKEE (BROOKFIELD) – Carriage House
MILWAUKEE – Schell Furniture Co
WAUSAU – Helke's Carriage House

WYOMING
CHEYENNE – Grier Furniture
SHERIDAN – Carroll's Furniture Store

Ethan Allen Galleries









MEET THE PEOPLE WHO MAKE THEIR FURNITURE DECISIONS AT ETHAN ALLEN.

I'M MY OWN DECORATOR

AND THE ONE STORE THAT MAKES THE MOST OF MY IDEAS IS ETHAN ALLEN.

I've got more ideas than I know what to do with! For me, the hardest part is finding the furniture to express those ideas. The minute I walked into Ethan Allen, I knew I was going to find everything I wanted.

For example, a sofa you can put your feet up on, and relax. That's Fred's idea of what a sofa should be. I agree. Who wants to feel like a guest in his own house! When I saw this Tuxedo sofa sitting next to its matching loveseat in one of Ethan Allen's room settings, I knew it was right for us. Who would have thought you could furnish a whole living room at such a comfortable price.

There's just no end to the help you can get at Ethan Allen. Yet, I get the feeling Ethan Allen really respects my judgement. I wouldn't go anywhere else, because it's the one store that helps me be my own decorator.



The Ethan Allen Home Planner helped me pick this fabric, and figure out the measurements so the sofa fits exactly. It looks made to order—for a lot less than we expected to pay. And what a find this rug was!



Ethan Allen Galleries

COME ON OVER TO OUR HOUSE AND FURNISH YOUR HOUSE, YOUR WAY.

continued from page 50

are going to a special social gathering. Deliberately look up something in relation to the event you're attending. A little homework on suitable subjects, will make the conversation easier.

6. Let the real you get across. To do this, pause for a moment to let a topic "sink in." How does it really affect you? How do you really feel about it? Your response will then be colored by your own personality.

7. Try free association when all else fails. Let your mind play freely with your environment. Where you are walking may suggest you talk about architecture or the house you'd like to own. A restaurant can indicate food and "Have you tried the latest recipe for . . .?" Free association is conversation insurance, the lifesaver to count on to get you through any tricky moment.

Q Is bee pollen an effective energizer?

A Bee pollen as the elixir of life and source of enormous energy is the latest fad, apparently, among athletes. For some reason, many performers in the public eye, whether in sports or the arts, have a tendency to accept any new idea that promises self-improvement. Remember vitamin B12 shots? Bee pollen, or more correctly flower pollen, is simply the pollen, or male sperm cells, of flowering plants, which is collected by the bees for their food. It is high in protein (but so is egg white, which is pure protein), and the minute amounts of protein in a few pills is insignificant. A controlled double-blind study by Dr. John Mills of Louisiana State University showed no effect at all of pollen eating on body activity or metabolism. Any sense of improvement is undoubtedly psychological!

Q What is progestasert, the latest contraceptive method?

A Progestasert is an innovative, ingenious FDA-approved IUD, intrauterine device. It combines the simplest, least irritating "T"-shape and malleable nonmetallic material (which makes it less likely to be expelled) with a central reservoir of the natural female hormone, progesterone. This hormone, which further reduces chance of conception, is released through a rate-controlled membrane in the stem of the "T" form. The dosage is minute—24 milligrams *per year*—and quite harmless. None of it enters the circulation to affect other tissues, nor does it interfere with normal ovulation or menstruation. When the one-year hormone supply is exhausted, this disposable device is removed and replaced with another. Of course, it can be taken out at any time if pregnancy is desired. Effectiveness tests have shown that among 100 women there may be two pregnancies in one year's use. ■



Presents with a past:

Porcelain Plate, reproduced from one used by the daughter of Peter the Great, the Empress Elizabeth. Diameter 10½". **$60.00**

Iron Trivet, adaptation of ornamental ironwork from a Romanesque church near Limoges, France. Diameter 8". **$10.00**

Owl Plaque, a 2,300-year-old sculptor's "sketch" from ancient Egypt. Width 4⅛". **$12.50**

Bronze Parrot, the original is said to have ornamented the throne of an Indian Sultan. Height 9½" including marble base. **$395.00**

Flowerpot, a unique example of Sandwich glass, dating before 1830. Soft white. Diameter 5". **$16.50**

Curled Panther Pendant, made for the princes of nomadic Scythian tribes. 24 kt. gold electroplate. Width 2½". **$55.00**

The pasts of all our presents are described in a text which accompanies our reproductions.

THE METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART

255 GRACIE STATION, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10028

Please send me the following reproductions: ICF7

☐ F0465 Plate ☐ F0150 Plaque ☐ F1070 Flowerpot
☐ G8047 Trivet ☐ F0161 Parrot ☐ G0400 Pendant

☐ Enclosed is $1 for all Museum gift catalogues and announcements of new publications and reproductions to be issued in the next 12 months.

Please include $1.25 for shipping and add state and local taxes for delivery in New York State.

TOTAL ENCLOSED _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Jack Lenor Larsen puts you in Utica.



How to stencil a floor

Two easy-to-follow methods for making a bare floor look as good as a carpet



The finished look of a stenciled floor

Martha Stewart, who has successfully stenciled three floors in her Connecticut farmhouse (see page 92) tells how she sets about producing the wonderful effects she has created—so much more cheaply than putting down carpet! "Often stencils are used to cover up defects in floors," she says, "but I just think they look beautiful."

1. "Plan your design. I've adapted mine mostly from old designs I find in books or paintings.

2. "Draw your design element on stencil paper—a special kind of waxed paper you can buy from any art store. You can also buy a special kind of stencil cutting knife to cut out the design from this paper. Some people cut their stencils from acrylic sheets.

3. "Prepare your floor. Sand it smooth, then seal it with wood sealer.

4. "Map out your design on the floor. Find the center, mark it with a cross, and divide the floor up into multiples of your design. If your design is 12 inches long, divide the floor up into feet, blocking the room out from the center point.

Continued on page 58

BULOVA. A name you know on a clock you can trust.

Available at these fine stores.

ALASKA
SKAGWAY Skagway Hardware Co.
SOLDOTNA Thompson's Corner

ARIZONA
GLENDALE Majestic Clock Shoppe
KINGMAN Plaza Jewelry
LAKE HAVASUCITY John Setzer Jewelry
PEORIA Ideal Jewelry
PHOENIX Biltmore Jewelry

CALIFORNIA
Bullock's (All stores)
May Company (All stores)
ANAHEIM It's About Time Clock Co.
ARCADIA Hinshaw Dept. Store—Time Shop
AUBURN Roper's Jewelry
BARSTOW Brunner's Tiny Time Shop
BLUE JAY Country Furniture
BLYTHE Edwards Jewelry
CARLSBAD Finell's Jewelers
CERES Correia Jewelers
CHINO Adams Jewelers
CITRUS HEIGHTS The House of Clocks
CITY OF INDUSTRY Time Centre
CONCORD The Wooden Horse
CORONA England's Jewelers
CULVER CITY Clocks Clocks Clocks
CUPERTINO The Clock Haven
DALY CITY Golden Gate Clock House
EUREKA Ten Window Williams
GRASS VALLEY John Beitz, Jewelers
HEMET Hussar's Jewelry
LA CANADA Ampersand Gift & Gourmet
LAGUNA NIGUAL United Home Furniture
LAKEWOOD Montgomery Ward
LIVERMORE Granada Drugs
LODI John Borelli Jewelers
House of Clocks
LOMITA Camelot Drug
LONG BEACH Douglas Employe Store
LOS ANGELES Hale's Jewelers
Lord's Jewelers
LYNNWOOD Montgomery Ward
MARTINEZ Kenneth's of Martinez
MODESTO Beno's Fine Jewelry
Clocks Clocks Clocks
Model Pharmacy
Monte's Jewelry
MONTCLAIR Hatch's Gift and Card Shop
MONTEREY Goldsmith's Jewelers
NAPA Ed Huber's Jewelers
NORWALK Montgomery Ward
NOVATO McDonald's Jewelry
ORANGE Hatfield Jewelers
OROVILLE Marcozzi's Jewelry
PALM SPRINGS Plaza Patio Shop
PALO ALTO Clocks Clocks Clocks
PARLIER Tad Kanemoto, Jeweler
PASO ROBLES M. & R. Jewelers
PLACERVILLE Baer's Dry Diggin's Pharmacy
REDLANDS Harry G. Wilson, Jewelers
REDWOOD CITY Kessinger's Jewelry
RICHMOND Clocks Clocks Clocks
ROSEMEAD Montgomery Ward
ROSEVILLE Roseville Jewelry & Trophy, Inc.
SACRAMENTO The House of Clocks
SAN BERNARDINO Hatch's Card Shop
Montgomery Ward
SAN FRANCISCO J. DeLeuse Jewelers
Esparaza Jewelry
Manis Jewelers
Piper's Jewelers
Roos Atkins Jewelry & Gifts
SAN JOSE Clocks Clocks Clocks
Lo Monaco's Jewelers
The Clock Haven
Traditional Era
SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO Trassare Jewelers
SAN MATEO Peninsula Clock Shop
SAN PEDRO Bringelson Jewelers
Sunset Photo & Gift
SANTA CRUZ Dell Williams Jewelers
SANTA MONICA Noonan's
SEPULVEDA Sterling Jewelers
SONOMA Vineyard Jewelers
SONORA Armando Puccinelli, Jewelers
STOCKTON Jim Glasscock Village Jewelers
House of Clocks
TORRANCE Montgomery Ward
UPLAND Ray Davis Jewelers
WALNUT CREEK Betty's
Pendulum Gallery
WESTMINSTER David W. Jones, Jeweler
WHITTIER Hinshaw's Dept. Store—Time Shop
WILLETS Doyle's Jewelers
Willets Pharmacy
YORBA LINDA B. & B. Pharmacy

HAWAII
HONOLULU E. J. Marshall
State Jewelers
The Clock Shop of Hawaii
KAHULUI, MAUI Ed's Jewelers
J. S. Kuge & Sons
LIHUE, KAUAI Yoneji Jewelry
WAHIAWA Al Wonder

IDAHO
IDAHO FALLS Gifts of Joy
TWIN FALLS Benno's Fine Jewelry

NEVADA
HENDERSON J. & K. Pharmacy
LAS VEGAS Garrett's Furniture
Golden Rope II
Huntington Jewelers
Lloyds of Las Vegas
Williams and Sons, Jewelers
RENO Richards Jewelers
Roos Atkins Jewelry & Gifts

NEW MEXICO
ALBUQUERQUE Butterfield Jewelers
Clocks, Inc.
Mark Diamond's
Sundial
Tellman's
Zale's
Zarfas Luggage
CARLSBAD Gossetts Jewelry
Zale's
CLAYTON Trembly Jewelers
CLOVIS Shaw's
FARMINGTON Amador's Jewelry
J. A. May, Jeweler
Schappell Jewelers
Zale's
GALLUP Hulen's Doyle Welch
Zale's
GRANTS Capri Jewelers
LOS ALAMOS Hayes Jewelers
RUIDOSO Plaza Dee
SANTE FE Gordon Jewelers
Shaya Jewelers
Zale's
SILVER CITY Blackwell's
SOCORRO Gamble's
TUCUMCARI J & M Jewelers

OREGON
ALBANY F. M. French & Son Jewelers
BROOKINGS Gem Jewelry
CORVALLIS Meier & Schmidt Jewelers
DALLAS Brixius Jewelry
FOREST GROVE Lew & Roy's Jewelers
HERMISTON Smith's Jewelers
McMINNVILLE Timmreck & McNicol Jewelers
PORTLAND Lipman's
Nielsen's Jewelers
Southeast Jewelers
SALEM Jackson Jewelers
Quisenberry Pharmacies
THE DALLES Monahan's Jewelry
TILLAMOOK Ahern's Jewelers

WASHINGTON
ABERDEEN Herbig Jewelers
Wiitamaki Jewelers, Inc.
AUBURN Weese Jewelers
BELLEVUE Bevans Jewelers
Victors Jewelers
BURLINGTON Knudson Jewelry
CAMAS Runyan's Jewelers
CHEHALIS Dugaw's Jewelry
COLFAX Tick Klock
GOLDENDALE Larson Drug
HOQUIAM Carl Kneipps Jewelers
KENT Blessing's Jewelers
MOSE LAKE Menti Jewelry
MOUNT VERNON Shellan Jewelers
OTHELLO Lampe Jewelers
PORT ANGELES Filion Jewelers
Hutchinson Jewelry
SEATTLE Ben Bridge Jewelers
Bender's Jewelers
Jorstad Jewelers
Kmet Jewelers
SEQUIM Jan M. Black Interiors
SHELTON Warren Jewelers
SPOKANE The Crescent
Dodson's Jewelers
SUMNER Little Lloyd Center
SUNNYSIDE Lindstrand Jewelry
TACOMA Ben Bridge Jewelers (all stores)
Richard's Jewelers
VANCOUVER Runyan's Jewelry
WENATCHEE Button's Jewelers
World Treasure

This time, do your decorating with a Bulova. Bulova Americana wall clocks are crafted in fine solid woods, hand-finished to show off the natural grain. Yet for all their antique beauty, they work with today's cordless efficiency, on a single battery. Outside, the best of yesterday. Inside, the best of today. Bulova Americana wall clocks. Top left, Cadet, $57.95. Top right, Litchfield, $110. Center, Pioneer, $39.95. Bottom left, Chesapeake, $79.95. Bottom right, Portsmouth, $99.95. Suggested retail. © Bulova Watch Co.



BULOVA

A NAME YOU KNOW ON A CLOCK YOU CAN TRUST



Ranges and Ovens



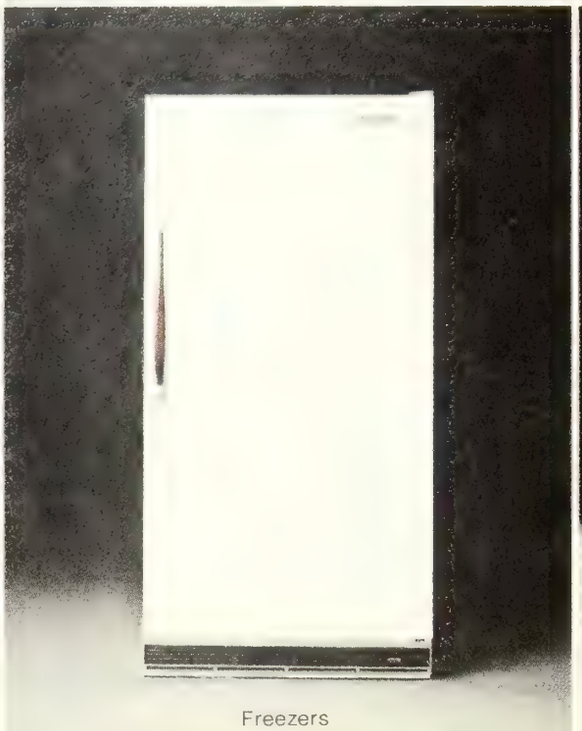
Compact Laundry Pair



Microwave Ovens



Refrigerators



Freezers



Washers and Dryers



Room Air Conditioners



Disposers and Trash Masher® Compactors



Dishwashers

The longer you own them, the more beautiful they seem.

Buying a new appliance is a little like having a baby. It's a great experience, but it's only the beginning.

At Whirlpool we believe that once you buy one of our appliances, that, too, is just the beginning.

That's why we start out by building appliances that will last.

And then we offer a little more.

A warranty that's not only easy to understand, but just as easy to use.

A toll free telephone service that's always there to help. Our Cool-Line® service. Try it: You'll see. 800-253-1301. In Michigan: 800-632-2243.

Or our Tech-Care® service. A nationwide service organization people can depend on...it's listed in the Yellow Pages.

A random Call-Back service where we call you to make sure a warranty call or service call has been satisfactory.

We do these things, and we're doing more, because at Whirlpool we believe a company has to think quality before it can ever start to sell it.

And even then, it's only the beginning.

Whirlpool
Home Appliances

We believe quality can be beautiful.

Kingsberry Homes speak for themselves. With designs that match the way you live. Like the Riverwood.



The greatest invention you ever bedded down with.

Bed is a whole new thing with BedSack® bedclothing for mattress and boxspring. BedSack wraps around like a cocoon. Gives dreamy comfort and luxury, provides protection, promotes hygiene; practically re-upholsters mattresses and boxsprings. Ultrasonically quilted all four sides and top; machine washable, no iron. White, pastels, patterns, matching PillowSack® Linen departments everywhere.



Stencil a floor
continued from page 54



Two-design stenciling in progress

5. "Lay the stencil on center segment and paint. I use a cheap black sponge brush and semi-gloss latex enamel paint. It's thick and washable, so if you make a mistake you can wipe it off and start again. If you use oil paint it sinks into the wood and can really make a mess. Dab your stencil with the paint, then pick up the paper (while it's still wet if you like), and go on to your next block, checking all the time to see that no blob of paint or dust gets under the stencil to make a mess when you next lay it down.

6. "When the floor is finished and dry, it must be sealed. I use semi-gloss polyurethane (a mixture of 1 quart gloss to 2 quarts eggshell). The gloss is supposed to give it a little harder finish; it looks like wax and protects well."

Martha Stewart does her stenciling on plain wood floors, but many people stencil on painted wood surfaces, which work just as well. If you choose a very simple pattern, such as diamonds, which Mrs. Stewart chose for her hallway (see page 97), then you hardly need to stencil at all. Mrs. Stewart simply draws the diamonds on the floor with a pencil and ruler, paints them in, seals the floor. ■

BEADLE



Free-hand floor painting

the energy saving "springtime" machines from York



The high efficiency Champion E line is pictured in the "springtime" setting. Shown here, York's standard Champion IV line with highly competitive energy efficiency ratios.

a fresh, efficient approach to whole-house air conditioning

Today, more than ever, homeowners like you are looking for air conditioners that conserve energy. And operating dollars. With no sacrifice in cooling efficiency or comfort. That's why York offers you two lines of "Springtime Machines which means there's a model for your home, your needs, your budget. Plus, an all-new line of super efficient, computer-controlled Heat Pumps for year-round heating and cooling comfort.

Get a head start on the cooling season. And find out how economical it is to put "springtime" into your life, and keep it there . . . with York. Contact your York Dealer-Contractor. Or, write: York Division of Borg-Warner Corporation, P.O. Box 1592, York, PA 17405.

YORK Air Conditioning

BORG WARNER

With KitchenAid®, the dishes come out clean no matter who loads them.



The KitchenAid Load-As-You-Like Dishwasher.

That's the whole idea of a dishwasher, isn't it, getting the dishes clean? But with KitchenAid it's more than that. It's getting dishes clean no matter where you load them.

That's why there are wash arms above and below both racks for all-around cleaning. And why the KitchenAid Superba has an adjustable upper rack so you put pots and pans in both racks at the same time.



And speaking of pot cleaning, that's where the KitchenAid Superba really shines. Its pot cleaning cycle—Soak 'n Scrub™—soaks pots, then scrubs the loosened food soil away with powerful streams of water. A built-in Soft Waste Disposer means you don't have to pre-rinse.



People who own dishwashers say KitchenAid is the best. And now, loading a KitchenAid has never been easier and cleaning with a KitchenAid dishwasher has never been better.

For a quiet, dependable, energy-efficient dishwasher, see your KitchenAid dealer, or write KitchenAid Division, Dept. 7DA-6, Hobart Corp., Troy, Ohio 45374.

KitchenAid®
People say it's the best.

Creative furniture finishing

with feathers, scrub brushes, sponges, combs, and other unusual tools

By Patricia Corbin

Finishing furniture can be fun, especially if you use unorthodox equipment. Experiment with kitchen tools, for example, if you like. Dab paint through a sieve or a spatula with holes in it. See different effects in painting with a wadded-up newspaper, paper toweling, tissues, cheesecloth, or various sponges. You can develop new techniques, too, with old scrub brushes, making zigzag, crisscross, or wave designs, or pouncing up and down with paint.

Don't be afraid of making a mistake. Many of the most successful finishes are created by chance. Whatever your decorative technique, the furniture preparation begins with a light sanding so that all is smooth. Then dust with a cloth and begin.

For a feather finish paint a dark base color first and when that's dry, paint another color on top with a feather. Use a lighter shade of the same color, to make a definite contrast, or use a completely different shade according to how serious or whimsical you want the furniture to look. For instance, a Lacquer Green base finished with a feathering of Ming Green on top, or Biscuit beige followed with pale Vanilla are both more serious color combinations. Creamy Apricot contrast painted with Pineapple Yellow is for fun. The trick of feather painting is to dip the edges of a feather into a saucer of paint, dab on top of paper toweling to get off the excess paint, then lightly swish onto the furniture with whatever motion appeals. You can do up and down or diagonal striping, big circular loops. If any of the paint lines look too obvious and heavy, soften with a sponge or Q-tip dipped into turpentine (or if you paint with acrylics, use water). When the feather gets too loaded with paint, wipe completely clean.

Another look is to **use a comb,** metal or plastic, fine or heavy-toothed. Rake the painted surface to suit yourself. Or do the same thing with a **rubber squeegee** notched like teeth.

Liquid Rit dyes can be used to make a finish on nicely grained wood. Wear rubber gloves, pour the dye directly onto a

Continued on page 72



When you create a design in which no two tiles will ever be identical, you've started a Renaissance.

Renaissance™ is here. The brand-new glazed ceramic tile that creates walls of such drama — other materials seem dull and repetitive by comparison.

In Renaissance, every tile is unique in color and pattern. So the overall design is as original as a work of art. And just as enduring.

Renaissance outlives synthetic materials in every way because it's real ceramic tile. So the color and pattern won't fade. And with normal wear, the tiles won't scratch or stain.

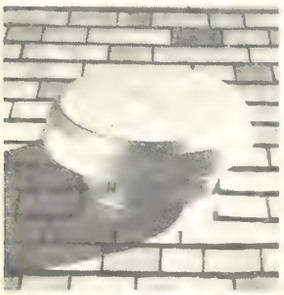
Renaissance comes in a variety of colors and sizes (shown: 4¼" sqs. 703 Rn. Copper). And Redi-Set® pregrouted systems. Or for use with a colored grout. To find out more, visit any American Olean Color Center or Showroom or write to us at: 2404 Cannon Avenue, Lansdale, Pa. 19446 for free information and actual color chips of Renaissance.

It's the natural thing to use.™

CERAMIC TILE
American Olean
A Division of National Gypsum Company

NuTone Attic Ventilator Fans

Cost and Energy Savings



Intense summer heat often builds up to 140°F. or more in an attic without power ventilation. You can conserve as much as 20% on the air-conditioning power load by relieving the attic heat that presses down on your ceilings!

Greater Comfort



For homes without air-conditioning, a NuTone Fan keeps the hot air moving up and out of the house.

Long-term Protection.



NuTone's all-metal fans greatly outlast fan housings of synthetic materials.

A hot attic is expensive!

For free information, mail this coupon... you'll be under no obligation to buy.

Please send me FREE information about NuTone Attic Ventilator Fans:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

NuTone Housing Products

Scovill

Dept. HG-1C-6 Madison and Red Bank Roads
Cincinnati, Ohio 45227

Form 3818 Printed in U.S.

HOME IMPROVEMENT IDEAS

for the house fixer

FIXING UP YOUR WINDOW BOX

By Deanne Raffel

A shabby window box detracts from the flowers growing in it. Exposure to sun and other elements causes wood to weather—a little rejuvenation treatment can make it look like new again. Remove the box from its perch and check for obvious problems. Is the paint peeling off? Are the drainage holes clogged? Are any of the sides loose? Is the inside covered with fungus?

First remove dirt and mildew growth. With a strong washing cleaner, scrub the box, both inside and out. Work suds well into the corners. If the black mildew is still present, slip your hands into rubber gloves, dip a rag into laundry bleach and rub over the container. Hose it down and then place it in the sun until it is completely dry.

To remove flaking paint, run a wide blade scraper over the surface. Scrape the bottom especially well. Now you can examine the inside—it should be free of camouflage by this time. If the box has a tin lining, any rusty patches need to be removed and painted with a rust-resistant metal primer. If the box is not tin-lined, then the wood may have started to rot. Dig out any decaying sections and seal these holes with a plastic wood filler. Apply and level it with a scraper or putty knife. Check the corners of the box to see that the adjacent pieces are tight against each other. Use finishing nails and white glue where necessary. Countersink the nails at least ⅛ inch and cover the resulting holes with filler.

Sand the entire unit next, to remove paint. Tear a sheet of medium-grade sandpaper in half and wrap around a block of wood. Work in the direction of the wood grain. Ordinarily this is the lengthwise direction of the box. Finish sanding with a fine-grade paper, until the whole box feels smooth. With a damp cloth, wipe the dust from the unit. The box must be absolutely dust-free and dry before it is repainted.

Choose a colorful polyurethane paint. Coat the box, top, bottom, inside and outside, two or three times, sanding with extra-fine sandpaper or 000 steel wool and dusting well in between each coat.

If the inside does not have a lining, you can easily make one with vinyl or plastic sheeting. Attach to the box with silicone adhesive, caulking the raw corners close. Do not forget to punch perforations at the drainage holes. If the window box is held in place by supporting brackets, check to see that they are held tightly in place. Replace box and secure. (For directions on how to make a new window box, plus planting tips, see Living, page 12.)

Tile and style in the bathroom

Pedestal-base plumbing fixtures, the "Ariete" series from Italy, are made in clear, deep brilliant blue, red, yellow, orange, green, or brown; the bowl surfaces are white. Of vitreous china, they are molded in sculptural oval shapes. The wall and floor tile, Module 42, is 1⅝ inches in diameter by 3/16 inch—a vitrified glass tile with a nonslip surface, which comes mounted on a 12-inch-square nylon mesh. Available in white, and in colors (beige, pumpkin, Montreal Blend —a mix of tan and brown), which are integral with the tile. Half-round tiles are made also. Hastings Tile Div., Hastings Pavement Co., Inc., 410 Lakeville Rd., Lake Success, N.Y. 11040.



Continued on page 66


Announcing new
Winston Light 100's.
Winston
Light
100's
LOW TAR
Extra length.
Low tar.
Real Winston
taste.
Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined
That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.



Builder: Robert Solomon, President, S.I.R. Developers, Inc., Garden Grove, California

New PPG Solarcool® glass for homes is a beautiful way to cut air conditioning costs.



Until now, PPG Solarcool Bronze reflective glass was used mainly for commercial buildings and institutions.

Now, it's available in ⅛-inch thickness, which makes it practical for homes, too.

In this model home nestled in the foothills above Anaheim, California, PPG Solarcool reflective glass looks perfectly stunning. But it has a practical side, too—the inside. Compared to clear glass, PPG Solarcool Bronze reflective glass delivers a 15- to 18-percent energy saving in air conditioning in this house—by reducing heat gain from the brilliant Southern California sunshine. (Data based on PPG computer energy analysis of this actual model. In other locations, savings could be even greater.)

In the daytime, the subtle, mirrored facade of Solarcool sharply reduces visibility from the outside: when you're inside, you can enjoy comparative privacy.

At the same time, it's a lot nicer to look out at all the sunlit flowers because the glare is cut down. And ultraviolet light, a major cause of interior fading, is greatly reduced.

Your builder or remodeler will appreciate the fact that it's in ⅛-inch thickness—standard for residences. It's practical for them to work with because it can be cut, fitted and fabricated into insulating units right in your own area.

Why not get the advantages of PPG residential Solarcool reflective glass. Write for our free 8-page color brochure. Or ask your PPG distributor or dealer for all the money-saving details.

PPG Industries, Inc., One Gateway Center, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222.

PPG: a Concern for the Future

PPG INDUSTRIES

You've had a busy day.



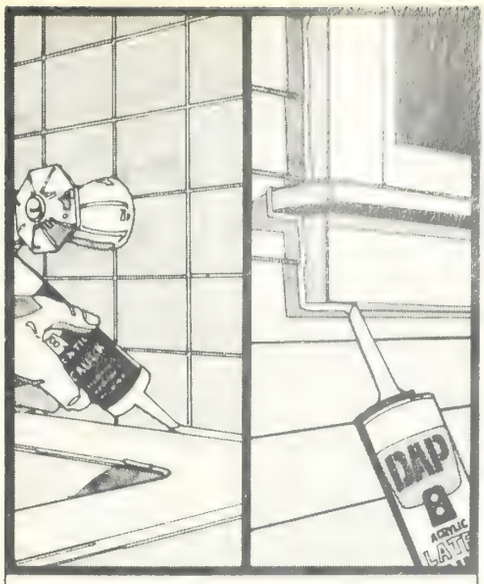
Now have a beautiful night.

The new Lady Englander.

o luxurious. Maybe even a trifle extravagant. There's never been a mattress
uite like it. Look for the Lady Englander signature beautifully embroidered
n each one. Nylon stretch knit* cover. Choice of firmnesses to suit your individuality. At finer stores only.
he Englander Company, 585 Vandalia, St. Paul, MN 55114.

Lady Englander

*Chemstrech fabrics of Enkaluire nylon by Guilford Mills.



Inside and out, they're the best seals around.



DAP Kwik-Seal® Tub & Tile Caulk gives you a neat, white watertight seal around tile, tubs, sinks and showers. It's easy to apply. Stays flexible, takes paint. You can also grout tile and caulk interior window and door frames.

DAP Acrylic Latex Caulk seals cracks and joints inside or outside around windows and doors. Keeps cold air out, saves heat loss. Helps paint jobs look better, last longer. It guns on easily, dries for painting in just 2 hours.



Home fix-up's a snap with DAP

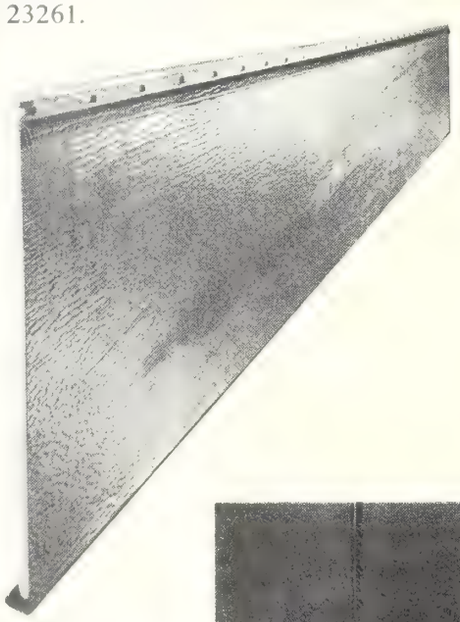
DAP is a trademark of DAP Inc.

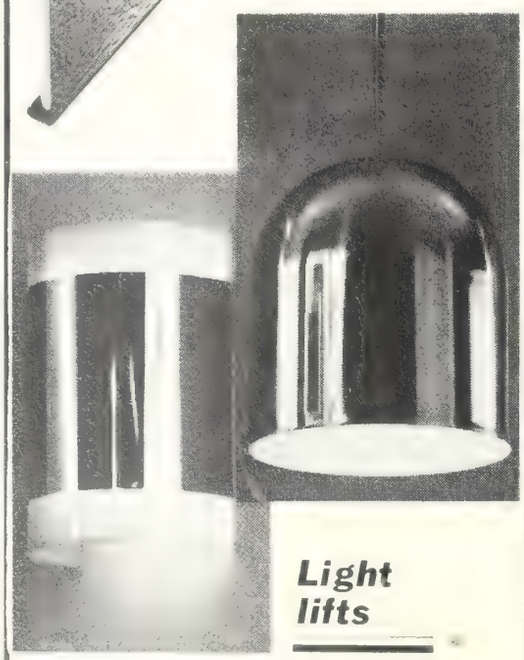
DAP Inc., General Offices: Dayton, Ohio 45401
Subsidiary of Plough, Inc.

Continued from page 62

All in one insulated siding

A new exterior wall siding incorporates insulation. Of aluminum, it is backed with polystyrene attached by adhesive to provide wall material and insulation in one unit. Siding panels are 12 feet, 6 inches long, .019 or .024 inches thick, with 8-inch exposure, in three patterns—smooth, roughwood, or shadow grain. Baked-on finishes, an acrylic in 12 colors, a vinyl in 6 colors, never need painting. For existing houses, where insulating materials are hard to install, as well as new construction, the insulated siding has air vents to prevent moisture buildup. Reynolds Metals Co., Richmond, Va. 23261.

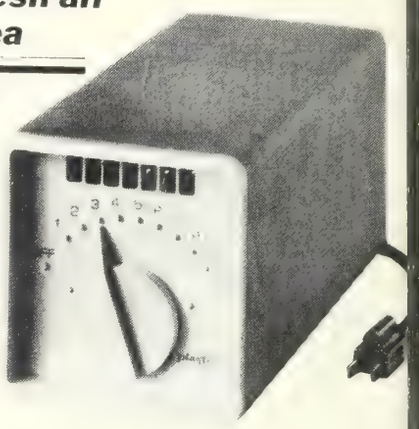




Light lifts

Two fixtures for good light and good looks. The hanging pendant is heavy gauge aluminum on the outside, white matte on the inside for super reflectance. It comes in polished brass and chrome, matte black or white, bronze, and red, $65 with cord or chrome stem mountings. The half circular wall bracket of translucent white lumacryl plastic is girdled by steel in polished brass, chrome, or metallic red, $35. It can be mounted vertically or horizontally, is also available in rectangular form. Habitat, Inc., 150 E. 58th St., New York, N.Y. 10021.

Fresh air idea

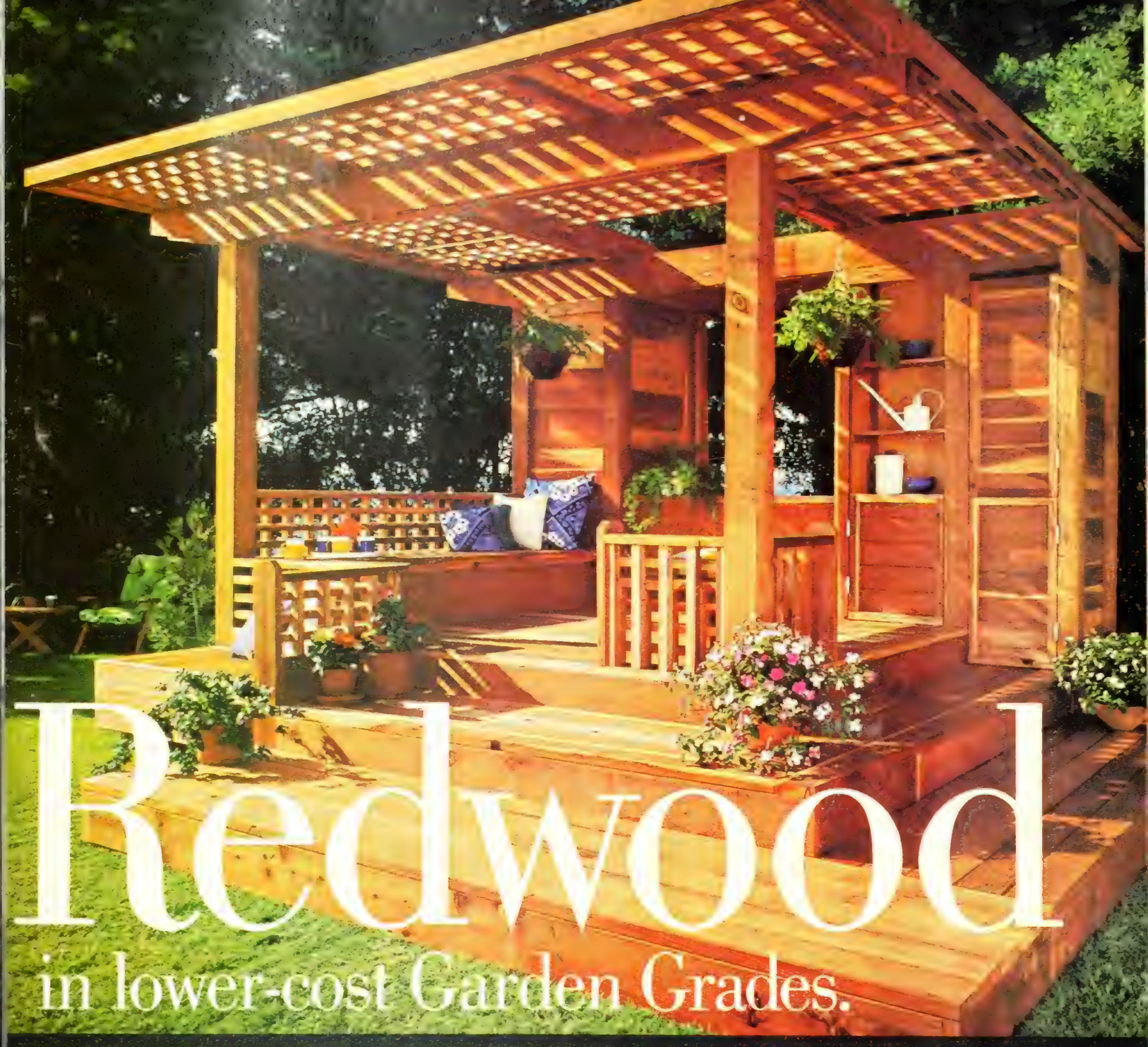


This deodorizer *neutralizes* odors, smoke or mildew, instead of masking them with scent. The dial-faced unit stores a removable cartridge that dispenses an effective vapor from a nontoxic chemical. The dial can be set from 1 to 10 to deodorize according to the strength of the odor and size of the space. Electrically operated with an on-off switch, the Plastocon Odor Control Unit plugs into an outlet, has a suggested price of $143 with cartridge. Plastocon Sales, Milwaukee, Wis. 53209.

Wrap it all up



Uninsulated gas or electric water heaters are major fuel wasters. Here is insulation you can apply yourself to cut fuel costs and conserve energy. It is a fiberglass blanket, 48 by 87 inches, with a vinyl outside surface, to wrap around the heater. It comes in a kit with instructions on measuring dimensions and cutting the insulation to fit heaters. Seams and tabs are fastened with tape and no special tools are needed. Approximately $21. Johns-Manville, Box 5705RP, Ken-Caryl Ranch, Denver, Colo. 80217. ■



Redwood
in lower-cost Garden Grades.

The rustic texture, random knots and color streaks of redwood *garden* grades make them the natural choice for outdoor use. And these same features make them by far the least expensive way to enjoy the beauty and practicality of California's luxury lumber.

A happy example is the multi-purpose family garden center shown here—designed for entertaining, for family leisure, for storage, for potting and puttering.

This center is featured in our new 12-page color booklet, "Redwood Garden Shelters," along with many other versatile garden structures and "how to" tips on construction and finishing of redwood garden grades. Use the coupon to order your copy now.

CALIFORNIA REDWOOD ASSOCIATION
617 Montgomery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111

I enclose 35¢ for your new booklet
REDWOOD GARDEN SHELTERS.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Build it better—see your Redwood Dealer first.

CALIFORNIA REDWOOD ASSOCIATION
Redwood—a renewable resource.

JOSHUA GREENE



Dramatic accents—bromeliads

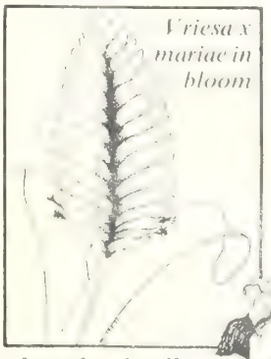
Almost perfect house plants if you look after their built-in watering system and treat them to plenty of mist

By Richard Langer

Above, Aechmea fasciata gives a corner gusto. Right, striped N. carolinae

Bromeliads offer strikingly attractive foliage, spectacular flower spikes, and colorful berries; and they are tough, easy to care for, if somewhat slow growers. Native to South America, the plants often grow high in the treetops, searching for light in the upper reaches of the jungle. For this reason they are known as *parasitos* (parasites), although they are not actually parasitic at all. They merely anchor themselves with steel-like roots in whatever niche or cranny the seeds happen to have alighted.

Ranging in size from inch-high specimens to giants topping over 30 feet, their habitat spans steamy jungles to sandy windswept beaches and even frigid mountaintops. Their only environmental constant is moisture-laden air. This doesn't mean that bromeliads must be grown in a super-moist atmosphere indoors, but clearly all bromeliads grow better with daily misting. They absorb the vast majority of their water and nourishment through their leaves rather than their roots. You will find the thirsty bromeliad has its own "cup" or vase, which is built up at the plant's center by the overlapping leaves. In the wilds, this cup fills with rain water *(Continued on page 72)*



Vriesa x mariae in bloom

Potting pineapples

The only bromeliad eaten with regularity is the pineapple. Next time you serve one, keep the spiky, sharp-leafed top. Planting won't grow another delicious pineapple unless your thumb is exceptionally green, but you will get fresh, striking green foliage. Cut or twist off the top of the pineapple. Scrape away any brown remaining soft flesh, wash, cut off any brown leaves close to base. Put the top aside overnight in a warm dry spot, to prevent mold.

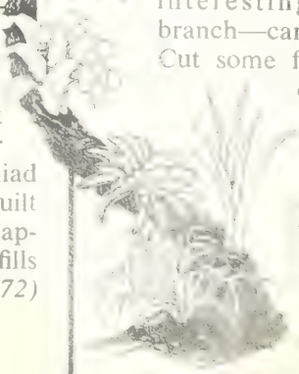
The next day, place the pineapple top on a layer of soil in a 6-inch pot. Do not try to bury it to make the "plant" stand up (it increases the chances of rot). If it wobbles, there are two easy ways to hold it in place. Pins can be pushed right through th edges of the base and int the soil without any dan age. Alternatively, tap can be led from the edg of the pot, given a ha twist as it passes the plan (so the sticky side doe not adhere), and anchore on the opposite side o the pot. Fill the "cup" i the plant's center with wa ter, until the roots deve op. Even after they do s it's still the best way t water your pineapple.

How to expand your collection

Bromeliads bloom just once, then in due course they die. Now if that makes you decide they are not worth it, consider their positive habits. Like all living things, bromeliads reproduce. Many can be grown easily from seed, and most bromeliad house plants will send out offshoots from the base of the spike that has just flowered. Called pups, these young plants provide an easy way to continue and expand your collection. Wait until an offshoot is about a third the height of the parent plant, then take a sterile knife and cut it free, as close to the parent plan as you can. (A knife fresh from the dish washer is sterile enough, or you can pas the blade slowly through the flame of gas range a few times to sterilize it Pin or tape the offshoot to the top laye of soil in a pot. Do not bury it, or it wi rot. Keep the soil moist, water the cu in the bromeliad's rosette. In a youn pup, this sometimes leaks, so check daily. That's all there is to do. In a coupl of weeks, the plant will have settled in growing for another year's bloom.

Make a bromeliad tree

An attractive characteristic of the bromeliad is that it doesn't have to be grown in pots. There's nothing wrong with pots, of course. But as your plant collection builds, rows and rows of pots can be visually distracting. A solution is to make a tree. A large piece of driftwood—or any interesting leafless branch—can be used. Cut some flat sections off the bottom so it has a firm base to stand on. Fill natural pockets with a little soil to hold the plants. Add more pockets by gouging out the wood with an electric drill. Use a humusy soil mix to which a fair amount of sharp sand, perlite, or vermiculite has been added to keep it open and airy. Soil that packs may cause root rot. If the newly planted bromeliads seem wobbly, tie them down to the wood with clear fishing line. Once the plants have rooted well, you can cut the tie away. The care of the bromeliad tree is the same as for plants in pots—but some extra misting on the leaves is always a good idea.



Driftwood bromeliad planter

Bromeliads by mail

Cornelisons Bromelaids
222 San Bernardino
North Fort Myers, Fla. 33903
Edelweiss Gardens
54 Robbinsville-Allentown Rd.
Robbinsville, N.J. 08691
Marz Bromeliads
10782 Citrus Drive
Moorpark, Calif. 93021
Seaborn Del Dios Nursery
Rte. 3, Box 455
Escondido, Calif. 92025
Then, of course, there's The Bromeliad Society, Box 3279, Santa Monica, Calif. 90403. For $10 a year, you get its bimonthly journal and lots of help.


ARROW
CAPTURES THE
ELUSIVE
STRAWBERRY.
Arrow
HEUBLEIN
CREME DE
STRAWBERRY
(FRAISE)
There's no fruit flavor that plays harder to get than strawberry. That's why we wouldn't bring out our strawberry liqueur till now. So-so strawberry wasn't strawberry enough for Arrow.
Happily, we finally captured the true fruit flavor—certain to make inspired Strawberry Coladas and Daiquiris (the recipes are on the back of the bottle).
Arrow Creme de Strawberry is so lusciously, faithfully strawberry, it sends the senses swimming.
NEW FROM Arrow, HEUBLEIN'S HOUSE OF GOOD TASTE.
Arrow® Creme de Strawberry, 44 Proof ©1975 Arrow Liquor Co., Allen Park, Michigan







Same soil. Same water. Same sun. Almost twice the flowers. What a fertilizer this is.

What flowers need most is nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium. Almost all fertilizers have nitrogen but many of them "release" it right away. After that, your flowers do without.

We make "Grow Flowers" our own way so it releases nitrogen slowly for weeks and weeks. This longer feeding makes the stems strong and gives you more blooms and bright colors. Food helps put color in roses' cheeks just like people's.

Every beautiful flower you've ever seen had a firm stem and a fine root under it. The root's job is to reach out for food and water. All you have to do is make sure the food and water are there for the taking.

We know some people make it seem more complicated. They say you need one thing for annuals, another for perennials and something else for roses. But you just plain don't.

We make a fertilizer for flowers here at Scotts in Marysville, Ohio, and we just call it Grow Flowers. You use it on all flowers, seeds, seedlings and full-grown perennials.

As you can see from these boxes, we also have a few other ideas for your garden just as simple as "Grow Flowers."

If the name makes it all sound easier than you're used to, maybe it's because plain talk is all we use in this town.



Scotts fertilizers for flowers, shrubs, trees and transplants.

For Father's Day, I want a chair that lets me lean back and stretch out."



"Recliners take up too much room."

La-Z-Boy Wall-Recliners keep everybody happy. They recline 1" from the wall.

something nice for him. And for . Give him the chair that's big on fort, but small on space—a Z-Boy Wall-Recliner.

This is the chair that doesn't sit there. It reclines as far back e could possibly want, including bed rest. And the independent legrest goes up and down whenever he wants. Yet because this recliner stays one inch from the wall in any position, it's ideal for today's smaller living quarters.

La-Z-Boys like this come in a wide choice of styles. So pick out your favorite. It may be his Father's Day present, but after all you're the one who's going to be looking at it a lot.

La-Z-Boy®
The Chair People™

Send 50¢ for color folder and furniture care booklet to: La-Z-Boy, Dept. 10-4, Monroe, Michigan 48161.

Trouble can't hide from this new Duster

EASY WAY TO Dust

Chevron

ORTHO

Rose & Flower Jet Duster



Combination Insecticide/Fungicide

Forget the old liquid aerosols and squeeze dusters. New ORTHO® Rose & Flower Jet Duster emits a whirling, churning cloud of insecticide/fungicide to coat every surface and control both disease and insects listed on the label. So easy to use. Treats up to 33 average size rose bushes and you can do the whole job in about ten minutes. At your ORTHO Dealer's now. Avoid accidents: for safety, read the entire label including cautions and directions. Use all chemicals only as directed.

Chevron ORTHO Chevron Chemical Company

Bromeliads
continued from page 68

or condensation, leaves and other fallen flotsam supplying not only most of the plant's moisture, but nutrients as well. The best way to grow bromeliads indoors is to make sure their cups runneth over. When the cup gets low, fill it up again—but not with heavily chlorinated water which the plants detest—and let any excess water flow over to wet the roots. Except for desert varieties, bromeliads should never be allowed to dry out. Light feeders compared to most faster-growing houseplants, they should be kept on a diet when it comes to fertilizer. Add a dash once a month to the water when you fill the cup. Beyond these general tips, care varies from species to species, primarily in providing the amount of light needed for best growth.

Aechmea fasciata *(Silver Vase).* The popular aechmeas, with their large urn-shaped rosettes of toothed foliage, are archetypical bromeliads in appearance. Probably the easiest to grow is *A. fasciata,* noted for its silvery-white striated green leaves. It likes a warm place with partial sun and humusy soil kept constantly moist. The flower stalk is erect and rises considerably above the plant before the blue flowers emerge from the pink bracts, or flower leaves. These bracts often last an incredible 3 to 5 months. A week's dry period during the summer helps to initiate flowering.

Araeococcos flagellifolius. Slender whiplike bronzed leaves up to 4 feet long need full sun to develop their most striking color. But since the plant is native to fairly arid regions, the humusy soil should be allowed to dry out between waterings. Pink flowers and red bracts are followed by blue-green berries.

Cryptanthus zonatus *(Earth Star or Pheasant Leaf).* An easy-to-grow terrestrial bromeliad that can readily be left unattended during a 2-week vacation, *Cryptanthus zonatus* is grown for its spectacular foliage rather than the small white flowers it hides in the center of its rosette. Given warmth and some sun, the plant will send out numerous wavy bronze/purple leaves slashed with bold silver-white cross stripes.

Neoregelia carolinea. Maples turn in fall; *Neoregelia carolinea,* coming from south-of-the-border, changes in spring, the flaring nestlike rosette going from a metallic brown-green to a brilliant deep red. A group of white-edge violet flowers bloom one at a time from a large disc in the bottom of the vase. The plant needs plenty of sun for its pyrotechnics.

Nidularium innocentii *(Black Amazonian Bird's Nest).* If you don't have much direct sun on your plant shelf, here's the perfect bromeliad for it. *Nidularium* does well in bright diffused light as long as it's warm. Striking dark leaves, almost black in color, contrast beautifully with the short rust-colored bracts bear-

Vriesia x mariae *(Painted Feathers).* Hybrids are unusual among bromeliads, but here's one that makes up for the absence of others. Light green to pink-tinted foliage with a long-lasting, rose-colored spike bearing a red and yellow "boat" of bracts. Although the small yellow flowers themselves last only a few days, the bracts, which are actually more striking, will last for months. Partial sun and lots of humidity are needed for best growth. ■

Creative furniture finishing
continued from page 61

soft sponge, and wipe onto the furniture. It dries instantly. You can then outline the grain using a lip-liner brush. For a satin finish, rub with lemon oil and protect with a coat of polyurethane.

Aluminum or gold foil can turn any small table with basic straight lines into a fresh piece of furniture. Tear off about 2 feet of foil, and crush it in a ball so that it's all wrinkled. Flatten it out with the palms of your hands, then spray a puddle of quick-drying brown enamel into the center of the foil. Spread the paint around with a sponge dipped in turpentine and rub harder in some areas than others to get a rich texture of light and dark effects. Tear the foil up into small pieces in various sizes and shapes and, with Sobo, glue the pieces onto the table at random, overlapping shapes to get a pattern of lights and darks. Follow with a spraying of clear liquid plastic.

A glazed finish will achieve a subtle depth of tone for any piece of furniture. Glaze, which is slightly thickened varnish tinted with oil paint, is a veil of color that you can buy in cans or mix on your own. It's painted on top of a base color, then wiped off in continuous strokes with a soft cloth, steel wool, or sponge. Each material used creates a different surface, and there are all sorts of wonderful effects you can have: A plastic cleaner's bag, crumpled and dabbed on wet glaze, gives a marblelike pattern. A ball of cheesecloth, pounced on a surface, will give a cloud effect. You can have a tortoise-shell look by spraying glaze with mineral spirits. And for a plaid stripe design make crisscross hatchings with a stiff bristled scrub brush. If you don't like your results you can always wipe clean and start fresh—glaze takes 6 hours or longer to set, leaving plenty of time to remedy mistakes.

Get a pointilism effect of blended colors with a spattered finish. The idea is to spatter on colors, two or three from light to dark tones, using a 2-inch brush and a block of wood. Thin paint to light cream consistency and make a puddle of it on a piece of aluminum foil. Pounce the brush straight down in the paint, coating the ends of it, then crack it sharply against the block of wood, working quite close to the surface of the furniture. Practice spattering on a piece of newspaper first—

Continued on page 152

After a few months a puppy's outsides look full grown.



But he'll be a year old before his insides catch up.

By the time he's four or five months old, your puppy may start to look like a full-grown dog.

But the fact is, he's still doing some very important growing on the inside.

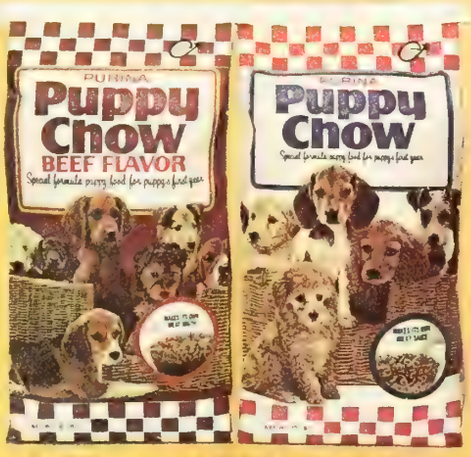
It's during the second half of a puppy's first year that his bones seal off and harden. So he still needs extra calcium.

His muscles continue to gain strength and he needs extra protein for that.

Even his heart and nervous system are still developing. That calls for extra iron and vitamins.

That's why – for a full year – a puppy needs extra amounts of specific nutrients. The kind he gets in Purina® Puppy Chow® – the special formula puppy food.

So for your puppy's health, see your veterinarian regularly. And feed your puppy Purina Puppy Chow for a full year. To be sure his insides catch up with his outsides.



For a full year till he's full grown.

© 1976 Ralston Purina Company



GOING PLACES, FINDING THINGS

in Canada

Wild West Winnipeg, a frontier town with skyscrapers, throws an every-August festival like a homemade world's fair

By Sandra Oddo

If you look at a map of the Canadian province of Manitoba, you'll notice that all roads seem to radiate from Winnipeg—or that all roads lead there. It stands alone, the only large city for hundreds of miles in any direction, midpoint between Canada's east and its west, 60 miles north of the U.S. Minnesota border and about 60 miles south of Lakes Winnipeg and Manitoba, long fingers of water that reach toward the arctic tundra of the Northwest Territories. At the confluence of two of the great rivers on the old fur-traders' routes, Winnipeg's skyscrapers are ringed with farmland and an outer bastion of wooded wilderness protected by provincial and national parks. It's old—fur traders were setting up camp there as early as 1738—and it's new, so new that the streets of downtown Winnipeg are in a chronic state of turmoil as new construction rises around the renovated best of the old. "Gateway," "Queen of the Great Plains"—its inhabitants call it by a lot of affectionate nicknames.

Its location and its history have given Winnipeg a unique flavor. It is extraordinarily cosmopolitan, with an active and lively cultural life, yet—to U.S. eyes at least—it seems to retain a trace of the early frontier, the kind of breezy openness that may mean adventure is just around the corner. It has received immigrants from the Far East as readily as from Europe, but Winnipeg is no melting pot. Visit in August, during the annual Folklorama, and you may find this to be an *(Continued on page 76)*

Live the Irish Country Life by staying in somebody else's house

By Carol Spicer

If you like your hotel to be an ivy-smothered, 18th-century manor house with a fanlight over the great front door, and the door and windows usually open wide (letting the flies in, true, but what are a few flies?); if you like, for breakfast, a brown egg brought in that morning from the henhouse in the 16th-century stone outbuilding at the rear; if you like 10-feet-high rooms with 4-foot wide window seats, and a view from your bedroom windows of several acres of green meadows or lawn; but above all if you like people, then I'd say, "Go to Ireland and stay in a country house hotel." Here are two I liked:



Kinsale Harbour, a good day-trip excursion from Ballymaloe House

☐ **BALLYMALOE HOUSE**

Besides good food (it has a Michelin star), Ballymaloe has a 400-acre farm, from which, much of the food comes. It has golf in a meadow, a croquet lawn on a bumpy field that ends on the down side of a hill, a tennis court of sorts, a nice cold swimming pool, and Atlantic beaches (there they're called "strands") only 3 miles away.

It is also, in the summer, aswarm with children—mostly Irish and English, because this is a favorite retreat for Dublin and London families on holiday. They tack about, these children, busy as sandpipers, what with Ballymaloe's man-of-all-work Richard, a 6-foot-3, good-looking college boy, who has only to say "Follow me," and *(Continued on page 128)*

On your way around the world, stop a week in SRI LANKA, an inexpensive island paradise

By Gordon Herndon

Ceylon, now Sri Lanka, an island shaped like a baroque pearl, is situated at the tip of India in the Indian Ocean. It is surrounded by 1,000 miles of beaches and coral reefs that can be enjoyed all year-round. There are also botanical gardens, ancient cities, and tea estates to visit. There are Buddhist temples in caves, jungles, and wild game preserves (Wilpattu in the north, Yala in the south) to explore and photograph. You can choose the climate you want from an average 80 degrees in the lowland beaches to a cooler 60-70 degrees in the mountain plateaus.

My wife and I made our headquarters in Kandy, one of Sri Lanka's most beautiful cities, which is on a plateau in the center of the island. Before making the trip from Colombo (the capital on the west coast where the big international jets come in), we explored the west coast beaches both north and south.

Negombo, 23 miles north of Colombo by train, was originally fortified by the Dutch and is known for its picturesque fishing boats, beautiful beach, and delicious seafood. Try some of their *aluwa*, a confection made from roasted ground rice, jaggery, cashew nuts, coconut syrup, butter, rose *(Continued on page 78)*





Above: Ruvanveliseya Shrine in Ahuradhapura; right: Frescoes in the Rock Fortress of Sigiriya.

GORDON HERNDON

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined
That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous To Your Health.

GHTS: 11 mg. "tar", 0.8 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette,
C Report DEC. '76. LONG LIGHTS: 12 mg. "tar",
9 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, by FTC method.

Salem Lights

Salem Long Lights



At last. Enjoyment in a low tar cigarette.

Salem Lights and Salem Long Lights.

©1977 R.J. REYNOLDS TOBACCO CO.

understatement.

The Folklorama is a home-town festival, and a kind of self-celebration; one should not go expecting a polished production. It is, rather, like a cross between a homemade world's fair and a massive community social. Each of the city's ethnic groups may elect to have a pavilion—last year there were more than thirty. The place may be a church, a school, a public auditorium; it may include a restaurant, a simple crafts exhibit, elaborately staged entertainment, all three—or something else entirely. There might be dancing, with or without dining. Entirely produced by friends and neighbors, a lot of the activity seems to center upon reminding the children of their heritage and their roots. The children themselves are some of the most appealing performers. The level of fare, exhibit, or entertainment differs radically from one pavilion to another, and the whole city has been arranged to make it easy to wander from one to the next, though they're scattered throughout the city. Here's how it works: You buy a passport ($3 at the Folklorama Office, 800-294 Portage Ave.; at the major department stores or the Bank of Montreal; or at any pavilion), which entitles you to free transportation on the Folklorama bus system that runs a regular and frequent schedule among the pavilions. At each, your passport is stamped as though you were crossing a national border—as, in a sense, you are—and often you're given a sticker to attach to yourself as if you were a steamer trunk in the palmier days of serious ocean travel. It entitles you to roam in and out around pavilion activities.

Word of mouth tends to spread the news of the best food, and last year there were lines around the block at several of the pavilions. Since most of the activity is in the evening, it's a good idea to start out about 5:30 or 6 o'clock. Pavilions close at midnight; earlier on week nights.

> ***Winnipeg seems to retain a trace of the early frontier—the kind of breezy openness that may mean adventure is just around the corner***

The Folklorama, held this year August 14 to 20, isn't Winnipeg's only celebration of its crazy-quilt ethnic character. The Winnipeg Folk Festival in July features folk artists from across the continent for a weekend's worth of entertainment and musical workshops. A midsummer Festival of Nations is intended to provide a cultural exchange of music and dance. An Oktoberfest in mid-October turns the Sports Arena into an echoing German beer hall.

Other good city-sights: The Winnipeg Art Gallery, on Memorial Boulevard. First there's the building itself, built on a trianglar site of native Tyndall stone, a sedimentary rock full of fossils. Then, the gallery has a fine collection of native American art, Eskimo stone carvings, Indian work; also the more recent work of Canadian artists. In June, there will be an exhibit of Navajo blankets; in July, Prairie Sculpture; and in August, Ministic Sculpture, the works of the Saulteaux Indians of Manitoba.

Some of Winnipeg's oldest houses double as museums. Most noteworthy is probably the MacDonald House (1895), home of Sir John A. MacDonald, Canada's first prime minister. It is furnished in the period of its building, late Victorian. St. James church, of logs, is the oldest such building in the west of Canada.

The Ukrainian Cultural Center has artifacts and furniture, paintings and costumes from the homeland of a large number of Winnipeg's ethnic population.

For children, the Assiniboine Park Zoo features many of the animals of the Far North, as well as exotics like camels, hyenas, and monkeys. In summer, at Aunt Sally's Farm, they can visit young animals. The first railway locomotive to reach Manitoba, in 1877, is a downtown landmark.

☐ **WHERE TO EAT**

Like all cosmopolitan cities, Winnipeg

Continued on page 78





A conservation piece.

Everybody's talking about Yankee Barn Homes and the many kinds of energy they save. They're talking about the exceptional insulating qualities of these unique structures. But the thing that really gets everyone excited is the way a Yankee Barn conserves your time and energy. These homes truly invite you to express your lifestyle. Because of their maintenance-free construction, they allow you the time to enjoy that carefree lifestyle fully.

Finally, they're talking about the pure fun of the Yankee Barn system. With very little energy or know-how, you become directly involved in designing your own Yankee Barn. You decide on layouts, lofts, decks, fireplaces, windows, room arrangements and the myriad of little details that make a house more than just a place to get in out of the rain. Only Yankee Barns have recycled heavy-timber framing. Add this visible antique framework to rugged plank floors, and you've got a home worth talking about.

Why not send for a complete Yankee Barn information kit? Then you too can join in the conservation!

Yankee Barn Homes, Drawer AHG, Grantham, N.H. 03753

I enclose $4. Please send me a complete Yankee Barn information kit.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____

Where is your building site located?

_____

Yankee Barn®

Winnipeg
continued from page 76

takes its eating seriously. For some of the best local cooking: Oliver's lists itself primarily as a shrimp and lobster house, but its steaks are exceptional. The Velvet Glove (Winnipeg Inn) is an 18th-century Georgian room, where it's possible to get perfect oysters Rockefeller, and smoked or grilled local fish. The Factor's Table, where menus are in French and English, has interesting English/Canadian cooking.

For ethnic eating—in Winnipeg, it almost has to be ethnic—there's La Grande Canal of Venice and the Old Spaghetti Factory (Italian), Ichi Ban (Japanese), Mozart Café (Viennese), La Grenouillère (French/Canadian), The Happy Vineyard (German).

☐ **SHOPPING**

Hudson's Bay blankets are available at large department stores like Eaton's and Hudson's Bay. Lightweight and warm, lively with colored stripes (and marked in black with the number of beaver pelts they used to bring), they're a good buy for our new lower indoor winter temperatures.

Indian handicrafts, particularly Eskimo soapstone carvings, are another Winnipeg specialty and available at several shops (Crafts Guild of Manitoba; Bowring's; Odjig Print Gallery and Gift Shop). True antique stone carvings are smallish, hard to find, and very expensive. Many reproductions are available; so is the work of some modern craftsmen—the best, of course, also quite expensive.

For an unknown reason (one can't blame everything on the long winters, but perhaps they encourage a sweet tooth) candies in Winnipeg are varied, interesting, tasty, and omnipresent. There seem to be few chocolates (those there are, are unusual), more other picturesque ways of turning sugar into treats. For a selection, try The Bay, or the candy shop in the Convention Center Arcade.

☐ **WHERE TO STAY:**

At the Winnipeg Inn, one of the Western International chain, all the beds have electric blankets. The Fort Garry, a Canadian National hotel has 265 recently redecorated rooms. The Marlborough, downtown, is also newly redone and has a German rathskeller.

☐ **HOW TO GET THERE:**

By air: Air Canada; CP Air; Midwest, Northwest, and Frontier Airlines; Trans-Air Ltd. By rail: CNR and CPR railroads. By bus: Greyhound or Grey Goose lines. ■

Sandra Oddo is the editor of Solar Age *magazine and a former feature writer for House & Garden.*



When the sun burns you up and makes you sizzle. When you're overdone by the sun, stop sunburn pain fast with Solarcaine,® America's number one relief from sunburn pain.

The exclusive Solarcaine formula stops the pain and itching of sunburned skin fast. And while it turns down the heat, it soothes and cools sunburned skin.

So next time you're overdone by the sun, get the heat off your back with Solarcaine. Solarcaine stops sunburn pain and itching fast.

Official Sun Care Products of Florida's Walt Disney World.



Solarcaine
stops sunburn pain-fast.

Sri Lanka
continued from page 74

water, and cumin. South of Colombo is Hikkaduwa, a resort with beautiful coral reefs. Good scuba diving or snorkeling. Though you can rent scuba equipment, I recommend bringing with you a good mask (that fits) and a snorkle.



Map of Sri Lanka

Be sure to be in Kandy in late August when a fantastic spectacle, the Esala Perahera (procession) is held. Dating back to 1774, it is a unique celebration which in recent years has consisted of 150 beautifully caparisoned elephants

Continued on page 80

Win a week away to the Thermos® picnic spot of your dreams.

Thermos® goes where you go. And will even take you there if you win the top prize in this sweepstakes. There are 99 other dreamy prizes to win, too!

1st Prize: A 7 day 6 night trip for two. Winner will select a "Picnic Spot" from 100 cities and resorts. Included is round trip transportation from winner's home, three meals a day plus a terrific Thermos picnic hamper (keep the Thermos ware!), baggage handling and hotel transfers. Winner must select picnic site 30 days in advance of trip.

2nd Prize: [illegible]

3rd Prize: [illegible]

4th Prize: [illegible]

5th Thru 9th Prizes: [illegible]

10th Thru 19th Prizes: [illegible]

20th Thru 29th Prizes: [illegible]

30th Thru 38th Prizes: [illegible]

39th Thru 100th Prizes: Porta Lamp with Batteries and Ash Plug (a $15.00 value)























OFFICIAL ENTRY BLANK

Send to: Thermos® Anniversary Sweepstakes
Box 865 Hanover, NJ 07936

I want to win the Thermos 100th Anniversary Sweepstakes. I am enclosing a proof of purchase from a Thermos product. I have listed Thermos name and address on a separate piece of paper and placed it with my entry.

Name _____

Street _____

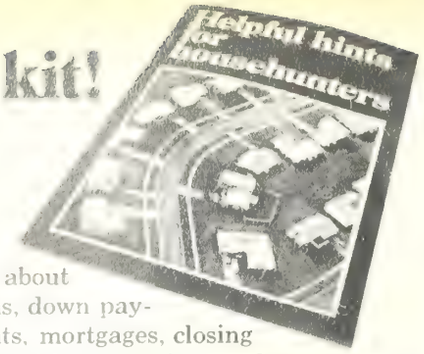
Town _____ State _____ Zip _____

Dept. HG

THERMOS

Contest closes July 15, 1977

Free householder's kit! Get one before you start looking.



Our free kit can make householding easier. It can help you avoid some of the hassles and financial problems of buying a home.

The kit answers some of your questions and poses others you'll want to ask about the home itself, the community, taxes, cost of living, jobs, schools, shopping, transportation, recreation, and much more. Financial questions, too, about loans, down payments, mortgages, closing costs, title protection, and more.

Ask your Realtor about us. We've worked with professionals like him for years. With the help of your Realtor, and our free householder's kit, your new home could be just around the corner.

© 1977 CTIC

Free householder's kit.

Please send me "Helpful hints for householders." I understand there is no charge, and I am under no obligation.

Name_____

Street Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Approximate month we might buy_____

Chicago Title Insurance Company
Department PR
111 West Washington Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602

HG



ONLY McGUIRE® JOINS RATTAN WITH RAWHIDE
For further details consult any McGuire showroom in San Francisco, Chicago, Los Angeles, Boston, Dallas, Miami, Tampa, Atlanta, Cleveland, Grand Rapids, Seattle, Portland, Denver or New York, 964 Third Avenue, and in Toronto, Canada. For a richly illustrated booklet send 50¢ to McGuire, 38 Hotaling Place, San Francisco 9411

McGUIRE

U.S. Pat. Nos. 2,436,009; 3,297,063; 2,837,142

Sri Lanka
continued from page 78

surrounded by troupes of dancers and drummers parading through the streets of the city by torchlight for several nights preceding the full moon. This year it's August 25-30.

My wife and I stayed for five months at the small Elephant Bath Tourist Inn on Lady McCallum's Drive, a two-cent bus ride from our door to town! We looked out on the Mahaweli Ganga, the largest river in Sri Lanka and were only 400 yards from the elephant bath where at least six elephants are bathed daily by their mahouts. We even had an elephant tethered next door at night and could hear her crunching her supper as we fell asleep.

Just outside Kandy in Peradeniya is a magnificent 147-acre Royal Botanical Garden (it dates from 1371), which is one of the best tropical gardens in the world with an especially fine collection of orchids.

Don't hesitate to try the local restaurants in Kandy. Try the Elephant House for Western-style food as well as Sinhalese; the Old Empire Hotel for curry and rice; and the Fast China Restaurant for excellent Chinese cooking. The service is a bit slow at the Fast China because your dinner is cooked to order. All of these restaurants will give you a good meal for less than a dollar per person.

After learning "the ropes" on the buses and trains, you can go in all directions from Kandy. Take a bus to the ancient rock fortress of Sigiriya with its 1,500-year-old sexy ladies, and stay overnight at the excellent Rest House where a double room with breakfast is about $5, and see the rock from your private porch. At nearby Dambulla you can see the 2,000-year-old cave-temple with a 45-degree reclining Buddha carved from the rock of his own cave! From Sigiriya you can go north to either of the ancient cities, Polonnaruwa or Anuradhapura.

Not far away (by train with an observation car that offers wonderful views of primeval forest), is the hill resort, Nuwara Eliya. The Hill Club, an old-fashioned, English club-hotel with 22 rooms, issues temporary memberships to visitors. This is also the area of the big tea estates, some of which have bungalows that operate as small hotels.

From April to September is the ideal time to visit beaches on the East Coast. Trincomalee with its beautiful and huge natural harbor can serve as a base to visit this little-visited territory. The Government Rest House at Kalkudah is very charming and comfortable. Each room has its own veranda looking out on the surf breaking 75 yards away. The charge was only $1.85 a night for a large double room with shower, and equipped with a ceiling fan and mosquito netting which we didn't use. The meals, though simple,

Continued on page 82

Home is wherever there's a telephone.

Almost anywhere in the world you find yourself, you can find a phone. Then just tell the operator you want to place an international call, and you'll be back in touch with your family, friends or business in no time—for less than you think. And phoning ahead when you plan your trip helps make it a smooth one, too. Long Distance is the next best thing to being there.

Bell System



Sri Lanka
continued from page 80

were generous and good, served in an open thatched-roof dining area. At nearby Pasekudah Bay, within walking distance, you can wade out a half-mile and collect seashells on the way.

The Blue Lagoon Hotel resort is just north of Trincomalee in Nilaveli. There are 20 simple bungalows, a wild garden, a beach where the surf is sometimes high, also a lagoon for swimming, ponies for riding. Local seafood is good. American Plan, per person, is about $7.50, a reasonable rate for something slightly off-beat in Ceylon.

☐ **SHOPPING**
Look for batik, baskets, and lacquerware, plus precious stones—rubies, sapphires, emeralds. The best place to buy stones is the State Gem Corporation in Colombo.

☐ **HOW TO ARRANGE A TRIP**
Visitors can stay in Sri Lanka for a month without a special visa and it would be pointless to stay for less than a week to get the feel of the island. For booklets on Sri Lanka, see coupon, *right*. For other information, write the Sri Lanka Tourist Office, H&G, Suite 308, 609 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y., 10036, and ask for brochures on what to see, car hire, train information, a list of hotels, health and immigration requirements, and a map. There are organized tours to Sri Lanka and if that's what you like, the tourist board can give you a list of operators. From New York, KLM flies direct via Amsterdam, Pan Am via Karachi, Swissair connects through Zurich. The excursion fare for a minimum of 14, maximum of 120 days, is $835. ■
Gordon Herndon is a photographer and an inveterate traveler.

Action guides for summer vacations

This sort of guide never existed until the last few years. But now in wonderful detail *Country Vacations USA* ($4.25) tells region-by-region how to take a vacation on working farms. Also a good source for country inns. Its companion paperback is *Adventure Travel USA* ($4.25) which, state by state, tells you how to arrange to go houseboating, canoeing, kayaking, rock climbing, horse trekking, ballooning, soaring, or touring in covered wagons. Available through Adventure Guides, Inc., 36 E. 57th St., New York, 10022. The Rand McNally Guide series offers more back-to-nature information. The *1977 Campground & Trailer Park Guide* ($6.95) gives facts and figures on nearly 20,000 parks in North America. The *Backpacking & Outdoor Guide* ($5.95) covers the U.S. and Canada, and the *National Forest Guide* ($4.95) describes, forest by forest, what's doing in the woods. These guides are available through your local bookstores.

House & Garden travel:

Booklets

to help you plan a trip

To plan better vacations, here are some booklets that give you information about where to go and how to get there. Just fill out the coupon below and return it.

1. Yes, Canada! A big brochure from Air Canada shows pictures of major attractions from coast to coast. Also lists tours to the Atlantic provinces, city-scouting in Montreal, Quebec City.

2. A three-booklet kit, **Canada,** covers the essentials: A vital-statistics brochure gives average monthly temperatures, typical rail fares, customs information, vacation ideas for each province, and a road map to plot your course.

3. Winnipeg Western Canada is a picture booklet highlighting the attractions of Manitoba's capital city. Includes the Cultural Centre Complex, sports, hotels, festivals, and shopping.

4. Manitoba Canada Vacation Handbook is a book-size guide which divides the province regionally and discusses each sector. Points of interest, museums, major events, sports in season, where to stay are all covered.

5. Maple Leaf Package Tours: Canada, Alaska, U.S. 1977, offers 5- to 24-day tours with travel aboard the Canadian National Railroads, one of Canada's two major rail lines.

6. Winnipeg's **Hotel Fort Garry,** is convenient to all the downtown sights and houses The Factor's Table for good food.

7. Ireland. Personally Yours. Details on how to get there, where to stay, what old houses are open to the public and when, and what to do with a family.

8. Aer Lingus's **Ireland & Britain Vacations 1977** offers variety: one-week trip, cottage or farmhouse vacations, 15-day tours combining Britain and Scotland.

9. The **Sri Lanka** booklet blends color photographs and helpful data: How to get there, where to stay and eat, shopping, game parks, ancient cities.

10. The Wonders That Are India, Nepal and Bhutan. Lindblad takes you to the exotic East. Tours throughout the area plus Sri Lanka, ancient architecture, palaces, the Himalayas.

11. A two-week motorcoach tour, **Three Star Cities of Belgium,** has been organized to celebrate its International Rubens Year. The trip covers 7 cities, including Brussels, Antwerp, Bruges, and La Roche. Visit castles, gardens, cathedrals, see works of the Flemish masters.

12. Medieval castles, canals, acres of woodlands and beaches are some of the special go-sees in **Bruges/Brugge,** a booklet that gives a glimpse of one of Belgium's most romantic cities.

13. Club Med's **Trident** magazine shows pictures and describes activities in all its American resorts near the U.S., plus some of its vacation villages in Europe. Rates and details at the back of the book.

14. The Art of Traveling, a booklet from American Airlines, is perfect for the infrequent traveler. Hints on planning a vacation as well as tips on what to expect in the airport and on the plane.

15. Carras Cruising 1977 describes excursions on board the MTS Daphne and Danae: U.S., Scandinavia, S.A., the European coasts.

16. Carter's Grove Plantation, Williamsburg, Va., an 18th-century house with things to see on 600 acres of land.

17. Carolina Trace, a resort midway between Raleigh and Southern Pines with a lake, a Robert Trent Jones golf course, tennis courts. Ideal for family vacations. Condominium rates are reasonable.

18. Longue Vue Gardens. New Orleans's best-known garden open year-round. Eight acres of flowers, trees, fountains, lawn—10 minutes from downtown.

19. New Elegance in Old New Orleans: Dine outdoors by a fountain in the courtyard of The Saint Louis, a small hotel in the French Quarter.

20. The **South Carolina Trip Kit** includes many booklets with information on places of historic interest, beaches, golf courses, a calendar of events, even a road map.

Circle the number of each booklet you want. Add 50¢ for postage and handling. Do not send stamps. Allow up to four weeks for delivery. Mail to: HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. 6A, Box 3579, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10017.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip # _____

Offer expires 9/15/77

How did an American Ford Granada compare in tests of smoothness and quietness of ride with a $20,000 German Mercedes?

Read how German engineers rated both cars after 7 days of testing.

For 1977, a new Ford Granada was brought to Germany for a scientific ride comparison with a Mercedes-Benz 450SE (U.S. sticker price: $20,000*). The Granada was a standard production car equipped with optional 250CID engine ($122.) and automatic transmission ($186.). Testing was conducted by an independent German engineering firm.

*Excluding taxes, title, destination charges.



Aerial view of test site in Bavaria, Germany.

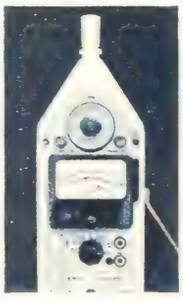
Test 1: Smoothness test.

To test for "riding smoothness" the German engineers drove the Granada and the Mercedes at various speeds over a variety of roads in northern Germany, ranging from cobblestone to smooth highway. Using a sensitive electronic recorder, they measured vibration levels.

Test results: *Analysts of the [illegible] data showed that [illegible] of the four test conditions there were "no significant differences" in smoothness between the Granada and the Mercedes.*



Test 2: Quietness test.



In the next series of tests the cars were evaluated for "quietness" of ride. Again, they were compared over a variety of German road surfaces at speeds from 30-55 mph. A sound meter recorded their interior decibel levels on the dBA scale.

Test results: *Analysis of the data showed that in all tests the Ford Granada consistently rode as quietly as the Mercedes-Benz.*

The Granada idea...

...was to offer American drivers classic styling and great riding comforts—at a sensible price.

You've read what this Granada did



against a $20,000 Mercedes-Benz in Germany. Take a Granada test drive of your own and see for yourself.

FORD

When America needs a better idea. Ford puts it on wheels.



*1977 Ford Granada. Sticker price: $4,038, excluding taxes, title, destination charges. WSW tires, $39. (Photographed in Garmisch, Germany)



Back then, few careers gave women the opportunity to supervise others.



Fashions: Koos Van Den Akker Couture

16 mg. "tar," 0.9 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report Dec. '76

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

How to decorate with a green thumb

Monarch butterflies, most birds, and every child of dreaming age know the perfect answer: Build your house in a tree. But for those who must for reasons of practicality forego this ideal, nature has provided us with something else—imagination. It begins with a basic outdoor attitude, a mind-set that impels you to arrange upholstered living-room furniture as if it were wicker on a terrace, to paint a wall sky blue or yellow as the sun, to entertain even at sit-down dinners with the informality one usually associates with picnics. When you begin to step in time with nature, you can adopt not only her colors and refreshment, but her peace.

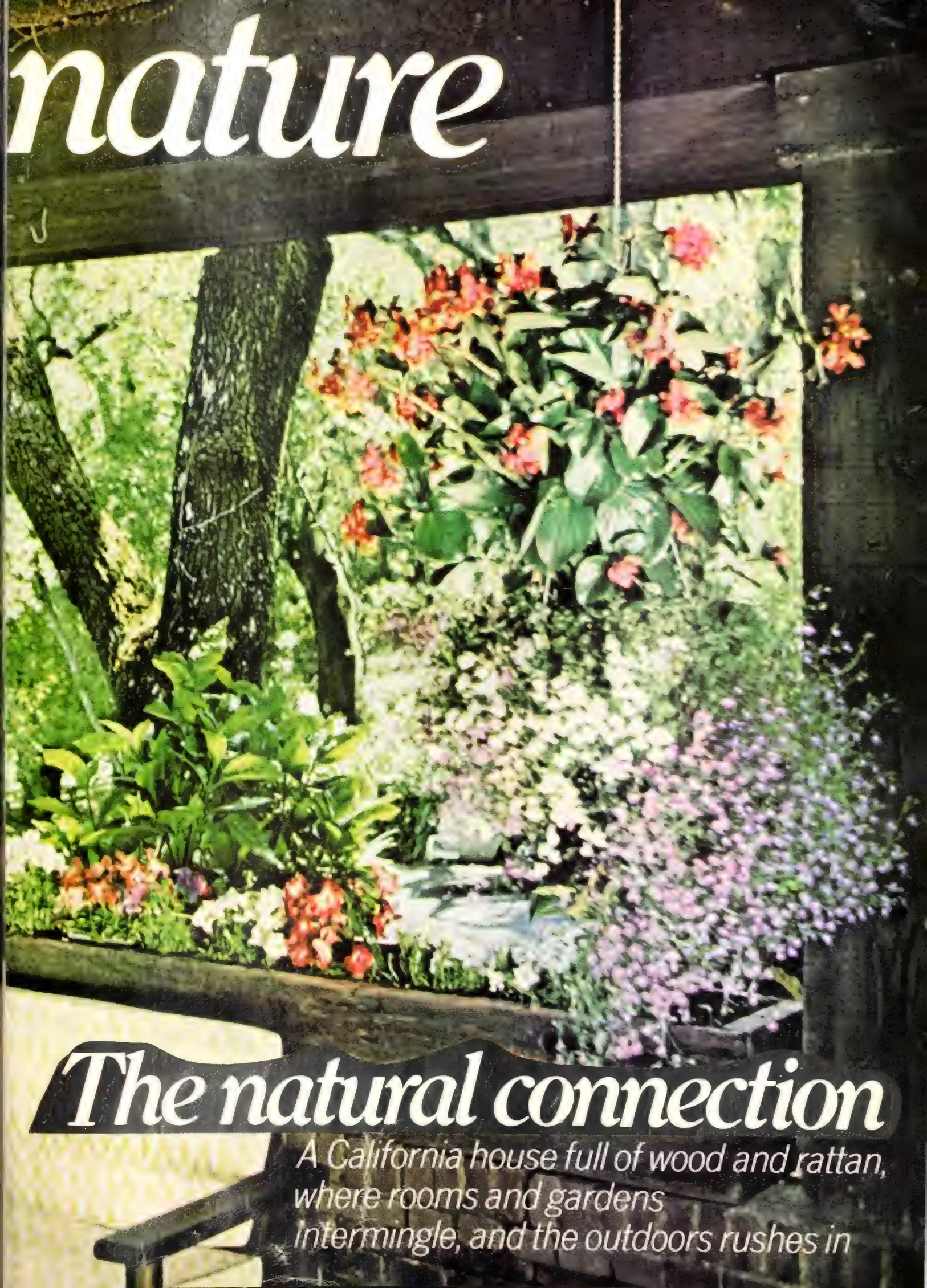
And you can do it even if gardens do not flourish at your doorstep, even if you must crane to see the tiny tree in the sidewalk 20 floors below, even if shortages of time, space, or inclination prevent you from filling your rooms with plants (which is the obvious way to bring the outdoors in). Imagination lets us create the illusion of gardens with absolutely no watering, fertilizing, or Rototilling whatsoever. You could install lights behind the curtains for a suggestion of sunshine, paint the ceiling blue as a reminder of sky, paper a wall with clouds, use tree trunks for tables. You might nail wood-strip trellis directly to the walls, or create some with paint, complete with trompe-l'oeil flower baskets (learn how in House & Garden, April, 1977). In place of plants, picture a wallful of botannical prints—rows of them, edge-to-edge, floor to ceiling. Or big watercolors of topiary. Use stencils to create leaves and vines and flowers around window and door moldings, on floors and straw mats, in the centers of white canvas cushions. Or use jungly or gardeny fabrics as luxuriantly as if they were living plants. On the pages that follow, we've brought together an issue full of inventive, nature-loving ideas for decorating, remodeling, entertaining, living—just to show that gardeners aren't the only ones with green thumbs.

Alive with

That's the way rooms ought to look today: fresh, lush, radiant—with more than a dash of romance. Starting her beautiful ways to make nature part of your life



Above and left: A fence-paved breeze-way with joyous [illegible] hanging baskets of begonias and fuchsia, Virginia [illegible] and petunias tumbling in [illegible] garden wall. The [illegible] redwood [illegible] bamboo [illegible] plus [illegible] page.



The natural connection

A California house full of wood and rattan, where rooms and gardens intermingle, and the outdoors rushes in

CHUCK ASHLEY

There's a breeze blowing east from California, and it's making an impact on decorating everywhere. To capture the informal mood of easy-going people whose one infatuation is with the outdoors, decorating is lavish, yet uncluttered and free-flowing—with rooms that fraternize with one another and with the outdoors. For Californians John and Eleanor McGuire, who have always had a special interest in houses (they design furniture), this weekend house, a matter of wicker and wood, carefree fabrics, and lots of flowers and plants, became an eloquent statement about the intimate, relaxed life they wanted to lead there. "We wanted to recreate a certain nostalgic feeling, a kind of close family life that existed long ago," says Mrs. McGuire, whose main objective was to restore the "mellow character" the house had when architect Bernard Maybeck built it in 1906. To do this, the McGuires scraped and bleached all the redwood-paneled rooms to uncover their original friendly color, then filled the house with the rattan furniture they manufacture, and art they've lovingly collected from the Orient. "We, like most Californians, find the Orient appealing." Its influence starts with the architecture, continues in indoor-outdoor use of space, and a delight in detail.







Above: The dining room with McGuire table and chairs—"round to expand the room and to let the dining experience be a social one." The 78-inch glass top rests on an Oriental-inspired fret base of 8 metal legs wrapped in natural bamboo and narrow strips of rawhide. Seat cushions on the Gothic-looking rattan chairs are covered in different antique Indonesian batiks. At each place, red lacquer mat, 19th-century Chinese export porcelain plate, Indonesian batik napkin.
Left: The hall to the pool area, paved in a brick pattern of glazed white tile. On the walls: panels made of wisteria vines on red-lacquered plywood backing, joined by strips of black bamboo. On the McGuire Gothic rattan table, 3 baskets of ferns alternate with 3 straw chickens.

Indoor-outdoor living in lively rooms inspired by the East

arved Hawaiian chair.
hinese lacquered
antern.
elow: For a centerpiece,
scattering of Ming
orcelains each with a
mall bouquet.
bove and below right: The
lant-filled garden room



here the McGuires do most
their indoor living. Be-
use this room was once an
terior room, redwood walls
nd ceiling have weathered
arker than others in the
ouse. McGuire willow furni-
re is cushioned in crisp
nite canvas also made into
irts for round glass-topped
d tables. For a coffee table,
quartet of Chinese bam-
o children's benches. The
g (like others in the house)

is woven from sea rushes in England by apple growers off-season. Panels are paintings that once covered a Japanese temple ceiling.
Below: In the breakfast room two steps above the dining room, a burled wood



folding table once used for alfresco dining by a Manchurian emperor. Above it, a Japanese Shinto shrine with a basketful of flowers. Eleanor Forbes rattan chairs covered in the same blue-violet Jack Lenor Larsen

Indoors and out, every corner has its flourish of nature

CHUCK ASH

Above: The living room, whose Eastern tone is set by the horizontal line of redwood paneling that stops one foot short of the ceiling. Furniture slipcovered in English chinoiserie linen. At the end of the sofa, a Japanese candlestick lamp of iron twisted like a netsuke. Under the Chinese altar table, two family members relaxing.
Above: Dining deck.
Right: Entrance hall.



Architecturally, the whole house blends naturally with its wooded site. Indoors, redwood paneling gives rooms a healthy glow. Outdoors, wood is used abundantly. The newly constructed arbor is cedar, the slatted fence is redwood, and the second story indoor-outdoor deck where the McGuires breakfast in summer is Douglas fir. Outdoor furniture is mostly redwood: The McGuires stained the round deck table dark brown and drilled a hole through its pedestal for the brass umbrella stem. More redwood, turned to look like bamboo, was used to make the breezeway love seats. "Wood makes the house cozy in winter; cool as a forest in summer. It's the perfect background for our indoor-outdoor furniture."

Right: The wisteria arbor, adapted by Thomas Church from Bernard Maybeck's church in Berkeley, was added to the house to let the McGuires relax by the pool in shady privacy.

FRED L



The good life, country style



A farmhouse in the middle of a garden, where a young family enjoys home-grown food, handcrafted decorating, and good friends to share with

Martha Stewart was a stockbroker and model before she moved with husband Andrew and 11-year-old daughter Alexis to an 1810 Connecticut farmhouse that badly needed putting into shape. "We stripped everything, took doors down, ripped out plaster, working on it at nights and on weekends" when Andrew, president of Harry N. Abrams, Inc., was at home. The large barn, *below*, was designed by her, built by him (it will house guests) as was the kitchen skylight roof, *left*. "Andy made all the kitchen cabinets. We used sycamore because it looks so good, but we didn't know how badly it warps." Mrs. Stewart stencils the floors herself, and is painting a mural in the hall. A gourmet cook, she runs a successful catering business, The Uncatered Affair, using her home-grown produce plus home-canned foods, and she gives cooking classes once a week. Her latest venture is a food store in Westport (page 10). What's the secret of her phenomenal talents, energies, and creativity? (1) She has an organized mind. "I don't make lists, but I've a mathematical feeling about planning. I can figure things out pretty well." (2) She and her husband are a super team. (3) They take risks. "Some people might call us careless—we just go ahead and do things." (4) She needs little sleep—maybe 5 hours. "I like to get up at 5:30 to garden. It's so nice and cool then." She calls her move to the country "reverse liberation." But it could inspire us all.



Far left: In the kitchen/dining room, with copper pans, dried herbs, and baskets hanging from original beams, Martha Stewart makes pasta and hangs it out on a clotheshorse. Other essentials: two KitchenAid machines ("I could use three") and a Cuisinart. Shopping information, page 148.
Left: In her vegetable garden, Mrs. Stewart rakes the soil.


Evergreen
nursery
Rhubarb
Berries
Herbs
Blueberries
Vegetables
Perennials
Vegetables
Grapes on fence post
Bulbs
Peonies

Rooms are surrounded with planned garden views, and accented with herbs hung everywhere in glorious profusion



The good life continued

Above: In the dining end of the kitchen, Martha Stewart arranges dinner for 6 (recipes, page 134). "We prefer small parties, 6 to 8 at the most, and I can cook elaborate things for that size." For bigger events, she serves simple dishes like moules marinière or pasta and she adds another table. **Left:** In the garden she planned and planted to look pretty from her windows, there are perennial flowers, herbs, three kinds of tomatoes, eggplants, and peppers, all grown from seed; sorrel, leeks "Andy's favorite vegetable," onions, scallions (see plan, *insert*).

Opposite page, top: Window view of garden's architectural design.



The good life *continued*

Above right: In the living room, Martha Stewart's stenciled floor, family furniture.

Above left: For stenciling, Martha Stewart uses latex semi-gloss enamel. "It's washable, so if you make a mistake you can wipe it off." She seals the floor with polyurethane. More instructions on page 54.

Opposite page: In the front hall another hand-painted floor, traced on. "You don't need to stencil diamonds."

Opposite page bottom: Mrs. Stewart painting her hall mural, using casein paint. "I studied American Primitive painting and copied it." Her approach to these challenges: "The thing is not to feel anything is unconquerable."

BEADLE



The decorating: honest rustic comfort with the surprise of hand-painted murals, hand-stenciled floors

Alive with nature





One woman's ever-blooming fantasy of flowering fabrics that make every room a garden

den within

If you're a romanticist with a passion for color, pattern, and especially flowers, you can [illegible] just by using fabrics—growing things, and a little healthy self-indulgence—the feeling that you're living in a garden. Interior designer Maxine Smith, whose house is "a self-portrait," brings prospective clients home to prove to them that their houses, too, can be as alive as they are.

"Whenever I go to see a future client," she says, "I adjust my antennae and roam around asking myself, 'Now, does anybody *live* here?' Is it comfortable, personal, imaginative, amusing? Not funny—but with a little wit? If the house can pass this test, you don't have to change much, just build on what's there. If it can't, you must create a new ambiance. You must prove that you can do it, of course, so I bring my clients to my place and say, 'Now this may not be your cup of tea, but it's me, a self-portrait, and if you'll let me, I can paint one of *you*.'"

Mrs. Smith does a tour: The house was built in the 1940s and designed by an architect named Wallace Neff, whose great claim to fame was Pickfair, Mary Pickford and Douglas Fairbanks's Beverly Hills palace. Well, this house is in Beverly Hills too, but it's a lot more comfortable than a palace, and full of personality. "Some of the furniture is very good, some valueless except for its rightness and contrast. All tied together with my favorite colors—pink, violet, lime green—and a great deal of pattern. It's a house with a kick: *P'zazz*, which is the name of my decorating firm. It's an odd word but to me, it means exhilaration."

Left: The living room. "Black and white and pink," says Mrs. Smith. "Even the walls have a faint tinge of pink, which you sense more than see. White-painted floor with very delicately patterned pink and white rugs, one white on pink, the other pink on white. Both bordered in black and white herringbone, bold as a zebra. Because I take chances, I added the black and white table, and that was enough p'zazz. Fabrics are chintz and moiré—pink flowers on black, pink flowers on white, a few stripes and polka dots, but not many. Pattern will run away with you if you let it, and the best leash I know is to use the same motifs in reversed colors." **Right:** Mrs. Smith, thinking pink.



The garden within *continued*

Above: The dining room. "If I were to label this room, I'd call it 'Summer Victorian.' Cotton curtains in a blue and white Chinese pattern that was copied for the rug, which is laid on a brick floor. Lots of wicker: second-hand chairs from someone's projection room, new made-to-order table that seats only six, which was deliberate! I like to talk."
Opposite page, top left: Mrs. Smith ordering flowers from her flower fixer, Larry Satarain.
Right below: The kitchen, big enough for the Smiths to cook in, eat in, sit in. Chopping-block work and dining table, sofa covered in a pink and white quilt, skylighted ceiling.
Far right: The dining-room table "in full bloom." Blue, white, and pink porcelain, pink napkins, pink and red flowers. "Red? It's the cayenne of life!"



Dining in an indoor gazebo, or a kitchen full of wicker and light

In the bedroom, ferns and old lace; a field of violets to bathe in



The garden within *continued*

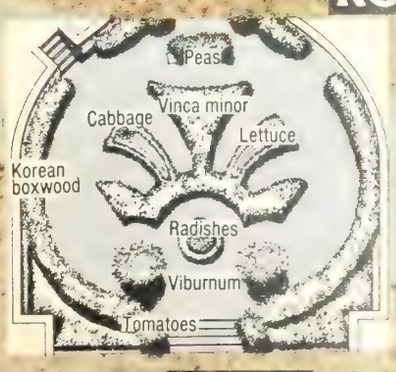
Opposite page, top: Upstairs sitting room. "My office, a kind of work-in garden. Ferns in two sizes—one for the wallpaper, one for the chaise longue. White, violet, and green afghan courtesy of my mother-in-law; carved desk courtesy of China; brown wicker swivel chair courtesy of a garage sale. White carpeting. We tread lightly."

Far left: Master bath. "More skylights and ferns, a violet-patterned wallpaper, and a marble countertop the color of an amethyst. Theatre dressing-room lighting. If you look good in it, you look even better elsewhere."

Left and above: Master bedroom. "My favorite room, probably because of the bed and its lace canopy and hangings—put together by The Linen Tree, a local shop. Victorian love seat, a table skirted in white moiré embroidered in violets. Floor pillows are our seats for TV." HORST

The well-dressed

ROMANTIC AND EDIBLE COURTYARD GARDEN



Once a rose garden at the back door, this formal fleur-de-lis was transformed into a vegetable garden without changing the special feeling of a romantic courtyard. The owners, Mr. and Mrs. Bayard Roberts, kept the beds and borders low (each is neatly trimmed in brick) and the colors simple—shades of green and white. A wreath of Korean boxwood punctuated by four small viburnums encloses a main bed of Vinca minor with two spokes of lettuces, basil, peppers, carrots, Swiss chard, and cabbages edged with candytuft. In front, icicle radishes in a candytuft circle. Beyond the gravel paths that frame the fleur-de-lis, a 6-foot rectangle of peas. Potted tomatoes flank entry steps.

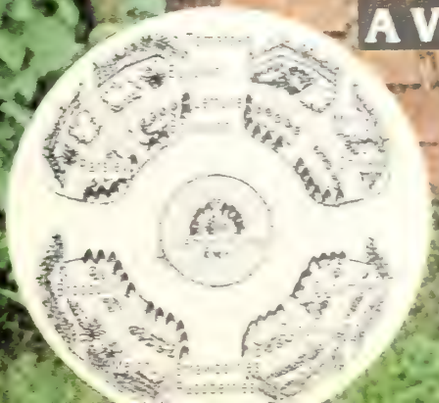
Above: The courtyard vegetable garden, set below lawn and surrounded by trees. **Left:** The garden plan.

MARINA SCHINZ

vegetable

Treat a vegetable like a flower, and you can create formal gardens good enough to eat

A VICTORIAN NOSEGAY KITCHEN GARDEN



At first glance you might not guess that this nosegay of a garden is full of vegetables. Concentric circles of brick, grass, and tiny spheres of box surround a small statue ringed with roses and lemon thyme. Each boxwood arc has a ruffle of lettuces intermingled with basil, lemon verbena, and lemon geraniums. Just inside the fence grow beds of herbs and strawberries dotted with vegetables, and the fence itself supports cucumbers on the inside and semicircles of tomatoes and raspberries on the outside. Each entrance is bordered by edible plants: eggplant, mint, chives, zucchini, melons, parsley, or marigolds (petals are good on salads). Designed for Mr. and Mrs. Andrew Goodman by Leonore Baronio, Rye, N.Y.

Above: In a fenced garden, vegetables and flowers arranged like a bouquet. **Left:** The garden plan.



Left: On a kitchen counter, cabbage, chives, and parsley share a strawberry jar beneath a bird's-nest fern in a conch shell dangling from the pot rack. Mrs. J.D. Vann of Fort Worth says she "can always find a place for a plant I like."
Right: A windowsill pot farm of lettuces and parsley, in the Shepherd Brooks's small greenhouse.





MARINA SC



BEADLE



Above: Poolside vegetable garden and tubbed fruit trees: unexpected productivity for Dr. and Mrs. L. Wilbur Zimmermans' backyard—and festive as flowers.

GREEN AND WHITE
LUNCH FOR 6

Coconut chicken breasts
on green and white noodles
Cranberry Mexicana
sauce
Sautéed fillet of sole
with sour cream and dill
Patty pan squash

Green salad
Bread sticks

Honeydew melon with
lime and kiwi slices
Green grapes
Key lime pie

10 ingenious ideas to help you get the most grow power from the gardening space you have

Bulletin: Vegetable prices hit an all-time high in the early months of this year, and with severe water restrictions in Western states, rising prices may be expected to continue. Commercially grown vegetables lead the rising food costs; with 3 to 5 percent increases expected for the latter part of this year, now is clearly the time to plan your own inflation-beating harvests. Limited space? Don't let that stop you. In Utah, Brigham Young Professor Frank Williams spent a total of 3 hours in one 5-by-5-foot Rototilled experimental plot and got 59 pounds of vegetables—nearly 20 pounds an hour. Others are putting odd patches of yard to work, and even growing crops at their windows. Why? Because they harvest fresher, better-tasting vegetables, and save money doing it. And so can you.



WILLIAM P. STEELE

Above: Fresh from the garden green a white buffet—plus red cranberry Me cana sauce hiding in a pitcher (s menu, *above left*). Bill Steele and Ma thew Mattiello prepared it for six of the friends—for just $3 apiece.



Nice ways to beat the high cost of vegetables

Above: A formerly fallow slope near a driveway now produces 50 by 20 feet of 8 kinds of vegetables, 11 herbs, 2 kinds of berries. The birdbath is a wok. By Leonore Baronio. **Left:** Which cabbage looks best-fed (and best-tasting)? Top one dined on Seymore's Super Green, a patented fertilizer by Phillip Seymore, *below*. In basket, grocer's cabbage looks envious. Shopping data, page 148.





Right: Rosemary—frequent companion to pork, lamb, and chicken, thrives in pots outdoors in summer, indoors in winter. Clay pots by Kitty Bright.







Above, right: The early seedling produces first. Here, bottomless cider jug keeps it warm; hay mulch keeps soil moist. Harry Rogers's method for a weekend garden.

Right: Leeks, a gourmet's delight, hard to get, easy to grow. Here, Burpee president Bill MacDowell, and wife, Jane, harvest.

Left and far left: The Mascheroni family has garden-produce year-round: fresh, then preserved all year. Here, Sarina and son Mark bottle caponota, an eggplant relish.



Let there be light

3 enlightened remodelings that bring the outdoors in



1 Unite dark old rooms into one airy space, add lots of glass—but keep the house's character

It's a delightful surprise to find this large, light-filled room in a remodeled 19th-century house whose exterior design respects its original old-fashioned charm. ("Our neighbors all love it," the owners say.) Before architect Hugh Newell Jacobsen created the wide-open living room in Mr. and Mrs. John Feild's house, there had been a warren of tiny spaces—two dark parlors, each with its own corner fireplace, a screened back porch, and a stoop with a sleeping porch above—an inadequate plan for entertaining. To fill the space with light and open it to the garden, the architect removed the back wall and the wall between the parlors. The now freestanding fireplaces had their chimneys carved out to form a 45-degree angle. Extending from them, triangular seating designed by the architect creates cozy corners. (Intimate areas make large space work for entertaining.) Sliding glass doors and glass roof were installed where porch roof and screens had been.

Opposite page: From behind the living room fireplaces, you can see through to the garden. **Inset:** Beyond the fireplace, new glass-enclosed window seat. **Left:** New deck and sliding doors where old porch and stoop were. **Below:** Back of the house before remodeling and (bottom) after.



TOM YEE **Before**



Let there be light

2 In the city, add a greenhouse to let sunshine in, make space by annexing the basement

Even in the middle of a city—where space is precious and nature scarce—you can have an expansive, light, and airy house with the surprise of a greenhouse and a private garden. "We were hemmed in on all sides," says Dr. Kenneth Cundy. "We couldn't build up and we couldn't build out. So, to open up the house, we dug down." With the help of architects Adolf DeRoy Mark and Girvin Kurtz, the Cundys knocked out most of the street-level floor, leaving the living room. On one side they built stairs leading up to the bedrooms. On the other, they added an iron staircase spiraling down to the original basement, which they sunk another 1½ feet (plan, *opposite page bottom*). Area beneath the living room became a kitchen with a restaurant-size stove, a wine closet, and an eating counter across from stairs. The 2-story space behind the kitchen, and overlooked by living-room balcony, became the family room—where Dr. Cundy, a medical school professor, and his wife, a registered nurse, find themselves doing most of their living. Floors and countertops are covered in Mexican terra-cotta tiles. Furniture is mostly Mexican too—a round pine table, chest, and a blue and yellow ceramic bowl for the corner wash basin, which the Cundys use when they work in the greenhouse just beyond the two brick-trimmed archways they punched through the house's back wall. The greenhouse, whose pitched glass roof lets light pour into the lower level, "makes the whole house seem a garden. And it creates a gradual transition to the outdoors, letting it come in naturally." Beyond the greenhouse, a Belgian block patio laid in billowing fan shapes forms a pool, home of goldfish and water lilies. "We love the whole house. It lets us have an eclectic Mediterranean lifestyle in the middle of the city."

Right: Formerly a basement, now family room and kitchen—looking up to living room and front door.
Opposite page: At the other end of the house, steps lead to greenhouse.
Insert, right: Back patio and pool.
Opposite page, left: Back of house, pre-greenhouse.
Opposite page, right: 19th-century façade. Building facts, page 152.


Before
Living Room
Greenhouse
Kitchen

Before





Let there be light

3 Give an old house an indoor garden with a see-through roof, add wraparound living space

Remembering how barns are transformed into lofty living spaces in New England, Dallas architect Enslie Oglesby Jr., took the idea south in this Texas remodeling. A gable-roof barn-like extension wraps around a rambling Dutch-Colonial-style house adding a new living room (with a library-balcony), a glass-roofed solarium, and every available drop of light. The double-height living room, *far right,* has exposed trusses and a clerestory window and glass wall panels to bring in light. The balcony makes the scale more intimate. Because the addition took over a small garden, the growing things moved indoors: A new front door to the right side of the addition leads into a skylight-roofed solarium, *right,* filled with ficus, hibiscus, geraniums, and shrubs. Tinted acrylic overhead cuts glare without distorting colors. "To encourage old things in a new house" a 19th-century spiral stairway the owners found in England links the solarium to a bridge that crosses to the library balcony.



Right: Sun-filled solarium with stair spiraling to bridge, and (inset) new front door from porch. Plan showing added space.
Opposite page: Living room rises double height to a pitched roof and clerestory.
Above: Original house, and, below it, with barn extension today.



BAG YOURSELF A CHAIR

MEET THE NEW CUT-UP

HOLD EVERYTHING

Left: Carry it anywhere—a folding deck chair that fits into its own canvas bag. With umbrella. JAB Industries. **Center:** Cuisinart Food Processor—to help you get out of the kitchen fast (more on page 131). By Cuisinarts. **Right:** Snap-together cardboard storage boxes: Laundry, 23½ inches high; file, 6 inches high. Design Research. For shopping information, turn to page 148

300 ingenious ways to make your life easier

An informal collection of ideas and tips that can save you time, work, tears—and usually money

AN OUNCE OF PREVENTION (IS AN INVESTMENT IN TIME)

If you're remodeling, it might be worth spending a little extra on timesavers like built-in vacuums, toasters, ironing boards, sewing centers that save you time later.

If the house needs painting, think about staining instead. Certain stains will go right over old paint. And they're more crack-and-peel resistant.

Floored by housework? Think no-wax. Deck-painted floors need only a sweeping (and repainting takes around 1½ hours a room).

In closets, install sponge-clean self-stick vinyl tile floors.

Can the can: Get a trash compactor.

Save the plants: If you're leaving for 10 days or so, you can leave the plants to tend themselves. Water well, cover with a plastic bag (held away from the leaves with a stake or two), seal. It's a temporary terrarium.

Auto-motives: It makes sense to keep a spare pair of eyeglasses in the glove compartment. It saves steps to install an automatic garage-door opener. It's worth the effort, when parking outdoors in northern winters, to tape newspapers to windshield and rear windows, peel them (and the snow) off when you're ready to go. And keep a shovel in the trunk.

In the garden: Automatic watering system, on a timer, saves grass *and* time.

Once a year edging to prevent grass from invading flower beds saves work in the long run.

Winter dressing for boxwood: spray-on foliage protector like Wilt Pruf that peels off with spring rain. It's sold by Mellinger's, 2310 West South Range, North Lima, Ohio 44452. Free catalogue.



GARDENING

INDOORS

Waterways:

1. An indoor vinyl hose that attaches to faucet saves steps. (Most garden centers sell them.)

2. Or move heavy plants to the water (or to the sun): In carpeted rooms keep on castered platforms; on bare floors, a piece of upturned carpeting makes a pull-around base.

3. For hanging plants: Use ice cubes; or hang on marine shock cord, pull down to water; or look into a Plant Curtain (a system of hooks and pulleys) by Hang-em-all.

4. Group house plants requiring frequent watering, and those that need less. Plant sitters will be especially grateful.

Other tips:

Keep 2 inches of moist vermiculite in a covered plastic box or fishbowl so you can immediately try to root a snipped or broken tip. **Mount an adjustable-height plant light** on wheels, roll to any plant that needs it. **When house plants are diseased** or severely pest ridden, don't waste time trying to revive them—steel yourself and toss them out.

Simplify sorting

Rule of sock—one color per child. For each bedroom or bed size, a distinguishable sheet (or mark sizes with fadeproof thread). For each family member, his own color bath towel.



CLEANING (AND THE PREVENTION OF)

Polish not: Make little tarnish-retarding cloth bags for silver jewelry.

Wash now, iron later? Roll still-damp things in a wet towel, refrigerate. Prevents mildew, saves dampening time later.

A kitty-pan concealed in a special plastic house gives her highness privacy, prevents bathroom kickback.

Clear up undersink clutter with pull-out plastic tubs for soap pads, etc. While you're at it, **stamp out cardboard-box collapse:** Pour off economy-size dishwashing detergent into a big jar by the sink.

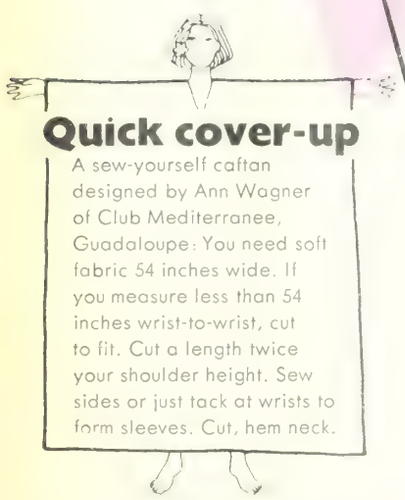
Cultural cleaning: Save floor waxing the way the Japanese do—go barefoot or wear slippers indoors. Or, if you do wax, wax to music!

A telephone shower is also good for washing down walls, children, dogs, big-leaved plants.

Simplify the mop closet with versatile products like: Ammonia (cleans windows, linoleum, tile, combs, diamonds, and egg, blood, and grease stains on clothing. A bowl overnight in the oven loosens baked-on grease.) Baking soda (cleans and deodorizes any surface but wood. With boiling water, loosens casserole crust). White vinegar (removes most tea, coffee, wine stains. With salt and flour, cleans copper, brass. For furniture wax, mix one part vinegar, one part turpentine, two parts linseed oil).

TO HELP YOU REMEMBER

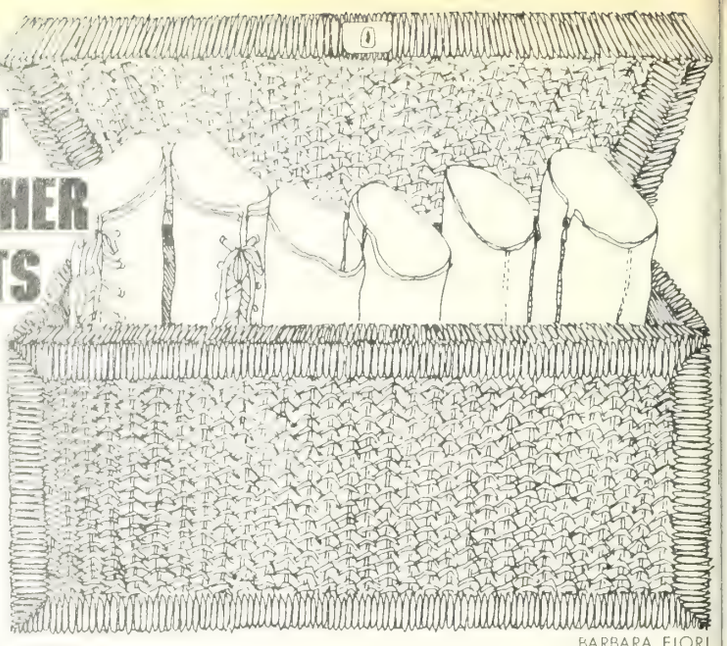
The memory bank: a filing cabinet or shelf-size legal file boxes for **appliance maintenance** booklets, receipts, warranties. **Credit-card** numbers. **Travel** information. **Decorating** ideas. Categorized newspaper clippings. **Clip tip:** On front cover of the magazine, write "clip page XX" so it won't be tossed out before you do. **Mini-memory:** Keep small file cards with you instead of a notebook; file in card-size files at home. **Your own Yellow Pages:** a housebook of business, shops, services. Add clothing sizes of family, friends, plus medical information. Include appliance operating and plant watering instructions. **Record your valuables** in an inventory book, with snapshots, in a bank vault safe-deposit box.



Quick cover-up

A sew-yourself caftan designed by Ann Wagner of Club Mediterranee, Guadaloupe: You need soft fabric 54 inches wide. If you measure less than 54 inches wrist-to-wrist, cut to fit. Cut a length twice your shoulder height. Sew sides or just tack at wrists to form sleeves. Cut, hem neck.

GETTING IT ALL TOGETHER IN BASKETS



BARBARA FIORI

BASKETS WITH HANDLES TO CARRY FROM ROOM TO ROOM

For: **1.** Correspondence plus pens, paper, stamps. **2.** Tools, extension cords, etc., for small repair jobs. **3.** Bills, checkbook, budget book. **4.** Manicure materials. **5.** House plant equipment (scissors, Twist-ems, magnifying glass for checking bugs), and, in another basket, potting soil, sand, clean pots, trowel. **6.** Shoeshine materials. **7.** Knitting and needlepoint. **8.** Pet-grooming equipment.

BIG BASKETS TO STORE THINGS IN

1. A trunklike basket for boo
2. In the kitchen, spoons in a wall-hung basket and new recipes in a small one (until you try them and transfer to file).
3. Bedside reading.
4. And in a covered bedside basket, miscellaneou scissors, reading glasses, hand cream, pad and pencil.
5. For quick clean-up, an empty covered basket in the living room.
6. Toys, projects, ad infinitum.

MAIL CALL

Shop at home and let your mailman do the walking. The mail-order marketplace has become so vast and varied that you may need a tour guide. Herewith, a small sampling of books planned to guide you to your special interests—and to sources for things you never knew existed: **Hardware store in paperback,** the *Whole House Catalog* (Fireside/Simon and Schuster, $9.95). Building, remodeling, maintenance advice, how-tos, products, sources. *Kits & Plans* (Oliver Press/Scribner's, $3.95) by Joseph Rosenbloom. Where to order instructions for almost anything the handy can make by hand—cabins, campers, greenhouses, A-frames, for example. **Two for the craftsman:** *Craft Sources* (M. Evans, $5.95) by Paul Colin and Deborah Lippman. Hardcover and longer, the *National Guide to Craft Supplies* (Van Nostrand Reinhold, $12.95) by Judith Glassman. **Restorers restorative,** *The Old House Catalogue* (Main St./Universe, $7.95). Antique or period reproduction building materials, furnishings. You *can* buy pre-1900 windowpanes! *The Mariner's Catalog* (International Marine Publishing —The National Fisherman / Funk & Wagnalls), a "whole sea catalogue." Successive volumes add sources, reader feedback, lore. The latest, #4, is $6.95; #3, $5.95; #2 and #1, $4.95 each. Order from International Marine Publishing, 21 Elm St., Camden, Maine 04843. Add 75¢ shipping per order. **Worldly wisdom:** *The New Catalogue of Catalogues* (Random House, $7.95) by Maria Elena de la Iglesia. Foreign mail-order sources for furnishings, fabrics, crafts, clothes, books, maps, and more. **Back to the soil:** *The Green Thumb Directory* (Doubleday, $3.95) by Marion-Schroeder lists plant, seed, and equipment sources, specialized growers, plant societies, books, extension services. So does *The Gardener's Catalogue* (William Morrow, $6.95). **Good eating guides:** For grow-it-yourselfers, *Food Gardens—Indoors, Outdoors, and Under Glass* (William Morrow, $6.95). For all kinds of edibles. *The Complete Food Catalogue* (Holt, Rinehart & Winston, $6.95) by José Wilson and Arthur Leaman, coming in August. World-wide food sources, equipment, recipes, tips.

Organize as you go

Give each desk, plus kitchen: **tape dispenser, stapler, pencil sharpener.**
Label scissors by task: **plants, sewing, hair, paper.**
Label out-of-season **clothes boxes.**
Star tax-deductible payments in your checkbook.
Organize spices alphabetically or ethnically (everything for Chinese cooking, for example). When spice jars are empty, keep workshop nuts, bolts, nails in them.

Others' hands make light work

Getting over heavy ground lightly:
Let professionals wash windows and woodwork, wax floors, or clean carpets
Calling in a cleaning service is a big household loadlifter, even if you only use it twice a year.

To the aid of the party:
An extra pair of hands to mix the drinks, serve the dinner, or even cook it. There are services for every part of a party. If friends can't recommend, try local college employment bureaus or the Yellow Pages.

If you use it rarely, rent it—
party equipment, garden and building tools—and save the storage space. For rental services and almost any other services you can think of, get to know your Yellow Pages—and keep in tune with the local grapevine.

Two services we just heard about from our Los Angeles reporter: **mechanics that make house calls** for ailing cars, BYK Mobile Auto Repair
pet food delivered
and in quantity, Consolidated Pet Foods.
Santa Monica, Calif. For the same service in New York City, it's The Pet Bowl.

Too busy to pay your bills?
Let your accountant do it.
How some super-busy, always-on-the-road couples work this system: Husband and wife decide what each will contribute to household expenses and set up an account for their accountant to draw on. Every couple of weeks they send him the bills or arrange to have them sent directly: he pays them.

HOW TO COOK IT EASY

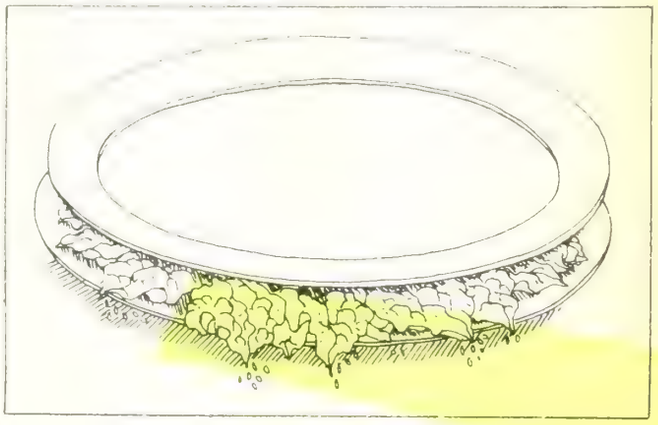
Ideas from cooking teacher Suzanne Taylor, author of Young & Hungry



"Chickens can be stuffed with all manner of things," says Suzanne Taylor, who plans live-in weekend cooking classes at her Blue Hill, Maine, home this summer, "but I was startled one day to see a Chinese friend stuff hers with a large silver spoon. I thought it some strange Oriental superstition, but it turned out to be ancient wisdom: The spoon, she explained, conducts heat more swiftly to the interior." Here, other ways to make cooking easier.

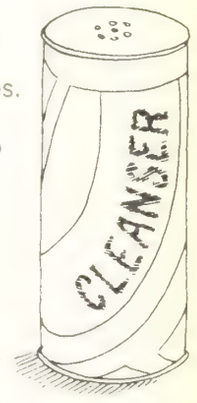
Eggstraordinary ideas:
1. To poach a neat egg without a poacher, place egg, still in its shell, in barely simmering water with a dash of vinegar. Count 20. Remove, break into a cup, and, lower into water to gently slip in the egg. **2.** To peel a hard-boiled egg easily, after boiling, plunge immediately into cold water, leave until chilled. Then, with the back of a small spoon, crack the shell in a band around its middle. Peel off bits of broken shell, and the two ends can easily be pulled away. **3.** To make egg yolk adhere to food, stir in a pinch of salt to liquefy it.

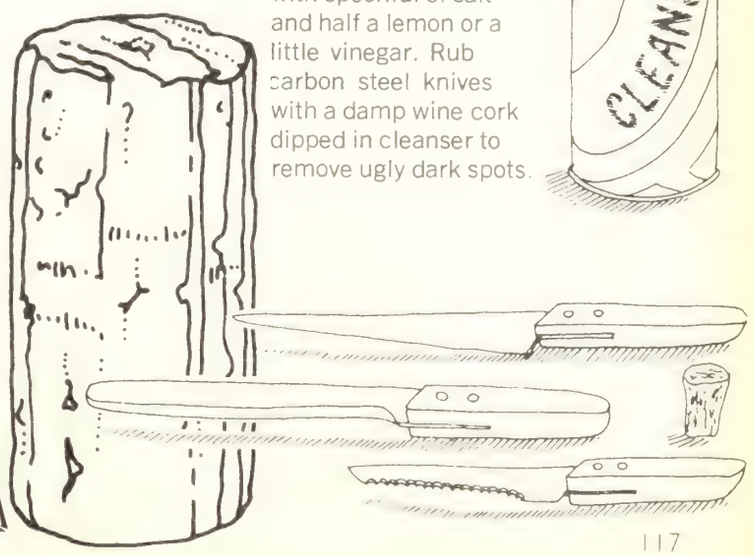
Vegetations: Spinach—to get all the water out after cooking, press between two dinner plates. Zucchini—to keep skins fresh and green when baking, wrap first in buttered brown paper.



Save washing: Butter molds and cake pans with your fingers—spreads better, is good for your skin. Don't wash fingers, just remove butter with paper towel. When sautéeing, don't use a fork to poke the food, simply shake the pan. Saves a fork, and keeps food from breaking up.

Easy clean-ups: Some old-fashioned ideas are as good as modern ones. For instance: After drying copper bowl, rub with spoonful of salt and half a lemon or a little vinegar. Rub carbon steel knives with a damp wine cork dipped in cleanser to remove ugly dark spots.





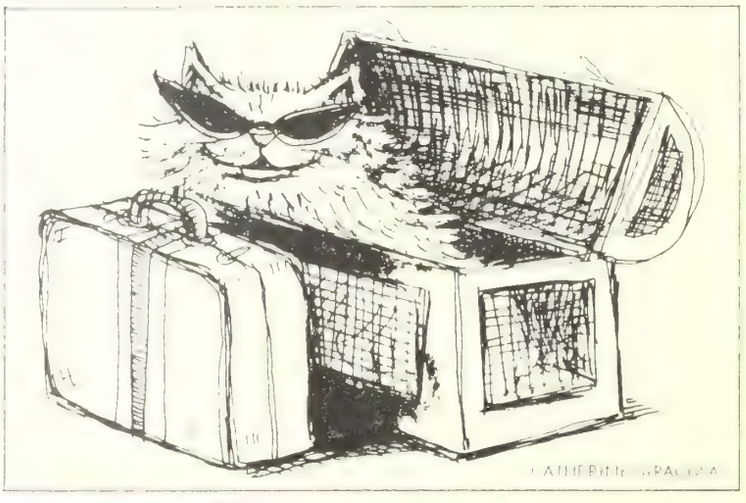
LESS IS LESS

to clean, store, and care for. Do a yearly clear-out of things fallen from use or favor. What you don't want, someone else does: hospital and libraries want books, thrift shops want almost anything, and there's even someone who wants your old prescription glasses. New Eyes for the Needy is a nonprofit-group that will test and distribute them to overseas hospitals and missions. Wrap in cardboard and send to 549 Millburn Avenue, Short Hills, N.J. 07078.

MAKE EVERY MINUTE COUNT

Why don't you write? If you never seem to have time to write letters, take out the tape recorder when the family is sitting around in the evening and talk a letter to a friend. Or . . . pick up postcards of places, museums, works of art, for quick notes at home as well as on the wing.
In case of emergency: Stick important numbers on self-adhesive labels on top of each telephone.
Shop-talk: Choose food stores that deliver telephone orders. Hang a roll of adding machine paper for tear-off shopping lists. Save sales slips, refer to merchandise numbers when reordering clothing, cookware, anything.

For auto trips: Keep in your glove compartment folding plastic poncho for surprise storms—or picnics, when it turns tablecloth. *Mobil Travel Guide* (Rand McNally, $3.95 for each of 7 regions) for your region of the U.S., so you'll never have to settle for highway restaurants when local color's just 2 miles away. . . . And **in the trunk:** a backpack plus small camp stove with gas cartridge for easy picnic-carting, rest stops anywhere. **For commuters:** Have your monthly train ticket mailed to you instead of battling first-of-the-month lines. . . . Check out Conrail's "Chek It" service. **For fast packing:** In your most-used suitcase, keep several sizes of plastic bags, plus a heating pad—a mini-electric blanket for cold hotel rooms.
Don't pack your party dress—cover it with a plastic bag: no ironing at the other end.
Wrinkle first-aid: a damp cloth plus a blow-dryer. **To help you plan:** The *Business Week Diary and Business Travel Planner* (McGraw-Hill, $14.95) has maps, hotel and restaurant info—and taxi-to-the-airport advice—for 33 cities around the world. *Pocket Flight Guide*, 12 monthly booklets that give up-to-date airline schedules—22,000 direct flights—for the U.S. and Canada (plus Mexico City and San Juan), with the local telephone numbers to call for fare information or reservations. ($15 a year in the U.S. from OAG Publications, The Reuben H. Donnelley Corp., 2000 Clearwater Dr., Oak Brook, Ill. 60521). **For smooth take-offs:** Always keep your passport, immunizations up-to-date. Keep health record (including eyeglass and drug prescriptions), passport, customs registration cards together. **Registering camera equipment** takes 2 minutes at the airport, avoids duty when you return. Card good forever. **Keep small travel bags ready-to-go** with mini-duplicates of necessities plus other forgettables—travel alarm, skirt hanger, voltage and plug converters, immersion water heater, instant-coffee or teabags.
Small children, long trips? Pack a "useful" bag full of things to do—crayons, pads, games, and goodies.
If you have a jet-set pet, keep in his travel basket his brush, biscuits, health papers, toys.



Let your junior Horowitz practice piano before school in the morning

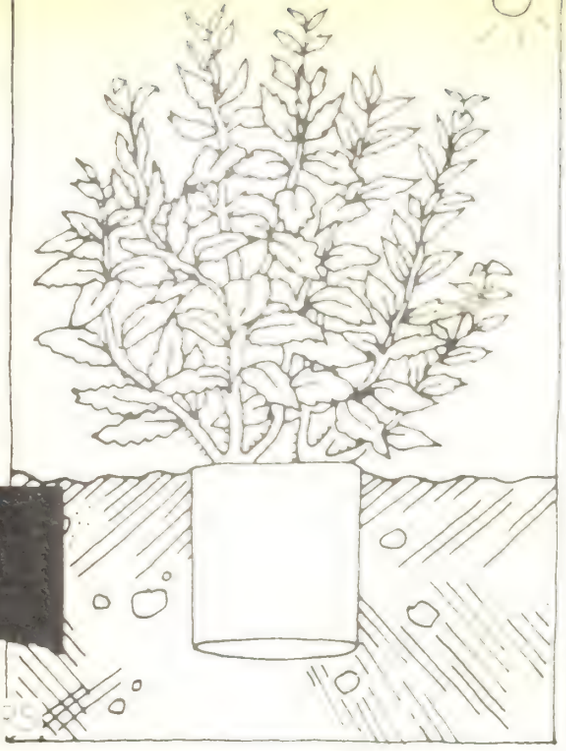
RECYCLE

New uses for things you have: Dime-store **cotton dishtowels** make quick curtains, pillow covers, chair seats, and place mats—and double as giant napkins.
An aluminum stock pot becomes a party wine or beer cooler. **Brioche molds** hold candles. **A plant mister** doubles for dampening ironables (keep it filled so you can mist plants, too, maybe while you're listening to the morning weather report.) **Turkish toweling** makes absorbant, washable, comfortable slipcovers for outdoor furniture. **How to make something out of practically nothing:** Save vegetable cooking water, outside cabbage leaves, bones, and leftovers. Boil with stock and barley or rice, an herb bouquet. Purée or not, pour into containers, freeze.
Other things we wouldn't live without: a supply of bottle stoppers . . . a wall scale . . . a huge pot for cooking corn in the cob, lobsters . . . a cast-iron frying pan . . . a ladder chair for sitting, climbing, watering high plants.

HOW TO ELIMINATE GUEST-WORK

ENTERTAINING:

Stock up on: sturdy straw or raffia place mats that shake clean, never wrinkle in the drawer. Drip-dry napkins in a panoply of patterns. Spicy napkins: bandana scarves in every color, from the five-and-dime. **And wine!** Watch for sales—that's the time to try out new wines. Buy by the case (keep at least a case on hand for impromptu parties or house presents). **Plan ahead:** Post your menu and shopping/cooking timetable so you won't forget anything. **Unify:** Have one basic china service, white or plain-colored, that can be dressed up or down with imaginative accessories. Find one good-looking all-purpose glass and buy in quantity. Consider one-kind-of-drink, one-kind-of-hors d'oeuvre parties. **Pare down your menus:** Eliminate a course; experiment with different cuisines. Some good-looking party entrées a couscous and choucrou garnie. Or, for summer, paella salad of saffron ri seafood, cold poached chic en, and finely chopped ve tables. For winter, huge p of soup—black bean, borsc menudo, soupe au pisto Portuguese caldo verde—a breads and cheeses, perhap pâté, and fruit, carafes of r and white wine—you're s **Double up** on dinner part so you can use the same flo ers and big platters off the t shelf twice in a row. **Ent tain a lot?** A real convenier is a second refrigerator-si area for bartending, stori drinks and mixers, cool ready-to-serves like sal greens, dessert. **A sleep** There's always room for c more with sleeping bags a —for extra softness—ba packer's foam pads: Un them, and—instant beds!



GARDENING

OUTDOORS

Planning:

Plan next year's garden when this year's is in bloom: It's easier to decide on colors, heights, and what needs replacing. **Keep a garden planning book** with an inventory of what you planted, their colors and sources. **Order seeds** or plants as soon as the catalogues come out to avoid disappointments during peak shipping time. If your gardening time is limited, **plant bulbs and perennials** that stay put through the winter (think twice about plants with tubers that must be dug up, stored, and replanted each year). **Plant flowering shrubs,** hardy evergreens. **Plant hardy perennial cousins to wildlings,** like Gloriosa daisies (black-eyed Susan's cousin), Achillea (kin to common yarrow), or day lilies. Find out what's common and strong in your area. **Plant** quick-spreading bulbs that mice don't like. Daffodils and scilla are less trouble than tulips—and multiply your investment. **Plant runnerless strawberries** that won't invade your patch. **Plant only the amount of vegetables you want to handle:** Vegetables need more attention than flowers.

Planting:

Grow mint and other spreaders inside buried bottomless cans to keep them from taking over. **Start seeds** in peatmoss pots that can be planted with the seedlings. Or, for direct-garden seeding, **make a giant ruler** of string and metal marker every 12 inches. Slide along row as you plant, to space seeds 6, 12, or 18 inches. **Put tiny seeds** in the crease of a small piece of stiff folded paper, sow by tapping lightly.

Weeding:

Weed no more, my lady:

1. Mulch. Any loose material, from chopped straw to buckwheat hulls, will do the job. Plastic film needs holes here and there to let rain through. Or, **2.** Under rosebushes and perennials, plant a low perennial ground cover, like *cerostigma plumbagioides*, with bright-blue-flowers.

Other housekeeping:

Keep a coffee can near the sink to dump compostable leftovers, coffee grinds, eggshells, and other things plants like. **When you pick** vegetables, wash them with the garden hose spray attachment. **Paint** garden-tool handles bright colors so you can't lose them in the garden.

Decorating: New looks for old

Make your last bed. Tomorrow changes to sheet-covered down comforters instead of sheets and blankets.

For a bright new finish on vinyl furniture, boat seats, outdoor chaise cushions, paint them with Vinyl Coat spray (in 30 colors).

Cover an old kitchen or picnic table with good-looking vinyl cloth tacked underneath.

Line baby's room with sheets shirred on rods—pretty way to cut sound.

Furniture fission: Instead of sofas and chairs, invest in modular seating, group or split as needed. Instead of one big coffee table, use a nest of small ones you can move around.

Use felt to: Make rounds for under ashtrays and bases to keep them from scratching furniture. **Line needlepoint** coasters, **stuff** as Christmas ornaments.

Keep an extra yard or two around (you'll need help thinking of other things to make, ask the children).

Kid stuff

Protect children from themselves by making them wipe-clean oilcloth aprons.

Protect yourself from them by having a strategically placed chest in the living room for quick toy pick-ups.

Free refrigerators from Scotch tape marks forever! Hang the kids' art on a clothesline tacked to the wall.

Teach the children cooking and other tasks as early as possible. The trick: Make it look as if you're having a fabulous time at it.

Consider installing an outdoor drinking fountain.

To make their lives easier, **dress them** in bib-front overalls or pinafores that can't come apart at the middle. Eliminates bothersome tucking in when there are block towers to be built.

KEEP IT WHERE YOU USE IT

A covered crock of birdseed near the door lets you scoop up a meal on your way out. Stack upstairs things on the bottom step to take as you ascend. Keep a project—knitting, mending—near the telephone so you can press on as you chat. Have a work table in the kitchen so you can write or pay bills while something's cooking. Let the wall remember—tack up appointment cards and invitations as soon as you get them. Or write dates on a wall calendar. Hang a chalk-board for messages.

A list in time

Keep one running in your handbag (with a collapsible shopping bag); make tomorrow's "to-do" list tonight—you'll sleep better; think geography—list groceries by supermarket layout, errands by logical all-in-one-trip stops; if you have a weekend house, list what's missing before you leave. Trying to remember is time-consuming.

Putting it away

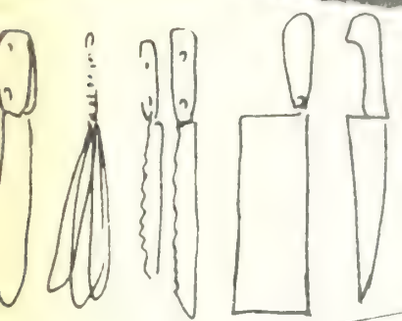
Peg the problem—with pegboard on walls, door-back. For saucepan lids, utensils, tools, garage and gardening equipment, wall-hung paper and foil dispensers, portable lights. Outline things in felt-tip pen for quick replacement. Or, use expandable hatracks for coffee mugs, other pegables.

Rung number: A simple round-rung ladder attached to the wall is an efficient towel rack or holder of belts, scarves, ribbons, tablecloths.

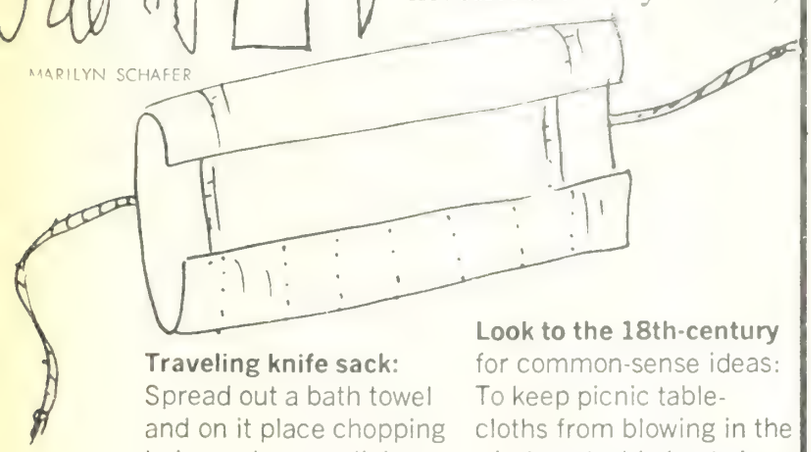
Frying pans stored in paper bags don't scar or rust.

Need closet space? Close in a corner with sheets shirred on rods or stretched on a dowel frame. Or reorganize what you have: Install extra rods to make a child's closet hold twice as much. To spot things easily in any closet, use see-through plastic bags and boxes. In the kitchen, turn a door-back into a pantry with can-width wire shelves by Schulte Corp., 11450 Grooms Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45242. Equip cabinets with revolving shelves.

THINGS TO MAKE TO MAKE LIFE EASIER



from House & Garden contributor Marilyn Schafer (who practically invented do-it-yourself)



Traveling knife sack: Spread out a bath towel and on it place chopping knives, cleaver, slicing knife, spatula, whisks, etc. Mark width of each. Fold towel one quarter up from bottom, mark, remove weapons, stitch into sections. Slip gear in place, fold towel top over points, roll up, and secure with cord.

Shelf-help entertaining: On a bookshelf or an étagère, keep dinner and dessert plates in neat stacks, mugs, glasses, and jars of spoons, forks, knives. Add flat baskets of fresh drip-dry napkins, a fruit bowl, etc. And on another shelf, bar gear, and liquor, or wine in jugs. On a nearby table, have a small burner unit or hot tray.

Look to the 18th-century for common-sense ideas: To keep picnic tablecloths from blowing in the wind, make big knots in their corners. To store tablecloths indoors, fold them into crisp, very small squares. There are three good reasons why: They take up less space, don't wrinkle, and the folds make an interesting pattern.

Instead of place mats, make one huge padded mat to cover the whole table; cut quilted drip-dry fabric to shape, edge with bias tape. Good for outdoor use, too.

When the cake is baked, turn it directly onto a straw mat, frost, serve. It's easier than nervously transferring to a serving plate, and makes a pretty presentation.

Rx KITCHEN AIDS

Help on ice: Buy, cook in bulk, and freeze: bread, pastry, bacon, cookies, crêpes, stocks, ice cream, fresh-ground coffee. For example, if you're making pastry for a quiche, freeze extra quiche shells in pie plates. Freeze freshly grated cheese. Freeze a few homemade casseroles—worth their weight in dinners out on nights you can't bear the idea of cooking. Three favorites: shrimp and eggplant, crab and mushroom, and chicken divan. Cook up a sauce wardrobe and freeze in serving sizes so you can turn something ordinary into something extraordinary at the drop of a hat. Try mustardy "Devil Sauce" from the *Alice B. Toklas Cook book*, or a tomato-and-garlic sauce provençal, or a creamed caper sauce. Plus some dessert sauces like purée of raspberries for over ice cream or fresh peaches.
Shop less: Once a month for nonperishable staples; once a week for meat, fish, vegetables, bread, dairy products.
Ready salads: Turn carrots, celery, radishes into crudités as soon as you're back from the grocer or garden. Keep in damp towel (or containers of water) in refrigerator—use with dips, or cook for dinner.
Keepers: Wash lettuce as soon as you get it home; shake off excess water, wrap in damp dishtowel—keeps it from drying out in the refrigerator. Cook vegetables in olive oil instead of butter, so they can be used cold. Squeeze lemon juice ahead, keep in a glass jar. Ditto simple syrup for sweetening cold drinks. Also useful: lemon, lime, and orange sections kept in glass jars. Lovers of Daiquiris and Gin-and-tonics will love you.
Quickies: If you don't have time to squeeze fresh orange juice, add the juice of one fresh lemon to a container of store-bought juice. If you make your own bread, always double the recipe and make two loaves at once—while one is resting, knead the other. Invest in a *hot-water dispenser*—like a tea kettle on tap.
Ready recipes: List your favorite recipes and where to find them—which cookbook, author, and page. And so everyone in the family doesn't always have to pull out a cookbook, paste up a chart showing *cooking temperatures* for rare, medium, well-done meats—internal temperatures, oven temperatures, time to roast per pound.

A WORD FOR COMPLEXITY

No matter what you do, there is always an easier way. It's easier to buy bread than to bake it, to use no-iron sheets than to iron embroidered percale, to have something done instead of doing it yourself. There are always trade-offs, too, between spending time and spending money. The whole idea of simplifying the various tasks and errands that comprise an ordinary day is to make room—and time—for the things that are most important to you. Some people buy their bread so they'll have time to iron their sheets. Because sometimes, taking the trouble is more valuable than saving it.

Flower power

The flower fix: Arrange flowers in one hand the way you like them. Lay them on a board and cut stems straight across with a sharp knife, then put them in a vase. When you take them out to change the water, they'll fall back into place. To avoid mess, fill in flower vases right in the garden. Or keep your vases in the rooms where they will be used.

The uncut version: Potted flowers like Streptacarpa, Glorinia, primroses, geraniums, begonias, herbs, lavender, marigolds, and zinnias look pretty in clay saucers, bowls, baskets, or jardinieres, depending on your tablesetting. When plants begin to get too sprawly, retire them to the garden.

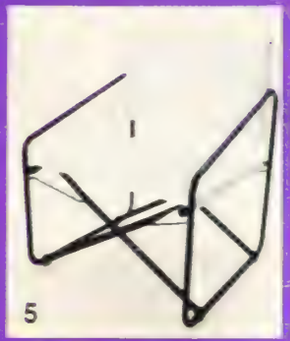
FOLD IT, STACK IT, TAKE IT ALONG


1


2


3


4


5


6


7


8

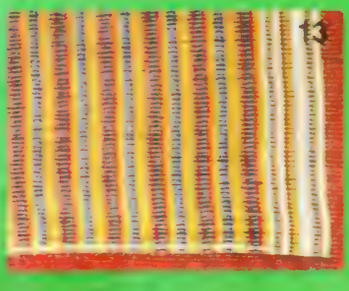
1 Let your shelves do the climbing on a ladder that folds flat when not in use. Otto Gerdau
2 Hide-anything 3-panel willow screen. Import Specialists.
3 Folding chair, removable seat. Gold Medal.
4 Easy-to-clean travel barbecue that works on gas, reusable briquettes. Charmglow.
5 Indoor-outdoor folding chair, tilting back. Brown Jordan.
6 Reversible cotton rag rug, washable. Pilgrim's Progress.
7 Adjustable chair that folds flat for storage. Shelter Designs.
8 Folding chair of bamboo, canvas. Bergdorf Goodman.


9


10


11


12


13


14

9 Canvas bags with waterproof lining, interior loops to keep bottles upright. Charles Lafitte
10 Folding campfire that works on a butane cartridge. Camping Gaz.
11 For pies to go, a covered carrier; stacking trays. Tupperware.
12 Lounge chair with ottoman. Design Institute America
13 Cotton and silk bedspread—or picnic blanket. Beach Plum Tree.
14 Chair that folds into its own burlap bag. Moreddi.
15 Rattan folding tables. Import Specialists.

Shopping Information, page 148.

15

A sensational barn of your own



The decorating-rustic for moderns

For a young, informal, put-your-feet-up anywhere feeling, the rustic look is a natural.
Chuck Winslow, who designed the barn [illegible] used neutral, textured upholstery fabric [illegible] Stroheim & Romann for all the furniture. [illegible] rugs by Patterson, Flynn, & Martin. Graphic [illegible] Ellen Sragow, Ltd. and Bernard Jacobson, Ltd. Behind sofa, stem-lights from Ambienti.

A ready-to-build house with 5 bedrooms, 3 baths, kitchen, dining room, and a 2-story living room with a balcony and loft—all in a $33,880 building package















Left: The 16-by-26-foot living room / family room has a 23-foot-high cathedral ceiling, a study on a balcony, and sliding glass doors to the deck.
Top: Outside the living room. Large translucent fiberglass "barn doors" can slide across glass. To the right, studio-bedroom wing. Exterior wood-color stain by Cabot.
Above, left: The Mark I-X barn
Above, right: A young couple scouting sites.
Center, left: The barn under construction—completed in a fraction of the time it takes to build a conventional house.
Near left: Once it's up, you start measuring for furniture. It's ready to move in.
Shopping information page 148.

One idea that appeals to nearly everyone is the idea of living in a barn. Here's one that gives you all the space, light, and rustic charm of a remodeled barn—and you don't have to relocate any cows. It's the Yankee Barn, designed by Emil Hanslin Associates, a house that can be delivered to your site on a truck and assembled anywhere in the country. The $33,880 building package for the barn here contains plans, roof panels, walls, floors, interior partitions, doors, insulated windows and sliding glass doors, screens, old barn timbers, and nails. Decks are optional. Your contractor builds the foundation, puts up the house, installs plumbing, heating, and wiring, and adds fireplaces, appliances, and fixtures. Total cost of the house ranges generally between $65,000 and $70,000. For more information, write Yankee Barn Homes, Inc., Grantham, N.H. 03753.



The decorating-space unlimited

Since nature is the prime decorating element in the living room, furniture was kept purposely low to heighten visual space, clear the view. Quilts from America Hurrah Antiques, and wooden horse and rooster from Kronen Gallery add color and charm, are surprisingly friendly to abstract graphics propped on the beams. Furniture by Selig.
For shopping information, please turn to page 148.

The multilevel plan gives you a functional combination of light, space, and intimacy



A barnboard barn of today

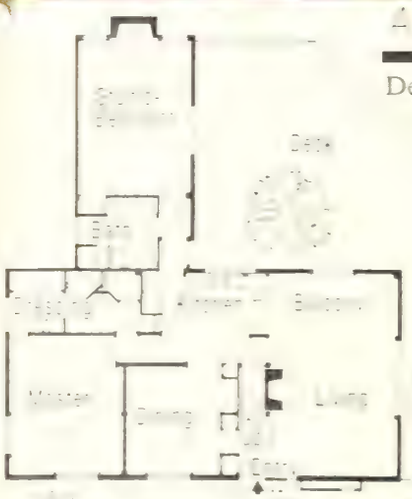
Despite its quick construction and prefab convenience, this barn was built to last. Walls are made of 4-foot-wide rough-sawn Douglas fir panels by Champion Building Products, with sandwiched polyurethane insulation. Floor is covered with plywood, then yellow pine planking. Everything is framed by sturdy post-and-beam supports salvaged from old barns. Above living room's glass doors, windows light 13-by-26 study balcony and tiny sleeping loft.

Left: In living room, fir walls, ceiling. Beside fireplace, kitchen door. Bookshelves screen counters from view.

Top: Balcony-study with barn-door closets.

Above left: The other end of the balcony-study.

Above right: The kitchen here with cabinets in weathered barn siding. Farberware food processor.



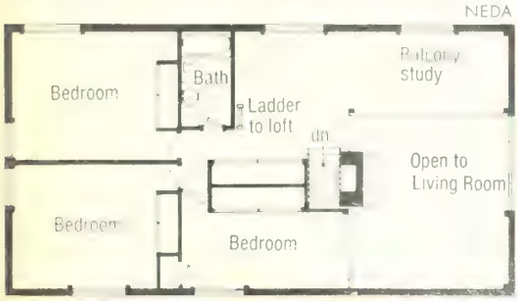
Plan of Mark I-X Barn. Building facts page 152.

As your family grows, so grows the barn: You can add precut rooms whenever you're ready

One of the Yankee Barn's most attractive features is built-in versatility: Since none of the interior walls are load-bearing, it's a simple matter to change the way a room functions just by adding precut partition-panels to make two rooms out of one large space, or subtracting to do the reverse. You can also add whole rooms to the main structure —modular wings that never look like afterthoughts. Such a wing is the studio bedroom, and bath, *right*, a 15-by-30-foot addition that accounts for $6,862 of the package price. This extra bedroom attaches to the rear of the kitchen, forming an "L" with the house (*see plan below*). Sliding glass doors form a private entrance from the outside, and, for more privacy, the natural beam structure for bed-curtains is built in. Flexibility of design allows for options such as the fieldstone fireplace.

Right: Dining room, 12 by 14 feet with white-painted wallboard paneling. Furniture by Hitchcock Chair. Baskets from Azuma. All-cotton napkins, Henri Bendel.
Bottom, left: Guest bedroom with furniture on the diagonal. Levolor blinds, Waverly fabric.
Opposite page: The 14-by-20-foot modular studio-bedroom. Simmons mattress.
Opposite page, top: At the other end of the bedroom, a fieldstone fireplace.
Opposite page, lower right: The all-wood bathroom with clothes chests, butcher-block shower stall. Milliken carpeting of Acrilan.

NEDA

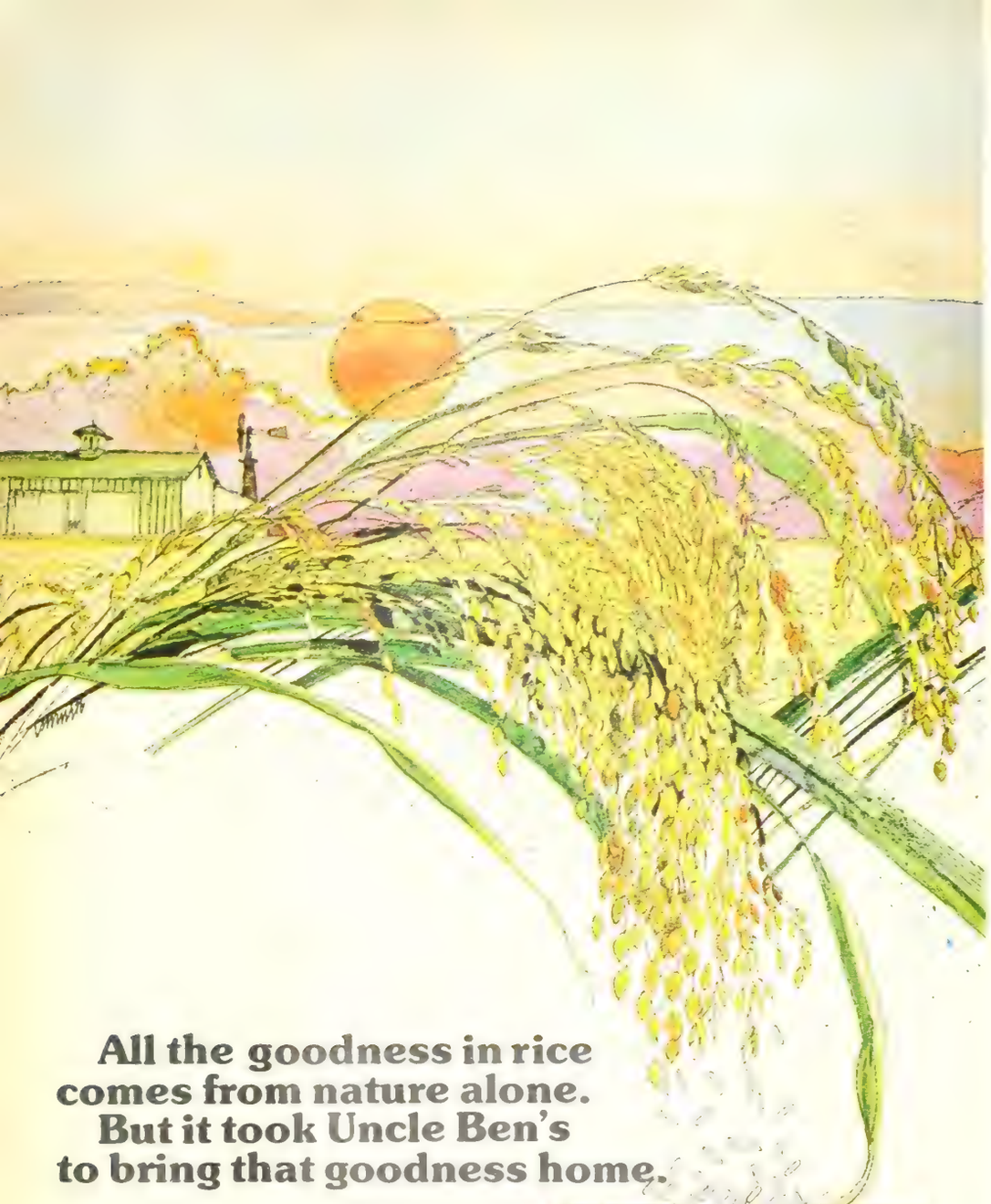






The decorating-privacy and comfort

In the bedroom, lively festive sheets—as bedcover and as curtains for canopy and sliding glass doors—add a romantic sense of privacy from the great outdoors. Plump red chairs draw up to the hearth and the flower breakfast table. Sheets designed by Suzanne Pleshette for J.P. Stevens. Furniture by Selig. Chairs from Ahrman's. Shopping information, page 148.



All the goodness in rice comes from nature alone. But it took Uncle Ben's to bring that goodness home.

All rice starts with the goodness of nature. But most companies strip away that whole grain goodness. So, what you get is less than what nature put there in the first place. But Uncle Ben's found a way no one else found to take that goodness and seal it in. To bring you rice with a taste that's wholesome and naturally delicious. And a natural texture that's beautiful and separate, every time.

Bring the goodness home tonight. Try Uncle Ben's.®

The goodness just comes naturally.





Also available in Canada

continued from page 74

they do. "Let's go gather the eggs," he says. Or "Want to go to Ballycotton for the fish?"—and they stream after him the way the children of Hamelin streamed after the piper.

Then comes, at end of day, the cocktail hour. The children are now tucked away in a separate dining room for their 5:30 "tea" and the grownups are in the drawing room, with Richard, presto chango'd into a barman, bringing drinks from the corner closet that doubles as a bar.

Later we dine and wine in a dining room filled with candlelight, fresh flowers, and an adult conversational hum. Between meals we walk the nearby beaches and picnic from our box lunches in the dunes. We take a day to "do" the southernmost of the peninsulas that tatter the southwest corner of Ireland. We play tennis, trying to adjust to the ball's crazy bounce. We play croquet, and swim. *Ballymaloe House, Shanagarry, Midleton, County Cork. Rates: $31.50 per day per person, all meals included.*

☐ **CURRAREVAGH HOUSE**

Currarevagh House is fishing, and country walks, and excursions through Connemara. All three are great. The glass vestibule—a common architectural adjunct in Ireland—is, in addition to hydrangeas and tuberous begonias, full of fishing rods and tackle and wading boots. Even a weighing scale—for the fish, of course. The talk at breakfast, over the cream-slathered porridge that manages to stay hot to the last spoonful, is of trout, and weather. There are metal picnic boxes stacked by the front door to be added to the gear destined for the fishing boats and moored below at the dock.

Our walks were through beech and oak woods beside the lake, or on farm paths to ancient outbuildings where, one day, we watched two gregarious handymen, whose brogue was as broad as a peat bog, pitch hay into a heaven-knows-how-old stone barn.

Although there are no private bathrooms, there are plenty of public bathrooms and after a bath one rings the bell on the wall beside the tub. This summons the bathtub-cleaning maid. There is also a towel maid, a washbowl-cleaning maid, a wastebasket-emptying maid, and in the dining room at lunch and dinner, a swarm of maids proffering, en masse, the hot, hot dishes. *Currarevagh House, Oughterard, Connemara, County Galway. Rates: $23.50 per day per person, meals included.*

To find out more about Irish country houses write the Irish Tourist Board, Dept. ASG, Box 1200, Long Island City, N.Y. 11101. There are 16 country house inns listed in the booklet *Irish Country Houses and Restaurants.* ■

Carol Spicer is a freelance writer living in Michigan.

SUSAN WOOD

WINE & FOOD



COOL SEASONAL DELIGHTS

like lemon mousse over blueberries



The Bacardi Daiquiri. Now it's as nice to eat as it is to sip.

Introducing the Bacardi Daiquiri pie. It tastes soft and cool, light and bright. And it's a breeze to make. In fact, it's just like the Bacardi Daiquiri itself. Nice and easy.

Nice and easy Daiquiri pie.

1 pkg. (4-serving size) Jell-O® Lemon Flavor Pudding and Pie Filling
1 pkg. (3 oz.) Jell-O® Lime Flavor Gelatin
⅓ cup sugar
2½ cups water
2 eggs, slightly beaten
½ cup Bacardi® light rum
2 cups Cool Whip® Non-Dairy Whipped Topping, thawed
1 baked 9-inch crumb crust, cooled

Mix pudding, gelatin and sugar in a saucepan. Stir in ½ cup water and eggs; blend well. Add remaining water. Stir over medium heat until mixture comes to *full* boil. Remove from heat; stir in rum. Chill about 1½ hours. (To hasten chilling, place bowl of filling mixture in larger bowl of ice and water; stir until mixture is cold.) Blend topping into chilled mixture. Spoon into crust. Chill until firm, about 2 hours. Garnish with additional whipped topping, lime or lemon slices, grated lime or lemon peel, or graham cracker crumbs.

Nice and easy Daiquiri.

Shake or blend dry, liquid or frozen Daiquiri mix (as directed on package) with 1½ oz. Bacardi light rum and lots of ice. Strain and serve in a cocktail glass or on the rocks. (Instead of mix, you may use juice of half a lime or lemon with ½ teaspoon of sugar.)

FOR A FREE BACARDI PARTY BOOKLET OF RECIPES FOR ENTRÉES, HORS D'OEUVRES, SNACKS, DRINKS AND PUNCHES, WRITE TO: BACARDI IMPORTS, INC., DEPT. HP6, BACARDI BLDG., MIAMI, FL 33137

BACARDI rum. The mixable one. Made in Puerto Rico.

©1977 BACARDI IMPORTS, INC. MIAMI, FL. RUM 80 PROOF. BACARDI & COMPANY LIMITED. JELL-O AND COOL WHIP ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF GENERAL FOODS CORPORATION

This month: A money-wise menu of seasonal vegetables and indispensable staples by Perla Meyers. A handy buying guide to food processors, plus tips for using them from top cooks. Good eating, country-style, from Martha Stewart. How to prepare, pack, and pour drinks for summer entertaining by Doris Tobias.

Cook's guide to food processors

New whiz in the kitchen

Tips and facts about the new superstars that are speeding up meal-making across the country

The food processor is the kitchen's new wonder worker. It hops onions, minces parsley, shreds abbage, grates Parmesan, grinds beef or hamburgers, and takes the hard ork out of mousses and pâtés. With he launching of several new machines o join the original French import, the uisinart Food Processor, there's an flux of cookbooks to teach machine ooking. Here's a shopping guide to he machines on the market, the new ooks, and some time-saving tricks om good cooks.

merick Bronson. Grate coconut in a sh. Pry nut open with a paring knife d peel with a potato peeler first. Use redding disk. Pack in plastic and eeze.

ulia Child. reeze leftover memade may- naise. Thaw d beat in food ocessor with little Dijon ustard.



Julia Child demonstrates

rl Sontheimer. make your vn almond ste, combine pound blanched almonds and 1 cup gar in bowl and process with steel de until it is finely ground. Add 1 egg ite and continue to process until it ms a stiff ball. Whip up slightly ½ egg ite more and add as you process by oonfuls until almond paste is consis- cy you desire.

ry Moon Hemingway. For gelatin dests, dissolve gelatin right in the bowl h hot water, then add other ingredients.

To make bread in large quantities: Divide ingredients into thirds. Combine yeast, liquid, and fat and divide between three different batches of flour in bowl.

Abby Mandel. To mash potatoes successfully, first put through the shredding disk and then whirl with butter, using machine's plastic knife.

Julie Dannenbaum. Brown sugar that's hardened can be swiftly softened in the food processor. Process in chunks with the steel knife.

Fayal Greene. Make your own fresh sweet butter. Use the heaviest cream. Let it stand a few days to thicken. Whirl well-chilled cream in bowl with steel knife for 50 seconds until granules form. Add 2 ice cubes and process until butter forms a ball. With a fine sieve, gently press out remaining water.

For quick soup, put ½ cup leftover vegetables in work bowl and add 1 cup boiling stock or bouillon as you process. Add butter or cream, if you wish.

Dorothy Sims. Banana Muesli for a healthy breakfast: Shred 3 bananas and 1 tablespoon hazelnuts. With plastic blade in, add 3 tablespoons wheat germ, 1 tablespoon sugar to banana nut mixture, and, with motor on, add ½ cup fruit juice and 1 tablespoon lemon juice. For nut muesli, shred 1 tablespoon almonds, 1 tablespoon hazelnuts, and a piece of lemon peel. With plastic blade in place, add 3 tablespoons wheat germ, 1 cup yogurt, and 1 tablespoon honey for 2 to 3 turns of the blade.

Penelope Wartels. Making baby food at home is easy and convenient: Cook a pound of beef in some water with 1 carrot and 1 stalk celery. Then purée it in the food processor with a little of the broth until you get the right texture. Freeze mixture in ice-cube trays. Purée vegetables with a little of their cooking water—even pea skins are no problem, the purée is so smooth. Fruits are treated the same way. All can be frozen. You only have to remember to defrost a few ice cubes.

Marion Cunningham, who gives demonstrations at the Williams-Sonoma kitchenware shop in San Francisco. Process ½ cup tart orange marmalade with the steel knife for about 5-10 seconds. Pour the marmalade over 4 peeled and sectioned orange sections in a bowl. Serve as a light dessert after a rich meal.

If eggs for a sauce have cooked too long, or a sauce has become grainy, process with the steel knife and it smooths out perfectly.



Julie Dannenbaum purees

Ann Rowan, who teaches cooking in North Salem, N.Y. and at The Silo in New Milford, Conn. Put carrots, celeriac, potatoes through the slicing blade twice for matchstick pieces. Shape is

Continued on page 142

Machine cookbooks

There is a whole slew of cookbooks out now on food processor cooking that give inspiration and valuable tips on techniques when you first start to use the machine. Here's a rundown on some of them, but remember—once you've mastered the machine and have a feel for what it can do, any recipe can be adapted to machine cooking.

NEW RECIPES FOR THE CUISINART FOOD PROCESSOR
(Cuisinarts, Inc., $5) by James Beard and Carl Jerome

This useful book is on sale at the same locations as the Cuisinart Food Processor, or is sent free when a purchaser sends in the warranty card for the CFP-5 model. James Beard and Carl Jerome give their own favorite techniques and recipes for food processor cooking and include recipes from a wide variety of expert cooks.

FOOD PROCESSOR COOKBOOK
(Simon and Schuster, a Fireside Book, $5.95) by the Editors of Consumer Guide

A well-illustrated, large format paperback. Recipes for the larger kitchen machines plus the food processor include detailed step-by-step photographs showing what the ingredients should look like at each stage of processing.

Continued on page 140

Cooking by the dollar

The 7-salad buffet

A moneywise menu of seasonal vegetables for an appetizing summer meal you can toss together in a snap

Vegetables in season, besides being fresher and more flavorful, are good budget buys. Perla Meyers, a great advocate of using foods in the peak of their season (she's the author of *The Seasonal Kitchen* [Random House], runs a cooking school in Manhattan called The Seasonal Kitchen and has just completed a range of kitchen accessories for Martex with the same label) puts them to good use for antipasto lunch parties, which she can put together on the spur-of-the-moment by combining what is freshest from the garden or market stall with basics from her pantry. "I keep my pantry well-equipped all year-round, and especially in the summer, with such basics as rice, eggs, beans, sardines, tuna, and anchovies so that I can put together meals quickly without spending too much time in the kitchen," says Mrs. Meyers, who feels that the balance of these dishes is as important as the presentation. "Each dish on an hors d'oeuvre table should have a character of its own," says Perla Meyers. "I pair vegetables and herbs that combine well: Cucumbers have a natural affinity to mint, beets with dill, and all the gutsy vegetables go well with basil. Each dressing should have its own personality too, changed perhaps with lemon, herbs, or peppercorns. If you use mayonnaise more than once, flavor one dressing with curry, the other with tuna." Limit starchy salads to one or two—Mrs. Meyers usually chooses among white beans, potatoes, lentils, chick peas and rice.

"If you're a clever cook, you can repeat some elements: Parsley, capers, chives, pimientos, and olives can be used judiciously in several dishes without becoming the overriding element." Mrs. Meyers serves salads slightly chilled, but never cold, bringing them back to room temperature from the refrigerator for 45 minutes before serving, and reseasoning carefully. The total look is important, too, she feels. Using serving bowls and plates of different sizes and textures adds drama. Even in winter, salads can be seasonal. Brussels sprouts or broccoli can be served with a crème fraîche dressing; beets or lightly poached zucchini with walnut sauce. For recipes, please turn to page 142.



Right: Perla Meyers, with a basket of pre-lunch drinks and a tray of crudités to go with a butter anchovy dip.

Opposite, from top: 1. Kitchen-dining room, renovated by architect Richard Henderson with big windows looking onto a leaf-fringed pond. 2. Cold curried vegetable ragout. 3. Natural wood and straw implements. 4. Salad of mozzarella and tomatoes. 5. Lemon mousse with blueberries, a summer favorite of Cinnamon, a kitten. 6. Bottles of soy sauce, oil, vinegar, and wine are stored on the cool, terra-cotta floor under the kitchen sink. 7. Dash of red caviar on eggs mayonnaise. 8. Tuna fish pâté. 9. Tasty salad of frankfurters with pimientos, and onion. 10. Green beans in walnut sauce. 11. Wall storage for small bottles: "A jar of mustard or a pot of marmalade can be a thing of beauty." 12. Cucumbers in crème fraîche. 13. Implements from all over the world dress up kitchen.

SUSAN WOOD



Perla Meyers' secret for salads on the double: a pantry full of staples

























Good eating country style

A meal's worth of Martha Stewart's farm-fresh recipes that you can share—even if you don't grow your own

DINNER FOR 8

Mussels vinaigrette
French bread

Pasta with clam sauce
Tomato arugula salad
Apricot tart
Chilled Soave
or Pouilly Fumé

As well as growing all their own vegetables on their farm in Connecticut (see page 92), Andrew and Martha Stewart also have an orchard, a grapevine, and berries. "We adore raspberries and currants," says Mrs. Stewart. "One day I picked 22 pounds of raspberries. And red currant jelly is very important to my cooking. I use it for glazes on my tarts. Blackberries and gooseberries grow well, too." She also looks after 110 hens, which produce about 50 eggs a day, including pretty blue ones from her Araucanas. She has bantams and Polish chickens, too, not because they lay well, but because they're so pretty to look at. Living with her hens are 1 black sheep and 4 noisy geese, who are supposed to guard the property. Inside the house live 1 dog and 3 very furry cats, and daughter Alexis keeps a horse at the local stables. Surrounded by this activity, Mrs. Stewart manages to cater food for a party of 200 ("finger food, such as *saucisson en croûte*"), and the very next day a dinner for 40. (Menu: quiche, ragout of veal with fresh vegetables, salad vinaigrette, chocolate almond cake.) She finds her kitchen adequate for this large-scale catering, "but next time I'd put in a much larger refrigerator and another oven. This one is perfect for entertaining up to 20." She loves to use all ingredients from her farm, such as in the dinner described here—except for the pastry. She uses organic products if the recipe calls for them. "For my wholewheat breads, I use stone-ground flour," she says, "but I use white sugar in my French baking. I suppose I'm a classicist really. As long as you eat balanced food, every meal can be healthful."

Opposite page, top from left:

1. Home-canned jams and jellies.
2. Blue Araucana eggs mingle with production line and white.
3. Martha Stewart making pasta.
4. On the dining table, the delicious summer dinner all grown on the Stewarts' farm.

Opposite page, bottom: For dessert, apricot tart set out in the garden with Mrs. Stewart's pink luster tea set and the swimming pool beyond.

Below and below left: Martha Stewart and her 4 guard-geese.





Mussels vinaigrette

INGREDIENTS

6 quarts mussels, well-scrubbed
½ cup shallots, chopped
1 bottle dry white wine
freshly ground black pepper
1 cup fresh parsley, chopped
¼ cup fennel tops, chopped
¾ cup olive oil
¼ cup rice vinegar
2 tablespoons Dijon mustard
salt, pepper

METHOD

☐ Steam mussels in a large covered pot with the shallots, wine, and pepper, shaking the pot often. Steam about 5-7 minutes, until the mussels open. Cool, then refrigerate until well-chilled. Drain before using.

☐ To serve, place the mussels in a large bowl. Toss with the chopped parsley and fennel.

☐ In a small bowl, beat together the oil, vinegar, mustard, and salt and pepper to taste. Toss with the mussels. Serves 8-10.

Tomato arugula salad

INGREDIENTS

6 tomatoes, sliced
2½ cups arugula, loosely packed
¼ cup vinaigrette dressing with chopped shallots
fresh dill, chopped
fresh basil, chopped

METHOD

☐ Arrange tomato slices on a platter. Arrange arugula between the rows of tomatoes and down the outside. Pour the vinaigrette over. Sprinkle quantities of dill and basil on the tomatoes. Serves 8-10.

Apricot tart

INGREDIENTS

1 cup flour
pinch salt
1 tablespoon sugar
1 stick butter
2 tablespoons margarine
8-10 fresh apricots
¼ cup sugar
sliced, toasted almonds

METHOD FOR CRUST

☐ Put the flour, salt, and sugar in a large bowl. Cut in the butter and margarine until the texture is that of tiny pebbles. Add just enough cold water to make the dough adhere. Form a ball and refrigerate ½ hour.

☐ Roll out on a floured board into a circle large enough to fit a 10-inch shallow tart pan. Line with wax paper and fill with rice or beans. Bake in a preheated 350° oven for 8-10 minutes or until brown. Remove beans and paper and bake another 2 minutes to brown bottom. Cool.

METHOD FOR FILLING

☐ Plunge the apricots into boiling water for 30 seconds. Remove and peel.

☐ Arrange the halves in the baked tart shell, so no space is left between the fruit. Sprinkle with the sugar. Bake in a preheated 375° oven 12-15 minutes until fruit is soft but holds its shape. Sprinkle almonds on top. Serve within 3 hours of baking. Serves 8-10.

For additional recipe, see page 138.

SUSAN WOOD



Movable drinks

for patio, picnic, poolside, terrace, or beach

By Doris Tobias

How to prepare, pack, and pour for instant summer entertaining

Cooling drinks to pair with hot, spicy foods

So many outdoor favorites are spicy-hot palate pleasers—the ubiquitous frankfurters with mustard; Spanish, Polish, and Italian hot, hot sausages; peppery tacos stuffed with tongue-burning mélanges; the newly popular tandoori chicken, barbecued Indian-style after a bath of cumin, coriander, ginger, and red hot chili pepper, and grilled until crisp; or everybody's favorite—kebabs—skewered meats painted with well-seasoned barbecue sauce.

Chill magnums, half gallons, or gallons of **California mountain chablis** or other white varietals such as a fruity Chenin Blanc or Johannisberg Riesling.

Flowery, soft **German wines** are also pleasant foils for piquant dishes. Chill bottles of young ('75 vintage) Liebfraumilch, any of the reputable nonvintage Rhine wines widely available, or any of the gentle little Moselle wines.

Crisply refreshing **Italian whites** are great outdoors. Choose Soave, Verdicchio, or a delightfully dry Bianco Secco from the Chianti area.

Pleasantly not-too-dry white wines from **Spain's renowned Rioja region,** well-chilled, are lovely to drink and quite reasonably priced. Choose a Brilliante Blanco, semi-dry and fruity; Blanco Fino, delicate, soft, and dry; Cune Monopole, very dry and especially good with seafood; Cune Rioja Blanco Seco, fruity yet dry; and Señor Real, medium dry, young, and fruity.

Loire Valley whites are summer favorites—choose a Muscadet de Sèvre-et-Maine, crisp and great with seafood; Gros Plant du Pays Nantais, soft, light, and dry; or the gay, lightly bubbling Vouvray.

Don't overlook plenty of well-chilled **beer,** a most welcome beverage for highly seasoned foods.

Zesty drinks to pair with bland foods

When your outdoor fare is not aggressive—mild cheeses, gentle velvety pâtés, just-caught seafood, or a platter of cold chicken and turkey, think in terms of wines and spirits with character as counterpoint to the dishes. Choose red and white wines with a hint or more of spiciness and body.

Pack well-chilled bottles of **California or Alsatian Gewürztraminer**—golden, with a spicy bouquet and taste, zippy and satisfying.

Take jugs or fifth-size bottles of **Zinfandel,** the "mystery" red grape of California, with its berrylike bouquet and spicy, robust taste. These need not be chilled unless the weather is unusually hot, in which case chill the bottles a half-hour in the refrigerator before packing. Or take a bag of ice cubes. Even wine experts have been known to plonk a cube of ice into a glass of wine on a hot day to make it especially refreshing.

Do variations on the **Bloody Mary** theme. These can be as peppy and original as your imagination and tastebuds permit. Make **Oriental Bloody Marys:** Add to 1 quart of basic tomato juice-and-vodka: lemon juice, a teaspoon of grated fresh ginger, and a tablespoon of light soy sauce. Serve over ice.

For a **Texan Bloody Mary** add 3 tablespoons of your favorite barbecue sauce plus lemon juice. Have a plastic bagful of fresh mushrooms wiped clean with damp paper towels and dipped in lemon juice to keep them white and use one or two as garnish for the finished drinks.

Take **Iced Coffee Zingers:** To a quart of strongly brewed and cooled coffee, add ¼ teaspoon each cinnamon, cloves, nutmeg, and allspice. Spike the drink with 4 ounces light rum, Bourbon, or rye and pour into a tightly lidded jar. Pack plenty of ice cubes, cream for those who may like theirs light, and finely powdered sugar. Serve in ceramic or plastic mugs with spoons.

Have **Spicy Icy Tea:** To each quart of strongly brewed and cooled tea add ⅛ teaspoon each cloves, cinnamon, and nutmeg and a teaspoon grated orange zest. Pack ice, tall plastic glasses, jars of finely powdered sugar, and strips of orange zest for garnish.

Pack Red Zingers: Young people especially love the startlingly red herbal tea, one of the few that does not taste like boiled weeds, available in most health food stores under the name Red Zinger. Brew the tea according to directions, cool it, and pack as you would other movable drinks. Add a bag of bright green grapes for a color garnish.

Some ideas for movable drinks

Favorite standbys—**Martinis, Manhattans, Sours, Old-fashioneds**—can be mixed in the proportions liked best and poured into quart or larger jars with tight-fitting lids. Place in thermal bags along with large plastic bags filled with ice cubes and small jars of garnishes—olives, lemon and orange strips, cocktail onions, and almonds. Take chunky Old-fashioned glasses, perhaps plastic if poolside drinking calls for caution.

Spirits and fizzy combinations: Pack one or more bottles of Scotch, rye, Bourbon, rum, gin, or vodka, according to your guests' preferences. Add plenty of club soda, ginger ale, quinine water, bitter lemon, bags of ice cubes, stirrers, and glasses. And think of diet-type mixers for those on weight-conscious regimens.

Kir and variations: The proportion of crème de cassis, sweet black currant liqueur, to dry white wine is purely a matter of taste. Some like 1 tablespoon of cassis to 4 ounces of dry white wine; others prefer it with less or more cassis, which means less or more sweetness to the drink. So it's best to carry separate bottles of prechilled dry white wine and cassis, ready to pour and mix on the spot. Half-gallon jugs of California Chablis, or an Italian or French white country wine are great for Kir if you're having a crowd. Pack a tablespoon for measuring, pretty glass or plastic tumblers, and ice in abundance. For variations of the Kir, try a Frir, using framboise, a raspberry-flavored eau de vie; or a Mir, made by adding mirabelle, a yellow plum eau de vie.

Continued on page 138

The sociable cheddar.



If the mood is a party one, the time is right for CRACKER BARREL Cheddar Cheese from Kraft. This party idea uses the distinctive flavor of CRACKER BARREL as a refreshing appetizer: cubes of CRACKER BARREL on wooden picks with shrimp and cherry tomatoes; or you could use melon balls instead of tomatoes. Deliciously sociable CRACKER BARREL is another reason America spells cheese KRAFT.

Cracker Barrel.
Our pride. Your joy.

KRAFT

Movable drinks
continued from page 136

For those who enjoy a **Cardinal,** made with dry red wine and cassis, pack bottles or jugs of red wine. Prechill the red as you would white wine and mix in the same proportions to suit individual taste.

Don't forget to pack a good corkscrew and several bottle openers.

Prepare nonalcoholic orange juice, lemonade, and Bloody Mary mixes. Pour into large, tight-lidded jars. Take plenty of ice cubes, tall glasses, and several bottles of gin and vodka. You can serve the drinks straight or spiked with spirits for those who want a lift.

Pour strong, cooled iced tea and coffee into jars. Add bottles of rye, Bourbon, Southern Comfort, vodka, and gin, ice cubes, little jars filled with lemon and orange zest, and a bag of dark sweet cherries. Pack sugar and cream for nonalcoholic sippers, glasses and stirrers.

Pleasing punches that travel well

APPLES AND ROSES

Fruity apple cider complements the sensuous almond taste of Amaretto di Saronno liqueur . . . the citrus binds them together and heightens the effect.

½ gallon apple cider
1 cup Amaretto di Saronno
juice of 1 lemon
juice of 2 oranges
club soda
toasted almonds

Mix cider, Amaretto, lemon and orange juice; pour into large, lidded jars and refrigerate until ready to pack. Take bags of ice cubes, quart bottles of club soda, tall glasses, and a bottle opener. Tuck in a bag of whole toasted almonds for garnish. When ready to serve, fill glasses half full with punch. Add ice and fill the glasses with soda. Stir and plonk a few toasted almonds into each glass. Makes 18-24 drinks.

GLACIAL MULLED WINE

A seasoned turnabout on the traditional hot, spicy winter drink—zippy and unusual.

½ gallon dry red wine
¼ teaspoon ground cinnamon
¼ teaspoon ground allspice
⅛ teaspoon cloves
⅛ teaspoon nutmeg
1 pint orange juice
1 pint pineapple juice
club soda
stick cinnamon

Pour 1 cup red wine into a small saucepan. Add spices and simmer, stirring, a few minutes until blended. Cool. Combine with remaining wine and the orange and pineapple juices. Stir well. Pour into lidded jars and refrigerate. Along with bottles of club soda, pack an opener, tall glasses, and ice. Add a small bag of stick cinnamon for garnish. Makes 24-32 drinks.

SEAGREEN SPECIAL

Attractively verdant and cooling with an especially intriguing mélange of flavors.

1 quart unsweetened pineapple juice
1 cup fresh or reconstituted lime juice
4 ounces green Chartreuse
ginger ale
2 limes, thinly sliced

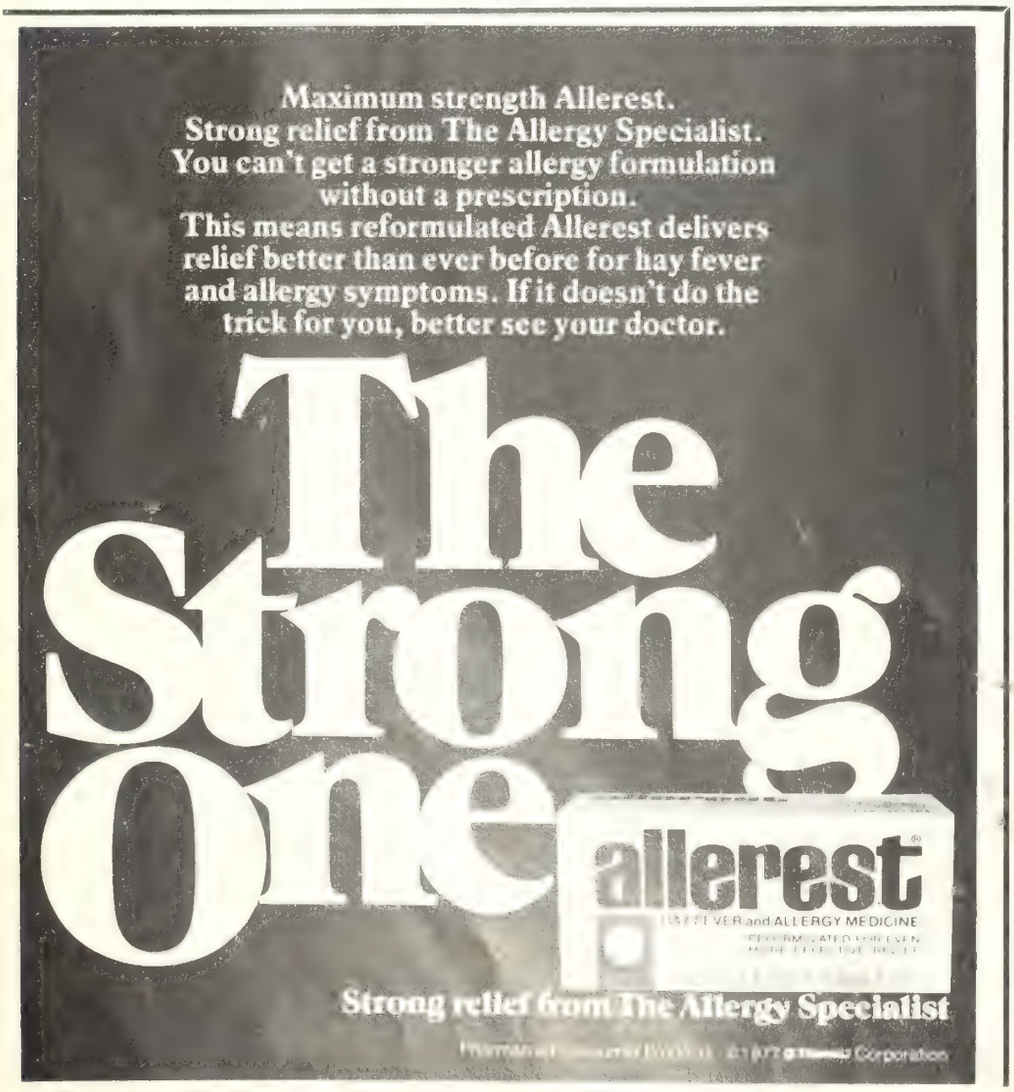
Mix juices and Chartreuse and chill. Pack in lidded jars with bottles of ginger ale, tall glasses, and a bag of lime slices for garnish. Makes 12-16 drinks.
Note: If sweeter drink is desired, add a little sugar or sugar syrup.

COOLING CRANBERRY BOGG

Brilliantly colored and zestily tangy.

2 quarts cranberry-apple juice
1 cup Boggs Cranberry Liqueur
1 cup orange juice
1 bottle (fifth) dry white wine
thinly sliced orange for garnish

Mix all ingredients. Pour into large lidded jars and refrigerate until ready to pack. Take Old-fashioned glasses—glass or plastic—ice, and a bag of thinly sliced orange for garnish. Makes 24-32 drinks. ■



Eating country style
continued from page 134

Pasta with Clam sauce

INGREDIENTS FOR PASTA

3½ cups Heckers' unbleached flour
1 teaspoon salt
5 large eggs
1 teaspoon olive oil

METHOD

☐ Place flour on a board, mix in salt, make well in center. Break in eggs, add oil. With fingers or fork, gradually mix eggs into flour. Dough will be crumbly and dry. Knead 5 minutes until smooth and elastic. It will be very dense, not sticky.

☐ Cut off small amounts and run through the roller side of a pasta machine. Start at the widest opening and gradually make opening narrower until you have long, thin strips of dough. Or roll dough out with a rolling pin.

☐ Dry 15-45 minutes on an old-fashioned wooden clothes rack or a dowel just until the dough is dry but not brittle. When all strips are formed, run the dough through either the pasta, or fettucine cutter, or roll it up and slice in thin strips.

☐ Toss cut pasta lightly with flour and store up to 2 days in plastic bag in the refrigerator. Can also freeze. Serves 10.

☐ To cook: Drop pasta in a big pot of boiling salted water for about 2 minutes until it rises to the top. Drain, use immediately.

Continued on page 147

In a day when a 35¢ part can cost $35 to replace, it's time to look at a Gibson.



Maybe you've seen some of the new refrigerators, with their glossy looks and their flashy features. Nice, huh?

Unfortunately, a lot of that beauty is only skin deep. Because a beautiful refrigerator can turn ugly when it breaks down somewhere inside. And inside is where no one ever looks.

At Gibson, we look for you. With 3½ hours of quality control checks and double-checks on our Quality Mile test line. So when we say it's ready, it's ready.

And features? Our Gibson Century Sovereign gives you every feature you've ever wanted. And then some.

"Silver Lining" insulation to keep the heat out and the cold in. Our patented Frost*Clear system that spares you the nuisance of defrosting. A gorgeous interior that won't chip, peel or stain.

Not to mention a Total Energy Saving System that should make your electric bills lighter.

Even cantilever shelves and an adjustable-temperature meat locker. And if you want it, the ice-maker you've been promising yourself for years.

So before you buy a refrigerator, look at a Gibson.

It's more than just another pretty face.

Gibson Appliances. They last.

Gibson Appliance Corporation, Greenville, Michigan. One of the White Consolidated Industries

1877-1977

continued from page 131

COOKING WITH THE CUISINART FOOD PROCESSOR

(McGraw-Hill, $12.95) by Roy Andries de Groot

The author of *Revolutionizing French Cooking* and *Auberge of the Flowering Hearth* turns to cooking with the food processor and includes chatty, useful discussion of techniques, pitfalls, and ways to make your cooking healthier and lower caloried with the aid of this new machine.

THE FOOD PROCESSOR COOKBOOK

(Popular Library, $1.50) by Fayal Greene

Fayal Greene shows how the food processor can be used in a variety of basic ways—"Mayonnaise, hollandaise, and velouté sauces may be made virtually instantly. It came as a surprise to find that the laborious process of beating egg yolks with sugar until they form the ribbon is just as easy, so sponge cake is a snap," says the author. For dieters, there are some lovely skinny desserts and easy ways to make sherbets. "The one extra accessory you need for a processor," says Miss Greene, "is a pair of bamboo tongs for feeding food into the funnel."

FOOD PROCESSOR MAGIC

(Hastings House, $12.95) by Mary Moon Hemingway and Suzanne de Lima

Mary Moon Hemingway was the first to report on the Cuisinart food processor in House & Garden. An inveterate party giver, Mrs. Hemingway, with Suzanne de Lima, has compiled a collection of fast party food recipes, which they demonstrate in their food processor cooking classes in Stamford, Conn.

ABBY COOKS & COOKS & COOKS

(Abby Cooks & Cooks & Cooks, Inc., $9.95 postpaid) by Abby Mandel

Abby Mandel teaches a course in food processor cooking in Chicago. This loose-leaf cookbook contains her clever tricks for using the Cuisinart food processor and recipes that have been successful in her classes. Included is a great chocolate torte that can be completely assembled in the work bowl—the chocolate does not have to be melted over heat, just ground up fine. Available by mail from Abby Cooks & Cooks & Cooks, P.O. Box 118, Glencoe, Ill 60022.

CUISINART FOOD PROCESSOR COOKING

(Dell, $4.95) by Carmel Berman Reingold

Carmel Reingold gives recipes for food processor cooking together with an appraisal of the larger machines on the market. The delightful recipes describe how to cook with the Cuisinart and alternative methods for the larger machines.

CULINARY ARTS BOOK OF RECIPES FOR THE FOOD PROCESSOR

(Culinary World, Inc., $10, postpaid) by Dorothy D. Sims

A compendium of recipes for soups, vegetables, sauces, and breads that Mrs. Sims has used in her cooking classes at the Culinary Arts Cooking School and put into this loose-leaf notebook. It is available at department stores throughout the country and from Culinary World, Inc., 111 East 85th Street, New York, N.Y. 10021.

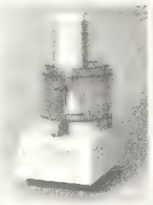
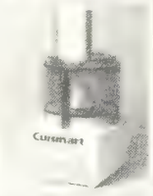
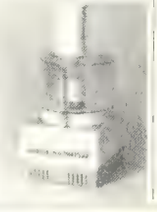
THE GREAT FOOD PROCESSOR COOKBOOK

(Random House, $6.95) by Yvonne Young Tarr

Yvonne Young Tarr compares the Cuisinart Food Processor with the Kitchen-Aid and Starmix. An evaluation is given of each with recipe directions for all three pieces of equipment.

Buying guide to food processors

The chart below offers a quick comparison of the seven food processors that are now or soon will be on the market. All machines have the following standard attachments—food pusher, stainless steel blade, stainless steel slicing and shredding disks—and a few offer a plastic blade in addition. All suggested retail prices are approximate.

Model		Motor Type Horse-power	Special Properties
CUISINART CFP-5 7 by 9½ by 13¼ inches high **$225**		**Direct-drive .45 HP**	Handle on bowl. Circuit breaker shuts off motor in case of jamming or overheating. Turns on automatically once jam removed, motor cooled. Optional attachments: fine shredding & serrated slicing disks; julienne, vegetable, & French fry disks, juice extractor, pain de mie pan to bake bread that fits into feed tube.
CUISINART CFP-9 6¾ by 8 by 14 inches high **$185**		**Direct-drive 4/10 HP**	Circuit breaker, optional attachments same as CFP-5.
HOAN AG 3 6 by 9 by 15 inches high **$225**		**Direct-drive ¾ HP**	Bowl's curved shape and special blades allow for processing very small amounts of food. Circuit breaker shuts off motor in case of jamming or overheating. Turns on automatically once jam is removed, motor cooled. Brake stops blade when switch is turned off. Extra bowls available.
WARING FP510 10 ½ by 9¼ by 15¼ inches high (available Aug.) **$180**		**Ball-bearing ⅓ HP**	Handle on bowl, handles on base. On/off button. Pulse switch that automatically turns machine off and on for special tasks. Circuit breaker shuts off motor in case of jamming or overheating. Turn off, remove jam, let motor cool. Restart. Brake stops blade when switch is turned off. Blades can be used in tandem.
FARBERWARE 286 7 by 13 by 12 inches high **$120**		**Belt-driven ⅓ HP**	Circuit breaker shuts off motor in case of jamming or overheating. Turn off processor for 15 to 30 minutes to cool motor. Restart.
GENERAL ELECTRIC FP1 (available soon) 7 by 12 by 13⅞ inches high **$90**		**Series Motor, Belt-driven 3/10 HP**	On/off button. Pulse switch automatically turns machine off and on for special tasks. If unit jams, turn off, remove jam, restart. If unit jams more than 30 seconds, open circuit is created to prevent electrical overload and unit must be serviced to be reused.
AMERICAN ELECTRIC 8000 [illegible] inches high [illegible]		**Direct-drive ½ HP**	In case of jamming or overloading, unplug, remove attachments, turn appliance on side; after a 5-minute wait, depress safety reset button, replace power cord plug into outlet, hold button down for 30 seconds.

SAFETY NOTES: *In all machines, motor will not start until cover is locked in position on container. Locking cover activates on-switch in most machines. Waring and General Electric have [illegible] (see chart). Underwriters Laboratories suggests that all food processors should be unplugged immediately after use and when changing attachments.*

"You did something special to the beans, didn't you?"

Something special recipes.

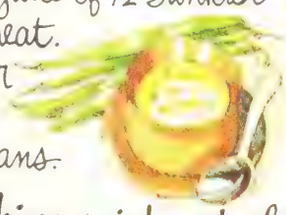
The easiest.

Use fresh lemon as a wonderful basic seasoning for green beans. Just squeeze on juice from lemon wedges right before serving. Even right at the table. Salt and pepper to taste. It's so fresh it sparkles.



The next easiest.

Lovely, light lemon butter. Just melt 1/4 cup butter or margarine. Add grated peel and juice of 1/2 Sunkist lemon; heat. Pour over cooked green beans.



Something quick and cold.

A hearty, fresh salad. Combine 1/2 cup bottled Italian dressing; grated peel and juice of 1/2 Sunkist lemon; 1 can (16 oz.) green beans, drained; 1 can (15 oz.) red kidney beans, drained; and 1 small onion, sliced. Chill. Enjoy.



Something snappy.

Fry 3 slices bacon till crisp; remove and crumble. To drippings add juice of 1/2 Sunkist lemon, 1 tbsp. sugar and 2 tsp. instant minced onion; heat. Pour over cooked green beans. Garnish with bacon and lemon cartwheels. You'll love the mix of flavors.



Something sassy.

A lively little sauce. Combine 1/4 cup softened butter or margarine, juice of 1/2 Sunkist lemon, 2 tbsp. chopped almonds and 1 tbsp. Dijon-style mustard. Spoon over fresh or frozen cooked green beans. You've got a hit.



Our famous Lemon-Aid Kit.

A. The Grater. Folds for storage. Stainless grating area. B. The Juicer. Squeezer and pouring cup come apart. C. The Faucet. Turns a lemon into its own bottle. D. Two Snackers™. Easy way to make twists or peel any citrus. E. The Recipe Booklet. Delicious new ideas for cooking with lemons. Only $2.00.



Please send me _____ Sunkist Lemon-Aid Kits @ $2.00 each.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Make check or money order payable to Sunkist Lemon-Aid Kit
Send to P.O. Box 910, Lomita Ca. 90717
Void where taxed or otherwise prohibited
Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Prices include tax and postage. Offer expires Dec. 31, 1978

"Of course. I made them with Sunkist® lemons."

Sunkist is a trademark of Sunkist Growers, Inc. © 1977

continued from page 131

good for Chinese cooking, too.

Process regular sugar with the steel blade into extra fine, and if you let the machine run longer, into powdered sugar with an interesting consistency that works well for hard sauces, etc.

Great for praline powder: In a heavy saucepan, *slowly* cook ¾ cup sugar with ¼ cup water until it turns an amber color. Add ½ cup almonds or hazelnuts or a mixture of both (blanched, if possible), and cook until the mixture turns whatever caramel shade you prefer. Pour out on a cookie sheet to cool. Break into pieces and process with the steel blade into a fine powder. Store in a jar in the refrigerator to add to custards and sauces for flavor—2 tablespoons turns vanilla custard into caramel custard, or sprinkle on top of custard for a taste twist on crème brulée—or on top of ice cream. If the powder stiffens in storage, just reprocess.

When making steak tartare or kibbee, add spices and flavorings to bowl and process. Add meat and process again so flavorings are evenly distributed. Sprinkle top with capers.

Dorothy Sims. Beat cream and egg whites with steel blade. Not fluffy as with traditional methods, but the texture is fantastic, very good for decoration.



Make milk shakes with the plastic blade. Put vanilla ice cream and flavorings in bowl. Add milk with motor running. For thicker shakes, add more ice cream.

When adding liquids, keep motor running. The centrifugal force keeps liquids to sides. Remove bowl from base without removing lid. Will keep the seal better.

Freeze meat until just stiff and put through French fry disk for salads or stir frying. The trick is to have good pressure on the plunger.

When making cakes, butters, bread in the machine from a traditional recipe, increase leavening agent. The machine works so fast, it breaks down the agent.

Cut down on proportions of onions, leeks, garlic—from 1 large to 1 medium—all the juices will go to the recipe instead of onto the cutting board.

When cutting dates—they are often in recipes with nuts—put in the shredding disk and fill tube with alternate layers of dates and nuts. The dates won't gum up the disk.

Diana and Paul von Welanetz, authors of *The Pleasure of Your Company* (Atheneum, $11.95). Garlic: Make sure bowl is dry. Add a whole head of garlic, peeled, with the motor running and the steel blade in place. Process—the pieces will fly up onto the sides of the bowl. Put in a jar and cover with oil. Keeps in the refrigerator for a month. Take out as needed.

Grate potatoes with fine grating disk to make pancakes in a silver-dollar size to be served with green onions, sour cream, and caviar for hors d'oeuvre. Can be frozen, too.

Julie Dannenbaum. Health drink: 1 envelope Knox cranberry- or orange-flavored gelatin *drink*, 4 ounces unsweetened grapefruit juice, 5 ice cubes. Process until mixed and frothy. Good as mid-afternoon pick-me-up. More ice cubes make it like a sherbet to eat with a spoon.

Stuff a skinny loaf of French bread down feed tube with slicing disk in place. Wonderful slices to brown in the oven for Melba toast. ■

Seven-salad buffet

continued from page 133

Lemon mousse

INGREDIENTS

1 quart blueberries
1 cup sugar
5 eggs, separated
juice of 2 large lemons
1 cup heavy cream, whipped stiff
2 teaspoons lemon zest, grated

METHOD

☐ Wash blueberries and remove their stems. Pour berries into a glass serving bowl and sprinkle with ¼ cup sugar.

☐ In the top of a stainless steel or enamel double boiler (don't use aluminum—it affects the flavor and color of the mousse), beat the egg yolks with the rest of the sugar until the mixture becomes a light lemon color. Add the lemon juice and cook the mixture over simmering water, whisking constantly, until it heavily coats a spoon. Do not let it come to a boil. Immediately remove from the heat and cool.

☐ Beat the egg whites until they are stiff but not dry and fold them gently into the lemon mixture.

☐ Fold in the whipped cream and the lemon zest. Incorporate them well and make sure the mixture is smooth. Chill, and just before serving, cover the berries with cold mousse. Serves 6.

Budapest sausage salad

INGREDIENTS

1 1-pound package frankfurters
1½ tablespoons cider vinegar
½ tablespoon sugar
5 tablespoons olive oil
1 teaspoon Dijon mustard
1 small red onion, thinly sliced
1 tablespoon capers, well-drained
2 tablespoons pimiento, finely chopped
1 small green pepper, diced
2 small dill pickles, thinly sliced
10-12 small cherry tomatoes, halved
salt, freshly ground black pepper
1-2 tablespoons parsley, minced

METHOD

☐ Slice the frankfurters into ¼-inch slices. Place in a serving bowl and reserve.

☐ In a jar, combine the vinegar, sugar, oil, and mustard. Cover the jar and shake until the dressing is well-blended. Pour over the frankfurters. Add the onion, capers, pimiento, green pepper, pickles, and tomatoes.

☐ Season the salad with salt and pepper and toss lightly. Leave to marinate 2-4 hours.

☐ Just before serving, correct seasoning and sprinkle with the parsley. Serve chilled but not cold. Serves 4-6.

Tuna pâté

INGREDIENTS

10 ounces tuna canned in olive oil, drained
1 cup sweet butter, softened and cut in pieces
2-3 drops lemon juice
2-3 drops Tabasco sauce
salt, freshly ground black pepper
10 medium shrimp, cooked, shelled, and minced
3 tablespoons pimientos, coarsely chopped
2 tablespoons tiny capers, drained
parsley sprigs or watercress
green olives stuffed with pimiento, sliced
buttered toast rounds

Continued on page 144

ONLY TAPPAN CAN TOP A TAPPAN.



With gas or electric, a microwave oven is a perfect fit.

This Tappan over/under combination gives you the best of both worlds. A conventional range and a microwave oven, together. So you have the ideal cooking method for any food in one space-saving, step-saving unit.

The microwave on top is full size and complete. It can roast, bake, stew, simmer and defrost.

Below, the electric ranges – either with conventional elements or ceramic smooth top — have self-cleaning ovens. The gas range has a continuous cleaning oven and no pilot lights in the top burners or oven to waste energy.

And both gas and electric are even-cooking, quality ranges. The kind you expect from Tappan. With many features you can get only from Tappan. See them at your Tappan dealer. You'll see that nothing can top this combination.



ELECTRIC MICROWAVE



GAS MICROWAVE

TAPPAN

Appliances – Serving the heart of the home.
Mansfield, Ohio 44901

Seven-salad buffet
continued from page 142

METHOD

Place the tuna, butter, lemon juice, Tabasco, salt and pepper to taste in the container of a blender or food processor. Blend thoroughly until the mixture is smooth, scraping down the bowl to incorporate the ingredients completely.

☐ Spoon into a mixing bowl and add the shrimp, pimientos, and capers. Mix until the ingredients are evenly combined. Taste and adjust the seasoning; it must be highly seasoned.

☐ Pack the pâté into a well-oiled 3-cup loaf pan or mold, and chill 24 hours.

☐ Unmold onto a serving plate. Garnish with parsley or watercress and sliced stuffed olives. Serve with buttered toast rounds. Serves 6-8.

Cucumber salad à la crème

INGREDIENTS

4-5 cucumbers
salt, freshly ground white pepper
1 tablespoon white wine vinegar
5 tablespoons olive oil
1 teaspoon Dijon mustard
1 egg yolk
½ cup crème fraîche
2 tablespoons dill, minced
1 tablespoon chives and mint, minced

METHOD

Cut cucumbers in half lengthwise, remove the seeds with a melon ball cutter. Slice the cucumbers into fine crosswise sections and place in a colander. Sprinkle with salt and let the cucumbers drain over a bowl 1-2 hours.

In a small jar, combine the vinegar, olive oil, and mustard. Shake the jar vigorously to blend the dressing. Set aside.

☐ In a serving bowl, combine the egg yolk and crème fraîche and whisk well. Add the dressing by driblets, whisking constantly. Season with salt and pepper, add the well-drained cucumbers, the dill, and chives and toss lightly. Chill the salad for 4-6 hours. 30 minutes before serving, bring the salad back to room temperature and serve as part of an hors d'oeuvre table or as an accompaniment to cold roast chicken. Serves 4-6.

☐ In the summer, fresh tarragon makes an interesting substitute for the dill. Garnish with fresh sprigs of mint.

Eggs in caviar mayonnaise

INGREDIENTS

4-6 eggs, hard-boiled, and peeled
1 teaspoon vinegar
2 whole eggs
1 teaspoon Dijon mustard
pinch sugar
salt, freshly ground black pepper
3 tablespoons Danish red caviar
garnishes: sprigs of fresh watercress;
1 cup cooked peeled shrimp (optional)

METHOD

☐ Cut the hard-boiled eggs in half lengthwise and place cut side down on a rectangular platter. Ideally there should be room for 2 rows of eggs fitting snugly. Set aside.

☐ In the container of a blender, combine the vinegar, raw eggs, Dijon mustard, sugar, salt and pepper to taste. Blend the mixture at high speed for 30 seconds.

☐ Add the vegetable oil starting by droplets and then as the mayonnaise thickens, add the oil in a slow stream keeping the blender at high speed until the sauce is thick and smooth. Taste and correct the seasoning.

☐ Spoon the mayonnaise over the eggs covering them completely. Sprinkle with caviar and garnish along the edge of the platter with sprigs of watercress and optional cooked shrimp. Serves 4-6.

☐ Do not use black caviar for this dish as it will turn the mayonnaise a gray unappealing color. The mayonnaise can be prepared several days ahead of time and refrigerated.

Green beans in dill and walnut sauce

INGREDIENTS

1½ pounds fresh green beans
¾ cup scallions, including green tops, minced finely
3 tablespoons parsley, finely minced
4 tablespoons fresh dill, finely minced
3 tablespoons cider vinegar
3 ounces walnuts, coarsely chopped
½-¾ cup olive oil or vegetable oil
salt, freshly ground black pepper
garnish: sprigs of fresh dill

METHOD

☐ Snap the ends off and wash the beans thoroughly under cold water.

☐ Bring a big pot of salted water to the boil. Add the beans and cook for 8 minutes or until the beans are just tender; do not overcook. Drain and run the beans under cold water to stop further cooking. Transfer to a serving bowl and set aside.

☐ In the container of a blender, combine the scallions, parsley, dill, vinegar, walnuts, and ½ cup oil. Blend the mixture until smooth, adding a little more oil if necessary.

☐ Season with salt and pepper and pour the dressing over the beans. Toss. Chill for 1-2 hours. Bring the salad back to room temperature before serving and garnish with sprigs of fresh dill. Serves 6-8.

Continued on page 147



If you didn't have any Pyrex ware, what would you make for dinner tomorrow night?

PYREX s a reg ster[illegible] Corning N.Y. 14830



Not meatloaf.

Why risk burnt meatloaf? A meatloaf baked in Pyrex ware browns nicely. Top, bottom and sides. And if a little glaze drips onto the pan, it's easy to soak off. (Free gourmet hint: add ½ lb. of sausage meat and ½ cup of dark beer — yes, beer — to any 2 lb. meatloaf recipe.)



Not lasagna.

What's lasagna without tomato sauce? Unfortunately, the acid in tomato sauce leaves some cookware pitted. And if it sits around in the wrong pan too long, its flavor will turn. But Pyrex ware lets you cook, serve and store lasagna that's truly "bellissima."



Not a shrimp casserole.

If you cook your casserole in just any old pot, you'll have to dish it out into something presentable before you bring it to the table. But when you cook in Pyrex ware, you serve in Pyrex ware. So the casserole comes to the table prettier. And hotter.



Not a cherry pie.

Would you risk a pie crust in anything but a Pyrex ware pie plate? Not if you want to make sure it's brown and crisp. Not if you want to be able to lift up neat, attractive slices. And certainly not if you want to pop your pie plate into the dishwasher when the pie's all gone.

Pyrex ware. We make a better dish so you can.

CORNING

ICED TEA LOVERS! MAKE IT FAST, MAKE IT EASY, WITH MR.COFFEE®



Now brew great, full-flavored iced tea with Mr. Coffee and new Lipton® Tea Filter Blend.

It's fast. It's delicious. It's easy. With the Mr. Coffee method, there's no need to waste time cooling tea. And with Mr. Coffee coffeemakers' exclusive brewing system, you get full, fresh-brewed flavor even over ice. For best iced tea results, be sure to use genuine Mr. Coffee filters, made of the highest quality paper.

Here are easy directions for great iced tea:

To Brew	STEP 1 Cold Water (5 oz. Cups) to be Added to Glass Decanter and Placed on Warming Tray	STEP 2 Use This Much Lipton Tea Filter Blend in Filter*	STEP 3 Additional Cold Water (5 oz. Cups) to be Added to Machine
6 glasses	3 cups	3 level measuring tbsp.	3 cups
10 glasses	5 cups	5 level measuring tbsp.	5 cups

* Use more or less tea according to taste desired.

MR.COFFEE®

© NORTH AMERICAN SYSTEMS, INC. – 1977

Cold curried vegetable ragout

INGREDIENTS

METHOD

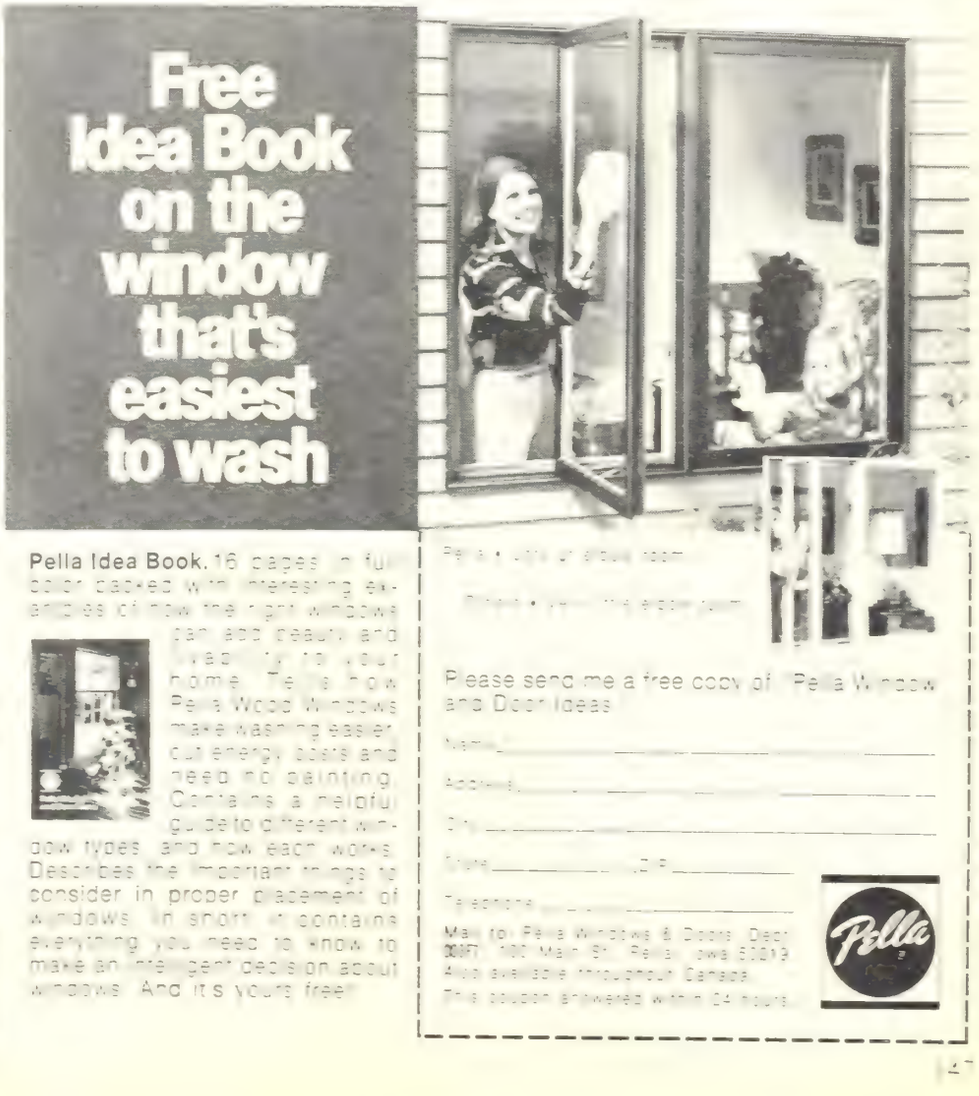
Sardinian tomatoes and mozzarella salad

INGREDIENTS

METHOD

INGREDIENTS FOR CLAM SAUCE

METHOD FOR CLAM SAUCE



Pella Idea Book. 16 pages in full color packed with interesting examples of how the right windows can add beauty and value to your home. Tells how Pella Wood Windows make washing easier, cut energy costs and need no painting. Contains a helpful guide to different window types and how each works. Describes the important things to consider in proper placement of windows. In short, it contains everything you need to know to make an intelligent decision about windows. And it's yours free!

Please send me a free copy of "Pella Window and Door Ideas."

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Telephone _____

Mail to: Pella Windows & Doors, Dept. 3007, 100 Main St., Pella, Iowa 50219
Also available throughout Canada.
This coupon answered within 24 hours.

Pella

Shopping information

Prices approximate, state and local taxes additional. *Consult your interior designer or department store decorating service. Stores and designer sources in New York City unless otherwise indicated.

ON THE COVER

"Jennifer" wicker chair and ottoman: Chair frame about $2,400. Ottoman frame about $600. Both with natural finish. All cushions are custom. Designed by Michael Taylor for Mrs. Norton Simon. By Wicker-Wicker-Wicker, San Francisco. Also available at I.C.S. : London Marquis*, West Hollywood, Calif.

"Lichtenstein Stripe" cotton fabric: About $22 a yd. Imported by Glant Fabrics.* Available through Kneedler-Fauchère*, Denver, Los Angeles, San Francisco, and Seattle; Walter Lee Culp*, Dallas and Houston; Wayne Martin*, Portland, Ore. On East Coast write Glant Fabrics*, P.O. Box C-3637, Seattle, Wash. 98124.

Wood and stone table: About $4,900 as shown. Designed by Michael Taylor. Custom order from Michael Taylor, San Francisco.

Italian market umbrella with wooden frame: 182" diam. natural canvas top. Clear lacquer finished frame. About $1,285. From The Wicker Works*, San Francisco.

"Calicut Extra" coir and sisal carpeting: 8'3" wide. About $3.80 a sq. ft. Backing available at additional cost. From Jack Lenor Larsen.*

THE GOOD LIFE

Pages 92-95:

6-burner, 2-oven stainless steel range: 64" x 31¼" x 53½" high overall. With 24"-wide griddle with valves, 24"-wide broiler, stainless steel backguard and high shelf, and oven designed to eliminate hot spots, give consistently even temperature. About $1,878. By Garland Commercial Industries.

"Superba" built-in stainless steel dishwasher: 24" x 24⅛" x 34½" high. By KitchenAid Division, Hobart Corporation.

"Cuisine Centré" triple compartment sink of 18-gauge nickel-bearing stainless steel: 43" x 22". With self rim, center compartment designed to receive optional waste disposer or optional strainer, ceramic faucet deck with single lever faucet, retractable spray, two liquid soap or lotion dispensers, two remote-control pop-up drains, rinsing drain basket, and hardwood cutting board. About $531.47. By Elkay.

GARDEN WITHIN

Pages H614-19:

Floral design: By Larry Satarain of Environmental Decor, Los Angeles.

Bed canopy and hangings: Custom made by The Linen Tree, Los Angeles.

VEGETABLES

Pages H634-5:

"Seymore's Super Green" fertilizer. Enriches the soil without burning plant roots. Good for vegetables, flowers, roses, lawns, hedges, or potted plants. Helps produce larger vegetables and flowers, discourages lawn fungus. 5 lbs., $2.98 plus shipping; 10 lbs., $5.98 plus shipping; 25 lbs., $12.98 plus shipping; 50 lbs., $19.98 plus shipping. For this or a list of other organic gardening products, write Seymore's Super Green Fertilizer Company, P.O. Box 685, Southampton, N.Y. 11968.

Decorative clay pots: Handmade by Kitty Bright. From a collection at Eclectics, Bedford Hills, N.Y.; Entre Nous, Darien, Conn.; Henri Bendel; The Staircase, Beverly Hills, Calif.

IDEAS FOR EASY LIVING

Page 114

"The Chair" three-position folding deck chair: 24" x 36" x 36" high. Rust-resistant steel frame with chrome finish. Canvas sling seat, umbrella fabric, carrying bag. Weighs 7 lbs., is 25" long when chair and umbrella are folded into carrying bag. Green chair comes with yellow umbrella (shown), yellow chair with red umbrella, beige chair with red umbrella. By JAB Industries. At B. Altman & Co.

"Bigso" storage boxes of heavy laminated cardboard: Come unassembled in their own plastic shopping bags. Snap together. Come in blue, brown, orange, or green. Small box, 10½" x 17" x 6" high, comes with window or brass file tab, $3.95. Box with brass handle, 13" x 18" x 9" high, $7.95. Laundry box, 8" x 14" x 23½" high, $7.95. At Design Research.

Page 121:

Ladder étagère of natural birchwood: 57" x 15¾" x 68" high. With four adjustable 13½"-wide shelves—28¾", 38½", 48", and 58" long. About $260. By The Otto Gerdau Co. For store nearest you write The Otto Gerdau Co., 82 Wall St., New York, N.Y. 10005.

Willow screen: 72" high, with three 20"-wide panels. Natural finish. About $90. By Import Specialists. At Ferrario, St. Louis, Mo.

"Circus" hardwood chair: 30½" x 30" x 39" high. With clear finish, natural (shown) or "sand" canvas cover. About $89. By Gold Medal. At Jensen-Lewis: Maison Blanche, New Orleans; The Great Ace Hardware Store, Corners of Clark, Diversey & Broadway, Chicago.

"Charmglowette" portable travel gas barbecue: 15½" x 14½" x 8½" high. Rust-resistant cast-aluminum body. Stainless steel cooking grids with 168 sq. in. cooking surface, 6" high chrome-plated steel legs, and handle. "CharmRok" natural volcanic briquets can be reused indefinitely. For portability use 1 lb. liquid propane tank; adaptable to larger tanks. About $88.50. By Charmglow, division of Beatrice Foods. At Rickel Home Centers, Paramus, N.J.

"Nomad" multipurpose chair: 24½" x 23½" x 30" high. Frame with baked enamel finish (shown in midnight blue), seat and adjustable back of vinyl coated polyester mesh (shown in white). Available in several other finishes, colors. About $75. From an indoor/outdoor group that folds flat. Designed by Don Colby for Brown Jordan. At Brown Jordan retailers.

Handwoven, reversible cotton rag rugs: From all new materials in striped, "hit and miss" and other patterns. Said to be machine washable and dryable. Stock sizes from $39 up. Other sizes to order. Place mats and pillows available. At The Pilgrim's Progress, 16 Commerce St., New York, N.Y. 10014. Free color brochure.

Folding adjustable-position cedar deck chair: 61" x 27" x 23" high when open. Clear finish, natural canvas sling seat with orange stripe. $45. At Shelter Designs.

Bamboo folding chair: 24" x 24" x 32" high. Canvas seat and back. From Italy. $125. At Bergdorf Goodman.

Canvas picnic bags with waterproof linings: 16½" x 12½" x 5½". Inside has a band at each end to hold a bottle upright. In several colors. $9.50 each. Imported by Charles Lamalle. At West Town House.

"Instaflam" camping stove of blue acrylic plastic: 4" dia., 7⅝" high. For use with Gaz International C200 butane cartridge. Weighs 29 oz. with cartridge. About $27. Cartridge about $1.40. By Camping Gaz International. Imported by Wonder Corporation of America. At Eastern Mountain Sports, Boston.

"Pie Taker" polyethylene carrier: 9" diam., 4" high. Top seals to textured, slip-resistant gold-colored tray. With Cariolier handle. $3.98. **"Divide-A-Rack" polyethylene pic-stacking accessory:** 10½" diam., 2½" high. $2.09. Designed to be used with 12" diam. "Cake Taker" carrier (not shown), $5.98. Both by Tupperware. See your local telephone directory White Pages under Tupperware Home Parties for the distributor nearest you. Or write Tupperware Home Parties, Customer Relations, P.O. Box 2353, Orlando, Fla. 32802.

Wicker lounge chair with pull-out ottoman: 31" x 34" x 33" high. Of natural finish wicker with braid trim. Upholstered, channel-tufted in Indian cotton fabric. About $599. By Design Institute America. At Dayton's, Minneapolis; Jordan Marsh, Miami.

Handwoven cotton and silk bedspreads. Large size, about $75 each. Twin size, about $50 each. From India. At Beach Plum Tree, East Hampton, N.Y.

"Hej" beechwood chair: 30" x 34" x 34" high when open. Folds into its own burlap bag. Clear finish, natural linen sling seat with head cushion at top. About $50. By Innovator for Moreddi. At Workbench.

Folding rattan snack tables: 15" x 24" x 28" high. Natural finish, slat tops. About each. By Import Specialists. At Studio Shop, Pittsburgh, Pa. $25; 20th Century Shop, New Orleans.

SENSATIONAL BARN

Pages 122-123:

Left arm sofa: 94" x 35" x 30" high. Loose seat and back cushions, upholstered here in wool, cotton, and rayon fabric. About $845 COM. **Matching right arm chaise:** 35" x 71" x 30" high. About $570 COM. **Ottoman with upholstered Parsons legs:** 30" sq. x 17" high. Attached seat cushion. About $215 COM. **Wicker cocktail table:** 36" sq. x 14" high. With natural finish, ashwood base. About $300. **Matching wicker end table:** 24" sq. x 20" high. About $300. All by Selig.

American toy horse: 16" x 5" x 12" high. Painted black and white, with horsehair tail. c. 1890. **Antique American wooden rooster:** 20" x 3" x 27" high. Virginia, c. 1850. Both at Kronen Gallery.

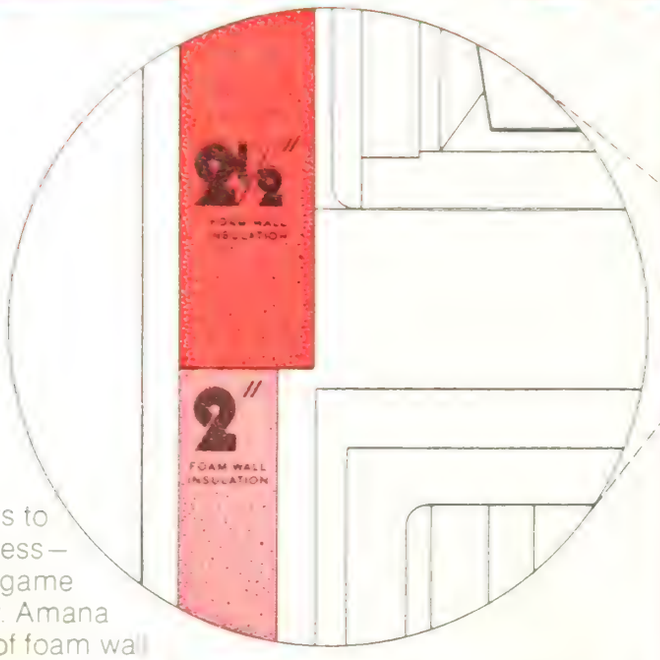
"Indian View I" screenprint: 30½" x 23" high. In green and pink. #31 out of an edition of 75 shown. By Howard Hodgkin. $180 as shown. **"Untitled" blue shaped cut-out drawing:** 33" x 24". By Emily Fuller. $250 as shown. At Ellen Sragow.

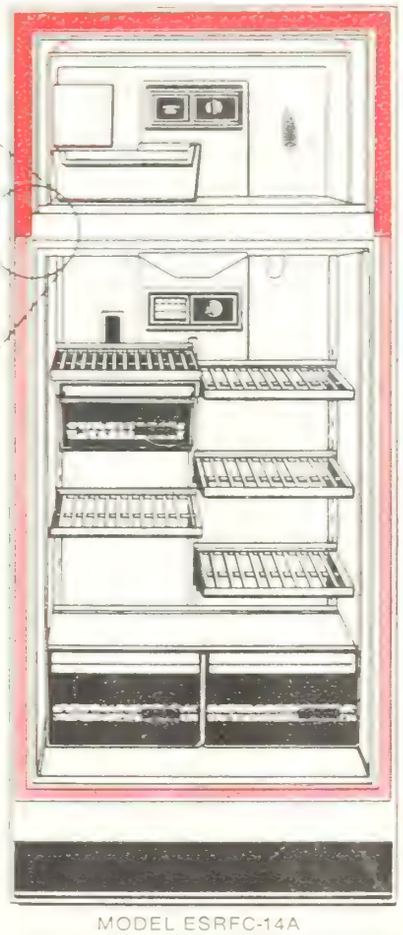
Cotton durrie rug: 9'8" x 11'9". Green ground with birds and animals. $4,000 as shown. From Patterson, Flynn & Martin.*

(Continued on page 150)

It makes sense to buy an Energy Saving Refrigerator today that you can afford to operate tomorrow.

Amana 2 PLUS 2½ = THE SENSIBLE WAY TO SAVE ENERGY!



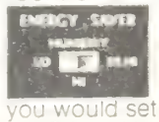


MODEL ESRFC-14A
with optional add-on
Automatic Ice Maker
(extra cost)

The name 2 PLUS 2½ refers to insulation thickness—the name of the game in saving energy. Amana puts 2½ inches of foam wall insulation around the zero degree freezer, where it's needed most (typical refrigerators have 1¾" of foam around the freezer). Here's why Amana uses 2½ inches of foam insulation. The freezer must maintain a temperature of 0°F. When the room temperature is 80°F., there's a difference of 80° between the inside of the freezer and the outside. That's why Amana engineers used good sense and put 2½" of foam wall insulation around the freezer. The refrigerator is approximately 38°F. inside—42° colder than room temperature. This doesn't require as much insulation, but Amana put 2 inches of foam wall insulation around the refrigerator anyway, ¼" more than typical refrigerators. *That makes good sense, too.*

Amana didn't stop with thicker foam wall insulation—the major part of the Amana energy saving answer. There's the seamless 1-piece Insuliner™ *plus* superior foam door insulation *plus* Magna-seal door gaskets. All combine to seal out heat and help keep electric bills down.

Save even more energy with Amana 3-Position Energy Saver Control. Heater strips minimize condensation around the freezer section during high humidity. Under most conditions, you would set the Energy Saver Control on "LO" position—which shuts them completely off to provide maximum savings. "HI" is for high humidity, and uses 50% less electricity than "EX.HI" which is for extremely hot, steamy conditions.



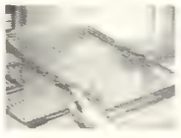


MODEL ESRFC-14A

Amana 2 PLUS 2½ Refrigerators are as long on features as they are stingy with electricity.



Free O Frost models provide the Amana "Refrigerator-within-a-refrigerator" meat keeper that keeps meat fresh longer because super cold air surrounds the outside without drying out the meat. And no defrosting ever! Totally Free O Frost freezer and refrigerator sections. Some Free O Frost models also feature five half-width cantilever shelves. Sensible Amana!



6 Space Saving Models—Just 28 Inches Wide.
Fully featured Free O Frost models are available in 14 and 16 cubic foot sizes. Extra energy saving models which require occasional defrosting of the freezer only are available in 12 and 14 cubic foot sizes.

Doesn't all this make a lot of good sense? See your Amana Retailer. Or write Ann MacGregor for further information. Dept. 616, Amana, Iowa 52204.

Amana®

BACKED BY A CENTURY-OLD TRADITION OF FINE CRAFTSMANSHIP

Amana Refrigeration, Inc., Amana, Iowa 52204.

A Raytheon Company

Shopping information
continued from page 148

Dark brown glazed pottery bowl: (holding oranges) 16″ diam. $60. From John Rosselli.*

Painted metal floor lamps: 51½″ high and 64½″ high. With round bases. Shown in blue, also come in red, white, or green. $110 and $120 each, respectively, with bulb. From the "Sintesi" series by Artemide. At Ambienti.

Baskets throughout the house: From a wide and varied collection at Azuma.

Pages 124-125:

In the living room:

"Wickertree" wicker and chrome director's chairs: 29″ x 28″ x 31″ high. About $310 each. **Glass-topped cocktail table:** 42″ sq. x 16″ high. With acrylic base. About $390. Both by Selig.

"Ryland" wool, cotton, and rayon textured upholstery fabric: 50″ wide. With mothproof finish. Shown in "eggshell." By Stroheim & Romann.*

Silkscreen print: 48½″ x 36½″. From the "Vase" series by William Tillyer, 1975. Edition of 75. $450, framed as shown. At Bernard Jacobson.

Antique pieced and appliqué "Everything" quilt: c. 1865. $1,200. **"Rolling Stones" antique American Friendship Album quilt:** With signatures, c. 1860. $485. Both at America Hurrah Antiques.

Antique cotton durrie rug: 4′8″ x 6′10″. $2,000. From Patterson, Flynn & Martin.*

Glazed olive-colored pottery bowl: (On acrylic table) 14½″ diam. With geometric border. $60. **Raku pottery plate:** (On chest) 8″ diam. $27. Both from John Rosselli.*

In the loft:

Ashwood love seat: 65″ x 34″ x 31″ high. Upholstered in slate gray Haitian cotton. Loose seat and back cushions. About $665 as shown or $620 COM. **Wicker and chrome chairs:** Armchair, 22″ x 30″ x 33″ high, about $225. Side chair, 20″ x 27″ x 33″ high, about $170. All by Selig.

Indian wool durrie rug: (Under low table) 6′ x 9′. $1,069. Custom sizes and colors at additional cost. **Antique wool durrie rug:** (Foreground) 5′ x 10′. $1,000. Both from Patterson, Flynn & Martin.*

"Space I" cotton fabric: (On pillows) 59″ wide, 35″ repeat. Shown in color #63. From Arc Collection by International Printworks. $13 a yd. ppd. from Fabrications, 146 E. 56 St., New York, N.Y. 10022.

Antique American blue and white spongeware spittoon: 7″ diam., 4½″ high. $90. At American Hurrah Antiques.

Metal table lamp: With 45″ arm reach, inner reflector, porcelain socket for cool performance. In 9 colors, $56.95 each, or in chrome, $115. By Luxo Lamp. At Charrette.

Woven bamboo hammock: From the Phillipines. $69.98. At Azuma.

"Moonship" lithograph: 29½″ x 42″. #10 of an edition of 65. $110 as shown. By Terry Frost. At Ellen Sragow.

Red, white, and blue American "Peanuts" quilt: 76″ x 64″. c. 1885. $195. At America Hurrah Antiques.

Pottery jug with handles: (On low coffee table) 9″ diam., 11″ high. $125. From John Rosselli.*

In the kitchen:

Natural unfinished hardwood stools: 14″ diam. seat, 30″ high. $15 each. Also in other heights. At Furn-A-Fit Workshops.

Antique American blue and white spongeware pitcher: 9″ high. $110. At America Hurrah Antiques.

Beige bowl with terra-cotta border: 15″ diam. $45. From John Rosselli.*

"Toroware" aluminum pots and pans: In various shapes and sizes. By Leyse. At The Pottery Barn.

Food processor: See page 140 for description. About $120. By Farberware. At Macy's.

"Brewmaster" electric drip coffee/tea maker: 10-cup, 50-oz. capacity. Of high-impact-resistant plastic. Shown in "marigold," also comes in "tangerine." $50. Optional tea-making insert, $5. **"Grindmaster" coffee grinder:** Of high-impact-resistant plastic. Can be used on counter or wall-mounted. Coarse-to-fine grind selector, "Stay-Fresh" container that holds up to 9 oz. coffee beans, and measure for up to 12-cupsworth of coffee beans. Shown in "marigold," comes also in "tangerine" and in white. $50. Both by Krups, at Bloomingdale's.

Pages 126-127:

In the bedroom:

Loveseat: 62″ x 35″ x 30″ high. Loose seat and back cushions. $620 COM. **Matching custom ottoman:** 29″ x 23″ x 17″ high. Attached seat cushion. $180 COM. Both by Selig.

"Commodore Cloth" cotton canvas upholstery fabric: 48″ wide. Shown in "skipper blue." About $6.50 a yd. By Waverly Fabrics. Write Waverly Fabrics, 58 W. 40th St., New York, N.Y. 10018 for store nearest you.

"Riviera" aluminum window blinds: Shown in "camel." Come in 150 different colors. By Levolor Lorentzen. For the dealer nearest you call toll-free (800) 447-4700 or, in Illinois, (800) 322-4400.

"Beautyrest Back Care III" full-size mattress and boxspring: About $179.95 each. By Simmons.

"Yellow Square and Quarter Blue" screenprint: 31″ x 23″. #14 of an edition of 72. $120 framed as shown. By William Scott. At Ellen Sragow.

American blue and white "Pineapple" quilt: 80″ x 100″. c. 1920. $400. **Late 19th-c. white pillowcases and shams:** $25-$35 a pair. From a collection. **Antique white embroidered candlewick pillow sham:** (On loveseat) 72″ x 28″. With fringe, tufted muslin design. c. 1850. $25. **Antique blue and white striped linsey-woolsey blankets:** $150 and $125 each. All at America Hurrah Antiques.

Late 19th-cen. American blue, white, and beige patchwork quilt: (On loveseat) $65. At Cherchez!

Antique diamond-patterned cotton durrie rug: 4′5″ x 10′4″. $1,600. **Antique zig-zag patterned cotton durrie rug:** 3′2″ x 5′7″. $600. Both from Patterson, Flynn & Martin.*

Painted metal table lamp: 14″ high. With adjustable base, wall-mounting bracket. Shown in white, comes also in red, blue, or green. $70 with bulb. From the "Sintesi" series by Artemide. At Ambienti.

In the bathroom:

"Executive Berber" Acrilan acrylic carpeting: 12′ wide. Shown in "wild oats." About $14.85 a sq. yd. By Milliken Carpets.

In the dining room:

"Eastford" maple trestle dining table: 38″ x 50″ – 72″ high. Shown in "autumn" finish. with two 12″ leaves. About $479. **"Turtleback" black-painted maple chairs with rush seats:** Sidechair, 17½″ x 16″ x 34″ high, about $155. Armchair, 22″ x 19″ x 34″ high, about $65. At America Hurrah Antiques.

Two antique American blue and white spongeware spittoons: (In hutch) $85 and $90 each. At America Hurrah Antiques.

In the master bedroom:

"Painter's Palette" no-iron cotton and polyester sheets: Designed by Suzanne Pleshette. **"Grand Velour II" cotton-faced terrycloth towels:** Shown in midnight blue. Bath towel, about $7. Hand towel, about $4.25. Washcloth, about $1.75. All by Utica Fine Arts for J.P. Stevens & Co.

"Beautyrest Back Care II" king-size mattress and boxspring: About $539.95 the set. By Simmons.

"Mr." chair: 33″ x 39″ x 36″ high. Upholstered Parsons legs, loose seat cushion. About $360 as shown in poppy red fabric or $360 COM. **"Mr." ottoman:** 32″ x 24″ x 17″ high. About $170 as shown or $170 COM. **White-painted wicker lamp table:** 22″ x 32″ x 20″ high. About $310. All three by Selig.

"Second Triangles" screenprint: 30¾″ x 23″ high. By William Scott, 1972. $120 framed as shown. At Ellen Sragow.

Red and white American "Drunkard's Path" quilt: 72″ x 88″. c. 1880. $350. At America Hurrah Antiques.

Wool durrie rug: 6′ x 9′. $1,069. From Patterson, Flynn & Martin.*

White enameled metal floor lamps: 51″ high. Collars come in 6 different colors. $49 each. From the "Color Collar" series by George Kovacs. At George Kovacs.

"Headlight" enameled metal lamps: (By bedposts) Screw to wall, have optional clip-on mount. Shown in white, come also in black, red, yellow, or brown. $19.95 with 50-watt reflector bulb. By Luxo Lamp. At Charrette.

"Duo" china: White with electric orange border. $31 a 5-piece placesetting. **"Plus" bubble wine glass:** Both by Rosenthal. At B. Altman & Co.

Antique American blue and white spongeware pitcher: 9″ high. $110. At America Hurrah Antiques. ■

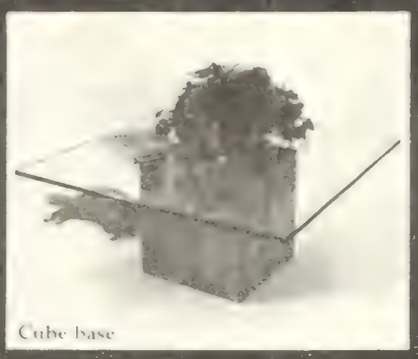
CORRECTION

On page 118 of our April issue, the name of the painter of the blue and white canvas on the mirrored wall should have been Stephen Lyon Crohn. On page 159, May, the ballerina's name is Starr Danias.

Yours for the making from Formica


Magazine rack


Cocktail table


Cube base


TV cabinet


Vanity mirror


Utility cabinet


Telephone unit


Bedside table


Pedestal


Console table


Kitchen island


Hall mirror

Designed by Dexter Studios, N.Y., for use with FORMICA® brand decorative laminate.


Pedestal table

Please send me

complete construction plans for the choice of projects I've checked here. I expect these to be easy to follow step-by-step instructions on how to make handsome, stain-resistant, distinctively durable pieces of furniture. I understand that the complete kit for each project will be sent to me for $1 per selection. Enclosed please find $_____

- ☐ Magazine rack
- ☐ Cocktail table
- ☐ Cube base
- ☐ TV cabinet
- ☐ Vanity mirror
- ☐ Utility cabinet
- ☐ Telephone unit
- ☐ Bedside table
- ☐ Pedestal
- ☐ Console table
- ☐ Kitchen island
- ☐ Hall mirror
- ☐ Pedestal table

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Send to: Dept. HG67
Formica Corporation
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202

FORMICA BRAND
decorative laminate

1977 • Formica Corporation • Subsidiary of [illegible]

Building Facts

Materials and equipment used in remodeling the house on page 110

ARCHITECTS: Adolf DeRoy Mark; Girvin W. Kurtz, Associate
OWNERS: Dr. and Mrs. Kenneth R. Cundy
INTERIORS: Adolf DeRoy Mark and Dr. Kenneth R. Cundy
LANDSCAPING: N. V. Holmes & Son
CONTRACTORS: Samuel M. Grinspan, James Ernst
SIZE OF LOT: 16 feet wide by 132 feet deep
STRUCTURE
Foundation: Old stone rubble walls, brick.
Framing: Standard wood construction for interior walls.
EXTERIOR OF HOUSE
Rear exterior wall: Brick with stucco finish by Pennercte Stucco Co.
Exterior paints: Blue, tan by Fineran & Haley, Inc.
Roof: Asphalt shingles by Certain-Teed Products Corp.
Insulation: Glass fiber batts in exterior walls by Johns-Manville Corp.
Windows: Wood windows, custom made by contractor, and metal windows.
INTERIOR OF HOUSE
Walls and Ceilings: Dry wall (wallboard) by U.S. Gypsum Co. Kitchen walls of stone. Kitchen ceilings with old, exposed wood beams.
Interior finishes: Paint by Arvon Products, Inc. On ceiling, sand float finish.
Floors: Mexican terra-cotta tile.
Lighting fixtures: Progress Lighting Div. of LCA Corp., Prescolite Div., U.S. Industries.
Kitchen cabinets: Wood, custom made.
Kitchen countertops: Mexican terra-cotta tile.
Plumbing Fixtures: Kitchen sink by Kohler Co.; bathroom fixtures by American Standard, Inc., Eljer Div., Wallace-Murray Corp.
MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES
Appliances: Six-burner gas range with oven by Garland, cooktop grill with ventilating fan by Jenn-Air Corp., undercounter dishwasher and food waste disposer by KitchenAid Div., Hobart Mfg. Co. Refrigerator-freezer by Sub-Zero Freezer Co. Laundry stacked washer and dryer by Westinghouse Electric Corp.
Heating System: Forced warm air high velocity heating system.

Materials and equipment used in the barn on pages 122-127

DESIGNER: Emil Hanslin Associates
INTERIOR DESIGNER: Chuck Winslow, Inc.
CONTRACTORS: Yankee Barn Homes, Inc.
SIZE OF HOUSE: 2,380 square feet.
SIZE OF LOT: 33,245 square feet.
LOCATION: "Eastham," Grantham, N.H.
COSTS: Factory fabricated, precut, main house package, $26,468. Interior partitions and doors: $550. Studio-bedroom wing and bath, $6,862. Total package $33,880. Deck, $3 a square foot.
STRUCTURE
Foundation: Poured concrete footings and walls enclosing "crawl space."
Framing: Post and beam construction of long-leaf yellow pine timbers recycled from old barns; they are framework of doors and windows as well as house structure.
EXTERIOR OF HOUSE
Exterior-interior walls: Factory fabricated units with polyurethane insulation between them. Using rough-sawn ⅝-inch-thick "Roughtex" plywood by Champion Building Products, the double panels serve as both exterior siding and interior walls.
Exterior finish: Oak brown stain #0335 by Samuel Cabot, Inc.
Roofs: Red cedar wood shingles over factory fabricated double panel units; "sandwich" units of roof underlay sheathing, polyurethane insulation, with ⅝-inch-thick "Roughtex" plywood ceiling panels by Champion Building Products.
Insulation: Polyurethane by Upjohn Co. factory installed in wall and roof panels.
Windows: Bronze finish, aluminum frame, with insulating glass and screens by North American Mfg. Co.
Shutter-screens: "Kal-Lite" by Kalwall.
Skylights: Wasco Products, Inc.
Doors: Bronze finish, aluminum frame sliding doors with insulating glass and screens by North American Mfg Co. Factory-made wood doors.
INTERIOR OF HOUSE
Interior partition walls: Dry wall ½-inch-thick gypsum wallboard.
Ceilings: "Roughtex" ⅝-inch-thick rough-sawn fir plywood panels by Champion Building Products and gypsum wallboard.
Interior finishes: #917 stain by Olympic Stain Div., Comerco, Inc.
Floors: First floor: 3-inch yellow pine planking with dark urethane finish. Second floor: carpet over plywood subfloor.
Lighting: Solid state dimmer controls by General Electric Co. Electric outlet molding strips by Wiremold Co.
Fireplaces: Dampers by Donley Bros. Co.
Hardware: Locksets and hinges by Dexter Lock Div., Kysor Industrial Corp. Front door, Williamsburg Blacksmiths.
Kitchen cabinets: Custom made of rough-sawn barn pine board by Arrow Woodworking.
Countertops: In kitchen, maple butcher block. In bathrooms, "Corian" by Du Pont.
Plumbing fixtures: Kitchen sink by Elkay Mfg. Co.; bathtubs by Kohler Co.; toilets by Eljer Plumbing Div., Wallace-Murray.
MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES
Appliances: Range by Jenn-Air Corp.; refrigerator, dishwasher, and Trash Masher by Whirlpool Corp.; laundry washer, dryer by Frigidaire Div. of General Motors Corp.
Hot-Water Heater: 82-gallon tank by Rheem Mfg. Co.
Heating equipment: Electric baseboard heating. ■

Furniture finishing

continued from page 72

you'll find that you can vary the size of the spatters, which will give you a livelier look to the finish. For instance, if you use a thinner solution of paint and a smaller brush, you get finer little spatters.

Paint can be poured directly onto furniture for a **floated look.** To create this finish, colors are dropped on each other in various tones: A light base color will take light, medium, and dark values in floating colors on top; a dark base will take medium to light tones. To make colors float, you thin out the paint to the consistency of milk, then literally pour it on the surface. On top of this, dab on a second color tone with a turkey feather, feather, and repeat the pour-on, feather-on process until the whole surface is floated with paint. Splash turpentine on top by cracking a 2-inch brush against a block of wood, and blot out here and there with a dry sponge or cloth. This finish is incredibly messy, but more fun, because the chances of different random patterns are greater.

A really amusing finish is one that you can make from **matte photographs, newspaper articles,** and **magazine pictures.** Use Bristol board, a heavy drawing paper bought from art-supply stores, and give it a single coat of rubber cement. When the cement is dry, place whatever you want transferred face down onto the cement. Blacken the back with a soft lead pencil, then peel the picture away, leaving a photo-transfer on the Bristol board paper. This can then be glued to furniture, and is especially effective if pictures of trees and flowers are used. You can make all sorts of collage designs with faces and bucolic scenes, but remember the process will not work on any glossy photos.

Final trick to remember if your furniture is badly scarred: **Paste textured fabric** over the piece, gluing with Sobo. Then paint a base coat and follow with any fancy finish. ■

Talk-it-over technique

continued from page 34

drive to get more money and thus the worry of not having enough.

Fear of growing old lurks within everyone. Influenced by young, vibrant heroes and heroines in the news, we are reluctant to face physical maturity, graying hair, and a body of withering strength. No one wants to be "square," everyone wants to be actively "with it." And there is a psychological bonus to this aim. Mentally, looking and feeling good leads to improved self-esteem. Some people need encouragement in their fitness program and this is where a friend can be helpful. "The role of a confidant in the health area is to provide a balance between emotional support and painful truth," says Dr. Green. Any kind of physical self-improvement establishes an emotional "up" and better self-image, "but for best results it should be done when the subject is in a positive mood and generally feeling good about himself. Good health starts from the inside and moves out." The confidant tries first to change the mental set, then proceeds to encourage action.

Rap-up

Your confidants shouldn't be expected to tell you what to do, but only to help you arrive at your own decisions. To a great extent, he or she will serve as a sounding board against which you bounce your ideas, hear your inner thoughts. In the process, confusion disperses. Talking out, then, is a miraculous, natural, healing process. ■

Now! Amazing "Pill-In-A-Plan" Actually LIQUIFIES AWAY Pounds...

TURNS UGLY FAT INTO HARMLESS WATER

And FLOWS It Right Out Of Your Body—FOREVER!

It's true! Now — without [illegible] in ONE WEEKEND you can [illegible] IN 14 SHORT DAYS — up to [illegible] weight **flows** right out of your [illegible] shoulders, face and neck — you can [illegible] EXACTLY THOSE SAME 2 ASTOUNDING WEEKS — pounds of flab that you can actually see and measure — [illegible] right off your waistline!

But this is just the beginning. Because [illegible] to this amazing ACTIVE reducing agent that actually makes your body **oxidize** fat [illegible] burn it up . . . [illegible] flow it right out of your life by [illegible] and almost instantly, WATER-LOCKING [illegible] out of your body — you [illegible] on to lose 20 [illegible] 40 pounds every corner of your body — AND KEEP [illegible] YOUR BODY — FOREVER!

Yes! And best of all, as you [illegible] happily follow this [illegible] without starvation diets without [illegible] hungry moment, without ever giving up [illegible] enjoyable portions of the foods you love!

Of course it sounds too good to be true! But the principles behind this amazing PERMANENT REDUCING PLAN have been confirmed by doctors all over the world. Now the very same method responsible for [illegible] after medical journal — is revealed to you through this announcement — to help you get rid of ugly weight faster, easier and better than you have ever dreamed possible!

You MUST be happy with the fantastic results — OR IT DOESN'T COST YOU A PENNY! You have nothing to lose but ugly fat. Read these [illegible] — in 14 astounding days — OR PAY NOTHING!

Stop Punishing Yourself!
Here's Why Those Pounds Never Stayed Off!

Let's start this way: You probably have tried time and time again to accomplish the job of reducing — BY HARDBALL! You spent week after week of torture. You pushed away the foods you love. And honestly, if you could total the punishment you squeezed out of [illegible] you'd [illegible]

And then your will power snapped. You pushed your brute diet [illegible] back — heavier and ugly as ever! **and more dangerous than ever before!**

AN ENTIRELY NEW KIND OF REDUCING AGENT WAS NEEDED BY YOU! An ACTIVE agent that would melt away every ugly fat at its source — **OVEREATING**. What [illegible] had to be found was a **Natural** [illegible] YOUR BODY'S OWN NATURAL [illegible] that would **liquify** that fat — quickly, easily, and safely! A [illegible] ingredient synthesized and automatically [illegible] a [illegible] ment Plan that would [illegible] Two Barriers to Overcome in [illegible] the human body against the [illegible] fat buildup — **OVEREATING** — and [illegible] OUT future fat [illegible] AWAY APPETITE [illegible] Actually keep those 20 . . . 30 . . . 40 pounds of [illegible] fat from ever piling up on your body again! — EVER!

Now! Nature Succeeds
Where You Have Always Failed

Researchers hunted for such a reducing agent for years. Then it was found — accidentally — in the [illegible] of ALL PRECIOUS PLANT LIFE! An amazing [illegible] gradient called [illegible] — that actually [illegible] astounding **WATER-BINDING** [illegible] tons know that's **whole new world** for doctors to [illegible] ing science. Because here at last was the magic [illegible] that would — by automatically [illegible] — [illegible] overseas — [illegible] of your body **NATURALLY** [illegible] fat into harmless water — and then FLUSH THAT [illegible] FAT RIGHT OUT OF YOUR BODY! Now for the [illegible]

[illegible] at the same time [illegible] drain [illegible]

[illegible] LIQUIFIED [illegible]

[illegible] — WATER-BINDING [illegible] needs LIQUIFY [illegible]

[illegible] — FOREVER [illegible]

[illegible] WATER-BINDING [illegible]

[illegible] WATER-BINDING [illegible]

[illegible] BANDS AND BLENDS with [illegible] water to [illegible]

[illegible] WATER-BINDING [illegible]

[illegible] WITHOUT [illegible] ATTRACTION [illegible]

[illegible] WATER-BINDING [illegible] now used by the Diet Drinks [illegible] to add the "body" of fat back [illegible] WITHOUT ADDING CALORIES. By the Diet Foods [illegible] Bread [illegible] WITHOUT ADDING MORE FATTENING DOUGH — WITHOUT ADDING CALORIES!

Lose Up to 20 . . . 30
Even 40 Pounds — FOREVER!

[illegible] Reducing Plan [illegible] remarkable how you [illegible] your [illegible] — you [illegible] you have [illegible] amazing pleasure [illegible] that [illegible] you simply and naturally cut down on them [illegible] will NOT be at all [illegible] — [illegible] you will never experience a [illegible] of [illegible] hunger!

While you are [illegible] on [illegible] reasonable portions [illegible] and sweets, you [illegible] pounds of [illegible] fat! [illegible] bulges and [illegible] — you [illegible] look better [illegible] have you ever [illegible] mood — a [illegible] your body [illegible] you [illegible] shape and [illegible] your body!

Yes, IN ONE WEEKEND you can [illegible] pounds of ugly fat and more! IN 14 SHORT DAYS — up to 10 pounds of [illegible] weight **flows** right out of your [illegible] Then [illegible] IN EXACTLY THOSE SAME 2 ASTOUNDING WEEKS — [illegible] that you can actually feel and measure — [illegible] as right off your waistline! And then you will go on [illegible] to lose 20 . . . 30 . . . 40 pounds of [illegible] fat every corner of your body — AND KEEP THAT FAT OFF FOREVER! Because from now on for as long as you [illegible] and happily follow this [illegible] you have an [illegible] — [illegible] — [illegible] Plan that together will actually help keep [illegible] fat from coming on your body ever again! Actually, you'll [illegible] — FOR THE REST OF YOUR ENTIRE ADULT LIFE!

Prove It Yourself For 14 Amazing Days
— Entirely At Our Risk!

You [illegible] the same proven PERMANENT REDUCING PLAN [illegible] of your own home, without risking a penny. It must [illegible] ugly excess fat right out of your body, [illegible] your very own eyes [illegible] the first 14 days [illegible] — OR EVERY PENNY OF YOUR PURCHASE PRICE BACK [illegible] postage & handling.

Remember, this is not guesswork, conjecture or exaggeration. It is BACKED BY MEDICAL OPINION. The principles behind [illegible] PRP have been praised by doctors [illegible] leading medical journals all over the world.

The price is only $6.95 for 75 tablets or a full two weeks supply. So if you want you may order the Wonderful Reducing Plan [illegible] 150-tablet supply — and save! Both [illegible] amounts of money! With the same money-back guarantee, of course.

So now nothing to lose — but ugly weight. The [illegible] 14 days alone MUST give you the reducing results you have always dreamed for, for years or your money back. Mail the No-Risk Coupon TODAY!



IN 14 SHORT DAYS ALL YOU LOSE IS WEIGHT . . . WEIGHT . . . WEIGHT!

Yes! Read this section carefully! If you are [illegible] honest with yourself, that is [illegible] the most [illegible] reducing guarantee you have ever read.

(1): **IN ONE WEEKEND** — you must lose up to 2 pounds of ugly fat and more.

(2): **IN 14 SHORT DAYS** — you must lose up to 10 pounds of excess weight from every part of your body — [illegible] shoulders, face and neck.

(3): **IN THOSE SAME 2 WEEKS** — inches of flab must gallop right off your waistline . . . — OR you [illegible] return the unused portion for YOUR FULL PURCHASE PRICE BACK.

Do you really want to throw ugly fat right out of your body — forever? Now you have the way to do it. Mail No-Risk Coupon TODAY!

© 1977 American Consumer Inc. Caroline Rd. Phila. PA 19176

VITAL ANNOUNCEMENT!

Read this notice — it [illegible] — don't [illegible] it probably is the most [illegible] sum of [illegible] for a Reducing Breakthrough that you will ever read.

It reminds you — no [illegible] actually INVITES — that you do not let your [illegible] out away with [illegible] common-sense! Ever thought [illegible] safely, and easily, WATER-LOCKING [illegible] right out of your life — you must not stop eating at least two nutritious meals [illegible] Then [illegible] get a beautifully balanced and [illegible] Plan with this [illegible]

Remember: We confidently invite you to compare PRP Permanent Plan with your very own doctor. But if he doesn't agree that here at last is the amazingly foolproof way to lose ugly fat and harmless water — AND FLOW IT RIGHT OUT OF YOUR BODY FOREVER — Prove it yourself — in 14 amazing days. Mail the No-Risk Coupon **now!**

MAIL NO-RISK COUPON TODAY

PERMANENT REDUCING PLAN Dept. PRP-[illegible]
Caroline Road, Philadelphia, PA 19176

Yes! Please rush me this amazing PRP Permanent Reducing Plan to help me flow excess fat right out of my body faster and easier than I ever dreamed possible. I want the offer checked below. I not delighted, I may return it within 14 days for my full purchase price back (except postage & handling).

___ I = 2 [illegible] Full 75-Tablet Supply only $6.95 plus 35c postage & handling.

___ I = 2 [illegible] Full 100-Tablet Supply only $8.95 (Save $1.50) plus 50c postage & handling.

___ I = 2 [illegible] Full 150-Tablet Supply only $11.95 (Save $2.00) plus 65c postage & handling.

Amount enclosed $_____ PA residents add 6% sales tax. Check or money order. No CODs please.

CHARGE IT: (check one) Exp. Date_____

☐ BankAmericard
☐ American Express
☐ Master Charge
BANK NUMBER ___ ___ ___ ___

Credit Card # _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. # _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

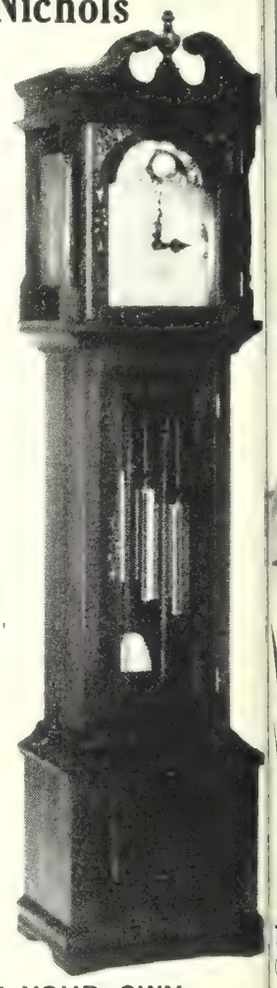
5569

Div. of American Consumer, Inc.

Shopping around

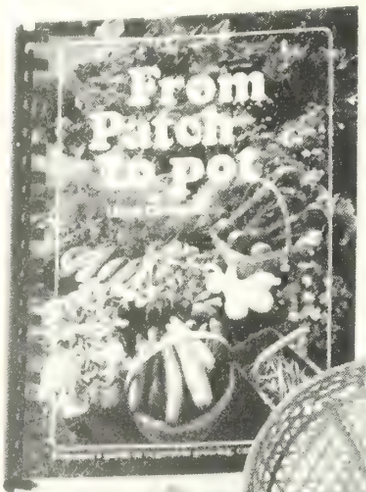
with Audrey Nichols

Order merchandise by writing directly to shops, enclose check or money order. Add sales tax where applicable. Any unused item (not personalized) may be returned by insured mail for refund. Allow four weeks for delivery.



GRANDFATHER CLOCK

Build a solid 3/4" hardwood clock or order one already assembled. Black walnut, oak, cherry, maple, mahogany in variety of models, finished or do-it-yourself kit form. Solid brass West German movements. Other clocks, furniture kits available. Free color brochure. Emperor Clock Co., Dept. 21-CC, Fairhope, AL 36532.



GROW YOUR OWN

Growing, canning, freezing vegetables saves money, taste superb. Lloyd Dinkins, noted fa garden editor tells all in 232 pa book, "From Patch to Pot." 6" illustrated. $5.95 plu 50¢ post. Wimmer Brothers Books, D HG577, Box 540, Memphis, TN 381



NATURAL BAMBOO

Winnowers from Mainland China, of flat bamboo in interesting oper weave, used originally to allow wind to separate chaff from grain. Attractive as wall hangings, decorative for tables. Set of five, 7" to 1 in dia., $8.95 ppd. Baskets, Etc., HGE, Box 19976, Atlanta, GA 3032

SOLID BRASS ON SOLID OAK!



Exact working replica of an antique English letter scale—identical in every detail to the 1860 original! Handsome for his or her desk, or a collector's shelf. Guaranteed accurate, tested brass weights of 1-oz., 2-oz. and two ½-oz. Finest polished solid brass, richly beveled and varnished base, superbly crafted with lined niches for the weights and non-mar feet. Our own proud British import. 7x3⅞x3½" high.
9319 Letter Scale $19.98

Add $1.00 postage & handling
N.Y. residents add taxes
Satisfaction guaranteed

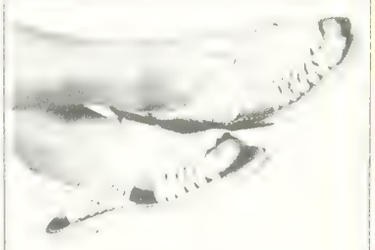
LILLIAN VERNON Dept. G66
510 S. Fulton Avenue, Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

TEA 'n BAMBOO Cart



Bamboo-styled metal fashionably accents a highly functional, easy to move tea cart. Perfect for everything from tea, coffee and cocktails at parties to family snacks. Easy gliding casters move over all floor surfaces while two 24"L by 16"W oval clear glass shelves feature side retainers. Beautifully finished in your choice of lustrous brass plate (SOBC-24B) or bright nickel plate (SOBC-24N). $129.75 shipped prepaid on receipt of check.

St. Nicholas Boutiques
SANTA CLAUS, INDIANA 47579



OPEN TOED HUARACHE

Enjoy the superb comfort of a handmade shoe. The imported Huaraches. Handwoven of supple genuine steerhide leather with sturdy & long wearing leather soles & heels. In **NATURAL.** Sizes 5-10 M.

$8.90 plus $1.50 P&H
Satisf. Guar.

VICKI WAYNE—H6H
600 S. Country Club Rd.
Tucson, AZ 85716
Send for our
NEW FASHION CATALOG $1



DISTINCTIVE CUSTOM LIGHTING

A fine selection of over 50 classic designs for indoor and outdoor lighting that will lend warmth and charm to both the contemporary and traditional decorating scenes. Every light is of the highest quality, individually cut, assembled and fitted in brass, copper or pewter. Your selection will be owned with pride by future generations. Send $1.00 for 48 page catalog.

HERITAGE LANTERNS
Dept. HG-67 Sea Meadows Lane
Yarmouth, Maine 04096



Press-Not Priscillas

These lovely full cut curtains (available up to 240" wide) with deep 6" ruffles give that real Country Look. Sparkling fresh of [illegible] 50% cotton broadcloth, white or eggshell, tie backs incl. 36" wide per pair. 45" L $13. [illegible] $2.50. Add $1.75 post. & [illegible]

MATHER'S



CHOOSE CHIPPENDALE

Lovely table for back of sofa, as console, writing table. Solid maple, cherry veneer, distressed warm brown fruitwood finish. 48″ w. by 13½″ d., by 28″ h. $84 plus ship. chgs. Matching living room tables available. Catalogue, $1. Ephraim Marsh Co., Dept. 517, Box 266, Concord, NC 28025.





PATRIOTIC PAIR

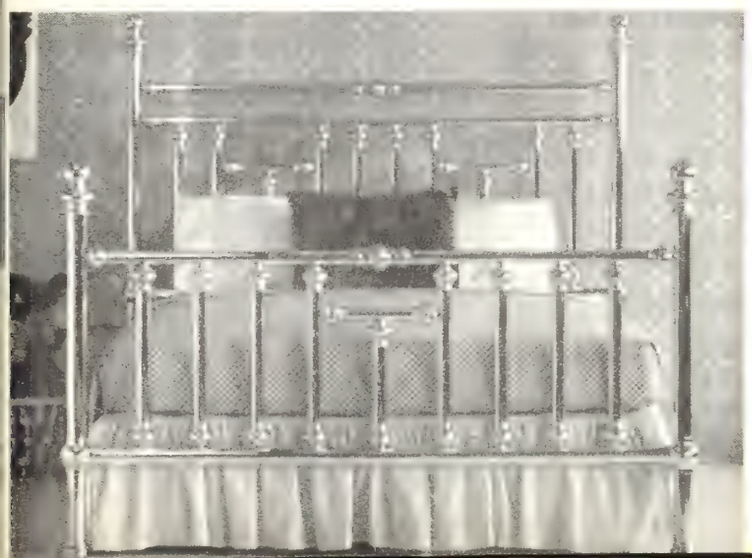
Dressed in Colonial costumes, the 7″ tall girl and boy mice are ideal centerpieces for 4th of July parties, picnics, collector's items. Handcrafted blue and grey felt, red and white striped cotton vest. Blue tricorn hat, jacket. Betsy Ross flag. $5.50 ea. plus $1.25 post., 12″ tall, $13.50 ea. plus $1.50 post. Annalee's Workshop, HG6, Box 446, Meredith, NH 03253.

THE PERSONAL TOUCH

Crane's notepaper with lithographed reproduction of your house or favorite photo. Sepia on ecruwhite. Send clear, sharp photo. 50 notes, envelopes, $36; 100, $44; with address on flap, 50, $49; 100, $59 plus $1.50 post. per box. Shreve, Crump & Low, HG6, 330 Boylston St., Boston, MA 02116.

PERFECT PRESENT

Put an elegant solid brass bed on your list of most-wanted wedding gifts. Joao Isabel will register your choice (custom-designed if you wish), send appropriate notice and provide suitably inscribed gift certificate. Bed catalogue, $3. Joao Isabel, Inc., Designers and Craftsmen in Brass, HG6, 120 East 32nd St., New York, NY 10016.



OLD CHARM—NEW WICKER Handwoven natural • How practical, comfortable and sturdy. Settee: H. 42″ W. 58″ D. 24″ Cocktail Table—17″ H. x 22″ W. x 17″ D. End Table: H. 22″ W. x 22″ D. 22″ Z-back Lawn Chair: H. 36″ W. 24″ D. 24″ Chaise: H. 36″ W. 24″ D. 72″ Settee $249.95 Chair $119.95 Chaise $149.95



SEND 25¢ FOR NEW 72 PAGE CATALOG

DECORATOR AREA RUGS—Made of Maize and rush, direct from Mainland China. 4 ft. $22.95 plus $2.00 postage. 6 ft. $37.95 plus $4.00 postage. 9 ft. $79.95 plus $6.00 postage.

WILLOW FERN STAND—Proudly display your plants and greenery in this handwoven jardiniere 10″ dia. x 26″ high $18.95 plus $2.00 postage.

Fran's BASKET HOUSE

ROUTE 10, DEPT. HG6
SUCCASUNNA, N.J. 07876

TRY OUR

Fruit of the Month Club



Giant KIWI BERRIES

Our superb fruit from New Zealand, with a luscious flavor that's sort of watermelon, strawberry, banana . . . truly different and delicious! Extra-large size, hand-selected for perfection. Order for your family today! (12 Fruit . . . Net weight 2-1/2 pounds)

Order No. 32C . . . **$895** delv'd

Harry and David®
Box 501-Y
Medford, Oregon 97501

CAST IRON
SWIVEL ARM
OWL
HANGING BRACKET

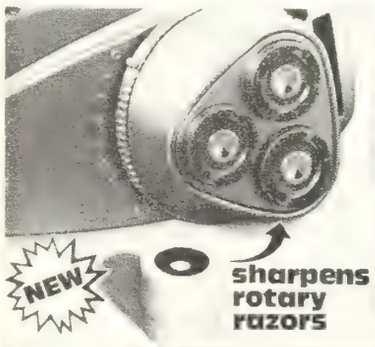
Only $1 + .50¢ pp. hdlg.



Swivel arm extends allowing hanging plant to face sun. Great indoors or out. Black solid cast iron wall mount & bracket, 5¼ high by 2″ wide, easily fits on jamb, window, ready to hang. Screws incl.

Only $1 + 50¢ pp. hdlg. Satis. Guar.

CADLYN'S
Dept. HG6
10250 N. 19th Ave. Phoenix, AZ 85021



Norelco® Shaver Sharpener

Get added years of use from your rotary shaver. Fast, safe and easy to use—just slip over shaving head and switch on. In seconds you can sharpen your Norelco® shaver . . . and keep it sharp! Makes worn heads give smoother, comfortable shaves. No more costly replacement blades to buy! Fits all rotary shavers. $2.99 plus 50¢ hdlg.

Holiday Gifts
Dept. 306-7B Wheat Ridge, Co. 80036



GAME BIRD MUGS IMPORTED FROM ENGLAND

Authentic game bird mugs from the famous Johnson Brothers of England are beautifully detailed in full color on creamy white, finished in high glaze. Each of the set of four, 8-oz. earthenware mugs has a different bird—pheasant, partridge, quail and grouse. Choice collector's mugs and exceptionally hard to find!

$12.95

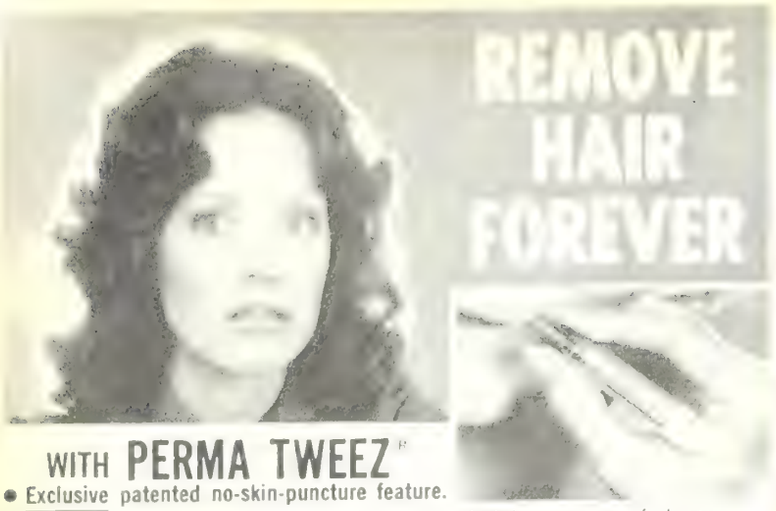
Plus $1.65 postage. Tex. res. add 5% Sales Tax

SEND FOR FREE GIFT CATALOG

Artisan Galleries
2100 B-6 No. Haskell • Dallas, Texas 75204

PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR MORE SHOPPING AROUND

Shopping around



WITH PERMA TWEEZ®

- **Exclusive patented no-skin-puncture feature.**
- **Safe** — Most extensive clinical testing ever undertaken proves safe home use for permanent hair removal from arms, legs, face — anywhere on body.
- **Effective** — Permanent results — it has to be — 15,000 physicians depend on it. U.S. Army, Navy, VA and private hospitals also use Perma Tweez for medical application.
- **Largest selling** — One million sold to people who prefer home electrolysis over salon treatment for the privacy and economy.
- **Tremendous savings** — Saves hundreds of dollars over the same treatment done professionally.

14 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Save $3.00!

Special sale price now $16.95 instead of regular $19.95.

A LIMITED WARRANTY TO CONSUMERS ★ Good Housekeeping PROMISES REPLACEMENT OR REFUND IF DEFECTIVE

Cal. residents add 6% sales tax

GENERAL MEDICAL CO., Dept. HG-143
1935 Armacost Ave
West Los Angeles, Ca. 90025

D[illegible] cludes COD charges and $1.00 handling.

Master Charge/BankAmericard

Name

Address

C S Zip Exp. date

PHOTO T-SHIRTS 7.95 + 65¢ pstg
PHOTO TOTE BAGS 8.45 + 65¢ pstg
FROM PRINT OR ORIGINAL



Get any color print or original art work enlarged to 8x10 on a **HIGH QUALITY T-SHIRT** or **JUMBO CANVAS TOTE BAG** or **LINEN CALENDAR.** Original returned unharmed. No slides, please. Allow 2-3 weeks. **SEND PHOTO AND CHECK or M.O. TO RICHARD M. STRAUSS, BOX 1632, DEPT H, KINGSTON, PA. 18704.** For shirts, indicate Kids S,M,L or ADULT S,M,-L,XL. **Pa. residents add 48¢ sales tax.**

HAND EMBOSSER



For Personalized Stationery

Makes expensive looking raised letter impressions of any 3 line name & address on your PAPER & ENVELOPES (reversible). No inks, service or maintenance required. For home, office, clubs, etc. Print clearly, maximum 24 characters per line. (For 4 lines add $1.25.) $9.95 PLUS $1 EACH, POSTAGE

Desk Model (not shown) $12.95
Pa. res. add 6% • Catalog 25¢

POSTAMATIC CO.
Dept. HG-677, Lafayette Hill, Pa. 19444



Hurricane Lamps

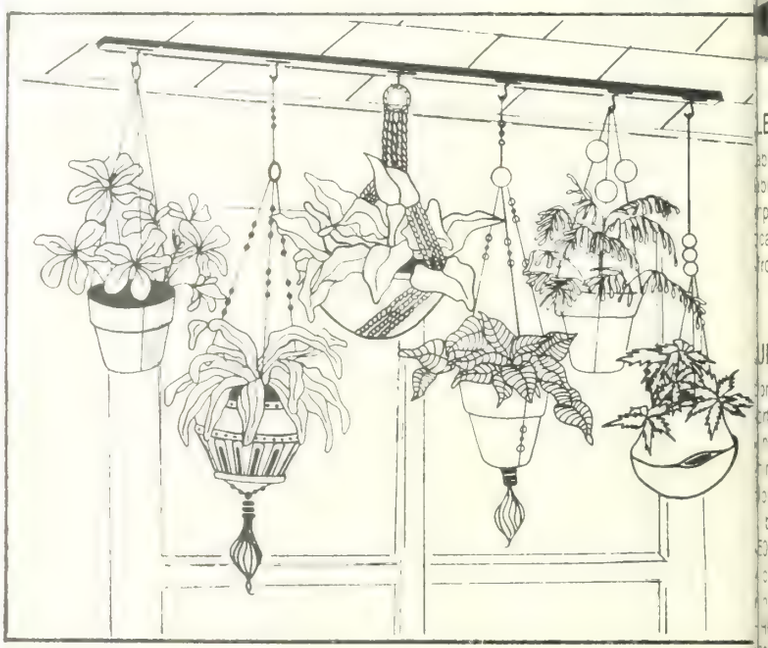
Hand cut crystal spears reflect rainbows of light to bring magic to any room. Etched chimney, scalloped bobech and imported base are perfectly proportioned in each elegant lamp. Completely electrified, 16″ h. 5″ dia. Pair, only $44.95. Shipping Chgs. Collect. Sorry no COD's. Master Charge or BankAmericard welcome.

LUIGI CRYSTAL
7332 Frankford Ave., G6-7, Phila. Pa. 19136

HANDCRAFTED COPPER



An authentic replica of an Early American lantern in solid copper, fully seamed with removable candle tray for easy cleaning. Handmade natural finish copper. Decorative lighting fixture to use on patio, dining room table and for emergencies. Also, can be hung on wall. 5″ by 5″ by 15″, $27.95 ppd. Brochure of copper electrical fixtures, $1, refundable on purchase. The Washington Copper Works, Dept. HG6, Washington, CT 06793.



HANGING GARDEN

Decorate your windows with plants. Slide-A-Matic Green Trak is an [illegible]pandable 36″ ceiling-mounted modular system with unlimited variat[illegible] Has six slide adjustable swivel hooks. It is made of sturdy structural [illegible] metal with white enamel finish. Easy to install. $9 plus $1 postage. Stands, Inc., HG55, 425 Wagaraw Rd., Fair Lawn, NJ 07410.



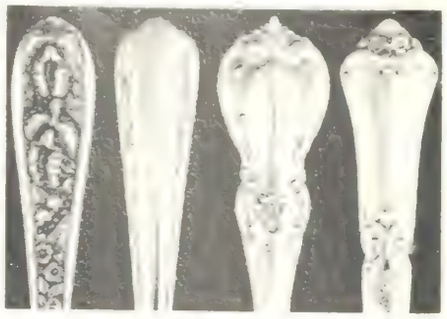
DESIGN PAINTING

An easy to use roller paint[illegible] wallpaper patterns on wall[illegible] plus ceilings, furniture, fabrics. Select from 35 lov[illegible]ly designs: flowers, woodgrains, ornamental and marble. It's a marvelous w[illegible] to dress-up foyer, any roo[illegible] Roller, $9.95, tank, $16.95; add $1.50 post. Brochure 25¢. Designer Paint Suppl[illegible] Co., HG6, Box 757, Silver Spring, MD 20901.



RIGHT BY THE FIRE

Fireplace set in traditional design to serve you handsomely. Heavy weight iron base and handles are hand-crafted. Goodlooking holder keeps the poker, brush and shovel neatly in place and handy to use. $39 ppd. (shipped UPS) Richford House, HG6, Box 40, Richford, VT 05476.



HARD TO FIND

Specialists can help you fill-in heirloom sets, replace lost, damaged silverware flatware. If you don't know pattern name, ask for a free pattern identification booklet. Experts can match hundreds of patterns. Walter Drake Silver Exchange, HG18, Drake Bldg., Colorado Springs, CO 80940.

ECTOR TREASURE

ble new "Hummel" figurine, "The Valentine Gift", 5½"h. ble only to Goebel Collectors Club Members, $45 ppd. with ption card. Includes free exclusive Liberty Gifts Gallery ase™ in fine wood with brass nameplate. Free brochure. rom Liberty Gifts, HGE-67, 2324 Liberty St., Trenton, NJ

URIOUS LEATHER

one loves a truly rtable chair for reading. ng. Leather chair and ing ottoman available in ors of top grain leather. by 31" w., by 34" d. chair, 0. Ottoman $174.50 plus chgs. Catalogue, $1. na Leather House, Inc. HG-S-1, Box 5023, Hickory, 601.



Constance Carol



PILGRIM STRIPE

TAB CURTAINS

Many early American homes had no curtains at all. But those that did most likely had tab curtains. Tab curtains are found here in Plymouth at the windows of houses built as early as 1640. We love them and use them throughout our own weathered saltbox home. The simple elegance of tab curtains makes them as right for the finest Contemporary homes as they are for the most authentic Colonial homes. They are as functional as they are beautiful, sliding easily on simple rods. They do not require expensive and complex drapery hardware. And they are available both in plain natural muslin and in a variety of colors and fabrics to suit your taste. Write for prices on custom sizes and hand stenciled trims.

Natural: Permanent press muslin.
White: Polyester/cotton blend.

		About 80" wide				
TAB CURTAINS	LENGTH	40"	45"	54"	63"	72"
Natural or white		$14	$15	$15	$18	$18
Pilgrim Stripe (Wine, Navy, Moss Green, Soft Gold or Brown on natural or white)		$20	$22	$22	$26	$26
Gingham (Yellow, Green, Brown, Red, Blue or Pink)		$15	$16	$16	$19	$19
Meissen Stripe (Red, blue, green, gold)		$26	$27	$30	$34	$36
BALL FRINGE CURTAINS						
Natural or white		$11	$12	$12	$13	$13

Valance 10" by 80" each $3.50

WOODEN RODS AND BRACKETS per set $4 — Brackets only $3
Set includes two brackets made from birch, four nails and a ¾" by 36" or 45" (specify) wooden rod.

CATALOG FREE — FABRIC SAMPLES (about 30) $2

Allow 1" per yard shrinkage. Money back guarantee.
VISIT OUR MAIL ORDER SHOWROOM,
327 COURT ST., (RTE. 3A), PLYMOUTH,
on Tues-Sat from 9-3. See tab curtains in dozens of colors, trims, and prints.
Then visit Plymouth's historic sites and try one of its fine restaurants.
Why not vacation in Plymouth and Cape Cod? Write to us for information.

Master Charge — Tel. (617) 746-6116 — BankAmericard
For delivery in Mass. add 5% sales tax. Add $2.00 for postage and handling.
Send check or money order to:

Constance Carol

Dept. 56, P.O. Box 899, Plymouth, Massachusetts 02360

THE WORLD'S MOST *USEFUL* GIFT

Actual Size

YOUR NAME & ADDRESS
(and/or anything else you want)
Printed Like This on 2 to 5 Lines
ON 300 GUMMED LABELS

Labels of De Luxe Quality!.... Large & legible. Print (*not* typewriter) type. Centered lines. Blue ink. White gummed paper. Any copy up to five 35-character lines. Sparkling gift box. **300 for $2.00. Any 3 orders, only $5.00.** 5-wk. deliv'y. Post-free. *Satisfaction guaranteed.*

Send no money now! Pay for labels after they arrive and please you!

THE WRITEWELL CO., 876 Transit Bldg., BOSTON, MASS. 02115



The Racque

Organize your halls and closets. This handsome tennis rack is solid pine with beveled edges. The dowels are sturdy and slightly angled to secure your racquets. Attractively finished in oak stain with a semi-gloss varnish. Easily screws into wall or door. (screws provided) 36"—$12.50 24"—$11.00. For unfinished racquets deduct $2.00. Mass. residents add 5% tax. Include $1.00 for shipping and handling. Order today.

Mason Products
Box 22, Wellesley, MA 02181

WE WILL SEND **ORIENTAL RUGS**



ON APPROVAL FOR EVALUATION IN YOUR OWN HOME.

- NO OBLIGATION TO BUY
- NO MINIMUM PURCHASES REQUIRED
- [illegible] PAID ON ALL ITEMS PURCHASED

SEND FOR FREE DESCRIPTIVE LISTS, COLORED PLATES and KODACHROMES to help you select [illegible] APPROVAL.

Largest Retail Stock

Direct Importations Regularly

Moderate Prices

Small Mats to Giant Carpets

The No Risk Way to Buy Oriental Rugs

"Oriental Rugs - A Complete Guide" by Col. Charles W. Jacobsen. First and most comprehensive Oriental rug encyclopedia ever published. 480 pages with 250 plates, 48 in full color. $20.50

CHAS. W. JACOBSEN, Inc.

401 S. SALINA ST., DEPT. 6
SYRACUSE, N.Y. 13201
315-471-[illegible]

HIGH TIME CLOCK-RADIO



As if fine, mellow tone and smashing good looks weren't enough, this time piece with AM/FM radio projects accurate time on the ceiling of a darkened room, in large, clear digital numbers. Pamper yourself . . . watch time pass overhead, relax and enjoy dreamy music while drifting off to sleep. Handsome woodtone cabinet 9¼H x 6½W x 1¾D with alarm. 90 day factory warranty. Further details upon request.

$79.98 + $2.50 P&H.
Ill. Res. add 5% Tax.
Gift Catalog $1.00
Charge your AX, BA or MC card.
Call Toll Free (800)621-8318
(Ill: 800-972-8308)
HOUSE OF MINNEL
530 Lark St., Dept. 567,
Geneva, IL. 60134

GIVE A SMILE!



. . . to an "expectant" friend or those proud new parents. This lovable pair from ANNALEE'S popular Mouse Collection are 7" tall, handcrafted of grey felt.
"Momma-to-be" in perky cotton smock holds pink and blue yarn. "Baby" with bottle, is in diapers and white bonnet. Both are all-time favorites for baby shower decorations. Their appealing expressions are created exclusively by ANNALEE.

Just $6.00 each plus $1.25 postage and handling.
Immediate shipping.

Annalee's Workshop
BOX 446 HG6
MEREDITH, N.H. 03253
'77 Catalogue available on request.



DANISH STYLE
FULL SIZE LOUNGE CHAIR

Exquisite imported [illegible] Walnut finish [illegible] ish with 28½" [illegible] Foam cushion [illegible] 22" [illegible] Black [illegible] Your choice of [illegible] Blue or Tan [illegible] Two cards [illegible] Total [illegible]

Send 75¢ for sample swatches and complete Danish Lounge [illegible]
Shipped unassembled, easily set up in 10 minutes.
No C.O.D. [illegible]
$39.95

GENADA IMPORTS
Dept. P6, P.O. Box 204, Teaneck, N.J. 07666
N.J. Residents add 5% tax



If you can't find the one you want...

[illegible] We have over 1000 active, inactive and obsolete patterns. All of them ready for immediate [illegible]
We will also purchase [illegible] your [illegible]

Julius Goodman & Son
[illegible]
(901) 526-8528 • Memphis, TN 38103



HANDY RACK

Cultured natural willow shrubs gently handwoven with plenty of space to hold lots of reading matter. Good-looking, practical in living room, bedroom or den. 12" by 14" by 20" high. $16.95 plus $3 post. Catalogue is 25¢. Fran's Basket House, HG6, Rte. 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.



SEMI-SHEER DACRON BATISTE

White polyester, 1" cotton lace. 90" w. pr. for windows to 45" wide. 26", 30", 36" long $16.50; 45", 54", 63" $23.50; 72", 84", 90", $33.50; valance 12"x72" $7; tiebacks pr. $3.50. Add $2 post. Free color catalogue. Colonial Maid Curtains, HGC6, Lawn Terrace, Mamaroneck, NY 10543.



ENGLISH TRAVELER

Rich brown leather fitted case for the guy on the go. Personalized with three brass initials. 3" by 4½" closed. Suede lining; has knife, scissors, nail clipper, file, bottle opener and snap pocket. $7.98 plus 75¢ post. Lillian Vernon, Dept. G6E, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



SPEAK UP

Telephone amplifier allows you to converse without holding the receiver, allows others to join the conversation. Runs on 9-volt battery (not included). Stands detached beside phone. Metal and plastic, 4⅝" high. Instructions. $12.95 ppd. Miles Kimball, 100 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54901.



WHO'S TO KNOW

Burglars or other would-be malefactors will bypass premises having a warning decal advertising an alarm system. Self-adhesive vinyl stickers are bright yellow and green. Set of four, $1.98 plus 20¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG6, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



PRIVATE FLOAT

Summer-fun "deck buoy". Swim to it, dive from it, sun on it. Fiberglas platform, 4' by 6', ladder, simple anchor, unsinkable foam pontoons at corners. Wgt. 100 lbs., holds 600 lbs. Easy to set up, take down. Brochure free. Northern Star Co., Dept. D, Box 188B, Colts Neck, NJ 07722.



FIT TO BE TIED

Hand knotted macrame belts in 100% natural cotton are modern classics to wear with slacks or shorts. Two-inch wide with authentic horn buckle, $6.95; two or one-inch with sash belt with fringe, $5.95. Add 50¢ post. ea. Simga Imports, HG6, Box 581, Oyster Bay, NY 11771.

HERE IS THE SUPREME *Waist and Tummy Reducer* SO SENSATIONAL THAT YOU CAN ACTUALLY

Relax away inches a day

WITH THE INCREDIBLE NEW

Astro-Trimmer™



GUARANTEED TO REDUCE YOUR WAIST AND ABDOMEN 4 TO 8 INCHES IN JUST 3 DAYS OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

...AND IN JUST MINUTES A DAY...WITHOUT DIETING

HERE IS HOW IT WORKS:



Startling discovery—the Astro-Trimmer has got to be the most sensationally effective and the most fun to use slenderizer of all time. It is a marvel of ease, comfort and efficiency—and a pure joy to use. The Astro-Trimmer's totally unique design consists of a double layered belt: a soft nonporous inner thermal liner which wraps completely around your mid-section producing a marvelous feeling of warmth and support—and a sturdy outer belt that attaches you to the super duo-stretch Astro-Bands which you hook to any convenient doorway. These duo-stretch bands enhance your slightest movements and transmit their effect—greatly magnified—directly to the inner thermal liner of the belt to produce an absolutely unequaled inch-reducing effect. In fact, for sheer inch loss, the Astro-Trimmer is supreme. Try it for yourself—at our risk—just slip on the belt, hook it up, stretch and relax with one of the easy-to-do movements in the instruction booklet and watch the inches roll off. Men and women from 17 to 70 in all degrees of physical condition are achieving sensational results from this ultimate inch-reducer. Results like these:

Cheryl Long—*"Unbelievable! Totally fantastic, yet it really happened—in just 3 days the Astro-Trimmer trimmed 3½ inches from my waist and 6⅝ inches from my tummy. I just love my slim, new shape.*

Anthony Greer—*"My waist actually came down 5 full inches in 5 days—from 38 to 33. My entire physique looks so much better and I feel so much better that I can't praise this sensational trimmer enough."*

Laurie Jensen—*"What a marvelous thing your Astro-Trimmer is: reduced my waist over 3½ inches—from 28⅜ to 24½; my tummy 5 inches—from 33¼ to 28¼—all in only 3 days. It totally transformed my figure!"*

How many excess inches can I lose with the Astro-Trimmer? How many excess inches do you have? Many users lose 1 to 2 inches from their waists and 1 to 2 inches from their abdomens the very first day. Three, four, even more inches off the waist in three days is not uncommon. Not everyone will do this. The degree of inch loss will vary with individual body response. However, this matchless body shaper melts excess inches off the waist, abdomen, hips, thighs with such amazing speed that if your waist and abdomen aren't 4 to 8 inches trimmer after using your Astro-Trimmer for just 3 days and if you don't lose these inches without dieting and in only 5 to 10 minutes a day, you may return your Astro-Trimmer and your money will be refunded.

No risk—no obligation—money back guarantee. So-called "waist trimmers and reducers" are now being nationally advertised for from $19.95 to $49.95. But the sensational new Astro-Trimmer—which trims and slims excess inches far faster, far more effectively than anything we have ever seen—is being offered for only $9.95 with a complete money back guarantee. If you are not satisfied that the Astro-Trimmer is the fastest, the most effective waist reducer you have ever used, it will not cost you a penny. So if you want a trimmer, more ideally proportioned body—right now—send for your Astro-Trimmer today.

Astro-Trimmer c/o P.O. Box 3140, Dept. mG, Monterey, Ca. 93940

Astro-Trimmer(s) with complete satisfaction guarantee. I enclose $9.95 for each Astro-Trimmer plus 90¢ each for postage and handling.

Check ☐ Money Order ☐ No COD's accepted. Please charge to my

M/C Interbank No. ____ on card above name ____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

ORDER NOW FOR A SLIMMER, TRIMMER WAISTLINE THIS WEEK

Special Limited Edition



"MONTMARTRE"

This unique full color lithograph, painted by the internationally renowned artist ANDRE BERGER CHANNE, sensitively depicts the romance and charm of old European cities. The delicate detail and vibrant colors will delight all those who admire and collect fine art.

This 22 x 28 masterpiece is lithographed with the ultimate in detail and authenticity on high-quality archival paper.

Limited editions are receiving significant recognition and are rapidly growing in value; as well as providing a handsome decoration for the home or office.

"The originality of his style, the whole interpretation, what makes ANDRE BERGER CHANNE different from the others, the unique happiness, brightness of the colors, the pureness of the lines and the joy of his vision, what transcends toward the composition, makes his pictures brilliant masterpieces in our world of art."

Jean-Louis Regnier
critique of art at the museum of Grenoble, France

These lithographs may be ordered ready to hang in a handsome custom frame and finished to delicately complement this masterpiece. Indicate your preference in the order form below. WE GUARANTEE THAT YOU MUST BE COMPLETELY SATISFIED OR WE WILL PROMPTLY REFUND YOUR MONEY.

ANDRE BERGER CHANNE
Post Office Box 1247
West Palm Beach, Florida 33402

Please send____framed lithograph(s) @ $28.00 each plus $2.75 shipping.

Please send____framed & signed lithographs @ $55.00 each plus $2.75 shipping.

Please send____unframed lithograph(s) @ $15.00 each plus $1.75 shipping.

I have enclosed my check in the amount of $_____.

Please charge to my credit card:

☐ BankAmer.: Acct. #_____

☐ Master Chg.: Interbank #_____

Card #_____ Exp. Date____

Signature X _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State_____ Zip____

GENUINE GEMS



A return to Victorian elegance, and what finger-flatterers these rings are! Genuine stones in solid Sterling Silver settings — exquisite filigree designs. Richly American-crafted, with stones uniquely raised to enhance their beauty. Sizes 5,6,7,8.

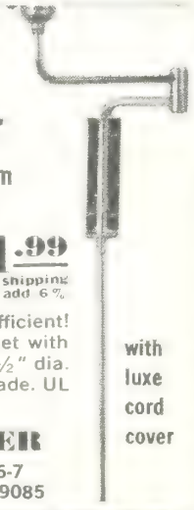
3313 Garnet Ring $6.98
3316 Opal Ring $6.98

45¢ post. & hdlg., NY res. add taxes

LILLIAN VERNON
Dept. G68, 510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

Sparkling brass or chrome finish

the **wall swinger**

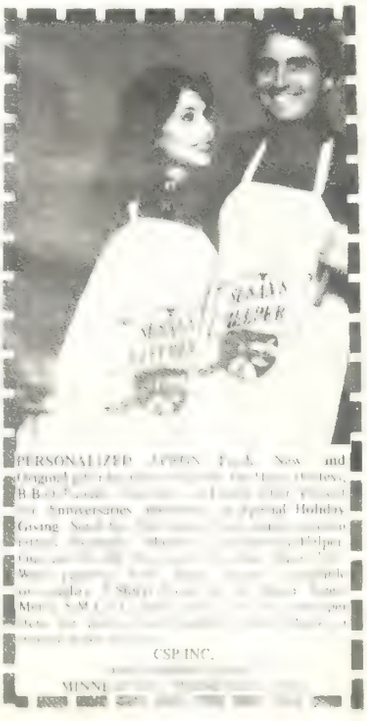


a sleek swing arm at the fantastic price of **$21.99**
Plus $2 shipping
Pa. res. add 6%

Decorative but efficient! Extends a full 2 feet with 3-way lighting. 11½" dia. white knubbed shade. UL appr.

with luxe cord cover

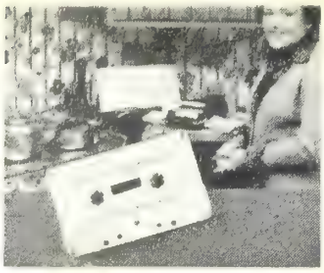
ROBELIER
Box 183, HG6-7
Villanova, Pa. 19085



PERSONALIZED Aprons Pack, Now and Original [illegible] B.B.Q. [illegible] Anniversaries [illegible] Special Holiday Giving [illegible] Mother's [illegible]

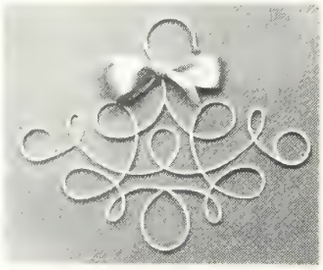
CSP INC.
MINNE[illegible]

SHOPPING AROUND



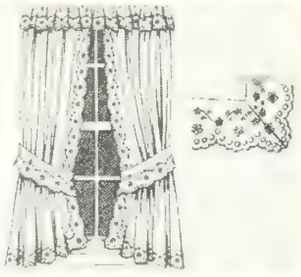
COOKING BY TAPE

Marina Polvay, internationally famous cook, teaches preparation of Greek, Spanish, French, American southern menus plus a dieter's dinner on tape. Just slip cassette in recorder and push the button. $4.95 each cassette, plus $1 post. Earl Stock Productions, Inc., HG6, Box 560147, Miami, FL 33156.



NOW YOU SEE THEM

No more hide-and-seek with your pretty scarves. New Pic-A-Scarf™ hanger holds eight or more with no slipping off so you can find one easily. No-rust and no-sag sculptured steel wire, off-white finish. $5.95; plus 75¢ post.; two $12 ppd. Gladys Knobel, HG6, Box 62, Hubbard Woods, IL 60093.



WINDOW DRESS-UP

Embroidered Schiffli eyelet, 3" border, white polyester/cotton. 24", 30", 36" $13.50; 45", 54", 63" $18.50; 72", 81", 90" $23.50; tiebacks $3; valance $6.50. Add $2 post. Free color catalogue. Colonial Maid Curtains, HG6, Lawn Terr., Mamaroneck, NY 10543.



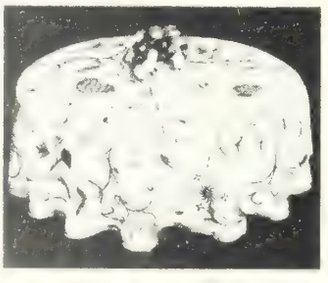
PRECIOUS SHELLS

Prized strawberry shells from faraway Madagascar and Mozambique become "jewels" for necklace and earrings. 16" gold-plated scalloped link necklace, $7.95; earrings in smaller size, 14K gold posts, $7.95. Set, $15 plus 50¢ post. On the Half-Shell, HG6, Box 80426. Atlanta, GA 30366.



RUST EATER

Brush on miracle stuff that actually "eats" rotting rust changing it to a solid new coating. One-step application. Brush included. For cars, patio furniture, boats, fences. 8 oz. bottle for 30 sq. ft. $3.98 ppd. Write to World Garden Products, Ltd., HG6, East Norwalk, CT 06855.



EMBROIDERED CIRCLE

Hand-worked crewel from India imparts color and elegance to a natural cotton hand-loomed round tablecloth. A beauty for a spring tea table or dinner table. 70" dia., $50.; 90", $60. Send 50¢ for catalogue and swatch. Gurian's G67, 276 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10001.

KITTI-POTTI®
World's BEST Enclosed Litter Box!

1 Easy to Clean Smooth Surface
2 2 pc. Non-breakable Flexible Plastic
3 Cat-size 7" Hole too small for dogs & children
4 Lots of "Private" Room Inside
5 Carefully Designed Patented Seal & Rim
6 Large, 6" Deep Tray Litter stays in!
7 Your Choice of FIVE Pretty-Kitti Colors → Avocado, Blue, Brown, Yellow, Beige

FREE! Litter Scoop



We Guarantee it to
- Confine odors
- Stop litter spill
- Keep children & dogs out
- Hide waste
- Help keep your home clean
- Let your cat enjoy potti-time

$18.95 Cat. No. 60515X

Improved, smoother exterior finish to make it easier to keep clean. Added urine grooves in the bottom rim for improved sanitation and odor control. Large enough for any domestic cat. Size 22" L x 16" W x 18" H.

Send for Our FREE Pet Product Catalog

HAUGEN Pet Products, Inc
Dept. 67 P.O. Box 1986
717 W. Huron St. Ann Arbor, MI 4810[illegible]

HANDWOVEN ROCKER

Rocker for indoors or outdoors. 26" w. by 36" h.; seat h. 16". $59.95; painted white add $10. Seat/back polyfoam zip cushions: gold floral; solids in gold, black, apple green, red, tangerine, set $16.95. Exp. coll. Catalogue 25¢. Fran's Basket House, HG6, Route 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.



BRIDE 'N GROOM

An appealing mouse pair is handcrafted of gray felt. The bride wears white dotted swiss, white net veil and bow, carries pastel nosegay. Groom is wearing white ruffled shirt with black tails. Both 7" h. Each $6 plus $1.25 post. Annalee's Workshop, HG6, Box 446HG, Meredith, NH 03253.



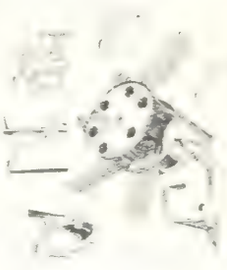
TEA FOR ONE

Attractive and practical set for an office or for someone living alone. Porcelain cup and teapot with cover is in all white, or white with yellow, blue or brown band trim, specify. Pleasing to look at, and very convenient. Set $10.95; two $19.95. Ppd. Seth & Jed, Dept. HG67, Great Barrington, MA 01230.



QUICK STRIP

Roto stripper for ¼" drills strips off old paint and sands surface smooth in one operation. Flexible carbon steel fingers revolve at over 2,000 r.p.m.s. Safe for wood, masonry, metal. Great for rust removal. $12.95 plus $1 post. Roto Stripper, HG6, 49 Riverside Ave., Westport, CT 06880.



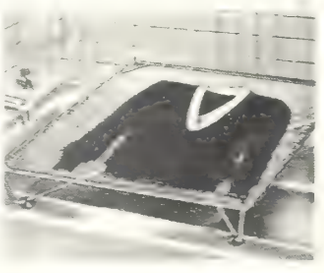
JIGGER PITCHER

Made for measuring and just 3" high. Marked for 1-oz. and 2-oz. levels, it has the classic thick solid crystal base. Crafted in Europe for spill-free pouring. Ideal gift for the host, $2.98, 3 for $7.98 plus 50c post. Country Gourmet, G6E, 512 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



NET EFFECT

Sweaters dry in a breeze on a fabulous frame that lets air circulate through fine net. 24" by 24"; reinforced corners fit over metal frame that's hinged to fold flat. Ideal for stockings as well. $5.98 plus 95¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG6, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



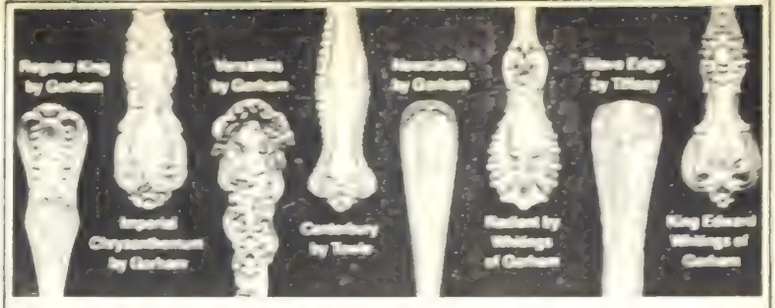


Sun-Off Car Shade

It lets you enjoy driving without annoying glare from sun, water, snow or ice, while it reduces solar heat by 80%. Just hook it over the top of either side window. The 18×19" shade is tear-proof, silvery DuPont Mylar that pulls down and is held by a vinyl suction cup.
1520-6—Car Shade $7.98

Write For New Free Gift Catalog!

Miles Kimball
283 Bond Street, Oshkosh, WI 54901



PLEASE TELL ME

Do you know where I can buy discontinued silver patterns? I recently inherited some silver and wonder if I might add to the set. I do not know the name of my pattern.

Jean's Silversmith's Inc. carries hundreds of old and discontinued Sterling Patterns. Just send a snap shot, tissue rubbing, or Xerox©, with a description of any identifying marks. Jean's can identify any pattern from any of the above.

Jean's has the largest stock of old and new flatware.

IF IT'S SILVER YOU WANT

JEAN'S SILVERSMITHS INC.
16 W 45th St., N.Y. 36 N.Y. – OX 7-0367

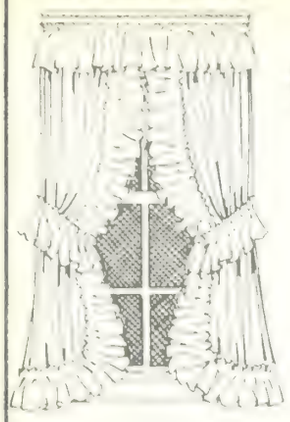
Jean's Also Buys Silver, Jewelry, and Estates.



TOUGH STUFF

Our [illegible] is [illegible] of 8 oz. cotton duck covered with [illegible] with [illegible] of [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

COUNTRY-STYLE CURTAINS



SUPERIOR QUALITY . . . VALUE PRICED



In one pair of curtains, add 1 insert valance for double window or 2 or more insert valances for wider windows—all on one rod.

TIEBACKS 45" 54" 63" long .....15.00 pr.
72" 81" 90" long .....17.00 pr.
INSERT VALANCE 54" wide .....3.00 ea.
EXTRA VALANCE 11" x 72" .....4.00 ea.

From New England, colonial charm of country-style curtains no longer need the drudgery of ironing. Practical, long wearing, crisp and beautiful. Machine wash and dry, 50% polyester-50% cotton muslin (preshrunk max. shrinkage 1%) of unsurpassed quality backed with **"satisfaction unconditionally guaranteed."** Specify color. *Add $2.00 post./hdlg. No C.O.D's.* Please send check, money order, or use your Master Charge or BankAmericard. N.Y. residents add sales tax. **Free Color Catalog.**

COLONIAL MAID CURTAINS
Dept. 267 Lake Success Shopping Village, N.Y. 11042 Since 1911

FAMILY CREST RINGS



Ring #11, 16x14mm top,
solid 14k gold $195.00
sterling silver $80.00

WE WORK IN THREE BASIC WAYS

1. If you do have a coat of arms, just send us a photostat or picture of it and that is what we engrave.
2. If you do not have a coat of arms send us your name and we'll look it up for you at no extra cost, or you may check it against our list (see below).
3. If you wish you may design your own coat of arms.

SEND FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOGUE
If, in addition to our free catalogue you wish to get our booklet containing over 20,000 names for which we have records of coats of arms and for which this jewelry is available, plus instructions on "how to design your own coat of arms". **SEND US $1.00** (deductible from first order).

Remember, this jewelry is also available with any coat of arms, or any other emblem or design you may send us.

HERALDICA IMPORTS, INC. Dept. HG6
21 WEST 46th ST. NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036

ADJUSTABLE TV POLE



Hold your portable TV right where you want it without tables or stands. Takes any width, up to 14" deep, 17" high. Brass tone finish pole has spring tension rod to adjust to 7½ to 8½ ft. ceiling heights. Can be set Hi or Low. Real space saver!

Prompt Shipment
$13.99

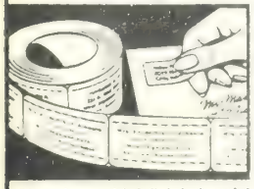
Plus $1.00 postage
Extension for higher ceiling, add $2.00.
Write for FREE catalog

Holiday Gifts
Dept. 306-7A, Wheat Ridge, CO 80036



1000 RETURN ADDRESS LABELS $1.00

1000 gummed economy labels printed in black with any name, address and zip code up to 4 lines. **Order S717 Economy Labels, box of 1000, $1.00. Add 20¢ per set for postage & handling.**



250 TOUCH & STICK GOLD FOIL LABELS $1.98

Gleaming gold foil labels stick to any clean, dry surface—no moistening. Handsome black printing and classic border. 1" x 1¾". **Order P4010 Gold Foil Labels, roll of 250, just $1.98. Add 20¢ per set for postage & handling.** | Satisfaction Guaranteed

Walter Drake
3026 Drake Building
Colorado Springs, Colo. 80940



Pistol Handled Stainless
in an heirloom tradition
Old W[illegible]—FULL DINNER SIZE

An exact replica of a famous old sterling pattern with [illegible] dinner size graceful pistol hollow handled knives, 3 [illegible] weight hand forged pewter-like satin or polished stainless. Service for 8 includes 8 dinner forks, 8 soup spoons, 16 teaspoons, plus sugar spoon, butter [illegible]

[illegible] 59.95

We also have [illegible] Luncheon size [illegible] elsewhere. Our [illegible] paid.

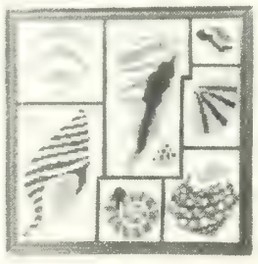
Jenifer House
GREAT GARDEN GIFTS [illegible]

SHOPPING AROUND



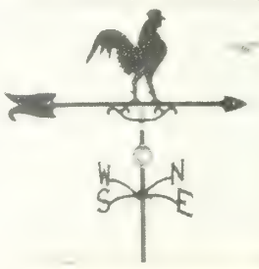
FRENCH CHARM

Fine carving and delicate lines belie Strasbourg chair's sturdiness. Imported frame in antiqued fruitwood, walnut or mahogany. Reversible cushion. 39"h by 24" w by 25"d. $264.95; your fabric $239.95. Exp. coll. Catalogue $1. Bryan Robeson, HG-188, Route 10, Box 793, Hickory, NC 28601.



SHELL COLLECTION

Shells make a stunning arrangement to needlepoint on 12 mesh canvas 10" by 10". Kit includes: design, Persian wool yarn in gold, beige, burnt orange, brown, gray, white; needle (Frame not included). $7.50 plus 60¢ post. World of Stitch 'n Knit, Dept. 85-35, Box 709, Framingham, MA 01701.



FINISHING TOUCH

Ornamental weathervane for your country home. Balanced arrow on friction-free bearing responds to slightest breeze. Arrow 23", support 24"–27". Anodized aluminum, gold ball. Screws, mounting brackets. $9.95 plus $1.50 post. J. W. Holst, HG67, 1864 E. US-23, East Tawas, MI 48730.



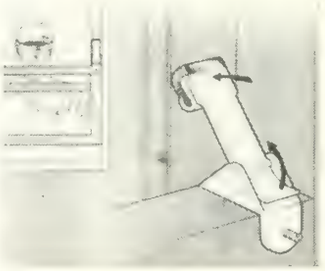
PENDANT FOR NOW

Wear a 14k gold peanut suspended on an 18" chain. Pendant is ¾" long. Makes a great conversation starter as well as a distinctive gift selection. Peanut and chain $19.95; same with 1-point diamond $26.95. Add $2 post. C&S Enterprises, Dept. HG6, P.O. Box 19604, Las Vegas, NV 89119.



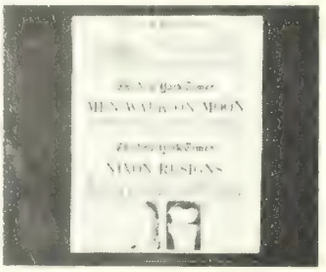
NATURAL BEAUTY

Everywhere you look and touch, it's rope for an all-over look of casual comfort. In go-with-everything natural color. Full sizes 5-10 medium. "Eve," a summer charmer, $10 plus $1.25 post. Order from G&B Trading Co., Dept. SH-2. 5629 SW 8 St., Miami, FL 33134.



PROTECTIVE DEVICE

Safety lock works on closed or open windows to keep intruders out, and children safe while maintaining usual ventilation. Affords a feeling of security whenever you're away. $1.98 plus 20¢ post. Write to Anthony Enterprises, HG6, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



VIVID REMINDER

An actual copy of the front page of the New York Times can be had for any date from 1851 to today. A way to bring alive birthdays, weddings, anniversaries or other event as you read what happened that day. $3.95 plus 50¢ post. Thrift Gift Center, HG6, One East 42nd St., New York, NY 10017.

HAMILTON SCONCE



Charming old lighting fixture. Can be made in copper or solid brass; electrified or kerosene. Can be hung on wall or carried by back handle. Handmade. 11"h by 10"w. A 48-page catalogue of lighting reproductions. $1. Heritage Lanterns, HG67, Sea Meadow Lane, Yarmouth, ME 04096.

NEAT ELEGANCE



Personalized napkin rings add a special touch to table settings. They're satin-brushed stainless steel with raised gold-tone initials (print). An excellent gift idea. Size 2" by 1". Set of four $5; eight $9.50. Add 50¢ post. Abadi Imports, HG6, 303 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10016.

COMPACT COMFORT



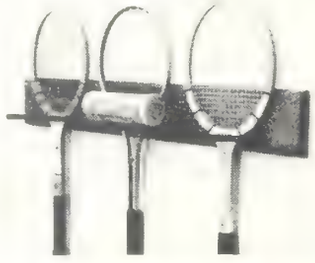
Good-looking sturdy seating in butcher block chairs that fold flat to store in a small space. Wood seat, natural only, 4 for $60; cane seat, in natural or walnut finish, 4 for $76. Shipped UPS $7.50. Catalogue $1. J & D Brauner, Inc., HG6, 1735 No. Ashland Ave., Chicago, IL 60622.

HOMESPUN TO HOME-SEW



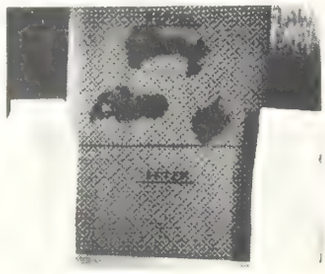
Even inexperienced sewers can fashion seamless draperies with 96" to 120" fabrics. Many materials are pre-shrunk, machine washable. Up to 50% can be saved on purchases. Send $1.25 for brochure and swatches. Homespun Fabrics, HG6, 10115 Washington Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230.

THE RACQUE



Solid pine holder takes care of your tennis racquets on wall or door. Sturdy dowels are slightly angled for security. Edges are beveled. Oak stain, semi-gloss varnish. With screws. 24" $11; 36" $12.50; unfinished $2 less. Add $1 post. Mason Products, HG6, Box 22, Wellesley, MA 02181.

OFF, OUT AND AWAY



Powder to mix with warm water, rub on carpet, let dry to vacuum away leaving carpets stainless and odor free. Great for pet stains as well as household spots. One $5 bag does five 9′ by 12′ rugs. Add 50¢ post. Romar Sales, Dept. RS-14E, 380 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017.

FOR INDOOR GARDENS



Arched etagere plant stand is a complete little flower center. Has four hooks to hold hanging plants in addition to the two shelves that hold other plants and flowers. 9" by 18" by 52" h. Graceful way to brighten a room. Plants not incl. $14.95 ppd. Dandylines, HG6, Box 9591, Norfolk, VA 23505.

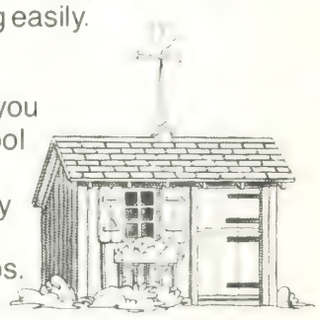
If you're about to buy a small building, our free booklet can prevent a $600 mistake.

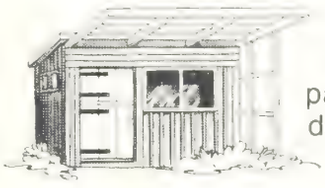
Before you sink a lot of money into that small building you have in mind, you should see our catalog. Walpole small buildings are architect-designed and built to last. The look is clean and simple. The materials are the best.

There are other obvious differences in a Walpole building. Like the easy way it goes together. Prestained walls and floors. Non-sagging tongue and groove floors. Rain-tight windows. Hinged shutters that really work. Strong doors and locks. And bolt-joined sections that let you move your building easily.



And Walpole gives you a better choice, too. Tool houses. Pool houses. Cottages. Stables. Play houses. Guesthouses and Walpole workshops.

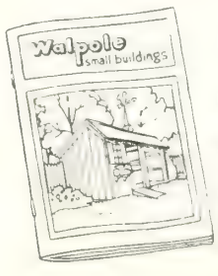




Write for our free catalog. When you're paying several hundred dollars for a small building, it's well worth 13¢ postage to be sure you're right.

Walpole Woodworkers

Dept. HG-1B, 767 East Street, Walpole, Mass. 02081 · (617) 329-0770



Please rush me my FREE Walpole Catalog of Small Buildings.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

The Big Name in Small Buildings



COUNT COINS FAST!

Sort, count, wrap pennies, nickels, dimes, quarters in seconds. Simply slide coins into 4 channels. Shows the totals as you go. No more fumbling with the wrapper. Real time-saver for merchants, cashiers, clubs, collectors, etc.

COIN TRAY.....$3.98 Plus 60¢ Postage & Handling

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-67
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105



WALKING THE ROPE!

Enjoy the pleasure of quiet walks with this lovely natural braid rope upper on a comfortable rope covered wedge. In go-with-everything natural color. Full sizes 5-10 medium. Only $12 + $1.25 postage and handling. (Sorry, no C.O.D.)

Order "LOVE" Size_____, satisf. guar.

Name _____

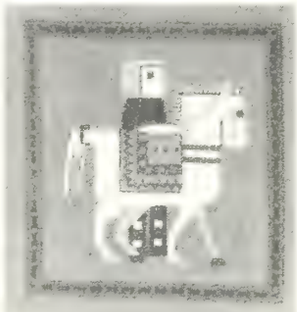
Address _____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Check or M.O. enclosed (Fla. res. add 4%)
☐ MASTER CHARGE ☐ BANK AMERICARD

Exp. date_____

G & B TRADING CO. Dept. SH-1
5629 S.W. 8th St., Miami, Fla. 33134

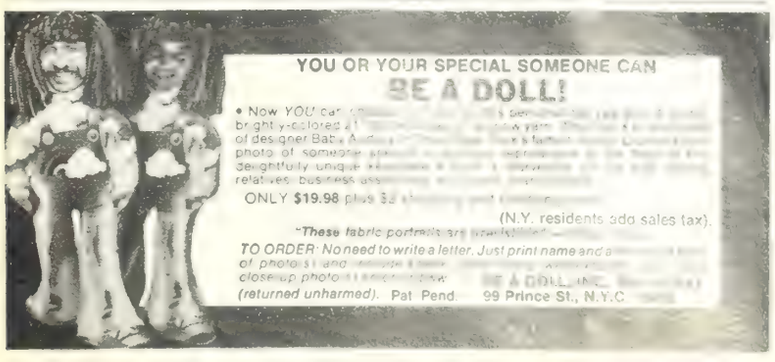


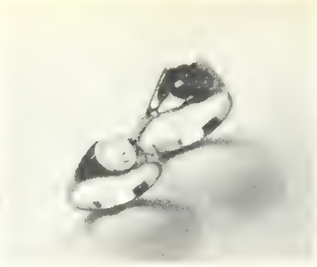
From the Hermitage Museum in Leningrad, this horse is from a Scythian carpet, 3rd C., B.C., found deep frozen in a Siberian tomb. Browns, ivory, gold & blue. Choice of rusty or rosy red background. $35. Matching Persian tassel wool, $6., Post, $1.

MUSEUM MASTERPIECES

A unique collection of needlework spanning 2000 years of world art. Catalog, design & stitch tips, $1.

JANE WHITMIRE
2353 S. Meade HG6, Arlington, Va. 22202





BIRTHDAY RINGS

A pair of stunning sterling silver rings are natural companions to honor a birthday. One bears a single script initial and the other a semi-precious birthstone. Send initial, month of birth and ring size. Pair, $7.95 plus 75¢ post. Romar Sales, RS-13N, 380 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017.



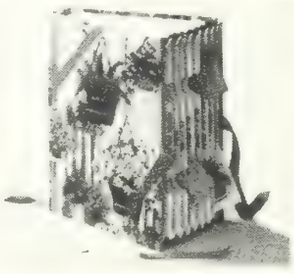
SOFT PERSPECTIVE

Sheer loveliness in long-wearing polyester, with 4½" hemstitched ruffles. Machine wash/dry on short permanent-press cycle. 96" w. pair. White. Tie-backs 45", 54", 63" l. pr. $16.50; 72", 81", 90" l. $18.50 pr. Free catalogue. Add $2 post. Country Curtains, HG61, Stockbridge, MA 01262.



AMERICAN ROCKER

Hardwood rocker with woven cane seat and back is perfect in its simplicity. 41" h. over all. Seat 21" by 19". At the fireside, on porch, terrace or deck it offers ease. Finished in maple, pine or walnut, $34.95; unfinished, $29.95. Write for shpg. chgs. Marion Travis, HG6, Statesville, NC 28677.



BRIGHT FOR RECIPES

Expanding file with sides adorned by flowers and ferns has eight sections with index tabs for filing recipes by category. Pop in a clipping or card and tie with grosgrain ribbons. Size 8" by 10", multi hues, $6.98 plus 60¢ post. The Country Gourmet, G6E, 512 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



COPPER KETTLE

A sparkling tea kettle that whistles while it works. Heat-proof bakelite handle, entirely nickel lined. Large cover for easy filling and draining 2-qt. cap. $19.95 plus 50¢ post. Write to Colonial Garden Kitchens. HGFE-1, 270 W. Merrick Rd., Valley Stream, NY 11582.



CASCADES OF LIGHT

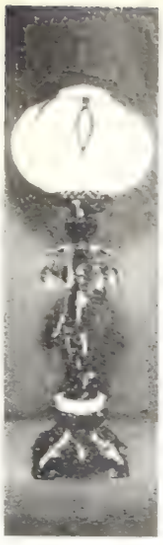
Fountain with branches tipped with pinpoints of red, green and gold light is dazzler on dining table or in picture window. 14" h. by 15" w. Plugs in like lamp, remains cool to touch. UL approved. $5.95 plus 75¢ post. American Consumer, Dept. FIL-66, Philadelphia, PA 19176.



FARM'S FORUM

Clear plastic dome lets you see nature's way of opening quail eggs to produce babies. Incubator operates on 110 volt electricity, is 6" h., 7" dia. $6.98 with five eggs; without eggs, $5.25. Ppd. Catalogue, 25¢. Write to G. Q. F. Mfg. Co., Dept. CG, Box 8152, Savannah, GA 31402.

...PULENT ...GHTING



...Aurora globe, ...", with raised ...tailing tops a ...gers gold cupid ...circled with im... ...rted handcut ...stal. For 3- ...y lighting. A ..." column of ...gance. $79.95. ...pg chgs. coll. ...nd 25¢ for a ...alogue. Luigi ...ystal, HG6, ...32 Frankford ...e., Philadel... ...ia, PA 19136.

...ERY



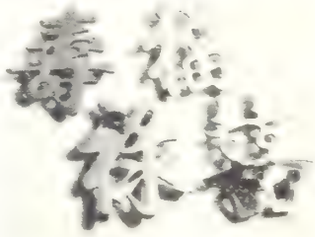
Giant plump trop...ical plumes are 5 ft. tall and look splendid in a ceramic jug or antique umbrella stand in today's homes. Natural earthy tones. 15 for $10; 25 for $14.95; custom dyed add $4. (Specify color). Post $2 for 15; $3 for 25. Tropical Plant Institute HG6, Box 21496, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33335.

...SURE FOOTING



...Rubber bathing shoes with thick ...readed bottoms, insoles. From ...taly. Protect on rocks or hot ...and, in showers. White, blue, red ...or yellow. For men blue or white. ...Give shoe size, width; man or wom...an. Child age. $7.98 plus $1.50 ...post. Dorsay, HG62, 240 Kinder...kamack Rd., Oradell, NJ 07649.

...BRASS QUARTET



...Four footed trivets of solid brass ...play a symphony of good fortune ...in Chinese characters. Choose from ...long life; double happiness; good ...luck; prosperity. Approx. 4½" sq. ...Rings for hanging. Set of four, $7 ...ppd. Write to: A. C. Gifts, HG 6, ...2642 Central Ave., Yonkers, NY ...10710.

...FURNITURE BUYS



...Classic contoured sofa, #630, from ...a collection of finely made upholstered pieces by National. Color catalogue (designer fabrics by yd. available) $2. Also 178-page catalogue nationally-advertised furniture, $5. National Furniture and Fabric Sales, Inc., HG6, Box 2314, High Point, NC 27261.

...FOND MEMORIES



...Oldtime miniature player piano is ...a nostalgic reminder of days ...gone by. Wooden music box, 4" ...by 5", has sliding panel doors and ...rotating musical cylinders, also ...matching bench. Cranks out tune ..."The Entertainer". $9.99 plus $1 ...post. Holiday Gifts, Dept. 306-7C, ...Wheat Ridge, CO 80036.

...STORAGE POCKETS



...High-impact styrene units with no ...sharp edges are perfect for holding toys at end of crib. Or mount ...them on doors or walls in the ...nursery, hobby room, kitchen or ...den. 24" by 8" by 4". White. ...$5.25; three $15. Add $1.75 post. ...Models, Dept. HG6, 114 Marine ...St., Farmingdale, NY 11735.



PHOTO CHEST makes albums obsolete! $12.98

Makes photos easier to show, easier to store—protects them from light, dust, fingerprints. No corners, no glue, no mess—photos slip into crystal-clear pockets, slip out any time to change or rearrange. 4 individual trays slide out to pass around, pockets flip up for viewing. Leather-look vinyl is richly gold-tooled, personalized with solid brass initials—looks elegant on tabie or shelf. And stackable, for saving space! American-made by famed Holson.

Each 12" long, 3¾" high, holds 200. PRINT initials.

For photos up to 3½x3½":
2865 Antique White
2866 Antique Brown

For photos up to 3½x5":
2867 Antique White
2868 Antique Brown

Each $12.98; 2 for $24.98

LILLIAN VERNON Dept. G65
510 S. Fulton Avenue, Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

Add 75¢ post. & hdlg.
NY residents add taxes
Satisfaction guaranteed

How to Housebreak Your Pet



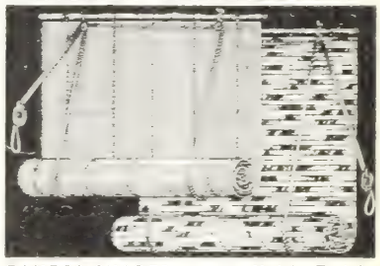
Train-O-Mat® makes it easy

No more stained carpets. When dog scents chemically-odorized mat, instinct says, "Here's the spot." No fuss or bother. Mats are disposable; both pole and 18" square holder are washable. Kennel-tested. Satisfaction or money back.

Holder & 2-mo. supply of mats. 6.55
Holder & 6-mo. supply of mats. 8.55
Attachable 12" pole for male. . . . . add 1.00
Enclose 1.20 shipping

G & G RESEARCH
Box 1227[illegible] Dallas, Tex 75[illegible]

WICKER WONDERLAND



BAMBOO SHADES Bamboo roll up shades in natural	Sizes	Match-stick	Tortoise Shell
	24"x72"	$ 4.50	$ 7.50
Matchstick or Tortoise shell (burned ½" wide bamboo slats). Perennially popular; handmade in Taiwan with heavy duty cord locking device.	30"x72"	5.50	8.50
	36"x72"	6.50	10.50
	42"x72"	8.50	11.50
	48"x72"	9.50	13.50
	60"x72"	11.50	16.50
	72"x72"	13.50	19.50
	84"x72"	19.50	26.50

add $1.00 postage per shade

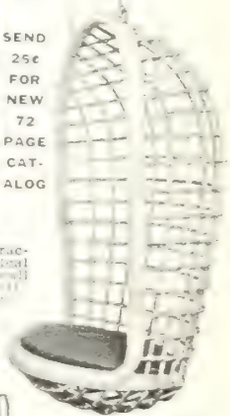


RATTAN SWING
A perfect seat to cradle and float in relaxing comfort. Hangs anywhere . . . near a patio, pool, game room, den, porch or from a tree. 41" high 26" wide by 23" deep. $64.95. Corduroy puff cushion in black, gold, avco or tang., $7.95. DOUBLE SWING (not shown) 49" x 45". $119.95 cushion $19.95 Exp. Chgs. Coll.



SEND 25¢ FOR NEW 72 PAGE CATALOG

WALL ALL — Attractive [illegible] Hand-



RATTAN SWAG LAMP



$18.95 plus $2.00 postage

Fran's BASKET HOUSE
Route 10, Dept. HG6, Succasunna, N.J. 07876



The Elegance of Satin... ...the Ease of Nylon

Brenna Mills **the original** lace-trimmed and plain knitted-satin sheets are made from **the highest grade Dupont Antron™ III** 100% nylon. Beware of low-grade imitations. Unlike acetate-satin sheets they are seamless, machine-washable & dryable, anti-static, cling and lint free and require no ironing. Brenna Mills low mill-direct prices include shipping: top sheet(s), 2 matching pillow cases and fitted bottom sheet(s). Specify white, blue, green, beige, bronze, pink, yellow, red, black, apricot, burnt orange, dark brown, or gray. Prices are for lace trimmed. Deduct 50¢ per set for plain.

Twin Set	22.50	Pillow Shams	Standard 8.00 ea
Double Set	23.50		King 9.00 ea
Queen Set	27.50		
King Set	32.50		Twin 17.50
Round Set 84"	44.00	Dust Ruffles	Double 19.50
96"	48.00		Queen 22.00
Waterbed Set	48.00		King 26.00

Matching plush cotton-filled comforters with the same easy care features are also available

Twin 39.00 Double/Queen 49.00 King 59.00

To order send money order for immediate shipment or check to:

Brenna Mills Dept. HG6
16168 Beach Blvd. Suite 251 Huntington Beach CA 92647
California residents add 6% sales tax

The brand new, old-fashioned ceiling fan. $59.95

We took $100 off the price.
The wonderful old ceiling fan has returned. At a fraction of the cost. And with new innovations. The 60 RPM speed provides increased efficiency of heating in winter, and cooling in summer. Plus improved air circulation for your treasured house plants, with the gentle air movement. The result: efficiency without distraction.



Light-weight, strong and beautiful.
The Georgetown Ceiling Fan is authentically crafted of durable—yet surprisingly light—resin materials, for both beauty and strength. You won't have to worry about mounting it on heavy support beams. The rich wood-grain blades span a full 44" in diameter. Drop from ceiling to bottom of fan is 12" with custom lengths available on request.

Add a light globe, too.
For only $14.95 more, you can have your Georgetown Fan with a distinctive 6-inch light globe, to add even more function and beauty.

Satisfaction guaranteed.
The Georgetown Ceiling Fan is completely guaranteed. If not satisfied, return for full refund, within 14 days.

Order today.
Your fan comes to you complete and ready to install, as easily as any light fixture. Specify Walnut or Oak finish for woodgrain blades. Or solid decorator colors: Yellow or White. Send check or money order for $59.95 for each fan; $74.90 with light globe. Add $7 shipping and handling in cont. U.S. Or charge to your Master Charge or Bank Americard. (Be sure to include account number and expiration date.)

GEORGETOWN FAN COMPANY
Box 2128-HG, Denver, Colorado 80201. Phone: 303-892-6080

monogram your wall!

RNP

One initial, two, three—a whole name! Hand-carved of solid kiln-dried wood, like you've seen in that famous TV apartment. Each about 6¾" high, smart burnt-grain look finish.
9284 Letters. Each $1.98
Save—3 for $5.75

Add 60¢ post. & hdlg., NY res. add taxes

LILLIAN VERNON
Dept. G61
510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

pet stains?

CARPETS RUINED BY PET STAINS?

NO LONGER! Two chemical miracles PERMANENTLY REMOVE pet stains OR odors from carpets safely . . . **for pennies compared to carpet replacement.** ORDER: (#1. URINE-OUT . . . removes even years old oxidized pet stains ONLY $6.95). OR: for odors only, (#2. KILODR, also ONLY $6.95) Add $1.50 for handling. SATISFACTION OR MONEY BACK. SHIPPED BY UNITED PARCEL.

CLEANCRAFT, Dept. K 7
127 Church St. Peru, Ill. 61354



PATCHWORK CRIB QUILTS
Handcrafted for Heirloom Quality

All-time-favorite patchwork crib sets handcrafted from squares of pastel blue, pink, green and yellow gingham. White eyelet lace trim. 100% polyester batting. Gingham backing. Machine washable. **Quilt,** $39.95 ppd. **Pillow,** $8.95 ppd. **Matching bib,** $5.95 ppd. Save **$10** by ordering set (quilt, pillow, bib), $44.85 ppd. **Color brochure,** $1.00 (includes $2 credit slip). Send check and or

Cracraft (Dept. HG7)

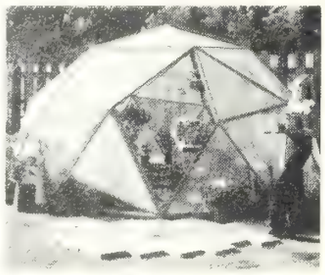
SHOPPING AROUND



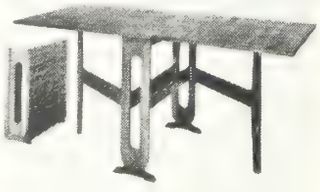
COPPER REFRESHER
Superbly balanced watering pot from England is made of gleaming solid copper with long spout and brass rose with hundreds of pinpoint holes to deliver a gentle spray of water. One pint, $12.95; one quart. $15.95 Ppd. Foster-Hyatt, HG6, 1083 Bloomfield Ave., W. Caldwell, NJ 07066.



FLIGHTS OF RUFFLES
Polyester lace curtains with tie-backs and attached valance. "Elizabeth" available in white or eggshell. 86" wide. 45", $12 a pr.; 54", $13.50; 63", $15; 72", $16.50; 81", $18. White or eggshell. Add $2 post. per pair. Free catalogue. Curtain Corner, HG6, Paradise Green, Stratford, CT 06497.



GEODESIC DOME
Hinged double door, California redwood frame, 15′ dia. Factory-assembled triangles, clear acrylic fiberglas panels locked in place. Just bolt units together. $649.95 exp. coll. Catalogue is free. Peter Reimuller—the Greenhouseman, Dept. 11FP, 980 17th Ave., Santa Cruz, CA 95062.



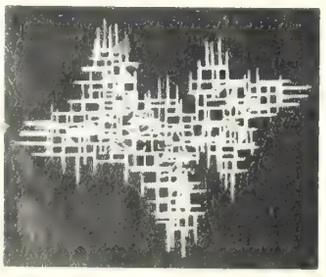
TO HAVE AND TO FOLD
Space saving table made in Europe. Solid beechwood with oiled walnut veneer. Closed, 9" by 30"; one side up, 37" by 30"; fully opened, 65" by 30", it seats eight. 30" h. $69.95. Exp. coll. Assembled. Send 50¢ for Danish catalogue. Genada Imports, HG6, Box 204, Teaneck, NJ 07666.



GET IT TOGETHER
For the jigsaw puzzle fan! Any photo, color or black and white, can be made into an 8" by 10" die-cut jigsaw photopuzzle; your photo is returned unharmed. Black and white or colored, $3.95; plus 50¢ post. Write to Cadlyn's, HG6, 10250 N. 19th Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.



SQUARE EGG MAKER
A hen can't but you can produce square eggs. Put hard-boiled egg in chamber, turn top down, then release bottom plate. That's it. Fit sliced egg canapes on square crackers, or create a new salad. Acrylic. $4.95 plus 55¢ post. Poor Richard's Farms, HG67, Box 63-0156, Ojus, FL 33163.



DYNAMIC ARTISTRY
A new kind of three-dimensional wall sculpture. It's an original from the handcrafted collection of award-winning Max Levine, in limited editions. Of heavy gauge burnished steel, brass accents. All details in free brochure. B. Levine, HG6, 19-18 Saddle River Rd., Fair Lawn, NJ 07410.

"I lost 6 lbs., 3 waistline inches in just One Weekend!

Thanks to the incredible FIRMALOSS Plan." – Janet Paterson



Feb. 4, 1977
Before

"I was overweight with the basic secretarial spread, which I hated. I was beginning to look old and feel terrible."

Weight 134
Waist 32
1 inch
below navel
Hips 38¼



Feb. 7, 1977
...After One Weekend

"Would you believe 6 pounds, 3" off my waistline and 1¼" off my hips in just one weekend? It's true!"

Weight 128
Waist 29
1 inch
below navel
Hips 37



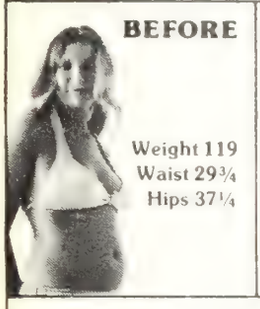
Feb. 15, 1977
....9 Days Later And Loving It!

"What can I say? I've lost more pounds, inches, shaped up a lot and feel super. Firmaloss Plan, I love you!"

Weight 122
Waist 25
(over navel)
Hips 36¾

Meet more Joe Weider losers.*

They've all become winners...lost inches and pounds and firmed up all over. And they did it without our new Firmaloss Appetite Control Capsule, which makes losing weight now even easier!



BEFORE
Weight 119
Waist 29¾
Hips 37¼

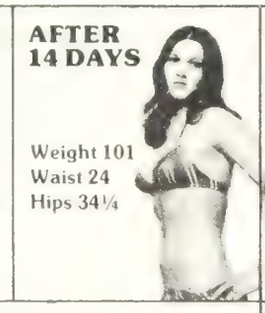


AFTER 14 DAYS
Weight 111
Waist 26¼
Hips 35¼

"I lost 10 pounds and 7⅛" off my waist in 14 days." – Pamela Benyas



BEFORE
Weight 116
Waist 30½
Hips 36½



AFTER 14 DAYS
Weight 101
Waist 24
Hips 34¼

"I lost 7 pounds, 5¾" off my waist and 1½" off my hips in only 9 days." – Linda Simon



BEFORE
Weight 145
Waist 34¼
Hips 39¼



AFTER 14 DAYS
Weight 136
Waist 26¼
Hips 37¼

"I lost 9 pounds, 8" off my waist and 2" off my hips in just 14 days." – Camela Ford

ALL PHOTOS GUARANTEED UNRETOUCHED / TEST RESULTS ON FILE

FIRMALOSS — The most honest weight loss — and control — plan in the world...because it's the most complete. It re-educates your mind and stomach to thinking small, losing pounds and inches at the same time. And it's as easy as 1, 2, 3:

1) Take the One-A-Day Firmaloss Capsule each morning for 21 days to help control your appetite. Tiny doses of this powerful reducing aid are released all day to do away with hunger pangs. They make re-educating your stomach to think small a small problem

2) Follow the No-Hunger Guide. And - surprise! - eat the foods you love...cake, pasta, ice cream, anything. Only 20% less. No special recipes to prepare. Eat 6 times a day with friends, family ...and still lose weight! It's all in the Guide.

3) Use the Easy-Exerciser Energizer for just 5 to 10 minutes, twice a day. It was especially developed for the overweight to help burn up calories, lose excess water, help increase energy and firm up flab while you are losing pounds and inches...with no strain, no pain.

That's all there is to a slimmer, firmer, more attractive you!

For once, do it right. Lose pounds, inches. Re-educate your mind and stomach with Joe Weider's unique, natural Firmaloss Plan...and be the slim and firm person you'd like to be. Start by mailing the coupon today.



Joe Weider says: "When overweight is due to over-eating - in just 21 days - without going hungry - you really can lose 10 to 15 pounds or more, 2 to 4" or more off your waistline and stay firm. Just follow my Firmaloss Plan, and you'll be a winner, too!"

Firmaloss PLAN Dept. HG/76Q9W
P.O. Box 711,
Los Angeles, CA 90012

Dear Joe: Send me your unique plan - where I lose pounds and inches and firm up flabby tissues as I lose weight all at the same time. I understand that if my doctor does not agree with your plan, I can return it to you before starting for a full refund.

I enclose $9.98 plus $1.00 postage and handling. ____ Check ____ Money Order. (Calif. residents please add 6% sales tax.) No C.O.D.'s please.

Charge my __ BankAmericard __ Master Charge
Exp. Date_____
Account No._____
Bank No._____
Name _____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

IN CANADA: WEIDER INSTITUTE,
2875 BATES ROAD,
MONTREAL, P.Q. H3S 1B7

***Results vary. Janet and the others pictured are only a few of our more outstanding losers.**

Another fine product by Fitness & Nutrition, Inc., Woodland Hills, CA 91365. Patented © Joe Weider 1977



PERSONALIZED TOTE-- NEW INITIALS!

Rugged beige cotton canvas goes year 'round—two great sizes for every need! Both sturdily American-made—regular tote (shown) has double-thick self handles, super tote has handles of tough webbing. 2" navy initials have a clean contemporary look—heat sealed to stay. PRINT initials.

2255 **Regular Tote.** 12x8½" high $3.98
2259 **Super Tote.** 19½x14" high $6.98

Add 60¢ postage & handling. NY residents add taxes

LILLIAN VERNON Dept. G64 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



TAPESTRY to cross-stitch

The unique tapestry effect of this lovely pillow cover is achieved solely with simple cross stitch. Kit includes stamped design on oyster linen for pillow top and back; cotton embroidery threads in earthtone shades of golds, brown and tan; zipper; needle and complete instructions. Size 14" knife edge.

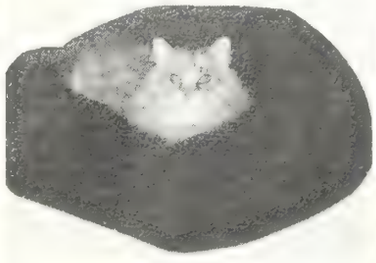
$6.95 each, plus 60¢ postage. (Mass. Res. add 5% tax) No C.O.D.'s

Send 25¢ for 4 issues of our 32 page Full Color Needlework Catalog with over 500 items.

The World of Stitch 'n Knit inc.

Dept. 85-36, Box 709, Shoppers' World, Framingham, Mass. 01701

Attention: CAT OWNERS



Cats seem even more ecstatic than dogs about PET-NESTS. Perhaps because cats are more flexible and burrow down and drape themselves into different comfortable positions. Also, the thousands of styrene pellets inside the 100% double-knit polyester retain the right amount of body-heat for cats. **Perhaps there are other reasons but whatever they are why not let your cat decide. Guarantee is unconditional, and we offer full refund if your cat doesn't adore its nest.**

17" dia. (for Cats or Small Toy Dogs) $ 9.88
24" dia. (for Large Cats or Small-Medium Dogs) 15.88
33" dia. (for Large Dogs) 24.88

Solid Colors, Blue, Brown, Red. (Calif. Res. add 6% S. Tax.) We Pay Postage. Send Check, BofA, M/C card No.

PET NESTS, Suite D-29

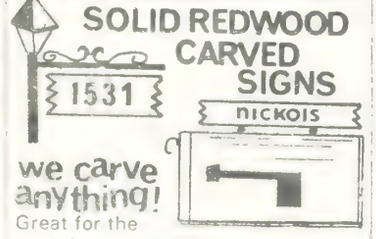
2224 Old Middlefield, Mountain View, CA 94043 Tele: (415) 969-6195



GIANT TROPICAL GRASS PLUMES adored by decorators

Plump, feathery and five feet tall. You may have seen these natural earth-tone beauties elsewhere but not at this price. Bundle of fifteen is $10 plus $2 post. Custom dyeing - add $4 & color(s). Tropical Plant Institute, Box 21496, Ft. Lauderdale FL 33335

the PERKIN'S SOLID REDWOOD CARVED SIGNS



we carve anything!

Great for the yard, family room, dog house, mailbox, garden markers, lawn markes, names, etc. Approx. 4" x 16". Rustic in appearance, 1" solid Redwood. Any reasonable number of letters & words accepted. Add 50% for carving on both sides. Send complete information and $2.98 plus $1.00 for handling to:

$2.98 Plus $1 each' postage

Redwood Carvers
DEPT. HG6, BOX 317
LAKE ORION, MICH. 48035



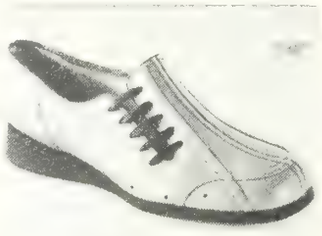
FAVORITE FUN

Swings for youngsters of every age. Both models have ropes of soft white polyester that's rot- and mildew-resistant. Solid oak 8" by 20" rectangular swing $14. Round 12" dia. swing of durable red pressboard $10. Add $1 post. each. J. R. Caffray, HG6, Box 14, Ballardvale, MA 01810.



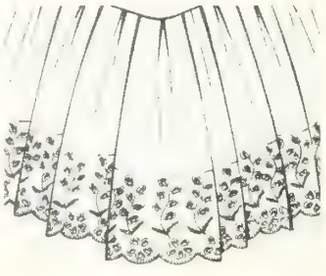
GRACEFUL SHOWCASE

Curio wall cabinet holds small treasures. Lovely pediment top, 8 teardrop turnings. Center section is glass enclosed; mirror back. All wood. Easily assembled. 20"w by 24"h by 8¼"d. $49.95 plus $5 post. Catalogue/swatches $1. Magnolia Hall, HG6, 726 Andover, Atlanta, GA 30327.



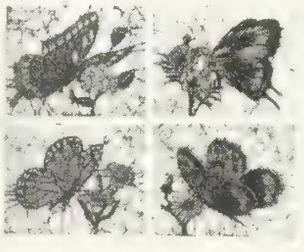
SO-LITE

Extra cool, extra roomy. Glove leather, cushioned crepe wedge, boater-type sole. Black, navy, brown, tan, white. Full, half sizes. N, M, W 5-13; XW 5-12. $19.99; over 10, $1 extra. Add $1 post. Free catalogue. Lenox Trading, HG6, 1491 Dorchester Ave., Boston, MA 02122.



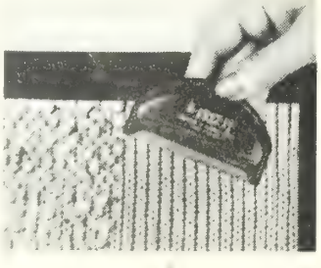
EYELET DUST RUFFLE

Natural or snowy white polyester and cotton washable, no iron, dust ruffle. Shirred or plateau with split corners in 14", 18" or 22" drops. Twin or double, $27; queen, $30; king, $35. Plus $2 post. Free color catalogue. Colonial Maid Curtains, HGD6, Lawn Terr., Mamaroneck, NY 10543.



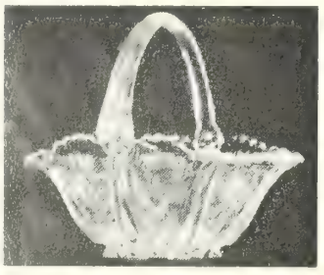
BATIK PRINTS

Four butterflies, wings spread in glorious colors, sip nectar of the abundant flowers. Finely grained 9" by 12" art paper, to mount as is, frame or decoupage. Ideal for any room, little gift. All four in set $1 plus 50¢ post. Cadlyn's, HG6, 10250 No. 19th Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.



KNIT VALET

Handy little comb strokes out mats, pills and balls from napped fabrics in seconds. Use it on sweaters, shawls, any knit. May be used on fabrics of man-made fibers, $1.98 plus 25¢ post. Order D-Fuzz-It from Anthony Enterprises, HG6, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



AUTHENTIC COPY

Pressed-glass basket with panel thistle pattern duplicating one made over 100 years ago. Flared sides, 8¼" across; overall 8" h. Carries "bee" mark of original maker. Impressive on any table. $24.95 plus $2 post. Artisan Galleries, HG6, 2100 No. Haskell Ave., Dallas, TX 75204.

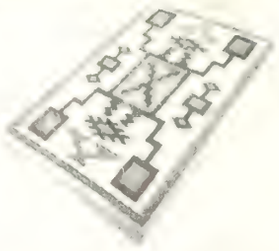
WIND CHIMES

Listen to wind song on porcelain or stoneware. Handmade pieces, strung on waxed linen. Complete kits also. Overall 36" long. In white porcelain with blue, green or yellow $40; kit $25. Earth tone stoneware $35; kit $20. Ppd. Sandcastle Crafts Corp., HG6, 2 Spencer Pl., Scarsdale, NY 10583.



NAVAJO REPLICA

Harmonious blend of ivory ground with rust, gold and brown accents. 2′ by 3′ $19.95; 3′ by 5′ $34.95; 4′ by 6′ $49.95; 6′ by 9′ $89.95 Ppd. Other designs, also Oriental and Scandinavian rya rugs in full color catalogue $1. Peerless Imported Rugs, GE-67, 3028 No. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60657.



THAT'S LIFE

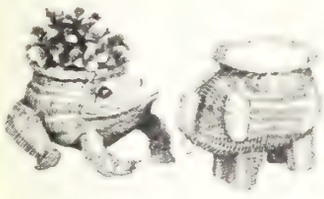
Handsome paperweight depicting man's eternal struggle, sure to be appreciated by all. It's 22k gold electroplate on metal alloy base to prevent tarnish. Keep on desk or use two as bookends. 3½"h by 5½"w. $10 plus $1.25 post. Postamatic Co., HG677, Lafayette Hill, PA 19444.



YOU CAN BE A DOLL

Have any photo reproduced as face on a delightful 27" rag doll. A unique, fun gift sure to be treasured. Send sharp, front face close-up photo. Color or black and white (will be returned). $19.98 plus $2 post. Write to Be A Doll Inc., HGE-67, 99 Prince St., New York, NY 10012.

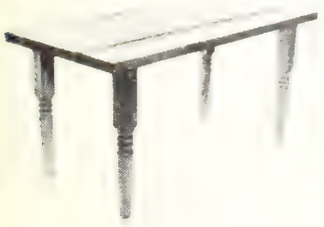




GREEN PLANT SHOW OFFS

What a fun way to display growing plants or saucy bunches of blooms! Natural rattan lined with styrofoam for water retention. 9" by 9" by 5" frog; 7" by 9" by 5" elephant. Set of two, $7.95 plus $1 post. Send for catalogue, 25¢. Fran's Basket House, HG6, Rte. 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.





COUNTRY STYLE

Butcher-block tables for small families or lots of company. 48" by 30" $167, 60" by 30" $187.50; 60" by 36" $205; 72" by 36" $226. Exp. coll. Also available in custom sizes. Catalogue, 50¢. Butcher Block & More, HG6, 1600 So. Clinton, Chicago, IL 60616.

HOOK RUG PROJECT

The grandfather clock design is so real-looking you might expect to hear it chime. Size 16" by 60" finished. Kit includes printed 100% polyester canvas, pre-cut 100% acrylic rug yarns. $19.95; latch hook $1. Add $1.25 post. Craftiques Needlecrafts, HG6, 146 W. 25th St., NY, NY 10001.

COUNTRY CURTAINS

Ball Fringe on Permanent Press

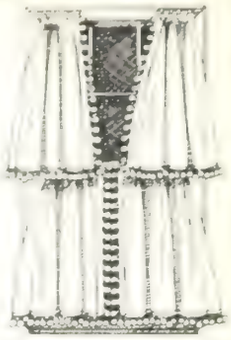


TIERS
20", 25" 6.50 pr.
30", 36", 40" 7.00 pr.

TIEBACKS
45", 54", 63" 9.00 pr.
72", 81", 90" 11.00 pr.

VALANCE
10" x 80" 3.00 ea.

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG



Country Curtains are a tradition . . . years of old-fashioned quality and conscientious service to thrifty homemakers. Sturdy. Specially-made ball fringe is carefully stitched onto our 50%, cotton/50% polyester blend . . . like real muslin but truly carefree. Natural or white. 80" wide per pair. *Please specify natural or white. Send check, money order, or use Mastercharge or BankAmericard. Sorry no COD's. Postage and handling: orders under $10 add $1.10, $10 and over add $2.00. Mass. res. add 5% sales tax. Satisfaction guaranteed.*

COUNTRY CURTAINS
At The Red Lion Inn
Stockbridge, Massachusetts 01262

BUTTERFLY CHAIR COVER

Bright new chair covers in rich decorator colors of: Canary Yellow, Pumpkin, Blue, Lime, Black, Avocado & White. Super heavy 15 oz. water repellent cotton duck. Matching binding. Sewn with nylon thread for extra strength. Heavy vinyl outdoor furniture raincovers also available.

$9.95 plus 1.00 postage & handling
Sorry, no C.O.D.'s
Write for free illustrated idea book

LEISURE HOUSE
HG6, Helen & Blade Sts., P.O. Box 16038
Cincinnati, Ohio 45216



What Every Eyeglass Wearer Should Own!

BANISH EYEGLASS AGGRAVATION FOREVER WITH THE EYEGEAR ORGANIZER™

Keep all your eyeglass needs in perfect order with this essential case. 6 clear vinyl pockets hold over 90 pieces including a Mini-Tool Pack, frame tighteners, plus 3 types of comfort pads, "No Fog" cleansing liquid, lens tissues, and optical prescription record card. (Eyeglasses not included.)

SPECIAL OFFER— 33% SAVINGS ONLY $9.95



Exclusively ours, a handsomely fashioned, luxuriously padded, chocolate brown leather-like case, fastened with an easy-close velcro strip. Each labeled compartment is laden with all you need to ease away those annoyances that make wearing glasses a nagging nuisance. Comforting items hard to find at any price ... amazing to find all together at such spectacular savings!

Your EyeGear Organizer contains these indispensable items: • 8 nose pads • 8 rocker pads (for metal frames) • 10 temple pads • ¾ oz. "No Fog" cleansing liquid • 50 lens tissues • 12 frame tighteners • 1 Mini-Tool Pack (includes mini-screwdriver, magnifying glass, 4 hinge screws and its own carrying case), plus a special optical prescription record card. Over 90 pieces in all. A $14.95 Value. Yours for only $9.95 An especially nice gift idea, too.

Orbit Optics Inc., 170 Old Country Road, Dept. HG-6, Mineola, New York 11501
Please rush me ____ EyeGear Organizer(s)™ at $9.95 ea., plus 50¢ postage and handling. I understand I may return the organizer(s) within 10 days for a no-questions-asked refund.
Enclosed is my check or money order for $ ____
Order 2 or more, and we'll pay the postage. N.Y. State residents add sales tax.

- **SEND COUPON TODAY AND SAVE**
- **SAVE** 33% OFF REGULAR RETAIL PRICES
- **SAVE** YOURSELF ENDLESS EYEGLASS AGGRAVATION

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP _____

© Orbit Optics Inc., 1977

Nature's Own Gift Of Love...

String Of Hearts



All leaves actually shaped like a heart!

What a better way to tell the one you love just how you feel about them with this wonderful message of love from Mother Nature and YOU! This plant can't be found anywhere since it has never been available in the United States and is only available through this special offer. Not available in stores, this plant will remind your loved one of you 365 days of the year, year after year. It comes in its own 2¼ inch pot. Just water and watch the plant seem to glow with its message of love. Your plant will thrive indoors or out. The perfect gift for your children, spouse or friends — it is truly the gift of love!

NOW $2.99

NOT SEEDS OR BULBS . . . but a real growing plant, completely potted, complete with beautiful green leaves—to beautify any home.

MAIL TO: BRONXVILLE NURSERIES
[illegible]
BRONXVILLE, N.Y. [illegible]

ORDER TODAY!

ABSOLUTELY GUARANTEED HEALTHY UPON ARRIVAL

- ☐ One for $2.98 plus $1 postage & handling
- ☐ Two for $5.99 plus $1 postage & handling
- ☐ Three for $8.99 plus $1 postage & handling
- ☐ Four for $10.99 plus $1 postage & handling
- ☐ Five or more $3 each complete

Name
Address
City
State Zip

HG-6

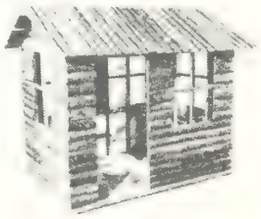
ALL-WEATHER FUN FORT



STURDY, REAL CEDAR WOOD FORT that will last for generations—used outdoors. A BIG 5′ x 6′ x 5′ has swinging gate, firing platform blockhouse and ladder. (Ideal for tree house, too!) $68.95

YEAR ROUND FUN HOUSE

Sturdy, real CEDAR WOOD LOG CABIN is an ideal "dream house" or "tree house" that lasts for generations of play—used outdoors 4′ x 5′ x 5½′—$66.95; 5′ x 7′ x 6½′—$118.95; with shutters and door—$188.95



All prices F.O.B. Camden, NJ
N.Y. State residents add 8% sales tax

Cedar Products, Dept. HG 88, Box 84, North Baldwin, NY 11510





FLY SWATTERS

Fun to needlepoint. Pretty solution to a pesky summer problem. Each kit includes design on #13 imported canvas. Paterna Persian wool, fly swatter, washable backing, needle, and easy instruc

Rest in Peace Kit	$3
Ouch Kit	$3.5
Frog and Fly Kit	$3.95
Any three kits	$10.95

PLUS 75c POSTAGE & HANDLING
Pa. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax

VICTORIA GIFTS
12-H Water St., Bryn Mawr, Pa. 19010

THRIFTY & SMART!

Unfinished Decor Lamps



Large Drum Lamp is ready to antique, decoupage or stain. Sanded satin-smooth! Of native hardwood, it's 24" tall, fully wired with 3-way switch, 8-ft. cord. Choose shades: white or beige Shantung; oyster or brown Burlap. Satisfaction guaranteed!

$19.00 ea.* Unfinished

[illegible]ED in walnut, colonial maple, or [illegible]ted brick red, olive, mustard, [illegible] blue. $26.00*

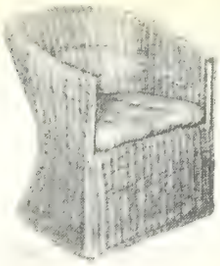
[illegible]dd $2.00 postage; [illegible]ties add $2.75 per lamp.

Color Brochure

[illegible]mp styles, both [illegible]shed, plus un[illegible]ssories.

[illegible]fters
[illegible] 7012
[illegible]NTINGTON [illegible]2

SHOPPING AROUND



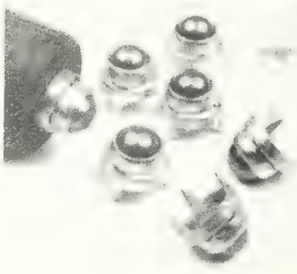
MEDITERRANEAN CHAIR

Handwoven of natural willow for casual elegance, comfort indoors or outdoors. 28" h. by 24" w. Seat 14" h. $69.95. Tufted foam rubber cushion with corduroy in gold, black, avocado, tangerine. $7.95. Exp. coll. Catalogue 25¢. Fran's Basket House, HG6, Rte. 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.



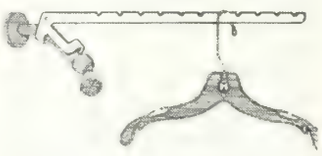
GROWING INTERESTS

A greenhouse can be a hobby or business venture. It can be a backyard size for vegetables or plants, or commercial (12′ by 12′ to 25′ by 148′) size. Double air insulated plastic. Start under $600. Details: call (615) 758-7044; or write Country Green Houses, HG6, Box 292, Hermitage, TN 37076.



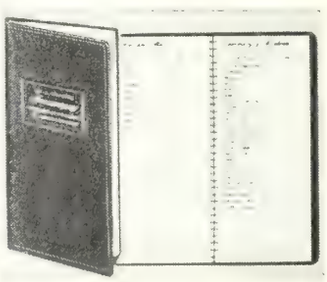
FURNITURE MOVERS

Pronged all-steel ball bearing casters make heavy pieces easy to move, and speed your house cleaning. Tap them into legs of beds, chairs, chests or tables. Won't mar floors or rugs. Four $2.98, eight $4.98 plus 50¢ post. Sloan-Peters Co., HG6, 160 Amherst St., East Orange, NJ 07019.



HANDY HANG-DRYER

For travel or home use, a sturdy dryer to hold all your washables is a great help. Hooks onto any showerhead, notched shaft holds 11 hangers. Steel construction, rustproof vinyl finish. $2.98; two $5.50. Add 50¢ post. American Century, HG67, P.O. Box 36232, Los Angeles, CA 90036.



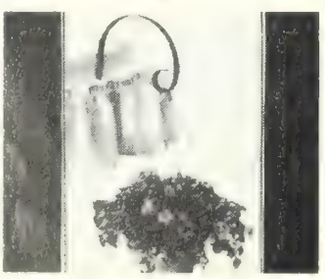
KEEP TABS ON THINGS

The handy 72-page household inventory book that provides for room-to-room listing of furnishings and possessions. Invaluable for insurance purposes, or proving fire, theft losses, other needs, $2.50 plus 50¢ post. Two, $5 Ppd. Writewell Co., 877 Transit Bldg., Boston, MA 02115.



POT PRETTIER

Brush-on cleaner for aluminum, chrome, porcelain cookware, rotisserie and grills, 7 oz. can with brush. Dissolves carbonized grease encrusted buildup. Does not darken or pit. $3.98 plus 60¢ post. Write to Anthony Enterprises, HG6, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



INSTANT HANGER

No installation tools needed, no mounting holes required. The hand-crafted "E-Z Up" plant hanger simply slips onto window trim. Can also be mounted with screw (included). Adjusts 7" to 10". Black or white. $3.98 plus 50¢ post. Dehart Products, HG6, Box 357, Stoneham, MA 02180.

COPPER ACCESSORIES

Letter basket and waste basket handcrafted of virgin copper. Individually drawn. Copper is antiqued then lacquered to protect surface. Waste basket, 14" h. $25; letter basket 5" $12. Ppd. Free catalogue of other items. Gregory E. Hentzi, HG6, 59 Brown St., Waltham, MA 02154



NEAT GRIP

Attractive skewers of rosewood and stainless steel hold corn-on-the-cob efficiently so you can enjoy it without any messy or burned fingers. Box of 8, $1.98 plus 35c post.; 2 boxes, $3.50 plus 70c post. Order from Taylor Gifts, HG6, 355 E. Conestoga Rd., Wayne, PA 19087.



YOUR FAMILY CREST

Handsome hand-engraved rings. Choice of sterling silver, $90. 14kt. gold, $195. Ppd. Send coat-of-arms or have it researched. A splendid gift idea bound to become a prized keepsake. Free color catalogue. Order from Heraldica Imports, Inc., HG6, 21 W. 46th St., New York, NY 10036.



BOBBIN JUMP ROPE

Real bobbins from textile mills make splendid handles for jute plaited ropes just as they did more than 100 years ago here and in England. Ropes are 8' long. $2.98 each plus 50¢ post. Comes with history folder and rhymes. Lillian Vernon, Dept. G6E, 510 S. Fulton, Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



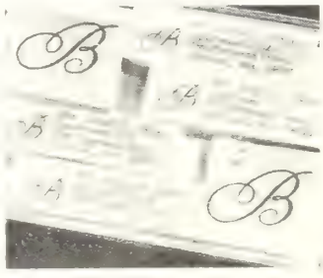
PHOTO CANVAS

A truly distinctive art form to suit your individual taste. The color photo of pelican is transferred to a 11" by 14" artists canvas. It's stretched, then placed in handsome driftwood frame. $25 ppd. Write for free brochure. Art Fac Sanibel, HG6, Box 357, Sanibel, FL 33957.



GOLDEN IDENTITY

Address labels and initial envelope seals in gold with black lettering and script initials. Use for correspondence, checks, books. 250 1½" by ½" labels 20 letters per 4 lines; 125 seals, 1" by 1", $3.50, post. via 1st class 45¢; 3rd, 25¢. Bruce Bolind, HG6, Bolind Bldg., Boulder, CO 80302.



A TOUCH OF IRISH LACE

Two-inch ruffles on natural or white cotton/polyester curtains look fresh as a summer day. 90" w. a pair. 30", 36", 40", $11.25; 45", 54", 63", $16.50; 72", 81", 90", $19.50; 10" by 80" valance, $6.75. Add $2 post. Write for free catalogue. Country Curtains, HG62, Stockbridge, MA 01262.





WATER THIRSTY PLANTS WHILE ON A TRIP

Planning a trip but worried about your thirsty plants? Amazing wicks feed just right amount of water up to 8 weeks. Can be used all year around with all plants. Will not rot or mildew.

SET OF 4 PLANT NURSEMAIDS . . . . . $2.98 + 20¢ Mailing Each Set.
SET OF 2 EXTRA LONG PLANT NURSEMAIDS FOR LARGE PLANTS . . . . . $2.98 + 20¢ Mailing Each Set.

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

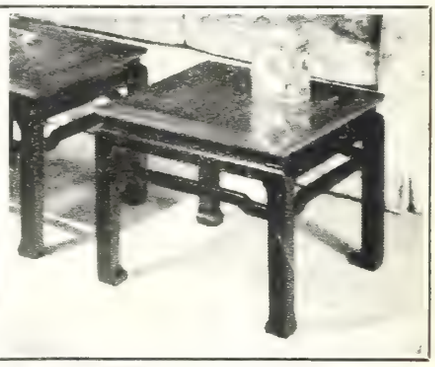
Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-67 556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

ORIENTAL BUNCHERS

Serenity and charm of the Orient is exemplified in these tables. Top is Primavera veneers and maple solids in a vibrant clear brown. Base is a deep nut brown. **$64.95** each. See catalogue for different finishes.

Top 20 x 20 H17

Shipping charges extra. No C.O.D. Send $1 for new catalogue



Bryan Robeson

Dept. HG-163
Route 10, Box 793
Hickory, N.C. 28601



$349.95 *Hand-Carved Solid Mahogany*

$69.95 *Folding Victorian rocker*

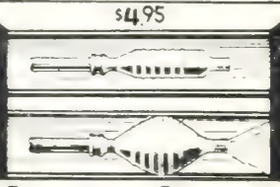
Romantic Victorian

New way to save on authentic copies of "yesteryear" furniture. Shipped direct from factory to you, at cut prices. Vast choice of sofas, chairs, tables, clocks, dining & bedroom accessories. Also huge Eastlake OAK collection. Write for our 80-page catalog, which is TWICE the size of any other published. Use your bank card.

MAGNOLIA HALL
726 Andover, Atlanta, Ga. 30327
Call (404) 256-4747

open clogged drains fast

$4.95



drain king

SUPER POWERED DRAIN DECLOGGER

A BIT O' BRITAIN



The Classic Pembroke Table. (Circa 1781). Characterized by elegant simplicity with lovely and original drop leaf construction. In mahogany, completely finished to a rich, glowing patina. 19" high. 17"X17" top. $32 incl. shpg. The Kent Table. This original table (Circa 1768) of mahogany with a superb finish is unique and has a host of practical uses. 23" high. 12"X9" top. $32 incl. shpg. Both tables: $58 incl. shpg. Check or MC/BA. Send $1 for our color catalogue.

The Bombay Company
Box 52322/Dept. HG
5244 Magazine St. New Orleans, La. 70152

SLEEPING SIAMESE



13" x 19" on 12 mono canvas
Here's a pair of Siamese you will allow on the furniture! Sleeping curled together the kittens are handpainted in natural coloring on your choice of peacock blue, light emerald green or coral background. A large piece suitable for a floor cushion or little hearth-side rug. $42.00

The Persian Cat inc.

Catalogue, 50¢
8116 Hampson Street, New Orleans, Louisiana 70118

"ANOTHER WORLD from ANOTHER CENTURY"

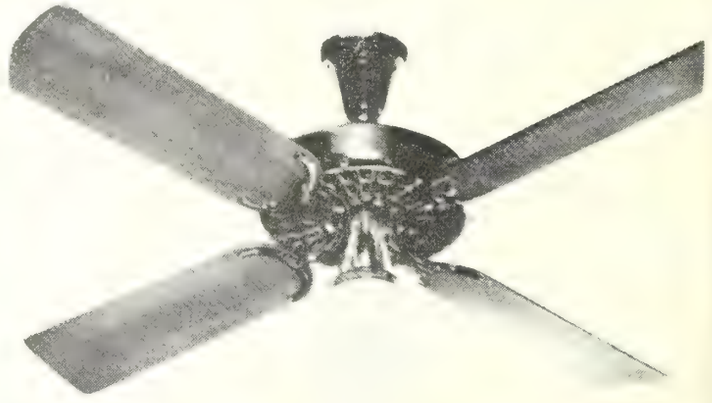
VIEUX CARRÉ

Discover the charm of New Orleans' famed French Quarter where iron-balconied buildings line streets abounding in—

- antique shops of international acclaim displaying precious period pieces, porcelains, Oriental art
- memorable restaurants serving superb French and Creole cuisine
- specialty shops with traditional New Orleans delicacies
- a myriad of clubs for devotees of classic New Orleans jazz

Shopping around

New Orleans



COOL COMFORT

Back to the natural air cooling system. Handsome Hunter ceiling fan in polished brass with wood blades. Two-speed motor. UL approved 52" dia. Without light, $389.95; with light, $408.95. Add $12 UPS shipment. For other models, write Lighting, Inc., HG6, Box 19903, New Orleans, LA 70179.



FRENCH MARKET BREAKFAST

Cafe d'Orleans Beignets, pillow-type doughnuts served hot with New Orleans coffee and chicory. A treat you can make. Package with two bags of doughnut mix, 1 lb. coffee, $9.60 ppd. Two bags doughnut mix only, $4.50 ppd. 1 lb. Cafe d'Orleans coffee and chicory, $5.85 ppd. Catalogue, 25¢. Creole Delicacies Inc., HG6, 533 St. Ann St., New Orleans, LA 70116.



ROSE JAR KIT

Recapture the lost art of making rose jars, sachets and potpourri. Kit includes two drams each of all three essential oils: rose, jasmin, and lavender, containing fixatives and herbs, in concentrated form. Fills up to ten pint jars of your own rose or other petals. $7 ppd. Free catalogue. Hové Parfumeur, HG6, 723 Toulouse St., New Orleans, LA 70130.



TURN OF THE CENTURY

Prim little miss and her beruffled brother might have stepped from great grandmother's photo album. Ready to needlepoint in black, white, beige, red on #12 mono canvas. Kits include 18″ by 14″ canvas, Paternayan Persian yarn. $40 ea.; pair, $75 plus $1 post. Catalogue, 50¢. The Persian Cat, HG-6E. 8116 Hampson St., New Orleans, LA 70118.

BRITISH CLASSIC

Magnificent reproduction of an English antique (c. 1720). A fine "bit o' Britain," the butler's table is solid 3/4″ mahogany, completely finished to lustrous patina. 24″ by 35″ by 18″h. Solid handforged brass hinges. $88 ppd. The Bombay Co., HG6, 5244 Magazine St., Box 52322, New Orleans, LA 70152.



RAGTIME

Strike up the party à la New Orleans. Serve drinks in double old-fashioned glasses with sketches of jazz musicians. Artist Leo Meiersdorff catches the Bourbon Street beat with drummer, trombone and alto saxaphone players. Red and blue figures on 14-oz. glasses. Set of eight, $16 plus $1.50 post. Adler's, HG6, 722 Canal St., New Orleans, LA 70130.



CAFE BRULOT SET



Adler's
Café Brûlot Set
722 Canal
New Orleans,
La. 70130
(504)523-5292

Add 1.50 for postage and handling.

adler's

Café Brulot Set (Bowl, Tray and Ladle). For making Café Brulot, the flaming drink served so flamboyantly in New Orleans famed restaurants and gracious homes. Silverplated bowl, tray and ladle (wooden handle). Original Café Brulot recipe included. Bowl, Tray and Ladle—120.00
Café Brulot cup and saucer—3.50



Tea Olive— Intriguingly different: softly sweet—teasingly piquant, a perfume consumately feminine. Available only from Hové.

Perfume ☐ 1/2 oz. $8.00. . 1 oz.	*$13.00*
Solid ☐ 2 drams	*$ 6.00*
Cologne ☐ 4 oz.	*$ 7.00*
Bath and Body Oil ☐ 4 oz.	*$ 7.00*
Soap 3 Bars ☐	*$ 7.00*

Price includes: postage, handling and insurance. *Free Catalog.*

Hové
Parfumeur since 1931
723-A Toulouse St. New Orleans, La. 70130



Help Air Conditioning Efficiency While You Add Charm to Your Home

Hunter ceiling fans fit any decor. All fans have 2-speed motors and are UL approved. Five-year warr.

	Without Light	With Light
36"-Metal Blades	$149.95	$164.95
36"-Wooden Blades	169.95	184.95
52"-Wooden Blades	219.95	234.95
52"-Adjustable Wooden Blades	289.95	304.95
52"-Wooden Blades, Polished	389.95	408.95

Brass Motor Housing

Add $12. Shipping per fan.

Lighting, Inc.

Post Office Box 19903
New Orleans, Louisiana 70179

Get into hot water... and enjoy it at HOT WELLS

There's a great Louisiana getaway... Hot Wells...only 20 miles from Alexandria. The complete resort, perfect for weekend or vacation. Thermal baths for total relaxation. Mammoth artesian swimming pool. Fishing, boating and water-skiing on adjoining Lakes Cotile and Valentine. Forested trails in mighty Kisatchie National Forest. Best of all, Hot Wells is reasonable. Very reasonable.

FROM **$19** **3 days/2 nights/incl. 3 thermal baths/plus tax per person, double occupancy**

For reservations, call (318) 793-2116
HOT WELLS SPA & RESORT CENTER
For brochure, write:
Hot Wells—Dept HHG–Boyce, LA 71409

HOME MADE CREOLE DELICACIES

From Old New Orleans



"Pralines d'Orleans" PARFAIT TOPPING
A superb sauce for confecting your own "Praline Parfaits"—the great New Orleans restaurant dessert. Fine also for cakes, waffles, etc. THREE 10 oz. jars. Postpaid:

$10.25



HOME COOKED PRESERVES
Assorted sun-ripened fruit in a preserve of incomparable flavor and quality. Assorted orange marmalade, kumquat, peach, blackberry and famous "Fraise de la Louisiane" strawberry preserves in selection of THREE 10 oz. jars. Postpaid:

$7.25



PECAN PRALINES
Delectable, creamy, plantation-style pecan confection made fresh to order. Box of 10 large pralines. Postpaid:

$5.95

Send 25¢ for catalog of Gift Packages of famous Creole delicacies.

CREOLE DELICACIES CO., INC.
533-H Saint Ann St.,
New Orleans, Louisiana 70116
More than 28 Years of Quality and Service

canisters or caches!

Lovely in any room with any decor—here in a shape and size for every need! Traditional Oriental motif in vibrant red-black-white-gold, English-made of sturdy lithographed metal with tight-fitting lids.

8324 Hinged-Lid Canisters (at left). Set of 3 — ½, 1, 3 lbs., 3¾-8½" high. **1 Set $6.98**

4635 Octagon Box (at right). Screw-on lid. 6" high. **$2.50**

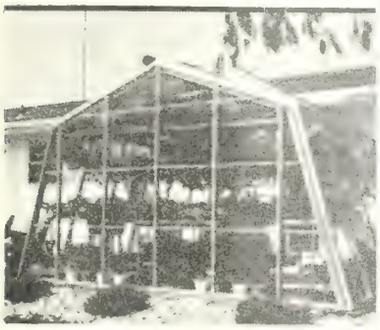
4634 Low Box (right foreground). 8½x6x2¾" high, lift-off lid. **$2.98**

4636 All five—save! 1 Set $10.98



Add $1.00 postage & handling. NY residents add taxes

LILLIAN VERNON Dept. G67, 510 S. Fulton Ave. Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

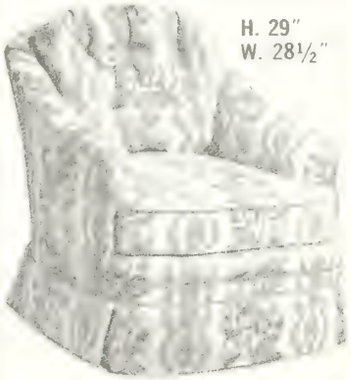


NATIONAL HOBBY GREENHOUSE

Enjoy year 'round every day pleasure with a quality designed hobby house featuring life long aluminum frames, commercial quality glass, and prefabricated for easy installation. They are practical and beautiful in a style and size that's right for you. Write for literature.

NATIONAL GREENHOUSE COMPANY

P.O. BOX 100 • DEPT H • PANA, IL 62557



H. 29"
W. 28½"

The LOVE LADY chair gives "extra" support and comfort on a special beam. Zippered cushions are urethane foam & polyester fiber. Reversible.

$179-$299 depending on type fabric you select; $140 each in your fabric—send 7½ yds. 54". Ship. Chgs. Extra. No C.O.D. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Send $2 for Catalog and Request Form for free, hand-selected decorator fabrics.

Hunt Galleries, Inc.

P. O. Box 2324,
HG776, Hickory, N. C. 28601

Don't Miss An Issue!

You Must Be On Our
Permanent Subscription List
To Receive a New Catalogue
Every Month

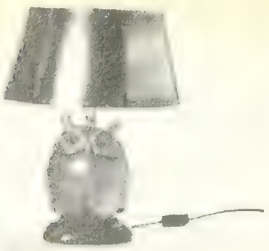
Assure yourself the pleasure of shopping by mail with our monthly presentations of exclusive, imaginative and exciting gifts, home decor, fashions, jewelry and accessories. To subscribe for 10 issues, send $1.00 and this coupon to The Horchow Collection, P.O. Box 34257, Dept. 04627, Dallas, Texas 75234.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

THE HORCHOW COLLECTION



A WISE ONE

Hydrastone owl complete with sterling silver spectacles is a bright choice for reading. Antique pewter finish on base and shade. Takes two 40 watt appliance or 60 watt ball bulbs. Stands 11" h., $39.95 ea; two $75. Ppd. Jenifer House, HG6, Great Barrington, MA 01230.



SASH AND TAB

Sash curtain to mix, match or go solo. In polyester/cotton, six colors. Teamed here in beige with tab curtain in tangerine Stevens *Plains* print by Waverly. 54", $44; 63", $50; 72", $52; 84", $60 plus $2 post. Free catalogue. Constance Carol, HG6, Box 899, Plymouth, MA 02360.



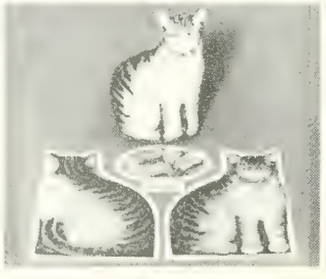
BUSY BRUSH

Versatile "Lintmaster" is used for removing hair and lint from furniture, carpets and clothing and for brushing pets as well. One turn withdraws bristles for simple cleaning. 3" w. by 6¼" l. Plastic. $2.98 plus 50¢ post. Paws 'n Shop, HG6, Birchwood Circle, Bedford, NH 03102.



STRAP CLIPS

Gold-finished metal lingerie clips keep bra and slip straps secure in handsome fashion. A smart way to be sure that straps won't tumble down when wearing a low cut gown. 2 clips for $1.98 plus 20¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG6, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



HOUSE PETS

Delightful antique cat adapted from early printwork patterns. Color-printed muslin with cutting marks, ready to sew into a life-size 14" cat. Stuff for pillow or fill with sand for doorstop. Fun and easy! $3.95, 90¢ post. Artisan Galleries, HG6, 2100 No. Haskell Ave., Dallas, TX 75204.



DREAM HOUSE PLANS

Illustrated is one of 230 plans of 1½" and two story houses in a book. Other books in series are: one-story over 2,000 sq. ft.; one story under 2,000 sq. ft.; multi-levels; vacation homes. $2.50 a copy; whole set, $8.95. Ppd. Home Planners, HGE76, 16310 Grand River, Detroit, MI 48227.



IN THE SWIM

Feel fabulous in a double knit polyester Sea Nymph. Strapless cups stay in place in water, no wires or bones. Four prints with red, blue, purple or pastels predominating. S,M,L. Specify color, size. $26 plus 50¢ post. Bleuette, HG6, 505 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10017.

are you getting enough vitamins for your hair?

NOW THERE'S A SOLUTION FOR HEALTHY HAIR THAT'S BETTER THAN SHAVING YOUR HEAD. HEAD START VITAMINS.

Head Start is a vitamin and mineral capsule developed by Organic Laboratories.

It's got the vitamins and minerals your body needs to be responsible for healthy hair. In the amounts suitable to what needs to be done to feed your hair and scalp. Even if you're already taking a good vitamin, Head Start is for you. It won't stop. They've got a job to do. And it would please them to do it.

Only Head Start has the proper vitamins and minerals in the right doses for the healthiest possible hair.

HAIR GROWS SEVEN TIMES FASTER THAN BODY CELLS.

A university study reports that the normal adult could be replacing each hair on the head as often as once every three to four years.

Therefore, hair must receive the same kind of specific dietary attention you'd give your body in general.

And according to another university report, the body sheds cells from its surface all the time. Since the regrowth of the surface cells on the scalp is believed to be seven times faster than on any other part of the body, general nutrition—even though it may be good enough for proper nourishment of the skin—just isn't sufficient in this day and age to sustain growth of a healthy scalp.

What you need is a regular program to insure that your hair and scalp are healthy.

You need Head Start. It's as fundamental as taking a once-a-day vitamin.

AS YOU GROW OLDER YOUR HAIR NEEDS MORE VITAMINS.

Your circulatory system becomes less efficient as you grow older. And it's generally held that aging produces a slowdown in the blood flow to certain parts of the body. That's one reason you get wrinkles and other earmarks of old age.

But it can also contribute

LABORATORY TESTS INDICATE HAIR NEEDS CERTAIN VITAMINS AND MINERALS.

A prominent doctor who specializes in nutrition uses laboratory analysis of hair to determine vitamin and mineral deficiencies. And he says that the body is a factory, food is its fuel, and one of its products is hair.

Thus the richer the fuel in vitamins, minerals, and protein, the healthier the body, including the hair.

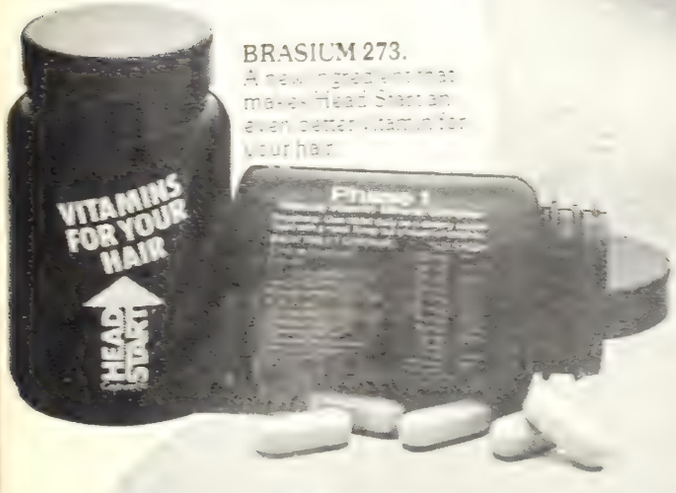
Medical researchers today are using the electronic microscope to analyse hair (magnified 1000's of times). When the hair is magnified certain mineral deficiencies can be detected.

In other tests, inositol, a hard to get vitamin, was recommended by a famous nutritionist to help balding men. And nearly every case reported that hair was no longer falling out.

And zinc gluconate and inositol are only two of "12" ingredients—each specifically included with healthy hair in mind—that make Head Start the perfect vitamin and mineral supplement for your hair.

HEADSTART WILL WORK FOR YOU OR YOUR MONEY BACK.

Head Start is not one of those magical baldness preventatives. It is just the vitamins and minerals designed for healthy hair and scalp. So, take advantage of our special offer in the coupon below, and try Head Start for 30 days. If you feel the results are unsatisfactory, you can return the unused portion and we'll refund your money.



BRASIUM 273.
A new ingredient that makes Head Start an even better vitamin for your hair.

Cosvetic Labs, A Subsidiary of Braswell, Inc. 1977

Send me _____ bottles of Head Start at $7.95 each plus 75¢ for handling.
I enclose my: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
Please charge to my: Card expiration date_____

☐ Master Charge Account No. _____
☐ BankAmericard Account No. _____

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to:
Head Start
3100 Maple Drive, N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia 30305

BANKAMERICARD AND MASTERCHARGE CUSTOMERS USE OUR 24-HOUR TOLL-FREE PHONE
Have your credit card # ready.
1-800-241-0611

-G-6-NZ

"I LOST TWELVE POUNDS, WITH THE ULTIMATE DIET SUPPLEMENT. THEN WHEN THEY MADE IT EASIER TO SWALLOW, I LOST SIXTEEN MORE."

I tried the product. And promptly lost 12 pounds. Now I'm a diet expert—having been on all of them—and I knew that weight loss will vary depending on the person, how fat they are and how much exercise they get. Twelve quick pounds is some weight loss, but frankly, I started to get tired of the diet. It wasn't because I got hungry or anything like that. It was mixing up all the powder, taking all pills, the mess, the bother and not to mention the taste. After 12, I called it quits.





BEFORE AFTER

THE NEW IMPROVED ULTIMATE DIET SUPPLEMENT WAFER.

Then, I found out that the Ultimate Diet Supplement has been improved. Now the whole shooting match is in a wafer form. It's a two bite wafer. And it tastes great—malt flavor. Plus they have a new diet plan for people like me who only need to lose another 10-30 pounds. With it I get the rapid weight loss of a modified fast without hunger. And I eat six ounces of meat or fish along with two salads and three ounces of cottage cheese.

Until now all low carbohydrate protein supplements tasted like chalk. Good tasting protein supplements were all high in carbohydrates. If the protein supplement is high in carbohydrates, you won't lose weight quickly. And if you try to go on a fast without enough supplemental protein, you can have real problems.

Also, most protein supplements don't contain any of the vitamins and minerals or calcium and potassium needed by dieters.

The Ultimate Diet people solved all those problems at once with the Ultimate Diet Supplement Wafer. It's low in carbohydrates, high in protein and packed with vitamins, minerals and calcium and potassium.

Twelve good tasting Ultimate Diet Wafers a day in combination with six ounces of the meat or fish protein that Nature does best, provide you with all the protein needed. Those twelve wafers are easy to carry, and full of the vitamins and minerals other diets don't give you. The Protein Sparing Modified Fast is one of the most rapid forms of weight loss known. Now with the Ultimate Diet Wafers you can lose pounds quickly, easily and tastily.

There are just a couple of points to remember.

1. PROTEIN.

Be sure to use all of a day's Ultimate Diet Supplement Wafers and eat all that's allowed on the supplemental program. Your body requires a total of 75 grams a day of protein.

2. VITAMINS AND MINERALS.

They are ultra-important. The Ultimate Diet Wafers contain 20 different types. Don't try a diet without them. The Wafers also contain calcium and potassium which people on a modified fasting diet require.

3. WATER.

On the modified fast, I learned that I was "washing my troubles away." Most of my weight loss was flushed from my body as waste material through the kidneys. That requires water, lots of it—10 to 12 glasses a day. (It was really easy when I spaced them throughout the day.)

4. DOCTOR.

I knew that being overweight was just like being sick. I was unhealthy. And since I was in an unhealthy condition, I went to see my doctor before I started the diet. He told that if I had "gout," "uremia," or if I was pregnant, I should not start the diet. Since I checked out okay, he gave me his go-ahead. Following the simple rules of the Ultimate Diet Supplement made a modified fast not only possible and tasty but actually down right easy.

There was nothing to measure, nothing to stir-up. Nothing to count but the weight I was losing. All the exact portions have been figured out for me. The protein, carbohydrates, the vitamins and minerals, and the calcium and potassium.

All in an easy-to-take wafer form.

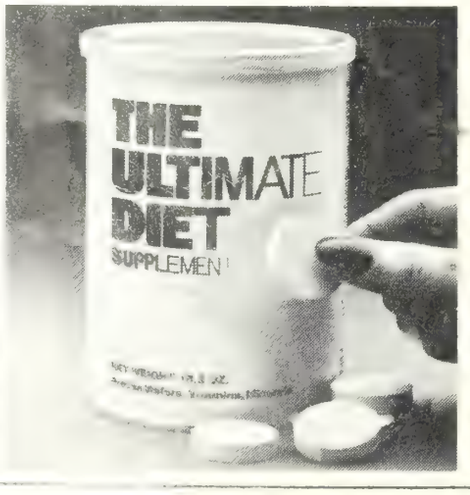
It worked for me. It can work for you. (Frankly, I've got another 7-10 pounds I really need to lose, and I am going back on the diet next week. It's really nice to know that there is a diet plan that you can stick with that works, and can always go back to and lose any extra pounds you might put back on.)

DOCTOR DESIGNED FOR OBESE PEOPLE.

For the people with more than 30 pounds to lose (like me before going on the Ultimate Diet) a program using 24 Ultimate Diet Supplement Wafers a day has been designed by a doctor. It provides everything your body needs for a complete modified fast. So if you need to lose over 20 pounds fast, all you need is 24 wafers and 2 salads a day—plus your doctor's approval. (Anything that is good enough to knock off 50-100 pounds is a breeze when you've only got 10 to go like me.)

The sooner you send for the Ultimate Diet Supplement Wafers, the sooner you can get on your own modified fast. The sooner you do, the sooner you can expect help in changing your life—you have only those excess pounds to lose.

Earthquest Ltd., A Subsidiary of Braswell, Inc. ©Braswell, Inc. 1977



Please rush me The Ultimate Diet Wafers.
☐ I would like the 3 day diet at $9.95
☐ I would like the 1 week diet at $19.95
☐ I would like the 2 week diet at $34.95
Plus $0.75 for postage and handling. I understand that if I am not completely satisfied I can return for complete and prompt refund.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

I enclose my ☐ check ☐ money order

Please charge to my: Card Expires _____

☐ Master Charge ☐ BankAmericard

Please fill in your Account No.

Mail to:
The Ultimate Diet
P.O. Box 10225
Atlanta, Ga. 30319

BankAmericard & Master Charge Customers Use Our 24 Hour Toll Free Number (Have your credit card # ready.)
1-800-241-0611

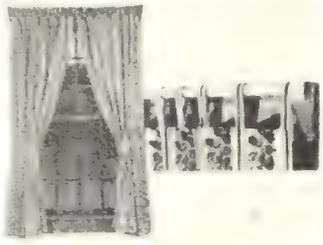
PLANT MISTER

Watering and misting of flowers and plants is done in one operation with 50′ vinyl hose, watering wand, misting attachment. Snaps on any faucet; push button control, water pressure control. $12.95 plus $1.50 post. R & B Enterprises, HG6, 8276 W. Norton Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90046.



TAB TRADITION

Today, as in colonial times, tab curtains add charm and grace. Waverly Meissen stripe, red, blue, green or gold. 80″ w. per pr. 45″ l. $27; 54″ l. $30; 63″ l. $34; 72″ l. $36, 84″, $43. Add $2 post. per order. Catalogue free. Swatches, $2. Constance Carol, HG6, Box 899, Plymouth, MA 02360.



NEVER TO RETURN

For the female who has unwanted hair on face, arms, legs, we propose Perma Tweez. Battery operated device removes hair permanently and with professional results, does not puncture skin. $19.95 ppd. General Medical Co., HGE-68, 1935 Armacost Ave., W. Los Angeles, CA 90025.



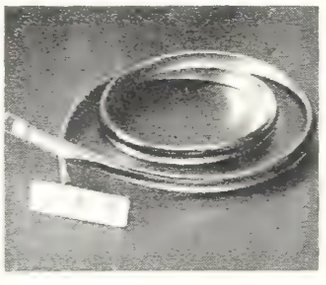
CANDLESTICK LAMP

Be creative, antique, stain, or decoupage hardwood candlestick base. Instructions. Shade in white or beige shantung; oyster or brown burlap. Lamp 21″ H. $15.75 plus $2 post. W. of Rockies, post. $2.75. Free brochure. Baxwood Crafters, Dept. PHG-76, PO Box 7012, Lexington, KY 40502.



SNAKE CHARMER

Gold-finished solid brass chain clasped by gleaming personalized plate. A belt to go with casual or gala fashions, stretches for smooth comfort. Print initials. One size fits waists from 24″ to 32″. $8.98 plus 60¢ post. Lillian Vernon, G6E, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



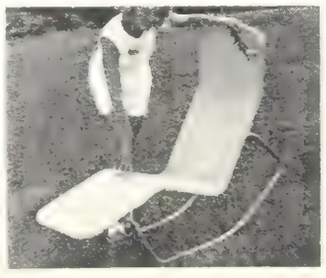
CRAFTSMEN'S DELIGHT

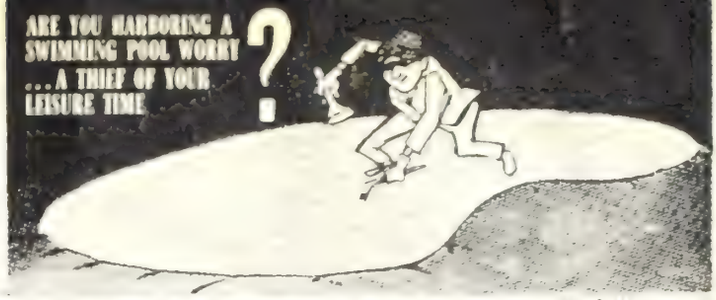
Wall-mounted card with 20 varieties of cut nails is a ready reference for craftsmen and history buffs. Includes also a history of nail making and descriptive material on nail uses. The sample set, $3 ppd. Write to Tremont Nail, HG6, Box 111, Wareham, MA 02571.



BLISSFUL BARWA

Two-positioned contoured chair. Tubular frame, heavy duty duck. green, citron, terra cotta, royal, avocado, brown, black, white. $65 plus $10 shpg chg. New covers, $29.95 plus $1.95 post. Set springs $15, post. $2.25. The Patio, HG6, 550 Powell, San Francisco, CA 94108.





SAFETY is for KEEPS with the patented MEYCO®SAFETY SWIMPOOL COVER. You can be assured of safe protection to children playing around your pool. It will support children and adults in any emergency. It's an all-year-round safety swimming pool cover.
The MEYCO®SAFETY SWIMPOOL COVER automatic anchoring system with stainless steel tensions springs that lock it in place allow the pool to be covered or uncovered in two minutes. Leaves and debris cannot get in and maintenance is cut to a minimum. Saves on heat and chlorine and discourages algae. It's custom made to fit any size or shape pool and it carries a five year warranty.

Send for complete information and free booklet on "How to Have a Carefree Pool"

MEYCO® SAFETY SWIMPOOL COVERS HG-
225 Park Avenue, Hicksville N.Y. 11801 (516) 935-0900
*Patent #2 958 872 ESTABLISHED 1898

the Hadley Two Step

An Original Antique Reproduction

so sturdy you can use it every day!

$22



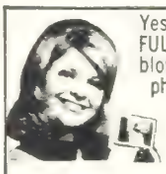
Exact reproduction of an American Colonial museum original, this 12″ x 12″ x 24″ pine step stool is hand finished, dark stained. So faithfully reproduced that even the bottom step is worn. 17th century Americans used the two step to get into the high beds used then -- today, you can use it as a step stool, seat, telephone stand or planter. Send $22.00 plus $2.50 pstg. & hndlg. to: DANIEL I. HADLEY, Box 1456, Wilmington, DE 19899. (Send 25¢ for catalog of over 50 more reproductions.)



THE PLANT MAN is 27 inches from the floor to his fingertips. He sturdily holds any pot with a base up to 8 inches in diameter. 16 gauge steel — baked satin enamel.

$29.95 plus $2.50 postage & handling
Calif. residents add $1.80 sales tax
Specify **BLACK** or **WHITE** (sorry no C.O.D.'s)
Introducing JIMMY (son of Plant Man) A table top version — 11" tall, holds pot, candle or dish up to 6" at base. $9.95 plus $1.50 shipping & handling. B. of A. or M.C.

J. NOVORR METAL ART
850 THAYER AVENUE —DEPT HG-3
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90024



Yes, you can have a FULL COLOR POSTER blown up from your color photo or slide at a fraction of the price. All color posters printed on Kodak paper. Great gift idea!

BLOW YOURSELF UP
into a FULL COLOR POSTER at Unbelievable low Cost!

LOW COST FULL COLOR POSTERS

20"x24"	only	$9.50
14"x17"	only	$6.50
24"x36"	only	$14.50

BLACK & WHITE BLOWUPS TOO!

2 ft. x 3 ft.	$4.50	Laminated Posters
1 ft. x 1½ ft.	$2.50	up to 2 ft. x 3 ft.
1½ ft. x 2 ft.	$3.50	$3.00 addt'l.
3 ft. x 4 ft.	$8.00	Photo Returned.

For every color poster ordered, add $2.00 and get a black & white same size. Black and White Duplicates 50% off. Add 50¢ each item, handling. For prompt delivery put name & address on back of photo. Send check, cash or M.O. N.Y. residents add appropriate sales tax. If you send slide or negative add $1.00 for each size. Shipped U.P.S. $1.50 per item.

Congers Color Labs
Dept. HG-67, Congers, N.Y. 10920



FAN FOR ALL SEASONS

Standard of Excellence Since 1886

They really move the air . . . make air conditioning more effective . . dispel cigarette smoke . . . repel bugs . . . are life savers for plants. All fans have a 5-year warranty.

52″ fan with wood blades, **$239**
52″ fan with exclusive Adaptair, **$279**
36″ fan with wood blades, **$169**
Light adapter kit, **$16**

Send 25¢ for brochure.
The Ceiling Fan Gallery
7 Indian Neck Lane HG-9 Peconic, N.Y. 11958



BATHTUB SCRUBBER

No more cleaning the tub on your knees. Bathtub Scrubber takes the bending and leaning out of tub cleaning with its long 24-inch chrome-plated handle and sponge head.

Bathtub Scrubber.....**$2.98 + 50¢ Mailing**
Extra Sponge Head..... **98¢ + 20¢ Mailing**

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-67 556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105



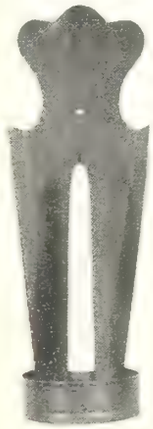
DOWN COMFORTS *Beautifully* RE-COVERED

...in exquisite down-proof satins, taffetas. Wool comforts recovered, too. And OLD FEATHERBEDS converted into cloud-soft, feather-fluff, heirloom comforts by ALDEN secret process. ABSOLUTE SATISFACTION GUARANTEED. Mail Order Only. No salesman will call!

ALDEN COMFORT MILLS-HGR•Box 6070•Dallas, Tx.75222

Write for... FREE samples of coverings, testimonials, and descriptive folder today. No obligation.

The "Inn" House



TIN TULIP SCONCE

Patiently handcrafted & aged by Pennsylvania Tinsmiths with the patina of 200 years. 15"H by 5½" W. $9.95 each, $18.00 a pair. Please add $1.00 postage & hndlg.

Authentic replica of fine early lighting.

THE "INN" HOUSE

PO Box 529, Dept. HG1, Glen Ellyn, IL 60137

TEAK IS BEAUTIFUL

Wine connoisseurs will cherish our elegant hand carved Malaysian teakwood wine goblets. Durable and lasting; natural oils make wood impervious to liquids. Age and usage enhance beauty. 5" tall, 6 oz. capacity. **$4.98** ppd.; 4/**$15.98** ppd. Not Shown — 12" dia. teakwood plates to enhance any table setting. Beautiful alternative to standard dinnerware or use as cheese and cracker trays. [illegible] ppd. (Pa. res-



[illegible]

564 [illegible]



ARGENTINA CRYSTAL

Exquisite candleholders imported from Argentina to grace an elegant dinner table or sparkle from a shelf of decorative objects and books with fine bindings. 3¾ inches high. $30 a pair plus $2 post. The Crystal Gallery, HG6, Box 5044, FDR Post Office, New York, NY 10022.



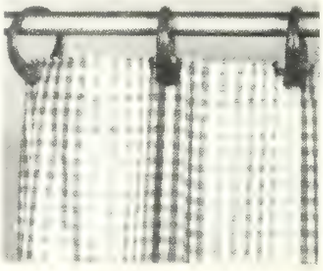
RYA ARTISTRY

Brand new catalogue, #16, presents striking new designs from Sweden. Complete kits of rugs, cushions, and wall hangings that turn into lifetime treasures for your home. Send $1 for beautiful color catalogue. Write Skon, HG6, 53 Lambert Lane, New Rochelle, NY 10804.



PANTRY TABLE

Chrome-plated steel and butcher block top, wire shelves. 34" h. For work, storage or bar. 24x18" $125; 36x18" $150; 48x18" $175; 24x24" $140; 24x36" $175; 24x48" $210; casters $30. Exp. coll. Catalogue $1. J & D Brauner, HG6, 1735 No. Ashland Ave., Chicago, IL 60622.



GINGHAM CHECKS

Vinyl shower curtain in red, gold, blue, green, pink, orchid, black. 6′ by 6′; tieback window curtains, 54" l. by 68" w; or cafe curtains with valance. $9.50 a set plus $1.50 post. Curtain alone $4.95 plus $1 post. Brochure, swatches, $1. Mather's HG6, 31 E. Main St., Westminster, MD 21157.



COMMUTER'S BREW

Take that second cup of coffee in the car in perfect safety. Velcro plastic fastener anchors cup holder to any metal, plastic or carpet surface. Drink-through lid prevents spillage. $3.95 each; two, $6.35 Ppd. Sleepy Hollow Gifts, HG6, 6651 Arlington Blvd., Falls Church, VA 22042.



BATHROOM LIBRARY

Solid pine rack organizes reading matter in two smaller racks and holds two rolls of tissue as well. 11¾" w., 18" h., 4½" d.; antique pine finish. Dedicated bathroom readers find it invaluable. $12.95 plus $2 post. Yield House, Inc., G75Z, North Conway, NH 03860.

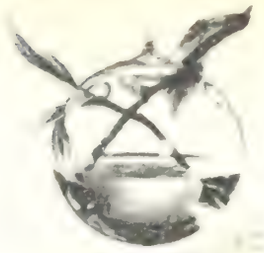


STERLING TROPHIES

Handmade sterling silver award trophies in 10", 12" or 14" sizes are based on Georgian period designs and available with fine engraving for titles and names. Write for other patterns and information. Jean's Silversmiths, HG6, 16 W. 45 St., New York, NY 10036.

CUTTINGS ROOTER

Clear glass ball on a 48" hang cord is a marvelous container in which to root cuttings for new plants. Watch when ready to pot. Three holes permit cutting removal without harm. 3¼" dia. $1.98; 3, $5.75. Post., 75¢ ea. Lilly's Garden, G6E, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



HOCHO KNIFE SET

Sharp, balanced Japanese tools used by Tokyo chefs. Stainless steel blades and magnolia wood handles. Set has 13½" carver, 12½" chopper-slicer, 12" cleaver, 10¾" utility knife. Four $9.98 plus $1 post. American Consumer, HJ-29, Caroline Rd., Philadelphia, PA 19176.



PRINCE PHILLIP

Wing chair is superbly crafted of native hardwood. Seat cushion is reversible, zippered. Arm protectors. About 31½"w by 43"h. In various fabrics $192 to $311; or 6½ yards your 54" fabric $150. Exp. coll. Send $2 for catalogue/swatches. Hunt Galleries, HG677, Box 2324, Hickory, NC 28601.



WATERTIGHT GOGGLES

Foam rubber cushions cup the eyes and keep out chlorine, water. Plastic lenses for clear visibility in water, safeguard contact lenses. For swimmers, boaters and surfers. Adjustable strap. $2.98 plus 60¢ post. Dorsay, HG61, 240 Kinderkamack Rd., Oradell, NJ 07649.



FRIVOLOUS FACTS

The Triviata book has hundreds of useless bits of trivia with which to amaze all your friends. They may not know an elephant is the only animal with four knees. Soft-cover book's 240 pages also include mirthful cartoons. $2.95 ppd. Miles Kimball, 100 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54901.



STOOP STOPPER

PiPeer shoulder brace; lightweight, puts posture on the straight and narrow. Three-ply ventilated material; padded invisible arm bands. Men measure around chest; women below bust. $6.95 plus 75¢ post. Piper Brace, Dept. HG-67PL, 811 Wyandotte, Kansas City, MO 64105.



IN THE KNOW

How to upholster, and upholstering supplies direct. Available is book with step-by-step guide showing how to upholster, from frame to the finished furniture. Book $4.99 plus 50¢ post.; price list only 50¢. Warehouse Homes and Interiors, Dept. HG6, Box 247, Cortland, NY 13045.



Millions today are experiencing God's amazing power and love.

Scores of books have been written but we believe these seven best convey the impact of God's Holy Spirit in the lives of people all around us.

SEVEN BOOKS TO CHANGE YOUR LIFE



Ideal for Discussion Groups

- HUNGRY FOR GOD — Ralph Martin
- THE CROSS AND THE SWITCHBLADE — Rev. D. Wilkerson
- SOMETHING MORE — Catherine Marshall
- PRISON TO PRAISE — Merlin Carothers
- BORN AGAIN — Charles Colson
- MERE CHRISTIANITY — C. S. Lewis
- CATHOLIC PENTECOSTALS — K & D Ranaghan

$15.50 ppd. for this set of seven paper-bound books, attractively boxed. We gift mail; please enclose card.

Jamfred's P. O. BOX 261, PORTSMOUTH, RHODE ISLAND 02871

ELEGANT ACCENT PIECES

Hardwood pedestals with hand-rubbed Fruitwood finish, combined with off-white cultured marble tops & bases. 12" dia. tops; height: (meas. approx.) 18" @ $28.95, 28" @ $32.95, 38" @ $34.95; one of each @ $84.95! Dealer inquiries welcome. Shipped VIA prepaid U.P.S., fully assembled. Satis. guar., check or M.O., no C.O.D., N.C. residents add 4% sales tax. *(plants not included)*

AMERICRAFT
P. O. Box 746, HG-1, Hildebran, NC 28637





AUTHENTIC HUMMEL
Picture Pendulum Clocks
Imported from West Germany

TIMELY GIFT TO TREASURE FOREVER. a beautiful addition to your Hummel collection. A gift to a parent, grandparent or child you love.

Original Hummel pictures were painted by Sister Berta before, and during her life as a Franciscan nun. She brought to life her own childhood playmates. Her style was uniquely her own. Today the convent sisters still supervise the modeling of Hummel art.

THE HUMMEL PICTURES on pendulum clocks (key wind) measures 7" x 7" (Gift Boxed) only $19.95 + $1 each shipping.

JOSI DEPT. HG-6
P.O. Box 293, Newcastle, DE 19720

SLEEVELESS SMOCK
TWO FOR $9.00



Bright and cheerful prints and colors. Machine washable. Sizes 12 thru 20 two for $9.00. Sizes 42 thru 50 two for $10.00. Please add $1.00 for postage and handling. Free brochure with order or send self addressed stamped envelope.

WENDY DALE
P.O. BOX 91-HG6
NEWTON CENTRE, MA 02159

GENUINE RUBY NECKLACE

This genuine 18" Ruby necklace is an investment which increases in value every day. This beautiful necklace is totally handcrafted from the finest sterling silver and set with five top quality Genuine Deep Red Rubies with a total weight of over two carats. This necklace retails at $125-$150, but we are very proud to offer a Very limited quantity at only $19.50 each. (Limit five necklaces per person.) Please add $1.25 per each necklace ordered for postage, packing, and insurance. Money back if not satisfied.

RARITIES Dept. HG-6
256 S. Robertson, Beverly Hills, Ca. 90211





It comes to you for makeup or shaving—easy on the back. Gives a back view for styling hair with both hands free! Two-faced mirror flips from plain to magnifying, extends 30", swivels for best angle and light, folds flat to wall. Polished chrome-plated metal in 8x6" wide-view or 6x9" face-framing oval (not shown). **8672 Wide-view 8x6" Mirror $14.98**
4723 Oval 6x9" (Was $14.98). $10.98
Add 95¢ post. & hdlg. NY res. add taxes

LILLIAN VERNON
Dept. G63, 510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550



IMAGINE HOW LOVELY THIS MINIATURE HANGING GARDEN WILL BE IN YOUR HOME!

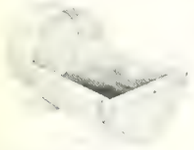
Hang it in a kitchen window with herbs... use it in a den with flowering plants. Your Miniature Hanging Garden will be simply stunning alone, or as the centerpiece in a larger plant display. Cleverly constructed with selfwatering pots, it comes complete with chrome tiering hook, 12" chrome ring, 6" x 16" double tray, and ten pots. Specify your choice of sparkling clear crystal or tortoise shell styrene. Just $10.95 plus $1.50 postage and handling (N.Y. residents please add sales tax.) **Money back if not delighted.**

TARA EDEN, INC. Box HG-677
Roslyn, New York 11576

REAL WOODEN BARRELS
& barrel products

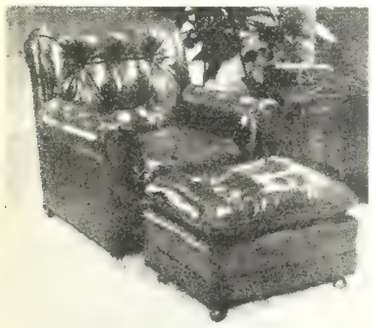
In 1910 our grandfather made barrels for the fishermen of Boston. Today we have dozens of handmade wooden products to offer. Send one dollar (refundable) for our complete catalog of useful, decorative and gift items.

- Whiskey Barrels
- Butter Churns
- Planters
- Cradles
- Stools
- Sewing Boxes
- Decanters
- Wine Presses
- Oxen Yokes
- Magazine Racks
- Barrel Banks
- and all sizes of barrels and kegs



We are third generation coopers.

COOPERAGE
Products and Distributors, Inc.
Box 382, Randolph, MA 02368



LEATHER LOUNGE CHAIR

Relax in the luxury of the finest Top Grain Premium Leather. Over 30 colors available. Matching sofa and loveseat shown in brochure of leather furniture. Chair: H 35 W 38 D 38 Price: $439.50
Ottoman: H 16 W 27 D 20 Price: $174.50

Shipping charges extra. No C.O.D.
Send $1.00 for brochure

Carolina Leather House Inc.

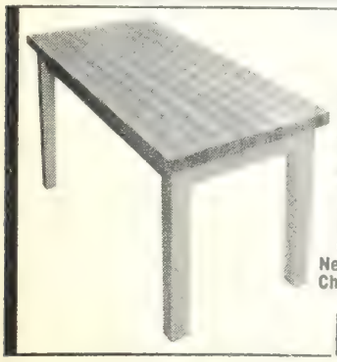
Dept. HG-20
Hickory, N.C. 28601

P.O. Box 5023
(704-322-4478)

CADDY-CANE®
PAT. PENDING
LIGHTWEIGHT "BALANCED" GOLF CLUB CARRIER



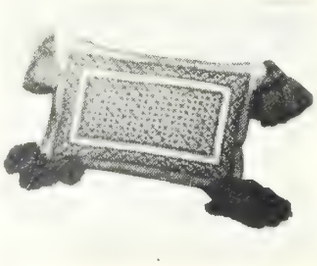
SEND INQUIRIES TO
NEW YORK'S GIFTS UNLIMITED
1891 BERGEN STREET
BROOKLYN, N.Y.



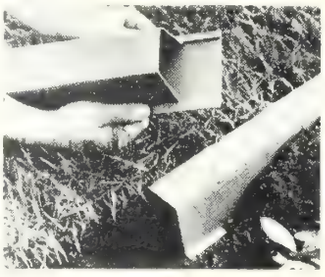
J&D Brauner
COUNTRY KITCHEN WORK TABLE
Genuine Butcher Block, on rugged wood frame. Wood legs. 30" or 34" height.
36" x 24", $132.00 60" x 24", $162.00
48" x 24", $146.00 60" x 30", $184.00
48" x 30", $162.00 72" [illegible]
Mail or phone orders. American Express, Master Charge or BankAmer[illegible]. N.J. and Illinois residents add [illegible] chgs. collect. **52 Page Catalog $1.**
New York: 298 Bowery, N.Y. 10012 (212) [illegible]
Chicago: 1735 No. Ashland Ave., Illin[illegible] (312) 276-1770
THE BUTCHER BLOCK



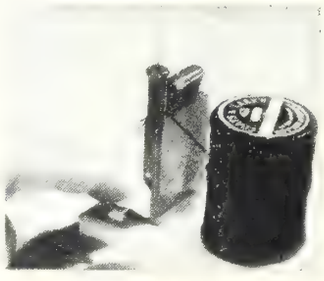
RESTORED CLOCKS
First catalogue of genuine antique clocks circa 1900 is a joy to read. Includes many styles at very low prices. All are fully restored and in running order. Catalogue, $1, refundable with order. Write to Pony Express System, Dept. H65, 2986 Navajo St., Yorktown, NY 10598.



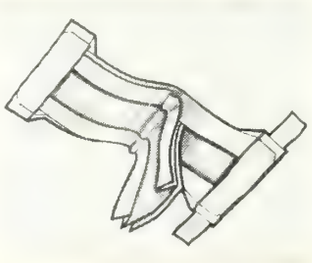
TOUCHES OF GOLD
Pillow to needlepoint, and crown with tiny golden beads in ivory or your color choice. Kit with design, beads, cording, $30 plus $1 post. From design collection spanning 2,000 years of art. Catalogue, plus stitch/design tips, $1. Jane Whitmire, HG6, 2353 S. Meade St., Arlington, VA 22202.



LAWN EDGER
The permanent answer. PERMA-EDGE sturdy interlocking sections of green plastic won't chip, crack, peel, heave due to frost nor be jumped by grass. Straight, right angles or curves in 4, 6, and 12' dia. circles. Free brochure. R&K Enterprises, HG6, Box 98, Franksville, WI 53126.



EYESIGHT SAVER
Do you find the eyes of needles growing smaller? Needle threader consists of a plastic funnel into which the needle is dropped, spindle to transfer thread to needle, blade to cut thread. $1.98 plus 30¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG6, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



FOR SAFETY'S SAKE
Embarrassing moments avoided for children & adults when "Ever-Safe" is worn. Soft vinyl, Velcro® fasteners, weighs 7 oz. Order waist size. With liner, $7.95; extra liner, $3.95; 50 disposable liners, $8.95. Add 75¢ post. Ralco, Dept. 543, 1537 E. McFadden, Santa Ana, CA 92705.



SECRET SPREAD REST
What a great idea! A caddy that hides beneath mattress of beds with low (or no) footboards. Slip it out at bedtime for a bedspread rack to simplify morning make-up. King, queen, double beds need two. $9.83 ea.; two $18.83. Add $1.55 shpg. Garrett's, HG6, Box 12274, Dallas, TX 75225.



CHEESE SERVER SET
Trio designed for every type of cheese, from hard to spread to crumbly. Lovely rosewood handles with sturdy blades of stainless steel. An ideal gift, attractively boxed. Free brochure. Three in set $4.98 plus 61¢ post. The Mattson Shop, HG6, Box 11142, Philadelphia, PA 19136.

PET LITHOGRAPH

Stunning black and white litho graphs of major breeds from pen and ink drawings by Lee Evans make handsome gifts for pet and show dog owners. Gray or white bevel cut mat. 13" by 14", $6.50 16" by 20", $11.50; post., $1. Catalogue, 50¢. The Tattered Boot, HG6, Lamont, FL 32336.



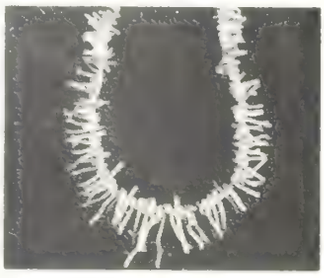
BIG POT ROLL AROUND

Clear acrylic stand for large potted plants is 12¼" in dia. Rolls on three casters to protect floors, permit rotation for light and growth. A 2" rim prevents overflow. $6.98 plus 50¢ post. Gourmet gift catalogue 25¢. Colonial Garden Kitchens, HGFE-2, 270 W. Merrick Rd., Valley Stream, NY 11582.



RARE CORAL

Stunning handmade 18" necklace of genuine red or white coral adds zing to any costume. The natural coral shapes are so interesting in texture and shape. Try it with simple linen dresses or blouses. Specify. $12.50 plus $1.25 post. Rarities, HG6, 256 South Robertson, Beverly Hills, CA 90211.



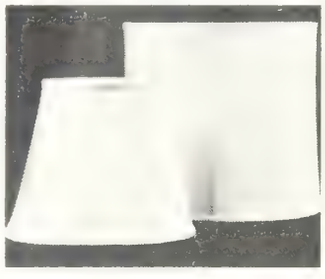
PRETTY TABLE PIECE

Charming small tureen of white ceramic, with pastel roses. Holds one quart, perfect for gravy, vegetable, chocolate sauce—even flowers. Goes well with other dinnerware. Tureen, lid, ladle $6.95 plus 70¢ post. each. The Added Touch, 12 H Water St., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010.



DECORATIVE FINDS

Now you can save time and money in your quest for hard-to-find lampshade sizes. Popular drum and empire shapes elegantly hand-tailored in tissue shantung, fully lined and washable, in sizes to fit your need. Free information will be sent immediately. Robelier, HG6, Box 183, Villanova, PA 19085.



MARRIAGE SYMBOL

Replica of Durer's praying hands are engraved in gold on a solid walnut plaque 3" by 5" with brass ring to hang. Linked wedding rings and names of couple plus date make it a cherished memento. $4.98 plus 50¢ post. American Consumer, Dept. AY-51, Caroline Rd., Philadelphia, PA 19176.



MORE SPACE

Double the hanging space in your closet with steel bar that hangs from existing rod in closet. No tools required. Expands from 15" to 28" in length, adjusts up or down on 36" chains. Helps keep clothing orderly. $4.99 plus 75¢ post. Holiday Gifts, Dept. 306-7D, Wheat Ridge, CO 80036.



T-MATO CAGE

NEW EASY WAY GROWS TWICE AS MANY TOMATOES IN HALF THE SPACE!



LIGHTWEIGHT! UNBREAKABLE! RUST-PROOF!

NO STAKING, NO TYING, NO GROUND ROT NO ANIMAL DAMAGE

Now pick twice as many tomatoes in half the space with fabulous T-MATO CAGE!
28-inch tall tomato cage promotes fast growth. No ground rot. No wind or animal damage while eliminating work (no tying ever). Continuous balanced support eliminates crop damage. Easy access to fruit.

Turn Your Garden Into "Shopping Baskets" Jam-Packed With Garden Fresh Fruits & Vegetables

T-MATO CAGES provide perfect continuous support for all heavy vine vegetables, eggplant, bush beans, squash, peas, lima beans, climbing strawberries, grapes. You pick deliciously ripe crops as plants wrap around baskets, Lightweight, unbreakable, rustproof metal. Nothing to assemble. Use season after season. Stacks for easy storage. Mail coupon. One-year money back guarantee.

ONE-YEAR MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

WORLD GARDEN, 6HG
606 E. State Street
Westport, CT 06880

Please rush 28-inch T-MATO CAGES as checked below

☐ 3 T-MATO CAGES
☐ 6 T-MATO CAGES
☐ 12 T-MATO CAGES

I enclose $_____

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

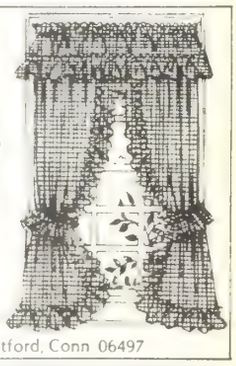
Curtain Corner

Valance . 4.50
Ties (pr) . 1.00

CLASSIC GINGHAM

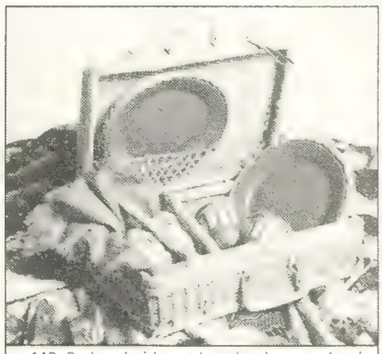
Polyester and cotton
Perma-Press 78" wide
Perky 3" ruffles Spreads
Canopies Shams available

Green Yellow Pink
Red Blue or Brown



Colonial Classic Catalog *free on request*

CURTAIN CORNER • Paradise Green, Dept G6, Stratford, Conn 06497



#14B Pack a lavish outdoor luncheon and *go!* Handcrafted rattan basket serves the picnic tradition with style and efficiency. It also makes a great weekend case and is ideal for storing needlework and craft supplies. Handy to own in all 3 sizes. Small: 12" x 8" x 4": $7.95; Medium: 14" x 9½" x 5": $9.95; Large: 16" x 11" x 6": $11.95 (All postpaid) The set of 3: $24.95 postpaid. Satisfaction Guaranteed
No more flimsy, hard to hold paper plates! These natural rattan woven holders are 9½" in diameter and give firm support to standard size paper plates. They can also be used for serving hors d'oeuvres. Set of 12: $7.95 postpaid.
WE ACCEPT PHONE ORDERS WITH CHARGE CARDS SEND 25¢ FOR OUR CATALOG

Dept. HG-6
P. O. Box 19976
Atlanta, Ga. 30325 (404) 351 6378

baskets etc

SCULPTURED SIMPLICITY...



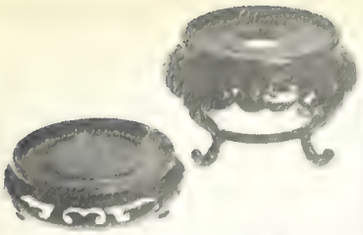
Sculptured Simplicity...A Danish inspiration coupled with time-tested beauty and quality...Stainless Steel flatware 50 pc. service for 8—$49.95

Incl. 8 each: dinner knives, dinner forks, cake forks, soup spoons. 16 teaspoons, 1 sugar spoon, 1 butter knife. Also Available: iced tea spoons and cocktail forks; set of 4—$2.95. 4 pc. Hostess Set (gravy ladle, serving fork, serving spoon and slotted serving spoon)—$6.95

Buy the 74 pc. service for 12—$74.95
Get the Hostess Set Free

Check, M.O., B/A, M/C (Sorry no C.O.D.) add $2.00 post. & hand. N.Y.S. res. add app. tax

THE TABLESETTER Div.
China Barn Inc.
1840 Central Park Ave.
Yonkers, N.Y. 10710



ROSEWOOD STANDS

for vases, statues, and . . . .

Your most hastily arranged flowers will look as if they just placed first in the Garden Club Show. Use one for dramatizing a treasured figurine. Black rosewood bases are hand-carved in traditional Oriental motifs. Low base, 4" inside diam., $4.55. Footed base with 4" inside diam., $10.55. Ppd. Other sizes available. Send for free brochure.

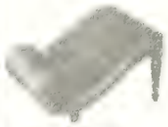
A C GIFTS New York, Inc.
2642 CENTRAL AVE.
YONKERS, N.Y. 10710
KORVETTE SHOPPING CENTER
PORT CHESTER, N.Y. 10573
Quantity Discount Available

World's Largest Selection
VICTORIAN
FURNITURE



Hand carved of solid [illegible] mahogany. Many tops of Italian marble. Shipped frt. collect from Montgomery. Large choice of covers & cushions. Master Charge BankAmericard

$199.95



Gout Rest
$79.95



Tabourette
$34.95

Send $1 for catalog and certificate worth $2 on your first order.

MARTHA M. HOUSE
1022 SO. DECATUR ST. DEPT. G6-77
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36104
Telephone (205) 264-3558

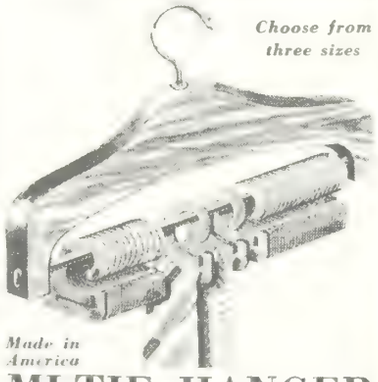


HOME SWEET HOME

This beautiful Imported Hand-carved, solid wood Wall Plaque is a tribute to any household. Walnut stained words measure a LARGE 14½ x 6 x ¾ thick, and can be placed in various groupings. Money back in 10 days if not satisfied. Send $9.95 plus 50¢ postage.

MGM Enterprises, HG2
P.O. Box 2114, Teaneck, N.J. 07666

Choose from three sizes



Made in America

MI-TIE HANGER

Solid walnut with beautiful hand rubbed finish, complemented with brass hook and cross bar. Plastic removable riders for individual hanging. 6" 25 tie size $8.15. 10" 45 tie size $10.25. 16" 75 tie size $12.45 ppd. (less capacity with heavy ties). Send check or chg. to Master Charge or BankAmericard. Send No. & exp. date.

Quality Gift Catalog, 25¢

SLEEPY HOLLOW GIFTS
6651 Arlington Blvd. G6-7
Falls Church, Va. 22042

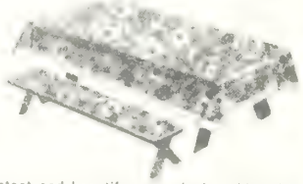
DON'T WAIT FOR THE NEXT COLD WAVE! EARLY BIRD SPECIAL!



Your favorite Down or Wool comforter recovered like new in luxurious satin or cotton. **SPECIAL AIR FLUFFING** and Patented Chemical Sterilization process **GUARANTEES SATISFACTION.** Downproof Interlining used exclusively. We can even change sizes, add fillings, etc. Known for beautiful work since 1920. . . . Send $1.00 (deductible) for complete swatches and details. Write today, Dept. G-2

J. SCHACHTER CORP.
115 ALLEN ST., NYC 10002

Outdoor Furniture Accessories



Protect and beautify your picnic table with this heavy-duty vinyl tablecloth & bench pad set in your choice of lovely blue/green or gold/brown floral pattern. Completely weather-proof for year 'round protection, our covers are sewn and bound for extra durability. Deluxe fringed tablecloth measures [illegible] table, 2 foam [illegible] 72" each [illegible] $1.50 postage and handling each set. (New Jersey residents please [illegible]

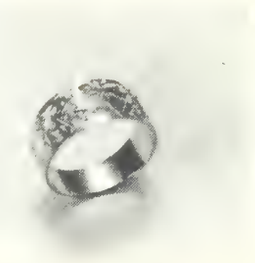
Send 50¢ for complete color catalog of pool and patio accessories.

Air-Lite, Dept. HG67
200 Winston Drive, Suite 3102
[illegible]



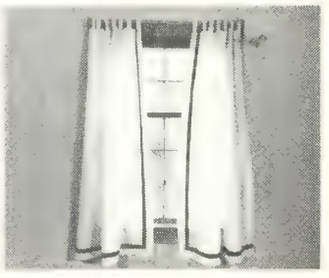
REFLECTION ELEGANCE

Monogram deeply etched in th glass of a distinctive mirror, 10 by 16". In a chrome-finish alum num frame. $29.95 (with 3 in tials); extra letters, each $2.5C gold-filled letters, add $5. Ad $3.50 post. Cherrydale Design Dept. S. A., 1908 No. Nelson St. Arlington, VA 22207.



ETERNAL LINK

Bride and groom's coat of arms linked by helmet and mantle, hand engraved on a wedding band o 14K gold. 10mm wide. Send draw ings for both names or reques coat-of-arms research. $155 ppd Write for free color catalogue. Her aldica Imports, HG6, 21 W. 46th St., New York, NY 10036.



TAB CURTAINS

Permanent press natural colo muslin or white polyester/cotton. Grosgrain trim in wine, moss green, navy, gold or brown. 80" w. pr.: 45", 54", $22; 63", 72", $26; 84", 90", $31. $2 post. Free color catalogue, write to Constance Carol, HG6, Box 899, Plymouth, MA 02360.



PRAYER PLANT

Fascinates all ages. Variegated green leaves close at night as if in prayer to reveal deep red undersides, open wide to greet new day. Well-rooted in 2½" pot, thrives almost anywhere. $1 plus 35¢ post. American Consumer, Dept. PRA-96, Caroline Rd., Philadelphia, PA 19176.



PET SHIRTS

Any breed dog/cat/horse printed. Adult: S/M/L/XL; children: S(6-8)/M/L/XL (18-20). T-shirt in lt. blue or gold, $6.95. Cotton jersey natural/color sleeve: $7.95. Sweatshirt, white L-sleeve or blue short sleeve, $7.95. Add 75¢ post. each. All-breed Shirt Co., HG6, 3140 Harbor La. No., Minneapolis, MN 55441.



PLATING RENEWAL

Deposit new silver on copper, brass or bronze where the original plating has worn away. Use Silver Plus to polish sterling but it does not deposit new silver on sterling pieces. 4 oz. bottle. $5.98 plus 65¢ post. Anthony Enterprises, HG6, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



GUIDE TO A NEW YOU

"Think Thin" is a '70's way to good health and good looks with a calorie counter and menu planner plus two memo pads, pencil, all in vinyl book with name engraved on brass plate. $4.98 plus 60¢ post. Print name. The Country Gourmet, G6E, 512 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.

PROUD PLUMAGE



Striking wallhanging for crewel embroidery and applique. Design stamped on brown ground to work with basic embroidery stitches. Colors: orange, red, turquoise and lavender, 20" by 26". Kit order #1019. $14.95 plus $1.50 post. Skon, GE6, 55 Lambert Lane, New Rochelle, NY 10804.

CEILING FAN



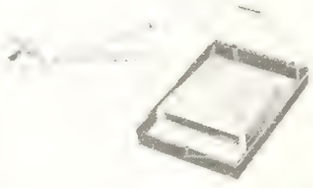
Natural air cooling. Adaptair adjusts angle of blades (on 52" only). 2 speeds. 5 yr. guarantee. 36" fan with wood blades, $169. 52" fan with adaptair lever $279; without, $239. Light Adapter kit $16. Send 25¢ for brochure. The Ceiling Fan Gallery, HG6, Indian Neck Lane, Peconic, NY 11958.

OUTDOOR GEM



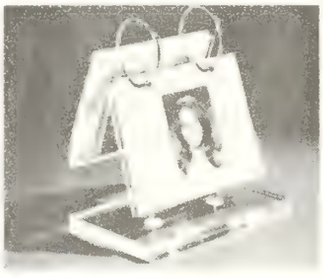
An ornamental gazebo for the back yard, lawn or pool area is within one's reach. Send $6 for complete plans, materials list and instructions for open and closed models. Ppd. Shown, 9'8" dia., 12' h. with wood lattice. Country Charm Gazebo, HG6, 709 Timberline Dr., Joliet, IL 60435.

FORE!



Answer to a golfer's prayer is the range finder that's sure to help knock off three to five strokes. 2¼" square, weighs 2 oz., it fits in pocket. Look through rear aperture, line up the flag, scale gives distance. $8.95 ppd. New York's Gifts Unlimited, HG6, 1891 Bergen St., Brooklyn, NY 11233.

PHOTO SPHERE



Neat and easy way to show prints. Slip photo (up to 3½ by 5) into a protective transparent "window" suspended on sturdy Lucite base 6½" by 6¼" x ½". 25 windows hold 50 photos. $22. Add $2.50 post. 25 refills $2.50. Catalogue $1. House of Minnel, Dept. 567E, 530 Lark St., Geneva, IL 60134.

LOOK SLIMMER



Slenderbelt takes inches off the midriff with its controlling Lycra and double layered front zipper panel that eliminates bulges and gives strong back support. Give waist size in inches. 24"-34", $5.95; 36"-44", $6.95 plus 60¢ post. Honor House, Dept. 173SB-64, Lynbrook, NY 11563.

LOOKING AHEAD



"Stained glass" angel ornament. Needlepoint kit includes hand-painted outline on tape-bound imported white canvas; blues and lavender 3-ply wool, felt, needle, instructions. 4" high. $5.50 plus 25¢ post. Hickory House Collector, HG6, 823 North Court, Ottumwa, IA 52501.

A SUNFLOAT® IS BLISS!



Searching for a perfect float? We found ours five years ago!

. . . and it's still like new! Made of squeezey soft Ensolite®, Sunfloat's body conforms to yours, giving unequaled luxurious comfort on the water. No inflating, won't sink or puncture! Rolls up in case for carrying. $95 ppd.

(NC residents add 4% tax)



- WHITE
- GOLD
- AQUA
- GREEN

døving geroy ltd.

921 PARTRIDGE LANE, H-1, WINSTON-SALEM, N.C. 27106

BUY WHOLESALE



"The World is Our Market"

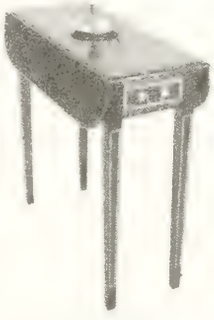
"You can get what you have been looking for . . . value durability, comfort and quality." Send $2.00 for catalog of pieces we manufacture at wholesale prices. Also, available 178 page catalog of all types of fine furniture at discount prices. Send $5.00 refundable with first purchase. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

#453 SOFA
Outside: L86" D34" H32"
Inside: L64" D21" H16"
Arm Height 26"
(#452 Loveseat Available)

National Furniture and Fabric Sales

P.O. Box 2314
Manufacturing Division, High Point, North Carolina 27261

18th Century Handcrafted Furniture



18th Century mahogany and walnut furniture, shipped completely assembled and hand finished. A beautiful selection of important pieces (high-boy, low-boys, chest on chests, dining tables, etc.) which will increase in charm and value over the years. Send $2.00 refunded on your first order for our color catalogue to:

The Sewickley Collection, Inc.
Dept. HG677, 511 Hegner Way
Sewickley, Pa. 15143



Original "Bleumettes" Re-Usable

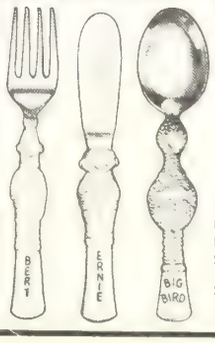
No straps, bones or wires. Beautiful uplift, soft comfortable support. Sizes A to D cup; [illegible]

Pkg. of 2 pair $6.98

85¢ tax to N.Y. Res.

Add 50¢ Mail & Hdlg.
BLEUETTE, INC.
505 5th Ave., Dept. 676
New York, N.Y. 10017

SESAME STREET!



Lovable characters from the popular TV Children's educational program provide striking decor for these new sets from GORHAM.

from the WONDERFUL *Gift World of Gorham*

FORK – BERT
KNIFE – ERNIE
SPOON – BIG BIRD

STAINLESS STEEL SET – $10 95 PPD

106 PAGE GIFT CATALOG – $1.00
N.J. RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

Liberty Gifts
2324 Liberty St. Dept. HG-57
Trenton, NJ 08629
The World's Largest "Hummel" Retailer

Designed and compiled by professional
INTERIOR DESIGNERS
DECORATING PORTFOLIO
CARPETS
75 FABRICS COMPLETE COLOR SCHEMES
ACTUAL SAMPLES OF FABRICS, CARPETS & PAINT CHIPS
Names, Numbers, even Prices from famous well known national manufacturers.
$45.00
Living rooms, Dining rooms, Bedrooms, Family rooms
TRADITIONAL—EARLY AMERICAN—CONTEMPORARY

INTERIOR DESIGNERS' AND
Color Wheel
$10.95
Virginia colleges.

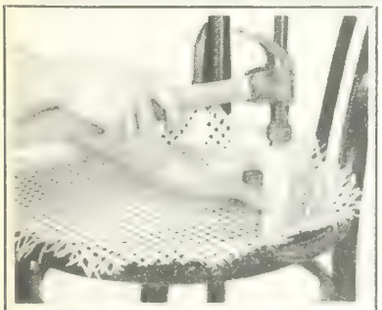
A Treasure-trove of tricks of our trade
Two Candles and a Book
$7.95
A COURSE IN
Written by Interior Designers and Teachers of Interior Design
VA. RESIDENTS ADD 4% TAX
PRO-DECO SCHOOL
P. O. BOX 97
STAUNTON, VIRGINIA 24401



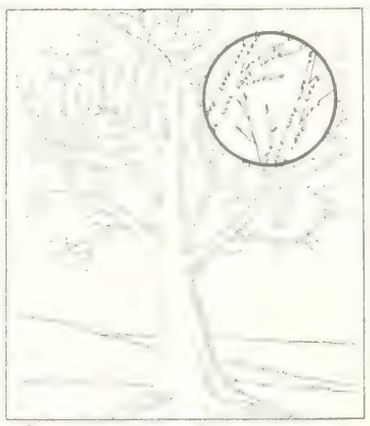
ADDRESS LABELS with NICE DESIGNS
Any Initial, U. S. Flag, Pine, Gull, Palm, Roadrunner, Saguaro, Rose, Texas Flag, Maple Tree, Treble Clef, or Palette. To 20 letters per line, 4 lines. Printed in black ink on 500 white or 250 gold gummed labels. Two sizes . . . 1½" x ½" for $2.50 or Deluxe size 1¾" x ⅝" for $3.50 + postage of 35¢ via 1st class or 25¢ via 3rd class per order. Specify design, size and color desired. Useful 80-P. Gift Catalog, 50¢. Bruce Bolind, 26-L Bolind Bldg., Boulder, CO 80302. (Since 1956, thanks to you!)



So much beauty for $1.00
Wonderful Irish Crystal portrayed in lavish colour; see the craft of Aran Handknit Sweaters, the elegance of pure Irish Linen. Admire the beauty and symbolism of Claddagh Jewellery. Savour the finest of Bone China that England can produce. Delight in the figurine ranges from Spain and Britain. Relish the idea of having these lovely products for your own at our so affordable prices.
Stephen Faller (Exports) Limited
Dept. HG6C
Mail Order Division: Industrial Estate Mervue Galway Ireland
Send $1.00 today for our current catalogue.



CREATIVE CANING
KITS OF PRE-WOVEN CANE
Save money—do it yourself—with natural cane for grooved chair seats, screens, stereo speakers, door panels, headboards, lampshades, room dividers. Decorative cane kits include easy instructions and necessary materials. Cane in 3 sizes: 12"x12" $8.00; 18"x18" $11.50; 24"x24" $16.75; ppd. (Cal. residents add 6% tax). State size, and send check/m.o. to:
T. I. E., g
P.O. Box 1121,
2615 El Camino
San Mateo, Calif. 94403
Send 25¢ for CATALOGUE. Larger sheets of cane, hand-caning kit, and other cane materials available.



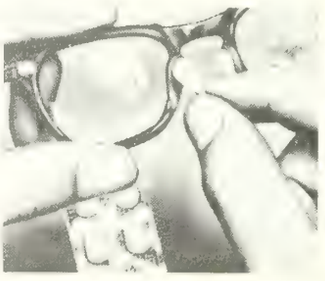
Love is the Message
And it's new and exciting in this beautiful pen and ink lithograph of The Love Tree! Weaving the word "love" throughout its design, The Love Tree is something special for someone special. Handsomely framed in a clear Plexiglas art box, 14" X 17" X 1". Only $20 plus $2 postage & handling. (10 matching mini (4½" X 5½") — only $3. (NY state residents, add tax.)
WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE
EVE ORIGINALS, INC.
PO Box 203, Cold Spring Harbor, NY 11724



HOLIDAY HAMPER
Roomy picnic basket for fun in sunny carefree days of summer. Handsome and handy, handwoven of natural willow. Two hinged lids and a sturdy handle. 16"L. by 11"W. by 9"D. $16.95 plus $2 post. Send 25¢ for catalogue to Fran's Basket House, Dept. HG6, Route 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.



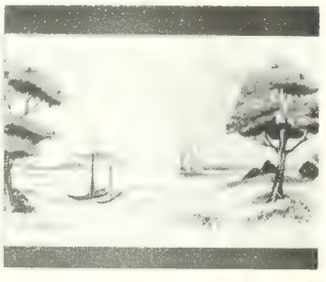
CORKING COASTERS
Natural cotton rope coils set in squares of cork make super absorbent protectors for table tops. Glasses won't adhere to them and they won't cling to a glass. 4" square, ¾" thick. Six, $9.98 plus $1.15 post. Lillian Vernon, Dept. G6E, 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



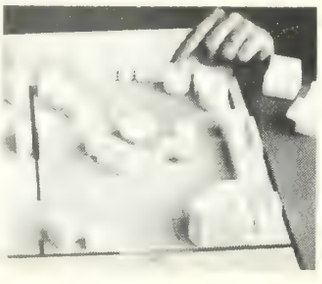
NON-SKID PROTECTION
These foam rubber pads adhere to glass frames. Savvy solution to glasses that slide down on the nose. The pads also relieve pressure of frames on sensitive skin. $1.98 for 12 pads plus 20¢ post. Write to Anthony Enterprises, HG6, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



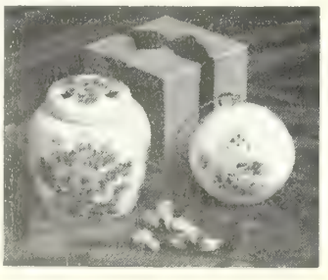
BEDAZZLING TITANIA
Titania jewels have 2½ times greater color dispersion, giving more fire than diamonds. Hand cut, polished, set in gem mountings. Round or pear-shaped pendant, $35; Round, pierced earrings, $40. Free ring chart, catalogue. Regent Lapidary Co., HG6, 2816 Morris Ave., Union, NJ 07083.



BE A MURAL ARTIST
Wall murals you can paint yourself, by-the-number. Choose from 74 designs. Guaranteed fool-proof. Kits complete with patterns, brushes, paints, from $2.95 to $24.95. Catalogue 35¢, plus free $7.95 certificate. Magic Murals, Dept. HG-706E, Box 8500, Fountain Valley, CA 92708.



SCALED FOR ROOM PLANS
Miniature polystyrene pieces are ½" to 1' scale to help plan your room arrangements easily, comes in kit with graph board, walls, windows, doors, and instructions. Furniture includes variety plus fireplace, piano. $9.50 ppd. Write to Plan-it-Kit, HG6, Box 429, Westport, CT 06880.



ENGLISH ELEGANCE
Traditional Staffordshire bone china to hold lovely pot pourri fragrances. Created since 1770 by Woods of Windsor. The floral patterns are ideal for any room. L to R: potpourri jar $14.95; pomander $9.95. Ppd. Gifts from P. M., Dept. HGE-6, Box 48011, Los Angeles, CA 90048.

Your favorite down or wool comforter will be recovered like new in satin or cotton. Size changed and filling added; down-proof interlining. Special air fluffing. Send $1 (deductible) for catalogue complete with swatches. Write to Schachter's, HG6, 115 Allen St., New York, NY 10002.



SOCIABLE CEDAR

Rustic beauty in handcrafted indoor-outdoor furniture. Boothbay Rocker, $76.95; Penobscot Settee, $87.95; Kennebec chair, $54.95; Pocasset table, 32" dia., $54.95, 36" dia., $59.95; partially assembled. Shpg. coll. Catalogue, $1. Walpole Woodworkers, HG6, East St., Walpole, MA 02081.



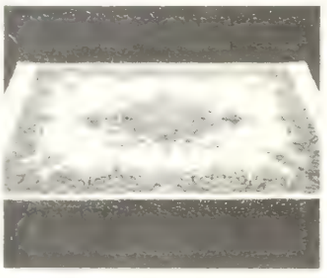
IT'S A NATURAL

T-shirt bra gives a smooth line under sports or leisure wear. It stretches in all directions, so it provides natural support and comfort during sports activity. Three adjustment hooks. One size fits all. White or nude color. $5; two $9. Ppd. Genie, HG6, Box 16, Deer Park, NY 11729.



ORIENTAL RUGS

Treasured old patterns, authentic reproductions. Decorative; through-to-the-back construction. Red, ivory, blue, moss green ground. 3′ by 5′, $14.95; 4′ by 6′, $24.95; 6′ by 9′ $49.95; 9′ by 12′, $89.95. Ppd. International Rug Co., HG6, 360 Amsterdam Ave., New York, NY 10024.



TOUCHED WITH COLOR

White curtains of permanent press polyester/rayon whipstitched in red, blue, yellow, green. Beige with brown. 76" w. per pair; 3" ruffle, 25", 30", 36" l., $6; 45", 54", $8; 63", 72", $11 a pair; Valance, $3.50. Add $2 post. Free catalogue. Country Curtains, HG6, Stockbridge, MA 01262.



FRAKTURS FOR YOU

Old Pennsylvania German folk art revived. Frakturer, Lois Harting designs marriage, birth certificates, other records with quill pen on vellum. Certificate, $6 plus $1 per line of copy. Add $1 post. Brochure, 25¢. Write to Lois Harting, HG6, 1335 N. Front St., Harrisburg, PA 17102.



STAINED GLASS LOOK

Fun glass graphic bears a smashing message, "Tennis is the only game where 'love' doesn't count." 6" by 8" in pebbly textured glass with sturdy metal frame and hanging chain. $4.98 plus 60¢ post. Lillian Vernon, Dept. G6E, 520 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



PROFESSIONAL SONIC JEWELRY CLEANER

KEEP ALL YOUR JEWELRY SPARKLING

the GEM-SONIC Effect

NEW LOW LOW PRICE $14.95



Time Used To Cost Over $50.00

ORDER TODAY—TWO WEEK RETURN PRIVILEGE

CALL TOLL FREE. 24 HOURS—7 DAYS 800-243-5676 Conn. res. 1-800-882-6500

OR MAIL US YOUR ORDER

GEM SONIC Jewelry Cleaner(s) @ $14.95

g Credit Card

Carte Blanc Diners Club

Card =

State

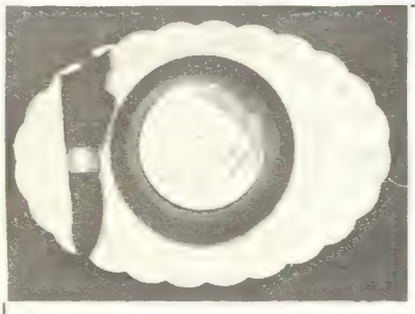
Signature

GEMSTANCE GALLERY

1343 Main Street, Sarasota Fla 33577

813-366-1951

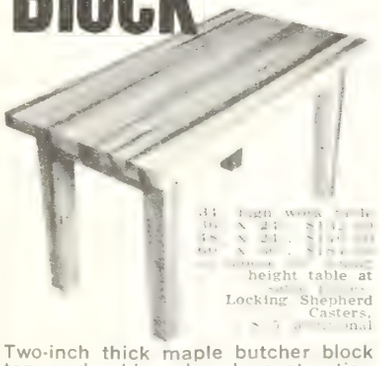
HG 6-77



GENUINE DELUXE CAPIZ SHELL PLACEMATS. Crafted from natural shells, beautifully textured. Adds a touch of luxury to any table setting. Cork backed to protect furniture. Oval (14"x20") or rectangular (12"x18"), $15.00 each.
GENUINE MOTHER OF PEARL PLATE. Shell shaped. Ideal for hors d'oeuvres, candies, ash trays. 6" dia. $15.00
GENUINE CAPIZ SHELL NAPKIN RINGS. Gold tone or Silver Metal tone trim. (1½" dia.) $12.00 set of 4, boxed.
Please add $2.00 postage & handling. N.Y.S. residents add sales tax.
Excellent gifts—weddings, showers, anniversaries.
(Black dish & napkin not included)

PEARL DESIGN CENTER 979 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022

Butcher Block



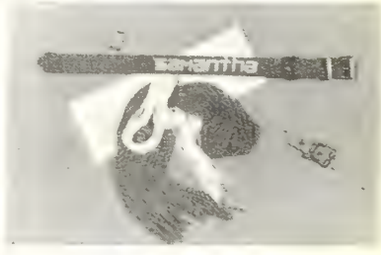
height table at
Locking Shepherd Casters,

Two-inch thick maple butcher block top, durable bench-construction frame. Sent express collect. In Illinois, add applicable taxes. Send check or money order, no C.O.D.'s please.
For complete catalog of exciting butcher block furniture, send 50¢ to:

butcher block & more

The Schoenheit Company

Dept. HG-67A, 1600 S. Clinton, Chicago 60616



Francy Needlepoint Personalized Pet Collars

Kit includes 100% wool yarn, interlock canvas, hardware, lining and complete instructions with choice of three types of lettering.

Size: A ¾" Collar, adjustable up to a 16" neck
B 1" Collar, adjustable up to a 22" neck

Colors: Black with white monogram
Red with black or white monogram
Dark Brown with tan monogram
Special color combinations upon request

$8.50 [illegible] add sales tax.
Be sure to include size and color in order and send to

Francy Needlework

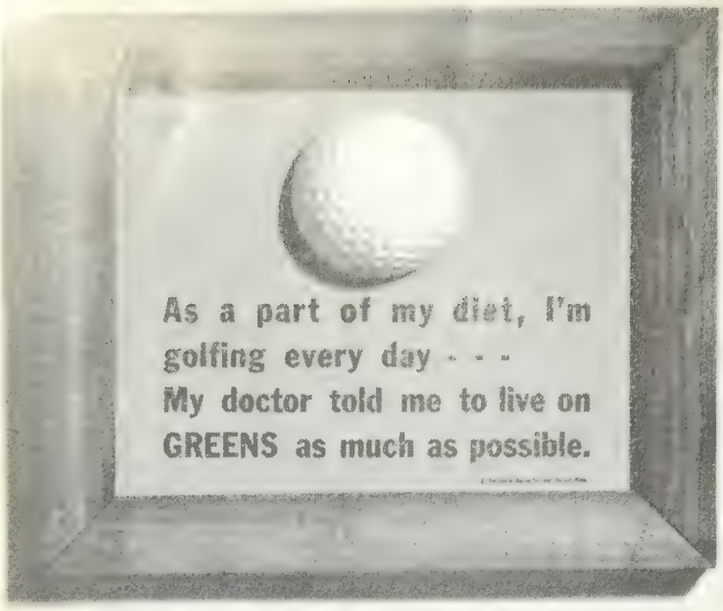
P.O. Box 715, HG-6, Hightstown, N.J. 08520



MAKE YOUR RINGS FIT RIGHT!

Are your rings too loose once they're over your knuckles? Do they slide around your fingers uncomfortably and unattractively? RIGS (Ring-Insert-Guard-Sizer) will hold your rings in place simply and effectively. RIGS (Pat. Pdg.) are vinyl liner-guards which slip inside the ring once it's in place and stop slipping. Works for any size, women's or men's. RIGS even hold boys' rings in place on girls' fingers. Guaranteed. **$4.00** ppd.

RIGS Dept. 16, Box 1039, Longmont, Colo. 80501



SLEEPS AND EATS GOLF?

Framed and ready to hang, a tasteful joke for the serious golfer. If he doesn't put it up, his "widow" will. 6½" by 5¼" with green backing and replica golf ball. The gag gift for every golfer.

GOLFER'S DIET PLAQUE #132
$2.98 Plus 60¢ Postage & Handling Each
(First Class Postage, $1.00)

No COD's or Billing *Add 6% Sales Tax in California*

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

Anthony Enterprises Dept. HG-67
556 Mission, San Francisco, Calif. 94105

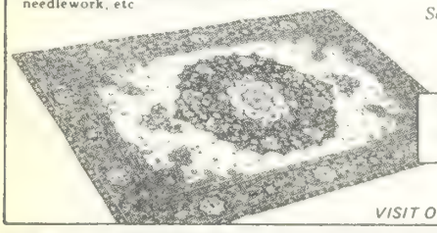
RUGS and TAPESTRIES

Our collection of fine rugs and tapestries are perfect with any decor, for wall or floor. Included are lovely Orientals, Navajos, Scandinavian Ryas, Colonials, and European tapestries for framing, wall hanging, needlework, etc.

French Garden Scene No. 7156 10'x10' $5.95. 20"x20" $8.95 Shipped Prepaid

Satisfaction Guaranteed





Send $1.00 for our New Color Catalog
Wide range of styles, sizes, and prices

PEERLESS IMPORTED RUGS
ESTABLISHED 1938

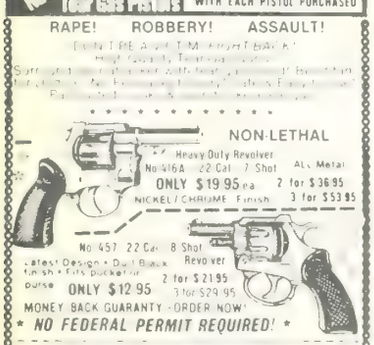
3028 N. Lincoln Ave. • Chicago, IL 60657
Dept. HG-66 (312) 472-4848
VISIT OUR SHOWROOM—OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

BANG! YOU'RE DEAD!

PROTECT YOURSELF!..

NEW! Non-Lethal Tear Gas Pistols — FREE HOLSTER! WITH EACH PISTOL PURCHASED

RAPE! ROBBERY! ASSAULT!



MONEY BACK GUARANTY - ORDER NOW!

★ *NO FEDERAL PERMIT REQUIRED!* ★

Enclosed is my Check or M.O. (Sorry, NO COD's) for $
I understand I will receive a FREE HOLSTER as a Bonus for each Pistol I order. Add $2.25 Shipping if order is less than $25.00
SHIP 1 2 3 No 416A Revolver
1 2 3 No 457 Revolver
Tear Gas Cartridges
10 - $3.95 20 - $4.95
50 - $7.95 100 - $14.95
150 Blanks $4.95

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☆ **Protection & Security Service** ☆
1206 Market Street, Box 9010 HG • Wilmington, Del. 19809

STUDY AT HOME

INTERIOR DECORATION



For a Satisfying Hobby or Rewarding Career

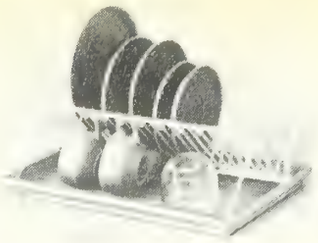
Famous **HOME STUDY** course. Individual program prepared and supervised by prominent N.Y. designers. Lessons cover **Textiles; Furnishings; Room Arrangement; Color Harmony; Period and Modern Furniture; Antiques; Rugs and Floor Coverings; Wall Treatments; Wall Papers; Draperies; Lighting; Pottery; Porcelain; Glass; Accessories.** Details on how to set up your own business. Illustrated lessons, complete with samples of fabrics, colors, etc. Certificate awarded.

NEW YORK SCHOOL OF INTERIOR DESIGN
155 East 56th St., New York 10022

New York School of Interior Design
155 East 56th St., New York 10022
Please send me (no obligation)
Catalog C21

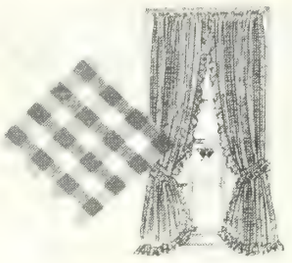
name _____
address _____
city _____ *state* _____ *zip* _____

DISHWASHER'S DELIGHT



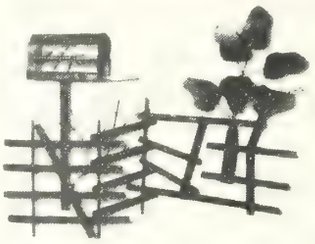
Adjustable fold-away rack and ribbed drainage tray are convenient when there's no electric dishwasher. White vinyl coated drainer for 22 dishes, 12 cups; 16½" by 11¼" tray. $7.98; two, $14.98. Add $1.40 ea. post. The Country Gourmet, G6E, 512 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.

CHECKED GINGHAM



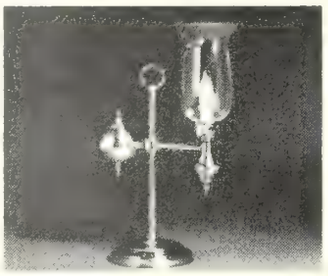
Cotton and polyester permanent press gingham with ¼" checks. Red, yellow, brown, blue or pink with white. 74" w.; 45", 54", $10 a pr.; 63", 72", $11; 10" by 74" valance, $3.25 each. Add $2 post. per order. Free catalogue, swatches. Country Curtains, HG6, Stockbridge, MA 01262.

INDOOR SCENERY



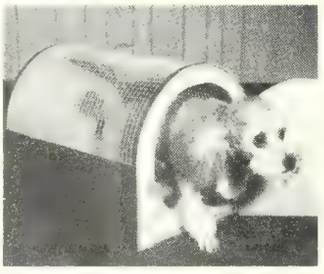
Unusual three-dimensional wall sculpture depicting in metal a rural mailbox, tree and fence. Finished in a rich dark bronze. An arresting focal point in any room. 30" by 24" by 2½". $20 ppd. Send 25¢ for the catalogue. Fran Enterprises, Dept. C6, Box 1022, Columbia, MD 21044.

BRASS WHALER'S LAMP



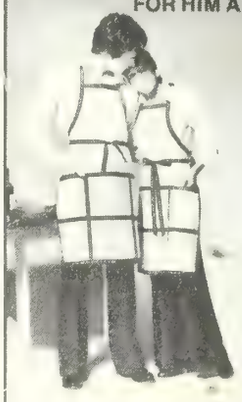
Accent lamp with a clear glass hurricane chimney is a charming bit of Americana for today's living. 17½" h., 10" w.; chimney is 8". Lamp takes a 60 watt bulb, perfect for a small hall, ideal for a TV room. $22.95 plus $2 post. Order from Robelier, HG6, Box 183, Villanova, PA 19085.

TRAVEL COMPANION



Pet carrier with rustproof screening all around avoids that closed-in feeling. Inside: wall-to-wall carpeting! Pet carrier of pressed wood, three sizes: 9" x 16" x 12", $19; medium, 12" x 18" x 13", $28; 16" x 16" x 20", $38. Ppd. Turen, Inc., PC6, Etna Rd., Lebanon, NH 03766.

A BUTCHER APRON FOR HIM AND HER



Ribbon Regalia

In natural colored, crinkled-cotton, updated with red and green "status" striped ribbon. A handy party pal for you. A great gift for him! Machine wash. Tumble dry. No iron. One size fits all.

$13.00 each, 2 for $25.00

Add $1.75 pstg. & hdlg. NY res., add Tax. Use Check, M.O., BankAmericard or Mastercharge. (Incl. #'s, Exp. Date, signature),

Send for free color catalog.

Dept. G62, Box 1999, Grand Central Sta., N.Y.C., 10017 (212) 682-8123

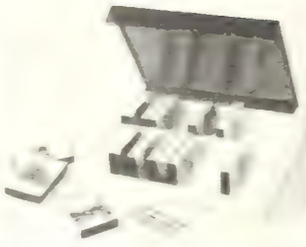


SOMETHING SPECIAL—The best dressed checkbooks in town are sporting the latest thing in cover-ups. Ideal for organizing and protecting your checkbook, you have a choice of THIS MESS IS A CHECKBOOK, FAMOUS BALANCING ACT, JOKE BOOK and SWISS ACCOUNT. The little price makes it affordable for only **$2.00** plus .25 handling.

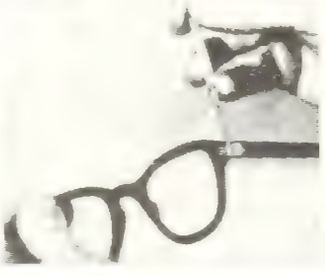
HARMONY PRODUCTS
15 68th Place
Long Beach, Ca. 90803











First edition of a 1000 is now best seller from a Californian. Yankee Evening Post reports. Fully illustrated, gilt-edged, leather-bound, hand-made, numbered to only 1000 sequentially numbered sheets. By Ridgewood Press Co. $19.50 ppd. Ed. the Runner Hse. 4321 Norris Court, Ottumwa, IA 52501

Floppy-eared dachshund is ready to play all day and will fit into your heart. Just 3½" long, he's genuine pewter, hollowcast and perfectly detailed. Set him on shelf or table to captivate one and all. $16.95 plus 95¢ post. Write to Ferry House HG6, Briarcliff Manor, NY 10510

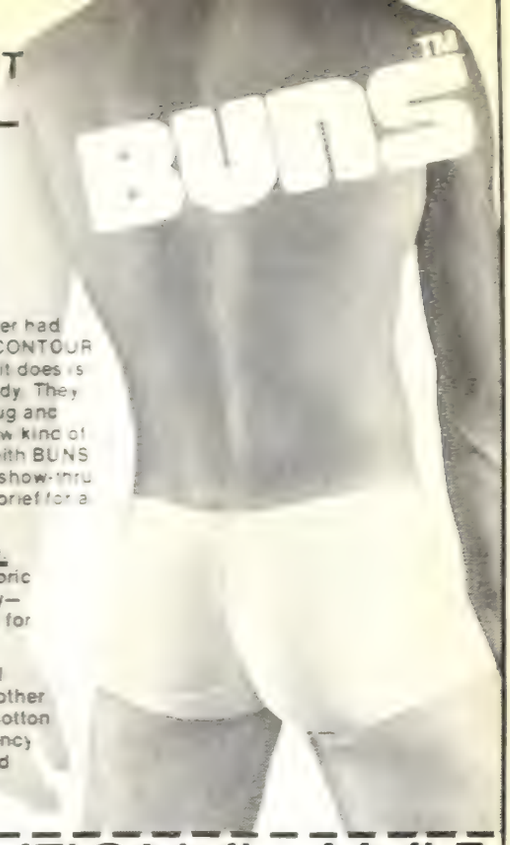
Swedish designed ivory styled case holds 30 cassettes in numbered slots with tabs upright for easy selection. 12¾" by 10½" by 3⅛" with hinged see-through lid, double handles. $14.98 plus $1.40 post. Lillian Vernon, Dept. GH6, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mount Vernon, NY 10550

You can add extra special fun to a birthday celebration with 20 white balloons personalized with the guest-of-honor's name. Each says Happy Birthday, Jimmy, (or any name) in black letters. Print first name. Ten in a pack. $1.49 ppd. Miles Kimball, 100 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54901

Oh, those miserable moments when eyeglass frames part company! To cope, a clever kit that helps get it all together: professional optical screwdriver and an assortment of tiny frame screws. $2.29 plus 30¢ post. Anthony Enterprises HG6, 656 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105

THE NEW CONTOUR-FIT BRIEF

ENDS THAT FLAT LOOK



Invented in Denmark. BUNS are the first and only brief with the unique patented feature no other brief ever had —the interknitted back CONTOUR STITCH. Basically what it does is to fit the brief to your body. They individually surround, hug and gently lift for a totally new kind of second skin fit. And with BUNS there is no "ride-up" or show-thru seams. It's the ultimate brief for a lean trim look.

GREAT FOR GALS TOO. Because the stretchy fabric self-adjusts to your body—BUNS are the ideal brief for everybody.

One size fits all. Made of Nylon, Spandex, and another exclusive: Interknitted Cotton for comfort and absorbency. In White, Blue, Black and Nude Tan. 3 for just $11.

INTERNATIONAL MALE

[illegible] STATE STREET, SAN DIEGO, CA 92101 428

BUNS Quantity _____ Size _____

Add $1 POSTAGE HANDLING CALIF RES ADD

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

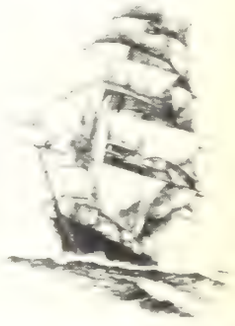
CITY STATE ZIP

OUTSIDE CALIF.
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-854-2795
BANKAMERICARD
& MASTER CHARGE

SEND $1 FOR
COLOR CATALOG
FREE W/ ORDER.

Authentic Nautical Lithographs

from pencil illustrations by Robert Minter Cato



If you're a sailing buff or simply appreciate beautiful art, this is a must for your collection. Robert Minter Cato has combined impeccable detailing with his nautical style to produce this fine lithograph. 20" x 24" printed on highest quality paper, ready to frame. Shipped in an art mailing tube. Free Sample of other nautical prints with order. $12.50 ppd. Send check, money order or chg. to Master Charge or BankAmericard (send No. & Exp. Date). Allow 4 wks. delivery. (NJ residents add 5% tax.)

Windward Studio • 700 Route 46 • Clifton, NJ 07013

Q. HOW CAN YOU REMOVE INK, GREASE, WINE, LIPSTICK, GRAVY, PET AND OTHER STAINS FROM YOUR CARPET?

A. EASY CARPET SPOT REMOVER



Tried and proven through years of commercial use, EASY CARPET SPOT REMOVER is now available for home use. Remove old stains as well as new ones. Safe to use on fabric, made biodegradable and concentrated. Guaranteed. Handy 8 oz squeeze bottle only $2.50.

Send check or money order for $2.50 plus 75¢ postage and handling. No C.O.D.'s, please.

easy home products
HG6 136 E. Main Street
Huntington, New York 11743



MINI II WATER PURIFIER

The MINI II WATER PURIFIER is the most economical water purifier. The MINI II WATER PURIFIER, used as directed, removes 99.9% of [illegible] and cysts. It also removes most [illegible] and [illegible] to improve the taste of water. It is the only EPA approved water purifier of the market that will remove cysts and [illegible]. Fully guaranteed. The unit is [illegible] by hand. The cartridge is [illegible] and easily [illegible] by the user.

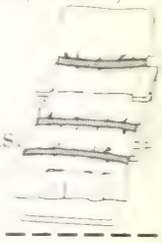
YOUNG ASSOCIATES
Dept. T1570 ARNOLD STREET RD. # 3
Bucks County, PA 17007

S-T-R-E-T-C-H Your Imagination

Giant Rubber Bands for BIG Household Uses

- Secure trash can liner bags to prevent bag from "falling in".
- Hold down protective covers over lawn furniture, barbecue grills, boats, window air conditioners.
- Hold together just-glued furniture, keep camper drawers closed during travel.
- Tension bands for overloaded trunk lids.





ORDER NOW! Send only $2.00 for 6 jumbo rubber bands and list of uses.

BFGoodrich Co., Engineered Systems Division, HG
P.O. Box 1618, Akron, Ohio 44318
Enclosed is $2.00. Please rush my six big job rubber bands.
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Impress your friends ...with your designer series needlepoint

Imagine these fine prize winning needlepoint originals in your home. You'll be proud to exhibit these works of art that you stitch. **Each kit complete** with silk screened bonus canvas, Paternayan yarn, illustrated stitch guide and directions, [illegible] needle and full color pattern guide. This Versailles offer only $24.95 ea.



SCL 15

GUMBALL – *11" x 16" includes red, green, yellow, blue gray, lt. blue, white yarns*



KING TUT MASK – *8"x15" includes gold, black, aqua, cinnamon, brown yarns*

RFL

Your initials on frameable 8"x8" canvas with yarn **FREE** with order

UNIQUE GIFT IDEA!

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED: purchase price refunded on items unused and in original condition when returned within 7 weeks.

NEEDLEBIRD KITS available through AMC, inc. products.

Send $24.95 each kit plus $1.00 post handling. Fla. Res. add 4% sales tax. To **AMC, inc.**, P.O. Box 341249, Coral Gables, Florida, 33134

Check, Money order, Master Charge, Bank Americard. No C.O.D. Full color catalog 50¢. INCLUDE NAME, ADDRESS, CITY, STATE AND ZIP (credit card acct. #, signature and expiration date).

HEARTS . . . . HEARTS . . . . HEARTS



Unique Freeform Sculptured Hearts

Small heart — 14K Gold $15.75 ppd
Sterling Silver ..... $6.75 ppd
Large heart ..... 14 K Gold $34.50 ppd
Sterling Silver ..... $10.50 ppd

Lovely Floating Heart suspended within a delicate heart-shaped frame
14K Gold . . . . . **$23.50** ppd
Sterling Silver . . . . . **$9.50** ppd
With 15" serpentine 14K Gold chain add $25.00. Sterling Silver chain add $7.50

Satis. Guar., B of A/MC Accepted
Calif. residents add 6%

h & r enterprises
P.O. Box 3847—Dept. HG6 Downey, CA 90242



342 COLOR TAPE

EASY SELECTION

Now Available

PATERNAYAN PERSIAN NEEDLE POINT WOOL

- **Designed in a flexible strip for easy comparisons**
- **Arranged in color familys**
- **All colors in stock for fast delivery**

$14.95

Mail today!

THE LADY BUG
P. O. Box 2231
Terre Haute, Ind. 47802

FRENCH MAILBOX



Classical European Design, hand-lacquered finish in black, green, white over-all or antique white, $45.95. bronze-plated finish, $65.95. box measures 14"x23" with rear wooden mail container measuring 12"x8"x4".

Mastercharge or BankAmericard Accepted. Charge orders call (800) 824-5120, Op. 47. In Cal. call (800) 852-7711, Op. 47. or send check or money order to: Ryan's Originals 2002 E. 7th Street Joplin, MO 64801

Allow four to six weeks for delivery. Add $2.00 for shipping.

COUNTRY PLANTERS*



White Pine—Natural finished lattice boxes (walnut finish $2.00 extra.) Custom woods and finishes on request. Send 35¢ for idea brochure. Satisfaction guaranteed. Great for indoors and outdoors. Natural jute hangers included. Save by ordering complete sets.

SIZES	ASSEM	KIT
A 6 x 6 x 3½	10.95	8.95
B 8 x 8 x 5½	12.95	10.95
C 10 x 10 x 7½	17.95	14.95
Group (A & B & C)	35.95	28.95

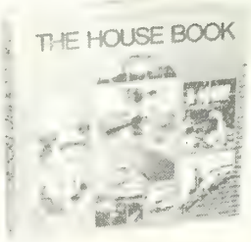
N.J. Res. add 5% tax and

Designer's Touch
P.O. Box 100, Flanders, NJ 07836
Allow three weeks for delivery
*Plants Not Included



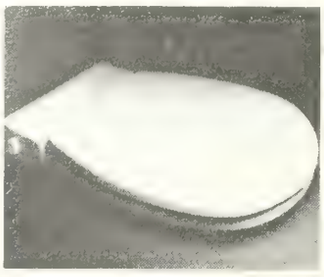
VERSATILE TRIO

So many uses for a set of nesting tables, singly, stacked or side by side. Sturdy metal, crystal glass tops. Largest is 21" high with 12 by 18" top; smallest is 17" high with 9 by 14" top. Specify Koch brass (B), or nickel plate (N). $89.95 ppd. Order # GNT-3 St. Nicholas Boutiques, HG6, Santa Claus, IN 47579.



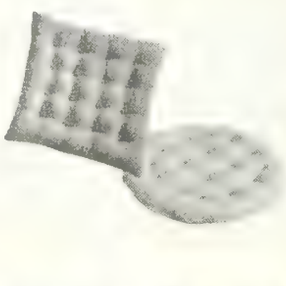
ALL ABOUT HOUSES

The House Book has 1,000 full color pictures of houses plus diagrams, drawings. More than that it has details of decoration, maintenance and repair as well as planning. Author is Terence Conran. 448 pages, $30 $1.25 per book per order. Crown Publishers, HG6, 1 Park Ave., N.Y., NY 10016.



SELF-CLOSING

The white "Polite Seat" closes quietly after toilet is flushed. Molded high-impact polystyrene. Fits virtually all elongated or tank types. No electrical, water main connections. Installs like other seats. $250 ppd. Polite Seat Co., HG6, 12 Wilmont Ave., White Plains, NY 10605.



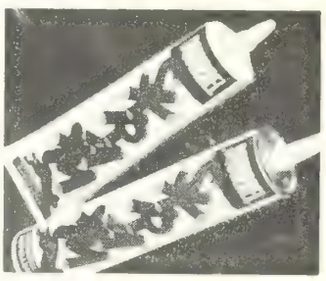
TAKE IT EASY

Terrytuft toss cushions are soft and practical. 100% machine washable. Lemon, white, orange, turquoise, gold, green, also multi. Round, 15", $5.95; sq., 16", $6.95; 18" sq., or round, $7.95. Add $1.50 post, 50¢ each add'l. The Patio, HG6, 550 Powell, San Francisco, CA 94108.



MATCH-COVER KEEPER

Ideal album for match cover collectors! Holds and displays 612 standard 1½", 2" and 3" sizes. 42 slotted 10" by 12" pages in handsome multiring leatherette binder. $7.25 plus $1 post; two $14.50 ppd. Send your order to Writewell Co., 868 Transit Bldg., Boston, MA 02115.



SQUIRREL'S DEFEAT

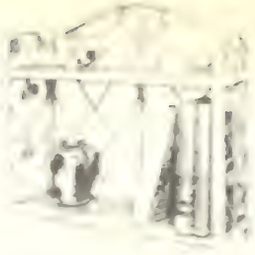
New repellent doesn't do harm to pesky rodents, yet it's guaranteed to keep them away—it does not hurt birds at the feeder or bulbs in the ground. Handy 10.5 oz. squeeze tube. $3.49 add 80¢ post; three, $9.95 add $1.25 post. World Garden Products, 6HGE2, Saugatuck, CT 06880.



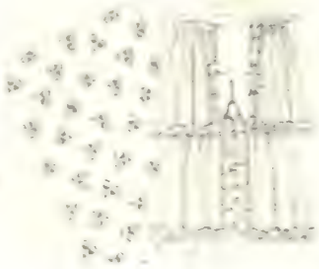
GROOM THE BATH

There is no need to have ugly cracks and openings around your tub, sink or basin. Seal them up with self-sticking tape. Merely press tape on clean, dry surface, 11 foot roll, $2.98 plus 50¢ postage. Order from Anthony Enterprises, HG6, 566 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.

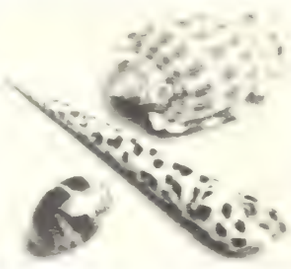
Wall shelf of handwoven natural rattan has two wood shelves for books, knick-knacks, beauty aids. 15" by 7" by 18" h. With hooks. $13.95; painted white pink blue green/orange yellow black, $3 extra. Add $2 post. Catalogue 25¢. Fran's Basket House, HG6, Route 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.



Crisp cotton-polyester; blue, or green, on natural 76" w. per pair. 3" ruffles. 24", 30", 36"; $8 pr. 45", 54", 63"; $12 pr. Valance, $4. Post. $2. Matching spreads, canopy, sham, tablecloths. Free catalogue and swatches. Country Curtains, HG6, Stockbridge, MA 01262.

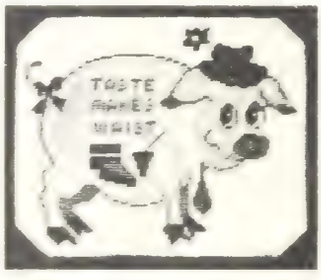


Tigereye 1" egg $12. Subulate auger $1.90. Decussate bonnet 90¢. Add 75¢ post. each. Color portfolio with an illustrated catalogue of shells, minerals, fossils, display stands, books is now available for $1. Dover Scientific, HG6, Box 6011T, Long Island City, NY 11106.



NEEDLEPOINT ADVICE

Fat little pig to work in needlepoint is a bright note for a dieter's kitchen. Kit includes design on canvas, wool yarns, needle, backing and magnets. 7½" by 9". $5.95 plus 60¢ post. Walnut finished frame. Size 8" by 10", $2.25. Victoria Gifts, 12H Water St., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010.



A dripless hummingbird feeder with no drippy wasteful tubes feeds birds longer. Less work for you. Quart bottle has six non-drip "flowers" to lure the birds. Fill with sugar water, hang in a window. $4.59 ppd. Walter Drake, HG07 Drake Bldg., Colorado Springs, CO 80940.



Clever design slides a portion of pie or cake onto plate very neatly without need for fingers. Polished 18/10 stainless steel, non-tarnish. Black ABS plastic sure-grip handle. Boxed. 9¾" l. $5.98 plus 50¢ post. The Country Gourmet, 36E 512 So. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.



Deep-cut designs on acrylic that fascinate endlessly as they shimmer and change with the light. 7" dia., walnut stand. Ducks in Flight (shown); also available: Eagle in Flight or Butterfly $14.95 plus $1.35 post. Sleepy Hollow Gifts, HG6, 6651 Arlington Blvd., Falls Church, VA 22042.



AMAZING OUTDOOR CUSHIONS

Made Especially For Your Wrought Iron Furniture



Colors Available in Lemon, Emerald, Brown, White, Navy Blue and Orange

All cushions have white decorative trim with white buttons

BL-[illegible]	Chaise Pad 4 x 20 x 70 long	$44.95
BL-[illegible]	Hang Pad 4 x 20 x 81 long	7.95
BL-[illegible]	4 Pc. Regular Chair Pad 2 x 17 x 19 long	9.95
BL-[illegible]	Swing Chair Back Pad 1 x 20 x 41 long	10.95
BL-[illegible]	Love Seat Pad 3 x 47 x 40 long	21.95
BL-[illegible]	Love Seat Pad 3 x 47 x 60 long	29.95

Send Check or Money Order

BEELINE OUTDOOR PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 256, Bensenville, Illinois 60106

Please Add 10% To Cover Shipping Charges



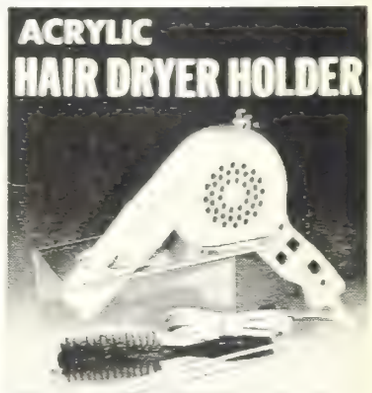
THE THONG

You'll love these thong-sandals for [illegible] beach and party wear. A color for every outfit. Comfortable & fashionable. Choose ½" cork wedge (shown) in white, green, pink, yellow, bone/cocoa, red, light blue, black, gold, silver; or ½" heel in royal, orange. Sizes 5 thru 10 (except 9).

$6.50 pair
plus $1. postage & handling
2 pairs $14.00 postpaid

Resorters Unlimited
Dept. HG67
P.O. Box 6, Bay Head, N.J. 08742

ACRYLIC HAIR DRYER HOLDER



. . . makes your favorite appliance convenient to use. No longer will you have to hook and unpack your dryer. This specially designed clear acrylic holder can be placed on a shelf or can hang conveniently on your wall. Has room for your brush or other hair care accessories. Made of heavy gauge clear acrylic. Only $12.98 plus 50c postage.

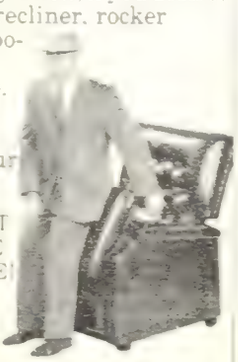
[illegible] Dealer Inquiries Invited

COLONIAL GARDEN KITCHENS

Dept. HGF, 270 W. Merrick Rd.
Valley Stream N.Y. 11582

TRY A BURKE ELEVATING CHAIR FREE FOR A WEEK.

The Burke Chair helps you all the way to a standing position—safely and gently. Send for a free catalog. Then, if you desire, select the recliner, rocker or contemporary of your choice. And try it free for a week in your own home.



ASK ABOUT MEDICARE COVERAGE!

BURKE

P.O. Box [illegible] Dept. HG-677
Mission, Kansas 66202
CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-255-4147



anita beck cards

Reindeer House
3409 W. 44th St. Dept. HG
Minneapolis, Minn. 55410

Send this note, 1 thank-you note, 1 recipe card, and gift enclosure card with color catalog including Christmas cards and gift wrappings to me. I enclose 25c. (Please Print)

Name_____

Street_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____



"Wise 'Ole" Ceramic Owl

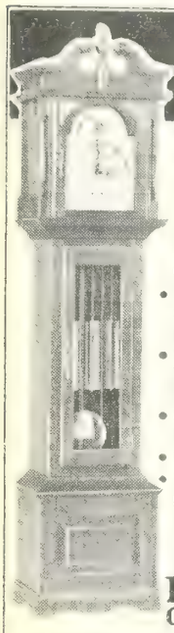
Use as lamp or artware

That special conversation piece to decorate your den, foyer, bedroom or family room. The perfect gift a friend will treasure. Two beautiful finishes—gloss white or decorated beige/brown. The lamp is 28" high and features 3-way lighting and pleated oyster vinyl shade. Artware owl is 15" by 12" wide. An exclusive copywrited design.

Lamp No. 8101: white $39.95 Decorated $44.95
Artware No. 8102: white $19.95 Decorated $24.95

Include $2.50 transportation charges.

Ila-Sue Creations P. O. Box 703, Paris, Tenn. 38242



FREE COLOR CATALOG

Build Your Own Grandfather Clock starting under

$200

(Including West German Movement)

- Do-It-Yourself Case Kits, parts pre-cut
- Solid 3/4" Black Walnut, Cherry, Mahogany, Oak
- Solid Brass Movements, Dials
- Finished Clocks
- Direct Factory prices

Write for free color catalog

EMPEROR CLOCK COMPANY

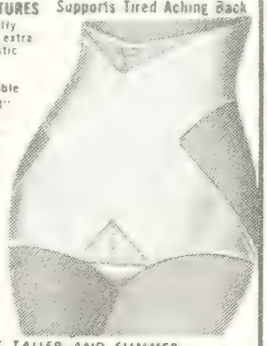
Dept. 912 Fairhope, Ala. 36532
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF GRANDFATHER CLOCKS
Visit our Factory

Flatten Your Tummy up to 4 inches with TUMMY TRIM

Concentrates Slimming Action on Tummy and Waist
Supports Tired Aching Back

FABULOUS FEATURES

- Off or on in a jiffy
- Extra Strength, extra stretch, all elastic wonder web
- Feather light, completely washable
- Special "no roll" construction
- Extra flattering extra flattening
- Adjusts to every move



only $6.95

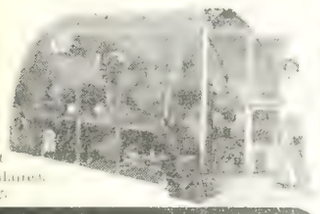
LOOK TALLER AND SLIMMER

Just snap on your "Tummy Trim Brief" and feel like a whole set of new young "muscles" are flattening your stomach, slimming your waistline and are giving firm gentle support to your lower back. The extra support of diagonal stretch fabric reinforced with super flexible stays concentrates pressure just where it is needed for the most comfortable slimming support you have ever experienced.

Waist size 24 to 34 - $6.95, 36 to 44 - $7.95 plus 60¢ shipping charges. (State waist size in inches). If COD send $1 deposit, pay postman the balance plus COD charges.

10 Day Free Trial Order Tummy Trim Brief today. Wear it for 10 full days. If not 100% delighted return for prompt refund of full purchase price.

Honor House Dept. 173TD64, Lynbrook, N.Y. 11563
N.Y. State resident please add appropriate Sales Tax



Model shown 12 foot Crystalarea. $1449.95

GREENHOUSES

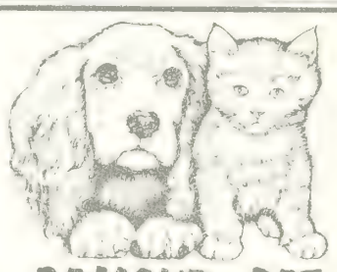
Send today for my FREE fact filled, informative COLOR CATALOG

Full size, home gardener, quality California REDWOOD greenhouses

FREESTANDING MODELS $89.95
LEAN-TO AND DOME'S from

Peter Reimuller

THE GREENHOUSE MAN
980 17th Ave., Dept. 11-F
Santa Cruz, Calif. 95062



REMOVE PET ODORS & STAINS

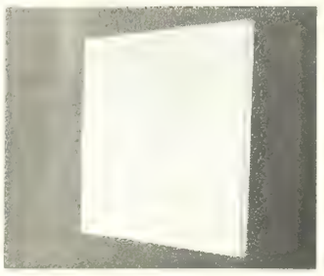
Stains and odors caused by pet accidents **removed completely and permanently!** Carpet Rescue "A & B" combo Kit contains **both** solutions to remove **all** stains and odors from carpets, upholstery, drapes. **Or** order 'A' Kit for stains only; 'B' Kit for odors only. Each kit 16 ozs. **Must work safely and completely or money back.** $6.50 + $1 post. each complete kit. SAVE $2: Order 2 kits for $12.99 (and we pay post.!) Immediate Shipment.

American Century
135 So. LA BREA Ave., Dept. 1067
Box 36232, LOS ANGELES, CA. 90036



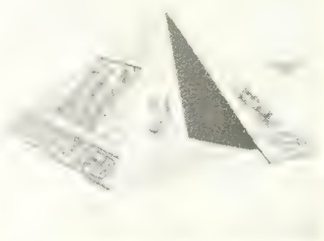
HEAVY CANVAS TOTE

One piece, double bottom. Navy, red, avocado, yellow, sand, natural, brown. 12"x9", $9.75 plus $1.25 post.; 12" by 14" $11.80 plus $1.35 post.; 18" by 14", $13.90 plus $1.45 post. (add 90¢ w. of Miss.) Catalogue free. Port Canvas Co., HG6, Dock Sq., Kennebunkport, ME 04046.



LOVE TREE

Send your love message in style. Elegant pen-and-ink lithograph of oak-shaped tree integrates "love" in the design. Framed in a clear 14" by 17" by 1" plexiglas art box for any decor. $20 plus $2 post. Matching 10 notes/envelopes $3. Eve Originals, Inc., HG6, Box 203, Cold Spring Harbor, NY 11724.



EGYPTIAN REPLICA

A scale model of Cheop's pyramid lets you explore for yourself if power claims are fact or fiction. Heavy corrugated board, authentic art decoration. 28" by 28" by 16"h. Can be bed for cat/small dog. $9.95 plus $1.50 post. Haugen Products, HG, 717 W. Huron, Box 1986, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.



GINGHAM CHECK TABS

Cheery accent in tab curtains, ¼" check. Yellow, green, red, brown, blue or pink. Approx. 80"w. per pr. 36", 40"l. $15; 45", 54"l. $16; 63", 72"l. $19. Add $2 post per order. Send for free catalogue. Sample swatches, $2. Constance Carol, HG6, Box 899, Plymouth, MA 02360.



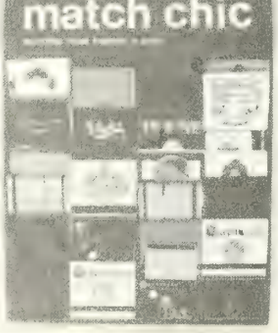
REAL WOODEN BARRELS

Authentic barrel decanters in solid oak with walnut finish. Assembled individually into liquid-tight unit. Round decanters, solid wood cradles: qt. $19.95; 2-qt. $29.95; gal. $39.95. Ppd. Name plates (incl. wording) $3.25 ea. Cooperage Products, HG6, Box 382, Randolph, MA 02368.



CURVE COMFORT

Caressingly soft nylon stretch lace makes a bra to wear for natural ease and control. It's ideal for sleeping as well as daytime activities. Snap front. In white; sizes A-B or C-D. $4.98 plus 40¢ post. Write to Anthony Enterprises, HG6, 556 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105.



match chic

A stylish collection of 50 assorted and colorful matchbooks from famous prestige establishments. These windows of the world make a practical gift—ideal for collectors, decorators and the person who has everything. Let **MATCH CHIC** provide you with the romantic atmosphere of near and far away places.

$4.95 plus 50¢ postage and handling

MATCH KING CORP. H.G.6
P.O. Box 2503, Grand Central Station
New York, New York 10017

HOOK-ON SHELVES



Wonderful way to give indoor plants the sunlight they thrive on—white shelves on hook-on wrought iron brackets. 4" by 22"; use in any double-hung window, no screws. $3.98 plus 50¢ post. Colonial Garden Kitchens, HGFE-3, 270 W. Merrick Rd., Valley Stream, NY 11582.

CRISP AND POCKETED



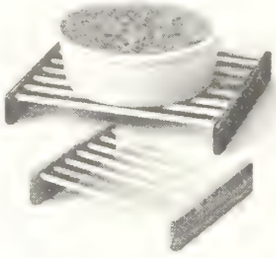
Cobbler's apron in polyester/cotton colorful print has three large pockets in the long front fold. Popular bib style. One size fits all. Two for $5 plus $1 post. Free apron brochure with order or send self addressed stamped envelope. Wendy Dale, HG6, Box 91, Newton Centre, MA 02159.

FABULOUS FINDS



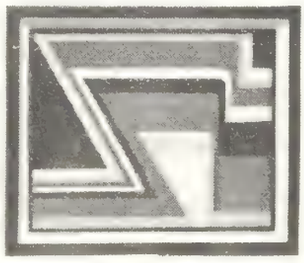
Hundreds of distinctive sterling silver items like the Early Americans, circa 1825, silver mint julep cup (shown) by R & W Wilson Philadelphia. Also hard-to-find flatware patterns, send a tissue rubbing or a photocopy, identifying marks. Jean's Silversmiths, HG6, 16 W. 45th St., N. Y., NY 10036.

TABLE PROTECTION



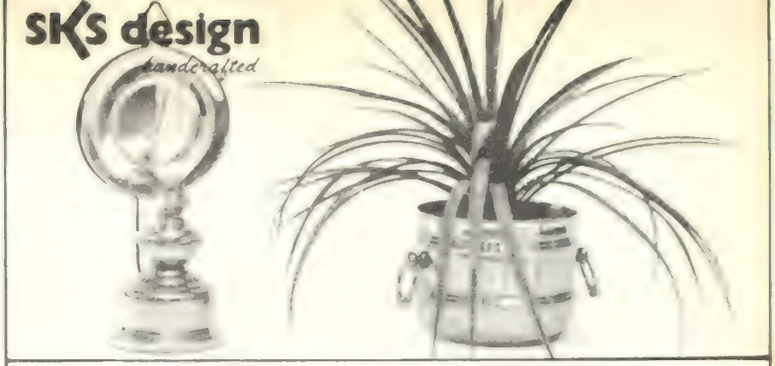
Hot pot holder protects dining tables and is splendid in the kitchen for cooling pies. Oak sides with smooth dowels 8¼" by 6¾", $3.98; 10" by 11¾", $5.98; both, $8.98. Post., 60¢ ea. The Country Gourmet, G6E, 512 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.

GEOMETRIC SEVEN



Bold contemporary look enhanced by rich earthtones. Needlepoint kit has color design on 10-mesh interlock canvas; Persian wools: black/tan/white/browns; needle; directions. Finished 12" by 15". $15.95 plus 75¢ post. The World of Stitch 'n Knit, Dept. 85-99, Box 709, Framingham, MA 01701.

SKS design handcrafted



20" Tall - $64.80 (Shown)
12" Tall - $49.20
Handsome Brass Reflector Oil Lamp, can either be wall mounted or free standing, burns regular or scented lamp oil only.

12"Diam. - $61.10(Shown)
10" Diam. - $44.80
8" Diam. - $25.50
(Plant not included)
Beautiful solid Brass Planter, handspun out of one piece with no seams.

Solid Brassware handcrafted in Germany . . . Old World Charm combined with elegance for today's modern living. The featured Planter and Oil Lamp make perfect Gifts for Foyer, Fireplace, Mantle, anywhere; it's a stunning decorative accessory in any room.

Color catalog with over 800 gift ideas and accessories in handcrafted Brass, Pewter, Copper, Silver and Bronze will be shipped free with order. Send Check or M.O., Shipping Prepaid, Florida Residents add 4% Sales Tax, allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

SKS Design, P.O. Box 343740, Coral Gables, Florida 33134

All Satin Sheets... ...Are Not Alike!



We use only the finest acetate satin with 225x78 threads per sq. inch. That's soft! The difference is in the satin and workmanship. You'll feel it—and see it. COMPLETELY MACHINE WASHABLE. Hot Pink, Tangerine, Gold, Red, Black, Bronze, Blue, Silver, Pale Pink, White, Mint or Orchid.

EACH SET INCLUDES
2 straight sheets, 2 cases, OR 1 straight, 1 fitted sheet, 2 cases. Please specify.
Double Set $34.98 Queen Set $37.98
Twin Set 33.98 King Set 50.98
Duo Twin Set (78x80) $50.98
Round Sets—Bottom Sheets Are Fitted.
84" Round Set $52.98 96" Round Set $54.98
3-letter monogram on 2 cases—$3.00
Send check or m.o. 50% deposit on C.O.D.'s.
SCINTILLA®, INC. 4802 N. Broadway G Chicago, Ill. 60640

FROM FACTORY TO YOU—
OAK SHAKER LADDER BACK



Fibre Rush Seats.
Height 40½
Seat 18½ by 15½
Seat height 17½
Weight 13 lbs.

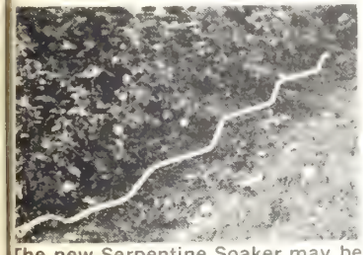
Bent Back Posts. Perfect Match for Our Oak Round Pedestal Table.

Unfinished $28.95
Walnut, Maple, Pine $32.95

Send Check or Money order for chairs. Shipped U.P.S. Collect. 50¢ for Catalogue

MARION TRAVIS
P.O. Box 292, Statesville, N.C. 28677

SERPENTINE SOAKER



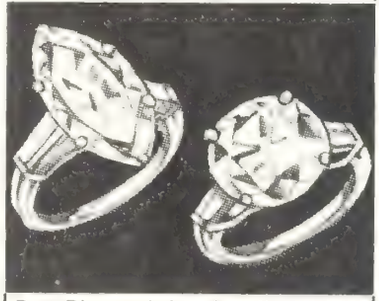
The new Serpentine Soaker may be used as a soaker or sprinkler, depending on whether the side with the holes is up or down. The wavy design gives a broad spray pattern, prevents rolling and keeps the soaker lying flat.
The shut-off at the handle (next to the hose connection) controls the water from a trickle to full pressure, or turns off for moving. The rigid design of the durable eight foot hardened aluminum tubing allows for easy movement from row to row or for storage. Comes in two sections with sealing compound.
Price, including shipping charges, $10.95. No COD. Sold by mail order only from
Hyr Convenience Products
250 Main Street, Evansville, WI 53536



PET SHIRT Send us a photo of Any Breed of Dog, Cat or Horse and we'll reproduce it on t-shirts of high quality cotton. T Shirts (White / Gold / Lt. Blue) Jerseys Natural Body with contrasting sleeves. Sweat Shirts Long sleeve (White), Short sleeve (Lt. Blue), 7.95. Sizes Misses S M L XL Children's Sizes 2-4 Med 10 12), L(14-16), XL(18). Get them for the whole family

ADD $ EACH FOR POSTAGE AND HANDLING SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO ALL-BREED SHIRT CO., DEPT C4 3140 HARBOR LANE N. MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55441

THE DIAMOND OF YOUR DREAMS
at a price he can afford



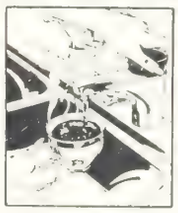
Buy Diamond Jewelry direct from one of America's well known diamond cutters. Pay only actual market price. We refund all monies unless your own appraisal shows value ¼ to ½ higher.
Over 5,000 styles $100 to $100,000

Send for FREE 92-PAGE CATALOG.
EMPIRE DIAMOND CORP., Dept. 12
Empire State Bldg., New York, N.Y. 10001

NAME .....
ADDRESS .....
ZIP



In-Sink-Erator H₂O Tap



- Twist tap for instant steaming hot water for instant coffee, tea, soups, etc.
- Takes the place of a tea kettle.
- Mounts right on kitchen sink.

SEND FOR FREE RECIPE BOOK

ISE IN SINK ERATOR
IN-SINK-ERATOR DIVISION HG
Emerson Electric Co
4700-21st Street
Racine, Wisconsin 53406

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____



BOOK IN COLOR!

Lists over 400 gorgeous Iris — 300 pictured in natural color. 72 pages of dwarf, tall bearded, siberian, spuria Iris. New colors — how to plant — special offers — brimful of information. "Iris Lover's Catalog."

Send $1.00 for your copy (Creditable on 1st order)

Special: **RAINBOW ASSORTMENT**
of 8 different kinds, labeled and postpaid.
A #1 Oregon Grown roots and catalog for... **$7.00**

SCHREINER'S GARDENS
3633 Quinaby Rd., Salem, Oregon 97303

Help HOPE reach out



PROJECT HOPE
Dept. A,
Washington, D. C. 20007

CHOICE MARBLE TABLE TOPS, GIFTS. Factory prices. Famous Vermont Marble Exhibit. Proctor, Vt. near Rutland. No catalog.

FOLIAGE PLANT SEEDS

New selection of seeds from tropical Hawaii. Write today for your free catalog. Includes many flowers and shrub seeds. **Dow Seeds Hawaii Ltd.**

Dept. HG, Box 30144, Honolulu, Hawaii 96820.



For a copy of SMI's illustrated color catalog of Easy Furniture Kits enclose 50 cents (to cover postage/handling) along with your name and address.

AMERICANA TRUNKS
CURIO CABINETS
GRANDFATHER CLOCKS
HALL TREES
GUN CABINET
T. V. CADDY

Southern Mobile Industries, Inc.
P. O. Box 360 — Dept. 161
Bay Minette, Alabama 36507

DOG-TEX®
CLEANS AND DEODORIZES DOG STAINS



● Removes Spots ● Saves Rugs ● Restores Colors ● Cleanses Other Floor Areas ● Aids "Housebreaking" ● Moneyback Guarantee
8 oz. $1.10, Pt. $1.80, Qt. $2.75, Gal. $8.80. Add 60¢ postage.

FREE! Send for Helpful "Housebreaking" Hints

At finest stores or write us
CONSOLIDATED CHEMICAL COMPANY
1719 S. Halsted, Chicago, Ill. 60608

GARDENER'S NOTES

Sweet scent of summer

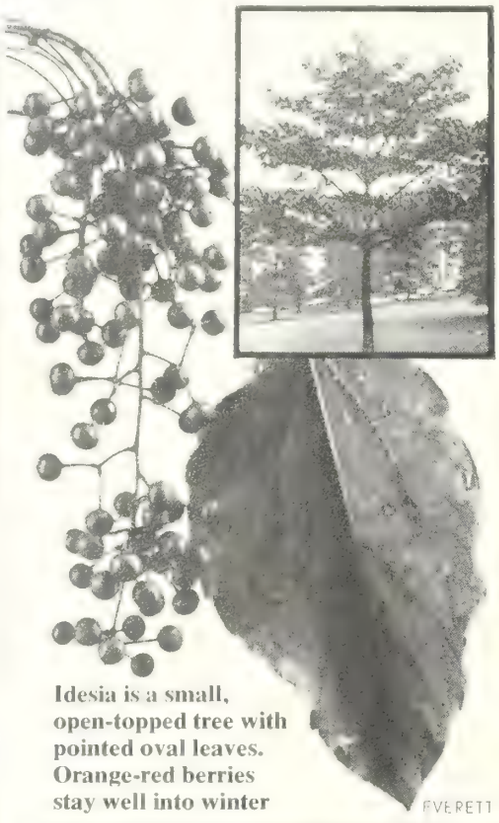
Roses and how to grow them year-round, a brand-new lawn mulching machine, plus news of an unusual berry tree



By James Fanni

Handsome tree for a sunny lawn

A decoration using *Idesia* berries, shown in our last Christmas issue, caused several inquiries from readers, most of whom had never heard of the plant, some of them even asking if the name wasn't a misprint. So it is a pleasure to report that our berries came from a real live plant, and that the name is really the correct one. *Idesia polycarpa* is a smallish Asiatic tree that has been grown in the United States for about 100 years. Hardy as far north as the New York City area, it has widely spaced branches and gray, beech-like bark. The oval leaves are a handsome shade of bright green. Clusters of sweet-scented flowers appear in spring, followed by orange-red berries that last well into the winter. Because of the widely spaced branches, *Idesia* throws little shade, makes an interesting accent on a sunny stretch of lawn.



Idesia is a small, open-topped tree with pointed oval leaves. Orange-red berries stay well into winter

EVERETT

Plant power

Grow sugar beets to power your automobile? The idea is not as far-fetched as it may sound. For instance, in Brazil, alcohol distilled from sugar cane is regularly added to gasoline as a means of extending the nation's meager supplies of petroleum. The Brazilian government is also experimenting with cars that operate exclusively on alcohol, and it is estimated that enough sugar cane to power all vehicles in the country could be grown without seriously cutting into the production of sugar or other food crops. Any plant that contains sugar or starch—from corn to potatoes—can be fermented to make alcohol. It seems clear that plants could be a major source of energy in the future. After all, no mechanical gadget has yet been devised that can equal the efficiency of plants as collectors of solar energy.

Flower of the month

By tradition, June is the month of roses. But that does not mean that roses belong exclusively to June. With modern, long-seasoned varieties and the miniatures that bloom on windowsills during the winter, roses come closer to being flower-of-the-year than anything else. This means that instead of being confined to a for-roses-only bed, they may be used for a variety of landscape purposes. To give you ideas, the All-America Rose Selections has published a handbook titled *Roses are for You*, available free from All-America Rose Selections, P.O. Box 218, Shenandoah, Iowa 51601. And a definitive handbook of roses has been republished—*Rose Growing Complete*, by E.R. LeGrive (Faber paperbacks, $5.95). A classic among rose books, it goes into the history of roses and gives instructions for not only growing them to perfection, but exhibiting them to best advantage in flower shows.

Colorful compendium

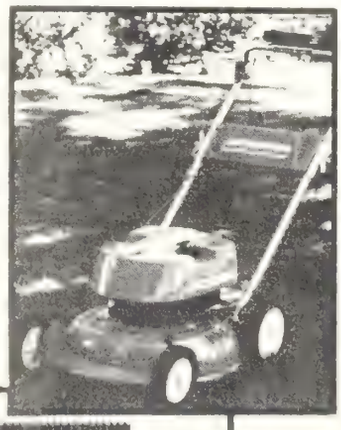
Compiled by a panel of British experts, with English gardening conditions in mind, the *Reader's Digest Encyclopaedia of Garden Plants and Flowers* (distributed by W.W. Norton, $15) is so all-inclusive that it will be helpful anywhere on earth. There is an excellent glossary of botanical and horticultural terms, and the sections on pruning and propagation are practically encyclopedias in themselves. All plants mentioned are shown in color photographs. All in all, a new book of incomparable usefulness.

Vita's joyful gardening

To Victoria Sackville-West, gardening was a fine art. As if that were not enough, she also developed her skill at writing about gardening into an art, and produced some of the finest garden books ever to appear. A selection of her writing was published in 1958, *A Joy of Gardening*, and has been reissued (Harper & Row, $7.95). Based on her experience at her beloved Sissinghurst, it is directed to the interest of American gardeners, contains such intriguing chapters as "The Advantages of a Thicket," "Killing Slugs Humanely."

Super new lawn mulching machine

All gardeners use mulch in one way or another, yet under the name "thatch" it is considered a nuisance by lawn enthusiasts. The reason for this seeming contradiction is that grass clippings, if left on the lawn, mat down without decaying, smother the grass roots, and keep rain from penetrating the soil. However, if the clippings are chopped finely enough they'll sift down between the grass plants and blend into the soil without causing any problem. A mower designed to do exactly this is now being produced. Instead of the usual single rotary blade, the Jacobsen Twin Blade Mulcher has two rotating blades, mounted on the same shaft but with cutting edges at different angles. Contained in extra-deep housing with no side outlet, the twin blades chop cut-off grass into fine bits and blow them down into the turf, where they can decay into humus. A self-propelled Jacobsen Mulcher is about $280 and a hand-pushed model about $219, from franchised Jacobsen dealers.



Paired blades of the Jacobsen Twin Blade Mulcher mower chop grass clippings finely enough to decay and create humus



"Weathering" for sale . . .



New Seabury home, Cape Cod, Mass.; Architect: Royal Barry Wills & Associates, Boston; Developer: Emil Hanslin, New Seabury; Cabot's Stains on siding

Cabot's BLEACHING OIL

Demand is great for the unique "driftwood" look, an effect usually found only in seacoast areas after years of exposure to salt air. Cabot's Bleaching Oil, when applied to untreated wood surfaces, imparts a delicate gray tone which weathers in but a few months to a beautiful, natural driftwood gray, will not crack, peel, or blister. Everybody talks about the weather; Cabot's has done something about it.

Cabot's Stains, the original Stains and Standard for the nation since 1877.



Samuel Cabot Inc.

One Union St., Dept. 616, Boston, Mass. 02108
☐ Send information on Cabot's Bleaching Oil.
☐ [illegible]

Cancer's warning signals:

1. Change in bowel or bladder habits.
2. A sore that does not heal.
3. Unusual bleeding or discharge.
4. Thickening or lump in breast or elsewhere.
5. Indigestion or difficulty in swallowing.
6. Obvious change in wart or mole.
7. Nagging cough or hoarseness.

If you have a warning sign, see your doctor!

AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY

THIS SPACE CONTRIBUTED BY THE PUBLISHER

the Perennial Supreme **IRIS**

SUPER SEVEN

BACCARAT, Amber-Violet Blend	$1.50
CLOUD CAP, Huge Pink	1.00
ELEANOR'S PRIDE, Tall Powder-Blue	1.00
GLACIER GOLD, White & Gold	2.00
LEDA KNIGHT, Dark Red-Violet	2.50
LORNA LEE, Early Giant Pink	2.00
VELVET ROBE, Crimson Red	1.50
$11.50 value	$6.95

(A-1 Oregon Grown. Labelled & Postpaid)



World's Finest **IRIS BOOK**

56 pages of color. Over 380 descriptions. Special offers—Send $1.00 for your copy.

Cooley's GARDENS
P.O. Box 126G
Silverton, Oregon 97381

Problem itching is no joke.

There's nothing funny about problem itching. You know that. We know, too. That's why we developed BiCOZENE.

BiCOZENE — say it "By-Co-Zeen" — is the greaseless creme formula that helps stop problem itching on contact. Helps stop the itch with more relief medication than the other leading creme.

For your free sample tube, send 25¢ to RELIEF — Dept. HG6, 423 Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11217.



At your drugstore now



GORDON'S INC.
JOHNSON CITY, TENNESSEE 37601
For a portfolio of tables and cabinets, send one dollar to
Dept. HG-06, Gordon's, Inc., Johnson City, Tennessee 37601.

Bachelor's Chest in Carpathian elm burl and walnut veneers with fold-out top for serving, by Baker Furniture. You are invited to visit a showroom through your interior designer, furniture retailer or architect. Atlanta, Chicago, Cleveland, Dallas, Grand Rapids, High Point, New York, Houston, Los Angeles, Miami, Philadelphia, and San Francisco.

Baker Knapp & Tubbs



Best in booklets

Marvelous ideas to help you plan and shop are in the booklets below, and they're yours for the asking. You can order them directly from House & Garden—send for the ones you want today. Just fill out and return the order coupon, circling the number of each booklet desired, enclose 50¢ for postage and handling, plus any additional charge as indicated next to the booklet number, and we'll see to it that your booklet requests are filled as quickly as possible. Do not send stamps; coins, check, or money order may be used.

Building and Remodeling

1. SMART WINDOW PLANNING. 24-page full-color folder gives information on different types of wood windows and gliding doors and on Perma-Shield windows and gliding doors which have sash and frame encased in a low-maintenance, rigid vinyl sheath. Helpful information for the home planner. Andersen Corporation.

2. STAINLESS STEEL SINKS. New book on Elkay stainless steel sinks. Ideas for kitchen, bath, and laundry. Includes many features and models. A must for building and remodeling. Elkay Mfg. Co.

3. EXCITING NEW DIMENSION IN GLASS for residential housing . . . PPG Solarcool Bronze. Booklet discusses the inherent beauty of Solarcool Bronze plus its multiple homeowner benefits—perhaps most important, its ability to save on air-conditioning costs. PPG Glass.

Decorating

4. UPHOLSTERED FURNITURE—72 pages of color and black-and-white, illustrating sofas, love seats, chairs in a versatile variety of styles. Several sofa styles are available by-the-inch. Henredon Furniture Ind. $1

5. CUSTOM DRAPERIES. Colorful brochures illustrate the beauty of spring-pleated draperies in home or office. Brochures on world-famous Spring Crest windoware and CreStrand also included. Spring Crest Co. 25¢

6. CREWEL FROM KASHMIR—Traditional floral designs hand-embroidered in wool

on handloomed natural cotton. Color catalogue shows pictures of designs and colors available in 50-inch-wide fabric for draperies, upholstery, etc. Also shown are readymade bedspreads, pillow covers, totes, chair seats. Gurian's. 50¢

7. FAMOUS DESIGNS. Series of booklets illustrates French, English, Italian, Mediterranean, and American Traditional. Each book is a guide for selecting bedroom, dining room, living room, and occasional pieces. Handy room-planning kit is included. Heritage Furniture. $1

8. "FOCUS ON FLOORS"—a practical guide to decorating from the floor up. This 12-page, full-color booklet features decorating tips for kitchens, family and living rooms, bedrooms, foyers, and hobby rooms. Includes entire section on do-it-yourself installation, a flooring glossary, plus information on cost and maintenance. From Congoleum. 50¢

9. LIGHT UP YOUR LIFE with specially designed lighting fixtures from King's Chandelier Co. Each order is assembled from selected parts according to your specifications from designs shown in the King catalogue. $1

10. FURNITURE THAT BELONGS IN YOUR FAMILY ROOM. Designed for solidity and beauty. Constructed of solid oak. 14-page booklet illustrates beautiful tables, chairs, sofas for family room, recreation room, or den. From the Howard Furniture Company. 50¢

11. FURNITURE FOR INDOORS AND OUT is shown in full-color photographs in Meadowcraft's consumer catalogue. Choose from a variety of dining and lounging collections. 50¢

12. "HOW TO MAKE A BEDROOM MORE THAN A ROOM WITH A BED." Delightfully illustrated booklet gives marvelous suggestions to make it easy to create your own look—personal and practical. Beauti-Glide Co. 25¢

Eating and Entertaining

13. ENTICING DISHES, DRINKS, PARTY TEMPTATIONS inspired by Mandarine Napoleon, the spectacular tangerine liqueur, are part of this exciting booklet "Fire & Ice and Other Spectaculars!" Mandarine Flamed Spareribs, Chicken Breast Napoleon, crêpes, omelettes, and other such fancies are among the tasty recipes. Somerset Importers Ltd.

14. "PATIO COOKING WITH TODAY'S NEW LAMB." Delightful booklet details general outdoor cooking information for the grill and rotisserie, including a list of lamb cuts suitable for cooking outdoors plus many tempting recipes. American Lamb Council.

15. OUTDOOR COOKING. Some terrific tips and recipes for Char-broiling, spit cooking, smoke cooking, shish kabobing, and more on the Char-Broil classic outdoor grill are given in this booklet. Roasting time and grilling time temperatures are listed on easy-to-read charts. Models and accessories are shown with specifications. Char-Broil.

Gardening

16. "1977 BUYERS' GUIDE." Color illustrated catalogue from Rockwell International shows its wide range of portable and stationary tools and accessories. Everything from lawn and garden tools to drills, saws, sanders, grinders, jointers, shapers, lathes, and motors.

Potpourri

17. TANNING GUIDE. With all the sunscreens on the market, how can you select the product that's right for you? Here are a few guidelines to help you, with examples of skin types and Coppertone products to go along with them. Plough, Inc.

Order coupon for booklets

June, 1977

Circle the number of each booklet you want, and enclose check, money order, or currency in amount indicated for those requiring payment. Add 50¢ for postage and handling. No stamps. Allow up to four weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO: HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. 6
Box 3579, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10017

1 2 3 4$1 5 25¢ 6 50¢ 7$1 8 50¢
9$1 10 50¢ 11 50¢ 12 25¢ 13 14 15 16 17

I enclose $_____ 50¢ for postage and handling of my request for booklets
$_____ for booklets circled requiring payment
$_____ is my total remittance

Name MR. MRS. MISS _____ (Please Print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

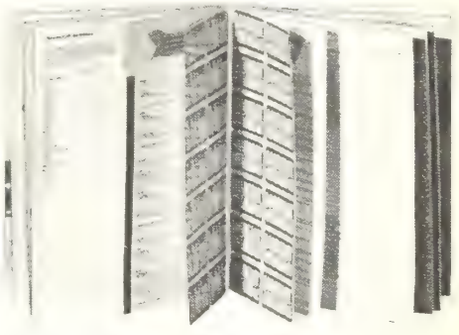
Offer expires 9/15/77

IMPROVE THE WAY YOU MOVE.

Ask for your copy of the Mayflower Moving Kit.



It helps you get organized.
With checklists.
Inventory sheets. Packing labels.
And change-of-address cards.
Everything you need.



We've drawn upon 50 years of moving experience to help you do it right. Because once you get your move organized, the experts will do the rest. Mayflower. From where you are—to where you're going. Worldwide.

I C C NO. MC-2934

Improve the move.
Send for your copy of the Mayflower Moving Kit. It's free. Mail this coupon to:

Mayflower, Box 107B
Indianapolis, Ind. 46206

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____



THE NAME MEANS MOVING.

Select the fashion and styling of Dearly Beloved carpeting at these and other fine stores near you.

Gayfers'
Jackson, AL
Gayfers'
Mobile, AL
Pruitts Furniture
Phoenix, AZ
Sun Control
Phoenix, AZ
Tolivers
Phoenix, AZ
Fashion Floors
Tucson, AZ
Linbrook Carpets
Anaheim, CA
Aladdins Interiors
Bakersfield, CA
Jost Floor Cov.
Bakersfield, CA
Banner Carpets
Compton, CA
Campbells Carpet
Concord, CA
A & M Carpets
Fresno, CA
Kerr Rug
Fresno, CA
Edwards Floor Covering
Glendale, CA
Carpeteria
Hollywood, CA
Carpet Town
Hollywood, CA
India Rug
Inglewood, CA
Harlow Carpets
Long Beach, CA
Holiday Carpets
Los Angeles, CA
John Bloeser Carpet Company
Los Angeles, CA
Miller Carpets
Los Angeles, CA
Jim Maher Floor Covering
Modesto, CA
Sids Carpet Barn
National City, CA
Crown Carpets
Oakland, CA
Als Rug
Orange, CA
Orange Floor Covering
Orange, CA
Hanes, Inc.
Redding, CA
A & A Carpet Division
Sacramento, CA
Macy's
San Francisco, CA
Peninsula Floors
San Carlos, CA
Jeannes Carpet, Etc.
San Rafael, CA
J. J. Knickerbocker
Santa Ana, CA
Phillips Floor Covering
Santa Ana, CA
Haywards Floor Covering
Santa Barbara, CA
Santa Rosa Floor Covering
Santa Rosa, CA
Joe Lents Company
Stockton, CA
Lloyd Chandler Furniture
Vacaville, CA
Audrey Gallagher Int.
Van Nuys, CA
Remnant Rug Shop
Norwalk, CT

D. M. Reade Company
Trumbull, CT
Robinson Carpet
Claymont, DL
Larson Exports & Carpets
Altamonte Springs, FL
Good Neighbor Floors
Boca Raton, FL
B & C Carpets, Inc.
Clearwater, FL
Romines
Clearwater, FL
Bud's Carpet & Tile, Inc.
Ft. Lauderdale, FL
Gayfers'
Ft. Walton Beach, FL
Carpets by Roger
Hialeah, FL
Southern Contract Carpet
Hollywood, FL
Century Carpets
Jacksonville, FL
Commercial Bedding
Jacksonville, FL
Nova Carpets
Light House Point, FL
Floorcraft, Inc.
Melbourne, FL
Associated Carpet Brokers
Miami, FL
Carpet Mart
Miami, FL
Mikes Carpets
Miami, FL
Moores Wholesale, Inc.
Miami, FL
Pauls Carpet Co., Inc.
Miami, FL
ABC Furniture & Floor
Naples, FL
Gayfers'
Panama City, FL
Gayfers'
Pensacola, FL
Wholesale Carpets
St. Petersburg, FL
Custom Floors
Sarasota, FL
Flair Carpets
Tampa, FL
Maas Brothers, Inc.
Tampa, FL
Terrace Carpets
Tampa, FL
Carolina-Georgia Carpet & Textiles
West Palm Beach, FL
Wholesale Building Supply
Winterhaven, FL
Ralph Curry Carpets
Atlanta, GA
Springfield Rug
Atlanta, GA
Phillips & Son
Savannah, GA
Plumbs, Inc.
Bettendorf, IA
Pidgeons
Des Moines, IA
Tyler-Ryan Furniture
Mason City, IA
Champaign Carpet Shop
Champaign, IL
Carlee Michaels
Chicag
Goldblatt
Chicago
Illinois Hom
Chicago, IL

Jack Kornick & Associates
Chicago, IL
Kings Carpet
Chicago, IL
Carpet America
DeKalb, IL
Yonan Carpet
Oak Park, IL
Mayfair Carpets
Palatine, IL
Kensington Carpet
Riverdale, IL
K & N Carpet
Ft. Wayne, IN
B & B Supply
Indianapolis, IN
Clawson Floors
Wichita, KS
Whelans
Topeka, KS
Wolohan Lumber Company
Ashland, KY
Trease Lumber Co., Inc.
Benton, KY
Mosley Brothers
Bowling Green, KY
Sherwin-Williams
Campbellsville, KY
Carpet City
Central City, KY
Corbin Carpets
Corbin, KY
The Rug Barn Corp.
Earlanger, KY
Independent Rug & Linoleum
Florence, KY
Fulton Decorator Center
Fulton, KY
Mueth Carpet Supply
Henderson, KY
Dickens Lino & Carpet
Lexington, KY
Dura Wear
Lexington, KY
Hisle Carpets & Floor Covering
Lexington, KY
Kinnard & Frankie
Louisville, KY
W. F. Chapman
Oakland, KY
Carpets Unlimited
Owensboro, KY
Jordan Marsh
Boston, MA
Dartmouth Carpet
North Dartmouth, MA
Roger Kent Carpet Land
Norwell, MA
Carpet Fair
Baltimore, MD
J. C. Best
Portland, ME
D'Marlin Carpets & Rugs
Farmington, MI
Galewood Home Furniture
Grand Rapids, MI
Sullivans Riverview Furniture
Grand Rapids, MI
Migala Carpet
Kalamazoo, MI
Riemer Floors
Southfield, MI
R. E. Harrison & Co.
Warren, MI
Carpet Consultants
Crystal, MN
Sherwin-Williams
Edina, MN

Hansen Carpet
Foley, MN
Carpet Remnant King
Minneapolis, MN
Funk-Hanecy
Minneapolis, MN
M. J. Gottlieb
Minneapolis, MN
Roger's Interiors
Owatonna, MN
Don Johnson
Prior Lake, MN
St. Paul Package
St. Paul, MN
Sklars Home Furnishings
St. Paul, MN
Jerry's Floor Store
Spring Lake, MN
Shumski's
Winona, MN
Midwest Floors
St. Louis, MO
Tile Town
St. Louis, MO
The Carpet Shop
Springfield, MO
Pierce Floor Covering
Billings, MT
Merchandise Mart
Lincoln, NB
Imperial Tile
Omaha, NB
Nebraska Furniture Mart
Omaha, NB
Ivey's
Charlotte, NC
Fayetteville Carpet Dist.
Fayetteville, NC
Carpets by Ron
Fargo, ND
Conlin Furniture Company
Williston, ND
Deans
NJ
Hoffman Carpets
Parsippany, NJ
Sterling Edison
Woodbridge, NJ
Carpet Barn
Las Vegas, NV
Simas Floor Co., Inc.
Reno, NV
Macy's
NY
Remnant Rug Shop
Baldwin Pl., NY
Carpetland
Buffalo, NY
John Buchanan Company
Hyde Park, NY
Remnant Rug Shop
Mt. Kisco, NY
Rug Mart
Oceanside, LI, NY
Remnant Rug Shop
Peekskill, NY
Floors by Leslie Arnold
Spring Valley, NY
G. Fried
Wantaugh, LI, NY
Remnant Rug Shop
White Plains, NY
Carpetland
Cincinnati, OH

The May Co.
Cleveland, OH
Glicks
Columbus, OH
Strouss Hirshberg Company
Youngstown, OH
Nagle & Sons, Inc.
Aurora, OR
Floors Unlimited
Eugene, OR
Jims Floor Covering
Medford, OR
Floorcraft Carpet Company
Portland, OR
Columbia River Floor
Ranier, OR
Carpettown
Erie, PA
Deisroths
Hazelton, PA
Le Donnes
Philadelphia, PA
Gimbels
Pittsburgh, PA
Max Pies
Rochester, PA
Pearson & Yeager
South Hampton, PA
Carpet Fashions
Anderson, SC
Stylon
Charleston, SC
White's Department Store
Columbia, SC
Belks
Greenville, SC
Cook Paint
Sioux Falls, SD
Millers
Knoxville, TN
Alans
Memphis, TN
Alans
Nashville, TN
Suttons Western Wholesale
Salt Lake City, UT
Jeeters Carpets
Richmond, VA
Carpet Shop of Roanoke
Roanoke, VA
Harry Wheel Carpet
Burlington, VT
Floors Unlimited, Inc.
Auburn, WA
E. C. Miller Company
Des Moines, WA
Millers Interiors
Lynnwood, WA
Sunset Sales, Inc.
Spokane, WA
Doces
Tukwila, WA
Garden City Carpet Center
Walla Walla, WA
Warmka Floors
Beaver Dam, WI
Floor Fashions
Green Bay, WI
Drexel Co., Inc.
Waukesha, WI
Gimbels
Milwaukee, WI

WORLD® CARPETS
DALTON, GEORGIA 30720